



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

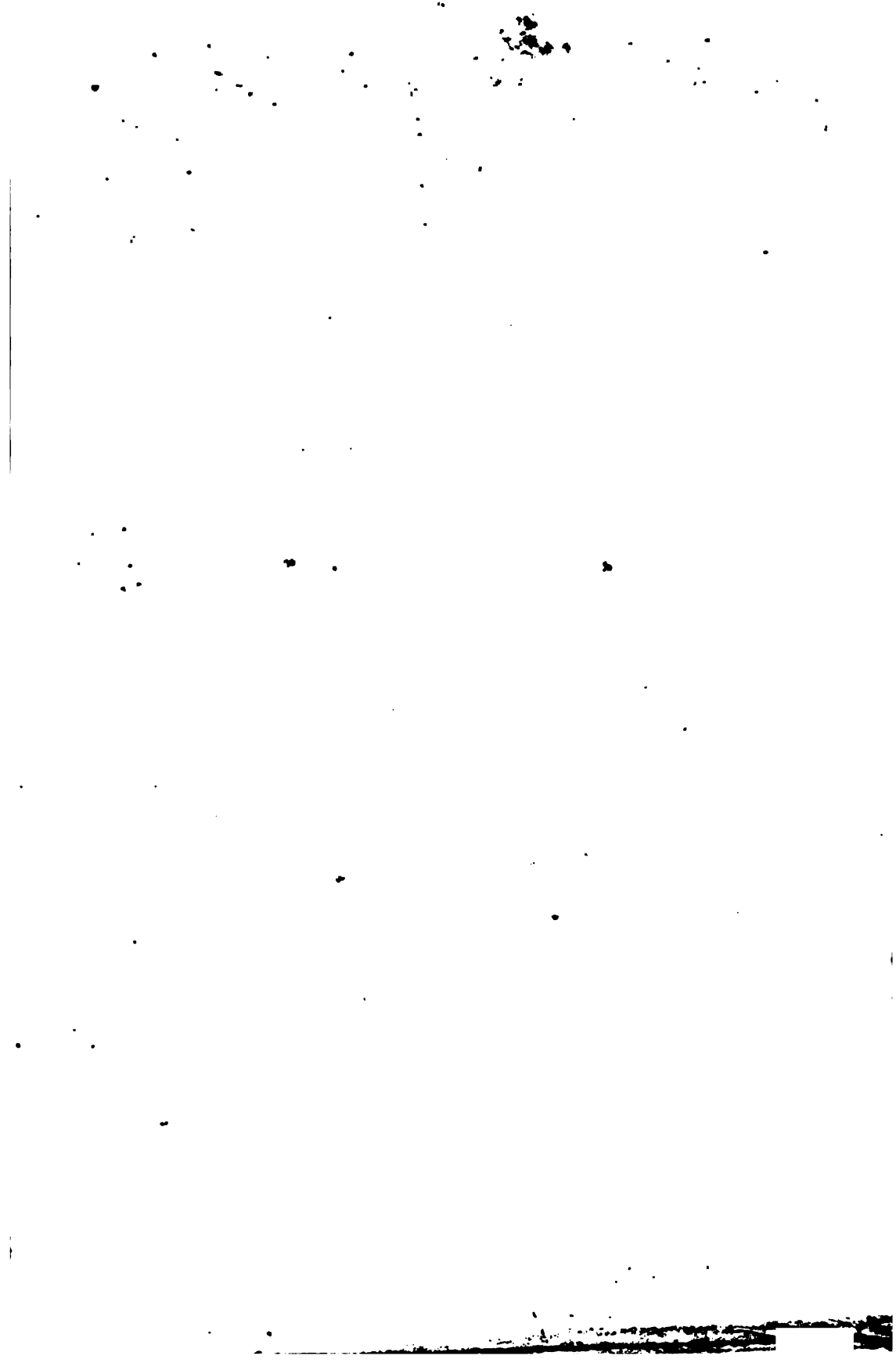
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



WORKS PUBLISHED BY T. & T. CLARK, EDINBURGH.

~~~~~

LANGE'S

COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD TESTAMENT

AND ON

THE EPISTLES.

---

MESSRS. CLARK have now pleasure in intimating their arrangements, in conjunction with the well-known firm of SCRIBNER AND CO., of New York, and under the Editorship of Dr. PHILIP SCHAFF, for the Publication of Translations of the Commentaries of Dr. LANGE and his *Collaborateurs*, on the Old Testament and on the Epistles.

They have already published in the Foreign Theological Library the Commentaries on St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, and the Acts of the Apostles. They propose to issue in the same form the Commentary on St. John's Gospel, which will not, however, be ready for some time.

There are now ready, in *Imperial 8vo*, double columns—

**First and Second Corinthians.** One Volume.

**Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, Philemon, and Hebrews.** One Volume.

**Peter, John, James, and Jude.** One Volume.

And they hope to publish in 1869 and 1870—

**Romans.** One Volume.

**Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, and Colossians.** One Volume.

**Revelation.** One Volume.

Of the OLD TESTAMENT they have already published—

**The Commentary on the Book of Genesis,** one Volume,

to which is prefixed a Theological and Homiletical Introduction to the Old Testament, and a Special Introduction to Genesis, with discussions on the most interesting and difficult questions in the interpretation of the book.

Messrs. CLARK will, as early as possible, announce further arrangements for the translation of the Commentaries on the Old Testament Books.

---

*The price of each of the above Volumes will be TWENTY-ONE SHILLINGS.*

## ANTE-NICENE CHRISTIAN LIBRARY:

A Collection of all the Works of the Fathers of the Christian Church, prior to the Council of Nicæa.

EDITED BY THE

REV. ALEXANDER ROBERTS, D.D.,

AND

JAMES DONALDSON, LL.D.

---

The Volumes of First Year:—THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS, in One Volume; JUSTIN MARTYR and ATHENAGORAS, in One Volume; TATIAN, THEOPHILUS, and the CLEMENTINE RECOGNITIONS, in One Volume; and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, Volume First;—and the Volumes of Second Year—IRENÆUS, Volume First; HIPPOLYTUS, Volume First; TERTULLIAN AGAINST MARCION, in One Volume; and CYPRIAN, Volume First;—and the Third Year is now ready, viz.: the Completion of IRENÆUS and HIPPOLYTUS, in One Volume, the First Volume of the Writings of ORIGEN, CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, Volume Second, and the First Volume of the Writings of TERTULLIAN.

The Subscription for First, Second, and Third Years is now due—£3, 3s.

*The Subscription to the Series is at the rate of 21s. for Four Volumes when paid in advance (or 24s. when not so paid), and 10s. 6d. each Volume to Non-Subscribers.*

---

‘We give this series every recommendation in our power. The translation, so far as we have tested it, and that is pretty widely, appears to be thoroughly faithful and honest; the books are handsomely printed on good paper, and wonderfully cheap. . . . The work being done so well, can any one wonder at our hoping that the Messrs. Clark will find a large body of supporters?’—*Literary Churchman*.

‘The work of the different translators has been done with skill and spirit. To all students of Church history and of theology these books will be of great value. . . . We must add, also, that good print and good paper help to make these fit volumes for the library.’—*Church and State Review*.

‘We promise our readers, those hitherto unaccustomed to the task, a most healthy exercise for mind and heart, if they procure these volumes and study them.’—*Clerical Journal*.

‘For the critical care with which the translations have been prepared, the fulness of the introductory notices, the completeness of the collection, the beauty and clearness of the type, the accuracy of the indexes, they are incomparably the most satisfactory English edition of the Fathers we know.’—*Freeman*.

‘It will be a reproach to the age if this scheme should break down for want of encouragement from the public.’—*Watchman*.

‘The translations in these two volumes, as far as we have had opportunity of judging, are fairly executed.’—*Westminster Review*.

DICTIONARY AND CONCORDANCE.

PRINTED BY MURRAY AND GIBB

FOR

T. AND T. CLARK, EDINBURGH.

|           |           |                          |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| LONDON,   | . . . . . | HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO. |
| DUBLIN,   | . . . . . | JOHN ROBERTSON AND CO.   |
| NEW YORK, | . . . . . | SCRIBNER AND CO.         |



A  
DICTIONARY AND CONCORDANCE

OF THE

NAMES OF PERSONS AND PLACES,

AND OF

SOME OF THE MORE REMARKABLE TERMS,

WHICH OCCUR IN THE

SCRIPTURES OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

*COMPILED BY*

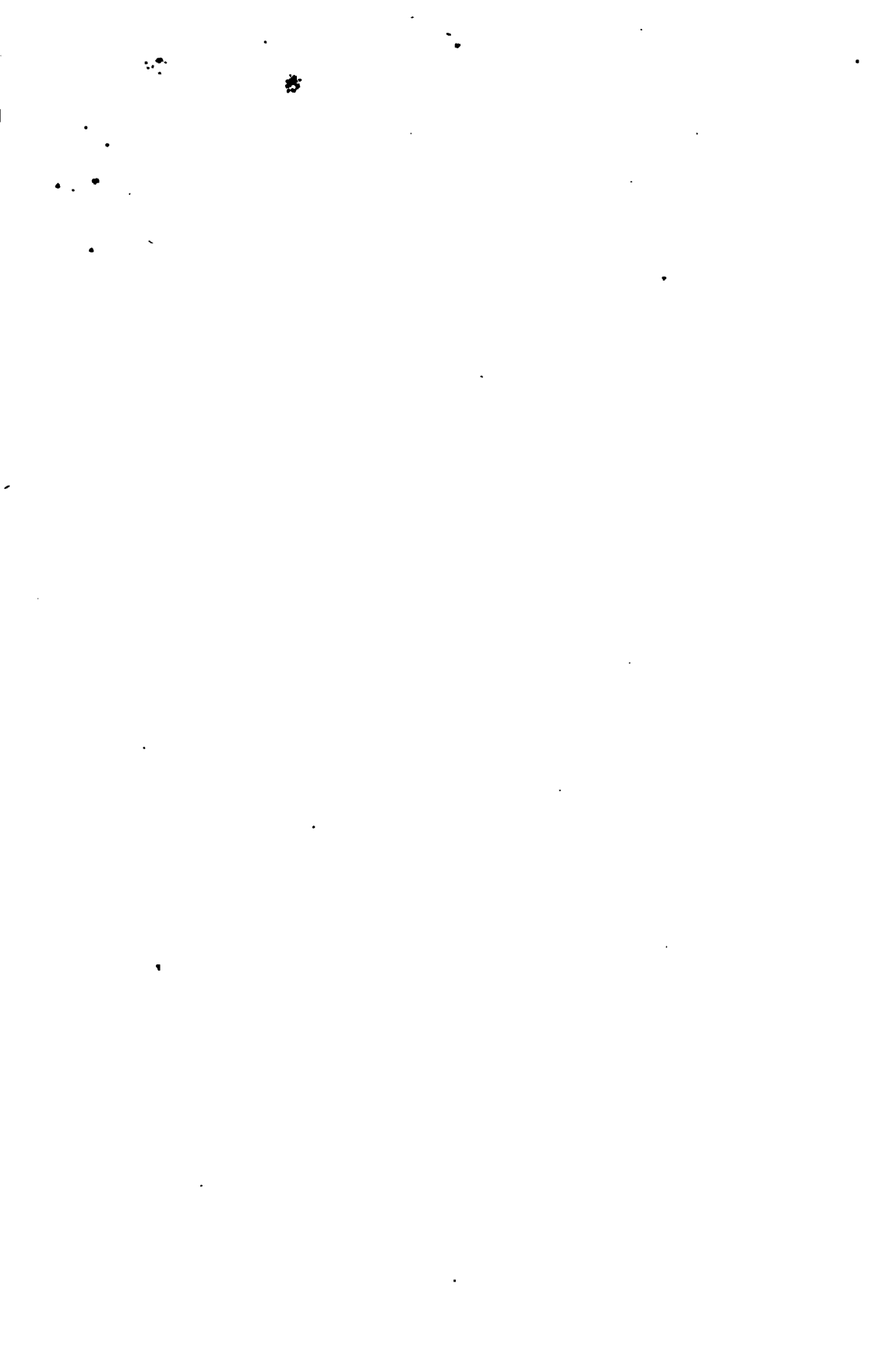
WILLIAM HENDERSON, M.D.

EDINBURGH:

T. AND T. CLARK, 38, GEORGE STREET.

1869.

*101. h. 80.*



## PREFACE.

---

I HAVE no doubt that the compilation of this work will be considered by many to be an example of misdirected labour: by some, from their thinking the object aimed at not worth the time and trouble it has cost; by others, because they conceive it to be already attained by some of the many books that have been written to elucidate the history and topography of the Bible.

To the former I have nothing to say, further than that I do not agree with them; to the latter my reply is, that I am acquainted with only one set of works that can lay any claim to the character of completeness as an English Concordance, viz. *The Englishman's Hebrew* and *The Englishman's Greek Concordances*, published originally by Bagster, and subsequently by Walton and Maberly, and neither of them attempt to supply the place of a dictionary of proper names; besides, they are too expensive to be in general use.

The various dictionaries of the Bible, while they necessarily embrace a much wider field than is contemplated in the present work, do not enter into that minuteness of discrimination regarding individual names which is requisite in order to render such a work as this fully satisfactory. The nearest approach to this which I have met with is *The Treasury of Bible Knowledge* of the Rev. J. Ayre, published by Longmans, which, however, does not profess to combine a concordance with the dictionary of names and terms.

The two most comprehensive and popular concordances with which I am acquainted are Cruden's, and the Concordance published by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (which is substantially a reprint of Cruden's). They do not, however, in the department of proper names, give nearly complete lists of the passages in which the names occur. Thus, under the name Aaron, Cruden gives 63 passages, and the Society's Concordance contains 71, while there are not fewer than 356 passages in the English version in which this name occurs. Again, the name David occurs 1127 times, of which Cruden gives only 378, and the Society 407.

In this respect, the lists given in *The Englishman's Hebrew* and *The Englishman's Greek Concordances* can be relied on as complete.

While Cruden and *The Englishman's Greek Concordance* quote the passages in which the proper names occur, the Society's Concordance does so but partially, and *The Englishman's Hebrew Concordance* gives a list of them only; and in respect to the discrimination of the persons or places whose names are alike, there is great deficiency in all of them.

I have added the Hebrew and Greek names to those given in the English version; and in expressing the Hebrew in Roman letters, I have been guided by the Masoretic punctuation—not because I ascribe any great authority to these points, but because I think it likely that the Jews who lived in Palestine some twelve or thirteen hundred years ago knew at least as much about the mode of reading their own language as we can be supposed to do.

The text from which I have taken the Hebrew names is that of Van der Hooght, printed in London in 1831; and where a Masoretic correction occurs, I have either adopted it instead of the textual spelling, or indicated its existence by annexing it. The Greek names I have taken as they occur in the commonly received text of Stephens, annexing, however, any diversities of spelling which appear in Tischendorf's latest recension.

In a few cases the same Hebrew name occurs differently pointed in different passages, and there are occasional variations in spelling (as  $\eta$  for  $\xi$ , or the addition of  $\imath$  to the end of the name) where there is no reason to doubt that the same person or place is meant. These I have marked, but have not considered it necessary to notice them further.

There are, however, some cases in which the same name is employed in the English version to designate individuals or places, whose names in the original consist of, or contain, different letters; and these I have deemed it necessary to distinguish, as being manifestly different in their origin and application.

Various modes of representing the sounds of the Hebrew and Greek characters by Roman letters have been devised by different writers, and each of them has its own advantages and disadvantages. I have not implicitly adopted any of them, but have followed what I consider a sufficiently exact mode, though it does not embrace all the niceties of pronunciation that are to be found in some of these modes.

In explanation, it may be necessary to say, 1st, with regard to the Hebrew, that the vowels are understood to be pronounced as follows:—

|                                              |                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| $\bar{\alpha}$ = bā, as ā in <i>Father</i> . | $\bar{\alpha}$ = bā, as ā in <i>That</i> .      |
| $\bar{\epsilon}$ = bē, as ē in <i>Sale</i> . | $\bar{\epsilon}$ = bē, as ē in <i>Eminent</i> . |
| $\bar{\imath}$ = bī, as ee in <i>See</i> .   | $\bar{\imath}$ = bī, as ī in <i>Image</i> .     |
| $\bar{\omicron}$ = bō, as ō in <i>More</i> . |                                                 |
| $\bar{\omega}$ = bū, as oo in <i>Moon</i> .  | $\bar{\omega}$ = bū, as ū in <i>Push</i> .      |

With regard to the Consonants:  $\aleph$  (*C*),  $\kappa$  (*Ch*), and  $\aleph$  (*G*) are *always* guttural;  $\imath$  (*I*), followed by a vowel, has the sound of *y*;  $\imath$  (*U*) without a

point in the middle, sounds as *v*; and *κ* and *γ* depend for their sounds on the vowel points annexed. I have expressed the characters *η*, *θ*, *δ*, and *ζ* by the italic letters *H*, *T*, *S*, and *Z*, without attempting to define the modifications of sound which they are intended to indicate.

2d. As regards the Greek, without pretending to know how the Greek letters were pronounced eighteen hundred years ago, I can have no hesitation in thinking that the mode which has prevailed in England for the last two hundred years must be wrong, since it effectually renders the spoken Greek of an Englishman unintelligible to every foreigner. I have therefore preferred a system which is at least more in accordance with the usage of other modern nations. According to this plan, the vowels are pronounced as in the following examples:—

*α*, as *ā* in *Father*, or in *That*.

*ι*, as *ē* in *Eminent*.

*η*, as *ai* in *Sail*.

*ι*, as *ee* in *See*, or *i* in *Image*.

*ο*, as *ō* in *Solitary*.

*υ*, as *u* in *Lumière* (*Fr.*), or *über* (*Germ.*)\*

*ω*, as *ō* in *More*.

The consonants *γ* and *χ* are *always* guttural; *ρ* initial, followed by a vowel, and double *ρ*, with a vowel following, sound as *rh* in rhyme;

Double *γ* sounds as *ng* in *Angle*;

*γκ* „ „ *nk* in *Ankle*;

*γχ* „ „ *nch* in *Conch*.

Cruden's Concordance, and that of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, both exhibit only very defective lists of the passages in which the names or titles of the Supreme Being occur. I have attempted to supply this defect; and as the English words God and Lord are each employed as the representative of several Hebrew words which differ from each other in their radical meaning, I have thought it right to distinguish the passages in which each of these words is used. I have also deemed it advisable to separate those passages in which the name ('God,' or 'Lord') is directly subjective from those in which it is simply objective. There are also peculiarities in the use of the article in connection with these Hebrew words (and in some degree also in the use of the Greek article in connection with the words *Θεός* and *Κύριος*) which do not appear in the English version; and these I have attempted to point out.

It was my intention to have added an explanation of the meaning of the names of persons and places; but I abandoned this intention, after a good deal of consideration, for the following reasons: 1st. Some of these names are interpreted in the Scripture. 2d. Several of them are explained in the context. 3d. A good many are explained on the margin of most family Bibles. 4th. In not a few cases the explanations given by the highest authorities are fanciful, as when Jerome states that Jordan means either 'Descensus eorum' (their descent), or 'Vide judicium' (Behold

\* The sound of *υ* is attempted to be expressed approximately, sometimes by *u*, but more frequently by *y*.

judgment); and some are even absurd, as when Gesenius says that Abishag means 'The father of error.' 5th. In very many cases the most discordant meanings are given to the same name by different authorities. Thus Abigail, according to Jerome, signifies 'Patris mei exultatio' (the joy of my father); but Fürst says it means 'Ab is revolving time.' 6th. The various explanations given in some cases, either by the same or different authorities, serve to show the arbitrary way in which the name has been broken up, in order to bring a meaning out of it which in all probability never was in the mind of those who used or imposed it; as, for example, **קָלֵב** (Cālēb) is stated by Jerome to signify either 'Quasi cor,' As if a heart, *i.e.* (annexing the points now in use) **קֶלֶב** (Ce-Lēb); or 'Omne cor,' All heart, *i.e.* **קֹלֶב** (Col-lēb); or 'Canis,' A dog, *i.e.* **קֶלֶב** (Celeb). Gesenius, with hesitation, adopts this last explanation; but Fürst, deriving the name from **קָלַב** (Cālab), 'to lay hold of with violence; to be audacious,' etc., says the meaning is 'The bold, the valiant, a hero (viz. is Jah).'

Amid these and such like discrepancies I felt that I neither could, nor ought to attempt, to decide, and that it was more advisable to leave the matter untouched, than to profess to guide where I did not myself know the way, and when those who were far better instructed than I am could not agree about it.

I have added, in an Appendix, the passages relating to weights, measures, and money which occur in the Scriptures, believing that it will be found more convenient for reference and comparison to have these exhibited in one connected view, than if they were included in the general alphabetical arrangement.

My attempts to express the value of these weights, measures, and coins, in terms of those at present in use amongst us, must, however, be received as mere approximations. I have endeavoured to do this as accurately as a careful examination of the best and most recent authorities within my reach could enable me; and though I cannot profess to have completely succeeded, I venture to think that the results at which I have arrived are not very far from the truth.

I desire to record my thankfulness to the God of all grace for the measure of health which He has mercifully vouchsafed to me while engaged in this compilation, and for the continued and increasing interest with which He has enabled me to prosecute the work; and to express my earnest wish that, by His blessing, it may tend to the advancement of His glory, by being of some service to the students of His holy Word.

WM. HENDERSON.

**PART I.**  
**THE OLD TESTAMENT.**





# DICTIONARY AND CONCORDANCE.

## A.

### Aaron (אַהֲרֹן, A-hă-rōn).

The brother of Moses who, by the command of God, employed him as his spokesman in dealing with Pharaoh. He was consecrated the first high priest of the Israelites.

Exod. 4. 14. *Is* not A. the Levite thy brother?

- 4. 27. And the Lord said to A., Go into
- 28. And Moses told A. all the words of
- 29. And Moses and A. went and
- 30. And A. spake all the words which
- 5. 1. And afterward Moses and A. went
- 4. Wherefore do ye, Moses and A.
- 20. And they met Moses and A., who
- 6. 13. spake unto Moses and unto A.
- 20. she bare him A. and Moses
- 23. And A. took him Elisheba
- 25. And Eleazar, A.'s son, took him
- 26. These *are* that A. and Moses
- 27. these *are* that Moses and A.
- 7. 1. A. thy brother shall be thy prophet
- 2. A. thy brother shall speak unto
- 6. And Moses and A. did as the Lord
- 7. and A. fourscore and three years old
- 8. spake unto Moses and unto A.
- 9. then thou shalt say unto A.
- 10. Moses and A. went in unto Pharaoh
- - A. cast down his rod before Pharaoh
- 12. but A.'s rod swallowed up their rods
- 19. Say unto A., Take thy rod
- 20. And Moses and A. did so
- 8. 5. Say unto A., Stretch forth thine
- 6. And A. stretched out his hand
- 8. Pharaoh called for Moses and A.
- 12. And Moses and A. went out from
- 16. Say unto A., Stretch out thy rod
- 17. for A. stretched out his hand
- 25. Pharaoh called for Moses and for A.
- 9. 8. Lord said unto Moses and unto A.
- 27. sent and called for Moses and A.
- 10. 3. Moses and A. came in unto Pharaoh
- 8. And Moses and A. were brought
- 16. Pharaoh called for Moses and A.
- 11. 10. Moses and A. did all these wonders

- Exod. 12. 1. Lord spake unto Moses and A.
- 12. 28. Lord had commanded Moses and A.
- 31. And he called for Moses and A.
- 43. the Lord said unto Moses and A.
- 50. the Lord commanded Moses and A.
- 15. 20. the prophetess, the sister of A.
- 16. 2. murmured against Moses and A.
- 6. And Moses and A. said unto all
- 9. And Moses spake unto A., Say unto
- 10. A. spake unto the whole congregation
- 33. And Moses said unto A., Take a pot
- 34. A. laid it up before the Testimony
- 17. 10. And Moses, A., and Hur went up
- 12. and A. and Hur stayed up his hands
- 18. 12. and A. came, and all the elders
- 19. 24. thou shalt come up, thou, and A.
- 24. 1. Come up unto the Lord, thou and A.
- 9. Then went up Moses and A., Nadab
- 14. behold A. and Hur are with you
- 27. 21. A. and his sons shall order it
- 28. 1. take thou unto thee A. thy brother
- - *even* A., Nadab and Abihu,
- - Eleazar and Ithamar, A.'s sons
- 2. shalt make holy garments for A.
- 3. that they may make A.'s garments
- 4. holy garments for A. thy brother
- 12. and A. shall bear their names
- 29. And A. shall bear the names
- 30. they shall be upon A.'s heart
- - and A. shall bear the judgment
- 35. it shall be upon A. to minister
- 38. it shall be upon A.'s forehead
- - that A. may bear the iniquity
- 40. for A.'s sons thou shalt make coats
- 41. thou shalt put them upon A.
- 43. And they shall be upon A.
- 29. 4. And A. and his sons thou shalt
- 5. and put upon A. the coat
- 9. gird them with girdles (A. and his
- - thou shalt consecrate A. and his
- 10, 15, 19. and A. and his sons shall put
- 20. upon the tip of the right ear of A.
- 21. and sprinkle it upon A.
- 24. put all in the hands of A.
- 26. the ram of A.'s consecration

Exod. 29. 27. *even of that* which is for A.

- 29. 28. And it shall be A.'s and his sons'
  - 29. And the holy garments of A.
  - 32. And A. and his sons shall eat
  - 35. thus shalt thou do unto A.
  - 44. I will sanctify also both A. and his
- 30. 7. And A. shall burn thereon sweet
  - 8. And when A. lighteth the lamps
  - 10. And A. shall make an atonement
  - 19. For A. and his sons shall wash
  - 30. shalt anoint A. and his sons
- 31. 10. the holy garments for A. the priest
- 32. 1. themselves together unto A.
  - 2. And A. said unto them, Break off
  - 3. and brought *them* unto A.
  - 5. And when A. saw *it*, he built
    - and A. made proclamation, and said
  - 21. And Moses said unto A., What did
  - 22. And A. said, Let not the anger
  - 25. for A. had made them naked
  - 35. the calf which A. had made
- 34. 30. when A. and all the children of Israel
  - 31. and A. and all the rulers of the
- 35. 19. the holy garments for A.
- 38. 21. Ithamar, son to A. the priest
- 39. 1. and made the holy garments for A.
  - 27. woven work for A. and for his sons
  - 41. the holy garments for A. the priest
- 40. 12. And thou shalt bring A.
  - 13. And thou shalt put upon A.
  - 31. And Moses, and A., and his sons

Lev. 1. 5. the priests, A.'s sons, shall bring

- 1. 7. And the sons of A. the priest
  - 8. And the priests, A.'s sons, shall lay
  - 11. the priests, A.'s sons, shall sprinkle
- 2. 2. And he shall bring it to A.'s sons
  - 3. 10. *shall be* A.'s and his sons'
- 3. 2. A.'s sons, the priests, shall sprinkle
  - 5. And A.'s sons shall burn it
  - 8. And A.'s sons shall sprinkle
  - 13. And the sons of A. shall sprinkle
- 6. 9. Command A. and his sons
  - 14. The sons of A. shall offer it
  - 16. shall A. and his sons eat
  - 18. the males among the children of A.
  - 20. This is the offering of A.
  - 25. Speak unto A. and to his sons
- 7. 10. shall all the sons of A. have
  - 31. the breast shall be A.'s and his sons'
  - 33. among the sons of A. that offereth
  - 34. have given them unto A. the priest
  - 35. *the portion* of the anointing of A.
- 8. 2. Take A., and his sons with him
  - 6. And Moses brought A. and his sons
  - 12. the anointing oil upon A.'s head
  - 13. And Moses brought A.'s sons
  - 14, 18, 22. And A. and his sons laid their
  - 23. upon the tip of A.'s right ear
  - 24. And he brought A.'s sons
  - 27. And he put all upon A.'s hands
  - 30. and sprinkled *it* upon A.
  - and sanctified A. and his garments
  - 31. Moses said unto A. and to his sons
  - A. and his sons shall eat it
  - 36. So A. and his sons did all things
- 9. 1. Moses called A. and his sons
  - 2. And he said unto A., Take thee
  - 7. And Moses said unto A., Go unto
  - 8. A. therefore went unto the altar

Lev. 9. 9. the sons of A. brought the blood

- 9. 12, 18. A.'s sons presented unto him
    - 21. and the right shoulder A. waved
    - 22. And A. lifted up his hand
    - 23. And Moses and A. went into
  - 10. 1. Nadab and Abihu, the sons of A.
    - 3. Moses said unto A., This is *it*
    - 3. and A. held his peace
    - 4. the sons of Uzziel, the uncle of A.
    - 6. And Moses said unto A., and unto
    - 8. And the Lord spake unto A., saying
    - 12. Moses spake unto A., and unto
    - 16. Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of A.
    - 19. And A. said unto Moses, Behold
  - 11. 1. Lord spake unto Moses and to A.
  - 13. 1. the Lord spake unto Moses and A.
    - 2. then he shall be brought unto A.
  - 14. 33. Lord spake unto Moses and unto A.
  - 15. 1. Lord spake unto Moses and to A.
  - 16. 1. after the death of the two sons of A.
    - 2. Speak unto A. thy brother, that he
    - 3. Thus shall A. come into the holy
    - 6. And A. shall offer his bullock
    - 8. And A. shall cast lots upon the two
    - 9. And A. shall bring the goat
    - 11. And A. shall bring the bullock
    - 21. And A. shall lay both his hands
    - 23. A. shall come into the tabernacle
  - 17. 2. Speak unto A. and unto his sons
  - 21. 1. unto the priests, the sons of A.
    - 17. Speak unto A., saying, Whosoever
    - 21. that hath a blemish of the seed of A.
    - 24. And Moses told *it* unto A.
  - 22. 2, 18. Speak unto A. and to his sons
    - 4. What man soever of the seed of A.
  - 24. 3. shall A. order it from the evening
    - 9. And it shall be A.'s and his sons'
- Num. 1. 3. thou and A. shall number them
- 1. 17. And Moses and A. took these men
    - 44. which Moses and A. numbered
  - 2. 1. Lord spake unto Moses and unto A.
  - 3. 1. the generations of A. and Moses
    - 3. *are* the names of the sons of A.
    - 4. in the sight of A. their father
    - 6. present them before A. the priest
    - 9. thou shalt give the Levites unto A.
    - 10. thou shalt appoint A. and his sons
    - 32. And Eleazar the son of A. the priest
    - 38. *shall be* Moses, and A. and his sons
    - 39. which Moses and A. numbered
    - 48. unto A. and to his sons
    - 51. of them that were redeemed unto A.
  - 4. 1, 17. spake unto Moses and unto A.
    - 5. the camp setteth forward, A. shall
    - 15. A. and his sons have made an end
    - 16. to the office of Eleazar, the son of A.
    - 19. A. and his sons shall go in
    - 27. the appointment of A. and his sons
    - 28. the hand of Ithamar the son of A.
    - 33. the hand of Ithamar the son of A.
    - 34. And Moses and A., and the chief
    - 37. which Moses and A. did number
    - 41. whom Moses and A. did number
    - 45. whom Moses and A. numbered
    - 46. whom Moses and A., and the chief
  - 6. 23. Speak unto A. and unto his sons
  - 7. 8. the hand of Ithamar the son of A.
  - 8. 2. Speak unto A., and say unto him
    - 3. And A. did so: he lighted the lamps

- Num. 8. 11. And A. shall offer the Levites  
 9. 13. thou shalt set the Levites before A.  
 - 19. given the Levites as a gift unto A.  
 - 20. And Moses and A., and all  
 - 21. and A. offered them as an offering  
 - and A. made an atonement for them  
 - 22. before A. and before his sons  
 9. 6. they came before Moses and before A.  
 10. 8. And the sons of A., the priests  
 12. 1. And Miriam and A. spake against  
 - 4. unto Moses, and unto A., and unto  
 - 5. and called A. and Miriam  
 - 10. And A. looked upon Miriam  
 - 11. And A. said unto Moses, Alas!  
 13. 26. and came to Moses and to A.  
 14. 2. against Moses and against A.  
 - 5. Then Moses and A. fell on their faces  
 - 26. Lord spake unto Moses and unto A.  
 15. 33. brought him unto Moses and A.  
 16. 3. against Moses and against A.  
 - 11. and what is A., that ye murmur  
 - 16. thou, and they, and A., to-morrow  
 - 17. thou also, and A., each of you  
 - 18. the congregation with Moses and A.  
 - 20. Lord spake unto Moses and unto A.  
 - 37. Speak unto Eleazar the son of A.  
 - 40. which is not of the seed of A.  
 - 41, 42. against Moses and against A.  
 - 43. And Moses and A. came before  
 - 46. Moses said unto A., Take a censer  
 - 47. And A. took as Moses commanded  
 - 50. And A. returned unto Moses  
 17. 3. thou shalt write A.'s name upon  
 - 6. the rod of A. was among their rods  
 - 8. behold, the rod of A., for the house  
 - 10. Bring A.'s rod again before  
 18. 1. And the Lord said unto A., Thou  
 - 8. And the Lord spake unto A., Behold  
 - 20. And the Lord spake unto A., Thou  
 - 28. the Lord's heave-offering to A.  
 19. 1. Lord spake unto Moses and unto A.  
 20. 2. against Moses and against A.  
 - 6. Moses and A. went from the presence  
 - 8. thou and A. thy brother  
 - 10. And Moses and A. gathered  
 - 12, 23. Lord spake unto Moses and A.  
 - 24. A. shall be gathered unto his people  
 - 25. Take A. and Eleazar his son  
 - 26. And strip A. of his garments  
 - A. shall be gathered unto his people  
 - 28. Moses stripped A. of his garments  
 - and A. died there in the top  
 - 29. congregation saw that A. was dead  
 - they mourned for A. thirty days  
 25. 7. the son of Eleazar, the son of A.  
 - 11. the son of Eleazar, the son of A.  
 26. 1. unto Eleazar the son of A. the priest  
 - 9. strove against Moses and against A.  
 - 59. she bare unto Amram A. and Moses  
 - 60. And unto A. was born Nadab  
 - 64. a man of them whom Moses and A.  
 27. 13. as A. thy brother was gathered  
 33. 1. under the hand of Moses and A.  
 - 38. A. the priest went up into mount  
 - 39. And A. was an hundred and twenty  
 Deut. 9. 20. the Lord was very angry with A.  
 9. 20. I prayed for A. also the same time  
 10. 6. A. died, and there he was buried  
 32. 50. A. thy brother died in mount Hor

- Josh. 21. 4. and the children of A. the priest  
 21. 10. children of A., being of the  
 - 13. gave to the children of A. the priest  
 - 19. All the cities of the children of A.  
 24. 5. I sent Moses also and A.  
 - 33. And Eleazar the son of A. died  
 Judg. 20. 28. the son of Eleazar, the son of A.  
 1 Sam. 12. 6. that advanced Moses and A.  
 12. 8. then the Lord sent Moses and A.  
 1 Chron. 6. 3. children of Amram, A. and  
 6. 3. The sons also of A., Nadab and  
 - 49. But A. and his sons offered  
 - 50. And these are the sons of A.  
 - 54. in their coasts, of the sons of A.  
 - 57. And to the sons of A. they gave  
 15. 4. David assembled the children of A.  
 23. 13. The sons of Amram; A. and Moses  
 - and A. was separated, that he should  
 - 28. to wait on the sons of A.  
 - 32. and the charge of the sons of A.  
 24. 1. the divisions of the sons of A.  
 - The sons of A., Nadab and Abihu  
 - 19. according to their manner, under A.  
 - 31. against their brethren the sons of A.  
 2 Chron. 13. 9. of the Lord, the sons of A.  
 13. 10. the sons of A., and the Levites  
 26. 18. but to the priests the sons of A.  
 29. 21. commanded the priests the sons of A.  
 31. 19. Also of the sons of A., the priests  
 35. 14. priests the sons of A. were buried  
 - and for the priests the sons of A.  
 Ezra 7. 5. the son of A. the chief priest  
 Neh. 10. 38. And the priest the son of A.  
 12. 47. them unto the children of A.  
 Ps. 77. 20. flock by the hand of Moses and A.  
 99. 6. Moses and A. among his priests  
 105. 26. and A. whom he had chosen  
 106. 16. and A. the saint of the Lord  
 115. 10. O house of A., trust in the Lord  
 - 12. he will bless the house of A.  
 118. 3. Let the house of A. now say  
 133. 2. down upon the beard, even A.'s  
 135. 19. bless the Lord, O house of A.  
 Mic. 6. 4. I sent before thee Moses, A., and

### Aaronites.

The patronymic of the descendants of Aaron the high priest.

- 1 Chron. 12. 27. was the leader of the A.  
 27. 17. of the A., Zadok

[This term does not occur in the original, but is introduced into the English version.]

### Abagtha (אַבְגָּתָא, Ā-bag-thā).

One of the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus, king of Persia.

- Esther 1. 10. Harbona, Bigtha, and A., Zethar

### Abana (אַבְנָה, Ā-bā-nāh, corrected אַמְנָה, Amanah).

A river which rises in the region of Antilibanus (mount Hermon?), and flows toward

the south-east, watering the plain of Damascus. (It is now called Barada.)

2 Kings 5. 12. *Are not A. and Pharpar, rivers*

### Abarim (עֲבָרִים, Ā-bā-rīm).

Mount Abarim (הַר הָעֲבָרִים,  
Har hā-Ā-bā-rīm).

A mountainous district on the east side of the river Jordan, opposite Jericho, in which the Israelites were encamped before they removed to the plains of Moab, previous to crossing the river.

Num. 27. 12. Get thee up into this mount A.  
33. 47. and pitched in the mountains of A.  
— 48. departed from the mountains of A.  
Deut. 32. 49. up into this mountain A.

### Abda (עֲבָדָא, Ab-dā).

(1.) The father of Adoniram, the officer whom Solomon set over the tribute.

1 Kings 4. 6. Adoniram the son of A. *was over*

(2.) The name of a chief man among the Levites, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 17. and A. the son of Shammua

[Called Obadiah in 1 Chron. 9. 16.]

### Abdeel (עֲבֵדֵאל, Ab-dē-ēl).

A Jew whose son Shelemiah was ordered by Jehoiakim king of Judah to lay hold on Baruch and Jeremiah.

Jer. 36. 26. and Shelemiah the son of A.

### Abdi (עֲבָדִי, Ab-dī).

(1.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi, who was the grandfather of Ethan, one of the chief singers appointed by David.

1 Chron. 6. 44. the son of Kishi, the son of A.  
2 Chron. 29. 12. Kish the son of A., and

(2.) A Jew, a descendant of one of the two Elams, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 26. and Jehiel, and A., and Jeremoth

### Abdiel (עֲבֵדֵיֵאל, Ab-dī-ēl).

A progenitor of one of the families of the tribe of Gad, who dwelt in Gilead.

1 Chron. 5. 15. Ahi the son of A., the son of

### Abdon (עֲבֹדֹן, Ab-dōn).

(1.) A city belonging to the tribe of Asher, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites. [Apparently the same which in Josh. 19. 28 (E. Ver.) is called Hebron—in the original עֲבֹרָן, Eb-rōn.]

Josh. 21. 30. Mishal with her suburbs, A. with  
1 Chron. 6. 74. and A. with her suburbs

(2.) A man of the tribe of Ephraim, who was one of the judges of Israel.

Judg. 12. 13. And after him A. the son of  
12. 15. A. the son of Hillel the Pirathonite

(3.) A descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 23. A., and Zichri, and Hanan

(4.) The eldest son of the father of Gibeon (*Query*—progenitor of the families who settled in Gibeon), who was a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 30. And his first-born son A.

9. 36. his first-born son A., then Zur

(5.) The name, apparently, of one of the priests in the time of Josiah king of Judah, whom the king sent, along with others, to inquire of the Lord, when the book of the law had been found.

2 Chron. 34. 20. and A. the son of Micah

### Abed-nego (עֲבֵד נֶגוֹ, Ā-bēd Nē-gō).

The name given by the prince of the king of Babylon's eunuchs to Azariah, one of the young Jewish princes who were carried to Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan. 1. 7. and to Azariah, of A.

2. 49. Shadrach, Meshach, and A. over

3. 12. Shadrach, Meshach, and A.: these

— 13. to bring Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 14. O Shadrach, Meshach, and A., do

— 16. Shadrach, Meshach, and A. answered

— 19. against Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 20. to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 22. took up Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 23. three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 26. and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— Then Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 28, 29. of Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

— 30. promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and A.

### Abel (אֵבֶל, Ā-bēl).

(1.) The name of a place in the north-west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, in the way between Ekron and Beth-shemesh, where the ark rested when it was sent back by the Philistines.

1 Sam. 6. 18. the great stone of A., whereon

(2.) The name of a place situated near to Beth-maachah, sometimes called Abel of Beth-maachah, and sometimes simply Abel.

- 2 Sam. 20. 14. all the tribes of Israel unto A.  
20. 15. him in A. of Beth-maachah  
— 18. they shall surely ask *counsel* at A.

**Abel-Beth-Maachah** (אֶבֶל בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה, *Ā-bēl Bēth ham-Ma-ā-chāh*).

The name of a place (otherwise called Beth-maachah or simply Abel) situated in the northern part of the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, near the foot of mount Hermon.

- 1 Kings 15. 20. Ijon, and Dan, and A.-B.-M.  
2 Kings 15. 29. and took Ijon, and A.-B.-M.

**Abel-maim** (אֶבֶל מַיִם, *Ā-bēl Mā-īm*).

The name of a town in the northern part of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh east of Jordan, supposed the same with Abel Beth-maachah and with Abel.

- 2 Chron. 16. 4. Ijon, and Dan, and A.-M.

**Abel-meholah** (אֶבֶל מְחֹלָה, *Ā-bēl Mē-ḥō-lāh*).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, but not far from Zererath, which is supposed, but not certainly known, to have been in the lot of Manasseh.

- Judg. 7. 22. and to the border of A.-M.  
1 Kings iv. 12. from Bethshean to A.-M.  
19. 16. Elisha the son of Shaphat of A.-M.

**Abel-Mizraim** (אֶבֶל מִצְרַיִם, *Ā-bēl Miz-ra-īm*).

The name given to a place, the exact situation of which is uncertain; but it must have been near Hebron, because it was on the occasion of Jacob's burial in the cave of Machpelah that the name (which signifies the mourning or the mourner of Egypt) was given. It is said to be beyond Jordan, because Moses was on the east side of that river when he recorded the fact.

- Gen. 50. 11. the name of it was called A.

**Abel-shittim** (אֶבֶל הַשִּׁטִּים, *Ā-bēl hash-Shit-īm*).

This name, which signifies 'the meadow of the acacias,' is used to indicate the extreme

boundary, on the north side, of the encampment of the Israelites in the plains of Moab; and it lay not far from Jordan on the east side, nearly west from Heshbon.

- Num. 33. 49. A.-Sh., in the plains of Moab

**Abel** (אֶבֶל, *Hā-bel*; 2. אֶבֶל, *He-bel*).

The second son of Adam, who was slain by his brother Cain.

- Gen. 4. 2. she again bare his brother A.

4. 2. A. was a keeper of sheep (2)  
— 4. And A., he also brought of the (2)  
— the Lord had respect unto A. (2)  
— 8. Cain talked with A. his brother (2)  
— Cain rose up against A. (2)  
— 9. Where is A. thy brother? (2)  
— 25. another seed instead of A. (2)

**Abez** (אֶבֶז, *Ā-bez*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

- Josh. 19. 20. Rabbith, and Kiahion, and A.

**Abi** (אֲבִי, *Ā-bī*).

The wife of Ahaz and mother of Hezekiah, kings of Judah. She is called Abijah in 2 Chron. 29. 1.

- 2 Kings xviii. 2. his mother's name also was A.

**Abi-albon** (אֲבִי עֶלְבֹן, *Ā-bī Al-bōn*).

One of David's valiant men, who was an inhabitant of Beth-Arabah or Arabah, a town in the north border of the country of the tribe of Judah, adjacent to the territory of Benjamin. [Called Abiel in 1 Chron. 11. 32.]

- 2 Sam. 23. 31. A. the Arbathite.

**Abiah, b. Abia** (אֲבִיָּה, *Ā-bī-yāh*).

See *Abijah*.

- (1.) Samuel's second son.

- 1 Sam. 8. 2. the name of his second A.  
1 Chron. 6. 28. first-born Vashni, and A.

(2.) The name of the wife of Hezron, the grandson of Judah by Pharez.

- 1 Chron. 2. 24. then A., Hezron's wife, bare

(3.) The name given in Chronicles to the son of Rehoboam, who succeeded his father as king of Judah, and who is called Abijam in 1 Kings 15.

- 1 Chron. 3. 10. A. his son, Asa his son (b)

(4.) One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. and A., and Anathoth

### Abiasaph (אַבִּי־אַסַּף, Ā-bī-ā-sāph).

The name of a son (apparently rather of a great-grandson) of Korah, the grandson of Kohath, the son of Levi. See *Ebiasaph*.

Exod. 6. 24. Assir, and Elkanah, and A.

### Abiathar (אַבִּי־אֶתָר, Eb-yā-thār).

The son of Abimelech the priest, who escaped when his father was slain by the order of Saul, and who became high-priest after the death of Saul.

1 Sam. 22. 20. A. escaped and fled after David

22. 21. And A. shewed David that Saul

— 22. And David said unto A.

23. 6. when A. the son of Ahimelech fled

— 9. he said to A. the priest, Bring hither

30. 7. David said to A. the priest

— — And A. brought thither the ephod

2 Sam. 8. 17. and Ahimelech the son of A.\*

15. 24. and A. went up, until all the people

— 27. and Jonathan the son of A.

— 29. Zadok therefore and A. carried

— 35. there with thee Zadok and A.

— — thou shalt tell it to Zadok and A.

— 36. Zadok's son, and Jonathan, A.'s son

17. 15. said Hushai unto Zadok and to A.

19. 11. David sent to Zadok and to A.

20. 25. and Zadok and A. were the priests

1 Kings 1. 7. and with A. the priest

1. 19. A. the priest, and Joab the captain

— 25. the captains of the host, and A.

— 42. Jonathan the son of A. the priest

2. 22. even for him and for A. the priest

— 26. and unto A. the priest said the king

— 27. So Solomon thrust out A. from being

— 35. did the king put in the room of A.

4. 4. and Zadok and A. were the priests

1 Chron. 15. 11. David called for Zadok and A.

18. 16. and Abimelech the son of A.\*

24. 6. and Ahimelech the son of A.\*

27. 34. Jehoiada the son of Benaiah and A.

\* Generally conceived to be a transposition for 'A. the son of Ahimelech.'

### Abib (אַבִּיב, Ā-bīb).

The name of the month on the 15th day of which the Israelites departed from Egypt. It began at the new moon in April (or March, according to the Rabbins), and was constituted the first month of the year.

Exod. 13. 4. came ye out in the month A.

23. 15. the time appointed of the month A.

34. 18. in the time of the month A.

— — for in the month A. thou camest

Deut. 16. 1. Observe the month of A.

16. 1. for in the month of A. the Lord

### Abidah, ḡ. Abida (אַבִּידָה, Ā-bī-dā).

One of the sons of Midian, the son of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 4. Ephher, and Hanoah, and A.

1 Chron. 1. 33. Ephher, and Henoch, and A. (ḡ)

### Abidan (אַבִּידָן, Ā-bī-dān).

The captain of the tribe of Benjamin, who was appointed, along with Moses and a chief man out of every tribe, to number the people.

Num. 1. 11. Of Benjamin; A. the son

2. 22. the sons of Benjamin shall be A.

7. 60. On the ninth day, A. the son

— 65. the offering of A. the son of Gideon

10. 24. of Benjamin was A. the son

### Abiel (אַבִּי־עֵל, Ā-bī-ēl).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, who was the grandfather of Saul, the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 1. the son of A., the son of Zeror

14. 51. the father of Abner ~~was~~ the son of A.

(2.) One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 32. A. the Arbathite

### Abiezer (אַבִּי־עֶזֶר, Ā-bī-e-zer).

(1.) One of the heads of families descended from Manasseh, supposed by Gesenius to be the same with Jeezer the son of Gilead (Num. 26. 30); but this is uncertain.

Josh. 17. 2. for the children of A., and for

1 Chron. 7. 18. Ishod, and A., and Mahalah

(2.) The name is used to denote the inhabitants of a district which was inhabited by the descendants of Abiezer.

Judg. 6. 34. and A. was gathered after him

8. 2. better than the vintage of A.

(3.) One of David's valiant men, who was an inhabitant of Anathoth, in the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 23. 27. A. the Anethothite, Mebunnai

1 Chron. 11. 28. A. the Antothite;

27. 12. A. the Anetothite, of the

### Abiezrite (אַבִּי־הַעֲזֵרִי, Ā-bī hā-Ez-rī).

The patronymic of a family which sprung from Abiezer, a descendant of Manasseh.

Judg. 6. 11. that pertained unto Joash the A.

6. 24. it is yet in Ophrah of the A.

8. 32. Joash his father, in Ophrah of the A.



**Abigail** (אַבִּיגַיִל, *Ā-bī-gā-il*; 2. אַבִּיגַיִל, *Ā-bī-ga-il*; 3. אַבִּיגַל, *Ā-bī-gal*).

(1.) An Israelitish woman, the wife of Nabal of Maon, who, after his death, became the wife of David.

- 1 Sam. 25. 3. and the name of his wife A.  
 25. 14. young men told A., Nabal's wife (2)  
 - 18. A. made haste (אַבִּיגַיִל cor. 2)  
 - 23. And when A. saw David (2)  
 - 32. And David said to A., Blessed (3)  
 - 36. And A. came to Nabal (2)  
 - 39. sent and communed with A. (2)  
 - 40. servants of David were come to A. (2)  
 - 42. And A. hastened and arose (2)  
 27. 3. A. the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife (2)  
 30. 5. A., the wife of Nabal (2)  
 2 Sam. 2. 2. A., Nabal's wife, the Carmelite (2)  
 3. 3. A., the wife of Nabal (3 cor. 2)  
 1 Chron. 3. 1. the second, Daniel, of A. (2)

(2.) The mother of Amasa whom Absalom made captain of the host in place of Joab. She was either the sister of Zeruiah (and consequently of David, though by a different father), or the niece of Zeruiah, being the daughter of her sister Nahash.

- 2 Sam. 17. 25. in to A., the daughter (3)  
 1 Chron. 2. 16. sisters were Zeruiah and A.  
 2. 17. and A. bare Amasa (2)

**Abi-Gibeon** (אַבִּי גִבְעֹן, *Ā-bī Gib-'ōn*).

This name (which is translated 'the father of Gibeon' in the Eng. Ver.) *may perhaps* be merely a patronymic designation, but seems more probably intended to denote an individual of that name, seeing it occurs in the middle of a list of individuals specially named, and that the names of both his wife and his sons are given. It may therefore be regarded as the name of a descendant of Benjamin who dwelt at Gibeon, but whose family afterwards settled in Jerusalem.

- 1 Chron. 8. 29. dwelt (A.-G.) the father of G.

**Abihail** (אַבִּיהַיִל, *Ā-bī-ha-il*).

(1.) A Levite of the family of Merari, who was the father of Zuriel, the chief of the Merarites in the time of Moses.

- Num. 3. 35. Merari was Zuriel the son of A.

(2.) The wife of Abishur, a descendant of Hezron, of the tribe of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 29. the wife of Abishur was A.

(3.) One of the heads of families in the tribe of Gad.

- 1 Chron. 5. 14. children of A. the son of Huri

(4.) A daughter of Eliab, David's brother, who became wife to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

- 2 Chron. 11. 18. and A., the daughter of Eliab

(5.) The father of Esther the Jewess, whom Ahasuerus king of Persia made queen instead of Vashti.

Esth. 2. 15. turn of Esther, the daughter of A.

9. 29. Esther the queen, the daughter of A.

**Abihu** (אַבִּיהוּ, *Ā-bī-hū*).

One of the sons of Aaron, who was slain by fire from the Lord for offering strange fire, which he commanded them not.

Exod. 6. 23. And she bare him Nadab and A.

24. 1. thou and Aaron, Nadab and A.  
 - 9. Moses and Aaron, Nadab and A.

28. 1. even Aaron, Nadab and A., Eleazar

Lev. 10. 1. Nadab and A., the sons of Aaron

Num. 3. 2. Nadab the first-born, and A.

3. 4. Nadab and A. died before the Lord

26. 60. unto Aaron was born Nadab and A.

- 61. And Nadab and A. died when

1 Chron. 6. 3. Nadab and A., Eleazar and

24. 1. Nadab and A., Eleazar and Ithamar

- 2. But Nadab and A. died before

**Abihud** (אַבִּיהוּד, *Ā-bī-hūd*).

One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 3. Addar, and Gera, and A.

**Abijah** (אַבִּיָּה, *Ā-bī-yālī*).

See *Abiah*.

(1.) A son of Jeroboam the son of Nebat who died in early age.

- 1 Kings 14. 1. At that time A. the son

(2.) One of the priests in the time of David, who had the eighth course or turn of service, when the service of the sanctuary was apportioned by lot.

- 1 Chron. 24. 10. to Hakkoz, the eighth to A.

(3.) A Levite, who in the time of David was appointed over the treasures of the sanctuary.

- 1 Chron. 26. 20. of the Levites, A. was over

(4.) One of the sons of Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, by Maachah the daughter of Absalom.

- 2 Chron. 11. 20. which bare him A., and Attai  
 11. 22. A. the son of Maachah the chief  
 12. 16. and A. his son reigned in his stead  
 13. 1. began A. to reign over Judah  
 - 2. war between A. and Jeroboam  
 - 3. And A. set the battle in array  
 - 4. And A. stood up upon mount  
 - 15. Jeroboam and all Israel before A.  
 - 17. And A. and his people slew them  
 - 19. And A. pursued after Jeroboam  
 - 20. strength again in the days of A.  
 - 21. But A. waxed mighty  
 - 22. And the rest of the acts of A.  
 14. 1. So A. slept with his fathers

(5.) The mother of Hezekiah king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 29. 1. and his mother's name was A.

(6.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

- Neh. 10. 7. Meshullam, A., Mijamin

(7.) (May be the same person as No. 6.)  
 One of the priests who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

- Neh. 12. 4. Iddo, Ginnetho, A.  
 12. 17. Of A., Zichri; of Miniamin

### Abijam (אַבִּיָּאָם, Ā-bī-yām).

The name given in 1 Kings to the son of Rehoboam who succeeded him as king of Judah. He is called Abijah in 2 Chron., which is generally supposed to be the correct reading.

- 1 Kings 14. 31. and A. his son reigned  
 15. 1. reigned A. over Judah  
 - 7. the rest of the acts of A.  
 - - war between A. and Jeroboam  
 - 8. And A. slept with his fathers

### Abimael (אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, Ā-bī-mā-ēl).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem. The place where the descendants of Abimael settled is quite uncertain.

- Gen. 10. 28. And Obal, and A., and Sheba  
 1 Chron. 1. 22. And Ebal, and A., and Sheba

### Abimelech (אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, Ā-bī-me-lech).

(1.) A king of Gerar in the time of Abraham.

- Gen. 20. 2. And A. king of Gerar sent  
 20. 3. But God came to A. in a dream  
 - 4. But A. had not come near her  
 - 8. A. rose early in the morning  
 - 9. Then A. called Abraham, and said  
 - 10. And A. said unto Abraham  
 - 14. And A. took sheep and oxen  
 - 15. And A. said, Behold, my land is  
 - 17. And God healed A., and his wife

- Gen. 20. 18. all the wombs of the house of A.  
 21. 22. A., and Phicol the chief captain  
 - 25. And Abraham reproved A. because  
 - - which A.'s servants had violently  
 - 26. And A. said, I wot not who hath  
 - 27. and gave them unto A.  
 - 29. And A. said unto Abraham  
 - 32. then A. rose up, and Phicol  
 26. 1. And Isaac went unto A. king of  
 - 8. A. king of the Philistines looked  
 - 9. And A. called Isaac, and said  
 - 10. And A. said, What is this  
 - 11. And A. charged all his people  
 - 16. And A. said unto Isaac  
 - 26. Then A. went to him from Gerar

(2.) A son of Gideon, born of his concubine that was in Shechem.

- Judg. 8. 31. whose name he called A.  
 9. 1. And A. the son of Jerubbaal went  
 - 3. their hearts inclined to follow A.  
 - 4. wherewith A. hired vain and light  
 - 6. and made A. king, by the plain  
 - 16. in that ye have made A. king  
 - 18. and have made A. the son of his  
 - 19. then rejoice ye in A.  
 - 20. let fire come out from A.  
 - - and devour A.  
 - 21. for fear of A. his brother  
 - 22. When A. had reigned three years  
 - 23. evil spirit between A. and the men  
 - - dealt treacherously with A.  
 - 24. and their blood be laid upon A.  
 - 25. and it was told A.  
 - 27. did eat and drink, and cursed A.  
 - 28. Who is A., and who is Shechem  
 - 29. then would I remove A.  
 - - And he said to A.  
 - 31. And he sent messengers unto A.  
 - 34. And A. rose up, and all the people  
 - 35. And A. rose up, and the people  
 - 38. Who is A., that we should serve  
 - 39. and fought with A.  
 - 40. And A. chased him  
 - 41. And A. dwelt at Arumah  
 - 42. and they told A.  
 - 44. And A. and the company  
 - 45. And A. fought against the city  
 - 47. And it was told A.  
 - 48. And A. gat him up to mount Zalmon  
 - - and A. took an axe in his hand  
 - 49. and followed A., and put them  
 - 50. Then went A. to Thebez  
 - 52. And A. came unto the tower  
 - 53. a piece of a millstone upon A.'s head  
 - 55. men of Israel saw that A. was dead  
 - 56. God rendered the wickedness of A.  
 10. 1. And after A. there arose to defend  
 2 Sam. 11. 21. Who smote A., the son

(3.) Ahimelech, the son (or father) of Abiathar, who was high priest in the time of David, is in one place called Abimelech.

- 1 Chron. 18. 16. And A. the son of Abiathar

(4.) The name is given in one place appa-

rently to Achish the king of Gath, to whom David fled (1 Sam. 21. 10).

Ps. 34. tit. he changed his behaviour before A.

### Abinadab (אַבִּינָדָב, Ā-bī-nā-dāb).

(1.) An Israelite, of the tribe of Judah apparently, who lived in the vicinity of Kirjath-jearim, and in whose house the ark was placed after it was sent back by the Philistines.

- 1 Sam. 7. 1. brought it into the house of A.  
2 Sam. 6. 3. out of the house of A. that was  
6. 3. the sons of A. drave the new cart  
— 4. out of the house of A. which was  
1 Chron. 13. 7. out of the house of A.; and

(2.) The second son of Jesse, the father of David.

- 1 Sam. 16. 8. Then Jesse called A.  
17. 13. and next unto him A.  
1 Chron. 2. 13. Eliab, and A. the second

(3.) One of the sons of Saul, who was slain by the Philistines at the same time with his brother Jonathan.

- 1 Sam. 31. 2. Philistines slew Jonathan and A.  
1 Chron. 8. 33. and Malchishua, and A.  
9. 39. Jonathan, and Malchishua, and A.  
10. 2. the Philistines slew Jonathan and A.

(4.) The father of one of Solomon's officers, who was set over the region of Dor, in the tribe of Issachar.

- 1 Kings 4. 11. The son of A., in all the region

### Abinoam (אַבִּינוֹאֵם, Ā-bī-nō-am).

An Israelite (probably of the tribe of Naphtali), the father of Barak who defeated the army of Jabin.

- Judg. 4. 6. sent and called Barak the son of A.  
4. 12. that Barak the son of A. was  
5. 1. Deborah and Barak the son of A.  
— 12. thy captivity captive, thou son of A.

### Abiram (אַבִּירָם, Ā-bī-rām).

(1.) One of the sons of Eliab a Reubenite, who, along with Dathan his brother, Korah a Levite, and On a Reubenite, headed a conspiracy against Moses in the wilderness.

- Num. 16. 1. and Dathan and A., the sons  
16. 12. Moses sent to call Dathan and A.  
— 24. tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and A.  
— 25. and went unto Dathan and A.  
— 27. tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and A.  
— — Dathan and A. came out and stood  
26. 9. Nemuel, and Dathan, and A.  
— — this is that Dathan and A., which  
Deut. 11. 6. what he did unto Dathan and A.  
Ps. 106. 17. and covered the company of A.

(2.) The name of the first-born son of Hiel the Bethelite, who attempted to rebuild Jericho.

- 1 Kings 16. 34. the foundation thereof in A.

### Abishag (אַבִּישָׁג, Ā-bī-shag).

A beautiful damsel of Shunem (a town belonging to the tribe of Issachar), who was employed to nurse David in his old age.

- 1 Kings 1. 3. and found A. a Shunammite  
1. 15. and A. the Shunammite ministered  
2. 17. that he give me A. the Shunammite  
— 21. Let A. the Shunammite be given  
— 22. dost thou ask A. the Shunammite

### Abishai (אַבִּישַׁי, Ā-bī-shai; 2. אֲבִישַׁי, Ab-shai).

One of the sons of Zeruiah the sister of David, who was one of David's officers.

- 1 Sam. 26. 6. and to A. the son of Zeruiah  
26. 6. And A. said, I will go down with  
— 7. So David and A. came to the people  
— 8. Then said A. to David, God hath  
— 9. And David said to A., Destroy him  
2 Sam. 2. 18. Joab, and A., and Asahel  
2. 24. Joab also and A. pursued after Abner  
3. 30. So Joab and A. his brother slew  
10. 10. into the hand of A. his brother (2)  
— 14. then fled they also before A.  
16. 9. Then said A. the son of Zeruiah  
— 11. And David said to A. and to  
18. 2. under the hand of A. the son of  
— 5. the king commanded Joab and A.  
— 12. the king charged thee and A.  
19. 21. But A. the son of Zeruiah answered  
20. 6. And David said to A., Now shall  
— 10. Joab and A. his brother pursued  
21. 17. But A. the son of Zeruiah succoured  
23. 18. And A., the brother of Joab the son  
1 Chron. 2. 16. A., and Joab, and Asahel (2)  
11. 20. And A. the brother of Joab (2)  
18. 12. Moreover, A. the son of Zeruiah (2)  
19. 11. he delivered unto the hand of A. (2)  
— 15. they likewise fled before A. (2)

### Abishalom (אַבִּישָׁלוֹם, Ā-bī-shā-lōm).

The father of Maachah the wife of Jeroboam i. king of Israel, and mother of Nadab, who succeeded him.

- 1 Kings 15. 2, 10. Maachah the daughter of A.

### Abishua (אַבִּישׁוּא, Ā-bī-shū-a).

(1.) The son of Phinehas, the grandson of Aaron.

- 1 Chron. 6. 4. Phinehas begat A.  
6. 5. And A. begat Bukki  
— 50. Phinehas his son, A. his son  
Ezra 7. 5. The son of A. the son of Phinehas

(2.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 4. A., and Naaman, and Ahoah

### Abishur (אַבִּישׁוּר, Ā-bi-shūr).

One of the sons of Shammai, the grandson of Jerahmeel, the great-grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 28. of Shammai, Nadab and A.

2. 29. And the name of the wife of A. was

### Abital (אַבִּיטָל, Ā-bi-tāl).

One of the wives of David, who was the mother of Shephatiah, his fifth son.

2 Sam. 3. 4. the fifth, Shephatiah, the son of A.

1 Chron. 3. 3. the fifth, Shephatiah of A.

### Abitub (אַבִּיטוּב, Ā-bi-tūb).

One of the sons of Shaharsaim, a descendant of Benjamin (in the E. Ver. it is given Ahitub).

1 Chron. 8. 11. And of Hushim he begat A.

### Abner (אַבְנֵר, Ab-nēr).

(In one passage [1 Sam. 14. 50] אַבְנֵר, A-bi-nēr.)

The captain of the army of Saul the king of Israel, who was either uncle or cousin to the king.

1 Sam. 14. 50. the captain of his host *was* A.

14. 51. Ner, the father of A., *was* the son

17. 55. he said unto A., the captain

- - A., whose son *is* this youth?

- - And A. said, *As* thy soul liveth

- 57. A. took him and brought him

20. 25. and A. sat by Saul's side

26. 5. and A. the son of Ner, the captain

- 7. but A. and the people lay round

- 14. and to A. the son of Ner, saying

- Answerest thou not, A. ? Then A.

- 15. And David said to A.

2 Sam. 2. 8. But A. the son of Ner, captain

2. 12. A. the son of Ner, and the servants

- 14. And A. said to Joab, Let the young

- 17. And A. was beaten, and the men

- 19. Asahel pursued after A.

- - from following A.

- 20. Then A. looked behind him

- 21. And A. said to him, Turn thee aside

- 22. And A. said again to Asahel

- 23. Wherefore A., with the hinder end

- 24. and Abishai pursued after A.

- 25. gathered themselves together after A.

- 26. Then A. called to Joab

- 29. And A. and his men walked all that

- 30. Joab returned from following A.

- 31. of Benjamin and of A.'s men

3. 6. A. made himself strong for the house

- 7. and Ishbosheth said to A.

- 8. Then was A. very wroth

2 Sam. 8. 9. So do God to A., and more also

3. 11. And he could not answer A. a word

- 12. And A. sent messengers to David

- 16. Then said A. unto him

- 17. And A. had communication

- 19. And A. also spake in the ears

- - And A. went also to speak

- 20. So A. came to David to Hebron

- - And David made A. and the men

- 21. And A. said unto David, I will arise

- - And David sent A. away

- 22. but A. *was* not with David

- 23. A. the son of Ner came to the king

- 24. behold, A. came unto thee

- 25. Thou knowest A. the son of Ner

- 26. he sent messengers after A.

- 27. when A. was returned to Hebron

- 28. from the blood of A. the son of Ner

- 30. Joab and Abishai his brother slew A.

- 31. and mourn before A.

- 32. they buried A. in Hebron

- - and wept at the grave of A.

- 33. the king lamented over A.

- - Died A. as a fool dieth?

- 37. it was not of the king to slay A.

4. 1. Saul's son heard that A. was dead

- 12. in the sepulchre of A. in Hebron

1 Kings 2. 5. unto A. the son of Ner, and

2. 32. *to wit*, A. the son of Ner, captain

1 Chron. 26. 28. Kish, and A. the son of Ner

27. 21. Jaasiel the son of A.

### Abraham (אַבְרָהָם, Ab-rā-hām).

The name given by God to Abram when the promise of a numerous progeny was renewed to him.

Gen. 17. 5. But thy name shall be A.

17. 9. And God said unto A.

- 15. And God said unto A.

- 17. Then A. fell upon his face

- 18. And A. said unto God

- 22. And God went up from A.

- 23. And A. took Ishmael his son

- - male among the men of A.'s house

- 24. A. *was* ninety years old and nine

- 26. the selfsame day was A. circumcised

18. 6. And A. hastened into the tent

- 7. And A. ran unto the herd

- 11. Now A. and Sarah *were* old

- 13. the Lord said unto A.

- 16. And A. went with them

- 17. shall I hide from A. that thing

- 18. Seeing that A. shall surely become

- 19. that the Lord may bring upon A.

- 22. but A. stood yet before the Lord

- 23. And A. drew near, and said

- 27. And A. answered and said

- 33. as he had left communing with A.

- - And A. returned unto his place

19. 27. And A. gat up early in the morning

- 29. God remembered A., and sent Lot

20. 1. And A. journeyed from thence

- 2. And A. said of Sarah his wife

- 9. Then Abimelech called A.

- 10. And Abimelech said unto A.

- 11. And A. said, Because I thought

- Gen. 20. 14. gave *them* unto A., and restored  
 20. 17. So A. prayed unto God : and God  
 - 18. because of Sarah, A.'s wife  
 21. 2. Sarah conceived, and bare A. a son  
 - 3. And A. called the name of his son  
 - 4. And A. circumcised his son Isaac  
 - 5. And A. was an hundred years old  
 - 7. Who would have said unto A.  
 - 8. and A. made a great feast  
 - 9. which she had born unto A.  
 - 10. Wherefore she said unto A.  
 - 11. thing was very grievous in A.'s sight  
 - 12. And God said unto A.  
 - 14. And A. rose up early in the morning  
 - 22. captain of his host spake unto A.  
 - 24. And A. said, I will swear  
 - 25. And A. reproved Abimelech  
 - 27. And A. took sheep and oxen  
 - 28. And A. set seven ewe-lambs  
 - 29. And Abimelech said unto A.  
 - 34. And A. sojourned in the Philistines'  
 22. 1. God did tempt A., and said unto  
 - A. And he said, Behold, here am I  
 - 3. And A. rose up early in the morning  
 - 4. Then on the third day A. lifted up  
 - 5. And A. said unto his young men  
 - 6. And A. took the wood of the  
 - 7. And Isaac spake unto A. his father  
 - 8. And A. said, My son, God will  
 - 9. and A. built an altar there  
 - 10. And A. stretched forth his hand  
 - 11. him out of heaven, and said, A., A.  
 - 13. And A. lifted up his eyes, and  
 - and A. went and took the ram  
 - 14. And A. called the name of that place  
 - 15. the angel of the Lord called unto A.  
 - 19. So A. returned unto his young men  
 - and A. dwelt at Beersheba  
 - 20. it was told A., saying, Behold  
 - 23. did bear to Nahor, A.'s brother  
 23. 2. And A. came to mourn for Sarah  
 - 3. And A. stood up from before his dead  
 - 5. the children of Heth answered A.  
 - 7. And A. stood up, and bowed himself  
 - 10. Ephron the Hittite answered A.  
 - 12. And A. bowed down himself  
 - 14. And Ephron answered A.  
 - 16. And A. hearkened unto Ephron  
 - A. weighed to Ephron the silver  
 - 18. Unto A. for a possession  
 - 19. And after this A. buried Sarah  
 - 20. were made sure unto A.  
 24. 1. And A. was old, and well stricken  
 - the Lord had blessed A. in all things  
 - 2. And A. said unto his eldest servant  
 - 6. And A. said unto him, Beware  
 - 9. under the thigh of A. his master  
 - 12. O Lord God of my master A.  
 - show kindness unto my master A.  
 - 15. the wife of Nahor, A.'s brother  
 - 27. be the Lord God of my master A.  
 - 34. And he said, I am A.'s servant  
 - 42. O Lord God of my master A.  
 - 48. blessed the Lord God of my master A.  
 - 52. when A.'s servant heard these words  
 - 59. and A.'s servant and his men  
 25. 1. Then again A. took a wife  
 - 5. A. gave all that he had unto Isaac  
 - 6. sons of the concubines which A. had
- Gen. 25. 6. A. gave gifts, and sent them away  
 25. 7. the days of the years of A.'s life  
 - 8. Then A. gave up the ghost  
 - 10. the field which A. purchased  
 - there was A. buried  
 - 11. it came to pass after the death of A.  
 - 12. the generations of Ishmael, A.'s son  
 - Sarah's handmaid bare unto A.  
 - 19. Isaac, A.'s son : A. begat Isaac  
 26. 1. famine that was in the days of A.  
 - 3. which I swore unto A. thy father  
 - 5. because that A. obeyed my voice  
 - 15. had digged in the days of A.  
 - 18. they had digged in the days of A.  
 - stopped them after the death of A.  
 - 24. I am the God of A. thy father  
 - for my servant A.'s sake  
 28. 4. And give thee the blessing of A.  
 - which God gave unto A.  
 - 9. the daughter of Ishmael, A.'s son  
 - 13. I am the Lord God of A.  
 31. 42. the God of A., and the Fear of Isaac  
 - 53. The God of A., and the God of Nahor  
 32. 9. O God of my father A.  
 35. 12. the land which I gave A.  
 - 27. where A. and Isaac sojourned  
 48. 15. before whom my fathers A. and Isaac  
 - 16. the name of my fathers A. and Isaac  
 49. 30. which A. bought with the field  
 - 31. they buried A., and Sarah his wife  
 50. 13. which A. bought with the field  
 - 24. sware to A., to Isaac, and to Jacob  
 Exod. 2. 24. remembered his covenant with A.  
 3. 6, 15. the God of A., the God of Isaac  
 - 16. the God of A., of Isaac, and of Jacob  
 4. 5. the God of A., the God of Isaac and  
 6. 3. And I appeared unto A.  
 - 8. I did swear to give it to A.  
 32. 13. Remember A., Isaac, and Israel  
 33. 1. which I swore unto A., to Isaac  
 Lev. 26. 42. and also my covenant with A.  
 Num. 32. 11. I swear unto A., unto Isaac  
 Deut. 1. 8. swear unto your fathers, A., Isaac  
 6. 10. unto thy fathers, to A., to Isaac  
 9. 5. thy fathers, A., Isaac, and Jacob  
 - 27. thy servants, A., Isaac, and Jacob  
 29. 13. hath sworn unto thy fathers, to A.  
 30. 20. Lord swear unto thy fathers, to A.  
 34. 4. which I swear unto A., unto Isaac  
 Josh. 24. 2. even Terah, the father of A.  
 24. 3. And I took your father A.  
 1 Kings 18. 36. God of A., Isaac, and of Israel  
 2 Kings 13. 23. his covenant with A., Isaac  
 1 Chron. 1. 27. Abram ; the same is A.  
 1. 28. The sons of A. ; Isaac  
 - 32. the sons of Keturah, A.'s concubine  
 - 34. And A. begat Isaac  
 16. 16. the covenant which he made with A.  
 29. 18. O Lord God of A., Isaac, and of Israel  
 2 Chron. 20. 7. gavest it to the seed of A.  
 30. 6. turn again unto the Lord God of A.  
 Neh. 9. 7. and gavest him the name of A.  
 Ps. 47. 9. even the people of the God of A.  
 105. 6. O ye seed of A. his servant  
 - 9. which covenant he made with A.  
 - 42. his holy promise, and A.  
 Isa. 29. 22. saith the Lord, who redeemed A.  
 41. 8. the seed of A. my friend  
 51. 2. Look unto A. your father

Isa. 63. 16. though A. be ignorant of us  
 Jer. 33. 26. rulers over the seed of A., Isaac  
 Ezek. 33. 24. A. was one, and he inherited  
 Mic. 7. 20. and the mercy to A. which thou

### Abram (אַבְרָם, Ab-rām).

One of the sons of Terah; the founder of the Jewish nation.

- Gen. 11. 26. lived seventy years, and begat A.  
 11. 27. Terah begat A., Nahor, and Haran  
 - 29. A. and Nahor took them wives  
 - the name of A.'s wife was Sarai  
 - 31. And Terah took A. his son  
 - his daughter-in-law, his son A.'s wife  
 12. 1. The Lord had said unto A.  
 - 4. A. departed, as the Lord had spoken  
 - and A. was seventy and five years  
 - 5. And A. took Sarai his wife  
 - 6. And A. passed through the land  
 - 7. And the Lord appeared unto A.  
 - 9. And A. journeyed, going on still  
 - 10. and A. went down into Egypt  
 - 14. when A. was come into Egypt  
 - 16. he entreated A. well for her sake  
 - 17. because of Sarai, A.'s wife  
 - 18. And Pharaoh called A., and said  
 18. 1. And A. went up out of Egypt  
 - 2. And A. was very rich in cattle  
 - 4. and there A. called on the name  
 - 5. And Lot also, which went with A.  
 - 7. between the herdmen of A.'s cattle  
 - 8. And A. said unto Lot, Let there be  
 - 12. A. dwelled in the land of Canaan  
 - 14. And the Lord said unto A., after  
 - 18. Then A. removed his tent  
 14. 12. they took Lot, A.'s brother's son  
 - 13. one that had escaped, and told A.  
 - these were confederate with A.  
 - 14. when A. heard that his brother  
 - 19. Blessed be A. of the most high God  
 - 21. the king of Sodom said unto A.  
 - 22. and A. said to the king of Sodom  
 - 23. shouldst say, I have made A. rich  
 15. 1. The word of the Lord came unto A.  
 - saying, Fear not, A., I am thy shield  
 - 2. And A. said, Lord God, what wilt  
 - 3. And A. said, Behold, to me thou  
 - 11. A. drove them away  
 - 12. a deep sleep fell upon A.  
 - 13. And he said unto A., Know  
 - 18. the Lord made a covenant with A.  
 16. 1. Now Sarai, A.'s wife, bare him  
 - 2. And Sarai said unto A., Behold  
 - A. hearkened to the voice of Sarai  
 - 3. And Sarai, A.'s wife, took Hagar  
 - after A. had dwelt ten years  
 - and gave her to her husband A.  
 - 5. And Sarai said unto A., My wrong  
 - 6. But A. said unto Sarai, Behold  
 - 15. And Hagar bare A. a son  
 - and A. called his son's name  
 - 16. And A. was fourscore and six years  
 - when Hagar bare Ishmael to A.  
 17. 1. And when A. was ninety years old  
 - the Lord appeared to A.  
 - 3. And A. fell on his face

Gen. 17. 5. thy name any more be called A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 27. A.; the same is Abraham  
 Neh. 9. 7. who didst choose A., and broughtest

### Absalom (אַבְשָׁלוֹם, Ab-shā-lōm).

The third son of David, whose mother was Maacah, the daughter of Talmai, king of Geshur.

- 2 Sam. 3. 3. the third A., the son of Maacah  
 13. 1. A. the son of David had a fair sister  
 - 4. I love Tamar, my brother A.'s sister  
 - 20. And A. her brother said unto her  
 - desolate in her brother A.'s house  
 - 22. A. spake unto his brother Amnon  
 - for A. hated Amnon because he had  
 - 23. A. had sheep-shearers in Baal-hazor  
 - and A. invited all the king's sons  
 - 24. And A. came to the king, and said  
 - 25. And the king said to A., Nay  
 - 26. Then said A., If not, I pray thee  
 - 27. But A. pressed him that he let  
 - 28. Now A. had commanded his servants  
 - 29. the servants of A. did unto Amnon  
 - as A. had commanded  
 - 30. A. hath slain all the king's sons  
 - 32. by the appointment of A. this hath  
 - 34. But A. fled.  
 - 37. But A. fled, and went to Talmai  
 - 38. So A. fled, and went to Geshur  
 - 39. longed to go forth unto A.  
 14. 1. the king's heart was toward A.  
 - 21. bring the young man A. again  
 - 23. and brought A. to Jerusalem  
 - 24. So A. returned to his own house  
 - 25. none to be so much praised as A.  
 - 27. And unto A. there were born  
 - 28. So A. dwelt two full years  
 - 29. Therefore A. sent for Joab  
 - 30. And A.'s servants set the field on fire  
 - 31. Then Joab arose, and came to A.  
 - 32. And A. answered Joab, Behold  
 - 33. and when he had called for A.  
 - and the king kissed A.  
 15. 1. A. prepared him chariots and horses  
 - 2. And A. rose up early, and stood  
 - then A. called unto him  
 - 3. And A. said unto him, See  
 - 4. A. said moreover, Oh that I were  
 - 6. on this manner did A. to all Israel  
 - So A. stole the hearts of the men  
 - 7. A. said unto the king, I pray you  
 - 10. But A. sent spies throughout all  
 - ye shall say, A. reigneth in Hebron  
 - 11. And with A. went two hundred men  
 - 12. A. sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite  
 - people increased continually with A.  
 - 13. the men of Israel are after A.  
 - 14. we shall not *else* escape from A.  
 - 31. among the conspirators with A.  
 - 34. say unto A., I will be thy servant  
 - 37. and A. came into Jerusalem  
 16. 8. the kingdom into the hand of A.  
 - 15. And A. and all the people, the men  
 - 16. David's friend, was come unto A.  
 - Hushai said unto A., God save  
 - 17. And A. said to Hushai, Is this thy

- 2 Sam. 16. 18. And Hushai said unto A., Nay  
 16. 20. Then said A. to Ahithophel, Give  
 - 21. And Ahithophel said unto A., Go in  
 - 22. So they spread A. a tent  
 - - and A. went in unto his father's  
 - 23. both with David and with A.  
 17. 1. Moreover, Ahithophel said unto A.  
 - 4. And the saying pleased A.  
 - 5. Then said A., Call now Hushai  
 - 6. Hushai was come to A., A. spake  
 - 7. And Hushai said unto A.  
 - 9. among the people that follow A.  
 - 14. And A. and all the men of Israel  
 - - the Lord might bring evil upon A.  
 - 15. and thus did Ahithophel counsel A.  
 - 18. a lad saw them, and told A.  
 - 20. when A.'s servants came  
 - 24. and A. passed over Jordan  
 - 25. And A. made Amasa captain  
 - 28. So Israel and A. pitched in the land  
 18. 5. with the young man, even with A.  
 - - the captains charge concerning A.  
 - 9. And A. met the servants of David  
 - - And A. rode upon a mule  
 - 10. I saw A. hanged in an oak  
 - 12. that none touch the young man A.  
 - 14. thrust them through the heart of A.  
 - 15. and smote A. and slew him  
 - 17. And they took A. and cast him  
 - 18. Now A. in his lifetime had taken  
 - - it is called unto this day A.'s Place  
 - 29. Is the young man A. safe?  
 - 32. Is the young man A. safe?  
 - 33. O my son A. ! my son, my son A. !  
 - - Would God I had died for thee, O A.  
 19. 1. king weepeth and mourneth for A.  
 - 4. O my son A. ! O A., my son  
 - 6. that if A. had lived  
 - 9. fled out of the land for A.  
 - 10. And A., whom we anointed  
 20. 6. do us more harm than *did* A.  
 1 Kings 1. 6. *his mother* bare him after A.  
 2. 7. when I fled because of A. thy brother  
 - 28. though he turned not after A.  
 1 Chron. 3. 2. third, A. the son of Maachah  
 2 Chron. 11. 20. Maachah the daughter of A.  
 11. 21. loved Maachah the daughter of A.  
 Ps. 3. tit. David, when he fled from A. his son

### Accad (אַכַּד, Ac-cad).

A city which was part of the dominions of Nimrod; which the Targum and Jerome understood to be Nisibis in Mesopotamia; but this seems doubtful, as it is far removed from the other cities named. Other conjectures as to its site are equally uncertain.

Gen. 10. 10. Babel, and Erech, and A.

### Accho (אַחֲצֹ, Ac-cō).

A city on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea, in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Judg. 1. 31. drive out the inhabitants of A.

### Achan (אֶחָן, Ā-chān; 2. עָכָר, Ā-chār).

A man of the tribe of Judah, who, at the time of the destruction of Jericho by Joshua, stole and hid part of the spoil.

- Josh. 7. 1. for A. the son of Carmi the son  
 7. 18. and A. the son of Carmi was taken  
 - 19. And Joshua said unto A., My son  
 - 20. And A. answered Joshua, and said  
 - 24. and all Israel with him took A.  
 22. 20. Did not A. the son of Zerah commit  
 1 Chron. 2. 7. A., the troubler of Israel (2)

### Achbor (אֶחְבּוֹר, Ach-bōr).

(1.) The father of the seventh of the Edomite kings recorded in Genesis.

- Gen. 36. 38. Baal-hanan the son of A. reigned  
 36. 39. And Baal-hanan the son of A. died  
 1 Chron. 1. 49. Baal-hanan the son of A.

(2.) One of the courtiers of Josiah. He was the son of Michaiah (probably, but not certainly, of the tribe of Levi), and was sent, along with others, by the king to inquire of the Lord when he had read the denunciation of wrath against the sins of the people in the book of the law, found by Hilkiah in the temple.

[In 2 Chron. 34. 20, Abdon the son of Micah is named in place of Achbor the son of Michaiah.]

- 2 Kings 22. 12. and A. the son of Michaiah  
 22. 14. the priest, and Ahikam, and A.

(3.) A Jew, whose son was sent by Jehoiakim into Egypt to bring back Urijah the prophet.

- Jer. 26. 22. namely, Elnathan the son of A.  
 36. 12. and Elnathan the son of A.

### Achish (אֶחִישׁ, Ā-chish).

(1.) A king of the Philistines in Gath, to whom David fled when Saul sought his life.

- 1 Sam. 21. 10. went to A. the king of Gath  
 21. 11. the servants of A. said unto him  
 - 12. and was sore afraid of A.  
 - 14. Then said A. unto his servants  
 27. 2. unto A. the son of Maach, king  
 - 3. And David dwelt with A. at Gath  
 - 5. And David said unto A., If I have  
 - 6. Then A. gave him Ziklag  
 - 9. and returned and came to A.  
 - 10. And A. said, Whither have ye  
 - 12. And A. believed David, saying  
 28. 1. And A. said unto David, Know thou  
 - 2. And David said to A., Surely  
 - - And A. said to David, Therefore  
 29. 2. passed on in the rereward with A.



- 1 Sam. 29. 3. And A. said unto the princes  
 29. 6. Then A. called David, and said  
 - 8. And David said unto A., But what  
 - 9. And A. answered and said

(2.) Another king of Gath, who reigned about forty-five years later, in the time of Solomon.

- 1 Kings 2. 39. away unto A. son of Maachah  
 - 40. and went to Gath to A.

### **Achmetha** (אַחְמֶתָה, *Ah-mě-thā*).

A city in the province of Media, regarded as being the same with Ecbatana, the modern Hamadan.

- Ezra 6. 2. And there was found at A.

### **Achor** (עָכֹר, *Ā-chōr*).

A valley situated not far from Jericho, in which Achan was put to death and buried.

- Josh. 7. 24. brought them unto the valley of A.  
 7. 26. place was called the valley of A.  
 15. 7. toward Debir from the valley of A.  
 Isa. 65. 10. and the valley of A., a place for  
 Hos. 2. 15. and the valley of A. for a door

### **Achsah, b. Achsa** (עַכְסָה, *Ach-sāh*).

The daughter of Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who became the wife of Othniel.

- Josh. 15. 16. I give A. my daughter to wife  
 15. 17. and he gave him A. his daughter  
 Judg. 1. 12. to him will I give A. my daughter  
 1. 13. and he gave him A. his daughter  
 1 Chron. 2. 49. the daughter of Caleb was A. (b)

### **Achshaph** (אַחֲשָׁף, *Ach-shāph*).

A royal city of the Canaanites, which lay in the north part of the land, and afterwards became a city of the tribe of Asher.

- Josh. 11. 1. and to the king of A.  
 12. 20. the king of A., one  
 19. 25. Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and A.

### **Achzib** (אַחְזִיב, *Ach-zīb*).

(1.) A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 44. Keilah, and A., and Mareshah  
 Mic. 1. 14. the houses of A. *shall be* a lie

(2.) A city which lay on or near the sea shore, in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

- Josh. 19. 29. at the sea, from the coast to A.  
 Judg. 1. 31. nor of Ahlab, nor of A., nor

### **Adadah** (עֲדָדָה, *Ad-ā-dāh*).

A town which lay in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 22. Kinah, and Dimonah, and A.

### **Adah** (עָדָה, *Ā-dāh*).

(1.) One of the wives of Lamech.

- Gen. 4. 19. the name of the one *was* A.  
 4. 20. And A. bare Jabal  
 - 23. A. and Zillah, Hear my voice

(2.) One of the wives of Esau.

[In Gen. 26. 34, the daughter of Elon is named Bashemath. Adah is probably the correct reading, as in 36. 3 Bashemath is said to be the daughter of Ishmael.]

- Gen. 36. 2. A. the daughter of Elon the Hittite  
 36. 4. And A. bare to Esau Eliphaz  
 - 10. Eliphaz the son of A., the wife  
 - 12. these were the sons of A., Esau's  
 - 16. these were the sons of A.

### **Adaiah** (עֲדָיָה, *Ā-dā-yāh*).

(1.) The father of Jedidah the mother of Josiah, king of Judah.

- 2 Kings 22. 1. the daughter of A. of Boscath

(2.) A descendant of Levi, of the posterity of Gershon.

- 1 Chron. 6. 41. the son of Zerah the son of A.

(3.) One of the sons of Shimhi, a descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 21. A., and Beraiah, and Shimrath

(4.) A Levite of the family of Aaron, who was the head of a family that dwelt in Jerusalem.

- 1 Chron. 9. 12. And A. the son of Jeroham

(5.) The father of one of the captains by whose assistance Jehoiada the priest set Joash on the throne of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. and Maaseiah the son of A.

(6.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

- Ezra 10. 29. Meshullam, Malluch, and A.

(7.) Another Jew, also of the family of Bani (but not the same Bani), who had taken a strange wife.

- Ezra 10. 39. Shelemiah, and Nathan, and A.

(8.) A descendant of Judah by Pharez, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 5. the son of Hassiah the son of A.

(9.) [Probably the same with No. 4.] A Levite of the family of Aaron, who, after the return from Babylon, was employed in the work of the sanctuary.

Neh. 11. 12. and A. the son of Jeroham

### Adalia (אָדאַליאַ, Ā-dal-yā).

The name of one of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus and Esther.

Esth. 9. 8. And Poratha, and A., and Aridatha

### Adam (אַדָּם, Ā-dām).

(1.) The name given to the man whom God created and placed in the garden of Eden.

- Gen. 2. 19. and brought *them* unto A.  
 2. 19. whatsoever A. called every living  
 - 20. A. gave names to all cattle  
 - - but for A. there was not found  
 - 21. caused a deep sleep to fall upon A.  
 - 23. And A. said, This is now bone  
 3. 8. And A. and his wife hid themselves  
 - 9. the Lord God called unto A.  
 - 17. And unto A. he said, Because  
 - 20. And A. called his wife's name Eve  
 - 21. Unto A. also and to his wife  
 4. 1. And A. knew Eve his wife  
 - 25. And A. knew his wife again  
 5. 1. the book of the generations of A.  
 - 2. and called their name A.  
 - 3. A. lived an hundred and thirty years  
 - 4. And the days of A. after he had  
 - 5. And all the days that A. lived  
 Deut. 32. 8. when he separated the sons of A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 1. A., Sheth, Enosh  
 Job 31. 33. If I covered my transgressions as A.

(2.) A town situated on the east side of the river Jordan, at some distance above the place where the Israelites crossed the river under the guidance of Joshua.

Josh. 3. 16. from the city A., that is beside

(3.) The word occurs in the original in many passages, where it is translated 'Man,' the reference being to man in general or in a more or less indefinite sense. See *Man*.

### Adamah (אַדָּמָה, Ā-dā-māh).

The name of a fenced city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 36. And A., and Ramah, and Hazor

### Adami (אַדָּמִי, Ā-dā-mī).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. and A., Nekeb, and Jabneel

It may be doubted whether the word Nekeb (נֶקֶב), which is used here with the article הַ, be meant for the name of a place, or whether it be not rather a qualification of Adami—*qu. South-Adami*.

### Adar (אַדָּר, Ā-dār).

The name of the twelfth month of the year among the Jews, from the new moon of March to that of April. It was doubled every second year, to bring back the lunar year to agree with the solar.

- Ezra 6. 15. on the third day of the month A.  
 Esth. 3. 7. twelfth *month*, that is the month A.  
 3. 13. month (which is the month A.)  
 8. 12. month, which is the month A.  
 9. 1. month, (that is the month A.)  
 - 15. fourteenth day also of the month A.  
 - 17. the thirtieth day of the month A.  
 - 19, 21. fourteenth day of the month A.

### Adar, b. Addar (אַדָּר בֶּן אַדָּר, Ad-dār).

(1.) A town mentioned as one of the extreme points on the south boundary of the lot assigned to the tribe of Judah. It is the same place which in Num. 34. is called more fully Hazar Addar (the village of Addar).

Josh. 15. 3. to Hezron, and went up to A.

(2.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 3. of Bela were A. and Gera (b)

### Adbeel (אַדְבֵּעַל, Ad-bē-ēl).

One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 13. Nebajoth, and Kedar, and A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 29. Nebaioth; then Kedar and A.

### Addan (אַדָּן, Ad-dān).

From the connection in which this word occurs, it seems to be the name of a place, some of the inhabitants of which went with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity; but it is by many taken rather as the name of a man who accompanied Zerubbabel, but who could not show his genealogy whether he was of Israel.

Ezra 2. 59. Tel-harsa, Cherub, A., and Immer

**Addon** (אָדאָן, Ad-dōn).

The name, apparently, of a town or district, some of the people of which went with Zerubabel from Babylon; or it may be the name of a man who went with Zerubbabel, but had lost his genealogy. See *Addan*.

Neh. 7. 61. Tel-haresha, Cherub, A., and

**Ader** (אָדער, Ā-der).

The name of one of the sons of Beriah the grandson of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 15. Zebadiah, and Arad, and A.

**Adiel** (אָדיעל, Ā-dī-ēl).

(1.) The name of a descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and A.

(2.) The name of one of the descendants of Aaron, who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 12. and Maasiai the son of A.

(3.) The father of Azmaveth, who was David's treasurer.

1 Chron. 27. 25. was Azmaveth the son of A.

[This may perhaps be the same with No. 2.]

**Adin** (אָדין, Ā-dīn).

(1.) An Israelite, some of whose posterity were among the Jews that went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 15. The children of A., four hundred  
Neh. 7. 20. The children of A., six hundred

(2.) [Probably the same with No. 1.] An Israelite, some of whose posterity went up from Babylon with Ezra in the reign of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 6. Of the sons also of A., Ebed

(3.) The name of a family of the Jews, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people after their return to Jerusalem.

Neh. 10. 16. Adonijah, Bigvai, A.

**Adina** (אָדינאַ, Ā-dī-nā).

A Reubenite, one of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 42. A. the son of Shiza

**Adino** (אָדינו, Ā-dī-nō).

This word is given in the Eng. Ver. as the name apparently of the first of David's mighty men (who, however, is in the first instance called the Tachmonite without being named); but the passage is generally supposed to have become corrupted. The supplement added in the English is regarded as an attempted rectification from 1 Chron. 11. 11, which should be read instead of the words here quoted.

2 Sam. 23. 8. the same was A. the Eznite

**Adithaim** (אָדיתאים, Ā-dī-tha-īm).

A city in the plain country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 36. Sharaim, and A., and Gederah

**Adlai** (אָדלַי, Ad-lāi).

The father of Shaphat who in the time of David was overseer of the herds that pastured in the low grounds.

1 Chron. 27. 29. was Shaphat the son of A.

**Admah** (אָדמָה, Ad-māh).

A town which lay in the vale of Siddim, and was one of the border cities of the Canaanites. It was destroyed at the same time with Sodom.

Gen. 10. 19. Sodom, and Gomorrah, and A.

14. 2. Shinab king of A.

— 8. and the king of A.

Deut. 29. 23. of Sodom and Gomorrah, A.

Hos. 11. 8. How shall I make thee as A.

**Admatha** (אָדמָתָה, Ad-mā-thā).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. Shethar, A., Tarshish, Meres

**Adna** (אָדנָה, Ad-nā).

(1.) A Jew of the family of Pahath-moab, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. of the sons of Pahath-moab, A.

(2.) A priest in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 15. Of Harim, A.; of Meraioth

**Adnah** (עֲדָנָה, *Ad-nāh*).

(1.) A leader of the Manassites, who fell to David when he was in the stronghold at Ziklag.  
1 Chron. 12. 20. Manasseh, A., and Jozabad

(2.) The chief captain of the army of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 17. 14. A. the chief, and with him

**Adoni-bezek** (אֲדֹנִי-בֶזֶק, *Ā-dō-nī-be-zek*).

The Canaanitish king of Bezek, who was captured by the men of Judah and Simeon, and carried to Jerusalem.

Judg. 1. 5. And they found A.-b. in Bezek  
1. 6. But A.-b. fled, and they pursued  
- 7. And A.-b. said, Threescore and ten

**Adonijah** (אֲדֹנִיָּה, *Ā-dō-nī-yāh*;  
2. *Ā-dō-nī-yā-hū*).

(1.) The fourth of the sons of David, born in Hebron, who in his father's old age aspired to the throne, and was put to death by Solomon.

2 Sam. 3. 4. the fourth A., the son of Haggith  
1 Kings 1. 5. Then A. the son of Haggith  
1. 7. and they, following A., helped him  
- 8. were not with A. (2)  
- 9. And A. slew sheep and oxen (2)  
- 11. that A. the son of Haggith (2)  
- 13. why then doth A. reign? (2)  
- 18. And now, behold, A. reigneth (2)  
- 24. Hast thou said A. shall reign? (2)  
- 25. God save king A. (2)  
- 41. And A. and all the guests (2)  
- 42. And A. said unto him, Come in (2)  
- 43. Jonathan answered and said to A. (2)  
- 49. all the guests that were with A. (2)  
- 50. A. feared because of Solomon (2)  
- 51. Behold, A. feareth king Solomon (2)  
2. 13. A. the son of Haggith came (2)  
- 19. to speak unto him for A. (2)  
- 21. given to A. thy brother to wife (2)  
- 22. Abishag the Shunammite for A. (2)  
- 23. if A. hath not spoken this word (2)  
- 24. A. shall be put to death this day (2)  
- 28. (for Joab had turned after A.)  
1 Chron. 3. 2. A., the son of Haggith

(2.) One of those Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the law to the people.

2 Chron. 17. 8. Jehonathan, and A. (2)

(3.) One of the chiefs (or families) of the people who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah.

Neh. 10. 16. A., Bigvai, Adin

**Adonikam** (אֲדֹנִיכָם, *Ā-dō-nī-kām*).

(1.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants were among the Jews that went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 13. The children of A., six hundred  
Neh. 7. 18. The children of A., six hundred

(2.) [Perhaps the same as No. 1.] An Israelite, of whose posterity some went up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 13. And of the last sons of A., whose

**Adoniram** (אֲדֹנִירָם, *Ā-dō-nī-rām*).

One of Solomon's officers, who was set over the tribute.

1 Kings 4. 6. A. the son of Abda was over  
5. 14. and A. was over the levy

**Adonizedek** (אֲדֹנִיזֶדֶק, *Ā-dō-nī-ze-dek*).

A king of the Canaanites (or of the Amorites), who dwelt at Jerusalem, and who was slain by Joshua.

Josh. 10. 1. when A.-z. king of Jerusalem  
10. 3. Wherefore A.-z. king of Jerusalem

**Adoraim** (אֲדֹרָיִם, *Ā-dō-ra-īm*).

A city which was built by Rehoboam the son of Solomon, and which lay in the south-west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

2 Chron. 11. 9. A., and Lachish, and Azekah

**Adoram** (אֲדֹרָם, *Ā-dō-rām*).

One of David's officers, who was set over the tribute. Supposed to be the same with Adoniram, who held the same office under Solomon; but this is not certain.

2 Sam. 20. 24. And A. was over the tribute  
1 Kings 12. 18. Then king Rehoboam sent A.

**Adrammelech** (אֲדֹרַמְלֵךְ, *Ad-ram-me-lech*).

(1.) An idol that was worshipped by the Sepharvites whom Shalmaneser brought to

colonize the cities of Israel after he had taken away the inhabitants.

2 Kings 17. 31. their children in fire to A.

(2.) One of the sons of Sennacherib king of Assyria, who, along with his brother Sharezer, slew their father in the temple of Nisroch, an idol of the Assyrians.

2 Kings 19. 37. A. and Sharezer his sons smote  
Isa. 37. 38. A. and Sharezer his sons smote

### Adriel (עֲדְרִיֵּאל, Ad-rī-ēl).

An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Issachar, to whom, instead of David, Merab, Saul's eldest daughter, was given to wife.

1 Sam. 18. 19. given unto A. the Meholathite  
2 Sam. 21. 8. she brought up for A. the son

### Adullam (עֲדֻלָּם, Ā-dul-lām).

(1.) A royal city of the Canaanites, which lay to the south-west of Jerusalem, and which was taken by Joshua.

Josh. 12. 15. the king of A., one  
15. 35. Jarnuth and A., Socoh and Azekah  
2 Chron. 11. 7. Bethzur, and Shoco, and A.  
Neh. 11. 30. Zanoah, A., and in their villages  
Mic. 1. 15. he shall come unto A., the glory

(2.) The name seems to be given to a portion of hill country in which there was a cave, probably adjacent to the city of the same name.

1 Sam. 22. 1. and escaped to the cave A.  
2 Sam. 23. 13. harvest time unto the cave of A.  
1 Chron. 11. 15. to David into the cave of A.

### Adullamite (עֲדֻלָּמִי, Ā-dul-lā-mī).

The term used to designate a native of Adullam.

Gen. 38. 1. and turned in to a certain A.  
38. 12. he and his friend Hirah the A.  
— 20. by the hand of his friend the A.

### Adummim (עֲדֻמִּים, Ā-dum-mīm).

The name of an acclivity or pass that lay westward from Gilgal, and which is mentioned in tracing the boundary of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 7. that is before the going up to A.  
18. 17. over against the going up of A.

### Agag (אָגָג, Ā-gag).

This name, which in 1 Sam. 15. is obviously applied to an individual king of the Amalek-

ites, is used by Balaam in his prophecy in such a way as to lead to the supposition that it was a title belonging to their kings generally, or to a particular dynasty of the Amalekite kings.

Num. 24. 7. his king shall be higher than A.  
1 Sam. 15. 8. A. the king of the Amalekites  
15. 9. But Saul and the people spared A.  
— 20. and have brought A. the king  
— 32. Bring ye hither to me A.  
— — and A. came unto him delicately  
— — And A. said, Surely the bitterness  
— 33. And Samuel hewed A. in pieces

### Agagite (אָגָגִי, Ā-gā-gī).

The name of a tribe or family, from which Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus, was descended. Josephus explains it as being an Amalekite tribe.

Esth. 3. 1, 10. the son of Hammedatha the A.  
8. 5. Haman the son of Hammedatha the A.  
9. 24. Haman the son of Hammedatha the A.

### Agge (אָגֵי, Ā-gē).

An Israelite (probably of the tribe of Judah), whose son Shammah was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 11. Shammah the son of A.

### Agur (אָגוּר, Ā-gūr).

A man of whom nothing is recorded except that he was the son of a man named Jakeh, and that the 30th chapter of Proverbs is stated to have been his production.

Prov. 30. 1. The words of A. the son of Jakeh

### Ahab (אָחָב, Ah-āb).

(1.) The son of Omri, and his successor as king of Israel, who, having married Jezebel, the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, was incited by her to idolatry and persecution of the Lord's prophets.

1 Kings 16. 28. and A. his son reigned  
16. 29. began A. the son of Omri to reign  
— — and A. the son of Omri reigned over  
— 30. And A. the son of Omri did evil  
— 33. And A. made a grove  
— — and A. did more to provoke the Lord  
17. 1. said unto A., As the Lord God  
18. 1. Go, show thyself unto A.  
— 2. Elijah went to show himself unto A.  
— 3. And A. called Obadiah  
— 5. And A. said unto Obadiah  
— 6. A. went one way by himself  
— 9. thy servant into the hand of A.

- 1 Kings 18. 12. when I come and tell A.  
 18. 16. So Obadiah went to meet A.  
 - and A. went to meet Elijah  
 - 17. when A. saw Elijah  
 - - A. said unto him, *Art thou he*  
 - 20. So A. sent unto all the children  
 - 41. And Elijah said unto A., Get thee  
 - 42. So A. went up to eat and to drink  
 - 44. Go up, say unto A., Prepare  
 - 45. And A. rode and went to Jezreel  
 - 46. and ran before A. to the entrance  
 19. 1. And A. told Jezebel all that Elijah  
 20. 2. And he sent messengers to A. king  
 - 13. there came a prophet unto A.  
 - 14. And A. said, By whom?  
 21. 1. hard by the palace of A. king of  
 - 2. And A. spake unto Naboth, saying  
 - 3. And Naboth said to A., The Lord  
 - 4. And A. came into his house heavy  
 - 8. she wrote letters in A.'s name  
 - 15. Jezebel said to A., Arise  
 - 16. when A. heard that Naboth was dead  
 - - A. rose up to go down to the  
 - 18. Arise, go down to meet A.  
 - 20. And A. said to Elijah, Hast thou  
 - 21. and will cut off from A. him that  
 - 24. Him that dieth of A. in the city  
 - 25. there was none like unto A.  
 - 27. when A. heard these words  
 - 29. Seest thou how A. humbleth himself  
 22. 20. Who shall persuade A.  
 - 39. the rest of the acts of A.  
 - 40. So A. slept with his fathers  
 - 41. in the fourth year of A.  
 - 49. Then said Ahaziah the son of A.  
 - 51. Ahaziah the son of A. began  
 2 Kings 1. 1. Israel after the death of A.  
 3. 1. Now Jehoram the son of A. began  
 - 5. when A. was dead, that the king  
 8. 16. the son of A. king of Israel  
 - 18. as did the house of A.  
 - - for the daughter of A. was his wife  
 - 25. twelfth year of Joram the son of A.  
 - 27. the way of the house of A.  
 - - as *did* the house of A.  
 - - son-in-law of the house of A.  
 - 28. he went with Joram the son of A.  
 - 29. to see Joram the son of A.  
 9. 7. thou shalt smite the house of A.  
 - 8. the whole house of A. shall perish  
 - - I will cut off from A. him  
 - 9. I will make the house of A. like  
 - 25. I and thou rode together after A.  
 - 29. eleventh year of Joram the son of A.  
 10. 1. And A. had seventy sons in Samaria  
 - - them that brought up A.'s *children*  
 - 10. concerning the house of A.  
 - 11. all that remained of the house of A.  
 - 17. slew all that remained unto A.  
 - 18. A. served Baal a little  
 - 30. hast done unto the house of A.  
 21. 3. a grove, as did A. king of Israel  
 - 13. and the plummet of the house of A.  
 2 Chron. 18. 1. and joined affinity with A.  
 18. 2. he went down to A. to Samaria  
 - - A. killed sheep and oxen for him  
 - 3. And A. king of Israel said unto  
 - 19. Who shall entice A. king of Israel  
 21. 6. like as did the house of A.

- 2 Chron. 21. 6. had the daughter of A. to wife  
 21. 13. the whoredoms of the house of A.  
 22. 3. in the ways of the house of A.  
 - 4. sight of the Lord like the house of A.  
 - 5. with Jehoram the son of A.  
 - 6. to see Jehoram the son of A.  
 - 7. to cut off the house of A.  
 - 8. judgment upon the house of A.  
 Mic. 6. 16. all the works of the house of A.

(2.) A prophet who was in Babylon in the early part of the captivity, and who falsely prophesied its speedy termination, for which he was put to death by the king.

- Jer. 29. 21. the God of Israel, of A. the son  
 29. 22. like A., whom the king of Babylon

### Aharah (אַהֲרָה, A*h*-rah).

The third son of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 1. Ashbel the second, and A.

### Aharhel (אַהֲרֵל, Ā*-har-hēl*).

A son of Harum, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 4. 8. the families of A. the son

### Ahasai (אַחַזַּי, A*h*-zai).

A priest of the family of Immer, some of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

- Neh. 11. 13. the son of Azareel the son of A.

### Ahasbai (אַחַסְבַּי, A*-has-bai*).

The father of one of David's valiant men, whose family had been formerly settled at Maachah.

- 2 Sam. 23. 34. the son of A. the son of

### Ahasuerus (אַחַשְׁוֵרֶשׁ, Ā*-hash-vē-rōsh*).

(1.) A king of Persia, who succeeded Cyrus and preceded Darius, in whose time the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem was interrupted.

- Ezra 4. 6. in the reign of A., in the beginning

(2.) A king of the Medes, supposed to be the one who is called Astyages in profane history.

- Dan. 9. 1. the first year of Darius the son of A.

(3.) A king of Persia, *who apparently was subsequent to Darius*, and is supposed to be the Xerxes of profane history.

Esth. 1. 1. it came to pass in the days of A.

1. 1. (this is A. which reigned from India
- 2. when the king A. sat on the throne
- 9. house which *belonged* to king A.
- 10. served in the presence of A. the king
- 15. the commandment of the king A.
- 16. in all the provinces of the king A.
- 17. The king A. commanded Vashti
- 19. Vashti come no more before king A.
2. 1. when the wrath of king A. was
- 12. turn was come to go in to king A.
- 16. So Esther was taken unto king A.
- 21. sought to lay hand on the king A.
3. 1. After these things did king A.
- 6. throughout the whole kingdom of A.
- 7. in the twelfth year of king A.
- 8. And Haman said unto king A.
- 12. in the name of king A. was it written
6. 2. sought to lay hand on the king A.
7. 5. Then the king A. answered and said
8. 1. On that day did the king A. give
- 7. Then the king A. said unto Esther
- 10. he wrote in the king A.'s name
- 12. in all the provinces of king A.
9. 2. all the provinces of the king A.
- 20. in all the provinces of the king A.
- 30. provinces of the kingdom of A.
10. 1. And the king A. laid a tribute
- 3. the Jew was next unto king A.

### Ahava (אָהַבָּ, A-hă-vā).

The name of a river, on the banks of a tributary of which Ezra gathered the Jews together before setting out on the journey to Jerusalem. It is by some regarded as the name of a district of the country near Babylon.

[Which of these is the correct meaning is very uncertain.]

Ezra 8. 15. to the river that runneth to A.

8. 21. a fast there at the river of A.
- 31. we departed from the river of A.

### Ahaz (אָחַז, Ā-lāz).

(1.) The son of Jotham king of Judah, who succeeded his father on the throne.

2 Kings 15. 38. and A. his son reigned

16. 1. A. the son of Jotham king of Judah
- 2. twenty years old *was* A.
- 5. and they besieged A.
- 7. A. sent messengers to Tiglath-pileser
- 8. And A. took the silver and gold
- 10. And king A. went to Damascus
- and king A. sent to Urijah the priest
- 11. according to all that king A. had
- king A. came from Damascus
- 15. And king A. commanded Urijah
- 16. according to all that king A.
- 17. And king A. cut off the borders
- 19. the rest of the acts of A.

2 Kings 16. 20. And A. slept with his fathers  
17. 1. the twelfth year of A. king of Judah  
18. 1. Hezekiah the son of A. king of Judah  
20. 11. it had gone down in the dial of A.  
23. 12. of the upper chamber of A.

- 1 Chron. 3. 18. A. his son, Hezekiah his son
- 2 Chron. 27. 9. and A. his son reigned in his
28. 1. A. *was* twenty years old when
- 16. at that time did king A. send
- 19. brought Judah low because of A.
- 21. For A. took away a portion out
- 22. this is *that* king A.
- 24. And A. gathered together the vessels
- 27. And A. slept with his fathers
29. 19. which king A. in his reign did cast
- Isa. 1. 1. in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, A.
7. 1. in the days of A. the son of Jotham
- 3. Go forth now to meet A.
- 10. the Lord spake again unto A.
- 12. But A. said, I will not ask, neither
14. 28. In the year that king A. died
38. 8. is gone down in the sun-dial of A.
- Hos. 1. 1. in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, A.
- Mic. 1. 1. days of Jotham, A., and Hezekiah

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin and family of Saul.

- 1 Chron. 8. 35. Melech, and Tarea, and A.
8. 36. And A. begat Jehoadah
9. 42. And A. begat Jarah

### Ahaziah (אָחַזְיָה, Ā-haz-yā-hū ;

### 2. אָחַזְיָה, Ā-haz-yāh).

(1.) A son of Ahab, who succeeded his father in the kingdom of Israel.

- 1 Kings 22. 40. and A. his son reigned
22. 49. Then said A. the son of Ahab
- 51. A. the son of Ahab began to reign
- 2 Kings 1. 2. And A. fell down through (2)
1. 18. Now the rest of the acts of A.
- 1 Chron. 3. 11. Joram his son, A. his son (2)
- 2 Chron. 20. 36. join himself with A. king of
20. 37. then hast joined thyself with A. (2)

(2.) A son of Jehoram or Joram, king of Judah, who succeeded his father on the throne. [He is called Jehoahaz in 2 Chron. 21. 17.]

- 2 Kings 8. 24. and A. his son reigned in his
8. 25. did A. the son of Jehoram, king
- 26. Two and twenty years old *was* A.
- 29. and A. the son of Jehoram, king
9. 16. And A. king of Judah was come (2)
- 21. Joram king of Israel, and A. king of
- 23. and fled, and said to A.
- — *There is* treachery, O A. (2)
- 27. when A. the king of Judah saw (2)
- 29. began A. to reign over Judah (2)
10. 13. Jehu met with the brethren of A.
- — *We are* the brethren of A.
11. 1. when Athaliah the mother of A. saw
- 2. daughter of king Joram, sister of A.
- — took Joash the son of A. (2)

- 2 Kings 12. 18. and Jehoram, and A.  
 13. 1. Joash the son of A. king of Judah  
 14. 13. the son of A., at Beth-shemesh (2)  
 1 Chron. 3. 11. Joram his son, A. his son  
 2 Chron. 22. 1. of Jerusalem made A. his  
 22. 1. So A. the son of Jehoram, king  
 - 2. Forty and two years old was A.  
 - 7. the destruction of A. was of God  
 - 8. brethren of A. that ministered to A.  
 - 9. And he sought A., and they caught  
 - So the house of A. had no power  
 - 10. when Athaliah the mother of A.  
 - 11. took Joash the son of A.  
 - she was the sister of A.

**Ahban** (אַבְנָן, *Āh-bān*).

One of the sons of Abishur, a descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

- 1 Chron. 2. 29. she bare him A., and Molid

**Aher** (אַחֵר, *Ā-hēr*).

A descendant of Benjamin, though in what line or degree is uncertain.

- 1 Chron. 7. 12. Ir and Hushim, the sons of A.

[Supposed by some to be the same with Ahiram, Num. 26. 38.]

**Ahi** (אֲחִי, *Ā-hī*).

(1.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

- 1 Chron. 5. 15. A. the son of Abdiel the son

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

- 1 Chron. 7. 34. the sons of Shamer; A. and

**Ahiah** (אֲחִיָּה, *Ā-hī-yāh*).

[This name is in the Eng. Ver. often given *Ahijah* (q. v.), but in the original there is no variation.]

(1.) The grandson of Phinehas the son of Eli.

- 1 Sam. 14. 3. And A. the son of Ahitub  
 14. 18. And Saul said unto A., Bring hither

(2.) An Israelite (probably of the tribe of Levi), who was one of Solomon's scribes or secretaries.

- 1 Kings 4. 3. Elihoreph and A. the sons

(3.) A descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 7. Naaman, and A., and Gera

**Ahiam, b. Abiham** (אֲחִיָּאֵם בֶּן אֲבִיחָם, *Ā-hī-ām*).

One of David's valiant men, who was probably a dweller in the hill country of Judah, or in mount Ephraim.

- 2 Sam. 23. 33. A. the son of Sharar

- 1 Chron. 11. 35. A. the son of Sacar (b)

**Ahian** (אֲחִיָּאֵן, *Āh-yān*).

A son of Shemidah, a man of the tribe of Manasseh.

- 1 Chron. 7. 19. the sons of Shemidah were A.

**Ahiezer** (אֲחִיעֶזֶר, *Ā-hī-e-zer*).

(1.) The prince of the tribe of Dan, who was appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

- Num. 1. 12. Dan; A. the son of Ammishaddai

2. 25. of the children of Dan *shall be* A.

7. 66. On the tenth day, A. the son

- 71. This was the offering of A. the son

10. 25. over his host *was* A. the son

(2.) The name of the chief of those Danites who joined David when he lay in Ziklag because of Saul.

- 1 Chron. 12. 3. The chief was A., then Joash

**Ahiahud** (אֲחִיהוּד, *Ā-hī-hūd*).

The prince of the tribe of Asher who was appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

- Num. 34. 27. of Asher, A. the son of Shelomi

**Ahiahud** (אֲחִיָּהוּד, *Ā-hī-hud*).

A descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Ehud.

- 1 Chron. 8. 7. and begat Uzza and A.

**Ahijah** (אֲחִיָּהָ, *Ā-hī-yāh*).

[This name, though variously expressed in the Eng. Ver., is the same in every place where it occurs in the original.] See *Ahiah*.

(1.) A prophet, probably of the tribe of Ephraim, who foretold to Jeroboam the revolt of the ten tribes from Rehoboam.

- 1 Kings 11. 29. the prophet A., the Shilonite

11. 30. and A. caught the new garment

12. 15. the Lord spake by A. the Shilonite

14. 2. behold, there is A. the prophet

- 4. and came to the house of A.



- 1 Kings 14. 4. but A. could not see  
 14. 5. And the Lord said unto A.  
 - 6. A. heard the sound of her feet  
 - 18. by the hand of his servant A.  
 15. 29. by his servant A. the Shilonite  
 2 Chron. 9. 29. prophecy of A. the Shilonite  
 10. 15. which he spake by the hand of A.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Issachar, whose son Baasha conspired against Nadab the son of Jeroboam, and reigned in his stead.

- 1 Kings 15. 27. And Baasha the son of A.  
 15. 33. began Baasha the son of A. to reign  
 21. 22. the house of Baasha the son of A.  
 2 Kings 9. 9. the house of Baasha the son of A.

(3.) A son of Jerahmeel the brother of Caleb or Chelubai, the son of Hezron, of the tribe of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 25. and Oren, and Ozem, and A.

(4.) One of David's mighty men, but of what tribe is uncertain.

- 1 Chron. 11. 36. Mecherathite, A. the Pelonite

(5.) A Levite, who in the time of David was set over the treasures of the house of God.

- 1 Chron. 26. 20. A. was over the treasures

(6.) A Levite, one of those who, in the time of Nehemiah, sealed a covenant to serve the Lord.

- Neh. 10. 26. And A., Hanan, Anan

### Ahikam (אֲחִיקָם, Ā-ĥi-kām).

An officer at the court of Josiah king of Judah, who was the son of Shaphan, also one of the king's officers.

- 2 Kings 22. 12. and A. the son of Shaphan  
 22. 14. and A., and Achbor, and Shaphan  
 25. 22. he made Gedaliah the son of A.  
 2 Chron. 34. 20. and A. the son of Shaphan  
 Jer. 26. 24. the hand of A. the son of Shaphan  
 39. 14. him unto Gedaliah the son of A.  
 40. 5. back also to Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 6. unto Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 7. made Gedaliah the son of A. governor  
 - 9. And Gedaliah the son of A. the son  
 - 11. set over them Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 14. But Gedaliah the son of A. believed  
 - 16. But Gedaliah the son of A. said  
 41. 1. came unto Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 2. and smote Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 6. Come to Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 10. committed to Gedaliah the son of A.  
 - 16, 18. had slain Gedaliah the son of A.  
 43. 6. left with Gedaliah the son of A.

### Ahilud (אֲחִילֻד, Ā-ĥi-lūd).

An Israelite, whether of the tribe of Levi or of Judah seems uncertain, whose son Jehoshaphat was appointed recorder (remembrancer) by David.

- 2 Sam. 8. 16. Jehoshaphat the son of A.  
 20. 24. Jehoshaphat the son of A. was  
 1 Kings 4. 3. Jehoshaphat the son of A.  
 4. 12. Baanah the son of A. ; to him  
 1 Chron. 18. 15. Jehoshaphat the son of A.

### Ahimaaz (אֲחִימָאז, Ā-ĥi-mā-az).

(1.) The father of Ahinoam the wife of Saul king of Israel.

- 1 Sam. 14. 50. Ahinoam the daughter of A.

(2.) The son of Zadok, the priest in the time of David, who carried tidings to David of the proceedings of Absalom, when he had driven his father out of Jerusalem.

- 2 Sam. 15. 27. your two sons with you, A. thy  
 15. 36. their two sons, A., Zadok's son  
 17. 17. Now Jonathan and A. stayed  
 - 20. Where is A. and Jonathan  
 18. 19. Then said A. the son of Zadok  
 - 22. Then said A. the son of Zadok  
 - 23. Then A. ran by the way of the plain  
 - 27. the running of A. the son of Zadok  
 - 28. And A. called and said  
 - 29. And A. answered, When Joab sent  
 1 Chron. 6. 8. Zadok, and Zadok begat A.  
 6. 9. And A. begat Azariah  
 - 53. Zadok his son, A. his son

(3.) The name of one of the officers of Solomon.

- 1 Kings 4. 15. A. was in Naphtali

### Ahiman (אֲחִימָן, Ā-ĥi-man ;

### 2. אֲחִימָן, Ā-ĥi-mān)

(1.) The name of one of the children of Anak, who dwelt in Hebron in the time of Joshua.

- Num. 13. 22. where A., Sheshai, and Talmai  
 Josh. 15. 14. sons of Anak, Sheshai, and A.  
 Judg. 1. 10. they slew Sheshai, and A.

(2.) A Levite in the time of Solomon, who was one of the porters in the temple.

- 1 Chron. 9. 17. Talmon, and A., and their (2)

### Ahimelech (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ, Ā-ĥi-me-lech).

(1.) A priest, who was slain by Saul for having given help to David when he fled.

- 1 Sam. 21. 1. Then came David to Nob to A.  
 21. 1. And A. was afraid at the meeting  
 - 2, 8. And David said unto A.  
 22. 9. coming to Nob to A. the son  
 - 11. sent to call A. the priest  
 - 14. Then A. answered the king  
 - 16. Thou shalt surely die, A.  
 - 20. one of the sons of A. the son of  
 23. 6. when Abiathar the son of A. fled  
 30. 7. to Abiathar the priest, A.'s son  
 2 Sam. 8. 17. and A. the son of Abiathar \*  
 1 Chron. 24. 3. and A., of the sons of Ithamar  
 24. 6. And A. the son of Abiathar \*  
 - 31. and Zadok, and A., and the chief  
 Pa. 52. title. David is come to the house of A.

\* The names are commonly regarded as having been transposed here by a copyist.

(2.) A Hittite, who was one of the officers of David's army when he was pursued by Saul.

1 Sam. 26. 6. answered David and said to A.

### Ahimoth (אֲחִימוֹת, Ā-hī-mōth).

One of the sons of Elkanah, a descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 25. of Elkanah ; Amasai, and A.

### Ahinadab (אֲחִינָדָב, Ā-hī-nā-dāb).

One of Solomon's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 14. A. the son of Iddo had

### Ahinoam (אֲחִינוֹם, Ā-hī-nō-am).

(1.) The wife of Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 14. 50. the name of Saul's wife was A.

(2.) A woman of Jezreel, who became the wife of David the king of Israel.

1 Sam. 25. 43. David also took A. of Jezreel

27. 3. his two wives, A. the Jezreelitess

30. 5. A. the Jezreelitess and Abigail

2 Sam. 2. 2. wives also, A. the Jezreelitess

3. 2. Amnon, of A. the Jezreelitess

1 Chron. 3. 1. Amnon, of A. the Jezreelitess

### Ahio (אֲחִי, Ā-hī-yō).

(1.) One of the sons of Abinadab, in whose house the ark of God remained for twenty years after it was sent back by the Philistines.

2 Sam. 6. 3. and A., the sons of Abinadab

6. 4. and A. went before the ark

1 Chron. 13. 7. Uzza and A. drove the cart

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 14. A., Shashak, and Jeremoth

(3.) A Benjamite of the family of Gibeon, from which Saul sprang.

1 Chron. 8. 31. And Gedor, and A., and Zacher

9. 37. And Gedor, and A., and Zechariah

### Ahira (אֲחִירָא, Ā-hī-ra).

The captain of the tribe of Naphtali, who was one of those appointed to number the people along with Moses.

Num. 1. 15. Of Naphtali, A. the son of Enan

2. 29. the children of Naphtali *shall be* A.

7. 78. the twelfth day, A. the son of Enan

- 83. the offering of A. the son of Enan

10. 27. of Naphtali *was* A. the son of Enan

### Ahiram (אֲחִירָם, Ā-hī-rām).

A descendant of Benjamin, from whom one of the families of the Benjamites was named.

Num. 26. 38. A., the family of the Ahiramites

[Supposed by some to be the same with Aher, 1 Chron. 7. 12.]

### Ahiramite (אֲחִירָמִי, Ha-Ā-hī-rā-mī).

A family of the Israelites, which descended from Ahiram.

Num. 26. 38. of Ahiram, the family of the A.

### Ahisamach (אֲחִיסַּמַּח, Ā-hī-sā-māch).

The name of the father of Aholiab, of the tribe of Dan.

Exod. 31. 6. Aholiab the son of A., of the tribe

35. 34. both he and Aholiab the son of A.

38. 23. son of A., of the tribe of Dan

### Ahishahar (אֲחִישָׁהָר, Ā-hī-shā-har).

One of the sons of Bilhan, the grandson of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. Zethan, and Tharshish, and A.

### Ahishar (אֲחִישָׁר, Ā-hī-shār).

One of Solomon's officers, who was set over the king's household.

1 Kings 4. 6. And A. was over the household

### Ahithophel (אֲחִיתּוֹפֶל, Ā-hī-thō-phel).

One of the counsellors of David, who joined the conspiracy of Absalom.

2 Sam. 15. 12. Absalom sent for A. the Gilonite

15. 31. A. is among the conspirators with

- - the counsel of A. into foolishness

- 2 Sam. 15. 34. for me defeat the counsel of A.  
 16. 15. came to Jerusalem, and A. with  
 - 20. Then said Absalom to A., Give  
 - 21. And A. said unto Absalom, Go in  
 - 23. the counsel of A. which he counselled  
 - - so was all the counsel of A.  
 17. 1. Moreover, A. said unto Absalom  
 - 6. A. hath spoken after this manner  
 - 7. the counsel that A. hath given  
 - 14. better than the counsel of A.  
 - - to defeat the good counsel of A.  
 - 15. Thus and thus did A. counsel  
 - 21. for thus hath A. counselled against  
 - 23. when A. saw that his counsel was  
 23. 34. Eliam the son of A. the Gilonite  
 1 Chron. 27. 33. A. was the king's counsellor  
 27. 34. And after A. was Jehoiada

### Ahitub (אֲחִיטֹב, Ā-hi-tūb ;

#### 2. אֲחִיטֹב, Ā-hi-tūb).

(1.) One of the sons of Phinehas the son of Eli the priest.

- 1 Sam. 14. 3. Ahiah the son of A., I-chabod's  
 22. 9. to Ahimelech the son of A.  
 - 11. Ahimelech the priest the son of A.  
 - 12. Hear now, thou son of A.  
 - 20. the sons of Ahimelech the son of A.

(2.) The father of Zadok, who was high priest in the time of David. [Sometimes supposed to be the same with No. 1.]

- 2 Sam. 8. 17. the son of A., and Ahimelech  
 1 Chron. 6. 7. and Amariah begat A.  
 6. 8. And A. begat Zadok  
 - 52. Amariah his son, A. his son  
 18. 16. Zadok the son of A., and Ahimelech  
 Ezra 7. 2. the son of Zadok the son of A.

(3.) Another priest, who lived in the seventh generation after No. 2.

- 1 Chron. 6. 11. and Amariah begat A.  
 6. 12. And A. begat Zadok

(4.) [Perhaps the same with No. 3.] The name of a priest, a progenitor of Seraiah who was the ruler of the house of God in the time of Nehemiah.

- 1 Chron. 9. 11. son of Meraioth the son of A.  
 Neh. 11. 11. the son of Meraioth the son of A.

### Ahlab (אֲחֵלָב, Āh-lāb).

A town which lay in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

- Judg. 1. 31. the inhabitants of Zidon nor of A.

### Ahlai (אֲחֵלָי, Āh-lāi).

(1.) A daughter of Sheshan, a descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez:

- 1 Chron. 2. 31. the children of Sheshan ; A.

(2.) The name of the father of one of David's valiant men.

- 1 Chron. 11. 41. Zabad the son of A.

### Ahoah (אֲחֹאֵה, Ā-hō-ah).

One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 4. Abishua, and Naaman, and A.

### Ahohite (אֲחֹחִי, Ā-hō-hi).

(1.) A patronymic derived from Ahoah the grandson of Benjamin.

- 2 Sam. 23. 28. Zalmon the A., Maharai  
 1 Chron. 11. 12. Eleazar the son of Dodo the A.  
 11. 29. Ilai the A.  
 27. 4. the second month was Dodai, an A.

(2.) This word occurs in the Eng. Ver. of 2 Sam. 23. ; but in the original the expression used is בֶּן אֲחֹחִי (Ben Ahohi), the son of Ahohi, which would thus seem to be a proper name, not a patronymic.

- 2 Sam. 23. 9. Eleazar the son of Dodo the A.  
 1 Chron. 11. 12. Eleazar the son of Dodo the A.  
 11. 29. Ilai the A.

### Aholah (אֲחֹלָה, Ā-hō-lāh).

This word signifies 'her tent' (G.).\* Whether it ever was the name of an individual or not, is altogether unknown. It is used as a symbolical name for Samaria, under which designation the prophet comprehends the ten tribes of Israel.

- Ezek. 23. 4. And the names of them were A.  
 23. 4. Samaria is A., and Jerusalem  
 - 5. And A. played the harlot when she  
 - 36. wilt thou judge A. and Aholibah ?  
 - 44. they in unto A. and unto Aholibah

\* 'Tent, temple.'—(F.)

### Aholiab (אֲחֹלִיָּאב, Ā-hō-li-āb).

An Israelite of the tribe of Dan in the time of Moses, who was appointed by God to work along with Bezaleel in preparing the ark and the tabernacle.

- Exod. 31. 6. I have given with him A.  
 35. 34. both he and A. the son of Ahisamach  
 36. 1. Then wrought Bezaleel and A.  
 - 2. And Moses called Bezaleel and A.  
 38. 23. with him was A., son of Ahisamach

### Aholibah (אֲחֹלִיבָה, Ā-hō-li-bāh).

This word signifies 'my tent in her' (G.). It is uncertain whether it ever was the name

of an individual. It is made use of as a symbolical name for Jerusalem, and thus for the tribes of the Jews.

- Ezek. 23. 4. Aholah the elder, and A. her sister  
23. 4. Samaria is Aholah, and Jerusalem A.  
- 11. And when her sister A. saw this  
- 22. Therefore, O A., thus saith the Lord  
- 36. wilt thou judge Aholah and A.  
- 44. they in unto Aholah and unto A.

\* 'The sanctuary in it.'—F.

**Aholibamah** (אֲהוֹלִיבָמָה, *Ā-hō-li-bā-māh*).

(1.) A Hivite woman, who was one of the wives of Esau.

- Gen. 36. 2. and A. the daughter of Anah  
36. 5. And A. bare Jeush, and Jaalam  
- 14. these were the sons of A.  
- 18. these *are* the sons of A.  
- the dukes *that came* of A.  
- 25. Dishon, and A. the daughter of Anah

(2.) One of the dukes or chiefs who sprang from Esau.

- Gen. 36. 41. Duke A., duke Elah, duke Pinon  
1 Chron. 1. 52. Duke A., duke Elah, duke

**Ahumai** (אֲחֻמַּי, *Ā-hū-mai*).

A grandson of Shobal the son of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 4. 2. and Jahath begat A., and Lahad

**Ahuzam** (אֲחֻזָּם, *Ā-huz-zām*).

One of the sons of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 4. 6. And Naarah bare him A.

**Ahuzzath** (אֲחֻזָּת, *Ā-huz-zath*).

One of the friends of Abimelech, the king of the Philistines in the time of Isaac.

- Gen. 26. 26. and A., one of his friends

**Ai** (אֵי, *Hā-Ai*; 2. אֵי, *Hā-Āi*).

The name of a city of the Canaanites, which lay northward from Jericho, and within the territory of the tribe of Benjamin. See *Aiath*, *Aija*, and *Hai*.

- Josh. 7. 2. Joshua sent men from Jericho to A.  
7. 2. the men went up and viewed A. (2)  
- 3. thousand men go up and smite A. (2)  
- 4. they fled before the men of A. (2)

Josh. 7. 5. and the men of A. smote of them

8. 1. and arise, go up to A. (2)  
- given into thy hand the king of A.  
- 2. thou shalt do to A. and her king  
- 3. the people of war to go against A. (2)  
- 9. and abode between Bethel and A.  
- on the west side of A. (2)  
- 10. of Israel before the people to A. (2)  
- 11. and pitched on the north side of A.  
- a valley between them and A. (2)  
- 12. in ambush between Bethel and A.  
- 14. when the king of A. saw it  
- 16. all the people that were in A.\*  
- 17. was not a man left in A. or Bethel  
- 18. spear that is in thy hand toward A.  
- 20. And when the men of A. looked  
- 21. and slew the men of A. (2)  
- 23. And the king of A. they took alive  
- 24. slaying all the inhabitants of A.  
- all the Israelites returned unto A.  
- 25. thousand, even all the men of A. (2)  
- 26. all the inhabitants of A. (2)  
- 28. And Joshua burnt A. (2)  
- 29. And the king of A. he hanged  
9. 3. had done unto Jericho and to A. (2)  
10. 1. how Joshua had taken A.  
- so he had done to A. and her king  
- 2. because it was greater than A.  
12. 9. king of A., which is beside Bethel  
Ezra 2. 28. The men of Bethel and A., two (2)  
Neh. 7. 32. The men of Bethel and A. (2)  
Jer. 49. 3. Howl, O Heshbon, for A. is†

\* The Hebrew text has, 'in the city.'

† Here the article is omitted.

**Aiah, b. Ajah** (אֵיָהּ, *Ai-yāh*).

(1.) One of the sons of Zibeon the son of Seir the Horite.

- Gen. 36. 24. of Zibeon; both A. and Anah (b)  
1 Chron. 1. 40. of Zibeon, A. and Anah

(2.) The father of Saul's concubine Rizpah.

- 2 Sam. 3. 7. Rizpah the daughter of A.  
21. 8. sons of Rizpah the daughter of A.  
- 10. And Rizpah the daughter of A. took  
- 11. what Rizpah the daughter of A.

**Aiath** (אֵיָת, *Ai-yāth*).

This is a feminine form of אֵי (*Ai*); but, though probable, it is not certain that it applies to the same place.

- Isa. 10. 28. He is come to A., he is passed

**Aija** (אֵיָהּ, *Ai-yā*).

One of the forms in which the name of Ai is occasionally expressed. See *Ai*.

- Neh. 11. 31. Michmash, and A., and Bethel

**Aijalon, b. Ajalon** (אֵי־יָלֹן,  
Ai-yā-lōn).

(1.) The name of a valley in the territory assigned to the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 10. 12. thou, Moon, in the valley of A. (b)

(2.) A town of the tribe of Dan—so called, apparently, from its being in or adjacent to the valley of Ajalon—which was allotted as one of the Levitical cities.

Josh. 19. 42. And Shaalabbin, and A. (b)

21. 24. A. with her suburbs, Gath-rimmon  
Judg. 1. 35. dwell in mount Heres in A.

(3.) A place or town in the tribe of Zebulun.  
Judg. 12. 12. in A., in the country of Zebulun

(4.) A town in the tribe of Benjamin or Judah, though there may be some doubt whether it be not the same with Ajalon in Dan, or whether the texts here quoted all refer to the same city.

1 Sam. 14. 31. that day from Michmash to A.  
1 Chron. 8. 13. fathers of the inhabitants of A.  
2 Chron. 11. 10. Zorah, and A., and Hebron  
28. 18. had taken Beth-shemesh and A. (b)

(5.) A Levitical city, supposed to be in the tribe of Ephraim; but it seems more probable that this is the same as No. 2.

1 Chron. 6. 69. And A. with her suburbs

**Aijeledth Shahar** (אֵי־יֶלֶת הַשָּׁהָר,  
Ai-ye-leth Hash-sha-har).

. This phrase (with the prefix אֵי, literally translated, signifies, 'on the hind of the day-break;' but though Gesenius says that the Arabs called the sun, especially at its rising, 'the gazelle,' this does not help much to explain the application of the phrase as the title of a psalm in which the sufferings of Messiah are recorded.

Ps. 22. tit. to the chief musician upon A. Sh.

**Ain** (עַי, Āin; 2. עֵי, A-in).

(1.) A place between Riblah and the sea of Chinnereth, which is mentioned in describing the eastern boundary of the promised land.

Num. 34. 11. to Riblah on the east side of A.

(2.) A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which afterwards was allotted to

Simeon, and subsequently became a Levitical city.

Josh. 15. 32. Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and A. (2)  
19. 7. A., Remmon, and Ether (2)

21. 16. And A. with her suburbs (2)  
1 Chron. 4. 32. villages were Etam, and A. (2)

**Akan, b. Jakan** (אָקָן, Ā-kān).

One of the children of Ezer the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 27. Bilhan and Zaavan, and A.

1 Chron. 1. 42. Bilhan, and Zavan, and Jakan

[Here the Hebrew text has אָקָן, Ya-ā-kān; but many mss. read אָקָן, Va-ā-kān, 'and A.']

**Akkub** (אֶקְבִּי, Ak-küb).

(1.) One of the sons of Elioenai who appears to have been of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 24. Pelaiiah, and A., and Johanan

(2.) One of the porters for the sanctuary after the rebuilding of the temple by Zerubabel.

1 Chron. 9. 17. porters were Shallum and A.

Neh. 11. 19. the porters: A., Talmon

12. 25. Meshullam, Talmon, A., were porters

(3.) The name is used as the patronymic of a family who were hereditary porters for the sanctuary.

Ezra 2. 42. the children of A., the

Neh. 7. 45. the children of A., the

(4.) The head or progenitor of a family of the Nethinims, who returned to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 45. of Hagabab, the children of A.

(5.) One of the priests who caused the people to understand the law when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Jamin, A., Shabbethai, Hodijah

**Ascent of Akrabbim** (אֶסְעָלָה עֶקְרָבִים,  
Ma-ā-lēh Ak-rab-bīm).

'The ascent of scorpions.' The name of an acclivity near Kadesh-barnes, along which the south border of the land of promise was traced. See *Maaleh*.

Num. 34. 4. from the south to the A. of A.

Josh. 15. 3. to the south side to Maaleh A.

**Alameth** (עֲלֶמֶת, Ā-lā-meth).

One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. Abiah, and Anathoth, and A.

**Alammelech** (עֲלֵמֶלֶךְ, Al-lam-me-lech).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 26. And A., and Amad, and Misheal

**Alamoth** (עֲלֹמֹת, Ā-lā-mōth).

A term, the meaning of which has been differently regarded. Perhaps the most probable opinion is that it denotes 'soprano' or 'treble' in singing or playing, and that it is derived from עֲלֵמָה (Almāh)—a virgin—on account of the higher pitch of the young female voice as compared with that of the male. By others it has been supposed to denote a particular measure or rhythm; and by some it has been thought to mean a certain variety of musical instrument.

1 Chron. 15. 20. Benaiah with psalteries on A. Ps. 46. tit. A song upon A.

**Alameth** (עֲלֶמֶת, Al-le-meth;

## 2. עֲלֵמֶת, Ā-le-meth).

(1.) A city belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, which was assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 60. and A. with her suburbs

(2.) A descendant of Jonathan the son of Saul king of Israel.

1 Chron. 8. 36. and Jehoadā begat A. (2)

9. 42. Jarah begat A., and Azmaveth (2)

**Aliah** (עֲלִיָּה, Al-yāh; 2. עֲלִיָּה, Al-vāh).

[It is quite uncertain which is the more correct reading; but the Masoretic correction indicates a preference for the latter.]

One of the dukes or chiefs of Edom descended from Esau.

Gen. 36. 40. Duke Timnah, duke A. (2)

1 Chron. 1. 51. Duke Timnah, duke A., duke

**Alian** (עֲלִיָּן, Al-yān; 2. עֲלִיָּן, Al-vān).

One of the sons of Shobal, a descendant of Seir.

Gen. 36. 23. of Shobal were these, A. (2)

1 Chron. 1. 40. The sons of Shobal; A. and

**Allon** (אֵלֹן, Al-lōn).

(1.) A place which is mentioned in describing the borders of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. from A. to Zaanannim and Adami

(2.) The head of a family of the descendants of Simcon.

1 Chron. 4. 37. the son of Shiphi the son of A.

**Allon-bachuth** (אֵלֹן בְּכֻת, Al-lōn Bā-chūth).

The name given to the place where Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, was buried. It was near Bethel. The meaning is, 'the oak of weeping.'

Gen. 35. 8. the name of it was called A.-B.

**Almighty** (שָׁדַי, Shad-dai).

In the original, this word is used rather as a name than as an attribute of God (although it is not unfrequently conjoined with *El*), and accordingly it never has the article prefixed. But in the Eng. Ver. the word employed being an adjective, it requires a substantive either expressed or understood, and hence also it requires the article (unless in those cases where the substantive does not admit it). There is therefore a want of exact correspondence between the original and the translation, which the structure of the English language hardly furnishes the means of rectifying.

Gen. 49. 25. and by the A. who shall bless Num. 24. 4, 16. which saw the vision of the A. Ruth 1. 20. the A. hath dealt very bitterly

1. 21. and the A. hath afflicted me

Job 5. 17. not thou the chastening of the A.

6. 4. the arrows of the A. are within me

— 14. but he forsaketh the fear of the A.

8. 3. doth the A. pervert justice!

— 5. make thy supplication to the A.

11. 7. Canst thou find out the A. unto

13. 3. Surely I would speak to the A.

15. 25. strengtheneth himself against the A.

21. 15. What is the A. that we should serve

— 20. shall drink of the wrath of the A.

22. 3. Is it any pleasure to the A.?

— 17. what can the A. do for them?

— 23. If thou return to the A.

— 25. Yea, the A. shall be thy defence

— 26. shalt have thy delight in the A.

23. 16. And the A. troubleth me

24. 1. times are not hidden from the A.

27. 2. and the A., who hath vexed my soul

— 10. Will he delight himself in the A.?

— 11. that which is with the A. will I not

— 13. which they shall receive of the A.

29. 5. when the A. was yet with me

31. 2. what inheritance of the A. from

Job 31. 35. *that* the A. would answer me  
 32. 8. the inspiration of the A. giveth  
 33. 4. the breath of the A. hath given me  
 34. 10. *from* the A., *that* he should commit  
 — 12. Neither will the A. pervert  
 35. 13. neither will the A. regard it  
 37. 23. *Touching* the A., we cannot find  
 40. 2. Shall he that contendeth with the A.  
 Ps. 63. 14. When the A. sattered kings in it  
 91. 1. abide under the shadow of the A.  
 Isa. 13. 6. come as a destruction from the A.  
 Ezek. 1. 24. as the voice of the A., the  
 Joel 1. 15. a destruction from the A. shall

### Almodad (אַלְמֹדָד, Al-mō-dād).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 26. And Joktan begat A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 20. And Joktan begat A.

The place where his posterity settled seems unascertained.

### Almon (עֲלֵמֹן, Al-mōn).

A town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, which was assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 21. 18. and A. with her suburbs: four

### Almon-diblathaim (עֲלֵמֹן דִּבְלַתַּיִם, Al-mōn Dib-lā-thā-ÿ-māh).

[The terminating ה is regarded as indicating locality.]

The name of the thirty-ninth encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt, the twenty-eighth from Sinai, and the eighth from Ezion-geber. It was situated in the territory of Sihon, and probably on the north side of the wilderness of Kedemoth. See *Beth-diblathaim*.

Num. 33. 46. and encamped in A.-D.  
 33. 47. And they removed from A.-D.

### Aloth (עֲלוֹת, Ā-lōth).

There is a difficulty about this name. If the word עֲלֵלוֹת (Ubcālōth) be rightly translated 'and in Aloth,' it would seem from its connection to denote some place in the north part of the land (perhaps the hilly region, as עֲלוֹת has sometimes been rendered 'ascents'). But some translators and commentators regard the ו not as a preposition, but as part of the name, and accordingly render it 'and Bealoth,' which is the name of a town in the south-east part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Kings 4. 16. Hushai was in Asher and in A.

### Altar (מִזְבֵּחַ, Miz-bē-ah; Chal. מִסְבָּחָה, Mad-bah).

An erection set up for the purpose of offering sacrifices on it.

Gen. 8. 20. And Noah builded an A. unto  
 8. 20. offered burnt-offerings on the A.  
 12. 7. there builded he an A. unto the Lord  
 — 8. there he builded an A. unto the Lord  
 13. 4. Unto the place of the A. which he  
 — 18. and built there an A. unto the Lord  
 22. 9. and Abraham built an A. there  
 — — laid him on the A. upon the wood  
 26. 25. And he builded an A. there  
 33. 20. And he erected there an A.  
 35. 1. and make there an A. unto God  
 — 3. I will make there an A. unto God  
 — 7. And he built there an A., and called  
 Exod. 17. 15. And Moses built an A., and  
 20. 24. An A. of earth thou shalt make  
 — 25. if thou wilt make me an A. of stone  
 — 26. go up by steps unto mine A.  
 21. 14. thou shalt take him from mine A.  
 24. 4. and builded an A. under the hill  
 — 6. of the blood he sprinkled on the A.  
 Num. 23. 1, 29. Build me here seven A.s, and  
 23. 2, 4. offered on every A. a bullock and  
 — 4. I have prepared seven A.s, and  
 — 14. and built seven A.s, and  
 — 14, 30. a bullock and a ram on every A.  
 Deut. 27. 5. build an A. unto the Lord thy  
 27. 5. an A. of stones  
 33. 10. whole burnt-sacrifice upon thine A.  
 Josh. 8. 30. Then Joshua built an A. unto  
 8. 31. an A. of whole stones  
 22. 10. built there an A. by Jordan  
 — — a great A. to see to  
 — 11. have built an A. over against  
 — 16. ye have builded you an A.  
 — 19. against us in building you an A.  
 — 23. That we have built us an A.  
 — 26. Let us now prepare to build us an A.  
 — 29. build an A. for burnt-offerings  
 — 34. the children of Gad called the A. *Ed*  
 Judg. 2. 2. ye shall throw down their A.s  
 6. 24. built an A. there unto the Lord  
 — 26. And build an A. unto the Lord  
 — 28. offered upon the A. *that was* built  
 13. 20. up toward heaven from off the A.  
 — — ascended in the flame of the A.  
 21. 4. and built there an A., and offered  
 1 Sam. 2. 28. my priest to offer upon mine A.  
 2. 33. I shall not cut off from mine A.  
 7. 17. there he built an A. unto the Lord  
 14. 35. Saul built an A. unto the Lord  
 — — the first A. that he built unto  
 2 Sam. 24. 18. Go up, rear an A. unto the Lord  
 — 21. to build an A. unto the Lord  
 — 25. David built there an A. unto  
 1 Kings 8. 31. the oath come before thine A.  
 8. 64. because the brazen A. *that was*  
 18. 32. with the stones he built an A.  
 — — he made a trench about the A.  
 — 35. the water ran round about the A.  
 19. 10, 14. down thine A.s, and slain  
 2 Kings 16. 10. and saw an A. *that was* at  
 16. 10. fashion of the A., and the pattern  
 — 11. And Urijah the priest built an A.

- 2 Kings 16. 12. the king saw the A., and  
 16. 12. the king approached to the A.  
 - 13. his peace-offerings upon the A.  
 - 14. he brought also the brazen A. which  
 - - from between the A. and the house  
 - - put it on the north side of the A.  
 - 15. Upon the great A. burn the  
 - - the brazen A. shall be for me to  
 1 Chron. 21. 18. set up an A. unto the Lord  
 21. 22. that I may build an A. therein unto  
 - 26. David built there an A. unto  
 2 Chron. 32. 12. his high places and his A.s  
 32. 12. Ye shall worship before one A.  
 Ezra 3. 3. they set the A. upon his bases  
 7. 17. them upon the A. of the house (Ch.)  
 Ps. 26. 6. So will I compass thine A., O Lord  
 51. 19. they offer bullocks upon thine A.  
 84. 3. *even* thine A.s, O Lord of hosts  
 118. 27. *even* unto the horns of the A.  
 Isa. 6. 6. with the tongs from off the A.  
 17. 8. he shall not look to the A.s, the work  
 19. 19. shall there be an A. to the Lord  
 27. 9. he maketh all the stones of the A.  
 36. 7. and whose A.s Hezekiah hath  
 - - Ye shall worship before this A.  
 56. 7. *shall be* accepted upon mine A.  
 60. 7. come up with acceptance on mine A.  
 Lam. 2. 7. The Lord hath cast off his A.  
 Ezek. 8. 5. northward at the gate of the A.  
 8. 16. between the porch and the A.  
 40. 46. the keepers of the charge of the A.  
 - 47. and the A. *that was* before the house  
 Joel 1. 13. howl, ye ministers of the A.  
 2. 17. weep between the porch and the A.  
 Amos 9. 1. saw the Lord standing upon the A.  
 Zech. 9. 15. *and as* the corners of the A.  
 14. 20. like the bowls before the A.  
 Mal. 1. 7. offer polluted bread upon mine A.  
 1. 10. kindle *fire* on mine A. for nought

Two other words occurring in the book of Ezekiel are translated Altar, viz. :

(1.) **הַרְאֵל**, Har-ēl, which occurs only once.

Ezek. 43. 15. So the A. *shall be* four cubits

(2.) **אֲרִי־אֵל**, A-ri-ēl, which is left untranslated in four passages, and twice rendered 'lion-like men.' It is translated Altar in

Ezek. 43. 15. and from the A. and upward  
 43. 16. And the A. *shall be* twelve cubits

### Altar of Burnt-offering (מִזְבֵּחַ הַעֹלָה), Miz-bah Hā-ō-lāh).

- Exod. 27. 1. thou shalt make an A. of shittim  
 27. 1. the A. shall be four-square  
 - 5. the compass of the A., beneath  
 - - may be even to the midst of the A.  
 - 6. thou shalt make staves for the A.  
 - 7. upon the two sides of the A. to bear  
 28. 43. when they come near unto the A.  
 29. 12. put it upon the horns of the A.  
 - - the blood beside the bottom of the A.

- Exod. 29. 13. and burn *them* upon the A.  
 29. 16. sprinkle *it* round about upon the A.  
 - 18. burn the whole ram upon the A.  
 - 20. sprinkle the blood upon the A. round  
 - 21. take of the blood that *is* upon the A.  
 - 25. and burn *them* upon the A. for  
 - 36. and thou shalt cleanse the A.  
 - 37. shalt make an atonement for the A.  
 - - it shall be an A. most holy  
 - - whatsoever toucheth the A. shall be  
 - 38. which thou shalt offer upon the A.  
 - 44. of the congregation and the A.  
 30. 18. of the congregation and the A.  
 - 20. when they come near to the A. to  
 - 28. the A. of B.-O. with all his vessels  
 31. 9. And the A. of B.-O. with all his  
 35. 16. The A. of B.-O. with his brazen  
 38. 1. he made the A. of B.-O. of shittim  
 - 3. he made all the vessels of the A.  
 - 4. he made for the A. a brazen grate  
 - 7. on the sides of the A. to bear it  
 - - he made the A. hollow with boards  
 - 30. and the brazen A. and the brazen  
 - - and all the vessels of the A.  
 39. 39. The brazen A., and his grate of brass  
 40. 6. thou shalt set the A. of the B.-O.  
 - 7. 30. of the congregation and the A.  
 - 10. shalt anoint the A. of the B.-O.  
 - - and sanctify the A.  
 - - it shall be an A. most holy  
 - 29. And he put the A. of B.-O. *by* the  
 - 32. when they came near unto the A.  
 - 33. about the tabernacle and the A.  
 Lev. 1. 5. the blood round about upon the A.  
 1. 7. the priest shall put fire upon the A.  
 - 8. 12. on the fire which *is* upon the A.  
 - 9. the priest shall burn all on the A.  
 - 11. on the side of the A. northward  
 - - his blood round about upon the A.  
 - 13. and burn *it* upon the A.  
 - 15. the priest shall bring it unto the A.  
 - - and burn *it* on the A.  
 - - wrung out at the side of the A.  
 - 16. and cast it beside the A.  
 - 17. the priest shall burn it upon the A.  
 2. 2. burn the memorial of it upon the A.  
 - 8. he shall bring it unto the A.  
 - 9. and shall burn *it* upon the A.  
 - 12. they shall not be burnt upon the A.  
 3. 2. sprinkle the blood upon the A. round  
 - 5. Aaron's sons shall burn it on the A.  
 - 8. thereof round about upon the A.  
 - 11. the priest shall burn it upon the A.  
 - 13. the blood thereof upon the A.  
 - 16. priest shall burn them upon the A.  
 4. 7, 18. the bottom of the A. of the B.-O.  
 - 10. burn them upon the A. of the B.-O.  
 - 19. and burn *it* upon the A.  
 - 25. at the bottom of the A. of B.-O.  
 - 30, 34. the horns of the A. of B.-O.  
 - 26. he shall burn all his fat upon the A.  
 - 30, 34. thereof at the bottom of the A.  
 - 31. the priest shall burn *it* upon the A.  
 - 35. priest shall burn them upon the A.  
 5. 9. sin-offering upon the side of the A.  
 - - wrung out at the bottom of the A.  
 - 12. thereof, and burn *it* on the A.  
 6. 9. because of the burning upon the A.  
 - - and the fire of the A. shall be



- Lev. 6. 10. consumed with the B.-O. on the A.  
 6. 10. he shall put them beside the A.  
 - 12. And the fire upon the A. shall be  
 - 13. shall ever be burning upon the A.  
 - 14. offer it before the Lord before the A.  
 - 15. and shall burn *it* upon the A.  
 7. 2. sprinkle round about upon the A.  
 - 5. priest shall burn them upon the A.  
 - 31. priest shall burn the fat upon the A.  
 8. 11. he sprinkled thereof upon the A.  
 - - anointed the A. and all his vessels  
 - 15. put *it* upon the horns of the A.  
 - - and purified the A., and poured the  
 - - blood at the bottom of the A.  
 - 16. and Moses burned *it* upon the A.  
 - 19. 24. sprinkled the blood upon the A.  
 - 21. burnt the whole ram upon the A.  
 - 28. and burnt *them* on the A. upon the  
 - 30. the blood which *was* upon the A.  
 9. 7. Go unto the A. and offer thy  
 - 8. Aaron went therefore unto the A.  
 - 9. and put *it* upon the horns of the A.  
 - - out the blood at the bottom of the A.  
 - 10. he burnt upon the A.  
 - 12. sprinkled round about upon the A.  
 - 13. and he burnt *them* upon the A.  
 - 14. burnt them upon the B.-O. on the A.  
 - 17. and burnt *it* upon the A. beside the  
 - 18. which he sprinkled upon the A.  
 - 20. and he burnt the fat upon the A.  
 - 24. consumed upon the A. the B.-O.  
 10. 12. eat it without leaven beside the A.  
 14. 20. and the meat-offering upon the A.  
 16. 18. he shall go out unto the A. that *is*  
 - - and put *it* upon the horns of the A.  
 - 20. of the congregation, and the A., he  
 - 25. sin-offering shall he burn upon the A.  
 - 33. of the congregation, and for the A.  
 17. 11. I have given it to you upon the A.  
 21. 23. nor come nigh unto the A.  
 22. 22. of them upon the A. unto the Lord  
 Num. 3. 26. and by the A. round about  
 8. 31. and the candlestick and the A.s  
 4. 13. take away the ashes from the A.  
 - 14. all the vessels of the A.  
 - 26. and by the A. round about  
 5. 25. and offer it upon the A.  
 - 26. and burn *it* upon the A.  
 7. 1. both the A., and all the vessels  
 - 10. offered for dedicating of the A.  
 - - offered their offering before the A.  
 - 11. his day for the dedicating of the A.  
 - 84, 88. This *was* the dedication of the A.  
 16. 38, 39. for a covering of the A.  
 - 46. and put fire therein from off the A.  
 18. 3. vessels of the sanctuary and the A.  
 - 5. sanctuary, and the charge of the A.  
 - 7. for everything of the A., and within  
 - 17. sprinkle their blood upon the A.  
 1 Kings 1. 50, 51. hold on the horns of the A.  
 - 53. they brought him down from the A.  
 2. 28. caught hold on the horns of the A.  
 - 29. and behold *he is* by the A.  
 3. 4. did Solomon offer upon that A.  
 9. 25. and peace-offerings upon the A.  
 2 Kings 11. 11. *along* by the A. and the temple  
 12. 9. and set it beside the A.  
 18. 22. whose A.s Hezekiah hath taken  
 - - ye shall worship before this A.

- 1 Chron. 6. 49. offered upon the A. of the B.-O.  
 16. 40. upon the A. of the B.-O. continually  
 21. 26. by fire upon the A. of B.-O.  
 - 29. and the A. of the B.-O. were at that  
 22. 1. and this is the A. of the B.-O. for  
 2 Chron. 1. 5. Moreover, the brazen A. that  
 - 6. went up thither to the brazen A.  
 4. 1. Moreover, he made an A. of brass  
 5. 12. stood at the east end of the A.  
 6. 22. and the oath came before thine A.  
 7. 7. because the brazen A. which Solomon  
 - 9. they kept the dedication of the A.  
 23. 10. along by the A. and the temple  
 29. 18. of the Lord, and the A. of B.-O.  
 - 22. sprinkled *it* on the A.  
 - - 22. sprinkled the blood upon the A.  
 - 24. with their blood upon the A.  
 - 27. to offer the B.-O. upon the A.  
 Ezek. 9. 2. and stood beside the brazen A.  
 43. 13. And these are the measures of the A.  
 - - shall be the higher place of the A.  
 - 18. These are the ordinances of the A.  
 - 22. and they shall cleanse the A.  
 - 26. Seven days shall they purge the A.  
 - 27. shall make your B.-O.s upon the A.  
 45. 19. corners of the settle of the A.  
 47. 1. at the south side of the A.

### Altar of Incense (מִזְבֵּחַ הַקֶּטֶר, Miz-bah Hak-kē-tō-reth).

- Exod. 30. 1. make an A. to burn I. upon  
 30. 27. and his vessels, and the A. of I.  
 31. 8. all his furniture, and the A. of I.  
 35. 15. And the I.-A. and his staves, and  
 37. 25. And he made the I.-A. of shittim  
 39. 38. And the golden A., and the  
 40. 5. the A. of gold for the I.  
 - 26. he put the golden A. in the  
 Lev. 4. 7. upon the horns of the A. of sweet I.  
 4. 18. upon the horns of the A. which is  
 16. 12. from off the A. before the Lord  
 Num. 3. 31. and the candlestick, and the A.s  
 4. 11. and upon the golden A. they shall  
 1 Kings 6. 20. and so covered the A. which  
 6. 22. also the whole A. that *was*  
 7. 48. the A. of gold and the table of gold  
 9. 25. and he burnt incense upon the A.  
 1 Chron. 6. 49. and on the A. of I.  
 28. 18. And for the A. of I., refined gold by  
 2 Chron. 4. 19. the golden A. also and the  
 26. 16. to burn incense upon the A. of I.  
 - 19. from beside the I.-A.  
 Ezek. 41. 22. The A. of wood was three cubits  
 See Altar of God, Altar of the Lord, and  
 Altar of the Lord God.

### Al-taschith (אַל-תַּשִּׁיחַ, Al-tash-hēth).

This phrase signifies 'Destroy not;' and is alleged to be the beginning of a song, to the tune of which those psalms in whose title it occurs were to be sung;—a very unsatisfactory conjecture.

- Pa. 57. title. To the chief musician, A.-T.  
 58. title. To the chief musician, A.-T.  
 59. - To the chief musician, A.-T.  
 75. - To the chief musician, A.-T.

### Alush (אַלֻשׁ, Ā-lūsh).

The name of the ninth station or encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt, where they halted on their way from the desert of Sin to the wilderness of Sinai.

- Num. 33. 13. Dophkah, and encamped in A.  
 33. 14. and they removed from A.

### Alvah (אֶלְוָה, Al-vāh; 2. אֶלְיָה, Al-yāh).

One of the dukes of Edom, descended from Esau.

- Gen. 36. 40. Duke Timnah, duke A., duke  
 1 Chron. 1. 51. duke Timnah, duke A. (2)

### Alvan (אֶלְוָן, Al-vān; 2. אֶלְיָן, Al-yān).

One of the sons of Shobal, a descendant of Seir.

- Gen. 36. 23. children of Shobal were these; A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 40. The sons of Shobal, A. (2)

### Amad (אֶמָּד, Ā-mād).

A town which was situated in the border of the territory of the tribe of Asher.

- Josh. 19. 26. And Alammelech, and A., and

### Amal (אֶמָּל, Ā-māl).

A descendant of Asher, apparently through his son Beriah.

- 1 Chron. 7. 35. Imna, and Shelesh, and A.

### Amalek (אֶמְלֶךְ, Ā-mā-lēk).

(1.) One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

- Gen. 36. 12. and she bare to Eliphaz A.  
 36. 16. Korah, duke Gatam, and duke A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 36. Kenaz, and Timna, and A.

(2.) The name is also used to designate the people descended from him, who are generally called Amalekites.

- Exod. 17. 8. Then came A. and fought with  
 17. 9. and go out, fight with A.  
 - 10. and fought with A.  
 - 11. let down his hand, A. prevailed  
 - 13. Joshua discomfited A.  
 - 14. put out the remembrance of A.

- Exod. 17. 16. The Lord *will have* war with A.  
 Num. 24. 20. when he looked on A., he took  
 24. 20. A. *was* the first of the nations  
 Deut. 25. 17. Remember what A. did unto  
 25. 19. shalt blot out the remembrance of A.  
 Judg. 3. 13. the children of Ammon and A.  
 5. 14. a root of them against A.  
 1 Sam. 15. 2. I remember *that* which A. did  
 15. 3. Now go and smite A., and utterly  
 - 5. And Saul came to a city of A.  
 - 20. have brought Agag the king of A.  
 28. 18. executedst his fierce wrath upon A.  
 2 Sam. 8. 12. and of the Philistines, and of A.  
 1 Chron. 18. 11. the Philistines, and from A.  
 Ps. 83. 7. Gebal, and Ammon, and A., the

### Amalekites (אֶמְלֶכִּים, Ā-mā-lē-kī).

A tribe or nation, whose principal settlement lay to the south of the Hittites, and westward from mount Seir, but who seem to have established themselves in different places within the land of Canaan also, and who afterwards had settlements on the east side of the Dead Sea. (See Judg. 12. 15; 6. 3, 33.)

It is obvious that the people who were smitten by Chedorlaomer in the time of Abraham were not the posterity of Amalek the grandson of Esau; but the name seems to be used indiscriminately. [Amalek occurs in the original of the passages marked \*.]

- Gen. 14. 7. and smote all the country of the A.  
 Num. 13. 29. The A. dwell in the land of \*  
 14. 25. (Now the A. and the Canaanites  
 - 43. for the A. and the Canaanites *are*  
 - 45. Then the A. came down, and the  
 Judg. 6. 3. Midianites came up, and the A. \*  
 6. 33. Then all the Midianites and the A. \*  
 7. 12. And the Midianites and the A. \*  
 10. 12. The Zidonians also and the A. \*  
 12. 15. of Ephraim, in the mount of the A.  
 1 Sam. 14. 48. an host, and smote the A. \*  
 15. 6. get you down from among the A.  
 - - Kenites departed from among the A. \*  
 - 7. And Saul smote the A. \*  
 - 8. he took Agag the king of the A. \*  
 - 15. They have brought them from the A.  
 - 18. utterly destroy the sinners the A. \*  
 - 20. and have utterly destroyed the A. \*  
 - 32. to me Agag the king of the A. \*  
 27. 8. and the Gezrites, and the A.  
 30. 1. the A. had invaded the south  
 - 13. servant to an A.  
 - 18. all that the A. had carried away \*  
 2 Sam. 1. 1. from the slaughter of the A. \*  
 1. 8. I answered him, I *am* an A.  
 - 13. I *am* the son of a stranger, an A.  
 1 Chron. 4. 43. they smote the rest of the A. \*

### Amam (אֶמָּם, Ā-mām).

A town in the lot of the tribe of Judah, probably in the southern part.

- Josh. 15. 26. A., and Shema, and Moladah

**Amana** (אַמָנָה, *Ā-mā-nāh*).

A mountain district connected with the range of Antilibanus, of which it appears to have formed the northern extremity, as Hermon was the southern part.

Song 4. 8. look from the top of A., from the

**Amariah** (אַמְרִיָּה, *Ā-mar-yāh*;2. אַמְרִיָּהּ, *Ā-mar-yā-hū*).

(1.) The grandfather of Zadok who was high priest in the time of David.

1 Chron. 6. 7. Meraioth begat A., and A. begat

6. 52. Meraioth his son, A. his son

Ezra 7. 3. The son of A., the son of Azariah

(2.) The son of Azariah who was high priest in the time of Solomon.

1 Chron. 6. 11. And Azariah begat A., and A.

(3.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 19. Jeriah the first, A. the second

24. 23. Jeriah the first, A. the second (2)

(4.) The chief priest in the time of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 19. 11. behold, A. the chief priest (2)

(5.) One of the Levites who were appointed to distribute the tithes and oblations among their brethren in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 15. And Shemaiah, A., and (2)

(6.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who took a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 42. Shallum, A., and Joseph

(7.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by the Jews to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 3. Pashur, A., Malchijah

12. 2. A., Malluch, Hattush

- 13. of A., Jehohanan

(8.) A descendant of Judah by Pharez, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 4. the son of Zechariah the son of A.

(9.) [May possibly be the same with No. 4 or No. 5.] An ancestor of Zephaniah who prophesied in the time of Josiah the king of Judah.

Zeph. 1. 1. the son of Gedaliah, the son of A.

**Amasa** (אַמָּסָה, *Ā-mā-sā*).

(1.) A nephew of David, whom Absalom made captain over the army which he raised when he conspired against his father.

2 Sam. 17. 25. Absalom made A. captain of

17. 25. which A. was a man's son whose

19. 13. And say ye to A., *Art thou not*

20. 4. Then said the king to A.

- 5. So A. went to assemble *the men*

- 8. A. went before them

- 9. And Joab said to A., *Art thou*

- and Joab took A. by the beard

- 10. But A. took no heed to the sword

- 12. And A. wallowed in blood in the

- he removed A. out of the highway

1 Kings 2. 5. and unto A. the son of Jether

2. 32. and A. the son of Jether

1 Chron. 2. 17. And Abigail bare A.

2. 17. the father of A. was Jether

(2.) The name of a man of Ephraim, one of those who resisted the bringing into Samaria of the Jews that had been made prisoners in the time of Ahaz king of Judah.

2 Chron. 28. 12. and A. the son of Hadlai

**Amasai** (אַמָּסִי, *Ā-mā-sai*).

(1.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 25. the sons of Elkanah, A. and

6. 35. the son of Mahath the son of A.

2 Chron. 29. 12. Mahath the son of A., and

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin or Judah, a chief captain of those who went to David to Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 18. Then the spirit came upon A.

(3.) The name of one of the priests who assisted in bringing up the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 24. and Nathaneel, and A., and

**Amashai** (אַמָּשָׁי, *Ā-mash-sai*).

A priest of the family of Immer, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 13. and A. the son of Azareel the son

**Amasiah** (אַמָּסִיָּה, *Ā-mas-yāh*).

One of the chief captains of the army of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 17. 16. And after him was A. the

**Amaziah** (אִמְזִיָּה, Ā-maz-yāh;

2. אִמְזִיָּהּ, Ā-maz-yā-hū).

(1.) The son of Jehoash or Joash king of Judah, who succeeded to the throne after the slaughter of his father.

- 2 Kings 12. 21. and A. his son reigned in his  
13. 12. he fought against A. king of Judah  
14. 1. reigned A. the son of Joash king (2)  
- 8. Then A. sent messengers to Jehoash  
- 9. sent to A. king of Judah, saying (2)  
- 11. But A. would not hear (2)  
- - and he and A. king of Judah (2)  
- 13. Jehoash king of Israel took A. (2)  
- 15. he fought with A. king of Judah (2)  
- 17. And A. the son of Joash king (2)  
- 18. the rest of the acts of A., are they (2)  
- 21. instead of his father A. (2)  
- 23. In the fifteenth year of A. (2)  
15. 1. began Azariah son of A.  
- 3. all that his father A. had done (2)  
1 Chron. 3. 12. A. his son, Azariah his son (2)  
2 Chron. 24. 27. and A. his son reigned (2)  
25. 1. A. was twenty and five years old (2)  
- 5. Moreover A. gathered Judah (2)  
- 9. And A. said to the man of God (2)  
- 10. Then A. separated them (2)  
- 11. And A. strengthened himself (2)  
- 13. of the army which A. sent back (2)  
- 14. after that A. was come (2)  
- 15. the Lord was kindled against A. (2)  
- 17. Then A. king of Judah took (2)  
- 18. sent to A. king of Judah (2)  
- 20. But A. would not hear (2)  
- 21. both he and A. king of Judah (2)  
- 23. the king of Israel took A. (2)  
- 25. And A. the son of Joash king of (2)  
- 26. Now the rest of the acts of A. (2)  
- 27. after the time that A. did turn (2)  
26. 1. in the room of his father A. (2)  
- 4. according to all that his father A. (2)

(2.) A man of the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 34. and Joshah the son of A.

(3.) A Levite who was descended from Merari.

1 Chron. 6. 45. son of Hashabiah, the son of A.

(4.) An Israelite who was priest of the idol which Jeroboam set up in Bethel.

Amos 7. 10. Then A. the priest of Bethel sent  
7. 12. Also A. said unto Amos, O thou seer  
- 14. Then answered Amos, and said to A.

**Amen** (אָמֵן, Ā-mēn), so be it, of truth.

An adverb derived from אָמַן (Aman), to support or prop, expressive of assent to what has been said.

Num. 5. 22. And the woman shall say, A., A.  
Deut. 27. 15. people shall answer and say, A.  
27. 16-26. And all the people shall say, A.  
1 Kings 1. 36. answered the king, and said, A.  
1 Chron. 16. 36. And all the people said, A.  
Neh. 5. 13. all the congregation said, A.  
8. 6. and all the people answered, A., A.  
Ps. 41. 13. and to everlasting. A. and A.  
72. 19. be filled with his glory. A. and A.  
89. 52. the Lord for evermore. A. and A.  
106. 48. and let all the people say, A.  
Isa. 65. 16. himself in the God of Truth (אֱמֶת)  
65. 16. swear by the God of Truth (אֱמֶת)  
Jer. 11. 5. answered I and said, So be it (אָמֵן)  
28. 6. Even the prophet Jeremiah said, A.

**Ami** (אָמִי, Ā-mī).

One of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubabel after the captivity. [He is called Amon in Neh. 7.]

Ezra 2. 57. of Zebaim, the children of A.

**Amittai** (אִמִּיתַי, Ā-mit-tai).

A man of the tribe of Zebulun who was the father of the prophet Jonah.

2 Kings 14. 25. Jonah the son of A., the  
Jonah 1. 1. Lord came unto Jonah the son of A.

**Ammah** (אֲמָה, Am-māh).

The name of a hill which lay before (i. e. east from) Giah, a place in the country of Benjamin not far from Gibeon.

2 Sam. 2. 24. they were come to the hill of A.

**Ammi** (אָמִי, Am-mī).

The style of address which the Lord directs his ransomed people to use. The word signifies 'my people.'

Hos. 2. 1. Say ye unto your brethren, A.; and

**Ammiel** (אֲמִיֵּל, Am-mī-ēl).

(1.) One of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 12. of Dan; A. the son of Gemalli

(2.) An Israelite, probably of the tribe of Manasseh, who lived at Lo-debar, near Ma-  
E

hanaim (whether this place was in Gad or Manasseh is doubtful), in the time of David.

2 Sam. 9. 4. the house of Machir the son of A.

9. 5. the son of A., from Lo-debar

17. 27. Machir the son of A., of Lo-debar

(3.) The father of Bathshua, one of David's wives. [It is uncertain whether this be the same person as No. 2 or not.]

1 Chron. 3. 5. of Bathshua the daughter of A.

[These names are given in 2 Sam. 11. 3, 'Bathsheba' and 'Eliam.']

(4.) A Levite, a son of Obed-edom, one of the porters for the service of the tabernacle appointed by David.

1 Chron. 26. 5. A. the sixth, Issachar the

### **Ammihud** (עֲמִיחֻד, Am-mī-hūd).

(1.) An Ephraimite whose son Elishama was appointed by the Lord chief of the tribe.

Num. 1. 10. Ephraim, Elishama the son of A.

2. 18. *shall be* Elishama the son of A.

7. 48. seventh day Elishama the son of A.

— 53. offering of Elishama the son of A.

10. 22. his host was Elishama the son of A.

1 Chron. 7. 26. Laadan his son, A. his son

(2.) A man of the tribe of Simeon whose son Shemuel was appointed for the division of the land.

Num. 34. 20. Simeon, Shemuel the son of A.

(3.) A man of the tribe of Naphtali whose son Pedahel was prince of the tribe, and was appointed for the division of the land.

Num. 34. 28. Naphtali, Pedahel the son of A.

(4.) The father of Talmi king of Geshur, to whom Absalom fled after he had slain his brother Amnon.

2 Sam. 13. 37. went to Talmi the son of A.

(5.) A man of the tribe of Judah, a descendant of Pharez, whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 4. Uthai the son of A., the son of

### **Ammihur** (עֲמִיחֹר, Am-mī-hūr).

The textual reading of 2 Sam. 13. 37, which in the Masoretic correction is altered to Ammihud.

2 Sam. 13. 37. went to Talmi the son of A.

### **Amminadab** (עֲמִינָדָב, Am-mī-nā-dāb).

(1.) An Israelite, probably (if not certainly) of the tribe of Levi, whose daughter was the wife of Aaron.

Exod. 6. 23. Elisheba daughter of A.

(2.) The name of a prince or head of a family of the tribe of Judah. This has been supposed to be the same with Aaron's father-in-law, but it is by no means clear.

Num. 1. 7. Of Judah; Nahshon the son of A.

2. 3. And Nahshon the son of A. *shall be*

7. 12. first day was Nahshon the son of A.

— 17. the offering of Nahshon the son of A.

10. 14. his host was Nahshon the son of A.

Ruth 4. 19. and Ram begat A.

4. 20. And A. begat Nahshon

1 Chron. 2. 10. And Ram begat A., and A.

(3.) One of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi. It is uncertain whether this was Aaron's father-in-law or not.

1 Chron. 6. 22. sons of Kohath; A. his son

(4.) A Levite of the family of Kohath who lived in the time of David, and who assisted in bringing up the ark out of the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 10. Of the sons of Uzziel, A.

15. 11. Shemaiah, and Eliel, and A.

### **Amminadib** (עֲמִינָדִיב, Am-mī Nā-dib).

Am-mī Nā-dib).

It seems doubtful whether these words be properly taken as an appellation by the English translators. If so, they are the name of a person not elsewhere mentioned.

Song 6. 12. made me *like* the chariots of A.

### **Ammishaddai** (עֲמִישַׁדַּי, Am-mī-shad-dai).

Am-mī-shad-dai).

An Israelite of the tribe of Dan who was the father of Ahiezer, the captain of the tribe in the time of Moses.

Num. 1. 12. Of Dan, Ahiezer the son of A.

2. 25. *shall be* Ahiezer the son of A.

7. 66. the tenth day, Ahiezer the son of A.

— 71. the offering of Ahiezer the son of A.

10. 25. his host was Ahiezer the son of A.

### **Ammizabad** (עֲמִיזָבָד, Am-mī-zā-bād).

A son of Benaiah, the third of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 27. 6. in his course was A. his son

## Ammon (אֲמוֹן, Am-mōn).

The son of Lot by his younger daughter was called Ben Ammi; and the people who sprung from him were called Beni Ammon, children of Ammon or Ammonites, and are frequently spoken of simply under the name of Ammon.

- Gen. 19. 38. the father of the children of A.  
 Num. 21. 24. even unto the children of A.  
 21. 24. for the border of the children of A.  
 Deut. 2. 19. over against the children of A.  
 2. 19. thee of the land of the children of A.  
 - 37. unto the land of the children of A.  
 3. 11. in Rabbath of the children of A. †  
 - 16. is the border of the children of A.  
 Josh. 12. 2. is the border of the children of A.  
 13. 10. unto the border of the children of A.  
 - 25. half the land of the children of A.  
 Judg. 3. 13. unto him the children of A.  
 10. 6. and the gods of the children of A.  
 - 7. into the hands of the children of A.  
 - 9. Moreover the children of A. passed  
 - 11. from the children of A., and  
 - 17. Then the children of A. were  
 - 18. to fight against the children of A.  
 11. 4. the children of A. made war against  
 - 5. when the children of A. made war  
 - 6. we may fight with the children of A.  
 - 8. and fight against the children of A.  
 - 9. to fight against the children of A.  
 - 12, 14. unto the king of the children of A.  
 - 13. And the king of the children of A.  
 - 15. nor the land of the children of A.  
 - 27. of Israel and the children of A.  
 - 28. the king of the children of A.  
 - 29, 32. over unto the children of A.  
 - 30. without fail deliver the children of A.  
 - 31. in peace from the children of A.  
 - 33. the children of A. were subdued  
 - 36. enemies, *even* of the children of A.  
 12. 1. to fight against the children of A.  
 - 2. great strife with the children of A.  
 - 3. over against the children of A.  
 1 Sam. 12. 12. the king of the children of A.  
 14. 47. and against the children of A.  
 2 Sam. 8. 12. Moab, and of the children of A.  
 10. 1. the king of the children of A. died  
 - 2. into the land of the children of A.  
 - 3. the princes of the children of A. said  
 - 6, 14. And when the children of A. saw  
 - the children of A. sent and hired  
 - 8. And the children of A. came out  
 - 10. in array against the children of A.  
 - 11. if the children of A. be too strong  
 - 14. returned from the children of A.  
 - 19. feared to help the children of A.  
 11. 1. they destroyed the children of A.  
 12. 9. the sword of the children of A.  
 - 26. against Rabbah of the children of A.  
 - 31. all the cities of the children of A.  
 17. 27. of Rabbah of the children of A.  
 1 Kings 11. 7. abomination of the children of A.  
 11. 33. the god of the children of A.  
 2 Kings 23. 13. of the children of A.  
 24. 2. and bands of the children of A.  
 1 Chron. 18. 11. and from the children of A.

- 1 Chron. 19. 1. the king of the children of A.  
 19. 2. into the land of the children of A.  
 - 3. the princes of the children of A.  
 - 6, 15. when the children of A. saw  
 - Hanun and the children of A. sent  
 - 7. And the children of A. gathered  
 - 9. And the children of A. came out  
 - 11. in array against the children of A.  
 - 12. if the children of A. be too strong  
 - 19. help the children of A. any more  
 20. 1. the country of the children of A.  
 - 3. all the cities of the children of A.  
 2 Chron. 20. 1. Moab, and the children of A.  
 20. 10. the children of A., and Moab, and  
 - 22. the children of A., Moab, and  
 - 23. the children of A. and Moab stood  
 27. 5. And the children of A. gave him  
 - So much did the children of A. pay  
 Neh. 13. 23. of Ashdod, of A., and of Moab  
 Ps. 83. 7. Gebal, and A., and Amalek  
 Isa. 11. 14. the children of A. shall obey them  
 Jer. 9. 26. and Edom, and the children of A.  
 25. 21. and Moab, and the children of A.  
 49. 6. the captivity of the children of A.  
 Dan. 11. 41. the chief of the children of A.  
 Amos 1. 13. transgressions of the children of A.  
 Zeph. 2. 8. the revilings of the children of A.  
 2. 9. and the children of A. as Gomorrah

## Ammonite (אֲמוֹנִי, Am-mō-ni).

The name of the people who sprung from Ben Ammi the son of Lot by his younger daughter. They are frequently called the children of Ammon, and sometimes simply Ammon, which, however, is commonly translated Ammonites. They inhabited a district which lay eastward from what afterwards became the lot of the tribe of Reuben, and northward from the Moabites.

- Deut. 2. 20. the A. call them Zamzummins  
 23. 3. An A. or Moabite shall not enter  
 1 Sam. 11. 1. Then Nahash the A. came up  
 11. 2. And Nahash the A. answered them  
 - 11. and slew the A. until the heat (חֶמֶד)  
 2 Sam. 23. 37. Zelek the A., Naharai the  
 1 Kings 11. 1. women of the Moabites, A.  
 11. 5. the abomination of the A.  
 14. 21, 31. name *was* Naamah, an A.  
 1 Chron. 11. 39. Zelek the A., Naharai  
 2 Chron. 12. 13. name *was* Naamah, an A.  
 20. 1. other beside the A. came  
 24. 26. Zabad the son of Shimeath, an A.  
 26. 8. And the A. gave gifts to Uzziah  
 27. 5. with the king of the A. (בְּנֵי-עַמּוֹן)  
 Ezra 9. 1. Perizzites, the Jebusites, the A.  
 Neh. 2. 10. and Tobiah the servant, the A.  
 2. 19. and Tobiah the servant, the A.  
 4. 3. Now Tobiah the A. *was* by him  
 - 7. and the Arabians, and the A., and  
 13. 1. that the A. and the Moabite should

- Jer. 27. 3. and to the king of the A. (בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן)  
 40. 11. Moab and among the A.    "  
   - 14. the king of the A. hath    "  
 41. 10. to go over to the A.        "  
   - 15. men, and went to the A.    "  
 49. 1. Concerning the A., thus     "  
   - 2. heard in Rabbah of the A.    "  
 Ezek. 21. 20. to Rabbath of the A.   "  
 21. 28. God concerning the A.       "  
 25. 2. thy face against the A.       "  
   - 3. And say unto the A.        "  
   - 5. and the A. a couching        "  
   - 10. of the east with the A.     "  
   - - that the A. may not be       "

**Amnon** (אַמְנוֹן, Am-nōn; 2. אֲמִינֹן, Ā-mī-nōn).

(1.) The eldest son of David, whose mother was Ahinoam, and who was slain by his brother Absalom.

- 2 Sam. 3. 2. his first-born was A., of Ahinoam  
 13. 1. A. the son of David loved her  
   - 2. And A. was so vexed that he fell  
   - - and A. thought it hard for him  
   - 3. But A. had a friend whose name  
   - 4. And A. said unto him, I love Tamar  
   - 6. So A. lay down and made himself  
   - - A. said unto the king, I pray thee  
   - 7. Go now to thy brother A.'s house  
   - 8. Tamar went to her brother A.'s house  
   - 9. And A. said, Have out all men from  
   - 10. And A. said unto Tamar  
   - - into the chamber to A. her brother  
   - 15. Then A. hated her exceedingly  
   - - And A. said unto her, Arise, begone  
   - 20. Hath A. thy brother been with (2)  
   - 22. Absalom spake to his brother A.  
   - - for Absalom hated A., because  
   - 26. let my brother A. go with us  
   - 27. he let A. and all the king's sons go  
   - 28. when A.'s heart is merry with wine  
   - - when I say unto you, Smite A.  
   - 29. the servants of Absalom did unto A.  
   - 32, 33. for A. only is dead  
   - 39. he was comforted concerning A.

1 Chron. 3. 1. the first-born A., of Ahinoam

(2.) The name of a son of Shimon, who was apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. the sons of Shimon were A.

**Amok** (אִמּוֹק, Ā-mōk).

One of the priests who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 7. Sallu, A., Hilkiah, Jedaiah  
 12. 20. Of Sallai, Kallai; of A., Eber

**Amon** (אֲמוֹן, Ā-mōn; 2. אֲמוֹן, Ā-mōn).

(1.) The governor of 'the city' (probably Samaria) in the time of Ahab, who was charged to keep Micaiah in prison till the king should return from the siege of Ramoth-gilead.

1 Kings 22. 26. and carry him back unto A.  
 2 Chron. 18. 25. carry him back to A. the (2)

(2.) The name of a son of Manasseh king of Judah, who succeeded his father.

- 2 Kings 21. 18. and A. his son reigned in his  
 21. 19. A. was twenty and two years old  
   - 23. the servants of A. conspired against  
   - 24. that had conspired against king A.  
   - 25. Now the rest of the acts of A.  
 1 Chron. 3. 14. A. his son, Josiah his son  
 2 Chron. 33. 20. and A. his son reigned in his  
 33. 21. A. was two and twenty years old  
   - 22. for A. sacrificed unto all the carved  
   - 23. but A. trespassed more and more  
   - 25. that had conspired against king A.  
 Jer. 1. 2. in the days of Josiah the son of A.  
 25. 3. thirteenth year of Josiah the son of A.  
 Zeph. 1. 1. in the days of Josiah the son of A.

(3.) The name of one of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity. [It is given Ami in Ezra 2.]

Neh. 7. 59. of Zebaim, the children of A.

**Amorite** (אֲמוֹרִי, Ē-mō-rī).

The name of a tribe descended from Canaan the son of Ham. This tribe afterwards became very powerful, and at the time of the Israelites' coming into the land of Canaan there were two kings reigning over those of them who lived on the east side of Jordan (Josh. 2. 10); and there was also a powerful settlement of the same tribe on the west side of Jordan, in what was afterwards called the hill country of Judah, chiefly about Hazazon-tamar or Engedi (Gen. 14. 7).

- Gen. 10. 16. And the Jebusite, and the A.  
 14. 7. the A. that dwelt in Hazazon-tamar  
   - 13. in the plain of Mamre the A.  
 15. 16. the iniquity of the A. is not yet full  
   - 21. And the A. and the Canaanites  
 48. 22. I took out of the hand of the A.  
 Exod. 3. 8. and the Hittites, and the A.  
   3. 17. and the A., and the Perizzites  
 13. 5. and the A., and the Hivites  
 23. 23. and bring thee in unto the A.  
 33. 2. Canaanite, the A., and the Hittite  
 34. 11. I drive out before thee the A.  
 Num. 13. 29. and the Jebusites, and the A.  
 21. 13. cometh out of the coasts of the A.  
   - - between Moab and the A.

- Num. 21. 21. unto Sihon king of the A.  
 21. 25. Israel dwelt in all the cities of the A.  
 - 26. the city of Sihon the king of the A.  
 - 29. captivity unto Sihon king of the A.  
 - 31. Israel dwelt in the land of the A.  
 - 32. drove out the A. that were there  
 - 34. thou didst unto Sihon king of the A.  
 22. 2. all that Israel had done to the A.  
 32. 33. the kingdom of Sihon king of the A.  
 - 39. dispossessed the A. which *was* in it  
 Deut. 1. 4. had slain Sihon the king of the A.  
 1. 7. and go to the mount of the A.  
 - 19. the way of the mountain of the A.  
 - 20. come unto the mountain of the A.  
 - 27. to deliver us into the hand of the A.  
 - 44. And the A. which dwelt in that  
 2. 24. given into thine hand Sihon the A.  
 3. 2. thou didst unto Sihon king of the A.  
 - 8. the hand of the two kings of the A.  
 - 9. and the A. call it Shenir  
 4. 46. in the land of Sihon king of the A.  
 - 47. two kings of the A.  
 7. 1. and the Gergashites, and the A.  
 20. 17. Hittites and the A., the Canaanites  
 31. 4. to Sihon and to Og kings of the A.  
 Josh. 2. 10. the two kings of the A. that *were*  
 3. 10. and the Gergashites, and the A.  
 5. 1. when all the kings of the A., which  
 7. 7. to deliver us into the hand of the A.  
 9. 1. Hittite and the A., the Canaanite  
 - 10. the two kings of the A. that *were*  
 10. 5. Therefore the five kings of the A.  
 - 6. all the kings of the A., that dwell  
 - 12. when the Lord delivered up the A.  
 11. 3. and to the A. and the Hittite  
 12. 2. Sihon king of the A., who dwelt in  
 - 8. Hittites, the A., and the Canaanites  
 13. 4. to the borders of the A.  
 - 10. the cities of Sihon king of the A.  
 - 21. the kingdom of Sihon king of the A.  
 24. 8. I brought you into the land of the A.  
 - 11. the A., and the Perizzites  
 - 12. *even* the two kings of the A.  
 - 15. the gods of the A., in whose land  
 - 18. *even* the A. which dwelt in the land  
 Judg. 1. 34. And the A. forced the children  
 1. 35. But the A. would dwell in mount  
 - 36. And the coast of the A. was from  
 3. 5. the Canaanites, Hittites, and A.  
 6. 10. fear not the gods of the A.  
 10. 8. land of the A., which *is* in Gilead  
 - 11. from the Egyptians, and from the A.  
 11. 19. messengers unto Sihon king of the A.  
 - 21. Israel possessed all the land of the A.  
 - 22. they possessed all the coasts of the A.  
 - 23. dispossessed the A. from before his  
 1 Sam. 7. 14. peace between Israel and the A.  
 2 Sam. 21. 2. but of the remnant of the A.  
 1 Kings 4. 19. of Sihon king of the A.  
 9. 20. the people that *were* left of the A.  
 21. 26. according to all *things* as did the A.  
 2 Kings 21. 11. above all that the A. did  
 1 Chron. 1. 14. The Jebusite also and the A.  
 2 Chron. 8. 7. left of the Hittites and the A.  
 Ezra 9. 1. Moabites, the Egyptians, and the A.  
 Neh. 9. 8. Hittites, the A., and the Perizzites  
 Ps. 135. 11. Sihon king of the A., and Og  
 136. 19. Sihon king of the A.: for his mercy  
 Ezek. 10. 3. thy father was an A., and thy

- Ezek. 16. 45. an Hittite, and your father an A.  
 Amos 2. 9. Yet destroyed I the A. before them  
 2. 10. to possess the land of the A.

### Amos (אָמוֹס, Ā-mōs).

A prophet, a native of Tekoa in the south-east part of Judah, who lived in the time of Uzziah king of Judah, and was therefore contemporary with Isaiah and Hosea in the earlier part of their career.

- Amos 1. 1. The words of A., who was among  
 7. 8. And the Lord said unto me, A., what  
 - 10. A. hath conspired against thee in the  
 - 11. For thus A. saith, Jeroboam shall die  
 - 12. Also Amaziah said unto A., O thou  
 - 14. Then answered A. and said to  
 8. 2. And he said, A., what seest thou?

### Amos (אָמוֹס, Ā-mōs).

The name of a man, apparently of the tribe of Judah, who was the father of the prophet Isaiah.

- 2 Kings 19. 2. Isaiah the prophet, the son of A.  
 19. 20. Then Isaiah the son of A. sent  
 20. 1. the prophet Isaiah the son of A.  
 2 Chron. 26. 22. the prophet, the son of A.  
 32. 20. Isaiah the son of A. prayed and cried  
 - 32. of Isaiah the prophet, the son of A.  
 Isa. 1. 1. The vision of Isaiah the son of A.  
 2. 1. The word that Isaiah the son of A.  
 13. 1. which Isaiah the son of A. did see  
 20. 2. the Lord by Isaiah the son of A.  
 37. 2. Isaiah the prophet, the son of A.  
 - 21. Then Isaiah the son of A. sent unto  
 38. 1. Isaiah the prophet, the son of A.

### Amram (אֶמְרָם, Ām-rām).

(1.) The name of one of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi.

- Exod. 6. 18. And the sons of Kohath; A., and  
 6. 20. And A. took him Jochebed  
 - the years of the life of A. *were*  
 Num. 3. 19. of Kohath by their families; A.  
 26. 58. And Kohath begat A.  
 - 59. the name of A.'s wife was Jochebed  
 - she bare unto A. Aaron and Moses  
 1 Chron. 6. 2. And the sons of Kohath; A.  
 6. 3. And the children of A.; Aaron, and  
 - 18. sons of Kohath *were* A., and Izhar  
 23. 12. The sons of Kohath; A., Izhar  
 - 13. The sons of A.; Aaron and Moses  
 24. 20. Of the sons of A.; Shubael

(2.) The name of a man of the tribe of Judah or Benjamin who had taken a strange wife during the captivity, or after returning from Babylon.

- Ezra 10. 34. of Bani; Maadai, A., and Uel



**Amram** (אַמְרָם, *Ham-rān*).

[This name is given as *Hemdan* in Gen. 36. 26, which is probably the correct spelling. The form adopted by the English translators is manifestly incorrect.]

One of the sons of Dishon the son of Anah, and great-grandson of Seir the Horite.

1 Chron. 1. 41. the sons of Dishon ; A., and

**Amramites** (אַמְרָמִי, *Am-rā-mī*).

The patronymic of the family of Amram the father of Moses.

Num. 3. 27. Kohath *was* the family of the A.  
1 Chron. 26. 23. Of the A., *and* the Izharites

**Amraphel** (אַמְרָפֶּל, *Am-rā-phel*).

A king of Shinar who lived in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 1. in the days of A. king of Shinar  
14. 9. and A. king of Shinar

**Amzi** (אַמְצִי, *Am-zī*).

(1.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi, and a progenitor of Ethan whom David set over the service of song in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 46. The son of A. the son of Bani

(2.) A priest, an ancestor of Adaiiah one of those who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 12. son of A., the son of Zechariah

**Anab** (אַנָב, *Ā-nāb*).

A town or a mountainous district in the south part of the land of Canaan, whose inhabitants, the Anakims, were cut off by Joshua.

Josh. 11. 21. from Debir, from A., and from  
15. 50. And A., and Eshtemoh, and Anim

**Anah** (אַנָה, *Ā-nāh*).

(1.) The name of a daughter of Zibeon, a Hivite.

Gen. 36. 2. the daughter of A., the daughter  
36. 14. the daughter of A., the daughter  
- 18. of Abolibamah the daughter of A.  
- 25. and the children of A. were these  
- - and Abolibamah the daughter of A.

(2.) A son of Seir the Horite, and one of the dukes or chiefs in the land of Seir.

Gen. 36. 20. and Shobal, and Zibeon, and A.  
36. 29. duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke A.  
1 Chron. 1. 38. Zibeon, and A., and Dishon

(3.) A son of Zibeon the son of Seir.

Gen. 36. 24. of Zibeon, both Ajah and A.

36. 24. This *was that* A. that found

1 Chron. 1. 40. sons of Zibeon ; Aiah and A.

1. 41. The sons of A. ; Dishon

**Anaharath** (אַנָהָרָת, *Ā-nā-hā-rāth*).

A town situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 19. Haphraim, and Shihon, and A.

**Anaiah** (אַנְיָה, *Ā-nā-yāh*).

One of the priests, Levites, or princes, who stood on Ezra's right hand while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. Mattithiah, and Shema, and A.

(2.) A Jew, or the patronymic of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 22. Palatiah, Hanan, A.

**Anak** (אַנָק, *Ā-nāk* ; 2. אֲנָק, *Ā-nōk*).

The name of a person belonging to one of the Canaanite nations (some, however, suppose the name to be rather denominative of a tribe than an individual), whose sons were slain, and his descendants nearly extirpated, by Joshua ; though a few seem to have remained in the cities of the Philistines.

Num. 13. 22. and Talmi, the children of A.

13. 28. we saw the children of A. there

- 33. saw the giants, the sons of A.

Deut. 9. 2. can stand before the children of A.

Josh. 15. 13. the city of Arba the father of A.

15. 14. drove thence the three sons of A.

- - and Talmi, the children of A.

21. 11. the city of Arba the father of A. (2)

Judg. 1. 20. expelled thence the three sons of A.

**Anakims** (אַנָקִים, *Ā-nā-kim*).

The title of a tribe over which Anak was the head, or of which he was the progenitor, who dwelt in the south and west parts of the land of Canaan, and who were noted for their great stature, and hence called giants (Nephilim, Rephaim).

Deut. 1. 28. we have seen the sons of the A.

2. 10, 21. and many, and tall, as the A.

- 11. were accounted giants as the A.

9. 2. children of the A., whom thou

Josh. 11. 21. came Joshua and cut off the A.

11. 22. There was none of the A. left

14. 12. in that day how the A. were there

- 15. Arba was a great man among the A.

**Anamim** (אַנַמִּים, *Ā-nā-mīm*).

The name of one of the sons of Mizraim, or rather of the people that sprang from him; but it is quite uncertain where they were situated.

Gen. 10. 18. Mizraim begat Ludim and A.  
1 Chron. 1. 11. Mizraim begat Ludim and A.

**Anammelech** (אַנַמְלֵךְ, *Ā-nam-me-lech*).

The name of an idol that was worshipped by the people of Sepharvaim whom Shalmaneser placed in the cities of Israel after he had carried the inhabitants away captive.

2 Kings 17. 31. and A., the gods of Sepharvaim

**Anan** (אַנָּן, *Ā-nān*).

The name of a person, or designation of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 26. And Ahijah, Hanan, A.

**Anani** (אַנָּי, *Ā-nā-nī*).

One of the sons of Elioenai who was apparently descended from the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 24. Johanan, and Dalaiah, and A.

**Ananiah** (אַנַּנְיָהּ, *Ā-nan-yāh*).

(1.) The grandfather of Azariah who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem, after Nehemiah came from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 23. the son of Maaseiah the son of A.

(2.) The name of a town, probably in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, in which some of the Benjamites dwelt after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 32. And at Anathoth, Nob, A.

**Anath** (אַנָּת, *Ā-nāth*).

An Israelite, of what tribe is uncertain, who was the father of Shamgar, the third of the Judges of Israel after the death of Joshua.

Judg. 3. 31. was Shamgar the son of A.

5. 6. In the days of Shamgar the son of A.

**Anathoth** (אַנַּתוֹת, *Ā-nā-thōth*).

(1.) A town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, not far from Jerusalem.

Josh. 21. 18. A. with her suburbs, and Almon  
1 Kings 2. 26. Get thee to A. unto thine own  
1 Chron. 6. 60. And A. with her suburbs  
Ezra 2. 23. The men of A., an hundred twenty  
Neh. 7. 27. The men of A., an hundred twenty  
11. 32. And at A., Nob, Ananiah  
Isa. 10. 30. to be heard unto Laish, O poor A.  
Jer. 1. 1. of the priests that were in A.

11. 21. thus saith the Lord of the men of A.  
— 23. I will bring evil upon the men of A.  
29. 27. thou not reproved Jeremiah of A.  
32. 7. Buy thee my field that is in A.  
— 8. my field, I pray thee, that is in A.  
— 9. my uncle's son, that was in A.

(2.) The name of one of the sons of Becher, a descendant of Benjamin (unless, perhaps, the word is used to denote the people who lived at Anathoth; but it occurs in a list of individuals).

1 Chron. 7. 8. Abiah, and A., and Alameth

(2.) The name of a Jew who was one of those that sealed the covenant in the time of Nehemiah, or of a family derived from him.

Neh. 10. 19. Hariph, A., Nebai

**Ancient of Days** (יְהוָה יוֹמָיו, *Yō-mīn*).

At-tik Yō-mīn; *Chal.* יוֹמָיו יוֹמָיו,

At-tik Yō-mai-yā).

The appellation given by Daniel to the supreme Judge, whom he saw in vision.

Dan. 7. 9. were cast down, and the A. of D.

7. 22. Until the A. of D. came, and judgment

**Anem** (אַנֶּם, *Ā-nēm*).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 73. and A. with her suburbs

**Aner** (אַנֶּר, *Ā-nēr*).

(1.) An Amorite, the brother of Mamre, who was confederate with Abram when he pursued Chedorlaomer and rescued Lot.

Gen. 14. 13. and brother of A., and these were  
14. 24. A., Eahcol, and Mamre: let them

(2.) A town in the half-tribe of Manasseh west of Jordan, which was assigned to the Levites, and which is apparently the same with Taanach (Josh. 21. 25).

1 Chron. 6. 70. A. with her suburbs, and

**Anethothite, ḏ. Anetothite** (אַנֶתוֹתִי, An-nē-thō-thī; 2. אַנְתוֹתִי, An-tō-thī).

The title of a man belonging to Anathoth in the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 23. 27. Abiezer the A.

1 Chron. 27. 12. Abiezer the A. (ḏ, 2)

See *Antothite*.

**Angel** (מַלְאָךְ, Mal-āch).

The name or title given to those beings whom the Lord employs as his ministers or messengers.

The same Hebrew word is frequently used to designate men commissioned to deliver a message; but in this case it is translated 'messenger,' and sometimes, though seldom, it is so translated when the messengers of God are meant.

Gen. 19. 1. there came two A. to Sodom at even  
19. 15. then the A. hastened Lot  
24. 7. he shall send his A. before thee  
— 40. will send his A. with thee  
48. 16. The A. which redeemed me from all  
Exod. 23. 20. Behold, I send an A. before thee  
23. 23. For mine A. shall go before thee  
32. 34. Behold, mine A. shall go before thee  
33. 2. And I will send an A. before thee  
Num. 20. 16. heard our voice, and sent an A.  
Judg. 13. 19. and the A. did wondrously  
2 Sam. 24. 16. the A. stretched out his hand  
24. 16. and said to the A. that destroyed  
— 17. when he saw the A. that smote  
1 Kings 13. 18. and an A. spake unto me  
19. 5. behold, then an A. touched him  
1 Chron. 21. 15. And God sent an A. unto  
21. 15. and said to the A. that destroyed  
— 20. Ornan turned back and saw the A.  
— 27. And the Lord commanded the A.  
2 Chron. 32. 21. And the Lord sent an A.  
Job 4. 18. his A. he charged with folly  
Ps. 78. 49. sending evil A. among them  
91. 11. he shall give his A. charge over  
103. 20. Bless the Lord, ye his A.  
104. 4. Who maketh his A. spirits  
148. 2. Praise ye him, all his A.  
Eccl. 5. 6. neither say thou before the A.  
Isa. 63. 9. the A. of his presence saved them  
Dan. 3. 28. who hath sent his A., and (Ch.)  
6. 22. My God hath sent his A., and (Ch.)  
Hos. 12. 4. Yea, he had power over the A.  
Zech. 1. 9. And the A. that talked with me  
1. 13. And the Lord answered the A. that  
— 14. So the A. that communed with me  
— 19. And I said unto the A.  
2. 3. And, behold, the A. that talked  
— and another A. went out to meet  
3. 3. and stood before the A.  
4. 1. And the A. that talked with me  
— 4. and spake to the A. that talked  
— 5. Then the A. that talked with me  
5. 5. Then the A. that talked with me  
— 10. Then said I to the A.

Zech. 6. 4. and said unto the A. that talked  
6. 5. And the A. answered and said

See *Angel of God*, and *Angel of the Lord*.

**Aniam** (אַנְיָם, Ā-nī-ām).

One of the sons of Shemidah, a descendant of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 19. Shechem, and Likhi, and A.

**Anim** (אַנִּים, Ā-nīm).

A town in the north-western part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 50. Anab, and Eshtemoh, and A.

**Anointed** (מְשֻׁחַּ, Mā-shī-ah).

Consecrated by anointing.

(1.) Applied to a priest or a king.

Lev. 4. 3. If the priest that is A. do sin  
6. 22. that is A. in his stead  
1 Sam. 16. 6. Surely the Lord's A. is before  
24. 6. unto my master, the Lord's A.  
— seeing he is the A. of the Lord  
— 10. for he is the Lord's A.  
26. 9. forth his hand against the Lord's A.  
— 11, 23. mine hand against the Lord's A.  
— 16. your master, the Lord's A.  
2 Sam. 1. 14. to destroy the Lord's A.  
1. 16. saying, I have slain the Lord's A.  
6. 21. as though he had not been A.  
19. 21. he cursed the Lord's A.  
22. 51. and sheweth mercy to his A.  
23. 1. the A. of the God of Jacob  
1 Chron. 16. 22. saying, Touch not mine A.  
Ps. 20. 6. the Lord saveth his A.  
89. 38. thou hast been wroth with thine A.  
105. 15. Saying, Touch not mine A., and do  
132. 17. ordained a lamp for mine A.  
Isa. 45. 1. Thus saith the Lord to his A., to  
Zech. 4. 14. These are the two anointed ones  
(בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר, Bēnē ha-yizhār, Sons of  
the anointing.)

(2.) As indicating the Redeemer.

1 Sam. 2. 10. and exalt the horn of his A.  
2. 35. he shall walk before mine A.  
12. 3. before the Lord, and before his A.  
— 5. is witness against you, and his A.  
2 Chron. 6. 42. not away the face of thine A.  
Ps. 2. 2. against the Lord, and against his A.  
28. 8. the saving strength of his A.  
84. 9. look upon the face of thine A.  
89. 51. reproached the footsteps of thine A.  
132. 10. Turn not away the face of thine A.  
Lam. 4. 20. The breath of our nostrils, the A.  
Hab. 3. 13. even for salvation with thine A.

[This classification is adopted with some hesitation in several instances.]

**Antothijah** (אַנְתֹּחִיָּהּ, An-thō-thi-yāh).

One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 24. Hananiah, and Elam, and A.

**Antothite** (אַנְתֹּחִי, An-thō-thī;

2. אֲנֹחִי, An-nō-thō-thī).

The appellative of a native of Anathoth is sometimes expressed thus; at other times Anethothite, *q.v.*

1 Chron. 11. 28. Abiezer the A. (2)

12. 3. and Berachah, and Jehu the A.

See *Anethothite*.

**Anub** (אַנּוּב, Ā-nūb).

A descendant of Judah, through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 8. And Coz begat A., and Zobebeh

**Apharsachites** (אַפְרַסַּחִי, Ā-phar-sē-chā-yē).

Probably the same people who are called Apharsathchites in Ezra 4. 9, *q.v.* (but their identity is not certain).

Ezra 5. 6. and his companions the A.

6. 6. and your companions the A.

**Apharsathchites** (אַפְרַסַּחִי, Ā-phar-sath-chā-yē, *Ch.*).

The title of a tribe or nation of Assyrians, some of whom had been transported to Samaria by Shalmaneser when he subdued the ten tribes and led them into captivity.

Ezra 4. 9. Dinaites, the A., the Tarpelites

**Apharsites** (אַפְרַסִּי, Ā-phā-rē-sā-yē.

In some MSS. אֲפַרְסִי, Ā-phar-sā-yē).

The name of an Assyrian tribe which had been transported to Samaria by Shalmaneser.

Ezra 4. 9. the Tarpelites, the A., the

**Aphēk** (אַפְהֶק, Ā-phēk).

(1.) A royal city of the Canaanites which was taken by Joshua, and which apparently afterwards belonged to the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 12. 18. The king of A., one

1 Sam. 4. 1. The Philistines pitched in A. \*

29. 1. all their armies to A.

\* By some this passage is supposed to refer to Aphekah.

(2.) Another city of this name is supposed to have been situated somewhere eastward from the Sea of Chinneroth, and to have been the place where Ben-hadad was defeated by the army of Ahab; but this is uncertain.

1 Kings 20. 26. went up to A. to fight against 20. 30. But the rest fled to A.

2 Kings 13. 17. shalt smite the Syrians in A.

**Aphēkah** (אַפְהֶקָה, Ā-phē-kāh).

A city which was situated in the hill country of Judah.

Josh. 15. 53. and Beth-tappuah, and A.

See *Aphik*.

**Aphiah** (אַפִּיָּה, Ā-phī-ah).

An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, who was one of the ancestors of Saul, the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 1. the son of A., a Benjamite

**Aphik** (אַפִּיק, Ā-phē-kāh;

2. אֲפִיק, Ā-phēk; 3. אֲפִיק, Ā-phik).

A city in the north border of the land of Canaan, which afterwards belonged to the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 13. 4. unto A., to the borders of the

19. 30. Ummah also, and A., and (2)

Judg. 1. 31. Nor of A., nor of Rehob (3)

2 Kings 13. 17. smite the Syrians in A. (2)

**Aphrah** (אַפְרָה, Aph-rāh).

It seems very doubtful whether this be not the same place with Ophrah. Apparently the word Beth, which precedes it in the only place where it occurs, is to be regarded as part of the name, which would thus be Beth-Aphrah or Beth-Ophrah. But the prefix בֵּית forms an objection to this idea, for it denotes possession; and אֶת־בֵּית־אֶפְרָה signifies literally, the house that belongs to Aphrah. However this may be, the place referred to appears to have been in the territory belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, so far as can be judged. If it be not the same with Ophrah, its precise situation is unknown.

Mic. 1. 10. in the house of A. roll thyself in

**Aphses** (אֶפְסַס, Hap-piz-zēz).

One of the priests to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 15. the eighteenth to A.

**Appaim** (אֶפַּיִם, Ap-pā-im).

One of the sons of Nadab, the great-grand-son of Jerahmeel, the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 30. sons of Nadab; Seled, and A.  
2. 31. And the sons of A.; Ishi

**Ar** (אֶר, Ār).

A chief city of the Moabites, which was situated on the south side, or the left bank, of the river Arnon. It is thought to be the same city which is sometimes called Rabbath-Moab, or Rabba.

Num. 21. 15. goeth down to the dwelling of A.  
21. 28. it hath consumed A. of Moab  
Deut. 2. 9. because I have given A. unto the  
2. 18. through A., the coast of Moab, this  
- 29. and the Moabites which dwell in A.  
Isa. 15. 1. Because in the night A. of Moab is

**Ara** (אֶרָא, Ā-rā).

One of the sons of Jether, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 38. and Pispah, and A.

**Arab** (אֶרָב, Ā-rāb).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah.  
Josh. 15. 52. A., and Dumah, and Eshean

**Arabah** (הָעֲרָבָה, Hā-Ā-rā-bāh).

This word, which is translated 'Plain' in many places, seems to be used in Josh. 18. to denote a particular place, and is probably intended to signify the depressed tract in which the lower part of the course of the Jordan lies, and which is a part of the long valley or depression called El Ghor, reaching from the neighbourhood of Jericho almost to the Gulf of Akaba.

Josh. 18. 18. toward the side over against A.  
18. 18. and went down unto A.

**Arabia** (הָעֲרָב, Hā-E-reb;

2. עֲרָב, Ā-rab; or עֲרָב, Ā-rāb).

The former term is regarded as an adjective with the article prefixed, in which case 1 Kings

10. 15 should be rendered 'the foreign kings.' The latter is the name of a tract of country in the north-eastern part of the Sinaitic Peninsula.

1 Kings 10. 15. and of all the kings of A., and  
2 Chron. 9. 14. and all the kings of A., and  
Isa. 21. 13. The burden upon A.

21. 13. In the forest in A. shall ye lodge  
Jer. 25. 24. And all the kings of A., and all  
Ezek. 27. 21. A., and all the princes of Kedar

**Arabians** (עֲרָבִיִּים, Ar-bī-im;

עֲרָבִים, Ar-bīm; עֲרָבִי, Ā-rā-bī).

The Gentile appellation of the inhabitants of Arabia.

2 Chron. 17. 11. and the A. brought him  
21. 16. and of the A. that were near the  
22. 1. that came with the A. to the camp  
26. 7. and against the A. that dwelt  
Neh. 2. 19. Ammonite, and Geshem the A.  
4. 7. and Tobiah, and the A., and the  
6. 1. and Tobiah, and Geshem the A.  
Isa. 13. 20. neither shall the A. pitch tent  
Jer. 3. 2. sat for them as the A. in

**Arad** (עֲרָד, Ā-rād).

(1.) The name of a Canaanitish king who attacked the Israelites while they were in the vicinity of mount Hor, and was defeated by them.

Num. 21. 1. when king A. the Canaanite  
33. 40. And king A. the Canaanite, which

(2.) A Benjamite, the son of Beriah, who was one of the principal of the inhabitants of Aijalon.

1 Chron. 8. 15. And Zebadiah, and A., and

(3.) A town or district situated in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, which is enumerated among the kingdoms or cities where kings were subdued by Joshua.

Josh. 12. 14. the king of A., one  
Judg. 1. 16. which lieth in the south of A.

**Arah** (אֶרָח, Ā-raḥ).

(1.) A son of Ulla, who was a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 39. sons of Ulla; A., and Hanniel

(2.) The father of one of the families of Israel which returned from the captivity in Babylon.

Ezra 2. 5. The children of A., seven hundred  
Neh. 7. 10. The children of A., six hundred

(3.) The name of a Jew whose grand-daughter became the wife of Tobiah the Ammonite, who hindered Nehemiah in his work of rebuilding Jerusalem.

Neh. 6. 18. of Shechaniah the son of A.

### Aram (אַרַם, Ā-rām).

(1.) One of the sons of Shem.

Gen. 10. 22. Arphaxad, and Lud, and A.  
10. 23. And the children of A.; Uz  
1 Chron. 1. 17. Arphaxad, and Lud, and A.

(2.) A son of Kemuel, the nephew of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 21. and Kemuel the father of A.

(3.) The term is used to denote the whole country of Syria, especially those parts of it which are hilly. In this case it is generally, but not always, translated 'Syria,' or 'Mesopotamia.'

Num. 23. 7. Moab hath brought me from A.

(4.) The name is apparently used to designate a particular district of the hill country lying northward from Palestine.

1 Chron. 2. 23. And he took Geshur, and A.

(5.) An Israelite, the son of Shamer (or Shemer), belonging to the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 34. Rohgah, Jehubbah, and A.

(6.) This word is also used in the original (as 'Israel' is both in the original and in the English version) to denote the nation of which Aram the son of Shem was the founder, or who dwelt in the country called Aram. In this case it is always in the English version rendered 'Syrians.'

See *Mesopotamia*, *Syria*, and *Syrians*.

### Aram-naharaim (אַרַם נַהֲרַיִם, Ā-ram Na-hā-ra-īm).

The name of the country that lay between the Tigris and the Euphrates, and was thence denominated by the Greeks *Mesopotamia*. It was frequently used to denote the people

(Syrians) who inhabited the country so denominated.

Ps. 60. tit. when he strove with A.-N.

### Aram-zobah (אַרַם צֹבָח, Ā-ram Zō-bāh).

A district of country which appears to have been near Damascus, and probably extended to the Euphrates. The name occurs in 2 Sam. 10. 6, but is there translated *Syrians*, being used, as many other names of districts, to denote the people who inhabited the country so called.

Ps. 60. tit. Aram-naharaim and with A.-Z.

### Aramitess

### (הַאֲרַמִּיָּה, Hā-Ā-ram-mi-yāh).

The appellation of a female native of some district of Syria.

1 Chron. 7. 14. his concubine the A. bare

### Aran (אַרָן, Ā-rān).

One of the children of Dishan, the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 28. of Dishan are these; Uz, and A.  
1 Chron. 1. 42. sons of Dishan; Uz and A.

### Ararat (אַרָרָט, Ā-rā-rāt).

The name of a region situated between the river Araxes and the lakes Van and Urumiah. It is therefore a district of the country of Armenia, the highest mountain of which is now called Mount Ararat.

Gen. 8. 4. upon the mountains of A.  
Jer. 51. 27. against her the kingdoms of A.

### Araunah (אַרְוֵנָה, Ā-rav-nāh; 2. אֲרֻנְיָה, Ā-ran-yāh).

A Jebusite from whom David purchased the place on which to build an altar to the Lord, where the plague which he had provoked by numbering Israel was stayed [the name is given Ornan in 1 Chron. 21.].

2 Sam. 24. 16. by the threshing-place of A.  
24. 18. in the threshing-floor of A. the (2)  
- 20. And A. looked, and saw the king  
- - And A. went out, and bowed himself  
- 21. And A. said, Wherefore is my lord  
- 22. And A. said unto David  
- 23. All these *things* did A., as a king  
- - And A. said unto the king  
- 24. And the king said unto A., Nay

**Arba** (אַרְבָּע, Ar-ba).

The father of Anak the founder of the family or tribe of the Anakim (who seem to have been of the nation of the Hittites, Gen. 23. 3), and the Nephilim or giants (Num. 13. 33).

[The name Arba occurs in the Hebrew only in connection with the word קִרְיָת (Kirjath = city), which is in most instances left untranslated in the English version, so that Kirjath-arba appears as the name of the city which elsewhere is called the city of Arba.]

Gen. 35. 27. unto Mamre, unto the city of A.  
Josh. 14. 15. *which A. was* a great man among  
15. 13. *even* the city of A. the father of  
21. 11. they gave them the city of A. the

**Arbathite** (אַרְבָּתִי, Ar-bā-thī).

The patronymic denoting a native or inhabitant of Arabah or Beth-Arabah, a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but on the confines of the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 23. 31. Abi-albon the A.  
1 Chron. 11. 32. Abiel the A.

**Arbite** (אַרְבִּי, Ar-bī).

A patronymic appellation; but it is uncertain whether it be derived from Arba (for Kirjath-Arba), the ancient name of Hebron; or from Aruboth, a town which appears to have been situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

2 Sam. 23. 35. Paarai the A.

**Archevites** (אַרְכֻּיָּא, Ar-cē-vā-yē).

The name of a tribe which was removed from Assyria to Samaria to colonize the land after the Israelites were taken captive.

Ezra 4. 9. Apharsites, the A., the Babylonians

**Archi** (אַרְכִּי, Hā-Ar-cī).

There is considerable doubt as to this word. By some it is regarded as a plural indicating the inhabitants of a city עֲרֵךְ (Erech), on the borders of the tribe of Ephraim, but whose precise situation is unknown. By others it is considered to be the name of a town; and by most of these it is connected with the following word עֲרֹת (A-ā-rōth), and supposed to be the same place which is elsewhere called Ataroth-Adar; but this conjecture seems im-

probable, because the latter place is pointed Atroth. Others (as the English version) take it to be the name of one of the border towns of the lot of the children of Joseph, and to be different from Ataroth.

Josh. 16. 2. unto the borders of A. to Ataroth

**Archite** (אַרְכִּי, Hā-Ar-cī).

The word is the same with that which in Josh. 16. 2. is left unchanged in the English, as denoting the name of a place; but in Sam. it is translated Archite, as indicating the inhabitant of a place. From the article being prefixed in Josh. as well as in Sam., it probably denotes the latter in both places.

2 Sam. 15. 32. Behold Hushai the A. came  
16. 16. when Hushai the A., David's friend  
17. 5. Call now Hushai the A. also  
— 14. The counsel of Hushai the A. is  
1 Chron. 27. 33. and Hushai the A. *was* the

**Arecturus** (אַשׁ, Āsh; 2. אִישׁ, Ā-ish).

The name of a constellation, now commonly called the Great Bear, or of Dubbhe, the principal star in it.

Job 9. 9. Which made A., Orion, and Pleiades  
38. 32. canst thou guide A. with his sons (2)

**Ard** (אַרְדִּי, Ard).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. Muppim, and Huppim, and A.

(2.) A son of Bela the son of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 40. And the sons of Bela were A.  
26. 40. *of A.*, the family of the Ardites

**Ardites** (אַרְדִּי, Hā-Ar-dī).

A family of the Israelites which sprang from Ard the son of Bela, Benjamin's son.

Num. 26. 40. *of Ard*, the family of the A.

**Ardon** (אַרְדֹּן, Ar-dōn).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 18. Jeshar, and Shobab, and A.

**Areli** (אַרְלִי, Ar-ē-lī).

One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and A.  
Num. 26. 17. *of A.*, the family of the Arelites

**Arelites** (אֲרֵלִי, Hā-Ar-ē-li).

A family of the Israelites which sprang from Arel, a son of Gad.

Num. 26. 17. of Arel, the family of the A.

**Argob** (אֲרֹגב, Ar-gōb).

(1.) The name of a district of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, being apparently the north-eastern part of it, afterwards called Trachonitis, and now El Lejah.

Deut. 3. 4. all the region of A., the kingdom

3. 13. all the region of A., with all Bashan

- 14. Manasseh took all the country of A.

1 Kings 4. 13. *also pertained* the region of A.

(2.) As understood by the English and several other translators, this is the name of a person who joined with Pekah the son of Remaliah in his conspiracy against Pekahiah the king of Israel; but the Vulgate gives it as the name of a place near Samaria, where Pekahiah was slain. This, however, seems a mistake. See *Arieh*.

2 Kings 15. 25. with A. and Arieh, and with

**Aridai** (אֲרִידַי, Ā-rī-dai).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus and Esther.

Esth. 9. 9. Parmashta, and Arisai, and A.

**Aridatha** (אֲרִידַתָּה, Ā-rī-dā-thā).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews.

Esth. 9. 8. And Poratha, and Adalia, and A.

**Arieh** (אֲרִיֶּה, Hā-Ar-yēh).

This word is regarded as the name of a person in the Eng. Ver. In the Vulgate, both Argob and Arieh are regarded as the names of places in Bashan. There was a place in *Bashan* called Argob; and the word Arieh has the article prefixed. But the slaughter of Pekahiah took place in *Samaria*, not in Bashan, and there is no place known called Arieh. There is difficulty, therefore, in judging. The Septuagint favours the English reading.

2 Kings 15. 25. with Argob and A., and with

**Ariel** (אֲרִיֶּל, Ā-rī-ēl).

(1.) A chief man, whom Ezra sent with others to Iddo at Casiphia, to bring ministers

for the house of God, to go with the people to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 16. Then sent I for Eliezer, for A., for

(2.) A name used emblematically by Isaiah, and generally admitted to be intended to designate Jerusalem.

Isa. 29. 1. Woe to A., to A. the city *where*

29. 2. Yet I will distress A.

- and it shall be unto me as A.

- 7. all the nations that fight against A.

**Arisai** (אֲרִיסַי, Ā-rī-sai).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews.

Esth. 9. 9. And Parmashta, and A., and Aridai

**Arioch** (אֲרִיֹחַ, Ar-yōch).

(1.) A king of Ellasar, a region of which the situation is doubtful, but supposed to have lain somewhere on the Tigris or Euphrates.

Gen. 14. 1. A. king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer.

14. 9. and A. king of Ellasar

(2.) The captain of the king of Babylon's guard in the time of Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan. 2. 14. to A., the captain of the king's

2. 15. and said to A., the king's captain

- then A. made the thing known to

- 24. Daniel went in unto A.

- 25. then A. brought in Daniel before the

**Ark** I. (אֹרַח, or אֹרָח, Ā-rōn).

The name given to the repository in which the tables of the law were laid up at first in the tabernacle, and afterwards in the temple.

Exod. 25. 10. they shall make an A. of

25. 14. into the rings by the sides of the A.

- that the A. may be borne with them

- 15. staves shall be in the rings of the A.

- 16. shalt put into the A. the testimony

- 21. the mercy-seat above upon the A.

- and in the A. thou shalt put

35. 12. The A. and the staves thereof *with*

37. 1. Bezaleel made the A. of shittim

- 5. by the sides of the A. to bear the A.

40. 3. and cover the A. with the veil

- 20. put the testimony into the A.

- and set the staves on the A.

- the mercy-seat above upon the A.

- 21. brought the A. into the tabernacle

Lev. 16. 2. mercy-seat which *is* upon the A.

Num. 3. 31. And their charge *shall be* the A.

7. 89. the mercy-seat that *was* upon the A.

10. 35. it came to pass, when the A. set

Deut. 10. 1. and make thee an A. of wood

10. 2. thou shalt put them in the A.

- 3. and I made an A. of shittim wood

- 5. put the tables in the A. which I



- Josh. 3. 15. And as they that bare the A. were  
 3. 15. feet of the priests that bare the A.  
 4. 10. For the priests which bare the A.  
 6. 4. seven priests shall bear before the A.  
 - 9. and the rearward came after the A.  
 8. 33. their judges, stood on this side the A.  
 1 Sam. 6. 13. saw the A., and rejoiced to see  
 7. 2. while the A. abode in Kirjath-jearim  
 2 Sam. 6. 4. and Ahio went before the A.  
 11. 11. The A., and Israel and Judah abide  
 1 Kings 8. 3. and the priests took up the A.  
 8. 5. *were* with him before the A.  
 - 7. two wings over the place of the A.  
 - - the cherubims covered the A.  
 - 9. There was nothing in the A. save  
 - 21. I have set there a place for the A.  
 1 Chron. 6. 31. after that the A. had rest  
 13. 9. put forth his hand to hold the A.  
 - 10. because he put his hand to the A.  
 - 13. So David brought not the A. *home*  
 15. 23, 24. *were* doorkeepers for the A.  
 - 27. all the Levites that bare the A.  
 16. 37. to minister before the A. continually  
 2 Chron. 5. 4. and the Levites took up the A.  
 5. 5. And they brought up the A., and  
 6. assembled unto him before the A.  
 - 8. their wings over the place of the A.  
 - - and the cherubims covered the A.  
 - 9. the staves were seen from the A.  
 - 10. *there was* nothing in the A. save  
 6. 11. And in it have I put the A.  
 - 41. Thou and the A. of thy strength  
 85. 3. Put the holy A. in the house which  
 Ps. 132. 8. thou, and the A. of thy strength

## II. אֲרוֹן, Tē-bāh).

The vessel which Noah prepared, by the command of God, in which he, his family, and the various kinds of animals, were preserved alive during the flood.

- Gen. 6. 14. Make thee an A. of gopher wood  
 6. 14. rooms shalt thou make in the A.  
 - 15. the length of the A. *shall be*  
 - 16. A window shalt thou make to the A.  
 - - And the door of the A. shalt thou set  
 - 18. thou shalt come into the A.  
 - 19. shalt thou bring into the A.  
 7. 1. thou and all thy house into the A.  
 - 7. his sons' wives with him into the A.  
 - 9. two and two unto Noah into the A.  
 - 13. wives of his sons with them into the A.  
 - 15. they went in unto Noah into the A.  
 - 17. waters increased and bare up the A.  
 - 18. and the A. went upon the face of the  
 - 23. and they that *were* with him in the A.  
 8. 1. cattle that *was* with him in the A.  
 - 4. And the A. rested in the seventh  
 - 6. Noah opened the window of the A.  
 - 9. she returned unto him into the A.  
 - - pulled her in unto him into the A.  
 - 10. he sent forth the dove out of the A.  
 - 13. Noah removed the covering of the A.  
 - 16. Go forth of the A., thou and thy wife  
 - 19. their kinds, went forth out of the A.  
 9. 10. from all that go out of the A., to  
 - 18. sons of Noah that went forth of the A.

## Ark of the Covenant

(אֲרוֹן בְּרִית, Ā-rōn Bē-rīth).

- Num. 10. 33. and the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 14. 44. nevertheless the A. of the C. of the  
 Deut. 10. 8. to bear the A. of the C. of the  
 31. 9, 25. which bare the A. of the C. of  
 - 26. in the side of the A. of the C. of the  
 Josh. 3. 3. When ye see the A. of the C. of  
 8. 6. Take up the A. of the C., and pass  
 - - they took up the A. of the C., and  
 - 8. priests that bear the A. of the C.  
 - 11. Behold the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 - 14. the priests bearing the A. of the C.  
 - 17. bare the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 4. 7. before the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 - 9. priests which bare the A. of the C.  
 - 18. the priests that bare the A. of the C.  
 6. 6. Take up the A. of the C., and  
 - 8. and the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 8. 33. bare the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 Judg. 20. 27. for the A. of the C. of God *was*  
 1 Sam. 4. 3. Let us fetch the A. of the C. of  
 4. 4. bring from thence the A. of the C.  
 - - there with the A. of the C. of God  
 - 5. when the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 2 Sam. 15. 24. bearing the A. of the C. of God  
 1 Kings 3. 15. the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 6. 19. set there the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 8. 1. bring up the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 - 6. in the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 1 Chron. 15. 25. up the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 15. 28. up the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 - 29. *as* the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 16. 6. before the A. of the C. of God  
 - 37. before the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 17. 1. but the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 22. 19. to bring the A. of the C. of the Lord  
 28. 2. house of rest for the A. of the C. of  
 - 18. and covered the A. of the C. of  
 2 Chron. 5. 2. to bring up the A. of the C. of  
 5. 7. brought in the A. of the C. of the  
 Jer. 3. 16. The A. of the C. of the Lord

## Ark of the Testimony

(אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת, Ā-rōn Hā-ē-duth).

- Exod. 25. 22. which *are* upon the A. of the T.  
 26. 33. within the vail the A. of the T.  
 - 34. mercy seat upon the A. of the T.  
 30. 6. the vail that is by the A. of the T.  
 - 26. and the A. of the T.  
 31. 7. and the A. of the T., and the mercy  
 39. 35. The A. of the T., and the staves  
 40. 3. *shalt* put therein the A. of the T.  
 - 5. the incense before the A. of the T.  
 - 21. and covered the A. of the T.  
 Num. 4. 5. and cover the A. of T. with it  
 7. 89. that was upon the A. of T.  
 Josh. 4. 16. priests that bear the A. of the T.

See *Ark of God, Ark of the Lord.*

## Arkite (אַרְכִּי, Ar-kī).

The name of a tribe descended from Canaan, the son of Ham, through an unnamed pro-

genitor. The place where they settled is not indicated in the Scripture, but is thought to have been Arca, Arce, or Arca-Cesarea, a town of Phœnicia, the ruins of which are still called Tel Arka by the Arabs.

Gen. 10. 17. And the Hivite and the A.  
1 Chron. 1. 15. And the Hivite and the A.

### Armenia (אַרְמֵנִי, Ā-rā-rā).

The name of a district near the source of the river Euphrates, in which the mountain Ararat is situated.

2 Kings 19. 37. escaped into the land of A.  
Isa. 37. 38. they escaped into the land of A.

### Armoni (אַרְמוֹנִי, Ar-mō-nī).

One of the sons of Saul by his concubine Rizpah.

2 Sam. 21. 8. whom she bare unto Saul, A.

### Arnan (אַרְנָן, Ar-nān).

The name of a family apparently descended from David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. the sons of A., the sons of

### Arnon (אַרְנוֹן, Ar-nōn).

The name of a river (and of the valley through which it flows), which rises in the southern part of the mountains of Gilead, and runs southward, forming the eastern boundary of the territory assigned to the tribe of Reuben, and partly also of that given to Gad. Then turning round towards the west, it bounds Reuben on the south, separating it from Moab, and falls into the Salt Sea a little way from its north end.

Num. 21. 13. pitched on the other side of A.

21. 13. for A. is the border of Moab

- 14. Red Sea, and in the brooks of A.

- 24. and possessed his land from A. unto

- 26. land out of his hand, even unto A.

- 28. the lords of the high places of A.

22. 36. Moab, which is in the border of A.

Deut. 2. 24. and pass over the river A.

2. 36. is by the brink of the river of A.

3. 8. from the river of A. unto mount

- 12. from Aroer, which is by the river A.

- 16. from Gilead, even unto the river A.

4. 48. which is by the bank of the river A.

Josh. 12. 1. from the river A. unto mount

12. 2. upon the bank of the river A.

13. 9, 16. upon the bank of the river A.

Judg. 11. 13. from A. even unto Jabbok, and

11. 18. and pitched on the other side of A.

- for A. was the border of Moab

- 22. from A. even unto Jabbok

- 26. that be along by the coasts of A.

2 Kings 10. 33. (which is by the river A.)  
Isa. 16. 2. of Moab shall be at the fords of A.  
Jer. 48. 20. tell ye it in A., that Moab is

### Arod (אַרֹד, Ā-rōd).

One of the sons of Gad.

Num. 26. 17. Of A., the family of the Arodites

### Arodi (אַרֹדִי, Ā-rō-dī).

A son of Gad, the same who is called Arod in Num. 26. 17; if this be not rather, as is held by Gesenius and Fürst, the patronymic or Gentile appellation.

Gen. 46. 16. and Ezbon, Eri, and A., and

### Arodites (אַרֹדִיתִי, Hā-Ā-rō-dī).

A family of the Israelites whose progenitor was Arod, a son of Gad.

Num. 26. 17. Of Arod, the family of the A.

### Aroer (אַרְעֵר; 2. עֲרֹעֵר, Ā-rō-ēr).

(1.) A city built by the Gadites, near Rabbah, in the mountainous country not far from the source of the river Jabbok, or of the river Gad, one of its tributaries.

Num. 32. 34. Dibon, and Ataroth, and A.

Josh. 13. 25. A. that is before Rabbah (2)

2 Sam. 24. 5. pitched in A., on the right (2)

Isa. 17. 2. The cities of A. are forsaken

(2.) A city of the Amorites, which was on the bank of the river Arnon, and is mentioned as being on the south boundary of the possessions of Israel beyond Jordan.

Deut. 2. 36. From A., which is by the brink

3. 12. from A., which is by the river

4. 48. from A., which is by the bank of

Josh. 12. 2. and ruled from A., which is upon

13. 9. From A., that is upon the bank (2)

- 16. from A., that is on the bank of (2)

Judg. 11. 26. and in A. and her towns

[Here the text is עֲרֹעֵר, Ar'or, but there seems to be no reason to doubt that it is the same place that is meant, and that a transposition of the letters causes the difference.]

Judg. 11. 33. he smote them from A. even (2)

2 Kings 10. 33. from A., which is by the

1 Chron. 5. 8. son of Joel, who dwelt in A.

Jer. 48. 19. O inhabitant of A., stand by (2)

(3.) A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah, in the south part.

1 Sam. 30. 28. And to them which were in A.

**Aroerite** (אַרְוֶרִי, Ā-rō-ē-rī).

The title denoting an inhabitant of the city Aroer, on the river Arnon.

1 Chron. 11. 44. the sons of Hothan the A.

**Arpad, b. Arphad** (אַרְפַּד, Ar-pād).

A fortified city which was situated not far from Hamath, on the north side of Palestine.

2 Kings 18. 34. the gods of Hamath and of A.  
19. 13. and the king of A.

Isa. 10. 9. is not Hamath as A. † is not

36. 19. the gods of Hamath and A. (b)

37. 13. of Hamath and the king of A. (b)

Jer. 49. 23. Hamath is confounded, and A.

**Arphaxad** (אַרְפַּכְשַׁד, Ar-pach-shad).

One of the sons of Shem.

Gen. 10. 22. Elam, and Asshur, and A.

10. 24. And A. begat Salah

11. 10. and begat A. two years after the

- 11. Shem lived after he begat A.

- 12. And A. lived five and thirty years

- 13. And A. lived after he begat Salah

1 Chron. 1. 17. Elam, and Asshur, and A.

1. 18. And A. begat Shelah

- 24. Shem, A., Shelah

**Artaxerxes****(אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּר, Ar-tah-shas-t').**

A king of Persia, in the seventh year of whose reign Ezra went up from Babylon to Jerusalem, supposed to be the Artaxerxes Longimanus of profane history.

Ezra 7. 1. in the reign of A. king of Persia

7. 7. in the seventh year of A. the king

- 11. the letter that the king A. gave

- 12. A., king of kings, unto Ezra

- 21. And I, even I A. the king, do make

8. 1. from Babylon, in the reign of A.

Neh. 2. 1. in the twentieth year of A. the

5. 14. the two and thirtieth year of A. the

13. 6. the two and thirtieth year of A. king

**Artaxerxes****(אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּר, Ar-tah-shash-t').**

(1.) A king of Persia (supposed to be either Smerdis or Cambyses of profane history), in whose time the governor of Samaria obtained an order to stop the rebuilding of Jerusalem by Zerubbabel.

Ezra 4. 7. And in the days of A. wrote

4. 7. unto A. king of Persia

- 8. a letter against Jerusalem to A.

- 11. even unto A. the king

- 23. when the copy of king A.'s letter

(2.) Another king of Persia, whose place is not easily assigned, but who appears to have been either contemporary with or subsequent to Darius.

Ezra 6. 14. and Darius, and A. king of Persia

**Aruboth** (אַרְבוֹת, Ā-rub-bōth).

The name of a place whose situation is uncertain, but which was probably in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Kings 4. 10. The son of Hesed, in A. ; to

**Arumah** (אַרְמָה, Ā-rū-māh).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, not far from Shechem.

Judg. 9. 41. And Abimelech dwelt at A.

**Arvad** (אַרְוַד, Ar-vad).

The name of an island on the coast of Syria, not far from Zidon, by the inhabitants of which it is supposed by some to have been colonized.

Ezek. 27. 8. The inhabitants of Zidon and A.

27. 11. The men of A. with thine army

**Arvadites** (אַרְוַדִּי, Ar-vā-dī).

The designation of a tribe descended from a son of Canaan, the son of Ham, whose name is not mentioned in the Scripture, neither is there any notice of their place of habitation.

Gen. 10. 18. And the A., and the Zemarite

1 Chron. 1. 16. And the A., and the Zemarite

[It has been conjectured that they occupied a town named Arad, on an island on the Phœnician coast. But Strabo says that Arad was built by refugees from Sidon, whose founder was the brother of their progenitor, and which, therefore, could not be much more ancient than it.]

**Arza** (אַרְצָא, Ar-zā).

The steward of Elah king of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 9. in the house of A. steward

**Asa** (אַסָּא, Ā-sā).

(1.) The grandson of Rehoboam the son of Solomon, who was the third king of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 8. and A. his son reigned in his

15. 9. reigned A. over Judah

- 11. And A. did that which was right

- 13. and A. destroyed her idol

- 1 Kings 15. 14. nevertheless A.'s heart was  
 15. 16. there was war between A. and  
 - 17. any to go out or come in to A.  
 - 18. Then A. took all the silver  
 - and king A. sent them to Ben-hadad  
 20. Ben-hadad hearkened unto king A.  
 22. Then king A. made a proclamation  
 - And king A. built with them  
 23. The rest of all the acts of A.  
 24. And A. slept with his fathers  
 25. in the second year of A. king of  
 28. Even in the third year of A.  
 32. there was war between A. and  
 33. In the third year of A. king of  
 16. 8. In the twenty and sixth year of A.  
 - 10. 15. twenty and seventh year of A.  
 23. In the thirty and first year of A.  
 - 29. in the thirty and eighth year of A.  
 22. 41. Jehoshaphat the son of A. began to  
 - 43. he walked in all the ways of A.  
 - 46. in the days of his father A.  
 1 Chron. 3. 10. Abia his son, A. his son  
 2 Chron. 14. 1. and A. his son reigned in his  
 14. 2. And A. did *that which was good*  
 - 8. And A. had an army of *men*  
 10. Then A. went out against him  
 11. And A. cried unto the Lord  
 12. smote the Ethiopians before A.  
 13. And A. and the people that *were*  
 15. 2. he went out to meet A.  
 - Hear ye me, A., and all Judah  
 - 8. when A. heard these words  
 10. the fifteenth year of the reign of A.  
 16. the mother of A. the king, he  
 - and A. cut down her idol  
 17. the heart of A. was perfect  
 19. and thirtieth year of the reign of A.  
 16. 1. year of the reign of A. Baasha  
 - or come in to A. king of Judah  
 2. Then A. brought out silver and  
 4. Ben-hadad hearkened unto king A.  
 6. Then A. the king took all Judah  
 7. Hanani the seer came to A.  
 10. Then A. was wroth with the seer  
 - And A. oppressed *some* of the  
 11. behold, the acts of A., first and last  
 12. And A. in the thirty and ninth  
 13. And A. slept with his fathers  
 17. 2. which A. his father had taken  
 20. 32. he walked in the way of A. his  
 21. 12. nor in the ways of A. king of Judah  
 Jer. 41. 9. which A. the king had made for

(2.) The name of a Levite, the head of a family that dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites, near Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 16. Berechiah the son of A., the

### Asahel (אַסָּהֵל, Ā-sāh-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Zeruiah, David's sister, who was slain by Abner.

- 2 Sam. 2. 18. and Abishai, and A. : and A.  
 2. 19. And A. pursued after Abner  
 - 20. and said, Art thou A. ?  
 - 21. But A. would not turn aside

- 2 Sam. 2. 22. And Abner said again to A.  
 2. 23. the place where A. fell down  
 - 30. servants nineteen men and A.  
 - 32. And they took up A.  
 3. 27. for the blood of A. his brother  
 - 30. because he had slain their brother A.  
 23. 24. A. the brother of Joab *was*  
 1 Chron. 2. 16. Abishai, and Joab, and A.  
 11. 26. A. the brother of Joab, Elhanan  
 27. 7. A. the brother of Joab, and

(2.) One of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat in the third year of his reign sent to teach the law in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Zebadiah, and A.

(3.) One of the Levites who were employed by Hezekiah as overseers of the offerings and tithes and dedicated things.

2 Chron. 31. 13. Azaziah, and Nahath, and A.

(4.) The father of Jonathan whom Ezra appointed to take account of the Jews who had taken strange wives during the captivity.

Ezra 10. 15. Only Jonathan the son of A. and

### Asahiah, b. Asaiah (אַסָּהִיָּהּ, Ā-sā-yāh).

One of the officers of Josiah king of Judah, who was sent along with others to inquire of the Lord, after Josiah had heard the words of the book of the law read by Shaphan.

- 2 Kings 22. 12. and A. a servant of the king's  
 22. 14. and Achbor, and Shaphan, and A.  
 2 Chron. 34. 20. and A. a servant of the (b)

### Asaiah (אַסָּיָהּ, Ā-sā-yāh).

(1.) A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. and Jeshohaiah, and A.

(2.) A descendant of Libni the grandson of Merari.

1 Chron. 6. 30. Haggiah his son, A. his son

(3.) A Shilonite who became a dweller in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 5. And of the Shilonites ; A. the

(4.) [May be the same with No. 2.] A descendant of Merari who assisted in bringing up the ark from the house of Obed-edom in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 6. Of the sons of Merari ; A. the  
 15. 11. for the Levites, for Uriel, A., and

**Asaph** (אַסָפִי, *Ā-sāph*).

(1.) The father of Joah, who was 'recorder' in the time of Hezekiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 18. 18. and Joah the son of A. the recorder  
 2 Chron. 29. 13. of the sons of A. ; Zechariah  
 Isa. 36. 3. and Joah, A.'s son, the recorder  
 36. 22. and Joah the son of A. the recorder

(2.) One of those set over the service of song by David, and in the temple service by Solomon.

1 Chron. 6. 39. And his brother A. (who  
 6. 39. *ere* A. the son of Berachiah  
 15. 17. and of his brethren A., the son of  
 - 19. So the singers, Heman, A., and  
 16. 5. A. the chief, and next to him  
 - but A. made a sound with cymbals  
 - 7. into the hand of A. and his  
 - 37. A. and his brethren, to minister  
 25. 1. of the sons of A., and of Heman  
 - 2. Of the sons of A. ; Zaccur and  
 - the sons of A., under the hands of A.  
 - 6. according to the king's order to A.  
 - 9. the first lot came forth for A. to  
 2 Chron. 5. 12. all of them of A., of Heman  
 20. 14. a Levite of the sons of A.  
 29. 13. of the sons of A. ; Zechariah  
 - 30. with the words of David and of A.  
 35. 15. the singers the sons of A.  
 - the commandment of David and A.  
 Ezra 2. 41. The singers the children of A.  
 3. 10. and the Levites the sons of A.  
 Neh. 7. 44. The singers the children of A.  
 11. 17. the son of Zabdi, the son of A.  
 - 22. of the sons of A. the singers *were*  
 12. 35. the son of Zaccur, the son of A.  
 - 46. in the days of David and A. of old  
 Ps. 50. tit. A Psalm of A.  
 73. tit. A Psalm of A.  
 74. - Maschil of A.  
 75. - A Psalm or Song of A.  
 76. - A Psalm or Song of A.  
 77. - to Jeduthun, a Psalm of A.  
 78. - Maschil of A.  
 79. - A Psalm of A.  
 80. - Shoshannim-Eduth, a Psalm of A.  
 81. - upon Gittith, a Psalm of A.  
 82. - A Psalm of A.  
 83. - A Song or Psalm of A.

(3.) A Levite whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 15. son of Zichri, the son of A.

(4.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi, whose descendants were porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 1. son of Kore, of the sons of A.

(5.) The name of an officer (probably a Jew)

appointed by the king of Persia, keeper of the king's forest in the land of Judaea.

Neh. 2. 8. And a letter unto A. the keeper of

**Asareel** (אַסְרֵאֵל, *Ā-sār-ēl*).

One of the sons of Jehaleleel, a descendant of Judah, through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 16. and Ziphah, Tiria, and A.

**Asarelah** (אַשְׂרָאֵלָה, *Ā-shar-ē-lāh*).

One of the sons of Asaph who were appointed in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 2. and Nethaniah, and A.

[Perhaps this is the same with Azareel named in the 18th verse, who otherwise did not, apparently, belong to any of the three families of Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.]

**Ascent, b. Maaleh, c. Going up**

(מַעֲלֶה, *Ma-ā-leh*).

An epithet applied to several places.

(1.) Akrabbim (אַקְרָבִים, *Ak-rab-bim*).

Num. 34. 4. from the south to the A. of A.  
 Josh. 15. 3. out to the south side to M.-A.  
 Judg. 1. 36. was from the G. up to A.

(2.) Adummim (אַדֻּמִּים, *A-dum-mim*).

Josh. 15. 7. before the G. up to A.  
 18. 17. over against the G. up of A.

(3.) Olivet (זֵיתֹן, *Zi-thim*).

2 Sam. 15. 30. up by the A. of mount O.

(4.) Gur (גֹּר, *Gūr*).

2 Kings 9. 27. at the G. up to G.

(5.) Luhith (לֹּחִית, *Lū-hith*).

Isa. 15. 5. by the mounting up of L. with  
 Jer. 48. 5. in the G. up of L. continual

**Asenath** (אַסְנַת, *Ā-sē-nath*).

The name of the daughter of Poti-pherah, the priest of On, who became the wife of Joseph.

Gen. 41. 45. and he gave him to wife A.  
 41. 50. A. the daughter of Poti-pherah  
 46. 20. A. the daughter of Poti-pherah

**Ashan** (אָשָׁן, Ā-shān).

A city in that part of the lot of the tribe of Judah, which afterwards became the possession of the tribe of Simeon.

[It was subsequently appointed one of the Levitical cities, according to 1 Chron. ; but in Josh. the name is Ain.]

Josh. 15. 42. Libnah, and Ether, and A.  
19. 7. Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and A.  
1 Chron. 4. 32. Rimmon, and Tochen, and A.  
6. 59. And A. with her suburbs and

**Ashbea** (אַשְׁבֵּעָ, Ash-bē-a).

The title of a family which sprang from Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 21. fine linen, of the house of A.

**Ashbel** (אַשְׁבֵּל, Ash-bēl).

One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. Belah, and Becher, and A.  
Num. 26. 38. of A., the family of the  
1 Chron. 8. 1. begat Bela his first-born, A. the

**Ashbelites** (אַשְׁבֵּלִים, Hā-Ash-bē-lī).

The title of the family which sprang from Ashbel the son of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 38. of Ashbel the family of the A.

**Ashdod** (אַשְׁדּוֹד, Ash-dōd).

A city of the Anakim, which being strongly fortified, Joshua did not fully cut them off when he conquered the land. It lay near the coast, at the north extremity of what was afterwards the possession of the tribe of Judah—or rather Simeon—and was one of the five principal cities of the Philistines.

Josh. 11. 22. and in A., there remained  
15. 46. all that *lay* near A., with their  
— 47. A., with her towns and her villages  
1 Sam. 5. 1. it from Eben-ezer unto A.  
5. 3. And when they of A. arose  
— 5. on the threshold of Dagon in A.  
— 6. was heavy upon them of A.  
— — *even* A. and the coasts thereof  
— 7. And when the men of A. saw  
6. 17. for A. one, for Gaza one  
2 Chron. 26. 6. Jabneh, and the wall of A.  
26. 6. and built cities about A.  
Neh. 13. 23. *that* had married wives of A.  
13. 24. spake half in the speech of A.  
Isa. 20. 1. In the year that Tartan came unto A.  
20. 1. and fought against A., and took it  
Jer. 25. 20. and Ekron, and the remnant of A.  
Amos 1. 8. cut off the inhabitant from A.  
3. 9. Publish in the palaces at A., and in  
Zeph. 2. 4. they shall drive out A. at  
Zech. 9. 6. And a bastard shall dwell in A.

**Ashdothites, ḏ. Ashdodites**

(אַשְׁדּוֹדִים, Ash-dō-dī).

The title by which the inhabitants of Ashdod were known.

Josh. 13. 3. the Gazathites and the A.  
Neh. 4. 7. and the Ammonites and the A. (ḏ)

**Ashdoth Pisgah** (אַשְׁדּוֹת הַפִּיִּגָּה, Ash-dōth Hap-Pis-gāh).

The word אַשְׁדּוֹת (Ashēdāh), of which Ashdoth is the plural form, signifies a 'pouring out,' denoting a place where streams pour out from the side or foot of a mountain; hence, Ashdoth-Pisgah means the foot of Pisgah, where there are waters gushing out.

Deut. 3. 17. under A.-P. eastward  
4. 49. the springs of Pisgah (i.e. A.-P.)  
Josh. 12. 3. and from the south under A.-P.  
13. 20. And Beth-peor, and A.-P., and

**Asher** (אַשֶּׁר, Ā-shēr).

(1.) The eighth son of Jacob, the second whom he had by Zilpah, Leah's maid.

Gen. 30. 13. and she called his name A.  
35. 26. Leah's handmaid; Gad and A.  
46. 17. And the sons of A.; Jimnah  
49. 20. Out of A. his bread *shall be* fat  
Exod. 1. 4. Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and A.  
Num. 26. 46. the name of the daughter of A.  
Josh. 17. 10. and they met together in A. on  
17. 11. Manasseh had in Issachar and in A.  
1 Chron. 2. 2. Naphtali, Gad, and A.  
7. 30. The sons of A.; Imnah and  
— 40. All these *were* the children of A.

(2.) Asher is made use of also as the name both of the tribe which sprang from Asher, and of the part of the land which they dwelt in.

Num. 1. 13. Of A.; Pagiel the son of Ocran  
1. 40. Of the children of A., by their  
— 41. of them, *even* of the tribe of A.  
2. 27. by him *shall be* the tribe of A.  
— — captain of the children of A. *shall*  
7. 72. Ocran, prince of the children of A.  
10. 26. of the tribe of the children of A.  
13. 13. Of the tribe of A.; Sethur the son  
26. 44. *Of* the children of A. after their  
— 47. *are* the families of the sons of A.  
34. 27. of the tribe of the children of A.  
Deut. 27. 13. Reuben, Gad, and A., and  
33. 24. And of A. he said, *Let* A. be  
Josh. 19. 24. for the tribe of the children of A.  
19. 31. of the tribe of the children of A.  
— 34. and reacheth to A. on the west side  
21. 6. and out of the tribe of A., and out  
— 30. And out of the tribe of A. Mishal  
Judg. 1. 31. Neither did A. drive out the

Judg. 5. 17. A. continued on the sea-shore  
 6. 35. he sent messengers unto A. and  
 7. 23. out of Naphtali, and out of A., and  
 1 Kings 4. 16. the son of Hushai *was* in A.  
 1 Chron. 6. 62, 74. out of the tribe of A.  
 12. 36. And of A. such as went forth  
 2 Chron. 30. 11. divers of A. and Manasseh  
 Ezek. 48. 2. the west side, a *portion* for A.  
 48. 3. And by the border of A., from the  
 — 34. one gate of Gad, one gate of A.

(3.) The name of a town in the lot of the half-tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan. It was situated eastward from Shechem.

Josh. 17. 7. coast of Manasseh was from A. to

### Asherites (אֲשֵׁרִי, Hā-Ā-shē-rī).

The patronymic appellation of the tribe of Asher.

Judg. 1. 32. But the A. dwelt among the

### Ashima (אֲשִׁמָּה, Ā-shī-mā).

The name of an idol which was worshipped by the inhabitants of Hamath, and by them set up in those cities of Israel to which they had been transported by Shalmaneser.

2 Kings 17. 30. the men of Hamath made A.

### Ashkelon, *b.* Askalon

(אֲשֶׁקֶלֶן, Ash-kē-lōn).

A city belonging to the Philistines, which lay on the coast of the Mediterranean or Great Sea, and which was taken by Judah.

Judg. 1. 18. with the coast thereof, and A. (*b*)  
 14. 19. and he went down to A.

1 Sam. 6. 17. for A. one, for Gath one (*b*)

2 Sam. 1. 20. it not in the streets of A. (*b*)

Jer. 25. 20. and A., and Azzah, and Ekron

47. 5. A. is cut off *with* the remnant of

— 7. hath given it a charge against A.

Amos 1. 8. that holdeth the sceptre from A.

Zeph. 2. 4. Gaza shall be forsaken, and A.

2. 7. in the houses of A. shall they lie

Zech. 9. 5. A. shall see *it*, and fear; Gaza

9. 5. and A shall not be inhabited

### Ashkenaz, *b.* Ashchenaz

(אֲשַׁכְנַז, Ash-cē-naz).

(1.) One of the sons of Gomer, the son of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 3. the sons of Gomer, A. and Riphath

1 Chron. 1. 6. of Gomer, A. and Riphath (*b*)

(2.) The name is also used to denote a tribe

or nation probably sprung from him, and, judging by the connection in which it occurs, dwelling somewhere in or near Armenia.

Jer. 51. 27. of Ararat, Minni, and A. (*b*)

### Ashnah (אֲשֵׁנָה, Ash-nāh).

(1.) A town which lay in the western part of the lot of the tribe of Judah, near to the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 15. 33. Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and A.

(2.) The name of a town mentioned in the same list of the towns of Judah, which circumstance renders it unlikely that it should be the same place, as is commonly supposed.

Josh. 15. 43. And Jiphtah, and A., and Neziab

### Ashpenaz (אֲשַׁפְנַז, Ash-pē-naz).

The master or prince of the eunuchs of the king of Babylon in the time of Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan. 1. 3. And the king spake unto A., the

### Ashtaroth, *b.* Ashtoreth, *c.* Astaroth

(עֲשְׁתָּרוֹת, עֲשְׁתֹּרֶת, Ash-tā-rōth, *pl.*;

2. עֲשְׁתֹּרַת, Ash-tō-reth, *sing.*).

(1.) An idol of the Philistines, the Phœnicians, and the Zidonians, which was worshipped by the Israelites for a time shortly after the death of Joshua, and which Solomon was seduced to serve.

Judg. 2. 13. and served Baal and A.

10. 6. served Baalim and A., and the gods

1 Sam. 7. 3. put away the strange gods and A.

7. 4. did put away Baalim and A.

12. 10. and have served Baalim and A.

31. 10. put his armour in the house of A.

1 Kings 11. 5. after A., the goddess of (*b*, 2)

11. 33. A. the goddess of the Zidonians (*b*, 2)

2 Kings 23. 13. for A., the abomination (*b*, 2)

(2.) A city in Bashan, or a palace or temple in Edrei where Og the king of Bashan dwelt. It was probably the same with Ashteroth Karnaim. [In one passage (Deut. 1.) the Eng. Ver. has Astaroth, without any variation in the original.]

Deut. 1. 4. which dwelt at A. in Edrei (*c*)

Josh. 9. 10. king of Bashan, which *was* at A.

12. 4. that dwelt at A. and at Edrei

13. 12. Og in Bashan, which reigned in A.

— 31. and half Gilead and A.

(3.) [More fully Ashteroth Karnaim.] A

town belonging to the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 71. and A. with her suburbs

**Ashteroth Karnaim** (עֲשֶׂתְרוֹת קַרְנַיִם, Ash-tě-rōth Kar-na-īm).

A city in the country of the Rephaim, afterwards in the kingdom of Og, and subsequently in the lot of the tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

Gen. 14. 5. and smote the Rephaims in A.-K.

**Ashterathite** (עֲשֶׂתְרָתִי, Ash-tě-rā-thī).

The patronymic which is used in relation to Uzzia, one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 44. Uzzia the A., Shama and

**Ashur** (אַשּׁוּר, Ash-ūūr).

A posthumous son of Hezron the son of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 24. bare him A., the father of 4. 5. A. the father of Tekoa had two wives

**Ashurites** (אַשּׁוּרִי, Ā-shū-rī).

A tribe of uncertain origin, which dwelt apparently in the neighbourhood of mount Gilead.

2 Sam. 2. 9. king over Gilead and over the A. Ezek. 27. 6. the A. have made thy benches

**Ashvath** (אַשְׁוֶת, Ash-vāth).

One of the sons of Japhlet, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 33. Pasach, and Bimhal, and A.

**Asiel** (אַשִּׁיֵּל, Ā-sī-ēl).

A descendant of Simeon, who was the father of Seraiah the grandfather of Jehu.

1 Chron. 4. 35. the son of Seraiah the son of A.

**Asnah** (אַסְנָה, As-nāh).

The name of one of the Nethinims whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 50. The children of A., the children

**Asnapper** (אַסְנַפֶּר, Ā-sě-nap-par).

A ruler or satrap, who apparently superintended the transportation of various tribes or colonists from Assyria to Samaria, when Shalmaneser carried the Israelites away captive.

Ezra 4. 10. whom the great and noble A. brought

**Aspatha** (אַסְפָּתָא, As-pā-thā).

One of the sons of Haman the enemy of the Jews.

Esth. 9. 7. Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and A.

**Asriel, b. Ashriel** (אַשְׂרִיֵּל, As-rī-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Gilead the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 31. of A., the family of the Asrielites Josh. 17. 2. and for the children of A.

(2.) A son of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 14. The sons of Manasseh, A. (b)

**Asrielites** (אַשְׂרִיֵּלִי, Hā-As-rī-ē-lī).

A family of the Israelites which arose from Asriel, one of the sons of Gilead, the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 31. of Asriel, the family of the A.

**Asshur, b. Assur** (אַשּׁוּר, Ash-shūr).

(1.) The name of the builder of Nineveh, apparently one of the descendants of Ham.

Gen. 10. 11. Out of that land went forth A.

(2.) One of the sons of Shem.

Gen. 10. 22. children of Shem; Elam and A. 1 Chron. 1. 17. sons of Shem; Elam and A.

(3.) The word is sometimes left untranslated when it denotes Assyria or the Assyrians.

Num. 24. 22. until A. shall carry thee away 24. 24. and shall afflict A.

Ezra 4. 2. days of Esarhaddon king of A. (b)

Ps. 83. 8. A. also is joined with them (b)

Ezek. 27. 23. the merchants of Sheba, A., and

32. 22. A. is there, and all her company

Hos. 14. 3. A. shall not save us; we will not

**Asshurim** (אַשּׁוּרִים, Ash-shū-rīm).

One of the sons of Dedan, or the title of the people who sprang from him, and were named



after him. In this case we have no record of his name.

Gen. 25. 3. the sons of Dedan were A. and

### Assir (אֲסִיר, As-sīr).

(1.) One of the sons of Korah the grandson of Kohath.

Exod. 6. 24. And the sons of Korah ; A. and  
1 Chron. 6. 22. Korah his son, A. his son

(2.) A son of Ebiasaph, the grandson of Assir, the son of Korah.

1 Chron. 6. 23. Ebiasaph his son, and A. his  
6. 37. the son of A. the son of Ebiasaph

(3.) A son of Jeconiah, the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 17. the sons of Jeconiah, A.

### Assyria, ḅ. Assur (אַשּׁוּר, Ash-shūr).

The name is used in several acceptations :—

1. Assyria proper, lying east of the Tigris, between Armenia, Susiana, and Media.
2. The Assyrian empire, including these along with Babylonia and Mesopotamia.
3. Some think that in Gen. 2. 14 the provinces east of the Tigris are excluded ; but others doubt this.

Gen. 2. 14. which goeth toward the east of A.  
25. 18. as thou goest toward A.

2 Kings 15. 19. And Pul the king of A. came  
15. 20. to give to the king of A.

— so the king of A. turned back  
— 29. came Tiglath-pileser king of A.

— and carried them captive to A.

16. 7. to Tiglath-pileser king of A.

— 8. sent *it* for a present to the king of A.

— 9. And the king of A. hearkened

— for the king of A. went up against

— 10. to meet Tiglath-pileser king of A.

— 18. house of the Lord for the king of A.

17. 3. came up Shalmaneser king of A.

— 4. And the king of A. found conspiracy

— brought no present to the king of A.

— therefore the king of A. shut him up

— 5. Then the king of A. came up

— 6. the king of A. took Samaria

— and carried Israel away into A.

— 23. out of their own land to A.

— 24. And the king of A. brought *men*

— 26. they spake to the king of A.

— 27. Then the king of A. commanded

18. 7. he rebelled against the king of A.

— 9. Shalmaneser king of A. came up

— 11. And the king of A. did carry

— away Israel unto A., and

— 13. did Sennacherib king of A. come up

— 14. sent to the king of A. to Lachish

— And the king of A. appointed

2 Kings 18. 16. and gave it to the king of A.

18. 17. And the king of A. sent Tartan

— 19. saith the great king, the king of A.

— 23. pledges to my lord the king of A.

— 28. word of the great king, the king of A.

— 30. into the hand of the king of A.

— 31. for thus saith the king of A.

— 33. out of the hand of the king of A.

19. 4. whom the king of A. his master hath

— 6. the servants of the king of A. have

— 8. found the king of A. warring

— 10. into the hand of the king of A.

— 11. what the kings of A. have done

— 17. the kings of A. have destroyed

— 20. against Sennacherib king of A.

— 32. concerning the king of A.

— 36. So Sennacherib king of A. departed

20. 6. out of the hand of the king of A.

23. 29. went up against the king of A.

1 Chron. 5. 6. whom Tilgath-pileser king of A.

— 5. 26. up the spirit of Pul king of A.

— spirit of Tilgath-pileser king of A.

2 Chron. 28. 16. Ahaz send unto the kings of A.

28. 20. And Tilgath-pileser king of A. came

— 21. and gave *it* unto the king of A.

30. 6. out of the hand of the kings of A.

32. 1. Sennacherib king of A. came

— 4. Why should the kings of A. come

— 7. nor dismayed for the king of A.

— 9. did Sennacherib king of A. send

— 10. Thus saith Sennacherib king of A.

— 11. out of the hand of the king of A.

— 21. in the camp of the king of A.

— 22. of Sennacherib the king of A.

33. 11. of the host of the king of A.

Ezra 6. 22. turned the heart of the king of A.

Neh. 9. 32. since the time of the kings of A.

Isa. 7. 17. from Judah ; *even* the king of A.

— 18. for the bee that *is* in the land of A.

— 20. beyond the river by the king of A.

8. 4. taken away before the king of A.

— 7. *even* the king of A. and all his glory

10. 12. the stout heart of the king of A.

11. 11. from A., and from Egypt, and from

— 16. people which shall be left, from A.

19. 23. a highway out of Egypt to A.

— and the Egyptian into A.

— 24. the third with Egypt and with A.

— 25. and A. the work of my hands, and

20. 1. (when Sargon the king of A. sent

— 4. So shall the king of A. lead away

— 6. to be delivered from the king of A.

27. 13. ready to perish in the land of A.

36. 1. Sennacherib king of A. came up

— 2. And the king of A. sent Rabshakeh

— 4. saith the great king, the king of A.

— 8. to my master the king of A.

— 13. of the great king, the king of A.

— 15. into the hand of the king of A.

— 16. for thus saith the king of A.

— 18. out of the hand of the king of A. ?

37. 4. whom the king of A. his master hath

— 6. the servants of the king of A. have

— 8. and found the king of A. warring

— 10. given into the hand of the king of A.

— 11. what the kings of A. have done

— 18. Of a truth, Lord, the kings of A.

— 21. against Sennacherib king of A.

— 33. the Lord concerning the king of A.

Isa. 37. 37. So Sennacherib king of A. departed  
38. 6. out of the hand of the king of A.  
Jer. 2. 18. hast thou to do in the way of A.  
2. 36. as thou wast ashamed of A.  
50. 17. first the king of A. hath devoured  
— 18. as I have punished the king of A.  
Hos. 7. 11. they call to Egypt; they go to A.  
8. 9. For they are gone up to A.  
9. 3. they shall eat unclean *things* in A.  
10. 6. it shall be also carried unto A. *for*  
11. 11. and as a dove out of the land of A.  
Mic. 5. 6. shall waste the land of A.  
7. 12. he shall come even to thee from A.  
Nah. 3. 18. shepherds slumber, O king of A.  
Zeph. 2. 13. against the north, and destroy A.  
Zech. 10. 10. and gather them out of A.  
10. 11. and the pride of A. shall be brought

### Assyrians, *ô. Assyrian* (אַשּׁוּרִי, Ash-shūr).

The people of Assyria. [As frequently in the case of Israel and others, the same name is used to denote both the people and the country in which they dwell.]

2 Kings 19. 35. smote in the camp of the A.  
Isa. 10. 5. O A., the rod of mine anger and  
10. 24. in Zion, be not afraid of the A.  
14. 25. That I will break the A. in my land  
19. 23. and the A. shall come into Egypt  
— — Egyptians shall serve with the A.  
23. 13. *until* the A. founded it for them  
30. 31. shall the A. be beaten down  
31. 8. Then shall the A. fall with the sword  
37. 36. and smote in the camp of the A.  
52. 4. and the A. oppressed them without  
Lam. 5. 6. to the Egyptians *and* to the A.  
Ezek. 16. 28. the whore also with the A.  
23. 5. doted on her lovers, on the A. *her*  
— 7. *that were* the chosen men of A.  
— 9. into the hand of the A. upon whom  
— 12. She doted upon the A. *her* neighbours  
— 23. and Koa, *and* all the A. with them  
31. 3. Behold the A. *was* a cedar in (*b*)  
Hos. 5. 13. then went Ephraim to the A. (*b*)  
11. 5. but the A. shall be his king (*b*)  
12. 1. make a covenant with the A. (*b*)  
Mic. 5. 5. when the A. shall come into (*b*)  
5. 6. he deliver us from the A. (*b*)

### Asuppm (אַסּוּפִּים, Hā-Ā-sup-pīm).

This word, left untranslated in the Eng. Ver., denotes, not a proper name, but *store-houses* or *granaries*, and ought to have been so expressed.

1 Chron. 26. 15. to his sons, the house of A.  
26. 17. and toward A., two *and* two

### Atad (אַתָּד, Ā-tād).

A Canaanite, who possessed a threshing-floor (not far from the cave of Machpelah), where those who came out of Egypt with the

dead body of Jacob appear to have halted, and which in consequence was called by the inhabitants of the land, Abel-mizraim, 'the mourning of Egypt.'

Gen. 50. 10. came to the threshing-floor of A.  
50. 11. saw the mourning in the floor of A.

### Atarah (עֲטָרָה, Ā-tā-rāh).

The name of one of the wives of Jerahmeel, the grandson of Pharez, the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 26. wife, whose name *was* A.

### Ataroth (עֲטָרוֹת, Ā-tā-rōth).

(1.) The name of a city on the east side of Jordan, which lay within the territory assigned to the tribe of Gad, and, having been destroyed in the war with Sihon, was afterwards rebuilt by that tribe.

Num. 32. 3. A., and Dibon, and Jazer (2)  
32. 34. children of Gad built Dibon and A.

(2.) A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

[It is by some supposed that this is the same with Atareth (Atreth) Adar; but this seems unlikely, as both are named in tracing the boundaries of the territory of Ephraim.]

Josh. 16. 2. the borders of Archi to A. (2)  
16. 7. went down from Janohah to A. (2)

### Ataroth, *ô. Atroth* (עֲטָרוֹת, At-rōth).

This name occurs with distinctive appellations affixed, to denote several places.

(1.) Ataroth Adar (עֲטָרוֹת אֲדָר, At-rōth Ad-dār). The name of a city which lay on the boundary between the tribes of Ephraim and Benjamin.

Josh. 16. 5. on the west side *was* A. A. unto  
18. 13. the border descended to A. A.

(2.) Ataroth the house of Joab (עֲטָרוֹת יוֹאָב, At-rōth Bēth Yō-āb) occurs in the genealogy of the tribe of Judah; and the connection seems to imply that Atroth was the name of a city occupied by the descendants of Joab, and distinguished from others of the same name by adding this particular. But it may be, that Ataroth (Atroth) was the name of one of the sons of Caleb the son of Hur, and that in the Eng. Ver. a comma is rightly inserted, to distinguish him from the house of Joab.

1 Chron. 2. 54. the Netophathites, A., the

(3.) Atroth Shophan (אַתְרוֹת שׁוֹפָן, *At-rōth Shō-phān*). In the Eng. Ver. these are given as separate names, but in the original they are evidently conjoined. It was in the territory of the tribe of Gad, but must be different from Ataroth mentioned in the previous verse.

Num. 32. 35. and A. Sh., and Jaazer, and (b)

### Ater (אַתֶּר, *Ā-tēr*).

(1.) An Israelite whose descendants, through Hezekiah, were among those who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 16. The children of A. of Hezekiah  
Neh. 7. 21. The children of A. of Hezekiah

(2.) The head of one of the families of the porters, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 42. of Shallum, the children of A.  
Neh. 7. 45. of Shallum, the children of A.

(3.) The name used as a patronymic for the family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 17. A., Hizkijah, Azzur

### Athach (אַתָּח, *Ā-thāch*).

A town in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Sam. 30. 30. and to *them* which *were* in A.

### Athaiah (אַתָּיָה, *Ā-thā-yāh*).

A man of the tribe of Judah who dwelt in Jerusalem after the Jewish polity had been reorganized by Nehemiah.

Neh. 11. 4. of the children of Judah; A. the

### Athaliah (אַתָּלְיָה, *Ā-thal-yā-hū*;

#### 2. *Ā-thal-yāh*).

(1.) The daughter of Jezebel the wife of Omri king of Israel, who became the wife of Jehoram king of Judah, and who ruled in Judah after the death of her son Ahaziah.

2 Kings 8. 26. his mother's name *was* A., the  
11. 1. when A. the mother of Ahaziah (2)  
- 2. from A., so that he was not slain  
- 3. and A. did reign over the land (2)  
- 13. And when A. heard the noise (2)  
- 14. And A. rent her clothes (2)  
- 20. and they slew A. with the sword  
2 Chron. 22. 2. his mother's name also *was* A.

2 Chron. 22. 10. when A. the mother of Ahaziah  
22. 11. hid him from A., so that  
- 12. and A. reigned over the land (2)  
23. 12. Now when A. heard the noise  
- 13. Then A. rent her clothes and said  
- 21. after that they had slain A.  
24. 7. For the sons of A., that wicked

(2.) One of the sons of Jeroham, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 26. and Shehariah, and A.

(3.) An Israelite whose son Jeshaiash went up with Ezra from Babylon to Jerusalem in the reign of Artaxerxes the king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 7. of Elam; Jeshaiash the son of A.

### Athlai (אַתְלַי, *Ath-lāi*).

A Jew of the family of Bebai, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 28. Hananiah, Zabbai, and A.

### Attai (אַתַּי, *At-tāi*; 2. *At-tai*).

(1.) The grandson of Sheshan, who was descended from Jerahmeel, the son of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 35. and she bare him A.  
2. 36. And A. begat Nathan (2)

(2.) A Gadite who joined David while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 11. A. the sixth, Eliel the (2)

(3.) One of the sons of Rehoboam, the son of Solomon.

2 Chron. 11. 20. Abijah, and A., and Ziza (2)

### Ava (אַוָּה, *Ā-vā*).

A region or town subject to Assyria, from which Shalmaneser transplanted people to colonize the land of Israel, when he had carried the inhabitants away captive. [It is supposed to be the same with Iva.]

2 Kings 17. 24. from Cuthah, and from A.

### Aven (אַוֶּן, *Ā-ven*).

A city in Egypt, which is by some considered to be the same with *ṭm* (On), Heliopolis, the points having been altered to give the word a contemptuous signification (*emptiness* or *vanity*). This is, however, very doubtful.

Ezek. 30. 17. The young men of A., and of Hos. 10. 8. The high places also of A., the Amos 1. 5. inhabitant from the plain of A.

**Avenger** (אָנפֿער, Gō-ēl). **Avenger of Blood** (אָנפֿער בלוט, Gō-ēl had-dām).

The word Gōēl is used to signify both a redeemer and an avenger; coupled with haddām, and in one case (Num. 35. 12) without it, it denotes the latter; the next of kin having a right both to redeem his kinsman's inheritance, and to avenge his death by slaying his murderer.

- Num. 35. 12. cities for refuge from the A.  
 35. 19. The Revenger of blood himself shall  
 — 21. the Revenger of blood shall slay  
 — 24. the slayer and the Revenger of blood  
 — 25. the hand of the Revenger of blood  
 — 27. And the Revenger of blood find him  
 — — and the Revenger of blood kill the  
 Dent. 19. 6. Lest the A. of the blood pursue  
 19. 12. into the hand of the A. of blood  
 Josh. 20. 3. be your refuge from the A. of  
 20. 5. And if the A. of blood pursue after  
 — 9. die by the hand of the A. of blood  
 2 Sam. 14. 11. suffer the Revengers of blood to

See *Redeemer*.

**Avims, b. Avites** (אַוּיַם, Av-vīm).

(1.) The name of a tribe which anciently inhabited the land of the Philistines, but had been destroyed before the time of Moses.

Dent. 2. 23. And the A. which dwelt in  
 Josh. 13. 3. and the Ekronites; also the A. (b)

(2.) A city belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, not far from Bethel. (Here the article is prefixed in the original.)

Josh. 18. 23. And A., and Parah, and Ophrah

(3.) The name of one of the tribes that were transported to Samaria by Shalmaneser king of Assyria, when he removed the Israelites after defeating Hoshea.

2 Kings 17. 31. And the A. made Nibhaz (b)

**Avith** (אַוּיַת, Ā-vīth).

A city of Edom, the seat of the kingdom of Hadad, the fourth Edomite king.

Gen. 36. 35. And the name of his city was A.  
 1 Chron. 1. 46. the name of his city was A.

**Azal** (אַזַּל, Ā-zal).

This word is regarded as the name of a place near Jerusalem. It signifies 'the side or slope of a mountain,' and it may be doubted whether it ought to be taken as denoting a particular

place, or as indicating the profound depth of the 'valley of the mountains.'

Zech. 14. 5. mountains shall reach unto A.

**Azaliah** (אַזַּלְיָהוּ, Ā-zal-yā-hū).

The father of Shaphan the scribe who lived in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 3. sent Shaphan the son of A.  
 2 Chron. 34. 8. he sent Shaphan the son of A.

**Azaniah** (אַזַּנְיָהוּ, Ā-zan-yāh).

A Levite whose son Jeshua sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 9. both Jeshua the son of A.; Binnui

**Azareel, b. Azarael** (אַזַּרְעֵל, Ā-zar-ēl).

(1.) An Aaronite of the family of Korah who joined David while he lay in Ziklag, because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 6. Elkanah, and Jesiah, and A.

(2.) One of the priests who were appointed by lot, in the time of David, to minister in the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 18. The eleventh to A., *he*, his [Apparently this is the same as Asarelah the son of Asaph, ver. 2.]

(3.) The prince of the tribe of Dan in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 22. Of Dan, A. the son of

(4.) A Jew of the family of Bani who took a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 41. A., and Shelemiah, Shemariah

(5.) A priest of the family of Immer whose son Amashai dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 13. and Amashai the son of A.  
 12. 36. Shemaiah, and A., Milalai (b)

**Azariah** (אַזַּרְיָהוּ, Ā-zar-yāh;

**2. אַזַּרְיָהוּ, Ā-zar-yā-hū).**

(1.) A descendant of Zadok the high priest in the time of David, who was one of Solomon's princes.

1 Kings 4. 2. A. the son of Zadok the (2)

(2.) A son of Nathan (whether the prophet

or not is uncertain), who was ruler of Solomon's officers.

1 Kings 4. 5. And A. the son of Nathan (2)

(3.) A son of Amaziah king of Judah, whom the people made king after the death of his father.

2 Kings 14. 21. the people of Judah took A.

- 15. 1. began A. son of Amaziah king of
- 6. the rest of the acts of A. (2)
- 7. So A. slept with his fathers
- 8. the thirty and eighth year of A. (2)
- 17. In the nine and thirtieth year of A.
- 23. In the fiftieth year of A.
- 27. In the two and fiftieth year of A.

1 Chron. 3. 12. Amaziah his son, A. his son

(4.) A son of Ethan, a descendant of Judah through Zerah.

1 Chron. 2. 8. And the sons of Ethan ; A.

(5.) A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 38. and Jehu begat A.  
2. 39. And A. begat Helez

(6.) A son of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok the priest.

1 Chron. 6. 9. And Ahimaaz begat A.  
6. 9. and A. begat Johanan

(7.) A grandson of the foregoing who executed the priest's office in the temple of Solomon.

1 Chron. 6. 10. And Johanan begat A.  
6. 11. And A. begat Amariah

(8.) A son of Hilkiah the high priest in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

1 Chron. 6. 13. and Hilkiah begat A.  
6. 14. And A. begat Seraiah  
9. 11. And A. the son of Hilkiah  
Ezra 7. 1. the son of Seraiah, the son of A.

(9.) A descendant of Kohath from whom the prophet Samuel sprang.

1 Chron. 6. 36. the son of Joel, the son of A.

(10.) A prophet who was sent to encourage Asa to destroy the idols that had been set up in the land of Judah and Benjamin.

2 Chron. 15. 1. Spirit of God came upon A. (2)

(11.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 21. 2. the sons of Jehoshaphat, A.

(12.) Another son of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 21. 2. and Zechariah, and A. (2)

(13.) In one passage this is given as the name of the son of Jehoram king of Judah who succeeded him on the throne, but in the context he is called Ahaziah.

2 Chron. 22. 6. And A. the son of Jehoram (2)

(14.) One of the captains who aided Jehoiada the priest in setting Joash on the throne of Judah.

2 Chron. 23. 1. captains of hundreds, A. the

(15.) Another of the captains whom Jehoiada employed to place Joash on the throne.

2 Chron. 23. 1. and A. the son of Obed (2)

(16.) The high priest who prohibited Uzziah king of Judah from burning incense on the altar of incense.

2 Chron. 26. 17. And A. the priest went in (2)  
26. 20. And A. the chief priest, and all (2)

(17.) One of the heads of the tribe of Ephraim who opposed the bringing into Samaria of the captives taken in the war against Ahaz king of Judah.

2 Chron. 28. 12. A. the son of Johanan (2)

(18.) A Kohathite whose son Joel assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and Joel the son of A., of (2)

(19.) A descendant of Merari, who was one of those that cleansed the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and A. the son of (2)

(20.) A priest of the family of Zadok who was chief priest in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 10. And A. the chief priest (2)  
31. 13. and A. the ruler of the house of (2)

(21.) The great-grandfather of Zadok the priest, and an ancestor of Ezra.

Ezra 7. 3. the son of A., the son of Meraioth

(22.) A Jew of the family of Ananiah, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 23. After him repaired A. the son of  
3. 24. from the house of A. unto the

(23.) The name given in one passage to Seraiah, who went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem (or Seraiah is omitted).

Neh. 7. 7. Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, A.

(24.) [Perhaps the same with No. 22.] One of the priests who explained the law to the people when it was read by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Maaseiah, Kelita, A., Jozabad

(25.) [Probably the same with No. 24.] One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 2. Seraiah, A., Jeremiah

(26.) One of the princes of Judah who formed part of the procession which Nehemiah held when the wall of Jerusalem had been rebuilt, and was to be purified.

Neh. 12. 33. And A., Ezra, and Meshullam

(27.) One of the sons of Hoshaiah the Maachathite, who charged Jeremiah with prophesying falsely.

Jer. 43. 2. Then spake A. the son of Hoshaiah

(28.) One of the young men of Judah, who was carried to Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar along with Daniel.

Dan. 1. 6, 11, 19. Hananiah, Mishael, and A.

1. 7. and to A., of Abed-nego

2. 17. to Hananiah, Mishael, and A., his

### Azas (אָזַז, Ā-zāz).

The father of one of the chiefs of the Reubenites at the time when the genealogy of the tribe was reckoned (in the time of Jeroboam II.).

1 Chron. 5. 8. And Bela the son of A., the

### Azaziah (אָזַזְיָה, Ā-zaz-yā-hū).

(1.) One of the Levites who were appointed for the musical service of the tabernacle at the time when the ark was brought up from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 21. Obed-edom, and Jeiel, and A.

(2.) The father of Hoshea the prince of the tribe of Ephraim in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 20. Hoshea the son of A.

(3.) One of those Levites who had the over-

sight of the dedicated things in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 13. And Jehiel, and A., and

### Azbuk (אָזְבֻּק, Az-būk).

A Jew, whose son Nehemiah repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 16. repaired Nehemiah the son of A.

### Azekah (אֶזְקָה, Ā-zē-kāh).

The name of a town in the north-west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 10. 10. and smote them to A., and unto 10. 11. from heaven upon them unto A.

15. 35. and Adullam, Socoh, and A.

1 Sam. 17. 1. between Shochoh and A., in

2 Chron. 11. 9. Adoraim, and Lachish, and A.

Neh. 11. 30. at A., and in the villages thereof

Jer. 34. 7. against Lachish, and against A.

### Azel (אֶזֶל, Ā-zēl).

A Benjamite of the family of Saul the son of Kish.

1 Chron. 8. 37. Eleasah his son, A. his son

8. 38. And A. had six sons

- - All these were the sons of A.

9. 43. Eleasah his son, A. his son

- 44. And A. had six sons

- - These were the sons of A.

### Azem, b. Ezem (אֶזֶם, Ā-zem ;

2. אֶזֶם, E-zem).

The name of a city in the southern part of the lot of the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards assigned to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 15. 29. Baalah, and Iim, and A.

19. 3. And Hazar-shual, and Balah, and A.

1 Chron. 4. 29. And at Bilhah, and at E. (b, 2)

### Azgad (אָזְגָד, Az-gād).

(1.) A Jew, some of whose posterity returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 12. The children of A., a thousand

Neh. 7. 17. The children of A., two thousand

(2.) [Probably the same with No. 1.] A Jew, some of whose descendants went up from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes with Ezra.

Ezra 8. 12. And of the sons of A. ; Johanan

(3.) A chief, or the name of a family of the Jews, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 15. Bunni, A., Bebai

### **Aziel** (אַזִּיֶּל, Ā-zī-ēl).

One of the Levites who were appointed for the choral service of the tabernacle at the time when the ark was brought up from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 20. And Zechariah, and A., and

[Apparently this is the same person as Jaaziel, ver. 18.]

### **Aziza** (אֲזִיזָה, Ā-zī-zā).

A Jew of the family of Zattu who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 27. Jeremoth, and Zabab, and A.

### **Azmaveth** (אֲזַמְוֶתַּי, Az-mā-veth).

(1.) One of David's valiant men, apparently a dweller in Bahurim, a town belonging to the Benjamites.

2 Sam. 23. 31. A. the Barhumite

1 Chron. 11. 33. A. the Baharumite

(2.) A descendant of Jonathan the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 36. begat Alemeth, and A.

9. 42. Jarah begat Alemeth, and A.

(3.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] An Israelite whose two sons joined David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 3. and Pelet, the sons of A.

(4.) The name of a village otherwise called Beth-Azmaveth, which lay on the confines of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin.

Ezra 2. 24. The children of A., forty and two  
Neh. 12. 29. out of the fields of Geba and A.

(5.) An officer of David whom he set over the treasures.

1 Chron. 27. 25. the king's treasures was A.

### **Asmon** (אַסְמוֹן, Az-mōn).

The name of a place (probably a fortress) which is mentioned as lying on the south

frontier of the Promised Land. Its position is uncertain, but it was towards the west, being the last place except one named in tracing the boundary from the Dead Sea westward.

Num. 34. 4. and pass on to A.

34. 5. from A. unto the river of Egypt

Josh. 15. 4. *From thence* it passed toward A.

### **Asnoth-tabor**

(אֲסֹנֹת תְּבוֹר, Az-nōth Tā-bōr).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 34. coast turneth westward to A.-T.

### **Aziel** (אַזִּירֵיֶל, Az-rī-ēl).

(1.) One of the heads of families of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

1 Chron. 5. 24. and Ishi, and Eliel, and A.

(2.) The father of the ruler of the tribe of Naphtali in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 19. Jerimoth the son of A.

(3.) The father of one of the officers whom Jehoiakim sent to apprehend Baruch and Jeremiah.

Jer. 36. 26. and Seraiah the son of A., and

### **Azrikam** (אַזְרִיקָם, Az-rī-kām).

(1.) One of the sons of Neariah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

1. Chron. 3. 23. and Hezekiah, and A.

(2.) One of the sons of Azel, who appears to have been of the tribe of Benjamin and family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 38. A., Bocheru, and Ishmael

9. 44. six sons, whose names are these, A.

(3.) A Levite, a descendant of Merari, whose grandson Shemaiah dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 14. son of Hasahub, the son of A.

Neh. 11. 15. the son of Hashub, the son of A.

(4.) The governor of the house of Ahaz king of Judah, who was slain when the Syrians and the Israelites invaded the land.

2 Chron. 28. 7. and A. the governor of the

**Azubah** (עֻזָּבָה, *Ā-zū-bāh*).

(1.) The mother of Jehoshaphat who succeeded his father Asa on the throne of Judah.

1 Kings 22. 42. and his mother's name *was* A.  
2 Chron. 20. 31. his mother's name *was* A.

(2.) The name of the wife of Caleb, the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 18. begat *children* of A. his wife  
2. 19. And when A. was dead, Caleb

**Azur** (עֶזֶר, *Az-zur*).

The father of Jaazaniah, one of the princes of the Jews, whom Ezekiel saw in his vision of the abominations done in Jerusalem a few years before the captivity.

Ezek. 11. 1. I saw Jaazaniah the son of A.

**Azzah** (עֶזְרָה, *Az-zāh*).

A city of the Philistines, which is almost always called Gaza in the Eng. Ver.

Deut. 2. 23. in Hazerim, *even* unto A.  
1 Kings 4. 24. from Tiphshah *even* to A.  
Jer. 25. 20. and Ashkelon, and A., and

**Azzan** (עֶזְנָן, *Az-zān*).

The father of Paltiel, the prince of the tribe of Issachar, one of those chosen to divide the land westward from Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 26. of Issachar, Paltiel the son of A.

**Azzur, ḡ. Azur** (עֶזְרָר, *Az-zūr*).

(1.) A Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 17. Ater, Hizkijah, A.

(2.) A prophet, a native of Gibeon, whose son Hananiah withstood Jeremiah the prophet.

Jer. 28. 1. Hananiah the son of A. the (ḡ)

## B.

**Baal, ḡ. Baalim** (הַבַּעַל, *hab-Ba-al*;

2. הַבְּעָלִים, *hab-Bē-ā-lim*, *pl.\**).

(1.) An idol of the Phœnicians and Tyrians.

Num. 22. 41. up into the high places of B.  
Judg. 2. 11. of the Lord, and served B. (ḡ, 2)

2. 13. they forsook the Lord, and served B.

3. 7. and served B. and the groves (ḡ, 2)

6. 31. Will ye plead for B.?

— 32. Let B. plead against him

8. 33. and went a whoring after B. (ḡ, 2)

10. 6. and served B. and Ashtaroth (ḡ, 2)

— 10. and also served B. (ḡ, 2)

1 Sam. 7. 4. put away B. and Ashtaroth (ḡ, 2)

12. 10. have served B. and Ashtaroth (ḡ, 2)

1 Kings 16. 31. and went and served B.

16. 32. the house of B. which he had built

18. 18. and thou hast followed B. (ḡ, 2)

— 19. the prophets of B., four hundred and

— 21. but if B., then follow him

— 22. but B.'s prophets are four hundred

— 25. said unto the prophets of B.

— 26. and called on the name of B.

— saying, O B., hear us

— 40. Take the prophets of B.

19. 18. which have not bowed unto B.

22. 53. For he served B. and worshipped

2 Kings 3. 2. he put away the image of B.

10. 18. Ahab served B. a little

— 19. call unto me all the prophets of B.

— I have a great sacrifice to do to B.

— destroy the worshippers of B.

— 20. Proclaim a solemn assembly for B.

— 21. all the worshippers of B. came

— they came into the house of B.

— the house of B. was full

— 22. for all the worshippers of B.

— 23. into the house of B.

— and said unto the worshippers of B.

— but the worshippers of B. only

— 25. went to the city of the house of B.

— 26. the images out of the house of B.

— 27. brake down the image of B.

— and brake down the house of B.

— 28. Thus Jehu destroyed B. out of Israel

11. 18. of the land went into the house of B.

— and slew Mattan the priest of B.

17. 16. the host of heaven, and served B.

23. 4. all the vessels that were made for B.

— 5. that burnt incense unto B.

2 Chron. 17. 3. and sought not unto B. (ḡ, 2)

23. 17. people went to the house of B.

— slew Mattan the priest of B.

24. 7. did they bestow upon B. (ḡ, 2)

28. 2. also molten images for B. (ḡ, 2)

34. 4. they brake down the altars of B. (ḡ, 2)

Jer. 2. 8. and the prophets prophesied by B.

\* The article is uniformly prefixed.



- Jer. 2. 23. I have not gone after B. (*b*, 2)  
 7. 9. falsely, and burn incense unto B.  
 9. 14. of their own heart, and after B. (*b*, 2)  
 11. 13. even altars to burn incense unto B.  
 — 17. in offering incense unto B.  
 12. 16. taught my people to swear by B.  
 19. 5. have built also the high places of B.  
 — — for burnt-offerings unto B.  
 23. 13. they prophesied in B., and caused  
 23. 29. they have offered incense unto B.  
 — 35. they built the high places of B.  
 Hos. 2. 8. gold which they prepared for B.  
 2. 18. visit upon her the days of B. (*b*, 2)  
 — 17. take away the names of B. (*b*, 2)  
 11. 2. they sacrificed unto B., and (*b*, 2)  
 13. 1. but when he offended in B. he died  
 Zeph. 1. 4. I will cut off the remnant of B.

(2.) The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Simeon.

- 1 Chron. 4. 33. about the same cities, unto B.

(3.) A descendant of Reuben.

- 1 Chron. 5. 5. Reaiah his son, B. his son

(4.) A descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 30. and Zur, and Kiah, and B.  
 9. 36. Abdon, then Zur, and Kiah, and B.

### Altar of Baal

(מִזְבֵּחַ הַבַּעַל, Miz-ba' hab-Ba-al).

It seems advisable to include under this head the references which occur to altars erected to other idols also, Baal being the one most frequently named.

- Exod. 32. 5. Aaron saw it, he built an A.  
 34. 13. But ye shall destroy their A.s  
 Deut. 7. 5. ye shall destroy their A.s, and  
 12. 3. And ye shall overthrow their A.s  
 Judg. 6. 25. throw down the A. of B. that  
 6. 28. behold the A. of B. was cast down  
 — 30. he hath cast down the A. of B.  
 1 Kings 12. 32, 33. and he offered upon the A.  
 12. 33. so he offered upon the A. which he  
 13. 1. and Jeroboam stood by the A.  
 — 2. And he cried against the A.  
 — — and said, O A., A., thus saith the  
 3. Behold, the A. shall be rent  
 — 4. which had cried against the A. in  
 — — he put forth his hand from the A.  
 — 5. the A. also was rent, and the ashes  
 — 32. against the A. in Beth-el and  
 16. 32. he reared up an A. for B.  
 18. 26. and they leaped upon the A.  
 2 Kings 11. 18. his A.s and his images brake  
 11. 18. the priest of B. before the A.s  
 21. 3. and he reared up A.s for B.  
 — 4. built A.s in the house of the Lord  
 — 5. he built A.s for all the host of  
 23. 12. the A.s that were on the top of the

- 2 Kings 23. 12. A.s which Manasseh had made  
 23. 15. Moreover the A. that was at  
 — — both that A. and the high place  
 — 16. and burnt them upon the A.  
 — 17. that thou hast done against the A.  
 — 20. upon the A.s, and burnt men's  
 2 Chron. 14. 3. took away the A.s of the  
 23. 17. and brake his A.s and his images  
 — — the priest of B. before the A.s  
 28. 24. made him A.s in every corner of  
 30. 14. and took away the A.s that were in  
 31. 1. the high places and the A.s  
 32. 12. away his high places and his A.s  
 33. 3. he reared up A.s for B. (Baalim)  
 — 4. he built A.s in the house of the Lord  
 — 5. he built A.s for all the host of heaven  
 — 15. and all the A.s that he had built  
 34. 4. brake down the A.s of B. (Baalim)  
 — 5. bones of the priests upon their A.s  
 — 7. when he had broken down the A.s  
 Isa. 17. 8. he shall not look to the A.s, the  
 Jer. 11. 13. set up A.s to that shameful thing  
 11. 13. A.s to burn incense unto B.  
 17. 1. and upon the horns of your A.s  
 — 2. their children remember their A.s  
 Ezek. 6. 4. Your A.s shall be desolate  
 6. 5. your bones round about your A.s  
 — 6. that your A.s may be laid waste  
 — 13. their idols round about their A.s  
 Hos. 8. 11. Ephraim hath made many A.s  
 8. 11. A.s shall be unto him to sin  
 10. 1. he hath increased the A.s  
 — 2. he shall break down their A.s  
 — 8. shall come up on their A.s  
 12. 11. yea, their A.s are as heaps in the  
 Amos 2. 8. clothes laid to pledge by every A.  
 3. 14. I will also visit the A.s of Beth-el  
 — — the horns of the A. shall be cut off

### Baal-berith (בַּעַל בְּרִית, Ba-al Bē-rith)

The title of an idol that was worshipped by the Israelites after the death of Gideon.

- Judg. 8. 33. and made B.-B. their god  
 9. 4. of silver out of the house of B.-B.

### Baal-gad (בַּעַל גַּד, Ba-al Gād).

A town which was situated on the side of the valley of Lebanon next to Hermon, and which was the northern limit of the conquest of Joshua.

- Josh. 11. 17. unto B.-G. in the valley of  
 12. 7. from B.-G. in the valley of Lebanon  
 13. 5. from B.-G. under mount Hermon

### Baal-hamon (בַּעַל הָמוֹן, Ba-al Hā-mōn).

The name of a place in Samaria, the precise situation of which is uncertain.

- Song 8. 11. Solomon had a vineyard at R.-H.

**Baal-hanan** (בַּעַל הַנָּחַן, Ba-al Hā-nān).

(1.) The seventh of the ancient kings of Edom.

Gen. 36. 38. and B. the son of Achbor reigned 36. 39. And B. the son of Achbor died 1 Chron. 1. 49. when Shaul was dead, B. the 1. 50. And when B. was dead, Hadad

(2.) An Israelite, probably of the tribe of Judah, who was placed by David as superintendent of the olive and sycamore trees.

1 Chron. 27. 28. was B. the Gederite

**Baal-hazor** (בַּעַל הָצֹר, Ba-al Hā-zōr).

A town situated near Ephraim, a city of the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 13. 23. had sheepshearers in B.-H.

**Baal-hermon**

(בַּעַל הֶרְמוֹן, Ba-al Her-mōn).

When this name occurs alone, it is regarded as denoting a town situated near mount Hermon. Sometimes it is coupled with 'Mount,' in which case it seems to denote the mountainous district that lay adjacent to the town.

Judg. 3. 3. mount Lebanon from mount B.-H. 1 Chron. 5. 23. from Bashan unto B.-H., and

**Baal-meon** (בַּעַל מְעֹן, Ba-al Mě-ōn).

[Supposed to be the same with בֵּית בַּעַל מְעֹן, Bēth-baal-měōn (Josh. 13. 17), with בֵּית מְעֹן, Bēth-měōn (Jer. 48. 23), and with בְּעֹן, Běōn (Num. 32. 3).]

A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben.

Num. 32. 38. And Nebo, and B.-M. (their 1 Chron. 5. 8. even unto Nebo and B.-M. Ezek. 25. 9. Beth-jeshimoth, B.-M., and

**Baal-peor** (בַּעַל פְּעֹר, Ba-al Pě-ōr).

The name of an idol of the Moabites, which the Israelites were enticed to worship by the counsel of Balaam to the Midianites. It is in several places called simply Pěōr.

Num. 25. 3. Israel joined himself unto B.-P.

25. 5. his men that were joined unto B.-P. Deut. 4. 3. the Lord did because of B.-P.

4. 3. all the men that followed B.-P.

Pa. 106. 28. joined themselves also unto B.-P. Hos. 9. 10. but they went to B.-P. and

**Baal-perazim**

(בַּעַל פְּרָצִים, Ba-al Pě-rā-zīm).

A place near the valley of Rephaim, where David defeated the Philistines.

2 Sam. 5. 20. And David came to B.-P.

5. 20. he called the name of that place B.-P.

1 Chron. 14. 11. So they came up to B.-P.

14. 11. called the name of that place B.-P.

**Baal-shalisha**

(בַּעַל שְׁלִישָׁה, Ba-al Shā-li-shāh).

A town supposed to have lain in the district of Shalisha, in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

2 Kings 4. 42. there came a man from B.-Sh.

**Baal-tamar** (בַּעַל תָּמָר, Ba-al Tā-mār).

A place in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, not far from Gibeah.

Judg. 20. 33. put themselves in array at B.-T.

**Baal-zebub** (בַּעַל זְבוּב, Ba-al Zě-būb).

The name of an idol of the Philistines, regarded as especially 'the god of Ekron.'

2 Kings 1. 2. Go, enquire of B.-Z. the god of

1. 3, 6, 16. of B.-Z. the god of Ekron

**Baal-zephon** (בַּעַל צֶפֶן, Ba-al Zě-phōn).

A place on the borders of Egypt, near the Red Sea.

Exod. 14. 2. over against B.-Z.

14. 9. beside Pi-hahiroth, before B.-Z.

Num. 33. 7. Pi-hahiroth, which is before B.-Z.

**Baalah** (בְּעֵלָה, Ba-ā-lāh).

(1.) The name which was sometimes given to Kirjath-jearim, a city of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 9. the border was drawn to B., which

15. 10. the border compassed from B.

1 Chron. 13. 6. to B., that is, to Kirjath-jearim

(2.) The name of a hill on the south boundary of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 11. and passed along to mount B.

(3.) A city in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah; probably the same with a city of the Simeonites called Balah in Josh. 19. 3, and with the city called Baal in 1 Chron. 4. 33.

Josh. 15. 29. B., and Iim, and Azem

**Baalath** (בַּעֲלָת, Ba-ā-lāth).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 44. Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and B.  
1 Kings 9. 18. And B., and Tadmor in the  
2 Chron. 8. 6. And B., and all the store cities

**Baalath-beer**

(בַּעֲלַת בֵּיֶר, Ba-ā-lath Bē-ēr).

A city which belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 8. round about these cities to B.-B.

**Baale of Judah**

(בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה, Ba-ā-lē Jē-hū-dāh).

There seems no reason to doubt that Baale is here the constructive form of Baalim, and that instead of being left untranslated as the name of a place, it should have been rendered 'of the dwellers in Judah.' [See Gesenius, *לְבַעֲלֵי* 2; *פִּירֵשׁ*, *לְבַעֲלֵי* 1 d.]

2 Sam. 6. 2. that *were* with him from B. of J.

**Baali** (בַּעֲלִי, Ba-ā-lī).

A title which the Lord rejects, declaring that his people shall no more apply it to him when the remnant shall be renewed in faithfulness.

Hos. 2. 16. and shalt call me no more B.

**Baalis** (בַּעֲלִים, Ba-ā-līs).

The king of the Ammonites at the time when Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar.

Jer. 40. 14. certainly know that B. king of

**Baana, b. Baanah** (בָּנָה בֶּן בָּנָה, Ba-ā-nā).

(1.) One of the twelve officers of Solomon who acted as purveyors for the king and his household.

1 Kings 4. 12. B. the son of Ahilud; *to him*

(2.) Another of Solomon's purveyors, whose appointment was in Asher.

1 Kings 4. 16. B. the son of Hushai *was* in (b)

(3.) The father of Zadok, who, after the return from Babylon, repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 4. them repaired Zadok the son of B.

**Baanah** (בָּנָה, Ba-ā-nāh).

(1.) The father of one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 29. Heleb the son of B. a  
1 Chron. 11. 30. Heled the son of B. the

(2.) One of the captains of the army of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul.

2 Sam. 4. 2. the name of the one *was* B.

- 4. 5. Rechab and B., went, and came
- 6. and Rechab and B. his brother
- 9. David answered Rechab and B.

(3.) One of the Israelites who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 2. Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, B.  
Neh. 7. 7. Bigvai, Nehum, B.

(4.) [Perhaps the same with No. 3.] A Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 27. Malluch, Harim, B.

**Baara** (בָּאָרָה, Ba-ā-rā).

One of the wives of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 8. Hushim and B. *were* his wives

**Baaseiah** (בָּאֲשֵׁיָהּ, Ba-ā-sē-yāh).

A descendant of Gershom the son of Levi, who was a progenitor of Asaph whom David set over the service of song in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 40. son of Michael, the son of B.

**Baasha** (בָּאָשָׁה, Ba-shā).

A man of the tribe of Issachar who conspired against Nadab, the son of Jeroboam i. king of Israel, and having taken possession of the kingdom, slew all the descendants of Jeroboam.

1 Kings 15. 16. war between Asa and B. king

- 15. 17. And B. king of Israel went up
- 19. thy league with B. king of Israel
- 21. when B. heard thereof
- 22. wherewith B. had builded
- 27. And B. the son of Ahijah, of the
- — and B. smote him at Gibbethon
- 28. did B. slay him, and reigned
- 32. war between Asa and B. king of
- 33. began B. the son of Ahijah to reign
- 16. 1. Jehu the son of Hanani against B.
- 3. I will take away the posterity of B.
- 4. Him that dieth of B. in the city

- 1 Kings 16. 5. the rest of the acts of B.  
 16. 6. So B. slept with his fathers  
 - 7. the word of the Lord against B.  
 - 8. began Elah the son of B. to reign  
 - 11. he slew all the house of B.  
 - 12. Zimri destroy all the house of B.  
 - - which he spake against B.  
 - 13. For all the sins of B.  
 21. 22. like the house of B. the son of  
 2 Kings 9. 9. and like the house of B. the son  
 2 Chron. 16. 1. B. king of Israel came up  
 16. 3. break thy league with B. king of  
 - 5. it came to pass when B. heard  
 - 6. wherewith B. was a building  
 Jer. 41. 9. had made for fear of B. king of

### Babel (בָּבֶל, Bā-bel).

A city in the plain of Shinar, which formed part of the dominions of Nimrod.

- Gen. 10. 10. beginning of his kingdom was B.  
 11. 9. Therefore is the name of it called B.

### Babylon (בָּבֶל, Bā-bel).

A chief city, and at one time the metropolis of the kingdom of Assyria.

[In the original the name is the same as Babel in the plain of Shinar where the tower was built, and they are apparently the same place; the name Babylon coming to us through the Greek.]

- 2 Kings 17. 24. Assyria brought men from B.  
 17. 30. the men of B. made Succoth-benoth  
 20. 12. the son of Baladan, king of B.  
 - 14. from a far country, even from B.  
 - 17. shall be carried into B.  
 - 18. in the palace of the king of B.  
 24. 1. Nebuchadnezzar king of B. came up  
 - 7. for the king of B. had taken  
 - 10. of Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 11. And Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 12. went out to the king of B.  
 - - and the king of B. took him  
 - 15. he carried away Jehoiachin to B.  
 - - into captivity from Jerusalem to B.  
 - 16. even them the king of B.  
 - - brought captive to B.  
 - 17. And the king of B. made Mattaniah  
 - 20. rebelled against the king of B.  
 25. 1. Nebuchadnezzar king of B. came  
 - 6. brought him up to the king of B.  
 - 7. and carried him to B.  
 - 8. of king Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - - a servant of the king of B.  
 - 11. that fell away to the king of B.  
 - 13. carried the brass of them to B.  
 - 20. and brought them to the king of B.  
 - 21. And the king of B. smote them  
 - 22. whom Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 23. that the king of B. had made  
 - 24. and serve the king of B.  
 - 27. Evil-merodach king of B.  
 - 28. the kings that were with him in B.  
 1 Chron. 9. 1. who were carried away to B.  
 2 Chron. 32. 31. ambassadors of the princes of B.

- 2 Chron. 33. 11. and carried him to B.  
 36. 6. came up Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - - to carry him to B.  
 - 7. of the house of the Lord to B.  
 - - put them in his temple at B.  
 - 10. sent and brought him to B.  
 - 18. all these he brought to B.  
 - 20. carried he away to B.  
 Ezra 1. 11. that were brought up from B.  
 2. 1. Nebuchadnezzar the king of B. had  
 - - had carried away unto B.  
 5. 12. of Nebuchadnezzar the king of B.  
 - - and carried the people away into B.  
 - 13. the first year of Cyrus the king of B.  
 - 14. brought them into the temple of B.  
 - - take out of the temple of B.  
 - 17. treasure-house, which is there at B.  
 6. 1. where the treasures were laid up in B.  
 - 5. at Jerusalem, and brought unto B.  
 7. 6. This Ezra went up from B.  
 - 9. began he to go up from B.  
 - 16. canst find in all the provinces of B.  
 8. 1. that went up with me from B.  
 Neh. 7. 6. Nebuchadnezzar the king of B.  
 13. 6. year of Artaxerxes king of B. came I  
 Esth. 2. 6. Nebuchadnezzar the king of B. had  
 Ps. 87. 4. make mention of Rahab and B.  
 137. 1. By the rivers of B., there we sat  
 - 8. O daughter of B., who art to be  
 Isa. 13. 1. The burden of B., which Isaiah the  
 13. 19. And B., the glory of kingdoms, the  
 14. 4. this proverb against the king of B.  
 - 22. and cut off from B. the name  
 21. 9. he answered and said, B. is fallen  
 39. 1. the son of Baladan, king of B., sent  
 - 3. far country unto me, even from B.  
 - 6. shall be carried to B.: nothing shall  
 - 7. in the palace of the king of B.  
 43. 14. For your sake I have sent to B.  
 47. 1. in the dust, O virgin daughter of B.  
 48. 14. he will do his pleasure on B.  
 - 20. Go ye forth of B., flee ye  
 Jer. 20. 4. into the hand of the king of B.  
 20. 4. he shall carry them captive into B.  
 - 5. and take them and carry them to B.  
 - 6. and thou shalt come to B.  
 21. 2. (for Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 4. ye fight against the king of B.  
 - 7. hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 10. given into the hand of the king of B.  
 22. 25. hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 24. 1. that Nebuchadnezzar king of B. had  
 - - and had brought them to B.  
 25. 1. year of Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 9. and Nebuchadnezzar the king of B.  
 - 11. shall serve the king of B. seventy  
 - 12. I will punish the king of B., and  
 27. 6. of Nebuchadnezzar the king of B.  
 - 8. same Nebuchadnezzar the king of B.  
 - 11, 12. the yoke of the king of B.  
 - 9, 14. Ye shall not serve the king of B.  
 - 13. that will not serve the king of B.  
 - 16. shortly be brought again from B.  
 - 17. serve the king of B., and live  
 - 18. and at Jerusalem, go not to B.  
 - 20. which Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - - to B., and all the nobles of Judah  
 - 22. They shall be carried to B., and  
 28. 2. broken the yoke of the king of B.

Jer. 28. 3. Nebuchadnezzar king of B. took  
 28. 3. and carried them to B.  
 - 4. captives of Judah that went into B.  
 - will break the yoke of the king of B.  
 - 6. carried away captive, from B. into  
 11. yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 14. serve Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 29. 1. away captive from Jerusalem to B.  
 - 3. king of Judah sent unto B.  
 - to Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 4. carried away from Jerusalem unto B.  
 - 10. seventy years be accomplished at B.  
 - 15. hath raised us up prophets in B.  
 - 20. I have sent from Jerusalem to B.  
 - 21. hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 22. captivity of Judah which are in B.  
 - whom the king of B. roasted in the  
 - 28. therefore he sent unto us in B., saying  
 32. 2. For then the king of B.'s army  
 - 3, 4, 36. into the hand of the king of B.  
 - 5. And he shall lead Zedekiah to B.  
 - 28. hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 34. 1. Nebuchadnezzar king of B., and all  
 - 2. into the hand of the king of B.  
 - 3. behold the eyes of the king of B.  
 - and thou shalt go to B.  
 - 7. When the king of B.'s army fought  
 - 21. the hand of the king of B.'s army  
 35. 11. Nebuchadrezzar king of B. came up  
 36. 29. The king of B. shall certainly come  
 37. 1. whom Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 17. into the hand of the king of B.  
 - 19. The king of B. shall not come  
 38. 3. into the hand of the king of B.'s  
 - 17. forth unto the king of B.'s princes  
 - 18. not go forth to the king of B.'s  
 - 22. forth to the king of B.'s princes  
 - 23. taken by the hand of the king of B.  
 39. 1. came Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 3. the princes of the king of B. came in  
 - of the princes of the king of B.  
 - 5. up to Nebuchadnezzar king of B.  
 - 6. Then the king of B. slew the sons of  
 - also the king of B. slew all the  
 - 7. with chains, to carry him to B.  
 - 9. carried away captive unto B. the  
 - 11. Now Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 13. and all the king of B.'s princes  
 40. 1. were carried away captive unto B.  
 - 4. to come with me into B., come  
 - to come with me into B., forbear  
 - 5. whom the king of B. hath made  
 - 7. that the king of B. had made  
 - were not carried away captive to B.  
 - 9. the land, and serve the king of B.  
 - 11. the king of B. had left a remnant  
 41. 2. whom the king of B. had made  
 - 18. whom the king of B. made governor  
 42. 11. Be not afraid of the king of B., of  
 43. 3. and carry us away captives into B.  
 - 10. take Nebuchadrezzar the king of B.  
 44. 30. hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 46. 2. Nebuchadrezzar king of B. smote  
 - 13. how Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 26. hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 49. 28. which Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - 30. Nebuchadrezzar king of B. hath  
 50. 1. that the Lord spake against B. and  
 - 2. say, B. is taken, Bel is confounded

Jer. 50. 8. Remove out of the midst of B., and  
 50. 9. and cause to come up against B.  
 - 13. every one that goeth by B. shall be  
 - 14. Put yourselves in array against B.  
 - 16. Cut off the sower from B., and him  
 - 17. this Nebuchadrezzar king of B. hath  
 - 18. Behold, I will punish the king of B.  
 - 23. how is B. become a desolation  
 - 24. and thou art also taken, O B., and  
 - 28. and escape out of the land of B.  
 - 29. Call together the archers against B.  
 - 34. and disquiet the inhabitants of B.  
 - 35. and upon the inhabitants of B.  
 - 42. against thee, O daughter of B.  
 - 43. The king of B. hath heard the  
 - 45. that he hath taken against B.  
 - 46. At the noise of the taking of B.  
 51. 1. Behold, I will raise up against B.  
 - 2. And I will send unto B. fanners  
 - 6. Flee out of the midst of B.  
 - 7. B. hath been a golden cup in the  
 - 8. B. is suddenly fallen and destroyed  
 - 9. We would have healed B., but she  
 - 11. for his device is against B., to  
 - 12. the standard upon the walls of B.  
 - spake against the inhabitants of B.  
 - 24. And I will render unto B., and to all  
 - 29. against B., to make the land of B. a  
 - 30. The mighty men of B. have forborne  
 - 31. to shew the king of B. that his city  
 - 33. The daughter of B. is like a  
 - 34. Nebuchadrezzar the king of B. hath  
 - 35. to me and to my flesh be upon B.  
 - 37. And B. shall become heaps, a  
 - 41. how is B. become an astonishment  
 - 42. The sea is come up upon B.: she is  
 - 44. And I will punish Bel in B.  
 - yea, the wall of B. shall fall  
 - 47. upon the graven images of B.  
 - 48. all that is therein, shall sing for B.  
 - 49. As B. hath caused the slain of  
 - so at B. shall fall the slain of all the  
 - 53. Though B. should mount up to  
 - 54. A sound of a cry cometh from B.  
 - 55. Because the Lord hath spoiled B.  
 - 56. is come upon her, even upon B.  
 - 58. The broad walls of B. shall be  
 - 59. Zedekiah the king of Judah into B.  
 - 60. all the evil that should come upon B.  
 - words that are written against B.  
 - 61. When thou comest to B., and shalt  
 - 64. thou shalt say, Thus shall B. sink  
 52. 3. rebelled against the king of B.  
 - 4. Nebuchadrezzar king of B. came  
 - 9. carried him up unto the king of B.  
 - 10. And the king of B. slew the sons of  
 - 11. and the king of B. bound him in  
 - and carried him to B. and put  
 - 12. year of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 - guard, which served the king of B.  
 - 15. that fell to the king of B.  
 - 17. carried all the brass of them to B.  
 - 26. and brought them to the king of B.  
 - 27. And the king of B. smote them  
 - 31. Evil-merodach king of B. in the  
 - 32. the kings that were with him in B.  
 - 34. diet given him of the king of B.  
 Ezek. 12. 13. and I will bring him to B.  
 17. 12. Behold, the king of B. is come to

- Ezek. 17. 12. and led them with him to B.  
 17. 16. with him in the midst of B. he  
 — 20. and I will bring him to B., and will  
 19. 9. and brought him to the king of B.  
 21. 19. that the sword of the king of B. may  
 — 21. For the king of B. stood at the  
 24. 2. the king of B. set himself against  
 26. 7. Nebuchadrezzar king of B., a king  
 29. 18. Nebuchadrezzar king of B. caused  
 — 19. unto Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 30. 10. hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 — 24, 25. the arms of the king of B.  
 — 25. into the hand of the king of B.  
 32. 11. The sword of the king of B. shall  
 Dan. 1. 1. came Nebuchadrezzar king of B.  
 2. 12. to destroy all the wise *men* of B.  
 — 14. forth to slay the wise *men* of B.  
 — 18. with the rest of the wise *men* of B.  
 — 24. to destroy the wise *men* of B.  
 — — Destroy not the wise *men* of B.  
 — 48. ruler over the whole province of B.  
 — — over all the wise *men* of B.  
 — 49. over the affairs of the province of B.  
 3. 1. plain of Dura, in the province of B.  
 — 12. over the affairs of the province of B.  
 — 30. Abed-nego, in the province of B.  
 4. 6. to bring in all the wise *men* of B.  
 — 29. in the palace of the kingdom of B.  
 — 30. Is not this great B., that I have  
 5. 7. and said to the wise *men* of B.  
 7. 1. first year of Belshazzar king of B.  
 Mic. 4. 10. and thou shalt go *even* to B.  
 Zech. 2. 7. dwellest *with* the daughter of B.  
 6. 10. which are come from B.

**Babylonians** (*Chal.* בַּבְּלָיִּי, Bab-lā-yē;  
*Heb.* בְּנֵי בָבֶל, Bē-nē Bā-bel).

The national title of those who dwelt in  
 Babylonia, a district of country lying along  
 the Euphrates.

- Ezra 4. 9. the Archevites, the B., the  
 Ezek. 23. 15. the manner of the B. (ב' ב)  
 23. 17. And the B. came to her (ב' ב)  
 — 23. The B., and all the (ב' ב)

**Babylonish** (שִׁנְאָר, Shin-'ār).

This word denotes anything pertaining to  
 the place where Babylon was situated.  
 Josh. 7. 21. a goodly B. garment, and two

**Baca** (בָּאָה, Bā-chā).

The name of a valley which lay near Jeru-  
 salem and the valley of Rephaim, but whose  
 precise situation is very uncertain.

- Pa. 84. 6. passing through the valley of B.

**Bachrites** (בַּחֲרִי, Bach-rī).

The title of a family of the Israelites which  
 sprang from Becher the son of Ephraim.

- Num. 26. 35. of Becher, the family of the B.

**Baharumite** (בְּחָרֻמִּי, Ba-ā-rū-mī).

The patronymic used in reference to one of  
 David's valiant men, who is elsewhere called  
 'the Barhumite,' an epithet which is sup-  
 posed to have arisen from transposition of the  
 letters.

- 1 Chron. 11. 33. Azmaveth the B., Eliahba

**Bahurim** (בְּחֻרִים, Ba-hu-rīm;  
 2. בְּחֻרִים, Ba-hū-rīm).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Ben-  
 jamin.

- 2 Sam. 3. 16. weeping behind her to B.  
 16. 5. when king David came to B. (2)  
 17. 18. and came to a man's house in B.  
 19. 16. a Benjamite, which *was* of B. (2)  
 1 Kings 2. 8. son of Gera, a Benjamite of B.

**Bajith** (בֵּיתָה, hab-Ba-īth).

This word, the constructive form of which  
 (בֵּיתָה, Bēth) occurs so frequently in the names  
 of towns, is in one place used absolutely, and  
 is left untranslated as being the name of a  
 particular city or place. It may be doubted,  
 however, whether it should not have been trans-  
 lated 'the house,' denoting the idol temple of  
 the Moabites, especially as the article is pre-  
 fixed.

- Isa. 15. 2. He is gone up to B.

**Bakbakkar** (בַּקְבָּקָר, Bak-bak-kar).

A Levite, one of those whose dwelling was  
 in Jerusalem after the captivity.

- 1 Chron. 9. 15. And B., Heresh, and Galal

**Bakbuk** (בַּקְבֻּק, Bak-būk).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants  
 returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel after  
 the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 51. The children of B., the children  
 Neh. 7. 53. The children of B., the children

**Bakbukiah** (בַּקְבֻּקִּיָּה, Bak-buk-yāh).

A Levite of the family of Asaph, who was  
 appointed second leader in the worship of the  
 temple, after the return of the Jews from  
 Babylon.

- Neh. 11. 17. and B. the second among his  
 12. 9. Also B. and Unni, their brethren  
 — 25. Mattaniah, and B., Obadiah

**Balaam** (בִּלְעָם, Bil-'ām).

(1.) The prophet whom Balak enticed by the promise of great reward to come from Pethor (a place near the Euphrates) to curse Israel, when they were encamped in the plains of Moab, but whom the Lord constrained to bless the people.

- Num. 22. 5. sent messengers therefore unto B.  
 22. 7. and they came unto B., and spake  
 - 8. the princes of Moab abode with B.  
 - 9. And God came unto B., and said  
 - 10. And B. said unto God, Balak the  
 - 12. And God said unto B., Thou shalt  
 - 13. And B. rose up in the morning, and  
 - 14. and said, B. refuseth to come with  
 - 16. And they came to B., and said to  
 - 18. And B. answered and said unto the  
 - 20. And God came unto B. at night  
 - 21. And B. rose up in the morning, and  
 - 23. and B. smote the ass, to turn her  
 - 25. and crushed B.'s foot against the  
 - 27. she fell down under B.  
 - - and B.'s anger was kindled, and he  
 - 28. and she said unto B., What have I  
 - 29. And B. said unto the ass, Because  
 - 30. And the ass said unto B., Am not I  
 - 31. Then the Lord opened the eyes of B.  
 - 34. And B. said unto the angel of the  
 - 35. the angel of the Lord said unto B.  
 - - So B. went with the princes of  
 - 36. And when Balak heard that B.  
 - 37. And Balak said unto B., Did I not  
 - 38. And B. said unto Balak, Lo, I am  
 - 39. And B. went with Balak, and they  
 - 40. and sent to B., and to the princes  
 - 41. on the morrow, that Balak took B.  
 23. 1. And B. said unto Balak, Build me  
 - 2. And Balak did as B. had spoken  
 - - and Balak and B. offered on every  
 - 3. And B. said unto Balak, Stand by  
 - 4. And God met B.: and he said unto  
 - 5. And the Lord put a word in B.'s  
 - 11. And Balak said unto B., What hast  
 - 16. And the Lord met B., and put a  
 - 25. And Balak said unto B., Neither  
 - 26. But B. answered and said unto  
 - 27. And Balak said unto B., Come, I  
 - 28. And Balak brought B. unto the top  
 - 29. And B. said unto Balak, Build me  
 - 30. And Balak did as B. had said  
 24. 1. And when B. saw that it pleased  
 - 2. And B. lifted up his eyes, and he  
 - 3, 15. B. the son of Beor hath said  
 - 10. Balak's anger was kindled against B.  
 - - and Balak said unto B., I called  
 - 12. And B. said unto Balak, Spake I  
 - 25. And B. rose up, and went and  
 31. 8. B. also the son of Beor they slew  
 - 16. through the counsel of B.  
 Deut. 23. 4. because they hired against thee B.  
 23. 5. thy God would not hearken unto B.  
 Josh. 13. 22. B. also the son of Beor, the  
 24. 9. and called B. the son of Beor to  
 - 10. I would not hearken unto B.  
 Neh. 13. 2. but hired B. against them  
 Mic. 6. 5. and what B. the son of Beor

**Baladan** (בִּלְדָּן, Bal-ā-dān).

The father of Merodach (or Berodach) Baladan, who was king of Babylon in the time of Hezekiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 20. 12. Berodach-baladan, the son of B. Isa. 39. 1. Merodach-baladan, the son of B.

**Balah** (בִּלְהָ, Bā-lāh).

A town situated in the territory of the tribe of Simeon (called Bilhah in 1 Chron. 4. 29).

Josh. 19. 3. And Hazar-shual, and B., and

**Balak** (בָּלָק, (Bā-lāk).

The king of Moab who hired Balaam to curse Israel when they were encamped in the plains of Moab.

- Num. 22. 2. And B. the son of Zippor saw all  
 22. 4. And B. the son of Zippor was king  
 - 7. and spake unto him the words of B.  
 - 10. B. the son of Zippor, king of Moab  
 - 13. and said unto the princes of B., Get  
 - 14. and they went unto B., and said  
 - 15. And B. sent yet again princes, more  
 - 16. Thus saith B. the son of Zippor, Let  
 - 18. said unto the servants of B., If B.  
 - 35. Balaam went with the princes of B.  
 - 36. And when B. heard that Balaam  
 - 37. And B. said unto Balaam, Did I not  
 - 38. And Balaam said unto B., Lo, I am  
 - 39. And Balaam went with B.  
 - 40. And B. offered oxen and sheep  
 - 41. came to pass on the morrow, that B.  
 23. 1. And Balaam said unto B., Build  
 - 2. And B. did as Balaam had spoken  
 - - and B. and Balaam offered on every  
 - 3. And Balaam said unto B., Stand by  
 - 5. Return unto B., and thus shalt  
 - 7. B. the king of Moab hath brought  
 - 11. And B. said unto Balaam, What  
 - 13. And B. said unto him, Come, I  
 - 15. And he said unto B., Stand here  
 - 16. Go again unto B., and say thus  
 - 17. And B. said unto him, What hath  
 - 18. Rise up, B., and hear  
 - 25. And B. said unto Balaam, Neither  
 - 26. Balaam answered and said unto B.  
 - 27. And B. said unto Balaam, Come, I  
 - 28. And B. brought Balaam unto the  
 - 29. And Balaam said unto B., Build me  
 - 30. And B. did as Balaam had said  
 24. 10. And B.'s anger was kindled against  
 - - and B. said unto Balaam, I called  
 - 12. Balaam said unto B., Spake I  
 - 13. If B. would give me his house full  
 - 25. and B. also went his way  
 Josh. 24. 9. Then B. the son of Zippor, king  
 Judg. 11. 25. art thou anything better than B.  
 Mic. 6. 5. remember now what B. king of

**Bamah** (בָּמָה, Bā-māh).

This word (which signifies a high place) is used by Ezekiel as the name of the place or places where the Israelites offered sacrifices to the various idols which they worshipped.

Ezek. 20. 29. the name thereof is called B.

**Bamoth** (בָּמוֹת, Bā-mōth).

The name of a city on the north side of the river Arnon which had belonged to the Moabites, but had been taken from them by Sihon. It is supposed to be the same place which in Josh. 13. 17 is called Bamoth-baal, but this is not certain.

Num. 21. 19. and from Nahaliel to B.

21. 20. And from B. in the valley, that is

**Bamoth-baal****(בָּמוֹת בָּאֵל, Bā-mōth Ba-al).**

A town in the territory which had belonged to Moab, but was taken from them by Sihon, and afterwards became a city of the tribe of Reuben. It is probably (but not certainly) the same place which is in Num. 21. called simply Bamoth.

Josh. 13. 17. Dibon, and B.-B., and

[The name occurs in the original in Num. 22. 41; but in the Eng. Ver. it is translated 'the high places of Baal.']

**Bands** (חֲבִילִּים, Hō-bē-līm).

The name applied by the prophet Zechariah to one of the two staves by which were symbolized the Lord's covenant with the seed of Jacob, and the brotherhood of Israel and Judah.

Zech. 11. 7. Beauty, and the other I called B.

11. 14. cut asunder mine other staff, *even* B.

**Bani** (בָּנִי, Bā-nī).

(1.) A man of the tribe of Gad who was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 36. B. the Gadite

(2.) A descendant of Merari the son of Aaron.

1 Chron. 6. 46. The son of Amzi, the son of B.

(3.) A descendant of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 9. 4. the son of B., of the children

(4.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 10. The children of B., six hundred  
[In the parallel place in Neh. 7. the name given is Binnui.]

10. 29. And of the sons of B.; Meshullam

(5.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants had taken strange wives during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 34. Of the sons of B.; Maadai

(6.) One of the descendants of No. 5, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 38. And B., and Binnui, Shimei

(7.) A Levite whose son repaired a part of the wall of Jerusalem, after the coming of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 17. the Levites, Rehum the son of B.

8. 7. Also Jeshua, and B., and Sherebiah

9. 4. of the Levites, Jeshua, and B.

- 5. Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, B.

(8.) One of those Levites who regulated the devotions of the people, after Ezra had read the book of the law to them.

Neh. 9. 4. Bunni, Sherebiah, B., and Chenani

10. 13. Hodijah, B., Beninu

(9.) The name of one of the chief men, or of a family among the Jews, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 14. Pahath-moab, Elam, Zatthu, B.

(10.) [May be the same with No. 7 or No. 8.] A Levite whose son was overseer of the Levites at Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 22. Uzzi the son of B., the son of

**Barachel** (בָּרַחֵל, Ba-rach-ēl).

The father of Elihu one of those who visited Job when he was under affliction.

Job 32. 2. the wrath of Elihu the son of B. the 32. 6. And Elihu the son of B. the Buzite

**Barachiah** (בָּרַחְיָה, Be-rech-yāh).

The father of Zechariah the prophet, who lived at the time when Darius renewed the permission previously given to rebuild the temple at Jerusalem.

Zech. 1. 1, 7. unto Zechariah the son of B.



**Barak** (בָּרַק, Bā-rāk).

An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Naphtali, who at the instigation of Deborah led out the tribes of Zebulun and Naphtali against Sisera, the leader of the army of the Canaanites, and obtained a signal victory over him.

- Judg. 4. 6. she sent and called B. the son of  
 4. 8. And B. said unto her, If thou wilt go  
 - 9. Deborah arose, and went with B. to  
 - 10. And B. called Zebulun and Naphtali  
 - 12. they shewed Sisera that B. the son of  
 - 14. And Deborah said unto B., Up  
 - - So B. went down from mount Tabor  
 - 15. with the edge of the sword before B.  
 - 16. But B. pursued after the chariots  
 - 22. as B. pursued Sisera, Jael came out  
 5. 1. Then sang Deborah and B. the son  
 - 12. arise, B., and lead thy captivity  
 - 15. even Issachar, and also B.

**Barhumite** (בַּרְחֻמִּי, Bar-hu-mī).

A patronymic made use of in regard to one of David's valiant men.

- 2 Sam. 23. 31. Azmaveth the B.

[The epithet used in 1 Chron. 11. 33 is Baharumite, which is supposed to be the correct reading, and to denote a person living in Bahurim, a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.]

**Bariah** (בָּרִיָּה, Bā-rī-ah).

One of the grandsons of Shechaniah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

- 1 Chron. 3. 22. Hattush, and Igeal, and B.

**Barkos** (בָּרְקֹס, Bār-kōs).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 53. The children of B., the children  
 Neh. 7. 55. The children of B., the children

**Baruch** (בְּרִיךְ, Bā-rūch).

(1.) A Jew of the family of Zabbai, who rebuilt a portion of the wall of Jerusalem, after Nehemiah came from Shushan.

- Neh. 3. 20. After him B. the son of Zabbai  
 10. 6. Daniel, Ginnethon, B.

(2.) A descendant of Pharez the son of Judah, whose son Maaseiah dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

- Neh. 11. 5. And Maaseiah the son of B., the

(3.) A Jew whom Jeremiah the prophet employed as amanuensis when he was confined in prison.

- Jer. 32. 12, 16. of the purchase unto B.

32. 13. And I charged B. before them

36. 4. called B. the son of Neriah: and B.

- 5. And Jeremiah commanded B.

- 8. And B. the son of Neriah did

- 10. Then read B. in the book the words

- 13. when B. read the book in the ears

- 14. unto B., saying, Take in thine hand

- - So B. the son of Neriah took the

- 15. So B. read it in their ears

- 16. and said unto B., We will surely tell

- 17. And they asked B., saying, Tell us

- 18. Then B. answered them, He

- 19. Then said the princes unto B., Go

- 26. to take B. the scribe, and Jeremiah

- 27. and the words which B. wrote at

- 32. and gave it to B. the scribe, the son

43. 3. But B. the son of Neriah setteth

- 6. Jeremiah the prophet, and B. the

45. 1. Jeremiah the prophet spake unto B.

- 2. the God of Israel, unto thee, O B.

**Barzillai** (בָּרְזַלַּי, Bar-zil-lai).

(1.) A Gileadite who succoured David when he was fleeing from Absalom.

- 2 Sam. 17. 27. and B. the Gileadite of

19. 31. And B. the Gileadite came down

- 32. Now B. was a very aged man

- 33. And the king said unto B.

- 34. And B. said unto the king

- 39. the king kissed B., and

1 Kings 2. 7. kindness unto the sons of B.

Ezra 2. 61. the daughters of B. the Gileadite

Neh. 7. 63. one of the daughters of B. the

(2.) An Israelite whose son Adriel was the husband of Merab, Saul's eldest daughter.

- 2 Sam. 21. 8. for Adriel the son of B. the

(3.) A priest whose descendants returned with Ezra from Babylon, but whose genealogy could not be found among those of the priests.

- Ezra 2. 61. children of Koz, the children of B.  
 Neh. 7. 63. children of Koz, the children of B.

**Bashan** (בָּשָׁן, Bā-shān).

The kingdom of Og the Amorite, situated on the east side of Jordan, extending from the river Jabbok northward to mount Hermon.

- Num. 21. 33. and went up by the way of B.

21. 33. and Og the king of B. went out

32. 33. the kingdom of Og king of B.

Deut. 1. 4. and Og the king of B., which

3. 1. and went up the way to B.

- - and Og the king of B. came out

- 3. our hands Og also, the king of B.

- 4. the kingdom of Og in B.

- Dent. 3. 10. and all B., unto Salchah  
 3. 10. cities of the kingdom of Og in B.  
 — 11. For only Og king of B. remained  
 — 13. And the rest of Gilead, and all B.  
 — — all the region of Argob, with all B.  
 4. 43. and Golan in B., of the Manassites  
 — 47. and the land of Og king of B.  
 29. 7. of Heshbon, and Og the king of B.  
 32. 14. rams of the breed of B.  
 33. 22. he shall leap from B.  
 Josh. 9. 10. and to Og king of B.  
 12. 4. And the coast of Og king of B.  
 — 5. and in Salcah, and in all B.  
 13. 11. and all B. unto Salcah  
 — 12. All the kingdom of Og in B.  
 — 30. from Mahanaim, all B.  
 — — all the kingdom of Og king of B.  
 — — which are in B., threescore cities  
 — 31. cities of the kingdom of Og in B.  
 17. 1. therefore he had Gilead and B.  
 — 5. besides the land of Gilead and B.  
 20. 8. and Golan in B. out of the tribe of  
 21. 6. of the half-tribe of Manasseh in B.  
 — 27. they gave Golan in B. with her  
 22. 7. Moses had given possession in B.  
 1 Kings 4. 13. region of Argob, which is in B.  
 4. 19. and of Og king of B.  
 2 Kings 10. 33. even Gilead and B.  
 1 Chron. 5. 11. in the land of B., unto Salcah  
 5. 12. and Jaanai, and Shaphat in B.  
 — 16. And they dwelt in Gilead in B.  
 — 23. they increased from B. unto  
 6. 62. out of the tribe of Manasseh in B.  
 — 71. half-tribe of Manasseh, Golan in B.  
 Neh. 9. 22. and the land of Og king of B.  
 Pa. 22. 12. strong bulls of B. have beset me  
 68. 15. The hill of God is as the hill of B.  
 — — an high hill as the hill of B.  
 — 22. said, I will bring again from B.  
 135. 11. of the Amorites, and Og king of B.  
 136. 20. And Og the king of B.: for his  
 Isa. 2. 13. and upon all the oaks of B.  
 33. 9. B. and Carmel shake off their fruits  
 Jer. 22. 20. and lift up thy voice in B., and  
 50. 19. he shall feed on Carmel and B.  
 Ezek. 27. 6. Of the oaks of B. have they  
 39. 18. all of them fatlings of B.  
 Amos 4. 1. Hear this word, ye kine of B.  
 Mic. 7. 14. let them feed in B. and Gilead  
 Nah. 1. 4. B. languisheth, and Carmel  
 Zech. 11. 2. howl, O ye oaks of B.

**Bashan-havoth-jair** (בִּשְׁן חֹתֵי יָאִיר, Bā-shān Hav-vōth Yā-ir).

The name given by Jair, a descendant of Manasseh, to the villages which he possessed in mount Gilead.

Dent. 3. 14. after his own name, B.-H.-J.

**Bashemath** (בִּשְׁמַת, Bā-sē-math).

(1.) A daughter of Elon the Hittite, who was one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 26. 34. And B. the daughter of Elon the

(2.) A daughter of Ishmael, who became one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 36. 3. And B., Ishmael's daughter

36. 4. And B. bare Reuel

— 10. Reuel the son of B. the wife of

— 13. these were the sons of B. Esau's

— 17. these are the sons of B. Esau's wife

**Basmath** (בִּסְמַת, Bā-sē-math).

One of Solomon's daughters, who became the wife of Ahimaaz, one of the king's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 15. took B. the daughter of Solomon

**Bath-rabbim**

(בַּת־רַבִּים, Bath-Rab-bim).

The name which is given to one of the gates of the city of Heshbon, or to a village near the city.

Song 7. 4. in Heshbon, by the gate of B.-R.

**Bath-sheba** (בַּת־שֶׁבַע, Bath-She-ba ;

2. בַּת־שֶׁבַע, Bath-Shā-ba).

The wife of Uriah the Hittite, who afterwards became the wife of David, and was the mother of Solomon.

2 Sam. 11. 3. Is not this B.-Sh. the daughter

12. 24. And David comforted B.-Sh. his wife

1 Kings 1. 11. Nathan spake unto B.-Sh.

1. 15. And B.-Sh. went in unto the king

— 16. And B.-Sh. bowed and did obeisance

— 28. answered and said, Call me B.-Sh.

— 31. Then B.-Sh. bowed with her face to

2. 13. the son of Haggith came to B.-Sh.

— 18. And B.-Sh. said, Well : I will

— 19. B.-Sh. therefore went unto king

Ps. 51. tit. after he had gone in to B.-Sh. (2)

**Bath-shua** (בַּת־שׁוּא, Bath-Shū-a).

These words signify 'the daughter of Shua,' and are so translated in Gen. 38. 12 and in 1 Chron. 2. 3 ; but in 1 Chron. 3. they are employed as the name of the mother of Solomon, who is called the daughter of Ammiel (elsewhere Eliam).

1 Chron. 3. 5. and Solomon four, of B.-Sh.

**Bavai** (בַּוַּי, Bav-vai).

A Jew of the family of Henadad, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 18. repaired their brethren, B. the son

**Bazluth, b. Bazlith** (בַּזְלִיּוּת, Baz-lūth ;  
2. בַּזְלִיּוֹת, Baz-līth).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up from Babylon at the end of the captivity with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 52. The children of B., the children Neh. 7. 54. children of B., the children (b, 2)

**Bealiah** (בְּעִלְיָהּ, Bě-al-yāh).

An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of either Judah or Benjamin, who fell to David when he was in the stronghold of Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 5. and Jerimoth, and B., and

**Bealoth** (בְּעִלּוֹת, Bě-ā-lōth).

The name of a town in the south and east part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 24. Ziph, and Telem, and B.

See *Aloth*.

**Beauty** (נֶאֱמַם, Nō-am).

The name which the prophet Zechariah gave to one of the two staves by which he symbolized the Lord's covenant with the house of Jacob, and the brotherhood between Israel and Judah.

Zech. 11. 7. me two staves: the one I called B.  
11. 10. And I took my staff, *even* B., and

**Bebai** (בְּבַי, Bě-bāi).

(1.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 11. The children of B., six hundred  
Neh. 7. 16. The children of B., six hundred

(2.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] A Jew, some of whose descendants went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 11. sons of B., Zechariah the son of B.  
10. 28. Of the sons also of B.; Jehohanan

(3.) The appellation of a family among the Jews, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 15. Bunni, Azgad, B.

**Becher** (בְּכֹר, Be-cher).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. of Benjamin were Bela and B.  
1 Chron. 7. 6. sons of Benjamin; Bela and B.

1 Chron. 7. 8. And the sons of B.; Zemira  
7. 8. All these *are* the sons of B.

(2.) A son of Ephraim.

Num. 26. 35. of B., the family of the Bachrites

**Bechorath** (בְּכוֹרָת, Bě-chō-rath).

An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, who was one of the ancestors of Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 1. the son of Zeror, the son of B.

**Bedad** (בְּדָד, Bě-dād).

The father of the fourth king of Edom.

Gen. 36. 35. and Hadad the son of B. (who  
1 Chron. 1. 46. Hadad the son of B. (which

**Bedan** (בְּדָן, Bě-dān).

(1.) The name of a judge of the Israelites, whose name does not occur in the book of Judges. Various conjectures have been offered to explain this; the least improbable of which is, that the person meant is Abdon (Judg. 12. 13), the initial *y* having been omitted; but it is only a conjecture.

1 Sam. 12. 11. the Lord sent Jerubbaal and B.

(2.) The name of a descendant of Machir the son of Manassch.

1 Chron. 7. 17. And the sons of Ulam; B.

**Bedeiah** (בְּדַעִיָּה, Bě-dě-yāh).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 35. Benaiah, B., Chelluh

**Beeliada** (בְּעִלְיָדָה, Bě-el-yā-dā).

The name given in one of the lists to a son of David, who apparently is called Eliada in the lists given in 2 Sam. 5. and 1 Chron. 3.

1 Chron. 14. 7. And Elishama, and B., and

**Beer** (בְּעַר, Bě-ēr).

(1.) The name of a station of the Israelites, which lay on the confines of the country of Moab, northward from the river Arnon, and probably within the border of the Amorites (for Arnon is said in Num. 21. 13 to be the border of Moab between them and the Amo-

rites). It is conjectured to be the same with Beer-elim (Isa. 15. 8), and to have been in the territory which Sihon had taken from the Moabites (see Num. 21. 26).

Num. 21. 16. from thence *they went* to B.

(2.) A city in the land of Israel, which, according to Eusebius and Jerome, was situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah, eight miles north from Eleutheropolis (which is thought to have been about twenty miles south-west from Jerusalem), and eight miles west from Hebron.

Judg. 9. 21. ran away, and fled, and went to B.

### Beer-elim (בְּאֵר עֵלִים, Bě-ēr Ē-līm).

The name of a place, apparently on the confines of Moab, and commonly supposed to be the same with Beer, one of the stations of the Israelites after they crossed the river Arnon (Num. 21. 16).

Isa. 15. 8. and the howling thereof unto B.-E.

### Beer-lahai-roi

(בְּאֵר לְהִי רֹאִי, Bě-ēr La-hai Rō-ī).

The name given to the fountain in the wilderness where the angel of the Lord found Hagar when she fled from Sarai, before the birth of Ishmael.

Gen. 16. 14. the well was called B.-L.-R.

24. 62. came from the way of the well L.-R.

25. 11. Isaac dwelt by the well L.-R.

### Beer-sheba (בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Bě-ēr Shā-ba ;

2. בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Bě-ēr She-ba).

The name given by Abraham to a well which he had dug, on the occasion when he and Abimelech swore friendship to each other. The words signify 'the well of the oath.' It is named by anticipation in Gen. 21. 14, for the name was not given till some time after.

Gen. 21. 14. wandered in the wilderness of B.

21. 31. Wherefore he called that place B.

— 32. Thus they made a covenant at B.

— 33. planted a grove in B.

22. 19. they rose up and went together to B.

— and Abraham dwelt at B.

26. 23. he went up from thence to B.

— 33. therefore the name of the city is B.

28. 10. Jacob went out from B.

46. 1. and came to B., and offered

— 5. and Jacob rose up from B.

Josh. 15. 28. And Hazar-shual, and B. (2)

19. 2. in their inheritance B., and (2)

Judg. 20. 1. one man from Dan even to B. (2)

1 Sam. 3. 20. all Israel, from Dan even to B.

8. 2. *they were* judges in B.

2 Sam. 3. 10. over Judah, from Dan even to B.

17. 11. from Dan even to B. (2)

24. 2. 15. from Dan even to B. (2)

— 7. to the south of Judah, *even* to B.

1 Kings 4. 25. from Dan even to B.

19. 3. and came to B., which *belongeth* to

2 Kings 12. 1. mother's name *was* Zibiah of B.

23. 8. from Geba to B.

1 Chron. 4. 28. And they dwelt at B. and

21. 2. from B. even to Dan

2 Chron. 19. 4. through the people, from B. (2)

24. 1. mother's name also *was* Zibiah of B.

30. 5. Israel, from B. even to Dan (2)

Neh. 11. 27. and at B., and *in* the villages (2)

11. 30. they dwelt from B. unto the (2)

Amos 5. 5. into Gilgal, and pass not to B. (2)

8. 14. and, The manner of B. liveth

### Beera (בְּאֵרָא, Bě-ē-rā).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. Shilshah, and Ithran, and B.

### Beerah (בְּאֵרָה, Bě-ē-rāh).

The name of the prince of the Reubenites at the time when the tribe was carried away by Tilgath-pilneser.

1 Chron. 5. 6. B. his son, whom

### Beeri (בְּאֵרִי, Bě-ē-rī).

(1.) A Hittite, the father of Judith one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 26. 34. Judith the daughter of B. the

(2.) The name of the father of Hosea who prophesied in the time of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

Hos. 1. 1. that came unto Hosea the son of B.

### Beeroth (בְּאֵרוֹת, Bě-ē-rōth).

(1.) In the original the words used are בְּאֵרוֹת יַעֲקֹב (Bě-ē-rōth Bě-nē Ya-ā-kān), and while the first and last of these words are left unchanged, the second is translated. A more proper way would have been to translate Beeroth 'Wells,' and thus mark the place by its real character.

Deut. 10. 6. took their journey from B. of the

(2.) The name of a city of the Hivites, lying not far from Gibeon, to which it was apparently tributary. It afterwards belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 9. 17. Gibeon, and Chephirah and B.  
18. 25. Gibeon, and Ramah, and B.  
2 Sam. 4. 2. (for B. also was reckoned to  
Ezra 2. 25. of Kirjath-arim, Chephirah, and B.  
Neh. 7. 29. Kirjath-jearim, Chephirah, and B.

### Beerothite, *b.* Berothite (בְּרוֹתִי, Bě-ē-rō-thī).

The denomination of a native or inhabitant of Beeroth, in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 4. 2. the sons of Rimmon a B.  
4. 3. And the B. fled to Gittaim  
— 5. 9. the sons of Rimmon the B.  
23. 37. Naharai the B., armour-bearer  
1 Chron. 11. 39. Naharai the B., the (*b*)

### Beshterah (בְּעֶשְׁתֶּרָה, Bě-esh-tě-rāh).

A city which lay in the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, and which was made a Levitical city.

Josh. 21. 27. and B. with her suburbs; two

### Behemoth (בְּהֵמוֹת, Bě-hē-mōth).

According to Gesenius, the plural of בְּהֵמָה (Bě-hē-māh), a fem. noun signifying 'a beast.' According to Fürst, a masc. sing. noun with the same signification.

Job 40. 15. Behold now B., which I made

### Bel (בֶּל, Bēl).

The name (regarded as a contraction of בְּעַל, Bě-ēl, or בַּעַל, Ba-al, and signifying as they do 'Lord') of an idol worshipped by the Babylonians.

Isa. 46. 1. B. boweth down, Nebo stoopeth  
Jer. 50. 2. Babylon is taken, B. is confounded  
51. 44. And I will punish B. in Babylon

### Bela, *b.* Belah (בְּלָא, Be-la).

(1.) The name of a city whose king, after being twelve years subject to Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, rebelled against him, but was overcome. It was otherwise called Zoar, and was situated near the south end of the vale of Siddim.

Gen. 14. 2. and the king of B., which is Zoar  
14. 8. and the king of B. (the same is Zoar)

(2.) The name of the first of the kings of Edom mentioned in the Scripture.

Gen. 36. 32. And B. the son of Beor reigned  
36. 33. And B. died; and Jobab  
1 Chron. 1. 43. B. the son of Beor; and the  
1. 44. And when B. was dead, Jobab

(3.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. the sons of Benjamin were B. (*b*)  
Num. 26. 38. of B., the family of the  
26. 40. And the sons of B. were Ard and  
1 Chron. 7. 6. *The sons of Benjamin*; B., and  
7. 7. And the sons of B.; Ezbon  
8. 1. Benjamin begat B., his first-born  
— 8. And the sons of B. were

(4.) An Israelite, the son of Azaz, of the tribe of Reuben.

1 Chron. 5. 8. And B. the son of Azaz, the

### Belaites (בְּלָיִי, Bal-ī).

The title of a family of the Israelites, whose ancestor was Bela the son of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 38. of Bela, the family of the B.

### Belial (בְּלִיַּאֵל, Bě-li-ya-al).

This word signifies 'worthlessness, wickedness,' but it is often used almost as if it were the name of a person. It is generally associated with the word 'man,' 'son,' 'daughter,' or 'children.'

Deut. 13. 13. *Certain* men the children of B.  
Judg. 19. 22. certain sons of B. beset the  
20. 13. the men, the children of B. which  
1 Sam. 1. 16. handmaid for a daughter of B.  
2. 12. the sons of Eli were sons of B.  
10. 27. But the children of B. said  
25. 17. for he is *such* a son of B. that a  
— 25. I pray thee, regard this man of B.  
30. 22. all the wicked men and men of B.  
2 Sam. 16. 7. bloody man, and thou man of B.  
20. 1. happened to be there a man of B.  
23. 6. But the sons of B. shall be  
1 Kings 21. 10. set two men sons of B. before  
21. 13. came in two men children of B.  
— — and the men of B. witnessed against  
2 Chron. 13. 7. vain men the children of B.

This word is not unfrequently translated in various ways.

Deut. 15. 9. a thought in thy *Wicked Heart*  
2 Sam. 22. 5. The floods of *Ungodly Men* made  
Job 34. 18. to a king, *Thou art Wicked*?  
Ps. 18. 4. the floods of *Ungodly Men* made me  
41. 8. An *Evil Disease*, say they, cleaveth  
101. 3. I will set no *Wicked Thing* before  
Prov. 6. 12. A *Naughty Person*, a wicked  
16. 27. An *Ungodly Man* diggeth up evil  
19. 28. An *Ungodly Witness* scorneth  
Nah. 1. 11. a *Wicked Counsellor*  
1. 15. the *Wicked* shall no more pass

**Belshazzar** (בֶּלְשַׁצַּר, Bēl-shaz-zar;

2. בֶּלְשַׁצַּר, Bē-lē-shaz-zar).

The son of Nebuchadnezzar, and the last of the kings of the Chaldeans.

- Dan. 5. 1. B. the king made a great feast to  
 5. 2. B., while he tasted the wine  
 - 9. Then was king B. greatly troubled  
 - 22. And thou his son, O B., hast not  
 - 29. Then commanded B., and they  
 - 30. In that night was B. the king of the  
 7. 1. In the first year of B. king of (2)  
 8. 1. third year of the reign of king B.

### **Belteshazzar**

(בֶּלְטַשְׁצַּר, Bēl-tē-shaz-zar).

The name which was given to Daniel by the prince of Nebuchadnezzar's eunuchs, when he was carried to Babylon.

- Dan. 1. 7. gave unto Daniel *the name* of B.  
 2. 26. said to Daniel, whose name *was* B.  
 4. 8. (whose name *was* B., according to  
 - 9. O B., master of the magicians  
 - 18. Now then, O B., declare the  
 - 19. Then Daniel (whose name *was* B.)  
 - - B., let not the dream, or the  
 - - B. answered and said, My lord, the  
 5. 12. Daniel, whom the king named B.  
 10. 1. Daniel, whose name was called B.

### **Ben** (בֶּן, Bēn).

One of the Levites who were appointed for the service of song in the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 18. Zechariah, B., and Jaaziel

**Benaiah** (בְּנִיָּהּ, Bē-nā-yā-hū;

2. בְּנִיָּהּ, Bē-nā-yāh).

(1.) The son of Jehoiada, a man of Kabzeel (a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah), one of David's officers.

- 2 Sam. 8. 18. B. the son of Jehoiada *was* over  
 20. 23. B. the son of Jehoiada *was* over  
 23. 30. And B. the son of Jehoiada, the  
 - 22. These *things* did B. the son of  
 1 Kings 1. 8. B. the son of Jehoiada, and  
 1. 10. But Nathan the prophet, and B.  
 - 26. and Zadok the priest, and B. the  
 - 32. and Nathan the prophet, and B.  
 - 36. And B. the son of Jehoiada  
 - 38. 44. and B. the son of Jehoiada, and  
 2. 25. sent by the hand of B. the son of  
 - 29. then Solomon sent B. the son of  
 - 30. And B. came to the tabernacle  
 - - And B. brought the king word  
 - 34. So B. the son of Jehoiada went up  
 - 35. And the king put B. the son of  
 - 46. the king commanded B. the son of

- 1 Kings 4. 4. And B. the son of Jehoiada *was*  
 1 Chron. 11. 22. B. the son of Jehoiada (2)  
 11. 24. These *things* did B. the son of  
 18. 17. And B. the son of Jehoiada *was*  
 27. 5. B. the son of Jehoiada, a chief priest  
 - 6. This *is that* B. *who* *was* mighty

(2.) A man of Pirathon in the tribe of Ephraim, one of David's valiant men.

- 2 Sam. 23. 30. B. the Pirathonite, Hiddai  
 1 Chron. 11. 31. B. the Pirathonite (2)  
 27. 14. for the eleventh month *was* B. the

(3.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. Adiel, and Jesimiel, and B. (2)

(4.) One of the priests appointed for the service of the tabernacle when it was set up in the city of David.

[It seems doubtful whether the texts here quoted all refer to the same person, as the office assigned to him is somewhat differently described.]

- 1 Chron. 15. 18. Eliab, and B., and Maaseiah  
 15. 20. and B., with psalteries on Alamoth  
 - 24. and B., and Eliezer, the priests, did  
 16. 5. and Eliab, and B., and Ubed-edom  
 - 6. B. also and Jahaziel the priests

(5.) The father of one of David's counsellors.

1 Chron. 27. 34. *was* Jehoiada the son of B.

(6.) The grandfather of Jahaziel who was sent by God to encourage the army of Jehoshaphat against the Moabites.

2 Chron. 20. 14. Zechariah, the son of B. (2)

(7.) A Levite who, in the time of Hezekiah, was one of the overseers for the temple and the offerings.

2 Chron. 31. 13. and Mahath, and B., *were*

(8.) A Jew of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 25. Eleazar, and Malchijah, and B. (2)

(9.) Another Jew, of the sons of Pahath-moab, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. Adna, and Chelal, B. (2)

(10.) A third Jew, of the sons of Bani, who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 35. B., Bedeiah, Chelluh (2)

(11.) A fourth Jew, of the sons of Nebo, who had in like manner trespassed by taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 43. Zebina, Jadau, and Joel, B. (2)

(12.) The father of Pelatiah, one of the princes of Judah shortly before the captivity.

Ezek. 11. 1. and Pelatiah the son of B.

11. 13. that Pelatiah the son of B. died (2)

### **Ben-ammi** (בֶּן עַמִּי, Ben Am-mī).

The name of the son whom Lot's younger daughter bare to him while they dwelt in a cave after the destruction of the cities of the plain. He was the progenitor of the people called generally Ammonites, often the children of Ammon, and sometimes Ammon.

Gen. 19. 38. bare a son, and called his name B.

### **Ben-hadad** (בֶּן חֲדָד, Ben-Hā-dad).

The name or title of several kings of Syria.

(1.) The son of Tabrimon who made a league with Asa king of Judah, and invaded the territory of Baasha king of Israel.

1 Kings 15. 18. king Asa sent them to B.

15. 20. So B. hearkened unto king Asa

2 Chron. 16. 2. and sent to B. king of Syria

16. 4. And B. hearkened unto king Asa

(2.) Another king of Syria, who reigned in the time of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 20. 1. And B. the king of Syria

20. 2. and said unto him, Thus saith B.

— 5. Thus speaketh B., saying

— 9. he said unto the messengers of B.

— 10. And B. sent unto him, and said

— 12. when B. heard this message

— 16. But B. *was* drinking himself drunk

— 17. and B. sent out, and they told him

— 20. and B. the king of Syria escaped

— 26. that B. numbered the Syrians

— 30. And B. fled, and came into the city

— 32. Thy servant B. saith

— 33. and they said, Thy brother B.

— — Then B. came forth to him

2 Kings 6. 24. B. king of Syria gathered all

8. 7. And B. the king of Syria was sick

— 9. Thy son B. king of Syria hath sent

(3.) The son of Hazael, who succeeded him on the throne of Syria.

2 Kings 13. 8. and into the hand of B. the

13. 24. and B. his son reigned in his stead

— 25. took again out of the hand of B.

Amos 1. 4. shall devour the palaces of B.

(4.) A general designation of the kings of Syria who reigned in Damascus.

Jer. 49. 27. it shall consume the palaces of B.

### **Ben-hail** (בֶּן חַיִּל, Ben-ha-yil).

One of the princes of Judah, to whom Jehoshaphat the king sent orders to instruct the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 7. to his princes, even to B.

### **Ben-hanan** (בֶּן חֲנָן, Ben-Hā-nān).

One of the sons of Shimon, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. Amnon, and Rinnah, B., and

### **Benjamin** (בִּנְיָמִן, Bin-yā-mīn).

(1.) The twelfth son of Jacob, the second son of Rachel.

Gen. 35. 18. but his father called him B.

35. 24. The sons of Rachel; Joseph and B.

42. 4. But B., Joseph's brother, Jacob sent

— 36. and ye will take B. *away*

43. 14. your other brother, and B.

— 15. double money in their hand, and B.

— 16. And when Joseph saw B.

— 29. and saw his brother B., his mother's

— 34. but B.'s mess was five times so

44. 12. the cup was found in B.'s sack

45. 12. and the eyes of my brother B.

— 14. he fell upon his brother B.'s neck

— — and B. wept upon his neck

— 22. to B. he gave three hundred *pieces*

46. 19. Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and B.

— 21. And the sons of B. *were* Belah

49. 27. B. shall ravin as a wolf

Exod. 1. 3. Issachar, Zebulun, and B.

Deut. 33. 12. *And* of B. he said, The beloved of

1 Chron. 2. 2. Dan, Joseph, and B., Naphtali

7. 6. *The sons* of B.; Bela, and Becher

(2.) The tribe which sprang from Benjamin and the district occupied by them are both frequently spoken of simply by the name Benjamin.

Num. 1. 11. Of B.; Abidan the son of

1. 36. Of the children of B., by their

— 37. of them, *even* of the tribe of B.

2. 22. Then the tribe of B.

— — the captain of the sons of B. *shall*

7. 60. Gideon, prince of the children of B.

10. 24. host of the tribe of the children of B.

13. 9. Of the tribe of B., Palti the son of

26. 38. The sons of B. after their families

— 41. These *are* the sons of B. after their

34. 21. Of the tribe of B. Elidad

Deut. 27. 12. Issachar, and Joseph, and B.

Josh. 18. 11. of the tribe of the children of B.

18. 20, 28. inheritance of the children of B.

— 21. of the tribe of the children of B.

21. 4. of Simeon, and out of the tribe of B.

— 17. And out of the tribe of B., Gibeon

Judg. 1. 21. And the children of B. did not

1. 21. dwell with the children of B. in

5. 14. after thee, B., among thy people

10. 9. also against Judah, and against B.

- Judg. 19. 14. by Gibeah, which *belongeth* to B.  
 20. 8. (Now the children of B. heard  
 - 4. into Gibeah that *belongeth* to B.  
 - 10. when they come to Gibeah of B.  
 - 12. sent men through all the tribe of B.  
 - 13. But the children of B. would not  
 - 14. But the children of B. gathered  
 - 15. And the children of B. were  
 - 17. the men of Israel, besides B., were  
 - 18. the battle against the children of B.  
 - 20. went out to battle against B.  
 - 21. And the children of B. came forth  
 - 23. 28. to battle against the children of B.  
 - 24. came near against the children of B.  
 - 25. And B. went forth against them  
 - 30. went up against the children of B.  
 - 31. And the children of B. went out  
 - 32. And the children of B. said  
 - 35. And the Lord smote B. before  
 - 36. So the children of B. saw that  
 - 39. B. began to smite *and* kill  
 - 41. the men of B. were amazed  
 - 44. there fell of B. eighteen thousand  
 - 46. all which fell that day of B. were  
 - 48. turned again upon the children of B.  
 21. 1. give his daughter unto B. to wife  
 - 6. Israel repented them for B.  
 - 13. to speak to the children of B.  
 - 14. And B. came again at that time  
 - 15. the people repented them for B.  
 - 16. the women are destroyed out of B.  
 - 17. for them that be escaped of B.  
 - 18. Cursed *be* he that giveth a wife to B.  
 - 20. they commanded the children of B.  
 - 21. and go to the land of B.  
 - 23. And the children of B. did so  
 1 Sam. 4. 12. And there ran a man of B.  
 9. 1. Now there was a man of B.  
 - 16. a man out of the land of B.  
 - 21. of all the families of the tribe of B.  
 10. 2. in the border of B. at Zelzah  
 - 20. the tribe of B. was taken  
 - 21. caused the tribe of B. to come near  
 13. 2. with Jonathan in Gibeah of B.  
 - 15. from Gilgal unto Gibeah of B.  
 - 16. abode in Gibeah of B.  
 14. 16. watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of B.  
 2 Sam. 2. 9. and over B., and over all Israel  
 2. 15. twelve of B. which *pertained* to  
 - 25. And the children of B. gathered  
 - 31. servants of David had smitten of B.  
 3. 19. Abner also spake in the ears of B.  
 - seemed good to the whole house of B.  
 4. 2. a Beerothite of the children of B.  
 - (for Beeroth also was reckoned to B.  
 19. 17. *there were* a thousand men of B.  
 21. 14. in the country of B. in Zelah  
 23. 29. out of Gibeah of the children of B.  
 1 Kings 4. 18. Shimei the son of Elah, in B.  
 12. 21. Judah, with the tribe of B.  
 - 23. unto all the house of Judah and B.  
 15. 22. built with them Geba of B.  
 1 Chron. 6. 60. And out of the tribe of B.  
 6. 65. out of the tribe of the children of B.  
 8. 1. Now B. begat Bela his first-born  
 - 40. All these *are* of the sons of B.  
 9. 3. of Judah, and of the children of B.  
 - 7. And of the sons of B.; Sallu  
 11. 31. that *pertained* to the children of B.  
 1 Chron. 12. 2. *even* of Saul's brethren of B.  
 12. 16. there came of the children of B.  
 - 29. And of the children of B.  
 21. 6. But Levi and B. counted he not  
 27. 21. of B., Jaasiel the son of Abner  
 2 Chron. 11. 1. of the house of Judah and B.  
 11. 3. and to all Israel in Judah and B.  
 - 10. which *are* in Judah and *in* B.  
 - 12. having Judah and B. on his side  
 - 23. all the countries of Judah and B.  
 14. 8. and out of B., that bare shields  
 15. 2. Asa, and all Judah and B.  
 - 8. out of all the land of Judah and B.  
 - 9. he gathered all Judah and B.  
 17. 17. And of B.; Eliada a mighty man  
 25. 5. throughout all Judah and B.  
 31. 1. out of all Judah and B.  
 34. 9. and of all Judah and B.  
 - 32. were present in Jerusalem and B.  
 Ezra 1. 5. chief of the fathers of Judah and B.  
 4. 1. the adversaries of Judah and B.  
 10. 9. Then all the men of Judah and B.  
 Neh. 11. 4. of Judah, and of the children of B.  
 11. 7. these *are* the sons of B.; Sallu  
 - 31. The children also of B. from Geba  
 - 36. *were* divisions in Judah, and in B.  
 Ps. 68. 27. There is little B. *with* their ruler  
 80. 2. Before Ephraim, and B., ruler  
 Jer. 1. 1. in Anathoth in the land of B.  
 6. 1. O ye children of B., gather  
 17. 26. and from the land of B., and  
 32. 8. which *is* in the country of B.  
 - 44. and take witnesses in the land of B.  
 33. 13. and in the land of B., and in the  
 37. 12. to go into the land of B., to separate  
 Ezek. 48. 22. of Judah, and the border of B.  
 48. 23. the east side unto the west side, B.  
 - 24. And by the border of B., from the  
 - 32. one gate of Joseph, one gate of B.  
 Hos. 5. 8. aloud at Beth-aven after thee, O B.  
 Obad. 19. and B. *shall possess* Gilead  
 (3.) A grandson of Jediel the son of Benjamin.  
 1 Chron. 7. 10. sons of Bilhan; Jeush, and B.  
 (4.) A Jew, a descendant of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.  
 Ezra 10. 32. B., Malluch, and Shemariah  
 (5.) A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after Nehemiah came from Shushan.  
 Neh. 3. 23. After him repaired B. and  
 (6.) A Jew who took part in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it was rebuilt.  
 Neh. 12. 34. Judah, and B., and Shemaiah  
 (7.) The name of one of the gates of Jerusalem.



Jer. 20. 2. that were in the high gate of B.  
 37. 13. And when he was in the gate of B.  
 88. 7. king then sitting in the gate of B.)  
 Zech. 14. 10. from B.'s gate unto the place of

### Benjamite

(בֶּנְיָמִי, Ben-ha-yě-mi-ni).

The patronymic of the tribe of Benjamin.

Judg. 3. 15. Ehud the son of Gera, a B.

[The name is sometimes given יִמִּי, Ben Yěmini, or יִשִּׁי, Ish Yěmini, or יִשִּׁי, Ben Ish Yěmini.]

Judg. 19. 16. the men of the place were B.  
 20. 85. children of Israel destroyed of the B.  
 - 36. the men of Israel gave place to the B.  
 - 40. the B. looked behind them  
 - 43. Thus they enclosed the B. round about  
 1 Sam. 9. 1. a B., a mighty man of power  
 9. 4. the land of the B. (אֶרֶץ יִמִּי)  
 - 21. Am not I a B., of the smallest  
 22. 7. Hear now, ye B.; will the son of  
 2 Sam. 16. 11. much more now may this B.  
 19. 16. Shimei the son of Gera, a B.  
 20. 1. Sheba the son of Bichri, a B.  
 1 Kings 2. 8. the son of Gera, a B., of Bahurim  
 1 Chron. 27. 12. the Anetothite, of the B.  
 Esth. 2. 5. the son of Kish, a B.  
 Ps. 7. tit. concerning the words of Cush the B.

Ben-oni (בֶּן־אֹנִי, Ben-Ō-ni).

The name given by Rachel just before she died to her second son, afterwards called Benjamin.

Gen. 35. 18. that she called his name B.

Bene-berak (בְּנֵי־בִרְקָה, Bě-nē-Bě-rak).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 45. And Jehud, and B., and

### Bene-jaakan

(בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹן, Bě-nē Ya-ă-kān).

[These words signify 'the sons of Jaakan'; and in Deut. 10. we have in the English Beeroth (the wells) of the children of Jaakan. Probably the passages quoted below indicate the place occupied by a tribe who were descended from Jaakan (supposed to be the same with Akan, the descendant of Seir the Horite. See Gen. 36. 27).]

The name of the twenty-seventh station of the Israelites in their journey through the wilderness (the sixteenth after they left Sinai). Its position is not known.

Num. 33. 31. and pitched in B.-J.  
 33. 32. And they removed from B.-J.

Beninu (בְּנִינִי, Bě-ni-nū).

The name of a Levite, or the designation of a Levitical family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 13. Hodijah, Bani, B.

Beno (בְּנוֹ, Bě-nō).

The name of a son of Jaaziah, a descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 26. the sons of Jaaziah; B.  
 24. 27. The sons of Merari by Jaaziah; B.

Ben-zoheth (בְּנִי־זֹהֶת, Ben-Zō-ăēth).

A son of Ishi, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. of Ishi were Zoheth, and B.-Z.

Beon (בְּעֹן, Bě-ōn).

A city and neighbourhood, which was situated in the country east of Jordan, which the Israelites took from Sihon, and which afterwards was possessed by the tribe of Reuben. Some think this name a contraction for Bethmeon; but this is not certain.

Num. 32. 3. and Shebam, and Nebo, and B.

Beor (בְּעֹר, Bě-ōr).

(1.) The father of Bela, the first king of Edom mentioned in Scripture.

Gen. 36. 32. Bela the son of B. reigned in Edom  
 1 Chron. 1. 43. Bela the son of B.: and the name

(2.) The father of Balaam, the prophet whom Balak hired to curse the children of Israel.

Num. 22. 5. therefore unto Balaam the son of B.  
 24. 3. 15. Balaam the son of B. hath said  
 31. 8. Balaam also the son of B. they slew  
 Deut. 23. 4. against thee Balaam the son of B.  
 Josh. 13. 22. Balaam also the son of B., the  
 24. 9. and called Balaam the son of B.  
 Mic. 6. 5. and what Balaam the son of B.

Bera (בֶּרָא, Be-ra).

The name of a king of Sodom, who lived in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 2. made war with B. king of Sodom

**Berachah** (בִּרְחָה, Bě-rā-chāh).

(1.) An Israelite, apparently belonging to the tribe of Judah or Benjamin, who espoused the cause of David when he lay at Ziklag on account of Saul's pursuit.

1 Chron. 12. 8. and B., and Jehu the Antothite

(2.) The name of a valley at the southern border of the territory of the tribe of Judah, in the neighbourhood of Tekoah.

2 Chron. 20. 26. themselves in the valley of B.  
20. 26. place was called the valley of B.

**Beraiah** (בְּרַאִיָּה, Bě-rā-yāh).

One of the sons of Shimhi, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 21. And Adaiah, and B., and

**Berechiah, ḡ. Berachiah**

(בִּרְכִּיָּה, Be-rech-yāh; 2. בִּרְכִּיָּהּ, Be-rech-yā-hū).

(1.) A grandson of Pedaiah, the grandson or great-grandson of Jehoiaakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 8. 20. Hashubah, and Ohel, and B.

(2.) The father of Asaph, one of the chief singers in the service of the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 6. 39. *even* Asaph the son of B. (ḡ, 2)  
15. 17. his brethren, Asaph the son of B. (2)

(3.) A Levite who dwelt apparently in one of the villages lying near Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 16. and B. the son of Asa the son

(4.) A Levite who was appointed in the time of David to be one of the doorkeepers for the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 15. 23. And B. and Elkanah were

(5.) An Ephraimite, who with others opposed the bringing of the captives from Judah as bondmen into Samaria in the time of Pekah king of Israel.

2 Chron. 28. 12. B. the son of Meshillemoth (2)

(6.) A Jew whose son Meshullam repaired two portions of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 4. repaired Meshullam the son of B.  
3. 30. repaired Meshullam the son of B.  
6. 18. daughter of Meshullam the son of B.  
See *Barachiah*.

**Bered** (בִּרֶד, Bā-red).

(1.) The name of a place which, on the strength of the statement in Gen. 16. 7, is commonly assumed to have been in the wilderness of Shur; but it was Beer-lahai-roi that was there, and no hint is given as to where Bered was.

Gen. 16. 14. *it is* between Kadeah and B.

(2.) One of the grandsons of Ephraim (supposed by some to be the same with Becher).

1 Chron. 7. 20. of Ephraim; Shuthelah, and B.

**Beri** (בְּרִי, Bě-rī).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 36. Harnepher, and Shual, and B.

**Beriah** (בִּרְיָה, Bě-rī-āh).

(1.) One of the sons of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. and Ishuah, and Isui, and B.  
Num. 26. 44. of B., the family of the Berittes  
26. 46. Of the sons of B.: of Heber the  
1 Chron. 7. 30. and Isuah, and Ishuai, and B.  
7. 31. And the sons of B.; Heber and

(2.) One of the sons of Ephraim, born after several of his sons had been slain by the men of Gath.

1 Chron. 7. 23. and he called his name B.

(3.) One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 13. B. also, and Shema, who were  
8. 16. and Ispah, and Joha, the sons of B.

(4.) A Levite, one of the descendants of Gershom.

1 Chron. 23. 10. Zina, and Jeshu, and B.  
23. 11. Jeshu and B. had not many sons

**Berittes** (בִּרְיָיִם, Bě-rī-ī).

The title of a family of the Israelites who were descended from Beriah, a son of Asher.

Num. 26. 44. of Beriah, the family of the B.

**Berites** (בִּרְיִים, Bě-rīm).

The appellation of a family of Israelites who were settled in the northern extremity of the land. It seems uncertain whether they belonged to the tribe of Manasseh, or were the

descendants of Beri, who was of the tribe of Asher.

2 Sam. 20. 14. Beth-maachah, and all the B.

### Berith (בְּרִית, Bě-rīth).

This word, which is frequently used to designate the covenant which God made with his people—the law—the ten commandments, etc.—occurs in Judg. 9. 46 as a proper name in connection with אֱל (El, God), and is employed as the name of an idol that was worshipped at Shechem in the time of Abimelech the son of Gideon, and which was otherwise called Baal-berith.

Judg. 8. 33. and made Baal-B. their god  
9. 46. an hold of the house of the god B.

### Berodach Baladan, ב. Merodach Baladan (בְּרֹדַח בַּלְדָּן, Bě-rō-dach Bal-ā-dān; 2. מְרֹדַח בַּלְדָּן, Mě-rō-dach Bal-ā-dān).

A king of Babylon who was contemporary with Hezekiah king of Judah. The latter mode of spelling his name is thought preferable by Gesenius and Fürst.

2 Kings 20. 12. At that time B.-B. the son of Isa. 39. 1. At that time M.-B. the son of

### Berothah (בְּרוֹתָה, Bě-rō-thāh).

A city in the northern part of Palestine, near Hamath. It is regarded by Gesenius as being the same with Berothai; but this, though probable, is not certain.

Ezek. 47. 16. Hamath, B., Sibraim, which is

### Berothai (בְּרוֹתַי, Bě-rō-thai).

A city which belonged to Hadadezer king of Zobah, and out of which David took a large quantity of brass (or copper) after he had smitten Hadadezer.

2 Sam. 8. 8. And from Betah, and from B.

### Berothite (בְּרוֹתִי, Bě-rō-thi).

This word is used to indicate the native place of Naharai, Joab's armour-bearer. It would seem to denote a native of Berothai, but in 2 Sam. 23. 37 Naharai is called a Beerothite, i. e. a native of Beeroth, which is more probably the right reading.

1 Chron. 11. 39. Ammonite, Naharai the B.

### Besai (בְּסַי, Bě-sāi).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went with Zerubbabel when he returned to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 49. of Pasceah, the children of B.  
Neh. 7. 52. The children of B., the children

### Besodeiah (בְּסֹדֵיָהּ, Bě-sō-dě-yāh).

A Jew whose son Meshullam, along with Jehoiada, repaired the old gate of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 6. and Meshullam the son of B.

### Besor (בְּסֹר, Bě-sōr).

The name of a brook or torrent (נָחַל, Naḥal) which falls into the sea not far from Gaza.

1 Sam. 30. 9. and came to the brook B.  
30. 10. could not go over the brook B.  
— 21. made also to abide at the brook B.

### Betah (בֶּתַח, Be-tah).

The name of a city which belonged to Hadadezer king of Zobah, and out of which David took a great quantity of brass (or copper) after he had defeated Hadadezer.

2 Sam. 8. 8. And from B., and from Berothai

### Beten (בֶּתֶן, Be-ten).

A town mentioned in describing the boundaries of the lot of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 25. was Helkath, and Hali, and B.

### Beth-anath (בֵּית אֲנָת, Bēth Ā-nāth).

One of the fenced cities belonging to the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 38. Horem, and B.-A., and  
Judg. 1. 33. nor the inhabitants of B.-A.  
1. 33. of Beth-shemesh and of B.-A.

### Beth-anoth (בֵּית אֲנוֹת, Bēth Ā-nōth).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah.  
Josh. 15. 59. And Maarath, and B.-A., and

### Beth-arabah

### (בֵּית הָאֲרָבָה, Bēth hā-Ā-rā-bāh).

A town in the uncultivated plain or wilderness on the north border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 6. passed along by the north of B.-A.  
15. 61. In the wilderness, B.-A., Middin  
18. 22. And B.-A., and Zemaraim, and

**Beth-aram** (בֵּית הָרָם, Bēth Hā-rām).

The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Gad, and which appears to have been situated in the low grounds east of the Jordan, between Succoth and Debir. It is supposed to be the same with Beth-haran mentioned in Num. 32. 36.

Josh. 13. 27. And in the valley, B.-A., and

**Beth-arbel** (בֵּית אֲרֵבָאֵל, Bēth Ar-bēl).

A town which was destroyed by Shalmaneser king of Assyria. [It is supposed to be Arbela of the Maccabees and Josephus.]

Hos. 10. 14. as Shalman spoiled B.-A.

**Beth-aven** (בֵּית אֵוֶן, Bēth Ā-ven).

(1.) A town which was in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, near Bethel.

Josh. 7. 2. Ai, which is beside B.-A., on the  
18. 12. were at the wilderness of B.-A.  
1 Sam. 13. 5. Michmash, eastward from B.-A.  
14. 23. the battle passed over unto B.-A.  
Hos. 4. 15. neither go ye up to B.-A.  
5. 8. cry aloud at B.-A. after thee, O  
10. 5. fear because of the calves of B.-A.

(2.) Fürst says, that Hosea uses the name to express the desolation of Bethel, and that the place mentioned in 1 Sam. was not the same with that spoken of in Josh.; but these statements are both doubtful.

**Beth-azmaveth**

(בֵּית אֲזַמְוֶת, Bēth Az-mā-veth).

A small town or village belonging to the tribe of Judah or Benjamin, but whose situation is unascertained. It is called simply Azmaveth in Ezra 2.

Neh. 7. 28. The men of B.-A. forty and two

**Beth-baal-meon**

(בֵּית בַּעַל מְעֹן, Bēth Ba-al Mē-ōn).

A town which belonged to the Moabites; but that part of the country having been taken from them by Sihon, and from him by the Israelites, it became part of the lot of the tribe of Reuben. There are various similar names used (Beth-meon, Baal-meon, and Beon—sup-

posed for Meon), and it is somewhat doubtful whether they do not all refer to the same place. It lay at some distance from the river Arnon, on the west side, not far from Jahaza.

Josh. 13. 17. and Bamoth-Baal, and B.-B.-M.

**Beth-barah** (בֵּית בָּרָה, Bēth Bā-rāh).

A place which lay on the east side of Jordan, in the territory of the tribe of Gad, opposite the lot of Manasseh.

Judg. 7. 24. before them the waters unto B.-B.  
7. 24. took the waters unto B.-B. and

**Beth-birei** (בֵּית בִּירֵי, Bēth Bir-ī).

A town belonging to the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 31. and at B.-B., and at Shaaraim

**Beth-car** (בֵּית קָר, Bēth Cār).

The name of a place whose situation is uncertain, specified as the point to which the Israelites pursued the Philistines, when they defeated them in the time of Samuel. It is conjectured to have been a garrison of the Philistines on the confines of the territory of Judah.

1 Sam. 7. 11. until they came under B.-C.

**Beth-dagon** (בֵּית דָּגוֹן, Bēth-Dā-gōn).

(1.) A town which belonged to the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 41. And Gederoth, B.-D., and

(2.) A town which was in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 27. toward the sunrising to B.-D.

**Beth-diblathaim**

(בֵּית דִּבְלַתַּיִם, Bēth Dib-lā-thā-īm).

A town belonging to the Moabites.

Jer. 48. 22. and upon Nebo, and upon B.-D.

**Bethel** (בֵּית אֵל, Bēth-ēl).

A city in that part of the land of Canaan which afterwards fell to the lot of the tribe of Benjamin. The place received this name from Jacob after his vision (Gen. 28.), but (probably while the Israelites were in Egypt) the Canaanites built a city there, to which they gave the name of Luz, and which afterwards received the name of Bethel. It was here that

Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves which he seduced the people to worship.

- Gen. 12. 8. unto a mountain on the east of B.  
 12. 8. *having* B. on the west, and Hai on  
 13. 3. from the south even to B., unto the  
 - - at the beginning, between B. and  
 28. 19. he called the name of that place B.  
 31. 13. I am the God of B., where  
 35. 1. Arise, go up to B., and dwell  
 - 3. let us arise, and go up to B.  
 - 6. in the land of Canaan (that is, B.  
 - 8. she was buried beneath B.  
 - 15. where God spake with him, B.  
 - 16. And they journeyed from B.  
 Josh. 7. 2. Beth-aven, on the east side of B.  
 8. 9. and abode between B. and Ai  
 - 12. lie in ambush between B. and Ai  
 - 17. was not a man left in Ai or B.  
 12. 9. the king of Ai, which is beside B.  
 - 16. the king of B., one  
 16. 1. from Jericho throughout mount B.  
 - 2. and goeth out from B. to Luz  
 18. 13. to the side of Luz (which is B.)  
 - 22. Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and B.  
 Judg. 1. 22. they also went up against B.  
 1. 23. the house of Joseph sent to decry B.  
 4. 5. between Ramah and B. in mount  
 20. 18. and went up to the *House of God*  
 - 26. and came unto the *House of God*  
 - 31. one goeth up to the *House of God*  
 21. 2. the people came to the *House of God*  
 - 19. which is on the north side of B.  
 - - the highway that goeth up from B.  
 1 Sam. 7. 16. in circuit to B., and Gilgal  
 10. 3. three men going up to God to B.  
 13. 2. Saul in Michmash and in mount B.  
 30. 27. To *them* which *were* in B.  
 1 Kings 12. 29. he set the one in B. and  
 12. 32. (so did he in B.), sacrificing  
 - - and he placed in B. the  
 - 33. which he had made in B.  
 13. 1. by the word of the Lord unto B.  
 - 4. against the altar in B.  
 - 10. by the way that he came to B.  
 - 11. there dwelt an old prophet in B.  
 - - man of God had done that day in B.  
 - 32. against the altar in B.  
 2 Kings 2. 2. the Lord hath sent me to B.  
 2. 2. So they went down to B.  
 - 3. sons of the prophets that *were* at B.  
 - 23. he went up from thence unto B.  
 10. 29. that *were* in B., and that *were* in  
 17. 28. came and dwell in B., and taught  
 23. 4. carried the ashes of them unto B.  
 - 15. the altar that *was* at B., and the  
 - 17. against the altar of B.  
 - 19. that he had done in B.  
 1 Chron. 7. 28. and habitations *were* B. and  
 2 Chron. 13. 19. B. with the towns thereof  
 Ezra 2. 28. The men of B. and Ai, two  
 Neh. 7. 32. The men of B. and Ai, an  
 11. 31. *dwelt* at Michmash, and Ai, and B.  
 Jer. 48. 13. house of Israel was ashamed of B.  
 Hos. 10. 15. So shall B. do unto you because  
 12. 4. He found him *in* B., and there he  
 Amos 3. 14. I will also visit the altars of B.  
 4. 4. Come to B., and transgress  
 5. 5. But seek not B., nor enter into

- Amos 5. 5. and B. shall come to nought  
 5. 6. *there be* none to quench it in B.  
 7. 10. Then Amaziah the priest of B. sent  
 - 13. prophesy not again any more at B.

### Bethelite (בֵּית הָאֵלִי, Bēth hā-Ē-Ē-lī).

The patronymic of an inhabitant of Beth-el.

- 1 Kings 16. 34. did Hiel the B. build Jericho

### Beth-emek

(בֵּית הָעֶמֶק, Bēth hā-Ē-mek).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Aaser.

- Josh. 19. 27. toward the north side of B.-E.

### Bether (בֶּתֶר, Bā-ther).

An epithet applied either as the name of a particular place, whose situation is uncertain, or perhaps used as a general descriptive term applicable to any region divided or cut up by hills and valleys.

- Song 2. 17. hart upon the mountains of B.

### Beth-ezel (בֵּית הָאֵזֶל, Bēth hā-Ē-zel).

A town, whether of Judah or Israel is uncertain, but from its being mentioned in close connection with Zaanan, which belonged to Judah, it lay probably near the border of the two kingdoms.

- Mic. 1. 11. forth in the mourning of B.-E.

### Beth-gader (בֵּית גָּדֵר, Bēth-Gā-dēr).

The name (if it be not rather used as a patronymic) of a descendant of Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 2. 51. Hareph the father of B.-G.

### Beth-gamul (בֵּית גָּמֻל, Bēth Gā-mūl).

A town which belonged to the Moabites.

- Jer. 48. 23. upon Kiriathaim, and upon B.-G.

### Beth-haccerem

(בֵּית הַחֶרֶם, Bēth-hac-Cā-rem ;

2. בֵּית הַצֶּרֶם, Bēth hac-Ce-rem).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, lying south-east from Jerusalem, between it and Tekoah.

- Neh. 3. 14. the ruler of part of B.-H.  
 Jer. 6. 1. set up a sign of fire in B.-H. (2)

**Beth-haran** (בֵּית הָרָן, Bēth Hā-rān).

A city built by the Gadites in the region of Gilead, supposed to be the same which is in Josh. 13. 27 called Beth-aram (in the original Beth-Haram).

Num. 32. 36. Beth-nimrah, and B.-H., fenced

**Beth-hoglah** (בֵּית חֻגְלָה, Bēth Hog-lāh).

A town on the border between the lot of the tribe of Judah and that of Benjamin, but apparently belonging to the former.

Josh. 15. 6. And the border went up to B.-H.

18. 19. passed along to the side of B.-H.

— 21. Jericho, and B.-H., and the valley

**Beth-horon** (בֵּית הֶרֶן, Bēth-Hō-rōn).

There were two towns of this name, which lay close to each other, in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, near the border of Benjamin. They were distinguished as עֲלִיֹן (El-yōn) the Upper, and תַּחְתֹּן (Taḥ-tōn) the Nether, the latter being the larger and more important of the two. The name occurs several times alone, denoting either the one, or the other, and sometimes both.

Josh. 10. 10. the way that goeth up to B.-H.

10. 11. were in the going down to B.-H.

18. 14. from the hill that *lieth* before B.-H.

21. 22. and B.-H. with her suburbs; four

1 Sam. 13. 18. turned the way to B.-H.

1 Chron. 6. 68. and B.-H. with her suburbs

2 Chron. 25. 13. Samaria even unto B.-H.

**Beth-horon the Upper.**

Josh. 16. 5. Ataroth-addar, unto B.-H. the

2 Chron. 8. 5. Also he built B.-H. the Upper

**Beth-horon the Nether.**

Josh. 16. 3. the coast of B.-H. the Nether

18. 13. the south side of the Nether B.-H.

1 Kings 9. 17. Gezer, and B.-H. the Nether

2 Chron. 8. 5. and B.-H. the Nether, fenced

**Beth-jeshimoth, ḡ. Beth-jesimoth**  
(בֵּית הַיְשִׁמֹּת, Bēth ha-Yē-shi-mōth).

The name of a place in the plains of Moab, which afterwards became a city of the Reubenites, and which lay not far from the Jordan, near its place of falling into the Dead Sea.

Num. 33. 49. pitched by Jordan from B.-J. (ḡ)

Josh. 12. 3. sea on the east, the way to B.-J.

13. 20. and Ashdod-pisgah, and B.-J.

Ezek. 25. 9. the glory of the country, B.-J.

**Beth-lebaoth**

## (בֵּית לָבוֹת, Bēth Lā-bā-ōth).

The name of a town which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 6. And B.-L., and Sharuhēn

**Beth-lehem** (בֵּית לָחֶם, Bēth Lā-hem; 2. בֵּית לֶחֶם, Bēth Le-hēm).

## 2. בֵּית לֶחֶם, Bēth Le-hēm).

(1.) A town or village in the territory of the tribe of Judah, whose original name was Ephrath or Ephrathah, and which is more fully named *Bethlehem Judah*, or *Bethlehem Ephratah*. It was situated about six miles south from Jerusalem, and in it Jesus was born.

Gen. 35. 19. the way to Ephrath, which is B.

48. 7. the way of Ephrath; the same is B.

Judg. 17. 7. a young man out of B.-Judah (2)

17. 8. out of the city from B.-Judah (2)

— 9. I am a Levite of B.-Judah (2)

19. 1. him a concubine out of B.-Judah (2)

— 2. her father's house to B.-Judah (2)

— 18. We are passing from B.-Judah (2)

— — and I went to B.-Judah (2)

Ruth 1. 1. a certain man of B.-Judah went (2)

1. 2. Ephrathites of B.-Judah (2)

— 19. went until they came to B.

— — when they were come to B. (2)

— 22. and they came to B. in the (2)

2. 4. And, behold, Boaz came from B. (2)

4. 11. in Ephratah, and be famous in B.

1 Sam. 16. 4. came to B.: and the elders (2)

17. 12. of that Ephrathite of B.-Judah (2)

— 15. to feed his father's sheep at B.

20. 6. that he might run to B. (2)

— 28. asked leave of me to go to B.

2 Sam. 2. 32. of his father, which *was* in B.

23. 14. of the Philistines *was* then in B.

— 15. of the water of the well of B. (2)

— 16. water out of the well of B. (2)

— 24. Elhanan the son of Dodo of B.

1 Chron. 11. 16. garrison was then at B.

11. 17. of the water of the well of B. (2)

— 18. out of the well of B. (2)

— 26. the son of Dodo of B.

2 Chron. 11. 6. He built even B., and Etam (2)

Ezra 2. 21. The children of B., an hundred

Neh. 7. 26. The men of B. and Netophah (2)

Jer. 41. 17. Chimham, which is by B. (2)

Mic. 5. 2. But thou B.-Ephratah, though (2)

(2.) A town in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 15. and Shimron, and Idalah, and B.

(3.) There is no reason to doubt that the following passages refer to one or other of these two, but it is uncertain which.

Judg. 12. 8. after him Ibzan of B. judged

12. 10. died Ibzan, and was buried at B.

(4.) The name (if it be not rather used as a patronymic) of a descendant of Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 2. 51. Salma the father of B.  
2. 54. The sons of Salma; B., and the (2)  
4. 4. of Ephratah, the father of B.

### Beth-lehemite

(בֵּית הַלֶּחֶמִי, Bēth hal-Lah-mī).

The appellative title of an inhabitant of Bethlehem (apparently used only in regard to Bethlehem in Judah).

- 1 Sam. 16. 1. I will send thee to Jesse the B.  
16. 18. I have seen a son of Jesse the B.  
17. 58. the son of thy servant Jesse the B.  
2 Sam. 21. 19. the son of Jaare-oregim, a B.

### Beth-maachah

(בֵּית מַעֲכָה, Bēth Ma-ā-chāh).

[Sometimes Abel-beth-maachah (אֶבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה, A-bēl Bēth ham-Ma-ā-chāh); and occasionally the same place seems to be simply called Abel (אֶבֶל, A-bēl).]

A town of the Manassites on the east side of Jordan, which lay near the foot of mount Hermon.

- 2 Sam. 20. 14. unto Abel, and to B.-M.  
20. 15. besieged him in Abel of B.-M.  
— 18. they shall surely ask *counsel* at A.  
2 Kings 15. 29. took Ijon, and A.-B.-M., and

### Beth-marcaboth

(בֵּית הַמַּרְכָּבֹת, Bēth ham-Mar-cā-bōth).

A city which belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

- Josh. 19. 5. And Ziklag, and B.-M., and  
1 Chron. 4. 31. And at B.-M., and

### Beth-meon (בֵּית מְעֹן, Bēth Mē-ōn).

[Probably the same with Beth-Baal-Meon.]

A city belonging to Moab, whose destruction was foretold by Jeremiah.

- Jer. 48. 23. upon Beth-gamul, and upon B.-M.

### Beth-nimrah

(בֵּית נִמְרָה, Bēth Nim-rāh).

A fenced city built by the tribe of Gad, apparently the same which is called Nimrah (Num. 32. 3), and Nimrim (Isa. 15. 6).

- Num. 32. 36. And B.-N., and Beth-haran  
Josh. 13. 27. Beth-aram, and B.-N., and

### Beth-palet, b. Beth-phelet

(בֵּית פָּלֶט, Bēth Pā-leṭ).

A town in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 27. and Heshmon, and B.-P.  
Neh. 11. 26. and at Moladah, and at B.-P. (b)

### Beth-pazzez (בֵּית פִּזֵּז, Bēth Paz-zēz).

A town belonging to the tribe of Issachar.

- Josh. 19. 21. and En-haddah, and B.-P.

### Beth-peor (בֵּית פְּעוֹר, Bēth Pě-ōr).

A city in the country anciently possessed by the Moabites, but taken from them by Sihon, and afterwards allotted to the tribe of Reuben.

- Deut. 3. 29. in the valley over against B.-P.  
4. 46. in the valley over against B.-P.  
34. 6. the land of Moab, over against B.-P.  
Josh. 13. 20. And B.-P., and Ashdodh-pisgah

### Beth-rapha (בֵּית רָפָא, Bēth Rā-phā).

[Here perhaps the word בֵּית should have been translated, and Rapha given as the name.]

A great-grandson of Chelub, a descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Hur,

- 1 Chron. 4. 12. And Eshton begat B.-R. and

### Beth-rehob (בֵּית רְחוֹב, Bēth Rě-ḥōb).

The name of a district (or of a town) in the north part of the land of Canaan, in the neighbourhood of Laish.

- Judg. 18. 28. in the valley that lieth by B.-R.  
2 Sam. 10. 6. and hired the Syrians of B.-R.

### Beth-shan (בֵּית שָׁן, Bēth Shān;

2. בֵּית שֵׁן, Bēth-Shan).

A city which belonged to the tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan, generally regarded as the same with Beth-shean.

- 1 Sam. 31. 10. his body to the wall of B.  
31. 12. from the wall of B., and came to  
2 Sam. 21. 12. them from the street of B. (2)

### Beth-shean (בֵּית שֵׁן, Bēth-Shě-ān).

A city which lay in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, but belonged to the half-tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan.

Josh. 17. 11. in Issachar and in Asher, B.-Sh.  
 17. 16. *both they who are of B.-Sh. and her*  
 Judg. 1. 27. *drive out the inhabitants of B.-Sh.*  
 1 Kings 4. 12. and Megiddo, and all B.-Sh.  
 4. 12. from B.-Sh. to Abel-meholah  
 1 Chron. 7. 29. B.-Sh. and her towns

### Beth-shemesh

(בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ, Bēth She-mesh).

(1.) A city which lay in the north part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, and was afterwards assigned to the Levites. It was near to the country occupied by the Philistines, and adjacent to the lot of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 15. 10. and went down to B.-Sh., and  
 21. 16. Juttah with her suburbs, and B.-Sh.  
 Judg. 1. 33. out the inhabitants of B.-Sh.

1. 33. the inhabitants of B.-Sh. and of  
 1 Sam. 6. 9. way of his own coast to B.-Sh.  
 6. 12. straight way to the way of B.-Sh.  
 — — unto the border of B.-Sh.  
 — 13. and *they of B.-Sh. were* reaping  
 — 15. And the men of B.-Sh. offered  
 — 19. And he smote the men of B.-Sh.  
 — 20. And the men of B.-Sh. said  
 1 Kings 4. 9. and in Shaalbim and B.-Sh.  
 2 Kings 14. 11. in the face, at B.-Sh. which  
 14. 13. at B.-Sh., and came to Jerusalem  
 1 Chron. 6. 59. and B.-Sh. with her suburbs  
 2 Chron. 25. 21. at B.-Sh., which *belongeth*  
 25. 23. at B.-Sh., and brought him to  
 28. 18. and had taken B.-Sh., and Ajalon

(2.) A city belonging to the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 22. and Shahazimah, and B.-Sh.

(3.) A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 38. and Beth-anath, and B.-Sh.

(4.) The name given by Jeremiah to a city of Egypt, which is with good reason supposed to be On, called by the Greeks Heliopolis, from the worship of the sun which was practised there.

Jer. 43. 13. break also the images of B.-Sh.

### Beth-shemite

(בֵּית שֶׁמִּיטָה, Bēth-hash-Shim-shī).

The designation of an inhabitant of Beth-shemesh.

1 Sam. 6. 14. into the field of Joshua, a B.  
 6. 18. in the field of Joshua, the B.

### Beth-shittah

(בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה, Bēth hash-Shit-tāh).

A town belonging apparently to the tribe of Issachar, but near to, or a part of Zererath, which is thought to have belonged to Manasseh.

Judg. 7. 22. and the host fled to B.-Sh. in

### Beth-tappuah

(בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ, Bēth-Tap-pū-ah).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 53. And Janum, and B.-T., and

[This is apparently a different place from that which is mentioned in Josh. 12. 17 and elsewhere by the simple name of Tappuah.]

### Bethuel (בֵּית אֱלִי, Bē-thū-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 22. Pildash, and Jidlaph, and B.  
 22. 23. And B. begat Rebekah  
 24. 15. who was born to B., son of Milcah  
 — 24. I am the daughter of B. the son of  
 — 47. the daughter of B., Nahor's son  
 — 50. Then Laban and B. answered and  
 25. 20. the daughter of B. the Syrian  
 28. 2. to the house of B. thy mother's  
 — 5. unto Laban, son of B. the Syrian

(2.) A town in the territory of the tribe of Simeon (written Bethul in Josh. 19. 4).

1 Chron. 4. 30. And at B., and at Hormah

### Bethul (בֵּית אֱלִי, Bē-thūl).

A city belonging to the tribe of Simeon, which is called Bethuel in 1 Chron. 4. 30.

Josh. 19. 4. And Eltolad, and B., and

### Beth-zur (בֵּית צִיר, Bēth-Zūr).

(1.) A city in the mountainous district of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 58. Halhul, B.-Z., and Gedor  
 2 Chron. 11. 7. And B.-Z., and Shoco, and  
 Neh. 3. 16. the ruler of the half-part of B.-Z.

(2.) The name (probably, however, used as a patronymic) of the son of Maon, a descendant of Hebron, who is mentioned among the posterity of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel.

1 Chron. 2. 45. Maon was the father of B.-Z.



**Betonim** (בֶּטוֹנִים, Bě-tō-nīm).

A city on the east side of Jordan, in the territory which Moses assigned to the tribe of Gad.

Josh. 13. 26. unto Ramath-mizpeh, and B.

**Beulah** (בְּעֻלָּה, Bě-ū-lāh).

The term employed by Isaiah under the guidance of the Spirit to denote the prosperous condition of the land of Judah, when they shall return to the Lord.

Isa. 62. 4. called Hephzi-bah, and thy land B.

**Bezai** (בְּצַי, Bē-zāi).

(1.) An Israelite whose posterity were among the Jews who returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 17. The children of B., three hundred  
Neh. 7. 23. The children of B., three hundred

(2.) The same name is apparently used to denote a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah.

Neh. 10. 18. Hodijah, Hashum, B.

**Bezaleel** (בְּצַלְאֵל, Bě-zal-ēl).

(1.) A man of the tribe of Judah in the time of Moses, who was fitted by God for executing the work of the ark and the tabernacle.

Exod. 31. 2. See, I have called by name B.  
35. 30. the Lord hath called by name B.  
36. 1. Then wrought B. and Aholiab  
— 2. And Moses called B. and Aholiab  
37. 1. And B. made the ark of shittim  
38. 22. And B. the son of Uri, the son of  
1 Chron. 2. 20. and Uri begat B.  
2 Chron. 1. 5. that B. the son of Uri, the son

(2.) One of the sons of Pahath-Moab, who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, and was one of those who had taken strange wives.

Ezra 10. 30. Maaseiah, Mattaniah, B., and

**Bezek** (בֶּזֶק, Be-zek; 2. בָּזַק, Bā-zek).

The name of a city belonging to the Canaanites, the first that was attacked by the Israelites after the death of Joshua.

Judg. 1. 4. and they slew of them in B. ten  
1. 5. And they found Adoni-bezek in B.  
1 Sam. 11. 8. he numbered them in B. (2)

**Bezer** (בְּצֵר, Be-zer).

(1.) A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben, which was appointed one of the cities of refuge, and was afterwards made one of the Levitical cities. It lay nearly east from the north part of the Dead Sea, apparently on the western border of the wilderness of Kedemoth.

Deut. 4. 43. *Namely*, B. in the wilderness, in Josh. 20. 8. they assigned B. in the wilderness  
21. 36. And out of the tribe of Reuben, B.  
1 Chron. 6. 78. B. in the wilderness with her

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. B., and Hod, and Shamma

**Bichri** (בִּיכְרִי, Bich-rī).

A Benjamite, whose son Sheba stirred up a rebellion against David, after the death of Absalom.

2 Sam. 20. 1. Sheba, the son of B. a  
20. 2. and followed Sheba the son of B.  
— 6. Now shall Sheba the son of B.  
— 7, 13. pursue after Sheba the son of B.  
— 10. pursued after Sheba the son of B.  
— 21. (Sheba the son of B. by name)  
— 22. the head of Sheba the son of B.

**Bidkar** (בִּדְקָר, Bid-kar).

A captain who adhered to Jehu, and accompanied him when he went to attack Joram the king of Israel.

2 Kings 9. 25. Then said *Jehu* to B. his

**Bigtha** (בִּגְתָּה, Big-thā).

The name of one of the seven chamberlains who served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. Biztha, Harbona, B., and

**Bigthan, b. Bigthana**

(בִּגְתָּן, Big-thān; 2. בִּגְתָּנָה, Big-thā-nā).

One of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus king of Persia, who conspired against his master.

Esth. 2. 21. the king's chamberlains, B. and  
6. 2. Mordecai had told of B. and Teresh (b, 2)

**Bigvai** (בִּגְוַי, Big-vai; 2. בִּגְוַי, Big-vāi).

(1.) One of the chief men among the Jews who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem.

Ezra 2. 2. Mizpar, B., Rehun, Baanah.  
Neh. 7. 7. Mispereth, B., Nehum, Baanah

(2.) An Israelite (of what tribe is uncertain), some of whose posterity were among those who went up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 14. The children of B., two (2)  
Neh. 7. 19. The children of B., two (2)

(3.) [Perhaps the same with No. 2.] The name of a Jew some of whose descendants went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 14. Of the sons also of B. ; Uthai

(4.) The patronymic of a family of Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 16. Adonijah, B., Adin

### Bildad (בִּלְדָּד, Bil-dad).

One of the three friends who came to visit Job in his affliction, but who mistook his character, and contended with him in place of comforting him.

Job 2. 11. Eliphaz the Temanite, and B. the  
8. 1. Then answered B. the Shuhite, and  
18. 1. Then answered B. the Shuhite, and  
25. 1. Then answered B. the Shuhite, and  
42. 9. So Eliphaz the Temanite and B. the

### Bileam (בִּלְעָם, Bil-ām).

A city in the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan, which was assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 70. Aner with her suburbs, and B.

[This name is in the original the same with that which is rendered Balaam when the son of Beor is spoken of.]

### Bilgah (בִּלְגָּה, Bil-gāh).

(1.) One of the priests to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 14. The fifteenth to B., the

(2.) One of the priests who returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Neh. 12. 5. Miamin, Maadiah, B.  
12. 18. Of B., Shammus ; of Shemaiah

### Bilgai (בִּלְגַּי, Bil-gai).

The name of a priest, or the designation of a family of priests, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people.

Neh. 10. 8. Maaziah, B., Shemaiah

### Bilhah (בִּלְהָה, Bil-hāh).

(1.) The handmaid of Laban's younger daughter Rachel, who was the mother of Dan and Naphtali.

Gen. 29. 29. gave to Rachel his daughter B.

30. 3. she said, Behold my maid B.

— 4. And she gave him B. her handmaid

— 5. B. conceived and bare Jacob a son

— 7. And B., Rachel's maid, conceived

35. 22. Reuben went and lay with B.

— 25. the sons of B., Rachel's handmaid

37. 2. the lad was with the sons of B.

46. 25. These are the sons of B., which

1 Chron. 7. 13. and Shallum, the sons of B.

(2.) The name of a town of the tribe of Simeon. It is apparently the same which is called Balah in Josh. 19. 3.

1 Chron. 4. 29. And at B., and at Ezem

### Bilhan (בִּלְחָן, Bil-hān).

(1.) One of the sons of Ezer the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 27. The children of Ezer are these ; B.

1 Chron. 1. 42. The sons of Ezer, B. and

(2.) A son of Jediel the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. The sons also of Jediel ; B.

7. 10. and the sons of B. ; Jeush

### Bilshan (בִּלְשָׁן, Bil-shān).

The name of one of the princes of the Jews who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 2. Reelaiah, Mordecai, B., Mispar

Neh. 7. 7. Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, B.

### Bimhal (בִּמְחָל, Bim-hāl).

One of the sons of Japhlet, the grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 33. sons of Japhlet, Pasach and B.

### Binea (בִּנְיָה, Bin-āh ; 2. בִּנְיָה, Bin-ā).

A son of Moza, a descendant of Jonathan the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 37. And Moza begat B.

9. 43. And Moza begat B. (2)

**Binnui** (בִּנְיָ, Bin-nūi).

(1.) A Levite, whose son Noadiah was employed to see the gold and silver and vessels that Ezra had brought from Babylon weighed. Ezra 8. 33. and Noadiah the son of B., Levites

(2.) A Jew of the family of Pahath-Moab, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and B.

(3.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 38. And Bani and B., Shimei.

(4.) A Jew of the family of Henadad, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 24. After him repaired B. the son of 10. 9. B., of the sons of Henadad

(5.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem. [He is called Bani in Ezra 2. 10.]

Neh. 7. 15. The children of B., six hundred

(6.) One of the Levites who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Neh. 12. 8. Moreover the Levites, Jeshua, B.

**Birsha** (בִּרְשָׁא, Bir-sha).

The name of the king of Gomorrah in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 2. and with B. king of Gomorrah

**Birzavith** (בִּרְצָוִיִּת, Bir-zā-vīth).

A grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 31. who is the father of B.

**Bishlam** (בִּשְׁלָם, Bish-lām).

One of those rulers in the land of Israel who wrote to the king of Persia against the Jews who were rebuilding Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 4. 7. in the days of Artaxerxes wrote B.

**Bithiah** (בִּיתְיָה, Bith-yāh).

The daughter of Pharaoh, who became the wife of Mered the son of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. the sons of B. the daughter of

**Bithron** (בִּיתְרוֹן, hab-Bith-rōn).

From the prefixing of the article, some take this to be a descriptive word, signifying 'a region of mountains and valleys.' Others think it is the name of a particular tract (perhaps of this character) which lay in the territory of the tribe of Gad, between Mahanaim and Jordan.

2 Sam. 2. 29. and went through all B.

**Bizjothjah** (בִּזְיוֹתְיָה, Biz-yō-thē-yāh).

A town which lay in the south part of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 28. and Beer-sheba, and B.

**Biztha** (בִּזְתָּא, Biz-thā).

The name of one of the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. he commanded Mehuman, B.

**Boaz** (בּוֹאֵז, Bō-az).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, an inhabitant of Bethlehem, who became the husband of Ruth the Moabitess, and was the progenitor of David.

Ruth 2. 1. and his name was B.

2. 3. a part of the field *belonging* unto B.

— 4. And, behold, B. came from

— 5. Then said B. unto his servant

— 8. Then said B. unto Ruth, Hearst

— 11. And B. answered and said unto her

— 14. And B. said unto her, At meal-time

— 15. B. commanded his young men

— 19. with whom I wrought to-day is B.

— 23. So she kept fast by the maidens of B.

3. 2. And now is not B. of our kindred

— 7. And when B. had eaten and drunk

4. 1. Then went B. up to the gate

— the kinsman of whom B. spake came

— 5. Then said B., What day thou buyest

— 8. Therefore the kinsman said unto B.

— 9. And B. said unto the elders

— 13. So B. took Ruth, and she was his

— 21. And Salmon begat B., and B. begat

1 Chron. 2. 11. and Salma begat B.

2. 12. And B. begat Obed

(2.) The name given by Solomon to the brazen pillar which he erected on the *left-hand* side of the porch of the temple.

1 Kings 7. 21. and called the name thereof B.

2 Chron. 3. 17. name of that on the left B.

**Bocheru** (בֹּכְרִי, Bō-chě-rū).

One of the sons of Azel, a descendant of Benjamin, of the family of Saul the son of Kish.

- 1 Chron. 8. 38. Azrikam, B., and Ishmael  
9. 44. Azrikam, B., and Ishmael

**Bochim** (הַבְּכִים, hab-Bō-chīm).

The name of a place not far from Gilgal, but whose situation is uncertain, where the Lord reproved the Israelites for having disobeyed his command to throw down the altars of the idolatrous inhabitants of the land.

- Judg. 2. 1. came up from Gilgal to B.  
2. 5. they called the name of that place B.

**Bohan** (בֹּהַן, Bō-han).

A son (or descendant) of Reuben, from whom a stone was named that formed part of the boundary between the lots of Judah and Benjamin.

- Josh. 15. 6. went up to the stone of B. the  
18. 17. descended to the stone of B. the son

**Bozez** (בֹּזֶז, Bō-zēz).

The name of a rock near the passage (or ravine) of Michmash, where the Philistines had their garrison, and not far from Gibeah of Benjamin, where Saul was.

- 1 Sam. 14. 4. the name of the one was B.

**Boz-kath, b. Boscath** (בֹּזֶקֶת, Boz-kath).

A town belonging to the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 39. Lachish, and B., and Eglon  
2 Kings 22. 1. the daughter of Adaiah of B. (b)

**Bozrah** (בֹּזְרָא, Boz-rāh).

A city of the Edomites in the beginning of their kingdom, before there was any king in Israel. It appears to have been at one time possessed by Moab, but its situation is unascertained. It is conjectured to have been near the south end of the Dead Sea.

- Gen. 36. 33. Jobab the son of Zerah of B.  
1 Chron. 1. 44. Jobab the son of Zerah of B.  
Isa. 34. 6. the Lord hath a sacrifice in B.  
63. 1. with dyed garments from B.  
Jer. 48. 24. And upon Kerioth, and upon B.  
49. 13. that B. shall become a desolation  
— 22. and spread his wings over B.  
Amos 1. 12. shall devour the palaces of B.  
Mic. 2. 12. them together as the sheep of B.

**Branch** (צֶמַח, Ze-mah).

A name or title given to Messiah by the prophet Zechariah.

- Zech. 3. 8. will bring forth my servant The B.  
6. 12. the man whose name is The B.

**Bukki** (בֻּכִּי, Buk-kī).

(1.) The chief of the tribe of Dan, who was one of those appointed to divide the land unto the tribes whose inheritance was westward from Jordan.

- Num. 34. 22. of the children of Dan, B. the

(2.) The name of a grandson of Eleazar the grandson of Aaron.

- 1 Chron. 6. 5. Abishua begat B., and B. begat  
6. 51. B. his son, Uzzi his son  
Ezra 7. 4. the son of Uzzi, the son of B.

[Gesenius regards this name as being the same with Bukkiah (בֻּקִּיָּהוּ, Bukkiyāhū, 1 Chron. 25. 4); but although this may be the case, the individuals denoted are different.]

**Bukkiah** (בֻּקִּיָּהוּ, Buk-ki-yā-hū).

One of the sons of Heman who was appointed by lot in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

- 1 Chron. 25. 4. the sons of Heman; B.  
25. 13. The sixth to B., he, his sons, and

**Bul** (בֹּל, Būl).

The name of the month from the new moon of November to that of December.

- 1 Kings 6. 38. in the month B., which is the

**Bunah** (בִּנְיָה, Bū-nāh).

One of the sons of Jerahmeel, the grandson of Pharez, the son of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 25. Ram the first-born, and B.

**Bunni** (בִּנִּי, Bun-nī).

(1.) One of the Levites who regulated the devotions of the people, after Ezra had read the book of the law to them.

- Neh. 9. 4. Shebaniah, B., Sherebiah, Bani

(2.) One of the families of the Jews who  
M

sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 15. B., Azgad, Bebai

(3.) [Perhaps the person who gave his name to No. 2.] A Levite whose descendant She-maiah dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 15. son of Hashabiah, the son of B.

### Buz (בּוּז, Būz).

(1.) The second son of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 21. Huz his first-born, and B. his

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 14. the son of Jahdo, the son of B.

(3.) The name of a people and region whose situation is not very certain, but who are supposed to have occupied some part of Arabia Petrea.

Jer. 25. 23. Dedan, and Tema, and B., and

### Buzi (בּוּזִי, Bū-zī).

A man of the family of Aaron, who was the father of the prophet Ezekiel.

Ezek. 1. 3. Ezekiel the priest, the son of B.

### Buzite (בּוּזִי, hab-Bū-zī).

The designation of an inhabitant of the region called Buz.

Job 32. 2. Elihu the son of Barachel the B.

32. 6. Elihu the son of Barachel the B.

## C.

### Cabbon (כַּבּוֹן, Cab-bōn).

A town situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 40. C., and Lahmam, and Kithlish

### Cabul (כַּבּוּל, Cā-būl).

(1.) The name of a border city of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 27. goeth out to C. on the left hand

(2.) The name given by Hiram to the twenty cities in the land of Galilee which were given to him by Solomon.

1 Kings 9. 18. he called them the land of C.

### Cain (כַּיִן, Ka-in ; 2. כַּיִן, Kā-in).

(1.) The first-born son of Adam.

Gen. 4. 1. she conceived, and bare C.

- 4. 2. C. was a tiller of the ground
- 3. C. brought of the fruit of the ground
- 5. unto C. and to his offering
- - and C. was very wroth
- 6, 9. the Lord said unto C.
- 8. C. talked with Abel his brother
- - C. rose up against Abel
- 13. C. said unto the Lord
- 15. Whosoever slayeth C.
- - the Lord set a mark upon C.
- 16. And C. went out from the presence
- 17. And C. knew his wife

Gen. 4. 24. If C. shall be avenged sevenfold  
4. 25. instead of Abel, whom C. slew

(2.) The name of a town situated in the south part of the tribe of Judah (properly 'the Cain,' as it has the article prefixed).

Josh. 15. 57. C., Gibeah, and Timnah

(3.) The people mentioned in Balaam's prophecy under the name Kenite is in the Hebrew called כַּיִן, Kā-in.

Num. 24. 22. Nevertheless the K. shall be (2)  
Judg. 4. 11. had severed himself from the K.s

### Cainan, b. Kenan (כַּיִן, Kē-nān).

The son of Enos, of the family of Seth.

Gen. 5. 9. Enos lived ninety years, and begat C.  
5. 10. Enos lived after he begat C.  
- 12. And C. lived seventy years, and begat  
- 13. And C. lived, after he begat Mahalaleel  
- 14. And all the days of C. were  
1 Chron. 1. 2. K., Mahalaleel, Jered (b)

### Calah (כַּלַּח, Cā-lah).

A city built by Asshur, the situation of which is not known ; but some have supposed that Halah, by the river of Gozan (2 Kings 17. 6), is the place mentioned in Genesis.

Gen. 10. 11. and the city Rehoboth, and C.

10. 12. And Resen between Nineveh and C.

**Calcol** (כַּלְכֹּל, Cal-cōl).

One of the sons of Zerah, the son of Judah by his daughter-in-law Tamar. [See *Chalcol*.]

1 Chron. 2. 6. and Heman, and C., and Dara

**Caleb** (כָּלֵב, Cā-lēb).

(1.) The son of Jephunneh, one of those who were sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 6. Of the tribe of Judah, C. the son

13. 30. And C. stilled the people before

14. 6. Joshua the son of Nun, and C. the

- 24. But my servant C., because he had

- 30. save C. the son of Jephunneh, and

- 38. But Joshua the son of Nun, and C.

26. 65. save C. the son of Jephunneh, and

32. 12. save C. the son of Jephunneh, the

34. 19. Of the tribe of Judah, C. the son of

Deut. 1. 36. Save C. the son of Jephunneh, he

Josh. 14. 6. and C. the son of Jephunneh the

14. 13. gave unto C. the son of Jephunneh

- 14. became the inheritance of C.

15. 13. unto C. the son of Jephunneh he gave

- 14. C. drove thence the three sons of

- 16. C. said, He that smiteth

- 17. the son of Kenaz, the brother of C.

- 18. C. said unto her, What wouldest

21. 12. gave they to C. the son of

Judg. 1. 12. C. said, He that smiteth

1. 13. Othniel the son of Kenaz, C.'s

- 14. C. said unto her, What wilt thou?

- 15. And C. gave her the upper springs

- 20. they gave Hebron unto C., as Moses

3. 9. the son of Kenaz, C.'s younger

1 Sam. 25. 3. and he *was* of the house of C.\*

30. 14. and upon the south of C.

1 Chron. 2. 46. And Ephah, C.'s concubine

2. 48. Maacha, C.'s concubine, bare

- 49. the daughter of C. *was* Achsa

4. 15. the sons of C. the son of Jephunneh

6. 56. gave to C. the son of Jephunneh

\* Here the original employs the patronymic כַּלְכֵּי, Cal-lē-m.

(2.) A son of Hezron the son of Pharez, called also in one passage (1 Chron. 2. 9) Chelubai.

1 Chron. 2. 18. And C. the son of Hezron

2. 19. C. took unto him Ephrath

- 42. the sons of C. the brother of Jerahmeel

(3.) A son of Hur, the son of Caleb No. 2.

1 Chron. 2. 50. the sons of C. the son of Hur

**Caleb-ephratah**

(כָּלֵב אֶפְרַתָּה, Cā-lēb Eph-rā-thāh).

The name of a place, probably in the territory of the tribe of Judah, supposed to have been named after Caleb and his wife Ephrath; but nothing certain is known about it.

1 Chron. 2. 24. that Hezron was dead in C.-E.

**Calneh**

(כַּלְנֶה, Chal-nēh; 2. כַּלְנֶה, Chal-neh).

A city which was part of the kingdom of Nimrod. According to the Targum, Jerome, and others, it stood where the ruins of Ctesiphon are now, on the Tigris; but this is not certain.

Gen. 10. 10. and Erech, and Accad, and C.

It is generally supposed that Calno (כַּלְנוֹ, Cal-nō) is the same with the Calnēh of Genesis; and some have been of opinion that it is the same place which is spoken of by Ezekiel under the name of Canneh (כַּנְנֶה, Chan-nēh). Both suppositions are doubtful.

It is also somewhat doubtful whether the reference in the subjoined passage of Amos can well be understood of a place so far removed from Palestine as the Calneh of Genesis probably was.

Amos 6. 2. Pass ye unto C., and see; and (2)

**Calno** (כַּלְנוֹ, Cal-nō).

A city which was subdued by the king of Assyria, and which is supposed by some to be the same with Calneh mentioned in Gen. 10. 10; but this is uncertain.

Isa. 10. 9. *Is* not C. as Carchemish? is not

**Camon** (קַמּוֹן, Kā-mōn).

A town in the land of Gilead, where Jair, one of the judges of Israel, was buried.

Judg. 10. 5. Jair died, and was buried in C.

**Canaan** (כְּנָעַן, Cē-na-an).

(1.) The name of the son of Ham, and grandson of Noah.

Gen. 9. 18. Ham is the father of C.

9. 22. And Ham the father of C. saw

- 25. And he said, Cursed be C.

- 26, 27. and C. shall be his servant

10. 6. Mizraim, and Phut, and C.

- 15. And C. begat Sidon his first-born

1 Chron. 1. 8. Mizraim, Put, and C.

1. 13. And C. begat Zidon his first-born

(2.) The word is also used to denote both the people who sprang from him and the country in which they dwelt, which lay chiefly in the low or flat districts along the east coast of the Mediterranean Sea (north of the Philistines), and in the flat country on both sides of the Jordan at its lower part.

- Gen. 11. 31. to go into the land of C.  
 12. 5. to go into the land of C.  
 - - and into the land of C. they came  
 13. 12. Abram dwelt in the land of C.  
 16. 3. had dwelt ten years in the land of C.  
 17. 8. all the land of C. for an everlasting  
 23. 2, 19. same is Hebron in the land of C.  
 28. 1. 6. a wife of the daughters of C.  
 - 8. that the daughters of C. pleased not  
 31. 18. to Isaac his father in the land of C.  
 33. 18. Shechem, which is in the land of C.  
 35. 6. Luz, which is in the land of C.  
 36. 2. took his wives of the daughters of C.  
 - 5. born unto him in the land of C.  
 - 6. which he had got in the land of C.  
 37. 1. was a stranger, in the land of C.  
 42. 5. the famine was in the land of C.  
 - 7. From the land of C. to buy food  
 - 13. the sons of one man in the land of C.  
 - 29. Jacob their father unto the land of C.  
 - 32. with our father in the land of C.  
 44. 8. again unto thee out of the land of C.  
 45. 17. get you unto the land of C.  
 - 25. and came into the land of C.  
 46. 6. they had gotten in the land of C.  
 - 12. Er and Onan died in the land of C.  
 - 31. which were in the land of C.  
 47. 1. are come out of the land of C.  
 - 4. the famine is sore in the land of C.  
 - 13. and all the land of C. fainted  
 - 14. 15. of Egypt and in the land of C.  
 48. 3. unto me at Luz in the land of C.  
 - 7. Rachel died by me in the land of C.  
 49. 30. before Mamre in the land of C.  
 50. 5. I have digged for me in the land of C.  
 - 13. carried him into the land of C.  
 Exod. 6. 4. to give them the land of C.  
 15. 15. all the inhabitants of C. shall melt  
 16. 35. unto the borders of the land of C.  
 Lev. 14. 34. ye be come into the land of C.  
 18. 3. after the doings of the land of C.  
 25. 38. to give you the land of C.  
 Num. 13. 2. may search the land of C.  
 13. 17. sent them to spy out the land of C.  
 26. 19. Er and Onan died in the land of C.  
 32. 30. among you in the land of C.  
 - 32. before the Lord into the land of C.  
 33. 40. dwelt in the south, in the land of C.  
 - 51. over Jordan into the land of C.  
 34. 2. When ye come into the land of C.  
 - - even the land of C. with the coasts  
 - 29. children of Israel in the land of C.  
 35. 10. over Jordan into the land of C.  
 - 14. shall ye give in the land of C.  
 Deut. 32. 49. and behold the land of C.  
 Josh. 5. 12. eat of the fruit of the land of C.  
 14. 1. Israel inherited in the land of C.  
 21. 2. unto them at Shiloh in the land of C.  
 22. 9. Shiloh, which is in the land of C.  
 - 10. that are in the land of C.  
 - 11. an altar over against the land of C.  
 - 32. land of Gilead, unto the land of C.  
 24. 3. led him throughout all the land of C.  
 Judg. 3. 1. had not known all the wars of C.  
 4. 2. into the hand of Jabin king of C.  
 - 23. on that day Jabin the king of C.  
 - 24. prevailed against Jabin the king of C.  
 - - had destroyed Jabin king of C.  
 5. 19. then fought the kings of C.

- Judg. 21. 12. Shiloh, which is in the land of C.  
 1 Chron. 16. 18. will I give the land of C.  
 Ps. 105. 11. will I give the land of C.  
 106. 38. they sacrificed unto the idols of C.  
 135. 11. and all the kingdoms of C.  
 Isa. 19. 18. speak the language of C., and swear  
 Ezek. 16. 3. thy nativity is of the land of C.  
 16. 29. thy fornication in the land of C.  
 Zeph. 2. 5. O C., the land of the Philistines

### Canaanites, *b.* Canaanitish

(כנעני, Cē-na-ā-nī).

The national name of the descendants of Canaan, afterwards restricted to the inhabitants of the land of Canaan.

- Gen. 10. 18. the families of the C. spread  
 10. 19. the border of the C. was from  
 12. 6. And the C. was then in the land  
 13. 7. the C. and the Perizzite dwelt then  
 15. 21. And the Amorites and the C.  
 24. 3, 37. my son of the daughters of the C.  
 34. 30. among the C. and the Perizzites  
 38. 2. saw there a daughter of a certain C.  
 46. 10. Shaul the son of a C. woman (*b*)  
 50. 11. the C. saw the mourning in the floor  
 Exod. 3. 8. unto the place of the C. and  
 3. 17. unto the land of the C. and  
 6. 15. and Shaul the son of a C. woman (*b*)  
 13. 5. the land of the C. and the Hittites  
 - 11. into the land of the C., as he swore  
 23. 23. and the Perizzites, and the C.  
 - 28. shall drive out the Hivite, the C.  
 33. 2. I will drive out the C., the Amorite  
 34. 11. the Amorite, and the C., and the  
 Num. 13. 29. and the C. dwell by the sea  
 14. 25. (Now the Amalekites and the C. dwelt  
 - 43. For the Amalekites and the C. are  
 - 45. Amalekites came down, and the C.  
 21. 1. And when king Arad the C., which  
 - 3. and delivered up the C.  
 33. 40. And king Arad the C., which dwelt  
 Deut. 1. 7. to the land of the C., and unto  
 7. 1. and the Amorites, and the C., and  
 11. 30. in the land of the C., which dwell  
 20. 17. and the Amorites, the C., and the  
 Josh. 3. 10. drive out from before you the C.  
 5. 1. and all the kings of the C. which  
 7. 9. For the C., and all the inhabitants  
 9. 1. the Amorite, the C., the Perizzite  
 11. 3. And to the C. on the east and on  
 12. 8. the Amorites and the C., the  
 13. 3. which is counted to the C.  
 - 4. all the land of the C. and  
 16. 10. they drave not out the C. that  
 - - the C. dwell among the Ephraimites  
 17. 12. but the C. would dwell in that land  
 - 13. they put the C. to tribute  
 - 16. and all the C. that dwell in the land  
 - 18. for thou shalt drive out the C.  
 24. 11. and the Perizzites, and the C.  
 Judg. 1. 1. shall go up for us against the C. !  
 1. 3. that we may fight against the C.  
 - 4. the Lord delivered the C., and the  
 - 5. they slew the C. and the Perizzites  
 - 9. went down to fight against the C.

Judg. 1. 10. And Judah went against the C.  
 1. 17. they slew the C. that inhabited  
 - 27. but the C. would dwell in that land  
 - 28. that they put the C. to tribute  
 - 29. Neither did Ephraim drive out the C.  
 - - but the C. dwelt in Gezer among them  
 - 30. but the C. dwelt among them  
 - 32. the Asherites dwelt among the C.  
 - 33. but he dwelt among the C.  
 3. 3. and all the C. and the Sidonians  
 - 5. children of Israel dwelt among the C.  
 2 Sam. 24. 7. of the Hivites and of the C.  
 1 Kings 9. 16. and slain the C. that dwelt in  
 1 Chron. 2. 3. the daughter of Shua the C.  
 Ezra 9. 1. *even* of the C., the Hittites, the  
 Neh. 9. 8. give the land of the C., the Hittites  
 9. 24. the inhabitants of the land, the C.  
 Obad. 20. Israel *shall possess* that of the C.  
 Zech. 14. 21. no more the C. in the house of

### Canneh (כְּנֶה, Chan-nēh).

A town or district the situation of which is uncertain, though, from its being named along with Haran and Eden, it was probably in Mesopotamia. It has been conjectured to be the Calneh of Genesis, but this is doubtful.  
 Ezek. 27. 23. Haran, and C., and Eden, the

### Caphtor (כַּפְתֹּר, Caph-tōr).

The district or city where the Caphtorim dwelt, and from which they came and destroyed the Avim who inhabited the south-west part of Palestine, afterwards the country of the Philistines.

Dent. 2. 23. which came forth out of C.  
 Jer. 47. 4. the remnant of the country of C.  
 Amos 9. 7. and the Philistines from C.

### Caphtorim, ḅ. Caphthorim (כַּפְתֻּרִים, Caph-tō-rīm).

A tribe or colony derived from Mizraim, through an unnamed progenitor. It has been almost universally agreed that this tribe were settled in Cappadocia, an inland district of Asia Minor. Gesenius and Fürst, however, from the use of the word 'N, I (in Jer. 47. 4), which generally implies an island or a sea-coast, are led to conjecture that they settled in the island of Crete, which the former thinks is confirmed (if only the words 'out of whom came Philistim' were transposed and put after Caphtorim) by this, that apparently the Philistines were sometimes called כְּרִיתִי (Cē-rē-thi), rendered Cherethites. But to establish this idea he must assume the Philistines to have

been a colony of the Caphtorim, and not of the Casluhim as the text expressly says.\*

Gen. 10. 14. came Philistim) and C.  
 Deut. 2. 23. the C. which came forth out of  
 1 Chron. 1. 12. came the Philistines,) and C.

\* A more probable conjecture as to the place of settlement of the Caphtorim, and one that does not require any violence to be done to the text, is that of Dr. Wells, that they occupied a position close beside the Casluhim, on the east of Egypt. He thinks the name is preserved in that of the old Egyptian city Coptua.

### Carcas (כַּרְכַּס, Char-cas).

One of the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. and Abagtha, Zethar, and C.

### Carchemish (כַּרְכַּמִּישׁ, Char-cē-mish).

A city situated near the Euphrates (supposed to be the *Karmanis* of the Greeks, which was on an island in the river Chabor).

2 Chron. 35. 20. came up to fight against C.  
 Isa. 10. 9. Is not Calno as C. ? Is not Hamath  
 Jer. 46. 2. by the river Euphrates in C., which

### Careah (קָרְיָה, Kā-rē-ah).

In one passage this is given as the name of the father of Johanan, a captain of the Jews at the time when Gedaliah was governor of the cities of Judah. (In the other passages it is correctly given Kareah.)

2 Kings 25. 23. and Johanan the son of C.

### Carmel (כַּרְמֶל, Car-mel).

(1.) The name of a mountainous promontory projecting into the Great Sea (the Mediterranean) in that part of the coast which was within the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, but on the border of the tribe of Asher. (It generally occurs with the article.)

Josh. 12. 22. the king of Jokneam of C., one  
 19. 26. and reacheth to C. westward  
 1 Sam. 15. 12. Saul came to C., and, behold  
 1 Kings 18. 19. all Israel unto mount C.  
 18. 20. prophets together unto mount C.  
 - 42. Elijah went up to the top of C.  
 2 Kings 2. 25. went from thence to mount C.  
 4. 25. unto the man of God to mount C.  
 19. 23. into the forest of his C.  
 2 Chron. 28. 10. in the mountains, and in C.  
 Song 7. 5. Thine head upon thee is like C.  
 Isa. 33. 9. Bashan and C. shake off *their*  
 35. 2. the excellency of C. and Sharon  
 37. 24. and the forest of his C.  
 Jer. 46. 18. and as C. by the sea, so shall he  
 50. 19. he shall feed on C. and Bashan



Amos 1. 2. and the top of C. shall wither  
 9. 3. hide themselves in the top of C.  
 Mic. 7. 14. in the wood in the midst of C.  
 Nah. 1. 4. Bashan languisheth, and C.

(2.) A town which lay in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah; and also a hill adjacent to it.

Josh. 15. 55. Maon, C., and Ziph, and Juttah  
 1 Sam. 25. 2. whose possessions were in C.  
 25. 2. he was shearing his sheep in C.  
 - 5. Get you up to C., and go to Nabal  
 - 7. all the while they were in C.  
 - 40. were come to Abigail to C.

**Carmelite, b. Carmelites** (כַּרְמֶלִית, Car-mě-li; 2. כַּרְמֶלִית, Car-mě-lith).

The denominative of a person who lived in the town or district of Carmel, in the tribe of Judah.

1 Sam. 27. 3. And Abigail the C., Nabal's (2)  
 30. 5. Abigail the wife of Nabal the C.  
 2 Sam. 2. 2. Abigail, Nabal's wife, the C.  
 3. 3. of Abigail the wife of Nabal the C.  
 23. 35. Hezrai the C., Paarai  
 1 Chron. 3. 1. Daniel, of Abigail the C. (2)  
 11. 37. Hezro the C., Naarai the

### Carmi

(כַּרְמִי, Char-mī; 2. כַּרְמִי, Car-mī).

(1.) One of the sons of Reuben.

Gen. 46. 9. and Phallu, and Hezron, and C.  
 Exod. 6. 14. and Pallu, Hezron, and C.  
 Num. 26. 6. of C. the family of the Carmites  
 1 Chron. 5. 3. and Pallu, Hezron, and C.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, whose son Achan stole some of the spoils of Jericho.

Josh. 7. 1. Achan the son of C., the son of (2)  
 7. 18. Achan the son of C., the son of (2)  
 1 Chron. 2. 7. the sons of C.; Achar, the (2)

(3.) One of the sons of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 1. Pharez, Hezron, and C., and

**Carmites** (כַּרְמִיתִּים, hac-Car-mī).

The name of a family of the Israelites, descended from Carmi the son of Reuben.

Num. 26. 6. of Carmi, the family of the C.

**Carshena** (כַּרְשֵׁנָּה, Car-shě-nā).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. next unto him was C., Shethar

**Casiphia** (כַּסְפִּיָּה, Chā-siph-yā).

A place (district or town) probably in Babylonia, but whose situation is unascertained, where some of the principal among the Jews were resident at the time of Ezra's going up to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 17. unto Iddo the chief at the place C.  
 8. 17. the Nethinims, at the place C.

**Casluhim** (כַּסְלִיִּים, Cas-lu-him).

A tribe descended from Mizraim the son of Ham. The name of their founder is not given, and the locality in which they settled is uncertain. Herodotus and Diodorus having stated that the Colchians were an Egyptian colony, Bochart conjectured that they were the people in question, the *s* being dropped from the name. If this be correct, the place of their settlement was at the east end of the Black Sea. A much more likely account of them is that they settled on the sea-coast to the east of Egypt. If this were so, we can easily understand how the Philistines who sprang from them came to be settled in the south-west of Palestine.

Gen. 10. 14. And Pathrusim, and C., out of  
 1 Chron. 1. 12. And Pathrusim, and C., of

**Chalcol, b. Calcol** (כַּלְכֹּל, Chal-cōl).

One of the sons of Mahol, who were noted among the Israelites for their wisdom.

1 Kings 4. 31. and Heman, and Ch., and  
 1 Chron. 2. 6. and Heman, and C., and (b)

**Chaldea** (כַּשְׁדִּים, Chas-dim; 2. כַּשְׁדִּים, Cas-dim).

The name of the land sometimes otherwise called Babylon or Babylonia, which was inhabited by the Chaldeans.

Jer. 50. 10. And Ch. shall be a spoil: all that  
 51. 24. and to all the inhabitants of Ch.

- 35. upon the inhabitants of Ch.  
 Ezek. 11. 24. by the Spirit of God into Ch.  
 16. 29. in the land of Canaan unto Ch.  
 23. 15. manner of the Babylonians of Ch. (2)  
 - 16. sent messengers unto them into Ch.

**Chaldees, b. Chaldeans** (כַּשְׁדִּיִּים, Cas-dim; 2. כַּשְׁדִּיִּים, Chas-dim; 3. (Ch.) כַּשְׁדִּיִּים, Chas-dā-yē).

The nation inhabiting the country on the banks of the Euphrates, apparently from its

mouth upwards, and also an indefinite portion of Mesopotamia. The origin of the name is very obscure; neither is the change on it made by the Greeks (from Chasdim to Chaldean) satisfactorily accounted for.

Gen. 11. 28. in Ur of the Ch.

11. 31. forth with them from Ur of the Ch.

15. 7. brought thee out of Ur of the Ch.

2 Kings 24. 2. bands of the Ch. and (2)

25. 4. (now the Ch. were against the city

— 5. And the army of the Ch. pursued

— 10. And all the army of the Ch., that

— 13. did the Ch. break in pieces (2)

— 24. Fear not to be the servants of the Ch.

— 25. he died, and the Jews and the Ch.

— 26. they were afraid of the Ch. (2)

2 Chron. 36. 17. the king of the Ch. who

Ezra 5. 12. the king of Babylon, the Ch. (b, 3)

Neh. 9. 7. forth out of Ur of the Ch.

Job 1. 17. The Ch. made out three bands (b)

Isa. 13. 19. the beauty of the Ch.s' excellency

23. 13. Behold the land of the Ch. (b)

43. 14. and the Ch., whose cry is in (b, 2)

47. 1. no throne, O daughter of the Ch. (b)

— 5. darkness, O daughter of the Ch. (b)

48. 14. and his arm *shall* be on the Ch. (b)

— 20. flee ye from the Ch., with a voice (b)

Jer. 21. 4. of Babylon, and *against* the Ch. (b)

21. 9. goeth out, and falleth to the Ch. (b)

22. 25. and into the hand of the Ch. (b)

24. 5. into the land of the Ch. for their (b)

25. 12. and the land of the Ch., and will (b)

32. 4. escape out of the hand of the Ch. (b)

— 5. though ye fight with the Ch., ye (b)

— 24, 25, 43. into the hand of the Ch. (b)

— 28. this city into the hand of the Ch. (b)

— 29. And the Ch., that fight against (b)

33. 5. They come to fight with the Ch. (b)

35. 11. for fear of the army of the Ch. (b)

37. 5. when the Ch. that besieged (b)

— 8. And the Ch. shall come again (b)

— 9. The Ch. shall surely depart (b)

— 10. smitten the whole army of the Ch. (b)

— 11. when the army of the Ch. was (b)

— 13. Thou fallest away to the Ch. (b)

— 14. I fall not away to the Ch. (b)

38. 2. he that goeth forth to the Ch. (b)

— 18. be given into the hand of the Ch. (b)

— 19. Jews that have fallen to the Ch. (b)

— 23. wives and thy children to the Ch. (b)

39. 5. But the Ch.s' army pursued after (b)

— 8. And the Ch.s burned the king's (b)

40. 9. Fear not to serve the Ch. (b)

— 10. dwell at Mizpah, to serve the Ch. (b)

41. 3. and the Ch. that were found there (b)

— 18. Because of the Ch.: for they were (b)

43. 3. us into the hand of the Ch. (b)

50. 1. *and* against the land of the Ch. (b)

— 8. go forth out of the land of the Ch. (b)

— 25. in the land of the Ch. (b)

— 35. A sword is upon the Ch., saith the (b)

— 45. against the land of the Ch. (b)

51. 4. shall fall in the land of the Ch. (b)

— 54. from the land of the Ch. (b)

52. 7. (now the Ch. were by the city (b, 2)

— 8. But the army of the Ch. pursued (b)

— 14. And all the army of the Ch., that (b)

Jer. 52. 17. the Ch. brake, and carried (b, 2)

Ezek. 1. 3. in the land of the Ch. by the (b)

12. 13. to Babylon to the land of the Ch. (b.)

23. 14. images of the Ch. portrayed \* (b)

— 23. The Babylonians and all the Ch. (b)

Dan. 1. 4. and the tongue of the Ch. (b)

2. 2. and the sorcerers, and the C. (b)

— 4. Then spake the Ch. to the king (b)

— 5. answered and said to the Ch. (b, 3)

— 10. The Ch. answered before the (b, 3)

— — magician, or astrologer, or Ch. (b, 3)

3. 8. certain Ch. came near, and (b†)

4. 7. the astrologers, the Ch., and (b, 3)

5. 7. bring in the astrologers, the Ch. (b, 3)

— 11. magicians, astrologers, Ch. (b†)

— 30. Belshazzar the king of the Ch. (b, 3)

9. 1. king over the realm of the Ch. (b)

Hab. 1. 6. For, lo, I raise up the Ch., that (b)

• חַשְׁדִּיִּים, Chas-di-yim. + כַּשְׁדִּיִּים, Cas-dā-in.

## Charashim (חַרְשִׁים, Hā-rā-shim).

The name of a valley which lay near Jerusalem. In one place the word is retained, but in another it is translated.

1 Chron. 4. 14. the father of the valley of Ch.

Neh. 11. 35. Ono, the valley of Craftsmen

## Chebar (כְּבַר, Cē-bār).

A district in Assyria, where Ezekiel the prophet was at the time when he saw the vision of the glory of the Lord.

[It is commonly regarded as the name of a river which was certainly called by this name (as well as Habor), but the use of both terms in the Scripture is such as rather indicates that properly they are the name of the district, and have been transferred to the river.]

Ezek. 1. 1. the captives by the river of Ch.

1. 3. Chaldeans by the river Ch.

3. 15. that dwell by the river of Ch.

— 23. glory which I saw by the river of Ch.

10. 15. that I saw by the river of Ch.

— 20. the God of Israel by the river of Ch.

— 22. faces which I saw by the river of Ch.

43. 3. that I saw by the river Ch.

## Chedorlaomer

(כְּדֹר־לָאֹ-מֶר, Cē-dor-lā-ō-mer).

The name of a king of Elam in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 1. C. king of Elam, and Tidal

14. 4. Twelve years they served C.

— 5. in the fourteenth year came C.

— 9. With C. the king of Elam

— 17. return from the slaughter of C.

**Chelal** (חֶלַל, Chě-lāl).

A Jew of the family of Pahath-Moab, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. of Pahath-Moab; Adna, and Ch.

**Chelluh** (חֶלְלֻחַ, corr. חֶלְלֻחַ, Cě-lū-hū).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who during or after the captivity had trespassed in taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 35. Benaiah, Bedeiah, Ch.

**Chelub**

(חֶלֶב, Chě-lūb; 2. חֶלֶב, Cě-lūb).

(1.) A descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 11. And Ch. the brother of Shuah

(2.) An Israelite whose son Ezri was superintendent of the tillers of the ground in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 26. *was* Ezri the son of Ch. (2)

**Chelubai** (חֶלְבַּי, Cě-lū-bāi).

The name given in one place (1 Chron. 2. 9) to the son of Hezron, who is elsewhere in the same chapter called Caleb.

1 Chron. 2. 9. Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Ch.

**Chemarims** (חֶמְרִים, Cě-mā-rīm).

This word is generally translated 'priests,' or, more fully expressing the idea conveyed by it, 'idoltrous priests;' but in one case it is left untranslated, as if it had been a proper name.

2 Kings 23. 5. put down the I.P.s  
Hos. 10. 5. and the P.s thereof *that* rejoiced  
Zeph. 1. 4. the name of the Ch. with the priests

**Chemosh**

(חֶמֶשׁ, Cě-mōsh; 2. חֶמֶשׁ, Chě-mōsh).

The name of an idol of the Moabites.

Num. 21. 29. thou art undone, O people of Ch.  
Judg. 11. 24. possess that which Ch. thy god  
1 Kings 11. 7. an high place for Ch., the  
11. 33. Ch. the god of the Moabites  
2 Kings 23. 13. for Ch., the abomination (2)  
Jer. 48. 7. and Ch. shall go forth into  
48. 13. And Moab shall be ashamed of Ch.  
- 46. the people of Ch. perisatheth

**Chenaanah** (חֶנְאָנָה, Cě-na-ā-nāh).

(1.) The father of the false prophet Zedekiah who smote Micaiah when he prophesied the fall of Ahab at Ramoth-Gilead.

1 Kings 22. 11. And Zedekiah the son of Ch.  
22. 24. But Zedekiah the son of Ch. went  
2 Chron. 18. 10. And Zedekiah the son of Ch.  
18. 23. Then Zedekiah the son of Ch. came

(2.) A brother of Ehud the son of Bilhan of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. Benjamin, and Ehud, and Ch.

**Chenani** (חֶנְנִי, Chě-nā-nī).

One of the Levites who conducted the devotions of the people, after Ezra had read to them the book of the law.

Neh. 9. 4. Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, and Ch.

**Chenaniah** (חֶנְנִיָּהּ, Chě-nan-yā-hū;  
2. חֶנְנִיָּהּ, Chě-nan-yāh).

(1.) A Levite who was one of the leaders of the singers at the time when David brought up the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 22. And Ch., chief of the Levites  
15. 27. and Ch. the master of the song (2)

(2.) The name of a descendant of Kohath the son of Levi. He and his sons were appointed by Dāvid 'for the outward business over Israel, for officers and judges.'

1 Chron. 26. 29. Of the Izharites, Ch. and his

**Chephar-haammonai** (חֶפְרָה הָאֱמֹנַי, Chě-phar hā-am-mō-nāi; corr. חֶפְרָה, hā-am-mō-nāh).

A small town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 24. And Ch.-H., and Ophni, and

**Chephirah** (חֶפְרָה, Chě-phī-rāh).

A town of the Hivites which lay near to Gibeon, and afterwards belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 9. 17. their cities were Gibeon, and Ch.  
18. 26. And Mizpeh, and Ch., and Mozah  
Ezra 2. 25. The children of Kirjath-arim, Ch.  
Neh. 7. 29. The men of Kirjath-jearim, Ch.

**Cheran (כֶּרַן, Chě-rān).**

The name of one of the children of Dishon the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 26. Eshban, and Ithran, and Ch.  
1 Chron. 1. 41. Eshban, and Ithran, and Ch.

**Cherethites, b. Cherethims (כֶּרֶתִּים, Cě-rě-thī; 2. כֶּרֶתִּים, Cě-rě-thīm).**

(1.) The name of a tribe apparently of the Philistines, who occupied the southern part of the land. (It has been thought that the word means 'Cretans,' and that they as well as the Philistines came from that island, which some identify with Caphtor: this is doubtful.)

1 Sam. 30. 14. upon the south of the Ch.  
Ezek. 25. 16. and I will cut off the Ch. (b)  
Zeph. 2. 5. the nation of the Ch., the word (2)

(2.) The title given to a class of officers who, along with the Pelethites, formed David's guard. (The word is supposed to mean soldiers or executioners.)

2 Sam. 8. 18. *was over* both the Ch. and the  
15. 18. and all the Ch., and all the  
20. 7. Joab's men, and the Ch., and the  
- 23. *over* the Ch., and *over* the  
1 Kings 1. 38, 44. the Ch., and the Pelethites  
1 Chron. 18. 17. *was over* the Ch. and the

**Cherith (כֶּרֶת, Cě-rith).**

The name of a brook or torrent (more properly of the ravine or hollow in which it runs, for כֶּרֶת, Na-hal, translated brook, denotes a valley in which there is a stream) which ran into Jordan from the east, where Elijah was commanded to hide himself from Ahab.

1 Kings 17. 3. hide thyself by the brook Ch.  
17. 5. and dwelt by the brook Ch.

**Cherub (כֶּרֶב, Cě-rüb); b. Cherubim (2. כֶּרֶבִּים, Cě-ru-bīm; 3. כֶּרֶבִּים, Cě-rū-bīm).**

(1.) Beings whose nature is unknown, represented with wings in the preparation of the mercy-seat, and seen by Ezekiel, having four faces and four wings.

Gen. 3. 24. east of the garden of Eden Ch.s (2)  
Exod. 25. 18. thou shalt make two Ch.s of (2)  
25. 19. and make one Ch. on the one end  
- - and the other Ch. on the other end  
- - the Ch.s on the two ends thereof (2)  
- 20. the Ch.s shall stretch forth their (2)  
- - shall the faces of the Ch.s be (2)  
- 22. from between the two Ch.s (2)

Exod. 26. 1. with Ch.s of cunning work (2)  
26. 31. with Ch.s shall it be made (2)  
37. 7. And he made two Ch.s of gold (2)  
- 8. One Ch. on the end on this side  
- - and another Ch. on the other end  
- - the Ch.s on the two ends thereof (2)  
- 9. And the Ch.s spread out their (2)  
- - were the faces of the Ch.s (2)  
Num. 7. 89. from between the two Ch.s (2)  
1 Sam. 4. 4. dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
2 Sam. 6. 2. dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
22. 11. And he rode upon a Ch. and  
1 Kings 6. 23. he made two Ch.s *of* (3)  
6. 24. cubits *was* the one wing of the Ch.  
- - five cubits the other wing of the Ch.  
- 25. And the other Ch. *was* ten cubits  
- - both the Ch.s *were* of one measure (2)  
- 26. The height of the one Ch. *was*  
- - and so *was* it of the other Ch.  
- 27. And he set the Ch.s within (3)  
- - forth the wings of the Ch.s (2)  
- - and the wing of the other Ch.  
- 28. He overlaid the Ch.s with gold (3)  
- 29. with carved figures of Ch.s (3)  
- 32. carvings of Ch.s, and palm-trees (3)  
- - and spread gold upon the Ch.s (3)  
- 35. he carved *thereon* Ch.s (3)  
8. 6. *even* under the wings of the Ch.s (3)  
- 7. For the Ch.s spread forth *their* (3)  
- - and the Ch.s covered the ark (2)  
2 Kings 19. 15. dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
1 Chron. 13. 6. dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
28. 18. of the chariot of the Ch.s (3)  
2 Chron. 3. 7. and graved Ch.s on the walls (3)  
3. 10. he made two Ch.s of image work (3)  
- 11. And the wings of the Ch.s *were* (3)  
- - one wing *of* the one Ch. *was*  
- - reaching to the wing of the other Ch.  
- 12. *one* wing of the other Ch.  
- - joining to the wing of the other Ch.  
- 13. wings of these Ch.s (3)  
- 14. and wrought Ch.s thereon (3)  
5. 7. under the wings of the Ch.s (3)  
- 8. For the Ch.s spread forth *their* (3)  
- - and the Ch.s covered the ark (3)  
Ps. 18. 10. And he rode upon a Ch., and  
80. 1. that dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
99. 1. he sitteth *between* the Ch.s (3)  
Isa. 37. 16. that dwelleth *between* the Ch.s (2)  
Ezek. 9. 3. *was* gone up from the Ch.  
10. 1. *was* above the head of the Ch.s (2)  
- 2. the wheels, *even* under the Ch.  
- - of fire from between the Ch.s (2)  
- 3. Now the Ch.s stood on the right (2)  
- 4. of the Lord went up from the Ch.  
- 5. And the sound of the Ch.s' wings (3)  
- 6. the wheels, from between the Ch.s (2)  
- 7. And *one* Ch. stretched forth his  
- - from between the Ch.s unto the (3)  
- - that *was* between the Ch.s, and (2)  
- 8. there appeared in the Ch.s the (3)  
- 9. the four wheels by the Ch.s (3)  
- - one wheel by one Ch., and  
- - another wheel by another Ch.  
- 14. the first face *was* the face of a Ch.  
- 15. And the Ch.s were lifted up (3)  
- 16. And when the Ch.s went, the (3)  
- - and when the Ch.s lifted up their (3)  
- 18. and stood over the Ch.s (3)

- Ezek. 10. 19. And the Ch.s lifted up their (3)  
 10. 20. I knew that they *were* the Ch.s (3)  
 11. 22. Then did the Ch.s lift up their (3)  
 28. 14. Thou art the anointed Ch.  
 — 16. I will destroy thee, O covering Ch.  
 41. 18. it was made with Ch.s and (3)  
 — — a Ch. and a Ch. ; and *every* Ch. had  
 — 20. above the door *were* Ch.s and (3)  
 — 25. on the doors of the temple, Ch.s (3)

### Cherub (כְּרֻב, Cĕ-rüb).

An Israelite who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 59. Tel-harsa, Ch., Addan, and  
 Neh. 7. 61. Tel-harsesha, Ch., Addon, and

[From the connection in which it stands, the word seems rather to indicate the name of a place, some of the inhabitants of which went up with Zerubbabel.]

### Chesalon (כְּסָלֹן, Chĕ-sā-lōn).

The name sometimes given to mount Jearim, or perhaps to a town which lay on or near it. It was in the north part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 10. of mount Jearim (which is Ch.)

### Chesed (כֶּסֶד, Ce-sed).

One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham. He is not unfrequently looked on as the progenitor of the Chasdim or Chaldeans, but without any sufficient reason. The Chasdim are spoken of as a nation in Gen. 11. before Abraham was called to go out of that country, and consequently (see Gen. 22. 20) before Chesed was born.

Gen. 22. 22. And Ch., and Haze, and Pildash

### Chesil (כְּסִיל, Chĕ-sil; 2. כְּסִיל, Cĕ-sil).

(1.) A town in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 30. And Eltolad, and Ch., and

(2.) This was also the name given to one of the constellations, generally supposed to have been Orion, but not certainly ascertained.

Job 9. 9. maketh Arcturus, O., and (2)

38. 31. or loose the bands of O. (2)

Amos 5. 8. the seven stars and O.

[In Isa. 13. 10 the word occurs in the plural, and is translated in the Eng. Ver. 'Constellations.']

### Chesulloth (חֶסְלוֹת, hac-Cĕ-sul-lōth).

A town which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 18. border was toward Jezreel and Ch.

### Chemib (חֵמִיב, Chĕ-zīb).

A town of the Canaanites, afterwards in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Gen. 38. 5. he was at Ch. when she bare him

### Chidon (חִידוֹן, Cī-dōn).

An Israelite probably of the tribe of Benjamin, whose thrashing-floor was between Kirjath-jearim and Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 18. 9. unto the thrashing-floor of Ch.

[In 2 Sam. 6. the name given is חִידוֹן, Nā-chōn. It may be doubted whether in either case a local epithet be not used descriptive of the place, rather than denoting its possessor.]

See *Nachon*.

### Children of the East

#### (בְּנֵי קֶדֶם, Bĕ-nē Ke-dem).

The name given to the tribes who dwelt to the eastward of Canaan. Probably (but not certainly) it was chiefly limited in its application to those that inhabited the deserts between Canaan and the Euphrates.

Gen. 29. 1. into the land of the P. of the East\*

Judg. 6. 3. Amalekites, and the Ch. of the E.

6. 33. the Amalekites, and the Ch. of the E.

7. 12. Amalekites, and all the Ch. of the E.

\* The 'people' here referred to are probably a different tribe from that alluded to in the other passages.

### Children of Eden

#### (בְּנֵי עֵדֶן, Bĕ-nē E-den).

The name given to a tribe the place of whose dwelling is unascertained (but it was probably in some part of Mesopotamia), and who apparently had been exterminated by the predecessors of Sennacherib king of Assyria.

2 Kings 19. 12. and the Ch. of E. which were

Isa. 37. 12. and the Ch. of E. which were in

### Chileab (כִּילְעָב, Chil-āb).

The name of David's second son, whose mother was Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.

2 Sam. 3. 3. And his second, Ch., of Abigail

**Chilion** (כִּלְיוֹן, Chil-yōn).

One of the sons of Elimelech and Naomi.

Ruth 1. 2. of his two sons Mahlon and Ch.

1. 5. And Mahlon and Ch. died also both of  
4. 9. and all that was Ch.'s and Mahlon's

**Chilmad** (כִּלְמַד, Cil-mad).

The name of a region whose situation is unknown, but which (from its being named along with Sheba and Asshur) is supposed to have been somewhere between Assyria and Arabia.

Ezek. 27. 23. of Sheba, Asshur, and Ch. were

**Chimah** (כִּימָה, Chī-māh).

The name of a constellation which is generally regarded as being the one known as the 'Pleiades' or Seven Stars.

Job 9. 9. maketh Arcturus, Orion, and P.  
38. 31. bind the sweet influences of P.

**Chimham** (כִּימָה, Ohim-hām ;

2. כִּימָה, Chīm-hān).

An Israelite (probably, but not certainly, the son of Barzillai), who was recommended by Barzillai to David's care when he returned to Jerusalem after the death of Absalom.

2 Sam. 19. 37. but behold thy servant Ch.

19. 38. Ch. shall go over with me

— 40. and Ch. went on with him (2)

Jer. 41. 17. dwell in the habitation of Ch. \*

\* Text כִּימָה.

**Chinnereth, b. Chinneroth, c. Cinneroth**

(כִּנְרֶת, Cin-ne-reth ; 2. כִּנְרֶת,

Chin-nā-reth ; 3. כִּנְרֶת, Cin-nā-

rōth ; 4. כִּנְרֶת, Cin-nā-rōth).

The name apparently both of a town and of the surrounding district (as well as of a large lake or sea on whose shore they lay) which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Num. 34. 11. unto the side of the sea of Ch.

Deut. 3. 17. from Ch. even unto the sea of the Josh. 11. 2. and of the plains south of Ch. (4, b)

12. 3. from the plain to the sea of Ch. (3, b)

13. 27. unto the edge of the sea of Ch.

19. 35. and Hammath, Rakkath, and Ch. (2)

1 Kings 15. 20. and all C., with all the (3, c)

**Chisleu** (כִּסְלֵו, Cis-lēv).

The name of the ninth month of the Jews, which began with the new moon of December.

Neh. 1. 1. it came to pass in the month Ch.

Zech. 7. 1. of the ninth month, even in Ch.

**Chialon** (כִּיֶּלֶן, Chis-lōn).

The father of Elidad, the chief of the tribe of Benjamin, who was appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the nine tribes of Israel and the half-tribe of Manasseh.

Num. 34. 21. of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Ch.

**Chialoth-tabor**

(כִּיֶּלֶת תָּבוֹר, Cis-lōth Tā-bōr).

A city which lay at the foot of mount Tabor in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun. Gesenius and Fürst are of opinion that it is the same place which is more shortly called תָּבוֹר (Tābōr) in Josh. 19. 22 ; Tregelles thinks it is probably the same with כִּסְלוֹת (Cesulloth) in Josh. 19. 18.

Josh. 19. 12. unto the border of Ch.-T.

**Chittim**

(כִּיֶּתִים, Cit-tim ; 2. כִּיֶּתִים, Cit-ti-yim).

This name, which appears among those of the sons of Javan the grandson of Noah (but spelt Kittim in the Eng. Ver.), is generally regarded as properly indicating the tribe or family which sprang from him. They are supposed to have settled in Cyprus.

[Apparently the use of the term was extended so as to embrace the coasts and islands of the Mediterranean Sea, especially those of the Grecian Archipelago.]

Num. 24. 24. shall come from the coast of Ch. Isa. 23. 1. from the land of Ch. it is revealed

23. 12. Arise, pass over to Ch. \*

Jer. 2. 10. For pass over the isles of Ch. (2)

Ezek. 27. 6. brought out of the isles of Ch. †

Dan. 11. 30. For the ships of Ch. shall come

\* כִּיֶּתִים, corrected כִּיֶּתִים.

† כִּיֶּתִים, corrected כִּיֶּתִים.

**Chiun** (כִּיֶּן, Cī-yūn).

This word is differently understood. Some, resting on the authority of the Septuagint version, regard it as simply denoting an image ; while others look on it as the name of a specific idol which the Israelites worshipped when they were in the wilderness, and which is sup-

posed to have been emblematical of the planet Saturn. The matter is very uncertain, and of very little consequence.

Amos 5. 26. of your Moloch and Ch. your

### **Chor-ashan** (כּוֹר־עֵשָׂן, Chōr-Ā-shān).

A town in the territory of Judah, which is supposed to be the same with Ashan (Josh. 15. 42), which afterwards became a city of the Simeonites (Josh. 19. 7).

1 Sam. 30. 30. *them* which were in Ch.-A.

### **Chozeza** (כּוֹזֵזָא, Chō-zē-bā).

A place belonging to the tribe of Judah, whose situation is uncertain; it is conjectured to be the same with Chezib and Achzib.

1 Chron. 4. 22. Jokim, and the men of Ch.

### **Chub** (כּוּב, Chūb).

The name or designation of a tribe or country, though where it was situated is very uncertain. It has been supposed to be a district of Ethiopia,—to be a town near the lake Mareotis,—and to be changed by a transcriber from כּוּב, Nūb, i.e. Nubia. These conjectures serve to show that nothing is known on the subject.

Ezek. 30. 5. all the mingled people, and Ch.

### **Chun** (כּוּן, Cūn).

A town belonging to Hadarezer king of Zobah, which was pillaged by David.

1 Chron. 18. 8. from Tibhath, and from Ch.

### **Chushan-rishathaim**

(כּוּשָׁן רִישַׁתַּיִם, Cū-shan Rish-ā-tha-īm).

A king of Mesopotamia or Aram, who oppressed the Israelites for eight years, and was subdued by Othniel.

Judg. 3. 8. sold them into the hand of Ch.

3. 8. the children of Israel served Ch.

- 10. the Lord delivered Ch. king of

- - his hand prevailed against Ch.

### **Cinneroth** (כִּנְרֹת, Cin-nē-rōth).

The district of country which was either in or adjacent to the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, and which is generally called Cinnereth, has this name given to it in one passage.

1 Kings 15. 20. and all C., with all the land of

### **City of Confusion**

(קִרְיַת-חֻה, Kir-yath-Tō-hū).

An epithet applied prophetically to Jerusalem, in describing the sinfulness and consequent calamities of the land.

Isa. 24. 10. The C. of C. is broken down

### **City of David** (עִיר דָּוִד, Ir Dā-vīd).

The name which is frequently given to that part of Jerusalem which was built on mount Zion.

2 Sam. 5. 7. of Zion, the same is the C. of D.

5. 9. and called it, The C. of D.

6. 10. unto him into the C. of D.

1 Kings 2. 10. and was buried in the C. of D.

8. 1. out of the C. of D., which is Zion

9. 24. came up out of the C. of D. unto

11. 43. and was buried in the C. of D.

15. 8. they buried him in the C. of D.

2 Kings 8. 24. with his fathers in the C. of D.

12. 21. with his fathers in the C. of D.

1 Chron. 11. 7. they called it the C. of D.

13. 13. *home* to himself to the C. of D.

15. 1. made him houses in the C. of D.

- 29. came to the C. of D.

2 Chron. 5. 2. the C. of D., which is Zion

8. 11. out of the C. of D. unto the house

9. 31. was buried in the C. of D. his father

12. 16. and was buried in the C. of D.

14. 1. and they buried him in the C. of D.

16. 14. made for himself in the C. of D.

21. 1. buried with his fathers in the C. of D.

- 20. they buried him in the C. of D.

24. 16. buried him in the C. of D. among

- 25. they buried him in the C. of D., but

27. 9. and they buried him in the C. of D.

32. 5. and repaired Millo in the C. of D.

- 30. down to the west side of the C. of D.

Neh. 3. 15. that go down from the C. of D.

12. 37. went up by the stairs of the C. of D.

Isa. 22. 9. seen also the breaches of the C. of D.

### **City of Destruction**

(עִיר הַהָרָס, Ir ha-He-res).

The name which was prophetically imposed on one of the five cities in Egypt which were inhabited by Israelites.

Isa. 19. 18. one shall be called the C. of D.

### **City of Palm-trees**

(עִיר הַתְּמָרִים, Ir hat-Tě-mā-rīm).

A name which was sometimes given to Jericho.

Deut. 34. 3. valley of Jericho, the C. of P.-T.

Judg. 3. 13. and possessed the C. of P.-T.

2 Chron. 28. 15. to Jericho, the C. of P.-T.

**Royal City**

(עִיר הַמְּלָכָה, Ir ham-Mě-lū-chāh).

The name by which Joab designated Rabbah of the children of Ammon, or a part of it. [Apparently the same with the City of Waters.]

2 Sam. 12. 26. and took the R. C.

**City of Salt**

(עִיר הַמֶּלַח, Ir ham-Me-lah).

The name of a city of the tribe of Judah, which was situated in the south-east part of their lot, near the Dead Sea.

Josh. 15. 62. And Nibshan, and the C. of S.

**City of Waters**

(עִיר הַמַּיִם, Ir ham-Mā-im).

The name given by Joab to a part of Rabbah, the chief city of the Ammonites.

2 Sam. 12. 27. and have taken the C. of W.

**Col-hozeh** (כֹּל-חֹזֶה, Cōl-Hō-zeh).

(1.) A Jew whose son Shallum repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 15. repaired Shallum the son of C.-H.

(2.) [Perhaps the same person.] A Jew whose grandson Maaseiah dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 5. the son of Baruch, the son of C.-H.

**Conaniah** (כְּנַנְיָהּ, Chō-nan-yā-hū).

One of the chief of the Levites in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. C. also, and Shemaiah, and

**Coniah** (כְּנִיָּהּ, Cōn-yā-hū).

The name given by Jeremiah to Jehoiachin, the king of Judah who was carried to Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar, at his first invasion of Judah.

Jer. 22. 24. though C. the son of Jehoiakim

22. 28. Is this man C. a despised broken

37. 1. instead of C. the son of Jehoiakim

See *Jeconiah*.

**Cononiah** (כְּנַנְיָהּ, Cō-nan-yā-hū).

A Levite who was the chief overseer of the offerings, tithes, and dedicated things in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 12. over which C. the Levites was  
31. 13. under the hand of C. and Shimei

**Counsellor** (יוֹעֵז, Yō-ēz).

A name or title applied to Messiah by the prophet Isaiah.

Isa. 9. 6. name shall be called Wonderful, C.

**Covenant** (בְּרִית, Bě-rith).

This word is employed to express God's gracious purpose towards his people, and also the relation into which they are thereby brought to him.

Gen. 6. 18. with thee will I establish my C.

9. 9. behold, I establish my C. with you

11. and I will establish my C. with you

12. This is the token of the C. which

13. for a token of a C. between me and

15. And I will remember my C. which

16. I may remember the everlasting C.

15. 18. The Lord made a C. with Abram

17. 2. And I will make my C. between me

4. behold, my C. is with thee, and thou

7. I will establish my C. between me

13, 19. for an everlasting C.

9. Thou shalt keep my C. therefore

10. This is my C. which ye shall keep

11. a token of the C. betwixt me and

13. and my C. shall be in your flesh

14. he hath broken my C.

19. I will establish my C. with him

21. But my C. will I establish with Isaac

Exod. 2. 24. God remembered his C. with

6. 4. I have also established my C. with

5. and I have remembered my C.

19. 5. my voice indeed, and keep my C.

24. 7. And he took the book of the C., and

8. Behold the blood of the C. which

31. 16. for a perpetual C.

34. 10. Behold I make a C.; before all my

27. I have made a C. with thee, and

28. upon the tables the words of the C.

Lev. 24. 8. of Israel by an everlasting C.

26. 9. and establish my C. with you

15. but that ye break my C.

25. avenge the quarrel of my C.

42. remember my C. with Jacob

and also my C. with Isaac

and also my C. with Abraham will I

44. and to break my C. with them

45. will for their sakes remember the C.

Num. 18. 19. it is a C. of salt for ever before

25. 12. I give unto him my C. of peace

13. the C. of an everlasting priesthood

Deut. 4. 13. he declared unto you his C.

31. nor forget the C. of thy fathers

2. The Lord our God made a C. with us

3. The Lord made not this C. with our

7. the faithful God, which keepeth C.

12. thy God shall keep unto thee the C.

18. that he may establish his C. which

9. even the tables of the C. which the

15. and the two tables of the C. were



Deut. 17. 2. in transgressing his C.  
 29. 1. These *are* the words of the C. which  
 - beside the C. which he made  
 - 9. Keep therefore the words of this C.  
 - 12. That thou shouldst enter into C.  
 - 14. with you only do I make this C.  
 - 21. according to all the curses of the C.  
 31. 16. and break my C. which I have made  
 - 20. and provoke me, and break my C.  
 33. 9. observed thy word, and kept thy C.  
 Josh. 7. 11. they have also transgressed my C.  
 24. 25. So Joshua made a C. with the  
 Judg. 2. 20. people hath transgressed my C.  
 2 Sam. 23. 5. made with me an everlasting C.  
 1 Kings 8. 23. who keepest C. and mercy with  
 11. 11. thou hast not kept my C.  
 19. 10, 14. have forsaken thy C., thrown  
 2 Kings 13. 23. because of his C. with Abraham  
 17. 15. rejected his statutes and his C. that  
 - 35. With whom the Lord had made a C.  
 - 38. And the C. that I have made with  
 18. 12. but transgressed his C., and  
 23. 2. all the words of the book of the C.  
 - 3. and made a C. before the Lord  
 - to perform the words of this C.  
 - and all the people stood to the C.  
 - 21. as it is written in the book of this C.  
 1 Chron. 16. 15. Be ye mindful always of his C.  
 16. 17. and to Israel *for* an everlasting C.  
 2 Chron. 6. 14. which keepest C., and *showest*  
 13. 5. and to his sons by a C. of salt?  
 15. 12. entered into a C. to seek the Lord  
 29. 10. in mine heart to make a C.  
 34. 30. all the words of the book of the C.  
 - 31. and made a C. before the Lord  
 - to perform the words of the C. which  
 Ezra 10. 3. let us make a C. with our God  
 Neh. 1. 5. that keepeth C. and mercy for them  
 9. 8. and madest a C. with him  
 - 32. the terrible God, who keepest C.  
 13. 29. and the C. of the priesthood and of  
 Ps. 25. 10. unto such as keep his C. and his  
 25. 14. and he will shew them his C.  
 44. 17. have we dealt falsely in thy C.  
 50. 5. that have made a C. with me by  
 - 16. shouldst take my C. in thy mouth  
 55. 20. he hath broken his C.  
 74. 20. Have respect unto the C.; for the  
 78. 37. neither were they stedfast in his C.  
 89. 3. I have made a C. with my chosen  
 - 28. my C. shall stand fast with him  
 - 34. My C. will I not break  
 - 39. Thou hast made void the C. of thy  
 103. 18. To such as keep his C. and  
 105. 8. He hath remembered his C. for ever  
 - 10. to Israel *for* an everlasting C.  
 106. 45. he remembered for them his C.  
 111. 5. he will ever be mindful of his C.  
 - 9. he hath commanded his C. for ever  
 132. 12. If thy children will keep my C.  
 Prov. 2. 17. forgetteth the C. of her God  
 Isa. 24. 5. broken the everlasting C.  
 33. 8. he hath broken the C., he hath  
 42. 6. and give thee for a C. of the people  
 49. 8. and give thee for a C. of the people  
 54. 10. neither shall the C. of my peace be  
 55. 8. I will make an everlasting C. with  
 56. 4. and take hold of my C.  
 - 6. and taketh hold of my C.

Isa. 59. 21. As for me, this *is* my C. with them  
 61. 8. I will make an everlasting C. with  
 Jer. 11. 2, 6. Hear ye the words of this C.  
 11. 3. that obeyeth not the words of this C.  
 - 8. upon them all the words of this C.  
 - 10. house of Judah have broken my C.  
 14. 21. break not thy C. with us  
 31. 31. I will make a new C. with the house  
 - 32. Not according to the C. that I made  
 - (which my C. they brake  
 - 33. But this *shall* be the C. that I will  
 32. 40. I will make an everlasting C. with  
 33. 20. If ye can break my C. of the day  
 - and my C. of the night, and that  
 - 21. *Then* may also my C. be broken  
 - 25. If my C. be not with day and night  
 34. 13. I made a C. with your fathers  
 - 15. and ye had made a C. before me  
 - 18. men that have transgressed my C.  
 - not performed the words of the C.  
 50. 5. to the Lord in a perpetual C.  
 Ezek. 16. 8. and entered into a C. with thee  
 16. 59. despised the oath in breaking the C.  
 - 60. Nevertheless I will remember my C.  
 - establish unto thee an everlasting C.  
 - 61. for daughters, but not by thy C.  
 - 62. And I will establish my C. with thee  
 17. 18. despised the oath by breaking the C.  
 - 19. and my C. that he hath broken  
 20. 37. will bring you into the band of the C.  
 34. 25. will make with them a C. of peace  
 37. 26. Moreover I will make a C. of peace  
 - it shall be an everlasting C. with  
 44. 7. and they have broken my C.  
 Dan. 9. 4. keeping the C., and mercy to them  
 9. 27. And he shall confirm the C. with  
 11. 22. yea, also the prince of the C.  
 - 28. his heart *shall* be against the holy C.  
 - 30. have indignation against the holy C.  
 - 32. such as do wickedly against the C.  
 Hos. 2. 18. in that day will I make a C. for  
 6. 7. like men, have transgressed the C.  
 8. 1. because they have transgressed my C.  
 Zech. 9. 11. by the blood of thy C. I have sent  
 11. 10. that I might break my C. which  
 Mal. 2. 4. that my C. might be with Levi  
 2. 5. My C. was with him of life and  
 - 8. ye have corrupted the C. of Levi  
 - 10. by profaning the C. of our fathers?  
 3. 1. even the messenger of the C. whom

### COZ (צֹז, Kōz).

A descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 8. And C. begat Anub and Zobeab

### COZBI (צֹזְבִי, Cōz-bī).

A Midianitish woman whom Phinehas slew along with Zimri, an Israelite whom she had beguiled.

Num. 25. 15. woman that was slain *was* C.  
 25. 18. in the matter of C., the daughter

**Cush** (כּוּשׁ, Cūsh; 2. כּוּשׁ, Chūsh).

(1.) One of the sons of Ham the son of Noah.

- Gen. 10. 6. sons of Ham; C. and Mizraim  
 10. 7. the sons of C.; Seba and Havilah  
 — 8. And C. begat Nimrod: he began  
 1 Chron. 1. 8. sons of Ham; C. and Mizraim  
 1. 9. the sons of C.; Seba and Havilah  
 — 10. And C. begat Nimrod: he began

(2.) The name is also applied in the original to the people who sprang from Cush; but in the Eng. Ver. it is translated *Ethiopian*.

(3.) It is also used frequently to denote the land in which the descendants of Cush dwelt, in which case it is generally translated *Ethiopia*. [It has been supposed that there were two different countries called by the name of Cush,—one in Africa, which lay south from Egypt, and probably was what is now called Abyssinia, and the other in Asia, embracing the southern part of Arabia along the east shore of the Red Sea;—but this is not certain.]

Isa. 11. 11. and from Pathros, and from C.

(4.) A man of the tribe of Benjamin, who appears to have been among the enemies of David.

Ps. 7. tit. the words of C. the Benjamite

**Cushan** (כּוּשָׁן, Chū-shān).

The name of a people who are generally admitted to be the same with the Cushites or Ethiopians; but, from their being named in connection with Midian, it would seem to refer to the Asiatic branch of that people (if there was any such), or else to a different tribe.

Hab. 3. 7. I saw the tents of C. in affliction

**Cushi** (כּוּשִׁי, Cū-shī).

(1.) A man whom Joab sent to tell David the issue of the battle between his troops and those of Absalom.

- 2 Sam. 18. 21. Then said Joab to C., Go tell  
 18. 21. And C. bowed himself unto Joab  
 — 22. let me, I pray thee, run after C.  
 — 23. and over-ran C.

- 2 Sam. 18. 31. And behold C. came, and C. said  
 18. 32. And the king said unto C.  
 — — And C. answered, The enemies of

(2.) The great-grandfather of Jehudi whom the princes of Judah sent to bring Baruch into their council.

Jer. 36. 14. the son of Shelemiah, the son of O.

(3.) The father of Zephaniah the prophet who lived in the time of Josiah king of Judah.  
 Zeph. 1. 1. came unto Zephaniah the son of C.

**Cuthah** (כּוּתָּה, Cū-thāh); *ḥ. Cuth* (2. כּוּתָּה, Chūth).

The name of a place subject to Assyria, but whose situation is unascertained, from which Shalmaneser brought people to occupy the cities of Israel when he had carried the Israelites away captive.

- 2 Kings 17. 24. and from C., and from Ava  
 17. 30. the men of C. made Nergal (*ḥ*, 2)

**Cyrus****(כּוּרֶשׁ, Chō-resch; 2. כּוּרֶשׁ, Cō-resch).**

The name of the king of Persia who conquered Babylon, and delivered the Jews from captivity.

- 2 Chron. 36. 22. Now in the first year of C.  
 36. 22. the Lord stirred up the spirit of C.  
 — 23. Thus saith C. king of Persia  
 Ezra 1. 1. in the first year of C. king of Persia  
 1. 1. The Lord stirred up the spirit of C.  
 — 2. Thus saith C. king of Persia  
 — 7. Also C. the king brought forth  
 — 8. those did C. king of Persia bring forth  
 3. 7. the grant that they had of C. king  
 4. 3. as king C. the king of Persia hath  
 — 5. all the days of C. king of Persia  
 5. 13. the first year of C. the king of Babylon  
 — — the same king C. made a decree  
 — 14. those did C. the king take out  
 — 17. that a decree was made of C. the king  
 6. 3. In the first year of C. the king  
 — — C. the king made a decree  
 — 14. according to the commandment of C.  
 Isa. 44. 28. That saith of C., *He is my*  
 45. 1. saith the Lord to his anointed, to C.  
 Dan. 1. 21. even unto the first year of king C.  
 6. 28. and in the reign of C. the Persian (2)  
 10. 1. In the third year of C. king of Persia

## D.

**Dabareh** (דַּבָּרֶה, Dā-bē-rath).

One of the towns of the tribe of Issachar, which afterwards became a Levitical city.

Josh. 21. 28. Kishon with her suburbs, D. with

See *Daberath*.

**Dabbasheth** (דַּבָּשֶׁת, Dab-bā-sheth).

A town which lay near the border line between the tribes of Zebulun and Issachar.

Josh. 19. 11. and reached to D., and reached

**Daberath** (דַּבְּרָת, Dā-bē-rath).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was afterwards one of the Levitical cities.

[In the Eng. Ver. of Josh. 21. 28, this name is erroneously given 'Dabareh.']

Josh. 19. 12. and then goeth out to D.

1 Chron. 6. 72. Kedesh with her suburbs, D.

**Dagon** (דָּגוֹן, Dā-gōn).

An idol of the Philistines, having the head and hands of a *man*, with the body and tail of a fish. The chief seat of its worship was at Ashdod, where there was a magnificent temple dedicated to it. [Dercētō (rather Derkētō), which was worshipped at Ashkelon, had the head of a *woman*; in other respects it resembled Dagon.]

Judg. 16. 23. to offer a great sacrifice unto D.

1 Sam. 5. 2. brought it into the house of D.

5. 2. and set it by D.

- 3. behold, D. was fallen upon his face

- they took D., and set him in his place

- 4. D. was fallen upon his face

- the head of D., and both the palms

- only the *stump* of D. was left

- 5. Therefore neither the priests of D.

- any that come into D.'s house

- tread on the threshold of D.

- 7. and upon D. our god.

1 Chron. 10. 10. his head in the temple of D.

**Dalaiah** (דְּלָיָה, Dē-lā-yāh).

One of the sons of Elioenai, a descendant of Shechaniah, who was apparently of the house of David.

1 Chron. 3. 24. and Johanan, and D., and

[In the original this name is the same with that of several persons who are all called Delaiah in the Eng. Ver. The variation in spelling seems to be without ground.]

**Dalphon** (דַּלְפֹּן, Dal-phōn).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 9. 7. And Parshandatha, and D., and

**Damascus** (דַּמָּשֶׁק, Dam-mā-sek; 2.

דַּמָּשֶׁק, Dam-me-sek; 3. דַּרְמֶסֶק,

Dar-me-sek; 4. דִּימֶסֶק, Dū-me-sek;

5. דַּרְמָסֶק, Dar-mā-sek).

A city of note lying to the north of Palestine, in an extensive plain bounded by sterile rocky mountains.

Gen. 14. 15. which is on the left hand of D.

15. 2. of my house is this Eliezer of D.

2 Sam. 8. 5. when the Syrians of D. came

8. 6. David put garrisons in Syria of D.

1 Kings 11. 24. and they went to D.

11. 24. and reigned in D. (2)

15. 18. king of Syria that dwelt at D. (2)

19. 15. thy way to the wilderness of D. (2)

20. 34. shalt make streets for thee in D. (2)

2 Kings 5. 12. and Pharpar, rivers of D. (2)

8. 7. And Elisha came to D.; and

- 9. even of every good thing of D.

14. 28. how he recovered D., and Hamath

16. 9. of Assyria went up against D. (2)

- 10. And king Ahaz went to D. (4)

- and saw an altar that was at D.

- 11. king Ahaz had sent from D. (2)

- against king Ahaz came from D.

- 12. the king was come from D. (2)

1 Chron. 18. 5. when the Syrians of D. (3)

18. 6. David put *garrisons* in Syria-D. (3)

2 Chron. 16. 2. of Syria that dwelt at D. (3)

24. 23. spoil of them unto the king of D. (5)

28. 5. and brought *them* to D. (3)

- 28. he sacrificed unto the gods of D. (3)

Song 7. 4. Lebanon, which looketh toward D.

Isa. 7. 8. For the head of Syria is D. (2)

7. 8. and the head of D. is Rezin (2)

8. 4. the riches of D., and the spoil of (2)

10. 9. is not Samaria as D. ! (2)

17. 1. The burden of D. Behold, D. is (2)

- 3. and the kingdom from D. (2)

Jer. 49. 23. Concerning D. Hamath is (2)

49. 24. D. is waxed feeble, and turneth (2)

- 27. I will kindle a fire in the wall of D.

Ezek. 27. 18. D. was thy merchant in the (2)

47. 16. between the border of D. and the (2)

- 17. Hazar-enan, the border of D., and (2)

Ezek. 47. 18. from Hauran, and from D. (2)  
 48. 1. Hazar-enan, the border of D. (2)  
 Amos 1. 3. For three transgressions of D. (2)  
 1. 5. I will break also the bar of D., and (2)  
 3. 12. and in D. in a couch (2)  
 5. 27. to go into captivity beyond D.  
 Zech. 9. 1. and D. *shall be* the rest thereof (2)

### Dan (דָּן, Dān).

(1.) The name (afterwards imposed) of a place to which Abram pursued the kings who had ravaged Sodom and carried away Lot. [It is stated in Judg. 24. 29 that a colony of the tribe of Dan established themselves there, and changed the name of the city of which they took possession from Laish to Dan.]

Gen. 14. 14. and pursued *them* unto D.  
 Deut. 34. 1. all the land of Gilead unto D.  
 Josh. 19. 47. D., after the name of Dan their  
 Judg. 18. 29. called the name of the city D.  
 20. 1. as one man, from D. even to  
 1 Sam. 3. 20. all Israel, from D. even to  
 2 Sam. 3. 10. from D. even to Beer-sheba  
 17. 11. from D. even to Beer-sheba  
 24. 2, 15. from D. even to Beer-sheba  
 1 Kings 4. 25. from D. even to Beer-sheba  
 12. 29. the other put he in D.  
 — 30. before the one, *even* unto D.  
 15. 20. and smote Ijon, and D.  
 2 Kings 10. 29. and that *were* in D.  
 1 Chron. 21. 2. from Beer-sheba even to D.  
 2 Chron. 16. 4. they smote Ijon, and D., and  
 30. 5. from Beer-sheba even to D.  
 Jer. 4. 15. For a voice declareth from D.  
 8. 16. of his horses was heard from D.  
 Ezek. 27. 19. D. also and Javan, going to and  
 Amos 8. 14. and say, Thy god, O D., liveth

(2.) The fifth son of Jacob, the eldest of the sons of Bilhah.

Gen. 30. 6. therefore called she his name D.  
 35. 25. of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; D.  
 46. 23. And the sons of D.; Hushim  
 49. 16. D. shall judge his people  
 — 17. D. shall be a serpent by the way  
 Exod. 1. 4. D. and Naphtali, Gad and Asher  
 Num. 26. 42. These *are* the sons of D., after  
 Josh. 19. 47. Dan, after the name of D. their  
 Judg. 18. 29. after the name of D., their  
 1 Chron. 2. 2. D., Joseph, and Benjamin

(3.) The name is applied to denote the tribe that sprang from Dan, or the territory which they occupied in the land of Canaan.

Exod. 31. 6. of Ahisamach, of the tribe of D.  
 35. 34. son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of D.  
 38. 23. son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of D.  
 Lev. 24. 11. daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of D.  
 Num. 1. 12. Of D.; Ahiezer the son of  
 1. 38. Of the children of D., by their  
 — 39. of them, *even* of the tribe of D.

Num. 2. 25. The standard of the camp of D. *shall*  
 2. 25. the captain of the children of D.  
 — 31. were numbered in the camp of D.  
 7. 66. prince of the children of D.  
 10. 25. of the camp of the children of D.  
 13. 12. Of the tribe of D.; Ammiel the  
 26. 42. These *are* the sons of D., after their  
 — These *are* the families of D.  
 34. 22. of the tribe of the children of D.  
 Deut. 27. 13. and Zebulun, D., and Naphtali  
 33. 22. And of D. he said, D. is a lion's  
 Josh. 19. 40. for the tribe of the children of D.  
 19. 47. the coast of the children of D. went  
 — therefore the children of D. went up  
 — 48. of the tribe of the children of D.  
 21. 5. and out of the tribe of D., and out  
 — 23. and out of the tribe of D., Eltekeh  
 Judg. 1. 34. Amorites forced the children of D.  
 5. 17. why did D. remain in ships?  
 13. 25. in the camp of D., between Zorah  
 18. 2. the children of D. sent of their  
 — 16. which *were* of the children of D.  
 — 22. and overtook the children of D.  
 — 23. they cried unto the children of D.  
 — 25. And the children of D. said unto  
 — 26. And the children of D. went their  
 — 30. And the children of D. set up  
 — were priests to the tribe of D.  
 1 Chron. 27. 22. Of D.; Azareel the son of  
 2 Chron. 2. 14. a woman of the daughters of D.  
 Ezek. 48. 1. east and west), a *portion* for D.  
 48. 2. And by the border of D. from the  
 — 32. gate of Benjamin, one gate of D.

### Daniel (דָּנִיֵּאל, Dā-nī-yēl).

(1.) The second son of David.

1 Chron. 3. 1. the second, D., of Abigail the

(2.) A descendant of Ithamar the son of Aaron, who went up from Babylon with Ezra, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 2. of the sons of Ithamar; D.  
 Neh. 10. 6. D., Ginnethon, Baruch

(3.) A Jewish prophet who was carried to Babylon when young, and lived there during the captivity.

Ezek. 14. 14. these three men, Noah, D., and  
 14. 20. Though Noah, D., and Job, *were*  
 28. 3. Behold, thou art wiser than D.  
 Dan. 1. 6. of the children of Judah, D.  
 1. 7. he gave unto D. *the name* of  
 — 8. But D. purposed in his heart that  
 — 9. Now God had brought D. into  
 — 10. prince of the eunuchs said unto D.  
 — 11. Then said D. to Melzar, whom the  
 — prince of the eunuchs had set over D.  
 — 17. and D. had understanding in all  
 — 19. was found none like D., Hananiah  
 — 21. And D. continued *even* unto the  
 2. 13. they sought D. and his fellows to be  
 — 14. Then D. answered with counsel and  
 — 15. Arioch made the thing known to D.

- Dan. 2. 16. Then D. went in, and desired of the  
 2. 17. Then D. went to his house, and made  
 - 18. that D. and his fellows should not  
 - 19. unto D. in a night vision. Then D.  
 - 20. D. answered and said, Blessed be  
 - 24. Therefore D. went in unto Arioch  
 - 25. Then Arioch brought in D. before  
 - 26. The king answered and said to D.  
 - 27. D. answered in the presence of the  
 - 46. fell upon his face and worshipped D.  
 - 47. The king answered unto D. and  
 - 48. Then the king made D. a great man  
 - 49. Then D. requested of the king, and  
 - but D. *sat* in the gate of the king  
 4. 8. But at the last D. came in before  
 - 19. Then D. (whose name was  
 5. 12. were found in the same D., whom  
 - now let D. be called, and he will  
 - 13. Then was D. brought in before the  
 - and said unto D., *Art* thou that D.  
 - 17. Then D. answered and said before  
 - 29. and they clothed D. with scarlet  
 6. 2. three presidents, of whom D. *was*  
 - 3. Then this D. was preferred above  
 - 4. sought to find occasion against D.  
 - 5. not find any occasion against this D.  
 - 10. Now when D. knew that the writing  
 - 11. these men assembled, and found D.  
 - 13. That D., which is of the children of  
 - 14. and set his heart on D. to deliver  
 - 16. and they brought D., and cast him  
 - the king spake, and said unto D.  
 - 17. might not be changed concerning D.  
 - 20. with a lamentable voice unto D.  
 - spake and said to D., O D.  
 - 21. Then said D. unto the king, O king  
 - 23. should take D. up out of the den  
 - So D. was taken up  
 - 24. those men which had accused D.  
 - 26. and fear before the God of D.  
 - 27. hath delivered D. from the power  
 - 28. So this D. prospered in the reign of  
 7. 1. of Belshazzar king of Babylon, D.  
 - 2. D. spake, and said, I saw in my  
 - 15. I D. was grieved in my spirit  
 - 28. As for me D., my cogitations much  
 8. 1. appeared unto me, *even* unto me D.  
 - 15. when I, even I D., had seen the  
 - 27. And I D. fainted, and was sick  
 9. 2. I D. understood by books the  
 - 22. and said, O D., I am now come  
 10. 1. a thing was revealed unto D.  
 - 2. In those days I D. was mourning  
 - 7. And I D. alone saw the vision  
 - 11. And he said unto me, O D., a man  
 - 12. Then said he unto me, Fear not, D.  
 12. 4. But thou, O D., shut up the words  
 - 5. Then I D. looked, and, behold  
 - 9. And he said, Go thy way, D.: for

### Danites (דָּנִיֵּי, had-Dā-nī).

The patronymic of the descendants of Dan.

- Judg. 13. 2. of Zorah, of the family of the D.  
 18. 1. the tribe of the D. sought them an  
 - 11. of the family of the D., out of Zorah  
 1 Chron. 12. 35. And of the D., expert in war

### Dan-jaan (דָּן יָאָן, Dān Ya-an).

A town or place in the north part of the land; perhaps the same with 'Dan,' or 'Laish,' the northern settlement of the Danites. There is difficulty about the term Jaan affixed, which signifies 'because.' Gesenius conjectures that it ought to be דָּן יָאָר, Yaar, 'Woody.' Fürst says that it means 'playing on a pipe.'

2 Sam. 24. 6. and they came to D.-J.

### Dannah (דָּנָה, Dan-nāh).

A town in the hill country of Judah; but as its name signifies 'low ground,' it probably lay in some valley or defile.

Josh. 15. 49. And D., and Kirjath-sannah

### Dara (דָּרָא, Dā-ra).

One of the sons of Zerah the son of Judah, by his daughter-in-law Tamar.

1 Chron. 2. 6. and Heman, and Calcol, and D.

[Darda, mentioned in 1 Kings 4. 31 as one of the sons of Mahol, has been conjectured to be the same person.]

### Darda (דָּרְדָּא, Dar-dā).

An Israelite celebrated for his wisdom. At what time he lived is uncertain, but he was not later than Solomon.

1 Kings 4. 31. Heman, and Chalcol, and D.

### Darius (דָּרִיּוּשׁ, Dā-rē-yā-vesh).

(1.) A king of Persia, in the second year of whose reign the permission given by Cyrus to the Jews to rebuild the temple and Jerusalem was renewed. He is supposed to be Darius Hystaspes of profane history.

Ezra 4. 5. even until the reign of D. king of

4. 24. the second year of the reign of D.
5. 5. till the matter came to D.
- 6. sent unto D. the king
- 7. Unto D. the king, all peace
6. 1. Then D. the king made a decree
- 12. I D. have made a decree; let it be
- 13. according to that which D. the king
- 14. the commandment of Cyrus, and D.
- 15. in the sixth year of the reign of D.
- Hag. 1. 1, 15. In the second year of D. the king
2. 10. ninth month, in the second year of D.
- Zech. 1. 1, 7. in the second year of D. came
7. 1. in the fourth year of king D.

(2.) Another king of Persia (supposed Darius Nothus), in whose reign the priests and Levites

that had gone up to Jerusalem with Zerubabel were recorded.

Neh. 12. 22. also the priests, to the reign of D.

(3.) A king of the Medes, generally admitted to be the same with Cyaxares the son of Astyages, and uncle of Cyrus.

Dan. 5. 31. And D. the Median took the

- 6. 1. It pleased D. to set over the
- 6. and said thus unto him, King D.
- 9. Wherefore king D. signed the
- 25. Then king D. wrote unto all people
- 28. Daniel prospered in the reign of D.
- 9. 1. In the first year of D. the son of
- 11. 1. Also I, in the first year of D. the

### Darkon (דַּרְקוֹן, Dar-kōn).

One of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 56. of Jaalah, the children of D.

Neh. 7. 58. of Jaala, the children of D.

### Dathan (דָּתָן, Dā-thān).

One of the sons of Eliab, a Reubenite, who along with Korah, a Levite, and Abiram and On, Reubenites, conspired against Moses in the wilderness.

Num. 16. 1. and D. and Abiram the sons of

- 16. 12. And Moses sent to call D. and
- 24. about the tabernacle of Korah, D.
- 25. Moses rose up, and went unto D.
- 27. from the tabernacle of Korah, D.
- - and D. and Abiram came out, and
- 26. 9. the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and D.
- - this is *that* D. and Abiram which

Deut. 11. 6. And what he did unto D. and

Pa. 106. 17. opened and swallowed up D.

### David (דָּוִד, Dā-vid).

The youngest son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, of the tribe of Judah, who was the second king of Israel.

Ruth 4. 17. father of Jesse, the father of D.

4. 22. Obed begat Jesse, and Jesse begat D.

1 Sam. 16. 13. of the Lord came upon D.

- 16. 19. Send me D. thy son which is
- 20. and sent *them* by D. his son
- 21. And D. came to Saul, and stood
- 22. Let D., I pray thee, stand before
- 23. that D. took an harp, and played
- 17. 12. Now D. *was* the son of that
- 14. And D. *was* the youngest
- 15. But D. went and returned
- 17. And Jesse said unto D. his son
- 20. And D. rose up early in the morning
- 22. And D. left his carriage in the hand
- 23. and D. heard them

1 Sam. 17. 26. And D. spake to the men that

17. 28. Eliab's anger was kindled against D.

- 29. And D. said, What have I now

- 31. when the words were heard which D.

- 32. And D. said to Saul, Let no man's

- 33. And Saul said to D., Thou art not

- 34. And D. said unto Saul, Thy servant

- 37. D. said moreover, The Lord that

- - And Saul said unto D., Go, and

- 38. And Saul armed D. with his armour

- 39. And D. girded his sword

- - And D. said unto Saul, I cannot

- - And D. put them off him

- 41. and drew near unto D.

- 42. looked about, and saw D.

- 43. And the Philistine said unto D.

- - and the Philistine cursed D.

- 44. And the Philistine said to D.

- 45. Then said D. to the Philistine

- 48. drew nigh to meet D., that D.

- 49. And D. put his hand in his bag

- 50. So D. prevailed over the Philistine

- - no sword in the hand of D.

- 51. Therefore D. ran, and stood upon

- 54. And D. took the head of the

- 55. when Saul saw D. go forth

- 57. And as D. returned from the

- 58. And D. answered, I am the son

18. 1. was knit with the soul of D.

- 3. Then Jonathan and D. made a

- 4. and gave it to D., and his garments

- 5. And D. went out whithersoever

- 6. when D. was returned from the

- 7. and D. his ten thousands

- 8. They have ascribed unto D. ten

- 9. And Saul eyed D. from that day

- 10. and D. played with his hand

- 11. I will smite D. even to the wall

- - And D. avoided out of his presence

- 12. And Saul was afraid of D.

- 14. And D. behaved himself wisely

- 16. all Israel and Judah loved D.

- 17. And Saul said to D., Behold

- 18. And D. said unto Saul, Who am I?

- 19. should have been given to D.

- 20. Michal, Saul's daughter, loved D.

- 21. Wherefore Saul said to D., Thou

- 22. Commune with D. secretly, and say

- 23. in the ears of D. And D. said

- 24. On this manner spake D.

- 25. Thus shall ye say to D.

- - But Saul thought to make D. fall

- 26. when his servants told D. these

- - it pleased D. well to be the king's

- 27. Wherefore D. arose and went

- - and D. brought their foreskins

- 28. that the Lord *was* with D.

- 29. Saul was yet the more afraid of D.

- - and Saul became D.'s enemy

- 30. D. behaved himself more wisely

19. 1. that they should kill D.

- 2. Saul's son, delighted much in D.

- - and Jonathan told D., saying

- 4. Jonathan spake good of D.

- - against his servant, against D.

- 5. to slay D. without a cause

- 7. And Jonathan called D. and

- - and Jonathan brought D. to Saul

- 8. and D. went out and fought

- 1 Sam. 19. 9. and D. played with *his* hand  
 19. 10. And Saul sought to smite D.  
 - and D. fled, and escaped that night  
 - 11. sent messengers unto D.'s house  
 - - Michal, D.'s wife, told him  
 - 12. So Michal let D. down through a  
 - 14. sent messengers to take D.  
 - 15. sent the messengers *again* to see D.  
 - 18. So D. fled, and escaped, and  
 - 19. Behold, D. *is* at Naioth in Ramah  
 - 20. Saul sent messengers to take D.  
 - 22. Where *are* Samuel and D. ?  
 20. 1. And D. fled from Naioth in Ramah  
 - 3. And D. sware moreover, and said  
 - 4. Then said Jonathan unto D.  
 - 5. And D. said unto Jonathan, Behold  
 - 6. D. earnestly asked *leave* of me  
 - 10. Then said D. to Jonathan, Who  
 - 11. And Jonathan said unto D., Come  
 - 12. And Jonathan said unto D., O Lord  
 - - *if there be* good toward D.  
 - 15. hath cut off the enemies of D. every  
 - 16. a covenant with the house of D.  
 - - at the hand of D.'s enemies  
 - 17. And Jonathan caused D. to swear  
 - 18. Then Jonathan said to D., To-morrow  
 - 24. So D. hid himself in the field  
 - 25. and D.'s place was empty  
 - 27. that D.'s place was empty  
 - 28. D. earnestly asked *leave* of me  
 - 33. determined of his father to alay D.  
 - 34. for he was grieved for D.  
 - 35. at the time appointed with D.  
 - 39. only Jonathan and D. knew  
 - 41. D. arose out of *a place* toward  
 - - until D. exceeded  
 - 42. And Jonathan said to D., Go  
 21. 1. Then came D. to Nob to Ahimelech  
 - - was afraid at the meeting of D.  
 - 2. 8. And D. said unto Ahimelech  
 - 4. And the priest answered D.  
 - 5. And D. answered the priest  
 - 9. And D. said, *There is* none like  
 - 10. And D. arose, and fled that day  
 - 11. *Is* not this D. the king of the land ?  
 - - and D. his ten thousands ?  
 - 12. And D. laid up these words  
 22. 1. D. therefore departed thence  
 - 3. And D. went thence to Mizpeh of  
 - 4. all the while that D. was in the  
 - 5. And the prophet Gad said unto D.  
 - - Then D. departed, and came into  
 - 6. When Saul heard that D. was  
 - 14. among all thy servants as D.  
 - 17. their hand also *is* with D.  
 - 20. escaped, and fled after D.  
 - 21. And Abiathar shewed D. that Saul  
 - 22. And D. said unto Abiathar, I knew  
 23. 1. Then they told D., saying, Behold  
 - 2. Therefore D. enquired of the Lord  
 - - And the Lord said unto D., Go  
 - 3. And D.'s men said unto him  
 - 4. Then D. enquired of the Lord yet  
 - 5. So D. and his men went to Keilah  
 - - So D. saved the inhabitants of  
 - 6. the son of Ahimelech fled to D.  
 - 7. it was told Saul that D. was come  
 - 8. to Keilah, to besiege D. and his  
 - 9. And D. knew that Saul secretly

- 1 Sam. 23. 10. Then said D., O Lord God of  
 23. 12. Then said D., Will the men of  
 - 13. Then D. and his men, *which were*  
 - - that D. was escaped from Keilah  
 - 14. And D. abode in the wilderness  
 - 15. And D. saw that Saul was come out  
 - - and D. *was* in the wilderness of  
 - 16. and went to D. into the wood  
 - 18. And D. abode in the wood, and  
 - 19. Doth not D. hide himself with us  
 - 24. but D. and his men were in the  
 - 25. And they told D. : wherefore he  
 - - pursued after D. in the wilderness  
 - 26. and D. and his men on that side  
 - - and D. made haste to get away  
 - - Saul and his men compassed D.  
 - 28. Saul returned from pursuing after D.  
 - 29. And D. went up from thence, and  
 24. 1. Behold, D. *is* in the wilderness of  
 - 2. and went to seek D. and his men  
 - 3. and D. and his men remained in the  
 - 4. And the men of D. said unto him  
 - - Then D. arose and cut off  
 - 5. D.'s heart smote him, because  
 - 7. So D. stayed his servants with  
 - 8. D. also arose afterward, and went  
 - - D. stooped with his face to the  
 - 9. And D. said to Saul, Wherefore  
 - - Behold, D. seeketh thy hurt ?  
 - 16. when D. had made an end of  
 - - *Is* this thy voice, my son D. ?  
 - 17. And he said to D., Thou *art* more  
 - 22. And D. sware unto Saul  
 - - but D. and his men gat them up  
 25. 1. And D. arose, and went down  
 - 4. And D. heard in the wilderness  
 - 5. And D. sent out *ten* young men  
 - - and D. said unto the young men  
 - 8. unto thy servants, and to thy son D.  
 - 9. And when D.'s young men came  
 - - all those words in the name of D.  
 - 10. And Nabal answered D.'s servants  
 - - and said, Who is D. ? and who  
 - 12. So D.'s young men turned their  
 - 13. And D. said unto his men, Gird ye  
 - - and D. also girded on his sword  
 - - there went up after D. about  
 - 14. Behold, D. sent messengers out  
 - 20. behold, D. and his men came down  
 - 21. (Now D. had said, Surely  
 - 22. unto the enemies of D., if I leave  
 - 23. And when Abigail saw D., she  
 - - and fell before D. on her face  
 - 32. And D. said to Abigail, Blessed be  
 - 35. So D. received of her hand  
 - 39. when D. heard that Nabal was dead  
 - - And D. sent and communed with  
 - 40. when the servants of D. were come  
 - - D. sent us unto thee, to take thee  
 - 42. she went after the messengers of D.  
 - 43. D. also took Ahinoam of Jezreel  
 - 44. given Michal his daughter, D.'s wife  
 26. 1. Doth not D. hide himself in the  
 - 2. to seek D. in the wilderness of Ziph  
 - 3. but D. abode in the wilderness  
 - 4. D. therefore sent out spies  
 - 5. And D. arose, and came to the  
 - - and D. beheld the place where Saul  
 - 6. Then answered D., and said

1 Sam. 26. 7. So D. and Abishai came to the  
 26. 8. Then said Abishai to D., God hath  
 - 9. D. said to Abishai, Destroy him not  
 - 10. D. said furthermore, *As* the Lord  
 - 12. So D. took the spear and the cruse  
 - 13. Then D. went over to the other side  
 - 14. And D. cried to the people  
 - 15. And D. said to Abner, *Art* not thou  
 - 17. And Saul knew D.'s voice, and  
 - - Is this thy voice, my son D.?  
 - - And D. said, *It is* my voice  
 - 21. return, my son D., for I will  
 - 22. And D. answered and said  
 - 25. Then Saul said to D., Blessed be  
 - - my son D.: thou shalt  
 - - So D. went on his way, and  
 27. 1. And D. said in his heart, I shall  
 - 2. And D. arose, and he passed over  
 - 3. And D. dwelt with Achish at Gath  
 - - *even* D. with his two wives  
 - 4. And it was told Saul that D. was  
 - 5. And D. said unto Achish, If I have  
 - 7. And the time that D. dwelt in the  
 - 8. And D. and his men went up, and  
 - 9. And D. smote the land, and left  
 - 10. And D. said, Against the south  
 - 11. And D. saved neither man nor  
 - - So did D., and *so will be* his  
 - 12. And Achish believed D., saying  
 28. 1. and Achish said unto D., Know thou  
 - 2. And D. said to Achish, Surely  
 - - And Achish said to D., Therefore  
 - 17. to thy neighbour, *even* to D.  
 29. 2. but D. and his men passed on  
 - 3. *Is* not this D., the servant of Saul  
 - 5. *Is* not this D., of whom they sang  
 - - and D. his ten thousands  
 - 6. Then Achish called D., and said  
 - 8. And D. said unto Achish, But what  
 - 9. Achish answered and said to D.  
 - 11. So D. and his men rose up early  
 30. 1. when D. and his men were come to  
 - 3. So D. and his men came to the  
 - 4. Then D. and the people that were  
 - 5. And D.'s two wives were taken  
 - 6. And D. was greatly distressed  
 - - but D. encouraged himself in the  
 - 7. And D. said to Abiathar the  
 - - brought thither the ephod to D.  
 - 8. And D. enquired at the Lord  
 - 9. So D. went, he and the six hundred  
 - 10. But D. pursued, he and four hundred  
 - 11. and brought him to D.  
 - 13. And D. said unto him, To whom  
 - 15. And D. said to him, Canst thou  
 - 17. And D. smote them from the twilight  
 - 18. And D. recovered all that the  
 - - And D. rescued his two wives  
 - 19. D. recovered all  
 - 20. And D. took all the flocks and the  
 - - and said, This is D.'s spoil  
 - 21. And D. came to the two hundred  
 - - that they could not follow D.  
 - - and they went forth to meet D.  
 - - when D. came near to the people  
 - 22. of those that went with D.  
 - 23. Then said D., Ye shall not do so  
 - 26. And when D. came to Ziklag  
 - 31. where D. himself and his men were

2 Sam. 1. 1. when D. was returned from the  
 1. 1. and D. had abode two days in Ziklag  
 - 2. when he came to D., that he fell  
 - 3. And D. said unto him, From whence  
 - 4. And D. said unto him, How went  
 - 5, 13. And D. said unto the young man  
 - 11. Then D. took hold on his clothes  
 - 14. And D. said unto him, How  
 - 15. And D. called one of the young men  
 - 16. And D. said unto him, Thy blood  
 - 17. And D. lamented with this  
 2. 1. that D. enquired of the Lord, saying  
 - - and D. said, Whither shall I go up?  
 - 2. So D. went up thither, and his  
 - 3. men that *were* with him did D.  
 - 4. and there they anointed D. king  
 - - And they told D., saying, *that* the  
 - 5. And D. sent messengers unto the  
 - 10. But the house of Judah followed D.  
 - 11. the time that D. was king in Hebron  
 - 13. and the servants of D. went out  
 - 15. and twelve of the servants of D.  
 - 17. before the servants of D.  
 - 30. there lacked of D.'s servants  
 - 31. But the servants of D. had smitten  
 3. 1. and the house of D.; but D. waxed  
 - 2. unto D. were sons born in Hebron  
 - 5. Ithream, by Eglah, D.'s wife  
 - - These were born to D. in Hebron  
 - 6. the house of Saul and the house of D.  
 - 8. delivered thee into the hand of D.  
 - 9. as the Lord hath sworn to D.  
 - 10. to set up the throne of D.  
 - 12. Abner sent messengers to D.  
 - 14. D. sent messengers to Ishbosheth  
 - 17. Ye sought for D. in times past  
 - 18. for the Lord hath spoken of D.  
 - - By the hand of my servant D.  
 - 19. to speak in the ears of D. in Hebron  
 - 20. So Abner came to D. to Hebron  
 - - and D. made Abner and the men  
 - 21. and Abner said unto D., I will arise  
 - - And D. sent Abner away  
 - 22. And, behold, the servants of D.  
 - - but Abner was not with D. in Hebron  
 - 26. when Joab was come out from D.  
 - - but D. knew *it* not  
 - 28. And afterward, when D. heard *it*  
 - 31. And D. said to Joab and to all the  
 - - And king D. *himself* followed the  
 - 35. to cause D. to eat meat while it was  
 - - D. sware, saying, So do God to me  
 4. 8. the head of Ishbosheth unto D.  
 - 9. And D. answered Rechab and Baanah  
 - 12. And D. commanded his young men  
 5. 1. came all the tribes of Israel to D.  
 - 3. and king D. made a league with  
 - - and they anointed D. king over  
 - 4. D. was thirty years old when he  
 - 6. spake unto D., saying, Except thou  
 - - thinking D. cannot come in hither  
 - 7. Nevertheless D. took the stronghold  
 - - the same *is* the city of D.  
 - 8. And D. said on that day  
 - - *that are* hated of D.'s soul  
 - 9. So D. dwelt in the fort, and  
 - - the city of D.; and D. built  
 - 10. And D. went on, and grew great  
 - 11. sent messengers to D., and cedar



- 2 Sam. 5. 11. and they build D. an house  
 5. 12. And D. perceived that the Lord had  
 - 13. And D. took him more concubines  
 - - sons and daughters born to D.  
 - 17. that they had anointed D. king  
 - - came up to seek D., and D. heard  
 - 19. And D. enquired of the Lord  
 - - and the Lord said unto D., Go up  
 - 20. And D. came to Baal-perazim  
 - - and D. smote them there, and said  
 - 21. and D. and his men burnt them  
 - 23. And when D. enquired of the Lord  
 - 25. And D. did so, as the Lord had  
 6. 1. Again D. gathered together all *the*  
 - 2. And D. arose, and went with all *the*  
 - 5. And D. and all the house of Israel  
 - 8. And D. was displeased because the  
 - 9. And D. was afraid of the Lord that  
 - 10. So D. would not remove the ark  
 - - but D. carried it aside into the house  
 - 12. And it was told king D., saying  
 - - So D. went and brought up the ark  
 - - into the city of D. with gladness  
 - 14. And D. danced before the Lord  
 - - and D. was girded with a linen ephod  
 - 15. So D. and all the house of Israel  
 - 16. of the Lord came into the city of D.  
 - - saw king D. leaping and dancing  
 - 17. the tabernacle that D. had pitched  
 - - and D. offered burnt-offerings  
 - 18. as soon as D. had made an end  
 - 20. D. returned to bless his household  
 - - came out to meet D., and said  
 - 21. And D. said unto Michal, *It was*  
 7. 5. Go and tell my servant D., Thus  
 - 8. shalt thou say unto my servant D.  
 - 17. so did Nathan speak unto D.  
 - 18. Then went king D. in and sat  
 - 20. And what can D. say more unto thee?  
 - 26. let the house of thy servant D. be  
 8. 1. D. smote the Philistines, and subdued  
 - - and D. took Metheg-ammah  
 - 2. the Moabites became D.'s servants  
 - 3. D. smote also Hadadezer  
 - 4. And D. took from him a thousand  
 - - and D. houghed all the chariot horses  
 - 5. D. slew of the Syrians two and  
 - 6. Then D. put garrisons in Syria of  
 - - the Syrians became servants to D.  
 - - 14. Lord preserved D. whithersoever  
 - 7. And D. took the shields of gold  
 - 8. king D. took exceeding much brass  
 - 9. that D. had smitten all the host  
 - 10. sent Joram his son unto king D.  
 - 11. Which also king D. did dedicate  
 - 13. And D. gat *him* a name when he  
 - 14. they of Edom became D.'s servants  
 - 15. And D. reigned over all Israel  
 - - and D. executed judgment and  
 - 18. and D.'s sons were chief rulers  
 9. 1. And D. said, Is there yet any  
 - 2. when they had called him unto D.  
 - 5. Then king D. sent and fetched him  
 - 6. the son of Saul was come unto D.  
 - - And D. said, Mephibosheth. And he  
 - 7. And D. said unto him, Fear not  
 10. 2. Then said D., I will shew kindness  
 - - And D. sent to comfort him  
 - - And D.'s servants came into the land
- 2 Sam. 10. 3. Thinkest thou that D. doth  
 10. 3. Hath not D. *rather* sent his servants  
 - 4. Hanun took D.'s servants, and  
 - 5. When they told it unto D., he sent  
 - 6. saw that they stank before D.  
 - 7. And when D. heard of it, he sent  
 - 17. And when it was told D., he gathered  
 - - set themselves in array against D.  
 - 18. D. slew *the men* of seven hundred  
 11. 1. D. sent Joab and his servants with  
 - - but D. tarried still at Jerusalem  
 - 2. D. arose from off his bed, and walked  
 - 3. And D. sent and enquired after the  
 - 4. And D. sent messengers and took her  
 - 5. and sent and told D., and said  
 - 6. And D. sent to Joab, saying  
 - - and Joab sent Uriah to D.  
 - 7. D. demanded of *him* how Joab did  
 - 8. And D. said to Uriah, Go down  
 - 10. And when they had told D.  
 - - D. said unto Uriah, Camest thou not  
 - 11. And Uriah said unto D., The ark  
 - 12. And D. said to Uriah, Tarry here  
 - 13. And when D. had called him  
 - 14. D. wrote a letter to Joab, and sent  
 - 17. of the people of the servants of D.  
 - 18. Then Joab sent and told D.  
 - 22. shewed D. all that Joab had sent  
 - 23. And the messenger said unto D.  
 - 25. Then D. said unto the messenger  
 - 27. D. sent and fetched her to his house  
 - - the thing that D. had done displeased  
 12. 1. the Lord sent Nathan unto D.  
 - 5. And D.'s anger was greatly kindled  
 - 7. And Nathan said to D., Thou art  
 - 13. And D. said unto Nathan, I have  
 - - And Nathan said unto D., The Lord  
 - 15. that Uriah's wife bare unto D.  
 - 16. D. therefore besought God for  
 - - and D. fasted, and went in and lay  
 - 18. And the servants of D. feared  
 - 19. But when D. saw that his servants  
 - - D. perceived that the child was dead  
 - - therefore D. said unto his servants  
 - 20. Then D. arose from the earth  
 - 24. And D. comforted Bathsheba  
 - 27. And Joab sent messengers to D.  
 - 29. And D. gathered all the people  
 - 30. and it was *set* on D.'s head  
 - 31. So D. and all the people returned  
 13. 1. Absalom the son of D. had a fair  
 - - and Amnon the son of D. loved her  
 - 3. the son of Shimeah, D.'s brother  
 - 7. Then D. sent home to Tamar  
 - 21. when king D. heard of all these  
 - 30. tidings came to D., saying, Absalom  
 - 32. the son of Shimeah, D.'s brother  
 - 37. D. mourned for his son every day  
 - 39. And *the soul* of king D. longed to go  
 15. 12. Ahithophel the Gilonite, D.'s  
 - 13. there came a messenger to D.  
 - 14. And D. said unto all his servants  
 - 22. And D. said to Ittai, Go and pass  
 - 30. And D. went up by the ascent of  
 - 31. And one told D., saying, Ahithophel  
 - - And D. said, O Lord, I pray thee  
 - 32. when D. was come to the top of *the*  
 - 33. Unto whom D. said, If thou passest  
 - 37. So Hushai, D.'s friend, came into

- 2 Sam. 16. 1. And when D. was a little past  
 16. 5. And when king D. came to Bahurim  
 - 6. And he cast stones at D.  
 - - and at all the servants of king D.  
 - 10. bath said unto him, Curse D.  
 - 11. And D. said to Abishai, and to all  
 - 13. as D. and his men went by the way  
 - 16. Huahai the Archite, D.'s friend  
 - 23. both with D. and with Absalom  
 17. 1. and pursue after D. this night  
 - 16. send quickly, and tell D.  
 - 17. they went and told king D.  
 - 21. and went and told king D.  
 - - and said unto D., Arise  
 - 22. Then D. arose, and all the people  
 - 24. Then D. came to Mahanaim  
 - 27. when D. was come to Mahanaim  
 - 29. for D. and for the people  
 18. 1. And D. numbered the people  
 - 2. And D. sent forth a third part  
 - 7. were slain before the servants of D.  
 - 9. And Absalom met the servants of D.  
 - 24. And D. sat between the two gates  
 19. 11. And king D. sent to Zadok  
 - 16. the men of Judah to meet king D.  
 - 22. And D. said, What have I to do  
 - 41. and all D.'s men with him, over  
 - 43. we have also more *right* in D.  
 20. 1. We have no part in D.  
 - 2. went up from after D.  
 - 3. And D. came to his house at  
 - 6. And D. said to Abishai  
 - 11. And he that is for D., *let him*  
 - 21. against the king, *even* against D.  
 - 26. was a chief ruler about D.  
 21. 1. there was a famine in the days of D.  
 - - and D. enquired of the Lord  
 - 3. Wherefore D. said unto the  
 - 7. between D. and Jonathan the son  
 - 11. And it was told D. what Rizpah  
 - 12. And D. went and took the bones  
 - 15. and D. went down, and his servants  
 - - and D. waxed faint  
 - 16. thought to have slain D.  
 - 17. the men of D. sware unto him  
 - 21. of Shimeah, the brother of D.  
 - 22. and fell by the hand of D. and  
 22. 1. And D. spake unto the Lord  
 - 51. mercy to his anointed, unto D.  
 23. 1. these *be* the last words of D. D. the  
 - 8. the mighty men whom D. had  
 - 9. *one* of the three mighty men with D.  
 - 13. and came to D. in the harvest  
 - 14. And D. *was* then in an hold  
 - 15. And D. longed, and said  
 - 16. and brought *it* to D.  
 - 23. D. set him over his guard  
 24. 1. he moved D. against them  
 - 10. And D.'s heart smote him  
 - - and D. said unto the Lord  
 - 11. For when D. was up in the morning  
 - - unto the prophet Gad, D.'s seer  
 - 12. Go and say unto D., Thus saith  
 - 13. So Gad came to D. and told  
 - 14. And D. said unto Gad, I am in  
 - 17. And D. spake unto the Lord  
 - 18. And Gad came that day to D.  
 - 19. And D., according to the saying of  
 - 21. And D. said, To buy the thrashing

- 2 Sam. 24. 22. And Araunah said unto D., Let  
 24. 24. So D. bought the thrashing-floor  
 - 25. And D. built there an altar  
 1 Kings 1. 1. Now king D. was old and stricken  
 1. 8. mighty men which *belonged* to D.  
 - 11. and D. our lord knoweth *it* not  
 - 13. Go and get thee in unto king D.  
 - 28. Then king D. answered and said  
 - 31. Let my lord king D. live for ever  
 - 32. And king D. said, Call me Zadok  
 - 37. than the throne of my lord king D.  
 - 38. Solomon to ride upon king D.'s  
 - 43. our lord king D. hath made  
 - 47. came to bless our lord king D.  
 2. 1. Now the days of D. drew nigh  
 - 10. So D. slept with his fathers  
 - - and was buried in the city of D.  
 - 11. the days that D. reigned  
 - 12. sat Solomon upon the throne of D.  
 - 24. and set me on the throne of D.  
 - 28. the ark of the Lord God before D.  
 - 32. my father D. not knowing *thereof*  
 - 33. but upon D., and upon his seed  
 - 44. that thou didst to D. my father  
 - 45. and the throne of D. shall be  
 3. 1. brought her into the city of D.  
 - 3. walking in the statutes of D.  
 - 6. hast shewed unto thy servant D.  
 - 7. made thy servant king instead of D.  
 - 14. as thy father D. did walk  
 5. 1. for Hiram was ever a lover of D.  
 - 3. Thou knowest how that D. my father  
 - 5. as the Lord spake unto D. my  
 - 7. which hath given unto D. a wise  
 6. 12. which I spake unto D. thy father  
 7. 51. brought in the things which D. his  
 8. 1. out of the city of D., which *is* Zion  
 - 15. spake with his mouth unto D. my  
 - 16. I chose D. to be over my people  
 - 17. And it was in the heart of D. my  
 - 18. And the Lord said unto D. my  
 - 20. I am risen up in the room of D.  
 - 24. hast kept with thy servant D.  
 - 25. keep with thy servant D. my  
 - 26. thou spakest unto thy servant D.  
 - 66. that the Lord had done for D.  
 9. 4. as D. thy father walked in integrity  
 - 5. as I promised to D. thy father  
 - 24. came up out of the city of D.  
 11. 4. as *was* the heart of D. his father  
 - 6. after the Lord, as did D. his father  
 - 12. for D. thy father's sake  
 - 13, 34. for D. my servant's sake  
 - 15. when D. was in Edom, and Joab  
 - 21. that D. slept with his fathers  
 - 24. when D. slew them *of Zoba*  
 - 27. the breaches of the city of D.  
 - 32. for my servant D.'s sake  
 - 33. as *did* D. his father  
 - 36. that D. my servant may have  
 - 38. as D. my servant did  
 - - a sure house, as I built for D.  
 - 39. afflict the seed of D., but not for  
 - 43. was buried in the city of D.  
 12. 16. What portion have we in D. ?  
 - - see to thine own house, D.  
 - 19. rebelled against the house of D.  
 - 20. none that followed the house of D.  
 - 26. kingdom return to the house of D.

- 1 Kings 13. 2. shall be born unto the house of D.  
 14. 8. away from the house of D.  
 - - hast not been as my servant D.  
 - 31. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 15. 3. as the heart of D. his father  
 - 4. Nevertheless, for D.'s sake  
 - 5. Because D. did that which was  
 - 8. buried him in the city of D.  
 - 11. as did D. his father  
 - 24. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 22. 50. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 2 Kings 8. 19. for D. his servant's sake  
 8. 24. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 9. 28. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 11. 10. did the priest give king D.'s spears  
 12. 21. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 14. 3. yet not like D. his father  
 - 20. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 15. 7. 38. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 16. 2. the Lord his God, like D. his father  
 - 20. with his fathers in the city of D.  
 17. 21. he rent Israel from the house of D.  
 18. 3. according to all that D. his father  
 19. 34. and for my servant D.'s sake  
 20. 5. Thus saith the Lord, the God of D.  
 - 6. and for my servant D.'s sake  
 21. 7. of which the Lord said to D.  
 22. 2. in all the way of D. his father  
 1 Chron. 2. 15. Ozem the sixth, D. the  
 3. 1. Now these were the sons of D.  
 - 9. *These were* all the sons of D.  
 4. 31. *were* their cities unto the reign of D.  
 6. 31. *these are they* whom D. set over the  
 7. 2. whose number *was*, in the days of D.  
 9. 22. whom D. and Samuel the seer did  
 10. 14. turned the kingdom unto D. the  
 11. 1. all Israel gathered themselves to D.  
 - 3. and D. made a covenant with them  
 - - they anointed D. king over Israel  
 4. And D. and all Israel went to  
 5. the inhabitants of Jebus said to D.  
 - - Nevertheless D. took the castle of  
 - - which *is* the city of D.  
 6. And D. said, Whosoever  
 - 7. And D. dwelt in the castle  
 - - they called it the city of D.  
 9. So D. waxed greater and greater  
 - 10. 11. of the mighty men whom D. had  
 - 13. He was with D. at Pas-dammim  
 - 15. went down to the rock to D.  
 16. And D. *was* then in the hold  
 - 17. And D. longed, and said  
 - 18. and brought it to D.  
 - - but D. would not drink *of* it  
 - 25. and D. set him over his guard  
 12. 1. they that came to D. to Ziklag  
 - 8. there separated themselves unto D.  
 - 16. to the hold unto D.  
 - 17. And D. went out to meet them  
 - Thine *are* we, D., and on thy side  
 - - Then D. received them, and  
 - 19. there fell *some* of Manasseh to D.  
 - 21. And they helped D. against  
 - 22. there came to D. to help him  
 - 23. *and* came to D. to Hebron  
 - 31. to come and make D. king  
 - 38. to make D. king over all Israel  
 - - of one heart to make D. king  
 - 39. there they were with D. three days
- 1 Chron. 13. 1. D. consulted with the captains  
 13. 2. And D. said unto all the  
 - 5. So D. gathered all Israel together  
 - 6. And D. went up, and all Israel  
 - 8. And D. and all Israel played before  
 - 11. And D. was displeased, because  
 - 12. And D. was afraid of God that day  
 - 13. So D. brought not the ark *home*  
 - - to himself to the city of D.  
 14. 1. king of Tyre sent messengers to D.  
 - 2. And D. perceived that the Lord  
 - 3. And D. took more wives at  
 - - D. begat more sons and daughters  
 - 8. when the Philistines heard that D.  
 - - the Philistines went up to seek D.  
 - - and D. heard *of* it, and went out  
 - 10. And D. enquired of God, saying  
 - 11. and D. smote them there  
 - - Then D. said, God hath broken in  
 - 12. D. gave a commandment, and  
 - 14. Therefore D. enquired again of God  
 - 16. D. therefore did as God commanded  
 - 17. And the fame of D. went out  
 15. 1. And D. made him houses  
 - - in the city of D., and prepared  
 - 2. Then D. said, None ought to carry  
 - 3. And D. gathered all Israel together  
 - 4. And D. assembled the children of  
 - 11. And D. called for Zadok, and  
 - 16. And D. spake to the chief of the  
 - 25. So D. and the elders of Israel  
 - 27. And D. *was* clothed with a robe  
 - - D. also *had* upon him an ephod  
 - 29. came to the city of D., that Michal  
 - - saw king D. dancing and playing  
 16. 1. the tent that D. had pitched for it  
 - 2. And when D. had made an end of  
 - 7. Then on that day D. delivered  
 - 43. and D. returned to bless his house  
 17. 1. as D. sat in his house, that D. said  
 - 2. Then Nathan said unto D., Do all  
 - 4. Go and tell D. my servant, Thus saith  
 - 7. thou say unto my servant D.  
 - 15. so did Nathan speak unto D.  
 - 16. And D. the king came and sat  
 - 18. What can D. speak more to thee  
 - 24. let the house of D. thy servant be  
 18. 1. D. smote the Philistines, and  
 - 2. and the Moabites became D.'s  
 - 3. And D. smote Hadarezer king of  
 - 4. And D. took from him a thousand  
 - - D. also houghed all the chariot  
 - 5. D. slew of the Syrians two and  
 - 6. Then D. put garrisons in Syria  
 - - the Syrians became D.'s servants  
 - - Thus the Lord preserved D.  
 - 7. And D. took the shields of gold  
 - 8. brought D. very much brass  
 - 9. heard how D. had smitten all the  
 - 10. sent Hadoram his son to king D.  
 - 11. Them also king D. dedicated  
 - 13. all the Edomites became D.'s  
 - - Thus the Lord preserved D.  
 - 14. So D. reigned over all Israel  
 - 17. the sons of D. were chief about the  
 19. 2. And D. said, I will shew kindness  
 - - And D. sent messengers to comfort  
 - - So the servants of D. came  
 - 3. Thinkest thou that D. doth honour

1 Chron. 19. 4. Wherefore Hanun took D.'s

19. 5. there went *certain*, and told D.
- 6. had made themselves odious to D.
- 8. And when D. heard of *it*
- 17. And it was told D.; and he
- - So when D. had put the battle in
- 18. and D. slew of the Syrians
- 19. they made peace with D.
20. 1. (but D. tarried at Jerusalem)
- 2. And D. took the crown of their
- - and it was set upon D.'s head
- 3. even so dealt D. with all the cities
- - D. and all the people returned
- 7. the son of Shimea, D.'s brother
- 8. they fell by the hand of D.
21. 1. and provoked D. to number Israel
- 2. And D. said to Joab, and to the
- 5. the number of the people unto D.
- 8. And D. said unto God, I have
- 9. the Lord spake unto Gad, D.'s seer
- 10. Go and tell D., saying
- 11. So Gad came to D., and said
- 13. And D. said unto Gad, I am in a
- 16. And D. lifted up his eyes, and saw
- - then D. and the elders of *Israel*
- 17. And D. said unto Gad, *Is it* not I
- 18. to say to D., that D. should
- 19. And D. went up at the saying of
- 21. And as D. came to Ornan
- - Ornan looked and saw D.
- - and bowed himself to D.
- 22. Then D. said to Ornan, Grant me
- 23. And Ornan said unto D., Take *it*
- 24. And king D. said to Ornan, Nay
- 25. So D. gave to Ornan for the place
- 26. And D. built there an altar
- 28. when D. saw that the Lord
- 30. But D. could not go before it
22. 1. Then D. said, This is the house
- 2. And D. commanded to gather
- 3. And D. prepared iron in abundance
- 4. brought much cedar-wood to D.
- 5. And D. said, Solomon my son is
- - So D. prepared abundantly
- 7. And D. said to Solomon, My son
- 17. D. also commanded all the princes
23. 1. So when D. was old and full of
- 6. And D. divided them into courses
- 25. For D. said, The Lord God of
- 27. For, by the last words of D., the
24. 3. And D. distributed them, both
- 31. in the presence of D. the king
25. 1. Moreover D., and the captains of
26. 26. which D. the king, and the chief
- 31. the fortieth year of the reign of D.
- 32. whom king D. made rulers
27. 18. Elihu, one of the brethren of D.
- 23. But D. took not the number of them
- 24. account of the Chronicles of king D.
- 31. the substance which *was* king D.'s
- 32. Also Jonathan, D.'s uncle, was
28. 1. And D. assembled all the princes
- 2. Then D. the king stood up
- 11. Then D. gave to Solomon his son
- 20. And D. said to Solomon his son
29. 1. Furthermore, D. the king said
- 9. and D. the king also rejoiced
- 10. Wherefore D. blessed the Lord
- - and D. said, Blessed be thou

1 Chron. 29. 20. D. said to all the congregation

29. 22. they made Solomon the son of D.
- 23. as king instead of D. his father
- 24. all the sons likewise of king D.
- 26. Thus D. the son of Jesse reigned
- 29. Now the acts of D. the king
- 2 Chron. 1. 1. And Solomon the son of D. was
1. 4. the ark of God had D. brought up
- - which D. had prepared for it
- 8. hast shewed great mercy unto D.
- 9. let thy promise unto D. my father
2. 3. As thou didst deal with D. my
- 7. whom D. my father did provide
- 12. hath given to D. the king a wise
- 14. cunning men of my lord D. thy
- 17. D. his father had numbered them
3. 1. appeared unto D. his father
- - in the place that D. had prepared
5. 1. that D. his father had dedicated
- 2. out of the *City* of D., which is *Zion*
6. 4. with his mouth to my father D.
- 6. and have chosen D. to be over my
- 7. Now it was in the heart of D. my
- 8. But the Lord said to D. my father
- 10. I am risen up in the room of D.
- 15. hast kept with thy servant D. my
- 16. keep with thy servant D. my father
- 17. hast spoken unto thy servant D.
- 42. remember the mercies of D. thy
7. 6. of music of the Lord, which D. the
- - when D. praised by their ministry
- 10. that the Lord had shewed unto D.
- 17. as D. thy father walked
- 18. as I have covenanted with D. thy
8. 11. out of the city of D. unto the
- - shall not dwell in the house of D.
- 14. according to the order of D. his
- - for so had D. the man of God
9. 31. he was buried in the city of D. his
10. 16. What portion have we in D.?
- - now, D., see to thine own house
- 19. rebelled against the house of D.
11. 17. they walked in the way of D. and
- 18. of Jerimoth the son of D.
12. 16. and was buried in the city of D.
13. 5. gave the kingdom over Israel to D.
- 6. servant of Solomon the son of D.
- 8. in the hand of the sons of D.
14. 1. they buried him in the city of D.
16. 14. made for himself in the city of D.
17. 3. in the first ways of his father D.
21. 1. with his fathers in the city of D.
- 7. would not destroy the house of D.
- - covenant that he had made with D.
- 12. Thus saith the Lord God of D.
- 20. they buried him in the city of D.
23. 3. the Lord hath said of the sons of D.
- 9. shields, that *had been* king D.'s
- 18. whom D. had distributed in the
- - as it *was ordained* by D.
24. 16, 25. they buried him in the city of D.
27. 9. they buried him in the city of D.
28. 1. in the sight of the Lord, like D. his
29. 2. according to all that D. his father
- 25. according to the commandment of D.
- 26. stood with the instruments of D.
- 27. the instruments *ordained* by D.
- 30. with the words of D., and of Asaph
30. 26. of Solomon, the son of D. king

- 2 Chron. 32. 5. repaired Millo in the city of D.  
 32. 30. to the west side of the city of D.  
 - 33. of the sepulchres of the sons of D.  
 33. 7. of which God had said to D.  
 - 14. a wall without the city of D.  
 34. 2. in the ways of D. his father  
 - 3. after the God of D. his father  
 35. 3. which Solomon, the son of D. king  
 - 4. according to the writing of D. king  
 - 15. according to the commandment of D.  
 Ezra 3. 10. after the ordinance of D. king of  
 8. 2. of the sons of D.; Hattush  
 - 20. whom D. and the princes had  
 Neh. 3. 15. that go down from the city of D.  
 3. 16. over against the sepulchres of D.  
 12. 24, 45. to the commandment of D.  
 - 36. with the musical instruments of D.  
 - 37. up by the stairs of the city of D.  
 - above the house of D., even unto  
 - 46. For in the days of D. and Asaph  
 Ps. 3. tit. A psalm of D., when he fled from  
 4. - on Neginoth, A psalm of D.  
 5. - upon Nehiloth, A psalm of D.  
 6. - upon Sheminith, A psalm of D.  
 7. - Shiggaion of D., which he sang  
 8. - upon Gittith, A psalm of D.  
 9. - upon Muth-labben, A psalm of D.  
 11. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 12. - upon Sheminith, A psalm of D.  
 13. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 14. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 15. - A psalm of D.  
 16. - Michtam of D.  
 17. - A prayer of D.  
 18. - A psalm of D., the servant of the  
 - 50. to D., and to his seed for evermore  
 19. tit. the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 20. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 21. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 22. - upon Aijelet Shahar, A psalm of D.  
 23. - A psalm of D.  
 24. - A psalm of D.  
 25. - A psalm of D.  
 26. - A psalm of D.  
 27. - A psalm of D.  
 28. - A psalm of D.  
 29. - A psalm of D.  
 30. - at the dedication of the house of D.  
 31. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 32. - A psalm of D., Maschil  
 34. - A psalm of D., when he changed  
 35. - A psalm of D.  
 36. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 37. - A psalm of D.  
 38. - A psalm of D., to bring to  
 39. - to Jeduthun, A psalm of D.  
 40. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 41. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 51. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 52. - Maschil, A psalm of D.  
 - D. is come to the house of  
 53. - Maschil, A psalm of D.  
 54. - Maschil, A psalm of D.  
 - Doth not D. hide himself with us?  
 55. - Maschil, A psalm of D.  
 56. - Michtam of D., when the  
 57. - Michtam of D., when he fled from  
 58. - Al-taschith, Michtam of D.  
 59. - Michtam of D., when Saul sent  
 Ps. 60. tit. Michtam of D., to teach  
 61. - upon Neginah, A psalm of D.  
 62. - to Jeduthun, A psalm of D.  
 63. - A psalm of D., when he was in the  
 64. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 65. - A psalm and song of D.  
 68. - A psalm or song of D.  
 69. - upon Shoshannim, A psalm of D.  
 70. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 72. 20. The prayers of D. the son of Jesse  
 78. 70. He chose D. also his servant  
 86. tit. A prayer of D.  
 89. 3. I have sworn unto D. my servant  
 - 20. I have found D. my servant  
 - 35. that I will not lie unto D.  
 - 49. which thou swearest unto D. in thy  
 101. tit. A psalm of D.  
 103. - A psalm of D.  
 108. - A song or psalm of D.  
 109. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 110. - A psalm of D.  
 122. - A song of degrees of D.  
 - 5. the thrones of the house of D.  
 124. tit. A song of degrees of D.  
 131. - A song of degrees of D.  
 132. 1. Lord, remember D., and all his  
 - 10. For thy servant D.'s sake turn  
 - 11. hath sworn in truth unto D.  
 - 17. There will I make the horn of D.  
 133. tit. A song of degrees of D.  
 138. - A psalm of D.  
 139. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 140. - the chief musician, A psalm of D.  
 141. - A psalm of D.  
 142. - Maschil of D., A prayer when  
 143. - A psalm of D.  
 144. - A psalm of D.  
 - 10. who delivereth D. his servant from  
 145. tit. D.'s psalm of praise  
 Prov. 1. 1. the son of D. king of Israel  
 Eccles. 1. 1. the son of D. king of Jerusalem  
 Song 4. 4. Thy neck is like the tower of D.  
 Isa. 7. 2. And it was told the house of D.  
 7. 13. said, Hear ye now, O house of D.  
 9. 7. upon the throne of D., and upon  
 16. 5. in truth in the tabernacle of D.  
 22. 9. also the breaches of the city of D.  
 - 22. And the key of the house of D. will  
 29. 1. to Ariel, the city where D. dwelt  
 37. 35. and for my servant D.'s sake  
 38. 5. Thus saith the Lord, the God of D.  
 55. 3. even the sure mercies of D.  
 Jer. 13. 13. even the kings that sit upon D.'s  
 17. 25. sitting upon the throne of D.  
 21. 12. O house of D., thus saith the Lord  
 22. 2. that sittest upon the throne of D.  
 - 4. kings sitting upon the throne of D.  
 - 30. sitting upon the throne of D. and  
 23. 5. I will raise unto D. a righteous  
 29. 18. that sitteth upon the throne of D.  
 30. 9. serve the Lord their God, and D.  
 33. 15. of righteousness to grow up unto D.  
 - 17. D. shall never want a man to sit  
 - 21. my covenant be broken with D. my  
 - 22. so will I multiply the seed of D.  
 - 26. the seed of Jacob, and D. my  
 36. 30. none to sit upon the throne of D.  
 Ezek. 34. 23. feed them, even my servant D.  
 34. 24. and my servant D. a prince among

- Ezek. 37. 24. And D. my servant *shall be king*  
 37. 25. And my servant D. *shall be* their  
 Hos. 3. 5. seek the Lord their God, and D.  
 Amos 6. 5. instruments of music like D.  
 9. 11. will I raise up the tabernacle of D.  
 Zech. 12. 7. that the glory of the house of D.  
 12. 8. at that day shall be as D.  
 — and the house of D. *shall be* as God  
 — 10. And I will pour upon the house of D.  
 — 12. the family of the house of D. apart  
 13. 1. a fountain opened to the house of D.

### Debir (דְּבִיר, Dē-bīr).

(1.) A king of the Amorites, in Eglon, who was defeated and slain by Joshua.

Josh. 10. 3. and unto D. king of Eglon

(2.) A town not far from Hebron, in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 10. 38. and all Israel with him, to D.  
 10. 39. so he did to D., and to the king  
 11. 21. from Hebron, from D., from Anab  
 12. 13. The king of D., one; the king of  
 15. 7. And the border went up toward D.  
 — 15. up thence to the inhabitants of D.  
 — and the name of D. before *was*  
 — 49. and Kirjath-sannah, which is D.  
 21. 15. and D. with her suburbs  
 Judg. 1. 11. went against the inhabitants of D.  
 1. 11. (and the name of D. before *was*  
 1 Chron. 6. 58. D. with her suburbs

(3.) The name of a district which lay on the east side of Jordan, in the territory of the tribe of Gad.

Josh. 13. 26. Mahanaim unto the border of D.

### Deborah (דְּבוּרָה, Dē-bō-rāh).

(1.) The name of Rebekah's nurse.

Gen. 35. 8. But D., Rebekah's nurse, died

(2.) The wife of Lapidoth an Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Ephraim, a prophetess in the time of the Judges.

- Judg. 4. 4. D., a prophetess, the wife of  
 4. 5. she dwelt under the palm-tree of D.  
 — 9. And D. arose, and went with Barak  
 — 10. and D. went up with him  
 — 14. And D. said unto Barak, Up  
 5. 1. Then sang D. and Barak  
 — 7. until that I D. arose, that I arose a  
 — 12. Awake, awake, D.  
 — 15. the princes of Issachar *were* with D.

### Dedan (דִּדָּן, Dē-dān).

(1.) One of the grandsons of Cush the son of Ham.

- Gen. 10. 7. sons of Raamah; Sheba, and D.  
 1 Chron. 1. 9. sons of Raamah; Sheba, and D.

(2.) One of Abraham's sons by Keturah.

- Gen. 25. 8. And Jokshan begat Sheba and D.  
 25. 3. And the sons of D. were Asshurim  
 1 Chron. 1. 32. sons of Jokshan; Sheba, and D.

(3.) The term is used also to denote a country or district which appears to have been somewhere in the Arabian peninsula, not far from the Edomites.

- Jer. 25. 23. D., and Tema, and Buz  
 49. 8. dwell deep, O inhabitants of D.  
 Ezek. 25. 13. and they of D. shall fall by the  
 27. 15. The men of D. *were* thy merchants  
 — 20. D. *was* thy merchant in precious  
 38. 13. Sheba, and D., and the merchants

### Dedanim (דִּדָּנִים, Dē-dā-nīm).

A tribe which was either named from, or gave their name to, the country which they inhabited. They are generally regarded as the descendants of Raamah, the grandson of Ham.

Isa. 21. 13. O ye travelling companies of D.

### Degrees (מַעֲלוֹת, Ma-ā-lōth).

This word occurs in the title of several psalms. It is supposed by some to indicate the peculiar structure of the poem, the last word of one sentence being the first of the next (Ps. 121.), or the first of one being also the first of the next (Ps. 124.). Other explanations have been given, as unsatisfactory.

- Ps. 120. tit. A song of D.  
 121. tit. A song of D.  
 122. — A song of D. of David  
 123. — A song of D.  
 124. — A song of D. of David  
 125. — A song of D.  
 126. — A song of D.  
 127. — A song of D. for Solomon  
 128. — A song of D.  
 129. — A song of D.  
 130. — A song of D.  
 131. — A song of D. of David  
 132. — A song of D.  
 133. — A song of D. of David  
 134. — A song of D.

### Dehavites (Chal. דִּהָוִי, De-hā-vē; corr. דִּהָיִי, De-hā-yē).

A tribe of which some were taken to people Samaria after the removal of the Israelites by Shalmaneser.

Ezra 4. 9. the Susanchites, the D., and the

**Dekar** (דֶּקָר, De-ker).

The father of one of Solomon's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 9. The son of D., in Makaz, and in

**Delaiah** (דְּלָיָה, Dē-lā-yāh; 2. דְּלָיָהּ, Dē-lā-yā-hū).

(1.) One of the priests in the time of David, to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 18. The three and twentieth to D.

(2.) The founder of a family who, on their return from the captivity, could not prove their genealogy.

Ezra 2. 60. The children of D., the children  
Neh. 7. 62. The children of D., the children

(3.) A Jew whose son Shemaiah tried to weaken the courage of Nehemiah.

Neh. 6. 10. of Shemaiah the son of D.

(4.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

Jer. 36. 12. Elishama the scribe, and D. (2)  
36. 25. Nevertheless Elnathan, and D. (2)

**Delilah** (דִּלְיָה, Dē-lī-lāh).

A woman of the Philistines who lived in the valley of Sorek, and who, being beloved by Samson, betrayed him to his enemies.

Judg. 16. 4. of Sorek, whose name was D.

- 16. 6. And D. said to Samson, Tell me, I
- 10. And D. said unto Samson, Behold
- 12. D. therefore took new ropes
- 13. And D. said unto Samson, Hitherto
- 18. And when D. saw that he had told

**Desert of the Sea****(מִדְבַּר יָם, Mid-bar Yām).**

The name given to a portion of the Desert of Arabia, the situation of which is very uncertain.

Isa. 21. 1. The burden of the D. of the S.

See *Wilderness*.

**Desolate** (שְׁמָמָה, Shē-mā-māh).

The appellation used by Isaiah as belonging properly to the land of Judah while under the displeasure of the Lord on account of their rebellion.

Isa. 62. 4. thy land any more be termed D.

**Deuel** (דְּעוּאֵל, Dē-ū-ēl).

An Israelite of the tribe of Gad, who was the father of Eliasaph, the prince of the tribe in the time of Moses.

Num. 1. 14. Of Gad; Eliasaph the son of D.

2. 14. shall be Eliasaph the son of R. \*

7. 42. the sixth day Eliasaph the son of D.

47. the offering of Eliasaph the son of D.

10. 20. of Gad was Eliasaph the son of D.

• The Hebrew here has דְּעוּאֵל, Dē-ū-ēl.

**Devils** (שְׁעִירִים; 2. שְׁעִירִים, Sē-i-rim; 3. שְׁעִיר, Sā-ir; 4. שְׁדִּים, Shē-dim).

The name given to certain idols worshipped by the Israelites while they were in Egypt, and also to those set up by Jeroboam. [The word שְׁעִירִים is translated Satyrs in two passages.]

Lev. 17. 7. more offer their sacrifices unto D.s

Dent. 32. 17. They sacrificed unto D.s, not (4)

2 Chron. 11. 15. and for the D.s, and for the (2)

Ps. 106. 37. and their daughters unto D.s (4)

Isa. 13. 21. and S.s shall dance there (2)

34. 14. and the S. shall cry to his fellow (3)

**Diblain** (דִּבְלַיִם, Dib-lā-īm).

The father of Gomer the wife of the prophet Hosea.

Hos. 1. 3. and took Gomer the daughter of D.

**Diblah** (דִּבְלָה, Dib-lāh).

[The suffix ה (toward) necessitates the change of the ה final into ת; but this should not have been retained in the Eng. Ver.]

The name of a place whose situation is uncertain. Gesenius, Fürst, etc. say the name should be דִּבְלָה, Riblah, in the north of Palestine; but this is doubtful. It has been supposed to be a town of Moab, but it occurs in a denunciation exclusively against Israel.

Ezek. 6. 14. than the wilderness toward D.

**Dibon** (דִּבּוֹן; 2. דִּבּוֹן, Dī-bōn).

(1.) A city formerly belonging to the Moabites, but taken from them by Sihon, and subsequently possessed by the tribe of Gad, who are said to have built it (i.e. after it had been destroyed in the war with Sihon). It lay eastward from Heshbon, and about half-way between it and the Arnon, which here flows toward the south.

Num. 21. 30. is perished even unto D. (2)  
 32. 3. Ataroth, and D., and Jazer (2)  
 — 34. the children of Gad built D., and (2)  
 Isa. 15. 2. He is gone up to Bajith, and to D.

(2.) It is probable that Dibon (and Dibon Gād) are names given to a city on the north branch of the Arnon, which afterwards was allotted to the tribe of Reuben; but some think that this and the Moabite Dibon are the same place. It is doubtful.

Josh. 13. 9. all the plain of Medeba unto D.  
 13. 17. D., and Bamoth-baal, and  
 Jer. 48. 18. daughter that doth inhabit D.  
 48. 22. And upon D., and upon Nebo, and

(3.) The name Dibon is also given to a town situated in the tribe of Judah, which is supposed (though this is not very certain) to be the same which is elsewhere called Dimonah.

Neh. 11. 25. and at D., and in the villages (2)

### Dibon-gad (דִּבּוֹן גָּד, Dī-bōn Gād).

The name of the thirty-eighth station of the Israelites after they left Egypt, the twenty-seventh from Sinai, and the seventh from Ezion-gaber. It is thought to have been situated on the north bank of the river Arnon, and to have been the same with Dibon, which in Josh. 13. is enumerated among the cities of Reuben. It is doubtful whether it can be identified with the Dibon which is said in Num. 32. to have been built by the Gadites.

Num. 33. 45. and pitched in D.-G.  
 33. 46. And they removed from D.-G.

### Dibri (דִּבְרִי, Dib-rī).

A man of the tribe of Dan, whose daughter Shelomith married an Egyptian, and whose grandson was stoned for blasphemy by the command of the Lord.

Lev. 24. 11. the daughter of D., of the tribe

### Diklah (דִּיקְלָה, Dik-lāh).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem. His posterity are supposed to have inherited a district in Arabia-Felix or Yemen.

Gen. 10. 27. Hadoram, and Uzal, and D.  
 1 Chron. 1. 21. also, and Uzal, and D.

### Dilean (דִּילְעָן, Dil-ān).

The name of a town in the plains of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 38. And D., and Mizpeh, and

### Dimnah (דִּמְנָה, Dim-nāh).

A town belonging to the tribe of Zebulun, which was assigned as one of the cities of the Levites.

Josh. 21. 35. D. with her suburbs, Nahalal

### Dimon (דִּמּוֹן, Dī-mōn).

A city of Moab, generally supposed to be the same with Dibon (No. 1).

Isa. 15. 9. the waters of D. shall be full of blood  
 15. 9. I will bring more upon D.

### Dimonah (דִּמּוֹנָה, Dī-mō-nāh).

A town in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, supposed (but not ascertained) to be the same which is elsewhere called Dibon (No. 8).

Josh. 15. 22. And Kinah, and D., and Adadah

### Dinah (דִּינָה, Dī-nāh).

The daughter of Jacob by Leah.

Gen. 30. 21. and called her name D.

- 34. 1. And D. the daughter of Leah
- 3. And his soul clave unto D.
- 5. Jacob heard that he had defiled D.
- 13. (because he had defiled D. their sister)
- 25. Simeon and Levi, D.'s brethren
- 26. and took D. out of Shechem's house
- 46. 15. with his daughter D.

### Dinaites (חַלִּיטָיִם, Dī-nā-yē).

The name of an Assyrian tribe which was transported to Samaria when the Israelites were carried away by Shalmaneser.

Ezra 4. 9. the D., the Apharsathchites, the

### Dinhabah (דִּינְהָבָה, Din-hā-bāh).

A city in the land of Edom, the seat of government of Bela, the first king of Edom mentioned in Scripture, probably but not certainly a Horite. It is quite uncertain at what time or how long he reigned.

Gen. 36. 32. the name of his city was D.  
 1 Chron. 1. 43. the name of his city was D.

### Dishan (דִּישָׁן, Dī-shān).

One of the sons of Seir the Horite.

- Gen. 36. 21. And Dishon, and Ezer, and D.
- 36. 28. The children of D. are these; Uz and
- 30. Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke D.
- 1 Chron. 1. 38. and Dishon, and Ezer, and D.
- 1. 42. The sons of D.; Uz and Aran



**Dishon** (דִּישׁוֹן; 2. דִּישׁוֹן; 3. דִּישׁוֹן; 4. דִּישׁוֹן, Dī-shōn).

(1.) One of the sons of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 21. And D., and Ezer, and Dishan  
36. 30. Duke D., duke Ezer, duke Dishan (2)  
1 Chron. 1. 38. Anah, and D., and Ezer (3)

(2.) One of the children of Anah, the child of Zibeon the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 25. of Anah were these; D. and (2)  
36. 26. These are the children of D.\*  
1 Chron. 1. 41. The sons of Anah; D. (4)  
1. 41. And the sons of D.; Amram and (4)

\* The original here has *Dishan*.

**Dizahab** (דִּיזָהָב, Dī Zā-hāb).

The name given to a place in the wilderness of Sinai, apparently not far from the Red Sea.  
Deut. 1. 1. and Laban, and Hazeroth, and D.

**Dodai** (דֹּדַי, Dō-dai).

One of David's captains. He was over that part of the host whose time of service was the second month.

1 Chron. 27. 4. of the second month was D.

**Dodanim** (דֹּדָנִים, Dō-dā-nīm;

2. דֹּדָנִים, Rō-dā-nīm).

This word indicates the family derived from one of the sons of Javan the grandson of Japheth. Gesenius (adopting the reading which occurs in 1 Chron. 1. 7) attempts to connect it with the island of Rhodes. Fürst seems rather to lean towards the emendation of the Targum, דַּרְדָּנִים, Dar-dā-nīm, the Dardani or Trojans, because the Rhodians were not a great Grecian race. Gesenius also alludes to this explanation. The point is obscure and unimportant.

Gen. 10. 4. Tarshish, Kittim, and D.  
1 Chron. 1. 7. Tarshish, Kittim, and D. (2)

**Dodavah** (דֹּדָוָה, Dō-dā-vā-hū).

An inhabitant of Mareahah, whose son Eliezer denounced the destruction of the ships which Jehoshaphat, in conjunction with Ahaziah king of Israel, had prepared to go to Tarshish.

2 Chron. 20. 37. Eliezer the son of D. of

**Dodo** (דֹּדוֹ, Dō-dō).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Issachar,

whose grandson Tola judged Israel after the death of Abimelech.

Judg. 10. 1. Tola the son of Puah, the son of D.

(2.) A man of the tribe of Benjamin and family of Ahoah, whose son Eleazar was the second among David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 9. Eleazar the son of D. the  
1 Chron. 11. 12. was Eleazar the son of D.

(3.) A man of the tribe of Judah, whose son Elhanan was one of the valiant men of David.

2 Sam. 23. 24. Elhanan the son of D. of  
1 Chron. 11. 26. Elhanan the son of D. of

**Doeg**

(דֹּעַג; 2. דֹּעַג, Dō-ēg; 3. דֹּעַג, Do-yēg).

An Edomite, who was the chief of Saul's herdmen, and who informed Saul of Ahimelech's having assisted David.

1 Sam. 21. 7. his name was D., an Edomite  
22. 9. Then answered D. the Edomite  
- 18. And the king said to D., Turn (3)  
- - And D. the Edomite turned (3)  
- 22. when D. the Edomite was there (3)  
Ps. 52. tit. when D. the Edomite came (2)

**Dophkah** (דֹּפְקָה, Dōph-kāh).

The name of the eighth station or encampment of the Israelites, on their journey from Egypt to Canaan, which lay between the wilderness of Sin and that of Sinai.

Num. 33. 12. and encamped in D.  
33. 13. And they departed from D.

**Dor** (דֹּר; 2. דֹּר, Dōr).

A royal city of the Canaanites, which lay near Carmel, and was afterwards allotted to the tribe of Issachar, but which lay within the lot of the tribe of Manasseh.

Joah. 11. 2. and in the borders of D. on the\*  
12. 23. The king of D. in the coast of D.\*  
17. 11. and the inhabitants of D. and her  
Judg. 1. 27. nor the inhabitants of D. and her  
1 Kings 4. 11. in all the region of D.  
1 Chron. 7. 29. D. and her towns. In these

\* In these two passages the word דֹּר, Nā-phāh, is prefixed. It denotes 'a lofty place,' and is rendered in the Eng. Ver. 'border,' 'coast.'

**Dothan**

(דֹּתָן, Dō-thā-in; 2. דֹּתָן, Dō-thān).

A place near mount Gilboa, in the territory afterwards assigned to the half-tribe of Manasseh west of Jordan. A town was subse-

quently built there, to which the same name was given. It lay north-east from Samaria.

Gen. 37. 17. I heard them say, Let us go to D.  
37. 17. and found them in D. (2)  
2 Kings 6. 13. Behold *he* is in D. (2)

### Dragon-well

(עַן הַתַּנִּין, En hāt-Tan-nin).

The name of a fountain which was near the walls of Jerusalem, on the south side. The words signify 'the fountain of the jackals.'

Neh. 2. 13. of the valley, even before the D.-W.

### Dumah (דּוּמָה, Dū-māh).

(1.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 14. And Mishma, and D., and Massa  
1 Chron. 1. 30. Mishma, and D., Massa

(2.) A city belonging to the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 52. Arab, and D., and Eshean

(3.) The name of a city whose situation is doubtful; or of a tribe, apparently of the descendants of Esau.

Isa. 21. 11. The burden of D. He calleth to

### Dung-port

(שַׁעַר הָאֲשָׁפֹת, Sha-ar hā-Ash-pōth).

One of the gates of Jerusalem, which is thought to have been situated on the south-west side of the city.

Neh. 2. 13. and to the D.-P., and viewed the  
3. 14. But the D.-G. repaired Malchiah  
12. 31. upon the wall toward the D.-G.

### Dura (דּוּרָא, Dū-rā).

The name of a plain in the province of Babylon, where Nebuchadnezzar set up a golden image.

Dan. 3. 1. he set it up in the plain of D.

## E.

### Earth (אֶרֶץ, E-rez).

A term used in Scripture to denote—

(1.) The earth as distinguished from the heavens.

Gen. 1. 1. God created the heaven and the E.

(2.) The land as distinguished from the sea.

Gen. 1. 10. God called the dry land E.

(3.) A particular country or land; and in this case it is so translated.

Gen. 1. 11. compasseth the whole L. of Havilah  
12. 1. Get thee out of thy C.

### Ebal (עֵבֶל, E-bāl).

(1.) One of the sons of Shobal the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 23. Alvan, and Manahath, and E.  
1 Chron. 1. 40. Alvan, and Manahath, and E.

(2.) The name of a rocky mountain in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Deut. 11. 29. and the curse upon mount E.

27. 4. you this day in mount E.

— 13. these shall stand upon mount E.

Josh. 8. 30. to the Lord God of Israel in mount E.

8. 33. half of them over against mount E.

(3.) One of the sons of Joktan the son of Eber, who was grandson of Shem.

1 Chron. 1. 22. E., and Abimael, and Sheba

### Ebed (עֶבֶד, E-bed).

(1.) An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Ephraim, the father of Gaal who rebelled against Abimelech when he was reigning in Shechem.

Judg. 9. 26. And Gaal the son of E. came with

9. 28. And Gaal the son of E. said, Who

— 30. heard the words of Gaal the son of E.

— 31. Behold Gaal the son of E. and his

— 35. And Gaal the son of E. went out

(2.) A Jew, a descendant of Adin, who accompanied Ezra when he went up from Babylon to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 6. Of the sons also of Adin, E. the son

**Ebed-melech**

(עֶבֶד-מֶלֶךְ, E-bed-Me-lech).

The name of an eunuch in the house of Zedekiah king of Judah.

- Jer. 38. 7. Now when E. the Ethiopian, one  
 38. 8. E. went forth out of the king's house  
 - 10. Then the king commanded E. the  
 - 11. So E. took the men with him, and  
 - 12. And E. the Ethiopian said unto  
 39. 16. Go and speak to E. the Ethiopian

**Ebenezer** (עֵבֶזֶר, E-ben hā-E-zer).

The name of a place, situated apparently in the plain country in the west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the army of Israel was defeated by the Philistines, and the ark was taken; and where Samuel set up a stone, to which he gave this name in remembrance of the subsequent victory obtained near it over the Philistines.

- 1 Sam. 4. 1. and pitched beside E.-E.  
 5. 1. brought it from E.-E. unto Ashdod  
 7. 12. and called the name of it E.-E.

**Eber, b. Heber** (עֶבֶר, E-ber).

(1.) The father of Peleg, and the progenitor of the race of the Hebrews.

- Gen. 10. 21. the father of all the children of E.  
 10. 24. and Salah begat E.  
 - 25. And unto E. were born two sons  
 11. 14. Salah lived thirty years, and begat E.  
 - 15. Salah lived after he begat E.  
 - 16. And E. lived four and thirty years  
 - 17. And E. lived after he begat Peleg  
 1 Chron. 1. 18. and Shelah begat E.  
 1. 19. And unto E. were born two sons  
 - 25. E., Peleg, Reu

(2.) The word is used apparently as a patronymic denoting, it may be, the Hebrews (descendants of Eber); but it may also be understood as referring to 'those beyond the river' (Euphrates).

Num. 24. 24. and shall afflict E., and he also

(3.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

- 1 Chron. 5. 13. Jachan, and Zia, and H. (b)

(4.) One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 12. The sons of Elpaal; E. and

(5.) A descendant of Benjamin, apparently one of the sons of Shashah.

- 1 Chron. 8. 22. And Ishpan, and H., and (b)

(6.) A priest of the family of Amok, who lived in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozabad.

- Neh. 12. 20. Of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, E.

**Ebiasaph** (עֲבִי־סַפֵּה, Eb-yā-sāph).

The great-grandson of Korah the grandson of Levi.

- 1 Chron. 6. 23. Elkanah his son, and E. his  
 6. 37. the son of Assir the son of E.  
 9. 19. the son of E., the son of Korah

See *Abiasaph*.

**Ebronah** (עֲבְרֹנָה, Ab-rō-nāh).

The name of the thirtieth encampment of the Israelites in their wanderings after leaving Egypt, the position of which is very uncertain; though, from the situation of their next station, it is supposed to have been near the eastern gulf of the Red Sea. It was the nineteenth station after they left Sinai.

- Num. 33. 34. and encamped at E.  
 33. 35. And they departed from E.

**Ed** (עֵד, Ed).

This word, which signifies 'a witness,' does not occur in the first clause of the verse in the original, but is supplied in the Eng. Ver. from the next clause.

- Josh. 22. 34. children of Gad, called the altar E.

**Eden** (עֵדֶן, E-den).

(1.) The name of the region in which was the garden where man was placed by God when he was created. In Gen. 2. 8 it is said to have been eastward (but this may refer not to the place of Eden, but to the situation of the garden in Eden), and in vers. 10-14 the names of four rivers and three countries are given; but with all these helps, the position of Eden has not been ascertained.

- Gen. 2. 8. planted a garden eastward in E.  
 2. 10. And a river went out of E. to water  
 - 15. and put him into the garden of E.  
 3. 23. forth from the garden of E.  
 - 24. placed at the east of the garden of E.  
 4. 16. in the land of Nod, on the east of E.  
 Isa. 51. 3. will make her wilderness like E.  
 Ezek. 28. 13. Thou hast been in E. the garden

Ezek. 31. 9. that all the trees of E., that were  
 31. 16. and all the trees of E., the choice  
 - 18. in greatness among the trees of E.  
 - - brought down with the trees of E.  
 36. 35. is become like the garden of E.  
 Joel 2. 3. the land is as the garden of E.

(2.) The name of one of the sons of Joah, a Levite of the family of Gershon, who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and E. the son of Joah

(3.) [May perhaps be the same as No. 2.] The name of one of the Levites who, in the time of Hezekiah, were appointed to distribute the oblations among their brethren.

2 Chron. 31. 15. and next him were E., and

### Eden (עֵדֶן, E-den).

(1.) The name of a tribe or family who dwelt in some part of Mesopotamia, and who had been subdued or exterminated by the predecessors of Sennacherib king of Assyria.

2 Kings 19. 12. and the children of E. which  
 Isa. 37. 12. and the children of E. which were  
 Ezek. 27. 23. Haran, and Canneh, and E., the  
 Amos 1. 5. the sceptre from the house of E.\*

\* Gesenius and Fürst understand this passage as referring to a city near Damascus.

### Eder, b. Edar (עֵדֶר, E-der).

(1.) The name of the place near which Jacob pitched his tent after leaving Ephrath, where Rachel was buried. It is spoken of as a tower—probably for watching the flocks; hence it is supposed to be alluded to by Micah, under the name of the tower of the flock.

Gen. 35. 21. his tent beyond the tower of E. (b)

(2.) One of the border cities on the south side of the tribe of Judah. [It may be the same with the above.]

Josh. 15. 21. were Kabzeel, and E., and

(3.) A grandson of Merari, the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 23. of Mushi; Mahli, and E.  
 24. 30. also of Mushi; Mahli, and E.

### Edom (עֲדוֹם, E-dōm).

(1.) A name given to the elder son of Isaac in a few passages.

Gen. 25. 30. therefore was his name called E.  
 36. 1. the generations of Esau, who is E.  
 - 8. Esau is E.  
 - 19. the sons of Esau, (who is E.)

(2.) This word is also employed to designate both the people who sprang from Esau, and the country in which they lived; but the latter is sometimes called Idumea.

Gen. 32. 3. the land of Seir, the country of E.  
 36. 16. came of Eliphaz in the land of E.  
 - 17. that came of Reuel in the land of E.  
 - 21. children of Seir in the land of E.  
 - 31. kings that reigned in the land of E.  
 - 32. Bela the son of Beor reigned in E.  
 - 43. These be the dukes of E.

Exod. 15. 15. the dukes of E. shall be amazed

Num. 20. 41. from Kadesh unto the king of E.

20. 18. E. said unto him, Thou shalt not

- 20. E. came out against him

- 21. Thus E. refused to give Israel

- 23. by the coast of the land of E.

21. 4. to compass the land of E.

24. 18. And E. shall be a possession

33. 37. in the edge of the land of E.

34. 3. along by the coast of E.

Josh. 15. 1. even to the border of E., the

15. 21. toward the coast of E., southward

Judg. 5. 4. marchedst out of the field of E.

11. 17. sent messengers unto the king of E.

- - but the king of E. would not

- 18. and compassed the land of E.

1 Sam. 14. 47. and against E., and against

2 Sam. 8. 14. in E.; throughout all E. put he

8. 14. they of E. became David's servants

1 Kings 9. 26. the Red Sea, in the land of E.

11. 14. he was of the king's seed in E.

- 15. when David was in E., and Joab

- - had smitten every male in E.

- 16. until he had cut off every male in E.

22. 47. There was then no king in E.

2 Kings 3. 8. through the wilderness of E.

3. 9. the king of Judah, and the king of E.

- 12. and Jehoshaphat, and the king of E.

- 20. there came water by the way of E.

- 26. through even unto the king of E.

8. 20. In his days E. revolted from

- 22. Yet E. revolted from under

14. 7. He slew of E. in the valley of Salt

- 10. Thou hast indeed smitten E. and

1 Chron. 1. 43. that reigned in the land of E.

1. 51. And the dukes of E. were

- 54. These are the dukes of E.

18. 11. from E., and from Moab, and

- 13. And he put garrisons in E.

2 Chron. 8. 17. at the sea-side in the land of E.

25. 20. they sought after the gods of E.

Ps. 60. tit. and smote of E. in the valley of

60. 8. over E. will I cast out my shoe

- 9. who will lead me into E.?

83. 6. The tabernacles of E., and the

108. 9. over E. will I cast out my shoe

- 10. who will lead me into E.?

137. 7. O Lord, the children of E.

Isa. 11. 14. shall lay their hand upon E. and

63. 1. Who is this that cometh from E.?

Jer. 9. 26. Egypt, and Judah, and E., and

Jer. 25. 21. E., and Moab, and the children of  
 27. 3. And send them to the king of E.  
 40. 11. among the Ammonites, and in E.  
 49. 7. Concerning E., thus saith the Lord  
 - 17. Also E. shall be a desolation  
 - 20. that he hath taken against E.  
 - 22. the heart of the mighty men of E.  
 Lam. 4. 21. be glad, O daughter of E.  
 4. 22. thine iniquity, O daughter of E.  
 Ezek. 25. 12. Because that E. hath dealt  
 25. 13. stretch out mine hand upon E.  
 - 14. lay my vengeance upon E.  
 - - they shall do in E. according to  
 32. 29. There is E., her kings, and all  
 Dan. 11. 41. *even* E., and Moab, and the  
 Joel 3. 19. E. shall be a desolate wilderness  
 Amos 1. 6. to deliver *them* up to E.  
 1. 9. delivered up the whole captivity to E.  
 - 11. For three transgressions of E., and  
 2. 1. burnt the bones of the king of E.  
 9. 12. may possess the remnant of E.  
 Obad. 1. saith the Lord God concerning E.  
 8. destroy the wise *men* out of E.  
 Mal. 1. 4. Whereas E. saith, We are

### Edomites

(עֲדוֹמִי, Ā-dō-mīm; 2. עֲדוֹם, Ē-dōm).

The patronymic of the descendants of Esau.

Gen. 36. 9. of Esau, the father of the E.s (2)  
 36. 43. He is Esau, the father of the E.s (2)  
 Deut. 23. 7. Thou shalt not abhor an E.  
 1 Sam. 21. 7. his name was Doeg, an E.  
 22. 9. Then answered Doeg the E.  
 - 18. And Doeg the E. turned and  
 1 Kings 11. 1. the Moabites, Ammonites, E.s  
 11. 14. unto Solomon, Hadad the E.  
 2 Kings 8. 21. smote the E.s which (2)  
 1 Chron. 18. 12. slew of the E.s in the (2)  
 18. 13. all the E.s became David's (2)  
 2 Chron. 21. 8. In his days the E.s revolted (2)  
 21. 9. and smote the E.s which (2)  
 - 10. So the E.s revolted from under (2)  
 25. 14. from the slaughter of the E.s  
 - 19. Lo, thou hast smitten the E.s (2)  
 28. 17. For again the E.s had come  
 Ps. 52. tit. when Doeg the E. came and told

### Edrei (עֲדְרִי, Ed-re-i).

(1.) The name of one of the chief cities of the kingdom of Og. It was situated in the southern part of Bashan, not many miles north from the river Jabbok, and about an equal distance east from the south end of the Sea of Chinnereth, or of Galilee.

Num. 21. 33. all his people to the battle at E.  
 Deut. 1. 4. which dwelt at Ashtaroth in E.  
 3. 1. and all his people to battle at E.  
 - 10. all Bashan, unto Salchah and E.  
 Josh. 12. 4. that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at E.  
 13. 12. which reigned in Ashtaroth and in E.  
 - 31. half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and E.

(2.) A city belonging to the tribe of Naph-tali.

Josh. 19. 37. And Kedesh, and E., and

### Eglah (עֵגְלָה, Eg-lāh).

One of the wives of David, who was the mother of Ithream, his sixth son.

2 Sam. 3. 5. And the sixth, Ithream, by E.

1 Chron. 3. 3. the sixth, Ithream, by E. his

### Eglaim (עֵגְלַיִם, Eg-la-im).

A town or village belonging to Moab.

Isa. 15. 8. the howling thereof unto E., and

### Eglon (עֵגְלוֹן, Eg-lōn).

(1.) The name of a royal city of the Amor-ites (or Canaanites), which was taken by Joshua, and which lay in the north-west part of the territory afterwards assigned to the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 10. 3. and unto Debir king of E.

10. 5. the king of Lachish, the king of E.  
 - 23. king of Lachish, *and* the king of E.  
 - 34. from Lachish Joshua passed unto E.  
 - 36. And Joshua went up from E.  
 - 37. according to all that he had done to E.  
 12. 12. The king of E., one; the king of  
 15. 39. Lachish, and Bozkath, and E.

(2.) The name of a king of Moab who oppressed the Israelites in the time of the judges for eighteen years, and was slain by Ehud.

Judg. 3. 12. strengthened E. the king of Moab

3. 14. the children of Israel served E.  
 - 15. a present unto E. the king of Moab  
 - 17. And he brought the present unto E.  
 - - and E. *was* a very fat man

### Egypt (מִצְרַיִם, Miz-rā-im).

This word, adopted from the Greek, is used in the Eng. Ver. as the name of the country where the posterity of Mizraim settled, and sometimes to designate the people themselves. It has been thought that the Hebrew name, being in the dual number, has reference either to the division into Upper and Lower Egypt, or to the division of the country by the Nile running through the middle of it.

Gen. 12. 10. and Abram went down into E.

12. 11. he was come near to enter into E.

- 14. When Abram was come into E.

13. 1. Abram went up out of E.

- 10. garden of the Lord, like the land of E.

15. 18. from the river of E. unto the great

21. 21. took him a wife out of the land of E.

- Gen. 25. 18. unto Shur, that *is* before E.  
 26. 2. Go not down into E.  
 37. 25. going to carry *it* down to E.  
 - 28. and they brought Joseph into E.  
 - 36. the Midianites sold him into E.  
 39. 1. And Joseph was brought down to E.  
 40. 1. the butler of the king of E. and  
 - - offended their lord the king of E.  
 41. 8. called for all the magicians of E.  
 - 19. as I never saw in all the land of E.  
 - 29. throughout all the land of E.  
 - 30. shall be forgotten in the land of E.  
 - 33. and set him over the land of E.  
 - 34. the fifth part of the land of E.  
 - 36. which shall be in the land of E.  
 - 41. I have set thee over all the land of E.  
 - 43. *ruler* over all the land of E.  
 - 44. hand or foot in *all* the land of E.  
 - 45. went out over *all* the land of E.  
 - 46. stood before Pharaoh king of E.  
 - - went throughout all the land of E.  
 - 48. which were in the land of E.  
 - 53. that *was* in the land of E.  
 - 54. in all the land of E. there was bread  
 - 55. And when all the land of E. was  
 - 56. famine waxed sore in the land of E.  
 - 57. And all countries came into E.  
 42. 1. Jacob saw that there was corn in E.  
 - 2. I have heard that there is corn in E.  
 - 3. went down to buy corn in E.  
 43. 2. which they had brought out of E.  
 - 15. and went down to E., and stood  
 45. 4. your brother, whom ye sold into E.  
 - 8. a ruler throughout all the land of E.  
 - 9. God hath made me lord of all E.  
 - 13. tell my father of all my glory in E.  
 - 18. the good of the land of E.  
 - 19. waggons out of the land of E.  
 - 20. the good of all the land of E. *is*  
 - 23. laden with the good things of E.  
 - 25. And they went up out of E.  
 - 26. governor over all the land of E.  
 46. 3. Fear not to go down into E.  
 - 4. I will go down with thee into E.  
 - 6. and came into E., Jacob, and all his  
 - 7. brought he with him into E.  
 - 8. children of Israel which came into E.  
 - 20. unto Joseph, in the land of E., were  
 - 26. that came with Jacob into E.  
 - 27. which were born him in E.  
 - - which came into E., *were* threescore  
 47. 6. The land of E. *is* before thee  
 - 11. a possession in the land of E.  
 - 13. so that the land of E., and *all* the  
 - 14. that was found in the land of E.  
 - 15. when money failed in the land of E.  
 - 20. Joseph bought all the land of E. for  
 - 21. from *one* end of the borders of E.  
 - 26. made it a law over the land of E.  
 - 27. And Israel dwelt in the land of E.  
 - 28. And Jacob lived in the land of E.  
 - 29. bury me not, I pray thee, in E.  
 - 30. thou shalt carry me out of E.  
 48. 5. born unto thee in the land of E.  
 - - before I came unto thee into E.  
 50. 7. all the elders of the land of E.  
 - 14. And Joseph returned into E.  
 - 22. And Joseph dwelt in E.  
 - 26. and he was put in a coffin in E.

- Exod. 1. 1. of Israel, which came into E.  
 1. 5. for Joseph was in E. *already*  
 - 8. there arose up a new king over E.  
 - 15. And the king of E. spake to the  
 - 17. and did not as the king of E.  
 - 18. the king of E. called for the  
 2. 23. that the king of E. died  
 3. 7. my people which are in E.  
 - 10. the children of Israel, out of E.  
 - 11. the children of Israel out of E.  
 - 12. brought forth the people out of E.  
 - 16. that which is done to you in E.  
 - 17. out of the affliction of E.  
 - 18. unto the king of E., and ye shall  
 - 19. the king of E. will not let you go  
 - 20. and smite E. with all my wonders  
 4. 18. unto my brethren which *are* in E.  
 - 19. Go, return into E., for all the men  
 - 20. and he returned to the land of E.  
 - 21. When thou goest to return into E.  
 5. 4. And the king of E. said unto them  
 - 12. throughout all the land of E. to  
 6. 11. speak unto Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 13. and unto Pharaoh king of E.  
 - - of Israel out of the land of E.  
 - 26. of Israel from the land of E.  
 - 27. which spake to Pharaoh king of E.  
 - - out the children of Israel from E.  
 - 28. spake unto Moses in the land of E.  
 - 29. speak thou unto Pharaoh king of E.  
 7. 3. and my wonders in the land of E.  
 - 4. that I may lay my hand upon E.  
 - - of the land of E. by great judgments  
 - 5. stretch forth mine hand upon E.  
 - 11. now the magicians of E., they also  
 - 19. thine hand upon the waters of E.  
 - - 21. throughout all the land of E.  
 - 22. And the magicians of E. did so  
 8. 5. to come up upon the land of E.  
 - 6. his hand over the waters of E.  
 - - and covered the land of E.  
 - 7. brought up frogs upon the land of E.  
 - 16, 17. lice throughout all the land of E.  
 - 24. and into all the land of E.  
 9. 4. cattle of Israel and the cattle of E.  
 - 6. and all the cattle of E. died  
 - 9. small dust in all the land of E.  
 - - throughout all the land of E.  
 - 18. such as hath not been in E.  
 - 22. may be hail in all the land of E.  
 - - throughout the land of E.  
 - 23. rained hail upon the land of E.  
 - 24. none like it in all the land of E.  
 - 25. smote throughout all the land of E.  
 10. 2. what things I have wrought in E.  
 - 7. knowest thou not yet that E. *is*  
 - 12. thine hand over the land of E.  
 - - may come up upon the land of E.  
 - 13. forth his rod over the land of E.  
 - 14. went up over all the land of E.  
 - - and rested in all the coasts of E.  
 - 15. through all the land of E.  
 - 19. not one locust in all the coasts of E.  
 - 21. may be darkness over the land of E.  
 - 22. a thick darkness in all the land of E.  
 11. 1. *more* upon Pharaoh, and upon E.  
 - 3. *was* very great in the land of E.  
 - 4. will I go out into the midst of E.  
 - 5. all the first-born in the land of E.

- Exod. 11. 6. cry throughout all the land of E.  
 11. 9. may be multiplied in the land of E.  
 12. 1. Moses and Aaron in the land of E.  
 - 12. I will pass through the land of E.  
 - - 29. all the first-born in the land of E.  
 - - against all the gods of E. I will  
 - 13. when I smite the land of E.  
 - 17. your armies out of the land of E.  
 - 27. houses of the children of Israel in E.  
 - 30. there was a great cry in E.  
 - 39. which they brought forth out of E.  
 - - because they were thrust out of E.  
 - 40. children of Israel, who dwell in E.  
 - 41. went out from the land of E.  
 - 42. them out from the land of E.  
 - 51. out of the land of E. by their armies  
 13. 3. in which ye came out from E.  
 - 8. when I came forth out of E.  
 - 9. hath the Lord brought thee out of E.  
 - 14. the Lord brought us out from E.  
 - 15. all the first-born in the land of E.  
 - 16. the Lord brought us forth out of E.  
 - 17. and they return to E.  
 - 18. harnessed out of the land of E.  
 14. 5. And it was told the king of E.  
 - 7. and all the chariots of E.  
 - 8. the heart of Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 11. Because *there were* no graves in E.  
 - - to carry us forth out of E?  
 - 12. the word that we did tell thee in E.  
 16. 1. their departing out of the land of E.  
 - 3. in the land of E., when we sat by  
 - 6. brought you out from the land of E.  
 - 32. brought you forth from the land of E.  
 17. 3. thou hast brought us up out of E.  
 18. 1. had brought Israel out of E.  
 19. 1. gone forth out of the land of E.  
 20. 2. brought thee out of the land of E.  
 22. 21. ye were strangers in the land of E.  
 23. 9. ye were strangers in the land of E.  
 - 15. for in it thou camest out from E.  
 29. 46. forth out of the land of E.  
 32. 1. 23. brought us up out of the land of E.  
 - 4. 8. brought thee up out of the land of E.  
 - 7. broughtest out of the land of E.  
 - 11. brought forth out of the land of E.  
 33. 1. brought up out of the land of E.  
 34. 18. month Abib thou camest out from E.  
 Lev. 11. 45. you up out of the land of E.  
 18. 3. After the doings of the land of E.  
 19. 34. ye were strangers in the land of E.  
 - 36. brought you out of the land of E.  
 22. 33. brought you out of the land of E.  
 23. 43. brought them out of the land of E.  
 25. 38. brought you forth out of the land of E.  
 - 42. 55. brought forth out of the land of E.  
 26. 13. brought you forth out of the land of E.  
 - 45. brought forth out of the land of E.  
 Num. 1. 1. were come out of the land of E.  
 3. 13. all the first-born in the land of E.  
 8. 17. every first-born in the land of E.  
 9. 1. they were come out of the land of E.  
 11. 5. which we did eat in E. freely  
 - 18. for *it was* well with us in E.)  
 - 20. Why came we forth out of E?  
 13. 22. seven years before Zoan in E.  
 14. 2. that we had died in the land of E.  
 - 3. not better for us to return into E.?  
 - 4. and let us return into E.  
 Num. 14. 19. hast forgiven this people from E.  
 14. 22. and my miracles which I did in E.  
 15. 41. brought you out of the land of E.  
 20. 5. made us to come up out of E.  
 - 15. How our fathers went down into E.  
 - - and we have dwelt in E. a-long  
 - 16. and hath brought us forth out of E.  
 21. 5. brought us up out of E. to die  
 22. 5. there is a people come out from E.  
 - 11. *there is* a people come out of E.  
 23. 22. God brought them out of E.  
 24. 8. God brought him forth out of E.  
 26. 4. went forth out of the land of E.  
 - 59. whom *her mother* bare to Levi in E.  
 32. 11. the men that came up out of E.  
 33. 1. went forth out of the land of E.  
 - 38. were come out of the land of E.  
 34. 5. from Azmon unto the river of E.  
 Deut. 1. 27. us forth out of the land of E. to  
 1. 30. all that he did for you in E.  
 4. 20. of the iron furnace, *even* out of E.  
 - 34. the Lord your God did for you in E.  
 - 37. with his mighty power out of E.  
 - 45. after they came forth out of E.  
 - 46. after they were come forth out of E.  
 5. 6. brought thee out of the land of E.  
 - 15. thou wast a servant in the land of E.  
 6. 12. thee forth out of the land of E.  
 - 21. We were Pharaoh's bond-men in E.  
 - - and the Lord brought us out of E.  
 - 22. upon E., upon Pharaoh, and upon  
 7. 8. from the hand of Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 15. put none of the evil diseases of E.  
 - 18. unto Pharaoh, and unto all E.  
 8. 14. forth out of the land of E.  
 9. 7. didst depart out of the land of E.  
 - 12. thou hast brought forth out of E.  
 - 26. brought forth out of E. with a  
 10. 19. ye were strangers in the land of E.  
 - 22. Thy fathers went down into E.  
 11. 3. which he did in the midst of E.  
 - - unto Pharaoh the king of E.  
 - 4. And what he did unto the army of E.  
 - 10. is not as the land of E.  
 13. 5. brought you out of the land of E.  
 - 10. brought thee out of the land of E.  
 15. 15. wast a bond-man in the land of E.  
 16. 1. brought thee forth out of E. by  
 - 3. 3. camest forth out of the land of E.  
 - 6. that thou camest forth out of E.  
 - 12. that thou wast a bond-man in E.  
 17. 16. cause the people to return to E.  
 20. 1. brought thee up out of the land of E.  
 23. 4. when ye came forth out of E.  
 24. 9. that ye were come forth out of E.  
 - 18. that thou wast a bond-man in E.  
 - 22. wast a bond-man in the land of E.  
 25. 17. when ye were come forth out of E.  
 26. 5. and he went down into E. and  
 - 8. the Lord brought us forth out of E.  
 28. 27. will smite thee with the botch of E.  
 - 60. upon thee all the diseases of E.  
 - 68. the Lord shall bring thee into E.  
 29. 2. before your eyes in the land of E.  
 - 16. how we have dwelt in the land of E.  
 - 25. them forth out of the land of E.  
 34. 11. in the land of E. to Pharaoh and  
 Josh. 2. 10. when ye came out of E.  
 5. 4. All the people that came out of E.

- Josh. 5. 4. after they came out of E.  
 5. as they came forth out of E.  
 - 6. men of war which came out of E.  
 - 9. have I rolled away the reproach of E.  
 9. and all that he did in E.  
 13. 3. From Sihor, which is before E.  
 15. 4. and went out unto the river of E.  
 - 47. unto the river of E., and the great  
 24. 4. and his children went down into E.  
 - 5. and I plagued E., according to that  
 - 6. And I brought your fathers out of E.  
 - 7. have seen what I have done in E.  
 - 14. the other side of the flood, and in E.  
 - 17. and our fathers out of the land of E.  
 - 32. of Israel brought up out of E.  
 Judg. 2. 1. I made you to go up out of E.  
 2. 12. brought them out of the land of E.  
 6. 8. I brought you up from E. and  
 - 13. not the Lord bring us up from E?  
 11. 13. when they came up out of E.  
 - 16. But when Israel came up from E.  
 19. 30. out of the land of E. unto this day  
 1 Sam. 2. 27. when they were in E. in  
 8. 8. that I brought them up out of E.  
 10. 18. I brought up Israel out of E.  
 12. 6. your fathers up out of the land of E.  
 - 8. When Jacob was come into E.  
 - brought forth your fathers out of E.  
 15. 2. when he came up from E.  
 - 6. when they came up out of E.  
 - 7. to Shur, that is over against E.  
 27. 8. to Shur, even unto the land of E.  
 30. 13. I am a young man of E., servant to  
 2 Sam. 7. 6. the children of Israel out of E.  
 7. 23. thou redeemedst to thee from E.  
 1 Kings 3. 1. affinity with Pharaoh king of E.  
 4. 21. and unto the border of E.  
 - 30. and all the wisdom of E.  
 6. 1. were come out of the land of E.  
 8. 9. when they came out of the land of E.  
 - 16. forth my people Israel out of E.  
 - 21. he brought them out of the land of E.  
 - 51. thou broughtest forth out of E.  
 - 53. thou broughtest our fathers out of E.  
 - 65. unto the river of E.  
 9. 9. their fathers out of the land of E.  
 - 16. For Pharaoh king of E. had gone up  
 10. 28. had horses brought out of E.  
 - 29. came up and went out of E.  
 11. 17. to go into E., Hadad being  
 - 18. and they came to E.  
 - unto Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 21. when Hadad heard in E. that David  
 - 40. Jeroboam arose, and fled into E.  
 - unto Shishak king of E.  
 - and was in E. until  
 12. 2. who was yet in E.  
 - and Jeroboam dwelt in E.  
 - 28. thee up out of the land of E.  
 14. 25. Shishak king of E. came up  
 2 Kings 17. 4. messengers to So king of E.  
 17. 7. them up out of the land of E.  
 - under the hand of Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 36. brought you up out of the land of E.  
 18. 21. even upon E., on which if a man  
 - so is Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 24. and put thy trust on E. for chariots  
 21. 15. their fathers came forth out of E.  
 23. 29. Pharaoh-nechoh king of E. went  
 2 Kings 23. 34. and he came to E., and died there  
 24. 7. And the king of E. came not again  
 - from the river of E. unto the river  
 - all that pertained to the king of E.  
 25. 26. arose, and came to E., for they were  
 1 Chron. 13. 5. from Shihor of E. even unto  
 17. 21. whom thou hast redeemed out of E.  
 2 Chron. 1. 16. had horses brought out of E.  
 1. 17. and brought forth out of E.  
 5. 10. when they came out of E.  
 6. 5. my people out of the land of E.  
 7. 8. Hamath unto the river of E.  
 - 22. them forth out of the land of E.  
 9. 26. and to the border of E.  
 - 28. unto Solomon horses out of E.  
 10. 2. the son of Nebat (who was in E.  
 - Jeroboam returned out of E.  
 12. 2. Shishak king of E. came up  
 - that came with him out of E.  
 - 9. So Shishak king of E. came up  
 20. 10. when they came out of the land of E.  
 26. 8. even to the entering in of E.  
 35. 20. Necho king of E. came up  
 36. 3. the king of E. put him down  
 - 4. the king of E. made Eliakim  
 - and carried him to E.  
 Neh. 9. 9. the affliction of our fathers in E.  
 9. 18. that brought thee up out of E.  
 Pa. 68. 31. Princes shall come out of E.  
 78. 12. in the land of E., in the field of  
 - 43. How he had wrought his signs in E.  
 - 51. And smote all the first-born in E.  
 80. 8. Thou hast brought a vine out of E.  
 81. 5. he went out through the land of E.  
 - 10. brought thee out of the land of E.  
 105. 23. Israel also came into E.  
 - 38. E. was glad when they departed  
 106. 7. understood not thy wonders in E.  
 - 21. which had done great things in E.  
 114. 1. When Israel went out of E.  
 135. 8. Who smote the first-born of E.  
 - 9. wonders into the midst of thee, O E.  
 136. 10. To him that smote E. in their  
 Prov. 7. 16. carved *works*, with fine linen of E.  
 Isa. 7. 18. uttermost part of the rivers of E.  
 10. 24. against thee after the manner of E.  
 - 26. lift it up after the manner of E.  
 11. 11. from Assyria, and from E., and  
 - 16. that he came up out of the land of E.  
 19. 1. The burden of E., Behold  
 - and shall come into E.  
 - and the idols of E. shall be moved  
 - and the heart of E. shall melt  
 - 8. And the spirit of E. shall fail in the  
 - 12. Lord of hosts hath purposed upon E.  
 - 13. they have also seduced E.  
 - 14. and they have caused E. to err  
 - 15. shall there be any work for E.  
 - 16. In that day shall E. be like unto  
 - 17. Judah shall be a terror unto E.  
 - 18. shall five cities in the land of E.  
 - 19. in the midst of the land of E.  
 - 20. the Lord of hosts in the land of E.  
 - 21. And the Lord shall be known to E.  
 - 22. And the Lord shall smite E.  
 - 23. shall there be a highway out of E.  
 - and the Assyrian shall come into E.  
 - 24. shall Israel be the third with E. and  
 - 25. Blessed be E. my people, and



- Isa. 20. 3. a sign and wonder upon E., and  
 20. 4. uncovered to the shame of E.  
 - 5. and of E. their glory  
 23. 5. As at the report concerning E.  
 27. 12. of the river unto the stream of E.  
 - 13. and the outcasts in the land of E.  
 30. 2. That walk to go down into E.  
 - - and to trust in the shadow of E.  
 - 3. and the trust in the shadow of E.  
 31. 1. Woe to them that go down to E.  
 36. 6. the staff of this broken reed, on E.  
 - - so is Pharaoh king of E. to all that  
 - 9. and put thy trust on E. for chariots  
 43. 8. I gave E. *for* thy ransom, Ethiopia  
 45. 14. The labour of E., and merchandise  
 52. 4. people went down aforetime into E.  
 Jer. 2. 6. brought us up out of the land of E.  
 2. 18. what hast thou to do in the way of E.  
 - 36. thou also shalt be ashamed of E.  
 7. 22. brought them out of the land of E.  
 - 25. came forth out of the land of E.  
 9. 26. E., and Judah, and Edom, and the  
 11. 4. them forth out of the land of E.  
 - 7. brought them up out of the land of E.  
 16. 14. children of Israel out of the land of E.  
 23. 7. children of Israel out of the land of E.  
 24. 8. and them that dwell in the land of E.  
 25. 19. Pharaoh king of E., and his  
 26. 21. and fled, and went into E.  
 - 22. the king sent men into E.  
 - - and *certain* men with him into E.  
 - 23. they fetched forth Urijah out of E.  
 31. 32. to bring them out of the land of E.  
 32. 20. signs and wonders in the land of E.  
 - 21. thy people Israel out of the land of E.  
 34. 13. them forth out of the land of E.  
 37. 5. was come forth out of E.  
 - 7. shall return to E. into their own  
 41. 17. to go to enter into E.  
 42. 14. but we will go into the land of E.  
 - 15. to enter into E., and go to sojourn  
 - 16. overtake you there in the land of E.  
 - - follow close after you there in E.  
 - 17. that set their faces to go into E.  
 - 18. when ye shall enter into E.  
 - 19. Go ye not into E.  
 43. 2. Go not into E. to sojourn there  
 - 7. So they came into the land of E.  
 - 11. he shall smite the land of E.  
 - 12. a fire in the houses of the gods of E.  
 - - array himself with the land of E.  
 - 13. Beth-shemesh that *is* in the land of E.  
 44. 1. Jews which dwell in the land of E.  
 - 8. unto other gods in the land of E.  
 - 12. their faces to go into the land of E.  
 - - consumed *and* fall in the land of E.  
 - 13. them that dwell in the land of E.  
 - 14. gone into the land of E. to sojourn  
 - 15. people that dwelt in the land of E.  
 - 24. all Judah that *are* in the land of E.  
 - 26. all Judah that dwell in the land of E.  
 - - man of Judah in all the land of E.  
 - 27. of Judah that *are* in the land of E.  
 - 28. shall return out of the land of E.  
 - - into the land of E. to sojourn there  
 - 30. will give Pharaoh-hophra king of E.  
 46. 2. Against E., against the army of  
 - - Pharaoh-necho king of E.  
 - 8. E. riseth up like a flood, and

- Jer. 46. 11. O virgin, the daughter of E.  
 46. 13. should come *and* smite the land of E.  
 - 14. Declare ye in E., and publish in  
 - 17. Pharaoh king of E. *is but* a noise  
 - 19. O thou daughter dwelling in E.  
 - 20. E. *is like* a very fair heifer, but  
 - 24. The daughter of E. shall be  
 - 25. of No, and Pharaoh, and E.  
 Ezek. 17. 15. sending his ambassadors into E.  
 19. 4. with chains into the land of E.  
 20. 5. known unto them in the land of E.  
 - 6. bring them forth of the land of E.  
 - 7. not yourselves with the idols of E.  
 - 8. did they forsake the idols of E.  
 - - in the midst of the land of E.  
 - 9. them forth out of the land of E.  
 - 10. to go forth out of the land of E.  
 - 36. in the wilderness of the land of E.  
 23. 3. they committed whoredoms in E.  
 - 8. her whoredoms *brought* from E.  
 - 19. played the harlot in the land of E.  
 - 27. *brought* from the land of E.  
 - - nor remember E. any more.  
 27. 7. linen, with brodered work from E.  
 29. 2. against Pharaoh king of E.  
 - - against him and against all E.  
 - 3. against thee, Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 6. And all the inhabitants of E. shall  
 - 9. And the land of E. shall be desolate  
 - 10. I will make the land of E. utterly  
 - 12. I will make the land of E. desolate  
 - 14. I will bring again the captivity of E.  
 - 19. I will give the land of E. unto  
 - 20. I have given him the land of E. *for*  
 30. 4. the sword shall come upon E.  
 - - when the slain shall fall in E.  
 - 6. They also that uphold E. shall fall  
 - 8. when I have set a fire in E.  
 - 9. come upon them, as in the day of E.  
 - 10. make the multitude of E. to cease  
 - 11. shall draw their swords against E.  
 - 13. no more a prince of the land of E.  
 - - I will put a fear in the land of E.  
 - 15. my fury upon Sin, the strength of E.  
 - 16. And I will set fire in E.  
 - 18. I shall break there the yokes of E.  
 - 19. Thus will I execute judgments in E.  
 - 21. the arm of Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 22. I *am* against Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 25. stretch it out upon the land of E.  
 31. 2. speak unto Pharaoh king of E., and  
 32. 2. a lamentation for Pharaoh king of E.  
 - 12. and they shall spoil the pomp of E.  
 - 15. I shall make the land of E. desolate  
 - 16. they shall lament for her, *even* for E.  
 - 18. wail for the multitude of E.  
 Dan. 9. 15. forth out of the land of E.  
 11. 8. carry captives into E. their gods  
 - 42. and the land of E. shall not escape  
 - 43. over all the precious things of E.  
 Hos. 2. 15. she came up out of the land of E.  
 7. 11. they call to E., they go to Assyria  
 - 16. their derision in the land of E.  
 8. 13. they shall return to E.  
 9. 3. but Ephraim shall return to E.  
 - 6. E. shall gather them up, Memphis  
 11. 1. and called my son out of E.  
 - 5. shall not return into the land of E.  
 - 11. shall tremble as a bird out of E.

- Hos. 12. 1. and oil is carried into E.  
 12. 9. the Lord thy God from the land of E.  
 13. the Lord brought Israel out of E.  
 13. 4. the Lord thy God from the land of E.  
 Joel 3. 19. E. shall be a desolation, and Edom  
 Amos 2. 10. brought you up from the land of E.  
 3. 1. I brought up from the land of E.  
 9. and in the palaces in the land of E.  
 4. 10. the pestilence, after the manner of E.  
 8. 8. and drowned as *by* the flood of E.  
 9. 5. shall be drowned as *by* the flood of E.  
 7. brought up Israel out of the land of E.  
 Mic. 6. 4. brought thee up out of the land of E.  
 7. 15. of thy coming out of the land of E.  
 Nah. 3. 9. Ethiopia and E. were her strength  
 Hag. 2. 5. with you when ye came out of E.  
 Zech. 10. 10. again also out of the land of E.  
 10. 11. the sceptre of E. shall depart away  
 14. 18. And if the family of E. go not up  
 19. This shall be the punishment of E.

### Egyptians (מִצְרַיִם, Miz-ra-im ;

2. מִצְרִי, Miz-ri ; 3. מִצְרִית, Miz-rith).

[The name Mizraim (Egypt) is the appellation most frequently used in the Hebrew for the people.]

- Gen. 12. 12. when the E.s shall see thee (2)  
 12. 14. the E.s beheld the woman (2)  
 16. 1. she had an handmaid, an E. (3)  
 3. Hagar her maid, the E. (3)  
 21. 9. the son of Hagar the E. (3)  
 25. 12. Hagar the E., Sarah's handmaid (3)  
 39. 1. captain of the guard, an E. (2)  
 2. the house of his master the E. (2)  
 5. the Lord blessed the E.'s house (2)  
 41. 55. Pharaoh said unto all the E.s  
 56. and sold unto the E.s  
 43. 32. for the E.s which did eat with him (2)  
 the E.s might not eat bread with (2)  
 an abomination unto the E.s  
 45. 2. and the E.s and the house of Pharaoh  
 46. 34. is an abomination unto the E.s  
 47. 15. the E.s came unto Joseph, and said  
 20. the E.s sold every man his field  
 50. 3. and the E.s mourned for him  
 11. This is a grievous mourning to the E.s  
 Exod. 1. 13. the E.s made the children of Israel  
 1. 19. are not as the E. women (3)  
 2. 11. he spied an E. smiting an Hebrew (2)  
 12. he slew the E., and hid him (2)  
 14. as thou killedst the E. (2)  
 19. An E. delivered us out of the hand (2)  
 3. 8. out of the hand of the E.s  
 9. wherewith the E.s oppress them  
 21. favour in the sight of the E.s  
 22. ye shall spoil the E.s  
 6. 5. whom the E.s keep in bondage  
 6. 7. from under the burdens of the E.s  
 7. 5. And the E.s shall know  
 18. and the E.s shall loathe to drink  
 21. and the E.s could not drink of the  
 24. And all the E.s digged round about  
 8. 21. the houses of the E.s shall be full  
 26. 26. sacrifice the abomination of the E.s  
 9. 11. magicians, and upon all the E.s

- Exod. 10. 6. and the houses of all the E.s  
 11. 3. people favour in the sight of the E.s  
 7. difference between the E.s and Israel  
 12. 23. will pass through to smite the E.s  
 27. when he smote the E.s  
 30. and all his servants, and all the E.s  
 33. And the E.s were urgent upon the  
 35. and they borrowed of the E.s  
 36. people favour in the sight of the E.s  
 and they spoiled the E.s  
 14. 4. that the E.s may know that I am  
 9. But the E.s pursued after them  
 10. behold the E.s marched after them  
 12. that we may serve the E.s  
 better for us to serve the E.s  
 13. The E.s whom ye have seen to-day  
 17. I will harden the hearts of the E.s  
 18. And the E.s shall know that I am  
 20. between the camp of the E.s and  
 23. And the E.s pursued, and went in  
 24. Lord looked unto the host of the E.s  
 and troubled the host of the E.s  
 25. so that the E.s said  
 fighteth for them against the E.s  
 26. waters may come again upon the E.s  
 27. And the E.s fled against it  
 the Lord overthrew the E.s  
 30. that day out of the hand of the E.s  
 and Israel saw the E.s dead  
 31. which the Lord did upon the E.s  
 15. 26. which I have brought upon the E.s  
 18. 8. unto Pharaoh, and to the E.s  
 9, 10. out of the hand of the E.s  
 10. from under the hand of the E.s  
 19. 4. Ye have seen what I did unto the E.s  
 32. 12. Wherefore should the E.s speak  
 Lev. 24. 10. whose father was an E. (2)  
 Num. 14. 13. Then the E.s shall hear it  
 20. 15. and the E.s vexed us and our fathers  
 33. 3. in the sight of all the E.s  
 4. For the E.s buried all their first-born  
 Deut. 23. 7. Thou shalt not abhor an E. (2)  
 26. 6. And the E.s evil entreated us (2)  
 Josh. 24. 6. And the E.s pursued after your  
 24. 7. between you and the E.s (2)  
 Judg. 6. 9. you out of the hand of the E.s  
 10. 11. Did not I deliver you from the E.s  
 1 Sam. 4. 8. the Gods that smote the E.s  
 6. 6. as the E.s and Pharaoh hardened  
 10. 18. out of the hand of the E.s  
 30. 11. And they found an E. in the field (2)  
 2 Sam. 23. 21. And he slew an E. (2)  
 23. 21. and the E. had a spear (2)  
 plucked the spear out of the E.'s (2)  
 2 Kings 7. 6. Hittites, and the kings of the E.s  
 1 Chron. 2. 34. had a servant, an E. (2)  
 11. 23. And he slew an E. (2)  
 and in the E.'s hand (2)  
 out of the E.'s hand (2)  
 Ezra 9. 1. Ammonites, the Moabites, the E.s  
 Isa. 11. 15. destroy the tongue of the E. sea  
 19. 2. I will set the E.s against the E.s  
 4. And the E.s will I give over into the  
 21. and the E.s shall know the Lord  
 23. and the E.s into Assyria  
 and the E.s shall serve with the  
 20. 4. the king of Assyria lead away the E.s  
 30. 7. For the E.s shall help in vain  
 31. 3. Now the E.s are men, and not God

Jer. 43. 13. the houses of the gods of the E.s  
 Lam. 5. 6. We have given the hand to the E.s  
 Ezek. 16. 26. fornication with the E.s (בְּנֵי עַ)  
 23. 21. in bruising thy teats by the E.s  
 29. 12. I will scatter the E.s among the  
 - 13. of forty years will I gather the E.s  
 30. 23, 26. And I will scatter the E.s among

### Egyptian (adjective), (מִצְרַיִם, Miz-ra'im).

An epithet applied to either the whole or the northern part of the Red Sea.

Isa. 11. 15. destroy the tongue of the E. sea

### Ehi (אֶחִי, Ē-hī).

One of the sons of Benjamin, supposed by some to be the same with Ehud, mentioned in 1 Chron. 8. 6.

Gen. 46. 21. Gera, and Naaman, E., and Roah

### Ehud (אֶחָד, Ē-hūd).

(1.) A son of Gera of the tribe of Benjamin, who slew Eglon, and delivered the Israelites from the oppression of the Moabites.

Judg. 3. 15. a deliverer, E. the son of Gera  
 3. 16. But E. made him a dagger  
 - 20. And E. came unto him  
 - - and E. said, I have a message from  
 - 21. And E. put forth his left hand  
 - 23. Then E. went forth  
 - 26. And E. escaped while they tarried  
 4. 1. evil in the sight of the Lord, when E.

(2.) One of the grandsons of Jediahel the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. Jeush, and Benjamin, and E.

(3.) A descendant of Benjamin. [May possibly be the same with No. 1.]

1 Chron. 8. 6. And these are the sons of E.

### Eker (אֶקֶר, Ē-ker).

One of the sons of Ram, the son of Jerahmeel the great-grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 27. Maaz, and Jamin, and E.

### Ekron (אֶקְרוֹן, Ek-rōn).

One of the chief cities of the Philistines. It lay in the northern part of the territory occupied by them, and was within the limits of the lot of the tribe of Judah, but appears to have been afterwards assigned to the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 13. 3. unto the borders of E. northward  
 15. 11. went out unto the side of E.  
 - 45. E., with her towns and her villages  
 - 46. From E. even unto the sea  
 19. 43. Elon, and Thimnathah, and E.  
 Judg. 1. 18. and E. with the coast thereof  
 1 Sam. 5. 10. they sent the ark of God to E.  
 5. 10. as the ark of God came to E.  
 6. 16. they returned to E. the same day  
 - 17. for Gath one, for E. one  
 7. 14. from E. even unto Gath  
 17. 52. to the valley, and to the gates of E.  
 - - even unto Gath, and unto E.  
 2 Kings 1. 2, 3, 6, 16. of Baal-zebub the god of E.  
 Jer. 25. 20. and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and E.  
 Amos 1. 8. I will turn mine hand against E.  
 Zeph. 2. 4. and E. shall be rooted up  
 Zech. 9. 5. and be very sorrowful, and E.  
 9. 7. and E. as a Jebusite

### Ekronites (אֶקְרוֹנִי, Ek-rō-nī).

The appellation of the inhabitants of Ekron.

Josh. 13. 3. the Gittites, and the E.  
 1 Sam. 5. 10. the E. cried out, saying

### El-beth-el (אֵל בֵּית־אֵל, El Bēth-ēl).

The name which Jacob gave to the place where God appeared to him when he fled from Esau.

Gen. 35. 7. and called the place E.-B.

### El-elohe-Israel

### (אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, El Ē-lō-hē Is-rā-ēl).

The name by which Jacob called the altar which he erected in the field which he had bought of the children of Hamor, near Shelem, in the land of Canaan.

Gen. 33. 20. an altar, and called it E.-E.-I.

### Eladah (אֶלְדָּה, El-ā-dāh).

A descendant of Ephraim, apparently in the fourth degree.

1 Chron. 7. 20. Tahath his son, and E. his son

### Elah (אֵלָה, Ē-lāh).

(1.) One of the dukes (chiefs or princes) of Edom, descended from Esau.

Gen. 36. 41. Duke Aholibamah, duke E.  
 1 Chron. 1. 52. Duke Aholibamah, duke E.

(2.) The name of a valley in the territory of the tribe of Judah, where Saul's army were encamped when David slew Goliath.

- 1 Sam. 17. 2. and pitched by the valley of E.  
 17. 19. men of Israel were in the valley of E.  
 21. 9. thou slewest in the valley of E.

(3.) The father of one of Solomon's officers, who was appointed for the provision of the king's house, out of the tribe of Benjamin.

- 1 Kings 4. 18. Shimei the son of E. in

(4.) The son of Baasha king of Israel, who succeeded him on the throne.

- 1 Kings 16. 6. and E. his son reigned in his  
 16. 8. began E. the son of Baasha to reign  
 - 13. and the sins of E. his son  
 - 14. Now the rest of the acts of E.

(5.) An Israelite whose son Hoshea slew Pekah the king of Israel and usurped the throne, but was subdued by Shalmaneser.

- 2 Kings 15. 30. And Hoshea the son of E.  
 17. 1. began Hoshea the son of E. to reign  
 18. 1. the third year of Hoshea son of E.  
 - 9. the seventh year of Hoshea son of E.

(6.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

- 1 Chron. 4. 15. the son of Jephunneh; Iru, E.  
 4. 15. and the sons of E., even Kenaz

(7.) [Perhaps the same with 3.] An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem.

- 1 Chron. 9. 8. and E. the son of Uzzi, the son

### Elam (עֲלַם, E-lām).

(1.) One of the sons of Shem. [His descendants probably settled in that part of Persia which was afterwards frequently called by this name.]

- Gen. 10. 22. The children of Shem; E., and  
 1 Chron. 1. 17. The sons of Shem; E., and

(2.) The name of a province of Persia, sometimes applied to the whole country and to its inhabitants.

- Gen. 14. 1. Chedorlaomer king of E.  
 14. 9. with Chedorlaomer the king of E.  
 Isa. 11. 11. and from Cush, and from E., and  
 21. 2. Go up, O E.; besiege, O Media  
 22. 6. And E. bare the quiver with chariots  
 Jer. 25. 25. and all the kings of E., and all  
 49. 34. to Jeremiah the prophet against E.  
 - 35. Behold, I will break the bow of E.  
 - 36. And upon E. will I bring the four  
 - - whither the outcasts of E. shall not  
 - 37. For I will cause E. to be dismayed  
 - 38. And I will set my throne in E.  
 - 39. I will bring again the captivity of E.

- Ezek. 32. 24. There is E., and all her  
 Dan. 8. 2. which is in the province of E.

(3.) One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 24. Hananiah, and E., and

(4.) One of the sons of Meshelemiah, a Kohathite of the family of Kore, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 26. 3. E. the fifth, Jehohanan the

(5.) The progenitor of a family who returned from the Babylonish captivity with Zerubbabel; but it is uncertain to what tribe he belonged.

- Ezra 2. 7. The children of E., a thousand two  
 Neh. 7. 12. The children of E., a thousand

(6.) Another Israelite whose posterity returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

- Ezra 2. 31. The children of the other E., a  
 Neh. 7. 34. The children of the other E., a

(7.) [Perhaps the same with either 5 or 6.] An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Ezra in the reign of Artaxerxes.

- Ezra 8. 7. And of the sons of E.; Jeshaiiah the

(8.) [Perhaps the same with 5 or 6.] An Israelite whose descendant Shechaniah made confession of the trespass of the people in taking strange wives during the captivity or after.

- Ezra 10. 2. son of Jehiel, one of the sons of E.  
 10. 26. And of the sons of E.; Mattaniah

(9.) A chief or family of the Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

- Neh. 10. 14. Parosh, Pahath-moab, E.

(10.) One of the priests who took part in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

- Neh. 12. 42. and Malchijah, and E., and

### Elamites (Chal. עֲלַמִּי, E-lē-mā-yē).

The title of the dwellers in Elam, some of whom were sent to colonize Samaria when the Israelites were carried into captivity by Shalmaneser.

- Ezra 4. 9. the Dehavites, and the E.

**Elasah, or Eleasah** (אֱלָסָה, El-'ā-sāh).

(1.) One of the priests who had married a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 22. Nethaneel, Jozabad, and E.

(2.) The name of an ambassador whom Zedekiah sent to Nebuchadnezzar.

Jer. 29. 3. By the hand of E. the son of

**Elath** (אֵלָתַי, E-lath).

The name of a place or city situated on the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, not far from Ezion-gaber.

Deut. 2. 8. the way of the plain from E.

2 Kings 14. 22. He built E., and restored it

16. 6. Rezin king of Syria recovered E.

— and the Syrians came to E.

**Eldaah** (אֵלְדָּאָה, El-dā-āh).

One of the sons of Midian, the son of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 4. and Hanoah, and Abidah, and E.

1 Chron. 1. 33. Henoch, and Abida, and E.

**Eldad** (אֵלְדָּד, El-dād).

An elder of Israel who, when Moses summoned the seventy elders and gathered them round the tabernacle, remained in the camp, and there received the Spirit, so that he prophesied as well as the others.

Num. 11. 26. the name of the one *was* E.

11. 27. E. and Medad do prophesy in the

**Elead** (אֵלְעָד, El-'ād).

A son of Ephraim, who was slain by the men of Gath.

1 Chron. 7. 21. and Ezer, and E., whom the

**Elealeh** (אֵלְעָלֵה, El-'ā-lēh).

A city which was situated not far from Heshbon, and which became one of the cities of the tribe of Reuben.

Num. 32. 3. and Heshbon, and E., and

32. 37. built Heshbon, and E., and

Isa. 16. 4. And Heshbon shall cry, and E.

16. 9. with my tears, O Heshbon and E.

Jer. 48. 34. the cry of Heshbon *even* unto E.

**Eleasah, or Elasah** (אֱלָסָה, El-'ā-sāh).

(1.) A descendant of Sheshan, who was of the family of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 39. and Helez begat E.

2. 40. and E. begat Sisamai

(2.) A descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 37. Rapha *was* his son, E. his

9. 43. and Rephaiah his son, E. his son

**Eleazar** (אֱלֵעָזָר, El-'ā-zār).

(1.) One of the sons of Aaron.

Exod. 6. 23. bare him Nadab and Abihu, E.

6. 25. And E., Aaron's son, took him *one*

28. 1. Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, E. and

Lev. 10. 6. said unto Aaron, and unto E.

10. 12. spake unto Aaron, and unto E.

— 16. and he was angry with E. and

Num. 3. 2. Nadab the first-born, and Abihu, E.

3. 4. and E. and Ithamar ministered

— 32. and E. the son of Aaron the priest

4. 16. And to the office of E., the son of

16. 37. Speak unto E. the son of Aaron

— 39. And E. the priest took the brazen

19. 3. And ye shall give her unto E. the

— 4. And E. the priest shall take of her

20. 25. Take Aaron and E. his son

— 26, 28. and put them upon E. his son

— 28. and Moses and E. came down from

25. 7. when Phinehas, the son of E., the

— 11. Phinehas the son of E., the son of

26. 1. spake unto Moses, and unto E.

— 3. And Moses and E. the priest spake

— 60. Nadab and Abihu, E. and Ithamar

— 63. numbered by Moses and E. the

27. 2. stood before Moses, and before E.

— 19, 22. And set him before E. the priest

— 21. And he shall stand before E. the

31. 6. Phinehas the son of E. the priest

— 12. and the spoil, unto Moses, and E.

— 13. And Moses, and E. the priest, and

— 21. And E. the priest said unto the

— 26. thou, and E. the priest, and the

— 29. and give it unto E. the priest

— 31. And Moses and E. the priest did

— 41. unto E. the priest; as the Lord

— 51, 54. And Moses and E. the priest took

32. 2. and spake unto Moses, and to E. the

— 28. Moses commanded E. the priest

34. 17. E. the priest, and Joshua the son of

Deut. 10. 6. and E. his son ministered in the

Josh. 14. 1. which E. the priest, and Joshua

17. 4. they came near before E. the priest

19. 51. which E. the priest, and Joshua the

21. 1. the fathers of the Levites unto E.

22. 13. Phinehas the son of E. the priest

— 31, 32. And Phinehas the son of E. the

24. 33. And E. the son of Aaron died

Judg. 20. 28. Phinehas, the son of E., the

1 Chron. 6. 3. Nadab and Abihu, E. and

6. 4. E. begat Phinehas

— 50. these are the sons of Aaron; E. his

9. 20. And Phinehas the son of E. was

24. 1. Nadab and Abihu, E. and Ithamar

— 2. therefore E. and Ithamar executed

— 3. both Zadok, of the sons of E.

- 1 Chron. 24. 4. of the sons of E. than of the  
 24. 4. Among the sons of E. *there were*  
 - 5. were of the sons of E., and of  
 - 6. household being taken for E.  
 Ezra 7. 5. the son of E., the son of Aaron

(2.) The son of Abinadab of Kirjath-jearim, who was appointed to keep the ark when it was sent back by the Philistines.

- 1 Sam. 7. 1. and sanctified E. his son to keep

(3.) One of the three mighty men who aided David in smiting the Philistines.

- 2 Sam. 23. 9. And after him *was* E. the son  
 1 Chron. 11. 12. And after him *was* E. the son

(4.) A son of Mahli the grandson of Levi.

- 1 Chron. 23. 21. The sons of Mahli; E. and  
 23. 22. And E. died, and had no sons  
 24. 28. Of Mahli *came* E., who had no sons

(5.) One of the priests who went up with Ezra to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes.

- Ezra 8. 33. with him was E. the son of

(6.) A priest in the time of Nehemiah (perhaps the same with 5).

- Neh. 12. 42. Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and E.

(7.) A Jew of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

- Ezra 10. 25. and Miamin, and E., and

### Eleph (עֵלֶף, E-leph).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

- Josh. 18. 28. And Zelah, E., and Jebusi

### Elhanan (עֵלְחָנָן, El-hā-nān).

(1.) A man of Bethlehem, who slew the brother of Goliath of Gath.

- 2 Sam. 21. 19. E. the son of Jaare-oregim, a  
 1 Chron. 20. 5. E. the son of Jair slew Lahmi

(2.) A Bethlehemite who was one of David's mighty men.

- 2 Sam. 23. 24. E. the son of Dodo of  
 1 Chron. 11. 26. E. the son of Dodo of

### Eli (עֵלִי, Ē-lī).

The high priest and judge of Israel who immediately preceded Samuel.

- 1 Sam. 1. 3. the two sons of E., Hophni and

1. 9. (now E. the priest sat upon a seat  
 - 12. that E. marked her mouth  
 - 13. therefore E. thought she had been  
 - 14. And E. said unto her, How long  
 - 17. Then E. answered and said  
 - 25. and brought the child to E.  
 2. 11. minister unto the Lord before E.  
 - 12. Now the sons of E. *were* sons of  
 - 20. And E. blessed Elkanah and his  
 - 22. Now E. was very old, and  
 - 27. there came a man of God unto E.  
 3. 1. ministered unto the Lord before E.  
 - 2. when E. *was* laid down in his place  
 - 5. And he ran unto E., and said  
 - 6. Samuel arose, and went to E.  
 - 8. And he arose, and went to E.  
 - - And E. perceived that the Lord  
 - 9. Therefore E. said unto Samuel  
 - 12. In that day I will perform against E.  
 - 14. I have sworn unto the house of E.  
 - - the iniquity of E.'s house shall not  
 - 15. and Samuel feared to shew E. the  
 - 16. Then E. called Samuel, and said  
 4. 4, 11. the two sons of E., Hophni and  
 - 13. E. sat upon a seat by the way-side  
 - 14. when E. heard the noise of the  
 - - the man came in hastily and told E.  
 - 15. Now E. was ninety and eight years  
 - 16. And the man said unto E.  
 14. 3. the son of E., the Lord's priest  
 1 Kings 2. 27. concerning the house of E.

### Eliab (עֵלִיָּאב, Ē-lī-āb).

(1.) The captain of the tribe of Zebulun who was named to assist Moses in numbering the people.

- Num. 1. 9. Of Zebulun; E. the son of Helon  
 2. 7. and E. the son of Helon *shall be*  
 7. 24. On the third day E. the son of  
 - 29. This *was* the offering of E. the son  
 10. 16. of Zebulun *was* E. the son of Helon

(2.) A man of the tribe of Reuben, whose sons Dathan and Abiram rose up against Moses, along with Korah a Levite, and On a Reubenite.

- Num. 16. 1. and Abiram the sons of E., and  
 16. 12. Dathan and Abiram the sons of E.  
 26. 8. And the sons of Pallu; E.  
 - 9. And the sons of E.; Nemuel and  
 Deut. 11. 6. the sons of E., the son of Reuben

(3.) One of the brothers of David, being the eldest son of Jesse (supposed to be the same with Elihu, who is named as one of the brethren of David in 1 Chron. 27. 18).

- 1 Sam. 16. 6. that he looked on E., and said  
 17. 13. sons that went to the battle were E.  
 - 28. And E. his eldest brother heard  
 - - And E.'s anger was kindled  
 1 Chron. 2. 13. Jesse begat his first-born E.  
 2 Chron. 11. 18. the daughter of E. the son

(4.) This name is given in one place as that of the grandfather of Elkanah, the father of Samuel, but in 1 Chron. 6. 34 it is given Eliel.

1 Chron. 6. 27. E. his son, Jeroham his son

(5.) A valiant man of the Gadites, who joined David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 9. Obadiah the second, E. the

(6.) A Levite, one of the musicians appointed by David for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 15. 18. and Jehiel, and Unni, E.  
15. 20. and Jehiel, and Unni, and E.  
16. 5. and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and E.

### **Eliada** (עֲלִיָּדָא, El-yā-dā).

(1.) One of David's sons, born after he became king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 16. And Elishama, and E., and  
1 Chron. 3. 8. And Elishama, and E., and

(2.) [In the Eng. Ver. *Eliaduh*.] The father of Rezon, who fled from Hadadezer king of Zobah, and became king of Aram or Syria, in the time of Solomon.

1 Kings 11. 23. adversary, Rezon the son of E.

(3.) The chief captain of the tribe of Benjamin, in the time of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 17. And of Benjamin; E., a

### **Elijah** (עֲלִיָּיָה, E-lī-yāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Jeroham, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 27. And Jaresiah, and E., and

(2.) A Jew descended from one of the Elams, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 26. and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and E.

### **Eliabha** (עֲלִיָּבָה, El-yāh-bā).

One of David's valiant men, who was a dweller in Shaalbim, a town belonging to the tribe of Dan; or, according to Fürst, in Shaalbōn, a place whose situation is unknown.

2 Sam. 23. 32. E. the Shaalbōnite  
1 Chron. 11. 33. E. the Shaalbōnite

### **Eliakim** (עֲלִיָּקִים, El-yā-kīm).

(1.) The master of the king's household at Jerusalem, in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Kings 18. 18. there came out to them E. the  
18. 26. Then said E. the son of Hilkiah  
- 37. Then came E. the son of Hilkiah  
19. 2. And he sent E., which was over  
Isa. 22. 20. I will call my servant E. the son  
36. 3. Then came forth unto him E.  
- 11. Then said E., and Shebna, and  
- 22. Then came E. the son of Hilkiah  
37. 2. And he sent E., who was over the

(2.) One of the sons of Josiah king of Judah, whom Pharaoh-nechoh king of Egypt made king, (after he had dispossessed his brother Jehoahaz,) and whose name he changed to Jehoikim.

2 Kings 23. 34. Pharaoh-nechoh made E. the  
2 Chron. 36. 4. made E. his brother king

(3.) A priest who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 41. And the priests; E., Maaseiah

### **Eliam** (עֲלִיָּאֵם, Ē-lī-ām).

(1.) The father of Bathsheba the wife of Uriah, afterwards the wife of David and mother of Solomon.

2 Sam. 11. 3. Bathsheba, the daughter of E.

(2.) One of David's valiant men, who was the son of Ahithophel of Giloh.

2 Sam. 23. 34. E. the son of Ahithophel the

### **Eliasaph** (עֲלִיָּסָפ, El-yā-sāph).

(1.) The captain of the tribe of Gad, who was appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 14. Of Gad; E. the son of Deuel  
2. 14. of the sons of Gad *shall be* E. the  
7. 42. On the sixth day E. the son of Deuel  
- 47. This was the offering of E. the son  
10. 20. of Gad *was* E. the son of Deuel

(2.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Aaron, who was chief of the family of the Gershonites.

Num. 3. 24. *shall be* E. the son of Lael

### **Eliashib** (עֲלִיָּשִׁיב, El-yā-shīb).

(1.) One of the sons of Elioenai, a descendant

of Shechaniah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 24. were Hodaiah, and E., and

(2.) One of the heads of families of the priests, at the time when David distributed the charges of the sanctuary among the descendants of Aaron.

1 Chron. 24. 12. The eleventh to E., the

(3.) A Levite whose descendant Johanan, along with Ezra, called the people to assemble at Jerusalem, about the trespass of having taken strange wives during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. -6. chamber of Johanan the son of E. Neh. 12. 10. Joiakim also begat E., and E.

12. 22. The Levites, in the days of E.  
- 23. the days of Johanan the son of E.

(4.) A Levite, one of the singers, who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 24. Of the singers also ; E. : and of

(5.) A Jew of the sons of Zattu, who had come up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, but who had trespassed in taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 27. the sons of Zattu ; Elioenai, E.

(6.) A Jew of the sons of Bani, who also had trespassed by taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 36. Vaniah, Meremoth, E.

(7.) The high priest who, at the instigation of Nehemiah, began to rebuild the walls of Jerusalem, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Neh. 3. 1. Then E. the high priest rose up  
3. 20. unto the door of the house of E. the  
- 21. from the door of the house of E.  
- - to the end of the house of E.  
13. 4. And before this, E. the priest  
- 7. understood of the evil that E. did  
- 28. the sons of Joiada, the son of E.

### **Eliathah** (אֱלִיָּאֵה, Ē-li-ā-thāh).

One of the sons of Heman, who were appointed in the time of David by lot, for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Hananiah, Hanani, E.

25. 27. the twentieth to E., *he*, his sons

### **Elidad** (אֱלִידָד, Ē-li-dād).

A chief of the tribe of Benjamin, who was one of those chosen to divide the land west of Jordan among the nine and a half tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 21. of Benjamin, E. the son of

### **Eliel** (אֱלִיֵּל, Ē-li-ēl).

(1.) One of the heads of the house of the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan.

1 Chron. 5. 24. even Ephraim, and Ishi, and E.

(2.) The grandfather of Elkanah, the father of the prophet Samuel.

1 Chron. 6. 34. son of Jeroham the son of E.

[In 1 Chron. 6. 27 Eliab is the name given.]

(3.) One of the sons of Shimhi, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 20. Elienai, and Zilthai, and E.

(4.) One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 22. Ishpan, and Heber, and E.

(5.) One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 46. E. the Mahavite, and

(6.) Another of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 47. E., and Obed, and Jasiel

(7.) [May be the same with 5 or 6.] A man of the tribe of Gad, who joined David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 11. Attai the sixth, E. the

(8.) [Perhaps the same with 5.] A chief, apparently of the tribe of Judah, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 9. Of the sons of Hebron ; E. the

(9.) A chief among the Levites, whom David called to assist in bringing up the ark out of the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 11. and Joel, Shemaiah, and E.

(10.) One of the Levites who had the oversight of the dedicated things in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 13. and Jozabad, and E., and



**Elienai** (אֵלִיעֵנַי, Ē-lī-ē-nai).

A son of Shimihi, a descendant of Benjamin, but in what degree of relationship is uncertain.

1 Chron. 8. 20. And E., and Zilthai, and

**Eliezer** (אֵלִיעֶזֶר, Ē-lī-'e-zer).

(1.) A man of Damascus, who was the steward of Abram's house.

Gen. 15. 2. the steward of my house is this E.

(2.) One of the sons of Moses.

Exod. 18. 4. And the name of the other was E.  
1 Chron. 23. 15. of Moses were Gershom and E.

23. 17. And the sons of E. were Rehabiah  
— and E. had none other sons

26. 25. And his brethren by E.

(3.) One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. Zemira, and Joash, and E.

(4.) A priest who assisted in bringing up the ark out of the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 24. and Benaiah and E. the priests

(5.) The ruler of the tribe of Reuben in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 16. ruler of the Reubenites was E.

(6.) A prophet who denounced to Jehoshaphat the wreck of the ships which he had prepared in conjunction with Ahaziah king of Israel, to go to Tarshish.

2 Chron. 20. 37. Then E. the son of Dodavah

(7.) A chief man among those of the captivity who accompanied Ezra when he went from Babylon to Jerusalem in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 16. Then sent I for E., for Ariel, for

(8.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 18. Maaseiah, and E., and Jarib

(9.) A Levite who had trespassed in the same manner, by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 23. Pethahiah, Judah, and E.

(10.) A Jew of the sons of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 31. And of the sons of Harim; E.

**Elihoreph** (אֵלִיהֹרֶפֶת, Ē-lī-hō-reph).

One of Solomon's scribes or secretaries. He was the son of Shisha, who is supposed to be the same with Seraiah, David's scribe; but this is not certain.

1 Kings 4. 3. E. and Ahiah the sons of Shisha

**Elihu** (אֵלִיָּהוּ; 2. אֵלִיָּהוּ, Ē-lī-hū).

(1.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Aaron, who was the great-grandfather of Samuel the prophet.

1 Sam. 1. 1. the son of Jeroham the son of E.

(2.) A man of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined David when he was lying in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 20. and Jozabad, and E., and

(3.) A descendant of Kohath, of the family of Korah, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 7. E., and Semachiah (2)

(4.) One of the brethren of David, who was made ruler over the tribe of Judah (supposed the same with Eliab, 1 Sam. 16. 6).

1 Chron. 27. 18. Of Judah, E., one of the (2)

(5.) The name of a person who apparently had accompanied the friends of Job when they visited him in his calamity, but who, being younger than they were, did not speak till they had all ceased arguing with Job.

Job 32. 2. Then was kindled the wrath of E.

32. 4. Now E. had waited till Job had (2)

— 5. When E. saw that *there was* no

— 6. And E. the son of Barachel the Buzite

34. 1. Furthermore, E. answered and said

35. 1. E. spake, moreover, and said

36. 1. E. also proceeded, and said

**Elijah****(אֵלִיָּהוּ, E-lī-yā-hū; 2. אֵלִיָּהוּ, E-lī-yāh).**

(1.) An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Naphtali (Tishbah being a town belonging to that tribe), who was a prophet in the time of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 17. 1. And E. the Tishbite, who was  
17. 13. And E. said unto her, Fear not

— 15. and did according to the saying of E.

— 16. which he spake by E.

— 18. And she said unto E., What

— 22. the Lord heard the voice of E.

— 23. And E. took the child, and

— — and E. said, See, thy son liveth

- 1 Kings 17. 24. And the woman said to E.  
 18. 1. the word of the Lord came to E.  
 - 2. And E. went to shew himself unto  
 - 7. behold E. met him, and  
 - - Art thou that my lord E?  
 - 8, 11, 14. tell thy lord, Behold E.  
 - 15. And E. said, As the Lord of hosts  
 - 16. and Ahab went to meet E.  
 - 17. when Ahab saw E.  
 - 21. And E. came unto all the people  
 - 22. Then said E. unto the people  
 - 25. And E. said unto the prophets  
 - 27. that E. mocked them, and said  
 - 30. And E. said unto all the people  
 - 31. And E. took twelve stones  
 - 36. that E. the prophet came near  
 - 40. And E. said unto them, Take  
 - - and E. brought them down to the  
 - 41. And E. said unto Ahab  
 - 42. and E. went up to the top of Carmel  
 - 46. the hand of the Lord was on E.  
 19. 1. Ahab told Jezebel all that E. had  
 - 2. Jezebel sent a messenger unto E.  
 - 9, 13. What doest thou here, E.?  
 - 13. And it was so, when E. heard it  
 - 19. and E. passed by him, and cast his  
 - 20. he left the oxen, and ran after E.  
 - 21. he arose, and went after E.  
 21. 17. the word of the Lord came to E.  
 - 20. And Ahab said to E., Hast thou  
 - 28. And the word of the Lord came to E.  
 2 Kings 1. 3. angel of the Lord said to E. (2)  
 1. 4. And E. departed (2)  
 - 8. And he said, It is E. the Tishbite (2)  
 - 10. And E. answered and said to the  
 - 12. And E. answered and said unto (2)  
 - 13. and fell on his knees before E.  
 - 15. the angel of the Lord said unto E.  
 - 17. the word of the Lord which E. had  
 2. 1. the Lord would take up E. into  
 - - E. went with Elisha from Gilgal  
 - 2. And E. said unto Elisha, Tarry  
 - 4. And E. said unto him, Elisha, tarry  
 - 6. And E. said unto him, Tarry  
 - 8. And E. took his mantle, and  
 - 9. E. said unto Elisha, Ask what I  
 - 11. and E. went up by a whirlwind  
 - 13. He took up also the mantle of E.  
 - 14. And he took the mantle of E.  
 - - Where is the Lord God of E.?  
 - 15. The spirit of E. doth rest on Elisha  
 3. 11. poured water on the hands of E.  
 9. 36. which he spake by his servant E.  
 10. 10. which he spake by his servant E.  
 - 17. which he spake to E.  
 2 Chron. 21. 12. a writing to him from E. the  
 Mal. 4. 5. Behold, I will send you E. the (2)

(2.) A Jew, apparently of the sons of the priests, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 21. of Harim; Maaseiah and E. (2)

### ELIKA (עֲלִיקָא, Ē-li-kā).

A man of En-harod, in the territory of

Manasseh west of Jordan, who was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 25. E. the Harodite

### Elim (עֲלִים, Ē-lim).

The name of the second encampment of the Israelites after they crossed the Red Sea.

Exod. 15. 27. And they came to E.

16. 1. And they took their journey from E.  
 - - which is between E. and Sinai  
 Num. 33. 9. from Marah, and came unto E.  
 33. 9. and in E. were twelve fountains  
 - 10. And they removed from E., and

### Elimelech (עֲלִמֶלֶךְ, Ē-li-me-lech).

An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, who was the husband of Naomi and father-in-law of Ruth.

Ruth 1. 2. And the name of the man was E.

1. 3. And E., Naomi's husband, died  
 2. 1. man of wealth, of the family of E.  
 - 3. Boaz, who was of the kindred of E.  
 4. 3. of land, which was our brother E.'s  
 - 9. that I have bought all that was E.'s

### Elioenai

### (עֲלִי־עֲנַי; 2. עֲלִי־עֲנַי, El-yō-'ē-nai).

(1.) A son of Neariah the grandson of Shechaniah, who apparently was of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 23. the sons of Neariah; E. and  
 3. 24. And the sons of E. were Hodaiah

(2.) An Israelite, apparently a chief of the tribe of Simeon, but at what period is not marked.

1 Chron. 4. 36. And E., and Jaakobah, and

(3.) One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. and Joash, and Eliezer, and E.

(4.) A Jew, apparently of the family of the priests, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after his return from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 22. And of the sons of Pashur; E.

(5.) A Jew of the family of Zattu, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 27. And of the sons of Zattu; E. (2)

(6.) One of the priests who took part in the

ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem, when it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 41. Miniamin, Michaiah, E. (2)

### Elioenai, *b.* Elihoenai

(עֲלִיחֹנַי, El-yē-hō-'ē-nai).

(1.) A Levite, the son of Meshelemiah, of the family of Korah.

1 Chron. 26. 3. Jehohanan the sixth, E. the

(2.) A descendant of Pahath-moab, who went up with Ezra to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 4. Of the sons of Pahath-moab; E. (*b*)

### Eliphai (עֲלִיפַי, Ē-li-phāi).

One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 35. E. the son of Ur.

### Eliphalet, *b.* Eliphelet (עֲלִיפַלֵּט, Ē-li-phā-let; 2. עֲלִיפְהֵלֵט, Ē-li-phe-let).

(1.) One of David's sons, born after he became king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 16. Elishama, and Eliada, and E.  
1 Chron. 3. 8. Elishama, and Eliada, and E. (*b*, 2)  
14. 7. Elishama, and Beeliada, and E.

(2.) Another of the sons of David, born after he became king of Israel.

1 Chron. 3. 6. also, and Elishama, and E. (*b*)

[Called Elpalet in 1 Chron. 14. 5.]

(3.) One of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 34. E. the son of Ahasbai (*b*, 2)

(4.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 39. second, and E. the third (*b*, 2)

(5.) One of the chief men who went up with Ezra from Babylon, in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 18. whose names are these; E. (*b*, 2)

(6.) One of the Israelites who had taken strange wives during or after the captivity. [It is uncertain whether this be the same with No. 5 or not.]

Ezra 10. 33. Zabab, E., Jeremai (*b*, 2)

### Eliphaz (עֲלִיפָז, Ē-li-phaz).

(1.) The son of Esau, by Adah the daughter of Elon.

Gen. 36. 4. And Adah bare to Esau E.

- 36. 10. E. the son of Adah the wife of
- 11. And the sons of E. were Teman
- 12. And Timna was concubine to E.
- - she bare to E. Amalek
- 15. the sons of E., the first-born sons
- 16. are the dukes that came of E.

1 Chron. 1. 35. The sons of Esau; E., Renel  
1. 36. The sons of E.; Teman, and Omar

(2.) One of the friends who came to visit Job in his affliction, but altogether mistook both its cause, and his character.

Job 2. 11. E. the Temanite, and Bildad the

- 4. 1. Then E. the Temanite answered
- 15. 1. Then answered E. the Temanite
- 22. 1. Then E. the Temanite answered
- 42. 7. The Lord said to E. the Temanite
- 9. So E. the Temanite, and Bildad

### Elipheleh (עֲלִיפְהֵלֵהוּ, Ē-li-phē-lē-hū).

One of the Levites who were appointed for the choral service of the tabernacle, at the time when the ark was brought up out of the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 18. and Mattithiah, and E., and  
15. 21. And Mattithiah, and E., and

### Elisha (עֲלִישָׁה, Ē-li-shā).

The son of Shaphat, a man of Abel-meholah, in the tribe of Issachar, whom Elijah, by the command of the Lord, anointed to be prophet in his room, and who became his follower, and companion, and minister.

1 Kings 19. 16. E. the son of Shaphat, of  
19. 17. from the sword of Jehu shall E. slay  
- 19. and found E. the son of Shaphat

2 Kings 2. 1. Elijah went with E. from Gilgal

- 2. 2. And Elijah said unto E., Tarry
- - And E. said unto him, As the Lord
- 3. came forth to E., and said unto him
- 4. Elijah said unto him, E., tarry here
- 5. came to E., and said unto him
- 9. that Elijah said unto E., Ask
- - And E. said, I pray thee
- 12. And E. saw it, and he cried
- 14. And E. went over
- 15. The spirit of Elijah doth rest on E.
- 19. The men of the city said unto E.
- 22. according to the saying of E.
- 3. 11. Here is E. the son of Shaphat
- 13. And E. said unto the king of Israel
- 14. And E. said, As the Lord of hosts
- 4. 1. unto E., saying, Thy servant my
- 2. And E. said unto her, What
- 8. it fell on a day, that E. passed to

- 2 Kings 4. 17. at that season that E. had said  
 4. 32. And when E. was come into the  
 - 38. And E. came again to Gilgal  
 5. 8. when E. the man of God had heard  
 - 9. stood at the door of the house of E.  
 - 10. And E. sent a messenger unto  
 - 20. But Gehazi, the servant of E. the  
 - 25. And E. said unto him, Whence  
 6. 1. the sons of the prophets said unto E.  
 - 12. but E., the prophet that is in Israel  
 - 17. And E. prayed, and said, Lord  
 - - chariots of fire round about E.  
 - 18. E. prayed unto the Lord, and said  
 - - according to the word of E.  
 - 19. And E. said unto them, This is not  
 - 20. E. said, Lord, open the eyes  
 - 21. the king of Israel said unto E.  
 - 31. if the head of E. the son of Shaphat  
 - 32. But E. sat in his house, and the  
 7. 1. Then E. said, Hear ye the word  
 8. 1. Then spake E. unto the woman  
 - 4. all the great things that E. hath  
 - 5. her son, whom E. restored  
 - 7. And E. came to Damascus; and  
 - 10. And E. said unto him, Go, say unto  
 - 13. And E. answered, The Lord hath  
 - 14. So he departed from E. and came  
 - - What said E. to thee?  
 9. 1. And E. the prophet called one of  
 13. 14. Now E. was fallen sick  
 - 15. And E. said unto him, Take bow  
 - 16. And E. put his hands upon the  
 - 17. Then E. said, Shoot  
 - 20. And E. died, and they buried him  
 - 21. into the sepulchre of E.  
 - - and touched the bones of E.

### Elishah (אֵלִישָׁה, Ē-lī-shāh).

One of the sons of Javan, the grandson of Noah.

- Gen. 10. 4. And the sons of Javan; E., and  
 1 Chron. 1. 7. And the sons of Javan; E., and  
 The name is also used as indicating  
 the place where (probably) his posterity  
 were settled; as in—  
 Ezek. 27. 7. and purple from the isles of E.

[From this passage it appears that the place alluded to consisted of islands, and that the Murex was found there—hence it has been supposed to be the islands of the Ionian Sea;—and some have attempted to connect the word with Elis, or Hellas.]

### Elishama (אֵלִישָׁמָא, Ē-lī-shā-mā).

(1.) The captain of the tribe of Ephraim, one of those appointed to number the people along with Moses.

- Num. 1. 10. of Ephraim; E. the son of  
 2. 18. of the sons of Ephraim *shall be* E.  
 7. 48. On the seventh day E. the son of  
 - 53. This was the offering of E. the son  
 10. 22. over his host *was* E. the son of  
 1 Chron. 7. 26. Ammihud his son, E. his son

(2.) One of the sons of David, born after he became king over Israel, and had come to dwell at Jerusalem.

- 2 Sam. 5. 16. And E., and Eliada, and  
 1 Chron. 3. 8. And E., and Eliada, and  
 14. 7. And E., and Beeliada, and Eliphalet

(3.) An Israelite of the family of David, whose grandson Ishmael slew Gedaliah, the ruler appointed by Nebuchadnezzar over the people that were left in Judea.

- 2 Kings 25. 25. of Nethaniah the son of E.  
 Jer. 41. 1. son of Nethaniah the son of E.

(4.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah and family of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.

- 1 Chron. 2. 41. and Jekamiah begat E.

(5.) Another son of David, born in Jerusalem.

- 1 Chron. 3. 6. Ibhar also, and E., and

[Called Elishua in the lists given in 2 Sam. 5. and 1 Chron. 14.]

(6.) One of the priests in the time of Jehoshaphat, whom he sent to teach the people of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 17. 8. And with them E., and

(7.) A scribe who lived in the time of Jehoiakim.

- Jer. 36. 12. E. the scribe, and Delaiah the  
 36. 20. laid up the roll in the chamber of E.  
 - 21. he took it out of E. the scribe's

### Elishaphat (אֵלִישָׁפָאֵת, Ē-lī-shā-phāt).

One of the captains of hundreds by whose aid Jehoiada the priest placed Joash on the throne of Judah, after the usurpation of Athaliah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. and E. the son of Zichri, into

### Elisheba (אֵלִישֶׁבָּא, Ē-lī-she-ba).

The daughter of Amminadab, and sister of Naashon. She became the wife of Aaron.

- Exod. 6. 23. And Aaron took him E., daughter

### Elishua (אֵלִישׁוּא, Ē-lī-shū-a').

One of the sons whom David had after he became king of Israel.

- 2 Sam. 5. 15. Ibhar also, and E., and Nepheg  
 1 Chron. 14. 5. And Ibhar, and E., and

[The name is given Elishama in 1 Chron. 3. 6.]

**Elizaphan** (עִזָּפָן, Ē-lī-ā-phān).

(1.) A Levite of the sons of Kohath, who was the chief of the family in the time of Moses.

Num. 3. 30. *shall be E.* the son of Uzziel  
1 Chron. 15. 8. Of the sons of E. ; Shemaiah  
See *Elzaphan*.

(2.) The prince of the tribe of Zebulun in the time of Moses.

Num. 34. 25. of the children of Zebulun, E.

(3.) [May be the same with No. 1.] The ancestor of certain Levites who assisted in cleansing the house of the Lord in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 13. And of the sons of E. ; Shimri

**Elisur** (אֵלִיזֹר, Ē-lī-zūr).

The name of the chief of the tribe of Reuben, who was named by the Lord to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 5. Of the tribe of Reuben ; E. the son  
2. 10. of the children of Reuben *shall be E.*  
7. 30. On the fourth day E. the son of  
— 35. This *was* the offering of E. the son of  
10. 18. over his host *was E.* the son of

**Elkanah** (אֵלְכָנָה, El-kā-nāh).

There is much difficulty and uncertainty in the discrimination of the various individuals who bear this name. The following arrangement is adopted with hesitation—

(1.) One of the sons or grandsons of Korah the grandson of Kohath.

Exod. 6. 24. the sons of Korah ; Assir, and E.  
1 Chron. 6. 23. E. his son, and Ebiasaph his

(2.) A descendant, as it appears, of No. 1, in the fifth generation, who was the father of the prophet Samuel.

1 Sam. 1. 1. his name *was E.* the son of  
1. 4. when the time *was* that E. offered  
— 8. Then said E. her husband to her  
— 19. and E. knew Hannah his wife  
— 21. And the man E., and all his house  
— 23. And E. her husband said unto her  
2. 11. And E. went to Ramah to his  
— 20. And Eli blessed E. and his wife  
1 Chron. 6. 27. Jeroham his son, E. his son  
6. 34. The son of E., the son of Jeroham

(3.) A descendant, apparently in the ninth generation, of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 25. And the sons of E. ; Amasai  
6. 36. The son of E., the son of Joel

(4.) Apparently a descendant of Kohath, but whether the same with No. 3 or not is doubtful.

1 Chron. 6. 26. *As for E.* : the sons of E.  
6. 35. The son of Zuph, the son of E.

(5.) A Levite, whose descendants dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites.

1 Chron. 9. 16. the son of E., that dwelt in

(6.) An Israelite (whether of the tribe of Judah or of that of Benjamin is uncertain) who joined David while he lay at Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 6. E., and Jesiah, and Azareel

(7.) A Levite who was appointed by David to be one of the porters for the ark.

1 Chron. 15. 23. And Berechiah and E. *were*

(8.) A chief officer of Judah, in the time of Ahaz, who was slain by Zichri, an Ephraimite.

2 Chron. 28. 7. and E. *that was* next to the

**Elkoshite** (אֵלְכוֹשִׁי, hā-El-kō-shī).

The appellation of a dweller in Elkosh, which Jerome says was a village of Galilee, while others allege that it was in the territory of Simeon. The prophet Nahum, who denounced the destruction of Nineveh, was a native of this place.

Nah. 1. 1. book of the vision of Nahum the E.

**Ellasar** (אֵלְסָר, El-lā-sār).

The name of a country which it is thought lay between Babylonia and Assyria, and which some suppose to be the same with Telassar (Isa. 37. 12). There is great uncertainty as to its situation.

Gen. 14. 1. Arioch king of E., Chedorlaomer  
14. 9. and Arioch king of E.

**Elnaam** (אֵלְנָאָם, El-nā-am).

The father of Jeribai and Joshaviah, two of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 46. and Joshaviah, the sons of E.

**Elnathan** (אֵלְנָתָן, El-nā-thān).

(1.) An inhabitant of Jerusalem, whose daughter Nehushta was the wife of Jehoiakim, and mother of Jehoiachin king of Judah.

2 Kings 24. 8. Nehushta the daughter of E. of

(2.) A chief man among those Jews who assembled at the river of Ahava, previous to setting out on their return to Jerusalem with Ezra, in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 16. for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for E.

(3.) Another chief man of the Jews whom Ezra gathered together to go up to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 16. and for Jarib, and for E., and

(4.) A third chief among the Jews, whom Ezra sent with Joiarib to bring some of the Levites from Casiphia to accompany the people to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 16. and for E., men of understanding

(5.) One of the princes of Judah, in the time of Jehoiakim king of Judah. [May be the same with No. 1.]

Jer. 26. 22. namely, E. the son of Achbor, and 36. 12. Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and E. — 25. Nevertheless E., and Delaiah, and

### Elon (אֵילֹן; 2. אֵילָן; 3. אֵילֹן, E-lōn).

(1.) A Hittite, who was the father of Basemath, one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 26. 34. Basemath the daughter of E. 36. 2. Adah the daughter of E. the Hittite (2)

(2.) One of the sons of Zebulun.

Gen. 46. 14. sons of Zebulun; Sered, and E. (3) Num. 26. 26. E., the family of the Elonites (3)

(3.) The name of a town in the tribe of Dan. Josh. 19. 43. And E., and Thiunnathah, and

(4.) A Zebulonite, who was a judge in Israel for ten years shortly after Jephthah, and not long before the birth of Samson.

Judg. 12. 11. And after him E., a Zebulonite 12. 12. And E. the Zebulonite died

### Elon-beth-hanan

(אֵילָן בֵּית־חֲנָן, E-lōn Bēth-Hā-nān).

These words, which signify the oak or terebinth tree of the house of Hanan, are taken to be the full name of the town which is called simply Elon in Josh. 19.

1 Kings 4. 9. and Beth-shemesh, and E.-B.-H.

### Elonites (הַעֲלֹנִי, hā-E-lō-nī).

The title of a family of the Israelites, whose founder was Elon, one of the sons of Zebulun. Num. 26. 26. of Elon, the family of the E.

### Eloth (אֵלוֹת, E-lōth).

The name of a place or city situated on the shore of the eastern gulf of the Red Sea.

1 Kings 9. 26. Ezion-geber, which is beside E.

2 Kings 16. 6. and drave the Jews from E.\*

2 Chron. 8. 17. to Ezion-geber, and to E.

26. 2. He built E., and restored it

\* Here the Eng. Ver. has Elath. (See *Elath*.)

### Elpaal (אֶלְפָּאֵל, El-pā-'al).

One of the sons of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 11. he begat Ahitub and E.

8. 12. The sons of E.; Eber, and Misham

— 13. and Jeziah, and Jobah, the sons of E.

### Elpalet (אֶלְפָּלֵט, El-pā-let).

The name given to one of the sons of David in one place. [Apparently the same who is called Eliphalet in 1 Chron. 3. 6, and who is omitted in the list given in 2 Sam. 5.]

1 Chron. 14. 5. Ithar, and Elishua, and E.

### El-paran (אֵיל־פָּרָן, El Pā-rān).

A term used as the name of a district lying southward from Palestine, and apparently westward from Edom. [Compare Gen. 21. with Num. 20. 14, etc.]

Gen. 14. 6. unto E.-P., which is by the

See *Paran*.

### Eltekeh

(אֵלְתֶּכֶה, El-tē-kēh; 2. אֵלְתֶּכֶה, El-tē-kē).

The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Dan, and was afterwards made a Levitical city.

Josh. 19. 44. And E., and Gibbethon, and

21. 23. And out of the tribe of Dan, E. (2)

### Eltekon (אֵלְתֶּכֶן, El-tē-kōn).

The name of a city in the mountains of Judah.

Josh. 15. 59. Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and E.

### Eltolad (אֵלְתוֹלָד, El-tō-lad)

The name of a town which belonged at first to the tribe of Judah, but which subsequently was possessed by the tribe of Simcon. There seems to be no reason to doubt that it is the same place which is elsewhere called simply Tolad.

Josh. 15. 30. And E., and Chesil, and Hormah

19. 4. And E., and Bethul, and Hormah

**Elul** (אֱלּוּל, Ē-lūl).

The name of the sixth month of the Jews, beginning with the new moon of September.  
Neh. 6. 15. twenty and fifth day of the month E.

**Eluzai** (אֱלּוּזַי, El-'ū-zai).

A valiant man of either Benjamin or Judah, who came to David when he was lying in Ziklag, because of the pursuit of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 5. E., and Jerimoth, and

**Elzabad** (אֱלִזָּבָד, El-zā-bād).

(1.) One of the Gadite warriors who came to David while he lay in the stronghold at Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 12. Johanan the eighth, E. the

(2.) One of the sons of Shemaiah, a descendant of Korah the grandson of Kohath, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 7. and Rephael, and Obed, E.

**Elsaphan** (אֱלִסָּפָן, El-zā-phān).

(1.) One of the sons of Uzziel the son of Kohath.

Exod. 6. 22. the sons of Uzziel; Mishaël, and E.  
Lev. 10. 4. Moses called Mishaël and E.

See *Elizaphan*.

(2.) The prince or leader of the tribe of Zebulun, one of those appointed to divide the land.

Num. 34. 25. of the children of Zebulun, E.

**Emims** (אֱמִימִים; 2. אֱמִי, Ē-mīm).

The name of a tribe, which, from its being named in connection with the Moabites, is supposed to have occupied some part of the country which afterwards became the land of Moab; and Shaveh Kiriathaim, which was one of their cities, is conjectured to be the same with Kiriathaim, in the territory of the tribe of Reuben.

Gen. 14. 5. and the E.s in Shaveh Kiriathaim  
Deut. 2. 10. The E.s dwelt therein in times (2)  
2. 11. but the Moabites call them E.s (2)

**Enam** (עֵנָם, hā-Ē-nām).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 34. and Engannim, Tappuah, and E.

**Enan** (עֵנָן, Ē-nān).

The father of Ahira, the captain of the tribe of Naphtali whom the Lord appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 15. Of Naphtali, Ahira the son of E.

2. 29. *shall be* Ahira the son of E.

7. 78. the twelfth day, Ahira the son of E.

— 83. the offering of Ahira the son of E.

10. 27. of Naphtali *was* Ahira the son of E.

**En-dor**

(עֵנְדוֹר; 2. עֵנְדוֹר, En Dōr).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Manasseh, which was situated apparently not far from the south end of the Sea of Chinnereth, in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 17. 11. of E.-D. and her towns

1 Sam. 28. 7. hath a familiar spirit at E.-D. (2)

Ps. 83. 10. Which perished at E.-D. (3)

**En-eglaim** (עֵנְגַלִּים, En Eg-la-īm).

The name of a town situated on the eastern side of the Dead Sea, opposite to En-gedi, but more towards the north end.

Ezek. 47. 10. from En-gedi even unto E.-E.

**En-gannim** (עֵנְגַנִּים, En Gan-nīm).

(1.) A city in the plain country (toward the west and north) of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 34. and E.-G., Tappuah, and Enam

(2.) A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 19. 21. Remeth, and E.-G. and En-haddah  
21. 29. E.-G. with her suburbs, four cities

**En-gedi** (עֵנְגֵדִי, En-Ge-dī).

A city which lay in the east part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, adjacent to the Dead Sea.

Josh. 15. 62. and the city of Salt, and E.-G.

1 Sam. 23. 29. dwelt in strongholds at E.-G.

24. 1. David *is* in the wilderness of E.-G.

2 Chron. 20. 2. Hazazon-tamar, which *is* E.-G.

Song 1. 14. camphire in the vineyards of E.-G.

Ezek. 47. 10. from E.-G. even unto En-eglaim

**En-haddah** (עֵנְהַדָּה, En Had-dāh).

A town situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 21. and En-gannim, and E.-H.

**En-hakkore****עַן הַקּוֹרֵא** (*En hak-Kō-rē*).

The name given by Samson to the fountain which God made to spring up in Lehi, to refresh him, after he had slaughtered a thousand Philistines with the jaw-bone of an ass.

Judg. 15. 19. called the name thereof E.-H.-K.

**En-hazor** (**עַן הַצֹּר**, *En Hā-zōr*).

One of the fenced cities of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 37. and Kedesh, and Edrei, and E.-H.

**En-mishpat** (**עַן מִשְׁפָּט**, *En Mish-pāt*).

The name of a place which was also called Kadesh, and which seems to be the same with Kadesh in the wilderness of Paran, but different from Kadesh in the desert of Zin. [See Num. 13. 26. and 20. 1.]

Gen. 14. 7. and came to E., which is Kadesh

**En-rimmon** (**עַן רִמּוֹן**, *En Rim-mōn*).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, occupied by that tribe after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 29. And at E.-R., and at Zareah

**En-rogel** (**עַן רֹגֵל**, *En Rō-gēl*).

The name of a fountain near Jerusalem, on the south side.

Josh. 15. 7. goings out thereof were at E.-R.

18. 16. and descended to E.-R.

2 Sam. 17. 17. and Ahimaz stayed by E.-R.

1 Kings 1. 9. of Zohelath, which is by E.-R.

**En-shemesh** (**עַן שֶׁמֶשׁ**, *En She-mesh*).

A town on the north-west border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 7. passed toward the waters of E.-Sh.

18. 17. and went forth to E.-Sh.

**En-tappuah** (**עַן תַּפּוּחַ**, *En Tap-pū-ah*).

The name either of a town on the border of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh, or (which is more probable) of a fountain and village in the neighbourhood of Tappuah, which, as well as the surrounding district, belonged to the tribe of Manasseh, although Tappuah itself was one of the towns of the tribe of Ephraim.

Josh. 17. 7. unto the inhabitants of E.-T.

**Enoch, b. Henoch** (**הֶנֶךְ**, *Hā-nōch*).

(1.) The name of the son of Cain.

Gen. 4. 17. she conceived, and bare E.

4. 18. unto E. was born Irad

(2.) The name given by Cain to a city which he built.

Gen. 4. 17. after the name of his son E.

[It may be doubtful whether, strictly speaking, the word is used as the name of the city, or of the man after whom it was named, as the literal translation seems to be, 'and called the name of the city as the name of his son Hanoch.']

(3.) The son of Jared, a descendant of Seth.

Gen. 5. 18. and he begat E.

5. 19. after he begat E.

— 21. E. lived sixty and five years

— 22, 24. And E. walked with God

— 23. All the days of E. were

1 Chron. 1. 3. H., Methuselah, Lamech (b)

**Enos** (**עֵנוֹשׁ**, *Ē-nōsh*).

The son of Seth the son of Adam.

Gen. 4. 26. and he called his name E.

5. 6. And Seth lived . . . and begat E.

— 7. After he begat E.

— 9. And E. lived ninety years

— 10. And E. lived after he begat Cainan

— 11. And all the days of E. were

1 Chron. 1. 1. Adam, Sheth, E.

**Ephah** (**עֵפָה**, *Ē-phāh*).

(1.) One of the sons of Midian, the son of Abraham by Keturah. The name is apparently also applied to the district where he settled, or to his posterity.

Gen. 25. 4. the sons of Midian; E., and Ephraim

1 Chron. 1. 33. sons of Midian; E., and Ephraim

Isa. 60. 6. the dromedaries of Midian and E.

(2.) The concubine of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 46. And E., Caleb's concubine, bare

(3.) One of the sons of Jahdai, a principal man among the families of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 47. and Pelet, and E., and Shaaph

**Ephai** (**עֵפַי**, corrected **עֵפָי**, *Ē-phai*).

A Netophathite whose sons were among the captains whom Gedaliah tried to persuade to serve the Chaldeans.

Jer. 40. 8. of Tanhumeth, and the sons of E.



**Epher** (עֶפֶר, E-pher).

(1.) One of the sons of Midian, the son of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 4. the sons of Midian; Ephah, and E.  
1 Chron. 1. 33. sons of Midian; Ephah, and E.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 17. were Jether, and Mered, and E.

(3.) One of the heads of the house of their fathers, in the tribe of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 5. 24. even E., and Ishi, and Eliel

**Ephes-dammim**

(עֶפְסֵי דָמִים, E-phes Dam-mim).

The name of a place in the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the Philistines were encamped when David slew Goliath of Gath.

1 Sam. 17. 1. Shochoh and Azekah, in E.-D.

See *Pas-dammim*.

**Ephlal** (עֶפְלָל, Eph-lāl).

A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 37. Zabab begat E., and E. begat

**Ephod** (עֶפֶד, E-phōd).

(1.) The father of Hanniel, the prince of the tribe of Manasseh, who was one of those appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 23. Manasseh, Hanniel the son of E.

(2.) The name of a part of the vesture which was directed to be worn by the high-priest when officiating.

Exod. 39. 2. he made the E. of gold, blue, and  
39. 5. And the curious girdle of his E.  
- 7. put them on the shoulders of the E.  
- 18. on the shoulder-pieces of the E.  
- 21. by his rings unto the rings of the E.  
- above the curious girdle of the E.  
- 22. And he made the robe of the E.  
Judg. 17. 5. an house of gods, and made an E.  
Hos. 3. 4. without an image, and without an E.

**Ephraim** (עֶפְרַיִם, Eph-ra-īm).

(1.) Joseph's second son by his wife Asenath.

Gen. 41. 52. the name of the second called he E.  
46. 20. were born Manasseh and E.  
48. 1. his two sons, Manasseh and E.  
- 5. thy two sons, E. and Manasseh  
- 13. E. in his right hand, and  
- 14. and laid it upon E.'s head  
- 17. his right hand upon the head of E.  
- to remove it from E.'s head  
- 20. God make thee as E.  
- And he set E. before Manasseh  
50. 23. And Joseph saw E.'s children  
Num. 26. 28. families, *were* Manasseh and E.  
1 Chron. 7. 20. And the sons of E.; Shuthelah  
7. 22. And E. their father mourned

(2.) As in the case of the other tribes of Israel, the term is often used to denote the tribe which sprang from Ephraim, or the territory which they occupied.

Num. 1. 10. of E., Elishama the son of  
1. 32. of the children of E. by their  
- 33. of them, *even* of the tribe of E.  
2. 18. the standard of the camp of E.  
- the captain of the sons of E. *shall*  
- 24. were numbered of the camp of E.  
7. 48. prince of the children of E. *offered*  
10. 22. of the camp of the children of E.  
13. 8. Of the tribe of E.; Oshea the son  
26. 35. These *are* the sons of E. after  
- 37. These *are* the families of the sons of E.  
34. 24. of the tribe of the children of E.  
Deut. 33. 17. they *are* the ten thousands of E.  
34. 2. and the land of E. and Manasseh  
Josh. 14. 4. were two tribes, Manasseh and E.  
16. 4. children of Joseph, Manasseh and E.  
- 5. the border of the children of E.  
- 8. of the tribe of the children of E.  
- 9. cities for the children of E.  
17. 8. *belonged* to the children of E.  
- 9. these cities of E. *are* among the  
- 10. Southward *it was* E.'s, and northward  
21. 5. out of the families of the tribe of E.  
- 20. of their lot out of the tribe of E.  
Judg. 1. 29. Neither did E. drive out the  
5. 14. Out of E. *was there* a root of them  
7. 24. Then all the men of E. gathered  
8. 1. And the men of E. said unto him  
- 2. *Is* not the gleanings of the grapes of E.  
10. 9. and against the house of E.  
12. 1. And the men of E. gathered  
- 4. and fought with E.  
- and the men of Gilead smote E.  
- ye Gileadites are fugitives of E.  
- 15. buried in Pirathon, in the land of E.  
2 Sam. 2. 9. and over E., and over Benjamin  
1 Chron. 6. 66. their coasts out the tribe of E.  
9. 3. of the children of E. and Manasseh  
12. 30. And of the children of E. twenty  
27. 10. the Pelonite, of the children of E.  
- 14. the Pirathonite, of the children of E.  
- 20. Of the children of E., Hoshea  
2 Chron. 15. 9. strangers with them out of E.  
17. 2. and in the cities of E. which  
25. 7. *with* all the children of E.  
- 10. that was come to him out of E.  
28. 7. And Zichri, a mighty man of E.  
- 12. the heads of the children of E.

- 2 Chron. 30. 1. wrote letters also to E. and  
 30. 10. the country of E. and Manasseh  
 — 18. *even* many of E. and Manasseh  
 31. 1. in E. also and Manasseh  
 34. 6. in the cities of Manasseh and E.  
 — 9. of the hand of Manasseh and E.  
 Pa. 60. 7. E. also is the strength of mine head  
 78. 9. The children of E. *being* armed  
 — 67. and chose not the tribe of E.  
 80. 2. Before E., and Benjamin, and  
 108. 8. E. also is the strength of mine head  
 Isa. 7. 2. Syria is confederate with E.  
 7. 5. Because Syria, E., and the son of  
 — 8. shall E. be broken, that it  
 — 9. And the head of E. is Samaria  
 — 17. from the day that E. departed from  
 9. 9. *even* E. and the inhabitant of  
 — 21. Manasseh E., and E. Manasseh  
 11. 13. The envy also of E. shall depart  
 — — E. shall not envy Judah  
 — — and Judah shall not vex E.  
 17. 3. The fortress also shall cease from E.  
 28. 1. to the drunkards of E., whose  
 — 3. the drunkards of E. shall be trodden  
 Jer. 7. 15. *even* the whole seed of E.  
 31. 9. I am a father to Israel, and E. is my  
 — 18. I have surely heard E. bemoaning  
 — 20. *Is* E. my dear son? *is he* a pleasant  
 Ezek. 37. 16. For Joseph, the stick of E., and  
 37. 19. of Joseph, which is in the hand of E.  
 48. 5. unto the west side, a *portion* for E.  
 — 6. And by the border of E., from the  
 Hos. 4. 17. E. is joined to idols: let him alone  
 5. 3. I know E., and Israel is not hid  
 — — for now, O E., thou committest  
 — 5. therefore shall Israel and E. fall  
 — 9. E. shall be desolate in the day of  
 — 11. E. is oppressed and broken in  
 — 12. Therefore *will* I be unto E. as a  
 5. 13. When E. saw his sickness, and  
 — — then went E. to the Assyrian  
 — 14. For I will be unto E. as a lion  
 6. 4. O E., what shall I do unto thee?  
 — 10. there is the whoredom of E.  
 7. 1. then the iniquity of E. was  
 — 8. E., he hath mixed himself among  
 — — E. is a cake not turned  
 — 11. E. also is like a silly dove without  
 8. 9. E. hath hired lovers  
 — 11. Because E. hath made many altars  
 9. 3. But E. shall return to Egypt  
 — 8. The watchman of E. was with my  
 — 11. As for E., their glory shall fly away  
 — 13. E., as I saw Tyrus, is planted in a  
 — — but E. shall bring forth his children  
 — 16. E. is smitten, their root is dried up  
 10. 6. E. shall receive shame, and Israel  
 — 11. And E. is as an heifer that is taught  
 — — I will make E. to ride  
 11. 3. I taught E. also to go, taking them  
 — 8. How shall I give thee up, E.?  
 — 9. I will not return to destroy E.  
 — 12. E. compasseth me about with lies  
 12. 1. E. feedeth on wind, and followeth  
 — 8. And E. said, Yet I am become rich  
 — 14. E. provoked him to anger most  
 13. 1. When E. spake trembling, he exalted  
 — 12. The iniquity of E. is bound up  
 14. 8. E. shall say, What have I to do any

Obad. 19. and they shall possess the fields of E.  
 Zech. 9. 10. I will cut off the chariot from E.  
 9. 13. filled the bow with E., and raised  
 10. 7. And they of E. shall be like a mighty

(3.) The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Benjamin. [Supposed to be the same with Ephraim.]

2 Sam. 13. 23. in Baal-hazor, which is beside E.

### Gate of Ephraim

(שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם, Sha-'ar Eph-ra-īm).

The name which was given to one of the gates of Jerusalem.

2 Kings 14. 13. from the gate of E. unto the  
 2 Chron. 25. 23. from the gate of E. to the  
 Neh. 8. 16. and in the street of the gate of E.  
 12. 39. and from above the gate of E.

### Wood of Ephraim

(יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם, Ya-ar Eph-ra-īm).

The name given to a woody and rugged district in the territory of the tribe of Gad, not far from Penuel and Succoth. It is thought to have been so named from the slaughter of the Ephraimites recorded in Judg. 12., which took place in this neighbourhood.

2 Sam. 18. 6. the battle was in the wood of E.

### Ephraimites (אֶפְרַיִם, Eph-ra-īm ;

2. אֶפְרַתִּי, Eph-rā-thi).

The name Ephraimite is sometimes used in the English, when in the original the term is Ephraim, employed in a collective sense to denote the tribe.

Josh. 16. 10. Canaanites dwell among the E.  
 Judg. 12. 4. of Ephraim among the E.  
 12. 5. the passages of Jordan before the E.  
 — — when those E. which were escaped said  
 — — Art thou an E. ? (2)  
 — 6. there fell at that time of the E.

### Ephraim (אֶפְרַיִם, corr. אֶפְרַת, Eph-ra-īm).

A town which lay apparently on the border of the tribe of Benjamin, but possessed by Jeroboam king of the ten tribes, from whom it was taken by Abijah king of Judah. [Gesenius regards it as the same with Ephren, of which it is the dual form.]

2 Chron. 13. 19. and E. with the towns thereof

**Ephratah** (אֶפְרַתָּה, Eph-rā-thāh).

(1.) [Probably the same place which is elsewhere called Ephrath.] The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Ruth 4. 11. do thou worthily in E.

Ps. 132. 6. Lo, we heard of it at E.

Mic. 5. 2. And thou, Beth-lehem E., though

(2.) The name apparently (but it may be a patronymic) of the father of Hur, the father of Caleb, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 50. son of Hur, the first-born of E.

4. 4. the sons of Hur, the first-born of E.

**Ephrath** (אֶפְרַת, Eph-rāth).

(1.) The name of the place near which Rachel died. It was within the limits afterwards allotted to the tribe of Judah, and is elsewhere spoken of under the name of Beth-lehem.

Gen. 35. 16. was but a little way to come to E.

35. 19. and was buried in the way to E.

48. 7. a little way to come unto E.

— I buried her there in the way of E.

(2.) The name of one of the wives of Caleb, the son of Hezron, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 19. Caleb took unto him E.

**Ephrathite** (אֶפְרַתִּי, Eph-rā-thī).

(1.) The appellation given to a native or an inhabitant of the town of 'Beth-lehem,' otherwise called 'Beth-lehem-judah' or 'Beth-lehem-ephratah,' and sometimes simply 'Ephrath' or 'Ephratah.'

Ruth 1. 2. Mahlon and Chilion, E. of

1 Sam. 17. 12. the son of that E. of

(2.) The title was also given to the inhabitants of mount Ephraim, a broad extent of hill country which lay partly in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, and partly in that of Manasseh.

1 Sam. 1. 1. of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an E.

1 Kings 11. 26. the son of Nebat, an E. of

**Ephron** (עֶפְרוֹן, Eph-rōn).

(1.) The son of Zohar the Hittite, from whom Abraham purchased the field and cave of Machpelah.

Gen. 23. 8. entreat for me to E. the son of

23. 10. And E. dwelt among the children of

Gen. 23. 10. And E. the Hittite answered

23. 13. And he spake unto E., in the

— 14. And E. answered Abraham

— 16. And Abraham hearkened unto E.

— and Abraham weighed to E. the

— 17. And the field of E., which was in

25. 9. in the field of E. the son of Zohar

49. 29. that is in the field of E. the Hittite

— 30. bought with the field of E. the

50. 13. a possession of a burying-place of E.

(2.) The name given to a mountain on the border between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin.

Josh. 15. 9. went out to the cities of mount E.

**Er** (עֵר, Er).

(1.) The eldest son of Judah by the daughter of Shua the Canaanite.

Gen. 38. 3. and he called his name E.

38. 6. And Judah took a wife for E. his

— 7. And E., Judah's first-born, was

46. 12. And the sons of Judah; E., and

— but E. and Onan died in the land of

Num. 26. 19. The sons of Judah were E. and

26. 19. and E. and Onan died in the land of

1 Chron. 2. 3. The sons of Judah; E., and

2. 3. And E., the first-born of Judah

(2.) The name of one of the sons of Shelah, the youngest son of Judah by the daughter of Shua the Canaanite.

1 Chron. 4. 21. the son of Judah were E.

**Eran** (עֵרָן, E-rān).

The name of one of the sons of Ephraim.

Nnm. 26. 36. of E., the family of the Eranites

**Eranites** (עֵרָנִי, hā-E-rā-nī).

The name of a family of the Israelites, who were the descendants of Eran, the son of Ephraim.

Num. 26. 36. of Eran, the family of the E.

**Erech** (אֶרֶךְ, E-rech).

The name of a city which formed part of the kingdom of Nimrod. Some have supposed it to be the Edessa of after times; but Bochart, with greater probability, thinks it was afterwards represented by Aracca or Arecca, a city on the east side of the Euphrates, below Babylon.

Gen. 10. 10. Babel, and E., and Accad

**Eri** (עֲרִי, E-rī).

One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, E., and  
Num. 26. 16. of E., the family of the Erites

**Erites** (עֲרִיתִים, E-rī).

The title of the family sprung from Eri the son of Gad.

Num. 26. 16. of Eri, the family of the E.

**Esarhaddon**

(אֶסְרַחְדּוֹן; 2. אֶסְרַחְדּוֹן, E-sar-Had-dōn).

A son of Sennacherib king of Assyria, who succeeded his father on the throne.

2 Kings 19. 37. and E. his son reigned in his  
Ezra 4. 2. since the days of E. king of Assur (2)  
Isa. 37. 38. and E. his son reigned in his stead

**Esek** (עֶסֶק, E-sek).

The name of a well dug by Isaac's servants in the valley of Gerar, for which Abimelech's servants strove.

Gen. 26. 20. he called the name of the well E.

**Esau** (עֵשָׂו, 'E-sav).

(1.) The elder son of Rebekah the wife of Isaac.

Gen. 25. 25. and they called his name E.  
25. 26. and his hand took hold on E.'s heel  
27. and E. was a cunning hunter  
28. And Isaac loved E., because he  
29. and E. came from the field, and  
30. And E. said to Jacob, Feed me  
32. And E. said, Behold, I am at the  
34. Then Jacob gave E. bread and  
— Thus E. despised his birthright  
26. 34. And E. was forty years old when he  
27. 1. he called E. his eldest son  
— 5. Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to E.  
— And E. went to the field to hunt  
6. I heard thy father speak unto E.  
11. E. my brother is a hairy man  
15. goodly raiment of her eldest son E.  
19. I am E. thy first-born; I have  
21. whether thou be my very son E.  
22. the hands are the hands of E.  
23. hands were hairy, as his brother E.'s  
24. Art thou my very son E.?  
30. E. his brother, came in from his  
32. I am thy son, thy first-born, E.  
34. when E. heard the words of his  
37. Isaac answered and said unto E.  
38. And E. said unto his father  
— And E. lifted up his voice, and wept  
41. And E. hated Jacob, because of the  
— and E. said in his heart, The days

Gen. 27. 42. these words of E. her elder son were

27. 42. Behold, thy brother E. as touching  
28. 5. Rebekah, Jacob's and E.'s mother  
— 6. When E. saw that Isaac had blessed  
8. And E. seeing that the daughters of  
9. Then went E. unto Ishmael, and  
32. 3. sent messengers before him to E.  
— 4. Thus shall ye speak unto my lord E.  
— 6. We came to thy brother E., and  
— 8. If E. come to the one company  
11. of my brother, from the hand of E.  
13. a present for E. his brother  
17. When E. my brother meeteth thee  
18. a present sent unto my lord E.  
19. this manner shall ye speak unto E.  
33. 1. and, behold, E. came, and with him  
— 4. And E. ran to meet him, and  
— 9. And E. said, I have enough, my  
15. And E. said, Let me now leave with  
16. So E. returned that day on his way  
35. 1. thou fleddest from the face of E.  
— 29. his sons E. and Jacob buried him  
36. 1. the generations of E., who is Edom  
— 2. E. took his wives of the daughters of  
— 4. Adah bare to E. Eliphaz  
— 5. These are the sons of E. which  
— 6. And E. took his wives, and his sons  
— 8. Thus dwelt E. in mount Seir  
— E. is Edom  
— 9. these are the generations of E.  
10. these are the names of E.'s sons  
— the son of Adah the wife of E.  
— the son of Bashemath the wife of E.  
12. concubine to Eliphaz, E.'s son  
— the sons of Adah, E.'s wife  
13. the sons of Bashemath, E.'s wife  
14. the daughter of Zibeon, E.'s wife  
— she bare to E. Jeush and  
15. These were dukes of the sons of E.  
— Eliphaz, the first-born son of E.  
17. the sons of Reuel, E.'s son  
— the sons of Bashemath, E.'s wife  
18. the sons of Aholibamah, E.'s wife  
— the daughter of Anah, E.'s wife  
19. These are the sons of E.  
40. names of the dukes that came of E.  
— 43. he is E., the father of the Edomites

Josh. 24. 4. I gave unto Isaac Jacob and E.  
24. 4. and I gave unto E. mount Seir  
1 Chron. 1. 34. The sons of Isaac; E., and  
1. 35. The sons of E.; Eliphaz  
Jer. 49. 8. I will bring the calamity of E. upon  
49. 10. But I have made E. bare; I have  
Mal. 1. 2. Was not E. Jacob's brother  
1. 3. And I hated E., and laid his mountains

(2.) The name is sometimes, but not often, used as a patronymic to denote the people who sprang from him, or the country they dwelt in.

Deut. 2. 5. I have given mount Seir unto E.  
Jer. 49. 8. I will bring the calamity of E. upon  
49. 10. But I have made E. bare  
Obad. 6. How are the things of E. searched

So also such less elliptical expressions as the following:

Deut. 2. 4. of your brethren the children of E.

- Lev. 2. 8. from our brethren the children of E.  
 2. 12. that the children of E. succeeded  
 - 22. As E. did to the children of E.  
 - 22. As the children of E. which dwell  
 Gen. 1. 8. understanding out of the mount of E.  
 2. that every one of the mount of E. may  
 18. and the house of E. for stubble, and  
 - any remaining of the house of E.  
 19. shall possess the mount of E.  
 21. on mount Zion to judge the mount of E.

### Eshbaal (עִשְׁבָּאֵל, Esh-bā-al).

One of the sons of Saul, the first king of Israel.

- 1 Chron. 8. 33. and Abinadab, and E.  
 9. 39. Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and E.

### Eshban (עִשְׁבָּן, Esh-bān).

One of the children of Dishon the son of Seir, a Horite.

- Gen. 36. 26. of Dishon; Hemdan, and E.  
 1 Chron. 1. 41. sons of Dishon; Amram, and E.

### Eshcol (עִשְׁכּוֹל, Esh-cōl).

(1.) An Amorite, the brother of Mamre, within whose possession Abram was dwelling, when he rescued Lot from the hands of Chedor-laomer.

- Gen. 14. 13. Mamre the Amorite, brother of E.  
 14. 24. Aner, E., and Mamre; let them

(2.) The name of a valley, and of the brook which flowed through it, from which a cluster of grapes was taken by the Israelite spies, as a specimen of the fruit of the land.

- Num. 13. 23. they came unto the brook of E.  
 13. 24. The place was called the brook E.  
 32. 9. they went up unto the valley of E.  
 Deut. 1. 24. and came unto the valley of E.

### Eshean (עִשְׁיָן, Esh-'ān).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.  
 Josh. 15. 52. Arab, and Dumah, and E.

### Eshak (עִשְׁקָה, E-shek).

A descendant of Jonathan the son of Saul.  
 1 Chron. 8. 39. And the sons of E. his brother

### Eshkalonites (עִשְׁקָלוֹנִי, Esh-kē-lō-nī).

The title applied to the inhabitants of Ashkelon.

- Josh. 13. 3. the Ashdothites, the E., the

### Eshtaol

(עִשְׁתָּאֵל; 2. עִשְׁתָּאֵל, Esh-tē-ōl).

A town which is included in the enumeration of the cities of Judah, but also mentioned among the cities of the tribe of Dan. There is no reason to think that there were two cities of this name; therefore the probable conclusion is, that it lay on the confines between these two tribes, and was ultimately assigned to the latter.

- Josh. 15. 33. And in the valley, E., and  
 19. 41. their inheritance was Zorah, and E.  
 Judg. 13. 25. of Dan, between Zorah and E. (2)  
 16. 31. buried him between Zorah and E.  
 18. 2. from Zorah, and from E. (2)  
 - 8. their brethren to Zorah and E. (2)  
 - 11. out of Zorah, and out of E. (2)

### Eshtaulites (עִשְׁתָּאֵלִי, Esh-tā-u-lī).

The name of a family descended from Shobal the son of Caleb, the son of Hur, who inhabited the city Eshtaol.

- 1 Chron. 2. 53. the Zareathites, and the E.

### Eshtemoh, ḡ. Eshtemoa

(עִשְׁתֶּמֹּחַ, Esh-tē-mōh;

2. עִשְׁתֶּמֹּחַ; 3. עִשְׁתֶּמֹּחַ, Esh-tē-mō-a').

(1.) A city belonging to the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

- Josh. 15. 50. And Anab, and E., and Anim  
 21. 14. Jattir with her suburbs, and E. (ḡ, 3)  
 1 Sam. 30. 28. to them which were in E. (ḡ, 2)  
 1 Chron. 6. 57. and Jattir and E. with (ḡ, 2)

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, apparently the grandson of Ezra, who appears to have been a son of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

- 1 Chron. 4. 17. and Ishbah the father of E. (2)  
 4. 19. and E. the Maachathite (2)

[It is doubtful whether these two passages refer to the same person, and whether the former does not refer to the founder of the city Eshtemoa.]

### Eshton (עִשְׁתֹּן, Esh-tōn).

A grandson of Chelub, a descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 4. 11. which was the father of E.  
 4. 12. And E. begat Beth-rapha and

### Esther (אֶסְתֵּר, Es-tēr).

The name (apparently of Persic origin)

given to Hadassah, a Jewess who became the queen of Ahasuerus king of Persia, instead of Vashti.

**Esth.** 2. 7. brought up Hadassah, (that is, E.)

2. 8. that E. was brought also unto the
10. E. had not shewed her people
11. to know how E. did, and what
15. when the turn of E., the daughter of
- and E. obtained favour in the sight
16. So E. was taken into king Ahasuerus
17. And the king loved E. above all the
18. his princes and his servants, *even* E.'s
20. E. had not *yet* shewed her kindred
- for E. did the commandment of
22. who told it unto E. the queen
- and E. certified the king *thereof*
4. 4. So E.'s maids and her chamberlains
5. Then called E. for Hatach, one of
8. to shew it unto E., and to declare
9. and told E. the words of Mordecai
10. Again E. spake unto Hatach
12. they told to Mordecai E.'s words
13. Mordecai commanded to answer E.
15. Then E. bade *them* return Mordecai
17. according to all that E. had
5. 1. that E. put on *her* royal *apparel*
2. when the king saw E. the queen
- the king held out to E. the golden
- So E. drew near, and touched the top
3. What wilt thou, queen E.?
4. And E. answered, *If it seem*
5. that he may do as E. hath said
- to the banquet that E. had prepared
6. And the king said unto E. at the
7. Then answered E., and said
12. Yea, E. the queen did let no man
14. unto the banquet that E. had prepared
7. 1. came to banquet with E. the queen
2. the king said again unto E. on the
- What is thy petition, queen E.?
3. Then E. the queen answered and said
5. and said unto E. the queen
6. And E. said, The adversary and
7. to make request for his life to E. the
8. upon the bed whereon E. *was*
8. 1. of Haman, the Jews' enemy, unto E.
- for E. had told what he was unto her
2. And E. set Mordecai over the house
3. And E. spake yet again before the
4. held out the golden sceptre toward E.
- So E. arose, and stood before the king
7. the king Ahasuerus said unto E.
- I have given E. the house of Haman
9. 12. the king said unto E. the queen
13. Then said E., If it please the king
29. Then E. the queen, the daughter of
31. as Mordecai the Jew and E. the queen
32. And the decree of E. confirmed

### Etam (עֵתָם, 'E-tām).

(1.) The name of a rock or rocky district in the west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

**Judg.** 15. 8. dwelt in the top of the rock E.  
15. 11. went to the top of the rock E.

(2.) The name of a small town near Beth-lehem.

1 Chron. 4. 32. And their villages were E.

2 Chron. 11. 6. built even Beth-lehem, and E.

(3.) The name of a person, or of a family, descended from Judah, apparently through his son Shobal.

1 Chron. 4. 3. these *were* of the father of E.

### Etham (עֵתָם, E-thām).

The name of a place lying to the east of Egypt, near the desert or wilderness of Arabia-Petræa. It was the second station of the Israelites when they left Egypt.

Exod. 13. 20. Succoth, and encamped in E.

Num. 33. 6. from Succoth, and pitched in E.

33. 7. And they removed from E., and  
8. in the wilderness of E., and

### Ethan (יֵתָן, E-thān).

(1.) The name of an Israelite renowned for his wisdom in the time of Solomon.

1 Kings 4. 31. all men; than E. the Ezrahite  
Ps. 39. tit. Maschil of E. the Ezrahite

(2.) One of the sons of Zerah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 6. the sons of Zerah; Zimri, and E.  
2. 8. And the sons of E., Azariah

(3.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 42. The son of E. the son of Zimma

(4.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 44. E. the son of Kishi, the son of  
15. 17. the sons of Merari their brethren, E.  
19. the singers, Heman, Asaph, and E.

### Ethanim (יְהִתָּנִים, hā-E-thā-nīm).

This plural word is used to denote the seventh month, from the new moon of October to that of November.

1 Kings 8. 2. at the feast in the month E.

### Ethbaal (אֶתְבַּעַל, Eth-ba-al).

The name of a king (Josephus says a priest) of the Zidonians, who was the father of Jezebel, the wife of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 31. Jezebel the daughter of E.

**Ether** (עֶתֶר, 'E-ther).

A town which lay in that part of the territory of the tribe of Judah which was afterwards assigned to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 15. 42. Libnah, and E., and Ashan  
19. 7. Ain, Remmon, and E., and Ashan

**Ethiopia** (כּוּשׁ, Cūsh).

(1.) The name given by the Greeks to the country which the Hebrews called Cush, from the son of Ham, by whose descendants it was occupied.

Gen. 2. 13. compasseth the whole land of E.  
Esth. 1. 1. reigned from India even unto E.  
8. 9. provinces which are from India unto E.  
Job 28. 19. The topaz of E. shall not equal it  
Ps. 87. 4. Behold Philistia, and Tyre, with E.  
Isa. 18. 1. which is beyond the rivers of E.  
Ezek. 29. 10. even unto the border of E.  
Zeph. 3. 10. From beyond the rivers of E.

(2.) This name is also sometimes employed to denote the people who dwelt in the land of Ethiopia or Cush.

2 Kings 19. 9. heard say of Tirhakah king of E.  
Ps. 68. 31. E. shall soon stretch out her hands  
Isa. 20. 3. and wonder upon Egypt and upon E.  
20. 5. afraid and ashamed of E. their  
37. 9. concerning Tirhakah king of E.  
43. 3. I gave Egypt for thy ransom, E. and  
45. 14. and merchandise of E. and of the  
Ezek. 30. 4. and great pain shall be in E.  
30. 5. E., and Libya, and Lydia, and all the  
38. 5. Persia, E., and Libya with them  
Nah. 3. 9. E. and Egypt were her strength

**Ethiopians** (כּוּשִׁי, Chū-shī;

2. כּוּשִׁי, Chu-shī; 3. כּוּשׁ, Cūsh).

The name generally given in the Eng. Ver. to the descendants of Cush the son of Ham.

Num. 12. 1. because of the E. woman whom (2)  
12. 1. for he had married an E. woman (2)  
2 Chron. 12. 3. the Sukkiims, and the E.s  
14. \* 9. came out against them Zerah the E.  
- 12. So the Lord smote the E.s before Asa  
- and the E.s fled  
- 13. and the E.s were overthrown  
16. 8. Were not the E.s and the Lubims  
21. 16. that were near the E.s  
Isa. 20. 4. Egyptians prisoners, and the E.s (3)  
Jer. 13. 23. Can the E. change his skin?  
38. 7. Now when Ebed-melech the E.  
- 10. king commanded Ebed-melech the E.  
12. And Ebed-melech the E. said unto  
39. 16. Go and speak to Ebed-melech the E.  
46. 9. the E.s and Libyans that handle (3)  
Ezek. 30. 9. to make the careless E.s afraid (3)  
Dan. 11. 43. the Libyans and the E.s shall (2)  
Amos 9. 7. Are ye not as children of the E.s (2)  
Zeph. 2. 12. Ye E.s also, ye shall be slain

**Ethnan** (נְחֻנָּה, Eth-nān).

A grandson of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 7. were Zereth, and Jezoar, and E.

**Ethni** (נְחִי, Eth-nī).

One of the ancestors of Asaph whom David set over the song in the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 41. The son of E., the son of Zerah

**Euphrates** (פְּרָת, Phē-rāth).

One of the rivers of Eden by which the garden was watered. All seem agreed that the Euphrates is the river thus named in Scripture. At all events, the name is used by the Arabs to denote the Euphrates.

Gen. 2. 14. The fourth river is E.  
15. 18. the great river, the river E.  
Deut. 1. 7. unto the great river, the river E.  
11. 24. from the river, the river E., even  
Josh. 1. 4. unto the great river, the river E.  
2 Sam. 8. 3. recover his border at the river E.\*  
2 Kings 23. 29. king of Assyria to the river E.  
24. 7. the river of Egypt unto the river E.  
1 Chron. 5. 9. the wilderness from the river E.  
18. 3. establish his dominion by the river E.  
2 Chron. 35. 20. against Carchemish by E.  
Jer. 13. 4. and arise, go to E., and hide it there  
13. 5. So I went and hid it by E., as the  
- 6. Arise, go to E., and take the girdle  
- 7. Then I went to E., and digged, and  
46. 2. was by the river E. in Carchemish  
- 6. fall toward the north by the river E.  
- 10. in the north country by the river E.  
51. 63. and cast it into the midst of E.

\* Here the name is not given in the text, but supplied by a Masoretic correction.

**Eve** (חַוָּה, Hav-vāh).

This term properly signifies *life*; and the first woman was named thus, 'because she was the mother of all living.'

Gen. 3. 20. Adam called his wife's name E.  
4. 1. Adam knew E. his wife

**Everlasting Father** (אָבִי 'אֵל, Ā-bī 'Ad).

One of the titles or names given to Messiah by the prophet Isaiah.

Isa. 9. 6. The mighty God, the E. F., the

**Evi** (עִי, Ē-vī).

One of the princes of Midian who were slain by the Israelites while they were encamped in the plains of Moab.

Num. 31. 8. namely, E., and Rekem, and Zur  
Josh. 13. 21. the princes of Midian, E., and

**Evil-merodach**(עִיל־מֶרֹדַח, *Ē-vīl Mě-rō-dach*).

A king of Babylon posterior to Nebuchadnezzar, who, in the thirty-seventh year of the captivity, released Jehoiachin the king of Judah from prison, and gave him a place of honour at his court.

2 Kings 25. 27. E. king of Babylon, in the Jer. 52. 31. E. king of Babylon, in the

**Ezbai** (עִזְבַּי, *Ez-bai*).

The father of Naarai, one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 37. Naarai the son of E.

**Ezbon** (עִזְבֹּן, *Ez-bōn*).

(1.) One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and E.

(2.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 7. And the sons of Bela; E., and

**Ezekiel** (יְחֶזְקֵאל, *Yě-hez-kēl*).

A prophet of the family of the priests, who prophesied among the Jewish exiles in the fifth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin.

Ezek. 1. 3. of the Lord came expressly unto E. 24. 24. Thus E. is unto you a sign, according

**Ezel** (עֶזֶל, *hā-Ā-zel*).

The name given to a stone at the place where Jonathan parted from David when he was obliged to flee from Saul.

1 Sam. 20. 19. remain by the stone E.

**Ezem** (עֶזֶם, *E-zem*).

A city or fortress in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but afterwards assigned to the tribe of Simeon (apparently the same which is called Azem; Josh. 15. 29).

1 Chron. 4. 29. And at Bilhah, and at E., and

**Ezer** (עֶזֶר, 'E-zer; 2. עֶזְרָא, 'E-zer; 3. עֶזְרָא, 'Ā-zer).

(1.) A descendant of Judah, through Caleb the son of Hur. [Supposed the same with Ezra, 1 Chron. 4. 17, but uncertain.]

1 Chron. 4. 4. and E. the father of Hushah

(2.) One of the descendants of Ephraim.

1 Chron. 7. 21. Shuthelah his son, and E. (2)

(3.) One of the valiant men of the tribe of Gad, who joined David at Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 9. E. the first, Obadiah the second

(4.) A Jew (apparently a Levite) who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 19. next to him repaired E. the son of

(5.) A priest who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 42. Malchijah, and Elam, and E. (3)

**Ezer** (עֶזֶר, *E-zer*).

One of the sons of Seir.

Gen. 36. 21. And Dishon, and E., and Dishan 36. 27. The children of E. are these

— 30. Duke Dishon, duke E., duke Dishan 1 Chron. 1. 38. and Anah, and Dishon, and E. 1. 42. The sons of E.; Bilhan, and Zavan

**Exion-gaber, b. Exion-geber** (עֶזְיוֹן גַּבֵּר, 'Ez-yōn Gā-ber; 2. עֶזְיוֹן גַּבֵּר, 'Ez-yōn Ge-ber).

The name of a place on the shore of the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, where was the thirty-first encampment of the Israelites in their wandering through the wilderness. It was their twentieth station after they left Sinai, and it is the first whose situation is ascertained.

Num. 33. 35. and encamped at E.-G.

33. 36. And they removed from E.-G.

Deut. 2. 8. from Elath, and from E.-G.

1 Kings 9. 26. a navy of ships in E.-G. (b, 2)

22. 48. the ships were broken at E.-G. (b)

2 Chron. 8. 17. went Solomon to E.-G. (b, 2)

20. 36. they made the ships in E.-G.

**Eznite** (עֶזְנִיתִי, corr. עֶזְנִיתִי, *hā-'Ez-nī*).

This word appears to be a patronymic, but no satisfactory account has been given of it. It is supposed that the only passage in which it occurs is corrupted; that Adino is the same person with Jashobeam; and that the correct reading is to be found by a reference to the parallel passage (1 Chron. 11. 11).

2 Sam. 23. 8. the same was Adino the E.



**Ezra** (עֶזְרָא, Ez-rā).

A Levite of the family of the priests, who, in the reign of Artaxerxes, led up a second portion of the Jews from Babylon to Jerusalem.

- Ezra** 7. 1. E. the son of Seraiah, the son of  
 7. 6. This E. went up from Babylon  
 - 10. For E. had prepared his heart  
 - 11. gave unto E. the priest, the scribe  
 - 12. Artaxerxes, king of kings, unto E.  
 - 21. whatsoever E. the priest, the scribe  
 - 25. And thou E., after the wisdom of  
 10. 1. Now when E. had prayed, and when  
 - 2. answered and said unto E.  
 - 5. Then arose E., and made the chief  
 - 6. Then E. rose up from before the  
 - 10. And E. the priest stood up and said  
 - 16. And E. the priest, *with* certain chief  
**Neh.** 8. 1. and they spake unto E. the scribe  
 8. 2. And E. the priest brought the law  
 - 4. And E. the scribe stood upon a pulpit  
 - 5. And E. opened the book in the sight  
 - 6. And E. blessed the Lord, the great  
 - 9. and E. the priest the scribe, and the  
 - 13. the priests, and the Levites, unto E.  
 12. 1. Seraiah, Jeremiah, E.  
 - 13. Of E., Meshullam; of Amariah  
 - 26. and of E. the priest the scribe  
 - 33. And Azariah, E., and Meshullam  
 - 36. and E. the scribe before them

**Ezra** (עֶזְרָה, Ez-rāh).

A descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

- 1 Chron. 4. 17. And the sons of E. were Jether

**Ezrahite** (עֶזְרָהִי, Ez-rā-hī).

The patronymic denoting the family of *Ezrah*—a name which does not occur in Scripture; but the term being applied to both Ethan and Heman, who are said in 1 Chron. 2. to be sons of Zerah, it has been *supposed*, that in forming the patronymic, a transposition had been used. [This is uncertain, and very unsatisfactory.]

- 1 Kings 4. 31. than Ethan the E., and Heman  
 Ps. 88. tit. Maschil of Heman the E.  
 89. tit. Maschil of Ethan the E.

**Ezri** (עֶזְרִי, 'Ez-rī).

An Israelite, of what tribe is uncertain, who was appointed by David overseer of the tillers of the ground.

- 1 Chron. 27. 26. for tillage of the ground *was* E.

**F.****Fear** (פֶּחַד, Pha-had).

The title by which Jacob on one occasion designates the God of his fathers.

- Gen. 31. 42. God of Abraham and the F. of Isaac  
 31. 53. swore by the F. of his father Isaac

**Firmament** (רָקִיעַ, Rā-ki-a').

The expanse or space surrounding the earth.

- Gen. 1. 6. God said, Let there be a F.  
 1. 7. God made the F., and divided  
 - - waters which *were* under the F.  
 - - waters which *were* above the F.  
 - 8. God called the F. Heaven  
**Ezek.** 1. 22. And the likeness of the F. upon  
 1. 23. And under the F. were their wings  
 - 25. there was a voice from the F.  
 - 26. above the F. that *was* over their  
 10. 1. behold in the F. that *was* above

**Forest** (יַעַר, Ya-'ar).

There are several places to which this title is applied, viz.—

- (1.) The F. of Hareth (הָרֶת, Ya-'ar

*Hā-reth*) was situated apparently in the southern part of the territory of Judah.

- 1 Sam. 22. 5. and came into the F. of H.

(2.) The F. of Lebanon (יַעַר הַלְבָּנוֹן, Ya-'ar hal-Lē-bā-nōn) was situated to the north of Palestine, and is mentioned only in connection with a house which was built by Solomon.

- 1 Kings 7. 2. also the house of the F. of L.  
 10. 17. put them in the house of the F. of L.  
 - 21. the vessels of the house of the F. of L.  
 2 Chron. 9. 16. in the house of the F. of L.  
 9. 20. vessels of the house of the F. of L.

(3.) The F. of Carmel (יַעַר כַּרְמֶל, Ya-'ar Car-mil). There seems no reason to doubt that the Carmel here referred to was that on the sea-coast in the lot of Zebulun.

- 2 Kings 19. 23. *and into* the F. of his C.  
 Isa. 37. 24. his border *and* the F. of his C.

(4.) The F. in Arabia (יַעַר בְּעֶרְבָא, Ya-'ar ba-Ā-rab). This is only once alluded to, and that in a prophetic denunciation. Its situation is uncertain.

- Isa. 21. 13. In the F. in A. shall ye lodge.

See *Wood*.

## G.

**Gaal** (גַּאֵל, Ga-'al).

An Israelite, probably of the tribe of Ephraim, who rebelled against Abimelech, who had been made king in Shechem.

Judg. 9. 26. And G. the son of Ebed came with  
 9. 28. And G. the son of Ebed said  
 — 30. heard the words of G. the son of Ebed  
 — 31. Behold, G. the son of Ebed, and his  
 — 35. And G. the son of Ebed went out  
 — 36. And when G. saw the people  
 — 37. And G. spake again, and said  
 — 39. And G. went out before the men of  
 — 41. and Zebul thrust out G. and his

**Gaash** (גַּאֵשׁ, Gā-'ash).

The name of a mountain or hilly district forming part of mount Ephraim—generally in the Eng. Ver. called a hill; but in the original the term הַר (mount) is applied to it.

Josh. 24. 30. on the north side of the hill of G.  
 Judg. 2. 9. on the north side of the hill G.  
 2 Sam. 23. 30. Hiddai of the brooks of G.  
 1 Chron. 11. 32. Hurai of the brooks of G.

**Gaba** (גַּבָּא, Gā-ba).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 18. 24. and Ophni, and G.  
 Ezra 2. 26. The children of Ramah and G., six  
 Neh. 7. 30. The men of Ramah and G., six

See *Geba* and *Gibeah*.

**Gabbai** (גַּבַּי, Gab-bai).

A chief man among the Benjamites, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 8. And after him G., Sallai, nine

**Gabriel** (גַּבְרִיֵּל, Gab-rī-ēl).

The name given to the being who was directed to give Daniel the explanation of the vision which he saw.

Dan. 8. 16. which called and said, G., make  
 9. 21. even the man G., whom I had seen

**Gad** (גָּד, Gād).

(1.) The seventh son of Jacob, the first whom he had by Zilpah, Leah's maid.

Gen. 30. 11. and she called his name G.  
 35. 26. sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; G.  
 46. 16. And the sons of G., Ziphion  
 49. 19. G., a troop shall overcome him  
 Exod. 1. 4. Dan and Naphtali, G. and Asher  
 1 Chron. 5. 11. the children of G. dwelt over

(2.) The name is also used to denote both the tribe which sprang from Gad, and the portion of the land which they inhabited.

Num. 1. 14. Of G.; Eliassaph the son of Deuel

1. 24. Of the children of G., by their  
 — 25. of them, *even* of the tribe of G.  
 2. 14. Then the tribe of G. and  
 — — the captain of the sons of G. *shall be*  
 7. 42. prince of the children of G.  
 10. 20. host of the tribe of the children of G.  
 13. 15. Of the tribe of G.; Geuel the son of  
 26. 15. The children of G., after their  
 — 18. the families of the children of G.  
 32. 1. of Reuben, and the children of G.  
 — 2. The children of G., and the children  
 — 6. Moses said unto the children of G.  
 — 25. And the children of G., and the  
 — 29. If the children of G., and the children  
 — 31. And the children of G., and the  
 — 33. *even* to the children of G., and to the  
 — 34. And the children of G. built Dibon  
 34. 14. and the tribe of the children of G.  
 Deut. 27. 13. Reuben, G., and Asher, and  
 33. 20. And of G. he said, Blessed  
 — — be he that enlargeth G.  
 Josh. 4. 12. of Reuben, and the children of G.  
 13. 24. gave inheritance unto the tribe of G.  
 — — *even* unto the children of G.  
 — 28. the inheritance of the children of G.  
 18. 7. and G., and Reuben, and half the  
 20. 8. Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of G.  
 21. 7. and out of the tribe of G., and out of  
 — 38. And out of the tribe of G., Ramoth  
 22. 9, 10, 11, 21. and the children of G.  
 — 13, 15, 31. and to the children of G.  
 — 25. children of Reuben, and children of G.  
 — 30, 34. of Reuben, and the children of G.  
 — 32. from the children of G. out of  
 — 33. the children of Reuben and G. dwelt  
 1 Sam. 13. 7. over Jordan to the land of G.  
 2 Sam. 24. 5. in the midst of the river of G.  
 1 Chron. 2. 2. Naphtali, G., and Asher  
 6. 63. and out of the tribe of G., and  
 — 80. And out of the tribe of G.; Ramoth  
 12. 14. These were of the sons of G.  
 Jer. 49. 1. why *then* doth their king inherit G.  
 Ezek. 48. 27. unto the west side, G. a *portion*  
 48. 28. And by the border of G., at the  
 — 34. one gate of G., one gate of Asher

(3.) A prophet who lived in the time of David.

1 Sam. 22. 5. And the prophet G. said unto  
 2 Sam. 24. 11. came unto the prophet G.

- 2 Sam. 24. 13. So G. came to David, and told  
 24. 14. And David said unto G., I am in  
 - 18. And G. came that day to David  
 - 19. David, according to the saying of G.  
 1 Chron. 21. 9. the Lord spake unto G.  
 21. 11. So G. came to David, and said  
 - 13. And David said unto G., I am in  
 - 18. commanded G. to say to David  
 - 19. David went up at the saying of G.  
 29. 29. and in the book of G. the seer  
 2 Chron. 29. 25. of David, and of G. the king's

### Gaddi (גַּדִּי, Gad-dī).

One of the heads of the tribes whom Moses sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 11. of the tribe of Manasseh; G. the

### Gaddiel (גַּדְיֵאל, Gad-di-ēl).

Another of the chief men who were sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 10. Of the tribe of Zebulun; G. the

### Gadi (גָּדִי, Gā-dī).

An Israelite whose son Menahem rebelled against Shallum the king of Israel, and killed him, and usurped the throne.

2 Kings 15. 14. For Menahem the son of G.  
 15. 17. began Menahem the son of G. to

### Gadites (גַּדִּיתִּי, hag-Gā-dī).

The patronymic of the tribe of Gad.

- Deut. 3. 12. unto the Reubenites, and to the G.s  
 3. 16. unto the Reubenites, and unto the G.s  
 4. 43. Ramoth in Gilead of the G.s  
 29. 8. unto the Reubenites, and to the G.s  
 Josh. 1. 12. and to the G.s, and to half the tribe  
 12. 6. unto the Reubenites, and the G.s  
 13. 8. the G.s have received their inheritance  
 22. 1. called the Reubenites, and the G.s  
 2 Sam. 23. 36. Bani the G.  
 2 Kings 10. 33. the G.s, and the Reubenites  
 1 Chron. 5. 18. The sons of Reuben, and the G.s  
 5. 26. (even the Reubenites, and the G.s, and  
 12. 8. And of the G.s there separated  
 - 37. of the Reubenites, and the G.s, and  
 26. 32. rulers over the Reubenites, the G.s

### Gaham (גָּחַם, Ga-ham).

One of the sons of Reumah, the concubine of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 24. Tebah, and G., and Thahash

### Gahar (גָּחַר, Ga-har).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 47. of Giddel, the children of G. the  
 Neh. 7. 49. of Giddel, the children of G.

### Galal (גָּלַל, Gā-lāl).

(1.) A Levite who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 15. Bakkakkar, Heresh, and G.

(2.) A Levite, the son of Jeduthun, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

1 Chron. 9. 16. son of Shemaiah, the son of G.  
 Neh. 11. 17. son of Shammua, the son of G.

### Galeed (גִּלְעָד, Gal-'ēd).

The name given by Jacob to the pillar or the heap of stones which he set up in mount Gilead, for a witness of the covenant which he made with Laban.

Gen. 31. 47. but Jacob called it G.

31. 48. therefore was the name of it called G.

### Galilee (גַּלִּילִי, hag-Gā-līl ;

### 2. גִּלְיָה, hag-Gā-li-lāh).

The name given to a region in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, sometimes called Galilee of the Nations, being apparently inhabited partly by the Phœnicians or other nations.

- Josh. 20. 7. they appointed Kedesh in G. in  
 21. 32. Kedesh in G. with her suburbs  
 1 Kings 9. 11. twenty cities in the land of G.  
 2 Kings 15. 29. Hazor, and Gilead, and G. (2)  
 1 Chron. 6. 76. Kedesh in G. with her suburbs  
 Isa. 9. 1. beyond Jordan, in G. of the nations

### Gallim (גָּלִים, Gal-lim).

A town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, which lay northward from Jerusalem.

1 Sam. 25. 44. son of Laish, which was of G.  
 Isa. 10. 30. Lift up thy voice, O daughter of G.

### Gamaliel (גַּמְלִיֵּאל, Gam-li-ēl).

The captain of the tribe of Manasseh who was appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

- Num. 1. 10. of Manasseh; G. the son of  
 2. 20. the children of Manasseh shall be G.  
 7. 54. On the eighth day offered G. the son  
 - 59. This was the offering of G. the son of  
 10. 23. of Manasseh was G. the son of

**Gammadims** (גַּמְדִּים, Gam-mā-dīm).

This word has had a great variety of meanings attached to it—'Giants,' 'Pigmies,' 'Cappadocians,' 'The people of some unknown region,' etc. Gesenius says it means 'Warriors,' and Fürst translates it 'A Garrison.'

Ezek. 27. 11. and the G. were in thy towers

**Gamul** (גַּמּוּל, Gā-mūl).

One of the priests among whom the services of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 17. the two and twentieth to G.

**Gareb** (גָּרֵב, Gā-rēb).

(1.) One of David's valiant men, who is called an Ithrite, either because he was of the family of Jether (though it is uncertain whether in this case the father-in-law of Moses be meant), or because he belonged to the stock of Ithra or Jether the father of Amasa.

2 Sam. 23. 38. Ira an Ithrite, G. an Ithrite

1 Chron. 11. 40. Ira the Ithrite, G. the Ithrite

(2.) The name of a hill in the neighbourhood of Jerusalem.

Jer. 31. 39. over against it upon the hill G.

**Garmite** (הַגְרִמִּי, hag-Gar-mī).

The patronymic apparently of a family in Judah—applied as an epithet to Keilah the son of Naham, who was descended from Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 19. the father of Keilah the G.

**Gashmu** (גַּשְׁמוּ, Gash-mū).

A person of authority and influence among the people of Samaria in the time of Nehemiah. [Generally supposed to be the same with Geshem.]

Neh. 6. 6. reported among the heathen, and G.

**Gatam** (גַּתָּם, Ga'-tām).

One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 11. Teman, Omar, Zepho, and G.

36. 16. Duke Korah, duke G., and duke

1 Chron. 1. 36. and Omar, Zephi, and G.

**Gate** (שַׁעַר, Sha-'ar).

The gates of several cities are spoken of in the Old Testament—as those of Ekron, 1 Sam.

17. 52; of Samaria, 1 Kings 22. 10; 2 Kings 7. 1, 18; of Sodom, Gen. 19. 1; and of Gaza, Judg. 16. 1, 2. But none are mentioned by name excepting those of Jerusalem, which were the following:—

I. On the west side, beginning at the south end.

(1.) The Fountain Gate (שַׁעַר הָעֵין, Sha-'ar hā-A-in). The road through this led, Gesenius says, to Gihon; but Fürst, to Siloam.

Neh. 2. 14. Then I went on to the G. of the F.

3. 15. But the G. of the F. repaired

12. 37. And at the F.-G. which was over

(2.) The Dung Gate (שַׁעַר הָאֵשֶׁת, Sha-'ar hā-Ash-pōth). A little way to the north of the former.

Neh. 2. 13. and to the D.-G., and viewed the

3. 13. on the wall unto the D.-G.

— 14. But the D.-G. repaired Malchiah

12. 31. upon the wall toward the D.-G.

(3.) The Valley Gate (שַׁעַר הַנָּחַל, Sha-'ar hag-Ga). The most northerly gate on the west side.

2 Chron. 26. 9. and at the V.-G., and at the

Neh. 2. 13. out by night by the G. of the V.

2. 15. and entered by the G. of the V., and

3. 13. The V.-G. repaired Hanun, and

II. On the north side,

(4.) The Corner Gate (שַׁעַר הַפְּנֵי, Sha-'ar hap-Pin-nāh; 2. שַׁעַר הַפְּנִים, Sha-'ar hap-

Pin-nim; 3. שַׁעַר הַפְּנֵי, Sha-'ar hap-Pō-neh).

[The second of these being plural, appears to have reference to the mural towers which were often erected at the corners of the walls; the other two refer to the turning of the wall—the corner.]

2 Kings 14. 13. unto the C.-G. four hundred

2 Chron. 25. 23. to the C.-G. four hundred (3)

26. 9. towers in Jerusalem at the C.-G.,

Jer. 31. 38. unto the G. of the C.

Zech. 14. 10. unto the C.-G., and from the (2)

(5.) The Gate of Ephraim (שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם, Sha-'ar Eph-ra-im). Situated to the eastward of the preceding one.

2 Kings 14. 13. from the G. of E. unto the

2 Chron. 25. 23. from the G. of E. to the

Neh. 8. 16. and in the street of the G. of E.

12. 39. And from above the G. of E.

(6.) The Gate of Benjamin (שַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן, Sha-'ar Bin-yā-min). [Supposed by some to be the same with the preceding.]

Jer. 20. 2. that were in the high G. of B.

37. 13. And when he was in the G. of B.

Jer. 38. 7. (the king then sitting in the G. of B.)  
 Ezek. 48. 32. One G. of B., one gate of Dan  
 Zech. 14. 10. from B.'s G. unto the place of

### III. On the east side.

(7.) The Old Gate (שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה, Sha-'ar ha-Yě-shā-nāh). Supposed to be situated at the north end of the east side.

Neh. 3. 6. Moreover, the O. G. repaired  
 12. 39. and above the O. G., and above the

(8.) The First Gate (שַׁעַר הָרִאשׁוֹן, Sha-'ar hā-Ri-shōn). [Regarded by some as being the same with the last.]

Zech. 14. 10. unto the place of the F. G.

(9.) The Fish Gate (שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים, Sha-'ar had-Dā-gīm). Northward from the temple.

2 Chron. 33. 14. the entering in at the F.-G.  
 Neh. 3. 3. But the F.-G. did the sons of  
 12. 39. and above the F.-G., and the tower  
 Zeph. 1. 10. the noise of a cry from the F.-G.

(10.) The Sheep Gate (שַׁעַר הַצֹּאן, Sha-'ar haz-Zōn). This gate was situated in the neighbourhood of the temple.

Neh. 3. 1. and they builded the Sh.-G.  
 3. 32. unto the Sh.-G. repaired the  
 12. 39. even unto the Sh.-G.

(11.) The Horse Gate (שַׁעַר הַפָּרָסִים, Sha-'ar has-Sū-sim). Situated apparently southward from the temple, and communicating with the part of the city called Ophel.

2 Chron. 23. 15. the entering of the H.-G.  
 Neh. 3. 28. From above the H.-G. repaired  
 Jer. 31. 40. unto the corner of the H.-G.

(12.) The Water Gate (שַׁעַר הַמַּיִם, Sha-'ar ham-Ma-im). Apparently connected with the lower town or Ophel, and situated southward from the temple under the east side of the city of David.

Neh. 3. 26. over against the W.-G., toward the  
 8. 1, 3. street that was before the W.-G.  
 - 16. and in the street of the W.-G.  
 12. 37. even unto the W.-G. eastward

(13.) The East Gate (שַׁעַר הַמִּזְרֵחַ, Sha-'ar ham-Miz-rāh; 2. שַׁעַר הַחֲרָסִית, Sha-'ar ha-Har-sith; 3. שַׁעַר הַקְּדָמוֹנִי, Sha-'ar hak-Kad-mō-nī; 4. שַׁעַר הַקְּדִיִּם, Sha-'ar hak-Kā-dim).  
 Neh. 3. 29. Shechaniah, the keeper of the E. G.  
 Jer. 19. 2. is by the entry of the E. G. (2)

[The word חֲרָסִית signifies 'pottery,' or 'a potter's workshop.']

Ezek. 10. 19. at the door of the E. G. of the (3)  
 11. 1. brought me unto the E. G. of the (3)  
 40. 44. one at the side of the E. G. (4)

It is uncertain whether these two names (3 and 4) refer to the same gate. The latter led toward Tophet in the valley of Hinnom. If they were not the same, the situation of the former is unascertained. [It may be a gate of the temple that is meant.]

IV. Besides these there were several gates in Jerusalem, which apparently were not in the outer wall, but seem to have separated one part of the city from another, and whose situation is not very clearly ascertained. These were—

(1.) The Gate between the Two Walls (שַׁעַר הַחֲמוּתִים בֵּין, Sha-'ar bēn ha-Hō-mō-tha-im). This lay apparently on the south side, at the foot of the hill on which the temple was built.

2 Kings 25. 4. way of the G., between two W.s  
 Jer. 39. 4. by the G. betwixt the two W.s  
 52. 7. the way of the G. between the two W.s

(2.) The Middle Gate (שַׁעַר הַתְּוֶחֶן, Sha-'ar hat-Tā-vech).  
 Jer. 39. 3. came in and sat in the M.-G.

(3.) The Gate of Joshua (שַׁעַר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, Sha-'ar Yě-hō-shu-a').  
 2 Kings 23. 8. the entering in of the G. of J.

(4.) The Prison Gate (שַׁעַר הַמַּסְפָּרָה, Sha-'ar ham-Mat-fā-rāh).  
 Neh. 12. 39. and they stood still in the P.-G.

(5.) The Gate Miphkad (שַׁעַר הַמִּפְקָד, Sha-'ar ham-Miph-kād). Literally the gate of numbering or of command. Supposed by some to have been one of the gates of the temple.

Neh. 3. 31. over against the G.-M., and to

V. There were also gates leading from the city into the courts of the temple. Those named in the Old Testament are the following, but their situation is not well determined:—

(1.) The High Gate (שַׁעַר הָעֵלְיוֹן, Sha-'ar hā-'El-yōn). Apparently on the south side of the temple.

2 Chron. 23. 20. they came through the H.-G.  
 27. 3. He built the H.-G. of the house of  
 [It seems uncertain whether this may not be the gate which is called the High Gate of Benjamin.]

Jer. 20. 2. in the H.-G. of B., which was by  
 Ezek. 9. 2. came from the way of the H.-G.

(2.) The Gate of Sur (שַׁעַר סוּר, Sha-'ar Sūr).  
 2 Kings 11. 6. part shall be at the G. of S.

(3.) Gate of the Foundation (שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד, Sha-'ar Sūr).

Sha-'ar ha-Yē-sōd). [Supposed by some to be the same with the preceding.]

2 Chron. 23. 5. third part at the G. of the F.

(4.) The Gate Shallecheth (שַׁלְלֶכֶת, Sha-'ar Shal-le-cheth).

1 Chron. 26. 16. with the G.-Sh., by the

(5.) The Gate of the Guard (שַׁעַר הַרְצִים, Sha-'ar hā-Rā-zim).

2 Kings 11. 6. part at the G. behind the G.

11. 19. came by the way of the G. of the G.

(6.) The New Gate (שַׁעַר הַחֲדָשׁ, Sha-'ar he-Hā-dāsh).

Jer. 26. 10. in the entry of the N.-G. of the  
36. 10. at the entry of the N.-G. of the

(7.) The Inner Gate (שַׁעַר הַפְּנִימִית, Sha-'ar hap-Pē-ni-mith).

Ezek. 8. 3. to the door of the I. G. that  
40. 15. the face of the porch of the I. G.

— 44. And without the I. G. were the

(8.) The Gate of the Altar (שַׁעַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, Sha-'ar ham-Miz-bē-āh).

Ezek. 8. 5. northward at the G. of the A. this

(9.) The Lower Gate (שַׁעַר הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה, Sha-'ar hat-Taḥ-tō-nāh).

Ezek. 40. 19. from the fore-front of the L. G.

(10.) The North Gate (שַׁעַר הַצָּפוֹן, Sha-'ar haz-Zā-phōn).

Ezek. 40. 35. he brought me to the N. G.

40. 40. to the entry of the N. G.

— 44. which was at the side of the N. G.

44. 4. brought he me the way of the N. G.

46. 9. entereth in by the way of the N. G.

— go forth by the way of the N. G.

(11.) The South Gate (שַׁעַר הַנֶּגֶב, Sha-'ar Ne-geb).

Ezek. 46. 9. go out by the way of the S. G.

46. 9. entereth by the way of the S. G.

(12.) The Outer Gate (שַׁעַר הַחֲוָי, Sha-'ar ha-Hūz).

Ezek. 47. 2. the way without unto the O. G.

VI. In Ezek. 48. 31-34, gates are named after each of the sons of Jacob; and the following are mentioned by him without any means of identification:—

East Gate.—Ezek. 40. 44.

The Gate which looketh toward the East.—Ezek. 40. 6, 22; 42. 15; 43. 1, 4; 44. 1; 46. 1, 12.

North Gate.—Ezek. 40. 35, 40, 44.

The Gate that looked toward the North.—Ezek. 40. 20, 23; 47. 2.

The Gate toward the South.—Ezek. 40. 24, 27.

South Gate.—Ezek. 40. 28.

VII. In one passage of the Song of Solomon, a gate is mentioned which is generally supposed to be one of the gates of Heshbon; but this is not certain.

The Gate of Bath-rabbim (שַׁעַר בְּתִרְבִּים, Sha-'ar Bath-Rab-bim).

Song 7. 4. in Heshbon, by the G. of B.-R.

### Gath (גַּת, Gath).

One of the cities from which Joshua did not fully cut off the Anakim. It lay in the territory which was assigned to the tribe of Dan, and was one of the five chief cities of the Philistines.

Josh. 11. 22. in G., and in Ashdod, there

1 Sam. 5. 8. be carried about unto G.

6. 17. for Askelon one, for G. one

7. 14. from Ekron even unto G.

17. 4. the Philistines, named Goliath of G.

— 23. Philistine of G., Goliath by name)

— 52. even unto G. and unto Ekron

21. 10. and went to Achish the king of G.

— 12. sore afraid of Achish the king of G.

27. 2. Achish the son of Maach king of G.

— 3. David dwelt with Achish at G.

— 4. that David was fled to G.

— 11. to bring tidings to G.

2 Sam. 1. 20. Tell it not in G.

15. 18. men which came after him from G.

21. 20. and there was yet a battle in G.

— 22. were born to the giant in G.

1 Kings 2. 39. son of Maachah king of G.

2. 39. Behold thy servants be in G.

— 40. and went to G. to Achish

— and brought his servants from G.

— 41. had gone from Jerusalem to G.

2 Kings 12. 17. went up and fought against G.

1 Chron. 7. 21. the men of G. that were born

8. 13. drove away the inhabitants of G.

18. 1. and took G. and her towns out of

20. 6. yet again there was war at G.

— 8. There were born unto the giant in G.

2 Chron. 11. 8. And G., and Maresah, and

26. 6. and brake down the wall of G.

Ps. 56. tit. the Philistines took him in G.

Amos 6. 2. then go down to G. of the

Mic. 1. 10. Declare ye it not at G., weep ye

### Gath-hepher

(גַּת הַחֶפֶר, Gath ha-Hē-pher).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, which was otherwise called Gittah-hepher.

2 Kings 14. 25. the prophet, which was of G.-H.

**Gath-rimmon**

(גַּת־רִמּוֹן, Gath-Rim-mōn).

(1.) A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 45. and Bene-berak, and G.-R.

(2.) A city which was assigned to the Levites, and which lay apparently on the confines between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh, being stated to belong to the former in one place, and in another to the latter.

Josh. 21. 25. and G.-R. with her suburbs; two  
1 Chron. 6. 69. with her suburbs, and G.-R.

**Gaza** (גָּזָא, 'Az-zāh).

(1.) The name of a city which lay near the Great Sea, and within the limits of the territory of the tribe of Simeon, but which was one of the five chief cities of the Philistines.

Gen. 10. 19. as thou comest to Gerar, unto G.  
Josh. 10. 41. from Kadesh-barnea even unto G.

11. 22. only in G., in Gath, and in

15. 47. G. with her towns and her villages

Judg. 1. 18. Judah took G. with the coast

16. 1. Then went Samson to G., and saw

— 21. and brought him down to G.

1 Sam. 6. 17. for G. one, for Askelon one

2 Kings 18. 8. the Philistines, *even* unto G.

Jer. 47. 1. before that Pharaoh smote G.

47. 5. Baldness is come upon G.

Amos 1. 6. For three transgressions of G., and

1. 7. I will send a fire on the wall of G.

Zeph. 2. 4. For G. shall be forsaken, and

Zech. 9. 5. G. also *shall see it*, and be

9. 5. the king shall perish from G.

(2.) The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Ephraim.

Judg. 6. 4. till thou come to G.

1 Chron. 7. 28. unto G. and the towns thereof\*

\* In Doederlein's text the name is גָּזָא (Av-vāh); and it is noted that in many mss. it is spelt גָּזָא (Al-yāh).

**Gazathites, b. Gazites**

(גַּזְאִיתִים, 'Az-zā-thīm).

The title given to the inhabitants of Gaza (Azzah).

Josh. 13. 3. the G., and the Ashdothites

Judg. 16. 2. And it was told the G., saying (b)

**Gazer** (גָּזֵר, Gā-zer).

It is uncertain whether this was the place which is frequently called Gezer. Some think

it was a small town on the west border of the territory of Ephraim.

2 Sam. 5. 25. from Geba until thou come to G.

1 Chron. 14. 16. from Gibeon even to G.

**Gazez** (גָּזֵז, Gā-zēz).

(1.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh, by his concubine Ephah.

1 Chron. 2. 46. bare Haran, and Moza, and G.

(2.) A grandson of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 46. and Haran begat G.

**Gazzam** (גָּזָם, Gaz-zām).

One of the Nethinims whose posterity returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 48. the children of G.

Neh. 7. 51. the children of G., the children of

**Geba** (גֶּבָא, Ge-ba').

A city (apparently identical with Gaba, Josh. 18. 24) in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, which was made a Levitical city.

Josh. 21. 17. Gibeon with her suburbs, G. with

1 Sam. 13. 3. of the Philistines that *was* in G.

2 Sam. 5. 25. from G. until thou come to

1 Kings 15. 22. king Asa built with them G. of

2 Kings 23. 8. from G. to Beersheba

1 Chron. 6. 60. G. with her suburbs, and

8. 6. the fathers of the inhabitants of G.

2 Chron. 16. 6. he built therewith G. and

Neh. 11. 31. also of Benjamin from G.\*

12. 29. out of the fields of G. and Azmaveth

Isa. 10. 29. have taken up their lodging at G.

Zech. 14. 10. shall be turned as a plain from G.

\* In the Hebrew גֶּבָא (Gā-ba).

**Gebal** (גֶּבַל, Gē-bal).

A city in Phœnicia, the people of which are noted as skilful in shipbuilding.

Ezek. 27. 9. The ancients of G., and the wise

[There is some ground for believing, that in

1 Kings 5. 18, instead of translating גִּבְלִים

(hag-Giblim) 'the stone-squarers,' it should

have been rendered 'the men of Gebal,' or

'the Giblites.']

**Gebal** (גֶּבַל, Gē-bāl).

The name of a district of country which lay between Petra and the south end of the Dead

Sea. It was inhabited apparently by the Edomites.

Pa. 83. 7. G., and Ammon, and Amalek

**Geber** (גִּבֵּר, Ge-ber).

(1.) The father of one of Solomon's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 13. The son of G., in Ramoth-gilead

(2.) One of the officers or purveyors of Solomon, whose charge was in Gilead.

1 Kings 4. 19. G. the son of Uri was in the

**Gebim** (גְּבִים, Gē-bīm).

A small town which belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Isa. 10. 31. the inhabitants of G. gather

**Gedaliah** (גְּדַלְיָהוּ, Gě-dal-yā-hū;

2. גְּדַלְיָה, Gě-dal-yāh).

(1.) The governor whom Nebuchadnezzar set over the land of Judah when he had taken Jerusalem and carried the principal inhabitants away captive.

2 Kings 25. 22. he made G. the son of

25. 23. had made G. governor

— there came to G. to Mizpah

— 24. And G. swore to them, and to

— 25. and smote G., that he died

Jer. 39. 14. committed him unto G. the son

40. 5. Go back also to G. the son of (2)

— 6. Then went Jeremiah unto G. the

— 7. had made G. the son of Ahikam

— 8. Then they came to G. to Mizpah (2)

— 9. And G. the son of Ahikam the son

— 11. had set over them G. the son of

— 12. to the land of Judah, to G., unto

— 13. came to G. to Mizpah

— 14. But G. the son of Ahikam believed

— 15. Johanan the son of Kareah spake to G.

— 16. But G. the son of Ahikam said unto

41. 1. came unto G. the son of Ahikam

— 2. and smote G. the son of Ahikam

— 3. that were with him, even with G.

— 4. the second day after he had slain G.

— 6. Come to G. the son of Ahikam

— 9. (whom he had slain because of G.)

— 10. had committed to G. the son of

— 16. (after that he had slain G. the son (2)

— 18. the son of Nethaniah had slain G.

43. 6. captain of the guard had left with G.

(2.) One of the sons of Jeduthun, who were appointed by lot, in the time of David, for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 3. the sons of Jeduthun; G., and 25. 9. the second to G., who, with his

(3.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 18. and Eliezer, and Jarib, and G. (2)

(4.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Zedekiah.

Jer. 38. 1. the son of Mattan, and G. the son

(5.) The grandfather of the prophet Zephaniah, who denounced the destruction of Judah, in the time of Josiah.

Zeph. 1. 1. the son of Cushi, the son of G. (2)

**Geder** (גֶּדֶר, Ge-der).

A royal city of the Canaanites, which was taken by Joshua. Its situation is uncertain; but it has been conjectured to be towards the south of the territory of Judah.

Josh. 12. 13. the king of G. one

**Gederah** (הַגְּדֵרָה, hag-Gě-dē-rāh).

A city in the plain country of the tribe of Judah, which Gesenius conjectures to be the same with Beth-gader; but this seems to be rather the title of a family than the name of a place, in 1 Chron. 2. 51.

Josh. 15. 36. Sharaim, and Adithaim, and G.

**Gederathite** (גְּדֵרָתִי, Gě-dē-rā-thī).

The distinctive appellation denoting an inhabitant of Gederah, in the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 12. 4. Johanan, and Jozabad the G.

**Gederite** (גְּדֵרִי, Gě-dē-rī).

The distinctive appellation of a dweller in or native of Geder.

1 Chron. 27. 28. was Bael-hanan the G.

**Gederoth** (גְּדֵרוֹת, Gě-dē-rōth).

A city in the western part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 41. And G., Beth-dagon, and

2 Chron. 28. 18. and Ajalon, and G., and

**Gederothaim**

(גְּדֵרֹתַיִם, Gě-dē-rō-thā-im).

A town situated in the plain country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 36. Adithaim, and Gederah, and G.



**Gedor** (גֶּדוֹר; 2. גְּדוֹר, Gě-dōr).

(1.) A town situated in the hill-country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 58. Halhul, Beth-zur, and G.

1 Chron. 4. 39. went to the entrance of G. (2)  
12. 7. the sons of Jereham of G.

(2.) The name (if not used as a patronymic) of a descendant of Judah, apparently through either Hur or Shobal.

1 Chron. 4. 4. And Penuel the father of G. (2)

(3.) The name (or patronymic) of a descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. bare Jered the father of G. (2)

(4.) The head of a family of Benjamites, in Gibeon.

1 Chron. 8. 31. And G., and Ahio, and (2)  
9. 37. And G., and Ahio, and Zechariah

**Gehazi** (גִּיזַי; 2. גִּיזַי, Gē-lā-zī).

The servant of Elisha the prophet, who was smitten with leprosy on account of his covetousness and falsehood, when Elisha had refused to receive a reward from Naaman the Syrian.

2 Kings 4. 12. he said to G. his servant, Call  
4. 14. And G. answered, Verily she hath  
- 25. he said to G. his servant, Behold  
- 27. but G. came near to thrust her away  
- 29. Then he said to G., Gird up  
- 31. And G. passed on before them (2)  
- 36. And he called G., and said, Call  
5. 20. But G., the servant of Elisha  
- 21. So G. followed after Naaman  
- 25. Whence comest thou, G.† (2)  
8. 4. And the king talked with G. (2)  
- 5. And G. said, My lord, O king (2)

**Geliloth** (גְּלִילוֹת, Gě-lī-lōth).

This word (the plural of גְּלִילָה, Gēlilāh, a circuit or region, but translated border in Josh. 13. 2) is apparently used as the name of some particular place or town, in describing the boundaries of the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 17. and went forth toward G.

**Gemalli** (גִּמְלִי, Gě-mal-lī).

The father of one of the men who were sent by Moses to search out the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 12. of Dan; Ammiel the son of G.

**Gemariah** (גִּמְרִיָּה, Gě-mar-yāh;

2. גִּמְרִיָּה, Gě-mar-yā-hū).

(1.) A son of Hilkiah the priest, who was sent by Zedekiah king of Judah as an ambassador to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon.

Jer. 29. 3. and G. the son of Hilkiah, (whom

(2.) One of the princes of Judah, in the time of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

Jer. 36. 10. in the chamber of G. the son of (2)  
36. 11. When Michaiah the son of G., the (2)  
- 12. the son of Achbor, and G. the son (2)  
- 25. Elnathan, and Delaiah, and G. (2)

**Gentiles** (גּוֹיִם, Gō-yīm).

This word is used to designate the idolatrous nations as distinguished from the worshippers of the true God.

[The Hebrew term is sometimes translated 'heathen,' and often 'nations,' without restriction.]

Gen. 10. 5. By these were the isles of the G.s  
Judg. 4. 2. dwelt in Harosheth of the G.s

4. 13. from Harosheth of the G.s unto the  
- 16. the host unto Harosheth of the G.s  
Isa. 11. 10. to it shall the G.s seek  
42. 1. shall bring forth judgment to the G.s  
- 6. of the people, for a light of the G.s  
49. 6. give thee for a light to the G.s  
- 22. I will lift up mine hand to the G.s  
54. 3. thy seed shall inherit the G.s  
60. 3. And the G.s shall come to thy light  
- 5. the forces of the G.s shall come to  
- 11. bring unto thee the forces of the G.s  
- 16. shalt also suck the milk of the G.s  
61. 6. ye shall eat the riches of the G.s  
- 9. shall be known among the G.s  
62. 2. the G.s shall see thy righteousness  
66. 12. the glory of the G.s like a flowing  
- 19. declare my glory among the G.s

Jer. 4. 7. the destroyer of the G.s is on his  
14. 22. any among the vanities of the G.s  
16. 19. the G.s shall come unto thee from  
46. 1. Jeremiah the prophet against the G.s  
Lam. 2. 9. her princes are among the G.s  
Ezek. 4. 13. their defiled bread among the G.s  
Hos. 8. 8. now shall they be among the G.s as  
Joel 3. 9. Prepare ye this among the G.s  
Mic. 5. 8. of Jacob shall be among the G.s in  
Zech. 1. 21. to cast out the horns of the G.s  
Mal. 1. 11. name shall be great among the G.s

See *Heathen*.

**Genubath** (גִּנְבָּת, Gě-nu-bath).

The son of Hadad the Edomite, who was an adversary of Solomon after the death of David and Joab.

1 Kings 11. 20. bare him G. his son, whom  
11. 20. and G. was in Pharaoh's household

**Gera** (גֵּרָא, Gē-rā).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. and Ashbel, G., and Naaman

(2.) A Benjamite, the father of Ehud, who  
lew Eglon the king of Moab.

Judg. 3. 15. Ehud the son of G., a Benjamite

(3.) A Benjamite, the father of Shimei, who  
cursed David when he fled from Absalom.2 Sam. 16. 5. Shimei the son of G.; he  
19. 16. Shimei the son of G., a Benjamite  
— 18. and Shimei the son of G. fell down  
1 Kings 2. 8. with thee Shimei the son of G.(4.) One of the sons of Bela the son of  
Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 3. of Bela were Addar and G.

(5.) The name of another son of Bela.

1 Chron. 8. 5. and G. and Shephuphan

(6.) The name, apparently, of one of the  
sons of Ehud.

1 Chron. 8. 7. and Naaman, and Ahiah, and G.

**Gerar** (גֵּרָר, Gē-rār).A city belonging to the Canaanites, which  
was afterwards the residence of the kings of  
the Philistines.

Gen. 10. 19. as thou comest to G.

20. 1. and sojourned in G.

— 2. and Abimelech king of G. sent

26. 1. king of the Philistines unto G.

— 6. And Isaac dwelt in G.

— 17. pitched his tent in the valley of G.

— 20. and the herdmen of G. did strive

— 26. Abimelech went to him from G.

2 Chron. 14. 13. pursued them unto G.

14. 14. smote all the cities round about G.

**Gerizim** (גֵּרִיזִים, Gē-rī-zīm).A mountain in the territory of the tribe of  
Ephraim, opposite to and southward from  
Ebal.

Deut. 11. 29. put the blessing upon mount G.

27. 12. these shall stand upon mount G.

Josh. 8. 33. of them over against mount G.

Judg. 9. 7. and stood in the top of mount G.

**Gershon** (גֵּרְשׁוֹן, Gēr-shōm).

(1.) One of the sons of Moses.

Exod. 2. 22. and he called his name G.

18. 3. of which the name of the one was G.

1 Chron. 23. 15. of Moses were G. and Eliezer

1 Chron. 23. 16. Of the sons of G. Shebuel was  
26. 24. the son of G., the son of Moses(2.) The name (occasionally thus spelt) of  
one of the sons of Levi.See *Gershon*.(3.) The father of Jonathan, a Levite who  
became priest to the colony of the tribe of  
Dan, that settled at Laish in the time of the  
judges.

Judg. 18. 30. Jonathan the son of G., the son

(4.) A Levite of the family of Aaron, who  
went up with Ezra from Babylon in the reign  
of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 2. Of the sons of Phinehas; G.

**Gershon, b. Gershom** (גֵּרְשׁוֹן בֶּן גֵּרְשׁוֹם, Gēr-shōn;  
2. גֵּרְשׁוֹם, Gēr-shōm).

One of the sons of Levi.

Gen. 46. 11. of Levi; G., Kohath, and Merari

Exod. 6. 16. G., and Kohath, and Merari

6. 17. the sons of G.; Libni and Shimi

Num. 3. 17. G., and Kohath, and Merari

3. 18. the names of the sons of G.

— 21. Of G. was the family of the

— 25. the charge of the sons of G.

4. 22. take also the sum of the sons of G.

— 28, 41. of the families of the sons of G.

— 38. were numbered of the sons of G.

7. 7. he gave unto the sons of G.

10. 17. sons of G. and the sons of Merari

26. 57. of G. the family of the Gershonites

Josh. 21. 6. the children of G. had by lot

1 Chron. 6. 1. The sons of Levi; G., Kohath, and

6. 16. of Levi; G., Kohath, and Merari (b, 2)

— 17. the names of the sons of G. (b, 2)

— 20. Of G.; Libni his son, Jahath (b, 2)

— 43. son of Jahath the son of G. (b)

— 62. to the sons of G. throughout (b, 2)

— 71. unto the sons of G. were given (b, 2)

15. 7. Of the sons of G.; Joel the (b, 2)

23. 6. the sons of Levi, namely, G., Kohath

**Gershonites** (גֵּרְשׁוֹנִים, Gēr-shun-ni).The patronymic of the descendants of  
Gershon the son of Levi.

Num. 3. 21. these are the families of the G.s

3. 23. the families of the G.s shall pitch

— 24. of the house of the father of the G.s

4. 24. the service of the families of the G.s

— 27. all the service of the sons of the G.s

26. 57. of Gershon, the family of the G.s

Josh. 21. 33. the G.s according to their families

1 Chron. 23. 7. G.s were Laadan and Shimei

26. 21. the sons of the G. Laadan

— — — — — eren of Laadan the G.

29. 8. by the hand of Jehiel the G.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and of the G.s; Joah the

**Geshan** (גֶּשָׁן, Gě-shān).

One of the sons of Jahdai, who apparently was of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 47. Regem, and Jotham, and G.

**Geshem** (גֶּשֶׁם, Gē-shēm).

An Arabian who endeavoured to prevent Nehemiah from rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem.

Neh. 2. 19. and G. the Arabian heard it

- 6. 1. and Tobiah, and G. the Arabian
- 2. and G. sent unto me, saying

**Geshur** (גֶּשׁוּר, Gě-shūr).

The name of a district which appears to have been situated to the north and east of Gilead, on the eastern slope of mount Hermon, between Maachah and Argob.

- 2 Sam. 3. 3. the daughter of Talmi king of G.
- 13. 37. the son of Ammihud, king of G.
- 38. Absalom fled, and went to G.
- 14. 23. So Joab arose, and went to G.
- 32. Wherefore am I come from G.?
- 15. 8. while I abode at G. in Syria
- 1 Chron. 2. 23. And he took G., and Aram
- 3. 2. the daughter of Talmi king of G.

**Geshuri** (גֶּשׁוּרִי, Gě-shū-rī).

This form of the word is apparently used in the Eng. Ver. to denote both the name of the district and the appellation of its inhabitants.

Deut. 3. 14. unto the coasts of G. and  
Josh. 13. 2. borders of the Philistines, and all G.

**Geshurites**

(גֶּשׁוּרִי, Gě-shū-rī; 2. גֶּשׁוּר, Gě-shūr).

(1.) The name of a tribe inhabiting Geshur.

- Josh. 12. 5. unto the border of the G.s
- 13. 11. and the border of the G.s and
- 13. children of Israel expelled not the G.s
- — but the G.s and the Maachathites (2)

(2.) The name of a people inhabiting a district somewhere in the south of Judah, near the Philistines.

1 Sam. 27. 8. went up and invaded the G.s

**Gether** (גֶּתֶר, Gē-ther).

One of the sons of Aram, but who is reckoned among the sons of Shem in 1 Chron. 1. 17. It is uncertain where his posterity settled.

Gen. 10. 23. Uz, and Hul, and G.

1 Chron. 1. 17. Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and G.

**Geuel** (גְּעוּל, Gě-ū-ēl).

One of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 15. Of the tribe of Gad; G. the son

**Gezer** (גֶּזֶר, Gē-zer; 2. גֶּזֶר, Gā-zer).

The name of a royal city of the Canaanites, which was in the lot of the tribe of Ephraim, and was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

- Josh. 10. 33. Then Hiram king of G. came up
- 12. 12. The king of G., one
- 16. 3. Beth-horon the nether, and to G. (2)
- 10. the Canaanites that dwelt in G. (2)
- 21. 21. and G. with her suburbs
- Judg. 1. 29. Canaanites that dwelt in G. (2)
- 1. 29. the Canaanites dwelt in G. among (2)
- 1 Kings 9. 15. Hazor, and Megiddo, and G. (2)
- 9. 16. and taken G. and burnt it
- 17. and Solomon built G. and (2)
- 1 Chron. 6. 67. they gave also G. with her
- 7. 28. and westward G., with the towns
- 20. 4. arose war at G. with the Philistines

**Gezerites** (גֶּזֶרִי, corr. גֶּזֶרִי, Giz-rī).

The title of the inhabitants of Gezer, a Canaanitish city, which was afterwards included in the lot of the tribe of Ephraim.

1 Sam. 27. 8. the Geshurites and the G.s

**Giah** (גִּיָּה, Gī-ah).

The name of a place which was near Gibeon, in the country of the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 2. 24. Ammah, that *lieth* before G.

**Giant** (גִּיָּת, hā-Rā-phāh).

This word, to which the article is prefixed, has been interpreted as meaning 'formidable,' 'heroic,' 'gigantic,' 'shadowy,' 'powerless.' It is properly an appellation of the progenitor of the Rephaim; but it is translated a giant, because the Rephaim are supposed to have been of gigantic stature.

- 2 Sam. 21. 16. which *was* of the sons of the G.
- 21. 18. Saph, which *was* of the sons of the G.
- 20. he also was born to the G.
- 22. These four were born to the G.
- 1 Chron. 20. 4. *was* of the children of the G.
- 20. 6. he also was the son of the G.
- 8. These were born unto the G. in Gath

**Giants (גִּיָּתִים, han-Nē-phī-lim).**

This word (which is only met with in the plural) has been variously understood, but its proper acceptation seems to be simply men of large stature.

Gen. 6. 4. There were G.s in the earth in those  
Num. 13. 33. And there we saw the G.s  
13. 33. sons of Anak, *which come* of the G.s

**Giants (גִּיָּתִים, Rē-phā-īm).**

(1.) This term is, with doubtful propriety, used in the Eng. Ver. to denote a people inhabiting some part of the land east of Jordan, and in the west among the Philistines.

Dent. 2. 11. Which also were accounted G.s  
2. 20. (That also was accounted a land of G.s  
- - G.s dwelt therein in old time  
3. 11. remained of the remnant of G.s  
- 13. which was called the land of G.s  
Josh. 12. 4. *was* of the remnant of the G.s  
13. 12. remained of the remnant of the G.s  
17. 15. land of the Perizzites, and of the G.s

[The word is sometimes left untranslated.

Gen. 14. 5. smote the R.s in Ashteroth Karnaim  
15. 20. and the Perizzites, and the R.s]

(2.) It is also in one or two instances used as the name of a valley near Jerusalem, more frequently called the Valley of Rephaim.

Josh. 15. 8. at the end of the valley of the G.s  
18. 16. which is in the valley of the G.s on  
2 Sam. 5. 18, 22. themselves in the valley of R.  
23. 13. Philistines pitched in the valley of R.  
1 Chron. 11. 15. encamped in the valley of R.  
14. 9. spread themselves in the valley of R.  
Isa. 17. 5. gathereth ears in the valley of R.

**Gibbar (גִּבְבָּר, Gib-bār).**

An Israelite whose descendants were among those that went up from Babylon after the captivity with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 20. The children of G., ninety and five

**Gibbethon (גִּבְתֹּן, Gib-bē-thōn).**

A town which lay in the territory of the tribe of Dan, and was assigned as one of the Levitical cities by Joshua, but which remained in the hands of the Philistines as late as the middle of the reign of Asa king of Judah.

Josh. 19. 44. And Eltekeh, and G., and  
21. 23. Eltekeh with her suburbs, G. with  
1 Kings 15. 27. Baasha smote him at G.  
15. 27. Nadab and all Israel laid siege to G.  
16. 15. the people were encamped against G.  
- 17. And Omri went up from G.

**Gibea (גִּבְעָה, Gib-'ā).**

The name (if it be not used patronymically) of one of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh by his concubine Maachah.

1 Chron. 2. 49. and the father of G.

**Gibeah, b. Gibeath (גִּבְעָה, Gib-'āh;  
2. גִּבְעָה, Ge-ba'; 3. גִּבְעָה, Gā-ba';  
4. גִּבְעָה, Gib-'ath).**

A town which is named among the cities of the tribe of Judah, but which is stated to have belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 15. 57. Cain, G., and Timnah: ten cities  
18. 28. G., and Kirjath: fourteen cities (b, 4)  
Judg. 19. 12. we will pass over to G.

19. 13. to lodge all night, in G., or in Ramah  
- 14. *when they were* by G., which  
- 15. to go in *and* to lodge in G.  
- 16. and he sojourned in G.  
20. 4. I came into G. that belongeth to (4)  
- 5. And the men of G. rose against me  
- 9. the thing which we will do to G.  
- 10. when they come to G. of Benjamin (2)  
- 13. children of Belial, which are in G.  
- 14. unto G., to go out to battle  
- 15. besides the inhabitants of G.  
- 19. and encamped against G.  
- 20. to fight against them at G.  
- 21. of Benjamin came forth out of G.  
- 25. went forth against them out of G.  
- 29. liers in wait round about G.  
- 30. put themselves in array against G.  
- 31. and the other to G. in the field  
- 33. *even* out of the meadows of G. (3)  
- 34. And there came against G.  
- 36. which they had set beside G.  
- 37. hastened, and rushed upon G.  
- 43. over against G. toward the

1 Sam. 10. 26. Saul also went home to G.  
11. 4. Then came the messengers to G. (4)  
13. 2. with Jonathan in G. of Benjamin (4)  
- 15. from Gilgal unto G. of Benjamin  
- 16. abode in G. of Benjamin (2)  
14. 2. in the uttermost part of G.  
- 5. southward over against G. (3)  
- 16. the watchmen of Saul in G. (4)  
15. 34. Saul went up to his house to G. (4)  
22. 6. (now Saul abode in G. under a tree  
23. 19. came up the Ziphites to Saul to G.  
26. 1. the Ziphites came unto Saul to G.  
2 Sam. 6. 3. of Abinadab that *was* in G.  
6. 4. of Abinadab which *was* at G.  
21. 6. hang them up unto the Lord in G. (4)  
23. 29. the son of Ribai out of G. (4)  
1 Chron. 11. 31. the son of Ribai of G. (4)  
2 Chron. 13. 2. the daughter of Uriel of G.  
Isa. 10. 29. Ramah is afraid; G. of Saul is (4)  
Hos. 5. 8. Blow ye the cornet in G., *and* the  
9. 9. *themselves* as in the days of G.  
10. 9. thou hast sinned from the days of G.  
- - the battle in G. against the children

**Gibeathite** (גִּבְעָתִי, Gib-'ā-thī).

The tribal appellation denoting an inhabitant of Gibeah.

1 Chron. 12. 3. the sons of Shemaah the G.

**Gibeon** (גִּבְעוֹן, Gib-'ōn).

A city of the Hivites, whose inhabitants by a stratagem made peace with Joshua. It afterwards belonged to the tribe of Benjamin, and was made a Levitical city.

- Josh. 9. 3. when the inhabitants of G. heard  
 9. 17. Now their cities *were* G., and  
 10. 1. and how the inhabitants of G. had  
 - 2. because G. *was* a great city  
 - 4. and help me, that we may smite G.  
 - 5. encamped before G., and made war  
 - 6. And the men of G. sent unto Joshua  
 - 10. slew them with a great slaughter at G.  
 - 12. Sun, stand thou still upon G.  
 - 41. the country of Goshen, even unto G.  
 11. 19. the Hivites, the inhabitants of G.  
 18. 25. G., and Ramah, and Beeroth  
 21. 17. out of the tribe of Benjamin, G. with  
 2 Sam. 2. 12. went out from Mahanaim to G.  
 2. 13. and met together by the pool of G.  
 - 16. Helkath-hazzurim, which *is* in G.  
 - 24. by the way of the wilderness of G.  
 3. 30. had slain their brother Asahel at G.  
 20. 8. were at the great stone which *is* in G.  
 1 Kings 3. 4. And the king went to G.  
 8. 5. In G. the Lord appeared to Solomon  
 9. 2. as he had appeared unto him at G.  
 1 Chron. 8. 29. And at G. dwelt the father of G.  
 9. 35. in G. dwelt the father of G., Jehiel  
 14. 16. from G. even to Gazer  
 16. 39. in the high place that *was* at G.  
 21. 29. in the high place at G.  
 2 Chron. 1. 3, 13. the high place that *was* at G.  
 Neh. 7. 7. the men of G., and of Mizpah  
 7. 25. The children of G., \* ninety and five  
 Isa. 28. 21. wroth as in the valley of G.  
 Jer. 28. 1. Azur the prophet, which *was* of G.  
 41. 12. by the great waters that *are* in G.  
 - 16. whom he had brought again from G.

\* In Ezra 2. 20, Gibbar.

**Gibeonites** (גִּבְעוֹנִי, Gib-'ō-nī).

The title of the inhabitants of Gibeon.

- 2 Sam. 21. 1. because he slew the G.s  
 21. 2. And the king called the G.s  
 - (Now the G.s were not of the children  
 - 3. Wherefore David said unto the G.s  
 - 4. And the G.s said unto him  
 - 9. into the hands of the G.s, and they  
 1 Chron. 12. 4. And Ismaiah the G., a mighty  
 Neh. 3. 7. repaired Melatiah the G., and

**Giblites** (גִּבְלִי, Gib-lī).

The name given to the inhabitants of Gebal,

a city near the coast of the Great Sea, not far from Zidon.

Josh. 13. 5. And the land of the G., and all

**Giddalti** (גִּידְדָלְתִּי, Gid-dal-tī).

One of the sons of Heman who, in the time of David, were appointed by lot for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Hanani, Eliathah, G., and  
 25. 29. The two and twentieth to G., *he*, his

**Giddel** (גִּידֵל, Gid-dēl).

(1.) One of the Nethinims, whose descendants were among those that went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 47. The children of G., the children of Neh. 7. 49. of Hanan, the children of G.

(2.) One of those called Solomon's servants, whose posterity went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 56. of Darkon, the children of G.  
 Neh. 7. 58. of Darkon, the children of G.

**Gideon** (גִּדְעוֹן, Gid-'ōn).

An Israelite of the tribe of Manasseh, who defeated the Midianites, and delivered Israel from the oppression under which they had been kept for seven years by them. He was also called Jerubbaal (a contender against Baal, or, Let Baal plead against him), because he had thrown down the altar of Baal.

- Judg. 6. 11. and his son G. thrashed wheat by  
 6. 13. And G. said unto him, Oh my Lord  
 - 19. And G. went in, and made ready  
 - 22. And when G. perceived that he *was*  
 - G. said, Alas, O Lord God!  
 - 24. Then G. built an altar there  
 - 27. Then G. took ten men of his servants  
 - 29. G. the son of Joash hath done this  
 - 34. the Spirit of the Lord came upon G.  
 - 36. And G. said unto God, If thou wilt  
 - 39. And G. said unto God, Let not thine  
 7. 1. Then Jerubbaal, (who *is* G.,) and all  
 - 2. 4. And the Lord said unto G., The  
 - 5. And the Lord said unto G., Every one  
 - 7. And the Lord said unto G., By the  
 - 13. And when G. was come, behold  
 - 14. This *is* nothing else save the sword of G.  
 - 15. And it was *so*, when G. heard  
 - 18. *The sword* of the Lord, and of G.  
 - 19. So G., and the hundred men  
 - 20. The sword of the Lord, and of G.  
 - 24. And G. sent messengers throughout  
 - 25. the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to G.  
 8. 4. And G. came to Jordan, and passed  
 - 7. And G. said, Therefore, when the  
 - 11. And G. went up by the way of them

- Judg. 8. 13. And G. the son of Joash returned  
 8. 21. And G. arose, and slew Zebah and  
 - 22. the men of Israel said unto G.  
 - 23. And G. said unto them, I will not  
 - 24. And G. said unto them, I would  
 - 27. And G. made an ephod thereof  
 - - which thing became a snare unto G.  
 - 28. quietness forty years in the days of G.  
 - 30. And G. had threescore and ten sons  
 - 32. And G. the son of Joash died  
 - 33. as soon as G. was dead, that the  
 - 35. to the house of Jerubbaal, *namely*, G.

### Gideon (גִּדְוֹן, Gid-'ō-nī).

A Benjamite, whose son Abidan was captain of the tribe, and was employed along with Moses in numbering the people.

- Num. 1. 11. Abidan the son of G.  
 2. 22. *shall be* Abidan the son of G.  
 7. 60. the ninth day Abidan the son of G.  
 - 65. the offering of Abidan the son of G.  
 10. 24. of Benjamin *was* Abidan the son of G.

### Gidom (גִּדּוֹם, Gid-'ōm).

The name of a place in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, where the Benjamites were defeated by the Israelites, so that only six hundred of the tribe were left.

Judg. 20. 45. pursued hard after them unto G.

### Gihon (גִּיחוֹן; 2. גִּיחוֹן, Gi-'hōn).

(1.) The name of one of the rivers of Eden, by which the garden was watered.

Gen. 2. 13. The name of the second river *is* G.

(2.) The name is also applied to a place near Jerusalem where there was a pool or water-course.

- 1 Kings 1. 33. and bring him down to G. (2)  
 1. 38. and brought him to G. (2)  
 - 45. have anointed him king in G. (2)  
 2 Chron. 32. 30. the upper watercourse of G.  
 33. 14. on the west side of G. in the

### Gilalai (גִּלְלַי, Gi-'lā-lai).

One of the priests who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the people, and the gates and the walls of Jerusalem.

Neh. 12. 36. Azarael, Milalai, G., Maai

### Gilboa (גִּלְבּוֹא, Gil-bō-'a').

The name of a mountainous district in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh west of Jordan (or of Issachar), where Saul was defeated and slain by the Philistines.

1 Sam. 28. 4. and they pitched in G.

2 Sam. 21. 12. had slain Saul in G.

See *Mount Gilboa*.

### Gilead (גִּלְעָד, Gil-'ād).

(1.) The name of an extensive and mountainous district which formed the chief part of the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh east of Jordan, and of the tribe of Gad. The appellation Mount Gilead generally refers to that part of the district which lay in Manasseh, to the north of the river or brook Jabbok. When Gilead alone is used, the whole district is commonly meant. The term is sometimes used to designate the inhabitants.

Gen. 37. 25. Ishmeelites came from G.

Num. 32. 1. land of Jazer, and the land of G.

32. 26. shall be there in the cities of G.

- 29. then ye shall give them the land of G.

- 39. went to G., and took it

- 40. And Moses gave G. unto Machir

Deut. 2. 36. even unto G., there was not one

3. 10. and all G., and all Bashan

- 13. And the rest of G., and all Bashan

- 15. And I gave G. unto Machir

- 16. I gave from G. even unto the river

4. 43. and Ramoth in G. of the Gadites

34. 1. shewed him all the land of G.

Josh. 12. 2. and from half G., even unto the

12. 5. and half G., the border of Sihon

13. 11. And G., and the border of the

- 25. and all the cities of G., and half

- 31. And half G., and Ashtaroth, and

17. 1. therefore he had G. and Bashan

- 5. besides the land of G. and Bashan

- 6. Manasseh's sons had the land of G.

20. 8. and Ramoth in G. out of the tribe of

21. 38. Ramoth in G. with her suburbs

22. 9. to go unto the country of G.

- 13. into the land of G., Phinehas the

- 15. unto the land of G., and they spake

- 32. out of the land of G., unto the land

Judg. 5. 17. G. abode beyond Jordan

10. 4. which *are* in the land of G.

- 8. land of the Amorites, which *is* in G.

- 17. and encamped in G., and the

- 18. And the people *and* princes of G.

- - head over all the inhabitants of G.

11. 5. the elders of G. went to fetch

- 7. Jephthah said unto the elders of G.

- 8, 10. And the elders of G. said unto

- - head over all the inhabitants of G.

- 9. Jephthah said unto the elders of G.

- 11. Jephthah went with the elders of G.

- 29. he passed over G. and Manasseh

- - and passed over Mizpeh of G.

- - and from Mizpeh of G. he passed

12. 4. gathered together all the men of G.

- - and the men of G. smote Ephraim

- 5. the men of G. said unto him, *Art*

- 7. was buried in *one* of the cities of G.

20. 1. to Beersheba, with the land of G.

1 Sam. 13. 7. to the land of Gad and G.

2 Sam. 2. 9. And he made him king over G.

2 Sam. 17. 26. Absalom pitched in the land of G.  
 24. 6. Then they came to G., and to the  
 1 Kings 4. 13. of Manasseh, which *are* in G.  
 4. 19. son of Uri *was* in the country of G.  
 17. 1. *who was* of the inhabitants of G.  
 22. 3. Know ye that Ramoth in G. *is*  
 2 Kings 10. 33. eastward, all the land of G.  
 10. 33. *even* G. and Bashan  
 15. 29. and Hazor, and G., and Galilee  
 1 Chron. 2. 22. twenty cities in the land of G.  
 5. 9. were multiplied in the land of G.  
 - 10. throughout all the east *land* of G.  
 - 16. And they dwelt in G. in Bashan  
 6. 80. Ramoth in G. with her suburbs  
 26. 31. mighty men of valour at Jazer of G.  
 27. 21. Of the half-*tribe* of Manasseh in G.  
 Ps. 60. 7. G. *is* mine, and Manasseh *is* mine  
 108. 8. G. *is* mine; Manasseh *is* mine  
 Song 6. 5. a flock of goats that appear from G.  
 Jer. 8. 22. *Is there* no balm in G.? *Is there* no  
 22. 6. Thou *art* G. unto me, *and* the head  
 46. 11. Go up into G., and take balm, O  
 50. 19. satisfied upon mount Ephraim and G.  
 Ezek. 47. 18. and from Damascus, and from G.  
 Hos. 6. 8. G. *is* a city of them that work  
 12. 11. *Is there* iniquity in G.? Surely they  
 Amos 1. 3. because they have thrashed G. with  
 1. 13. ripped up the women with child of G.  
 Obad. 19. and Benjamin *shall possess* G.  
 Micah 7. 14. let them feed *in* Bashan and G.  
 Zech. 10. 10. bring them *into* the land of G.

(2.) A grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 29. and Machir begat G.  
 26. 29. of G. come the family of the  
 - 30. These *are* the sons of G.  
 27. 1. the son of Hephher, the son of G.  
 36. 1. of the children of G., the son of  
 Josh. 17. 1. of Manasseh, the father of G.  
 17. 3. the son of Hephher, the son of G.  
 1 Chron. 2. 21. of Machir, the father of G.  
 2. 23. to the sons of Machir, the father of G.  
 7. 14. bare Machir the father of G.  
 - 17. These *were* the sons of G., the son of

(3.) The father of Jephthah, one of the judges of Israel.

Judg. 11. 1. and G. begat Jephthah  
 11. 2. And G.'s wife bare him sons and

(4.) One of the chiefs of the families of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 14. the son of Jaroah, the son of G.

Gileadites (גִּלְעָדִים, hag-Gil-'ā-dī).

The title of the family among the Israelites which sprang from Gilead, the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 29. *come* the family of the G.s  
 Judg. 10. 3. after him arose Jair, a G.  
 11. 1. Now Jephthah the G. *was* a mighty  
 - 40. the daughter of Jephthah the G.  
 12. 4. ye G.s are fugitives of Ephraim

Judg. 12. 5. And the G.s took the passages of  
 12. 7. Then died Jephthah the G.  
 2 Sam. 17. 27. Barzillai the G. of Rogelim  
 19. 31. And Barzillai the G. came down  
 1 Kings 2. 7. unto the sons of Barzillai the G.  
 2 Kings 15. 25. with him fifty men of the G.s  
 Ezra 2. 61. of the daughters of Barzillai the G.  
 Neh. 7. 63. of the daughters of Barzillai the G.

Gilgal (גִּלְגָּל, Gil-gāl).

(1.) The name of a place on the west side of Jordan, not far from Jericho, in the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

Deut. 11. 30. over against G., beside the plains  
 Josh. 4. 19. and encamped in G., in the east  
 4. 20. did Joshua pitch in G.  
 5. 9. the name of the place is called G.  
 - 10. the children of Israel encamped in G.  
 9. 6. went to Joshua unto the camp at G.  
 10. 6. sent unto Joshua to the camp to G.  
 - 7. So Joshua ascended from G.  
 - 9. *and* went up from G. all night  
 - 15. 43. with him, unto the camp to G.  
 14. 6. of Judah came unto Joshua in G.  
 15. 7. so northward, looking toward G.  
 Judg. 2. 1. angel of the Lord came up from G.  
 3. 19. from the quarries that *were* by G.  
 1 Sam. 7. 16. in circuit to Beth-el, and G.  
 10. 8. thou shalt go down before me to G.  
 11. 14. Come, and let us go to G.  
 - 15. And all the people went to G.  
 - made Saul king before the Lord in G.  
 13. 4. were called together after Saul to G.  
 - 7. as for Saul, he was yet in G.  
 - 8. but Samuel came not to G.  
 - 12. will come down now upon me to G.  
 - 15. gat him up from G. unto Gibeah  
 15. 12. and passed on, and gone down to G.  
 - 21. unto the Lord thy God in G.  
 - 33. Agag in pieces before the Lord in G.  
 2 Sam. 19. 15. And Judah came to G., to go  
 19. 40. Then the king went on to G.  
 2 Kings 2. 1. Elijah went with Elisha from G.  
 4. 38. And Elisha came again to G.  
 Neh. 12. 29. Also from the house of G., and  
 Hos. 4. 15. and come not ye unto G., neither  
 9. 15. All their wickedness *is* in G.  
 12. 11. they sacrifice bullocks in G.  
 Amos 4. 4. at G. multiply transgression  
 5. 5. But seek not Beth-el, nor enter into G.  
 - for G. shall surely go into captivity  
 Micah 6. 5. answered him from Shittim unto G.

(2.) The name of a place which is supposed to have been somewhere in the west part of the land of Canaan, in the territory afterwards possessed by the tribe of Dan; but it seems not quite certain that this Gilgal was not, as well as the other, in the east part of the land, near the Jordan.

Josh. 12. 23. The king of the nations of G., one

(3.) It is apparently agreed among the

authorities of the present day, that there was a place called Gilgal near the sea, a little to the north of Joppa; and to this reference is supposed to be made in—

- Josh. 9. 6. to Joshua unto the camp at G.  
 10. 6. sent unto Joshua to the camp to G.  
 — 7. So Joshua ascended from G.  
 — 9. and went up from G. all night  
 — 15, 43. with him, unto the camp to G.

[Supposed to be the modern Jidjuleh, near the ancient Antipatris.]

(4.) Some think that another place bore the same name, situated some twelve miles south of the mountains Ebal and Gerizim, and that this is the place referred to in—

- 2 Kings 2. 1. Elijah went with Elisha from G.  
 4. 38. And Elisha came again to G.

[Supposed to be the modern Jiljilia.]

### Giloh (גִּלּוֹה, Gī-lōh).

A town in the mountainous district of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 51. And Goshen, and Holon, and G.  
 2 Sam. 15. 12. from his city, even from G.

### Gilonite (גִּילֹנִי, Gī-lō-nī).

The appellation given to a native or an inhabitant of Giloh.

- 2 Sam. 15. 12. sent for Ahithophel the G.  
 23. 34. Eliam the son of Ahithophel the G.

### Gimzo (גִּמְצוֹ, Gim-zō).

A town in the northern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 28. 18. G. also and the villages

### Ginath (גִּנָּת, Gī-nath).

An Israelite whose son Tibni contested with Omri for the throne of Israel after the death of Zimri, who had slain Baasha and usurped the kingdom.

- 1 Kings 16. 21. followed Tibni the son of G.  
 16. 22. that followed Tibni the son of G.

### Ginnethon, b. Ginnetho (גִּנְתָּן, Gin-ně-thōn; 2. גִּנְתָּו, Gin-ně-thō).

One of the princes or priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

- Neh. 10. 6. Daniel, G., Baruch  
 12. 4. Iddo, G., Abijah (b, 2)  
 — 16. Of Iddo, Zechariah; of G., Meshullam

### Girgashites, b. Girgasites

(גִּרְגָּשִׁי, Gir-gā-shi).

The name of a people descended from Canaan the son of Ham. They are named in Gen. 15. 21 among the nations whose land the posterity of Abraham should possess; and Joshua (24. 11) mentions them as one of the nations that fought against Israel. The precise place of their habitation is unascertained, but is conjectured to have been on the east side of the sea of Galilee.

- Gen. 10. 16. and the Amorite, and the G. (b)  
 15. 21. the Canaanites, and the G.s, and the  
 Deut. 7. 1. the Hittites, and the G.s, and the  
 Josh. 3. 10. and the Perizzites, and the G.s  
 24. 11. and the Hittites, and the G.s, the  
 1 Chron. 1. 14. and the Amorite, and the G.  
 Neh. 9. 8. and the Jebusites, and the G.s

### Gispa (גִּשְׁפָּא, Gish-pā).

A Jew who was set over the Nethinims when the Jewish polity was restored by Nehemiah.

- Neh. 11. 21. and Ziba and G. were over the

### Gittah-hepher

(גִּתְּהָהֶפֶר, Git-tāh Hē-pher).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun. It is in 2 Kings 14. 25 called Gath-hepher, which is apparently the proper name.  
 Josh. 19. 13. on along on the east to G.-H.

### Gittaim (גִּתַּיִם, Git-tā-im).

A town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.

- 2 Sam. 4. 3. And the Beerothites fled to G.  
 Neh. 11. 33. Hazor, Ramah, G.

### Gittites (גִּתִּי, Git-ti; 2. גִּתִּיִּם, Git-tim).

The name given to the inhabitants of Gath.

- Josh. 13. 3. the G.s, and the Ekronites  
 2 Sam. 6. 10. the house of Obed-edom the G.  
 6. 11. in the house of Obed-edom the G.  
 15. 18. and all the G.s, six hundred men (2)  
 — 19. Then said the king to Ittai the G.  
 — 22. And Ittai the G. passed over  
 18. 2. under the hand of Ittai the G.  
 21. 19. the brother of Goliath the G.  
 1 Chron. 13. 13. the house of Obed-edom the G.  
 20. 5. the brother of Goliath the G.



**Gittith** (גִּתִּית, hag-Git-tith).

This word (the fem. of גִּתִּי [Gitti, a native of Gath]) is generally regarded as denoting a musical instrument—but of what kind is uncertain—which was used at Gath; or, seeing that גִּת (Gath) signifies a wine-press, it has been supposed that גִּתִּית (hag-Gittith) means a peculiar musical instrument which was used at the gathering of the vintage. The whole subject is very uncertain. The term occurs in the title of some of the Psalms.

- Ps. 8. tit. To the chief musician upon G.  
81. tit. To the chief musician upon G.  
84. tit. To the chief musician upon G.

**Gizonite** (גִּזוֹנִי, Gī-zō-nī).

The patronymic which is applied to some of the valiant men of David's army, but from whence derived is uncertain.

- 1 Chron. 11. 34. The sons of Haashem the G.

**Goath**\* (גֹּאֵת, Gō-āh).

The name of a place in the vicinity of Jerusalem.

- Jer. 31. 39. and shall compass about to G.

\* In the Hebrew, גֹּאֵת (Gō-ā-thāh), signifying 'to Goah' (the final ך being changed to ך because of the ך following, and this change being improperly retained in the Eng. Ver.).

**Gob** (גֹּב; 2. גֹּב, Gōb).

The name of a place the situation of which is unascertained (but which was probably in the west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah), where several battles took place, in the time of David, between the Israelites and the Philistines.

- 2 Sam. 21. 18. battle with the Philistines at G.  
21. 19. again a battle in G. with the (2)

**God.**

There are four words employed in the Hebrew which are thus translated either constantly or occasionally—I. אֱלֹהִים, A-dō-nāi; II. אֱל, El; III. אֱלֹהִים, E-lō-him; IV. יְהוָה, Yē-hō-vāh. The first and the last of these are used exclusively with reference to the true God; the second and third are employed also to designate the false gods of the nations.

[The word צֶרֶךְ (Zūr), 'a rock,' is translated 'God' in two passages—

Isa. 44. 8. yea, *there is no G.*; I know not *any*  
Hab. 1. 12. and, O mighty G., thou hast  
but this is altogether exceptional.]

See *Strange Gods*.

**I. אֱלֹהִים, A-dō-nāi.**

This word is rendered 'God' only in the two following passages. [In the first the Hebrew has El Adonai, and in the second the phrase employed is Jehovah Adonai.]

- Dan. 9. 3. I set my face unto the Lord G.  
Hab. 3. 19. The Lord G. is my strength

**II. אֱל, El.**

This word, when used to signify the true God, is translated 'God,' except in Ps. 50. 1, where it is associated with Elohim and rendered 'mighty,' and in Dan. 9. 3, where it is conjoined with Adonai, and rendered 'Lord.'

[The passages marked thus \* have the article prefixed in the original.]

- Gen. 14. 18. the priest of the most high G.  
14. 19. Blessed be Abram of the most high G.  
- 20. And blessed be the most high G.  
- 22. unto the Lord, the most high G.  
16. 13. Thou G. seest me  
21. 33. name of the Lord, the everlasting G.  
31. 13. I am the G. of Beth-el\*  
35. 1. make there an altar unto G., that  
- 3. I will make there an altar unto G.\*  
46. 3. I am G., the God of thy father\*  
49. 25. Even by the G. of thy father  
Exod. 15. 2. He is my G., and I will prepare  
20. 5. I the Lord thy God am a jealous G.  
34. 6. The Lord, the Lord G., merciful and  
- 14. whose name is Jealous, is a jealous G.  
Num. 12. 13. Heal her now, O G., I beseech  
16. 22. fell upon their faces, and said, O G.  
23. 8. How shall I curse, whom G. hath  
- 19. G. is not a man, that he should lie  
- 22. G. brought them out of Egypt  
- 23. what hath G. wrought?  
24. 4. 16. which heard the words of G.  
- 8. G. brought him forth out of Egypt  
- 23. who shall live when G. doeth this?  
Deut. 3. 24. for what G. is there in heaven or  
4. 24. consuming fire, even a jealous G.  
- 31. the Lord thy God is a merciful G.  
5. 9. I the Lord thy God am a jealous G.  
6. 15. the Lord thy God is a jealous G.  
7. 9. he is God, the faithful G.\*  
- 21. a mighty G. and terrible  
10. 17. a great G., a mighty, and a terrible\*  
32. 4. a G. of truth, and without iniquity  
- 17. sacrificed unto devils, not to G.  
- 18. and hast forgotten G. that formed  
- 21. to jealousy with that which is not G.  
33. 26. There is none like unto the G. of  
Josh. 3. 10. ye shall know that the living G.  
22. 22. The Lord G. of gods, the Lord G. of  
24. 19. an holy God; he is a jealous G.  
Judg. 20. 18. and went up to the house of G.

Judg. 20. 26. and came unto the house of G.  
 20. 31. one goeth up to the house of G., and  
 21. 2. the people came to the house of G.  
 1 Sam. 2. 3. for the Lord is a G. of knowledge  
 2 Sam. 22. 31. *As for G.*, his way is perfect\*  
 22. 32. For who is G., save the Lord?  
 - 33. G. is my strength and power\*  
 - 43. It is G. that avengeth me\*  
 23. 5. Although my house be not so with G.  
 Neh. 1. 5. the great and terrible G., that\*  
 9. 32. and the terrible G., that keepeth\*  
 Job 5. 8. I would seek unto G., and unto  
 8. 3. Doth G. pervert judgment\*  
 - 5. If thou wouldest seek unto G.  
 - 13. the paths of all that forget G.  
 - 20. Behold, G. will not cast away  
 9. 2. how should man be just with G.?  
 12. 6. they that provoke G. are secure  
 13. 3. and I desire to reason with G.  
 - 7. Will ye speak wickedly for G.?  
 - 8. will ye contend for G.?  
 15. 4. and restrainest prayer before G.  
 - 11. Are the consolations of G. small  
 - 13. thou turnest thy spirit against G.  
 - 25. stretcheth out his hand against G.  
 16. 11. G. hath delivered me to the ungodly  
 18. 21. the place of *him that knoweth not G.*  
 19. 22. Why do ye persecute me as G.  
 20. 29. the heritage appointed unto him by G.  
 21. 14. Therefore they say unto G., Depart\*  
 - 22. Shall *any* teach G. knowledge? \*  
 22. 2. Can a man be profitable unto G.  
 - 13. thou sayest, How doth G. know?  
 - 17. Which said unto G., Depart\*  
 23. 16. For G. maketh my heart soft  
 25. 4. How then can man be justified with G.?  
 27. 2. *As G.* liveth, who hath taken away  
 - 9. Will G. hear his cry when trouble  
 - 11. I will teach you by the hand of G.  
 - 13. the portion of a wicked man with G.  
 31. 14. What then shall I do when G. riseth  
 - 23. destruction *from* G. *was* a terror  
 - 28. for I should have denied the G.\*  
 32. 13. G. thrusteth him down, not man  
 33. 6. I *am* according to thy wish in G.'s  
 - 14. For G. speaketh once, yea, twice  
 - 29. Lo, all these *things* worketh G.  
 34. 5. and G. hath taken away my  
 - 10. Far be it from G., *that he should*\*  
 - 12. surely G. will not do wickedly  
 - 23. should enter into judgment with G.  
 - 31. it is meet to be said unto G.  
 - 37. multiplieth his words against G.\*  
 35. 1. My righteousness is more than G.'s  
 - 13. Surely G. will not hear vanity  
 36. 5. Behold, G. is mighty, and despiseth  
 - 22. Behold, G. exalteth by his power  
 - 26. Behold, G. is great, and we know  
 37. 5. G. thundereth marvellously with  
 - 10. By the breath of G. frost is given  
 - 14. consider the wondrous works of G.  
 38. 41. when his young ones cry unto G.  
 40. 9. Hast thou an arm like G.?  
 - 19. He is the chief of the ways of G.  
 Ps. 5. 4. For thou art not a G. that hath  
 7. 11. and G. is angry with the wicked  
 10. 11. He hath said in his heart, G. hath  
 - 12. Arise, O Lord; O G., lift up thine  
 16. 1. Preserve me, O G.: for in thee do

Ps. 17. 6. for thou wilt hear me, O G.  
 18. 2. my G., my strength, in whom I  
 - 30. *As for G.*, his way is perfect\*  
 - 32. It is G. that girdeth me with\*  
 - 47. It is G. that avengeth me\*  
 19. 1. The heavens declare the glory of G.  
 22. 1. My G., my G., why hast thou  
 - 10. thou art my G. from my mother's  
 29. 3. the G. of glory thundereth  
 42. 2. thirsteth for God, for the living G.  
 - 8. and my prayer unto the G. of my  
 - 9. I will say unto G, my rock, Why  
 43. 4. unto the altar of God, unto G. my  
 52. 1. the goodness of G. endureth  
 - 6. G. shall likewise destroy thee for  
 55. 19. G. shall hear, and afflict them  
 57. 2. unto G. that performeth *all things*\*  
 63. 1. O God, thou art my G.  
 68. 19. even the G. of our salvation\*  
 - 20. He that is our G. is the G. of\*  
 - 24. even the goings of my G., my  
 - 35. the G. of Israel is he that giveth  
 73. 11. And they say, How doth G. know!  
 - 17. I went into the sanctuary of G.  
 74. 8. burnt up all the synagogues of G.  
 77. 9. Hath G. forgotten to be gracious?  
 - 13. who is so great a G. as our God?  
 - 14. Thou art the G. that doest wonders\*  
 78. 7. and not forget the works of G.  
 - 8. whose spirit was not stedfast with G.  
 - 18. And they tempted G. in their heart  
 - 19. Can G. furnish a table in the  
 - 34. returned and enquired early after G.  
 - 35. and the high G. their Redeemer  
 - 41. they turned back, and tempted G.  
 83. 1. and be not still, O G.  
 84. 2. my flesh crieth out for the living G.  
 85. 8. I will hear what G. the Lord will\*  
 86. 15. But thou, O Lord, art a G. full of  
 89. 7. G. is greatly to be feared in the  
 - 26. Thou art my Father, my G., and  
 90. 2. to everlasting, thou art G.  
 94. 1. O Lord G., to whom vengeance  
 - O G., to whom vengeance belongeth  
 95. 3. For the Lord is a great G.  
 99. 8. thou wast a G. that forgavest them  
 102. 24. I said, O my G., take me not away  
 104. 21. and seek their meat from G.  
 106. 14. and tempted G. in the desert  
 - 91. They forgot G. their Saviour  
 107. 11. rebelled against the words of G.  
 118. 27. G. is the Lord, who hath shewed  
 - 28. Thou art my G., and I will praise  
 136. 26. O give thanks unto the G. of  
 139. 17. also are thy thoughts unto me, O G.  
 - 23. Search me, O G., and know my  
 140. 6. unto the Lord, Thou art my G.  
 146. 5. Happy is he that hath the G. of  
 149. 6. Let the high praises of G. be in  
 150. 1. Praise G. in his sanctuary  
 Isa. 5. 16. and G., that is holy, shall be\*  
 9. 6. Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty G.  
 10. 21. remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty G.  
 12. 2. Behold, G. is my salvation  
 14. 13. my throne above the stars of G.  
 31. 3. the Egyptians are men, and not G.  
 40. 18. To whom then will ye liken G.?  
 42. 5. Thus saith G. the Lord, he that\*  
 43. 10. before me there was no G. formed

- Isa. 43. 12. saith the Lord, that I *am* G.  
 45. 14. Surely G. *is* in thee, and  
 - 15. Verily thou *art* a G. that hidest  
 - 21. a just G., and a Saviour  
 - 22. for I *am* G., and *there is* none else  
 46. 9. for I *am* G., and *there is* none else  
 Jer. 32. 18. The Great, the mighty G., the\*  
 51. 56. for the Lord G. of recompences shall  
 Lam. 3. 41. with *our* hands unto G. in the  
 Ezek. 28. 2. yet thou *art* a man, and not G.  
 Dan. 9. 4. O Lord, the great and dreadful G.\*  
 11. 36. things against the G. of gods  
 Hos. 1. 10. *ye are* the sons of the living G.  
 11. 9. for I *am* G., and not man  
 - 12. but Judah yet ruleth with G.  
 Jon. 4. 2. I knew that thou *art* a gracious G.  
 Mic. 7. 18. Who *is* a G. like unto thee?  
 Nah. 1. 2. G. *is* jealous, and the Lord  
 Zech. 7. 2. they had sent unto the house of G.  
 Mal. 1. 9. And now, I pray you, beseech G.  
 2. 10. hath not one G. created us?

### III. אֱלֹהִים, E-lo-him.

The name by which the Divine Being is generally designated when he is spoken of rather as the object of worship than as the Supreme Ruler. It is frequently conjoined with appropriative names, as Abraham, Israel, etc., and often has the article prefixed, which scarcely appears in the Eng. Ver. [The passages having the article are marked thus \*; and (C.) is annexed to those that are in Chaldee.]

- Gen. 1. 1. In the beginning G. created the  
 1. 3. And G. said, Let there be light  
 - 4. G. saw the light, that *it was* good  
 - - And G. divided the light from the  
 - 5. And G. called the light Day  
 - 6. And G. said, Let there be a firmament  
 - 7. And G. made the firmament  
 - 8. G. called the firmament Heaven  
 - 9. And G. said, Let the waters under  
 - 10. G. called the dry *land* Earth  
 - - 12, 18, 21, 25. G. saw that *it was* good  
 - 11. And G. said, Let the earth bring  
 - 14. And G. said, Let there be lights in  
 - 16. And G. made two great lights  
 - 17. G. set them in the firmament  
 - 20. And G. said, Let the waters bring  
 - 21. And G. created great whales  
 - 22. And G. blessed them, saying  
 - 24. And G. said, Let the earth bring  
 - 25. And G. made the beast of the earth  
 - 26. And G. said, Let us make man  
 - 27. So G. created man in his *own*  
 - - in the image of G. created he  
 - 28. And G. blessed them: and G. said  
 - 29. And G. said, Behold, I have given  
 - 31. And G. saw every thing that he  
 2. 2. on the seventh day G. ended his  
 - 3. And G. blessed the seventh day  
 - - rested from all his work which G.  
 3. 1. Yea, hath G. said, Ye shall not  
 - 3. G. hath said, Ye shall not eat  
 Gen. 3. 5. For G. doth know, that in the day  
 4. 25. For G., *said she*, hath appointed me  
 5. 1. In the day that G. created man  
 - - in the likeness of G. made he  
 - 22, 24. And Enoch walked with G.\*  
 - 24. he *was* not; for G. took him  
 6. 9. and Noah walked with G.\*  
 - 11. The earth also was corrupt before G.\*  
 - 12. G. looked upon the earth, and  
 - 13. And G. said unto Noah, The end of  
 - 22. according to all that G. commanded  
 7. 9. as G. had commanded Noah  
 - 16. as G. had commanded him  
 8. 1. And G. remembered Noah, and  
 - - and G. made a wind to pass  
 - 15. G. spake unto Noah, saying  
 9. 1. And G. blessed Noah and his  
 - 6. in the image of G. made he man  
 - 8. G. spake unto Noah, and to  
 - 12. And G. said, This *is* the token  
 - 16. covenant between G. and every  
 - 17. And G. said unto Noah, This *is*  
 - 27. G. shall enlarge Japheth  
 17. 3. and G. talked with him, saying  
 - 7. to be a G. unto thee, and to thy  
 - 8. and I will be their G.  
 - 9. G. said unto Abraham, Thou shalt  
 - 15. G. said unto Abraham, As for Sarai  
 - 18. And Abraham said unto G., O that  
 - 19. And G. said, Sarah thy wife shall  
 - 22. and G. went up from Abraham  
 - 23. as G. had said unto him  
 19. 29. when G. destroyed the cities of  
 - - G. remembered Abraham and  
 20. 3. But G. came to Abimelech in a  
 - 6. And G. said unto him in a\*  
 - 11. Surely the fear of G. *is* not in  
 - 13. when G. caused me to wander  
 - 17. Abraham prayed unto G.,\* and G.  
 21. 2. of which G. had spoken to him  
 - 4. as G. had commanded him  
 - 6. Sarah said, G. hath made me to  
 - 12. G. said unto Abraham, Let it  
 - 17. And G. heard the voice of the lad  
 - - for G. hath heard the voice of  
 - 19. And G. opened her eyes, and she  
 - 20. And G. was with the lad; and  
 - 22. G. *is* with thee in all that thou  
 - 23. swear unto me here by G., that  
 22. 1. G. did tempt Abraham, and said\*  
 - 3. the place of which G. had told\*  
 - 8. My son, G. will provide himself  
 - 9. the place which G. had told him of\*  
 - 12. I know that thou fearest G.  
 24. 3. swear by the Lord the G. of  
 - - and the G. of the earth  
 25. 11. that G. blessed his son Isaac  
 26. 24. I *am* the G. of Abraham thy father  
 27. 28. Therefore G. give thee of the  
 28. 4. which G. gave unto Abraham  
 - 20. If G. will be with me, and  
 - 21. then shall the Lord be my G.  
 30. 2. *Am* I in G.'s stead, who hath  
 - 6. Rachel said, G. hath judged me  
 - 17. And G. hearkened unto Leah  
 - 18. Leah said, G. hath given me  
 - 20. Leah said, G. hath endured me  
 - 22. G. remembered Rachel, and G.  
 - 23. G. hath taken away my reproach

Gen. 31. 5. the G. of my father hath been  
 31. 7. but G. suffered him not to hurt  
 - 9. Thus G. hath taken away the  
 - 16. which G. hath taken from our  
 - - whatsoever G. hath said unto thee  
 - 24. And G. came to Laban the Syrian  
 - 29. the G. of your father spake unto me  
 - 42. Except the G. of my father, the G.  
 - - G. hath seen mine affliction  
 - 50. G. is witness betwixt me and thee  
 - 53. The G. of Abraham, and the G. of  
 - - the G. of their father, judge  
 32. 2. he said, This is G.'s host  
 - 9. O G. of my father Abraham, and G.  
 - 28. hast thou power with G. and with  
 - 30. for I have seen G. face to face  
 33. 5. The children which G. hath  
 - 10. as though I had seen the face of G.  
 - 11. because G. hath dealt graciously  
 35. 1. G. said unto Jacob, Arise, go up  
 - 5. the terror of G. was upon the cities  
 - 7. because there G. appeared unto \*  
 - 9. G. appeared unto Jacob again  
 - 10. And G. said unto him, Thy name  
 - 13. And G. went up from him in the  
 - 15. the place where G. spake with him  
 39. 9. great wickedness, and sin against G.?  
 40. 8. Do not interpretations belong to G.?  
 41. 16. G. shall give Pharaoh an answer  
 - 25. G. hath shewed Pharaoh what \*  
 - 28. What G. is about to do he sheweth  
 - 32. thing is established by G., and G.\*  
 - 39. Forasmuch as G. hath shewed thee  
 - 51. For G., said he, hath made me forget  
 - 52. For G. hath caused me to be fruitful  
 42. 18. This do, and live; for I fear G.  
 - 28. What is this that G. hath done unto  
 43. 23. your G., and the G. of your father  
 - 29. G. be gracious unto thee, my son  
 44. 16. G. hath found out the iniquity of \*  
 45. 5. for G. did send me before you to  
 - 7. And G. sent me before you to  
 - 8. that sent me hither, but G.\*  
 - 9. G. hath made me lord of all Egypt  
 46. 1. sacrifices unto the G. of his father  
 - 2. And G. spake unto Israel in the  
 - 3. I am G., the G. of thy father  
 48. 9. my sons whom G. hath given me  
 - 11. and, lo, G. hath shewed me also  
 - 15. and said, G., before whom my \*  
 - - the G. which fed me all my life \*  
 - 20. G. make thee as Ephraim, and  
 - 21. but G. shall be with you, and  
 50. 19. am I in the place of G.?  
 - 20. but G. meant it unto good  
 - 24. 25. G. will surely visit you, and  
 Exod. 1. 17. But the midwives feared G.\*  
 1. 20. Therefore G. dealt well with the  
 - 21. that because the midwives feared G.\*  
 2. 23. their cry came up unto G.\*  
 - 24. G. heard their groaning, and G.  
 - 25. G. looked upon the children of  
 - - and G. had respect unto them  
 3. 4. G. called unto him out of the  
 - 6. I am the G. of thy father, the G. of  
 - - the G. of Isaac, and the G. of  
 - - he was afraid to look upon G.\*  
 - 11, 13. And Moses said unto G.\*  
 - 12. ye shall serve G. upon this \*

Exod. 3. 13. The G. of your fathers hath sent me  
 3. 14. And G. said unto Moses, I AM  
 - 15. G. said moreover unto Moses, Thus  
 - - the G. of Abraham, the G. of Isaac  
 - - and the G. of Jacob, hath sent me  
 - 16. the G. of Abraham, of Isaac, and  
 4. 5. the G. of Abraham, the G. of  
 - - and the G. of Jacob hath appeared  
 - 16. thou shalt be to him instead of G.  
 - 20. Moses took the rod of G. in his \*  
 5. 3. The G. of the Hebrews hath met  
 - 8. Let us go and sacrifice to our G.  
 6. 2. G. spake unto Moses, and said  
 - 7. and I will be to you a G.  
 8. 19. This is the finger of G.  
 - 25. sacrifice to your G. in the land  
 13. 17. G. led them not through the way  
 - - for G. said, Lest peradventure  
 - 18. But G. led the people about  
 - 19. G. will surely visit you; and ye  
 15. 2. my father's G., and I will exalt him  
 17. 9. with the rod of G. in mine hand \*  
 18. 1. heard of all that G. had done for  
 - 4. the G. of my father, said he, was  
 - 12. a burnt-offering and sacrifices for G.  
 - - with Moses' father-in-law before G.\*  
 - 15. come unto me to enquire of G.  
 - 16. make them know the statutes of G.\*  
 - 19. and G. shall be with thee  
 - - Be thou for the people to G.-ward \*  
 - - mayest bring the causes unto G.\*  
 - 21. able men, such as fear G.  
 - 23. and G. command thee so, then  
 19. 3. Moses went up unto G.\*  
 - 17. out of the camp to meet with G.\*  
 - 19. Moses spake, and G. answered him \*  
 20. 1. And G. spake all these words  
 - 19. let not G. speak with us  
 - 20. for G. is come to prove you \*  
 - 21. the thick darkness where G. was \*  
 21. 13. but G. deliver him unto his \*  
 24. 10. And they saw the G. of Israel  
 - 11. also they saw G., and did eat \*  
 29. 45. and will be their G.  
 31. 18. written with the finger of G.  
 32. 16. the tables were the work of G.  
 - - the writing was the writing of G.  
 34. 23. before the Lord God, the G. of  
 Lev. 2. 13. the salt of the covenant of thy G.  
 11. 45. of the land of Egypt to be your G.  
 18. 21. profane the name of thy G.  
 19. 12. profane the name of thy G.  
 - 14. but shalt fear thy G.  
 - 32. and fear thy G.  
 21. 6. They shall be holy unto their G.  
 - - and not profane the name of their G.  
 - - the bread of their G., they do offer  
 - 7. for he is holy unto his G.  
 - 8. for he offereth the bread of thy G.  
 - 12. nor profane the sanctuary of his G.  
 - - the anointing oil of his G. is upon  
 - 17. approach to offer the bread of his G.  
 - 21. come nigh to offer the bread of his G.  
 - 22. He shall eat the bread of his G.  
 22. 25. shall ye offer the bread of your G.  
 - 33. of the land of Egypt, to be your G.  
 23. 14. brought an offering unto your G.  
 24. 15. Whosoever curseth his G. shall bear  
 25. 36. but fear thy G.; that thy brother

Lev. 25. 38. *and to be your G.*  
 25. 43. *but shalt fear thy G.*  
 26. 12. *and will be your G., and ye*  
 - 45. *that I might be their G.*  
 Num. 6. 7. *the consecration of his G. is upon*  
 15. 40. *and be holy unto your G.*  
 - 41. *of the land of Egypt, to be your G.*  
 16. 9. *that the G. of Israel hath separated*  
 - 22. *O God, the G. of the spirits of*  
 21. 5. *the people spake against G.*  
 22. 9. *And G. came unto Balaam, and*  
 - 10. *And Balaam said unto G., Balak \**  
 - 12. *And G. said unto Balaam, Thou*  
 - 22. *G.'s anger was kindled because he*  
 - 38. *the word that G. putteth in my*  
 23. 4. *And G. met Balaam : and he said*  
 - 27. *peradventure it will please G.*  
 25. 13. *he was zealous for his G.*  
 Deut. 1. 17. *for the judgment is G.'s*  
 4. 7. *who hath G. so nigh unto them*  
 - 32. *since the day that G. created man*  
 - 33. *Did ever people hear the voice of G.*  
 - 34. *Or hath G. assayed to go and*  
 - 35. *know that the Lord he is G.\**  
 - 39. *that the Lord he is G. in heaven \**  
 5. 24. *seer this day that G. doth talk with*  
 7. 9. *the Lord thy God, he is G.*  
 - the faithful G., which keepeth  
 9. 10. *written with the finger of G.*  
 10. 21. *thy praise, and he is thy G.*  
 21. 23. *he that is hanged is accused of G.*  
 25. 18. *and he feared not G.*  
 26. 17. *the Lord this day to be thy G.*  
 29. 13. *that he may be unto thee a G.*  
 31. 17. *because our G. is not among us*  
 32. 3. *ascribe ye greatness unto our G.*  
 - 15. *he forsook G. which made him\* (S.)*  
 - 17. *sacrificed unto devils, not to G.\* (S.)*  
 33. 27. *The eternal G. is thy refuge*  
 Josh. 22. 16. *committed against the G. of*  
 22. 33. *the children of Israel blessed G.*  
 - 34. *witness between us that the Lord is G.*  
 24. 1. *they presented themselves before G.*  
 - 18. *serve the Lord ; for he is our G.*  
 - 19. *for he is an holy G.*  
 - 26. *in the book of the law of G.*  
 - 27. *lest ye deny your G.*  
 Judg. 1. 7. *as I have done, so G. hath*  
 3. 20. *I have a message from G. unto thee*  
 4. 23. *So G. subdued on that day Jabin*  
 6. 36, 39. *And Gideon said unto G.\**  
 - 40. *And G. did so that night*  
 7. 14. *into his hand hath G. delivered \**  
 8. 3. *G. hath delivered into your hands*  
 9. 7. *that G. may hearken unto you*  
 - 9. *wherewith by me they honour G.*  
 - 13. *which cheereth G. and man*  
 - 23. *Then G. sent an evil spirit between*  
 - 56. *Thus G. rendered the wickedness of*  
 - 57. *did G. render upon their heads*  
 10. 10. *because we have forsaken our G.*  
 13. 5. *the child shall be a Nazarite unto G.*  
 - 7. *the child shall be a Nazarite to G.*  
 - 9. *G. hearkened to the voice of \**  
 - 22. *because we have seen G.*  
 15. 19. *But G. clave an hollow place that*  
 16. 17. *I have been a Nazarite unto G.*  
 - 28. *I pray thee, only this once, O G.\**  
 18. 5. *Ask counsel, we pray thee, of G.*

Judg. 18. 10. *for G. hath given it into your*  
 20. 18. *and asked counsel of G., and said*  
 21. 2. *abode there till even before G.*  
 Ruth 1. 16. *my people, and thy G. my G.*  
 1 Sam. 1. 17. *the G. of Israel grant thee thy*  
 2. 2. *neither is there any rock like our G.*  
 3. 3. *ere the lamp of G. went out*  
 - 17. *G. do so to thee, and more also*  
 4. 7. *they said, G. is come into the camp*  
 - 8. *of the hand of these mighty G.s ! \**  
 - these are the G.s that smote the \*  
 5. 11. *the hand of G. was very heavy \**  
 6. 5. *give glory unto the G. of Israel*  
 9. 9. *when a man went to enquire of G.*  
 - 27. *that I may shew thee the word of G.*  
 10. 3. *three men going up to G. to Beth-el \**  
 - 7. *as occasion shall serve thee ; for G.\**  
 - 9. *G. gave him another heart*  
 - 19. *ye have this day rejected your G.*  
 - 26. *whose hearts G. had touched*  
 14. 36. *Let us draw near hither unto G.\**  
 - 37. *Saul asked counsel of G., Shall I*  
 - 44. *G. do so and more also ; for thou*  
 - 45. *he hath wrought with G. this day*  
 17. 45. *the G. of the armies of Israel*  
 - 46. *know that there is a G. in Israel*  
 22. 3. *till I know what G. will do for me*  
 - 13. *hast enquired of G. for him*  
 - 15. *Did I then begin to enquire of G.*  
 23. 7. *Saul said, G. hath delivered him*  
 - 14. *but G. delivered him not into*  
 - 16. *and strengthened his hand in G.*  
 25. 22. *So and more also do G. unto the*  
 26. 8. *G. hath delivered thine enemy into*  
 28. 15. *and G. is departed from me*  
 30. 15. *Swear unto me by G., that thou*  
 2 Sam. 2. 27. *As G. liveth, unless thou hadst*  
 3. 9. *So do G. to Abner, and more also*  
 - 35. *So do G. to me, and more also*  
 6. 7. *and G. smote him there for his error*  
 7. 22. *neither is there any G. besides thee*  
 - 23. *whom G. went to redeem for a*  
 - 24. *thou, Lord, art become their G.*  
 - 26. *The Lord of hosts is the G. over*  
 - 27. *For thou, O Lord of hosts, G. of*  
 9. 3. *that I may shew the kindness of G.*  
 10. 12. *and for the cities of our G.*  
 12. 16. *David therefore besought G.*  
 14. 14. *neither doth G. respect any person*  
 - 16. *out of the inheritance of G.*  
 15. 32. *where he worshipped G.*  
 16. 23. *had enquired at the oracle of G.\**  
 19. 13. *G. do so to me, and more also*  
 21. 14. *G. was entreated for the land*  
 22. 3. *The G. of my rock ; in him*  
 - 7. *and cried to my G.*  
 - 22. *not wickedly departed from my G.*  
 - 30. *by my G. have I leaped over a wall*  
 - 32. *who is G., save the Lord ?*  
 - 47. *exalted be the G. of the rock*  
 23. 1. *the anointed of the G. of Jacob*  
 - 3. *the G. of Israel said, the Rock of*  
 - ruling in the fear of G.  
 1 Kings 1. 47. *G. make the name of Solomon*  
 2. 23. *G. do so to me, and more also*  
 3. 5. *and G. said, Ask what I shall give*  
 - 11. *G. said unto him, Because thou hast*  
 - 28. *saw that the wisdom of G. was*  
 4. 29. *And G. gave Solomon wisdom*

- 1 Kings 8. 26. And now, O G. of Israel, let thy  
 8. 27. But will G. indeed dwell on the  
 - 60. know that the Lord *is* G., *and that*  
 10. 24. which G. had put in his heart  
 11. 23. G. stirred him up *another* adversary  
 18. 21. If the Lord *be* G., follow him  
 - 24. the G. that answereth by fire\*  
 - - let him *be* G.\*  
 - 36. that thou *art* G. in Israel  
 - 39. he *is* the G.; the Lord, he *is* the G.\*  
 20. 28. *is* G. of the hills, but he *is* not G.  
 21. 10. Thou didst blaspheme G. and the  
 - 13. Naboth did blaspheme G. and the  
 2 Kings 1. 3, 6. because *there is* not a G. in  
 1. 12. And the fire of G. came down  
 - 16. because *there is* no G. in Israel  
 5. 7. *Am* I G., to kill and to make alive  
 - 15. no G. in all the earth, but in Israel  
 6. 31. G. do so and more also to me  
 17. 26, 28, 27. the manner of the G. of the  
 19. 4. sent to reproach the living G.  
 - 10. Let not thy G., in whom thou  
 - 15. thou art the G., even thou alone\*  
 - 16. sent him to reproach the living G.  
 1 Chron. 4. 10. Jabez called on the G. of  
 4. 10. And G. granted him that which he  
 5. 20. they cried to G. in the battle  
 - 22. because the war *was* of G.  
 - 25. transgressed against the G. of their  
 - - whom G. destroyed before them  
 - 26. the G. of Israel stirred up the spirit  
 12. 17. the G. of our fathers look  
 - 18. for thy G. helpeth thee  
 - 22. a great host, like the host of G.  
 13. 8. David and all Israel played before G.\*  
 - 10. and there he died before G.  
 - 12. And David was afraid of G. that\*  
 14. 10. David enquired of G., saying  
 - 11. G. hath broken in upon mine\*  
 - 14. enquired again of G.; and G. said\*  
 - 15. G. is gone forth before thee\*  
 - 16. therefore did as G. commanded\*  
 15. 26. when G. helped the Levites that\*  
 16. 1. and peace-offerings before G.\*  
 - 35. Save us, O G. of our salvation  
 - 42. with musical instruments of G.\*  
 17. 2. for G. *is* with thee\*  
 - 3. the word of G. came to Nathan  
 - 17. a small thing in thine eyes, O G.  
 - 20. neither *is there any* G. besides thee  
 - 21. whom G. went to redeem *to be*\*  
 - 22. thou, Lord, becamest their G.  
 - 24. the G. of Israel, *even* a G. to Israel  
 - 25. thou, O my G., hast told thy servant  
 - 26. And now, Lord, thou art G., and\*  
 19. 13. and for the cities of our G.  
 21. 7. And G. was displeased with this\*  
 - 8. David said unto G., I have sinned\*  
 - 15. G. sent an angel unto Jerusalem\*  
 - 17. And David said unto G., *Is it not I*\*  
 - 30. not go before it to enquire of G.  
 22. 19. and the holy vessels of G.\*  
 25. 5. the king's seer in the words of G.\*  
 - - And G. gave to Heman fourteen\*  
 26. 5. the eighth; for G. blessed him  
 - 32. for every matter pertaining to G.\*  
 28. 2. for the footstool of our G.  
 - 3. But G. said unto me, Thou shalt\*  
 - 8. and in the audience of our G.

- 1 Chron. 28. 9. know thou the G. of thy father  
 29. 1. my son, whom alone G. hath chosen  
 - 13. Now therefore, our G., we thank  
 - 17. I know also, my G., that thou triest  
 2 Chron. 1. 7. In that night did G. appear  
 1. 8. And Solomon said unto G., Thou  
 - 11. G. said to Solomon, Because this was  
 2. 5. for great *is* our G. above all gods  
 6. 18. (But will G. in very deed dwell with  
 - 40. Now, my G., let, I beseech thee  
 9. 23. that G. had put in his heart\*  
 10. 16. for the cause was of G., that the\*  
 13. 10. as for us, the Lord *is* our G.  
 - 12. behold, G. himself *is* with us\*  
 - 15. G. smote Jeroboam and all Israel\*  
 - 16. and G. delivered them into their  
 14. 11. O Lord, thou *art* our G.; let not  
 15. 3. Israel *hath been* without the true G.  
 - 6. G. did vex them with all adversity  
 18. 5. for G. will deliver *it* into the\*  
 - 13. what my G. saith, that will I speak  
 - 31. and G. moved them to depart from  
 19. 3. hast prepared thine heart to seek G.\*  
 20. 7. *Art* not thou our G., *who* didst drive  
 - 12. O our G., wilt thou not judge  
 - 15. the battle *is* not yours, but G.'s  
 - 29. the fear of G. was on all the kingdoms  
 - 30. his G. gave him rest round about  
 - 33. not prepared their hearts unto the G.  
 22. 7. the destruction of Ahaziah was of G.  
 24. 16. both toward G., and toward his\*  
 - 20. Thus saith G., Why transgress ye  
 25. 8. G. shall make thee fall before\*  
 - - for G. hath power to help, and  
 - 16. I know that G. hath determined  
 - 20. for it *came* of G., that he might\*  
 26. 5. he sought G. in the days of  
 - - understanding in the visions of G.\*  
 - - long as he sought the Lord, G. made\*  
 - 7. And G. helped him against the\*  
 29. 36. that G. had prepared the people\*  
 30. 12. Also in Judah the hand of G. was\*  
 31. 14. *was* over the free-will offerings of G.\*  
 - 21. commandments, to seek his G.  
 32. 14. that your G. should be able to  
 - 15. how much less shall your G.  
 - 17. so shall not the G. of Hezekiah  
 - 19. spake against the G. of Jerusalem  
 - 29. for G. had given him substance  
 - 31. G. left him, to try him\*  
 33. 12. himself greatly before the G.  
 - 13. knew that the Lord *he was* G.\*  
 - 18. and his prayer unto his G.  
 34. 3. to seek after the G. of David  
 - 27. thou didst humble thyself before G.  
 - 32. of G., the G. of their fathers  
 - 33. the Lord, the G. of their fathers  
 35. 21. G. commanded me to make haste  
 - - forbear thee from *meddling with* G.  
 - 22. words of Necho from the mouth of G.  
 36. 13. who had made him swear by G.  
 Ezra 1. 3. his G. be with him, and let him  
 1. 5. all *them* whose spirit G. had raised  
 4. 2. for we seek your G., as ye do  
 5. 1: in the name of the G. of Israel (C.)  
 - 5. But the eye of their G. was upon (C.)  
 - 12. our fathers had provoked the G. (C.)  
 6. 9. the burnt-offerings of the G. of (C.)  
 - 10. of sweet savours unto the G. of (C.)

Ezra 6. 12. the G. that hath caused his name (C.)  
 6. 14. the commandment of the G. of (C.)  
 - 18. their courses, for the service of G. (C.)  
 7. 9. according to the good hand of his G.  
 - 12, 21. scribe of the law of the G. of (C.)  
 - 14. according to the law of thy G. (C.)  
 - 15. freely offered unto the G. of (C.)  
 - 18. that do, after the will of your G. (C.)  
 - 19. deliver thou before the G. of (C.)  
 - 23. commanded by the G. of heaven (C.)  
 - 25. after the wisdom of thy G. that (C.)  
 - - such as know the laws of thy G. (C.)  
 - 26. will not do the law of thy G. (C.)  
 8. 18. by the good hand of our G. upon us  
 - 21. afflict ourselves before our G.  
 - 22. The hand of our G. is upon all them  
 - 23. and besought our G. for this  
 - 31. the hand of our G. was upon us  
 - 35. burnt-offerings unto the G. of Israel  
 9. 4. trembled at the words of the G. of  
 - 6. And said, O my G., I am ashamed  
 - - to lift up my face to thee, my G.  
 - 8. that our G. may lighten our eyes  
 - 9. yet our G. hath not forsaken us  
 - 10. And now, O our G., what shall we  
 - 13. seeing that thou our G. hast  
 10. 2. We have trespassed against our G.  
 - 3. let us make a covenant with our G.  
 - - at the commandment of our G.  
 - 14. until the fierce wrath of our G. for  
 Neh. 1. 4. and prayed before the G. of heaven  
 2. 4. So I prayed to the G. of heaven  
 - 8. according to the good hand of my G.  
 - 12. what my G. had put in my heart  
 - 18. I told them of the hand of my G.  
 - 20. The G. of heaven, he will prosper  
 4. 4. Hear, O our G.; for we are  
 - 9. made our prayer unto our G.  
 - 15. G. had brought their counsel to\*  
 - 20. our G. shall fight for us  
 5. 9. to walk in the fear of our G.  
 - 13. So G. shake out every man from\*  
 - 15. because of the fear of G.  
 - 19. Think upon me, my G., for good  
 6. 12. I perceived that G. had not sent  
 - 14. My G., think thou upon Tobiah  
 - 16. that this work was wrought of our G.  
 7. 2. and feared G. above many\*  
 - 5. my G. put into mine heart to gather  
 8. 6. blessed the Lord, the great G.\*  
 - 8. read in the book, in the law of G.\*  
 - 18. he read in the book of the law of G.  
 9. 17. thou art a G. ready to pardon (S.)  
 10. 28. unto the law of G.\*  
 12. 43. for G. had made them rejoice\*  
 - 45. kept the ward of their G.  
 - 46. and thanksgiving unto G.  
 13. 2. howbeit our G. turned the curse  
 - 14, 22. Remember me, O my G.  
 - 18. did not our G. bring all this evil  
 - 25. and made them swear by G.  
 - 26. who was beloved by his G., and G.  
 - 27. to transgress against our G. in  
 - 29. Remember them, O my G., because  
 - 31. Remember me, O my G., for good  
 Job 1. 1. upright, and one that feared G.  
 1. 5. and cursed G. in their hearts  
 - 8. an upright man, one that feareth G.  
 - 9. Doth Job fear G. for nought?

Job 1. 16. The fire of G. is fallen from heaven  
 1. 22. nor charged G. foolishly  
 2. 3. an upright man, one that feareth G.  
 - 9. still retain thine integrity? Curse G.  
 - 10. we receive good at the hand of G.  
 3. 4. let not G. regard it from above (S.)  
 - 23. whom G. hath hedged in (S.)  
 4. 9. By the blast of G. they perish (S.)  
 - 17. mortal man be more just than G.? (S.)  
 5. 8. unto G. would I commit my cause  
 - 17. happy is the man whom G. (S.)  
 6. 4. terrors of G. do set themselves (S.)  
 - 8. that G. would grant me the thing (S.)  
 - 9. Even that it would please G. to (S.)  
 9. 13. If G. will not withdraw his anger (S.)  
 10. 2. I will say unto G., Do not (S.)  
 11. 5. But Oh that G. would speak (S.)  
 - 6. Know therefore that G. exacteth (S.)  
 - 7. by searching find out G.? (S.)  
 12. 4. who calleth upon G., and he (S.)  
 - 6. into whose hand G. bringeth (S.)  
 15. 8. heard the secret of G.? (S.)  
 16. 20. poureth out tears unto G. (S.)  
 - 21. might plead for a man with G. (S.)  
 19. 6. Know now that G. hath (S.)  
 - 21. the hand of G. hath touched me (S.)  
 - 26. yet in my flesh shall I see G. (S.)  
 20. 29. the portion of a wicked man from G.  
 21. 9. neither is the rod of G. upon (S.)  
 - 19. G. layeth up his iniquity for his (S.)  
 22. 12. Is not G. in the height of heaven? (S.)  
 - 26. shalt lift up thy face unto G. (S.)  
 24. 12. yet G. layeth not folly to them (S.)  
 27. 8. when G. taketh away his soul? (S.)  
 - 10. will he always call upon G.? (S.)  
 28. 23. G. understandeth the way thereof  
 29. 2. in the days when G. preserved (S.)  
 - 4. when the secret of G. was upon (S.)  
 31. 2. what portion of G. is there from (S.)  
 - 6. that G. may know mine integrity (S.)  
 32. 2. he justified himself rather than G.  
 33. 12. that G. is greater than man (S.)  
 - 26. He shall pray unto G., and (S.)  
 34. 9. he should delight himself with G.  
 35. 10. Where is G. my maker, who (S.)  
 36. 2. I have yet to speak on G.'s (S.)  
 37. 15. Dost thou know when G. (S.)  
 - 22. with G. is terrible majesty (S.)  
 39. 17. Because G. hath deprived her (S.)  
 40. 2. he that reproveth G., let him (S.)  
 Ps. 3. 2. There is no help for him in G.  
 3. 7. save me, O my G.; for thou  
 4. 1. Hear me when I call, O G. of my  
 5. 2. my King, and my G.  
 - 10. Destroy thou them, O G.  
 7. 9. the righteous G. trieth the hearts  
 - 10. My defence is of G., which saveth  
 - 11. G. judgeth the righteous, and  
 9. 17. all the nations that forget G.  
 10. 4. G. is not in all his thoughts  
 - 13. doth the wicked condemn G.?  
 14. 1. said in his heart, There is no G.  
 - 2. that did understand, and seek G.  
 - 5. for G. is in the generation of the  
 18. 6. and cried unto my G.  
 - 21. not wickedly departed from my G.  
 - 29. by my G. have I leaped over a wall  
 31. For who is G. save the Lord? (S.)  
 - - who is a rock save our G.?

- Ps. 18. 46. let the G. of my salvation be exalted  
 20. 1. the name of the G. of Jacob defend  
 - 5. in the name of our G. we will set up  
 22. 2. O my G., I cry in the day-time  
 24. 5. righteousness from the G. of  
 25. 2. O my G., I trust in thee: let me  
 - 5. thou *art* the G. of my salvation  
 - 22. Redeem Israel, O G., out of all  
 27. 9. neither forsake me, O G. of my  
 31. 14. I said, Thou *art* my G.  
 33. 12. the nation whose G. *is* the Lord  
 35. 23. *even* unto my cause, my G. and  
 36. 1. *there is* no fear of G. before his eyes  
 - 7. *excellent is* thy loving-kindness, O G.  
 37. 31. The law of his G. *is* in his heart  
 38. 21. O my G., be not far from me  
 40. 3. *even* praise unto our G.  
 - 8. I delight to do thy will, O my G.  
 - 17. make no tarrying, O my G.  
 42. 1. so panteth my soul after thee, O G.  
 - 2. My soul thirsteth for G.  
 - and appear before G.?  
 - 3. say unto me, Where *is* thy G.?  
 - 5. 11. hope thou in G.; for I shall yet  
 - 6. O my G., my soul is cast down  
 - 10. say daily unto me, Where *is* thy G.?  
 - 11. of my countenance, and my G.  
 43. 1. Judge me, O G., and plead my cause  
 - 2. thou *art* the G. of my strength  
 - 4. will I praise thee, O G., my G.  
 - 5. hope in G.; for I shall yet  
 - of my countenance, and my G.  
 44. 1. We have heard with our ears, O G.  
 - 4. Thou art my King, O G.  
 - 8. In G. we boast all the day  
 - 20. forgotten the name of our G., or  
 - 21. Shall not G. search this out?  
 45. 2. therefore G. hath blessed thee  
 - 6. Thy throne, O G., *is* for ever  
 - 7. therefore G., thy G., hath anointed  
 46. 1. G. is our refuge and strength  
 - 5. G. *is* in the midst of her  
 - G. shall help her, *and* that  
 - 7. the G. of Jacob *is* our refuge  
 - 10. Be still, and know that I *am* G.  
 47. 1. shout unto G. with the voice  
 - 5. G. is gone up with a shout  
 - 6. Sing praises to G., sing  
 - 7. For G. *is* the King of all the earth  
 - 8. G. reigneth over the heathen  
 - G. sitteth upon the throne of  
 48. 3. G. is known in her palaces  
 - 9. of thy loving-kindness, O G.  
 - 10. According to thy name, O G., so  
 - 14. For this G. *is* our G. for ever  
 49. 7. nor give to G. a ransom  
 - 15. But G. will redeem my soul  
 50. 1. The mighty G., *even* the Lord, hath  
 - 2. the perfection of beauty, G. hath  
 - 3. Our G. shall come, and shall  
 - 6. for G. *is* judge himself  
 - 7. I *am* G., *even* thy G.  
 - 14. Offer unto G. thanksgiving  
 - 16. But unto the wicked G. saith  
 - 22. ye that forget G. (S.)  
 - 23. shew the salvation of G.  
 51. 1. Have mercy upon me, O G.  
 - 10. Create in me a clean heart, O G.  
 - 14. O G., thou G. of my salvation

- Ps. 51. 17. The sacrifices of G. *are* a broken  
 51. 17. and a contrite heart, O G., thou  
 52. 7. *that* made not G. his strength  
 - 8. I trust in the mercy of G. for ever  
 53. 1. said in his heart, *There is* no G.  
 - 2. G. looked down from heaven upon  
 - that did understand, that did seek G.  
 - 4. they have not called upon G.  
 - 5. for G. hath scattered the bones of  
 - because G. hath despised them  
 - 6. When G. bringeth back the captivity  
 54. 1. Save me, O G., by thy name, and  
 - 2. Hear my prayer, O G.; give ear to  
 - 3. they have not set G. before them  
 - 4. Behold, G. *is* mine helper  
 55. 1. Give ear to my prayer, O G.  
 - 16. As for me, I will call upon G.  
 - 19. therefore they fear not G.  
 - 23. But thou, O G., shalt bring them  
 56. 1. Be merciful unto me, O G.  
 - 4. In G. will I praise his word; in G.  
 - 7. *thine* anger cast down the people, O G.  
 - 9. this I know; for G. *is* for me  
 - 10. In G. will I praise *his* word; in the  
 - 11. In G. have I put my trust: I will  
 - 12. Thy vows *are* upon me, O G.  
 - 13. that I may walk before G. in the  
 57. 1. Be merciful unto me, O G.  
 - 2. I will cry unto G. most high; unto G.  
 - 3. G. shall send forth his mercy and  
 - 5, 11. Be thou exalted, O G., above the  
 - 7. My heart is fixed, O G., my heart  
 58. 6. Break their teeth, O G., in their  
 - 11. verily he *is* a G. that judgeth in the  
 59. 1. from mine enemies, O my G.  
 - 5. O Lord G. of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 - 9. will I wait upon thee: for G. *is* my  
 - 10. The G. of my mercy shall prevent  
 - G. shall let me see *my desire*  
 - 13. let them know that G. ruleth in  
 - 17. G. *is* my defence, *and* the G. of my  
 60. 1. O G., thou hast cast us off  
 - 6. G. hath spoken in his holiness  
 - 10. O G., *which* hadst cast us off?  
 - and *thou*, O G., *which* didst  
 - 12. Through G. we shall do valiantly  
 61. 1. Hear my cry, O G.; attend unto my  
 - 5. For thou, O G., hast heard my  
 - 7. He shall abide before G. for ever  
 62. 1. Truly my soul waiteth upon G.  
 - 5. My soul, wait thou only upon G.  
 - 7. In G. *is* my salvation and my glory  
 - and my refuge *is* in G.  
 - 8. G. *is* a refuge for us  
 - 11. G. hath spoken once; twice have I  
 - that power *belongeth* unto G.  
 63. 1. O G., thou *art* my G.; early will I  
 - 11. But the king shall rejoice in G.  
 64. 1. Hear my voice, O G., in my prayer  
 - 7. But G. shall shoot at them *with an*  
 - 9. and shall declare the work of G.  
 65. 1. Praise waiteth for thee, O G., in  
 - 5. wilt thou answer us, O G.  
 - 9. enrichest it with the river of G.  
 66. 1. Make a joyful noise unto G., all ye  
 - 3. Say unto G., How terrible *art thou*  
 - 5. Come and see the works of G.  
 - 8. O bless our G., ye people  
 - 10. For thou, O G., hast proved us



Pa. 66. 16. Come and hear, all ye that fear G.  
 66. 19. *But* verily G. hath heard me  
 - 20. Blessed be G., which hath not  
 67. 1. G. be merciful unto us, and bless us  
 - 3. 5. Let the people praise thee, O G.  
 - 6. *And* G., *even* our own G., shall bless  
 - 7. G. shall bless us; and all the ends  
 68. 1. Let G. arise, let his enemies be  
 - 2. perish at the presence of G.  
 - 3. let them rejoice before G.  
 - 4. Sing unto G., sing praises to his  
 - 5. and a judge of the widows, *is* G.  
 - 6. G. setteth the solitary in families  
 - 7. O G., when thou wentest forth  
 - 8. also dropped at the presence of G.  
 - at the presence of G., the G. of Israel  
 - 9. Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful  
 - 10. thou, O G., hast prepared of thy  
 - 15. The hill of G. *is as* the  
 - 16. *this* is the hill *which* G. desireth to  
 - 17. The chariots of G. *are* twenty  
 - 21. But G. shall wound the head of his  
 - 24. They have seen thy goings, O G.  
 - 26. Bless ye G. in the congregations  
 - 28. Thy G. hath commanded thy  
 - - strengthen, O G., that which thou  
 - 31. stretch out her hands unto G.  
 - 32. Sing unto G., ye kingdoms of the  
 - 34. Ascribe ye strength unto G.  
 - 35. O G., *thou* art terrible out of thy  
 - Blessed be G.  
 69. 1. Save me, O G., for the waters are  
 - 3. mine eyes fail while I wait for my G.  
 - 5. O G., thou knowest my foolishness  
 - 13. O G., in the multitude of thy mercy  
 - 29. let thy salvation, O G., set me up  
 - 30. I will praise the name of G. with a  
 - 32. your heart shall live that seek G.  
 - 35. For G. will save Zion, and will  
 70. 1. *Make haste*, O G., to deliver me  
 - 4. say continually, Let G. be magnified  
 - 5. make haste unto me, O G.  
 71. 4. Deliver me, O my G., out of the  
 - 11. Saying, G. hath forsaken him  
 - 12. O G., be not far from me: O my G.  
 - 17. O G., thou hast taught me from my  
 - 18. when I am old and grey-headed, O G.  
 - 19. Thy righteousness also, O G., *is* very  
 - O G., *who is* like unto thee?  
 - 22. *even* thy truth, O my G.  
 72. 1. Give the king thy judgments, O G.  
 - 18. Blessed be the Lord G., the G. of  
 73. 1. Truly G. *is* good to Israel  
 - 26. *but* G. *is* the strength of my heart  
 - 28. *it is* good for me to draw near to G.  
 74. 1. O G., why hast thou cast us off for  
 - 10. O G., how long shall the adversary  
 - 12. For G. *is* my king of old, working  
 - 22. Arise, O G., plead thine own cause  
 75. 1. Unto thee, O G., do we give thanks  
 - 7. But G. *is* the judge: he putteth  
 - 9. I will sing praises to the G. of Jacob  
 76. 1. In Judah *is* G. known  
 - 6. At thy rebuke, O G. of Jacob  
 - 9. When G. arose to judgment  
 - 11. and pay unto the Lord your G.  
 77. 1. unto G. with my voice, *even* unto G.  
 - 3. I remembered G., and was troubled  
 - 13. Thy way, O G., *is* in the sanctuary

Pa. 77. 13. *who is so great a God as our G.?*  
 77. 16. The waters saw thee, O G.  
 78. 7. That they might set their hope in G.  
 - 19. Can G. furnish a table in the  
 - 22. Because they believed not in G.  
 - 31. The wrath of G. came upon them  
 - 35. they remembered that G. *was* their  
 - 56. and provoked the most high G.  
 - 59. When G. heard *this*, he was  
 79. 1. O G., the heathen are come into  
 - 9. Help us, O G. of our salvation  
 - 10. the heathen say, Where *is* their G.?  
 80. 3. Turn us again, O G., and cause  
 - 7. Turn us again, O G. of hosts, and  
 - 14. Return, we beseech thee, O G. of  
 81. 1. Sing aloud unto G. our strength  
 - a joyful noise unto the G. of Jacob  
 - 4. *and* a law of the G. of Jacob  
 82. 1. G. standeth in the congregation of  
 - 8. Arise, O G., judge the earth  
 83. 1. Keep not thou silence, O G.  
 - 13. O my G., make them like a wheel  
 84. 3. O Lord of hosts, my King, and my G.  
 - 7. in Zion appeareth before G.  
 - 8. give ear, O G. of Jacob  
 - 9. Behold, O G. our shield, and  
 85. 4. Turn us, O G. of our salvation  
 86. 2. O thou my G., save thy servant  
 - 10. thou *art* G. alone  
 - 14. O G., the proud are risen against  
 91. 2. and my fortress: my G.; in him  
 92. 13. flourish in the courts of our G.  
 94. 7. neither shall the G. of Jacob regard  
 - 22. my G. *is* the rock of my refuge  
 95. 7. For he *is* our G.; and we *are*  
 98. 3. seen the salvation of our G.  
 100. 3. Know ye that the Lord *he is* G.  
 104. 38. I will sing praise to my G.  
 108. 1. O G., my heart *is* fixed  
 - 5. Be thou exalted, O G., above  
 - 7. G. hath spoken in his holiness  
 - 11. *Will* not *thou*, O G., *who* hast  
 - and wilt not thou, O G., go forth  
 - 18. Through G. we shall do valiantly  
 109. 1. Hold not thy peace, O G. of my  
 114. 7. the presence of the G. of Jacob (S.)  
 115. 2. heathen say, Where *is* now their G.?  
 - 3. But our G. *is* in the heavens  
 116. 5. yea, our G. *is* merciful  
 118. 28. *thou art* my G., I will exalt thee  
 119. 115. will keep the commandments of G.  
 136. 2. O give thanks unto the G. of gods  
 139. 19. thou wilt slay the wicked, O G. (S.)  
 143. 10. for thou *art* my G.  
 144. 9. sing a new song unto thee, O G.  
 - 15. happy *is that* people whose G. *is*  
 145. 1. I will extol thee, my G., O King  
 146. 2. I will sing praises unto my G.  
 - 10. *even* thy G., O Zion, unto all  
 147. 1. good to sing praises unto our G.  
 - 7. praise upon the harp unto our G.  
 - 12. praise thy G., O Zion  
 Prov. 2. 5. and find the knowledge of G.  
 3. 4. understanding in the sight of G.  
 25. 2. the glory of G. to conceal a thing  
 30. 5. Every word of G. *is* pure (S.)  
 - 9. and take the name of my G. *in vain*  
 Eccles. 1. 13. this sore travail hath G. given  
 2. 24. that *it was* from the hand of G.\*

**Eccles. 2.** 26. For *G.* giveth to a man that is  
 2. 26. give to *him that is* good before *G.*  
 3. 10. seen the travail which *G.* hath given  
 - 11. find out the work that *G.* maketh\*  
 - 13. of all his labour, it is the gift of *G.*  
 - 14. whatsoever *G.* doeth, it shall be\*  
 - *G.* doeth it, that *men* should fear  
 - 15. and *G.* requireth that which is past\*  
 - 17. in mine heart, *G.* shall judge the\*  
 - 18. that *G.* might manifest them  
 5. 2. *any* thing before *G.*: for *G.* is in\*  
 - 4. When thou vowest a vow unto *G.*  
 - 6. wherefore should *G.* be angry at thy\*  
 - 7. divers vanities: but fear thou *G.*\*  
 - 18. of his life which *G.* giveth him\*  
 - 19. to whom *G.* hath given riches\*  
 - - this is the gift of *G.*  
 - 20. because *G.* answereth *him* in the  
 6. 2. a man to whom *G.* hath given\*  
 - - yet *G.* giveth him not power  
 7. 13. Consider the work of *G.*: for who\*  
 - 14. *G.* also hath set the one over against  
 - 18. he that feareth *G.* shall come forth  
 - 26. whose pleaseth *G.* shall escape from\*  
 - 29. that *G.* hath made man upright  
 8. 2. and *that* in regard of the oath of *G.*  
 - 12. shall be well with them that fear *G.*\*  
 - 13. because he feareth not before *G.*  
 - 15. which *G.* giveth him under the sun\*  
 - 17. Then I beheld all the work of *G.*\*  
 9. 1. their works are in the hand of *G.*\*  
 - 7. for *G.* now accepteth thy works  
 11. 5. thou knowest not the works of *G.*\*  
 - 9. for all these *things* *G.* will bring\*  
 12. 7. the spirit shall return unto *G.*\*  
 - 13. Fear *G.*, and keep his commandments\*  
 - 14. For *G.* shall bring every work into\*  
**Isa. 1.** 10. give ear unto the law of our *G.*  
 7. 13. will ye weary my *G.* also?  
 8. 19. not a people seek unto their *G.*?  
 - 21. curse their king and their *G.*  
 13. 19. as when *G.* overthrew Sodom  
 17. 10. forgotten the *G.* of thy salvation  
 21. 10. of the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 25. 1. O Lord, thou art my *G.*  
 - 9. this is our *G.*; we have waited  
 28. 26. For his *G.* doth instruct him  
 29. 23. and shall fear the *G.* of Israel  
 30. 18. the Lord is a *G.* of judgment  
 35. 2. and the excellency of our *G.*  
 - 4. your *G.* will come with vengeance  
 - even *G.* with a recompense  
 37. 4. sent to reproach the living *G.*  
 - 10. Let not thy *G.* in whom thou  
 - 16. O Lord of hosts, *G.* of Israel, that  
 - thou art the *G.*, even thou alone  
 40. 1. comfort ye my people, saith your *G.*  
 - 3. a highway for our *G.*  
 - 8. but the word of our *G.* shall stand  
 - 9. the cities of Judah, behold your *G.*  
 - 27. is passed over from my *G.*  
 - 28. the everlasting *G.*, the Lord, the  
 41. 10. be not dismayed, for I am thy *G.*  
 - 17. I the *G.* of Israel will not forsake  
 44. 6. beside me there is no *G.*  
 - 8. Is there a *G.* beside me? (*S.*)  
 45. 3. thy name, am the *G.* of Israel (*S.*)  
 - 5. there is no *G.* beside me  
 - 14. there is none else; there is no *G.*

**Isa. 45.** 15. that hidest thyself, O *G.* of Israel  
 45. 18. *G.* himself that formed the  
 - 21. there is no *G.* else beside me  
 46. 9. I am *G.*, and there is none like me  
 48. 1. make mention of the *G.* of Israel  
 - 2. themselves upon the *G.* of Israel  
 49. 4. and my work with my *G.*  
 - 5. my *G.* shall be my strength  
 50. 10. and stay upon his *G.*  
 51. 20. the rebuke of thy *G.*  
 - 22. thy Lord the Lord, and thy *G.*  
 52. 7. saith unto Zion, Thy *G.* reigneth  
 - 10. shall see the salvation of our *G.*  
 - 12. *G.* of Israel will be your re-reward  
 53. 4. stricken, smitten of *G.*, and  
 54. 5. the *G.* of the whole earth shall be  
 - 6. thou wast refused, saith thy *G.*  
 55. 7. and to our *G.*, for he will  
 57. 21. no peace, saith my *G.*, to the wicked  
 58. 2. forsook not the ordinance of their *G.*  
 - take delight in approaching to *G.*  
 59. 2. separated between you and your *G.*  
 - 13. departing away from our *G.*  
 60. 19. and thy *G.* thy glory  
 61. 2. the day of vengeance of our *G.*  
 - 10. my soul shall be joyful in my *G.*  
 62. 3. royal diadem in the hand of thy *G.*  
 - 5. so shall thy *G.* rejoice over thee  
 64. 4. neither hath the eye seen, O *G.*  
 65. 16. shall bless himself in the *G.* of truth  
 - shall swear by the *G.* of truth  
 66. 9. and shut the womb? saith thy *G.*  
**Jer. 5.** 4. nor the judgment of their *G.*  
 5. 5. and the judgment of their *G.*  
 7. 3. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 23. and I will be your *G.*, and ye  
 9. 15. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 10. 10. is the true *G.*, he is the living *G.*  
 11. 4. and I will be your *G.*  
 16. 9. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 23. 23. Am I a *G.* at hand, saith the\*  
 - and not a *G.* afar off?  
 - 36. perverted the words of the living *G.*  
 - of the Lord of hosts our *G.*  
 24. 5. saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 7. and I will be their *G.*  
 25. 27. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 27. 4, 21. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 28. 2, 14. Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 29. 4, 8, 21, 25. of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 30. 2. Thus speaketh the Lord *G.* of Israel  
 - 22. and I will be your *G.*  
 31. 1. will I be the *G.* of all the families  
 - 23. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 33. and will be their *G.*, and they  
 32. 14, 15. Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 27. the Lord, the *G.* of all flesh  
 - 36. saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 38. and I will be their *G.*  
 33. 4. thus saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 34. 2, 13. saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 35. 13, 18, 19. of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 37. 7. saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 38. 17. the Lord, the *G.* of hosts, the *G.* of  
 39. 16. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 42. 9. Thus saith the Lord, the *G.* of Israel  
 - 15, 18. Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 43. 10. the Lord of hosts, the *G.* of Israel  
 44. 2, 11, 25. of hosts, the *G.* of Israel

- Jer. 44. 7. the G. of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 45. 2. Thus saith the Lord, the G. of Israel  
 46. 25. Lord of hosts, the G. of Israel, saith  
 48. 1. the Lord of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 50. 18. the Lord of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 - 40. As G. overthrew Sodom and  
 51. 5. been forsaken, nor Judah of his G.  
 - 33. the Lord of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 Ezek. 1. 1. and I saw visions of G.  
 8. 3. brought me in the visions of G. to  
 - 4. glory of the G. of Israel *was* there  
 9. 3. glory of the G. of Israel *was* gone up  
 10. 19. the glory of the G. of Israel *was* over  
 - 20. that I saw under the G. of Israel  
 11. 20. and I will be their G.  
 - 22. the glory of the G. of Israel *was* over  
 14. 11. and I may be their G., saith  
 28. 2. I sit in the seat of G., in the  
 - - 6. set thine heart as the heart of G.  
 - 9. him that slayeth thee, I *am* G.!  
 34. 24. I the Lord will be their G.  
 - 31. I *am* your G., saith the Lord God  
 36. 28. and I will be your G.  
 37. 23. and I will be their G.  
 - 27. yea, I will be their G., and  
 40. 2. In the visions of G. brought he me  
 43. 2. the glory of the G. of Israel came  
 44. 2. the Lord, the G. of Israel, hath  
 Dan. 1. 9. G. had brought Daniel into\*  
 1. 17. G. gave them knowledge and\*  
 2. 18. mercies of the G. of heaven (C.)  
 - 19. Then Daniel blessed the G. of (C.)  
 - 20. Blessed be the name of G. (C.)  
 - 23. O thou G. of my fathers, who (C.)  
 - 28. But there is a G. in heaven (C.)  
 - 37. for the G. of heaven hath given (C.)  
 - 44. shall the G. of heaven set up a (C.)  
 - 47. your G. is a G. of gods (C.)  
 3. 15. who is that G. that shall deliver (C.)  
 - 17. If it be so, our G., whom we (C.)  
 - 28. Blessed be the G. of Shadrach (C.)  
 - - any god except their own G. (C.)  
 - 29. against the G. of Shadrach (C.)  
 - - no other G. that can deliver (C.)  
 5. 18. O thou king, the most high G. (C.)  
 - 21. that the most high G. ruled in (C.)  
 - 26. G. hath numbered thy (C.)  
 6. 5. concerning the law of his G. (C.)  
 - 10. gave thanks before his G. (C.)  
 - 11. making supplication before his G. (C.)  
 - 16. Thy G., whom thou servest (C.)  
 - 20. is thy G., whom thou servest (C.)  
 - 22. My G. hath sent his angel (C.)  
 - 23. because he believed in his G. (C.)  
 - 26. fear before the G. of Daniel (C.)  
 - - for he is the living G. (C.)  
 10. 12. to chasten thyself before thy G.  
 11. 32. that do know their G.  
 - 37. regard the G. of his fathers  
 - 38. shall he honour the G. of forces (S.)  
 Hos. 2. 23. they shall say, *Thou art* my G.  
 4. 1. nor knowledge of G. in the land  
 - 6. forgotten the law of thy G.  
 - 12. a whoring from under their G.  
 5. 4. to turn unto their G.  
 6. 6. the knowledge of G. more than  
 8. 2. shall cry unto me, My G., we  
 - 6. therefore it is not G.  
 9. 1. hast gone a whoring from thy G.

- Hos. 9. 8. of Ephraim *was* with my G.  
 9. 17. My G. will cast them away  
 12. 3. he had power with G.  
 - 6. Therefore turn thou to thy G.  
 - - wait on thy G. continually  
 13. 16. hath rebelled against her G.  
 Joel 2. 17. Where is their G.?  
 Amos 4. 11. as G. overthrew Sodom and  
 4. 12. prepare to meet thy G., O Israel  
 - 13. The Lord, the G. of hosts, *is* his  
 5. 14. so the Lord, the G. of hosts, shall be  
 - 16. Therefore the Lord, the G. of hosts  
 - 27. the Lord, whose name is The G. of  
 6. 8, 14. saith the Lord, the G. of hosts  
 Jonah 1. 6. call upon thy G., if so be that G.\*  
 1. 9. I fear the Lord, the G. of heaven  
 3. 5. the people of Nineveh believed G.  
 - 8. and cry mightily unto G.  
 - 9. Who can tell if G. will turn\*  
 - 10. And G. saw their works\*  
 - - and G. repented of the evil\*  
 4. 7. But G. prepared a worm, when\*  
 - 8. G. prepared a vehement east wind  
 - 9. And G. said to Jonah, Doest thou  
 Mic. 3. 7. for *there is* no answer of G.  
 6. 6. bow myself before the high G.  
 - 8. and to walk humbly with thy G.  
 7. 7. I will wait for the G. of my  
 - - my G. will hear me  
 Hab. 3. 3. G. came from Teman (S.)  
 3. 18. joy in the G. of my salvation  
 Zeph. 2. 9. the Lord of hosts, the G. of Israel  
 3. 2. she drew not near to her G.  
 Zechar. 8. 8. and I will be their G.  
 8. 23. have heard that G. *is* with you  
 9. 7. even he *shall be* for our G.  
 12. 5. in the Lord of hosts, their G.  
 - 8. the house of David *shall be* as G.  
 13. 9. shall say, The Lord *is* my G.  
 Mal. 2. 16. the Lord, the G. of Israel, saith  
 2. 17. Where is the G. of judgment?  
 3. 8. Will a man rob G.?  
 - 14. Ye have said, It is vain to serve G.  
 - 15. *they that* tempt G. are even  
 - 18. between him that serveth G., and

#### IV. יהוה, Yē-hō-vāh.

This word is left untranslated in a few cases (see *Jehovah*). It is translated 'Lord' except (1) when preceded by Adonai (see *Lord God*); (2) in two cases where it stands alone; and (3) in the last of the passages here quoted, where it is followed by Adonai.

Gen. 6. 5. And G. saw that the wickedness of  
 2 Sam. 12. 22. Who can tell *whether* G. will  
 Ps. 68. 20 unto G. the Lord *belong* the issues

#### God Almighty, The Almighty God

(אל שדי, El Shad-dai).

Gen. 17. 1. and said unto him, I *am* the A. G.  
 28. 3. And G. A. bless thee  
 35. 11. I *am* G. A.; be fruitful, and  
 43. 14. And G. A. give you mercy before

Gen. 48. 3. G. A. appeared unto me  
Exod. 6. 3. unto Jacob, *by the name of G. A.*  
Ezek. 10. 5. as the voice of the A. G. when

See *Almighty*.

### Altar of God

(מִזְבֵּחַ אֱלֹהִים, Miz-baḥ Ē-lō-hīm).

Deut. 12. 27, 27. the A. of the Lord thy G.  
16. 21. near unto the A. of the Lord thy G.  
26. 4. before the A. of the Lord thy G.  
27. 5. build an A. unto the Lord thy G.  
- 6. build the A. of the Lord thy G.  
Josh. 8. 30. built an A. unto the Lord G.  
22. 19, 29. besides the A. of the Lord our G.  
Judg. 6. 26. build an A. unto the Lord thy G.  
Ezra 3. 2. and builded the A. of the G. of  
7. 17. the A. of the house of your G. (Ch.)  
Neh. 10. 34. upon the A. of the Lord our G.  
Ps. 43. 4. Then will I go unto the A. of G.

### Angel of God

(מַלְאָךְ אֱלֹהִים, Mal-ach Ē-lō-hīm).

Gen. 21. 17. the A. of G. called to Hagar  
28. 12. behold the A.s of G. ascending and  
31. 11. And the A. of G. spake unto me  
32. 1. And the A.s of G. met him  
Exod. 14. 19. the A. of G. which went before  
Judg. 6. 20. And the A. of G. said unto him  
13. 6. like the countenance of an A. of G.  
- 9. And the A. of G. came again  
1 Sam. 29. 9. good in my sight as an A. of G.  
2 Sam. 14. 17. as an A. of G., so is my lord the  
14. 20. the wisdom of an A. of G.  
19. 27. my lord the king is as an A. of G.

### Ark of God

(אָרֹן אֱלֹהִים, Ā-rōn Ē-lō-hīm).

1 Sam. 3. 3. where the A. of G. was, and  
4. 11. And the A. of G. was taken  
- 13. trembled for the A. of G.  
- 17. and the A. of G. is taken  
- 18. when he made mention of the A. of G.  
- 19. that the A. of G. was taken  
- 21. (because the A. of G. was taken  
- 22. for the A. of G. is taken  
5. 1, 2. the Philistines took the A. of G.  
7. The A. of the G. of Israel shall not  
- 8. shall we do with the A. of the G. of  
- Let the A. of the G. of Israel be  
- they carried the A. of the G. of  
- 10. they sent the A. of G. to Ekron  
- as the A. of G. came to Ekron  
- brought about the A. of the G. of  
- 11. Send away the A. of the G. of Israel  
6. 3. If ye send away the A. of the G. of  
14. 18. Bring hither the A. of G.  
- (for the A. of G. was at that time  
2 Sam. 6. 2. bring up from thence the A. of G.  
6. 3. they set the A. of G. upon a new  
- 4. accompanying the A. of G.  
- 6. put forth his hand to the A. of G.  
- 7. there he died by the A. of G.

2 Sam. 6. 12. because of the A. of G.  
6. 12. went and brought up the A. of G.  
7. 2. but the A. of G. dwelleth within  
15. 24. and they set down the A. of G.  
- 25. Carry back the A. of G. into the city  
- 29. carried the A. of G. again to  
1 Chron. 13. 3. bring again the A. of our G.  
13. 5. to bring the A. of G. from  
- 6. to bring up thence the A. of G. the  
- 12. how shall I bring the A. of G. home  
- 14. And the A. of G. remained with  
15. 1. prepared a place for the A. of G.  
- 2. None ought to carry the A. of G.  
- chosen to carry the A. of G.  
- 15. the Levites bare the A. of G. upon  
- 24. the trumpets before the A. of G.  
16. 1. So they brought the A. of G.  
2 Chron. 1. 4. the A. of G. had David brought

### Armies of God

(מַעֲרֻכֹת אֱלֹהִים, Ma-ar-chōth Ē-lō-hīm).

1 Sam. 17. 26. defy the A. of the living G.†  
17. 36. hath defied the A. of the living G.

City of God (עִיר אֱלֹהִים, 'Ir Ē-lō-hīm).

1 Chron. 19. 13. people, and for the C.s of our G.  
Ps. 46. 4. shall make glad the C. of G.  
48. 1, 8. in the C. of our G.  
87. 3. are spoken of thee, O C. of G.\*

### Covenant of God

(בְּרִית אֱלֹהִים, Bě-rīth Ē-lō-hīm).

Lev. 2. 13. suffer the salt of the C. of thy G.  
2 Chron. 34. 32. did according to the C. of G.  
Ps. 78. 10. They kept not the C. of G.  
Prov. 2. 17. and forgetteth the C. of her G.

### Hill of God

(גִּבְעַת אֱלֹהִים, Gib'-ath Ē-lō-hīm).

1 Sam. 10. 5. thou shalt come to the H. of G.\*  
Ps. 68. 15. The H. of G. is as the hill of†

† Here the word in the original is הָרַר, Har (Mountain).

### Host of God

(מַחֲנֵה אֱלֹהִים, Ma-ḥā-nēh Ē-lō-hīm).

Gen. 32. 2. saw them, he said, This is G.'s H.  
1 Chron. 12. 22. great host, like the H. of G.

House of God (בֵּית אֱלֹהִים, Bēth Ē-lō-hīm; 2. בֵּית אֱלֹהָא, Bēth Ē-lā-hā, Chald.).

Gen. 28. 17. is none other but the H. of G.  
28. 22. for a pillar shall be G.'s H.  
Exod. 23. 19. into the H. of the Lord thy G.  
34. 26. into the H. of the Lord thy G.

Deut. 23. 18. into the H. of the Lord thy G.

Josh. 9. 23. of water for the H. of my G.

Judg. 18. 31. the H. of G. was in Shiloh

1 Chron. 6. 48. tabernacle of the H. of G.\*

9. 11. Ahitub, the ruler of the H. of G.\*

— 13. work of the service of the H. of G.\*

— 26. and treasuries of the H. of G.\*

— 27. lodged round about the H. of G.\*

22. 1. This *is* the H. of the Lord G.\*

— 2. wrought stones to build the H. of G.\*

— 6. an H. for the Lord G. of Israel

— 11. build the H. of the Lord thy G.

23. 28. work of the service of the H. of G.\*

24. 5. and governors *of the H.* of G.\*

25. 6. harps for the service of the H. of G.\*

26. 20. over the treasures of the H. of G.\*

28. 12. of the treasuries of the H. of G.\*

— 21. for all the service of the H. of G.\*

29. 2. all my might for the H. of my G.

— 3. set my affection to the H. of my G.

— I have given to the H. of my G.

— 7. for the service of the H. of G.\*

2 Chron. 3. 3. the building of the H. of G.\*

4. 11. for king Solomon for the H. of G.\*

— 19. vessels *that were* for the H. of G.\*

5. 1. among the treasures of the H. of G.\*

— 14. of the Lord had filled the H. of G.\*

7. 5. the people dedicated the H. of G.\*

15. 18. brought into the H. of G. the things\*

22. 12. was with them hid in the H. of G.\*

23. 3. with the king in the H. of G.\*

— 9. which *were* in the H. of G.\*

24. 5. money to repair the H. of your G.

— 7. had broken up the H. of G.\*

— 13. they set the H. of G. in his state\*

— 18. they left the H. of the Lord G.

— 27. and the repairing of the H. of G.\*

25. 24. *that were* found in the H. of G.\*

28. 24. together the vessels of the H. of G.\*

— in pieces the vessels of the H. of G.\*

29. 5. H. of the Lord G. of your fathers

31. 13. Azariah the ruler of the H. of G.\*

— 21. in the service of the H. of G.\*

33. 7. in the H. of G., of which G. had

34. 8. to repair the H. of the Lord his G.

— 9. *that* was brought into the H. of G.

35. 8. and Jehiel, rulers of the H. of G.\*

36. 18. and all the vessels of the H. of G.

— 19. And they burnt the H. of G.

Ezra 1. 4. the H. of G. that *is* in Jerusalem\*

2. 68. offered freely for the H. of G.\*

3. 8. of their coming unto the H. of G.\*

— 9. forward the workmen in the H. of G.\*

4. 3. to build an H. unto our G.

— 24. ceased the work of the H. of G. (2)

5. 2. and began to build the H. of G. (2)

— 8. the H. of the great G., which is (2)

— 13. a decree to build this H. of G. (2)

— 14. gold and silver of the H. of G. (2)

— 15. and let the H. of G. be build (2)

— 16. the foundation of the H. of G. (2)

— 17. build this H. of G. at Jerusalem (2)

6. 3. a decree *concerning* the H. of G. (2)

— 5. and silver vessels of the H. of G. (2)

— and place *them* in the H. of G. (2)

— 7. the work of this H. of G. alone (2)

— build this H. of G. in his place (2)

— 8. for the building of this H. of G. (2)

— 12. and to destroy this H. of G. (2)

Ezra 6. 16. the dedication of this H. of G. (2)

6. 17. at the dedication of this H. of G. (2)

— 22. the work of the H. of G., the G. of

7. 16. for the H. of their G. which *is* in (2)

— 17. the altar of the H. of your G. (2)

— 19. the service of the H. of thy G. (2)

— 20. needful for the H. of thy G. (2)

— 23. for the H. of the G. of heaven (2)

— 24. or ministers of this H. of G. (2)

8. 17. ministers for the H. of our G.

— 25. the offering of the H. of our G.

— 30. to Jerusalem, unto the H. of our G.

— 33. vessels weighed in the H. of our G.

— 36. the people, and the H. of G.\*

9. 9. to set up the H. of our G.

10. 1. himself down before the H. of G.\*

— 6. rose up from before the H. of G.\*

— 9. sat in the street of the H. of G.\*

Neh. 6. 10. meet together in the H. of G.\*

8. 16. and in the courts of the H. of G.\*

10. 32. for the service of the H. of our G.

— 33. *for* all the work of the H. of our G.

— 34. to bring *it* into the H. of our G.

— 36. to bring to the H. of our G. unto

— that minister in the H. of our G.

— 37. to the chambers of the H. of our G.

— 38. the tithes unto the H. of our G.

— 39. will not forsake the H. of our G.

11. 11. Ahitub was the ruler of the H. of G.\*

— 16. outward business of the H. of G.\*

— 22. over the business of the H. of G.\*

12. 40. *that gave* thanks in the H. of G.\*

13. 4. of the chamber of the H. of our G.

— 7. in the courts of the H. of G.\*

— 9. the vessels of the H. of G.\*

— 11. Why is the H. of G. forsaken!\*

— 14. I have done for the H. of my G.

Ps. 42. 4. I went with them to the H. of G.

52. 8. a green olive tree in the H. of G.

55. 14. unto the H. of G. in company

83. 12. Let us take to ourselves the H.s of G.

84. 10. a doorkeeper in the H. of my G.

122. 9. Because of the H. of the Lord our G.

135. 2. in the courts of the H. of our G.

Eccles. 5. 1. thou goest to the H. of G.\*

Isa. 2. 3. to the H. of the G. of Jacob

Dan. 1. 2. part of the vessels of the H. of G.\*

5. 3. out of the temple of the H. of G. (2)

Hos. 9. 8. and hatred in the H. of his G.

Joel 1. 13. withholden from the H. of your G.

1. 14. *into* the H. of the Lord your G.

— 16. and gladness from the H. of our G.\*

Micah 4. 2. and to the H. of the G. of Jacob

Hag. 1. 14. H. of the Lord of hosts their G.

## Lamp of God (נֵר אֱלֹהִים, Nēr Ē-lō-him).

1 Sam. 3. 3. And ere the L. of G. went out

## Man of God

(אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים, Ish Ē-lō-him).

Deut. 33. 1. wherewith Moses the M. of G.\*

Josh. 14. 6. said unto Moses, the M. of G.\*

Judg. 13. 6. saying, A M. of G. came unto me\*

13. 8. let the M. of G. which thou didst\*

1 Sam. 2. 27. there came a M. of G. unto Eli

- 1 Sam. 9. 6. *there is* in this city a M. of G.  
 9. 7. a present to bring to the M. of G.\*  
 - 8. *that* will I give to the M. of G.\*  
 - 10. unto the city where the M. of G. *was*\*  
 1 Kings 12. 22. unto Shemaiah the M. of G.\*  
 13. 1. there came a M. of G. out of Judah  
 - 4. heard the saying of the M. of G.\*  
 - 5. the sign which the M. of G. had\*  
 - 6. answered and said unto the M. of G.\*  
 - And the M. of G. besought the Lord\*  
 - 7. And the kings said unto the M. of G.\*  
 - 8. And the M. of G. said unto the king\*  
 - 11. all the works that the M. of G. had\*  
 - 12. *what way* the M. of G. went\*  
 - 14. and went after the M. of G., and\*  
 - Art thou the M. of G. that camest\*  
 - 21. he cried unto the M. of G. that\*  
 - 26. he said, It is the M. of G. who *was*\*  
 - 29. took up the carcase of the M. of G.\*  
 - 31. wherein the M. of G. is buried\*  
 17. 18. to do with thee, O thou M. of G.\*  
 - 24. I know that thou *art* a M. of G.\*  
 20. 28. And there came a M. of G., and\*  
 2 Kings 1. 9. Thou M. of G., the king hath\*  
 1. 10, 12. If I *be* a M. of G.\*  
 - 11. O M. of G., thus hath the king said\*  
 - 13. O M. of G., I pray thee, let my life\*  
 4. 7. Then she came and told the M. of G.\*  
 - 9. perceive that this is a holy M. of G.\*  
 - 16. Nay, my lord, *thou* M. of G., do\*  
 - 21. laid him on the bed of the M. of G.\*  
 - 22. that I may run to the M. of G.\*  
 - 25. and came unto the M. of G. to\*  
 - when the M. of G. saw her afar off\*  
 - 27. when she came to the M. of G.\*  
 - the M. of G. said, Let her alone\*  
 - 40. O *thou* M. of G., *there is* death in\*  
 - 42. and brought the M. of G. bread\*  
 5. 8. when Elisha the M. of G. had heard\*  
 - 14. according to the saying of the M. of G.\*  
 - 15. And he returned to the M. of G.\*  
 - 20. the servant of Elisha the M. of G.\*  
 6. 6. And the M. of G. said, Where fell\*  
 - 9. And the M. of G. said unto the\*  
 - 10. to the place which the M. of G. told\*  
 - 15. when the servant of the M. of G.\*  
 7. 2. 19. answered the M. of G., and\*  
 - 17. he died, as the M. of G. had said\*  
 - 18. came to pass, as the M. of G. had\*  
 8. 2. did after the saying of the M. of G.\*  
 - 4. the servant of the M. of G.\*  
 - 7. saying, The M. of G. is come hither\*  
 - 8. and go meet the M. of G., and\*  
 - 11. and the M. of G. wept\*  
 13. 19. And the M. of G. was wroth with\*  
 23. 16. which the M. of G. proclaimed\*  
 - 17. It is the sepulchre of the M. of G.\*  
 1 Chron. 23. 14. *concerning* Moses the M. of G.\*  
 2 Chron. 8. 14. so had David the M. of G.\*  
 11. 2. came to Shemaiah the M. of G.\*  
 25. 7. there came a M. of G. to him\*  
 - 9. Amaziah said to the M. of G.\*  
 - And the M. of G. answered, The\*  
 30. 16. the law of Moses, the M. of G.\*  
 Ezra 3. 2. in the law of Moses, the M. of G.\*  
 Neh. 12. 24. of David the M. of G.\*  
 12. 36. instruments of David the M. of G.\*  
 Ps. 90. tit. A prayer of Moses, the M. of G.\*  
 Jer. 35. 4. the son of Igdliah, a M. of G.\*

**Messengers of God** (מַלְאֲכֵי אֱלֹהִים, Mal-ä-chē Ē-lō-hīm).

2 Chron. 36. 16. they mocked the M. of G.\*

**Ministers of God** (מְשָׁרְתֵי אֱלֹהִים, Mě-shā-rě-thē Ē-lō-hīm).

Isa. 61. 6. shall call you the M. of our G.  
 Joel 1. 13. in sackcloth, ye M. of my G.

**Mount of God** (הַר אֱלֹהִים, Har Ē-lō-hīm).

Exod. 3. 1. came to the M. of G., *even* to\*  
 4. 27. went and met him in the M. of G.\*  
 18. 5. where he encamped at the M. of G.\*  
 24. 13. Moses went up into the M. of G.\*  
 1 Kings 19. 8. unto Horeb the M. of G.\*  
 Ezek. 28. 14. thou wast upon the holy M. of G.  
 28. 16. as profane out of the M. of G.

**People of God** (עַם הָאֱלֹהִים, 'Am hā-Ē-lō-hīm).

Deut. 27. 9. become the P. of the Lord thy G.  
 Judg. 20. 2. in the assembly of the P. of G.\*  
 2 Sam. 14. 13. such a thing against the P. of G.  
 Ps. 47. 9. the P. of the G. of Abraham

**Prophets of God** (נְבִיאֵי יְהוָה, Nə-bī-yai-yāh di-Ē-lā-hā, Chald.).

Ezra 5. 2. and with them *were* the P. of G.

**Rod of God** (מִטֵּה אֱלֹהִים, Mat-tēh Ē-lō-hīm).

Exod. 4. 20. And Moses took the R. of G. in\*  
 17. 9. with the R. of G. in mine hand\*  
 Job 21. 9. neither is the R. of G. upon them\*

**Sanctuary of God** (מִקְדָּשׁ אֱלֹהִים, Mik-dash Ē-lō-hīm).

Lev. 21. 12. nor profane the S. of his G.  
 1 Chron. 22. 19. build ye the S. of the Lord G.\*

**Servant of God** (עֲבָד הָאֱלֹהִים, 'E-bed hā-Ē-lō-hīm; 2. עֲבָד יְהוָה, 'E-bed di Ē-lāh, Chald.).

Gen. 50. 17. trespass of the S.s of the G. of thy  
 1 Chron. 6. 49. that Moses the S. of G. had\*  
 2 Chron. 24. 9. *that* Moses the S. of G. laid\*  
 Ezra 5. 11. We are the S.s of the G. of (2)  
 Neh. 10. 29. was given by Moses the S. of G.\*  
 Dan. 3. 26. Ye S.s of the most high G. (2)

**Sons of God** (בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים, Bē-nē Ē-lō-hīm). 2. **Son of God** (בֶּן אֱלֹהִים, Bēn Ē-lā-hin, *Chald.*).

Gen. 6. 2. the S.s of G. saw the daughters of\*  
6. 4. when the S.s of G. came in unto the\*  
Job 1. 6. the S.s of G. came to present\*  
2. 1. when the S.s of G. came to present\*  
38. 7. and all the S.s of G. shouted  
Dan. 3. 25. the fourth is like the S. of G. (2)

**Spirit of God** (רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים, Rū-ah Ē-lō-hīm; 2. רוּחַ אֵל, Rū-ah Ēl).

Gen. 1. 2. the Sp. of G. moved upon the face  
41. 38. in whom the Sp. of G. is  
Exod. 31. 3. filled him with the Sp. of G.  
35. 31. hath filled him with the Sp. of G.  
Num. 24. 2. and the Sp. of G. came upon him  
1 Sam. 10. 10. the Sp. of G. came upon him  
11. 6. And the Sp. of G. came upon Saul  
19. 20, 23. the Sp. of G. was upon  
2 Chron. 15. 1. And the Sp. of G. came upon  
24. 20. the Sp. of G. came upon Zechariah  
Job 27. 3. and the Sp. of G. is in my nostrils  
33. 4. The Sp. of G. hath made me (2)  
Ezek. 11. 24. in a vision by the Sp. of G.

### Tabernacle of God

(מִוֶּעַד אֱלֹהִים, Mō-ēd Ē-lō-hīm).

2 Chron. 1. 3. T. of the congregation of G.\*

### God save the King

(יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ, Yē-hi ham-Me-lech).

These words properly signify 'may the king live,' and they ought not to have been mistranslated.

1 Sam. 10. 24. and said, G. save the K.  
2 Sam. 16. 16. unto Absalom, G. save the K.  
16. 16. G. save the K.  
1 Kings 1. 25. and say, G. save K. Adonijah  
1. 39. the people said, G. save K. Solomon  
2 Kings 11. 12. and said, G. save the K.  
2 Chron. 23. 11. and said, G. save the K.

### Would God (יֵי מִי, Mī Yit-tēn).

These words, which signify, Who will give? are used as expressive of earnest desire, and are improperly translated in the Eng. Ver.

Exod. 16. 3. W. to G. we had died by the  
Num. 11. 29. W. G. that all the Lord's  
14. 2. W. G. that we had died in the land\*  
- - or, W. G. we had died in this\*  
20. 3. W. G. that we had died when our  
Deut. 28. 67. shalt say, W. G. it were even!  
28. 67. shalt say, W. G. it were morning  
Josh. 7. 7. W. to G. we had been content\*

\* In these three passages the expression is not a translation of anything in the original.

Judg. 9. 29. And W. to G. this people were  
2 Sam. 18. 33. W. G. I had died for thee, O  
2 Kings 5. 3. W. G. my lord were with the\*

\* In this passage the Hebrew phrase is אֵלֶיךָ (Aḥiḳ), signifying 'Oh that.'

### God forbid (חֲלִילָה, Hā-li-lāh).

The word used in the original is an adjective, חֲלִיל, which signifies 'profane,' with ה (denoting motion) affixed. Thus the whole means 'to the profane things.' It is used as an exclamation of abhorrence, and is sometimes translated 'far be it,' but more generally it is improperly rendered 'God forbid,' or 'the Lord forbid.'

Gen. 18. 25. That *be far* from thee to do after  
44. 7. G. F. that thy servants should do so  
- 17. G. F. that I should do so  
Josh. 22. 29. G. F. that we should rebel  
24. 16. G. F. that we should forsake the  
1 Sam. 2. 30. the Lord saith, *Be it far* from  
12. 23. G. F. that I should sin against thee  
14. 45. G. F.: as the Lord liveth, there  
20. 2. G. F.; thou shalt not die  
- 9. Jonathan said, *Far be it* from thee  
22. 15. *Be it far* from me. Let not the  
24. 6. The Lord F. that I should do this  
26. 11. The Lord F. that I should stretch  
2 Sam. 20. 20. and said, *Far be it, far be it*  
23. 17. *Be it far* from me, O Lord  
1 Kings 21. 3. The Lord F. it me, that I  
1 Chron. 11. 19. G. F. it me, that I should  
Job 27. 5. G. F. that I should justify you  
34. 10. *Far be it* from God that he should

### Gog (גֹּג, Gōg).

(1.) A son of Shemaiah, the grandson of Joel who is named in the genealogy of Reuben, though not enumerated with his sons.

1 Chron. 5. 4. Shemaiah his son, G. his son

(2.) The name given by the prophet Ezekiel to the chief of the land of Magog, a region whose situation is not ascertained, but which is supposed to correspond to some part of Tartary or Scythia.

Ezek. 38. 2. thy face against G., the land of  
38. 3. against thee, O G., the chief prince  
- 14. unto G., Thus saith the Lord God  
- 16. I shall be sanctified in thee, O G.  
- 18. when G. shall come against thee  
39. 1. prophesy against G., and say  
- against thee, O G., the chief prince  
- 11. will give unto G. a place there of  
- shall they bury G., and all his  
- shall call it the valley of Hamon-G.  
- 15. buried it in the valley of Hamon-G.

**Golan** (גֹּלָן [2. גֹּלָן, corr. גֹּלָן], Gō-lān).

A city in the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, which lay apparently north-east from the upper end of the sea of Chinnereth, and which was appointed one of the cities of refuge, and allotted to the Levites.

Deut. 4. 43. and G. in Bashan of the  
Josh. 20. 8. and G. in Bashan, out of the (2)  
21. 27. *they gave* G. in Bashan with her (2)  
1 Chron. 6. 71. G. in Bashan with her

**Goliath** (גִּלְיָת, Gōl-yāth).

A champion of the Philistines, who was slain by David.

1 Sam. 17. 4. of the Philistines, named G.  
17. 23. (the Philistine of Gath, G. by name  
21. 9. of G. the Philistine, whom thou  
22. 10. the sword of G. the Philistine  
2 Sam. 21. 19. *the brother of* G. the Gittite  
1 Chron. 20. 5. the brother of G. the Gittite

**Gomer** (גֹּמֶר, Gō-mer).

(1.) One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. sons of Japheth; G., and Magog  
10. 3. And the sons of G.; Ashkenaz, and  
1 Chron. 1. 5. of Japheth; G., and Magog  
1. 6. And the sons of G.; Ashchenaz, and

(2.) The word is used to denote the people descended from him, who are supposed to have dwelt on the north side of the Black Sea.  
Ezek. 38. 6. G., and all his bands; the house

(3.) The wife of the prophet Hosea.

Hosea 1. 3. So he went and took G.

**Gomorrah** (עֲמֹרָה, 'Ā-mō-rāh).

A city in the plain or valley of Siddim, which was one of the boundary cities of the Canaanites.

Gen. 10. 19. as thou goest unto Sodom and G.  
13. 10. the Lord destroyed Sodom and G.  
14. 2. Birsha king of G., Shinab  
- 8. and the king of G., and the  
- 10. the kings of Sodom and G. fled  
- 11. took all the goods of Sodom and G.  
18. 20. the cry of Sodom and G. is great  
19. 24. rained upon Sodom and upon G.  
- 28. he looked toward Sodom and G.  
Deut. 29. 23. the overthrow of Sodom and G.  
32. 32. and of the fields of G.  
Isa. 1. 9. we should have been like unto G.  
1. 10. the law of our God, ye people of G.  
13. 19. as when God overthrew Sodom and G.  
Jer. 23. 14. the inhabitants thereof as G.  
49. 18. As in the overthrow of Sodom and G.  
50. 40. As God overthrew Sodom and G.

Amos 4. 11. as God overthrew Sodom and G.  
Zeph. 2. 9. and the children of Ammon as G.

**Goshen** (גֹּשֶׁן, Gō-shen).

(1.) The name of a district of Lower Egypt, which lay apparently to the east of the Pelusiac or eastern branch of the Nile, near to On or Heliopolis, and which Joseph assigned as the residence of his father and his brethren.

Gen. 45. 10. thou shalt dwell in the land of G.  
46. 28. to direct his face unto G.  
- - they came into the land of G.  
- 29. to meet Israel his father, to G.  
- 34. that ye may dwell in the land of G.  
47. 1. behold, they are in the land of G.  
- 4. let thy servants dwell in the land of G.  
- 6. in the land of G. let them dwell  
- 27. of Egypt, in the country of G.  
50. 8. their herds they left in the land of G.  
Exod. 8. 22. sever in that day the land of G.  
9. 26. Only in the land of G., where the

(2.) The name of a district in the hill country of Judah. It appears to have been a general name for the central part of the territory of the tribe, and perhaps to have been also applied to the south part of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 10. 41. and all the country of G., even  
11. 16. and all the land of G., and the valley

(3.) The name of a town enumerated among the cities of Judah.

Josh. 15. 51. And G., and Holon, and Giloh

**Gozan** (גֹּזָן, Gō-zān).

The name of a province of Assyria through which the river Habor (supposed to be the Chaboras of the Greeks) ran, and to which Shalmaneser carried some of the people whom he removed out of the country of Israel.

2 Kings 17. 6. in Habor by the river of G.  
18. 11. and in Habor by the river of G.  
19. 12. as G., and Haran, and Rezep  
1 Chron. 5. 26. and to the river G. unto this  
Isa. 37. 12. as G., and Haran, and Rezep

**Grave.**

This word is frequently employed by the translators to denote the unseen state of the departed spirits, without any distinction of good and evil. When used in this sense, it is given as the equivalent of three words in the original, viz.—

I. קֶבֶר, Ke-ber, a Sepulchre.

Job 3. 22. are glad when they can find the G.  
Ps. 88. 11. be declared in the G.!



II. שָׁחַת, *Sha-hath*, a Pit.

Job 33. 22. his soul draweth near unto the G.

III. שְׁאוֹל, שָׁאֹל, *Shē-ōl*, Hades.

Gen. 37. 35. I will go down into the G. unto  
42. 38. my gray hairs with sorrow to the G.  
44. 29. my gray hairs with sorrow to the G.  
— 31. our father with sorrow to the G.  
1 Sam. 2. 6. He bringeth down to the G.  
1 Kings 2. 6. his hoar head go down to the G.  
Job 7. 9. so he that goeth down to the G.  
14. 13. that thou wouldest hide me in the G.  
17. 13. If I wait, the G. is mine house  
21. 13. and in a moment go down to the G.  
24. 19. *so doth* the G. *those which* have sinned  
Ps. 6. 5. in the G. who shall give thee thanks?  
30. 3. hast brought up my soul from the G.  
31. 17. let them be silent in the G.  
49. 15. my soul from the power of the G.  
88. 3. my life draweth nigh unto the G.  
89. 48. his soul from the hand of the G.  
Eccl. 9. 10. knowledge nor wisdom in the G.  
Isa. 38. 10. I shall go to the gates of the G.  
38. 18. For the G. cannot praise thee  
Hos. 13. 14. from the power of the G.  
13. 14. O G., I will be thy destruction

Grecia, *b. Greece* (גְּרֵסְיָה, *Yā-vān*).

It being generally believed that the descendants of Javan the son of Japheth peopled the islands of the Ionian Archipelago, the translators of the Eng. Ver. have sometimes substituted the ordinary for the scriptural name, when the country is alluded to.

Dan. 8. 21. the rough goat is the king of G.  
10. 20. lo, the prince of G. shall come  
11. 2. stir up all against the realm of G.  
Zech. 9. 13. against thy sons, O G. (*b*)

Grecians (גְּרֵסְיָנִים, *ha-Yē-vā-nīm*).

The appellation of the inhabitants of Ionia and the Grecian Islands, whom the Hebrews accounted to be descended from Javan.

Joel 3. 6. have ye sold unto the G., that ye

Grove (אֲשֵׁרָה; 2. אֲשֵׁרָה, *Ā-shē-rāh*).

Groves (3. אֲשֵׁרִים, *Ā-shē-rīm*; 4. אֲשֵׁרוֹת, *Ā-shē-rōth*).

The words which are thus translated do not in some cases convey this meaning at all; in every instance the idea is involved of an idol—whether a statue or an upright pillar; and from the connection in which it occurs, it appears to have had reference to the worship of Ashtaroth (the Venus of the Romans).

Exod. 34. 13. and cut down their G.s (3)  
Deut. 7. 5. and cut down their G.s (3)  
12. 3. and burn their G.s with fire (3)  
16. 21. Thou shalt not plant thee a G.  
Judg. 3. 7. and served Baalim and the G.s (4)  
6. 25. and cut down the G. that is by it  
— 28. and the G. was cut down that *was*  
— 30. he hath cut down the G. that *was*  
1 Kings 14. 15. they have made their G.s (4)  
14. 23. high places, and images, and G.s (3)  
15. 13. she had made an idol in a G.  
16. 33. And Ahab made a G., and  
18. 19. and the prophets of the G.  
2 Kings 13. 6. there remained the G. also in  
17. 10. they set them up images and G.s (3)  
— 18. and made a G., and worshipped (2)  
18. 4. and cut down the G.s, and brake  
21. 3. and made a G., as did Ahab  
— 7. he set a graven image of the G.  
23. 4. were made for Baal, and for the G.  
— 6. And he brought out the G.  
— 7. the women wove hangings for the G.  
— 14. and cut down the G.s, and filled (3)  
— 15. small to powder, and burnt the G.  
2 Chron. 14. 3. and cut down the G.s (3)  
15. 16. she had made an idol in a G.  
17. 6. away the high places and G.s (3)  
19. 3. thou hast taken away the G.s (4)  
24. 18. and served G.s and idols (3)  
31. 1. cut down the G.s, and threw down (3)  
33. 3. and made G.s, and worshipped (4)  
— 19. set up G.s and graven images (3)  
34. 3, 4. and the G.s, and the carved (3)  
— 7. broken down the altars and the G.s (3)  
Isa. 17. 8. either the G.s or the images (3)  
27. 9. the G.s and images shall not (3)  
Jer. 17. 2. and their G.s by the green trees (3)  
Mic. 5. 14. and I will pluck up thy G.s (3)

Gudgodah (גֻּדְגֹּדָה, *Gud-gō-dāh*).

This name (which in the original has the article prefixed) is supposed to denote the same place as Hor-hagidgad in Num. 33.

Deut. 10. 7. thence they journeyed unto G.  
10. 7. and from G. to Jotbath

Guni (גֻּנִי, *Gū-nī*).

(1.) One of the sons of Naphtali.

Gen. 46. 24. sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and G.  
Num. 26. 48. of G., the family of the Gunites  
1 Chron. 7. 13. of Naphtali; Jahziel, and G.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 16. the son of Abdiel the son of G.

Gunites (גֻּנִיתִי, *hag-Gū-nī*).

The title of the family which sprang from Guni, a son of Naphtali.

Num. 26. 48. of Guni, the family of the G.

**Gur** (גִּיר, Gūr).

The name of an ascent, or of a place at the top of an ascent, which lay not far from Ibleam, in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

2 Kings 9. 27. *they did so* at the going up to G.

**Gur-baal** (גִּיר-בַּעַל, Gūr-Ba-al).

The name of a place in Arabia, the situation of which is not now known.

2 Chron. 26. 7. Arabians that dwelt in G.-B.

## H.

**Haahashtari**

(הַאֲחַשְׁתָּרִי, Hā-ā-hash-tā-rī).

[The first syllable may be the article, and the word may be regarded as signifying 'the muleteer'; but the syllable appears rather to be part of the name.]

A son of Asshur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 6. and Hopher, and Temeni, and H.

**Habaiah** (חַבַּיָּה, Hā-ba-yāh).

A priest whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity, but were not able to establish their genealogy, and were therefore put from the priesthood.

Ezra 2. 61. of the priests, the children of H.  
Neh. 7. 63. of the priests, the children of H.

**Habakkuk** (חַבְקֻק, Hā-bak-kūk).

A prophet of whom neither the tribe, the birthplace, nor the time at which he lived, are mentioned in Scripture.

Hab. 1. 1. which H. the prophet did see

8. 1. of H. the prophet upon Shigionoth

**Habaziniiah** (חַבְצִינִיָּה, Hā-baz-zin-yāh).

A Rechabite, the grandfather of Jaazaniah a chief man of the family in the time of the prophet Jeremiah.

Jer. 35. 3. the son of Jeremiah the son of H.

**Habor** (חַבּוֹר, Hā-bōr).

The name of a place in Assyria, where Shalmaneser placed a portion of the Israelites whom he carried away captives. (This name is commonly believed to be properly applicable to the river which runs through the province of Gozan, but to be used to denote a district adjacent to the river.)

2 Kings 17. 6. in H., *by* the river of Gozan

2 Kings 18. 11. put them in Halah and in H.  
1 Chron. 5. 26. them unto Halah and H.

See *Chebar*.

**Hachaliah** (חַכְלִיָּה, Hā-chal-yāh).

The father of Nehemiah who, in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia, went to succour the distressed Jews in Jerusalem.

Neh. 1. 1. words of Nehemiah the son of H.

10. 1. Nehemiah the Tirshatha, the son of H.

**Hachilah** (חַכְלִיָּה, Hā-chī-lāh).

The name of a hill in the southern part of the land of Judah, in the neighbourhood of the wilderness of Ziph.

1 Sam. 23. 19. in the wood in the hill of H.

26. 3. Saul pitched in the hill of H.

**Hachmoni** (חַכְמוֹנִי, Hach-mō-nī).

The father of Jehiel who was the companion of the sons of David.

1 Chron. 27. 82. Jehiel the son of H. *was* with

[It is probable that Jashobeam was another son of the same person.]

**Hachmonite**

(בֶּן-חַכְמוֹנִי, Ben-Hach-mō-nī).

This appellation seems to have been adopted by the translators unnecessarily—the same words in the original being translated rightly in 1 Chron. 27. 82 'the son of Hachmoni.'

1 Chron. 11. 11. an H., the chief of the captains

**Hadad** (חָדָד, Hā-dad).

(1.) One of the early kings of the Edomites.

Gen. 36. 35. H. the son of Bedad (who smote 36. 36. H. died; and Samlah of Mazrekah  
1 Chron. 1. 46. H. the son of Bedad (which 1. 47. when H. was dead, Samlah of

(2.) An Edomite of the royal family, who lived in the time of Solomon.

- 1 Kings 11. 14. H. the Edomite; he was  
 11. 17. H. fled, he, and certain Edomites  
 - - H. *being* yet a little child  
 - 19. H. found great favour in the sight  
 - 21. H. heard in Egypt that David  
 - - H. said to Pharaoh, Let me depart  
 - 25. beside the mischief that H. *did*

(3.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Abraham.

- 1 Chron. 1. 30. Massa, H., and Tema  
 See *Hadar*.

(4.) The last of the early kings of Edom.

- 1 Chron. 1. 50. H. reigned in his stead  
 1. 51. H. died also. And the dukes of

- [Tregelles thinks this name should be Hadar.]

**Hadadezer** (הַדָּדְעֶזֶר, Hă-dad-'e-zer;

2. הַדָּדְעֶזֶר, Hă-dad-'ā-zer).

A king of Zobah who was defeated by David.

- 2 Sam. 8. 3. David smote also H., the son  
 8. 5. to succour H., king of Zobah  
 - 7. that were on the servants of H. (2)  
 - 8. and from Berothai, cities of H. (2)  
 - 9. had smitten all the host of H. (2)  
 - 10. because he had fought against H.  
 - - for H. had wars with Toi (2)  
 - 12. of the spoil of H., son of Rehob  
 1 Kings 11. 23. which fled from his lord H.

See *Hadarezer*.

**Hadadrimmon**

(הַדָּדְרִמּוֹן, Hă-dad-rim-mōn).

The name of a town which was situated not far from Megiddo, in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Zech. 12. 11. as the mourning of H. in the

**Hadar** (הָדָר, Hă-dar).

One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 15. H., and Tema, Jetur, Naphish

**Hadar** (הָדָר, Hă-dar).

The name of the eighth and last of the ancient kings of Edom.

Gen. 36. 39. and H. reigned in his stead

See *Hadad* (4).

**Hadarezer** (הַדָּרְעֶזֶר, Hă-dar-'e-zer).

The king of Zobah, who is sometimes called Hadadezer, is frequently thus named.

- 2 Sam. 10. 16. H. sent and brought out the  
 10. 16. the captain of the host of H.

- 19. the kings *that were* servants to H.  
 1 Chron. 18. 3. David smote H. king of Zobah  
 18. 5. came to help H. king of Zobah  
 - 7. that were on the servants of H.  
 - 8. and from Chun, cities of H.  
 - 9. had smitten all the host of H.  
 - 10. because he had fought against H.  
 - - (for H. had war with Tou)  
 19. 16. captain of the host of H.  
 - 19. when the servants of H. saw

**Hadashah** (הַדָּשָׁה, Hă-dā-shāh).

The name of a city enumerated among those of Judah in the plain country.

Josh. 15. 37. Zenan, and H., and Migdal-gad

**Hadassah** (הַדָּסָה, Hă-das-sāh).

A Jewess, the cousin of Mordecai, who became the queen of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 2. 7. And he brought up H. (that is

**Hadattah** (הַדָּטָה, Hă-dat-tāh).

This word, which signifies 'new,' is expressed in the Eng. Ver. as the name of a city in the land of Judah; but it is doubtful whether it ought not rather to be regarded as merely a distinctive term applied to one of the towns called Hazor, of which there were several.

Josh. 15. 25. And Hazor, H., and Keriath

**Hadid** (הָדִיד, Hă-dīd).

The name of a city of Benjamin, to which some of those belonged who returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 33. The children of Lod, H., and Ono  
 Neh. 7. 37. The children of Lod, H., and Ono  
 11. 34. H., Zeboim, Neballat

**Hadlai** (הָדַלַי, Hă-lāi).

The father of Amasa one of those who withstood the proposal to make bond-slaves of the captives taken from Judah in the time of Ahaz.

2 Chron. 28. 12. and Amasa the son of H.

**Hadoram** (הָדוֹרָם, Hă-dō-rām).

(1.) One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 27. And H., and Uzal, and Diklah  
1 Chron. 1. 21. H. also, and Uzal, and Diklah

(2.) A son of Tou king of Hamath in the time of David.

1 Chron. 18. 10. H. his son to king David

(3.) An Israelite who was over the tribute in the time of Rehoboam the son of Solomon, and who was stoned by the people when the ten tribes revolted.

2 Chron. 10. 18. Then king Rehoboam sent H.

### Hadrach (חֲדָרַח, *Had-rāch*).

The name of a place or district in the neighbourhood of Damascus, but in what direction is uncertain.

Zech. 9. 1. land of H., and Damascus shall be

### Hagab (חָגַב, *Hā-gāb*).

One of the Nethinims, whose posterity went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 46. of H., the children of Shalmāi

[He is omitted in the list given by Nehemiah.]

### Hagabah (חָגַבָּה, *Hā-gā-bāh*).

One of the Nethinims, whose posterity were among those that went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Ezra 2. 45. of H., the children of Akkub  
Neh. 7. 48. children of H., the children of

### Hagar (חָגָר, *Hā-gār*).

The Egyptian maid-servant of Sarai the wife of Abram.

Gen. 16. 1. an Egyptian, whose name was H.  
16. 3. Sarai, Abram's wife, took H. her  
- 4. And he went in unto H., and she  
- 8. And he said, H., Sarai's maid  
- 15. and H. bare Abram a son  
- son's name, which H. bare, Ishmael  
- 16. when H. bare Ishmael to Abram  
21. 9. saw the son of H. the Egyptian  
- 14. and gave it unto H.  
- 17. the angel of God called unto H.  
- What aileth thee, H.?  
25. 12. H. the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid

**Hagarites, b. Hagarenes** (חָגָרִים; 2. חָגָרִיִּים, *Hag-rī-īm*; 3. חָגָרִים, *Hag-rīm*).

The name of a nation who dwelt apparently to the eastward of Gilead, and who were sub-

dued by the tribes of Israel that settled in that land.

1 Chron. 5. 10. they made war with the H.

5. 19. war with the H., with Jetur (2)

- 20. H. were delivered into their hand (2)

Ps. 83. 6. of Moab, and the H. (6, 3)

### Hagerite (חָגָרִי, *Hag-rī*).

This is usually understood to be a Gentile appellation, denoting the same as the term Hagarites (but this is not certain). It is employed to designate the origin of Jaziz, who was set over the king's flocks in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 31. the flocks was Jaziz the H.

### Haggai (חָגַי, *Hag-gai*).

A prophet who lived at the time when the Jews returned to Jerusalem after the seventy years' captivity in Babylon.

Ezra 5. 1. the prophets, H. the prophet, and

6. 14. the prophesying of H. the prophet

Hag. 1. 1, 3. word of the Lord by H. the

1. 12. and the words of H. the prophet

- 13. Then spake H. the Lord's messenger

2. 1. of the Lord by the prophet H.

- 10. of the Lord by H. the prophet

- 13. Then said H., If one that is unclean

- 14. Then answered H., and said

- 20. the word of the Lord came unto H.

### Haggeri (חָגָרִי, *Hag-rī*).

The father of Mibhar, one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 38. Mibhar the son of H.

### Haggi (חָגִי, *Hag-gī*).

One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and H.

Num. 26. 15. H. the family of the Haggites

### Haggiah (חָגִיָּה, *Hag-gī-yāh*).

A descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 30. Shimea his son, H. his son

### Haggites (חָגִיִּים, *ha-Hag-gī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites, sprung from Haggi, a son of Gad.

Num. 26. 15. of Haggi, the family of the H.

### Haggith (חָגִית, *Hag-gīth*).

One of the wives of David, who was the mother of Adonijah, David's fourth son.

- 2 Sam. 3. 4. fourth, Adonijah the son of H.  
 1 Kings 1. 5. Adonijah the son of H. exalted  
 1. 11. Adonijah the son of H. doth reign  
 2. 13. the son of H. came to Bath-sheba  
 1 Chron. 3. 2. fourth, Adonijah the son of H.

### **Hai** (חַי, Hā-'ai).

[This name is given generally Ai (אֵי); and it may be doubted whether the prefixed 'Hā' be not rather the article than a part of the name.]

The name of a royal city of the Canaanites, which lay to the eastward of Beth-el, in that part of the land which afterwards fell to the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

- Gen. 12. 8. on the west, and H. on the east  
 13. 3. between Beth-el and H.

### **Hakkatan** (חַקְטָן, Hak-kā-tān).

The father of Johanan, one of the heads of families who went up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 12. the son of H., and with him

### **Hakkoz** (חַקּוֹז, Hak-kōz).

One of the priests to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot, in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 24. 10. the seventh to H., the eighth

### **Hakupha** (חַקּוּפָּה, Hā-kū-phā).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 51. the children of H., the  
 Neh. 7. 53. the children of H., the

### **Halah** (חָלָה, Hā-lāh).

The name of a province of Assyria, to which a portion of the Israelites were transported by Shalmaneser.

- 2 Kings 17. 6. in H., and in Habor  
 18. 11. and put them in H., and in Habor  
 1 Chron. 5. 26. unto H., and Habor, and Hara

### **Halhul** (חָלְחָל, Hal-lūl).

The name of a city in the territory allotted to the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 58. H., Beth-zur, and Gedor

### **Hali** (חָלִי, Hā-lī).

The name of one of the border cities of the tribe of Asher.

- Josh. 19. 25. Helkath, and H., and Beten

### **Hallelujah** (הַלְלוּיָהּ, Hal-lō-lū-Yāh).

This expression, which signifies 'Praise ye the Lord,' is left untranslated in many of the versions, both ancient and modern, but is always translated in the Eng. Ver.

- Ps. 104. 35. Praise ye the Lord  
 105. 45. Praise ye the Lord  
 106. 1, 48. Praise ye the Lord  
 111. 1. Praise ye the Lord  
 112. 1. Praise ye the Lord  
 113. 1, 9. Praise ye the Lord  
 115. 18. Praise the Lord  
 116. 19. Praise ye the Lord  
 117. 2. Praise ye the Lord  
 135. 1, 21. Praise ye the Lord  
 — 3. Praise the Lord  
 146. 1, 10. Praise ye the Lord  
 147. 1, 20. Praise ye the Lord  
 148. 1, 14. Praise ye the Lord  
 149. 1, 9. Praise ye the Lord  
 150. 1, 6. Praise ye the Lord

### **Haloesh, b. Haloesh**

(חָלוֹשׁ, Hal-lō-ēsh).

- (1.) A Jew whose son Shallum was ruler of part of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon, and repaired a portion of the walls of the city.

Neh. 3. 12. repaired Shallum the son of H.

- (2.) The name of a Jew, or title of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 24. H., Pileha, Shobek (b)

### **Ham** (חָם, Hām).

The name of a city or country where the people called Zuzim dwelt. Its situation is quite uncertain.

[Some have thought this word to be only the Hebrew affix signifying 'with them,' and in the Septuagint Greek it is so translated; but in the passage here quoted it stands alone, unaffixed to any other word.]

- Gen. 14. 5. and the Zuzims in H., and the

### **Ham** (חָם, Hām).

- (1.) One of the sons of Noah.

- Gen. 5. 32. Noah begat Shem, H., and  
 6. 10. Noah begat three sons, Shem, H.

- Gen. 7. 13. entered Noah, and Shem, and H.  
 9. 18. forth of the ark, were Shem, and H.  
 — and H. is the father of Canaan  
 — 22. And H., the father of Canaan, saw  
 10. 1. of the sons of Noah, Shem, H.  
 — 6. And the sons of H.; Cush, and  
 — 20. These are the sons of H.  
 1 Chron. 1. 4. Noah, Shem, H., and Japheth  
 1. 8. The sons of H., Cush

(2.) The patronymic of his descendants.

- 1 Chron. 4. 40. they of H. had dwelt there of old  
 Ps. 78. 51. in the tabernacles of H.  
 105. 23. Jacob sojourned in the land of H.  
 — 27. and wonders in the land of H.  
 106. 22. Wondrous works in the land of H.

### Hamān (חָמָן, Hā-mān).

A courtier and favourite of Ahasuerus the king of Persia, who devised persecution against the Jews.

- Esth. 3. 1. did king Ahasuerus promote H.  
 3. 2. bowed and revered H.  
 — 4. they told H. to see whether  
 — 5. when H. saw that Mordecai  
 — then was H. full of wrath  
 — 6. wherefore H. sought to destroy  
 — 7. cast Pur, that is, the lot, before H.  
 — 8. And H. said unto king Ahasuerus  
 — 10. and gave it unto H. the son of  
 — 11. And the king said unto H., The silver  
 — 12. according to all that H. had  
 — 15. the king and H. sat down to drink  
 4. 7. of the money that H. had promised  
 5. 4. let the king and H. come this day  
 — 5. Cause H. to make haste  
 — So the king and H. came to the  
 — 8. let the king and H. come to the  
 — 9. Then went H. forth that day joyful  
 — but when H. saw Mordecai in the  
 — 10. Nevertheless H. refrained himself  
 — 11. And H. told them of the glory of his  
 — 12. H. said moreover, Yea, Esther the  
 — 14. And the thing pleased H.; and he  
 6. 4. (Now H. was come into the outward  
 — 5. Behold, H. standeth in the court  
 — 6. So H. came in  
 — (Now H. thought in his heart  
 — 7. And H. answered the king  
 — 10. Then the king said to H., Make haste  
 — 11. Then took H. the apparel and the  
 — 12. but H. hastened to his house mourning  
 — 13. And H. told Zeresh his wife  
 — 14. and hastened to bring H. unto the  
 7. 1. So the king and H. came to banquet  
 — 6. adversary and enemy is this wicked H.  
 — Then H. was afraid before the king  
 — 7. and H. stood up to make request  
 — 8. and H. was fallen upon the bed  
 — they covered H.'s face  
 — 9. which H. had made for Mordecai  
 — standeth in the house of H.  
 — 10. So they hanged H. on the gallows  
 8. 1. give the house of H., the Jews' enemy  
 — 2. his ring which he had taken from H.  
 — set Mordecai over the house of H.

- Esth. 8. 3. to put away the mischief of H.  
 8. 5. to reverse the letters devised by H.  
 — 7. I have given Esther the house of H.  
 9. 10. The ten sons of H. the son of  
 — 12. and the ten sons of H.  
 — 13. and let H.'s ten sons be hanged  
 — 14. and they hanged H.'s ten sons  
 — 24. because H. the son of Hammedatha

### Hamath, b. Hemath (חֶמַת, Hā-māth).

The name of a country which lay north from the land of Canaan, supposed to be the same with, or to have included, the kingdom of Zobah.

- Num. 13. 21. unto Rehob, as men come to H.  
 34. 8. unto the entrance of H.  
 Judg. 3. 3. unto the entering in of H.  
 2 Sam. 8. 9. When Toi king of H. heard that  
 1 Kings 8. 65. from the entering in of H.  
 2 Kings 14. 25. from the entering of H. unto  
 14. 28. how he recovered Damascus and H.  
 17. 24. and from H., and from Sepharvaim  
 — 30. and the men of H. made Ashima  
 18. 34. Where are the gods of H., and of  
 19. 13. Where is the king of H., and the  
 23. 33. at Riblah, in the land of H.  
 25. 21. at Riblah, in the land of H.  
 1 Chron. 13. 5. even unto the entering of H. (b)  
 18. 3. Hadarezer king of Zobah unto H.  
 — 9. when Tou king of H. heard  
 2 Chron. 7. 8. from the entering in of H. unto  
 8. 4. the store cities which he built in H.  
 Isa. 10. 9. is not H. as Arpad? is not Samaria  
 11. 11. and from Shinar, and from H.  
 36. 19. Where are the gods of H. and Arpad?  
 37. 13. Where is the king of H., and the  
 Jer. 39. 5. to Riblah, in the land of H., where  
 49. 23. H. is confounded, and Arpad  
 52. 9. to Riblah, in the land of H.  
 — 27. in Riblah, in the land of H.  
 Ezek. 47. 16. H., Berothah, Sibram, which  
 47. 16. of Damascus and the border of H.  
 — 17. northward, and the border of H.  
 — 20. till a man come over against H.  
 48. 1. of Hethlon, as one goeth to H.  
 — northward to the coast of H.  
 Amos 6. 2. from thence go ye to H. the great  
 6. 14. from the entering in of H. unto the (b)  
 Zech. 9. 2. And H. also shall border thereby

### Hamath-zobah

(חֶמַת צוֹבָה, Hā-math Zō-bāh).

The name, more fully expressed, of the city generally called simply Hamath. It is thought to have been on the banks of the Orontes, and to be the city which the Greeks called Epiphania.

- 2 Chron. 8. 3. And Solomon went to H.-Z.

### Hamathite (חֶמְתִּי, Hā-mā-thī).

The name of a tribe which sprung from a

descendant of Canaan, and which appears to have settled at the northern extremity of what afterwards became the possession of the Israelites.

Gen. 10. 18. and the Zemarite, and the H.  
1 Chron. 1. 16. and the Zemarite, and the H.

### **Hammath** (חַמַּתְח, *Ham-math*).

A fenced city situated in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, supposed not far from where Tiberias afterwards stood.

Josh. 19. 35. cities *are* Ziddim, Zer, and H.

### **Hammedatha**

(הַמְּדַתָּה, *Ham-mě-dā-thā*).

The father of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 3. 1. promote Haman the son of H.  
3. 10. gave it unto Haman the son of H.  
8. 5. devised by Haman the son of H.  
9. 10. The ten sons of Haman the son of H.  
- 24. Haman the son of H. the Agagite

### **Hammelech** (הַמֶּלֶךְ, *Ham-me-lech*).

If taken as one word, this is the name of the father of one of the officers of Jehoiakim king of Judah, whom he sent to apprehend Baruch and Jeremiah. But it may be viewed as two words (*ham-Melech*), in which case it denotes that Jerahmeel and Malchiah were sons of the king.

Jer. 36. 26. commanded Jerahmeel the son of H.  
38. 6. the dungeon of Malchiah the son of H.

### **Hammoleketh**

(הַמּוֹלֶכֶת, *Ham-mō-le-cheth*).

The sister of Gilead the grandson of Manassch.

1 Chron. 7. 18. and his sister H. bare Ishod

### **Hammon** (חַמּוֹן, *Ham-mōn*).

(1.) A town which belonged to the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 28. and Hebron, and Rehob, and H.

(2.) A town in the lot of the tribe of Naphtali, which was assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 76. and H. with her suburbs

### **Hammoth-dor**

(חַמּוֹת דּוֹר, *Ham-mōth Dōr*).

A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, which was made a Levitical city.

Josh. 21. 32. and H.-D. with her suburbs

### **Hamonah** (חַמּוֹנָה, *Hă-mō-nāh*).

The name given by the word of the Lord to a city adjacent to the place where the army of Gog shall be buried.

Ezek. 39. 16. the name of the city *shall be* H.

### **Hamon-gog** (חַמּוֹן גּוֹג, *Hă-mōn Gōg*).

The name which Ezekiel, as commanded by God, prophetically declares shall be given to the place where the great slaughter of Gog and his army shall take place.

Ezek. 39. 11. shall call *it* the valley of H.-G.  
39. 15. have buried it in the valley of H.-G.

### **Hamor** (חַמּוֹר, *Hă-mōr*).

A prince of the Hivites in the time of Jacob, whose son Shechem appears to have given his name to the city in which they dwelt.

Gen. 33. 19. children of H., Shechem's father  
34. 2. Shechem the son of H. the Hivite  
- 4. Shechem spake unto his father H.  
- 6. H. the father of Shechem went out  
- 8. and H. communed with them, saying  
- 13. answered Shechem and H. his father  
- 18. And their words pleased H.  
- - and Shechem H.'s son  
- 20. And H. and Shechem his son came  
- 24. unto H., and unto Shechem his son  
- 26. And they slew H. and Shechem  
Josh. 24. 32. Jacob bought of the sons of H.  
Judg. 9. 28. men of H. the father of Shechem

### **Hamuel** (חַמּוּאֵל, *Ham-mū-ēl*).

A descendant of Simeon the son of Jacob.

1 Chron. 4. 26. the sons of Mishma; H. his son

### **Hamul** (חַמּוּל, *Hā-mūl*).

One of the sons of Pharez the son of Judah.

Gen. 46. 12. of Pharez were Hezron and H.  
Num. 26. 21. of H., the family of the  
1 Chron. 2. 5. of Pharez; Hezron and H.

### **Hamulites** (חַמּוּלִי, *Hā-mū-lī*).

The title of a family who were descended from Hamul the son of Pharez.

Num. 26. 21. of Hamul, the family of the H.

**Hamutal** (חַמּוּטַל, *Hā-mū-tal*).

The wife of Josiah king of Judah, and mother of Jehoahaz, whom the people made king after his death.

2 Kings 23. 31. his mother's name *was* H.

24. 18. his mother's name *was* H.

Jer. 52. 1. H. the daughter of Jeremiah

**Hanameel** (חַנְמֵל, *Hā-nam-ēl*).

The son of Shallum the uncle of Jeremiah the prophet.

Jer. 32. 7. H. the son of Shallum thine uncle

32. 8. So H., mine uncle's son, came to me

- 9. And I bought the field of H.

- 12. in the sight of H. mine uncle's son

**Hanan** (חֲנַן, *Hā-nān*).

(1.) One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 23. Abdon, and Zichri, and H.

(2.) One of the sons of Azel, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 38. Sheariah, and Obadiah, and H.

9. 44. and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and H.

(3.) One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 43. H. the son of Maachah, and

(4.) One of the Nethinims, whose posterity were among those that went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 46. of Shalmai, the children of H.

Neh. 7. 49. of H., the children of Giddel

(5.) One of the priests who caused the people to understand the law, when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Azariah, Jozabad, H., Pelaiah, and

(6.) One of the Levites who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord. [Perhaps the same with 5.]

Neh. 10. 10. Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, H.

13. 13. to them *was* H. the son of Zaccur

(7.) The name of a chief man (or the patronymic of a family) who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah.

Neh. 10. 22. Pelatiah, H., Anaiah

(8.) The name of another Jew (or the patro-

nymic of another family) who sealed the covenant to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 26. And Ahijah, H., Anan

(9.) An officer about the Lord's house, whose sons had a chamber in the temple.

Jer. 35. 4. of the sons of H. the son of

**Hananeel** (חַנְנֵל, *Hā-nan-ēl*).

The name given to a tower which stood near the sheep-gate of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 1. sanctified it unto the tower of H.

12. 39. and the tower of H., and the tower

Jer. 31. 38. from the tower of H. unto the

Zech. 14. 10. from the tower of H. unto

**Hanani** (חַנָּי, *Hā-nā-nī*).

(1.) The father of Jehu the prophet who denounced the judgments of the Lord against Baasha king of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 1. came to Jehu the son of H.

16. 7. of the prophet Jehu the son of H.

2 Chron. 19. 2. Jehu the son of H. the seer went

20. 34. in the book of Jehu the son of H.

(2.) One of the sons of Heman, who were appointed by lot, in the time of David, for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Hananiah, H., Eliathah

25. 25. eighteenth to H., *he*, his sons and

(3.) [Perhaps the same with 1.] A seer who reproved Asa for seeking help from the king of Syria.

2 Chron. 16. 7. at that time H. the seer came

(4.) A Jew (apparently one of the priests) who had taken a strange wife during the captivity, or after.

Ezra 10. 20. sons of Immer; H., and Zebadiah

(5.) A brother of Nehemiah, who told him, when he was living at Shushan, of the distressed condition of those Jews who had returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon.

Neh. 1. 2. H., one of my brethren, came, *he*

7. 2. I gave my brother H., and Hananiah

(6.) A priest,—one of the musicians who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the walls of Jerusalem when they had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 36. H. with the musical instruments



**Hananiah** (חנניָהּ, *Hā-nan-yāh*;

2. חנניָהּ, *Hā-nan-yā-hū*).

(1.) One of the sons of Zerubbabel, who was of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 19. Meshullam, and H., and  
3. 21. And the sons of H.; Pelatiah

(2.) One of the sons of Shashak, a Benjamite.

1 Chron. 8. 24. And H., and Elam, and

(3.) One of the sons of Heman, the chief of the singers appointed for the service of the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Shebuel and Jerimoth, H.  
25. 23. The sixteenth to H., *he*, his sons (2)

(4.) One of the captains of the army of Uzziah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 26. 11. under the hand of H., *one* (2)

(5.) A Jew of the family of Bebai, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 28. Jehohanan, H., Zabbai

(6.) A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 8. Next unto him also repaired H.

(7.) [Probably the same as No. 6.] A Jew who, in conjunction with Hanun, repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 30. repaired H. the son of Shelemiah

(8.) [Perhaps the same with No. 6.] A Jew to whom Nehemiah gave in charge to keep the gates of Jerusalem.

Neh. 7. 2. gave my brother Hanani, and H.

(9.) The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 23. Hoshea, H., Hashub

(10.) A priest in the time of Joiakim, whose father Jeshua came up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 12. of Jeremiah, H.  
12. 41. Elioenai, Zechariah, and H.

(11.) A false prophet, who opposed Jeremiah and foretold the restoration, within two years, of the vessels that Nebuchadnezzar had carried away, and of the king and all the captives.

Jer. 28. 1. H. the son of Azur the prophet

28. 5. Jeremiah said unto the prophet H.

- 10. Then H. the prophet took the yoke

- 11. And H. spake in the presence of all

- 12. (after that H. the prophet had broken

- 13. Go and tell H., saying, Thus saith

- 15. said the prophet Jeremiah unto H.

- - Hear now, H.; The Lord hath not

- 17. H. the prophet died the same year

(12.) One of the young Jewish princes who were carried by Nebuchadnezzar to Babylon along with Daniel, and who was afterwards cast into a furnace by the king's order, but preserved by the power of God.

Dan. 1. 6. of the children of Judah, Daniel, H.

1. 7. and to H., of Shadrach; and

- 11. had set over Daniel, H., Mishaël, and

- 19. none like Daniel, H., Mishaël, and

2. 17. known to H., Mishaël, and Azariah

(13.) The father of Zedekiah, one of the princes of Judah in the time of Jehoiakim.

Jer. 36. 12. and Zedekiah the son of H., and

(14.) The grandfather of Irijah, the captain of the guard at the gate of Benjamin, who laid hold on Jeremiah the prophet, in the belief that he was falling away to the Chaldeans.

Jer. 37. 13. the son of Shelemiah, the son of H.

**Hanes** (חנֵּס, *Hā-nēs*).

The name of a city in Egypt, which was called Heracleopolis by the Greeks.

Isa. 30. 4. and his ambassadors came to H.

**Hannah** (חַנָּה, *Han-nāh*).

One of the wives of Elkanah, and the mother of Samuel the prophet.

1 Sam. 1. 2. The name of the one *was* H.

1. 2. but H. had no children

- 5. unto H. he gave a worthy portion

- - for he loved H.: but the Lord

- 8. H., why weepest thou?

- 9. So H. rose up after they had eaten

- 13. Now H., she spake in her heart

- 15. And H. answered and said, No, my

- 19. and Elkanah knew H. his wife

- 20. after H. had conceived

- 22. But H. went not up

2. 1. And H. prayed, and said

- 21. And the Lord visited H.

**Hannathon** (חַנְתָּן, *Han-nā-thōn*).

A town which is named in describing the boundaries of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 14. on the north side to H.

# **Hanniel** (חַנְיָאֵל, *Han-nī-ēl*).

(1.) A chief of the tribe of Manasseh,—one of those who were appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel that had not been settled on the east side of the river.

Num. 34. 23. of the children of Manasseh, H.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 39. sons of Ulla; Arah, and H.

# **Hanoch, b. Henoch**

(חֲנוֹךְ, *Hā-nōch*).

(1.) One of the sons of Midian, a son of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 4. Ephah, and Ephraim, and H.

1 Chron. 1. 33. Ephah, and Ephraim, and H. (b)

(2.) One of the sons of Reuben.

Gen. 46. 9. And the sons of Reuben; H., and

Exod. 6. 14. the first-born of Israel, H., and

Num. 26. 5. the children of Reuben; H., of

1 Chron. 5. 3. the first-born of Israel were H.

(3.) The son of Jared, a descendant of Seth, is once thus named. [In Genesis his name is given Enoch.]

1 Chron. 1. 3. H., Methuselah, Lamech (b)

# **Hanochites** (חֲנוֹכִּי, *Hā-nō-chī*).

The name of a family of the Israelites, whose founder was Hanoch, a son of Reuben.

Num. 26. 5. *cometh* the family of the H.

# **Hanun** (חָנוּן, *Hā-nūn*).

(1.) A king of the Ammonites, who insulted the messengers whom David sent to comfort him after the death of his father.

2 Sam. 10. 1. and H. his son reigned in his

10. 2. I will shew kindness unto H. the

— 3. said unto H. their lord, Thinkest

— 4. Wherefore H. took David's servants

1 Chron. 19. 2. I will shew kindness unto H.

19. 2. to H. to comfort him

— 3. said to H., Thinkest thou that

— 4. Wherefore H. took David's servants

— 6. H. and the children of Ammon sent

(2.) A Jew of whom nothing is stated, except that in the work of repairing the walls of Jerusalem he was associated with the inhabitants of Zanoah, of which name there were

two towns in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Neh. 3. 13. The valley-gate repaired H. and

(3.) A Jew who, in conjunction with Hananiah, repaired a part of the walls of Jerusalem. [Whether this is the same as No. 2 is doubtful. The use of the phrase 'another piece' seems to render it probable.]

Neh. 3. 30. and H. the sixth son of Zaphan

# **Haphraim** (חַפְרַיִם, *Hā-phā-ra-īm*).

The name of a town situated in the lot of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 19. And H., and Shihon, and

# **Hara** (חָרָא, *Hā-rā*).

The name of a region in the kingdom of Assyria to which Tiglath-pileser carried away the trans-Jordanic tribes of Israel.

1 Chron. 5. 26. unto Halah, and Habor, and H.

# **Haradah** (חֲרָדָה, *Hā-rā-dāh*).

The name of the twentieth encampment of the Israelites in their wanderings through the wilderness (the ninth after they left Sinai). Its position is unknown.

Num. 33. 24. and encamped in H.

33. 25. And they removed from H.

# **Haran** (חָרָן, *Hā-rān*; 2. חָרָן, *Hā-rān*).

(1.) One of the sons of Terah the father of Abram.

Gen. 11. 26. and begat Abram, Nahor, and H.

11. 27. Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and H.

— and H. begat Lot

— 28. And H. died before his father Terah

— 29. Milcah the daughter of H.

— 31. and Lot the son of H.

(2.) The name of a son of Shimei, of the tribe of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 9. and Hazeiel, and H. (2)

# **Haran** (חָרָן, *Hā-rān*).

(1.) The name of a place where Abram lived after leaving Ur, and before he came into Canaan. The situation of this place is very uncertain. Some identify it with Charra, a town in the north-west part of Mesopotamia,

lying on a branch of the river Chabor; others suppose that it was situated on the river Belik below Orfok (which they think was Ur); and others imagine that it was at Harran of the Columns, a place in the north part of the plain of Damascus.

Gen. 11. 31. and they came unto H., and dwelt  
11. 32. and Terah died in H.  
12. 4. when he departed out of H.  
— 5. the souls that they had gotten in H.  
27. 43. flee thou to Laban my brother to H.  
28. 10. Beer-sheba, and went towards H.  
29. 4. And they said, Of H. are we  
2 Kings 19. 12. as Gozan, and H., and Rezech  
Isa. 37. 12. as Gozan, and H., and Rezech  
Ezek. 27. 23. H., and Canneh, and Eden, the

[It is doubtful whether all these passages refer to the same place.]

(2.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 46. Caleb's concubine, bare H.  
2. 46. And H. begat Gazez

**Hararite** (הַרָרִי; 2. הָאֲרָרִי, *Hā-rā-rī*;  
3. הַהָרָרִי, *ha-Hā-rā-rī*).

This word is interpreted 'mountaineer,' and is thought to denote a native of the hill country of Judah or of mount Ephraim.

2 Sam. 23. 11. the son of Agee the H.  
23. 33. Shammah the H. (3)  
— — Ahiam the son of Sharar the H. (2)  
1 Chron. 11. 34. the son of Shage the H. (3)  
11. 35. Ahiam the son of Sacar the H. (3)

**Harbona, b. Harbonah** (הַרְבוֹנָא, *Har-bō-nā*;  
2. הַרְבוֹנִיָּה, *Har-bō-nāh*).

One of the seven chamberlains who served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. commanded Mehuman, Biztha, H.  
7. 9. And H., one of the chamberlains (b, 2)

**Hareph** (הָרֵף, *Hā-rēph*).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 51. H. the father of Bethgader

**Hareth** (הָרֵת, *Hā-reth*).

The name of a piece of forest land which lay in the hill country of Judah.

1 Sam. 22. 5. and came into the forest of H.

**Harhaiah** (חַרְהִיָּה, *Har-hā-yāh*;  
corr. חַרְהִיָּה, *Har-hō-yāh*).

A Jew whose son Uzziel repaired a portion of the walls of Jerusalem, after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 8. repaired Uzziel the son of H., of the

**Harhas** (חַרְחָס, *Har-has*).

The grandfather of Shallum the husband of Huldah the prophetess, who lived in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 14. son of Tikvah, the son of H.

**Harhur** (חַרְחֻר, *Har-hūr*).

One of the Nethinims whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 51. of Hakupha, the children of H.  
Neh. 7. 53. of Hakupha, the children of H.

**Harim** (חָרִים, *Hā-rīm*).

(1.) One of the priests in the time of David, to whom the third lot fell in the distribution of the charges of the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 24. 8. The third to H., the fourth to Ezra 2. 39. The children of H., a thousand and  
10. 21. And of the sons of H.; Maaseiah, and  
Neh. 3. 11. Malchijah the son of H., and  
[Not certainly the same person; it may refer to No. 4.]  
7. 42. The children of H., a thousand and

(2.) The name apparently (from its occurring in connection with other local appellatives) of a place in the land of Judah or Benjamin, whose situation is uncertain.

Ezra 2. 32. of H., three hundred and twenty  
Neh. 7. 35. of H., three hundred and twenty

(3.) A Jew, some of whose descendants had sinned by taking strange wives during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 31. of the sons of H.; Eliezer, Ishijah

(4.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 5. H., Meremoth, Obadiah

(5.) The title of one of the families of the Jews who sealed the covenant.

Neh. 10. 27. Malluch, H., Baanah

(6.) [Perhaps the same with No. 4.] One of the priests who lived at or soon after the end of the captivity.

Neh. 12. 15. H., Adnah (*Adna*); of Meraioth

### Hariph (הָרִיף; 2. הָרִיף, *Hā-rīph*).

(1.) A Jew (apparently the same who is called Jorah by Ezra), some of whose posterity went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Neh. 7. 24. of H., an hundred and twelve

(2.) The head of a family of the Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 19. H., Anathoth, Nebai (2)

### Harnepher (הָרְנָפֶר, *Har-ne-pher*).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 36. Suah, and H., and Shual

### Harod (הָרֹד, *Hā-rōd*).

[Probably more correctly הָרֹד עֵין ('En *Hā-rōd*.)]

The name of a city or place in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan, near which Gideon encamped with the army of the Israelites. In the Eng. Ver. the translation 'Well of Harod' is wrong, even if 'En' be not regarded as part of the name, because 'En' means not a well, but a fountain.

Judg. 7. 1. and pitched beside the well of H.

### Harodite (הָרֹדִי, *Hā-rō-dī*).

The appellative of a dweller at En-harod, in the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh, west of Jordan.

2 Sam. 23. 25. Shammah the H.  
23. 25. Elika the H.

### Haroeah (הָרֹעָה, *Hā-rō-eh*).

One of the sons of Shobal, the son of Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 52. H., and half of the

### Harorite (הָרֹרִי, *Hā-rō-rī*).

This word seems evidently to be a patronymic. It is used to denote the origin of one

of David's valiant men, but to what place it refers is uncertain.

1 Chron. 11. 27. Shammoth the H., Helez

### Harosheth (הָרוֹשֶׁת, *Hā-rō-sheth*).

This term, to which the epithet 'of the Gentiles' is added, was the name of a city in the north part of the land of Canaan which was under the dominion of Jabin, and in which Sisera the captain of his army dwelt.

Judg. 4. 2. which dwelt in H. of the Gentiles  
4. 13. from H. of the Gentiles unto the river  
- 16. after the host unto H. of the Gentiles

### Harsha (הָרָשָׁה, *Har-shā*).

One of the Nethinims whose descendants went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 52. of Mehida, the children of H.  
Neh. 7. 54. of Mehida, the children of H.

### Harum (הָרֹם, *Hā-rum*).

A descendant of Coz, who sprang from Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 8. families of Aharhel the son of H.

### Harumaph (הָרֹמָפֶה, *Hā-rū-maph*).

A Jew whose son Jedaiah repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after Nehemiah came from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 10. repaired Jedaiah the son of H.

### Haruphite

(הָרֹפִי, corr. הָרִיפִי, *Hā-rī-phī*).

A patronymic or Gentile appellation, but of uncertain derivation. Shephatiah, to whom it is applied, seems to have been a Benjamite.

1 Chron. 12. 5. and Shephatiah the H.

### Haruz (הָרוּז, *Hā-rūz*).

A man of Jotbah, whose daughter Meshullemeth was the wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon, kings of Judah.

2 Kings 21. 19. the daughter of H. of Jotbah

### Hasadiah (הָסַדִּיָּה, *Hā-sad-yāh*).

One of the sons of Zerubbabel, who was a descendant of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 20. Berechiah, and H., Jushab-hesed

**Hasenuah** (הַסְנֻיָּהּ, *Has-sě-nu-āh*).

[May perhaps be a name with the article prefixed. See Neh. 11. 9.]

An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 7. son of Hodaviah, the son of H.

**Hashabiah** (הַשָּׁבִיָּהּ, *Hā-shab-yāh*;2. הַשָּׁבִיָּהּ, *Hā-shab-yā-hū*).

(1.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi, one of the ancestors of Ethan the singer, appointed by David for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 45. The son of H., the son of

9. 14. the son of H., of the sons of Merari  
Neh. 11. 15. the son of H., the son of Bunni

(2.) One of the sons of Jeduthun who were appointed by lot in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 3. and Jeshaiah, H., and (2)

(3.) A Levite (of the family of Aaron?), who was one of those appointed by David with authority on the west side of Jordan, 'in all the business of the Lord, and in the service of the king.'

1 Chron. 26. 30. of the Hebronites, H. and (2)

(4.) A Levite, the son of Kemuel, who was chief or prince of the Levites (exclusive of the family of Aaron) in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 17. Of the Levites; H. the son

(5.) One of the chiefs of the Levites in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. H., and Jeiel, and Jozabad (2)

(6.) One of the family of the priests, who, in consequence of a message from Ezra, went out to him when he was going up to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 19. And H., and with him Jeshaiah  
8. 24. Sherebiah, H., and ten of their

[It is not certain that these two passages refer to the same person.]

(7.) [Perhaps the same with No. 6.] A Levite who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 17. Next unto him repaired H., the  
10. 11. Micha, Rehob, H.

(8.) A Levite of the family of Asaph, whose grandson Uzzi was overseer of the Levites who dwelt at Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 22. the son of H., the son of

(9.) A priest of the family of Hilkiyah, who lived in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 21. Of Hilkiyah, H.; of Jedaiah

(10.) [Perhaps the same with No. 8.] One of the chiefs of the Levites appointed for thanksgiving, after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 24. And the chief of the Levites, H.

**Hashabnah** (הַשָּׁבְנָה, *Hā-shab-nāh*).

The head of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 25. Rehum, H., Maaseiah

**Hashabniah**(הַשָּׁבְנִיָּהּ, *Hā-shab-ně-yāh*).

A Levite whose son Hattush repaired a portion of the walls of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 10. repaired Hattush the son of H.  
9. 5. Bani, H., Sherebiah, Hodijah

**Hashbadana**(הַשָּׁבְדָּנָה, *Hash-bad-dā-nāh*).

One of the priests, Levites, or rulers who stood on Ezra's left hand while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. Malchiah, and Hashum, and H.

**Hashem** (הָשֵׁם, *Hā-shēm*).

The father of two or more of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 34. The sons of H. the Gizonite

**Hashmonah** (הַשָּׁמֹנָה, *Hash-mō-nāh*).

The name of the twenty-fifth encampment of the Israelites in their wandering through the wilderness (the fourteenth after they left Sinai). Its situation is not known.

Num. 33. 29. and pitched in H.  
33. 30. And they departed from H.

**Hashub, ḡ. Hashshub**(חֲשׁוּב, *Hash-shūb*).

(1.) A Levite, a descendant of Merari, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 14. Shemaiah the son of H. (ḡ)  
Neh. 11. 15. Shemaiah the son of H., the son

(2.) A Jew of the family of Pahath-moab, who, along with Malchijah, repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem at the instigation of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 11. and H. the son of Pahath-moab

(3.) [Perhaps the same with No. 2.] A Jew who repaired the wall of Jerusalem in front of his house.

Neh. 3. 23. After him repaired Benjamin and H.

(4.) The head of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 23. Hoshea, Hananiah, H.

**Hashubah (חֲשׁוּבָה, *Hā-shu-bāh*).**

One of the sons of Zerubbabel, who was a descendant of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 20. And H., and Ohel, and

**Hashum (חֲשׁוּם, *Hā-shum*).**

(1.) A Jew whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 19. The children of H., two hundred  
10. 33. Of the sons of H.; Mattenai  
Neh. 7. 22. The children of H., three hundred

(2.) One of the priests, Levites, or princes who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and Mishaël, and Malchiah, and H.

(3.) The head of a family who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 18. Hodijah, H., Bezai

**Hasrah (חֲסָרָה, *Has-rāh*).**

A Levite whose grandson Shallum was the husband of Huldah the prophetess, in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 34. 22. the son of H., keeper of the

See *Harhas*.

**Hassenaah (חֲסֵנָא, *Has-sē-nā-āh*).**

This word is commonly regarded as being the name of a town in Judah (Senaah) with the article prefixed; but it is doubtful whether it may not rather be the name of a Jew whose descendants repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 3. the fish-gate did the sons of H.

**Hasupha, ḡ. Hashupha (חֲסֻפָּה, *Hā-sū-phā*; 2. חֲסֻפָּה, *Hā-su-phā*).**

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the Babylonish captivity.

Ezra 2. 43. children of Ziha, the children of H.  
Neh. 7. 46. of Ziha, the children of H. (ḡ, 2)

**Hatach (חֲתָךְ, *Hā-thāch*).**

The name of one of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus king of Persia, who was appointed to attend upon Esther.

Esth. 4. 5. Then called Esther for H., one of  
4. 6. So H. went forth to Mordecai  
- 9. And H. came and told Esther  
- 10. Again Esther spake unto H.

**Hathath (חֲתָת, *Hā-thath*).**

A son of Othniel the son of Kenaz, a descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 13. the sons of Othniel; H.

**Hatipha (חֲטִיפָה, *Hā-tī-phā*).**

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 54. of Neziah, the children of H.  
Neh. 7. 56. of Neziah, the children of H.

**Hatita (חֲטִיטָה, *Hā-tī-tā*).**

One of the porters for the tabernacle, whose descendants were among those who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 42. of Akkub, the children of H., the  
Neh. 7. 45. of Akkub, the children of H., the

**Hattil (חֲטִיל, *Hat-fil*).**

One of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 57. the children of H., the children  
Neh. 7. 59. the children of H., the children

### Hattush (חַטּוּשׁ, *Hat-tūsh*).

(1.) One of the grandsons of Shechaniah, the head of a family apparently of the house of David.

1 Chron. 3. 22. the sons of Shemaiah; H., and

(2.) A descendant of David who went up with Ezra from Babylon to Jerusalem in the reign of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 2. of the sons of David; H.

(3.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 2.] A Jew who, after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan, repaired a portion of the walls of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 10. next unto him repaired H. the son  
10. 4. H., Shebaniah, Malluch

(4.) The name of one of the priests who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 2. Amariah, Malluch, H.

### Hauran (חֹרָן, *Hav-rān*).

The name of a district which was situated eastward from Gilead, and is supposed to be the region now called El Lejah. It was called Auranitis in later times.

Ezek. 47. 16. which is by the coast of H.

47. 18. the east side ye shall measure from H.

### Havilah (חַוִּילָה, *Hā-vī-lāh*).

(1.) The name of a country supposed to lie on the east side of the Indus, i. e. North-western India; or perhaps west of the Indus, along the shores towards the Persian Gulf.

Gen. 2. 11. compasseth the whole land of H.

(2.) A descendant of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. The sons of Cush; Seba and H.

1 Chron. 1. 9. the sons of Cush; Seba and H.

(3.) A descendant of Shem.

Gen. 10. 29. And Ophir, and H., and Jobab  
1 Chron. 1. 23. And Ophir, and H., and Jobab

(4.) The name of a country or district which lay apparently eastward of the Amalekites.

Gen. 25. 18. they dwelt from H. unto Shur  
1 Sam. 15. 7. smote the Amalekites from H.

### Havoth-jair

(חַוּת יָאִיר, *Hav-vōth Yā-ir*).

This name (which signifies 'the villages of Jair') was applied to those towns of the Amorites which Jair, the descendant of Manasseh, took in Mount Gilead. The word is sometimes translated 'towns.'

Num. 32. 41. and called them H.-J.

Deut. 3. 14. after his own name, Bashan-H.-J.

Josh. 13. 30. And all the towns of J., which

Judg. 10. 4. thirty cities, which are called H.-J.

1 Chron. 2. 23. and Aram, with the towns of J.

### Hasael

(חַזָּאֵל, *Hā-zā-ēl*; 2. חַזָּהֵל, *Hā-zāh-ēl*).

An officer of Benhadad king of Syria, whom Elijah has commanded to anoint to be king in his stead.

1 Kings 19. 15. anoint H. to be king over

19. 17. him that escapeth the sword of H.

2 Kings 8. 8. And the king said unto H. (2)

8. 9. So H. went to meet him

- 12. And H. said, Why weepeth my lord!

- 13. And H. said, But what! (2)

- 15. And H. reigned in his stead (2)

- 28. to the war against H.

- 29. when he fought against H. (2)

9. 14. because of H. king of Syria

- 15. when he fought with H. king of

10. 32. H. smote them in all the coasts of

12. 17. Then H. king of Syria went up

- and H. set his face to go up to

- 18. and sent it to H. king of Syria

13. 8. delivered them into the hand of H.

- of Benhadad the son of H.

- 22. But H. king of Syria oppressed

- 24. So H. king of Syria died

- 25. of Benhadad the son of H.

2 Chron. 22. 5. to war against H. king of

22. 6. fought with H. king of Syria (2)

Amos 1. 4. send a fire into the house of H.

### Hazaiah (חַזַּיָּה, *Hā-zā-yāh*).

A descendant apparently of Pharez the son of Judah, whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 5. the son of Col-hozeh, the son of H.

### Hazar-addar

(חֶזֶר אֲדָר, *Hā-zar Ad-dār*).

The name of a village which lay on the south border of the land to the west of Kadesh-barnea.

Num. 34. 4. and shall go on to H.-A.

[The same place is called חֲדָר (Ad-dār) in Josh. 15. 3, where in the English it is spelt 'Adar.'

**Hazar-enan** (הָצֵר עֵינָן, *Hā-zar 'E-nān*).

A town in the region called mount Hermon, at the eastern extremity of the north border of the land of promise, but the exact position of which is uncertain.

Num. 34. 9. goings out of it shall be at H.-E.

34. 10. point out your east border from H.-E.

Ezek. 47. 17. border from the sea shall be H.-E.

[In this passage the name is given

הָצֵר עֵינָן (*Hā-zar 'E-nōn*).

48. 1. H.-E., the border of Damascus

**Hazar-gaddah**

(הָצֵר גַּדָּה, *Hā-zar Gad-dāh*).

The name of a village in the southern part of the country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 27. And H.-G., and Heshmon, and

**Hazar-hatticon**

(הָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן, *Hā-zēr Hat-ti-chōn*).

The name of a town which was situated eastward from Jordan, near the border of Hauran.

Ezek. 47. 16. H.-H., which is by the coast of

**Hazarmaveth**

(הָצֵר מַעֲוֶה, *Hā-zar-mā-veth*).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 26. Almodad, and Sheleph, and H.

1 Chron. 1. 20. Almodad, and Sheleph, and H.

**Hazar-shual**

(הָצֵר שְׁעָל, *Hā-zar Shū-'āl*).

The name of a village which lay in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but afterwards became the possession of the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 15. 28. And H.-Sh., and Beer-sheba, and

19. 3. And H.-Sh., and Balah, and Azem

1 Chron. 4. 28. and Moladah, and H.-Sh.

Neh. 11. 27. And at H.-Sh., and at Beer-sheba

**Hazar-susah, ḡ. Hazar-susim**

(הָצֵר סוּסָה, *Hā-zār Sū-sāh*;

2. הָצֵר סוּסִים, *Hā-zar Sū-sīm*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 5. and Beth-marcaboth, and H.-S.

1 Chr. 4. 31. Beth-marcaboth, and H.-S. (ḡ, 2)

**Hazeleponi**

(הַזֵּלֶפּוֹנִי, *Haz-zē-lel-pō-nī*).

[The first syllable appears to be the article, and is so considered by Gesenius and Fürst; but it is regarded by the English translators as part of the name.]

A female descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 3. the name of their sister was H.

**Haserim** (הָצֵרִים, *Hā-zē-rīm*).

The name of a district apparently in the south part of Palestine, or in the wilderness adjacent, extending to near Gaza, which was anciently inhabited by the Avim.

Deut. 2. 23. And the Avims which dwelt in H.

**HazerOTH** (הָצֵרוֹת, *Hā-zē-rōth*).

The name of the second encampment of the Israelites after they left Sinai. Its precise situation is uncertain; but it was beyond the limits of the wilderness of Paran strictly so called, and hence probably southward or westward from Kadesh, which lay within the limits of that wilderness, and which seems, from Num. 13. 26 compared with 12. 16, to have been the next place at which they encamped, or closely adjacent to it.

Num. 11. 35. from Kibroth-hattaavah unto H. 11. 35. and abode at H.

12. 16. afterward the people removed from H.

38. 17. and encamped at H.

- 18. And they departed from H.

Deut. 1. 1. and Laban, and H., and Dizahab

**Hazon-tamar**

(הָצֵזֶן תְּמָר, *Ha-zā-zōn Tā-mār*;

2. הָצֵזֶן תְּמָר, *Haz-zōn Tā-mār*).

The name of a town in the wilderness of Judah. It was afterwards better known under the name of En-gedi.

Gen. 14. 7. the Amorites that dwelt in H.

2 Chron. 20. 2. behold they be in H., which (2)

**Haziel** (הַזִּיאֵל, *Hā-zī-ēl*).

One of the sons of Shimei, a head of the Gershonites in the time of David. [There is some difficulty here, as Shimei's sons appear to be twice enumerated, and the two lists differ in both the number and the names.]

1 Chron. 23. 9. of Shimei; Shelomith, and H.



**Hazo** (חָצוֹר, *Hā-zō*).

One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 22. And Chesed, and H., and Pildash

**Hazor** (חָצוֹר, *Hā-zōr*).

(1.) A royal city of the Canaanites situated in the north part of the land; afterwards a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 11. 1. when Jabin king of H. had heard

11. 10. and took H., and smote the king

— for H. beforetime was the head of all

— 11. and he burnt H. with fire

— 13. Israel burnt none of them, save H.

12. 19. the king of H., one

19. 36. Adamah, and Ramah, and H.

Judg. 4. 2. king of Canaan, that reigned in H.

4. 17. between Jabin the king of H., and

1 Sam 12. 9. Sisera, captain of the host of H.

2 Kings 15. 29. Janoah, and Kedesh, and H.

(2.) A city of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 23. And Kedesh, and H., and Ithnan

1 Kings 9. 15. and H., and Megiddo, and

[This may refer to No. 4.]

(3.) Another name for Hezron, which also was a city of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 25. and Hezron, which is H.

(4.) The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.

Neh. 11. 33. H., Ramah, Gittaim

(5.) The name given to certain countries in the east part of Arabia.

Jer. 49. 28. and concerning the kingdoms of H.

49. 30. dwell deep, O ye inhabitants of H.

— 33. And H. shall be a dwelling for

**Hazor-hadattah**

(חָצוֹר הַדַּטָּה, *Hā-zōr Hā-dat-tāh*).

The Eng. Ver. of Josh. 15. 25 is printed so that these two words appear to be the names of two different towns; but there is reason to think that the latter, which signifies 'new,' is applied merely as a descriptive adjunct to the former to distinguish it from other towns of the same name.

Josh. 15. 25. And H.-H., and Keriath, and

**Heathen** (עַמֵּי, *Gō-yim*).

This word, which signifies 'nations,' is often used to designate those nations that worshipped idols in contradistinction from the Israelites.

Lev. 25. 44. *shall be* of the H. that are round

26. 33. And I will scatter you among the H.

— 38. And ye shall perish among the H.

— 45. in the sight of the H., that I might

Deut. 4. 27. left few in number among the H.

2 Sam. 22. 44. kept me *to be* head of the H.

22. 50. unto thee, O Lord, among the H.

2 Kings 16. 3. to the abominations of the H.

17. 8. And walked in the statutes of the H.

— 11. as *did* the H. whom the Lord carried

— 15. and went after the H. that *were*

21. 2. after the abominations of the H.

1 Chron. 16. 24. Declare his glory among the H.

16. 35. and deliver us from the H.

2 Chron. 20. 6. over all the kingdoms of the H.!

28. 3. after the abominations of the H.

33. 2. like unto the abominations of the H.

— 9. *and* to do worse than the H.

36. 14. after all the abominations of the H.

Ezra 6. 21. from the filthiness of the H. of the

Neh. 5. 8. *which were* sold unto the H.

5. 9. because of the reproach of the H. our

— 17. came unto us from among the H.

6. 6. It is reported among the H., and

— 16. and all the H. that *were* about us

Ps. 2. 1. Why do the H. rage, and the people

— 8. I shall give *thee* the H. *for* thine

9. 5. Thou hast rebuked the H.

— 15. The H. are sunk down in the pit

— 19. let the H. be judged in thy sight

10. 16. the H. are perished out of his land

18. 43. hast made me the head of the H.

— 49. unto thee, O Lord, among the H.

33. 10. bringeth the counsel of the H. to

44. 2. *How* thou didst drive out the H.

— 11. hast scattered us among the H.

— 14. make us a by-word among the H.

46. 6. The H. raged, the kingdoms were

— 10. I will be exalted among the H.

59. 5. awake to visit all the H.

— 8. thou shalt have all the H. in

78. 55. He cast out the H. also before them

79. 1. O God, the H. are come into thine

— 6. Pour out thy wrath upon the H.

— 10. Wherefore should the H. say

— — Let him be known among the H.

80. 8. thou hast cast out the H., and

94. 10. He that chastiseth the H.

96. 3. Declare his glory among the H.

— 10. Say among the H. *that* the Lord

98. 2. openly shewed in the sight of the H.

102. 15. So the H. shall fear the name of

105. 44. And gave them the lands of the H.

106. 35. But were mingled among the H.

— 41. gave them into the hand of the H.

— 47. and gather us from among the H.

110. 6. He shall judge among the H.

111. 6. give them the heritage of the H.

115. 2. Wherefore should the H. say

126. 2. then said they among the H., The

135. 15. The idols of the H. are silver and

149. 7. To execute vengeance upon the H.

Isa. 16. 8. the lords of the H. have broken

Jer. 9. 16. scatter them also among the H.

10. 2. Learn not the way of the H.

— — for the H. are dismayed at them

— 25. Pour out thy fury upon the H.

18. 13. Ask ye now among the H.

49. 14. an ambassador is sent unto the H.

Jer. 49. 15. will make thee small among the H.  
 Lam. 1. 3. she dwelleth among the H.  
 1. 10. the H. entered into her sanctuary  
 4. 15. they said among the H., They shall  
 20. we shall live among the H.  
 Ezek. 7. 24. I will bring the worst of the H.  
 11. 12. done after the manners of the H.  
 16. have cast them far off among the H.  
 12. 16. all their abominations among the H.  
 16. 14. thy renown went forth among the H.  
 20. 9, 14. not be polluted before the H.  
 22. not be polluted in the sight of the H.  
 23. I would scatter them among the H.  
 32. We will be as the H., as the families  
 41. sanctified in you before the H.  
 22. 4. made thee a reproach unto the H.  
 15. I will scatter thee among the H.  
 16. in thyself in the sight of the H.  
 23. 30. thou hast gone a whoring after the H.  
 25. 7. will deliver thee for a spoil to the H.  
 8. Judah is like unto all the H.  
 28. 25. in them in the sight of the H.  
 30. 3. it shall be the time of the H.  
 31. 11. of the mighty one of the H.  
 17. his shadow in the midst of the H.  
 34. 28. shall no more be a prey to the H.  
 29. neither bear the shame of the H. any  
 36. 3. a possession unto the residue of the H.  
 4. and derision to the residue of the H.  
 5. spoken against the residue of the H.  
 6. ye have borne the shame of the H.  
 7. Surely the H. that are about you  
 15. to hear in thee the shame of the H.  
 19. I scattered them among the H., and  
 20. And when they entered unto the H.  
 21. had profaned among the H. whither  
 22. which ye have profaned among the H.  
 23. which was profaned among the H.  
 24. and the H. shall know that I am  
 24. I will take you from among the H.  
 30. reproach of famine among the H.  
 36. Then the H. that are left round  
 37. 21. from among the H. whither they be  
 28. And the H. shall know that I the  
 38. 16. that the H. may know me  
 39. 7. and the H. shall know that I am  
 21. I will set my glory among the H.  
 21. and all the H. shall see my judgment  
 23. And the H. shall know that the  
 28. led into captivity among the H.  
 Joel 2. 17. that the H. should rule over them  
 2. 19. make you a reproach among the H.  
 3. 11. and come, all ye H., and gather  
 12. Let the H. be wakened, and come  
 12. to judge all the H. round about  
 Amos 9. 12. and of all the H. which are called  
 Obad. 1. an ambassador is sent among the H.  
 2. I have made thee small among the H.  
 15. day of the Lord is near upon all the H.  
 16. so shall all the H. drink continually  
 Mic. 5. 15. in anger and fury upon the H.  
 Hab. 1. 5. Behold ye among the H., and  
 3. 12. thou didst thrash the H. in anger  
 Zeph. 2. 11. even all the isles of the H.  
 Hag. 2. 22. strength of the kingdoms of the H.  
 Zech. 1. 15. very sore displeased with the H.  
 8. 13. as ye were a curse among the H.  
 9. 10. and he shall speak peace unto the H.  
 14. 14. and the wealth of all the H. round

Zech. 14. 18. the Lord will smite the H.  
 Mal. 1. 11. shall be great among the H.  
 1. 14. my name is dreadful among the H.

## Heaven (רִמְיָהּ, Shā-ma'im;

## 2. שְׁמַיָּהּ, Shē-ma-yā, Chald.).

This word occurs in the Old Testament with several different meanings, which may be imperfectly classed thus:

### I. The atmosphere—the region of clouds.

Gen. 1. 1. God created the H. and the earth  
 1. 8. And God called the firmament H.  
 9. Let the waters under the H. be  
 20. in the open firmament of H.  
 6. 17. is the breath of life from under H.  
 7. 11. and the windows of H. were opened  
 19. that were under the whole H.  
 23. and the fowl of the H.  
 8. 2. and the windows of H. were stopped  
 the rain from H. was restrained  
 19. 24. and fire from the Lord out of H.  
 27. 28. God give thee of the dew of H.  
 39. and of the dew of H. from above  
 Exod. 9. 8. sprinkle it toward the H. in the  
 9. 10. sprinkled it up toward H.; and it  
 22. Stretch forth thine hand toward H.  
 23. stretched forth his rod toward H.  
 10. 21. Stretch out thine hand toward H.  
 22. stretched forth his hand toward H.  
 16. 4. I will rain bread from H. for you  
 17. 14. of Amalek from under H.  
 Lev. 26. 19. I will make your H. as iron, and  
 Deut. 1. 28. are great, and walled up to H.  
 2. 25. that are under the whole H.  
 4. 11. burned with fire unto the midst of H.  
 19. unto all nations under the whole H.  
 32. from the one side of H. unto the  
 7. 24. destroy their name from under H.  
 9. 1. cities great, and fenced up to H.  
 14. blot out their name from under H.  
 11. 11. drinketh water of the rain of H.  
 17. shut up the H. that there be no rain  
 25. 19. of Amalek from under H.  
 28. 12. the H. to give the rain unto thy land  
 23. thy H. that is over thy head shall  
 24. from H. shall it come down upon  
 29. 20. blot out his name from under H.  
 30. 4. out unto the outmost parts of H.  
 33. 13. for the precious things of H.  
 28. also his H. shall drop down dew  
 Josh. 8. 20. smoke of the city ascended up to H.  
 10. 11. cast down great stones from H.  
 Judg. 5. 4. the H. dropped, the clouds also  
 13. 20. when the flame went up toward H.  
 20. 40. flame of the city ascended up to H.  
 1 Sam. 2. 10. out of H. shall he thunder upon  
 2 Sam. 18. 9. taken up between the H. and the  
 21. 10. dropped upon them out of H.  
 22. 10. He bowed the H. also, and came  
 14. The Lord thundered from H.  
 1 Kings 8. 35. When H. is shut up, and there  
 8. 54. with his hands spread up to H.  
 18. 45. the H. was black with clouds  
 2 Kings 1. 10, 12. let fire come down from H.  
 1. 10. there came down fire from H.

2 Kings 1. 12. the fire of God came down from H.  
 1. 14. there came fire down from H., and  
 7. 2. the Lord would make windows in H.  
 - 19. should make windows in H.  
 14. 27. the name of Israel from under H.  
 1 Chron. 21. 16. between the earth and the H.  
 2 Chron. 6. 26. When the H. is shut up, and  
 7. 1. the fire came down from H.  
 - 13. If I shut up H. that there be no  
 Neh. 1. 9. unto the uttermost part of the H.  
 Job 1. 16. The fire of God is fallen from H.  
 2. 12. dust upon their heads toward H.  
 22. 14. he walketh in the circuit of H.  
 26. 11. The pillars of H. tremble  
 28. 24. and seeth under the whole H.  
 35. 5. Look unto the H., and see  
 - 11. wiser than the fowls of H.?  
 37. 8. He directeth it under the whole H.  
 38. 29. and the hoary frost of H., who hath  
 - 33. Knowest thou the ordinances of H.?  
 - 37. who can stay the bottles of H.?  
 41. 11. *whatsoever* is under the whole H.  
 Ps. 18. 9. He bowed the H.s also, and came  
 - 13. also thundered in the H.s  
 19. 6. from the end of the H.  
 68. 8. the H.s also dropped at the presence  
 77. 18. voice of thy thunder was in the H.  
 78. 23. and opened the doors of H.  
 - 24. and had given them of the corn of H.  
 - 26. an east wind to blow in the H.  
 79. 2. meat unto the fowls of the H.  
 104. 2. who stretchest out the H.s  
 - 12. By them shall the fowls of the H.  
 105. 40. satisfied them with the bread of H.  
 107. 26. They mount up to the H., they go  
 144. 5. Bow thy H.s, O Lord, and come  
 147. 8. Who covereth the H. with clouds  
 Prov. 23. 5. fly away as an eagle toward H.  
 25. 3. The H. for height, and the  
 Eccles. 1. 13. all *things* that are done under H.  
 2. 3. which they should do under the H.  
 3. 1. a time to every purpose under the H.  
 Isa. 13. 5. from the end of H.  
 40. 22. stretcheth out the H.s as a curtain  
 50. 3. I clothe the H.s with blackness  
 55. 10. and the snow from H.  
 64. 1. Oh that thou wouldest rend the H.s  
 Jer. 4. 28. and the H.s, and they *had* no light  
 4. 25. all the birds of the H.s were fled  
 - 28. and the H.s above be black  
 7. 38. meat for the fowls of the H.  
 8. 7. Yea, the stork in the H. knoweth  
 9. 10. both the fowl of the H.s and the  
 10. 2. be not dismayed at the signs of H.  
 - 11. and from under these H.s (2)  
 - 13. a multitude of waters in the H.s  
 14. 22. can the H.s give showers?  
 15. 3. and the fowls of the H., and the  
 16. 4. meat for the fowls of H., and for  
 19. 7. meat for the fowls of the H., and  
 34. 20. for meat unto the fowls of the H.  
 49. 36. winds from the four quarters of H.  
 51. 15. hath stretched out the H. by  
 - 16. a multitude of waters in the H.s  
 - 53. Babylon should mount up to H.  
 Lam. 3. 66. from under the H.s of the Lord  
 4. 19. swifter than the eagles of the H.  
 Ezek. 8. 3. up between the earth and the H.  
 29. 5. and to the fowls of the H.

Ezek. 31. 6. All the fowls of H. made their nest.  
 31. 13. shall all the fowls of the H. remain  
 32. 4. cause all the fowls of the H. to  
 38. 20. and the fowls of the H., and  
 Dan. 2. 38. and the fowls of the H. hath he (2)  
 4. 11. height thereof reached unto H. (2)  
 - 12. and the fowls of the H. dwelt (2)  
 - 15. let it be wet with the dew of H. (2)  
 - 20. whose height reached unto the H. (2)  
 - 21. the fowls of the H. had their (2)  
 - 22. and reacheth unto H., and (2)  
 - 25. shall wet thee with the dew of H. (2)  
 - 33. was wet with the dew of H. (2)  
 - 34. lifted up mine eyes unto H., and (2)  
 5. 21. was wet with the dew of H. (2)  
 7. 2. the four winds of the H. strove (2)  
 - 13. came with the clouds of H. (2)  
 - 27. the kingdom under the whole H. (2)  
 8. toward the four winds of H.  
 9. 12. for under the whole H. hath not  
 11. 4. divided toward the four winds of H.  
 12. 7. right hand and his left hand unto H.  
 Hos. 2. 18. and with the fowls of H.  
 4. 3. and with the fowls of H.  
 7. 12. them down as the fowls of the H.  
 Joel 3. 16. and the H.s and the earth shall  
 Zeph. 1. 3. I will consume the fowls of the H.  
 Hag. 1. 10. Therefore the H. over you is  
 Zech. 2. 6. abroad as the four winds of the H.  
 5. 9. between the earth and the H.  
 8. 12. And the H.s shall give their dew  
 Mal. 3. 10. not open you the windows of H.

## II. The region of the sun, moon, and stars.

Gen. 1. 1. God created the H. and the earth  
 1. 14, 15, 17. in the firmament of the H.  
 2. 1. Thus the H.s and the earth were  
 - 4. the generations of the H.s and of the  
 - God made the earth and the H.s  
 11. 4. whose top *may reach* unto H.  
 15. 5. Look now toward H., and tell  
 22. 17. thy seed as the stars of the H.  
 26. 4. to multiply as the stars of H.  
 Exod. 20. 4. likeness of *any thing* that is in H.  
 20. 11. *in* six days the Lord made H. and  
 24. 10. as it were the body of H. in *his*  
 31. 17. *in* six days the Lord made H. and  
 32. 13. multiply your seed as the stars of H.  
 Deut. 1. 10. ye *are* this day as the stars of H.  
 4. 19. lest thou lift up thine eyes to H.  
 - 19. *even* all the host of H.  
 - 26. I call H. and earth to witness  
 5. 8. likeness of *any thing* that is in H.  
 10. 22. made thee as the stars of H.  
 17. 3. or any of the host of H.  
 28. 62. ye were as the stars of H. for  
 30. 12. It is not in H., that thou  
 - Who shall go up for us to H.?  
 Josh. 10. 13. stood still in the midst of H.  
 Judg. 5. 20. They fought from H.; the stars  
 2 Kings 17. 16. worshipped all the host of H.  
 19. 15. thou hast made H. and earth  
 21. 3. and worshipped all the host of H.  
 - 5. he built altars for all the host of H.  
 23. 4. and for all the host of H.  
 - 5. and to all the host of H.  
 1 Chron. 27. 23. like to the stars of the H.s

2 Chron. 33. 3. worshipped all the host of H.  
 33. 5. he built altars for all the host of H.  
 Neh. 9. 23. multipliedst thou as the stars of H.  
 Job 9. 8. Which alone spreadeth out the H.s  
 14. 12. till the H.s be no more, they shall  
 22. 14. He walketh in the circuit of H.  
 26. 13. he hath garnished the H.s  
 Ps. 8. 3. When I consider thy H.s, the work  
 19. 1. The H.s declare the glory of God  
 50. 4. He shall call to the H.s from above  
 — 6. And the H.s shall declare his  
 57. 11. Bethou exalted, O God, above the H.s  
 69. 34. Let the H. and earth praise him  
 96. 5. but the Lord made the H.s  
 102. 25. the H.s are the work of thy hands  
 103. 11. as the H. is high above the earth  
 104. 2. stretchest out the H.s like a curtain  
 146. 6. Which made H. and earth  
 147. 8. Who covereth the H. with clouds  
 148. 4. ye waters that be above the H.s  
 — 13. his glory is above the earth and H.  
 Prov. 3. 19. hath he established the H.s  
 8. 27. When he prepared the H.s, I was  
 25. 3. The H. for height, and the earth  
 30. 4. Who hath ascended up into H.  
 Isa. 13. 10. For the stars of H., and the  
 — 13. Therefore I will shake the H.s  
 34. 4. And all the host of H. shall be  
 — and the H.s shall be rolled together  
 — 5. my sword shall be bathed in H.  
 37. 16. thou hast made H. and earth  
 40. 12. and meted out H. with the span  
 — 22. stretcheth out the H.s as a curtain  
 42. 5. he that created the H.s  
 44. 23. Sing, O ye H.s, for the Lord hath  
 — 24. that stretcheth forth the H.s alone  
 45. 12. have stretched out the H.s  
 — 18. the Lord that created the H.s  
 48. 13. my right hand hath spanned the H.s  
 49. 13. Sing, O H.s, and be joyful, O earth  
 51. 6. Lift up your eyes to the H.s, and  
 — for the H.s shall vanish away  
 — 13. that hath stretched forth the H.s  
 55. 9. as the H.s are higher than the earth  
 65. 17. I create new H.s, and a new earth  
 66. 22. as the new H.s, and the new earth  
 Jer. 2. 12. Be astonished, O ye H.s, at this  
 8. 2. and all the host of H., whom  
 10. 11. that have not made the H.s and (2)  
 — 12. hath stretched out the H.s by his  
 19. 13. incense unto all the host of H.  
 31. 37. If H. above can be measured  
 32. 17. thou hast made the H. and the  
 33. 22. As the host of H. cannot be  
 — 25. the ordinances of H. and earth  
 51. 15. hath stretched out the H. by his  
 — 53. Babylon should mount up to H.  
 Ezek. 32. 7. I will cover the H., and make  
 32. 8. All the bright lights of H. will I  
 Dan. 6. 27. worketh signs and wonders in H. (2)  
 7. 27. of the kingdom under the whole H. (2)  
 8. 10. great, even to the host of H.  
 Joel 2. 10. the H.s shall tremble; the sun and  
 2. 30. wonders in the H.s and in the earth  
 3. 16. and the H.s and the earth shall shake  
 Amos 9. 2. though they climb up to H., thence  
 Nah. 3. 16. merchants above the stars of H.  
 Hab. 3. 3. His glory covered the H.s and  
 Zeph. 1. 5. that worship the host of H. upon

Hag. 2. 6, 21. I will shake the H.s and the  
 Zech. 12. 1. which stretcheth forth the H.s

III. The throne of God, and the habitation  
 of the holy angels.

Gen. 14. 19, 22. most high God, possessor of H.

21. 17. called to Hagar out of H.

22. 11. called unto him out of H.

— 15. called unto Abraham out of H.

24. 3. by the Lord, the God of H.

— 7. The Lord God of H., which took me

28. 12. and the top of it reached to H.

— 17. and this is the gate of H.

49. 25. bless thee with blessings of H. above

Exod. 20. 11. in six days the Lord made H.

20. 22. that I have talked with you from H.

24. 10. as it were the body of H. in his

31. 17. in six days the Lord made H. and

Deut. 3. 24. what God is there in H. or in

4. 26. I call H. and earth to witness

— 36. Out of H. he made thee to hear

— 39. the Lord he is God in H. above

10. 14. the H., and the H. of H.s, is the

26. 15. from thy holy habitation, from H.

30. 19. I call H. and earth to record this

31. 28. and call H. and earth to record

32. 1. Give ear, O ye H.s, and I will speak

33. 26. who rideth upon the H. in thy help

Josh. 2. 11. he is God in H. above, and in earth

1 Sam. 5. 12. the cry of the city went up to H.

1 Kings 8. 22. spread forth his hands toward H.

8. 23. there is no God like thee in H. above

— 27. the H., and H. of H.s, cannot contain

— 30, 39, 43. thou in H. thy dwelling-place

— 32, 34, 36. Then hear thou in H., and

— 45. Then hear thou in H. their

— 49. in H. thy dwelling-place, and

22. 19. and all the host of H. standing by

2 Kings 2. 1. would take up Elijah into H.

2. 11. went up by a whirlwind into H.

19. 15. thou hast made H. and earth

1 Chron. 16. 26. but the Lord made the H.s

16. 31. Let the H.s be glad, and let the

21. 26. and he answered from H. by fire

29. 11. all that is in the H. and in the

2 Chron. 2. 6. the H., and H. of H.s

2. 12. that made H. and earth

6. 13. spread forth his hands toward H.)

— 14. no God like thee in the H., nor

— 18. H., and the H. of H.s, cannot

— 21. thy dwelling-place, even from H.

— 23, 27, 30. Then hear thou from H.

— 25, 33, 35, 39. hear thou from the H.s

7. 14. then will I hear from H.

18. 18. and all the host of H. standing

20. 6. art not thou God in H.

30. 27. holy dwelling-place, even unto H.

32. 20. of Amoz, prayed and cried to H.

36. 23. hath the Lord God of H. given me

Ezra 1. 2. The Lord God of H. hath given me

5. 11. We are the servants of the God of H. (b)

— 12. had provoked the God of H. (b)

6. 9. burnt-offerings of the God of H. (b)

— 10. sweet savours unto the God of H. (b)

7. 12, 21. of the law of the God of H. (b)

— 23. is commanded by the God of H. (b)

— for the house of the God of H. (b)

9. 6. our trespass is grown up unto the H.s

Neh. 1. 4. and prayed before the God of H.  
 1. 5. I beseech thee, O Lord God of H.  
 2. 4. So I prayed to the God of H.  
 - 20. The God of H., he will prosper us  
 9. 6. thou hast made H., the H. of H.s  
 - the host of H. worshippeth thee  
 - 13. and spakest with them from H.  
 - 15. and gavest them bread from H.  
 - 27, 28. thou hearest *them* from H.  
 Job 1. 16. The fire of God is fallen from H.  
 9. 8. alone spreadeth out the H.s  
 11. 8. *It is* as high as H.; what canst  
 15. 15. the H.s are not clean in his sight  
 16. 19. my witness *is* in H., and my  
 20. 6. his excellency mount up to the H.s  
 - 27. The H.s shall reveal his iniquity  
 22. 12. *Is* not God in the height of H.  
 Ps. 2. 4. He that sitteth in the H.s shall laugh  
 8. 1. hast set thy glory above the H.s  
 11. 4. the Lord's throne *is* in H.  
 14. 2. The Lord looked down from H.  
 20. 6. will hear him from his holy H.  
 33. 6. By the word of the Lord were the H.s  
 - 13. The Lord looketh from H.  
 50. 4. He shall call to the H.s from above  
 - 6. H. shall declare his righteousness  
 53. 2. God looked down from H. upon  
 57. 3. He shall send from H., and save  
 - 5, 11. exalted, O God, above the H.s  
 68. 33. that rideth upon the H.s of H.s  
 69. 34. Let the H. and earth praise him  
 73. 9. set their mouth against the H.s  
 - 25. Whom have I in H. *but thee?*  
 76. 8. cause judgment to be heard from H.  
 80. 14. look down from H., and behold  
 85. 11. shall look down from H.  
 89. 2. establish in the very H.s  
 - 5. the H.s shall praise thy wonders  
 - 11. The H.s *are* thine, the earth also  
 96. 5. the Lord made the H.s  
 - 11. Let the H.s rejoice, and let  
 97. 6. The H.s declare his righteousness  
 102. 19. from H. did the Lord behold  
 103. 19. prepared his throne in the H.s  
 105. 40. satisfied them with the bread of H.  
 108. 4. thy mercy is great above the H.s  
 - 5. thou exalted, O God, above the H.s  
 113. 4. his glory above the H.s  
 - 6. to behold *the things that are* in H.  
 115. 3. But our God *is* in the H.s  
 - 15. which made H. and earth  
 - 16. The H., *even* the H.s, are the Lord's  
 119. 89. thy word is settled in H.  
 121. 2. which made H. and earth  
 123. 1. O thou that dwellest in the H.s  
 124. 8. who made H. and earth  
 134. 3. The Lord, that made H. and earth  
 135. 6. *that* did he in H. and in earth  
 136. 5. that by wisdom made the H.s  
 - 26. O give thanks unto the God of H.  
 139. 8. If I ascend up into H., thou art  
 146. 6. Which made H. and earth  
 148. 1. Praise ye the Lord from the H.s  
 - 4. Praise him, ye H.s of H.s  
 Prov. 30. 4. Who hath ascended up into H.  
 Eccles. 5. 2. for God *is* in H., and thou upon  
 Isa. 14. 12. How art thou fallen from H.  
 14. 13. I will ascend into H.  
 51. 16. that I may plant the H.s

Isa. 63. 15. Look down from H., and behold  
 64. 1. Oh that thou wouldst rend the H.s  
 66. 1. The H. *is* my throne, and  
 Jer. 23. 24. do not I fill H. and earth  
 Lam. 2. 1. cast down from H. unto the earth  
 3. 41. with our hands unto God in the H.  
 - 50. look down, and behold from H.  
 Ezek. 1. 1. *that* the H.s were opened, and  
 Dan. 2. 18. desire mercies of the God of H. (2)  
 2. 19. Daniel blessed the God of H. (2)  
 - 23. But there is a God in H. (2)  
 - 37. for the God of H. hath given (2)  
 - 44. shall the God of H. set up a (2)  
 4. 13. an holy one came down from H. (2)  
 - 23. holy one coming down from H. (2)  
 - 31. there fell a voice from H., saying (2)  
 - 35. to his will in the army of H. (2)  
 - 37. and honour the King of H. (2)  
 5. 23. thyself against the Lord of H. (2)  
 6. 27. worketh signs and wonders in H. (2)  
 7. 13. came with the clouds of H. (2)  
 Amos 9. 6. that buildeth his stories in the H.  
 Jonah 1. 9. I fear the Lord, the God of H.  
 Hab. 3. 3. His glory covered the H.s and  
 Zech. 6. 5. These *are* the four spirits of the H.s

IV. The word is frequently used in an indefinite, figurative, or metaphorical sense.

Exod. 24. 10. as it were the body of H. in *his*  
 Deut. 11. 21. as the days of H. upon the earth  
 32. 40. For I lift up my hand to H., and  
 2 Sam. 22. 8. the foundations of H. moved  
 1 Chron. 16. 31. Let the H.s be glad, and let  
 2 Chron. 28. 9. a rage *that* reacheth up unto H.  
 32. 20. prayed and cried to H.  
 Ezra 9. 6. trespass is grown up unto the H.s  
 Job 2. 12. dust upon their heads toward H.  
 Ps. 36. 5. Thy mercy, O Lord, is in the H.s  
 57. 10. thy mercy is great unto the H.s  
 89. 29. his throne as the days of H.  
 96. 11. Let the H.s rejoice, and let  
 97. 6. The H.s declare his righteousness.  
 148. 1. Praise ye the Lord from the H.s  
 Isa. 1. 2. Hear, O H.s, and give ear, O earth  
 45. 8. Drop down, ye H.s, from above  
 49. 13. Sing, O H.s; and be joyful, O earth  
 51. 16. that I may plant the H.s, and lay  
 Jer. 2. 12. Be astonished, O ye H.s, at this  
 7. 18. to make cakes to the queen of H.  
 44. 17. to burn incense unto the queen of H.  
 - 18, 25. to burn incense to the queen of H.  
 - 19. we burnt incense to the queen of H.  
 51. 9. her judgment reacheth unto H.  
 - 48. the H. and the earth, and all that  
 Lam. 2. 1. and cast down from H. unto the  
 Dan. 4. 26. known that the H.s do rule  
 Hos. 2. 21. I will hear the H.s, and they shall

### Heber (עֵבֶר, 'E-ber).

(1.) One of the heads of families in the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 13. and Jachan, and Zia, and H.

(2.) One of the sons of Shashak, of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 22. And Ishpan, and H., and

**Heber** (חֶבֶר, *He-ber*; 2. חֶבֶר, *Hē-ber*; 3. חֶבֶר, *Hā-ber*).

(1.) One of the sons of Beriah, the son of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. And the sons of Beriah; H., and Num. 26. 45. of H., the family of the (2)  
1 Chron. 7. 31. the sons of Beriah; H., and 7. 32. And H. begat Japhlet

(2.) A Kenite, the husband of Jael who killed Sisera the captain of Jabin's army.

Judg. 4. 11. Now H. the Kenite, *which was* 4. 17. to the tent of Jael the wife of H.  
— the king of Hazor and the house of H.  
— 21. Then Jael, H.'s wife, took a nail  
5. 24. above women shall Jael the wife of H.

(3.) One of the sons of Ezra, who was apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. and H. the father of Socho

(4.) One of the sons of Elpaal, of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 17. and Hezeki, and H. (3)

### Heberites (חֶבֶרִי, *Heb-rī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites whose progenitor was Heber, a descendant of Beriah the son of Asher.

Num. 26. 45. of Heber, the family of the H.

### Hebrew (עִבְרִי, *'Ib-rī*).

This word, which is used as a Gentile appellation for the descendants of Abraham, and applied to himself also, denotes one who comes from beyond, from the other side, or who has passed over; and is commonly regarded as allusive to Abraham's passing over the river Euphrates on his way to Canaan.

Gen. 14. 13. and told Abram the H.

39. 14. he hath brought in an H. unto us  
— 17. The H. servant which thou hast  
40. 15. stolen away out of the land of the H.s  
41. 12. *there* with us a young man, an H.  
43. 32. might not eat bread with the H.s

Exod. 1. 15. spake to the H. midwives  
1. 16. do the office of a midwife to the H.  
— 19. Because the H. women are not as the  
2. 6. This is one of the H.s' children  
— 7. and call to thee a nurse of the H.  
— 11. he spied an Egyptian smiting an H.  
— 13. two men of the H.s strove together  
3. 18. The Lord God of the H.s hath met  
5. 3. the God of the H.s hath met with us  
7. 16. The Lord God of the H.s hath sent

Exod. 9. 1, 13. Thus saith the Lord God of the H.s

10. 3. Thus saith the Lord God of the H.s

21. 2. If thou buy an H. servant

Deut. 15. 12. an H. man, or an H. woman

1 Sam. 4. 6. great shout in the camp of the H.s

4. 9. that ye be not servants unto the H.s

13. 3. saying, Let the H.s hear

— 7. And some of the H.s went over

— 19. Lest the H.s make *them* swords

14. 11. Behold, the H.s come forth

— 21. Moreover, the H.s *that* were with the

29. 3. What *do* these H.s *here*?

Jer. 34. 9. being an H. or an H.ess, go free

34. 14. let ye go every man his brother an H.

Jonah 1. 9. And he said unto them, *I am* an H.

### Hebron (חֶבְרֹן, *'Eb-rōn*).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 28. And H., and Rehob, and

[In a good many mss. the reading here is עֲבְדֹן (*'Ab-dōn*); and as Abdon is named in Josh. 21. 30 and 1 Chron. 6. 74 as a city of the tribe of Asher, which was assigned to the Levites, this may possibly be the true reading.]

### Hebron (חֶבְרֹן, *Heb-rōn*).

(1.) The name of a city which lay in the southern part of what afterwards became the possession of the tribe of Judah. Its name whilst it was possessed by the Canaanites was Kirjath-arba (the city of Arba), and this name was occasionally given to it long after.

Gen. 13. 18. plain of Mamre, *which is* in H.

23. 2. Kirjath-arba; the same *is* H.

— 19. the same *is* H. in the land of Canaan

35. 27. the city of Arba, (which *is* H.)

37. 14. So he sent him out of the vale of H.

Num. 13. 22. by the south, and came unto H.

13. 22. Now H. was built seven years before

Josh. 10. 3. sent unto Hoham king of H.

10. 5. the king of Jerusalem, the king of H.

— 23. the king of H., the king of Jarmuth

— 36. and all Israel with him, unto H.

— 39. as he had done to H., so he did to

11. 21. Anakims from the mountains, from H.

12. 10. the king of H., one

14. 13. unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh H.

— 14. H. therefore became the inheritance

— 15. And the name of H. before *was*

15. 13. the father of Anak, *which city is* H.

— 54. and Kirjath-arba, (which *is* H.)

20. 7. and Kirjath-arba, (which *is* H.)

21. 11. the father of Anak, (which *city is* H.)

— 13. the children of Aaron the priest, H.

Judg. 1. 10. the Canaanites that dwell in H.

1. 10. (now the name of H. before *was*

— 20. And they gave H. unto Caleb

16. 3. the top of an hill that *is* before H.

1 Sam. 30. 31. And to *them* which *were* in H.

- 2 Sam. 2. 1. And he said, Unto H.  
 2. 3. and they dwelt in the cities of H.  
 - 11. the time that David was king in H.  
 - 32. they came to H. at break of day  
 3. 2. unto David were sons born in H.  
 - 5. These were born to David in H.  
 - 19. to speak in the ears of David in H.  
 - 20. So Abner came to David to H.  
 - 22. Abner *was* not with David in H.  
 - 27. when Abner was returned to H.  
 4. 1. that Abner was dead in H.  
 - 8. head of Ish-bosheth unto David to H.  
 - 12. hanged *them* up over the pool in H.  
 - - in the sepulchre of Abner in H.  
 5. 1. the tribes of Israel to David unto H.  
 - 8. of Israel came to the king to H.  
 - - made a league with them in H.  
 - 5. In H. he reigned over Judah  
 - 13. after he was come from H.  
 15. 7. I have vowed unto the Lord, in H.  
 - 9. So he arose and went to H.  
 - 10. Absalom reigneth in H.  
 1 Kings 2. 11. seven years reigned he in H.  
 1 Chron. 3. 1. which were born unto him in H.  
 3. 4. *These* six were born unto him in H.  
 6. 55. they gave them H. in the land of  
 - 57. *namely*, H., *the city* of refuge  
 11. 1. themselves to David unto H.  
 - 3. the elders of Israel to the king to H.  
 - - made a covenant with them in H.  
 12. 23. *and* came to David to H.  
 - 38. came with a perfect heart to H.  
 29. 27. seven years reigned he in H.  
 2 Chron. 11. 10. Zorah, and Aijalon, and H.

(2.) One of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi.

- Exod. 6. 18. Amram, and Izhar, and H.  
 Num. 3. 19. Amram, and Izhar, H., and  
 1 Chron. 6. 2. Amram, Izhar, and H., and  
 6. 18. Amram, and Izhar, and H., and  
 23. 12. Amram, Izhar, H., and Uzziel, four  
 - 19. Of the sons of H. ; Jeriah the first

(3.) The name (if it be not rather used as a patronymic) of the son of Mareshah, who apparently was descended from Caleb the son of Hezron.

- 1 Chron. 2. 42. Mareshah, the father of H.  
 2. 43. And the sons of H. ; Korah  
 15. 9. Of the sons of H. ; Eliel the chief

### Hebronites (חֶבְרוֹנִי, חֶבְרֹנִי, *Heb-rō-nī*).

The patronymic of the family of Hebron the son of Kohath.

- Num. 3. 27. and the family of the H.  
 26. 58. the family of the H.  
 1 Chron. 26. 23. and the Izharites, the H.  
 26. 30. *And* of the H., Hashabiah  
 - 31. Among the H. was Jerijah the  
 - - *even* among the H., according to the

### Hegai, ב. Hegai (הֶגַּי, *Hē-gē* ;

2. הֶגֶי, *Hē-gāi* ; 3. הֶגִי, *Hē-gai*).

The principal chamberlain of Ahasuerus the king of Persia.

Esth. 2. 3. unto the custody of H. the king's

2. 8. to the custody of H. (b, 2)  
 - - to the custody of H., keeper (b, 3)  
 - 15. required nothing but what H. (b, 3)

### Helah (הֶלֶאֱ, *Hel-āh*).

One of the wives of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 5. had two wives, H. and Naarah

4. 7. And the sons of H. were Zereth, and

### Helam (הֵלָם ; 2. הֵלָאִם, *Hē-lām*).

The name of a place which lay beyond the territory of Israel, towards the Euphrates.

2 Sam. 10. 16. and they came to H.

10. 17. over Jordan, and came to H. (2)

### Helbah (הֶלְבָּה, *Hel-bāh*).

A town which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Judg. 1. 31. nor of Achzib, nor of H., nor of

### Helbon (הֶלְבֹן, *Hel-bōn*).

The name of a city or district in Syria which was celebrated for the quality of its wine.

Ezek. 27. 18. in the wine of H., and white

### Heldai (הֶלְדַּי, *Hel-dai*).

(1.) One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 27. 15. for the twelfth month *was* H.

(2.) A chief man of the Jews who went up from Babylon at the conclusion of the captivity.

Zech. 6. 10. of the captivity, even of H., of

### Heleb, ב. Heled

(הֶלֶב, *Hē-leb* ; 2. הֶלֶר, *Hē-led*).

One of David's valiant men, the son of a dweller in Netophah.

2 Sam. 23. 29. H. the son of Baanah

1 Chron. 11. 30. H. the son of Baanah the (b, 2)

**Helek** (הֶלֶק, *Hē-lek*).

One of the sons of Gilead, the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 30. of H., the family of the Josh. 17. 2. and for the children of H., and

**Helekites** (הֶלְקִי, *Hel-kī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites which descended from Helek, one of the sons of Gilead.

Num. 26. 30. of Helek, the family of the H.

**Helem** (הֶלֶם, *Hē-lem*).

(1.) An Israelite descended from Asher, apparently through Heber the son of Beriah.

1 Chron. 7. 35. And the sons of his brother H.

(2.) [Commonly supposed to be the person called Heldai in Zech. 6. 10.] The head of a family of the Jews, who dwelt in Jerusalem at the time when Darius gave permission to rebuild the temple.

Zech. 6. 14. And the crowns shall be to H. and

**Heleph** (הֶלֶף, *He-leph*).

The name of a place which is the starting-point in the description of the borders of the lot of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. And their coast was from H.

**Halez** (הֶלֶז, *He-lez*; 2. הֶלֶז, *Hē-lez*; 3. הֶלֶז, *Hā-lez*).

(1.) One of David's valiant men, but of what tribe is uncertain.

2 Sam. 23. 26. H. the Paltite, Ira the son of 1 Chron. 11. 27. H. the Pelonite (2)

27. 10. for the seventh month was H. the (2)

(2.) A descendant of Jerahmeel, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 39. And Azariah begat H. (3)  
2. 39. and H. begat Eleasah

**Helkai** (הֶלְכִי, *Hel-kāi*).

One of the priests who lived in Jerusalem in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak (commonly supposed to be the same with Hilkiah, but this is not certain).

Neh. 12. 15. Harim, Adnah; of Meraioth, H.

**Helkath**

(הֶלְקֶת, *Hel-kath*; 2. הֶלְקֶת, *Hel-kāth*).

A town in the territory of the tribe of Asher, which was afterwards made a Levitical city.

Josh. 19. 25. their border was H., and Hali  
21. 31. H. with her suburbs, and Rehob (2)

**Helkath-hazzurim**

(הֶלְקֶת הָאָזָרִים, *Hel-kath Haz-zu-rīm*).

The name given to a place near the pool of Gibeon, where a sort of gladiatorial combat took place between twelve of the adherents of Ishbosheth and as many of the servants of David.

2 Sam. 2. 16. that place was called H.-H.

**Hell** (הֶלֶל, *Shē-ōl*).

This word is employed by the translators to express either the state of the spirits of the wicked departed, or the place of final punishment of the wicked.

Deut. 32. 22. and shall burn unto the lowest H.  
2 Sam. 22. 6. The sorrows of H. compassed me  
Job 11. 8. deeper than H.; what canst thou  
26. 6. H. is naked before him, and

Ps. 9. 17. The wicked shall be turned into H.

16. 10. thou wilt not leave my soul in H.

18. 5. The sorrows of H. compassed me

55. 15. let them go down quick into H.

86. 13. delivered my soul from the lowest H.

116. 3. the pains of H. gat hold upon me

139. 8. if I make my bed in H., behold

Prov. 5. 5. her steps take hold on H.

7. 27. her house is the way to H.

9. 18. her guests are in the depths of H.

15. 11. H. and destruction are before the

— 24. that he may depart from H. beneath

23. 14. and shalt deliver his soul from H.

27. 20. H. and destruction are never full

Isa. 5. 14. Therefore H. hath enlarged herself

14. 9. H. from beneath is moved for thee

— 15. thou shalt be brought down to H.

28. 15. and with H. are we at agreement

57. 9. and didst debase thyself even unto H.

Ezek. 31. 16. when I cast him down to H.

31. 17. They also went down into H. with

32. 21. speak to him out of the midst of H.

— 27. which are gone down to H. with their

Amos 9. 2. Though they dig into H., thence

Jonah 2. 2. out of the belly of H. cried I

Hab. 2. 5. who enlargeth his desire as H.

**Helon** (הֶלֶן, *Hē-lōn*).

A Zebulonite, the father of Eliab who was appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 9. Of Zebulun; Eliab the son of H.

2. 7. And Eliab the son of H. shall be



Num. 7. 24. On the third day Eliab the son of H.  
7. 29. the offering of Eliab the son of H.  
10. 16. of Zebulun *was* Eliab the son of H.

### Hemam (חֶמָם, Hē-mām).

One of the sons of Lotan the son of Seir.

Gen. 36. 22. children of Lotan were Hori, and H.

[In 1 Chron. 1. 39 the name given is Homan, and in many editions of the Eng. Ver. it is Heman.]

### Heman (חֶמָן, Hē-mān).

(1.) An Israelite who was renowned for his wisdom.

1 Kings 4. 31. Ethan the Ezrahite, and H.

(2.) One of the sons of Zerah the son of Jacob.

1 Chron. 2. 6. Zimri, and Ethan, and H.

[It seems doubtful, from a comparison of the names of the sons of Zerah and of Mahol, whether these two be not the same person.]

(3.) A Levite of the family of the Kohathites, who was one of the singers 'before the dwelling-place of the tabernacle of the congregation,' and afterwards in the temple.

1 Chron. 6. 33. H. a singer, the son of Joel  
15. 17. the Levites appointed H. the son of  
- 19. So the singers, H., Asaph, and  
16. 41, 42. And with them H. and Jeduthun  
25. 1. of the sons of Asaph, and of H.  
- 4. Of H.: the sons of H.; Bukkiah  
- 5. All these *were* the sons of H.  
- - And God gave to H. fourteen sons  
- 6. to Asaph, Jeduthun, and H.  
2 Chron. 5. 12. all of them of Asaph, of H.  
29. 14. And of the sons of H.; Jehiel  
35. 15. of David, and Asaph, and H.  
Ps. 88. tit. Maschil of H. the Ezrahite

### Hemath (חֶמַת, Ham-math).

A Kenite from whom sprang the house or family of Rechab.

1 Chron. 2. 55. the Kenites that came of H.

### Hemdan (חֶמְדָּן, Hem-dān).

[In 1 Chron. 1. 41 this name is written חֶמְרָן (Ham-rān), which is erroneously expressed in the English 'Amram.']

One of the sons of Dishon the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36: 28. are the children of Dishon; H.

### Hen (חֵן, Hēn).

A son of Zephaniah, a priest who had returned to Jerusalem, and dwelt there at the time of the rebuilding of the temple.

Zech. 6. 14. and to H. the son of Zephaniah

### Hena (חֵנָּה, Hē-na').

The name of a city which the king of Assyria had subdued, and whose false gods having been unable to protect it against him, his emissaries proudly asked the officers of Hezekiah whether they believed that Jehovah could protect Jerusalem.

2 Kings 18. 34. the gods of Sepharvaim, H.

19. 13. of the city of Sepharvaim, of H., and Isa. 37. 13. of the city of Sepharvaim, H., and

### Henadad (חֲנַדָּד, Hē-nā-dād).

A Levite whose sons were among those chiefly concerned in rebuilding the temple after the captivity.

Ezra 8. 9. the sons of H., *with* their sons and

Neh. 3. 18. Bavai the son of H., the ruler of

3. 24. Binnui the son of H. another piece

10. 9. Binnui of the sons of H.

### Hepher (חֶפֶר, Hē-pher).

(1.) One of the sons of Gilead the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 32. and of H., the family of the

27. 1. of Zelophehad, the son of H.

Josh. 17. 2. and for the children of H.

17. 3. Zelophehad, the son of H., the son

(2.) One of the sons of Ashur, the father (gu. founder ?) of Tekoa, who was a descendant of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 6. bare him Ahuzam, and H.

(3.) One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 36. H. the Mecherathite

(4.) The name of a royal city of the Canaanites which was taken by Joshua. It is commonly supposed to be the same with Gath-hepher, in the tribe of Zebulun. This, however, is not certain.

Josh. 12. 17. the king of H., one

(5.) The name given in the time of Solomon to a district which was probably in the northern part of the territory of Judah, a few miles to the west of Jerusalem.

1 Kings 4. 10. Sochoh, and all the land of H.

**Hepherites** (הֶפְרִי, *Heph-rī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites descended from Hephher the son of Gilead.

Num. 26. 32. of Hephher, the family of the H.

**Hephzi-bah** (הֶפְצִי-בָּה, *Heph-zī-Bāh*).

(1.) The wife of Hezekiah, and mother of Manasseh king of Judah.

2 Kings 21. 1. his mother's name was H.-B.

(2.) The title which Isaiah prophetically gives to the Lord's people, in allusion to the meaning of the words, 'My delight is in her.'

Isa. 62. 4. thou shalt be called H.-B., and

**Heres** (הֶרֶס, *He-res*).

The name of a mountain which lay near the city of Aijalon, in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Judg. 1. 35. Amorites would dwell in mount H.

**Heresh** (הֶרֶשׁ, *He-resh*).

The head of one of the families of the Levites which dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 15. And Bakbakkar, H., and

**Hermon** (הֶרְמוֹן, *Her-mōn*). **Mount**

**Hermon** (הַר הֶרְמוֹן, *Har Her-mōn*).

The name of the southern part of the mountain range of Antilibanus, which was called Shenir by the Amorites, and by the Sidonians Sirion. In Deut. 4. 48 it is called Sion (צִיּוֹן, *Sī-ōn*), a name to be carefully distinguished from Zion (צִיּוֹן, *Zi-yōn*).

Deut. 3. 8. the river of Arnon unto mount H.

3. 9. Which H. the Sidonians call Sirion

4. 48. even unto mount Sion, which is H.

Josh. 11. 3. and to the Hivite under H. in the

11. 17. valley of Lebanon, under mount H.

12. 1. the river Arnon unto mount H.

5. And reigned in mount H., and in

13. 5. from Baal-gad under mount H.

11. and all mount H., and all Bashan

1 Chron. 5. 23. and Senir, and unto mount H.

Ps. 89. 12. Tabor and H. shall rejoice in thy

133. 3. As the dew of H., and as the dew

Song 4. 8. from the top of Shenir and H.

**Hermonites** (הֶרְמוֹנִים, *Her-mō-nīm*).

The appellation of the people inhabiting mount Hermon, at the northern extremity of

the territory of the tribes of Naphtali and Manasseh.

Ps. 42. 6. from the land of Jordan, and of the H.

[It may be doubted whether the allusion here is not rather to the mountain district than to the people who inhabited it.]

**Hesed** (חֶסֶד, *He-sed*).

A man whose son was one of Solomon's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 10. The son of H., in Aruboth

**Heshbon** (חֶשְׁבֹן, *Hesh-bōn*).

The name of a city which belonged to Sihon king of the Amorites (having been taken by him from the Moabites), and which was situated at some distance north from the lower part of the river Arnon. It was on the border of the territories afterwards assigned to the tribes of Gad and Reuben, but within that of the latter tribe. It was one of the cities allotted to the Levites. It is spoken of by Isaiah (15. 4) and by Jeremiah (48. 2) as belonging to the Moabites; but whether because formerly it was theirs, or because they had re-occupied it, is uncertain.

Num. 21. 25. the cities of the Amorites, in H.

21. 26. For H. was the city of Sihon the

27. Come unto H., let the city of Sihon

28. For there is a fire gone out of H.

30. H. is perished even unto Dibon

34. of the Amorites, which dwelt at H.

32. 3. and Nimrah, and H., and Elealeh

37. the children of Reuben built H.

Deut. 1. 4. of the Amorites, which dwelt in H.

24. Sihon the Amorite, king of H.

26. unto Sihon king of H. with words

30. But Sihon king of H. would not let

3. 2. of the Amorites, which dwelt at H.

6. as we did unto Sihon king of H.

46. of the Amorites, who dwelt at H.

29. 7. Sihon the king of H., and Og

Josh. 9. 10. to Sihon king of H., and to Og

12. 2. of the Amorites, who dwelt in H.

5. the border of Sihon king of H.

13. 10, 21. the Amorites, which reigned in H.

17. H., and all her cities that are in the

26. And from H. unto Ramath-mizpeh

27. of the kingdom of Sihon king of H.

21. 39. H. with her suburbs, Jazer

Judg. 11. 19. of the Amorites, the king of H.

11. 26. While Israel dwelt in H. and her

1 Chron. 6. 81. And H. with her suburbs, and

Neh. 9. 22. and the land of the king of H.

Song 7. 4. thine eyes like the fish-pools in H.

Isa. 15. 4. And H. shall cry, and Elealeh

16. 8. For the fields of H. languish

9. I will water thee with my tears, O H.

Jer. 48. 2. in H. they have devised evil

48. 34. From the cry of H. even unto

- Jer. 48. 45. stood under the shadow of H.  
 48. 45. but a fire shall come forth out of H.  
 49. 3. Howl, O H., for Ai is spoiled

### Heshmon (הֶשְׁמוֹן, Hesh-mōn).

The name of a town in the lot of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 27. And Hazar-gaddah, and H., and

### Heth (חֶת, Hēth).

One of the sons of Canaan the son of Ham.

- Gen. 10. 15. Sidon his first-born, and H.  
 23. 3. and spake unto the sons of H.  
 - 5. And the children of H. answered  
 - 7. *even* to the children of H.  
 - 10. dwelt among the children of H.  
 - in the audience of the children of H.  
 - 16. in the audience of the sons of H.  
 - 18. in the presence of the children of H.  
 - 20. a burying-place, by the sons of H.  
 25. 10. Abraham purchased of the sons of H.  
 27. 46. because of the daughters of H.  
 - take a wife of the daughters of H.  
 49. 32. *was* from the children of H.  
 1 Chron. 1. 13. Zidon his first-born, and H.

### Hethlon (חֶתְלוֹן, Heth-lōn).

The name of a town which was situated not far from Damascus.

- Ezek. 47. 15. the way of H., as men go to  
 48. 1. to the coast of the way of H.

### Hezeki (חֶזְקִי, Hiz-kī).

One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 17. and Meshullam, and H., and

### Hezekiah (חֶזְקִיָּה, Hiz-kī-yāh ;

### 2. חֶזְקִיָּהּ, Hiz-kī-yā-hū).

The son of Ahaz king of Judah, and his successor on the throne.

- 2 Kings 16. 20. and H. his son reigned in (2)  
 18. 1. H. the son of Ahaz king of Judah  
 - 9. in the fourth year of king H. (2)  
 - 10. *even* in the sixth year of H.  
 - 13. in the fourteenth year of king H. (2)  
 - 14. and H. king of Judah sent  
 - appointed unto H. king of Judah  
 - 15. and H. gave *him* all the silver  
 - 16. At that time did H. cut off  
 - which H. king of Judah had overlaid  
 - 17. from Lachish to H. with a great (2)  
 - 19. Speak ye now to H., Thus saith (2)  
 - 22. whose altars H. hath taken away (2)  
 - 29. Let not H. deceive you (2)  
 - 30. Neither let H. make you trust in (2)  
 - 31. Hearken not to H. (2)

- 2 Kings 18. 32. and hearken not unto H. (2)  
 18. 37. to H. with *their* clothes rent (2)  
 19. 1. when king H. heard *it* (2)  
 - 3. Thus saith H., This day *is* a (2)  
 - 5. the servants of king H. came (2)  
 - 9. he sent messengers again unto H. (2)  
 - 10. Thus shall ye speak to H. (2)  
 - 14. And H. received the letter (2)  
 - and H. went up into the house (2)  
 - 15. And H. prayed before the Lord (2)  
 - 20. Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to H. (2)  
 20. 1. In those days was H. sick (2)  
 - 3. And H. wept sore (2)  
 - 5. Turn again, and tell H. (2)  
 - 8. And H. said unto Isaiah (2)  
 - 10. And H. answered, It *is* a (2)  
 - 12. sent letters and a present unto H. (2)  
 - he had heard that H. had been (2)  
 - 13. And H. hearkened unto them (2)  
 - that H. shewed them not (2)  
 - 14. Isaiah the prophet unto king H. (2)  
 - And H. said, They are come (2)  
 - 15. And H. answered, All the things (2)  
 - 16. And Isaiah said unto H. (2)  
 - 19. Then said H. unto Isaiah (2)  
 - 20. the rest of the acts of H. (2)  
 - 21. And H. slept with his fathers (2)  
 21. 3. which H. his father had destroyed (2)  
 1 Chron. 3. 13. Ahaz his son, H. his son (2)  
 4. 41. in the days of H. king of Judah (2)  
 2 Chron. 28. 27. and H. his son reigned in (2)  
 29. 1. H. began to reign *when he was* (2)  
 - 18. Then they went in to H. the king (2)  
 - 20. Then H. the king rose early, and (2)  
 - 27. And H. commanded to offer (2)  
 - 30. Moreover, H. the king and the (2)  
 - 31. Then H. answered and said (2)  
 - 36. And H. rejoiced, and all the (2)  
 30. 1. And H. sent to all Israel (2)  
 - 18. but H. prayed for them (2)  
 - 20. And the Lord hearkened to H. (2)  
 - 22. And H. spake comfortably unto (2)  
 - 24. For H. king of Judah did (2)  
 31. 2. And H. appointed the courses (2)  
 - 8. when H. and the princes came (2)  
 - 9. Then H. questioned with the (2)  
 - 11. Then H. commanded to prepare (2)  
 - 13. at the commandment of H. the (2)  
 - 20. And thus did H. throughout all (2)  
 32. 2. when H. saw that Sennacherib (2)  
 - 8. upon the words of H. king of (2)  
 - 9. unto H. king of Judah (2)  
 - 11. Doth not H. persuade you (2)  
 - 12. Hath not the same H. taken (2)  
 - 15. let not H. deceive you (2)  
 - 16. and against his servant H. (2)  
 - 17. so shall not the God of H. (2)  
 - 20. for this *cause* H. the king (2)  
 - 22. Thus the Lord saved H. (2)  
 - 23. and presents to H. king of Judah (2)  
 - 24. In those days H. was sick (2)  
 - 25. But H. rendered not again (2)  
 - 26. Notwithstanding H. humbled (2)  
 - not upon them in the days of H. (2)  
 - 27. And H. had exceeding much (2)  
 - 30. This same H. also stopped the (2)  
 - And H. prospered in all his works (2)  
 - 32. Now the rest of the acts of H. (2)  
 - 33. And H. slept with his fathers (2)

- 2 Chron. 33. 3. which H. his father had (2)  
 Prov. 25. 1. which the men of H. king of  
 Isa. 1. 1. Jotham, Ahaz, and H., kings of (2)  
 38. 1. in the fourteenth year of king H. (2)  
 - 2. unto king H. with a great army (2)  
 - 4. Say ye now to H., Thus saith (2)  
 - 7. and whose altars H. hath taken (2)  
 - 14. Let not H. deceive you; for he (2)  
 - 15. Neither let H. make you trust in (2)  
 - 16. Hearken not to H.; for thus (2)  
 - 18. *Beware* lest H. persuade you (2)  
 - 22. to H. with *their* clothes rent (2)  
 37. 1. when king H. heard *it*, that he (2)  
 - 3. Thus saith H., This day *is* a day (2)  
 - 5. the servants of king H. came to (2)  
 - 9. he sent messengers to H. (2)  
 - 10. Thus shall ye speak to H. (2)  
 - 14. And H. received the letter from (2)  
 - - and H. went up unto the house (2)  
 - 15. And H. prayed unto the Lord (2)  
 - 21. the son of Amoz sent unto H. (2)  
 38. 1. In those days was H. sick unto  
 - 2. Then H. turned his face toward the  
 - 3. and H. wept sore  
 - 5. Go and say to H., Thus saith  
 - 9. The writing of H. king of Judah  
 - 22. H. also had said, What is the sign  
 39. 1. sent letters and a present to H.  
 - 2. and H. was glad of them, and  
 - that H. shewed them not  
 - 3. Isaiah the prophet unto king H.  
 - And H. said, They are come from a  
 - 4. And H. answered, All that is in  
 - 5. Then said Isaiah to H., Hear the  
 - 8. Then said H. to Isaiah, Good is the  
 Jer. 15. 4. because of Manasseh the son of H.  
 26. 18. in the days of H. king of Judah  
 - 19. Did H. king of Judah and all Judah  
 Hos. 1. 1. Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and H., kings  
 Mic. 1. 1. the days of Jotham, Ahaz, and H.

(2.) One of the sons of Neariah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 23. Elioenai, and H., and

(3.) An Israelite, of what tribe is uncertain, whose descendants came up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Ezra 2. 16. The children of Ater of H.  
 Neh. 7. 21. The children of Ater of H.

### Hezion (הֲצִיּוֹן, *Hez-yōn*).

The grandfather of Benhadad the king of Syria in the time of Asa king of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 18. son of Tabrimon the son of H.

### Hezir (חֲזִיר, *Hē-zir*).

(1.) One of the priests to whom in the time of David the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 15. The seventeenth to H., the

(2.) The name of an individual, or title of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 20. Magpiash, Meshullam, H.

### Hezrai (הֲצַרִי, *Hez-rav*, corrected הֲצַרִי, *Hez-rai*).

One of David's valiant men, who was a dweller in the district of Carmel, in the tribe of Judah.

2 Sam. 23. 35. H. the Carmelite, Paarai the

[Supposed to be the same who is called Hezro in 1 Chron. 11.]

### Hezro (הֲצֵרוֹ, *Hez-rō*).

One of David's valiant men, who came from Carmel, and is supposed to be the same person who is called Hezrai in 2 Sam. 23.

1 Chron. 11. 37. H. the Carmelite, Naarai the

### Hezron (הֲצֵרוֹן; 2. הֲצֵרוֹן, *Hez-rōn*).

(1.) One of the sons of Pharez the son of Judah.

Gen. 46. 12. the sons of Pharez were H. and Num. 26. 6. Of H., the family of the Hezronites

26. 21. of H., the family of the Hezronites Ruth 4. 18. Pharez begat H.

4. 19. And H. begat Ram, and

1 Chron. 2. 5. The sons of Pharez; H., and

2. 9. The sons also of H., that were born

- 18. And Caleb the son of H. begat

- 21. And afterward H. went in to

- 24. And after that H. was dead

- Abiah, H.'s wife, bare him Ashur

- 25. sons of Jerahmeel, the first-born of H.

4. 1. The sons of Judah; Pharez, H., and

(2.) One of the sons of Reuben.

Gen. 46. 9. Hanoch, and Phallu, and H., and

Exod. 6. 14. Hanoch and Pallu, H. and Carmi

1 Chron. 5. 3. Hanoch and Pallu, H. and

(3.) The name of a town or place on the south border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 3. and passed along to H., and went 15. 25. and Kerioth, and H., which is Hazor

### Hezronites (הֲצֵרוֹנִי, *ha-Hez-rō-nī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites which sprang from Hezron the son of Reuben.

Num. 26. 6. Of Hezron, the family of the H.s 26. 21. of Hezron, the family of the H.s

**Hiddai** (הִידַי, *Hid-dai*).

One of David's valiant men, who was a dweller in that part of mount Ephraim which was called the hill of Gaash.

2 Sam. 23. 30. H. of the brooks of Gaash

[Called Hurai in 1 Chron. 11.]

**Hiddekel** (הִדְקֶל, *Hid-de-kel*).

The name of one of the rivers of Eden. [It is traditionally held to be the Tigris, the Aramean name of which is **נְהַלְקִי** (*Di-gē-lā*.)]

Gen. 2. 14. the name of the third river is H. Dan. 10. 4. of the great river, which is H.

**Hiel** (הִיֵּל, *Hī-ēl*).

An Israelite of Beth-el, who in the time of Ahab king of Israel rebuilt Jericho, notwithstanding the adjuration of Joshua (Josh. 6. 20).

1 Kings 16. 34. did H. the Bethelite build

**Higgaion** (הִגָּיוֹן, *Hig-gā-yōn*).

This word is supposed to denote the sound which is given out when the strings of a harp are struck. It occurs in the Eng. Ver. only in connection with Selah; and these words are regarded as directing that there is to be a pause or rest of the harp, the singers going on alone;—but this is far from certain.

Ps. 9. 16. work of his own hands. H. Selah

**High Place** (בָּמֹת, *Bā-māh*).

This word occurs frequently in the plural without specification of locality, and generally denoting places where idolatrous worship was practised. In the singular it is applied as follows:—

(1.) To the place where Saul met with Samuel, which some suppose to have been at Ramah; but others think it was at Gibeon, or some other place in Samuel's yearly circuit.

1 Sam. 9. 12. the people to-day in the H. P.

9. 13. before he goeth up to the H. P.

14. for to go up to the H. P.

19. go up before me unto the H. P.

(2.) To Gibeon, where the tabernacle was in the time of David.

1 Kings 3. 4. for that was the great H. P.

1 Chron. 16. 39. in the H. P. that was at

21. 29. were at that season in the H. P. at 2 Chron. 1. 3, 13. to the H. P. that was at

(3.) To the place 'before Jerusalem' where Solomon set up idolatrous worship (generally thought to have been the mount of Olives).

1 Kings 11. 7. did Solomon build an H. P.

(4.) To Beth-el, where Jeroboam set up the golden calf.

2 Kings 23. 15. and the H. P. which

23. 15. both that altar and the H. P.

— and burnt the H. P., and

**Hilen** (הִילַן, *Hī-lēn*).

A city belonging to the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites. [Called Holon in Josh. 21.]

1 Chron. 6. 58. H. with her suburbs, Debir

**Hilkiah** (הִלְקִיָּהוּ, *Hil-kī-yā-hū*;

2. הִלְקִיָּה, *Hil-kī-yāh*).

(1.) The father of Eliakim, who was master of the household in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Kings 18. 18. Eliakim the son of H., which 18. 26. Then said Eliakim the son of H.

— 37. Then came Eliakim the son of H. (2)

Isa. 22. 20. my servant Eliakim the son of H.

36. 3. forth unto him Eliakim, H.'s son (2)

— 22. Then came Eliakim the son of H. (2)

(2.) The high priest in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 4. Go up to H. the high priest

22. 8. And H. the high priest said unto

— and H. gave the book to Shaphan (2)

10. H. the priest hath delivered me (2)

12. the king commanded H. the (2)

14. So H. the priest, and Ahikam

23. 4. the king commanded H. the high

24. the book that H. the priest found

1 Chron. 6. 13. And Shallum begat H. (2)

6. 13. and H. begat Azariah (2)

9. 11. Azariah the son of H., the son of (2)

2 Chron. 34. 9. when they came to H. the

34. 14. H. the priest found a book of the law

15. And H. answered and said to Shaphan

— And H. delivered the book to

18. H. the priest hath given me a book

20. And the king commanded H. and

22. And H., and they that the king had

35. H., and Zechariah, and Jehiel (2)

Ezra 7. 1. the son of Azariah, the son of H. (2)

Jer. 29. 3. and Gemariah the son of H. (2)

(3.) One of the descendants of Merari the son of Levi,

1 Chron. 6. 45. of Amaziah, the son of H. (2)

(4.) One of the sons of Hosah a descendant

of Merari, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 11. H. the second, Tebaliah the

(5.) A priest who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and Urijah, and H., and (2)

11. 11. Seraiah the son of H., the son of (2)

12. 7. Sallu, Amok, H., Jedaiah (2)

- 21. Of H., Hashabiah (2)

(6.) A priest, a dweller in Anathoth, who was the father of the prophet Jeremiah.

Jer. 1. 1. The words of Jeremiah the son of H.

### Hill.

There are two words in the original which are occasionally thus translated:—

I. גִּבְעָה, Gib-'āh, which signifies a hill or eminence, but which is sometimes left untranslated. (See *Gibeah*.)

(1.) The Hill of Ammah (אֲמָהָ, 'Am-māh), near Gibeon, in the territory of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 2. 24. they were come to the H. of A.

(2.) The Hill of the Foreskins (הַעֲרֵלוֹת, 'ha-'Ā-rā-lōth), near Gilgal, in Benjamin.

Josh. 5. 3. of Israel at the H. of the F.

(3.) The Hill Gareb (גָּרֵב, 'Gā-rēb), in the vicinity of Jerusalem, but on which side is uncertain.

Jer. 31. 39. over against it upon the H. G.

(4.) The Hill of God (הַאֵלֹהִים, 'ha-Ē-lō-him), a name given apparently to Shiloh, where at that time the ark of God was.

1 Sam. 10. 5. thou shalt come to the H. of G.

(5.) The Hill of Hachilah (הַחֲכִילָה, 'ha-Hā-chi-lāh), in the neighbourhood of Ziph, in the south part of the territory of Judah.

1 Sam. 23. 19. in the wood, in the H. of H.

26. 1. hide himself in the H. of H.

- 3. Saul pitched in the H. of H., which

(6.) The Hill of Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, 'Yē-rū-shā-lā-im), another name for mount Ziou.

Isa. 10. 32. the daughter of Zion, the H. of J.

(7.) The Hill of Moreh (הַמֹּרֶה, 'ham-Mō-reh), toward the east end of the plain of Jezreel, in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Judg. 7. 1. by the H. of M., in the valley

II. הָר, Har, which is more frequently and properly rendered a mountain.

(1.) The Hill of Bashan (בָּשָׁן, 'Har Bā-shān), a name apparently meant to designate the whole country of Bashan.

Ps. 68. 15. The hill of God is as the H. of B.

68. 15. an high hill, as the H. of B.

[See below, *Hill of Zion*.]

(2.) The Hill of Gaash (גָּאֵשׁ, 'Har Gā-'ash), in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Josh. 24. 30. on the north side of the H. of G.

Judg. 2. 9. on the north side of the H. G.

(3.) The Hill Mizar (מִצְעָר, 'Har Miz-'ār), apparently not far from mount Hermon, and therefore probably in the territory of the half-tribe of Manasseh, beyond Jordan.

Ps. 42. 6. of the Hermonites, from the H. M.

(4.) The Hill of Samaria (שֶׁמֶרֹן, 'Har Shō-mē-rōn), in the north part of the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, on which the city of Samaria was built.

1 Kings 16. 24. bought the H. S. of Shemer

(5.) The Hill of Zion (צִיּוֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ, 'Zi-yōn Har-Kōd-shi), apparently called the Hill of God (הָאֵלֹהִים, 'Har Ē-lō-him) in Ps. 68, and perhaps the Hill of the Lord (יְהוָה, 'Har Yē-hō-vāh) in Ps. 24.

Ps. 2. 6. set my king upon my holy H. of Z.

24. 3. shall ascend into the H. of the L. ?

68. 15. The H. of G. is as the hill of Bashan

### Hillel (הִלֵּל, Hil-lēl).

An Israelite of the tribe of Ephraim, who was the father of Abdon the eleventh judge of Israel.

Judg. 12. 13. after him Abdon the son of H.

12. 15. And Abdon the son of H. the

### Hinnom (הִנּוֹם, Hin-nōm).

The name of a person respecting whom nothing is known, except that he had a son (whose name is not given) from whom a valley that lay to the west and south-west of Jerusalem was named, though whether by the Canaanites or the Israelites is uncertain.

Josh. 15. 8. up by the valley of the son of H.

15. 8. that lieth before the valley of H.

18. 16. before the valley of the son of H.

- - descended to the valley of H.

2 Kings 23. 10. valley of the children of H.

2 Chron. 28. 3. in the valley of the son of H.

- 2 Chron. 33. 6. in the valley of the son of H.  
 Neh. 11. 30. Beer-sheba unto the valley of H.  
 Jer. 7. 31. is in the valley of the son of H.  
 7. 32. nor The valley of the son of H.  
 19. 2. forth unto the valley of the son of H.  
 - 6. nor The valley of the son of H.  
 32. 35. are in the valley of the son of H.

### Hirah (חִירָה, *Hi-rāh*).

A citizen of Adullam, a city of the Canaanites, who lived at the time of Jacob's sojourning in the land of Canaan.

- Gen. 38. 1. Adullamite, whose name was H.  
 38. 12. he and his friend H. the Adullamite

- Hiram, b. Hiram** (חִירָם, *Hi-rām* ;  
 2. חִירָם, corr. חִירָם, *Hi-rām* ;  
 3. חִירֹם, *Hi-rōm*).

(1.) The name of the king of Tyre in the time of David and Solomon.

- 2 Sam. 5. 11. And H. king of Tyre sent  
 1 Kings 5. 1. And H. king of Tyre sent his  
 5. 1. for H. was ever a lover of David  
 - 2. And Solomon sent to H., saying  
 - 7. when H. heard the words of Solomon  
 - 8. And H. sent to Solomon, saying  
 - 10. So H. gave Solomon cedar-trees (3)  
 - 11. And Solomon gave H. twenty  
 - thus gave Solomon to H. year by  
 - 12. there was peace between H. and  
 - 18. And Solomon's builders and H.'s (3)  
 9. 11. Now H. the king of Tyre had  
 - gave H. twenty cities in the land of  
 - 12. And H. came out from Tyre to see  
 - 14. And H. sent to the king six score  
 - 27. And H. sent in the navy his servants  
 10. 11. And the navy also of H., that  
 - 22. of Tarshish with the navy of H.  
 1 Chron. 14. 1. Now H. king of Tyre sent (2)  
 2 Chron. 2. 3. And Solomon sent to H. the (b, 2)  
 2. 11. Then H. the king of Tyre (b, 2)  
 2. 12. H. said moreover, Blessed be (b, 2)  
 - 13. with understanding, of H. (b, 2)  
 8. 2. the cities which H. had restored (b, 2)  
 - 18. And H. sent him, by the hands (b, 2)  
 9. 10. And the servants also of H. (b, 2)  
 - 21. Tarshish with the servants of H. (b, 2)

(2.) A man of Tyre whom, as well as his father, Solomon employed to execute the casting of the brazen and other vessels for the temple in Jerusalem.

- 1 Kings 7. 13. Solomon sent and fetched H.  
 7. 40. And H. made the lavers, and the  
 - so H. made an end of doing all the  
 - 45. all these vessels, which H. made to  
 2 Chron. 4. 11. And H. made the pots, and (b, 2)  
 4. 11. And H. finished the work (b, 2)  
 - 16. did H. his father make for king (b, 2)

### Hittites (חִתִּי, *Hit-ti*).

The name of a nation who sprang from Heth the son of Canaan, and who occupied the southern parts of the land of Canaan, in what was afterwards called the hill country of Judah.

- Gen. 15. 20. And the H.s, and the Perizzites  
 23. 10. And Ephron the H. answered  
 25. 9. the son of Zohar the H.  
 26. 34. the daughter of Beeri the H.  
 - the daughter of Elon the H.  
 36. 2. the daughter of Elon the H.  
 49. 29. in the field of Ephron the H.  
 - 30. with the field of Ephron the H.  
 50. 13. a burying-place, of Ephron the H.  
 Exod. 3. 8. place of the Canaanites, and the H.s  
 3. 17. land of the Canaanites, and the H.s  
 13. 5. land of the Canaanites, and the H.s  
 23. 23. unto the Amorites, and the H.s  
 - 28. the Canaanite, and the H., from  
 33. 2. Canaanite, the Amorite, and the H.  
 34. 11. and the Canaanite, and the H.  
 Num. 33. 29. and the H.s, and the Jebusites  
 Deut. 7. 1. the H.s, and the Gergashites, and  
 20. 17. the H.s, and the Amorites, the  
 Josh. 1. 4. all the land of the H.s, and unto  
 3. 10. the Canaanites, and the H.s, and the  
 9. 1. over against Lebanon, the H., and  
 11. 3. and the H., and the Perizzite  
 12. 8. the H.s, the Amorites, and the  
 24. 11. and the Canaanites, and the H.s  
 Judg. 1. 26. went into the land of the H.s  
 3. 5. dwelt among the Canaanites, H.s, and  
 1 Sam. 26. 6. and said to Ahimelech the H.  
 2 Sam. 11. 3. the wife of Uriah the H.  
 11. 6. Send me Uriah the H.  
 - 17. and Uriah the H. died also  
 - 21. Thy servant Uriah the H. is dead  
 - 24. and thy servant Uriah the H. is dead  
 12. 9. Thou hast killed Uriah the H.  
 - 10. hast taken the wife of Uriah the H.  
 23. 29. Uriah the H. ; thirty and seven  
 1 Kings 9. 20. of the Amorites, H.s, Perizzites  
 10. 29. for all the kings of the H.s, and for  
 11. 1. Edomites, Zidonians, and H.s  
 15. 5. only in the matter of Uriah the H.  
 2 Kings 7. 6. against us the kings of the H.s  
 1 Chron. 11. 41. Uriah the H., Zabad the son  
 2 Chron. 1. 17. for all the kings of the H.s  
 8. 7. the people that were left of the H.s  
 Ezra 9. 1. even of the Canaanites, the H.s, the  
 Neh. 9. 8. the land of the Canaanites, the H.s  
 Ezek. 16. 3. Amorite, and thy mother an H.  
 16. 45. your mother was an H., and your

### Hivites (חִי, *Hiv-vi*).

The name of a nation which sprang from a son of Canaan the son of Ham, and who seem to have established themselves in several detached colonies in the land of Canaan, as in mount Lebanon (Judg. 3. 3), under Hermon or Antilibanus (Josh. 11. 3), at Gibeon, afterwards belonging to Benjamin (Josh. 11. 19),

and in Shechem, afterwards part of the inheritance of Manasseh (Gen. 34. 2).

Gen. 10. 17. And the H., and the Arkite  
34. 2. Shechem the son of Hamor the H.  
36. 2. Anah, the daughter of Zibeon the H.  
Exod. 3. 8. and the Perizzites, and the H.s  
3. 17. the Perizzites, and the H.s  
13. 5. and the Amorites, and the H.s  
23. 23. and the Canaanites, the H.s, and the  
— 28. which shall drive out the H.  
33. 2. and the Perizzite, the H., and the  
34. 11. and the Perizzite, and the H., and  
Deut. 7. 1. and the Perizzites, and the H.s, and  
20. 17. Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the H.s  
Josh. 3. 10. and the Hittites, and the H.s, and  
9. 1. the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the H.  
— 7. the men of Israel said unto the H.s  
11. 3. and to the H. under Hermon  
— 19. save the H.s, the inhabitants of  
12. 8. the Perizzites, the H.s, and the  
24. 11. the Girgashites, the H.s, and the  
Judg. 3. 3. the H.s that dwelt in mount  
3. 5. and Perizzites, and H.s, and Jebusites  
2 Sam. 24. 7. and to all the cities of the H.s  
1 Kings 9. 20. Hittites, Perizzites, H.s, and  
1 Chron. 1. 15. And the H., and the Arkite  
2 Chron. 8. 7. and the H.s, and the Jebusites

### Hizkijah (חִזְקִיָּה, *Hiz-kī-yāh*).

[The same name which is in other cases uniformly rendered Hezekiah by the English translators.]

(1.) The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.  
Neh. 10. 17. Ater, H., Azzur

(2.) An ancestor of Zephaniah the prophet, of what tribe is uncertain.  
Zeph. 1. 1. son of Amariah, the son of H.

### Hobab (חֻבָּב, *Hō-bāb*).

The father-in-law of Moses, otherwise called Jethro or Jether.

Num. 10. 29. And Moses said unto H. the son  
Judg. 4. 11. of the children of H. the

### Hobab (חֻבָּב, *Hō-bāb*).

The name of a place of whose situation nothing further is known than that it lay near Damascus, probably on the west or north side.  
Gen. 14. 15. and pursued them unto H.

### Hod (הֹד, *Hōd*).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. Bezer, and H., and Shamma

### Hodaiah

(הוֹדִיָּה, corr. הוֹדִיָּה, *Hō-dav-yā-hū*).

The name (apparently given erroneously in the Eng. Ver. instead of Hodaviah) of one of the sons of Elioenai, a descendant as it seems of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 24. the sons of Elioenai were H.

### Hodaviah (הוֹדִיָּה, *Hō-dav-yāh*).

(1.) One of the chiefs of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

1 Chron. 5. 24. and Jeremiah, and H., and

(2.) A descendant of Benjamin, whose grandson Sallu dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 7. of Meshullam, the son of H.

(3.) The father of a family among the Levites, whose descendants returned from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 40. of the children of H., seventy and  
[Called Hodevah by Nehemiah.]

### Hodesh (חֹדֶשׁ, *Hō-desh*).

One of the wives of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 9. And he begat of H. his wife

### Hodevah

(הוֹדִיָּה, corr. הוֹדִיָּה, *Hō-dē-yāh*).

A Levite, some of whose posterity went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Neh. 7. 43. and of the children of H., seventy

### Hodiah, b. Hodijah (הוֹדִיָּה, *Hō-dī-yāh*).

(1.) One of the wives of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 19. And the sons of his wife H.

(2.) One of the priests or Levites who caused the people to understand the law when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Akkub, Shabbethai, H. (b)

9. 5. Hashabniah, Sherebiah, H. (b)

[May be the same with either 3 or 4.]

(3.) One of the Levites who sealed the cove-



nant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 10. their brethren, Shebaniah, H. (b)

(4.) Another Levite who sealed the covenant.

Neh. 10. 13. H., Bani, Beninu (b)

(5.) A Jew who also sealed the covenant.

Neh. 10. 18. H., Hashum, Bezai (b)

### Hoglah (הֹגְלָהּ, Hōg-lāh).

One of the daughters of Zelophehad.

Num. 26. 33. Mahlah, and Noah, H., Milcah  
27. 1. his daughters, Mahlah, Noah, and H.  
36. 11. For Mahlah, Tirzah, and H., and  
Josh. 17. 3. daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, H.

### Hoham (הֹהָם, Hō-hām).

An Amorite king of Hebron, who was slain by Joshua.

Josh. 10. 3. sent unto H. king of Hebron

### Holiness to the Lord

(קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה, Kō-desh Lai-hō-vāh).

The inscription that was engraved on the golden plate which the high priest wore on his forehead.

Exod. 28. 36. of a signet, H. to the L.

39. 30. engravings of a signet, H. to the L.  
Jer. 2. 3. Israel was H. unto the L., and the

### Holon (חֹלֶן, or חֹלֶן, Hō-lōn).

(1.) The name of a city which was in the lot of the tribe of Judah, and which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 15. 51. And Goshen, and H., and Giloh  
21. 15. And H. with her suburbs, and

[In the parallel place, 1 Chron. 6.  
43, it is called חִילֵן, Hilēn.]

(2.) The name of a town belonging to the Moabites, situated in that district which, having anciently belonged to them, was taken from them by Sihon, and from him by the Israelites, but afterwards in great part repossessed by the Moabites.

Jer. 48. 21. upon H., and upon Jahazah

### Holy One (קָדוֹשׁ, Kā-dōsh).

(1.) An expression which is used, either alone or in conjunction with appropriative words, to

designate the Supreme God, and in a few cases applied to the Messiah.

2 Kings 19. 22. against the H. One of Israel  
Job 6. 10. not concealed the words of the H. One

Ps. 71. 22. with the harp, O thou H. One of

78. 41. and limited the H. One of Israel

89. 18. the H. One of Israel is our king

Prov. 9. 10. the knowledge of the H. is

Isa. 1. 4. they have provoked the H. One of

5. 19. let the counsel of the H. One of

— 24. despised the word of the H. One of

10. 17. and his H. One for a flame

12. 6. for great is the H. One of Israel in

17. 7. shall have respect to the H. One of

29. 19. shall rejoice in the H. One of Israel

— 23. and sanctify the H. One of Jacob

30. 11. cause the H. One of Israel to cease

— 12. Thus saith the H. One of Israel

31. 1. they look not unto the H. One of

37. 23. even against the H. One of Israel

40. 25. or shall I be equal? saith the H. One

41. 14. and thy Redeemer, the H. One of

— 16. shall glory in the H. One of Israel

— 20. and the H. One of Israel hath

43. 3. I am the Lord thy God, the H. One

— 14. the Lord, your Redeemer, the H. One

— 15. I am the Lord, your H. One

45. 11. Thus saith the Lord, the H. One of

47. 4. Lord of hosts is his name, the H. One

48. 17. the Lord, thy Redeemer, the H. One

49. 7. Redeemer of Israel, and his H. One

— Lord that is faithful, and the H. One

54. 5. and thy Redeemer, the H. One of

55. 5. and for the H. One of Israel

57. 15. inhabiteth eternity, whose name is H.

60. 9. and to the H. One of Israel, because

— 14. the Zion of the H. One of Israel

Jer. 50. 29. against the H. One of Israel

61. 5. filled with sin against the H. One of

Ezek. 39. 7. I am the Lord, the H. One in

Dan. 4. 24. and to anoint the most H.

Hab. 1. 12. O Lord my God, mine H. One?

3. 3. and the H. One from mount Paran

(2.) חֲסִיד, Hā-sid. An epithet used in two passages to designate the Messiah.

Ps. 16. 10. wilt thou suffer thine H. One to

89. 19. thou speakest in vision to thy H. One

### Homam (הֹמָם, Hō-mām).

The name given in 1 Chron. 1. to one of the sons of Lotan the son of Seir, who is called Hemam (in some copies Heman) in Gen. 36.

1 Chron. 1. 39. sons of Lotan; Hori, and H.

### Hophni (חֹפְנִי, Hōph-nī).

One of the sons of Eli the high priest and judge of Israel.

1 Sam. 1. 3. the two sons of Eli, H. and

2. 34. upon thy two sons, on H. and

4. 4, 11. and the two sons of Eli, H. and

— 17. thy two sons also, H. and Phinehas

**Hor** (הֹר, or הוֹר, *Hōr*).

The name of a mountain on the confines of the land of Edom, on which Aaron died.

Num. 20. 22. and came unto mount H.

20. 23. unto Moses and Aaron in mount H.

— 25. and bring them up unto mount H.

— 27. and they went up into mount H.

21. 4. And they journeyed from mount H.

Deut. 32. 50. thy brother died in mount H.

**Hor-hagidgad****(הֹר הַגִּידְגָּד, *Hōr hag-gid-gād*).**

These words are given as the name of the twenty-eighth station of the Israelites in their wanderings through the wilderness, and the seventeenth after they left Sinai. Its situation is not known, but it is supposed to be the place which in Deut. 10. 7 is called Gudgodah (the *ḥ* annexed being paragogic).

Num. 33. 32. and encamped at H.-H.

33. 33. And they went from H.-H.

**Horam** (הֹרָם, *Hō-rām*).

The name of the king of Gezer who went to help Lachish against Joshua, but was defeated by him.

Josh. 10. 33. Then H. king of Gezer came up

**Horeb** (הָרֵב, *Hō-rēb*).

The name, as some think, of a lower summit of mount Sinai; while by others it is regarded as the general name of the mountain range, Sinai being one of its summits. The name now given to the mountain range is Serbal, and Jebel Mousa is the Arab name for what is supposed to be Sinai.

Exod. 3. 1. to the mount of God, *even* to H.

17. 6. thee there upon the rock in H.

33. 6. of their ornaments by the mount H.

Deut. 1. 2. eleven days' *journey* from H.

1. 6. The Lord our God spake unto us in H.

— 19. And when we departed from H.

4. 10. before the Lord thy God in H.

— 15. *that* the Lord spake unto you in H.

5. 2. God made a covenant with us in H.

9. 8. Also in H. ye provoked the Lord

18. 16. desiredst of the Lord thy God in H.

29. 1. which he made with them in H.

1 Kings 8. 9. which Moses put there at H.

19. 8. unto H. the mount of God

2 Chron. 5. 10. which Moses put *therein* at H.

Ps. 106. 19. They made a calf in H., and

Mal. 4. 4. which I commanded unto him in H.

**Horem** (הֹרֵם, *Hō-rēm*).

The name of a fortified city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 38. Migdal-el, H., and Beth-anath

**Hori** (חֹרִי, or חֹרִי, *Hō-rī*).

(1.) One of the sons of Lotan the son of Seir.

Gen. 36. 22. And the children of Lotan were H.

36. 30. These are the dukes *that came* of H.

1 Chron. 1. 39. And the sons of Lotan; H. and

(2.) A man of the tribe of Simeon, whose son Shaphat was one of those sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 5. of Simeon; Shaphat the son of H.

**Horites, ḏ. Horims** (חֹרִי, *ha-Hō-rī*;**2. חֹרִים, *ha-Hō-rim*).**

The name of a people who dwelt on the south and south-east of the Dead Sea in the mountainous country about Petra, and who were, as is supposed, descended from Hori the grandson of Seir.

Gen. 14. 6. And the H. in their mount Seir

36. 20. These *are* the sons of Seir the H.

— 21. These *are* the dukes of the H.

— 29. the dukes *that came* of the H.

Deut. 2. 12. The H. also dwelt in Seir (*ḏ*, 2)

2. 22. when he destroyed the H. from (*ḏ*)

**Hormah** (חֹרְמָה, *Hōr-māh*).

The name of a city (originally called Zephath) inhabited by the Canaanites, which lay in the south part of the land, and was afterwards included in the territory of the tribe of Simeon.

Num. 14. 45. discomfited them *even* unto H.

21. 3. and he called the name of the place H.

Deut. 1. 44. destroyed you in Seir, *even* unto H.

Josh. 12. 14. The king of H., one

15. 30. And Eltolad, and Chesil, and H.

19. 4. And Eltolad, and Bethul, and H.

Judg. 1. 17. the name of the city was called H.)

1 Sam. 30. 30. And to *them* which *were* in H.

1 Chron. 4. 30. And at Bethuel, and at H.

**Horonaim** (חֹרְנַיִם, *Hō-rō-na-īm*).

The name of a town belonging to Moab.

Isa. 15. 5. for in the way of H. they shall raise

Jer. 48. 3. A voice of crying *shall be* from H.

48. 5. for in the going down of H. the

— 34. their voice from Zoar *even* unto H.

**Horonite** (חֹרְנִי, *Hō-rō-nī*).

The appellation of a native or resident of Horonaim.

Neh. 2. 10. When Sanballat the H., and

2. 19. But when Sanballat the H., and

13. 28. *was* son-in-law to Sanballat the H.

**Hosah** (הֹסַח, *Hō-sāh*).

(1.) The name of a place which is mentioned in describing the borders of the lot of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 29. and the coast turneth to H.

(2.) A Levite who in the time of David was one of the porters attached to the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 16. 38. the son of Jeduthun, and H.  
26. 10. Also H., of the children of Merari  
- 11. all the sons and brethren of H. *were*  
- 16. To Shuppim and H. *the lot came*

**Hosannah** (הוֹשַׁנָּה, *Hō-shi-āh nā*).

This word occurs four times in the English (and Greek) of the New Testament, but is not found in the Eng. Ver. of the Old Testament. It is a corrupted pronunciation of the Hebrew phrase which signifies 'Save now I beseech thee,' and is so translated in Ps. 118. 25.

**Hosea** (הוֹשֵׁעַ, *Hō-shē-a'*).

A prophet who lived in the time of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

Hos. 1. 1. word of the Lord that came to H.  
1. 2. beginning of the word of the Lord by H.  
- - And the Lord said to H., Go, take unto

**Hoshaiah** (הוֹשַׁיָּהוּ, *Hō-sha'-yāh*).

(1.) One of the princes of Judah who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the people after their return to Jerusalem.

Neh. 12. 32. And after them went H., and

(2.) The father of Jaazaniah or Jezaniah, one of those leaders of the Jews whom Gedaliah tried to persuade to serve the Chaldeans.

Jer. 42. 1. Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of H.  
43. 2. Then spake Azariah the son of H.

**Hoshama** (הוֹשָׁמָה, *Hō-shā-mā'*).

One of the sons (or grandsons) of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 18. Jeconiah, H., and Nedabiah

**Hoshea** (הוֹשֵׁעַ, *Hō-shē-a'*).

(1.) The name which Joshua, an Ephraimite, the servant and successor of Moses bore before Moses changed it to Joshua.

Deut. 32. 44. he and H. the son of Nun

See *Oshea*.

(2.) The ruler of the tribe of Ephraim in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 20. of Ephraim, H. the son of

(3.) The last of the kings of Israel, who was subdued and imprisoned by Shalmaneser king of Assyria.

2 Kings 15. 30. And H. the son of Elah made  
17. 1. began H. the son of Elah to reign  
- 3. and H. became his servant, and  
- 4. found conspiracy in H. : for he had  
- 6. In the ninth year of H. the king of  
18. 1. in the third year of H. son of Elah  
- 9. which *was* the seventh year of H.  
- 10. (that *is* the ninth year of H.

(4.) The name of a Jew (or title of a family) who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 23. H., Hananiah, Hashub

**Hotham** (הוֹתָם, *Hō-thām*).

[Misprinted Hothan in some editions of the Eng. Ver.]

(1.) One of the sons of Heber the grandson of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 32. Japhlet, and Shomer, and H.

(2.) An inhabitant of Aroer whose sons Shama and Jehiel were among David's valiant men.

1 Chron 11. 44. the sons of H. the Aroerite

**Hothir** (הוֹתִיר, *Hō-thīr*).

One of the sons of Heman, who were appointed in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Mallothi, H., and Mahazioth  
25. 28. The one and twentieth to H., *he*

**Hukkok, b. Hukok**

(הֻקֶּק, *Huk-kōk*; 2. הֻקֶּק, *Hū-kōk*).

The name of a town mentioned among the border cities of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, afterwards a Levitical city.

Josh. 19. 34. and goeth out from thence to H.  
1 Chron. 6. 75. And H. with her suburbs (*b*, 2)  
[In this place it is said to belong to the tribe of Asher.]

**Hul** (הוּל, *Hūl*).

One of the sons of Aram the son of Shem.

Gen. 10. 23. the children of Aram; Uz, and H.  
1 Chron. 1. 17. and Aram, and Uz, and H.  
[The sons of Aram seem here to be reckoned  
as sons of their grandfather Shem.]

**Huldah** (חֻלְדָּה, *Hul-dāh*).

A prophetess whom Josiah the king of Judah consulted, after he had read the denunciations of wrath against the people, contained in the book of the law which Hilkiyah had found in the house of the Lord.

2 Kings 22. 14. went unto H. the prophetess  
2 Chron. 34. 22. went to H. the prophetess

**Humtah** (חֻמְטָה, *Hum-tāh*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 54. And H., and Kirjath-arba (which

**Hupham** (חֻפָּם, *Hū-phām*).

One of the sons of Benjamin. (Supposed to be the same with Huppim, Gen. 46. 21.)

Num. 26. 39. of H., the family of the

**Huphamites** (חֻפָּמִי, *Hū-phā-mī*).

The title of a family of the Israelites who sprang from Hupham.

Num. 26. 39. of Hupham, the family of the H.

**Huppah** (חֻפָּה, *Hup-pāh*).

One of the priests to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 13. The thirteenth to H., the

**Huppim** (חֻפִּים, *Hup-pīm*).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and H.

[Supposed to be the same with Hupham, Num. 26. 39.]

(2.) One of the sons of Ir, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 12. Shuppim also, and H., the  
7. 15. Machir took to wife the sister of H.

**Hur** (חֹר, *Hūr*).

(1.) An Israelite, probably a Levite, supposed (but without authority) to have been the husband of Miriam. He was associated

with Aaron and Moses, though how is uncertain.

Exod. 17. 10. Moses, Aaron, and H. went up  
17. 12. And Aaron and H. stayed up his  
24. 14. behold, Aaron and H. are with you

(2.) A son of Caleb the son of Hezron.

Exod. 31. 2. the son of Uri, the son of H.  
35. 30. the son of H., of the tribe of Judah  
38. 22. the son of H., of the tribe of Judah  
1 Chron. 2. 19. Ephrath, which bare him H.  
2. 20. And H. begat Uri  
2 Chron. 1. 5. the son of Uri, the son of H.

(3.) The name of a king of Midian tributary to Sihon king of Heshbon, who fought against Israel when they were on their way to Canaan.

Num. 31. 8. and Zur, and H., and Reba, five  
Josh. 13. 21. Rehem, and Zur, and H., and

(4.) The father of one of Solomon's officers.

1 Kings 4. 8. The son of H., in mount Ephraim

(5.) A man of the tribe of Judah, who is called the father of Caleb and the eldest son of Ephratah.

1 Chron. 2. 50. the sons of Caleb the son of H.  
4. 4. the sons of H., the first-born of

[May perhaps be the same with 2.]

(6.) One of the sons of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 1. and Carmi, and H., and Shobal

(7.) The ruler of one-half of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 9. Rephaiah the son of H., the ruler

**Hurai** (חֹרִי, *Hū-rai*).

One of David's valiant men; apparently the same that is elsewhere called Hiddai.

1 Chron. 11. 32. H., of the brooks of Gaash

**Huram** (חֹרָם, *Hū-rām*).

(1.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 5. Gera, and Shephuphan, and H.

(2.) The king of Tyre who is called Hiram in 2 Sam., is in Chron. called Huram.

(3.) The Tyrian artificer Hiram, whom Solomon employed to cast the vessels for the temple service, is also called Huram in 2 Chron.

**Huri** (חורי, *Hū-rī*).

A descendant of Gad, progenitor of one of the families who dwelt in Gilead.

1 Chron. 5. 14. of Abihail the son of H., the

**Hushah** (חֻשָּׁה, *Hū-shāh*).

A descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 4. and Ezer the father of H.

[Perhaps rather a patronymic indicative of the family.]

**Hushai** (חֻשַּׁי, *Hū-shai*).

An Israelite who is called an Archite—i. e. an inhabitant of Archi (supposed to be a border town of Ephraim) or Erech (the situation of which is unknown). He was a friend of David, and defeated the counsel of Ahithophel, who had joined Absalom's conspiracy.

2 Sam. 15. 32. behold, H. the Archite came  
15. 37. So H., David's friend, came into  
16. 16. when H. the Archite, David's friend  
— H. said unto Absalom, God save  
— 17. And Absalom said to H., *Is* this thy  
— 18. And H. said unto Absalom, Nay  
17. 5. Call now H. the Archite also  
— 6. And when H. was come to Absalom  
— 7. And H. said unto Absalom, The  
— 8. For, said H., thou knowest thy father  
— 14. The counsel of H. the Archite *is*  
— 15. Then said H. unto Zadok and to  
1 Kings 4. 16. Baanah the son of H. *was* in  
1 Chron. 27. 33. and H. the Archite *was* the

**Husham** (חֻשָּׁם, *Hū-shām* ;  
or חֻשָּׁה, *Hu-shām*).

The name of a Temanite who became king of Edom.

Gen. 36. 34. and H. of the land of Temani  
36. 35. And H. died, and Hadad the son of  
1 Chron. 1. 45. H. of the land of the Temanites  
1. 46. And when H. was dead, Hadad

**Hushathite** (חֻשָּׁתִּי, *Hu-shā-thī*).

The patronymic title of a family of the tribe of Judah, of which the head or progenitor was Hushah.

2 Sam. 21. 18. then Sibbechai the H. slew  
23. 27. Mebunnai the H.  
1 Chron. 11. 29. Sibbecai the H., Ilai the  
20. 4. Sibbechai the H. slew Sippai  
27. 11. Sibbecai the H., of the Zarahites

**Hushim** (חֻשִּׁים; 2. חֻשָּׁם, *Hu-shīm* ;  
3. חֻשָּׁה, *Hū-shīm*).

(1.) One of the sons of Dan.

Gen. 46. 23. And the sons of Dan ; H.

(2.) A son of Aher, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 12. *and* H., the sons of Aher (2)

(3.) One of the wives of Shaaraim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 8. H. and Baara *were* his wives (3)  
8. 11. And of H. he begat Ahitub  
[In the Hebrew Abitub.]

**Huz** (חֻז, 'Uz).

The eldest son of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 21. H. his first-born, and Buz his

See *Uz*.

**Huzzab** (חֻזָּב, *Huz-zab*).

This word (which signifies 'that which is established') is in one case left untranslated in the Eng. Ver., and it occurs in a connection which gives it the appearance of being a proper name. Evidently the translators had so regarded it.

Nah. 2. 7. And H. shall be led away captive

## I.

**I Am that I Am, ḡ. I Am**

(אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה, Eh-yeh ā-sheh eh-yeh;

2. אֶהְיֶה, Eh-yeh).

The name by which the Lord announced himself to Moses in the bush at Horeb.

Exod. 3. 14. unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM  
3. 14. I AM hath sent me unto you (ḡ, 2)

**Ibhar (יִבְחָר, Yib-ḥār).**

One of the sons of David, born after he became king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 15. I. also, and Elishua, and Nepheg  
1 Chron. 3. 6. I. also, and Elishama, and  
14. 5. And I., and Elishua, and Elpalet

**Ibleam (יִבְלָעַם, Yib-ḷ-ā'm).**

The name of a town which was situated in the south-west part of the territory of the tribe of Issachar, but which belonged to the tribe of Manasseh.

Josh. 17. 11. and I. and her towns, and the  
Judg. 1. 27. nor the inhabitants of I. and her  
2 Kings 9. 27. up to Gur, which is by I.

**Ibneiah (יִבְנִיָּה, Yib-nē-yāh).**

The head of one of the families of the Benjamites that dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 8. And I. the son of Jeroham, and

**Ibnijah (יִבְנִיָּה, Yib-nī-yāh).**

The head of a family of the Benjamites, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 8. the son of Reuel, the son of I.

**Ibri (עֲבְרִי, 'Ib-rī).**

A descendant of Merari who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 27. Shoham, and Zaccur, and I.

**Ibzan (אִבְזָן, Ib-zān).**

One of the judges of Israel. It is not certain whether he was of the tribe of Judah or of that of Zebulun, as nothing is recorded of him except that he was of Beth-lehem, and

there was a city of this name in each of these tribes.

Judg. 12. 8. after him I. of Beth-lehem judged  
12. 10. Then died I., and was buried at

**I-chabod (יְכָבֹד, I Chā-bōd).**

The name which was given by the wife of Phinehas the son of Eli to her son, whom she bore shortly after the ark had been taken by the Philistines.

1 Sam. 4. 21. she named the child I.  
14. 3. the son of Ahitub, I.'s brother

**Idalah (יִדְלָה, Yid-ā-lāh).**

The name of a town which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 15. and Shimron, and I., and

**Idbash (יִדְבָּשׁ, Yid-bāsh).**

The name of a descendant of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 3. Jezreel, and Ishma, and I.

**Iddo (יִדְדוֹ, 'Id-dō).**

The father of Ahinadab, one of Solomon's officers.

1 Kings 4. 14. Ahinadab the son of I. *had*

**Iddo (יִדְדוֹ, Yid-dō).**

(1.) A descendant of Gershon, the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 21. Joah his son, I. his son, Zerah

(2.) The prince of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 21. in Gilead; I. the son of

**Iddo**

(יִדְדוֹ, corr. יִדְדוֹ, Ye'-dō; 2. יִדְדוֹ, 'Id-dō).

A prophet or seer who denounced the wrath of God against Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

2 Chron. 9. 29. in the visions of I. the seer  
12. 15. Shemaiah the prophet, and of I. (2)  
13. 22. in the story of the prophet I. (2)

**Iddo** (עֲדֹה; 2. עֲדִי, 'Id-dō).

(1.) The father or grandfather of the prophet Zechariah.

Ezra 5. 1. and Zechariah the son of I.

6. 14. and Zechariah the son of I.

Zech. 1. 1. son of Barachiah, the son of I. (2)

1. 7. the son of Barachiah, the son of I.

(2.) One of the priests who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Neh. 12. 4. I., Ginnetho, Abijah

12. 16. Of I., Zechariah; of Ginnethon

**Iddo** (יִדְדֹה, Id-dō).

A chief officer among the Jews of the captivity, to whom Ezra sent from Ahava for ministers for the house of God.

Ezra 8. 17. with commandment unto I. the chief

8. 17. what they should say unto I.

**Idol**.

There are four words which are either constantly or generally thus rendered; viz., 1.

מִפְּלֶצֶת, Miph-le-zeth; 2. עֶזֶב, 'Ā-zāb; 3.

גִּלְלִים, Gil-lū-lim; and 4. אִלִּים, E-lil. There

are two,—viz., 5. תַּרְפִּים, Tē-rā-phīm, and 6. סִמְלִים, Se-mel,—each of which is twice thus

translated: and there are seven others,—viz.,

7. אֵל, El; 8. אֵן, Ā-ven; 9. אִמָּה, E-māh;

10. עֶזֶב, 'E-zeb; 11. עֶזֶב, 'O-zeb; 12. חַמָּנִים,

Ham-mā-nīm; and 13. זִיר, Zir,—for each of which this rendering is once used.

Lev. 19. 4. Turn ye not unto I.s, nor (4)

26. 1. Ye shall make you no I.s, nor (4)

— 30. upon the carcases of your I.s (3)

Dent. 29. 17. abominations, and their I.s (3)

1 Sam. 31. 9. in the house of their I.s (2)

1 Kings 15. 12. and removed all the I.s (3)

15. 13. because she had made an I. in

— and Asa destroyed her I., and

21. 26. very abominably in following I.s (3)

2 Kings 17. 12. they served I.s, whereof (3)

21. 11. Judah also to sin with his I.s (3)

— 21. and served the I.s that his father (3)

23. 24. the I.s, and all the abominations (3)

1 Chron. 10. 9. carry tidings unto their I.s (2)

16. 26. the gods of the people are I.s (4)

2 Chron. 15. 8. put away the abominable I.s \*

15. 16. because she had made an I. in

— and Asa cut down her I., and

24. 18. and served groves and I.s (2)

33. 7. a carved image, the I. which he (6)

— 15. and the I. out of the house of (6)

34. 7. and cut down all the I.s (12)

Ps. 96. 5. the gods of the nations are I.s (4)

\* The word here is אִלִּים (Shil-lū-lim). Abominations.

Ps. 97. 7. that boast themselves of I.s (4)

106. 36. And they served their I.s (2)

— 38. whom they sacrificed unto the I.s (2)

115. 4. Their I.s are silver and gold (2)

135. 15. The I.s of the heathen are silver (2)

Isa. 2. 8. Their land also is full of I.s (4)

2. 18. the I.s he shall utterly abolish (4)

— 20. cast his I.s of silver and his I.s of (4)

10. 10. found the kingdoms of the I.s (4)

— 11. done unto Samaria and her I.s (4)

— so do to Jerusalem and her I.s (2)

19. 1. and the I.s of Egypt shall be (4)

— 3. they shall seek to the I.s (4)

31. 7. away his I.s of silver and his I.s (4)

45. 16. that are makers of I.s (13)

46. 1. their I.s were upon the beasts (2)

48. 5. Mine I. hath done them (11)

57. 5. Enflaming yourselves with I.s (7)

66. 3. as if he blessed an I. (8)

Jer. 22. 28. a despised broken I. ? (10)

50. 2. her I.s are confounded (2)

— 38. they are mad upon their I.s (9)

Ezek. 6. 4. your slain men before your I.s (3)

6. 5. children of Israel before their I.s (3)

— 6. and your I.s may be broken (3)

— 9. a whoring after their I.s (3)

— 13. shall be among their I.s round (3)

— offer sweet savour to all their I.s (3)

8. 10. all the I.s of the house of Israel (3)

14. 3. have set up their I.s in their heart (3)

— 4, 7. setteth up his I.s in his heart (3)

— to the multitude of his I.s (3)

— 5. from me through their I.s (3)

— 6. turn yourselves from your I.s (3)

16. 36. with all the I.s of thy abominations (3)

18. 6, 12, 15. lifted up his eyes to the I.s (3)

20. 7. defile not yourselves with the I.s (3)

— 8. neither did they forsake the I.s (3)

— 16. their heart went after their I.s (3)

— 18. nor defile yourselves with their I.s (3)

— 24. were after their fathers' I.s (3)

— 31. yourselves with all your I.s (3)

— 39. serve ye every one his I.s (3)

— with your gifts, and with your I.s (3)

22. 3. and maketh I.s against herself (3)

— 4. hast defiled thyself in thine I.s (3)

23. 7. with all their I.s she defiled (3)

— 30. thou art polluted with their I.s (3)

— 37. with their I.s have they committed (3)

— 39. slain their children to their I.s (3)

— 49. ye shall bear the sins of your I.s (3)

30. 13. I will also destroy the I.s (3)

33. 25. lift up your eyes toward your I.s (3)

36. 18. and for their I.s wherewith they (3)

— 25. from all your I.s, will I cleanse (3)

37. 23. themselves any more with their I.s (3)

44. 10. away from me after their I.s (3)

— 12. unto them before their I.s (3)

Hos. 4. 17. Ephraim is joined to I.s: let (2)

8. 4. have they made them I.s, that (2)

13. 2. and I.s according to their own (2)

14. 8. have I to do any more with I.s ? (2)

Mic. 1. 7. all the I.s thereof will I lay (2)

Hab. 2. 18. to make dumb I.s (4)

Zech. 10. 2. the I.s have spoken vanity (5)

11. 17. Woe to the I. shepherd that (4)

13. 2. I will cut off the names of the I.s (2)

See *Strange Gods*.

**Idumea** (עֲדוֹם, Ē-dōm).

The Greek name for the country of Edom. In most cases the name is left as it stands in the original, but in a few passages this term is employed in the Eng. Ver.

Isa. 34. 5. Behold, it shall come down upon I.

34. 6. a great slaughter in the land of I.

Ezek. 35. 15. and all I., even all of it

36. 5. and against all I. which have

**Igal, b. Igeal** (יִגְעַל, Yig-āl).

(1.) One of the men whom Moses sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 7. Of the tribe of Issachar; I. the

(2.) One of David's worthies, whose dwelling was in Zobah, on the north confines of the tribe of Naphtali.

2 Sam. 23. 36. I. the son of Nathan of Zobah

(3.) A son of Shemaiah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 22. Shemaiah; Hattush, and I. (b)

**Igdaliah** (יִגְדָּלְיָהוּ, Yig-dal-yā-hū).

A man of God, whose descendants had an office and occupied a chamber in the temple, in the time of Jeremiah the prophet.

Jer. 35. 4. of the sons of Hanan the son of I.

**Iim** (עֵיִם, 'I-yim).

(1.) The name given to the thirty-seventh encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt—the twenty-sixth from Sinai. (In the preceding verse it is called Ije-abarim.)

Num. 33. 45. And they departed from I.

(2.) The name of a town in the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 29. Baalah, and I., and Azem

**Ije-abarim**

(עֵיִם הַעֲבָרִים, 'I-yē hā-'Ā-bā-rim).

This name is applied to a place in the wilderness to the eastward of the country of Moab. It was situated in the mountainous region called Abarim; and apparently there had formerly been a city there, which was in ruins at the time when the Israelites came to it. (עֵיִם and עֲבָרִים signify 'Ruins.')

Num. 21. 11. from Oboth, and pitched in I.  
33. 44. and pitched in I., in the border of

**Ijon** (יִזְיֹן, 'I-yōn).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, which was destroyed by Benhadad when he came to assist Asa king of Judah against Baasha the king of Israel.

1 Kings 15. 20. and smote I., and Dan, and

2 Kings 15. 29. and took I., and

2 Chron. 16. 4. and they smote I., and Dan

**Ikkesh** (עִקֵּשׁ, 'Ik-kēsh).

A man of Tekoah, whose son was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 26. Ira the son of I. the Tekoite

1 Chron. 11. 28. Ira the son of I. the Tekoite

27. 9. was Ira the son of I. the

**Iai** (עֵלַי, 'I-lai).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 29. I. the Ahohite

**Image.**

There are five words either constantly or generally thus translated; viz., 1. פֶּסֶל, Pe-sel; 2. מַסֵּכָה, Mas-sē-chāh; 3. חֲפָנִים, Ham-mā-nim; 4. זֶלֶם, Zē-lēm, or זֶלֶמ, Ze-lēm; and 5. מַצֵּבָה, Maz-zē-bāh. Besides these, there are three,—viz., 6. תְּרָפִים, Tē-rā-phim; 7. נִסְּךְ, Nē-sech, or נֶסֶךְ, Ne-sech; and 8. סֶמֶל, Sē-mel, or סִמָּל, Se-mel,—which are sometimes, but not often, thus rendered. And there are four,—viz., 9. עֵלִיל, E-lil; 10. גִּילְלִים, Gil-lū-lim; 11. מַסְעִית, Mas-cith; and 12. עֶצֶב, 'Ā-zāb,—to each of which this meaning is once assigned. [Those passages only are quoted which refer to idolatrous images.]

Gen. 31. 19. Rachel had stolen the I.s that (6)

31. 34. Now Rachel had taken the I.s (6)

— 35. but found not the I.s (6)

Exod. 20. 4. not make unto thee any graven I.

23. 24. and quite break down their I.s (3)

34. 13. break their I.s, and cut down (3)

Lev. 26. 1. no idols, nor graven I.

26. 1. rear you up a standing I. (3)

— set up any I. of stone in your (11)

— 30. and cut down your I.s, and (5)

Num. 33. 52. destroy all their molten I.s (4)

Deut. 4. 16, 23. and make you a graven I.

4. 25. and make a graven I., or the (3)

5. 8. shalt not make thee any graven I.

7. 5. and break down their I.s (3)

— and burn their graven I.s with (4)



- Dent. 7. 25. The graven I.s of their gods  
 9. 12. have made them a molten I. (4)  
 12. 3. hew down the graven I.s of their  
 16. 22. shalt thou set thee up *any* I. (3)  
 27. 15. maketh *any* graven or molten I. (4)  
 Judg. 17. 3. for my son, to make a graven I.  
 17. 3. and a molten I.: now therefore (4)  
 - 4. made thereof a graven I.  
 - - and a molten I.: and they were (4)  
 18. 14. and teraphim, and a graven I.  
 - 17. and a molten I.? now therefore (4)  
 - 17. and took the graven I., and the  
 - - 18. teraphim, and the molten I. (4)  
 - 18. and fetched the carved I., the ephod  
 - 20. and the teraphim, and the graven I.  
 - 30. children of Dan set up the graven I.  
 - 31. set them up Micah's graven I.  
 2 Sam. 5. 21. there they left their I.s (12)  
 1 Kings 14. 9. other gods, and molten I.s (4)  
 14. 23. built them high places, and I.s (3)  
 2 Kings 3. 2. he put away the I. of Baal (3)  
 10. 26. they brought forth the I.s out of (3)  
 - 27. brake down the I. of Baal (3)  
 11. 18. his altars and his I.s brake they (2)  
 17. 10. they set them up I.s and groves (3)  
 - 16. and made them molten I.s (4)  
 - 41. and served their graven I.s  
 18. 4. and brake the I.s, and cut down (3)  
 21. 7. he set a graven I. of the grove that  
 23. 14. And he brake in pieces the I.s (3)  
 - 24. and the wizards, and the I.s (6)  
 2 Chron. 14. 3. and brake down the I.s (3)  
 14. 5. the high places, and the I.s (5)  
 23. 17. and brake his altars and his I.s (2)  
 28. 2. made also molten I.s for (4)  
 31. 1. and brake the I.s in pieces (3)  
 33. 7. he set a carved I., the idol which  
 - 19. and set up groves and graven I.s  
 - 22. sacrificed unto all the carved I.s  
 34. 8. the groves, and the carved I.s  
 - - and the molten I.s (4)  
 - 4. and the I.s that were on high (6)  
 - - and the groves, and the carved I.s  
 - - and the molten I.s he brake (4)  
 - 7. had beaten the graven I.s into  
 Ps. 78. 58. to jealousy with their graven I.s  
 97. 7. all they that serve graven I.s  
 106. 19. and worshipped the molten I. (4)  
 Isa. 10. 10. whose graven I.s did excel them  
 17. 8. either the groves or the I.s (5)  
 21. 9. all the graven I.s of her gods he  
 27. 9. the groves and I.s shall not (5)  
 30. 22. the covering of thy graven I.s of  
 - - the ornament of thy molten I.s (4)  
 40. 19. The workman melteth a graven I.  
 - 20. to prepare a graven I. *that* shall  
 41. 29. their molten I.s are wind and (7)  
 42. 8. neither my praise to graven I.s  
 - 17. that trust in graven I.s  
 - - that say to the molten I.s, Ye are (4)  
 44. 9. They that make a graven I. are  
 - 10. or molten a graven I. *that is*  
 - 15. he maketh it a graven I., and  
 - 17. he maketh a god, *even* his graven I.  
 45. 20. set up the wood of their graven I.  
 48. 5. and my graven I., and  
 - - my molten I., hath commanded (7)  
 Jer. 8. 19. with their graven I.s, and with  
 10. 14. confounded by the graven I.

- Jer. 10. 14. for his molten I. is falsehood (7)  
 43. 13. He shall break also the I.s of (3)  
 50. 2. her I.s are broken in pieces (10)  
 - 38. it is the land of graven I.s  
 51. 17. confounded by the graven I.  
 - - for his molten I. is falsehood (7)  
 - 47. upon the graven I.s of Babylon  
 - 52. do judgment upon her graven I.s  
 Ezek. 6. 4. and your I.s shall be broken (5)  
 6. 6. and your I.s may be cut down (5)  
 7. 20. made the I.s of their abominations (2)  
 8. 3. the seat of the I. of jealousy (8)  
 - 5. this I. of jealousy in the entry (8)  
 16. 17. madest to thyself I.s of men (2)  
 21. 21. he consulted with I.s, he looked (6)  
 23. 14. the I.s of the Chaldeans (2)  
 30. 13. will *cause* their I.s to cease out of (9)  
 Dan. 3. 1. the king made an I. of gold (C., 2)  
 3. 2. to the dedication of the I. (C., 2)  
 - 3. unto the dedication of the I. (C., 2)  
 - - and they stood before the I. (C., 2)  
 - 5, 10. and worship the golden I. (C., 2)  
 - 7. and worshipped the golden I. (C., 2)  
 - 12, 14, 18. worship the golden I. (C., 2)  
 - 15. fall down and worship the I. (C., 2)  
 Hos. 10. 1. they have made goodly I.s (3)  
 10. 2. he shall spoil their I.s (3)  
 11. 2. burnt incense to graven I.s  
 13. 2. and have made them molten I.s (4)  
 Amos 5. 26. Moloch and Chiun *your* I.s (2)  
 Mic. 1. 7. all the graven I.s thereof shall be  
 5. 13. Thy graven I.s also will I cut off  
 - - and thy standing I.s out of the (3)  
 Nah. 1. 14. will I cut off the graven I.  
 1. 14. and the molten I.: I will (4)  
 Hab. 2. 18. What profiteth the graven I.  
 2. 18. the molten I., and a teacher (4)

See *Strange Gods*.

### Imlah, ִימְלָה, Imlā.

(יִמְלָה, Yim-lāh; 2. יִמְלָה, Yim-lā).

The father of Micaiah the prophet who predicted the fall of Ahab at Ramoth-gilead.

- 1 Kings 22. 8. one man, Micaiah the son of I.  
 22. 9. Hasten hither Micaiah the son of I.  
 2 Chron. 18. 7. Micaiah the son of I. (b, 2)  
 18. 8. quickly Micaiah the son of I. (b, 2)

### Immanuel (יְמָנְוִֿאל, 'Im-mā-nū-ēl).

The name prophetically given by Isaiah, speaking in the power and Spirit of God, to the promised seed of the Virgin.

- Isa. 7. 14. and shall call his name I.  
 8. 8. shall fill the breadth of thy land, O I.

[The same words occur in Isa. 8. 10, but are there translated.]

### Immer (יְמֵר, Im-mēr).

(1.) One of the priests whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 12. of Meshillemith, the son of I.  
Ezra 2. 37. The children of I., a thousand  
10. 20. And of the sons of I.; Hanani  
Neh. 7. 40. The children of I., a thousand  
11. 13. son of Meshillemoth, the son of I.

(2.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] One of the priests in the time of David, to whom the charges of the sanctuary were divided by lot.  
1 Chron. 24. 14. the sixteenth to I.

(3.) An Israelite who went up from Babylon after the captivity with Zerubbabel, but who was not able to show his genealogy.

Ezra 2. 59. Cherub, Addan, and I.; but they  
Neh. 7. 61. Cherub, Addon, and I.; but they

[It seems doubtful, from the connection in which it occurs, whether Immer here be not rather the name of a place, some of the people of which, pretending to be Jews, went with Zerubbabel.]

(4.) The father of Zadok who rebuilt a part of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 29. them repaired Zadok the son of I.

(5.) A priest in the time of Jeremiah, whose son Pashur smote Jeremiah and put him in the stocks.

Jer. 20. 1. Now Pashur the son of I. the priest

### Imna (יִמְנָה, Yim-nā').

One of the sons of Helem, who was of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 35. Zophah, and I., and Shelesh

### Imnah (יִמְנָה, Yim-nāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 30. The sons of Asher; I., and  
[Called Jimnah in Gen. 47. 17.]

(2.) A Levite whose son Kore was superintendent of the distribution of the tithes, etc. among his brethren, in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 14. And Kore, the son of I. the

### Imrah (יִמְרָה, Yim-rāh).

A son of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 36. and Shual, and Beri, and I.

### Imri (יִמְרִי, Im-rī).

(1.) A descendant of Judah, of the family of Pharez.

1 Chron. 9. 4. the son of Omri, the son of I.

(2.) A Jew whose son Zaccur rebuilt a part of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 2. builded Zaccur the son of I.

### India (יִדְיָה, Hō-dū).

The name of the country which was the most easterly of the dominions of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 1. which reigned from I. even unto  
8. 9. the provinces which are from I. unto

### Iphedeiah (יִפְדֵּיָה, Yiph-dē-yāh).

One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 25. And I., and Penuel, the sons

### Ir (עִיר, 'Ir).

An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose daughter Maachah intermarried with Machir the son of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 12. and Huppmim, the children of I.

### Ir-nahash (עִיר־נָחָשׁ, 'Ir-Nā-hāsh).

A descendant of Chelub, who sprang from Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Hur. [It is regarded rather as denoting a family and the city in which they dwelt; but if so, its situation is not known.]

1 Chron. 4. 12. and Tehinnah the father of I.

### Ir-shemesh (עִיר־שֶׁמֶשׁ, 'Ir She-mesh).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 41. Zorah, and Eshtaol, and I.

### Ira (עִירָא, 'I-rā).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Manasseh, whom David made a chief ruler in the land after the rebellion of Sheba was quelled.

2 Sam. 20. 26. And I. also the Jairite was a

(2.) A man of the tribe of Judah, a native of Tekoah, who was one of David's thirty valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 26. I. the son of Ikkeah the  
1 Chron. 11. 28. I. the son of Ikkeah the  
27. 9. for the sixth month *was* I. the son of

(3.) An Israelite, probably a descendant of Jether who was of the tribe of Judah; but this is not certain. He was one of David's thirty mighty men.

2 Sam. 23. 38. I. an Ithrite, Gareb an Ithrite  
1 Chron. 11. 40. I. the Ithrite, Gareb the

### Irād (עִירָד, 'Ī-rād).

The son of Enoch, a descendant of Cain

Gen. 4. 18. unto Enoch was born I.  
4. 18. and I. begat Mehujael

### Iram (עִירָם, 'Ī-rām).

One of the dukes of Edom, of the family of Esau.

Gen. 36. 43. Duke Magdiel, duke I. These  
1 Chron. 1. 54. Duke Magdiel, duke I. These

### Iri (עִירִי, 'Ī-rī).

One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 7. Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and I.

### Irijah (יִרְאִיָּה, Yir-i-yāh).

A captain of the guard in Jerusalem in the time of Zedekiah king of Judah.

Jer. 37. 13. whose name *was* I., the son of  
37. 14. so I. took Jeremiah, and brought

### Iron (יִירוֹן, Yir-ōn).

The name of one of the fenced cities belonging to the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 38. And I., and Migdal-el, Horem

### Irpeel (יִרְפֵּעַל, Yir-pē-'ēl).

The name of a city situated in the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 27. And Rekem, and I., and Taralah

### Iru (עִירִי, 'Ī-rū).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Je-phunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 15. I., Elah, and Naam

### Isaac (יִצְחָק, Yiz-lāk; יִשְׁחָק, Yis-hāk).

The name given by God to the son whom Sarah was to bear, according to the promise

given when the covenant was established with Abram and his name was changed.

Gen. 17. 19. and thou shalt call his name I.  
17. 21. my covenant will I establish with I.  
21. 3. whom Sarah bare to him, I.  
- 4. Abraham circumcised his son I.  
- 5. when his son I. was born unto him  
- 8. the *same* day that I. was weaned  
- 10. with my son, *even* with I.  
- 12. for in I. shall thy seed be called  
22. 2. thine only *son* I., whom thou lovest  
- 3. of his young men with him, and I.  
- 6. and laid *it* upon I. his son  
- 7. And I. spake unto Abraham his  
- 9. and bound I. his son, and laid him  
24. 4. and take a wife unto my son I.  
- 14. hast appointed for thy servant I.  
- 62. And I. came from the way of the  
- 63. And I. went out to meditate in the  
- 64. and when she saw I., she lighted  
- 66. And the servant told I. all things  
- 67. And I. brought her into his mother  
- I. was comforted after his mother's  
25. 5. gave all that he had unto I.  
- 6. and sent them away from I. his son  
- 9. And his sons I. and Ishmael buried  
- 11. that God blessed his son I.  
- and I. dwelt by the well Lahai-roi  
- 19. these *are* the generations of I.  
- Abraham begat I.  
- 20. And I. was forty years old when he  
- 21. And I. entreated the Lord for his  
- 26. and I. was threescore years old when  
- 28. And I. loved Esau, because he  
26. 1. And I. went unto Abimelech king of  
- 6. And I. dwelt in Gerar  
- 8. and, behold, I. *was* sporting with  
- 9. And Abimelech called I., and said  
- And I. said unto him, Because I  
- 12. Then I. sowed in that land  
- 16. And Abimelech said unto I.  
- 17. And I. departed thence, and pitched  
- 18. And I. digged again the wells  
- 19. And I.'s servants digged in the  
- 20. did strive with I.'s herdmen  
- 25. there I.'s servants digged a well  
- 27. And I. said unto them, Wherefore  
- 31. And I. sent them away  
- 32. I.'s servants came and told him  
- 35. a grief of mind unto I. and to  
27. 1. when I. was old, and his eyes were  
- 5. Rebekah heard when I. spake to  
- 20. And I. said unto his son, How *is it*  
- 21. And I. said unto Jacob, Come near  
- 22. Jacob went near unto I. his father  
- 26. his father I. said unto him, Come  
- 30. I. had made an end of blessing Jacob  
- from the presence of I. his father  
- 32. and I. his father said unto him  
- 33. And I. trembled very exceedingly  
- 37. I. answered and said unto Esau  
- 39. I. his father answered and said  
- 46. And Rebekah said to I., I am  
28. 1. And I. called Jacob, and blessed  
- 5. And I. sent away Jacob  
- 6. When Esau saw that I. had blessed  
- 8. daughters of Canaan pleased not I.  
- 13. and the God of I.

- Gen. 31. 18. to go to I. his father in the land of  
 31. 42. God of Abraham, and the Fear of I.  
 - 53. swear by the Fear of his father I.  
 32. 9. and God of my father I.  
 35. 12. which I gave Abraham and I.  
 - 27. Jacob came unto I. his father  
 - where Abraham and I. sojourned  
 - 28. the days of I. were an hundred and  
 - 29. And I. gave up the ghost, and  
 46. 1. unto the God of his father I.  
 48. 15. my fathers Abraham and I. did  
 - 16. name of my fathers Abraham and I.  
 49. 31. there they buried I. and Rebekah  
 50. 24. which he swore to Abraham, to I.  
 Exod. 2. 24. covenant with Abraham, with I.  
 3. 6, 15. God of Abraham, the God of I.  
 - 16. the God of Abraham, of I., and of  
 4. 5. the God of I., and the God of Jacob  
 6. 3. I appeared unto Abraham, unto I.  
 - 8. to give it to Abraham, to I., and to  
 32. 13. Remember Abraham, I., and Israel  
 33. 1. I swear unto Abraham, to I., and to  
 Lev. 26. 42. and also my covenant with I.  
 Num. 32. 11. unto Abraham, unto I., and  
 Deut. 1. 8. unto your fathers, Abraham, I.  
 6. 10. unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to I.  
 9. 5. unto thy fathers, Abraham, I., and  
 - 27. Remember thy servants, Abraham, I.  
 29. 13. to Abraham, to I., and to Jacob  
 30. 20. unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to I.  
 34. 4. I swear unto Abraham, unto I.  
 Josh. 24. 3. and gave him I.  
 24. 4. And I gave unto I., Jacob and Esau  
 1 Kings 18. 36. Lord God of Abraham, I., and  
 2 Kings 13. 23. covenant with Abraham, I.  
 1 Chron. 1. 28. The sons of Abraham, I., and  
 1. 34. And Abraham begat I.  
 - The sons of I., Esau and Israel  
 16. 16. and of his oath unto I.  
 29. 18. O Lord God of Abraham, I., and of  
 2 Chron. 30. 6. the Lord God of Abraham, I.  
 Ps. 105. 9. Abraham, and his oath unto I. (2)  
 Jer. 53. 26. over the seed of Abraham, I. (2)  
 Amos 7. 9. And the high places of I. shall (2)  
 7. 16. *thy word* against the house of I. (2)

**Isaiah** (יִשְׁעִיָּה, Yē-sha'-yā-hū).

A prophet who lived in the time of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

- 2 Kings 19. 2. to I. the prophet, the son of  
 19. 5. servants of king Hezekiah came to I.  
 - 6. And I. said unto them, Thus shall ye  
 - 20. Then I. the son of Amoz sent  
 20. 1. I., the son of Amoz, came to him  
 - 4. afore I. was gone out into the middle  
 - 7. And I. said, Take a lump of figs  
 - 8. And Hezekiah said unto I., What  
 - 9. And I. said, This sign shalt thou  
 - 11. And I. the prophet cried unto the  
 - 14. Then came I. the prophet unto  
 - 16. And I. said unto Hezekiah  
 - 19. Then said Hezekiah unto I.  
 2 Chron. 26. 22. did I. the prophet, the son  
 32. 20. and the prophet I., the son of Amoz  
 - 32. in the vision of I. the prophet  
 Isa. 1. 1. The vision of I. the son of Amoz

- Isa. 2. 1. The word that I. the son of Amoz  
 7. 3. Then said the Lord unto I., Go forth  
 13. 1. The burden of Babylon, which I. the  
 20. 2. the same time spake the Lord by I.  
 - 3. Like as my servant I. hath walked  
 37. 2. unto I. the prophet, the son of Amoz  
 - 5. servants of king Hezekiah came to I.  
 - 6. And I. said unto them, Thus shall  
 - 21. Then I. the son of Amoz sent unto  
 38. 1. And I. the prophet, the son of Amoz  
 - 4. Then came the word of the Lord to I.  
 - 21. For I. had said, Let them take  
 39. 3. Then came I. the prophet unto king  
 - 5. Then said I. to Hezekiah, Hear  
 - 8. Then said Hezekiah to I., Good is

**Iscah** (יִסְכָּה, Yis-cāh).

One of the daughters of Haran the brother of Abram.

Gen. 11. 29. and the father of I.

**Ishbah** (יִשְׁבָּה, Yish-bāh).

A son of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 17. and Shammai, and I. the father

**Ishbak** (יִשְׁבָּק, Yish-bāk).

One of the sons of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 2. and Medan, and Midian, and I.

1 Chron. 1. 32. and Medan, and Midian, and I.

**Ishbi-benob**

(יִשְׁבִּי בְנוֹב, corr. יִשְׁבִּי, Yish-bī Bē-nōb).

A warrior, 'of the sons of the giant,' or perhaps rather 'of the posterity of Rapha' (the ancestor of the Rephaim), who thought to kill David in one of his battles with the Philistines, but was slain by Abishai.

2 Sam. 21. 16. And I., which *was* of the sons

**Ish-bosheth** (יִשְׁבֹּשֶׁת, Ish-Bō-sheth).

One of the sons of Saul, who was made king by Abner over several of the tribes, and nominally over all Israel, but was set aside in favour of David after a reign of two years.

- 2 Sam. 2. 8. took I. the son of Saul, and  
 2. 10. I., Saul's son, *was* forty years old  
 - 12. and the servants of I. the son of Saul  
 - 15. of Benjamin, which *pertained* to I.  
 3. 7. and I. said to Abner, Wherefore  
 - 8. very wroth for the words of I.  
 - 14. David sent messengers to I.  
 - 15. And I. sent, and took her  
 4. 5. to the house of I., who lay on a bed  
 - 8. brought the head of I. unto David  
 - Behold the head of I. the son of Saul  
 - 12. but they took the head of I., and

**Ishi** (יִשִּׁי, Yish-i').

(1.) A son of Appaim, a descendant of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 31. the sons of Appaim; I.  
2. 31. and the sons of I.; Sheshan

(2.) A descendant of Judah, apparently through the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. And the sons of I. were Zoheth

(3.) A man of the tribe of Simeon, whose sons led the Simeonites against the Amalekites.

1 Chron. 4. 42. and Uzziel, the sons of I.

(4.) A head of a family of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan,

1 Chron. 5. 24. even Ephraim, and I., and Eliel

**Ishi** (יִשִּׁי, I-shi).

The title by which the Lord declares that his people shall honour him, when he shall renew his covenant of mercy with them, and they shall return to him.

Hos. 2. 16. *that* thou shalt call me I.

**Ishiah, b. Isshiah, c. Ishijah**

(יִשִּׁיָּהּ, Yish-shī-yāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Izrahiah the grandson of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 3. and Obadiah, and Joel, I.

(2.) One of the sons of Rehabiah the grandson of Moses.

1 Chron. 24. 21. of Rehabiah, the first *was* I. (b)

(3.) One of the sons of Uzziel the grandson of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 25. brother of Michah *was* I. (b)  
24. 25. of the sons of I.; Zechariah (b)

(4.) A Jew of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 31. the sons of Harim; Eliezer, I. (c)

**Ishma** (יִשְׁמָאֵל, Yish-mā).

A descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 3. Jezreel, and I., and Idbash

**Ishmael** (יִשְׁמָאֵל, Yish-mā'el).

(1.) The son whom Hagar bore to Abram.

Gen. 16. 11. and shalt call his name I.

16. 15. his son's name, which Hagar bare, I.

— 16. when Hagar bare I. to Abram

17. 18. O that I. might live before thee

— 20. And as for I., I have heard thee

— 23. And Abraham took I. his son

— 25. And I. his son *was* thirteen years

— 26. *was* Abraham circumcised, and I. his

25. 9. his sons Isaac and I. buried him

— 12. these *are* the generations of I.

— 13. these *are* the names of the sons of I.

— the first-born of I., Nebajoth

— 16. These *are* the sons of I.

— 17. these *are* the years of the life of I.

28. 9. Then went Esau unto I., and took

— Mahalath the daughter of I.

36. 3. And Bashemath, I.'s daughter

1 Chron. 1. 28. sons of Abraham; Isaac and I.

1: 29. The first-born of I., Nebaioth

— 31. These *are* the sons of I.

(2.) A descendant of the family of David, who lived at the time of the taking of Jerusalem by the Chaldees, and who slew Gedaliah, the governor that had been set over the land by the king of Babylon.

2 Kings 25. 23. even I. the son of Nethaniah

25. 25. that I. the son of Nethaniah

Jer. 40. 8. even I. the son of Nethaniah, and

40. 14. hath sent I. the son of Nethaniah

— 15. and I will slay I. the son of

— 16. for thou speakest falsely of I.

41. 1. *that* I. the son of Nethaniah, the son

— 2. Then arose I. the son of Nethaniah

— 3. I. also slew all the Jews that were

— 6. And I. the son of Nethaniah went

— 7. that I. the son of Nethaniah slew

— 8. that said unto I., Slay us not

— 9. Now the pit wherein I. had cast all

— and I. the son of Nethaniah filled it

— 10. Then I. carried away captive all the

— and I. the son of Nethaniah carried

— 11. heard of all the evil that I. the son

— 12. went to fight with I. the son of

— 13. where all the people which *were* with I.

— 14. So all the people that I. had carried

— 15. But I. the son of Nethaniah escaped

— 16. whom he had recovered from I. the

— 18. because I. the son of Nethaniah had

(3.) One of the sons of Azel, a descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 38. Azrikam, Bocheru, and I.

9. 44. these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and I.

(4.) The father of Zebadiah, the ruler of the house of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 19. 11. and Zebadiah the son of I.

(5.) One of the captains of hundreds by

whose aid Jehoiada the priest set Joash on the throne of Judah.

2 Chron. 23. 1. and I. the son of Jehohanan

(6.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 22. Elioenai, Maaseiah, I., Nethaneel

**Ishmaiah** (יִשְׁמָעֵיָהּ, Yish-ma'-yā-hū).

The prince of the tribe of Zebulun in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 19. of Zebulun; I. the son of

**Ishmeelite, b. Ishmaelite**

(יִשְׁמַעְיִל, Yish-mē-'ē-li).

The patronymic of the various tribes descended from Ishmael. They are called Midianites in Gen. 37. 28.

Gen. 37. 25. behold, a company of I.s came  
37. 27. Come and let us sell him to the I.s

— 28. and sold Joseph to the I.s

39. 1. bought him of the hands of the I.s  
Judg. 8. 24. ear-rings, because they were I.s) (b)

1 Chron. 2. 17. of Amasa was Jether the I.

27. 30. the camels also was Obil the I. (b)

Ps. 83. 6. tabernacles of Edom and the I.s (b)

**Ishmerai** (יִשְׁמֶרַי, Yish-mē'-rai).

One of the sons of Elpaal the son of Shaha-  
raim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 18. I. also, and Jeziah, and

**Ishod** (יִשְׁדּוֹד, Īsh-hōd).

A son of Hammoleketh the sister of Gilead  
the grandson of Manasseh.

1 Chron 7. 18. his sister Hammoleketh bare I.

**Ishpan** (יִשְׁפָּן, Yish-pān).

One of the sons of Shashak, a descendant of  
Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 22. And I., and Heber, and Eliel

**Ish-tob** (אִישׁ טוֹב, Īsh Tōb).

This expression signifies literally 'a man of  
Tob' (the region to which Jephthah fled when  
he was thrust out by his brethren), and it  
should not have been left untranslated.

2 Sam. 10. 6. and of I.-T. twelve thousand

10. 8. of Zoba, and of Rehob, and I.-T.

**Ishuah, b. Isuah** (יִשׁוּא, Yish-vāh).

The name of one of the sons of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. sons of Asher; Jimnah, and I.  
1 Chron. 7. 30. Imnah, and I., and Ishuai (b)

**Ishui, b. Ishuai, c. Isui, d. Jesui**

(יִשׁוּי, Yish-vī).

(1.) One of the sons of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. Jimnah, and Ishuah, and I. (c)  
Num. 26. 44. J., the family of the Jesuites (d)  
1 Chron. 7. 30. Imnah, and Isuah, and I. (b)

(2.) One of the sons of Saul.

1 Sam. 14. 49. of Saul were Jonathan, and I.

**Isles** (אִי, I).

In addition to the passages in which the  
Isles in general are mentioned, the following  
occur, in which reference is made to particular  
isles or groups of isles.

Gen. 10. 5. By these were the I.s of the  
Ps. 72. 10. kings of Tarshish and of the I.s  
Isa. 66. 19. to Tubal and Javan, to the I.s afar  
Jer. 2. 10. For pass over the I.s of Chittim  
Ezek. 27. 6. brought out of the I.s of Chittim  
27. 7. and purple from the I.s of Elishah

**Ismaiah** (יִשְׁמָעִיָּהּ, Yish-ma'-yāh).

An inhabitant of Gibeon, who joined himself  
to David while he was in Ziklag because of  
Saul.

1 Chron 12. 4. And I. the Gibeonite, a mighty

**Ismachiah** (יִסְמַחְיָהּ, Yis-mach-yā-hū).

A Levite, who in the time of Hezekiah was  
one of the overseers of the dedicated things.

2 Chron 31. 13. and Eliel, and I., and Mahath

**Ispah** (יִשְׁפָּה, Yish-pāh).

One of the sons of Beriah the grandson of  
Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 16. And Michael, and I., and

**Israel** (יִשְׂרָאֵל, Yis-rā-ēl).

(1.) The name given to Jacob by the angel  
with whom he wrestled at Penueil.

Gen. 32. 28. be called no more Jacob, but I.

35. 10. but I. shall be thy name

— — and he called his name I.

Gen. 35. 21. I. journeyed, and spread his tent  
 35. 22. when I. dwelt in that land  
 - - and I. heard *it*  
 37. 3. Now I. loved Joseph more than all  
 - 13. And I. said unto Joseph, Do not thy  
 42. 5. the sons of I. came to buy *corn*  
 43. 6. And I. said, Wherefore dealt ye *so*  
 - 8. And Judah said unto I. his father  
 - 11. And their father I. said unto them  
 45. 21. And the children of I. did so  
 - 28. And I. said, *It is enough*  
 46. 1. And I. took his journey with all  
 - 2. And God spake unto I. in the  
 - 5. the sons of I. carried Jacob their  
 - 8. the names of the children of I.  
 - 29. went up to meet I. his father  
 - 30. And I. said unto Joseph, Now let  
 47. 27. And I. dwelt in the land of Egypt  
 - 29. the time drew nigh that I. must die  
 - 31. And I. bowed himself upon the bed's  
 48. 2. And I. strengthened himself, and sat  
 - 8. And I. beheld Joseph's sons  
 - 10. Now the eyes of I. were dim  
 - 11. And I. said unto Joseph, I had not  
 - 13. toward I.'s left hand, and  
 - - toward I.'s right hand  
 - 14. I. stretched out his right hand  
 - 21. And I. said unto Joseph, Behold  
 49. 2. and hearken unto I. your father  
 50. 2. the physicians embalmed I.  
 Exod. 1. 1. the names of the children of I.  
 1. 7. the children of I. were fruitful  
 6. 14. sons of Reuben, the first-born of I.  
 32. 13. Remember Abraham, Isaac, and I.  
 Num. 1. 20. the children of Reuben, I.'s  
 26. 5. Reuben, the eldest son of I.  
 Judg. 18. 29. who was born unto I.  
 1 Kings 18. 31. saying, I. shall be thy name  
 18. 36. God of Abraham, Isaac, and of I.  
 2 Kings 17. 34. of Jacob, whom he named I.  
 1 Chron. 1. 34. The sons of Isaac; Esau, and I.  
 2. 1. These are the sons of I.; Reuben  
 5. 1. sons of Reuben, the first-born of I.  
 - - unto the sons of Joseph the son of I.  
 - 3. *I say*, of Reuben, the first-born of I.  
 6. 38. the son of Levi, the son of I.  
 7. 29. of Joseph, the son of I.  
 29. 10. Lord God of I. our father  
 - 18. Lord God of Abraham, Isaac, and of I.  
 2 Chron. 30. 6. God of Abraham, Isaac, and I.  
 Ezra 8. 18. the son of Levi, the son of I.

(2.) The title given to the nation which sprang from Jacob, and to the land in which they dwelt.

Gen. 32. 32. Therefore the children of I. eat  
 34. 7. because he had wrought folly in I.  
 36. 31. any king over the children of I.  
 48. 20. In thee shall I. bless  
 49. 7. and scatter them in I.  
 - 16. as one of the tribes of I.  
 - 24. the Shepherd, the stone of I.)  
 - 28. All these *are* the twelve tribes of I.  
 50. 25. took an oath of the children of I.  
 Exod. 1. 9. the people of the children of I. *are*  
 1. 12. grieved because of the children of I.  
 - 13. Egyptians made the children of I.

Exod. 2. 23. the children of I. sighed by reason  
 2. 25. God looked upon the children of I.  
 3. 9. the cry of the children of I. is come  
 - 10. forth my people, the children of I.  
 - 11. should bring forth the children of I.  
 - 13. *when* I come unto the children of I.  
 - 14. 15. say unto the children of I.  
 - 16. Go, and gather the elders of I.  
 - 18. thou and the elders of I.  
 4. 22. Thus saith the Lord, I. *is* my son  
 - 29. all the elders of the children of I.  
 - 31. Lord had visited the children of I.  
 5. 1. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 2. I should obey his voice to let I. go!  
 - - neither will I let I. go  
 - 14, 15, 19. the officers of the children of I.  
 6. 5. the groaning of the children of I.  
 - 6. say unto the children of I.  
 - 9. spake so unto the children of I.  
 - 11. that he let the children of I. go  
 - 12. Behold, the children of I. have not  
 - 13. a charge unto the children of I.  
 - - to bring the children of I. out  
 - 26. Bring out the children of I. from  
 - 27. to bring out the children of I. from  
 7. 2. that he send the children of I. out  
 - 4. *and* my people the children of I.  
 - 5. bring out the children of I. from  
 9. 4. shall sever between the cattle of I.  
 - - of all *that is* the children's of I.  
 - 6. of the cattle of the children of I.  
 - 26. where the children of I. *were*, was  
 - 35. would he let the children of I. go  
 10. 20. would not let the children of I. go  
 - 23. but all the children of I. had light  
 11. 7. But against any of the children of I.  
 - - between the Egyptians and I.  
 - 10. he would not let the children of I. go  
 12. 3. ye unto all the congregation of I.  
 - 6. assembly of the congregation of I.  
 - 13. that soul shall be cut off from I.  
 - 19. cut off from the congregation of I.  
 - 21. Moses called for all the elders of I.  
 - 27. the houses of the children of I.  
 - 28. And the children of I. went away  
 - 31. both ye and the children of I.  
 - 35. And the children of I. did according  
 - 37. And the children of I. journeyed  
 - 40. the sojourning of the children of I.  
 - 42. be observed of all the children of I.  
 - 47. All the congregation of I. shall keep  
 - 50. Thus did all the children of I.  
 - 51. the Lord did bring the children of I.  
 13. 2. the womb among the children of I.  
 - 18. the children of I. went up harnessed  
 - 19. had straitly sworn the children of I.  
 14. 2. Speak unto the children of I.  
 - 3. Pharaoh will say of the children of I.  
 - 5. that we have let I. go from serving  
 - 8. he pursued after the children of I.  
 - - the children of I. went out with an  
 - 10. the children of I. lifted up their  
 - - the children of I. cried out unto the  
 - 15. speak unto the children of I., that  
 - 16. and the children of I. shall go on  
 - 19. which went before the camp of I.  
 - 20. of the Egyptians and the camp of I.  
 - 22. And the children of I. went into the  
 - 25. Let us flee from the face of I.

Exod. 14. 29. But the children of I. walked  
 14. 30. Thus the Lord saved I. that day  
 - and I. saw the Egyptians dead  
 - 31. And I. saw that great work which  
 15. 1. sang Moses and the children of I.  
 - 19. but the children of I. went on dry  
 - 22. So Moses brought I. from the Red  
 16. 1, 2, 9, 10. of the children of I.  
 - 3. And the children of I. said unto  
 - 6. said unto all the children of I., At  
 - 12. the murmurings of the children of I.  
 - 15. when the children of I. saw *it*, they  
 - 17. And the children of I. did so  
 - 31. And the house of I. called the name  
 - 35. And the children of I. did eat  
 17. 1. the congregation of the children of I.  
 - 5. take with thee of the elders of I.  
 - 6. did so in the sight of the elders of I.  
 - 7. of the chiding of the children of I.  
 - 8. and fought against I. in Rephidim  
 - 11. Moses held up his hand, that I.  
 18. 1. for Moses, and for I. his people  
 - that the Lord had brought I. out of  
 - 8. and to the Egyptians, for I.'s sake  
 - 9. which the Lord had done to I.  
 - 12. Aaron came, and all the elders of I.  
 - 25. Moses chose able men out of all I.  
 19. 1. when the children of I. were gone  
 - 2. and there I. camped before the  
 - 3. and tell the children of I.  
 - 6. shalt speak unto the children of I.  
 20. 22. thou shalt say unto the children of I.  
 24. 1, 9. and seventy of the elders of I.  
 - 4. according to the twelve tribes of I.  
 - 5. sent young men of the children of I.  
 - 10. And they saw the God of I.  
 - 11. upon the nobles of the children of I.  
 - 17. in the eyes of the children of I.  
 25. 2. Speak unto the children of I., that  
 - 22. commandment unto the children of I.  
 27. 20. shalt command the children of I.  
 - 21. on the behalf of the children of I.  
 28. 1. from among the children of I.  
 - 9, 11, 21, 29. names of the children of I.  
 - 12. memorial unto the children of I.  
 - 30. the judgment of the children of I.  
 - 38. which the children of I. shall hallow  
 29. 28. for ever from the children of I.  
 - heave-offering from the children of I.  
 - 43. I will meet with the children of I.  
 - 45. I will dwell among the children of I.  
 30. 12. takest the sum of the children of I.  
 - 16. atonement-money of the children of I.  
 - a memorial unto the children of I.  
 - 31. shalt speak unto the children of I.  
 31. 13. thou also unto the children of I.  
 - 16. Wherefore the children of I. shall  
 - 17. between me and the children of I.  
 32. 4, 8. These *be* thy gods, O I., which  
 - 20. and made the children of I. drink  
 - 27. Thus saith the Lord G. of I.  
 33. 5. Say unto the children of I.  
 - 6. And the children of I. stripped  
 34. 23. before the Lord God, the G. of I.  
 - 27. a covenant with thee and with I.  
 - 30. when Aaron and all the children of I.  
 - 32. afterward all the children of I. came  
 - 34. and spake unto the children of I.  
 - 35. And the children of I. saw the face

Exod. 35. 1, 4, 20. of the children of I.  
 35. 29. The children of I. brought a willing  
 - 30. Moses said unto the children of I.  
 36. 3. which the children of I. had brought  
 39. 6. with the names of the children of I.  
 - 7. for a memorial to the children of I.  
 - 14. to the names of the children of I.  
 - 32. and the children of I. did  
 - 42. so the children of I. made all  
 40. 36. the children of I. went onward  
 - 38. in the sight of all the house of I.  
 Lev. 1. 2. Speak unto the children of I.  
 4. 2. Speak unto the children of I., saying  
 - 13. And if the whole congregation of I.  
 7. 23, 29. Speak unto the children of I.  
 - 34. have I taken of the children of I.  
 - from among the children of I.  
 - 36. be given them of the children of I.  
 - 38. he commanded the children of I.  
 9. 1. and his sons, and the elders of I.  
 - 3. And unto the children of I. thou  
 10. 6. your brethren, the whole house of I.  
 - 11. that ye may teach the children of I.  
 - 14. peace-offerings of the children of I.  
 11. 2. Speak unto the children of I., saying  
 12. 2. Speak unto the children of I., saying  
 15. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 - 31. shall ye separate the children of I.  
 16. 5. the congregation of the children of I.  
 - 16, 19. uncleanness of the children of I.  
 - 17. and for all the congregation of I.  
 - 21. the iniquities of the children of I.  
 - 34. an atonement for the children of I.  
 17. 2. and unto all the children of I., and  
 - 3. mansoever *there be* of the house of I.  
 - 5. To the end that the children of I.  
 - 8, 10. *there be* of the house of I.  
 - 12, 14. I said unto the children of I.  
 - 13. *there be* of the children of I.  
 18. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 19. 2. the congregation of the children of I.  
 20. 2. thou shalt say to the children of I.  
 - Whosoever *he be* of the children of I.  
 - or of the strangers that sojourn in I.  
 21. 24. and unto all the children of I.  
 22. 2, 15. holy things of the children of I.  
 - 3. which the children of I. hallow unto  
 - 18. and unto all the children of I.  
 - Whatsoever *he be* of the house of I.  
 - or of the strangers in I. that will  
 - 32. be hallowed among the children of I.  
 23. 2, 10. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 - 24, 34. Speak unto the children of I.  
 - 43. that I made the children of I. to  
 - 44. Moses declared unto the children of I.  
 24. 2. Command the children of I., that  
 - 8. from the children of I. by an  
 - 10. went out among the children of I.  
 - and a man of I. strove together  
 - 15. shalt speak unto the children of I.  
 - 23. Moses spake unto the children of I.  
 - and the children of I. did as the  
 25. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 - 33. among the children of I.  
 - 46. over your brethren the children of I.  
 - 55. For unto me the children of I. *are*  
 26. 46. between him and the children of I.  
 27. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 - 34. for the children of I. in mount Sinai



Num. 1. 2. 53. congregation of the children of I.

1. 3. that are able to go forth to war in I.
- 16. heads of thousands in I.
- 44. and the princes of I., *being* twelve
- 45. were numbered of the children of I.
- - that were able to go forth to war in I.
- 49. sum of them among the children of I.
- 52. And the children of I. shall pitch
- 54. And the children of I. did according
2. 2. Every man of the children of I. shall
- 32. were numbered of the children of I.
- 33. numbered among the children of I.
- 34. And the children of I. did according
3. 8. and the charge of the children of I.
- 9. unto him out of the children of I.
- 12. from among the children of I.
- - among the children of I.
- 13. unto me all the first-born in I.
- 38. for the charge of the children of I.
- 40. of the males of the children of I.
- 41, 42, 45. among the children of I.
- - the cattle of the children of I.
- 46, 50. the first-born of the children of I.
4. 46. Moses and Aaron, and the chief of I.
5. 2. Command the children of I., that
- 4. And the children of I. did so
- - so did the children of I.
- 6. Speak unto the children of I., When
- 9. the holy things of the children of I.
- 12. Speak unto the children of I., and
- 6. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and
- 23. ye shall bless the children of I.
- 27. put my name upon the children of I.
7. 2. That the princes of I., heads of the
- 84. it was anointed) by the princes of I.
8. 6, 14, 16, 19. among the children of I.
- 9. whole assembly of the children of I.
- 10. And the children of I. shall put
- 11. *for* an offering of the children of I.
- 16. first-born of all the children of I.
- 17, 18. the first-born of the children of I.
- 19. to do the service of the children of I.
- - an atonement for the children of I.
- - no plague among the children of I.
- - when the children of I. come nigh
- 20. the congregation of the children of I.
- - so did the children of I. unto them
9. 2. Let the children of I. also keep the
- 4. Moses spake unto the children of I.
- 5. so did the children of I.
- 7. among the children of I.
- 10. Speak unto the children of I., saying
- 17. after that the children of I.
- - there the children of I. pitched their
- 18. the children of I. journeyed
- 19. the children of I. kept the charge
- 22. the children of I. abode in their
10. 4. *are* heads of the thousands of I.
- 12. the children of I. took their journeys
- 28. the journeyings of the children of I.
- 29. hath spoken good concerning I.
- 36. O Lord, unto the many thousands of I.
11. 4. and the children of I. also wept
- 16. seventy men of the elders of I.
- 30. he and the elders of I.
13. 2. which I give unto the children of I.
13. 3. *were* heads of the children of I.
- 24. which the children of I. cut down
- 26. the congregation of the children of I.

Num. 13. 32. unto the children of I., saying

14. 2. And all the children of I. murmured
- 5. the congregation of the children of I.
- 7. all the company of the children of I.
- 10. before all the children of I.
- 27. murmurings of the children of I.
- 39. sayings unto all the children of I.
15. 2, 18, 88. Speak unto the children of I.
- 25, 26. congregation of the children of I.
- 29. that is born among the children of I.
- 32. while the children of I. were in the
16. 2. with certain of the children of I.
- 9. that the God of I. hath separated
- - you from the congregation of I.
- 25. and the elders of I. followed him
- 34. And all I. that ~~were~~ round about
- 38. shall be a sign unto the children of I.
- 40. a memorial unto the children of I.
- 41. the congregation of the children of I.
17. 2. Speak unto the children of I., and
- 5. the murmurings of the children of I.
- 6. Moses spake unto the children of I.
- 9. unto all the children of I.
- 12. And the children of I. spake unto
18. 5. any more upon the children of I.
- 6. from among the children of I.
- 8. hallowed things of the children of I.
- 11. wave-offerings of the children of I.
- 14. Every thing devoted in I. shall be
- 19. which the children of I. offer
- 20. inheritance among the children of I.
- 21. the children of Levi all the tenth in I.
- 22. Neither must the children of I.
- 23. that among the children of I. they
- 24. But the tithes of the children of I.
- - among the children of I. they shall
- 26. When ye take of the children of I.
- 28. which ye receive of the children of I.
- 32. the holy things of the children of I.
19. 2. Speak unto the children of I., that
- 9. the congregation of the children of I.
- 10. it shall be unto the children of I.
- 13. that soul shall be cut off from I.
20. 1. Then came the children of I., *even*
- 12. in the eyes of the children of I.
- 13. because the children of I. strove
- 14. Thus saith thy brother I., Thou
- 19. And the children of I. said unto him
- 21. Thus Edom refused to give I. passage
- - wherefore I. turned away from him
- 22. And the children of I., *even* the
- 24. I have given unto the children of I.
- 29. *even* all the house of I.
21. 1. heard tell that I. came by the way
- - then he fought against I.
- 2. And I. vowed a vow unto the Lord
- 3. the Lord hearkened to the voice of I.
- 6. and much people of I. died.
- 10. And the children of I. set forward
- 17. Then I. sang this song, Spring up
- 21. And I. sent messengers unto Sihon
- 23. And Sihon would not suffer I. to
- - and went out against I.
- - and fought against I.
- 24. And I. smote him with the edge of
- - And I. took all these cities
- 25. and I. dwelt in all the cities of
- 31. Thus I. dwelt in the land of the
22. 1. And the children of I. set forward

- Num. 22. 2. saw all that I. had done to the  
 22. 3. because of the children of I.  
 23. 7. curse me Jacob; and come, defy I.  
 - 10. the number of the fourth *part* of I.  
 - 21. hath he seen perverseness in I.  
 - 23. *is there* any divination against I.  
 - 23. it shall be said of Jacob and of I.  
 24. 1. that it pleased the Lord to bless I.  
 - 2. he saw I. abiding in *his tents*  
 - 5. *and* thy tabernacles, O I.  
 - 17. and a Sceptre shall rise out of I.  
 - 18. and I. shall do valiantly  
 25. 1. And I. abode in Shittim  
 - 3. And I. joined himself unto Baal-peor  
 - - of the Lord was kindled against I.  
 - 4. may be turned away from I.  
 - 5. Moses said unto the judges of I.  
 - 6. behold, one of the children of I.  
 - - the congregation of the children of I.  
 - 8. And he went after the man of I.  
 - - both of them through, the man of I.  
 - - was stayed from the children of I.  
 - 11. wrath away from the children of I.  
 - - I consumed not the children of I.  
 - 13. an atonement for the children of I.  
 26. 2. the congregation of the children of I.  
 - - all that are able to go to war in I.  
 - 4. Moses and the children of I.  
 - 51. the numbered of the children of I.  
 - 62. numbered among the children of I.  
 - - given them among the children of I.  
 - 63. who numbered the children of I.  
 - 64. they numbered the children of I.  
 27. 8. shalt speak unto the children of I.  
 - 11. and it shall be unto the children of I.  
 - 12. I have given unto the children of I.  
 - 20. the congregation of the children of I.  
 - 21. and all the children of I. with him  
 28. 2. Command the children of I., and say  
 29. 40. And Moses told the children of I.  
 30. 1. concerning the children of I.  
 31. 2. Avenge the children of I. of the  
 - 4. throughout all the tribes of I.  
 - 5. delivered, out of the thousands of I.  
 - 9. And the children of I. took *all* the  
 - 12. the congregation of the children of I.  
 - 16. Behold, these caused the children of I.  
 - 30, 42. And of the children of I.'s half  
 - 47. Even of the children of I.'s half  
 - 54. for a memorial for the children of I.  
 32. 4. smote before the congregation of I.  
 - 7, 9. the heart of the children of I.  
 - 13. Lord's anger was kindled against I.  
 - 14. fierce anger of the Lord toward I.  
 - 17. ready armed before the children of I.  
 - 18. until the children of I. have  
 - 22. before the Lord, and before I.  
 - 28. of the tribes of the children of I.  
 33. 1. the journeyings of the children of I.  
 - 3. the children of I. went out with an  
 - 5. And the children of I. removed from  
 - 38. after the children of I. were come  
 - 40. the coming of the children of I.  
 - 51. Speak unto the children of I.  
 34. 2. Command the children of I.  
 - 13. commanded the children of I.  
 - 29. unto the children of I. in the land  
 35. 2. Command the children of I.  
 - 8. the possession of the children of I.

- Num. 35. 10. Speak unto the children of I., and  
 35. 15. a refuge *both* for the children of I.  
 - 34. dwell among the children of I.  
 36. 1. the chief fathers of the children of I.  
 - 2. by lot unto the children of I.  
 - 3. the *other* tribes of the children of I.  
 - 4. when the jubilee of the children of I.  
 - 5. Moses commanded the children of I.  
 - 7. the inheritance of the children of I.  
 - - every one of the children of I. shall  
 - 8. in any tribe of the children of I.  
 - - that the children of I. may enjoy  
 - 9. of the tribes of the children of I.  
 - 13. of Moses unto the children of I.  
 Deut. 1. 1. which Moses spake unto all I.  
 1. 3. Moses spake unto the children of I.  
 - 38. for he shall cause I. to inherit it  
 2. 12. as I. did unto the land of his  
 3. 18. your brethren the children of I.  
 4. 1. Now therefore hearken, O I.  
 - 44. Moses set before the children of I.  
 - 45. Moses spake unto the children of I.  
 - 46. whom Moses and the children of I.  
 5. 1. And Moses called all I., and said  
 - - Hear, O I., the statutes and  
 6. 3. Hear therefore, O I., and observe to  
 - 4. Hear, O I.; The Lord our God is one  
 9. 1. Hear, O I.: Thou *art* to pass over  
 10. 6. And the children of I. took their  
 - 12. And now, I., what doth the Lord  
 11. 6. possession, in the midst of all I.  
 13. 11. And all I. shall hear, and fear  
 17. 4. such abomination is wrought in I.  
 - 12. thou shalt put away the evil from I.  
 - 20. and his children in the midst of I.  
 18. 1. have no part nor inheritance with I.  
 - 6. from any of thy gates out of all I.  
 19. 13. *the guilt* of innocent blood from I.  
 20. 3. Hear, O I.; Ye approach this day  
 21. 8. merciful, O Lord, unto thy people I.  
 - - unto thy people of I.'s charge  
 - 21. and all I. shall hear, and fear  
 22. 19. an evil name upon a virgin of I.  
 - 21. because she hath wrought folly in I.  
 - 22. so shalt thou put away evil from I.  
 23. 17. be no whore of the daughters of I.  
 - - nor a Sodomite of the sons of I.  
 24. 7. of his brethren of the children of I.  
 25. 6. that his name be not put out of I.  
 - 7. unto his brother a name in I.  
 - 10. and his name shall be called in I.  
 26. 15. and bless thy people I.  
 27. 1. And Moses, with the elders of I.  
 - 9. the Levites, spake unto all I., saying  
 - - Take heed, and hearken, O I.  
 - 14. speak, and say unto all the men of I.  
 29. 1. to make with the children of I.  
 - 2. And Moses called unto all I.  
 - 10. your officers, *with* all the men of I.  
 - 21. unto evil out of all the tribes of I.  
 31. 1. and spake these words unto all I.  
 - 7. said unto him in the sight of all I.  
 - 9. and unto all the elders of I.  
 - 11. When all I. is come to appear before  
 - - thou shalt read this law before all I.  
 - 19. and teach it the children of I.  
 - - for me against the children of I.  
 - 22. and taught it the children of I.  
 - 23. thou shalt bring the children of I.

- Deut. 31. 30. ears of all the congregation of I.  
 32. 8. to the number of the children of I.  
 - 45. speaking all these words to all I.  
 - 49. which I give unto the children of I.  
 - 51. against me among the children of I.  
 - - in the midst of the children of I.  
 - 52. which I give the children of I.  
 33. 1. blessed the children of I. before his  
 - 5. and the tribes of I. were gathered  
 - 10. teach Jacob thy judgments, and I.  
 - 21. and his judgments with I.  
 - 28. I. then shall dwell in safety  
 - 29. Happy *art* thou, O I.  
 34. 8. And the children of I. wept for  
 - 9. and the children of I. hearkened  
 - 10. there arose not a prophet since in I.  
 - 12. Moses shewed in the sight of all I.  
 Josh. 1. 2. to them, *even* to the children of I.  
 2. 2. hither to-night of the children of I.  
 3. 1. he and all the children of I.  
 - 7. to magnify thee in the sight of all I.  
 - 9. Joshua said unto the children of I.  
 - 12. twelve men out of the tribes of I.  
 4. 4. he had prepared of the children of I.  
 - 5. 8. of the tribes of the children of I.  
 - 7. a memorial unto the children of I.  
 - 8. And the children of I. did so  
 - 12. armed before the children of I.  
 - 14. Joshua in the sight of all I.  
 - 21. And he spake unto the children of I.  
 - 22. I. came over this Jordan on dry  
 5. 1. from before the children of I.  
 - - because of the children of I.  
 - 2. circumcise again the children of I.  
 - 3. and circumcised the children of I.  
 - 6. For the children of I. walked forty  
 - 10. And the children of I. encamped in  
 - 12. neither had the children of I. manna  
 6. 1. because of the children of I.  
 - 18. and make the camp of I. a curse  
 - 23. and left them without the camp of I.  
 - 25. and she dwelleth in I. *even* unto  
 7. 1. But the children of I. committed a  
 - - was kindled against the children of I.  
 - 6. he and the elders of I.  
 - 8. when I. turneth their backs before  
 - 11. I. hath sinned, and they have  
 - 12. Therefore the children of I. could  
 - 13. for thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - - in the midst of thee, O I.  
 - 15. because he hath wrought folly in I.  
 - 16. and brought I. by their tribes  
 - 19. glory to the Lord God of I.  
 - 20. sinned against the Lord God of I.  
 - 23. and unto all the children of I.  
 - 24. And Joshua, and all I. with him  
 - 25. And all I. stoned him with stones  
 8. 10. he and the elders of I.  
 - 14. men of the city went out against I.  
 - 15. And Joshua and all I. made as if  
 - 17. that went not out after I.  
 - - and pursued after I.  
 - 21. And when Joshua and all I. saw  
 - 22. so they were in the midst of I.  
 - 24. when I. had made an end of slaying  
 - 27. the spoil of that city, I. took for a  
 - 30. an altar unto the Lord God of I.  
 - 31. commanded the children of I.  
 - 32. in the presence of the children of I.  
 Josh. 8. 33. And all I., and their elders  
 8. 33. they should bless the people of I.  
 - 35. before all the congregation of I.  
 9. 2. to fight with Joshua and with I.  
 - 6. said unto him, and to the men of I.  
 - 7. And the men of I. said unto the  
 - 17. And the children of I. journeyed  
 - 18. the children of I. smote them not  
 - 19. unto them by the Lord God of I.  
 - 26. out of the hand of the children of I.  
 10. 1. Gibeon had made peace with I.  
 - 4. and with the children of I.  
 - 10. the Lord discomfited them before I.  
 - 11. as they fled from before I.  
 - - than *they* whom the children of I.  
 - 12. Amorites before the children of I.  
 - - And he said in the sight of I.  
 - 14. for the Lord fought for I.  
 - 15. 38, 43. Joshua returned, and all I.  
 - 20. when Joshua and the children of I.  
 - 21. against any of the children of I.  
 - 24. Joshua called for all the men of I.  
 - 29. from Makkedah, and all I. with  
 - 30. the king thereof, into the hand of I.  
 - 31. from Libnah, and all I. with him  
 - 32. delivered Lachish into the hand of I.  
 - 34. unto Eglon, and all I. with him  
 - 36. from Eglon, and all I. with him  
 - 40. as the Lord God of I. commanded  
 - 42. the Lord God of I. fought for I.  
 11. 5. waters of Merom, to fight against I.  
 - 6. I deliver them up all slain before I.  
 - 8. delivered them into the hand of I.  
 - 13. I. burned none of them, save Hazur  
 - 14. the children of I. took for a prey  
 - 16. and the mountain of I., and the  
 - 19. made peace with the children of I.  
 - 20. that they should come against I.  
 - 21. and from all the mountains of I.  
 - 22. left in the land of the children of I.  
 - 23. gave it for an inheritance unto I.  
 12. 1. which the children of I. smote  
 - 6. of the Lord, and the children of I.  
 - 7. which Joshua and the children of I.  
 - - Joshua gave unto the tribes of I.  
 13. 6. out from before the children of I.  
 - 13. Nevertheless the children of I.  
 - 14. the sacrifices of the Lord God of I.  
 - 22. did the children of I. slay with the  
 - 33. the Lord God of I. *was* their  
 14. 1. which the children of I. inherited  
 - - of the tribes of the children of I.  
 - 5. so the children of I. did  
 - 10. while the *children of I.* wandered  
 - 14. wholly followed the Lord God of I.  
 17. 13. when the children of I. were waxen  
 18. 1. congregation of the children of I.  
 - 2. remained among the children of I.  
 - 3. Joshua said unto the children of I.  
 - 10. the land unto the children of I.  
 19. 49. the children of I. gave an  
 - 51. of the tribes of the children of I.  
 20. 2. Speak to the children of I., and  
 - 9. appointed for all the children of I.  
 21. 1. of the tribes of the children of I.  
 - 3. And the children of I. gave unto the  
 - 8. And the children of I. gave by lot  
 - 41. the possession of the children of I.  
 - 43. And the Lord gave unto I. all the

Josh. 21. 45. had spoken unto the house of I.  
 22. 9. departed from the children of I.  
 - 11. And the children of I. heard say  
 - - at the passage of the children of I.  
 - 12. when the children of I. heard *of it*  
 - - the children of I. gathered  
 - 13. And the children of I. sent  
 - 14. throughout all the tribes of I.  
 - - among the thousands of I.  
 - 16. committed against the God of I.  
 - 18. with the whole congregation of I.  
 - 20. wrath fell on all the congregation of I.  
 - 21. unto the heads of the thousands of I.  
 - 22. and I. he shall know, if *it be*  
 - 24. to do with the Lord God of I.?  
 - 30. and heads of the thousands of I.  
 - 31. ye have delivered the children of I.  
 - 32. to the children of I., and brought  
 - 33. the thing pleased the children of I.  
 - - the children of I. blessed God  
 23. 1. the Lord had given rest unto I.  
 - 2. And Joshua called for all I.  
 24. 1. Joshua gathered all the tribes of I.  
 - - and called for the elders of I.  
 - 2. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 9. arose, and warred against I.  
 - 23. your heart unto the Lord God of I.  
 - 31. And I. served the Lord all the days  
 - - of the Lord that he had done for I.  
 - 32. which the children of I. brought up  
 Judg. 1. 1. the children of I. asked the Lord  
 1. 28. it came to pass, when I. was strong  
 2. 4. words unto all the children of I., that  
 - 6. the children of I. went every man  
 - 7. works of the Lord that he did for I.  
 - 10. the works which he had done for I.  
 - 11. And the children of I. did evil  
 - 14, 20. anger of the Lord was hot against I.  
 - 22. That through them I may prove I.  
 3. 1. which the Lord left, to prove I. by  
 - - even as many *of I.* as had not  
 - 2. the generations of the children of I.  
 - 4. And they were to prove I. by them  
 - 5. And the children of I. dwelt among  
 - 7. And the children of I. did evil  
 - 8. anger of the Lord was hot against I.  
 - - the children of I. served  
 - 9, 15. when the children of I. cried unto  
 - - a deliverer to the children of I.  
 - 10. and he judged I., and went out to  
 - 12. the children of I. did evil again  
 - - Eglon the king of Moab against I.  
 - 13. and went and smote I.  
 - 14. So the children of I. served Eglon  
 - 15. by him the children of I. sent a  
 - 27. the children of I. went down with  
 - 30. that day under the hand of I.  
 - 31. and he also delivered I.  
 4. 1. the children of I. again did evil  
 - 3. And the children of I. cried unto  
 - - mightily oppressed the children of I.  
 - 4. she judged I. at that time  
 - 5. the children of I. came up to her  
 - 6. Hath not the Lord God of I.  
 - 23. before the children of I.  
 - 24. the hand of the children of I.  
 5. 2. for the avenging of I. when the  
 - 3. sing *praise* to the Lord God of I.  
 - 5. from before the Lord God of I.

Judg. 5. 7. they ceased in I., until that I  
 5. 7. that I arose a mother in I.  
 - 8. among forty thousand in I.?  
 - 9. My heart is toward the governors of I.  
 - 11. *the inhabitants* of his villages in I.  
 6. 1. And the children of I. did evil  
 - 2. hand of Midian prevailed against I.  
 - - of the Midianites the children of I.  
 - 3. *so it was*, when I. had sown, that  
 - 4. and left no sustenance for I.  
 - 6. And I. was greatly impoverished  
 - - the children of I. cried unto the  
 - 7. when the children of I. cried unto  
 - 8. a prophet unto the children of I.  
 - - Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 14. and thou shalt save I. from the  
 - 15. wherewith shall I save I.  
 - 36. If thou wilt save I. by mine hand  
 - 37. that thou wilt save I. by mine hand  
 7. 2. lest I. vaunt themselves against me  
 - 8. and he sent all *the rest of I.* every  
 - 14. Gideon the son of Joash, a man of I.  
 - 15. and returned into the host of I.  
 - 23. And the men of I. gathered  
 8. 22. Then the men of I. said unto Gideon  
 - 27. and all I. went thither a whoring  
 - 28. subdued before the children of I.  
 - 33. the children of I. turned again  
 - 34. And the children of I. remembered  
 - 35. goodness which he had shewed unto I.  
 9. 22. had reigned three years over I.  
 - 55. When the men of I. saw that  
 10. 1. there arose, to defend I., Tola  
 - 2. And he judged I. twenty and three  
 - 3. and judged I. twenty and two years  
 - 6. And the children of I. did evil again  
 - 7. anger of the Lord was hot against I.  
 - 8. and oppressed the children of I.  
 - - all the children of I. that *were* on  
 - 9. so that I. was sore distressed  
 - 10. And the children of I. cried unto  
 - 11. the Lord said unto the children of I.  
 - 15. the children of I. said unto the Lord  
 - 16. soul was grieved for the misery of I.  
 - 17. and the children of I. assembled  
 11. 4, 5. Ammon made war against I.  
 - 13. Because I. took away my land  
 - 15. I. took not away the land of Moab  
 - 16. But when I. came up from Egypt  
 - 17. Then I. sent messengers unto the  
 - - and I. abode in Kadesh  
 - 19. And I. sent messengers unto Sihon  
 - - and I. said unto him, Let us pass  
 - 20. But Sihon trusted not I. to pass  
 - - and fought against I.  
 - 21. And the Lord God of I. delivered  
 - - all his people into the hand of I.  
 - - so I. possessed all the land of the  
 - 23. So now the Lord God of I. hath  
 - - Amorites from before his people I.  
 - 25. did he ever strive against I.  
 - 26. While I. dwelt in Heshbon  
 - 27. between the children of I. and the  
 - 33. subdued before the children of I.  
 - 39. And it was a custom in I.  
 - 40. That the daughters of I. went yearly  
 12. 7. And Jephthah judged I. six years  
 - 8. Ibzan of Beth-lehem judged I.  
 - 9. and he judged I. seven years

Judg. 12. 11. Elon, a Zebulonite, judged I.  
 12. 11. and he judged I. ten years  
 - 13. son of Hillel, a Pirathonite, judged I.  
 - 14. and he judged I. eight years  
 13. 1. the children of I. did evil again  
 - 5. shall begin to deliver I. out of  
 14. 4. the Philistines had dominion over I.  
 15. 20. he judged I. in the days of the  
 16. 31. he judged I. twenty years  
 17. 6. In those days *there was* no king in I.  
 18. 1. In those days *there was* no king in I.  
 - among the tribes of I.  
 - 19. unto a tribe and a family in I. ?  
 19. 1. when *there was* no king in I.  
 - 12. that *is* not of the children of I.  
 - 29. and sent her into all the coasts of I.  
 - 30. from the day that the children of I.  
 20. 1. Then all the children of I. went out  
 - 2. *even* of all the tribes of I.  
 - 3. heard that the children of I. were  
 - Then said the children of I., Tell *us*  
 - 6. the country of the inheritance of I.  
 - committed lewdness and folly in I.  
 - 7. Behold, ye *are* all children of I.  
 - 10. throughout all the tribes of I.  
 - the folly that they have wrought in I.  
 - 11. So all the men of I. were gathered  
 - 12. And the tribes of I. sent men  
 - 13. and put away evil from I.  
 - of their brethren the children of I.  
 - 14. to battle against the children of I.  
 - 17. And the men of I., besides  
 - 18. And the children of I. arose  
 - 19. And the children of I. rose up  
 - 20. And the men of I. went out  
 - the men of I. put themselves in  
 - 22. the people, the men of I., encouraged  
 - 23, 30. And the children of I. went up  
 - 24. And the children of I. came near  
 - 25. to the ground of the children of I.  
 - 26. Then all the children of I., and all  
 - 27. And the children of I. enquired of  
 - 29. And I. set liars in wait round about  
 - 31. about thirty men of I.  
 - 32. But the children of I. said, Let *us*  
 - 33. And all the men of I. rose up  
 - the liars in wait of I. came forth  
 - 34. chosen men out of all I.  
 - 35. the Lord smote Benjamin before I.  
 - the children of I. destroyed of the  
 - 36. for the men of I. gave place  
 - 38. between the men of I. and the liars  
 - 39. And when the men of I. retired  
 - and kill of the men of I. about  
 - 41. And when the men of I. turned  
 - 42. *their backs* before the men of I.  
 - 48. And the men of I. turned again  
 21. 1. Now the men of I. had sworn  
 - 3. And said, O Lord God of I.  
 - why *is* this come to pass in I.  
 - one tribe lacking in I. ?  
 - 5. the children of I. said, Who  
 - among all the tribes of I.  
 - 6. the children of I. repented them  
 - there *is* one tribe cut off from I.  
 - 8. What one *is there* of the tribes of I.  
 - 15. made a breach in the tribes of I.  
 - 17. a tribe be not destroyed out of I.  
 - 18. for the children of I. have sworn

Judg. 21. 24. And the children of I. departed  
 21. 25. In those days *there was* no king in I.  
 Ruth 2. 12. be given thee of the Lord God of I.  
 4. 7. *was the manner* in former time in I.  
 - and this *was* a testimony in I.  
 - 11. which two did build the house of I.  
 - 14. that his name may be famous in I.  
 1 Sam. 1. 17. the God of I. *grant thee* thy  
 2. 22. all that his sons did unto all I.  
 - 28. choose him out of all the tribes of I.  
 - made by fire of the children of I.  
 - 29. of all the offerings of I. my people ?  
 - 30. Wherefore the Lord God of I. saith  
 - 32. *the wealth* which God shall give I.  
 3. 11. Behold, I will do a thing in I.  
 - 20. And all I., from Dan even to  
 4. 1. the word of Samuel came to all I.  
 - Now I. went out against the  
 - 2. put themselves in array against I.  
 - I. was smitten before the Philistines  
 - 3. the elders of I. said, Wherefore  
 - 5. all Israel shouted with a great shout  
 - 10. and I. was smitten, and they fled  
 - there fell of I. thirty thousand  
 - 17. I. is fled before the Philistines  
 - 18. he had judged I. forty years  
 - 21, 22. The glory is departed from I.  
 5. 7. The ark of the God of I. shall not  
 - 8. we do with the ark of the God of I. ?  
 - Let the ark of the God of I. be  
 - they carried the ark of the God of I.  
 - 10. the ark of the God of I. to us  
 - 11. Send away the ark of the God of I.  
 6. 3. send away the ark of the God of I.  
 - 5. ye shall give glory unto the G. of I.  
 7. 2. and all the house of I. lamented  
 - 3. spake unto all the house of I.  
 - 4. Then the children of I. did put away  
 - 5. Gather all I. to Mizpeh  
 - 6. Samuel judged the children of I. in  
 - 7. that the children of I. were gathered  
 - the Philistines went up against I.  
 - when the children of I. heard *it*  
 - 8. And the children of I. said to  
 - 9. Samuel cried unto the Lord for I.  
 - 10. drew near to battle against I.  
 - and they were smitten before I.  
 - 11. And the men of I. went out of  
 - 13. came no more into the coast of I.  
 - 14. the Philistines had taken from I.  
 - were restored to I.  
 - the coasts thereof did I. deliver  
 - there was peace between I. and the  
 - 15. Samuel judged I. all the days of his  
 - 16. and judged I. in all those places  
 - 17. and there he judged I.  
 8. 1. he made his sons judges over I.  
 - 4. Then all the elders of I. gathered  
 - 22. Samuel said unto the men of I.  
 9. 2. *was* not among the children of I.  
 - 9. Beforetime in I., when a man went  
 - 16. to be captain over my people I.  
 - 20. on whom *is* all the desire of I. ?  
 - 21. of the smallest of the tribes of I. ?  
 10. 18. and said unto the children of I.  
 - Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - I brought up I. out of Egypt  
 - 20. had caused all the tribes of I.  
 11. 2. and lay it for a reproach upon all I.

1 Sam. 11. 3. messengers unto all the coasts of I.

- 11. 7. throughout all the coasts of I.
- 8. the children of I. were three
- 13. hath wrought salvation in I.
- 15. and all the men of I. rejoiced
- 12. 1. And Samuel said unto all I.
- 13. 1. had reigned two years over I.
- 2. three thousand *men* of I.
- 4. And all I. heard say *that* Saul
- - and *that* I. also was had in
- 5. themselves together to fight with I.
- 6. When the men of I. saw that they
- 13. established thy kingdom upon I.
- 19. throughout all the land of I.
- 14. 12. delivered them into the hand of I.
- 18. at that time with the children of I.
- 22. Likewise all the men of I. which
- 23. So the Lord saved I. that day
- 24. And the men of I. were distressed
- 37. deliver them into the hand of I. ?
- 39. *as* the Lord liveth, which saveth I.
- 40. Then said he unto all I., Be ye
- 41. Saul said unto the Lord God of I.
- 45. hath wrought this great salvation in I.
- 47. Saul took the kingdom over I.
- 48. and delivered I. out of the hands
- 15. 1. *to be* king over his people, over I.
- 2. remember *that* which Amalek did to I.
- 6. kindness to all the children of I.
- 17. not *made* head of the tribes of I. ?
- - the Lord anointed thee king over I.
- 26. rejected thee from being king over I.
- 28. hath rent the kingdom of I. from
- 29. the Strength of I. will not lie
- 30. the elders of my people, and before I.
- 35. that he had made Saul king over I.
- 16. 1. rejected him from reigning over I. ?
- 17. 2. Saul and the men of I. were gathered
- 3. and I. stood on a mountain in the
- 8. and cried unto the armies of I.
- 10. I defy the armies of I. this day
- 11. Saul and all I. heard these words
- 19. and all the men of I. *were* in the
- 21. For I. and the Philistines had put
- 24. And all the men of I., when they
- 25. And the men of I. said, Have ye
- - surely to defy I. is he come
- - make his father's house free in I.
- 26. taketh away the reproach from I. ?
- 45. the God of the armies of I.
- 46. may know that there is a God in I.
- 52. And the men of I. and of Judah
- 53. And the children of I. returned
- 18. 6. the women came out of all cities of I.
- 16. But all I. and Judah loved David
- 18. *or* my father's family in I.
- 19. 5. a great salvation for all I.
- 20. 12. said unto David, O Lord God of I.
- 23. 10. Then said David, O Lord God of I.
- 11. O Lord God of I., I beseech thee
- 17. and thou shalt be king over I.
- 24. 2. chosen men out of all I.
- 14. After whom is the king of I. come
- 20. the kingdom of I. shall be
- 25. 30. have appointed thee ruler over I.
- 32. Blessed be the Lord God of I.
- 34. *as* the Lord God of I. liveth
- 26. 2. three thousand chosen men of I.
- 15. who *is* like to thee in I. ?

1 Sam. 26. 20. for the king of I. is come out to

- 27. 1. seek me any more in any coast of I.
- 12. he hath made his people I. utterly
- 28. 1. for warfare, to fight with I.
- 3. and all I. had lamented him
- 4. Saul gathered all I. together
- 19. the Lord will also deliver I.
- - also shall deliver the host of I.
- 29. 3. the servant of Saul the king of I.
- 30. 25. a statute and an ordinance for I.
- 31. 1. the Philistines fought against I.
- - I. fled from before the Philistines
- 7. the men of I. that *were* on the other
- - saw that the men of I. fled
- 2 Sam. 1. 3. Out of the camp of I. am I
- 1. 12. of the Lord, and for the house of I.
- 19. The beauty of I. is slain upon thy
- 24. Ye daughters of I., weep over Saul
- 2. 9. and over Benjamin, and over all I.
- 10. when he began to reign over I.
- 17. Abner was beaten, and the men of I.
- 28. and pursued after I. no more
- 3. 10. set up the throne of David over I.
- 12. to bring about all I. unto thee
- 17. communication with the elders of I.
- 18. I will save my people I. out of
- 19. all that seemed good to I.
- 21. and will gather all I. unto my lord
- 37. For all the people, and all I.
- 38. a great man fallen this day in I.
- 5. 1. Then came all the tribes of I. to
- 2. that leddest out and broughtest in I.
- - Thou shalt feed my people I.
- - shalt be a captain over I.
- 3. So all the elders of I. came
- - they anointed David king over I.
- 5. three years over all I. and Judah
- 12. Lord had established him king over I.
- - for his people I.'s sake
- 17. had anointed David king over I.
- 6. 1. all the chosen *men* of I., thirty
- 5. And David, and all the house of I.
- 15. So David and all the house of I.
- 19. among the whole multitude of I.
- 20. How glorious was the king of I.
- 21. over the people of the Lord, over I.
- 7. 6. that I brought up the children of I.
- 7. walked with all the children of I.
- - with any of the tribes of I.
- - I commanded to feed my people I.
- 8. to be ruler over my people, over I.
- 10. will appoint a place for my people I.
- 11. judges *to be* over my people I.
- 23. like thy people, *even* like I.
- 24. confirmed to thyself thy people I.
- 26. The Lord of hosts *is* the God over I.
- 27. O Lord of hosts, God of I.
- 8. 15. And David reigned over all I.
- 10. 9. he chose of all the choice *men* of I.
- 15. that they were smitten before I.
- 17. he gathered all I. together
- 18. And the Syrians fled before I.
- 19. that they were smitten before I.
- - they made peace with I.
- 11. 1. his servants with him, and all I.
- 11. The ark, and I., and Judah, abide
- 12. 7. Thus saith the Lord God of I.
- - I anointed thee king over I.
- 8. and gave thee the house of I.

2 Sam. 12. 12. I will do this thing before all I.

13. 12. no such thing ought to be done in I.

13. thou shalt be as one of the fools in I.

14. 25. But in all I. there was none

15. 2. Thyservant is of one of the tribes of I.

6. on this manner did Absalom to all I.

6. stole the hearts of the men of I.

10. spies throughout all the tribes of I.

13. The hearts of the men of I. are after

16. 3. To-day shall the house of I. restore

15. and all the people, the men of I.

18. this people, and all the men of I.

21. and all I. shall hear that thou art

22. in the sight of all I.

17. 4. Absalom well, and all the elders of I.

10. for all I. knoweth that thy father

11. that all I. be generally gathered

13. then shall all I. bring ropes

14. Absalom and all the men of I. said

15. counsel Absalom and the elders of I.

24. he and all the men of I. with him

26. So I. and Absalom pitched in the

18. 6. went out into the field against I.

7. Where the people of I. were slain

16. returned from pursuing after I.

17. and all I. fled every one to his tent

19. 8. for I. had fled every man to his tent

9. throughout all the tribes of I.

11. the speech of all I. is come to the

22. man be put to death this day in I.?

that I am king this day over I.?

40. and also half the people of I.

41. all the men of I. came to the king

42. answered the men of I., Because

43. And the men of I. answered the men

than the words of the men of I.

20. 1. every man to his tents, O I.

2. So every man of I. went up from

14. he went through all the tribes of I.

19. peaceable and faithful in I.

to destroy a city and a mother in I.

23. Now Joab was over all the host of I.

21. 2. were not of the children of I.

and the children of I. had sworn

in his zeal to the children of I. and

4. shalt thou kill any man in I.

5. remaining in any of the coasts of I.

15. Philistines had yet war again with I.

17. that thou quench not the light of I.

21. And when he defied I., Jonathan

23. 1. the sweet psalmist of I., said

3. The God of I. said, the Rock of I.

9. and the men of I. were gone away

24. 1. of the Lord was kindled against I.

2. Go now through all the tribes of I.

4. to number the people of I.

9. and there were in I. eight hundred

15. the Lord sent a pestilence upon I.

25. and the plague was stayed from I.

1 Kings 1. 3. throughout all the coasts of I.

1. 20. the eyes of all I. are upon thee

30. unto thee by the Lord God of I.

34. anoint him there king over I.

35. to be ruler over I. and over Judah

48. Blessed be the Lord God of I.

2. 4. a man on the throne of I.

5. the two captains of the hosts of I.

11. the days that David reigned over I.

15. and that all I. set their faces on me

1 Kings 2. 32. captain of the host of I.

3. 28. And all I. heard of the judgment

4. 1. king Solomon was king over all I.

7. had twelve officers over all I.

13. Solomon raised a levy out of all I.

6. 1. after the children of I. were come

year of Solomon's reign over I.

13. I will dwell among the children of I.

will not forsake my people I.

8. 1. Solomon assembled the elders of I.

the fathers of the children of I.

2. And all the men of I. assembled

3. And all the elders of I. came

5. and all the congregation of I.

9. a covenant with the children of I.

14. and blessed all the congregation of I.

and all the congregation of I. stood

15. Blessed be the Lord God of I.

16. that I brought forth my people I.

no city out of all the tribes of I.

chose David to be over my people I.

17. for the name of the Lord God of I.

20. and sit on the throne of I.

for the name of the Lord God of I.

22. presence of all the congregation of I.

23. And he said, Lord God of I.

25. Therefore now, Lord God of I.

to sit on the throne of I.

26. And now, O God of I., let thy word

30. of thy servant, and of thy people I.

33. When thy people I. be smitten down

34. forgive the sin of thy people I.

36. of thy servants, and of thy people I.

38. by any man, or by all thy people I.

41. that is not of thy people I.

43. to fear thee, as do thy people I.

52. unto the supplication of thy people I.

55. and blessed all the congregation of I.

56. hath given rest unto his people I.

59. and the cause of his people I.

62. And the king, and all I. with him

63. and all the children of I. dedicated

65. held a feast, and all I. with him

66. for David his servant, and for I. his

9. 5. the throne of thy kingdom upon I.

man upon the throne of I.

7. Then will I cut off I. out of the land

and I. shall be a proverb and

20. which were not of the children of I.

21. whom the children of I. also were

22. But of the children of I. did

10. 9. to set thee on the throne of I.

because the Lord loved I. for ever

11. 2. said unto the children of I., Ye shall

9. was turned from the Lord God of I.

16. did Joab remain there with all I.

25. he was an adversary to I. all the

and he abhorred I., and reigned in

31. thus saith the Lord, the God of I.

32. chosen out of all the tribes of I.

37. and shalt be king over I.

38. and will give I. unto thee

42. reigned in Jerusalem over all I.

12. 1. for all I. were come to Shechem

3. all the congregation of I. came

16. So when all I. saw that the king

to your tents, O I.: now see to

So I. departed to thy tents

17. as for the children of I. which dwelt

- 1 Kings 14. 7. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 14. 7. made thee prince over my people I.  
 - 13. toward the Lord God of I.  
 - 21. choose out of all the tribes of I.  
 - 24. cast out before the children of I.  
 15. 30. provoked the Lord God of I. to  
 16. 13. in provoking the Lord God of I. to  
 - 26, 33. to provoke the Lord God of I. to  
 17. 1. *As* the Lord God of I. liveth  
 - 14. For thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 18. 36. that thou art God in I.  
 22. 53. provoked to anger the Lord God of I.  
 2 Kings 2. 12. the chariot of I., and the  
 9. 6. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 10. 31. in the law of the Lord God of I.  
 14. 25. the word of the Lord God of I.  
 18. 4. the children of I. did burn incense  
 - 5. He trusted in the Lord God of I.  
 19. 15. and said, O Lord God of I.  
 - 20. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 22. *even* against the Holy *One* of I.  
 21. 2. cast out before the children of I.  
 - 7. chosen out of all the tribes of I.  
 - 8. Neither will I make the feet of I.  
 - 9. destroyed before the children of I.  
 - 12. thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 22. 15, 18. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 23. 13. which Solomon the king of I. had  
 - 22. the days of the judges that judged I.  
 24. 13. which Solomon king of I. had made  
 1 Chron. 1. 43. reigned over the children of I.  
 2. 7. Achar, the troubler of I.  
 4. 10. And Jabez called on the God of I.  
 5. 26. And the God of I. stirred up  
 6. 49. and to make an atonement for I.  
 - 64. And the children of I. gave to the  
 9. 1. So all I. were reckoned by  
 10. 1. the Philistines fought against I.  
 - and the men of I. fled  
 - 7. when all the men of I. that *were*  
 11. 1. Then all I. gathered themselves  
 - 2. that leddest out and broughtest in I.  
 - Thou shalt feed my people I.  
 - shalt be ruler over my people I.  
 - 3. Therefore came all the elders of I.  
 - they anointed David king over I.  
 - 4. And David and all I. went to  
 - 10. *and* with all I., to make him king  
 - the word of the Lord concerning I.  
 12. 32. to know what I. ought to do  
 - 38. to make David king over all I.  
 - and all the rest also of I. *were*  
 - 40. for there was joy in I.  
 13. 2. said unto all the congregation of I.  
 - that *are* left in all the land of I.  
 - 5. David gathered all I. together  
 - 6. David went up, and all I.  
 - 8. David and all I. played before God  
 14. 2. had confirmed him king over I.  
 - because of his people I.  
 - 8. was anointed king over all I.  
 15. 3. And David gathered all I. together  
 - 12, 14. the ark of the Lord God of I.  
 - 25. So David and the elders of I., and  
 - 28. Thus all I. brought up the ark  
 16. 3. And he dealt to every one of I.  
 - 4. and praise the Lord God of I.  
 - 13. O ye seed of I. his servant  
 - 17. and to I. *for* an everlasting covenant

- 1 Chron. 16. 36. Blessed *be* the Lord God of I.  
 16. 40. which he commanded I.  
 17. 5. since the day that I brought up I.  
 - 6. Wheresoever I have walked with all I.  
 - to any of the judges of I.  
 - 7. shouldest be ruler over my people I.  
 - 9. I will ordain a place for my people I.  
 - 10. judges *to be* over my people I.  
 - 21. in the earth *is* like thy people I.  
 - 22. For thy people I. didst thou make  
 - 24. *is* the God of I., *even* a God to I.  
 18. 14. So David reigned over all I.  
 19. 10. out of all the choice of I.  
 - 16. put to the worse before I.  
 - 17. and he gathered all I., and  
 - 18. But the Syrians fled before I.  
 - 19. they were put to the worse before I.  
 20. 7. But when he defied I., Jonathan  
 21. 1. And Satan stood up against I.  
 - provoked David to number I.  
 - 2. Go, number I., from Beer-sheba even  
 - 3. will he be a cause of trespass to I.?  
 - 4. and went throughout all I.  
 - 7. therefore he smote I.  
 - 12. throughout all the coasts of I.  
 - 14. So the Lord sent pestilence upon I.  
 - there fell of I. seventy thousand  
 22. 1. the altar of the burnt-offering for I.  
 - 2. strangers that *were* in the land of I.  
 - 6. an house for the Lord God of I.  
 - 9. will give peace and quietness unto I.  
 - 10. the throne of his kingdom over I.  
 - 12. and give thee charge concerning I.  
 - 13. charged Moses with concerning I.  
 - 17. commanded all the princes of I.  
 23. 1. made Solomon his son king over I.  
 - 2. gathered together all the princes of I.  
 - 25. The Lord God of I. hath given rest  
 24. 19. as the Lord God of I. had  
 26. 29. over I., for officers and judges  
 - 30. *were* officers among them of I. on  
 27. 1. Now the children of I. after their  
 - 16. Furthermore, over the tribes of I.  
 - 22. *were* the princes of the tribes of I.  
 - 23. he would increase I. like to the stars  
 - 24. there fell wrath for it against I.  
 28. 1. David assembled all the princes of I.  
 - 4. Howbeit the Lord God of I. chose  
 - to be king over I. for ever  
 - to make *me* king over all I.  
 - 5. of the kingdom of the Lord over I.  
 - 8. Now therefore, in the sight of all I.  
 29. 6. and princes of the tribes of I.  
 - 21. sacrifices in abundance for all I.  
 - 23. and all I. obeyed him  
 - 25. in the sight of all I.  
 - on any king before him in I.  
 - 26. the son of Jesse reigned over all I.  
 - 27. the time that he reigned over I.  
 - 30. that went over him, and over I.  
 2 Chron. 1. 2. Solomon spake unto all I.  
 1. 2. and to every governor in all I.  
 - 13. and reigned over I.  
 2. 4. This *is* an ordinance for ever to I.  
 - 12. Blessed *be* the Lord God of I.  
 - 17. strangers that *were* in the land of I.  
 5. 2. Solomon assembled the elders of I.  
 - the fathers of the children of I.  
 - 3. Wherefore all the men of I. assembled



- 2 Chron. 5. 4. And all the elders of I. came  
 5. 6. and all the congregation of I.  
 - 10. *a covenant* with the children of I.  
 6. 8. blessed the whole congregation of I.  
 - (and all the congregation of I. stood)  
 - 4. Blessed *be* the Lord God of I.  
 - 5. among all the tribes of I.  
 - to be a ruler over my people I.  
 - 6. chosen David to be over my people I.  
 - 7, 10. for the name of the Lord God of I.  
 - 10. and am set on the throne of I.  
 - 11. that he made with the children of I.  
 - 12. of all the congregation of I.  
 - 13. before all the congregation of I.  
 - 14. And said, O Lord God of I.  
 - 16. Now therefore, O Lord God of I.  
 - to sit upon the throne of I.  
 - 17. Now then, O Lord God of I.  
 - 21. of thy servant, and of thy people I.  
 - 24. if thy people I. be put to the worse  
 - 25. and forgive the sin of thy people I.  
 - 27. of thy servants, and of thy people I.  
 - 29. of any man, or of all thy people I.  
 - 32. which is not of thy people I.  
 - 33. and fear thee, as *doth* thy people I.  
 7. 3. when all the children of I. saw  
 - 6. before them, and all I. stood  
 - 8. seven days, and all I. with him  
 - 10. David, and to Solomon, and to I.  
 - 18. not fail thee a man *to be* ruler in I.  
 8. 2. caused the children of I. to dwell  
 - 7. the Jebusites, which *were* not of I.  
 - 8. the children of I. consumed not  
 - 9. But of the children of I. did  
 - 11. in the house of David king of I.  
 9. 8. because thy God loved I.  
 - 30. reigned in Jerusalem over all I.  
 10. 1. to Shechem were all I. come  
 - 3. so Jeroboam and all I. came  
 - 16. And when all I. *saw* that the king  
 - every man to your tents, O I.  
 - 17. But as for the children of I. that  
 11. 3. and to all I. in Judah and Benjamin  
 - 16. to seek the Lord God of I.  
 12. 1. and all I. with him  
 - 6. the princes of I. and the king  
 - 13. had chosen out of all the tribes of I.  
 13. 5. God of I. gave the kingdom over I.  
 15. 3. for a long season I. *hath been*  
 - 4. did turn unto the Lord God of I.  
 - 13. would not seek the Lord God of I.  
 19. 8. and of the chief of the fathers of I.  
 20. 7. before thy people I., and gavest it  
 - 10. thou wouldest not let I. invade  
 - 19. to praise the Lord God of I.  
 - 29. fought against the enemies of I.  
 23. 2. and the chief of the fathers of I.  
 24. 5. and gather of all I. money  
 - 6. and of the congregation of I.  
 - 9. *laid* upon I. in the wilderness  
 - 16. because he had done good in I.  
 28. 3. had cast out before the children of I.  
 - 23. the ruin of him, and of all I.  
 - 27. into the sepulchres of the kings of I.  
 29. 7. unto the God of I.  
 - 10. a covenant with the Lord God of I.  
 - 24. to make an atonement for all I.  
 - *should be made* for all I.  
 30. 1. unto the Lord God of I.

- 2 Chron. 30. 5. proclamation throughout all I.  
 30. 5. the passover unto the Lord God of I.  
 - 6. Ye children of I., turn again  
 - 26. the son of David king of I.  
 31. 1. all I. that *were* present went out  
 - all the children of I. returned  
 - 5. the children of I. brought in  
 - 8. blessed the Lord, and his people I.  
 32. 17. to rail on the Lord God of I.  
 33. 2. had cast out before the children of I.  
 - 7. chosen before all the tribes of I.  
 - 8. remove the foot of I. from out of  
 - 9. destroyed before the children of I.  
 - 16. to serve the Lord God of I.  
 - 18. in the name of the Lord God of I.  
 - in the book of the kings of I.  
 34. 7. throughout all the land of I.  
 - 23. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 26. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 33. that *pertained* to the children of I.  
 - all *that were* present in I.  
 35. 3. unto the Levites that taught all I.  
 - the son of David king of I.  
 - the Lord your God, and his people I.  
 - 4. the writing of David king of I.  
 - 17. the children of I. *that were* present  
 - 18. no passover like that kept in I.  
 - neither did all the kings of I.  
 - 25. made them an ordinance in I.  
 36. 13. turning unto the Lord God of I.  
 Ezra 1. 3. the house of the Lord God of I.  
 2. 2. of the men of the people of I.  
 - 59. their seed, whether they were of I.  
 - 70. and all I. in their cities  
 3. 1. and the children of I. *were* in the  
 - 2. builded the altar of the God of I.  
 - 10. the ordinance of David king of I.  
 - 11. mercy *endureth* for ever toward I.  
 4. 1. the temple unto the Lord God of I.  
 - 3. rest of the chief of the fathers of I.  
 - will build unto the Lord God of I.  
 5. 1. in the name of the God of I.  
 - 11. which a great king of I. builded  
 6. 14. the commandment of the God of I.  
 - 16. And the children of I., the priests  
 - 17. and for a sin-offering for all I.  
 - to the number of the tribes of I.  
 - 21. And the children of I. which *were*  
 - to seek the Lord God of I.  
 - 22. of the house of God, the God of I.  
 7. 6. which the Lord God of I. had given  
 - 7. went up *some* of the children of I.  
 - 10. and to teach in I. statutes and  
 - 11. and of his statutes to I.  
 - 13. that all they of the people of I.  
 - 15. freely offered unto the God of I.  
 - 28. and I gathered together out of I.  
 8. 25. and all I. *there* present, had offered  
 - 29. and chief of the fathers of I. at  
 - 35. burnt-offerings unto the God of I.  
 - twelve bullocks for all I.  
 9. 1. The people of I., and the priests, and  
 - 4. at the words of the God of I.  
 - 15. O Lord God of I., thou *art* righteous  
 10. 1. there assembled unto him out of I. a  
 - 2. now there is hope in I. concerning  
 - 5. chief priests, the Levites, and all I.  
 - 10. to increase the trespass of I.  
 - 25. Moreover, of I.: of the sons of

- Neh. 1. 6. for the children of I. thy  
 1. 6. confess the sins of the children of I.  
 2. 10. seek the welfare of the children of I.  
 7. 7. of the men of the people of I.  
 - 61. their seed, whether they *were* of I.  
 - 73. and the Nethinims, and all I., dwelt  
 - the children of I. *were* in their cities  
 8. 1. the Lord had commanded to I.  
 - 14. that the children of I. should dwell  
 - 17. had not the children of I. done so  
 9. 1. the children of I. were assembled  
 - 2. And the seed of I. separated  
 10. 33. to make an atonement for I.  
 - 39. For the children of I. and the  
 11. 3. *to wit*, I., the priests, and the  
 - 20. And the residue of I., of the priests  
 12. 47. And all I. in the days of Zerubbabel  
 13. 2. they met not the children of I. with  
 - 3. they separated from I. all the mixed  
 - 18. yet ye bring more wrath upon I.  
 - 26. Did not Solomon king of I. sin by  
 - and God made him king over all I.  
 Ps. 14. 7. Oh that the salvation of I. *were*  
 - and I. shall be glad  
 22. 3. *thou* that inhabitest the praises of I.  
 - 23. and fear him, all ye the seed of I.  
 25. 22. Redeem I., O God, out of all his  
 41. 13. Blessed *be* the Lord God of I.  
 50. 7. O I., and I will testify against thee  
 53. 6. Oh that the salvation of I. *were*  
 - Jacob shall rejoice, and I. shall be  
 59. 5. O Lord God of hosts, the God of I.  
 68. 8. at the presence of God, the God of I.  
 - 26. *even* the Lord, from the fountain of I.  
 - 34. his excellency *is* over I.  
 - 35. the God of I. *is* he that giveth  
 69. 6. for my sake, O God of I.  
 71. 22. O thou Holy One of I.  
 72. 18. the Lord God, the God of I.  
 73. 1. Truly God *is* good to I.  
 76. 1. his name *is* great in I.  
 78. 5. and appointed a law in I.  
 - 21. anger also came up against I.  
 - 31. smote down the chosen *men* of I.  
 - 41. and limited the Holy One of I.  
 - 55. and made the tribes of I. to dwell  
 - 59. *was* wroth, and greatly abhorred I.  
 - 71. to feed Jacob his people, and I. his  
 80. 1. Give ear, O Shepherd of I.  
 81. 4. For this *was* a statute for I.  
 - 8. O I., if thou wilt hearken unto me  
 - 11. and I. would none of me  
 - 13. and I. had walked in my ways  
 83. 4. that the name of I. may be no  
 89. 18. the Holy One of I. *is* our king  
 98. 3. and his truth toward the house of I.  
 103. 7. his acts unto the children of I.  
 105. 10. and to I. *for* an everlasting  
 - 23. I. also came into Egypt  
 106. 48. blessed *be* the Lord God of I.  
 114. 1. When I. went out of Egypt  
 - 2. Judah *was* his sanctuary, and I.  
 115. 9. O I., trust thou in the Lord  
 - 12. he will bless the house of I.  
 118. 2. Let I. now say, that his mercy  
 121. 4. Behold, he that keepeth I.  
 122. 4. unto the testimony of I.  
 124. 1. now may I. say  
 125. 5. *but* peace *shall* be upon I.  
 Ps. 128. 6. children, and peace upon I.  
 129. 1. afflicted me from my youth, may I.  
 130. 7. Let I. hope in the Lord  
 - 8. And he shall redeem I. from all  
 131. 3. Let I. hope in the Lord from  
 135. 4. and I. for his peculiar treasure  
 - 12. an heritage unto I. his people  
 - 19. Bless the Lord, O house of I.  
 136. 11. And brought out I. from among  
 - 14. And made I. to pass through the  
 - 22. *Even* an heritage unto I. his  
 147. 2. gathereth together the outcasts of I.  
 - 19. statutes and his judgments unto I.  
 148. 14. *even* of the children of I., a people  
 149. 2. Let I. rejoice in him that made  
 Prov. 1. 1. the son of David, king of I.  
 Eccles. 1. 12. I the Preacher was king over I.  
 Song 3. 7. *are* about it, of the valiant of I.  
 Isa. 1. 3. I. doth not know, my people doth  
 1. 4. have provoked the Holy One of I.  
 - 24. Lord of hosts, the mighty One of I.  
 4. 2. for them that are escaped of I.  
 5. 7. the house of I., and the men  
 - 19. the counsel of the Holy One of I.  
 - 24. the word of the Holy One of I.  
 8. 14. of offence, to both the houses of I.  
 - 18. for signs and for wonders in I.  
 9. 8. and it hath lighted upon I.  
 - 12. they shall devour I. with open  
 - 14. the Lord will cut off from I. head  
 10. 17. and the light of I. shall be for a fire  
 - 20. *that* the remnant of I., and such as  
 - upon the Lord, the Holy One of I.  
 - 22. though thy people I. be as the sand  
 11. 12. shall assemble the outcasts of I.  
 - 16. like as it was to I. in the day that  
 12. 6. great *is* the Holy One of I. in the  
 14. 1. and will yet choose I., and set them  
 - 2. the house of I. shall possess them  
 17. 3. be as the glory of the children of I.  
 - 6. saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 7. have respect to the Holy One of I.  
 - 9. left because of the children of I.  
 19. 24. In that day shall I. be the third  
 - 25. and I. mine inheritance  
 21. 10. of the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 17. for the Lord God of I. hath spoken  
 24. 15. *even* the name of the Lord God of I.  
 27. 6. I. shall blossom and bud  
 - 12. one by one, O ye children of I.  
 29. 19. shall rejoice in the Holy One of I.  
 - 23. and shall fear the God of I.  
 30. 11. cause the Holy One of I. to cease  
 - 12. thus saith the Holy One of I.  
 - 15. the Lord God, the Holy One of I.  
 - 29. to the mighty One of I.  
 31. 1. look not unto the Holy One of I.  
 - 6. *from* whom the children of I. have  
 37. 16. O Lord of hosts, God of I.  
 - 21. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 23. *even* against the Holy One of I.  
 40. 27. speakest, O I., My way is hid  
 41. 8. But thou, I., *art* my servant  
 - 14. thou worm Jacob, and ye men of I.  
 - thy Redeemer, the Holy One of I.  
 - 16. glory in the Holy One of I.  
 - 17. I the God of I. will not forsake  
 - 20. and the Holy One of I. hath created  
 42. 24. gave Jacob for a spoil, and I. to

- Isa. 43. 1. and he that formed thee, O I., Fear  
 43. 3. the Holy One of I., thy Saviour  
 - 14. your Redeemer, the Holy One of I.  
 - 15. your Holy One, the Creator of I.  
 - 22. thou hast been weary of me, O I.  
 - 28. Jacob to the curse, and I. to  
 44. 1. O Jacob, my servant; and I., whom  
 - 5. surname *himself* by the name of I.  
 - 6. Thus saith the Lord, the king of I.  
 - 21. Remember these, O Jacob and I., for  
 - O I., thou shalt not be forgotten  
 - 23. and glorified himself in I.  
 45. 3. by thy name, *am* the God of I.  
 - 4. For Jacob my servant's sake, and I.  
 - 11. saith the Lord, the Holy One of I.  
 - 15. that hidest thyself, O God of I.  
 - 17. *But* I. shall be saved in the Lord  
 - 25. In the Lord shall all the seed of I.  
 46. 3. all the remnant of the house of I.  
 - 13. salvation in Zion for I. my glory  
 47. 4. is his name, the Holy One of I.  
 48. 1. which are called by the name of I.  
 - make mention of the God of I., *but*  
 - 2. stay themselves upon the God of I.  
 - 12. Harken unto me, O Jacob, and I.  
 - 17. thy Redeemer, the Holy One of I.  
 49. 3. Thou art my servant, O I.  
 - 5. Though I. be not gathered, yet  
 - 6. and to restore the preserved of I.  
 - 7. saith the Lord, the Redeemer of I.  
 - is faithful, *and* the Holy One of I.  
 52. 12. and the God of I. *will be* your  
 54. 5. thy Redeemer, the Holy One of I.  
 55. 5. and for the Holy One of I.  
 56. 8. which gathereth the outcasts of I.  
 60. 9. and to the Holy One of I., because  
 - 14. the Zion of the Holy One of I.  
 63. 7. great goodness toward the house of I.  
 - 16. and I. acknowledge us not  
 66. 20. as the children of I. bring an  
 Jer. 2. 3. I. *was* holiness unto the Lord  
 2. 4. all the families of the house of I.  
 - 14. *Is* I. a servant? *is* he a home-born  
 3. 20. treacherously with me, O house of I.  
 - 21. *and* supplications of the children of I.  
 - 23. Lord our God *is* the salvation of I.  
 4. 1. If thou wilt return, O I., saith the  
 5. 16. upon you from far, O house of I.  
 6. 9. thoroughly glean the remnant of I.  
 7. 3. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 12. for the wickedness of my people I.  
 - 21. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 9. 15. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 10. 1. speaketh unto you, O house of I.  
 - 16. and I. *is* the rod of his inheritance  
 11. 3. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 12. 14. which I have caused my people I. to  
 13. 11. cleave unto me the whole house of I.  
 - 12. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 14. 8. O the Hope of I., the Saviour  
 16. 9. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 14, 15. that brought up the children of I.  
 17. 13. O Lord, the hope of I., all that  
 18. 6. O house of I., cannot I do with you  
 - are ye in mine hand, O house of I.  
 - 13. the virgin of I. hath done a very  
 19. 3, 15. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 21. 4. Thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 23. 2. thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 Jer. 23. 7. brought up the children of I. out of  
 23. 8. led the seed of the house of I. out of  
 - 13. and caused my people I. to err  
 24. 5. Thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 25. 15. For thus saith the Lord God of I.  
 - 27. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 27. 4, 21. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 28. 2, 14. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 29. 4, 8, 21. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 23. they have committed villany in I.  
 - 25. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 30. 2. Thus speaketh the Lord God of I.  
 - 3. the captivity of my people I.  
 - 4. that the Lord spake concerning I.  
 - 10. neither be dismayed, O I.  
 31. 1. the God of all the families of I.  
 - 2. *even* I., when I went to cause him  
 - 4. thou shalt be built, O virgin of I.  
 - 7. save thy people, the remnant of I.  
 - 9. for I am a father to I., and  
 - 10. He that scattered I. will gather him  
 - 21. turn again, O virgin of I., turn  
 - 23. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 33. that I will make with the house of I.  
 - 36. *then* the seed of I. also shall cease  
 - 37. I will also cast off all the seed of I.  
 32. 14, 15. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 20. and in I., and among *other* men  
 - 21. hast brought forth thy people I.  
 - 30. for the children of I. have only  
 - 36. thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 33. 4. For thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 - 7. and the captivity of I. to return  
 - 14. have promised unto the house of I.  
 - 17. upon the throne of the house of I.  
 34. 2, 13. Thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 35. 13, 18, 19. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 17. the Lord God of hosts, the God of I.  
 36. 2. I have spoken unto thee against I.  
 37. 7. Thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 38. 17. the God of hosts, the God of I.  
 39. 16. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 42. 9. Thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 - 15, 18. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 43. 10. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 44. 2, 11, 25. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 7. Lord, the God of hosts, the God of I.  
 45. 2. Thus saith the Lord, the God of I.  
 46. 25. The Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 27. and be not dismayed, O I.: for  
 48. 1. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 27. for was not I. a derision unto thee?  
 49. 1. Hath I. no sons? hath he no heir  
 - 2. then shall I. be heir unto them that  
 50. 4. the children of I. shall come, they  
 - 17. I. *is* a scattered sheep; the lions  
 - 18. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 19. And I will bring I. again to his  
 - 20. the iniquity of I. shall be sought for  
 - 29. against the Holy One of I.  
 51. 5. For I. *hath* not been forsaken  
 - against the Holy One of I.  
 - 33. saith the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 - 49. Babylon *hath* caused the slain of I.  
 Lam. 2. 1. unto the earth the beauty of I.  
 2. 3. in *his* fierce anger all the horn of I.  
 - 5. he hath swallowed up I.  
 Ezek. 2. 3. I send thee to the children of I.  
 3. 1. and go speak unto the house of I.

Ezek. 3. 4. go, get thee unto the house of I.  
 3. 5. hard language, *but* to the house of I.  
 - 7. But the house of I. will not hearken  
 - - for all the house of I. *are* impudent  
 - 17. a watchman unto the house of I.  
 4. 3. *shall be* a sign to the house of I.  
 - 13. Even thus shall the children of I.  
 5. 4. come forth into all the house of I.  
 6. 2. thy face toward the mountains of I.  
 - 3. And say, Ye mountains of I., hear  
 - 5. the dead carcasses of the children of I.  
 - 11. evil abominations of the house of I.  
 7. 2. the Lord God unto the land of I.  
 8. 4. behold, the glory of the God of I.  
 - 6. abominations that the house of I.  
 - 10. and all the idols of the house of I.  
 - 11. of the ancients of the house of I.  
 - 12. what the ancients of the house of I.  
 9. 3. And the glory of the God of I. was  
 - 8. destroy all the residue of I.  
 10. 19. and the glory of the God of I. *was*  
 - 20. that I saw under the God of I.  
 11. 5. Thus have ye said, O house of I.  
 - 10, 11. I will judge you in the border of I.  
 - 13. make a full end of the remnant of I.?  
 - 15. and all the house of I. wholly, *are*  
 - 17. and I will give you the land of I.  
 - 22. and the glory of the God of I. *was*  
 12. 6. *for* a sign unto the house of I.  
 - 9. hath not the house of I., the  
 - 10. and all the house of I. that *are*  
 - 19. *and* of the land of I., They shall  
 - 22. *that* ye have in the land of I.  
 - 23. no more use it as a proverb in I.  
 - 24. divination within the house of I.  
 - 27. behold, *they* of the house of I. say  
 13. 2. prophesy against the prophets of I.  
 - 4. O I., thy prophets are like the foxes  
 - 5. made up the hedge for the house of I.  
 - 9. in the writing of the house of I.  
 - - shall they enter into the land of I.  
 - 16. *To wit*, the prophets of I., which  
 14. 1. Then came certain of the elders of I.  
 - 4. Every man of the house of I. that  
 - 5. That I may take the house of I. in  
 - 6. Therefore say unto the house of I.  
 - 7. For every one of the house of I., or  
 - - of the stranger that sojourneth in I.  
 - 9. from the midst of my people I.  
 - 11. That the house of I. may go no  
 17. 2. a parable unto the house of I.  
 - 23. In the mountain of the height of I.  
 18. 2. proverb concerning the land of I.  
 - 3. any more to use this proverb in I.  
 - 6, 15. to the idols of the house of I.  
 - 25. Hear now, O house of I., Is not my  
 - 29. Yet saith the house of I., The way  
 - - O house of I., are not my ways  
 - 30. I will judge you, O house of I.  
 - 31. for why will ye die, O house of I.?  
 19. 1. a lamentation for the princes of I.  
 - 9. be heard upon the mountains of I.  
 20. 1. certain of the elders of I. came to  
 - 3. speak unto the elders of I.  
 - 5. In the day when I chose I., and  
 - 13. But the house of I. rebelled against  
 - 27. speak unto the house of I.  
 - 30. Wherefore say unto the house of I.  
 - 31. enquired of by you, O house of I.?

Ezek. 20. 38. shall not enter into the land of I.  
 20. 39. As for you, O house of I., thus saith  
 - 40. in the mountain of the height of I.  
 - - there shall all the house of I., all of  
 - 42. I shall bring you into the land of I.  
 - 44. your corrupt doings, O ye house of I.  
 21. 2. and prophesy against the land of I.  
 - 3. And say to the land of I., Thus  
 - 12. it *shall be* upon all the princes of I.  
 - 25. And thou, profane wicked prince of I.  
 22. 6. Behold, the princes of I., every one  
 - 18. the house of I. is to me become dross  
 24. 21. Speak unto the house of I., Thus  
 25. 3. and against the land of I., when it  
 - 6. all thy despite against the land of I.  
 - 14. by the hand of my people I.  
 28. 24. a pricking brier unto the house of I.  
 - 25. I shall have gathered the house of I.  
 29. 6. a staff of reed to the house of I.  
 - 16. the confidence of the house of I.  
 - 21. cause the horn of the house of I. to  
 33. 7. a watchman unto the house of I.  
 - 10. speak unto the house of I.  
 - 11. why will ye die, O house of I.?  
 - 20. O ye house of I., I will judge you  
 - 24. inhabit those wastes of the land of I.  
 - 28. and the mountains of I. shall be  
 34. 2. prophesy against the shepherds of I.  
 - - Woe be to the shepherds of I.  
 - 13. feed them upon the mountains of I.  
 - 14. and upon the high mountains of I.  
 - - they feed upon the mountains of I.  
 - 30. *that* they, *even* the house of I.  
 35. 5. shed *the blood of* the children of I.  
 - 12. spoken against the mountains of I.  
 - 15. at the inheritance of the house of I.  
 36. 1. prophesy unto the mountains of I.  
 - - Ye mountains of I., hear the word  
 - 4. Therefore, ye mountains of I., hear  
 - 6. therefore concerning the land of I.  
 - 8. But ye, O mountains of I., ye shall  
 - - and yield your fruit to my people of I.  
 - 10. all the house of I., *even* all of it  
 - 12. to walk upon you, *even* my people I.  
 - 17. when the house of I. dwelt in their  
 - 21. which the house of I. had profaned  
 - 22. Therefore say unto the house of I.  
 - - not *this* for your sakes, O house of I.  
 - 32. for your own ways, O house of I.  
 - 37. be enquired of by the house of I., to  
 37. 11. these bones are the whole house of I.  
 - 12. and bring you into the land of I.  
 - 16. and *for* all the house of I. his  
 - 19. of Ephraim, and the tribes of I.  
 - 21. I will take the children of I. from  
 - 22. in the land upon the mountains of I.  
 - 28. that I the Lord do sanctify I.  
 38. 8. against the mountains of I., which  
 - 14. In that day when my people of I.  
 - 16. come up against my people of I.  
 - 17. by my servants the prophets of I.  
 - 18. Gog shall come against the land of I.  
 - 19. be a great shaking in the land of I.  
 39. 2. bring thee upon the mountains of I.  
 - 4. shalt fall upon the mountains of I.  
 - 7. in the midst of my people I.  
 - - I *am* the Lord, the Holy One in I.  
 - 9. they that dwell in the cities of I.  
 - 11. a place there of graves in I.

Ezek. 39. 12. seven months shall the house of I.  
 39. 17. sacrifice upon the mountains of I.  
 - 22. So the house of I. shall know that I  
 - 23. heathen shall know that the house of I.  
 - 25. mercy upon the whole house of I.  
 - 29. my Spirit upon the house of I.  
 40. 2. brought he me into the land of I.  
 - 4. all that thou seest to the house of I.  
 43. 2. behold, the glory of the God of I.  
 - 7. in the midst of the children of I.  
 - my holy name, shall the house of I.  
 - 10. shew the house to the house of I.  
 44. 2. because the Lord, the God of I.  
 - 6. the rebellious, *even* to the house of I.  
 - saith the Lord God, O ye house of I.  
 - 9. that *is* among the children of I.  
 - 10. gone away far from me, when I.  
 - 12. and caused the house of I. to fall  
 - 22. maidens of the seed of the house of I.  
 - 28. shall give them no possession in I.  
 - 29. every dedicated thing in I. shall be  
 45. 6. it shall be for the whole house of I.  
 - 8. the land shall be his possession in I.  
 - shall they give to the house of I.  
 - 9. Let it suffice you, O princes of I.  
 - 15. out of the fat pastures of I.  
 - 16. give this oblation for the prince in I.  
 - 17. in all solemnities of the house of I.  
 - reconciliation for the house of I.  
 47. 13. according to the twelve tribes of I.  
 - 18. and from the land of I. *by* Jordan  
 - 21. according to the tribes of I.  
 - 22. the country among the children of I.  
 - among the tribes of I.  
 48. 11. when the children of I. went astray  
 - 19. serve it out of all the tribes of I.  
 - 29. divide by lot unto the tribes of I.  
 - 31. after the names of the tribes of I.  
 Dan. 1. 3. bring *certain* of the children of I.  
 9. 7. and unto all I., *that are* near, and  
 - 11. Yea, all I. have transgressed thy  
 - 20. my sin, and the sin of my people I.  
 Hos. 1. 1. the son of Joash, king of I.  
 1. 4. the kingdom of the house of I.  
 - 5. I will break the bow of I. in the  
 - 6. have mercy upon the house of I.  
 - 10. Yet the number of the children of I.  
 3. 1. of the Lord toward the children of I.  
 - 4. For the children of I. shall abide  
 - 5. Afterward shall the children of I.  
 4. 1. word of the Lord, ye children of I.  
 - 15. Though thou, I., play the harlot  
 - 16. For I. slideth back as a backsliding  
 5. 1. and hearken, ye house of I.; and  
 - 3. I know Ephraim, and I. is not hid  
 - thou committest whoredom, *and* I. is  
 - 5. And the pride of I. doth testify to  
 - therefore shall I. and Ephraim fall  
 - 9. among the tribes of I. have I made  
 6. 10. an horrible thing in the house of I.  
 - the whoredom of Ephraim, I. is  
 7. 1. When I would have healed I., then  
 - 10. And the pride of I. testified to his  
 8. 2. I. shall cry unto me, My God, we  
 - 3. I. hath cast off *the thing that is*  
 - 6. For from I. *was* it also: the  
 - 8. I. is swallowed up: now shall  
 - 14. For I. hath forgotten his Maker  
 9. 1. Rejoice not, O I., for joy, as *other*

Hos. 9. 7. I. shall know *it*: the prophet *is* a  
 9. 10. I found I. like grapes in the  
 10. 1. I. *is* an empty vine, he bringeth  
 - 6. and I. shall be ashamed of his own  
 - 8. high places also of Aven, the sin of I.  
 - 9. O I., thou hast sinned from the  
 - 15. in a morning shall the king of I.  
 11. 1. When I. *was* a child, then I loved  
 - 8. *how* shall I deliver thee, I.?  
 - 12. and the house of I. with deceit  
 12. 12. and I. served for a wife  
 - 13. by a prophet the Lord brought I. out  
 13. 1. he exalted himself in I.; but when  
 - 9. O I., thou hast destroyed thyself  
 14. 1. O I., return unto the Lord thy God  
 - 5. I will be as the dew unto I.  
 Joel 2. 27. know that I *am* in the midst of I.  
 3. 2. and *for* my heritage I., whom they  
 - 16. the strength of the children of I.  
 Amos 1. 1. which he saw concerning I. in the  
 1. 1. Jeroboam the son of Joash king of I.  
 2. 6. For three transgressions of I., and for  
 - 11. not even thus, O ye children of I.?  
 3. 1. against you, O children of I., *against*  
 - 12. so shall the children of I. be taken  
 - 14. I shall visit the transgressions of I.  
 4. 5. for this liketh you, O ye children of I.  
 - 12. thus will I do unto thee, O I.  
 - prepare to meet thy God, O I.  
 5. 1. *even* a lamentation, O house of I.  
 - 2. The virgin of I. is fallen  
 - 3. shall leave ten, to the house of I.  
 - 4. saith the Lord unto the house of I.  
 - 25. forty years, O house of I.?  
 6. 1. to whom the house of I. came  
 - 14. against you a nation, O house of I.  
 7. 8. in the midst of my people I.  
 - 9. and the sanctuaries of I. shall be laid  
 - 10. sent to Jeroboam king of I., saying  
 - in the midst of the house of I.  
 - 11. and I. shall surely be led away captive  
 - 15. Go, prophesy unto my people I.  
 - 16. Thou sayest, Prophecy not against I.  
 - 17. and I. shall surely go into captivity  
 8. 2. The end is come upon my people of I.  
 9. 7. unto me, O children of I.?  
 - Have not I brought up I. out of the  
 - 9. and I will sift the house of I. among  
 - 14. the captivity of my people of I.  
 Obad. 20. of this host of the children of I.  
 Mic. 1. 5. and for the sins of the house of I.  
 1. 13. for the transgressions of I. were found  
 - 14. *shall be* a lie to the kings of I.  
 - 15. come unto Adullam the glory of I.  
 2. 12. I will surely gather the remnant of I.  
 3. 1. and ye princes of the house of I.  
 - 8. and to I. his sin  
 - 9. and princes of the house of I.  
 5. 1. they shall smite the Judge of I. with  
 - 2. *that is* to be the ruler in I.  
 - 3. shall return unto the children of I.  
 6. 2. and he will plead with I.  
 Nah. 2. 2. of Jacob, as the excellency of I.  
 Zeph. 2. 9. the Lord of hosts, the God of I.  
 3. 13. The remnant of I. shall not do  
 - 14. about, O I., be glad and rejoice  
 - 15. the king of I., *even* the Lord, *is* in  
 Zech. 9. 1. eyes of man, as of all the tribes of I.  
 12. 1. of the word of the Lord for I.

- Mal. 1. 1. of the word of the Lord to I. by  
 1. 5. be magnified from the border of I.  
 2. 16. For the Lord, the God of I., saith  
 4. 4. unto him in Horeb for all I.

(3.) The name is applied in a more restricted sense to the ten tribes who rebelled against Rehoboam, and founded a separate kingdom under Jeroboam.

- 2 Sam. 24. 1. Go, number I. and Judah  
 1 Kings 4. 20. Judah and I. were many, as the  
 4. 25. And Judah and I. dwelt safely  
 12. 18. and all I. stoned him with  
 - 19. So I. rebelled against the house of  
 - 20. when all I. heard that Jeroboam  
 - - made him king over all I.  
 - 21. to fight against the house of I.  
 - 24. your brethren the children of I.  
 - 28. behold thy gods, O I.  
 - 33. a feast unto the children of I.  
 14. 10. that is shut up and left in I.  
 - 13. And all I. shall mourn for him  
 - 14. shall raise him up a king over I.  
 - 15. the Lord shall smite I.  
 - - he shall root up I.  
 - 16. And he shall give I. up because of  
 - - who made I. to sin  
 - 18. and all I. mourned for him  
 - 19. Chronicles of the kings of I.  
 15. 9. twentieth year of Jeroboam king of I.  
 - 16, 32. between Aaa and Baasha king of I.  
 - 17. And Baasha king of I. went up  
 - 19. thy league with Baasha king of I.  
 - 20. against the cities of I.  
 - 25. of Jeroboam began to reign over I.  
 - - and reigned over I. two years  
 - 26, 34. wherewith he made I. to sin  
 - 27. and all I. laid siege to Gibbethon)  
 - 30. and which he made I. sin  
 - - provoked the Lord God of I.  
 - 31. of the Chronicles of the kings of I.  
 - 33. to reign over all I. in Tirzah  
 16. 2. made thee prince over my people I.  
 - - hast made my people I. to sin  
 - 5, 14, 20, 27. Chronicles of the kings of I.  
 - 8. Elah the son of Baasha to reign over I.  
 - 13. by which they made I. to sin  
 - 16. all I. made Omri, the captain of the  
 - - king over I. that day in the camp  
 - 17. from Gibbethon, and all I. with  
 - 19. to make I. to sin  
 - 21. Then were the people of I. divided  
 - 23. began Omri to reign over I.  
 - 26. wherewith he made I. to sin  
 - 29. Ahab the son of Omri to reign over I.  
 - - the son of Omri reigned over I. in  
 - 33. to provoke the Lord God of I. to anger  
 - - than all the kings of I. that were  
 18. 17. *Art* thou he that troubleth I.?  
 - 18. I have not troubled I.  
 - 19. gather to me all I. unto mount  
 - 20. Ahab sent unto all the children of I.  
 19. 10, 14. children of I. have forsaken thy  
 - 16. shalt thou anoint to be king over I.  
 - 18. left *me* seven thousand in I.  
 20. 2. messengers to Ahab king of I.  
 - 4, 11. And the king of I. answered and

- 1 Kings 20. 7. Then the king of I. called all the  
 20. 13. a prophet unto Ahab king of I.  
 - 15. *even* all the children of I., *being*  
 - 20. the Syrians fled, and I. pursued  
 - 21. And the king of I. went out  
 - 22. the prophet came to the king of I.  
 - 26. went up to Aphek, to fight against I.  
 - 27. the children of I. were numbered  
 - - the children of I. pitched before  
 - 28. and spake unto the king of I.  
 - 29. and the children of I. slew of the  
 - 31. that the kings of the house of I. *are*  
 - - and go out to the king of I.  
 - 32. and came to the king of I., and  
 - 40. And the king of I. said unto him  
 - 41. and the king of I. discerned  
 - 43. the king of I. went to his house  
 21. 7. thou now govern the kingdom of I.?  
 - 18. to meet Ahab king of I.  
 - 21. and him that is shut up and left in I.  
 - 22. and made I. to sin  
 - 26. cast out before the children of I.  
 22. 1. without war between Syria and I.  
 - 2. came down to the king of I.  
 - 3. (And the king of I. said unto his  
 - 4, 5. Jehoshaphat said unto the king of I.  
 - 6. Then the king of I. gathered the  
 - 8, 18, 30. And the king of I. said unto  
 - 9. Then the king of I. called an officer  
 - 10. And the king of I., and Jehoshaphat  
 - 17. I saw all I. scattered upon the hills  
 - 26. And the king of I. said, Take  
 - 29. So the king of I., and Jehoshaphat  
 - 30. And the king of I. disguised himself  
 - 31. save only with the king of I.  
 - 32. Surely it is the king of I.  
 - 33. that it *was* not the king of I.  
 - 34. and smote the king of I.  
 - 39. of the Chronicles of the kings of I.  
 - 41. in the fourth year of Ahab king of I.  
 - 44. made peace with the king of I.  
 - 51. son of Ahab began to reign over I.  
 - - and reigned two years over I.  
 - 52. who made I. to sin  
 2 Kings 1. 1. Then Moab rebelled against I.  
 1. 3, 6. because *there is* not a God in I.  
 - 16. because *there is* no God in I.  
 - 18. the Chronicles of the kings of I.  
 3. 1. the son of Ahab began to reign over I.  
 - 3. Which made I. to sin  
 - 4. and rendered unto the king of I.  
 - 5. rebelled against the king of I.  
 - 6. and numbered all I.  
 - 9. So the king of I. went, and the king  
 - 10. And the king of I. said, Alas!  
 - 11. one of the king of I.'s servants  
 - 12. So the king of I. and Jehoshaphat  
 - 13. Elisha said unto the king of I.  
 - - And the king of I. said unto him  
 - 24. when they came to the camp of I.  
 - 27. there was great indignation against I.  
 5. 2. away captive out of the land of I.  
 - 4. the maid that is of the land of I.  
 - 5. I will send a letter unto the king of I.  
 - 6. brought the letter to the king of I.  
 - 7. when the king of I. had read the  
 - 8. that the king of I. had rent his clothes  
 - - that there is a prophet in I.  
 - 12. better than all the waters of I.

2 Kings 5. 15. no God in all the earth but in I.

6. 8. the king of Syria warred against I.
- 9. sent unto the king of I., saying
- 10. And the king of I. sent
- 11. which of us is for the king of I.
- 12. but Elisha the prophet that is in I.
- - telleth the king of I. the words
- 21. the king of I. said unto Elisha
- 23. came no more into the land of I.
- 26. as the king of I. was passing by upon
7. 6. the king of I. hath hired
- 13. they are as all the multitude of I.
8. 12. thou wilt do unto the children of I.
- 16, 25. of Joram the son of Ahab king of I.
- 18. walked in the way of the kings of I.
- 26. the daughter of Omri king of I.
9. 3, 12. I have anointed thee king over I.
- 6. the people of the Lord, even over I.
- 8. that is shut up and left in I.
- 14. had kept Ramoth-gilead, he and all I.
- 21. And Joram king of I., and Ahaziah
10. 28. Jehu destroyed Baal out of I.
- 29. the son of Nebat, who made I. to sin
- 30. shall sit on the throne of I.
- 31. which made I. to sin
- 32. the Lord began to cut I. short
- - smote them in all the coasts of I.
- 34. the Chronicles of the kings of I.
- 36. the time that Jehu reigned over I.
13. 1, 10. began to reign over I. in Samaria
- 2. which made I. to sin
- 3. of the Lord was kindled against I.
- 4. for he saw the oppression of I.
- 5. the Lord gave I. a saviour
- - the children of I. dwelt in their tents
- 6, 11. who made I. sin
- 8, 12. the Chronicles of the kings of I.
- 13. in Samaria with the kings of I.
- 14. And Joash the king of I. came down
- - the chariot of I. and the horsemen
- 16. And he said to the king of I.
- 18. And he said unto the king of I.
- 22. oppressed I. all the days of Jehoahaz
- 25. and recovered the cities of I.
14. 1. of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of I.
- 8. Jehoahaz son of Jehu king of I.
- 9. And Jehoash the king of I. sent
- 11. therefore Jehoash king of I. went up
- 12. Judah was put to the worse before I.
- 13. And Jehoash king of I. took Amaziah
- 15, 28. the Chronicles of the kings of I.
- 16. in Samaria with the kings of I.
- 17. son of Jehoahaz king of I.
- 23. Jeroboam the son of Joash king of I.
- 24. who made I. to sin
- 25. he restored the coast of I.
- 26. the Lord saw the affliction of I.
- - nor any helper for I.
- 27. that he would blot out the name of I.
- 28. which belonged to Judah for I.
- 29. even with the kings of I.
15. 1. year of Jeroboam king of I.
- 8. the son of Jeroboam reign over I.
- 9, 18, 24, 28. who made I. to sin
- 11, 15, 21, 26, 31. of the kings of I.
- 12. Thy sons shall sit on the throne of I.
- 17. the son of Gadi to reign over I.
- 20. Menahem exacted the money of I.
- 23. of Menahem began to reign over I.

2 Kings 15. 27. began to reign over I. in Samaria

15. 29. In the days of Pekah king of I.
- 32. Pekah the son of Remaliah king of I.
16. 3. walked in the way of the kings of I.
- - from before the children of I.
- 5. son of Remaliah king of I.
- 7. out of the hand of the king of I.
17. 1. to reign in Samaria over I., nine
- 2. not as the kings of I. that were
- 6. carried I. away into Assyria
- 7. the children of I. had sinned against
- 8. cast out from before the children of I.
- - and of the kings of I. which they
- 9. the children of I. did secretly those
- 13. Yet the Lord testified against I.
- 18. the Lord was very angry with I.
- 19. walked in the statutes of I.
- 20. the Lord rejected all the seed of I.
- 21. he rent I. from the house of David
- - and Jeroboam drave I. from following
- 22. the children of I. walked in all the
- 23. Until the Lord removed I. out of
- - So was I. carried away
- 24. instead of the children of I.
18. 1, 9. of Hoshea son of Elah king of I.
- 4. the children of I. did burn incense
- 10. the ninth year of Hoshea king of I.
- 11. did carry away I. unto Assyria
21. 3. as did Ahab king of I.
23. 15. the son of Nebat, who made I. to sin
- 19. which the kings of I. had made
- 22. in all the days of the kings of I.
- 27. of my sight, as I have removed I.
- 1 Chron. 5. 17. the days of Jeroboam king of I.
9. 1. in the book of the kings of I. and
21. 5. they of I. were a thousand thousand
- 2 Chron. 10. 18. and the children of I. stoned
10. 19. And I. rebelled against the house
11. 1. to fight against I. that he might
- 3. to all I. in Judah and Benjamin
- 13. and the Levites that were in all I.
- 16. out of all the tribes of I., such as set
13. 4. Hear me, thou Jeroboam and all I.
- 12. O children of I., fight ye not
- 15. God smote Jeroboam and all I.
- 16. And the children of I. fled
- 17. there fell down slain of I.
- 18. Thus the children of I. were
15. 9. fell to him out of I. in abundance
- 17. were not taken away out of I.
16. 1. Baasha king of I. came up against
- 3. thy league with Baasha king of I.
- 4. against the cities of I.
- 11. the book of the kings of Judah and I.
17. 1. strengthened himself against I.
- 4. and not after the doings of I.
18. 3. And Ahab king of I. said
- 4. Jehoshaphat said unto the king of I.
- 5. the king of I. gathered together
- 7, 29. And the king of I. said unto
- 8. And the king of I. called for one of
- 9. And the king of I. and Jehoshaphat
- 16. I did see all I. scattered
- 17. king of I. said to Jehoshaphat
- 19. Who shall entice Ahab king of I.
- 25. Then the king of I. said, Take ye
- 28. So the king of I. and Jehoshaphat
- 29. So the king of I. disguised himself
- 30. save only with the king of I.

- 2 Chron. 18. 31. they said, It is the king of I.  
 18. 32. that it was not the king of I.  
 - 33. and smote the king of I.  
 - 34. howbeit the king of I. stayed *himself*  
 20. 34. in the book of the kings of I.  
 - 35. join himself with Ahaziah king of I.  
 21. 2. the sons of Jehoshaphat king of I.  
 [A mistake in the received text:  
 many mss. have Judah.]  
 - 4. and *divers* also of the princes of I.  
 - 6, 13. in the way of the kings of I.  
 22. 5. Jehoram the son of Ahab king of I.  
 25. 6. mighty men of valour out of I.  
 - 7. let not the army of I. go with thee  
 - for the Lord is not with I.  
 - 9. which I have given to the army of I.  
 17. the son of Jehu king of I.  
 - 18. And Joash king of I. sent  
 - 21. So Joash the king of I. went up  
 - 22. Judah was put to the worse before I.  
 - 23. And Joash the king of I. took  
 - 25. son of Jehoahaz king of I.  
 - 26. the book of the kings of Judah and I.  
 27. 7. the book of the kings of I. and Judah  
 28. 2. walked in the ways of the kings of I.  
 - 5. into the hand of the king of I.  
 - 8. the children of I. carried away  
 - 13. *there is* fierce wrath against I.  
 - 19. because of Ahaz king of I.  
 - 26. the book of the kings of Judah and I.  
 30. 1. Hezekiah sent to all I. and Judah  
 - 6. throughout all I. and Judah  
 - 21. the children of I. *that were* present  
 - 25. the congregation that came out of I.  
 - that came out of the land of I.  
 31. 6. *concerning* the children of I. and  
 32. 32. the book of the kings of Judah and I.  
 33. 18. the book of the kings of I.  
 34. 9. and of all the remnant of I.  
 - 21. for them that are left in I. and in  
 35. 18. neither did all the kings of I. keep  
 - all Judah and I. that were present  
 - 27. of the kings of I. and Judah  
 36. 8. the book of the kings of I. and Judah  
 Isa. 7. 1. the son of Remaliah, king of I.  
 Jer. 2. 26. so is the house of I. ashamed  
 2. 31. Have I been a wilderness unto I.?  
 3. 6. thou seen *that* which backsliding I.  
 - 8. whereby backsliding I. committed  
 - 11. The backsliding I. hath justified  
 - 12. Return, thou backsliding I., saith  
 - 18. shall walk with the house of I.  
 5. 11. For the house of I. and the house of  
 9. 26. all the house of I. *are* uncircumcised  
 11. 10. the house of I. and the house of  
 - 17. for the evil of the house of I., and  
 23. 6. Judah shall be saved, and I. shall  
 31. 27. I will sow the house of I., and the  
 - 31. a new covenant with the house of I.  
 32. 30. For the children of I., and the  
 - 32. of all the evil of the children of I.  
 41. 9. for fear of Baasha king of I.  
 48. 13. as the house of I. was ashamed of  
 50. 33. the children of I. and the children  
 Ezek. 4. 4. lay the iniquity of the house of I.  
 4. 5. bear the iniquity of the house of I.  
 9. 9. The iniquity of the house of I. and  
 27. 17. Judah, and the land of I., they *were*  
 37. 16. and for the children of I.

- Ezek. 44. 15. when the children of I. went  
 Hos. 1. 11. of Judah and the children of I.  
 Zech. 1. 19. which have scattered Judah, I.  
 8. 13. O house of Judah, and house of I.  
 11. 14. brotherhood between Judah and I.  
 Mal. 2. 11. an abomination is committed in I.

Israelite, *ḡ. Israelitish* (יִשְׂרָאֵלִי, Yis-rā-ēl;  
 2. יִשְׂרָאֵלִי, Yis-rē-ē-lī; 3. יִשְׂרָאֵלִית,  
 Yis-rē-ē-lith).

A person belonging to one of the tribes of Israel.

- Exod. 9. 7. not one of the cattle of the I.s dead  
 Lev. 23. 42. all that are I.s born shall  
 24. 10. And the son of an I. woman (*ḡ*, 3)  
 - and this son of the I. *woman* (*ḡ*, 3)  
 - 11. the I. woman's son blasphemed (*ḡ*, 3)  
 Num. 25. 14. the name of the I. that was  
 Josh. 3. 17. all the I.s passed over on dry  
 8. 24. all the I.s returned unto Ai  
 13. 6. divide thou it by lot unto the I.s  
 - 13. dwell among the I.s until this  
 Judg. 20. 21. down to the ground of the I.s  
 1 Sam. 2. 14. they did in Shiloh unto all the I.s  
 13. 20. But all the I.s went down to the  
 14. 21. *turned* to be with the I.s that  
 25. 1. all the I.s were gathered together  
 29. 1. and the I.s pitched by a fountain  
 2 Sam. 4. 1. and all the I.s were troubled  
 17. 25. whose name *was* Ithra, an I. (2)  
 2 Kings 3. 24. the I.s rose up and smote the  
 7. 13. as all the multitude of the I.s  
 1 Chron. 9. 2. the I.s, the priests, Levites, and

Issachar (יִשָּׂכָר, Yis-sā-chār).

[This name cannot be expressed accurately in Roman letters, because the second *ḡ* has neither diacritic mark, nor vowel, nor Sheva.]

(1.) The ninth son of Jacob, the fifth that was born to him by Leah.

- Gen. 30. 18. and she called his name I.  
 35. 23. and Levi, and Judah, and I.  
 46. 13. And the sons of I.; Tola, and Phuvah  
 49. 14. I. is a strong ass, couching down  
 Exod. 1. 3. I., Zebulun, and Benjamin  
 1 Chron. 2. 1. and Judah, I., and Zebulun  
 7. 1. Now the sons of I. *were* Tola and Puvah

(2.) The name is also used to denote the tribe which was descended from him, and likewise that portion of the land of promise which they occupied.

- Num. 1. 8. Of I., Nethaneel the son of Zuar  
 1. 28. of the children of I. by their  
 - 29. of them, *even* of the tribe of I.  
 2. 5. next unto him *shall* be the tribe of I.  
 - *shall* be captain of the children of I.



- Num. 7. 18. the son of Zuar, prince of I.  
 10. 15. of the tribe of the children of I.  
 13. 7. Of the tribe of I., Igal the son of  
 26. 23. Of the sons of I. after their families  
 — 25. These *are* the families of I.  
 34. 26. of the tribe of the children of I.  
 Deut. 27. 12. and Judah, and I., and Joseph  
 33. 18. and, I., in thy tents  
 Josh. 17. 10. in Asher on the north, and in I. on  
 17. 11. Manasseh had in I. and in Asher  
 19. 17. the fourth lot came out to I.  
 — — for the children of I. according to  
 — 23. of the tribe of the children of I.  
 21. 6. out of the families of the tribe of I.  
 — 28. And out of the tribe of I., Kishon  
 Judg. 5. 15. the princes of I. *were* with  
 5. 15. even I. and also Barak  
 10. 1. the son of Dodo, a man of I.  
 1 Kings 4. 17. the son of Paruah in I.  
 15. 27. the son of Ahijah, of the house of I.  
 1 Chron. 6. 62. out of the tribe of I., and out  
 6. 72. And out of the tribe of I., Kedesh  
 7. 5. brethren among all the families of I.  
 12. 32. And of the children of I. *which*  
 — 40. *even* unto I., and Zebulun, and  
 27. 18. of I., Omri the son of Michael  
 2 Chron. 30. 18. of Ephraim and Manasseh, I.  
 Ezek. 48. 25. unto the west side, I. a *portion*  
 48. 28. by the border of I. from the east  
 — 33. one gate of Simeon, one gate of I.

(3.) One of the sons of Meahelemiah, who were porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 5. Ammiel the sixth, I. the

### Isuah (יִשׁוּאִי, Yish-vāh).

One of the sons of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 30. Imnah, and I., and Iahuai

See *Ishuah*.

### Ithai (יִתַּי, I-thai).

The name given in Chron. to one of David's valiant men, who in 2 Sam. 23 is called Ittai.

1 Chron. 11. 31. I. the son of Ribai, of Gibeah

### Ithamar (יִתְחָמָר, I-thā-mār).

The name of one of the sons of Aaron, apparently the youngest.

- Exod. 6. 23. Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 28. 1. Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 38. 21. by the hand of I., son to Aaron  
 Lev. 10. 6, 12. and unto Eleazar, and unto I.  
 10. 16. he was angry with Eleazar and I.  
 Num. 3. 2. and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 3. 4. and Eleazar and I. ministered  
 4. 28, 33. under the hand of I. the son of  
 7. 8. under the hand of I. the son of Aaron

- Num. 26. 60. Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 1 Chron. 6. 3. Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 24. 1. Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and I.  
 — 2. Eleazar and I. executed the priest's  
 — 3. and Ahimelech, of the sons of I.  
 — 4. of Eleazar than of the sons of I.  
 — — and eight among the sons of I.  
 — 5. sons of Eleazar and of the sons of I.  
 — 6. and *one* taken for I.  
 Ezra 8. 2. of the sons of I.; Daniel

### Ithiel (יִתְיֵאל, I-thī-ēl).

(1.) A man of the tribe of Benjamin, whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of Maaseiah the son of I.

(2.) The name of a person to whom, along with Ucal, the 30th chapter of Proverbs was addressed by Agur.

Prov. 30. 1. man spake unto I., even unto I.

### Ithmah (יִתְמָה, Yith-māh).

A Moabite who was one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 46. and I. the Moabite

### Ithnan (יִתְנָן, Yith-nān).

The name of a town which lay in the territory of the tribe of Judah, probably toward the south-west part.

Josh. 15. 23. And Kedesh, and Hazor, and I.

### Ithra (יִתְרָא, Yith-rā).

An Israelite who was the father of Amasa, the captain of Absalom's host. [He is otherwise called Jether.]

2 Sam. 17. 25. whose name *was* I., an Israelite

### Ithran (יִתְרָן, Yith-rān).

(1.) One of the children of Dishon,\* the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 26. Hemdan, and Eshban, and I.  
 1 Chron. 1. 41. Amram, and Eshban, and I.

(2.) One of the sons of Zophah, an Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. Shamma, and Shilshah, and I.

\* In the original 'Dishan,' in Gen. 36.

**Ithream** (יִתְרֵאִם, Yith-rě-'ām).

The name of David's sixth son, whose mother's name was Eglah. He was born while David was in Hebron.

2 Sam. 3. 5. And the sixth, I., by Eglah  
1 Chron. 3. 3. the sixth, I., by Eglah his wife

**Ithrites** (יִתְרִי, Yith-rī).

A patronymic applied to the family of Jether; but it is not clear whether it be the descendants of Jether or Jethro the father-in-law of Moses, or of Jether or Ithra the father of Amasa, that are thus designated.

2 Sam. 23. 38. Ira an I., Gareb an I.  
1 Chron. 2. 53. the I., and the Puhites, and  
11. 40. Ira the I., Gareb the I.

**Ittah-kazin** (יִתְתָּה קָצִין, 'It-tāh Kā-cīn).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 13. to Gittah-hepher, to I.-K., and

**Ittai** (יִתַּי, It-tai).

(1.) The name of an inhabitant of Gath, who had a military command under David, and who with his men accompanied him when he fled from Jerusalem on account of Absalom's rebellion.

2 Sam. 15. 19. Then said the king to I. the  
15. 21. And I. answered the king and said  
- 22. And David said to I., Go and pass  
- - And I. the Gittite passed over, and  
18. 2. under the hand of I. the Gittite  
- 5. commanded Joab, and Abishai, and I.  
- 12. charged thee, and Abishai, and I.

(2.) A valiant man in David's army, who belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 23. 29. I. the son of Ribai out of

[Called Ithai in 1 Chron. 11.]

**Ivah** (יִבָּה, 'Iv-vāh).

The name of a town or region which had been subdued by the king of Assyria, whose emissaries taunted the officers of Hezekiah with the impotence of the false gods of this and other places against the great King, alleging that Jehovah would be found as powerless as they. It is uncertain whether this may not be the same place which in 2 Kings 17. 24 is called **Avā** (Ava), [rather Avva].

2 Kings 18. 34. of Sepharvaim, Hena, and I.  
19. 13. of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and I.  
Isa. 37. 13. city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and I.

**Izhar** (יִזְחָר, Yiz-hār).

One of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi.

Exod. 6. 18. sons of Kohath; Amram, and I.  
6. 21. And the sons of I.; Korah, and  
Num. 3. 19. Amram, and I., Hebron, and \*  
16. 1. Now Korah, the son of I., the son of  
1 Chron. 6. 2. the sons of Kohath; Amram, I.  
6. 18. sons of Kohath were Amram, and I.  
- 38. The son of I., the son of Kohath  
23. 12. The sons of Kohath; Amram, I.  
- 18. Of the sons of I.; Shelomith

\* In some copies of the English Bible the name given in this passage is **Izhar**.

**Izharites** (יִזְחָרִי, Yiz-hā-rī).

The patronymic of the family of Izhar the son of Kohath.

Num. 3. 27. and the family of the I.  
1 Chron. 24. 22. Of the I.; Shelomoth  
26. 23. Of the Amramites, and the I., the  
- 29. Of the I., Chenaniah and his sons

**Izrahiah** (יִזְרָחִיָּה, Yiz-rah-yāh).

A grandson of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 3. And the sons of Uzzi; I.  
7. 3. and the sons of I.; Michael

See **Jezrahiah**.

**Izrahite** (יִזְרָחִי, Yiz-rāh).

[This word is supposed to be used instead of **יִזְרָחִי** (Ezrahī, q.v.), and to denote a descendant of Zerah, but this is not certain.]

The patronymic of one of David's captains.

1 Chron. 27. 8. fifth month, was Shammuth the I.

**Izri** (יִזְרִי, Yiz-rī).

A Levite, one of those to whom the service of song in the sanctuary was distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 11. The fourth to I., he, his sons

[Apparently this is the same person who is called Zeri among the sons of Jeduthun (v. 3). Otherwise Zeri had no appointment among his brethren, and a stranger was put in his place, which would be inconsistent with the statement in v. 1.]

## J.

**Jaakan, b. Jakan** (יַכָּן, Ya'-ā-kān).

A son of Ezer, one of the sons of Seir.

Deut. 10. 6. from Beeroth of the children of J.  
1 Chron. 1. 42. Bilhan, and Zavan, and J. (b)

[The same person is called Akan in Gen. 36. 27.]

**Jaakobah** (יַעֲקֹבָהּ, Ya'-ā-kō-bāh).

One of the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. And Elieonai, and J., and

**Jaalah, b. Jaala**

(יַעֲלָהּ, Ya'-ā-lāh; 2. יַעֲלָהּ, Ya'-ā-lā).

The name of one of Solomon's servants, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 56. The children of J., the children of Neh. 7. 58. The children of J., the children (b, 2)

**Jaalam** (יַעֲלָם, Ya'-lām).

One of the sons of Esau by Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah.

Gen. 36. 5. Aholibamah bare Jeush, and J.  
36. 14. she bare to Esau Jeush, and J., and  
— 18. duke Jeush, duke J., duke Korah  
1 Chron. 1. 35. Reuel, and Jeush, and J., and

**Jaanai** (יַעֲנַי, Ya'-nai).

A descendant of Gad who dwelt in Bashan.

1 Chron. 5. 12. and J., and Shaphat in

**Jaare-oregim**

(יַעֲרֵי אֲרֵגִים, Ya'-ā-rē Ō-rē-gīm).

The father of Elhanan, who killed the brother of Goliath. [The word 'Oregim,' which signifies 'weavers,' is by some supposed to be an epithet, and not a part of the name; and by others to have been transferred by the mistake of a copyist from the next line, where it occurs in its proper meaning.]

2 Sam. 21. 19. where Elhanan the son of J.-O.

[He is called Jair in 1 Chron. 20. 5.]

**Jaasan** (יַעֲסָן, corr. יַעֲסִי, Ya'-ā-sāi).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 37. Mattaniah, Mattenai, and J.

**Jaasiel, b. Jasiel** (יַעֲסִיֵּל, Ya'-ā-sī-ēl).

(1.) One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 47. and Obed, and J. the (b)

(2.) A son of Abner the cousin of Saul.

1 Chron. 27. 21. of Benjamin; J. the son of

**Jaazaniah** (יַעֲזַנְיָהּ, Ya'-ā-zan-yāh;

2. יַעֲזַנְיָהּ, Ya'-ā-zan-yā-hū).

(1.) One of the captains of the Jewish army, who were counselled by Gedaliah to submit to the Chaldeans.

2 Kings 25. 23. J. the son of a Maachathite (2)

(2.) A chief man of the family of the Rechabites, whom Jeremiah brought into the temple in order to test their obedience to the commands of their progenitor Jonadab the son of Rechab.

Jer. 35. 3. Then I took J. the son of Jeremiah

(3.) A Jew whom Ezekiel saw (in a vision shortly before the capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar) leading the idolatrous worship of the people.

Ezek. 8. 11. in the midst of them stood J. (2)

(4.) A prince of the Jews who was seen (in a vision) by Ezekiel at the east gate of the temple, and who was denounced as one of the wicked counsellors of the people.

Ezek. 11. 1. among whom I saw J. the son of

**Jaazer, b. Jazer**

(יַעֲזֵר, Ya'-zēr; 2. יַעֲזֵר, Ya'-ā-zēr).

The name of a district in the north and east part of the kingdom of Sihon. It afterwards became a settlement of the Gadites, who built a city there of the same name, which was made a Levitical city.

- Num. 21. 32. And Moses sent to spy out J.  
 32. 1. when they saw the land of J. (b)  
 - 3. Ataroth, and Dibon, and J. (b)  
 - 35. And Atroth, Shophan, and J.  
 Josh. 13. 25. And their coast was J. (b)  
 21. 39. Heshbon with her suburbs, J. with (b)  
 2 Sam. 24. 5. river of Gad, and toward J. (b)  
 1 Chron. 6. 81. and J. with her suburbs (b, 2)  
 26. 31. mighty men of valour at J. of (b)  
 Isa. 16. 8. they are come *even* unto J. (b)  
 16. 9. I will bewail with the weeping of J. (b)  
 Jer. 48. 32. for thee with the weeping of J. (b)  
 48. 32. they reach *even* to the sea of J. (b)

### Jaaziah (יְאִזְיָהּ, Ya'-ā-zī-yā-hū).

A descendant of Merari the son of Levi, who lived in the time of Solomon.

- 1 Chron. 24. 26. the sons of J.; Beno  
 24. 27. The sons of Merari by J.; Beno

### Jaaziel (יְאִזְיֵאל, Ya'-ā-zī-ēl).

One of the Levites who were appointed for the choral service when the ark was brought up from the house of Obed-edom.

- 1 Chron. 15. 18. Zechariah, Ben, and J.

[The same person, apparently, is called Aziel in ver. 20.]

### Jabal (יָבָל, Yā-bāl).

One of the sons of Adah the wife of Lamech, the fifth in descent from Cain.

- Gen. 4. 20. And Adah bare J.: he was the

### Jabbok (יַבְבֹּק, Yab-bōk).

The name of a brook or small river which, rising in the district called Gilead, ran westward and slightly northward until it reached Jordan, which it joined about midway between the sea of Chinnereth and the sea of the Plain.

- Gen. 32. 22. and passed over the ford J.  
 Num. 21. 24. from Arnon unto J.  
 Deut. 2. 37. *nor* unto any place of the river J.  
 3. 16. even unto the river J., *which is*  
 Josh. 12. 2. unto the river J., *which is* the  
 Judg. 11. 13, 22. from Arnon even unto J.

### Jabesh (יַבֶּשֶׁת, Yā-bēsh).

- (1.) The abbreviated name of Jabesh-gilead.

- 1 Sam. 11. 1. And all the men of J. said  
 11. 3. And the elders of J. said unto him  
 - 5. the tidings of the men of J.  
 - 9. and shewed *it* to the men of J.  
 - 10. Therefore the men of J. said  
 31. 12. and came to J. and burnt them there  
 - 13. buried *them* under a tree at J.

- 1 Chron. 10. 12. and brought them to J. and  
 10. 12. under the oak in J.

(2.) An Israelite whose son Shallum conspired against and slew Zachariah the king of Israel, and reigned in his stead.

- 2 Kings 15. 10. And Shallum the son of J.  
 15. 13. Shallum the son of J. began to reign  
 - 14. and smote Shallum the son of J.

### Jabesh-gilead (יַבֶּשֶׁת גִּלְעָד; 2. יַבֶּשֶׁת גִּלְעָד, Yā-bēsh Gil-'ād).

A city belonging to the tribe of Gad, one of the principal cities of the district of Gilead.

- Judg. 21. 8. came none to the camp from J.-G.  
 21. 9. none of the inhabitants of J.-G. there  
 - 10. smite the inhabitants of J.-G.  
 - 12. found among the inhabitants of J.-G.  
 - 14. had saved alive of the women of J.-G.

- 1 Sam. 11. 1. and encamped against J.-G. (2)  
 11. 9. shall ye say unto the men of J.-G. (2)  
 31. 11. when the inhabitants of J.-G. (2)  
 2 Sam. 2. 4. the men of J.-G. *were they* that (2)  
 2. 5. messengers unto the men of J.-G. (2)  
 21. 12. from the men of J.-G.

- 1 Chron. 10. 11. when all J.-G. heard all that

### Jabez (יָבֵז, Ya'-bēz).

(1.) The name of a town, apparently in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but whose situation is not known.

- 1 Chron. 2. 55. the scribes which dwelt at J.

(2.) The head of a family of the tribe of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 4. 9. And J. was more honourable  
 4. 9. and his mother called his name J.  
 - 10. And J. called on the God of Israel

### Jabin (יָבִין, Yā-bin).

(1.) The name of the king of Hazor—a city of the Canaanites in the north part of the land—who was defeated by Joshua near the lake Merom.

- Josh. 11. 1. when J. king of Hazor had heard

(2.) The name of a king of Canaan who reigned in Hazor, and who oppressed the Israelites twenty years in the time of the judges.

- Judg. 4. 2. sold them into the hand of J. king  
 4. 7. Sisera the captain of J.'s army  
 - 17. *there was* peace between J. the king of  
 - 23. So God subdued on that day J. the king  
 - 24. and prevailed against J. the king of  
 - until they had destroyed J. king of  
 Ps. 83. 9. as to Sisera, as to J., at the brook

**Jabneel** (יַבְנֵאל, Yab-nē-ēl).

(1.) The name of a town in the south-west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 11. and went out unto J.

(2.) The name of one of the border towns of the lot of the tribe of Naphtali, the precise situation of which is uncertain.

Josh. 19. 33. and Adami, Nekeb, and J.

**Jabneh** (יַבְנֵה, Yab-nēh).

The name of a town which belonged to the Philistines, and which was taken by Uzziah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 26. 6. wall of Gath and the wall of J.

**Jachan** (יַחֲנָן, Ya'-cān).

One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 13. and Jorai, and J., and Zia

**Jachin** (יָכִין, Yā-chīn).

(1.) One of the sons of Simeon.

Gen. 46. 10. and Jamin, and Ohad, and J.  
Exod. 6. 15. and Jamin, and Ohad, and J.  
Num. 26. 12. of J., the family of the Jachinites

(2.) The name given by Solomon to the pillar which he set up on the right side of the porch of the temple.

1 Kings 7. 21. and called the name thereof J.  
2 Chron. 3. 17. of that on the right hand J.

(3.) One of the priests whose dwelling was in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 10. Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and J.  
Neh. 11. 10. Jedaiah the son of Joiarib, J.

(4.) One of the heads of the families of the sons of Aaron at the time when the offices of the sanctuary were apportioned by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 17. The one and twentieth to J.

**Jachinites** (יַחֲכִינִי, hay-Yā-chī-nī).

The title of a family which sprang from Jachin, one of the descendants of Simeon.

Num. 26. 12. of Jachin, the family of the J.

**Jacob** (יַעֲקֹב, Ya-'ā-kōb).

(1.) The younger son of Isaac and Rebekah.

Gen. 25. 26. and his name was called J.  
25. 27. and J. was a plain man, dwelling  
- 28. but Rebekah loved J.  
- 29. And J. sod pottage; and Esau  
- 30. And Esau said to J., Feed me  
- 31. And J. said, Sell me this day  
- 33. And J. said, Swear to me  
- - and he sold his birthright unto J.  
- 34. Then J. gave Esau bread and pottage  
27. 6. Rebekah spake unto J. her son  
- 11. And J. said to Rebekah his mother  
- 15. and put them upon J. her younger  
- 17. into the hand of her son J.  
- 19. And J. said unto his father  
- 21. And Isaac said unto J., Come near  
- 22. And J. went near unto Isaac his  
- - The voice is J.'s voice, but the hands  
- 30. had made an end of blessing J.  
- - and J. was yet scarce gone out  
- 36. Is not he rightly named J.?  
- 41. And Esau hated J. because of  
- - then will I slay my brother J.  
- 42. she sent and called J. her younger  
- 46. If J. take a wife of the daughters of  
28. 1. And Isaac called J., and blessed  
- 5. And Isaac sent away J.  
- - Rebekah, J.'s and Esau's mother  
- 6. Esau saw that Isaac had blessed J.  
- 7. And that J. obeyed his father and  
- 10. And J. went out from Beer-sheba  
- 16. And J. awaked out of his sleep  
- 18. And J. rose up early in the morning  
- 20. And J. vowed a vow, saying  
29. 1. Then J. went on his journey  
- 4. And J. said unto them, My brethren  
- 10. when J. saw Rachel the daughter of  
- - J. went near and rolled the stone  
- 11. And J. kissed Rachel, and lifted up  
- 12. And J. told Rachel that he was  
- 13. when Laban heard the tidings of J.  
- 15. And Laban said unto J., Because  
- 18. And J. loved Rachel, and said  
- 20. And J. served seven years for Rachel  
- 21. And J. said unto Laban, Give me  
- 28. And J. did so, and fulfilled her week  
30. 1. when Rachel saw that she bare J. no  
- - and said unto J., Give me children  
- 2. And J.'s anger was kindled against  
- 4. and J. went in unto her  
- 5. Bilhah conceived and bare J. a son  
- 7. conceived again, and bare J.  
- 9. and gave her J. to wife  
- 10. Zilpah, Leah's maid, bare J. a son  
- 12. Leah's maid bare J. a second son  
- 16. And J. came out of the field  
- 17. she conceived and bare J. the fifth  
- 19. Leah conceived again and bare J.  
- 25. J. said unto Laban, Send me away  
- 31. And J. said, Thou shalt not give  
- 36. days' journey betwixt himself and J.  
- - and J. fed the rest of Laban's flocks  
- 37. And J. took him rods of green poplar  
- 40. And J. did separate the lambs  
- 41. J. laid the rods before the eyes  
- 42. and the stronger J.'s

Gen. 31. 1. J. hath taken away all that *was* our  
 31. 2. And J. beheld the countenance of  
 - 3. And the Lord said unto J., Return  
 - 4. And J. sent and called Rachel and  
 - 11. spake unto me in a dream, *saying*, J.  
 - 17. Then J. rose up, and set his sons  
 - 20. And J. stole away unawares to Laban  
 - 22. on the third day that J. was fled  
 - 24. speak not to J. either good or bad  
 - 25. Then Laban overtook J.  
 - - Now J. had pitched his tent in the  
 - 26. And Laban said to J., What hast  
 - 29. speak not to J. either good or bad  
 - 31. And J. answered and said  
 - 32. J. knew not that Rachel had stolen  
 - 33. Laban went into J.'s tent  
 - 36. And J. was wroth, and chode with  
 - - and J. answered and said to Laban  
 - 43. Laban answered and said unto J.  
 - 45. And J. took a stone, and set it up  
 - 46. And J. said unto his brethren  
 - 47. but J. called it Galeed  
 - 51. And Laban said to J., Behold  
 - 53. J. sware by the Fear of his father  
 - 54. Then J. offered sacrifice upon the  
 32. 1. And J. went on his way  
 - 2. And when J. saw them, he said  
 - 3. And J. sent messengers before him  
 - 4. Thy servant J. saith thus  
 - 6. the messengers returned to J.  
 - 7. Then J. was greatly afraid, and  
 - 9. And J. said, O God of my father  
 - 18. *They be* thy servant J.'s  
 - 20. Behold, thy servant J. *is* behind us  
 - 24. And J. was left alone  
 - 25. and the hollow of J.'s thigh was out  
 - 27. And he said, J.  
 - 28. Thy name shall be called no more J.  
 - 29. And J. asked *him*, and said  
 - 30. And J. called the name of the place  
 - 32. because he touched the hollow of J.'s  
 33. 1. And J. lifted up his eyes and looked  
 - 10. And J. said, Nay, I pray thee  
 - 17. And J. journeyed to Succoth, and  
 - 18. And J. came to Shalem  
 34. 1. which she bare unto J.  
 - 3. clave unto Dinah the daughter of J.  
 - 5. J. heard that he had defiled Dinah  
 - - and J. held his peace until they were  
 - 6. father of Shechem went out unto J.  
 - 7. the sons of J. came out of the field  
 - - in lying with J.'s daughter  
 - 13. the sons of J. answered Shechem  
 - 19. because he had delight in J.'s  
 - 25. two of the sons of J., Simeon and  
 - 27. the sons of J. came upon the slain  
 - 30. And J. said to Simeon and Levi  
 35. 1. And God said unto J., Arise  
 - 2. Then J. said unto his household  
 - 4. And they gave unto J. all the strange  
 - - and J. hid them under the oak  
 - 5. did not pursue after the sons of J.  
 35. 6. So J. came to Luz, which *is* in  
 - 9. And God appeared unto J. again  
 - 10. God said unto him, Thy name *is* J.  
 - - shall not be called any more J.  
 - 14. And J. set up a pillar in the place  
 - 15. J. called the name of the place  
 - 20. And J. set a pillar upon her grave

Gen. 35. 22. Now the sons of J. were twelve  
 35. 23. Reuben, J.'s first-born, and  
 - 26. These *are* the sons of J.  
 - 27. And J. came unto Isaac his father  
 - 29. his sons Esau and J. buried him  
 36. 6. from the face of his brother J.  
 37. 1. And J. dwelt in the land wherein  
 - 2. These *are* the generations of J.  
 - 34. And J. rent his clothes, and put  
 42. 1. Now when J. saw that there was  
 - - J. said unto his sons, Why do ye  
 - 4. Benjamin, Joseph's brother, J. sent  
 - 29. they came unto J. their father  
 - 36. And J. their father said unto them  
 45. 25. into the land of Canaan unto J. their  
 - 26. And J.'s heart fainted, for he  
 - 27. the spirit of J. their father revived  
 46. 2. and said, J., J.: And he said, Here  
 - 5. And J. rose up from Beer-sheba  
 - - the sons of Israel carried J. their  
 - 6. J. and all his seed with him  
 - 8. J. and his sons  
 - - Reuben, J.'s first-born  
 - 15. which she bare unto J. in Padan-aram  
 - 18. and these she bare unto J.  
 - 19. The sons of Rachel, J.'s wife  
 - 22. which were born to J.  
 - 25. and she bare these unto J.  
 - 26. All the souls that came with J. into  
 - - besides J.'s sons' wives  
 - 27. All the souls of the house of J.  
 47. 7. And Joseph brought in J. his father  
 - 10. and J. blessed Pharaoh  
 - 8. And Pharaoh said unto J., How old  
 - 9. And J. said unto Pharaoh, The days  
 - 28. And J. lived in the land of Egypt  
 - - the whole age of J. was  
 48. 2. And *one* told J., and said  
 - 3. And J. said unto Joseph  
 49. 1. And J. called unto his sons  
 - 2. and hear, ye sons of J.  
 - 7. I will divide them in J.  
 - 24. by the hands of the mighty *God* of J.  
 - 33. And when J. had made an end  
 50. 24. sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 Exod. 1. 1. and his household came with J.  
 1. 5. that came out of the loins of J.  
 2. 24. with Isaac, and with J.  
 3. 6, 15. the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 - 16. of Abraham, of Isaac, and of J.  
 4. 5. the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 6. 3. unto Isaac, and unto J.  
 - 8. to Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 19. 3. Thus shalt thou say to the house of J.  
 33. 1. unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 Lev. 26. 42. remember my covenant with J.  
 Num. 32. 11. unto Isaac, and unto J.  
 Deut. 1. 8. fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and J.  
 6. 10. to Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 9. 5. thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and J.  
 - 27. thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and J.  
 29. 13. to Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 30. 20. to Abraham, to Isaac, and to J.  
 34. 4. unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto J.  
 Josh. 24. 4. And I gave unto Isaac J. and  
 24. 4. but J. and his children went down  
 - 32. which J. bought of the sons of  
 1 Sam. 12. 8. When J. was come into Egypt  
 2 Kings 13. 23. with Abraham, Isaac, and J.

Mal. 1. 2. *Was* not Esau J.'s brother? saith  
1. yet I loved J.

(2.) The Israelites are *not* unfrequently  
spoken of under the name of their progenitor  
Jacob.

Num. 23. 7. Come, curse me J.; and come  
23. 10. Who can count the dust of J.  
- 21. He hath not beheld iniquity in J.  
- 23. *there is* no enchantment against J.  
- it shall be said of J. and of Israel  
24. 5. How goodly are thy tents, O J.!  
- 17. there shall come a Star out of J.  
- 19. Out of J. shall come he that shall  
Deut. 32. 9. J. *is* the lot of his inheritance  
33. 4. inheritance of the congregation of J.  
- 10. They shall teach J. thy judgments  
- 28. the fountain of J. *shall be* upon a  
2 Sam. 23. 1. the anointed of the God of J.  
1 Kings 18. 31. of the tribes of the sons of J.  
2 Kings 17. 34. commanded the children of J.  
1 Chron. 16. 13. ye children of J., his chosen  
16. 17. And hath confirmed the same to J.  
Ps. 14. 7. J. shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be  
20. 1. the name of the God of J. defend  
22. 23. praise him: all ye the seed of J.  
24. 6. that seek thy face, O J.  
44. 4. command deliverances for J.  
46. 7, 11. the God of J. *is* our refuge  
47. 4. the excellency of J., whom he loved  
53. 6. J. shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be  
59. 13. let them know that God ruleth in J.  
75. 9. I will sing praises to the God of J.  
76. 6. At thy rebuke, O God of J.  
77. 15. redeemed thy people, the sons of J.  
78. 5. he established a testimony in J.  
- 21. so a fire was kindled against J.  
- 71. he brought him to feed J. his  
79. 7. For they have devoured J.  
81. 1. a joyful noise unto the God of J.  
- 4. a law of the God of J.  
84. 8. give ear, O God of J.  
85. 1. brought back the captivity of J.  
87. 2. more than all the dwellings of J.  
94. 7. neither shall the God of J. regard  
99. 4. judgment and righteousness in J.  
105. 6. ye children of J. his chosen  
- 10. And confirmed the same unto J. for  
- 23. J. sojourned in the land of Ham  
114. 1. the house of J. from a people of  
- 7. at the presence of the God of J.  
132. 2. vowed unto the mighty *God* of J.  
- 5. habitation for the mighty *God* of J.  
135. 4. For the Lord hath chosen J. unto  
146. 5. Happy *is* he that *hath* the God of J.  
147. 19. He sheweth his word unto J.  
Isa. 2. 3. to the house of the God of J.  
2. 5. O house of J., come ye and let us  
- 6. forsaken thy people the house of J.  
8. 17. hideth his face from the house of J.  
9. 8. The Lord sent a word into J.  
10. 20. such as are escaped of the house of J.  
- 21. shall return, *even* the remnant of J.  
14. 1. For the Lord will have mercy on J.  
- they shall cleave to the house of J.  
17. 4. the glory of J. shall be made thin  
27. 6. cause them that come of J. to take

Isa. 27. 9. therefore shall the iniquity of J.  
29. 22. the house of J., J. shall not now be  
- 23. and sanctify the Holy One of J.  
40. 27. Why sayest thou, O J., and speakest  
41. 8. thou, Israel, *art* my servant, J. whom  
- 14. Fear not, thou worm J., *and* ye men  
- 21. strong *reasons*, saith the King of J.  
42. 24. Who gave J. for a spoil, and Israel  
43. 1. the Lord that created thee, O J.  
- 22. thou hast not called upon me, O J.  
- 28. and have given J. to the curse  
44. 1. Yet now hear, O J. my servant  
- 2. Fear not, O J., my servant  
- 5. shall call *himself* by the name of J.  
- 21. Remember these, O J. and Israel  
- 23. for the Lord hath redeemed J.  
45. 4. For J. my servant's sake, and Israel  
- 19. I said not unto the seed of J., Seek  
46. 3. Harken unto me, O house of J.  
48. 1. Hear ye this, O house of J.  
- 12. Harken unto me, O J. and Israel  
- 20. hath redeemed his servant J.  
49. 5. *to be* his servant, to bring J. again  
- 6. to raise up the tribes of J., and to  
- 26. thy Redeemer, the mighty One of J.  
58. 1. and the house of J. their sins  
- 14. feed thee with the heritage of J. thy  
59. 20. that turn from transgression in J.  
60. 16. thy Redeemer, the mighty One of J.  
65. 9. I will bring forth a seed out of J.  
Jer. 2. 4. the word of the Lord, O house of J.  
5. 20. Declare this in the house of J., and  
10. 16. The Portion of J. *is* not like them  
- 25. for they have eaten up J.  
30. 7. it is even the time of J.'s trouble  
- 10. fear thou not, O my servant J., saith  
- and J. shall return, and shall be in  
- 18. bring again the captivity of J.'s  
31. 7. Sing with gladness for J., and shout  
- 11. For the Lord hath redeemed J.  
33. 26. Then will I cast away the seed of J.  
- the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and J.  
46. 27. But fear not thou, O my servant J.  
- and J. shall return and be in rest  
- 28. Fear thou not, O J. my servant  
51. 19. The Portion of J. *is* not like them  
Lam. 1. 17. hath commanded concerning J.  
- 2. swallowed up all the habitations of J.  
- 3. he burned against J. like a flaming  
Ezek. 20. 5. unto the seed of the house of J.  
28. 25. that I have given to my servant J.  
37. 25. the land that I have given unto J.  
39. 25. will I bring again the captivity of J.  
Hos. 10. 11. *and* J. shall break his clods  
12. 2. and will punish J. according to  
- 12. And J. fled into the country of Syria  
Amos 3. 13. and testify in the house of J.  
6. 8. I abhor the excellency of J., and hate  
7. 2, 5. by whom shall J. arise? for he *is*  
8. 7. hath sworn by the excellency of J.  
9. 8. will not utterly destroy the house of J.  
Obad. 10. *thy* violence against thy brother J.  
17. and the house of J. shall possess their  
18. And the house of J. shall be a fire, and  
Mic. 1. 5. For the transgression of J. *is* all  
1. 5. What *is* the transgression of J.?  
2. 7. O *thou that art* named The house of J.  
- 12. I will surely assemble, O J., all of  
3. 1. Hear, I pray you, O heads of J.

Mic. 3. 8. to declare unto J. his transgression  
 3. 9. ye heads of the house of J.  
 4. 2. and to the house of the God of J.  
 5. 7. And the remnant of J. shall be in the  
 - 8. And the remnant of J. shall be among  
 7. 20. Thou wilt perform the truth to J.  
 Nah. 2. 2. turned away the excellency of J.  
 Mal. 2. 12. out of the tabernacles of J.  
 3. 6. therefore ye sons of J. are not

### Jada (יָדָא, Yā-dā').

A grandson of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.  
 1 Chron. 2. 28. were Shammai, and J.  
 2. 32. And the sons of J., the brother of

### Jadan (יָדָן, corr. יָדַי, Yād-dai).

A Jew of the family of Nebo, who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 43. Zabed, Zebina, J., and Joel

### Jaddua (יָדֻיָּא, Yād-dū-a').

(1.) A Levite who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 21. Meshezaheel, Zadok, J.

(2.) A priest descended from Jeshua the son of Jozadak the high priest at the end of the captivity.

Neh. 12. 11. and Jonathan begat J.  
 12. 22. Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and J.

### Jadon (יָדֹן, Yā-dōn).

A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 7. Melatiah the Gibeonite, and J. the

### Jaël (יָעֵל, Yā-'ēl).

The wife of Heber the Kenite, who killed Sisera the Canaanitish leader when he fled from the Israelites under Deborah and Barak.

Judg. 4. 17. away on his feet to the tent of J.  
 4. 18. And J. went out to meet Sisera  
 - 21. Then J., Heber's wife, took a nail  
 - 22. J. came out to meet him, and said  
 5. 6. in the days of J., the highways were  
 - 24. Blessed above women shall J. the.

### Jagur (יָגוּר, Yā-gūr).

The name of a town in the south part of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 21. Kabzeel, and Eder, and J.

### Jah (יָה, Yāh).

The name by which God is sometimes indicated. It appears to be nearly equivalent to Jehovah, and is generally translated 'Lord.'

Ps. 68. 4. upon the heavens by his name J.

### Jahath

(יָחַת, Ya-hath; 2. יָחִת, Yā-hath).

(1.) A descendant of Shobal the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 2. the son of Shobal begat J.  
 4. 2. and J. begat Ahumai, and Lahad

(2.) A descendant of Gershom the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 20. Libni his son, J. his son  
 6. 43. the son of J., the son of Gershom

(3.) Another descendant of Gershom, who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 23. 10. the sons of Shimei were J.  
 23. 11. And J. was the chief, and Zizah the

(4.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 22. the sons of Shelomoth; J. (2)

(5.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi, who was overseer of the repairs of the house of the Lord in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 34. 12. the overseers of them were J.

### Jahaz, b. Jahaza, c. Jahazah, d. Jahzah (יָחָז, Ya-haz; 2. יָחֶזֶה, Yāh-zāh).

The name of the place where the Israelites overcame Sihon the king of the Amorites. It was situated in what was afterwards the territory of the tribe of Reuben, and subsequently became a Levitical city.

Num. 21. 23. and he came to J., and fought (2)  
 Josh. 13. 18. and J., and Kedemoth, and (b, 2)  
 21. 36. and J. with her suburbs (c)\*  
 Judg. 11. 20. and pitched in J. and fought (2)  
 1 Chron. 6. 78. and J. with her suburbs (d, 2)  
 Isa. 15. 4. shall be heard even unto J.  
 Jer. 48. 21. upon Holon, and upon J. (c, 2)  
 48. 34. unto Elealeh, and even unto J.

\* This and the next verse are wanting in the Hebrew text.

### Jahaziah (יָחִזְיָה, Yāh-zē-yāh).

A Jew who was employed to take account of those who had married strange wives either



during the captivity or after their return from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 15. the son of Asahel, and J. the son

### **Jahaziel** (יָחִזְיֵאל, *Ya-hă-zî-ēl*).

(1.) One of those Israelites (mostly of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin) who came to David while he was in the stronghold of Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 4. and Jeremiah, and J., and

(2.) One of the priests who assisted in bringing up the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 16. 6. Benaiah also and J. the priests

(3.) One of the sons of Hebron the son of Kohath, the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 19. Amariah the second, J. the 24. 23. Amariah the second, J. the third

(4.) A Levite who encouraged the army of Jehoshaphat against the Moabites.

2 Chron. 20. 14. Then upon J. the son of

(5.) A chief person among the Jews, whose son went up with Ezra from Babylon to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 5. the son of J., and with him three

### **Jahdai** (יָהֲדָי, *Yeh-dāi*).

A man apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 47. And the sons of J. ; Regem

### **Jahdiel** (יָחִדְיֵאל, *Ya-h-dī-ēl*).

One of the heads of families of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

1 Chron. 5. 24. Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and J.

### **Jahdo** (יָחִדּוֹ, *Ya-h-dō*).

An Israelite of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 14. the son of J., the son of Buz

### **Jahleel** (יָחִלֵּל, *Ya-h-lē-ēl*).

One of the sons of Zebulun.

Gen. 46. 14. Sereed, and Elon, and J.

Num. 26. 26. of J., the family of the

### **Jahleelites** (יָחִלְיִיתִי, *Ya-h-lē-ē-lī*).

The title of a family of the Zebulunites, which was founded by Jahleel.

Num. 26. 26. of Jahleel, the family of the J.

### **Jahmai** (יָחַמַי, *Ya-h-mai*).

One of the sons of Tola, the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and J.

### **Jahzah** (יָהֲצָה, *Yah-zāh*).

The name of a city of the Reubenites, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 78. with her suburbs, and J.

[The same city is elsewhere called Jahaz, Jahaza, or Jahazah.]

### **Jahzeel**, *b.* **Jahziel** (יָחִזְעֵל, *Ya-h-zē-ēl* ; 2. יָחִזְיֵאל, *Ya-h-zī-ēl*).

One of the sons of Naphtali.

Gen. 46. 24. And the sons of Naphtali ; J.

Num. 26. 48. of J., the family of the

1 Chron. 7. 13. The sons of Naphtali ; J. (*b.* 2)

### **Jahzeelites** (יָחִזְעִייתִי, *Ya-h-zē-ē-lī*).

The title of a family of the Naphtalites, whose founder was Jahzeel.

Num. 26. 48. of Jahzeel, the family of the J.

### **Jahzerah** (יָחִזְרָה, *Ya-h-zē-rāh*).

One of the priests, of the family of Immer, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 12. the son of Adiel, the son of J.

### **Jair** (יָאִיר, *Yā-ir*).

(1.) A son of Manasseh.

Num. 32. 41. J. the son of Manasseh went and Deut. 3. 14. J. the son of Manasseh took all the 1 Kings 4. 13. the towns of J. the son of

(2.) One of the judges of Israel. Whether he was of the tribe of Manasseh or of Gad is uncertain, as both tribes possessed part of Gilead.

Judg. 10. 3. after him arose J., a Gileadite

10. 5. And J. died, and was buried in

(3.) The word is sometimes used to designate the places which are elsewhere called 'Havoth Jair,' 'the villages of Jair.'

Josh. 13. 30. and all the towns of J., which

1 Chron. 2. 23. and Aram with the towns of J.



- 1 Chron. 1. 4. Noah, Shem, Ham, and J.  
1. 5. The sons of J.; Gomer, and Magog (2)

### Japhia (יָפִיָּא, Yā-phī-a').

(1.) The Amorite king of Lachish, who, along with the neighbouring kings, laid siege to Gibeon, but was defeated by Joshua.

Josh. 10. 3. unto J. king of Lachish, and unto

(2.) The name of a town which is mentioned in tracing the border of the lot of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 12. to Daberath, and goeth up to J.

(3.) One of the sons that were born to David after he became king in Jerusalem.

- 2 Sam. 5. 15. and Elishua, and Nepheg, and J.  
1 Chron. 3. 7. and Nogah, and Nepheg, and J.  
14. 6. and Nogah, and Nepheg, and J.

### Japhlet (יָפֶלֶט, Yaph-lēṭ).

A grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

- 1 Chron. 7. 32. And Heber begat J., and  
7. 33. And the sons of J.; Pasach, and  
- - these are the children of J.

### Japhleti (יָפֶלֶטִי, Yaph-lē-ṭī).

This is commonly regarded as the title of a family sprung from Japhlet the descendant of Asher. But this supposes a family of the Asherites to be settled before the tribe had received their lot, and in a part of the country remote from the rest of the tribe, as it is mentioned in tracing the boundaries of the tribe of Ephraim. The conjecture of Fürst is more likely to be correct, viz. that it is a patronymic derived from the name of a place, though it is very doubtful whether that place be Beth-palet, as he thinks.

Josh. 16. 3. down westward to the coast of J.

### Japho (יָפוֹ, Yā-phō).

The name of a town on the sea-coast in the territory of the tribe of Dan, otherwise called Joppa.

Josh. 19. 46. Rakkon, with the border before J.

### Jarah (יָרָח, Ya'-rāh).

A Benjamite, the son of Ahaz, of the family of Saul.

- 1 Chron. 9. 42. Ahaz begat J.; and J. begat  
[The same person is called Jehoelah in  
1 Chron. 8. 36.]

### Jareb (יָרֵב, Yā-rēb).

This word is commonly taken as the name of a king (but of what country is unknown) to whom the Israelites sent for succour. But in that case the phrase would have been 'Jareb the king,' as in Hebrew the word 'king' is never joined to a proper name without the article. It is more probably an epithet applied to the king of Assyria, signifying 'avenger'; and it is so translated by the Vulgate.

- Hos. 5. 13. and sent to king J.; yet could he not  
10. 6. for a present to king J.

### Jared, ḡ. Jered

### (יָרֵד, Yā-red; 2. יֶרֶד, Ye-red).

The son of Mahalaleel, of the family of Seth.

- Gen. 5. 15. Mahalaleel lived . . . and begat J.  
5. 16. Mahalaleel lived after he begat J. (2)  
- 18. J. lived an hundred sixty and two (2)  
- 19. And J. lived after he begat Enoch (2)  
- 20. And all the days of J. were (2)  
1 Chron. 1. 2. Kenan, Mahalaleel, J. (ḡ)

### Jaresiah (יָרֵשִׁיָּה, Ya'-ā-resh-yāh).

One of the sons of Jeroham, a descendant of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 27. And J., and Eliah, and Zichri

### Jarha (יָרְחָא, Yar-ḥā').

An Egyptian servant to whom Sheshan, a descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez, gave his daughter Ahlai to wife.

- 1 Chron. 2. 34. an Egyptian whose name was J.  
2. 35. Sheshan gave his daughter to J.

### Jarib (יָרִיב, Yā-rīb).

(1.) One of the sons of Simeon.

- 1 Chron. 4. 24. Nemuel and Jamin, J., Zerah

(2.) A principal person among the Jews whom Ezra had assembled in order to lead them to Jerusalem, and whom he sent to Casiphia to obtain ministers for the sanctuary to accompany them.

Ezra 8. 16. and for Elnathan, and for J., and

(3.) One of the sons of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after returning from Babylon.

- Ezra 10. 18. Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and J.

**Jarmuth** (יֶרְמוּת, Yar-mūth).

(1.) The name of a city of the Amorites, situated in what was afterwards the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 10. 3. and unto Piram king of J.  
10. 5. the king of Hebron, the king of J.  
— 23. the king of J., the king of Lachish  
12. 11. the king of J., one; the king of  
15. 35. J., and Adullam, Socoh and Azekah  
Neh. 11. 29. and at Zareah, and at J.

(2.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was given to the Levites.

Josh. 21. 29. J. with her suburbs, Engannim

**Jaroah** (יָרוֹחַ, Yā-rō-ah).

One of the descendants of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 14. the son of Huri, the son of J.

**Jashen** (יָשֵׁן, Yā-shēn).

The father of one of David's valiant men, but of what tribe is uncertain.

2 Sam. 23. 32. of the sons of J., Jonathan

**Jasher** (יָשָׁר, Yā-shār).

The title of a book, the nature of which is not known, but respecting which many conjectures have been hazarded.

Josh. 10. 13. written in the book of J.?

2 Sam. 1. 18. *it is* written in the book of J.)

**Jashobeam** (יָשׁוּבְעָם, Yā-shōb-'ām).

(1.) The chief of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 11. 11. J., an Hachmonite, the chief  
27. 2, *was* J. the son of Zabdiel

(2.) A Levite, a descendant of Korah the grandson of Kohath.

1 Chron. 12. 6. Joezer, and J., the Korhites

**Jashub**

(יָשׁוּב; 2. יָשִׁיב, corr. יָשֵׁיב, Yā-shūb).

(1.) One of the sons of Issachar.

Num. 26. 24. of J., the family of the  
1 Chron. 7. 1. *were* Tola, and Puah, J. (2)

(2.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 29. Malluch, and Adaiah, J., and

**Jashubites** (יָשׁוּבִים, Yā-shu-bī).

The title of a family which sprang from Jashub the son of Issachar.

Num. 26. 24. of Jashub, the family of the J.

**Jashubi-lehem**

(יָשׁוּבִי לֶחֶם, Yā-shu-bī Lā-hem).

The name of a descendant of Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 22. and J.-L. And *these are*

**Jathniel** (יָתִינִיֶּל, Yath-nī-ēl).

One of the sons of Meshelemiah (a son of Kore, of the house of Asaph [or Ebiasaph, 1 Chron. 9. 19]), who in the time of David were appointed porters for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 2. Zebadiah the third, J. the

**Jattir** (יָתִיר, Yat-tir).

The name of a town situated in the hill country of Judah, and assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 15. 48. in the mountains, Shamir, and J.  
21. 14. And J. with her suburbs, and  
1 Sam. 30. 27. and to *them* which *were* in J.  
1 Chron. 6. 57. and J. and Eshtemoa with

**Javan** (יָוָן, Yā-vān).

(1.) One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. and Magog, and Madai, and J.  
10. 4. And the sons of J.; Elishah, and  
1 Chron. 1. 5. and Madai, and J., and Tubal  
1. 7. And the sons of J.; Elishah, and

(2.) The name was also applied to the people descended from him, and to the country which it is generally agreed that they inhabited (Ionia); and thus became afterwards the name for the whole of Greece.

Isa. 66. 19. *to* Tubal and J., *to* the isles

Ezek. 27. 13. J., Tubal, and Meshech

27. 19. Dan also and J., going to and fro

**Jaziz** (יָזִיז, Yā-ziz).

Superintendent of the flocks in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 31. over the flocks *was* J. the

**Jealous** (קַנָּז, Kan-nā).

Exod. 34. 14. the Lord, whose name is J.

**Jeaterai** (יָאֶתֶרִי, Yē-ā-thē-rai).

A descendant of Gerahom the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 21. Zerah his son, J. his son

**Jeberechiah**

(יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ, Yē-be-rech-yā-hū).

The name of an Israelite, whose son Zechariah was taken by Isaiah as a witness to the record made concerning his son Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Isa. 8. 2. and Zechariah the son of J.

**Jebusi, b. Jebus**

(יְבוּסִי, Yē-bū-sī; 2. יְבוּס, Yē-būs).

The ancient name of the city which was afterwards called Jerusalem.

Josh. 18. 16. to the side of J. on the south  
18. 28. And Zelah, Eleph, and J. (which is  
Judg. 19. 10. and came over against J. (b, 2)  
19. 11. And when they were by J. (b, 2)  
1 Chron. 11. 4. to Jerusalem, which is J. (b, 2)  
11. 5. And the inhabitants of J. said (b, 2)

**Jebusites** (יְבוּסִי, Yē-bū-sī).

The title of a tribe descended from Canaan the son of Ham, who inhabited the city called Jebus, afterwards Jerusalem.

Gen. 10. 16. And the J., and the Amorite, and  
15. 21. and the Girgashites, and the J.s  
Exod. 3. 8, 17. and the Hivites, and the J.s  
13. 5. and the Hivites, and the J.s  
23. 23. Canaanites, the Hivites, and the J.s  
33. 2. the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the J.  
34. 11. Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the J.  
Num. 13. 29. and the Hittites, and the J.s  
Deut. 7. 1. and the Hivites, and the J.s  
20. 17. Perizzites, the Hivites, and the J.s  
Josh. 3. 10. and the Amorites, and the J.s  
9. 1. the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the J.  
11. 3. and the J. in the mountains  
12. 8. Perizzites, the Hivites, and the J.s  
15. 8. unto the south side of the J.  
- 63. As for the J.s, the inhabitants of  
- the J.s dwell with the children of  
24. 11. Girgashites, the Hivites, and the J.s  
Judg. 1. 21. did not drive out the J.s that  
1. 21. the J.s dwell with the children of  
3. 5. and Perizzites, and Hivites, and J.s  
19. 11. let us turn in into this city of the J.s  
2 Sam. 5. 6. went to Jerusalem unto the J.s  
5. 8. and smiteth the J.s, and the lame  
24. 16. thrashing-place of Araunah the J.  
- 18. thrashing-floor of Araunah the J.  
1 Kings 9. 20. Perizzites, Hivites, and J.s  
1 Chron. 1. 14. The J. also, and the Amorite  
11. 4. Jebus, where the J.s were  
- 6. Whosoever smiteth the J.s first  
21. 15. the thrashing-floor of Ornan the J.

1 Chron. 21. 18, 28. thrashing-floor of Ornan the J.  
2 Chron. 3. 1. thrashing-floor of Ornan the J.  
8. 7. and the Hivites, and the J.s, which  
Ezra 9. 1. the Hittites, the Perizzites, the J.s  
Neh. 9. 8. and the Perizzites, and the J.s, and  
Zech. 9. 7. governor in Judah, and Ekron as a J.

**Jecamiah. See Jekamiah.**

**Jecholiah, b. Jecoliah** (יְכוֹלְיָהוּ, Yē-chōl-yā-hū; 2. יְכוֹלְיָה, corr. יְכוֹלְיָה, Yē-chōl-yāh).

The name of a woman of Jerusalem, who was the mother of Azariah (or Uzziah) king of Judah.

2 Kings 15. 2. his mother's name was J. of  
2 Chron. 26. 3. mother's name also was J. (b, 2)

**Jeconiah** (יְכוֹנְיָה, Yē-chōn-yāh;

2. יְכוֹנְיָהוּ, Yē-chōn-yā-hū).

The name of the eldest son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 16. sons of Jehoiakim; J. his son  
3. 17. And the sons of J., Assir  
Ezra. 2. 6. had been carried away with J.  
Jer. 24. 1. had carried away captive J. the son (2)  
27. 20. when he carried away captive J. the  
28. 4. I will bring again to this place J.  
29. 2. (After that J. the king, and the queen

**Jedaiah** (יְדָיָה, Yē-dā-yāh).

(1.) A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 37. the son of J., the son of Shimri

(2.) A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 10. next unto them repaired J. the son

**Jedaiah** (יְדָיָה, Yē-da'-yāh).

(1.) A priest whose dwelling was in Jerusalem, and some of whose descendants came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

1 Chron. 9. 10. And of the priests; J., and  
24. 7. to Jehoiarib, the second to J.  
Ezra 2. 36. The priests: the children of J.  
Neh. 7. 39. The priests: the children of J.

(2.) One of the priests who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 11. 10. Of the priests; J. the son of  
12. 6. Shemaiah, and Joiarib, J.  
- 19. of Joiarib, Mattenai; of J., Uzzi

Zech. 6. 10. of Tobijah, and of J., which are  
6. 14. to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to J.

(3.) Another priest, who also came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 7. Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah, J.  
12. 21. Of Hilkiyah, Hashabiah; of J.

### Jediael (יְדִיעֵאל, Yě-di-'ā-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 6. Bela, and Becher, and J., three  
7. 10. The sons also of J.; Bilhan  
— 11. All these the sons of J., by the heads

(2.) One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 45. J. the son of Shimri, and Joha

(3.) [This may be the same with No. 2.]  
A warrior of the tribe of Manasseh, who fell to David when he went to Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 20. Adnah, and Jozabad, and J.

(4.) A Levite, the son of Meshelemiah, one of the descendants of Korah who in the time of David were appointed as porters for the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 2. Zechariah the first-born, J. the

### Jedidah (יְדִידָה, Yě-di-dāh).

The wife of Amon, and mother of Josiah, kings of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 1. his mother's name was J. the

### Jedidiah (יְדִידְיָה, Yě-di-dē-yāh).

The name which Nathan the prophet gave to Solomon by the command of the Lord.

2 Sam. 12. 25. and he called his name J.

### Jeduthun (יְדֻתָּן; 2. יְדִיתָן, corr. יְדֻתָּן, Yě-dū-thūn; 3. יְדֻתָּן, Yě-du-thūn).

A Levite, one of the chief singers in the time of David, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 16. the son of Galal, the son of J.  
16. 38. Obed-edom also the son of J.\*  
— 41, 42. And with them Heman and J.  
— 42. And the sons of J. were porters  
25. 1. of Asaph, and of Heman, and of J.  
— 3. Of J.: the sons of J.; Gedaliah

\* In this passage the Hebrew has יְדִיתָן, corr. יְדֻתָּן.

1 Chron. 25. 3. under the hands of their father J.  
25. 6. the king's order to Asaph, J., and  
2 Chron. 5. 12. of Asaph, of Heman, of J. (3)  
29. 14. and of the sons of J.; Shemaiah  
35. 15. and Heman, and J. the king's seer (3)  
Neh. 11. 17. the son of Galal, the son of J. (2)  
Ps. 39. tit. To the chief musician, *even* to J. (2)  
62. tit. To the chief musician, to J.  
77. — To the chief musician, to J. (2)

### Jeezer (יְעֵזֶר, I-'e-zer).

One of the sons of Gilead the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 30. of J., the family of the Jeezerites

### Jeezerites (יְעֵזֶרִי, I-'ez-rī).

The title of a family which sprang from Jeezer the son of Gilead.

Num. 26. 30. of Jeezer, the family of the J.

### Jegar-sahadutha

(יְגַר שְׁהָדוּתָא, Yě-gar Sā-hā-dū-thā).

The name given by Laban to the heap of stones raised by Jacob as a witness of the covenant between them.

Gen. 31. 47. And Laban called it J.-S.

### Jehaleleel, b. Jehalelel

(יְהֻלֵּל, Yě-hal-lel-ēl).

(1.) A descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 16. And the sons of J.; Ziph

(2.) A descendant of Merari, whose son Azariah assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and Azariah the son of J. (b)

### Jehdeiah (יְהֻדְיָה, Yeh-dē-yā-hū).

(1.) The son of Shubael, a descendant of Levi who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 20. of the sons of Shubael; J.

(2.) The name of the overseer of the asses in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 30. and over the asses was J. the

### Jehezkeel (יְהֻזְכָּאֵל, Yě-hez-kēl).

One of the priests to whom, in the time of

David, the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 16. the twentieth to J.

### Jehiah (יְהִיָּה, Yě-hī-yāh).

One of the Levites who were appointed to act as doorkeepers for the ark, at the time when it was brought up from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 24. and Obed-edom and J. *were*

### Jehiel (יְהִיֵּל; ;

2. יְהִיֵּל, corr. יְהִיֵּל, Yě-hī-ēl).

(1 and 2.) See *Jeiel*.

(3.) One of the Levites who were appointed to be singers in the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 18. and Shemiramoth, and J., and 15. 20. and Shemiramoth, and J., and Unni 16. 5. Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and J.

(4.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 8. of Laadan; the chief *was* J. 29. 8. by the hand of J. the Gershonite

[Apparently called Jehieli in 1 Chron. 26. 21.]

(5.) The tutor or companion of the sons of David.

1 Chron. 27. 32. and J. the son of Hachmoni

(6.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 21. 2. Azariah, and J., and Zechariah

(7.) A son of Heman (the singer) who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 14. the sons of Heman; J. and (2)

(8.) A Levite who, along with others, had the oversight of the dedicated things in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 13. And J., and Azariah, and

(9.) One of the chief priests in the time of Josiah the king of Judah.

2 Chron. 35. 8. Hilkiyah, and Zechariah, and J.

(10.) The father of one of the leaders among

the Jews who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 9. Obadiah the son of J., and with

(11.) [Perhaps the same with No. 10.] An Israelite, whose son Shechaniah was the first to acknowledge the trespass of the people in taking strange wives during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 2. And Shechaniah the son of J., *one*

(12.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 21. and Shemaiah, and J., and Uziah

(13.) The name of a Jew, of the family of Elam, who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 26. Mattaniah, Zechariah, and J.

### Jehieli (יְהִיֵּל, Yě-hī-ē-lī).

One of the sons of Laadan (a descendant of Gershon the son of Levi) who were set over the treasures of the Lord's house in the time of David.

1 Chr. 26. 21. of Laadan the Gershonite, *were* J. 26. 22. The sons of J.; Zetham

### Jehizkiah (יְהִיִּזְכִּיָּה, Yě-hiz-ki-yā-hū).

One of those who withstood the Israelites when they wished to make bond-slaves of the captives taken from Judah in the time of Ahaz.

2 Chron. 28. 12. and J. the son of Shallum

### Jehoadah (יְהוֹאָדָה, Yě-hō-'ad-dāh).

A son of Ahaz, the great-grandson of Jonathan the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 36. And Ahaz begat J., and J.

### Jehoaddan (יְהוֹאָדָן; ;

2. יְהוֹאָדָן, corr. יְהוֹאָדָן, Yě-hō-'ad-dān).

A woman of Jerusalem, who was the mother of Amaziah king of Judah.

2 Kings 14. 2. his mother's name *was* J. of (2) 2 Chron. 25. 1. his mother's name *was* J. of

### Jehoahaz (יְהוֹאָחָז, Yě-hō-ā-hāz; ;

2. יְהוֹאָחָז, Yō-ā-hāz).

(1.) The son of Jehu, who succeeded his father on the throne of Israel.

- 2 Kings 10. 35. and J. his son reigned in his  
 13. 1. J. the son of Jehu began to reign  
 - 4. And J. besought the Lord, and  
 - 7. did he leave of the people to J.  
 - 8. the rest of the acts of J., and all  
 - 9. And J. slept with his fathers, and  
 - 10. began Jehoash the son of J. to reign  
 - 22. oppressed Israel all the days of J.  
 - 25. Jehoash the son of J. took again  
 - had taken out of the hand of J. his  
 14. 1. the second year of Joash son of J. (2)  
 - 8. messengers to Jehoash the son of J.  
 - 17. after the death of Jehoash son of J.  
 2 Chron. 25. 17. sent to Joash the son of J.  
 25. 25. after the death of Joash son of J.

(2.) One of the sons of Josiah king of Judah, whom the people made king after his father's death, but who after a reign of three months was deposed and imprisoned by Pharaoh-necho king of Egypt.

- 2 Kings 23. 30. the people of the land took J.  
 23. 31. J. *was* twenty and three years old  
 - 34. and took J. away: and he came  
 2 Chron. 36. 1. the people of the land took J.  
 36. 2. J. *was* twenty and three years old  
 - 4. And Necho took J. his brother (2)

(3.) The son of Jehoram king of Judah, who succeeded his father on the throne.

- 2 Chron. 21. 17. save J., the youngest of his  
 [In chap. 22. the name is given, apparently more correctly, 'Ahaziah, his youngest son.']  
 25. 23. the son of Joash, the son of J.

### Jehoash

(יְהוֹאָשׁ, Yě-hō-āsh; 2. יְהוֹאָחָז, Yō-āsh).

These two names are used indiscriminately to designate—

(1.) The son and successor of Ahaziah king of Judah.

- 2 Kings 11. 21. Seven years old *was* J. when  
 12. 1. In the seventh year of Jehu, J. began  
 - 2. And J. did *that which was right*  
 - 4. And J. said to the priests, All the  
 - 6. three and twentieth year of king J.  
 - 7. Then king J. called for Jehoiaha  
 - 18. J. king of Judah took all the  
 14. 13. Amaziah king of Judah, the son of J.

(2.) The grandson of Jehu, who succeeded his father Jehoahaz on the throne of Israel.

- 2 Kings 13. 10. began J. the son of Jehoahaz  
 13. 25. J. the son of Jehoahaz took  
 14. 8. Amaziah sent messengers to J.  
 - 9. And J. the king of Israel sent  
 - 11. therefore J. king of Israel went up  
 - 13. And J. king of Israel took Amaziah  
 - 15. the rest of the acts of J. which he

- 2 Kings 14. 16. And J. slept with his fathers  
 14. 17. after the death of J., son of  
 See *Joash*.

### Jehohanan (יְהוֹנָנִי, Yě-hō-hā-nān).

(1.) One of the sons of Meshelemiah (a descendant of Kohath) who were appointed to be the porters for the service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 26. 3. Elam the fifth, J. the sixth

(2.) One of the chief captains of the tribe of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat.

- 2 Chron. 17. 15. next to him *was* J. the

(3.) [Perhaps the same with No. 2.] The father of one of the captains who aided Jehoiada in setting Joash on the throne of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. and Ishmael the son of J., and

(4.) A Jew of the family of Bebai, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

- Ezra 10. 28. Of the sons also of Bebai; J.

(5.) A priest, a descendant of Amariah, who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

- Neh. 12. 13. Meshullam; of Amariah, J.

(6.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 5.] A priest who was one of the singers at the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

- Neh. 12. 42. and Uzzi, and J., and Malchijah

### Jehoiada (יְהוֹיָדָה, Yě-hō-yā-dā'; 2. יְהוֹיָחָז, Yō-yā-dā').

(1.) A man of the tribe of Judah, whose son Benaiah was one of David's chief officers.

- 2 Sam. 8. 18. Benaiah the son of J. *was over*  
 20. 23. Benaiah the son of J. *was over the*  
 23. 20. And Benaiah the son of J., the son  
 - 22. did Benaiah the son of J., and had  
 1 Kings 1. 8. and Benaiah the son of J., and  
 1. 26, 38, 44. and Benaiah the son of J., and  
 - 32. prophet, and Benaiah the son of J.  
 - 36. And Benaiah the son of J. answered  
 2. 25. by the hand of Benaiah the son of J.  
 - 29. Solomon sent Benaiah the son of J.  
 - 34. So Benaiah the son of J. went up  
 - 35. the king put Benaiah the son of J.  
 - 46. commanded Benaiah the son of J.  
 4. 4. And Benaiah the son of J. *was over*  
 1 Chron. 11. 22. Benaiah the son of J., the



- 1 Chron. 11. 24. did Benaiah the son of J., and  
 18. 17. And Benaiah the son of J. *was* over  
 27. 5. Benaiah the son of J., a chief priest

(2.) The high priest who made Joash king after Athaliah had usurped the kingdom for seven years.

- 2 Kings 11. 4. And the seventh year J. sent  
 11. 9. *all things* that J. the priest  
 - - and came to J. the priest  
 - 15. But J. the priest commanded the  
 - 17. And J. made a covenant between  
 12. 2. wherein J. the priest instructed him  
 - 7. king Jehoash called for J. the priest  
 - 9. But J. the priest took a chest, and  
 2 Chron. 22. 11. the wife of J. the priest (for she  
 23. 1. in the seventh year J. strengthened  
 - 8. *all things* that J. the priest had  
 - - for J. the priest dismissed not the  
 - 9. Moreover, J. the priest delivered  
 - 11. and J. and his sons anointed him  
 - 14. Then J. the priest brought out the  
 - 16. And J. made a covenant between  
 - 18. Also J. appointed the offices  
 24. 2. *all the days* of J. the priest  
 - 3. And J. took for him two wives  
 - 6. the king called for J. the chief  
 - 12. And the king and J. gave it to such  
 - 14. before the king and J., whereof  
 - - continually *all the days* of J.  
 - 15. But J. waxed old, and was full  
 - 17. Now after the death of J. came  
 - 20. upon Zechariah the son of J.  
 - 22. the kindness which J. his father had  
 - 25. for the blood of the sons of J. the

(3.) The leader of the Aaronites who went to Ziklag to help David.

- 1 Chron. 12. 27. And J. *was* the leader of the

(4.) A son of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, who was the third of David's counsellors.

- 1 Chron. 27. 34. after Ahithophel *was* J. the

(5.) A Jew of the family of Paseah who repaired one of the gates of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

- Neh. 3. 6. the old gate repaired J. the son (2)

(6.) A priest who was in Jerusalem when the Jews were led into captivity, but who was displaced, Zephaniah being put in his stead.

- Jer. 29. 26. made thee priest in the stead of J.

### Jehoiachin (יהויכין, Yě-hō-yā-chîn ; 2. יִיכִין, Yō-yā-chîn).

A son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, who was made king in the room of his father, whom Nebuchadnezzar dethroned.

- 2 Kings 24. 6. and J. his son reigned in his  
 24. 8. J. *was* eighteen years old when  
 - 12. And J. the king of Judah went out  
 - 15. And he carried away J. to Babylon  
 25. 27. of the captivity of J. king of Judah  
 - - did lift up the head of J. king of  
 2 Chron. 36. 8. and J. his son reigned in his  
 36. 9. J. *was* eight years old when he began  
 Jer. 52. 31. year of the captivity of J. king of  
 52. 31. lifted up the head of J. king of  
 Ezek. 1. 2. fifth year of king J.'s captivity (2)

### Jehoiakim (יהויקים, Yě-hō-yā-kīm).

The name which was given by Pharaoh-necho to Eliakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, whom he made king in the room of his father, after he had deposed and imprisoned Jehoahaz, whom the people had made king.

- 2 Kings 23. 34. and turned his name to J.  
 23. 35. And J. gave the silver and the gold  
 - 36. J. *was* twenty and five years old  
 24. 1. and J. became his servant three  
 - 5. Now the rest of the acts of J., and  
 - 6. So J. slept with his fathers, and  
 - 19. according to all that J. had done  
 1 Chron. 3. 15. the second J., the third  
 3. 16. And the sons of J. ; Jeconiah  
 2 Chron. 36. 4. and turned his name to J.  
 36. 5. J. *was* twenty and five years old  
 - 8. Now the rest of the acts of J., and his  
 Jer. 1. 3. It came also in the days of J.  
 22. 18. thus saith the Lord concerning J.  
 - 24. though Coniah the son of J. king of  
 24. 1. away captive Jeconiah the son of J.  
 25. 1. in the fourth year of J. the son of  
 26. 1. In the beginning of the reign of J.  
 - 21. And when J. the king, with all his  
 - 22. And J. the king sent men into  
 - 23. and brought him unto J. the king  
 27. 1. In the beginning of the reign of J.  
 - 20. Jeconiah the son of J. king of Judah  
 28. 4. to this place Jeconiah the son of J.  
 35. 1. in the days of J. the son of Josiah  
 36. 1. in the fourth year of J. the son of  
 - 9. in the fifth year of J. the son of  
 - 28. which J. the king of Judah hath  
 - 29. And thou shalt say to J. king of  
 - 30. Therefore thus saith the Lord of J.  
 - 32. of the book which J. king of Judah  
 37. 1. instead of Coniah the son of J.  
 45. 1. in the fourth year of J. the son of  
 46. 2. in the fourth year of J. the son of  
 52. 2. according to all that J. had done  
 Dan. 1. 1. In the third year of the reign of J.  
 1. 2. And the Lord gave J. king of

### Jehoiarib (יהויארב, Yě-hō-yā-rīb).

(1.) One of the priests whose dwelling was in Jerusalem (after the captivity !).

- 1 Chron. 9. 10. Jedaiah, and J., and Jachin

(2.) The head of a family of the Aaronites

at the time when David divided the charges of the sanctuary by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 7. the first lot came forth to J.

### Jehonadab (יהונדב, Yě-hō-nā-dāb).

This name is used indiscriminately with Jonadab in the Hebrew to designate both the nephew of David and the son of Rechab; but in the Eng. Ver. it is not used as applied to the former, and only three times as applied to the latter.

2 Kings 10. 15. he lighted on J. the son of 10. 15. and J. answered, It is  
- 23. And Jehu went, and J. the son of

See *Jonadab*.

### Jehonathan (יהונתן, Yě-hō-nā-thān).

(1.) An officer who was appointed overseer of the storehouses in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 25. and in the castles, *was* J. the

(2.) The name of one of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent with his princes to teach in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Shemiramoth, and J., and

(3.) The name of a priest who lived in the time of Joiakim the son of Jeshua the high priest.

Neh. 12. 18. Shammua; of Shemaiah, J.

[The same person is called Jonathan in Neh. 12. 35.]

See *Jonathan* (12).

### Jehoram (יהורם, Yě-hō-rām).

This name is used indiscriminately with Joram to designate—

(1.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, who succeeded his father on the throne.

1 Kings 22. 50. and J. his son reigned in his 2 Kings 1. 17. in the second year of J. the son

8. 16. J. the son of Jehoshaphat king of  
- 25. did Ahaziah the son of J. king of  
- 29. And Ahaziah the son of J. king of  
12. 18. that Jehoshaphat, and J., and Ahaziah

2 Chron. 21. 1. and J. his son reigned in his 21. 3. the kingdom gave he to J., because

- 4. when J. was risen up to the  
- 5. J. *was* thirty and two years old  
- 9. Then J. went forth with his princes  
- 16. the Lord stirred up against J. the  
22. 1. So Ahaziah the son of J. king of  
- 6. the son of J. king of Judah went  
- 11. Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king J.

(2.) A son of Ahab king of Israel, who succeeded to the throne on the death of Ahaziah, who had no son.

2 Kings 1. 17. and J. reigned in his stead

3. 1. Now J. the son of Ahab began to

- 6. And king J. went out of Samaria

9. 24. and smote J. between his arms

2 Chron. 22. 5. and went with J. the son of

22. 6. to see J. the son of Ahab at Jezreel

- 7. he went out with J. against Jehu

(3.) A priest who was sent, along with Elishama and certain Levites, by Jehoshaphat to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. with them Elishama and J.

See *Joram*.

### Jehoshabeath

(יהושבעה, Yě-hō-shab-'ath).

A daughter of Jehoram king of Judah, who concealed Joash the son of Ahaziah when Athaliah destroyed the royal family after the death of Ahaziah.

2 Chron. 22. 11. But J. the daughter of the 22. 11. So J., the daughter of king Jehoram

[Called Jehosheba in 2 Kings 11. 2.]

### Jehoshaphat (יהושפט, Yě-hō-shā-phāt).

(1.) An Israelite (probably either of the tribe of Judah or of Levi) who was recorder in the time of David.

2 Sam. 8. 16. and J. the son of Ahilud *was*

20. 24. and J. the son of Ahilud *was* recorder

1 Kings 4. 3. J. the son of Ahilud the recorder

1 Chron. 18. 15. and J. the son of Ahilud

(2.) One of Solomon's purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 17. J. the son of Paruah in Issachar

(3.) The son of Asa who succeeded his father as king of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 24. and J. his son reigned in his

22. 2. J. the king of Judah came down

- 4. And he said unto J., Wilt thou go

- - And J. said to the king of Israel

- 5. And J. said unto the king of Israel

- 7. And J. said, *Is there* not here

- 8. the king of Israel said unto J.

- - And J. said, Let not the king say so

- 10. of Israel, and J. the king of Judah

- 18. the king of Israel said unto J.

- 29. So the king of Israel, and J. the king

- 30. the king of Israel said unto J.

- 32. the captains of the chariots saw J.

- - and J. cried out

- 41. J. the son of Asa began to reign

- 1 Kings 22. 42. J. *was* thirty and five years old  
 22. 44. And J. made peace with the king of  
 - 45. Now the rest of the acts of J., and  
 - 48. J. made ships of Tharshish to go  
 - 49. said Ahaziah the son of Ahab unto J.  
 - - but J. would not  
 - 50. And J. slept with his fathers, and  
 - 51. the seventeenth year of J. king of
- 2 Kings 1. 17. the son of J. king of Judah  
 3. 1. the eighteenth year of J. king of  
 - 7. and sent to J. the king of Judah  
 - 11. But J. said, *Is there* not here a  
 - 12. And J. said, The word of the Lord is  
 - - the king of Israel, and J., and the  
 - 14. I regard the presence of J. the king  
 8. 16. J. *being* then king of Judah  
 - - the son of J. king of Judah began  
 12. 18. that J., and Jehoram, and Ahaziah
- 1 Chron. 3. 10. Asa his son, J. his son
- 2 Chron. 17. 1. And J. his son reigned in his  
 17. 3. the Lord *was* with J., because he  
 - 5. all Judah brought to J. presents  
 - 10. they made no war against J.  
 - 11. *some* of the Philistines brought J.  
 - 12. And J. waxed great exceedingly  
 18. 1. Now J. had riches and honour  
 - 3. And Ahab king of Israel said unto J.  
 - 4. And J. said unto the king of Israel  
 - 6. But J. said, *Is there* not here  
 - 7. And the king of Israel said unto J.  
 - - And J. said, Let not the king  
 - 9. the king of Israel, and J. king of  
 - 17. the king of Israel said to J., Did I not  
 - 28. So the king of Israel, and J. the king  
 - 29. And the king of Israel said unto J.  
 - 31. the captains of the chariots saw J.  
 - - but J. cried out, and the Lord helped
19. 1. And J. the king of Judah returned  
 - 2. and said to king J., Shouldst thou  
 - 4. And J. dwelt at Jerusalem  
 - 8. Moreover in Jerusalem did J. set
20. 1. came against J. to battle  
 - 2. Then there came some that told J.  
 - 3. And J. feared, and set himself  
 - 5. And J. stood in the congregation  
 - 15. and thou king J., Thus saith  
 - 18. And J. bowed his head  
 - 20. as they went forth, J. stood  
 - 25. when J. and his people came  
 - 27. and J. in the forefront of them  
 - 30. So the realm of J. *was* quiet  
 - 31. And J. reigned over Judah  
 - 34. Now the rest of the acts of J.  
 - 35. And after this did J. king of Judah  
 - 37. prophesied against J., saying
21. 1. Now J. slept with his fathers  
 - 2. the sons of J., Azariah and  
 - - the sons of J. king of Israel\*  
 - 12. walked in the ways of J. thy father  
 22. 9. he *is* the son of J., who sought

\* Evidently a mistake of a copyist.

(4.) The father of Jehu who conspired against Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel.

2 Kings 9. 2. look out there Jehu the son of J.  
 9. 14. So Jehu the son of J., the son of

(5.) One of the priests who assisted in bringing up the ark out of the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 24. And Shebaniah, and J., and

(6.) The name given by the prophet Joel to a valley which lay along the east side of Jerusalem, between it and the mount of Olives.

Joel 3. 2. bring them down into the valley of J.  
 3. 12. and come up to the valley of J.

### Jehosheba (יְהוֹשֻׁבָּה, Yě-hō-she-ba').

The daughter of Joram king of Judah, and the sister of Ahaziah, who on his death stole away Joash his son, to prevent his being slain by Athaliah along with the rest of the king's sons.

2 Kings 11. 2. But J. the daughter of king

[Called Jehoshabeath in 2 Chron. 22. 11.]

### Jehoshua (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, Yě-hō-shu-a').

The name sometimes (but seldom) given in the Eng. Ver. to Joshua the son of Nun, or, as he is called in one place, Non.

Num. 13. 16. called Oshea the son of Nun, J.  
 1 Chron. 7. 27. Non his son, J. his son

### Jehovah (יְהוָה, Yě-hō-vāh).

The name by which the Supreme God is designated in the Hebrew Bible. It is most frequently translated 'the Lord,' but sometimes 'God,' in the Eng. Ver. It is left untranslated in the following passages:—

Exod. 6. 3. by my name J. *was* I not known  
 Ps. 83. 18. thou whose name alone *is* J.

Isa. 12. 2. the Lord J. *is* my strength

26. 4. in the Lord J. *is* everlasting strength

### Jehovah-jireh

(יְהוָה יִרְאֶה, Yě-hō-vāh Yir-el).

The name given by Abraham to the place where, when he was about to sacrifice Isaac, he was stopped by an angel of the Lord. The words signify 'Jehovah will see' or 'will provide.'

Gen. 22. 14. called the name of that place J.-J.

### Jehovah-nissi

(יְהוָה נִסִּי, Yě-hō-vāh Nis-sī).

These words signify 'Jehovah (is) my banner,' and they form the name which Moses

gave to the altar which he built after the Israelites had discomfited the Amalekites.

Exod. 17. 15. and called the name of it J.-N.

### Jehovah-shalom

(יהוה שָׁלוֹם, Yě-hō-vāh Shā-lōm).

The name which Gideon gave to the altar which he built when the Lord said to him, 'Peace be unto thee.' The words signify 'Jehovah of peace,' or 'Jehovah gives peace.'

Judg. 6. 24. and called it J.-Sh.: unto this day

### Jehovah-shammah

(יהוה שָׁמָּה, Yě-hō-vāh Shām-māh).

The name given to the city which is spoken of in the prophetic description of the Holy Land communicated to Ezekiel. [In the Eng. Ver. the words are translated 'The Lord is there.']

Ezek. 48. 35. from *that day shall be* J.-Sh.

### Jehozabad (יהוזבָד, Yě-hō-zā-bād).

(1.) The son of a Moabitea, one of those who slew Jehoash the king of Judah.

2 Kings 12. 21. and J. the son of Shomer, his  
2 Chron. 24. 26. and J. the son of Shimrith

(2.) One of the sons of Obed-edom, a descendant of Korah the grandson of Kohath, who was one of the porters appointed for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 4. Shemaiah the first-born, J. the

(3.) A chief captain of the tribe of Benjamin in the time of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 18. And next him *was* J., and

### Jehozadak (יהוזדָק, Yě-hō-zā-dāk).

The son of Seraiah the grandson of Hilkiyah, who was the high priest at the time of the carrying away of Judah.

1 Chron. 6. 14. and Seraiah begat J.  
6. 15. And J. went *into captivity* when

### Jehu (יהוּ, Yē-hū).

(1.) The son of Hanani, a prophet who denounced the Lord's wrath against Baasha king of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 1. the word of the Lord came to J.  
16. 7. by the hand of the prophet J.  
— 12. against Baasha by J. the prophet

2 Chron. 19. 2. And J. the son of Hanani the  
20. 34. in the book of J. the son of Hanani

(2.) An Israelite, the son (or grandson) of Nimshi, whom Elijah was commanded to anoint to be king over Israel in the room of Ahab.

1 Kings 19. 16. And J. the son of Nimshi  
19. 17. the sword of Hazael shall J. slay  
— — that escapeth from the sword of J.

2 Kings 9. 2. look out there J. the son of

9. 5. And J. said, Unto which of all us?

— 11. Then J. came forth to the servants

— 13. blew with trumpets, saying, J. *is* king

— 14. So J. the son of Jehoshaphat, the son

— 15. and J. said, If it be your minds

— 16. So J. rode in a chariot, and went

— 17. he spied the company of J. as he

— 18, 19. And J. said, What hast thou to do

— 20. like the driving of J. the son of

— 21. they went out against J.

— 22. when Joram saw J., that he said

— — *Is it* peace, J.?

— 24. And J. drew a bow with his full

— 27. and J. followed after him, and said

— 30. And when J. was come to Jezreel

— 31. And as J. entered in at the gate

10. 1. And J. wrote letters, and sent to

— 5. sent to J., saying, We *are* thy

— 11. So J. slew all that remained

— 13. J. met with the brethren of Ahaziah

— 18. And J. gathered all the people

— — *but* J. shall serve him much

— 19. But J. did *it* in subtlety

— 20. And J. said, Proclaim a solemn

— 21. And J. sent through all Israel

— 23. And J. went, and Jehonadab

— 24. J. appointed fourscore men without

— 25. J. said to the guard, and to the

— 28. Thus J. destroyed Baal out of Israel

— 29. J. departed not from after them

— 30. And the Lord said unto J., Because

— 31. But J. took no heed to walk in

— 34. Now the rest of the acts of J.

— 35. And J. slept with his fathers; and

— 36. and the time that J. reigned over

12. 1. In the seventh year of J., Jehoash

13. 1. Jehoahaz the son of J. began to

14. 8. the son of Jehoahaz, son of J.

15. 12. which he spake unto J., saying

2 Chron. 22. 7. with Jehoram against J. the

22. 8. when J. was executing judgment

— 9. and brought him to J.; and when

25. 17. the son of J. king of Israel

Hos. 1. 4. blood of Jezreel upon the house of J.

(3.) A descendant of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 38. And Obed begat J., and J.

(4.) An Israelite of the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 35. And Joel, and J. the son of

(5.) A Benjamite who associated himself to David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 3. and Berachah, and J. the

**Jehubbah** (יְהוּבָה, Yě-hub-bāh; corr. יְהוּבָה, Hub-bāh).

One of the sons of Shamer, who was a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 34. Ahi, and Rohgah, J., and

**Jehucal, b. Jucal**

(יְהוּכָל, Yě-hū-chal; 2. יֻכָּל, Yū-chal).

An officer under Zedekiah king of Judah, whom the king sent to Jeremiah to entreat his prayers for the people.

Jer. 37. 3. And Zedekiah the king sent J. the 38. 1. the son of Pashur, and J. the son (b, 2)

**Jehud** (יְהוּדָה, Yě-hud).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Dan. [Gesenius omits this word; and Tregelles in his translation gives it יְהוּדָה (Yě-hūd), thus making it identical with 'יְהוּדָה, Judah;'] but it does not occur in the Hebrew spelt thus.]

Josh. 19. 45. And J., and Bene-berak, and

**Jehudi** (יְהוּדִי, Yě-hū-dī).

A Jew (probably a Levite) whom the princes of Judah sent to bring Baruch into their council.

Jer. 36. 14. Therefore all the princes sent J. 36. 21. So the king sent J. to fetch the roll - - and J. read it in the ears of the king - 23. when J. had read three or four leaves

**Jehudijah** (יְהוּדִיָּה, Yě-hu-dī-yāh).

[By some it is thought that this word should be translated 'the Jewess;'] and the supposition acquires some probability from the article being prefixed in the Hebrew.]

The wife of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. And his wife J. bare Jered

**Jehush** (יְהוּשׁ, Ye-'ūsh).

A descendant of Benjamin who belonged apparently to the house of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 39. Ulam his first-born, J. the

**Jeiel, b. Jehiel**

(יְהִיֵּל; 2. יְהוּיֵל, corr. יְהִיֵּל, Yě-'ī-ēl).

(1.) One of the heads of families of the tribe

of Reuben at the time when their genealogies were reckoned.

1 Chron. 5. 7. the chief, J., and Zechariah

(2.) A Benjamite, the father of the dwellers in Gibeon, and the progenitor of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 9. 35. the father of Gibeon, J. (b, 2)

(3.) One of David's valiant men; of what tribe is uncertain.

1 Chron. 11. 44. Shama and J. the sons of (b, 2)

(4.) A Levite who was one of the porters for the tabernacle, and apparently also employed in the choral service, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 18. and Obed-edom, and J., the 15. 21. and Obed-edom, and J., and Azariah 16. 5. next to him Zechariah, J., and - - and J. with psalteries and with

(5.) [May be the same with 4.] A Levite of the sons of Asaph, whose descendant Jahaziel encouraged the army of Jehoshaphat against the Moabites.

2 Chron. 20. 14. the son of J., the son of

(6.) The principal scribe or recorder in the time of Uziah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 26. 11. by the hand of J. the scribe (2)

(7.) A Levite of the family of Elizaphan, who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 13. of Elizaphan; Shimri, and J.

(8.) One of the chiefs of the Levites in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. and Hashabiah, and J., and

(9.) One of the sons of Adonikam who were among the Jews that went up with Ezra from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 18. whose names are these, Eliphelet, J.

(10.) A Jew of the family of Nebo, who during or after the captivity trespassed by taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 43. Of the sons of Nebo; J.

**Jekabzeel** (יְכָבְזֵאל, Yě-kab-zē-ēl).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah, and occupied by that tribe after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 25. and at J., and in the villages

**Jekameam** (יֶכָמֵאָם, Yě-kam-ām).

One of the sons of Hebron the grandson of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 19. Jahaziel the third, and J. the 24. 23. Jahaziel the third, J. the fourth

**Jekamiah, b. Jecamiah**

(יֶכָמִיָּהּ, Yě-kam-yāh).

(1.) A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 41. And Shallum begat J.  
2. 41. and J. begat Elishama

(2.) The name of one of the sons of Zerubabel the grandson of Salathiel, of the house of David.

1 Chron. 3. 18. and Shenazar, J., Hoshama (b)

**Jekuthiel** (יֶקֻּתְיֵאל, Yě-kū-thi-ēl).

One of the sons of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. and J. the father of Zanoah

**Jemima** (יֶמִּימָה, Yě-mi-māh).

One of the three daughters who were born to Job after the Lord had delivered him from his calamities.

Job 42. 14. he called the name of the first, J.

**Jemuel** (יֶמְיָאֵל, Yě-mū-ēl).

One of the sons of Simeon.

Gen. 46. 10. And the sons of Simeon; J., and Exod. 6. 15. And the sons of Simeon; J., and

[Note.—This name is given *Nemuel* in Num. 26. 12.]

**Jephthah** (יֵפְתָּה, Yiph-tāh).

The name of one of the judges of Israel, who delivered them from the Ammonites when they warred against Israel.

Judg. 11. 1. Now J. the Gileadite was a

11. 1. and Gilead begat J.
- 2. and they thrust out J., and said
- 3. Then J. fled from his brethren
- there were gathered vain men to J.
- 5. the elders of Gilead went to fetch J.
- 6. And they said unto J., Come
- 7, 9. And J. said unto the elders
- 8, 10. the elders of Gilead said unto J.
- 11. Then J. went with the elders
- and J. uttered all his words before
- 12. And J. sent messengers unto the

Judg. 11. 13. answered unto the messengers of J.

11. 14. And J. sent messengers again
- 15. Thus saith J., Israel took not away
- 28. hearkened not unto the words of J.
- 29. the Spirit of the Lord came upon J.
- 30. And J. vowed a vow unto the Lord
- 32. So J. passed over unto the children
- 34. And J. came to Mizpeh unto his
- 40. to lament the daughter of J. the
12. 1. and said unto J., Wherefore passedst
- 2. And J. said unto them, I and my
- 4. Then J. gathered together
- 7. And J. judged Israel six years
- then died J. the Gileadite

1 Sam. 12. 11. Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and J.

**Jephunneh** (יֵפְנִי, Yě-phun-neh).

(1.) A man of the tribe of Judah, the father of Caleb, one of those sent by Moses to explore the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 6. of Judah, Caleb the son of J.

14. 6. and Caleb the son of J., *which were*
- 30. save Caleb the son of J., and Joshua
- 38. son of Nun, and Caleb the son of J.
26. 65. save Caleb the son of J., and Joshua
32. 12. save Caleb the son of J. the Kenezite
34. 19. tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of J.
- Deut. 1. 36. save Caleb the son of J., he shall
- Josh. 14. 6. And Caleb the son of J. the
14. 13. and gave unto Caleb the son of J.
- 14. the inheritance of Caleb the son of J.
15. 13. And unto Caleb the son of J. he
21. 12. gave they to Caleb the son of J.
- 1 Chron. 4. 15. the sons of Caleb the son of J.
6. 56. they gave to Caleb the son of J.

(2.) One of the heads of families in the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 38. And the sons of Jether; J., and

**Jerah** (יֵרָח, Yā-rah).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 26. and Hazarmaveth, and J.

1 Chron. 1. 20. and Hazarmaveth, and J.

**Jerahmeel** (יֵרָחְמֵאֵל, Yě-rāh-mē-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Hezron the grandson of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 9. J., and Ram, and Chelubai
2. 25. And the sons of J. the first-born of
- 26. J. had also another wife
- 27. the sons of Ram the first-born of J.
- 33. These were the sons of J.
- 42. the sons of Caleb the brother of J.

(2.) The son of Kish, a descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 29. The son of Kish was J.

(3.) The name of an officer under Jehoiakim king of Judah.

Jer. 36. 26. But the king commanded J. the

### Jerahmeelites

(יִרְמְיָאֵל, Yě-rah-mě-ě-lī).

The patronymic of the family which descended from Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.

1 Sam. 27. 10. and against the south of the J.s  
30. 29. which were in the cities of the J.s

### Jered (יֶרֶד, Ye-red).

One of the sons of Ezra a descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. And his wife Jehudijah bare J.

### Jeremai (יֵרֵמַי, Yě-rē-mai).

A Jew of the family of Hashum, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. Zabad, Eliphelet, J., Manasseh

### Jeremiah (יֵרֵמְיָהּ, Yir-mě-yā-hū;

2. יֵרֵמְיָהּ, Yir-mě-yāh).

(1.) An inhabitant of Libnah, whose daughter Hamutal was the wife of Josiah king of Judah, and mother of Jehoahaz, whom the people made king after his death.

2 Kings 23. 31. the daughter of J. of Libnah

24. 18. the daughter of J. of Libnah  
Jer. 52. 1. Hamutal, the daughter of J. of

(2.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 5. 24. Eliel, and Azriel, and J. (2)

(3.) A valiant man, probably of the tribe of Judah or Benjamin, who joined David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 4. J., and Jahaziel, and Johanan (2)

(4.) A warrior of the tribe of Gad, who fell to David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 10. Mishmannah the fourth, J. (2)

(5.) Another Gadite who espoused David's cause while he was in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 13. J. the tenth, Machbanai the

(6.) A prophet who lived in the time of Josiah king of Judah, and until after the commencement of the captivity of Judah.

2 Chron. 35. 25. And J. lamented for Josiah  
36. 12. humbled not himself before J.

— 21. word of the Lord by the mouth of J.  
— 22. spoken by the mouth of J. might be

Ezra 1. 1. word of the Lord by the mouth of J. (2)  
Jer. 1. 1. The words of J. the son of Hilkiyah

1. 11. J., what seest thou? And I said  
7. 1. The word that came to J. from the

11. 1. The word that came to J. from the  
14. 1. The word of the Lord that came to J.

18. 1. The word which came to J. from the  
— 18. let us devise devices against J.

19. 14. Then came J. from Tophet, whither  
20. 1. heard that J. prophesied these things

— 2. Then Pashur smote J. the prophet  
— 3. Pashur brought forth J. out of the

— Then said J. unto him, The Lord  
21. 1. The word which came unto J. from the

— 3. Then said J. unto them, Thus shall  
24. 3. What seest thou, J.? And I said

25. 1. The word that came to J. concerning  
— 2. The which J. the prophet spake unto

— 13. which J. hath prophesied against all  
26. 7. and all the people heard J. speaking

— 8. when J. had made an end of speaking  
— 9. the people were gathered against J.

— 12. Then spake J. unto all the princes  
— 20. according to all the words of J.

— 24. the son of Shaphan was with J.  
27. 1. came this word unto J. from the (2)

28. 5. Then the prophet J. said unto the (2)  
— 6. Even the prophet J. said, Amen (2)

— 10. the yoke from off the prophet J.'s (2)  
— 11. And the prophet J. went his way (2)

— 12. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
— from off the neck of the prophet J. (2)

— 15. Then said the prophet J. unto (2)  
29. 1. the words of the letter that J. the (2)

— 27. why hast thou not reproved J. of  
— 29. read this letter in the ears of J. the

— 30. came the word of the Lord unto J.  
30. 1. The word that came to J. from the

32. 1. The word that came to J. from the  
— 2. and J. the prophet was shut up in

— 6. And J. said, The word of the Lord  
— 26. came the word of the Lord unto J.

33. 1, 19. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
— 23. the word of the Lord came to J.

34. 1. The word which came unto J. from  
— 6. Then J. the prophet spake all these

— 8. *This is* the word that came unto J.  
— 12. the word of the Lord came to J.

35. 1. The word which came unto J. from  
— 12. came the word of the Lord unto J.

— 18. And J. said unto the house of the  
36. 1. this word came unto J. from the

— 4. Then J. called Baruch the son of  
— Baruch wrote from the mouth of J.

— 5. And J. commanded Baruch, saying  
— 8. according to all that J. the prophet

— 10. in the book the words of J. in the  
— 19. Go, hide thee, thou and J.

— 26. to take Baruch the scribe, and J. the  
— 27. Then the word of the Lord came to J.

— — Baruch wrote at the mouth of J.

Jer. 36. 32. Then took J. another roll, and gave  
 36. 32. wrote therein from the mouth of J.  
 37. 2. which he spake by the prophet J.  
 - 3. to the prophet J., saying, Pray now  
 - 4. Now J. came in and went out among  
 - 6. word of the Lord unto the prophet J.  
 - 12. Then J. went forth out of Jerusalem  
 - 13. and he took J. the prophet, saying  
 - 14. Then said J., *It is false; I fall not*  
 - - so Irijah took J., and brought him  
 - 15. the princes were wroth with J., and  
 - 16. When J. was entered into the  
 - - and J. had remained there many  
 - 17. And J. said, There is: for, said he  
 - 18. Moreover, J. said unto king Zedekiah  
 - 21. that they should commit J. into the  
 - - Thus J. remained in the court of the  
 38. 1. heard the words that J. had spoken  
 - 6. Then took they J., and cast him into  
 - - and they let down J. with cords  
 - - so J. sunk in the mire  
 - 7. heard that they had put J. in the  
 - 9. in all that they have done to J. the  
 - 10. and take up J. the prophet out of the  
 - 11. by cords into the dungeon to J.  
 - 12. the Ethiopian said unto J., Put now  
 - - And J. did so  
 - 13. So they drew up J. with cords, and  
 - - and J. remained in the court of the  
 - 14. Zedekiah the king sent, and took J.  
 - - and the king said unto J., I will ask  
 - 15. Then J. said unto Zedekiah, If I  
 - 16. the king sware secretly unto J.  
 - 17. Then said J. unto Zedekiah, Thus  
 - 19. And Zedekiah the king said unto J.  
 - 20. But J. said, They shall not deliver  
 - 24. Then said Zedekiah unto J., Let no  
 - 27. Then came all the princes unto J.  
 - 28. So J. abode in the court of the  
 39. 11. gave charge concerning J. to  
 - 14. they sent and took J. out of the  
 - 15. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
 40. 1. The word which came to J. from the  
 - 2. And the captain of the guard took J.  
 - 6. Then went J. unto Gedaliah the son  
 42. 2. And said unto J. the prophet, Let  
 - 4. Then J. the prophet said unto them  
 - 5. Then they said to J., The Lord be a  
 - 7. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
 43. 1. when J. had made an end of speaking  
 - 2. saying unto J., Thou speakest  
 - 6. and J. the prophet, and Baruch the  
 - 8. came the word of the Lord unto J.  
 44. 1. The word that came to J. concerning  
 - 15. in Pathros, answered J., saying  
 - 20. Then J. said unto all the people, to  
 - 24. Moreover, J. said unto all the people  
 45. 1. The word that J. the prophet spake  
 - - in a book at the mouth of J., in the  
 46. 1. word of the Lord which came to J.  
 - 13. The word that the Lord spake to J.  
 47. 1. The word of the Lord that came to J.  
 49. 34. The word of the Lord that came to J.  
 50. 1. the land of the Chaldeans, by J.  
 51. 59. The word which J. the prophet  
 - 60. So J. wrote in a book all the evil  
 - 61. And J. said to Seraiah, When thou  
 - 64. Thus far are the words of J.  
 Dan. 9. 2. the word of the Lord came to J. (2)

(7.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant which Nehemiah and the people made to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 2. Seraiah, Azariah, J. (2)

12. 1. Seraiah, J., Ezra (2)

- 12. of J., Hananiah (2)

- 34. and Shemaiah, and J. (2)

(8.) A descendant of Jonadab the son of Rechab, whose son Jaazaniah was taken into the temple, along with the other Rechabites, by Jeremiah the prophet, and there tried as to their obedience to the commands of their progenitor.

Jer. 35. 3. Then I took Jaazaniah the son of J.

### Jeremoth

(יֵרֵמוֹת; 2. יֵרֵמוֹת, Yě-rē-mōth).

(1.) One of the sons of Beriah, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 14. And Ahio, Shashak, and J.

(2.) A Jew, a descendant of one of the Elams, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 26. and Jehiel, and Abdi, and J. (2)

(3.) Another Jew, of the family of Zattu, who had likewise taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 27. Mattaniah, and J., and Zabad (2)

Jeriah, *b.* Jerijah (יֵרִיָּה, Yě-rī-yā-hū; 2. יֵרִיָּה, Yě-rī-yāh).

One of the descendants of Hebron the grandson of Levi, who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 23. 19. Of the sons of Hebron; J. the 24. 23. J. the first, Amariah the second 26. 31. Among the Hebronites was J. (*b.* 2)

Jeribai (יֵרִבַּי, Yě-rī-bai).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 46. and J. and Joshaviah, the

Jericho (יֵרִיחוֹ, Yě-rē-hō;

2. יֵרִיחוֹ, Yě-rī-hō; 3. יֵרִיחוֹ, Yě-rī-hōh).

The name of a city of the Canaanites, not far from the river Jordan on the west side, in the vicinity of which the Israelites crossed that river. It was about 25 miles north-east from Jerusalem, and was the first city attacked by Joshua after crossing the Jordan.



- Num. 22. 1. on this side Jordan *by* J.  
 26. 3, 63. plains of Moab, *by* Jordan *near* J.  
 31. 12. which *are by* Jordan *near* J.  
 33. 48, 50. plains of Moab, *by* Jordan *near* J.  
 34. 15. on this side Jordan *near* J. eastward  
 35. 1. plains of Moab, *by* Jordan *near* J.  
 36. 13. plains of Moab, *by* Jordan *near* J.  
 Deut. 32. 49. that *is* over against J.  
 34. 1. that *is* over against J.  
 - 3. and the plain of the valley of J.  
 Josh. 2. 1. Go view the land, even J. (2)  
 2. And it was told the king of J. (2)  
 - 3. And the king of J. sent unto (2)  
 3. 16. passed over right against J. (2)  
 4. 13. unto battle, to the plains of J. (2)  
 - 19. in the east border of J. (2)  
 5. 10. at even, in the plains of J. (2)  
 - 13. when Joshua was *by* J. (2)  
 6. 1. Now J. was straitly shut up (2)  
 - 2. I have given into thine hand J. (2)  
 - 25. which Joshua sent to spy out J. (2)  
 - 26. riseth up and buildeth this city J. (2)  
 7. 2. And Joshua sent men from J. (2)  
 8. 2. as thou didst unto J. and her king (2)  
 9. 3. what Joshua had done unto J. and (2)  
 10. 1. as he had done to J. and her king (2)  
 - 28, 30. as he did unto the king of J. (2)  
 12. 9. The king of J., one (2)  
 13. 32. on the other side Jordan, *by* J. (2)  
 16. 1. fell from Jordan *by* J. (2)  
 - - unto the water of J. on the east (2)  
 - - wilderness that goeth up from J. (2)  
 - 7. and came to J., and went out at (2)  
 18. 12. went up to the side of J. (2)  
 - 21. J., and Beth-hoglah, and the (2)  
 20. 8. on the other side Jordan, *by* J. (2)  
 24. 11. went over Jordan, and came unto J. (2)  
 - - and the men of J. fought against (2)  
 2 Sam. 10. 5. Tarry at J. until your beards be  
 1 Kings 16. 34. Hiel the Bethelite build J. (3)  
 2 Kings 2. 4. the Lord hath sent me to J. (2)  
 2. 4. So they came to J. (2)  
 - 5. sons of the prophets that *were* at J. (2)  
 - 15. which *were* to view at J. (2)  
 - 18. (for he tarried at J.) (2)  
 25. 5. overtook him in the plains of J.  
 1 Chron. 6. 78. on the other side Jordan *by* J.  
 19. 5. Tarry at J. until your beards be grown  
 2 Chron. 28. 15. and brought them to J.  
 Ezra 2. 34. The children of J., three hundred  
 Neh. 3. 2. next unto him builded the men of J.  
 7. 86. The children of J., three hundred  
 Jer. 39. 5. overtook Zedekiah in the plains of J.  
 52. 8. overtook Zedekiah in the plains of J.

### Jeriel (יְרִיעֵל, Yě-rī-ēl).

One of the sons of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and J.

### Jerimoth, b. Jeremoth (יְרִמֹּת, Yě-rī-mōth; 2. יְרִמֹּת, Yě-rē-mōth).

(1.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 7. and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and J.

(2.) A son of Becher the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. and Omri, and J., and Abiah (2)

(3.) A valiant man (probably of the tribe of Judah or Benjamin) who came to David while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 5. Eluzai, and J., and Bealiah

(4.) A son of Mushi the grandson of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 23. Mahli, and Eder, and J. (b)  
 24. 30. Mahli, and Eder, and J. (2)

(5.) One of the sons of Heman who were appointed by David for the musical service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Uzziel, Shebuel, and J.

(6.) The ruler of the tribe of Naphtali in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 19. of Naphtali; J. the son of

(7.) One of the sons of David (probably by one of his concubines, as he is not named in either of the lists of David's sons given in 2 Sam. 3. and 5. See 1 Chron. 3. 9).

2 Chron. 11. 18. Mahalath, the daughter of J.

### Jerioth (יְרִיעֹת, Yě-rī-ōth).

A concubine (or wife) of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 18. of Azubah *his* wife, and of J.

### Jeroboam (יֶרֹבָם, Yā-rōb-'ām).

(1.) A man of Zereda, in the territory of the tribe of Manassah, who headed the revolt of the ten tribes of Israel from Rehoboam the son of Solomon, and became their first king.

- 1 Kings 11. 26. And J. the son of Nebat, an  
 11. 28. the man J. *was* a mighty man of  
 - 29. when J. went out of Jerusalem  
 - 31. and he said to J., Take thee ten pieces  
 - 40. Solomon sought therefore to kill J.  
 - - and J. arose, and fled into Egypt  
 12. 2. when J. the son of Nebat, who was  
 - - and J. dwelt in Egypt)  
 - 3. and J. and all the congregation of  
 - 12. So J. and all the people came  
 - 15. unto J. the son of Nebat  
 - 20. heard that J. was come again  
 - 25. Then J. built Shechem in mount  
 - 26. And J. said in his heart, Now  
 - 32. And J. ordained a feast in the  
 13. 1. and J. stood by the altar to burn  
 - 4. when king J. heard the saying  
 - 33. J. returned not from his evil way  
 - 34. became sin unto the house of J.  
 14. 1. Ahijah the son of J. fell sick

- 1 Kings 14. 2. And J. said to his wife, Arise  
 14. 2. be not known to be the wife of J.  
 - 4. And J.'s wife did so, and arose  
 - 5. the wife of J. cometh to ask  
 - 6. Come in, thou wife of J.  
 - 7. Go tell J., Thus saith the Lord God  
 - 10. I will bring evil upon the house of J.  
 - - and will cut off from J. him that  
 - - the remnant of the house of J.  
 - 11. Him that dieth of J. in the city  
 - 13. he only of J. shall come to the grave  
 - - in the house of J.  
 - 14. who shall cut off the house of J.  
 - 16. because of the sins of J.  
 - 17. And J.'s wife arose and departed  
 - 19. And the rest of the acts of J.  
 - 20. the days which J. reigned were  
 - 30. war between Rehoboam and J.  
 15. 1. in the eighteenth year of king J.  
 - 6. war between Rehoboam and J.  
 - 7. war between Abijam and J.  
 - 9. in the twentieth year of J. king of  
 - 25. Nadab the son of J. began to reign  
 - 29. he smote all the house of J.  
 - - he left not to J. any that breathed  
 - 30. Because of the sins of J.  
 - 34. and walked in the way of J.  
 16. 2. thou hast walked in the way of J.  
 - 3. like the house of J. the son of Nebat  
 - 7. in being like the house of J.  
 - 19. in walking in the way of J.  
 - 26. he walked in all the way of J.  
 - 31. to walk in the sins of J. the son of  
 21. 2. like the house of J. the son of Nebat  
 22. 52. and in the way of J. the son of Nebat  
 2 Kings 3. 3. he cleaved unto the sins of J.  
 9. 9. like the house of J. the son of Nebat  
 10. 29. from the sins of J. the son of Nebat  
 - 31. he departed not from the sins of J.  
 13. 2. and followed the sins of J. the son  
 - 6. from the sins of the house of J.  
 - 11. from all the sins of J. the son of  
 14. 24. from all the sins of J. the son of  
 15. 9, 18, 24, 28. from the sins of J. the son  
 17. 21. they made J. the son of Nebat king  
 - - and J. drove Israel from following  
 - 22. in all the sins of J. which he did  
 23. 15. J. the son of Nebat, who made Israel  
 2 Chron. 9. 29. against J. the son of Nebat?  
 10. 2. when J. the son of Nebat, (who was  
 - - that J. returned out of Egypt  
 - 3. so J. and all Israel came  
 - 12. so J. and all the people came  
 - 15. to J. the son of Nebat  
 11. 4. returned from going against J.  
 - 14. for J. and his sons had cast them off  
 12. 15. wars between Rehoboam and J.  
 13. 1. in the eighteenth year of king J.  
 - 2. there was war between Abijah and J.  
 - 3. J. also set the battle in array  
 - 4. Hear me, thou J., and all Israel  
 - 6. Yet J. the son of Nebat, the servant  
 - 8. golden calves which J. made you  
 - 13. But J. caused an ambushment  
 - 15. God smote J. and all Israel before  
 - 19. And Abijah pursued after J.  
 - 20. Neither did J. recover strength

(2.) A son of Joash or Jehoash (the grand-

son of Jehu), who succeeded his father on the throne of Israel.

- 2 Kings 13. 13. and J. sat upon his throne  
 14. 16. and J. his son reigned in his stead  
 - 23. J. the son of Joash king of Israel  
 - 27. by the hand of J. the son of Joash  
 - 28. Now the rest of the acts of J.  
 - 29. And J. slept with his fathers, even  
 15. 1. In the twenty and seventh year of J.  
 - 8. did Zachariah the son of J. reign  
 1 Chron. 5. 17. and in the days of J. king of  
 Hos. 1. 1. in the days of J. the son of Joash  
 Amos 1. 1. in the days of J. the son of Joash  
 7. 9. I will rise against the house of J.  
 - 10. the priest of Bethel sent to J.  
 - 11. For thus Amos saith, J. shall die

### Jeroham (יֶרֹחַם, Yě-rō-hām).

(1.) A descendant of Levi, who was grandfather of Samuel the prophet.

- 1 Sam. 1. 1. Elkanah the son of J. the son of  
 1 Chron. 6. 27. J. his son, Elkanah his son  
 6. 34. the son of Elkanah, the son of J.

(2.) The head of one of the families of the tribe of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 27. Eliah, and Zichri, the sons of J.

(3.) A descendant of Benjamin, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem. [This may perhaps be the same as 2.]

- 1 Chron. 9. 8. And Ibneiah the son of J.

(4.) A priest whose son Adaiah was one of those who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

- 1 Chron. 9. 12. And Adaiah the son of J., the  
 Neh. 11. 12. And Adaiah the son of J., the

(5.) A man, apparently of the tribe of Judah, whose sons joined David while he was in Ziklag.

- 1 Chron. 12. 7. the sons of J. of Gedor

(6.) A Danite whose son Azareel was prince of his tribe in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 27. 22. Of Dan; Azareel the son of J.

(7.) The father of one of the captains of hundreds, by whose assistance Jehoiada placed Joash on the throne of Judah after the usurpation of Athaliah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. Azariah the son of J., and

### Jerubbaal (יֶרֻבְבָּאֵל, Yě-rub-ba-'al).

The name which was given to Gideon by his father Joash, when the people (of Ophrah?)

wished to kill him because he had thrown down the altar of Baal.

Judg. 6. 32. on that day he called him J.

7. 1. Then J. (who is Gideon) and all the

8. 29. And J. the son of Joash went

- 35. kindness to the house of J., *namely*

9. 1. And Abimelech the son of J. went

- 2. that all the sons of J. *which are*

- 5. and slew his brethren, the sons of J.

- Jotham the youngest son of J. was

- 16. if ye have dealt well with J. and his

- 19. have dealt truly and sincerely with J.

- 24. to the threescore and ten sons of J.

- 28. *is not he* the son of J.?

- 57. the curse of Jotham the son of J.

1 Sam. 12. 11. the Lord sent J., and Bedan

### Jerubbesheth

(יֶרֻבֶּשֶׁת, Yē-rub-be-sheth).

A name given to Gideon, who was otherwise called Jerubbaal.

2 Sam. 11. 21. smote Abimelech the son of J.?

### Jeruel (יֶרֻעַל, Yē-rū-ēl).

A wilderness which lay in the south extremity of the territory of the tribe of Judah, behind, i. e. westward from the cliff (ascent) of Ziz.

2 Chron. 20. 16. before the wilderness of J.

### Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם, Yē-rū-shā-la-im;

2. יְרוּשָׁלַם, Yē-rū-shā-lā-im. 3.

יְרוּשָׁלַם, Yē-rū-shē-lem; 4. יְרוּשָׁלַם,

Yē-rū-shē-lēm, *Chald.*).

A city of the Amorites (or Canaanites) which had in early times the name of Salem, and was afterwards called Jebus. It was on the north border between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, but within the territory of the latter.

Josh. 10. 1. when Adoni-zedek king of J. had

10. 8. Wherefore Adoni-zedek king of J.

- 5, 23. the king of J., the king of

12. 10. The king of J., one; the king of

15. 8. the same is J.: and the border

- 63. the Jebusites, the inhabitants of J.

- with the children of Judah at J.

18. 28. Eleph, and Jebusi (which is J.)

Judg. 1. 7. And they brought him to J., and

1. 8. had fought against J., and had

- 21. the Jebusites that inhabited J.

- with the children of Benjamin in J.

19. 10. over against Jebus (which is J.) (2)

1 Sam. 17. 54. and brought it to J. (2)

2 Sam. 5. 5. and in J. he reigned thirty and

5. 6. the king and his men went to J.

2 Sam. 5. 13. concubines and wives out of J.

5. 14. that were born unto him in J. (2)

8. 7. and brought them to J. (2)

9. 13. So Mephibosheth dwelt in J.

10. 14. children of Ammon, and came to J. (2)

11. 1. but David tarried still at J. (2)

- 12. So Uriah abode in J. that day

12. 31. and all the people returned unto J. (2)

14. 23. and brought Absalom to J. (2)

- 28. Absalom dwelt two full years in J.

15. 8. Lord shall bring me again indeed to J.

- 11. two hundred men out of J., *that were*

- 14. *that were* with him at J.

- 29. carried the ark of God again to J. (2)

- 37. and Absalom came into J. (2)

16. 3. Behold, he abideth at J.

- 15. came to J., and Ahithophel with (2)

17. 20. they returned to J. (2)

19. 19. my lord the king went out of J. (2)

- 25. when he was come to J. to meet

- 33. I will feed thee with me in J. (2)

- 34. go up with the king unto J. (2)

20. 2. from Jordan even to J. (2)

- 3. David came to his house at J.

- 7. and they went out of J. to pursue

- 22. And Joab returned to J.

24. 8. they came to J. at the end (2)

- 16. stretched out his hand upon J.

1 Kings 2. 11. and three years reigned he in J.

2. 36. Build thee an house in J., and dwell

- 38. Shimei dwelt in J. many days

- 41. that Shimei had gone from J. to

3. 1. and the wall of J. round about

- 15. And he came to J., and stood

8. 1. unto king Solomon in J. (2)

9. 15. and the wall of J., and Hazor (2)

- 19. desired to build in J., and in

10. 2. And she came to J. with a very

- 26. and with the king at J. (2)

- 27. made silver to be in J. as stones

11. 7. in the hill that is before J. (2)

- 13. and for J.'s sake, which I have

- 29. when Jeroboam went out of J. (2)

- 32. and for J.'s sake, the city which

- 36. a light always before me in J.

- 42. that Solomon reigned in J.

12. 18. to his chariot to flee to J. (2)

- 21. when Rehoboam was come to J.

- 27. in the house of the Lord at J.

- 28. It is too much for you to go up to J.

14. 21. reigned seventeen years in J.

- 25. came up against J. (2)

15. 2. Three years reigned he in J. (2)

- 4. give him a lamp in J. (2)

- and to establish J. (2)

- 10. forty and one years reigned he in J. (2)

22. 42. reigned twenty and five years in J. (2)

2 Kings 8. 17. he reigned eight years in J. (2)

8. 26. he reigned one year in J. (2)

9. 28. carried him in a chariot to J. (2)

12. 1. forty years reigned he in J. (2)

- 17. Hazael set his face to go up to J. (2)

- 18. he went away from J. (2)

14. 2. twenty and nine years in J. (2)

- was Jehoaddan of J. (2)

- 13. and came to J.

- and brake down the wall of J.

- 19. made a conspiracy against him in J.

- 20. and he was buried at J.

- 2 Kings 15. 2. two and fifty years in J. (2)  
 15. 2. mother's name *was* Jeholiah of J. (2)  
 - 33. he reigned sixteen years in J. (2)  
 16. 2. and reigned sixteen years in J. (2)  
 - 5. came up to J. to war  
 18. 2. reigned twenty and nine years in J. (2)  
 - 17. with a great host against J. (2)  
 - they went up, and came to J.  
 - 22. and hath said to Judah and J.  
 - worship before this altar in J. (2)  
 - 35. that the Lord should deliver J.  
 19. 10. saying, J. shall not be delivered  
 - 21. the daughter of J. hath shaken (2)  
 - 31. For out of J. shall go forth  
 21. 1. reigned fifty and five years in J. (2)  
 - 4. In J. will I put my name  
 - 7. In this house, and in J.  
 - 12. I *am* bringing *such* evil upon J.  
 - 13. And I will stretch over J. the line  
 - and I will wipe J. as a *man* wipe  
 - 16. till he had filled J. from one end to  
 - 19. he reigned two years in J. (2)  
 22. 1. reigned thirty and one years in J. (2)  
 - 14. (now she dwelt in J. in the college)  
 23. 1. all the elders of Judah and of J. (2)  
 - 2. and all the inhabitants of J.  
 - 4. he burnt them without J.  
 - 5. in the places round about J.  
 - 6. without J., unto the brook Kidron  
 - 9. to the altar of the Lord in J. (2)  
 - 13. the high places that *were* before J.  
 - 20. and returned to J. (2)  
 - 23. *was* holden to the Lord in J. (2)  
 - 24. in the land of Judah, and in J.  
 - 27. will cast off this city J.  
 - 30. and brought him to J., and buried  
 - 31. he reigned three months in J. (2)  
 - 33. that he might not reign in J. (2)  
 - 36. he reigned eleven years in J. (2)  
 24. 4. (for he filled J. with innocent blood)  
 - 8. he reigned in J. three months (2)  
 - the daughter of Elnathan of J. (2)  
 - 10. came up against J. (2)  
 - 14. and he carried away all J.  
 - 15. into captivity from J. to Babylon  
 - 18. he reigned eleven years in J. (2)  
 - 20. it came to pass in J. and Judah  
 25. 1. he, and all his host, against J.  
 - 8. of the king of Babylon, unto J. (2)  
 - 9. and all the houses of J.  
 - 10. brake down the walls of J.  
 1 Chron. 3. 4. in J. he reigned thirty and (2)  
 3. 5. these were born unto him in J. (2)  
 6. 10. temple that Solomon built in J. (2)  
 - 15. carried away Judah and J. (2)  
 - 32. built the house of the Lord in J. (2)  
 8. 23. These dwelt in J. (2)  
 - 32. also dwelt with their brethren in J.  
 9. 3. And in J. dwelt of the children of  
 - 34. these dwelt at J. (2)  
 - 38. also dwelt with their brethren in J.  
 11. 4. David and all Israel went to J.  
 14. 3. David took more wives at J. (2)  
 - 4. *his* children which he had in J. (2)  
 15. 3. gathered all Israel together to J. (2)  
 18. 7. and brought them to J. (2)  
 19. 15. Then Joab came to J. (2)  
 20. 1. But David tarried at J. (2)  
 - 3. and all the people returned to J. (2)

- 1 Chron. 21. 4. and came to J. (2)  
 21. 15. And God sent an angel unto J.  
 - 16. stretched out over J. (2)  
 23. 25. that they may dwell in J. for ever  
 28. 1. with all the valiant men unto J. (2)  
 29. 27. thirty and three *years* reigned he in J.  
 2 Chron. 1. 4. pitched a tent for it at J. (2)  
 1. 13. to J. from before the tabernacle  
 - 14. and with the king at J. (2)  
 - 15. made silver and gold at J. *as*  
 2. 7. with me in Judah and in J.  
 - 16. and thou shalt carry it up to J. (2)  
 3. 1. to build the house of the Lord at J.  
 5. 2. unto J., to bring up the ark (2)  
 6. 6. But I have chosen J., that my  
 8. 6. Solomon desired to build in J.  
 9. 1. Solomon with hard questions at J.  
 - 25. and with the king at J. (2)  
 - 27. the king made silver in J. *as* stones  
 - 30. and Solomon reigned in J. over all  
 10. 18. to *his* chariot, to flee to J. (2)  
 11. 1. when Rehoboam was come to J.  
 - 5. And Rehoboam dwelt in J. (2)  
 - 14. and came to Judah and J. (2)  
 - 16. came to J., to sacrifice unto the  
 12. 2. king of Egypt came up against J. (2)  
 - 4. and came to J. (2)  
 - 5. that were gathered together to J.  
 - 7. wrath shall not be poured out upon J.  
 - 9. king of Egypt came up against J.  
 - 13. Rehoboam strengthened himself in J.  
 - and he reigned seventeen years in J.  
 13. 2. He reigned three years in J.  
 14. 15. in abundance, and returned to J. (2)  
 15. 10. gathered themselves together at J.  
 17. 13. mighty men of valour *were* in J. (2)  
 19. 1. to his house in peace to J. (2)  
 - 4. And Jehoshaphat dwelt at J. (2)  
 - Moreover, in J. did Jehoshaphat set  
 - when they returned to J. (2)  
 20. 5. in the congregation of Judah and J.  
 - 15. Judah, and ye inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 17. with you, O Judah and J.  
 - 18. all Judah and the inhabitants of J.  
 - 20. O Judah, and ye inhabitants of J.  
 - 27. every man of Judah and J.  
 - to go again to J. with joy  
 - 28. And they came to J. with psalteries  
 - 31. he reigned twenty and five years in J.  
 21. 5. and he reigned eight years in J. (2)  
 - 11. caused the inhabitants of J. to  
 - 13. made Judah and the inhabitants of J.  
 - 20. he reigned in J. eight years (2)  
 22. 1. the inhabitants of J. made Ahaziah  
 - 2. he reigned one year in J. (2)  
 23. 2. and they came to J. (2)  
 24. 1. he reigned forty years in J. (2)  
 - 6. out of Judah, and out of J.  
 - 9. a proclamation through Judah and J.  
 - 18. wrath came upon Judah and J. for  
 - 23. they came to Judah and J.  
 25. 1. twenty and nine years in J. (2)  
 - mother's name *was* Jehoaddan of J. (2)  
 - 23. and brought him to J.  
 - and brake down the wall of J.  
 - 27. made a conspiracy against him in J.  
 26. 3. reigned fifty and two years in J. (2)  
 - name also *was* Jeholiah of J. (2)  
 - 9. Uzziah built towers in J.

- 2 Chron. 26. 15. he made in J. engines, invented
27. 1. and he reigned sixteen years in J. (2)  
 - 8. and reigned sixteen years in J. (2)
28. 1. he reigned sixteen years in J. (2)  
 - 10. the children of Judah and J. for  
 - 24. altars in every corner of J. (2)  
 - 27. buried him in the city, *even* in J.
29. 1. nine and twenty years in J. (2)  
 - 8. of the Lord was upon Judah and J. (2)
30. 1. come to the house of the Lord at J. (2)  
 - 2. and all the congregation in J. (2)  
 - 3. gathered themselves together to J. (2)  
 - 5. unto the Lord God of Israel at J. (2)  
 - 11. themselves, and came to J. (2)  
 - 13. And there assembled at J. much  
 - 14. the altars that *were* in J. (2)  
 - 21. that *were* present at J. kept the  
 - 26. So there was great joy in J. (2)  
 - *there was* not the like in J. (2)
31. 4. commanded the people that dwelt in J.
32. 2. was purposed to fight against J. (2)  
 - 9. send his servants to J., (but he  
 - unto all Judah that *were* at J.  
 - 10. that ye abide in the siege in J. † (2)  
 - 12. and commanded Judah and J.  
 - 13. unto the people of J. that *were* on  
 - 19. spake against the God of J. (2)  
 - 22. and the inhabitants of J.  
 - 23. brought gifts unto the Lord to J.  
 - 25. and upon Judah and J. (2)  
 - 26. (*both* he and the inhabitants of J.) (2)  
 - 33. Judah and the inhabitants of J. (2)
33. 1. reigned fifty and five years in J. (2)  
 - 4. In J. shall my name be for ever  
 - 7. In this house, and in J., which I  
 - 9. Judah and the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 13. and brought him again to J.  
 - 15. of the house of the Lord, and in J. (2)  
 - 21. and reigned two years in J. (2)
34. 1. he reigned in J. one and thirty (2)  
 - 3. he began to purge Judah and J.  
 - 5. and cleansed Judah and J. (2)  
 - 7. he returned to J. (2)  
 - 9. and they returned to J. (2)  
 - 22. (now she dwelt in J. in the college)  
 - 29. all the elders of Judah and J. (2)  
 - 30. and the inhabitants of J., and the  
 - 32. all that were present in J. and  
 - And the inhabitants of J. did
35. 1. a passover unto the Lord in J.  
 - 18. and the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 24. and they brought him to J.  
 - and all Judah and J. mourned
36. 1. in his father's stead in J. (2)  
 - 2. he reigned three months in J. (2)  
 - 3. king of Egypt put him down at J. (2)  
 - 4. king over Judah and J.  
 - 5. he reigned eleven years in J. (2)  
 - 9. three months and ten days in J. (2)  
 - 10. king over Judah and J. (2)  
 - 11. and reigned eleven years in J. (2)  
 - 14. which he had hallowed in J. (2)  
 - 19. and brake down the wall of J. (2)  
 - 23. to build him an house in J.
- Ezra 1. 2. to build him an house at J.  
 1. 3. let him go up to J.  
 - (he *is* the God) which *is* in J. (2)  
 - 4. for the house of God that *is* in J. (2)  
 - 5. house of the Lord which *is* in J. (2)

- Ezra 1. 7. had brought forth out of J.
1. 11. brought up from Babylon unto J. (2)  
 2. 1. and came again unto J. and Judah  
 - 68. house of the Lord which *is* at J. (2)  
 3. 1. together as one man to J. (2)  
 - 8. unto the house of God at J.  
 - come out of the captivity unto J.  
 4. 6. the inhabitants of Judah and J. (2)  
 - 8. wrote a letter against J. (3)  
 - 12. are come unto J., building (3)  
 - 20. mighty kings also over J. (4)  
 - 23. they went up in haste to J. (4)  
 - 24. of the house of God which *is* at J. (4)
5. 1. that *were* in Judah and J. (4)  
 - 2. the house of God which *is* at J. (3)  
 - 14. out of the temple that *was* in J. (3)  
 - 15. into the temple that *is* in J. (3)  
 - 16. the house of God which *is* in J. (3)  
 - 17. to build this house of God at J. (3)
6. 3. concerning the house of God at J. (3)  
 - 5. out of the temple which *is* at J. (3)  
 - unto the temple which *is* at J. (3)  
 - 9. of the priests which *are* at J. (3)  
 - 12. this house of God which *is* at J. (3)  
 - 18. the service of God which *is* at J. (3)
7. 7. unto J., in the seventh year of (2)  
 - 8. And he came to J. in the fifth month  
 - 9. *day* of the fifth month came he to J.  
 - 13. their own free will to go up to J. (4)  
 - 14. enquire concerning Judah and J. (3)  
 - 15. whose habitation *is* in J. (3)  
 - 16. house of their God which *is* in J. (3)  
 - 17. house of your God which *is* in J. (3)  
 - 19. deliver thou before the God of J. (3)  
 - 27. the house of the Lord which *is* in J.
8. 29. chief of the fathers of Israel, at J. (2)  
 - 30. to bring *them* to J., unto the house  
 - 31. of the first month, to go unto J. (2)  
 - 32. And we came to J., and abode (2)
9. 9. give us a wall in Judah and in J. (2)
10. 7. throughout Judah and J.  
 - themselves together unto J. (2)  
 - 9. gathered themselves together unto J.
- Neh. 1. 2. the captivity, and concerning J. (2)  
 1. 3. the wall of J. also *is* broken down  
 2. 11. So I came to J., and *was* there (2)  
 - 12. had put in my heart to do at J. (2)  
 - 13. and viewed the walls of J.  
 - 17. how J. *lieth* waste; and the gates  
 - let us build up the wall of J.  
 - 20. nor right, nor memorial, in J. (2)  
 3. 8. and they fortified J. unto the broad  
 - 9, 12. the ruler of the half part of J. (2)  
 4. 7. heard that the walls of J. were made  
 - 8. and to fight against J., and to (2)  
 - 22. with his servant lodge within J. (2)
6. 7. prophets to preach of thee at J.  
 7. 2. charge over J.; for he *was* (2)  
 - 3. Let not the gates of J. be opened  
 - watches of the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 6. and came again to J. and to Judah
8. 15. in all their cities, and in J.
11. 1. rulers of the people dwelt at J. (2)  
 - bring one of ten to dwell in J.  
 - 2. offered themselves to dwell at J. (2)  
 - 3. of the province that dwelt in J. (2)  
 - 4. And at J. dwelt *certain* of the  
 - 6. the sons of Perez that dwelt at J. (2)  
 - 22. The overseer also of the Levites at J.

- Neh. 12. 27. at the dedication of the wall of J.  
 12. 27. to bring them to J. (2)  
 - 28. the plain country round about J.  
 - 29. them villages round about J. (2)  
 - 43. so that the joy of J. was heard  
 13. 6. all this *time* was not I at J. (2)  
 - 7. And I came to J., and understood (2)  
 - 15. which they brought into J. on the  
 - 16. the children of Judah, and in J. (2)  
 - 19. when the gates of J. began to be  
 - 20. lodged without J. once or twice (2)  
 Esth. 2. 6. Who had been carried away from J.  
 Pa. 51. 18. build thou the walls of J. (2)  
 68. 29. Because of thy temple at J. shall (2)  
 79. 1. they have laid J. on heaps  
 - 3. shed like water round about J. (2)  
 102. 21. and his praise in J. (2)  
 116. 19. in the midst of thee, O J. (2)  
 122. 2. stand within thy gates, O J. (2)  
 - 3. J. is builded as a city that is  
 - 6. Pray for the peace of J. (2)  
 125. 2. As the mountains *are* round about J.  
 128. 5. and thou shalt see the good of J. (2)  
 135. 21. which dwelleth at J. Praise ye (2)  
 137. 5. If I forget thee, O J., let my (2)  
 - 6. if I prefer not J. above my chief  
 - 7. children of Edom in the day of J. (2)  
 147. 2. The Lord doth build up J.  
 - 12. Praise the Lord, O J.  
 Eccles. 1. 1. the son of David, king in J. (2)  
 1. 12. was king over Israel in J. (2)  
 - 16. they that have been before me in J. (2)  
 2. 7. above all that were in J. before me (2)  
 - 9. than all that were before me in J. (2)  
 Song 1. 5. but comely, O ye daughters of J. (2)  
 2. 7. I charge you, O ye daughters of J.  
 3. 5. I charge you, O ye daughters of J.  
 - 10. *with* love, for the daughters of J. (2)  
 5. 8. I charge you, O daughters of J. (2)  
 - 16. *this* is my friend, O daughters of J. (2)  
 6. 4. comely as J., terrible as *an army* (2)  
 8. 4. I charge you, O daughters of J. (2)  
 Isa. 1. 1. he saw concerning Judah and J. (2)  
 2. 1. *saw* concerning Judah and J. (2)  
 - 3. and the word of the Lord from J. (2)  
 3. 1. doth take away from J., and from  
 - 8. For J. is ruined, and Judah is fallen  
 - 3. and *he* that remaineth in J.  
 - - is written among the living in J. (2)  
 - 4. shall have purged the blood of J.  
 5. 3. And now, O inhabitants of J.  
 7. 1. went up toward J. to war against  
 8. 14. a snare to the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 10. 10. graven images did excel them of J.  
 - 11. so do to J. and her idols?  
 - 12. upon mount Zion and on J. (2)  
 - 32. the daughter of Zion, the hill of J. (2)  
 22. 10. ye have numbered the houses of J.  
 - 21. a father to the inhabitants of J.  
 24. 23. in mount Zion, and in J.  
 27. 13. in the holy mount at J. (2)  
 28. 14. that rule this people which is in J. (2)  
 30. 19. the people shall dwell in Zion at J. (2)  
 31. 5. so will the Lord of hosts defend J. (2)  
 - 9. in Zion, and his furnace in J. (2)  
 33. 20. thine eyes shall see J. a quiet  
 36. 2. sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to J.  
 - 7. and said to Judah and to J.  
 - 20. that the Lord should deliver J. out  
 Isa. 37. 10. J. shall not be given into the hand  
 37. 22. the daughter of J. hath shaken (2)  
 - 32. out of J. shall go forth a remnant  
 40. 2. Speak ye comfortably to J.  
 - 9. O J., that bringest good tidings (2)  
 41. 27. I will give to J. one that bringeth  
 44. 26. that saith to J., Thou shalt be  
 - 28. even saying to J., Thou shalt be  
 51. 17. Awake, awake, stand up, O J.  
 52. 1. put on thy beautiful garments, O J.  
 - 2. arise, *and* sit down, O J. (2)  
 - 9. sing together, ye waste places of J. (2)  
 - - he hath redeemed J. (2)  
 62. 1. for J.'s sake I will not rest  
 - 6. set watchmen upon thy walls, O J.  
 - 7. till he make J. a praise in the earth  
 64. 10. Zion is a wilderness, J. a desolation  
 65. 18. behold, I create J. a rejoicing  
 - 19. And I will rejoice in J.  
 66. 10. Rejoice ye with J., and be glad  
 - 13. and ye shall be comforted in J.  
 - 20. to my holy mountain J.  
 Jer. 1. 3. unto the carrying away of J. captive  
 1. 15. at the entering of the gates of J.  
 2. 2. Go and cry in the ears of J.  
 3. 17. they shall call J. the throne of the  
 - - to the name of the Lord, to J. (2)  
 4. 3. to the men of Judah and J.  
 - 4. men of Judah and inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 5. Declare ye in Judah, and publish in J.  
 - 10. greatly deceived this people and J.  
 - 11. said to this people and to J.  
 - 14. O J., wash thine heart from  
 - 16. publish against J., *that* watchers  
 5. 1. to and fro through the streets of J.  
 6. 1. to flee out of the midst of J.  
 - 6. and cast a mount against J.  
 - 8. Be thou instructed, O J.  
 7. 17. and in the streets of J. (2)  
 - 29. Cut off thine hair, O J., and cast  
 - 34. and from the streets of J.  
 8. 1. the bones of the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 5. Why *then* is this people of J. slidden  
 9. 11. And I will make J. heaps, *and* a den  
 11. 2. and to the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 6. and in the streets of J.?  
 - 9. and among the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 12. and inhabitants of J., go and (2)  
 - 13. *to* the number of the streets of J.  
 13. 9. and the great pride of J.  
 - 13. and all the inhabitants of J. with (2)  
 - 27. Woe unto thee, O J. ! wilt thou not  
 14. 2. and the cry of J. is gone up  
 - 16. shall be cast out in the streets of J.  
 15. 4. for *that* which he did in J. (2)  
 - 5. who shall have pity upon thee, O J.?  
 17. 19. and in all the gates of J. (2)  
 - 20. and all the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 21. *nor* bring *it* in by the gates of J. (2)  
 - 25. and the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 26. and from the places about J.  
 - 27. even entering in at the gates of J.  
 - - it shall devour the palaces of J.  
 18. 11. and to the inhabitants of J., saying  
 19. 3. and inhabitants of J., Thus saith (2)  
 - 7. the counsel of Judah and J.  
 - 13. And the houses of J., and the houses  
 22. 19. cast forth beyond the gates of J. (2)  
 23. 14. I have seen also in the prophets of J.

Jer. 23. 15. from the prophets of J. is profaneness  
 24. 1. the carpenters and smiths, from J.  
 - 8. and the residue of J. that remain  
 25. 2. and to all the inhabitants of J.  
 - 18. *To wit*, J., and the cities of Judah  
 26. 18. and J. shall become heaps  
 27. 3. of the messengers which come to J.  
 - 18. and at J., go not to Babylon  
 - 20. Jehoiakim king of Judah from J.  
 - - and all the nobles of Judah and J. (2)  
 - 21. of the king of Judah and of J. (2)  
 29. 1. Jeremiah the prophet sent from J. (2)  
 - - carried away captive from J. to  
 - 2. the princes of Judah and J., and the  
 - the smiths, were departed from J.) (2)  
 - 4. caused to be carried away from J.  
 - 20. whom I have sent from J. to Babylon  
 - 25. unto all the people that *are* at J.  
 32. 2. of Babylon's army besieged J. (2)  
 - 32. and the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 44. and in the places about J., and in  
 33. 10. and in the streets of J. that *are*  
 - 13. and in the places about J., and in  
 - 16. shall Judah be saved, and J. shall  
 34. 1, 7. fought against J. and against all  
 - 6. unto Zedekiah king of Judah in J. (2)  
 - 8. with all the people that *were* at J.  
 - 19. princes of Judah, and the princes of J.  
 35. 11. Come, and let us go to J. for fear of  
 - - so we dwell at J. (2)  
 - 13. and the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 - 17. and upon all the inhabitants of J.  
 36. 9. to all the people in J. (2)  
 - - from the cities of Judah unto J. (2)  
 - 31. and upon the inhabitants of J.  
 37. 5. when the Chaldeans that besieged J.  
 - - they departed from J. (2)  
 - 11. was broken up from J. for fear (2)  
 - 12. Then Jeremiah went forth out of J.  
 38. 28. until the day that J. was taken (2)  
 - - he was *there* when J. was taken (2)  
 39. 1. and all his army against J., and they  
 - 8. and brake down the walls of J.  
 40. 1. were carried away captive of J. and  
 42. 18. upon the inhabitants of J.  
 44. 2. the evil that I have brought upon J.  
 - 6, 9, 17. and in the streets of J. (2)  
 - 13. as I have punished J. by the (2)  
 - 21. and in the streets of J.  
 51. 35. inhabitants of Chaldea, shall J. say (2)  
 - 50. and let J. come into your mind  
 52. 1. and he reigned eleven years in J. (2)  
 - 3. it came to pass in J. and Judah  
 - 4. he and all his army, against J.  
 - 12. served the king of Babylon, into J. (2)  
 - 13. and all the houses of J., and all the  
 - 14. brake down all the walls of J. round  
 - 29. he carried away captive from J. eight  
 Lam. 1. 7. J. remembered in the days of her  
 1. 8. J. hath grievously sinned; therefore  
 - 17. J. is as a menstruous woman among  
 2. 10. the virgins of J. hang down their (2)  
 - 13. shall I liken to thee, O daughter of J.?  
 - 15. their head at the daughter of J. (2)  
 4. 12. have entered into the gates of J. (2)  
 Ezek. 4. 1. upon it the city, *even* J. (2)  
 4. 7. set thy face toward the siege of J.  
 - 16. I will break the staff of bread in J.  
 5. 5. This *is* J. : I have set it in the midst

Ezek. 8. 3. brought me in the visions of God to J.  
 9. 4. through the midst of J., and set (2)  
 - 8. pouring out of thy fury upon J. (2)  
 11. 15. unto whom the inhabitants of J.  
 12. 10. *concerneth* the prince in J.  
 - 19. of the inhabitants of J., and of  
 13. 16. which prophesy concerning J., and  
 14. 21. my four sore judgments upon J. (2)  
 - 22. the evil that I have brought upon J.  
 15. 6. so will I give the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 16. 2. Son of man, cause J. to know her  
 - 3. Thus saith the Lord God unto J.  
 17. 12. the king of Babylon is come to J.  
 21. 2. Son of man, set thy face toward J.  
 - 20. and to Judah in J. the defenced  
 - 22. right hand was the divination for J.  
 22. 19. gather you into the midst of J. (2)  
 23. 4. *Samaria is* Aholah, and J. Aholibah  
 24. 2. set himself against J. this same  
 26. 2. that Tyrus hath said against J., Aba  
 33. 21. one that had escaped out of J. came  
 36. 38. As the holy flock, as the flock of J.  
 Dan. 1. 1. king of Babylon unto J., and  
 5. 2. out of the temple which *was* in J. (3)  
 - 3. the house of God which *was* at J. (3)  
 6. 10. open in his chamber toward J. (4)  
 9. 2. seventy years in the desolations of J.  
 - 7. and to the inhabitants of J.  
 - 12. as hath been done upon J. (2)  
 - 16. be turned away from thy city J.  
 - - J. and thy people *are become a*  
 - 25. to restore and to build J.  
 Joel 2. 32. and in J. shall be deliverance  
 3. 1. the captivity of Judah and J. (2)  
 - 6. and the children of J. have ye sold  
 - 16. and utter his voice from J.  
 - 17. then shall J. be holy  
 - 20. and J. from generation to generation  
 Amos 1. 2. and utter his voice from J.  
 2. 5. it shall devour the palaces of J. (2)  
 Obad. 11. into his gates, and cast lots upon J.  
 20. and the captivity of J., which *is* in  
 Mic. 1. 1. he saw concerning Samaria and J. (2)  
 1. 5. places of Judah? *are they* not J. (2)  
 - 9. the gate of my people, *even* to J. (2)  
 - 12. from the Lord, unto the gate of J. (2)  
 3. 10. build up Zion with blood, and J. with  
 - 12. and J. shall become heaps  
 4. 2. and the word of the Lord from J. (2)  
 - 8. shall come to the daughter of J. (2)  
 Zeph. 1. 4. upon all the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 1. 12. *that* I will search J. with candles  
 3. 14. all the heart, O daughter of J. (2)  
 - 16. In that day it shall be said to J.  
 Zech. 1. 12. wilt thou not have mercy on J.  
 1. 14. I am jealous for J. and for Zion  
 - 16. I am returned to J. with mercies  
 - - shall be stretched forth upon J. (2)  
 - 17. and shall yet choose J. (2)  
 - 19. scattered Judah, Israel, and J. (2)  
 2. 2. To measure J., to see what *is* the  
 - 4. J. shall be inhabited as towns without  
 - 12. and shall choose J. again (2)  
 3. 2. the Lord that hath chosen J. (2)  
 7. 7. when J. was inhabited and in  
 8. 3. and will dwell in the midst of J. (2)  
 - - and J. shall be called  
 4. 2. women dwell in the streets of J. (2)  
 - 8. shall dwell in the midst of J. (2)

- Zech. 8. 15. to do well unto J. and to the house  
 8. 22. to seek the Lord of hosts in J. (2)  
 9. shout, O daughter of J.: behold, thy  
 - 10. from Ephraim, and the horse from J.  
 12. 2. I will make J. a cup of trembling  
 - both against Judah and against J. (2)  
 - 3. in that day will I make J. a  
 - 5. the inhabitants of J. *shall be my*  
 - 6. and J. shall be inhabited again  
 - in her own place, *even* in J. (2)  
 - 7. and the glory of the inhabitants of J.  
 - 8. defend the inhabitants of J.; and he  
 - 9. all the nations that come against J. (2)  
 - 10. and upon the inhabitants of J.  
 - 11. shall there be a great mourning in J.  
 13. 1. and to the inhabitants of J. (2)  
 14. 2. I will gather all nations against J.  
 - 4. mount of Olives, which *is* before J.  
 - 8. living waters shall go out from J.  
 - 10. from Geba to Rimmon, south of J. (2)  
 - 11. but J. shall be safely inhabited  
 - 12. people that have fought against J. (2)  
 - 14. And Judah also shall fight at J. (2)  
 - 16. the nations which came against J. (2)  
 - 17. unto J. to worship the King, the  
 - 21. Yea, every pot in J. and in Judah shall  
 Mal. 2. 11. is committed in Israel and in J. (2)  
 3. 4. shall the offering of Judah and J. (2)

**Jerusha** (ירושָׁה, Yě-rū-shā;

2. ירוּשָׁה, Yě-rū-shāh).

The mother of Jotham king of Judah.

- 2 Kings 15. 38. his mother's name *was* J., the  
 2 Chron. 27. 1. mother's name also *was* J. (2).

**Jesaiah, b. Jeshaiiah** (יְשַׁעְיָהּ,

Yě-sha'-yā-hū; 2. יְשַׁעְיָהּ, Yě-sha'-yāh).

(1.) A grandson of Zerubbabel, of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. of Hananiah; Pelatiah and J. (2)

(2.) One of the sons of Jeduthun, who were appointed by lot for the service of song in the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 3. Gedaliah, and Zeri, and J. (b)  
 25. 15. The eighth to J., *he*, his sons (b)

(3.) A grandson of Eliezer the son of Moses, whose descendant Shelomith was over the treasures of the dedicated things in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 25. his son, and J. his son (b)

(4.) One of the chief men of the family of Elam, among the Jews who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes the king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 7. And of the sons of Elam; J. the (b, 2)

(5.) A Levite of the family of Merari, who joined Ezra when he was preparing to go up from Babylon to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 19. and with him J., of the sons of (b, 2)

(6.) A descendant of Benjamin, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of Ithiel, the son of J. (2)

**Jeshanah** (יֶשָׁנָה, Yě-shā-nāh).

The name of a town whose situation is unascertained. It was possessed by Jeroboam II., and therefore not within the territory of Judah or Benjamin, but probably not far from their northern border.

2 Chron. 13. 19. and J. with the towns thereof

**Jesharelah** (יֶשָׁרְאֵלָה, Yě-shar-ē-lāh).

The name of a Levite, one of those to whom the service of song in the sanctuary was appointed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 14. The seventh to J., *he*, his sons

**Jeshebeab** (יֶשְׁבַּעַב, Ye-sheb-āb).

One of the priests to whom the services of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 13. Huppah, the fourteenth to J.

**Jesher** (יֶשֶׁר, Yě-sheh).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 13. her sons *are* these; J., and

**Jeshimon** (יֶשִׁמֹן or יֶשִׁמֹן, Yě-shī-mōn).

This word signifies a 'desert' or 'waste place'; and it may be doubtful whether it should not be thus translated wherever it occurs (as it is in Ps. 68. 8, 78. 40, 106. 14, and other places), rather than as the name of a particular place. And this the rather, because, while in Numbers J. is plainly on the east side of Jordan, it is no less clear that J. in 1 Samuel is on the west side, in the tribe of Judah.

Num. 21. 20. Pisgah, which looketh toward J.

23. 28. top of Peor, that looketh toward J.

1 Sam. 23. 24. in the plain on the south of J.

26. 1. hill of Hachilah, *which is* before J.!



**Jeshishai** (יֵשִׁישַׁי, Yě-shī-shai).

The progenitor of one of the families of the Gadites.

1 Chron. 5. 14. the son of J., the son of Jahdo

**Jeshohaiah** (יֵשׁוּחַיָּהּ, Yě-shō-hā-yāh).

One of the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and J.

**Jeshua, b. Jeshuah** (יֵשׁוּעַ, Yě-shū-a').

(1.) One of the priests to whom the services of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 11. The ninth to J., the tenth (b)

Ezra 2. 36. of the house of J., nine hundred

Neh. 7. 39. of the house of J., nine hundred

(2.) One of the Levites who, in the time of Hezekiah, had the charge of distributing the tithes among their brethren.

2 Chron. 31. 15. Eden, and Miniamin, and J.

Ezra 2. 40. The Levites: the children of J., and

Neh. 7. 43. The Levites: the children of J., of

(3.) One of the priests who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon in the time of Cyrus.

Ezra 2. 2. Which came with Zerubbabel: J.

3. 2. Then stood up J. the son of Jozadak

— 8. the son of Shealtiel, and J.

— 9. Then stood J. with his sons, and

4. 3. But Zerubbabel, and J., and the rest

5. 2. the son of Shealtiel, and J. the son

10. 18. of the sons of J. the son of Jozadak

Neh. 7. 7. Who came with Zerubbabel, J.

12. 1. the son of Shealtiel, and J.

— 7. and of their brethren, in the days of J.

— 10. And J. begat Joiakim

— 26. in the days of Joiakim the son of J.

(4.) The name, apparently, of one of the sons of Pahath-moab, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 6. of the children of J. and Joab, two

Neh. 7. 11. of the children of J. and Joab, two

(5.) A Levite whose son was one of those that weighed the vessels in the sanctuary after they had been brought to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 33. with them was Jozabad the son of J.

(6.) A Jew whose son Ezer repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 19. repaired Ezer the son of J.

(7.) One of the Levites who explained the law to the people when Ezra read it.

Neh. 8. 7. Also J., and Bani, and Sherebiah (b)

9. 4. of the Levites, J., and Bani, Kadmiel

— 5. Then the Levites, J., and Kadmiel

12. 8. the Levites, J., Binnui, Kadmiel (b)

— 24. Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and J. (b)

(8.) The name of Joshua is in one passage thus spelt.

Neh. 8. 17. for since the days of J. the son (b)

(9.) One of the Levites who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord. [May be the same with 7.]

Neh. 10. 9. both J. the son of Azaniah (b)

(10.) The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, in which some of the tribe of Judah dwelt after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 26. And at J., and at Moladah (b)

**Jeshurun, b. Jesurun**

(יֵשׁוּרֻן, Yě-shu-rūn).

A name of endearment applied to the Israelites, regarded by most as a diminutive of יֵשׁוּרֻן (Yāshār, upright)—signifying 'the little upright one.'

Deut. 32. 15. But J. waxed fat and kicked

33. 5. And he was king in J.

— 26. There is none like unto the God of J.

Isa. 44. 2. and thou J., whom I have chosen (b)

**Jesiah** (יֵשַׁיָּהּ, Yish-shī-yā-hū;

2. יֵשַׁיָּהּ, Yish-shī-yāh).

(1.) An Israelite, perhaps of the tribe of Levi, who fell to David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 6. Elkanah, and J., and Azareel

(2.) A descendant of Uzziel, one of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 20. Micah the first, and J. the (2)

**Jesimiel** (יֵשִׁמְיֵאל, Yě-sī-mī-ēl).

One of the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 36. and Asaiah, and Adiel, and J.

**Jesse** (יֵשַׁי, Yī-shai).

An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, who was the grandson of Ruth, and the father of David.

Ruth 4. 17. he is the father of J., the father

4. 22. Obed begat J., and J. begat David

1 Sam. 16. 1. send thee to J. the Bethlehemite

- 1 Sam. 16. 3. And call J. to the sacrifice, and I  
 16. 5. And he sanctified J. and his sons  
 — 8. Then J. called Abinadab, and made  
 — 9. Then J. made Shammah to pass  
 — 10. Again J. made seven of his sons  
 — — And Samuel said unto J., The Lord  
 — 11. And Samuel said unto J., Are here  
 — — And Samuel said unto J., Send  
 — 18. I have seen a son of J. the  
 — 19. Saul sent messengers unto J., and said  
 — 20. And J. took an ass *laden* with bread  
 — 22. And Saul sent to J., saying  
 17. 12. whose name *was* J.; and he had  
 — 13. And the three eldest sons of J.  
 — 17. And J. said unto David his son  
 — 20. and went, as J. had commanded him  
 — 58. the son of thy servant J. the  
 20. 27. Wherefore cometh not the son of J.  
 — 30. thou hast chosen the son of J.  
 — 31. as long as the son of J. liveth  
 22. 7. Will the son of J. give every one  
 — 8. hath made a league with the son of J.  
 — 9. I saw the son of J. coming to Nob  
 — 13. thou and the son of J., in that  
 25. 10. and who is the son of J.?  
 2 Sam. 20. 1. inheritance in the son of J.  
 23. 1. David the son of J. said  
 1 Kings 12. 16. inheritance in the son of J.  
 1 Chron. 2. 12. and Obed begat J.  
 — 13. And J. begat his first-born, Eliab  
 10. 14. the kingdom unto David the son of J.  
 12. 18. and on thy side, thou son of J.  
 29. 26. Thus David the son of J. reigned  
 2 Chron. 10. 16. inheritance in the son of J.  
 11. 18. the daughter of Eliab the son of J.  
 Ps. 72. 20. The prayers of David the son of J.  
 Isa. 11. 1. a rod out of the stem of J.  
 11. 10. there shall be a root of J.

### Jesui (יֵשׁוּי, Yish-vi).

One of the descendants (sons ?) of Asher.

Num. 26. 44. of J., the family of the Jesuites  
 See *Ishui*.

### Jesuites (יֵשׁוּיִם, hay-Yish-vi).

The title of the family founded by Jesui, a descendant of Asher.

Num. 26. 44. of Jesui, the family of the J.

### Jether (יֶתֶר, Ye-ther).

(1.) The first-born son of Gideon.

Judg. 8. 20. he said unto J. his first-born, Up

(2.) An Ishmeelite, the father of Amasa the nephew of David.

1 Kings 2. 5. and unto Amasa the son of J.  
 2. 32. and Amasa the son of J., captain  
 1 Chron. 2. 17. the father of Amasa *was* J.

(3.) A descendant of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 32. J., and Jonathan: and J. died

(4.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, apparently a descendant of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 17. And the sons of Ezra *were* J.

(5.) One of the descendants of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 38. And the sons of J.; Jephunneh

### Jetheth (יֶתֶת, Yě-thēth).

One of the dukes or princes of Edom, of the family of Esau.

Gen. 36. 40. Timnah, duke Alvah, duke J.

1 Chron. 1. 51. Timnah, duke Aliah, duke J.

### Jethlah (יֶתְלָה, Yith-lāh).

The name of one of the border cities of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 42. Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and J.

### Jethro (יֶתְרוֹ, Yith-rō).

The name of the priest of Midian who was father-in-law of Moses.

[In Exod. 4. 18 this name is given יֶתֶר (Jether), but Jethro is retained in the English.

In Exod. 2. 18 he is called רְעוּיָל (Reuel); and in Num. 10. 29 we have Raguel in the English, but Reuel in the original.]

Exod. 3. 1. Moses kept the flock of J. his

4. 18. And Moses went and returned to J.

— And J. said to Moses, Go in peace

18. 1. When J. the priest of Midian

— 2. Then J., Moses' father-in-law, took

— 5. And J., Moses' father-in-law, came

— 6. I thy father-in-law J. am come unto

— 9. And J. rejoiced for all the goodness

— 10. And J. said, Blessed be the Lord

— 12. And J., Moses' father-in-law, took

### Jetur (יֶטוּר, Yě-tūr).

(1.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 15. Tema, J., Naphish, and Kedemah  
 1 Chron. 1. 31. J., Naphish, and Kedemah

(2.) The name is also used to denote the tribe which sprang from Jetur.

1 Chron. 5. 19. war with the Hagarites, with J.

**Jeuël** (יְעוּאֵל, Yě-'ū-ēl).

A descendant of Zerah the son of Judah, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 6. And of the sons of Zerah; J.

**Jeuſh** (יְעוּשׁ, corr. יְעוּשׁ, Yě-'ūsh).

(1.) One of the sons of Esau by Aholibamah.

Gen. 36. 5. And Aholibamah bare J., and  
36. 14. and she bare to Esau J., and  
— 18. duke J., duke Jaalam, duke Korah  
1 Chron. 1. 35. Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and J.

(2.) One of the descendants of Benjamin, being apparently the grandson of his son Jediasel.

1 Chron. 7. 10. and the sons of Bilhan; J.

(3.) A descendant of Shimei, one of the heads of families of the Gershonites.

1 Chron. 23. 10. Jahath, Zina, and J., and  
23. 11. but J. and Beriah had not many

(4.) A son of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.  
2 Chron. 11. 19. bare him children; J., and

**Jeuſz** (יְעוּז, Yě-'ūz).

One of the sons of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 10. And J., and Shachia, and

**Jew** (יְהוּדִי, Yě-hū-dī).

The appellation of an individual belonging to the tribes which were carried to Babylon.

Esth. 2. 5. there was a certain J. whose name  
3. 4. he had told them that he was a J.  
5. 13. so long as I see Mordecai the J.  
6. 10. do even so to Mordecai the J.  
8. 7. and to Mordecai the J., Behold  
9. 29. and Mordecai the J. wrote  
— 31. as Mordecai the J. and Esther the  
10. 3. For Mordecai the J. was next unto  
Jer. 34. 9. serve himself of them, *to wit*, of a J.  
Zech. 8. 23. of the skirt of him that is a J.

**Jews** (יְהוּדִים, Yě-hū-dīm; 2. יְהוּדָאִי, Yě-hū-dā-in, *Chald.*; 3. יְהוּדָאִי, Yě-hū-dā-yē, *constr. Chald.*).

The adjective 'Jewish' used substantively, to denote the people of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, as distinguished from the revolted

tribes of Israel. Of course, this term did not come into use until after the revolt, and it became the national appellation after the captivity of the ten tribes.

2 Kings 16. 6. and drave the J.s from Elath  
25. 25. and the J.s and the Chaldees  
2 Chron. 32. 18. with a loud voice in the J.s'  
Ezra 4. 12. the J.s which came up from (3)  
4. 23. to Jerusalem unto the J.s (3)  
5. 1. prophesied unto the J.s that (3)  
— 5. was upon the elders of the J.s (3)  
6. 7. the J.s, and the elders of the J.s (3)  
— 8. shall do to the elders of these J.s (3)  
— 14. And the elders of the J.s builded (3)  
Neh. 1. 2. I asked them concerning the J.s  
2. 16. neither had I as yet told it to the J.s  
4. 1. great indignation, and mocked the J.s  
— 2. What do these feeble J.s?  
— 12. when the J.s which dwelt by them  
5. 1. against their brethren the J.s  
— 8. have redeemed our brethren the J.s  
— 17. an hundred and fifty of the J.s, and  
6. 6. *that* thou and the J.s think to rebel  
13. 23. In those days also saw I J.s *that* had  
Esth. 3. 6. sought to destroy all the J.s *that*  
3. 10. the Agagite, the J.s' enemy  
— 13. and to cause to perish, all J.s, both  
4. 3. great mourning among the J.s  
— 7. to the king's treasures for the J.s  
— 13. the king's house, more than all the J.s  
— 14. deliverance arise to the J.s from  
— 16. gather together all the J.s *that are*  
6. 13. If Mordecai *be* of the seed of the J.s  
8. 1. the house of Haman, the J.s' enemy  
— 3. that he had devised against the J.s  
— 5. which he wrote to destroy the J.s  
— 7. because he laid his hand upon the J.s  
— 8. Write ye also for the J.s, as it liketh  
— 9. unto the J.s, and to the lieutenants  
— and to the J.s according to their  
— 11. Wherein the king granted the J.s  
— 13. and that the J.s should be ready  
— 16. The J.s had light, and gladness  
— 17. the J.s had joy and gladness  
— of the people of the land became J.s  
— the fear of the J.s fell upon them  
9. 1. the day that the enemies of the J.s  
— the J.s had rule over them that  
— 2. The J.s gathered themselves together  
— 3. and officers of the king helped the J.s  
— 5. Thus the J.s smote all their enemies  
— 6. in Shushan the palace the J.s slew  
— 10. Hammedatha, the enemy of the J.s  
— 12. The J.s have slain and destroyed  
— 13. let it be granted to the J.s which  
— 15. For the J.s that *were* in Shushan  
— 16. But the other J.s that *were* in the  
— 18. But the J.s that *were* at Shushan  
— 19. Therefore the J.s of the villages  
— 20. unto all the J.s that *were* in all the  
— 22. wherein the J.s rested from their  
— 23. And the J.s undertook to do as  
— 24. the enemy of all the J.s, had  
— devised against the J.s to destroy  
— 25. which he devised against the J.s  
— 27. The J.s ordained, and took upon  
— 28. should not fail from among the J.s  
— 30. sent the letters unto all the J.s

Esth. 10. 3. and great among the J.s, and  
 Jer. 32. 12. before all the J.s that sat in the  
 38. 19. I am afraid of the J.s that are  
 40. 11. when all the J.s that were in Moab  
 - 12. Even all the J.s returned out of all  
 - 15. that all the J.s which are gathered  
 41. 3. Ishmael also slew all the J.s that  
 44. 1. concerning all the J.s which dwell  
 52. 28. the seventh year three thousand J.s  
 - 30. carried away captive of the J.s seven  
 Dan. 3. 8. came near, and accused the J.s (3)  
 3. 12. There are certain J.s, whom thou (2)

## Jews' (Jewish) (יְהוּדִים, Yě-hū-dīth).

The feminine of the adjective denoting 'of or belonging to the Jews.'

2 Kings 18. 26. Talk not with us in the J.s'  
 18. 28. with a loud voice in the J.s' language  
 2 Chron. 32. 18. with a loud voice in the J.s'  
 Neh. 13. 24. could not speak in the J.s'  
 Isa. 36. 11. speak not to us in the J.s' language  
 36. 18. with a loud voice in the J.s' language

## Jezaniah (יְזַנְיָהּ, Yě-zan-yā-hū).

[The same person who is generally called Jaazaniah.] A captain of the Jews whom Gedaliah endeavoured, but ineffectually, to persuade to serve the Chaldeans.

Jer. 40. 8. and J. the son of a Maachathite\*  
 42. 1. the son of Kareah, and J. the son of

\* In this passage the article יְ is prefixed to the word Maachathita, which ought, therefore, to be translated 'the Maachathite.'

## Jezebel (יְזַבֵּל, I-ze-bel).

A daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, who became the wife of Ahab king of Israel, and is infamous for her idolatries and her persecution of the prophets.

1 Kings 16. 31. he took to wife J. the daughter  
 18. 4. when J. cut off the prophets of the  
 - 13. when J. slew the prophets of the  
 - 19. which eat at J.'s table  
 19. 1. And Ahab told J. all that Elijah  
 - 2. Then J. sent a messenger unto Elijah  
 21. 5. But J. his wife came to him  
 - 7. And J. his wife said unto him  
 - 11. did as J. had sent unto them  
 - 14. Then they sent to J., saying  
 - 15. when J. heard that Naboth was  
 - - J. said to Ahab, Arise, take possession  
 - 23. And of J. also spake the Lord  
 - - The dogs shall eat J. by the wall of  
 - 25. whom J. his wife stirred up  
 2 Kings 9. 7. at the hand of J.  
 9. 10. the dogs shall eat J. in the  
 - 22. the whoredoms of thy mother J.  
 - 30. when Jehu was come to Jezreel, J.  
 - 36. shall dogs eat the flesh of J.

2 Kings 9. 37. the carcase of J. shall be as dung  
 9. 37. they shall not say, This is J.

## Jezer (יֶזֶר, Yě-zer).

One of the sons of Naphtali.

Gen. 46. 24. Jahzeel, and Guni, and J., and  
 Num. 26. 49. Of J., the family of the Jezerites  
 1 Chron. 7. 18. Jahziel, and Guni, and J.

## Jezerites (יְזֵרִי, Yiz-rī).

The title of a family whose founder was Jezer, a descendant of Naphtali.

Num. 26. 49. Of Jezer, the family of the J.

## Jeziah (יֶזִיָּהּ, Yiz-zī-yāh).

A Jew of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 25. sons of Parosh; Ramiah, and J.

## Jeziel (יְזִיֵּאל, corr. יֶזֶל, Yě-zī-ēl).

A valiant man, apparently of the tribe of Judah or Benjamin, who joined David when he was in the stronghold of Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 3. and J., and Pelet, the sons of

## Jezliah (יְזִלְיָהּ, Yiz-lī-āh).

One of the sons of Elpaal the son of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 18. Ishmerai also, and J., and

## Jezrahiah (יְזִרְחִיָּהּ, Yiz-rah-yāh).

The overseer of the singers in the ceremonial of purifying the people after their return from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 42. the singers sang loud, with J.

See *Izrahiah*.

## Jezoar (יְזֹאֵר, corr. יְזֹהַר, vě-Zō-har).

One of the sons of Helah the wife of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 7. sons of Helah were Zereth, and J.

[Here the י, which signifies 'and,' appears to have been changed into ז, which the English translators seem to have taken for the beginning of the name, adding 'and' which was not in the text they used.]

**Jezreel** (יִזְרְעֵל, Yiz-rě'-el;

2. יִזְרְעֵל, Yiz-rě'-ēl).

(1.) The name of a city in the hill country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 56. J., and Jokdeam, and Zanoah

1 Sam. 25. 43. David also took Ahinoam of J.

29. 1. pitched by a fountain which is in J.  
- 11. the Philistines went up to J.

(2.) The name of a city situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 18. and their border was toward J.

2 Sam. 2. 9. and over J., and over Ephraim

4. 4. of Saul and Jonathan out of J.

1 Kings 4. 12. is by Zartanah, beneath J.

18. 45. Ahab rode, and went to J.

- 46. ran before Ahab to the entrance of J.

21. 1. a vineyard which was in J.

- 23. shall eat Jezebel by the wall of J.

2 Kings 8. 29. went back to be healed in J.

8. 29. to see Joram the son of Ahab in J.

9. 10. eat Jezebel in the portion of J. (2)

- 15. to be healed in J. of the wounds

- - to go to tell it in J.

- 16. rode in a chariot, and went to J.

- 17. a watchman on the tower in J.

- 30. when Jehu was come to J.

- 36. in the portion of J. shall dogs eat

- 37. of the field in the portion of J.

10. 1. sent to Samaria, unto the rulers of J.

- 6. and come to me to J. by to-morrow

- 7. and sent him *them* to J.

- 11. remained of the house of Ahab in J.

2 Chron. 22. 6. he returned to be healed in J.

22. 6. to see Jehoram the son of Ahab at J.

(3.) From this city was named the valley or plain in which it stood.

Josh. 17. 16. *they* who are of the valley of J.

Judg. 6. 33. and pitched in the valley of J.

Hos. 1. 5. the bow of Israel in the valley of J.

2. 22. and they shall hear J.

(4.) [If it be not rather a patronymic.] The name of a descendant of Judah, apparently through his son Shobal.

1 Chron. 4. 3. J., and Ishma, and Idbash

(5.) The eldest son of the prophet Hosea, so named by command of God.

Hos. 1. 4. said unto him, Call his name J.

(6.) The word is used figuratively in reference to the crimes committed by Ahab, who dwelt in Jezreel, and the punishment threatened by God on account of them.

Hos. 1. 4. I will *avenge* the blood of J.

1. 11. for *great shall* be the day of J.

**Jezreelite** (יִזְרְעֵלִי, Yiz-rě'-ē-lī).

The appellation of a male native or inhabitant of Jezreel.

1 Kings 21. 1. Naboth the J. had a vineyard

21. 4. of the word which Naboth the J. had

- 6. Because I spake unto Naboth the J.

- 7. the vineyard of Naboth the J.

- 15. of the vineyard of Naboth the J.

- 16. to the vineyard of Naboth the J.

2 Kings 9. 21. in the portion of Naboth the J.

9. 25. of the field of Naboth the J.

[These passages refer to Jezreel in the territory of Issachar.]

**Jezreelitess** (יִזְרְעֵלִיָּה, Yiz-rě'-ē-lith).

The denominative of a female inhabitant of Jezreel.

1 Sam. 27. 3. Ahinoam the J., and Abigail

30. 5. were taken captives, Ahinoam the J.

2 Sam. 2. 2. two wives also, Ahinoam the J.

3. 2. was Amnon, of Ahinoam the J.

1 Chron. 3. 1. Amnon, of Ahinoam the J.

[In these passages the reference is to Jezreel in Judah.]

**Jibsam** (יִבְסָם, Yib-sām).

One of the sons of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and J.

**Jidlaph** (יִדְלָפִי, Yid-lāph).

One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 22. and Pildash, and J., and Bethuel

**Jimnah, b. Jimna** (יִמְנָה, Yim-nāh).

One of the sons of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. And the sons of Asher; J., and Num. 26. 44. of J., the family of the Jimnites (b)

[Called Imnah in 1 Chron. 7. 30.]

**Jimnites** (יִמְנִיתִי, hay-Yim-nāh).

The title of a family which sprang from Jimna, a son of Asher.

Num. 26. 44. of Jimna, the family of the J.

**Jiphtah** (יִפְתָּח, Yiph-tāh).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 43. And J., and Ashnah, and Nezib

**Jiphthah-el** (יִפְתָּח-אֵל, Yiph-tah-El).

The name of a valley which lay mostly in

the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, but bordering on that of Asher.

Josh. 19. 14. are in the valley of J.-E.

19. 27. to Zebulun, and to the valley of J.-E.

### Joab (יואב, Yō-āb).

(1.) One of the sons of Zeruiah the sister of David, who became captain in David's army.

1 Sam. 26. 6. the son of Zeruiah, brother to J.

2 Sam. 2. 13. And J. the son of Zeruiah, and

2. 14. And Abner said to J., Let the young

- And J. said, Let them arise

- 18. three sons of Zeruiah there, J., and

- 22. should I hold up my face to J. thy

- 24. J. also and Abishai pursued after

- 26. Then Abner called to J., and said

- 27. And J. said, As God liveth, unless

- 28. So J. blew a trumpet, and all

- 30. And J. returned from following

- 32. And J. and his men went all night

3. 22. the servants of David and J. came

- 23. When J. and all the host that *was*

- they told J., saying, Abner the son

- 24. Then J. came to the king, and said

- 26. And when J. was come out from

- 27. J. took him aside in the gate

- 29. Let it rest on the head of J.

- let there not fall from the house of J.

- 30. So J. and Abishai his brother slew

- 31. And David said to J., and to all

8. 16. And J. the son of Zeruiah was over

10. 7. he sent J. and all the host of the

- 9. When J. saw that the front of the

- 13. And J. drew nigh, and the people

- 14. So J. returned from the children of

11. 1. that David sent J. and his servants

- 6. And David sent to J., *saying*, Send

- And J. sent Uriah to David

- 7. David demanded of him how J. did

- 11. and my lord J., and the servants of

- 14. that David wrote a letter to J.

- 16. when J. observed the city, that he

- 17. went out and fought with J.

- 18. Then J. sent and told David

- 22. shewed David all that J. had sent

- 25. Thus shalt thou say unto J.

12. 26. And J. fought against Rabbah of

- 27. And J. sent messengers to David

14. 1. Now J. the son of Zeruiah perceived

- 2. And J. sent to Tekoah, and fetched

- 3. So J. put the words in her mouth

- 19. *Is not* the hand of J. with thee in

- for thy servant J., he bade me

- 20. hath thy servant J. done this thing

- 21. And the king said unto J., Behold

- 22. And J. fell to the ground on his face

- and J. said, To-day thy servant

- 23. So J. arose, and went to Geshur

- 29. Therefore Absalom sent for J.

- 30. See, J.'s field is near mine

- 31. Then J. arose, and came to Absalom

- 32. And Absalom answered J., Behold

- 33. So J. came to the king, and told him

17. 25. captain of the host instead of J.

- sister to Zeruiah, J.'s mother

18. 2. of the people under the hand of J.

2 Sam. 18. 2. the son of Zeruiah, J.'s brother

18. 5. And the king commanded J., and

- 10. a certain man saw *it*, and told J.

- 11. And J. said unto the man that told

- 12. And the man said unto J., Though

- 14. Then said J., I may not tarry thus

- 15. young men that bare J.'s armour

- 16. And J. blew the trumpet, and the

- for J. held back the people

- 20. And J. said unto him, Thou shalt

- 21. Then said J. to Cush, Go tell

- And Cush bowed himself unto J.

- 22. the son of Zadok, yet again to J.

- And J. said, Wherefore wilt thou

- 29. When J. sent the king's servant

19. 1. And it was told J., Behold

- 5. And J. came into the house to the

- 13. continually in the room of J.

20. 7. there went out after him J.'s men

- 8. J.'s garment that he had put on

- 9. And J. said to Amasa, *Art* thou

- And J. took Amasa by the beard

- 10. to the sword that *was* in J.'s hand

- So J. and Abishai his brother

- 11. And one of J.'s men stood by him

- He that favoureth J., and he that

- let him go after J.

- 13. all the people went on after J.

- 15. the people that *were* with J. battered

- 16. Say, I pray you, unto J.

- 17. the woman said, *Art* thou J.?

- 20. And J. answered and said

- 21. And the woman said unto J.

- 22. and cast it out to J.

- And J. returned to Jerusalem

- 23. Now J. *was* over all the host of

23. 18. And Abishai the brother of J., the

- 24. Asahel, the brother of J., *was* one

- 37. armour-bearer to J. the son of

24. 2. For the king said to J. the captain

- 3. And J. said unto the king, Now

- 4. the king's word prevailed against J.

- and J. and the captains of the host

- 9. And J. gave up the sum of the

1 Kings 1. 7. And he conferred with J. the son

1. 19. and J. the captain of the host

- 41. And when J. heard the sound of the

2. 5. what J. the son of Zeruiah did to

- 22. and for J. the son of Zeruiah

- 28. Then tidings came to J.: (for J. had

- and J. fled unto the tabernacle

- 29. it was told king Solomon that J.

- 30. Thus said J., and thus he answered

- 31. the innocent blood which J. shed

- 33. therefore return upon the head of J.

11. 15. and J. the captain of the host was

- 16. six months did J. remain there

- 21. that J. the captain of the host was

1 Chron. 2. 16. Abishai, and J., and Asahel

11. 6. So J. the son of Zeruiah went first

- 8. and J. repaired the rest of the city

- 20. Abishai the brother of J., he was

- 26. were Asahel the brother of J., and

- 39. the armour-bearer of J. the son of

18. 15. And J. the son of Zeruiah *was* over

19. 8. he sent J. and all the host

- 10. Now when J. saw that the battle

- 14. So J. and the people that *were* with

- 15. Then J. came to Jerusalem

- 1 Chron. 20. 1. J. led forth the power of the  
 20. 1. and J. smote Rabbah, and destroyed  
 21. 2. And David said to J., and to  
 - 3. And J. answered, The Lord make  
 - 4. the king's word prevailed against J.  
 - - wherefore J. departed and went  
 - 5. And J. gave the sum of the number  
 - 6. king's word was abominable to J.  
 26. 28. And Abner the son of Ner and J.  
 27. 7. *was* Asahel the brother of J.  
 - 24. J. the son of Zeruiah began to  
 - 34. the general of the king's army *was* J.  
 Ps. 60. tit. when J. returned and smote

(2.) A descendant of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 54. Ataroth, the house of J., and

(3.) A grandson of Kenaz, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 14. and Seraiah begat J., the

(4.) An Israelite (apparently one of the sons of Pahath-moab), some of whose posterity came up from Babylon along with Zerubbabel on the termination of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 6. of the children of Jeshua *and* J.  
 Neh. 7. 11. of the children of Jeshua and J.

(5.) [Perhaps the same with No. 4.] An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 9. Of the sons of J.; Obadiah the son of

### Joah (יֹאָח, Yō-āh).

(1.) A son of Asaph, the recorder in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Kings 18. 18, 37. and J. the son of Asaph, the  
 18. 26. and Shebna and J., unto Rabshakeh  
 Isa. 36. 3. and Shebna the scribe, and J.  
 36. 11. said Eliakim, and Shebna, and J.  
 - 22. and Shebna the scribe, and J. the son

(2.) A descendant of Gershom the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 21. J. his son, Iddo his son  
 2 Chron. 29. 12. J. the son of Zimnah  
 29. 12. and Eden the son of J.

(3.) One of the sons of Obed-edom a descendant of Kohath, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 4. Jehozabad the second, J. the

(4.) A Levite commissioned by Josiah king of Judah to repair the house of the Lord.

2 Chron. 34. 8. and J. the son of Joahaz the

### Joahaz (יֹאָחָז, Yō-ā-hāz).

A Levite who was recorder in the time of Josiah king of Judah, and whose son was one of those employed by the king to repair the house of the Lord.

2 Chron. 34. 8. and Joah the son of J. the

### Joash (יֹאָשָׁ, Yō-āsh).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Manasseh, who was the father of Gideon.

Judg. 6. 11. *pertained* unto J. the Abi-ezrite  
 6. 29. Gideon the son of J. hath done this  
 - 30. Then the men of the city said unto J.  
 - 31. And J. said unto all that stood against  
 7. 14. the sword of Gideon the son of J.  
 8. 13. And Gideon the son of J. returned  
 - 29. And Jerubbaal the son of J. went  
 - 32. And Gideon the son of J. died  
 - - and was buried in the sepulchre of J.

(2.) A son of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 22. 26. and to J. the king's son  
 2 Chron. 18. 25. and to J. the king's son

(3.) A son of Ahaziah king of Judah, who succeeded him on the throne after the slaughter of his grandmother Athaliah. (He is called Joash and Jehoash indiscriminately.)

2 Kings 11. 2. took J. the son of Ahaziah  
 12. 19. And the rest of the acts of J.  
 - 20. and slew J. in the house of Millo  
 13. 1. In the three and twentieth year of J.  
 - 10. the thirty and seventh year of J.  
 14. 1. reigned Amaziah the son of J.  
 - 3. all things as J. his father did  
 - 17. And Amaziah the son of J. king of  
 - 23. of Amaziah the son of J. king of  
 1 Chron. 3. 11. Ahaziah his son, J. his son  
 2 Chron. 22. 11. daughter of the king took J.  
 24. 1. J. *was* seven years old when he (2)  
 - 2. And J. did *that which was* right  
 - 4. J. was minded to repair the house  
 - 22. Thus J. the king remembered not  
 - 24. executed judgment against J.  
 25. 23. king of Judah, the son of J.  
 - 25. Amaziah the son of J. king of Judah

(4.) A son of Jehoahaz the son of Jehu, who succeeded his father on the throne of Israel (also called indiscriminately Joash or Jehoash).

2 Kings 13. 9. and J. his son reigned in his  
 13. 12. And the rest of the acts of J.  
 - 13. And J. slept with his fathers  
 - - and J. was buried in Samaria  
 - 14. And J. the king of Israel came  
 - 25. three times did J. beat him  
 14. 1. In the second year of J. son of  
 - 23. Jeroboam the son of J. king of Israel  
 - 27. of Jeroboam the son of J.

- 2 Chron. 25. 17. sent to J. the son of Jehoahaz  
 25. 18. And J. king of Israel sent to  
 - 21. So J. the king of Israel went up  
 - 23. And J. the king of Israel took  
 - 25. after the death of J. son of Jehoahaz  
 Hos. 1. 1. in the days of Jeroboam the son of J.  
 Amos 1. 1. the days of Jeroboam the son of J.

(5.) A descendant of Shelah the son of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 4. 22. and J., and Saraph, who had

(6.) The name of the second in command of the valiant men who fell to David while he lay in the stronghold of Ziklag because of Saul's pursuit.

- 1 Chron. 12. 3. The chief *was* Ahiezer, then J.

### Joash (יֹאשָׁה, Yō-āsh).

(1.) One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 7. 8. sons of Becher; Zemira, and J.

(2.) An Israelite (of what tribe is uncertain) who was keeper of the stores of oil in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 27. 28. over the cellars of oil *was* J.

### Job (יֹב, I-yōb).

A man of whose parentage we have no account, but who was probably a descendant of Aram the son of Shem, and who is generally supposed to have lived about the time of Abraham.

- Job 1. 1. in the land of Uz, whose name *was* J.  
 1. 5. that J. sent and sanctified them  
 - - for J. said, It may be that  
 - - Thus did J. continually  
 - 8. Hast thou considered my servant J.  
 - 9. Doth J. fear God for nought?  
 - 14. And there came a messenger unto J.  
 - 20. Then J. arose, and rent his mantle  
 - 22. In all this J. sinned not  
 2. 3. Hast thou considered my servant J.  
 - 7. and smote J. with sore boils  
 - 10. In all this did not J. sin with his  
 - 11. Now, when J.'s three friends heard  
 3. 1. After this opened J. his mouth  
 - 2. And J. spake, and said  
 6. 1. But J. answered and said  
 9. 1. Then J. answered and said  
 12. 1. And J. answered and said  
 16. 1. Then J. answered and said  
 19. 1. Then J. answered and said  
 21. 1. But J. answered and said  
 23. 1. Then J. answered and said  
 26. 1. But J. answered and said  
 27. 1. Moreover, J. continued his parable  
 29. 1. Moreover, J. continued his parable

Job 31. 40. The words of J. are ended

32. 1. these three men ceased to answer J.  
 - 2. against J. was his wrath kindled  
 - 3. and yet had condemned J.  
 - 4. Now Elihu had waited till J. had  
 - 12. none of you that convinced J.  
 33. 1. Wherefore, J., I pray thee, hear my  
 - 31. Mark well, O J.; hearken unto me  
 34. 5. For J. hath said, I am righteous  
 - 7. What man is like J., who drinketh  
 - 35. J. hath spoken without knowledge  
 - 36. My desire is, that J. may be tried  
 35. 16. Therefore doth J. open his mouth in  
 37. 14. Hearken unto this, O J.  
 38. 1. Then the Lord answered J. out of  
 40. 1. Moreover, the Lord answered J., and  
 - 3. Then J. answered the Lord, and  
 - 6. Then answered the Lord unto J.  
 42. 1. Then J. answered the Lord, and said  
 - 7. had spoken these words unto J.  
 - - as my servant J. *hath*  
 - 8. and go to my servant J.  
 - - and my servant J. shall pray for  
 - - right like my servant J.  
 - 9. the Lord also accepted J.  
 - 10. the Lord turned the captivity of J.  
 - - also the Lord gave J. twice as much  
 - 12. the Lord blessed the latter end of J.  
 - 15. found so fair as the daughters of J.  
 - 16. After this lived J. an hundred and  
 - 17. So J. died, *being* old, and full of  
 Ezek. 14. 14. three men, Noah, Daniel, and J.  
 14. 20. Though Noah, Daniel, and J., *were*

### Job (יֹב, Yōb).

One of the sons of Issachar.

- Gen. 46. 13. Tola, and Phuvah, and J.

[The same person apparently is called יָשֻׁבִּי (Jashub) in Num. 26. 24, and יָשִׁיב (Jashib, corrected יָשֻׁבִּי) in 1 Chron. 7. 1.]

### Jobab (יֹבָב, Yō-bāb).

(1.) One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem. His posterity may perhaps have established themselves on the shores of the Indian Ocean, as some have conjectured; but it is very uncertain.

- Gen. 10. 29. And Ophir, and Havilah, and J.  
 1 Chron. 1. 23. Ophir, and Havilah, and J.

(2.) The second of the kings of Edom.

- Gen. 36. 33. and J. the son of Zerah of Bozrah  
 36. 34. And J. died; and Husham  
 1 Chron. 1. 44. when Belah was dead, J., the  
 1. 45. And when J. was dead, Husham

(3.) The king of Madon, a royal city of the Canaanites, who was overcome by Joshua.

- Josh. 11. 1. he sent to J. king of Madon, and



(4.) A son of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 9. he begat of Hodesh his wife, J.

(5.) One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 18. and Jeziah, and J., the sons

### Jochebed (יֹכֶבֶד, Yō-che-bed).

The wife of Amram and mother of Moses.

Exod. 6. 20. And Amram took him J. his  
Num. 26. 59. the name of Amram's wife *was* J.

### Joed (יֹדִי, Yō-'ēd).

A descendant of Benjamin, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of J., the son of Pedaiah

### Joel (יֹאֵל, Yō-ēl).

(1.) The eldest son of the prophet Samuel.

1 Sam. 8. 2. the name of his first-born was J.  
1 Chron. 6. 33. the son of J., the son of  
15. 17. Levites appointed Heman the son of J.

[In 1 Chron. 6. 28 the first-born of Samuel is apparently called Vashni. It has been supposed, but without sufficient authority, that he had both names.]

(2.) A descendant of Simeon, in what line is doubtful.

1 Chron. 4. 35. And J., and Jehu the son of

(3.) A descendant of Reuben, in what degree of proximity is uncertain.

1 Chron. 5. 4. The sons of J.; Shemaiah his  
5. 8. the son of Shema, the son of J.

[It is not certain that these passages refer to the same person.]

(4.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 12. J. the chief, and Shapham the

(5.) A Levite of the family of Kohath, one of the ancestors of the prophet Samuel.

1 Chron. 6. 36. son of Elkanah, the son of J.

(6.) A descendant of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 3. Michael, and Obadiah, and J.

(7.) One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 38. J. the brother of Nathan

(8.) The chief of the family of Gershom the son of Levi, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 7. Of the sons of Gershom; J. the  
15. 11. for Uriel, Asaiah, and J., Shemaiah  
23. 8. Jehiel, and Zetham, and J., three

(9.) A grandson of Laadan, a Gershonite, who in the time of David was one of the keepers of the treasures of the house of the Lord.

1 Chron. 26. 22. of Jehieli; Zetham, and J.

(10.) A descendant of Manasseh, who in the time of David was prince of the half-tribe west of Jordan.

1 Chron. 27. 20. half-tribe of Manasseh; J. the

(11.) A descendant of Kohath, who in the time of Hezekiah assisted in cleansing the temple.

2 Chron. 29. 12. and J. the son of Azariah, of

(12.) A Jew of the family of Nebo, who sinned by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 43. Zabad, Zebina, Jadan, and J.

(13.) A Jew of the tribe of Benjamin, who, after the return from Babylon, was made overseer of the Benjamites that dwelt in Jerusalem.

Neh. 11. 9. And J. the son of Zichri *was* their

(14.) A prophet who is supposed to have lived in the time of Uziah king of Judah, and to have prophesied at Jerusalem.

Joel 1. 1. The word of the Lord that came to J.

### Joelah (יֹאֵלָהּ, Yō-'ē-lāh).

An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, who joined himself to David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 7. And J. and Zebadiah, the sons

### Joezer (יֹעֶזֶר, Yō-'e-zer).

A Korhite (of the family of Kohath) who came to David while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 6. and Jesiah, and Azareel, and J.

**Jogbehah** (יֹבְהָה, Yōg-bě-hāh).

The name of a town in mount Gilead built by the tribe of Gad.

Num. 32. 35. Shephan, and Jaazer, and J.  
Judg. 8. 11. on the east of Nobah and J.

**Jogli** (יֹגְלִי, Yōg-lī).

The father of Bukki, the prince of the tribe of Dan who was one of those appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 22. Dan, Bukki the son of J.

**Joha** (יֹחָה, Yō-hā).

(1.) One of the sons of Beriah the grandson of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 16. And Michael, and Ispah, and J.

(2.) [Perhaps, but not certainly, the same person.] One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 45. and J. his brother, the Tizite

**Johanan** (יְהוֹנָן, Yō-hā-nān ;

## 2. יְהוֹנָה, Yē-hō-lā-nān).

(1.) A captain of the Jews at the time of the taking of Jerusalem, whom Gedaliah (the governor set over the land by the king of Babylon) tried to persuade to serve the Chaldeans.

2 Kings 25. 23. and J. the son of Careah, and Jer. 40. 8. and J. and Jonathan, the sons of  
40. 13. Moreover, J. the son of Kareah, and  
- 15. Then J. the son of Kareah spake to  
- 16. the son of Ahikam said unto J. the  
41. 11. But when J. the son of Kareah, and  
- 13. saw J. the son of Kareah, and all  
- 14. and went unto J. the son of Kareah  
- 15. escaped from J. with eight men  
- 16. Then took J. the son of Kareah, and  
42. 1. the captains of the forces, and J. the  
- 8. Then called he J. the son of Kareah  
43. 2. and J. the son of Kareah, and all  
- 4. So J. the son of Kareah, and all the  
- 5. But J. the son of Kareah, and all

(2.) The eldest son of Josiah king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 15. of Josiah were, the first-born J.

(3.) A descendant apparently of the family of David, though this is not certain.

1 Chron. 3. 24. and Akkub, and J., and Dalaiah

(4.) A Levite, the grandson of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok.

1 Chron. 6. 9. and Azariah begat J.

6. 10. And J. begat Azariah, (he it is that

(5.) A valiant man, probably of the tribe of Benjamin or Judah, who joined David while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul's pursuit.

1 Chron. 12. 4. and J., and Jozabad the

(6.) A man of the tribe of Gad, who came to David while he was in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 12. J. the eighth, Elzabad the

(7.) A man of the tribe of Ephraim, whose son opposed those who wished to make slaves of the captives taken from Judah in the time of Ahaz.

2 Chron. 28. 12. Azariah the son of J.

(8.) A chief man among the Jews, who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 12. J. the son of Hakkatan, and

(9.) A priest, a descendant of Eliashib, one of those who, along with Ezra, summoned all the children of the captivity to assemble at Jerusalem.

Ezra 10. 6. went into the chamber of J. the (2)

(10.) A Jew, the son of Tobiah the Ammonite, who took to wife the daughter of Meshullam in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 6. 18. his son J. had taken the (2)

(11.) A priest in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 22. of Eliashib, Joiada, and J.

12. 23. until the days of J. the son of

See *Jehohanan*, Nos. 5 and 6.

**Joiada** (יְהוֹיָדָה, Yō-yā-dā').

A descendant of Jeshua, the priest who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 10. and Eliashib begat J.

12. 11. And J. begat Jonathan

- 22. in the days of Eliashib, J. and

13. 28. one of the sons of J. the son of

See *Jehoiada*.

**Joiakim** (יְהוֹיָכִם, Yō-yā-kīm).

The son of Jeshua, the priest who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

- Neh. 12. 10. And Jeshua begat J.; J. also  
 12. 12. And in the days of J. were priests  
 - 26. These *were* in the days of J. the son

### Joiarib (יֹאֲרִיב, Yō-yā-rīb).

(1.) A Jew whom Ezra, when about to set out for Jerusalem, sent to obtain ministers for the sanctuary to accompany him and the people.

Ezra 8. 16. also for J., and for Elnathan

(2.) A descendant of Judah by Pharez, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 5. the son of Adaiah, the son of J.

(3.) A priest, whose son Jedaiah dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 10. the priests, Jedaiah the son of J.

12. 6. Shemaiah and J., Jedaiah  
 - 19. And of J., Mattenai; of Jedaiah

See *Jehoiarib*.

### Jokdeam (יֹקְדָם, Yök-dě-'ām).

The name of a town which was situated in the hill country of Judah.

Josh. 15. 56. And Jezreel, and J., and Zanoah

### Jokim (יֹקִים, Yō-kīm).

A descendant of Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 22. And J., and the men of Chozeba

### Jokmeam (יֹקְמֵם, Yök-mě-'ām).

The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Ephraim, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 68. And J. with her suburbs

### Jokneam (יֹקְנֵם, Yök-ně-'ām).

(1.) The name of a city of the Canaanites whose king was overcome by Joshua. It was situated in the west part of the lot of the tribe of Zebulun, near to mount Carmel. It was afterwards made a Levitical city.

Josh. 12. 22. the king of J. of Carmel, one

19. 11. to the river that is before J.  
 21. 34. out of the tribe of Zebulun, J. with

(2.) The name erroneously given in the Eng. Ver. to a city which in the original is called יֹקְמֵם (Yök-mě-'ām). [It is supposed to be

the city in the tribe of Ephraim which is called Jokmeam in 1 Chron. 6. 68, and Kibzaim in Josh. 21. 22.]

1 Kings 4. 12. unto the place that is beyond J.

### Jokshan (יֹקְשָׁן, Yök-shān).

One of the sons of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 2. and Medan, and Midian, and J.

25. 3. And J. begat Sheba and Dedan

- 1 Chron. 1. 32. she bare Zimran, and J., and  
 1. 32. And the sons of J.; Sheba and Dedan

### Joktan (יֹקְטָן, Yök-tān).

One of the sons of Eber, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 25. and his brother's name was J.

10. 26. And J. begat Almodad, and

- 29. all these *were* the sons of J.

1 Chron. 1. 19. his brother's name was J.

1. 20. And J. begat Almodad, and

- 23. All these *were* the sons of J.

### Joktheel (יֹקְתֵּל, Yök-thě-ēl).

(1.) The name of a city which lay towards the west side of the plain country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 38. And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and J

(2.) The name which was given by Amaziah to Selah, a chief city of Edom (supposed the place now called Petra).

2 Kings 14. 7. and called the name of it J. unto

### Jonadab (יֹנָדָב, Yō-nā-dāb;

### 2. יְהוֹנָדָב, Yě-hō-nā-dāb).

(1.) A son of Shimeah the brother of David.

2 Sam. 13. 3. had a friend whose name was J.

13. 3. and J. was a very subtle man

- 5. And J. said unto him, Lay thee (2)

- 32. And J. the son of Shimeah, David's

- 35. And J. said unto the king, Behold

(2.) An Israelite (the son of Rechab, the founder of the family or tribe of the Rechabites) whom Jehu took with him in his chariot when he went to Samaria to slay all that remained of the relatives of Ahab, after the slaughter of his seventy sons by the people of Samaria.

Jer. 35. 6. for J. the son of Rechab, our father

35. 8. have we obeyed the voice of J. (2)

- 10. and done according to all that J. our

- 14. The words of J. the son of Rechab (2)

Jer. 35. 16. Because the sons of J. the son (2)  
 35. 18. obeyed the commandment of J. (2)  
 - 19. J. the son of Rechab shall not want  
 See *Jehonadab*.

### Jonah (יוֹנָה, Yō-nāh).

A prophet of the tribe of Zebulun, who lived in the time of Jeroboam II. king of Israel, and who was sent by the Lord to preach repentance to Nineveh.

2 Kings 14. 25. by the hand of his servant J.  
 Jonah 1. 1. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
 1. 3. But J. rose up to flee unto Tarshish  
 - 5. but J. was gone down into the sides  
 - 7. they cast lots, and the lot fell upon J.  
 - 15. So they took up J., and cast him  
 - 17. prepared a great fish to swallow up J.  
 - - And J. was in the belly of the fish  
 2. 1. Then J. prayed unto the Lord his  
 - 10. it vomited out J. upon the dry land  
 3. 1. the word of the Lord came unto J.  
 - 3. So J. arose, and went unto Nineveh  
 - 4. And J. began to enter into the city  
 4. 1. But it displeased J. exceedingly, and  
 - 5. So J. went out of the city, and sat on  
 - 6. and made it to come up over J.  
 - - So J. was exceeding glad of the gourd  
 - 8. and the sun beat upon the head of J.  
 - 9. And God said to J., Doest thou well

### Jonath-elem-rechokim (יוֹנָתָן אֶלֶם רְחוֹקִים, Yō-nath Ē-lem Rě-hō-kim).

This phrase has been translated 'The silent dove among those far away,' and supposed to be the name of a poem, the tune of which was to be used in singing the psalm to which the phrase is prefixed. Fürst thinks it should be read יוֹנָתָן אֶל מְרֹחֵק יָם, Yō-nath El mē-rā-ḥak Yām, 'The dove of God from the far sea,' and that the poem was recited or sung first, and the psalm afterwards. Neither of these conjectures is very satisfactory.

Ps. 56. tit. To the chief musician upon J.-E.-R.

### Jonathan (יוֹנָתָן, Yě-hō-nā-thān ; 2. יוֹנָתָן, Yō-nā-thān).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Levi, who became a priest of the idol set up by Micah in mount Ephraim, and which was afterwards taken away and set up at Laish by the Danites.

Judg. 18. 30. and J. the son of Gershom, the

(2.) One of the sons of Saul, the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 13. 2. were with J. in Gibeath of (2)  
 13. 3. And J. smote the garrison of the (2)  
 - 16. And Saul, and J. his son, and (2)  
 - 22. people that were with Saul and J. (2)  
 - - but with Saul, and with J. his (2)  
 14. 1. that J. the son of Saul said (2)  
 - 3. the people knew not that J. was (2)  
 - 4. by which J. sought to go over (2)  
 - 6. And J. said to the young man  
 - 8. Then said J., Behold, we will pass  
 - 12. men of the garrison answered J. (2)  
 - - And J. said unto his armour-bearer (2)  
 - 13. And J. climbed up upon his (2)  
 - - and they fell before J. (2)  
 - 14. which J. and his armour-bearer (2)  
 - 17. J. and his armour-bearer were not (2)  
 - 21. Israelites that were with Saul and J.  
 - 27. But J. heard not when his father (2)  
 - 29. Then said J., My father hath (2)  
 - 39. though it be in J. my son (2)  
 - 40. and I and J. my son will be (2)  
 - 41. And Saul and J. were taken (2)  
 - 42. Cast lots between me and J. (2)  
 - - And J. was taken (2)  
 - 43. Then Saul said to J., Tell me (2)  
 - - And J. told him, and said (2)  
 - 44. thou shalt surely die, J. (2)  
 - 45. Shall J. die, who hath wrought (2)  
 - - So the people rescued J. (2)  
 - 49. Now the sons of Saul were J., and (2)  
 18. 1. the soul of J. was knit with  
 - - and J. loved him as his own soul  
 - 3. Then J. and David made a covenant  
 - 4. And J. stripped himself of the robe  
 19. 1. And Saul spake to J. his son (2)  
 - 2. But J., Saul's son, delighted much  
 - - and J. told David, saying  
 - 4. And J. spake good of David  
 - 6. Saul hearkened unto the voice of J.  
 - 7. And J. called David, and J. shewed  
 - - and J. brought David to Saul  
 20. 1. and came and said before J.  
 - 3. Let not J. know this  
 - 4. Then said J. unto David  
 - 5. And David said unto J., Behold  
 - 9. And J. said, Far be it from thee  
 - 10. Then said David to J., Who shall  
 - 11. And J. said unto David, Come  
 - 12. And J. said unto David, O Lord  
 - 13. The Lord do so and much more to J.  
 - 16. So J. made a covenant with the  
 - 17. And J. caused David to swear  
 - 18. Then J. said to David, To-morrow  
 - 25. And J. arose, and Abner sat  
 - 27. and Saul said unto J. his son  
 - 28. And J. answered Saul, David  
 - 30. Saul's anger was kindled against J.  
 - 32. And J. answered Saul his father  
 - 33. whereby J. knew that it was  
 - 34. So J. arose from the table  
 - 35. J. went out into the field  
 - 37. the arrow which J. had shot  
 - - J. cried after the lad, and said  
 - 38. And J. cried after the lad, Make  
 - - And J.'s lad gathered up the arrows  
 - 39. only J. and David knew the matter  
 - 40. And J. gave his artillery unto his  
 - 42. And J. said to David, Go in peace  
 - - and J. went into the city

- 1 Sam. 23. 16. And J., Saul's son, arose and  
23. 18. and J. went to his house  
31. 2. and the Philistines slew J. and  
2 Sam. 1. 4. and Saul and J. his son are dead  
1. 5. that Saul and J. his son be dead?  
- 12. for Saul, and for J. his son, and for  
- 17. over Saul, and over J. his son  
- 22. the bow of J. turned not back  
- 23. Saul and J. were lovely and pleasant  
- 25. O J., *thou wast slain* in thine high  
- 26. distressed for thee, my brother J.  
4. 4. And J., Saul's son, had a son  
- - tidings came of Saul and J. out of  
9. 1. shew him kindness for J.'s sake?  
- 3. J. hath yet a son *which is lame*  
- 6. the son of J., the son of Saul  
- 7. for J. thy father's sake  
21. 7. spared Mephibosheth, the son of J.  
- - between David and J. the son of  
- 12, 13. and the bones of J. his son  
- 14. the bones of Saul and J. his son  
1 Chron. 8. 33. and Saul begat J., and  
8. 34. And the son of J. was Merib-baal  
9. 39. and Saul begat J., and Malchi-shua  
- 40. And the son of J. was Merib-baal  
10. 2. And the Philistines slew J., and (2)

(3.) A son of Abiathar, one of the high priests in the time of David.

- 2 Sam. 15. 27. and J. the son of Abiathar  
15. 36. Ahimaaz, Zadok's son, and J.  
17. 17. Now J. and Ahimaaz stayed by  
- 20. Where is Ahimaaz and J.?  
1 Kings 1. 42. behold, J. the son of Abiathar (2)  
1. 43. And J. answered and said to (2)

(4.) A son of Shimea, one of the brothers of David.

- 2 Sam. 21. 21. J. the son of Shimeah, the  
1 Chron. 20. 7. J. the son of Shimea, David's

(5.) One of David's valiant men, whose tribe is not told, and whose father is differently named.

- 2 Sam. 23. 32. of the sons of Jashen, J.  
1 Chron. 11. 34. J. the son of Shage the (2)

(6.) A grandson of Onam the son of Jerahmeel.

- 1 Chron. 2. 32. of Shammai; Jether, and J. (2)  
2. 33. And the sons of J.; Peleth, and (2)

(7.) An uncle of David.

- 1 Chron. 27. 32. Also J., David's uncle, was a

(8.) A chief man among the Jews, whose son went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

- Ezra 8. 6. Ebed the son of J., and with him (2)

(9.) A Jew who was employed about the

matter of those who had taken strange wives during the captivity or after.

- Ezra 10. 15. Only J. the son of Asahel, and (2)

(10.) A priest, a descendant of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, who was high priest at the end of the captivity.

- Neh. 12. 11. And Joiada begat J., and J. (2)

(11.) A priest, the descendant of Melicu (otherwise called Malluchi), in the time of Joiakim the son of Jeshua.

- Neh. 12. 14. Of Melicu, J.; of Shebaniah (2)

(12.) Another priest, a descendant of She-maiah, in the time of Joiakim the son of Jeshua the high priest.

- Neh. 12. 35. Zechariah the son of J., the (2)

[Called Jehonathan in ver. 18.]

(13.) A scribe in the time of Zedekiah king of Judah, in whose house the prophet Jeremiah was imprisoned by the princes of Judah.

- Jer. 37. 15. in prison, in the house of J.  
37. 20. not to return to the house of J.  
38. 26. not cause me to return to J.'s house

(14.) One of the sons of Kareah, who along with others went to Gedaliah, the governor set over the land by the king of Babylon after the taking of Jerusalem.

- Jer. 40. 8. and Johanan and J. the sons of (2)

## Joppa (יָפוֹ, Yā-phō)

The name of a seaport in the territory of the tribe of Dan. (The name Japho is retained in Josh. 19. 46.)

- 2 Chron. 2. 16. to thee in floats by sea to J.  
Ezra 3. 7. from Lebanon to the sea of J.  
Jon. 1. 3. of the Lord, and went down to J.

## Jorah (יָרָח, Yō-rāh).

An Israelite whose descendants were among those who went up from Babylon with Zerubabel to Jerusalem after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 18. The children of J. an hundred and

## Jorai (יָרָי, Yō-rai).

One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

- 1 Chron. 5. 13. and Sheba, and J., and Jachan

Joram (יֹרָם or יָרֵם, Yō-rām ;

2. יְהוֹרָם, Yē-hō-rām).

(1.) The son of Toi king of Zobah, who was sent by his father to congratulate David on his victory over Hadadezer.

2 Sam. 8. 10. Then Toi sent J. his son unto

(2.) The son of Jehoshaphat, who succeeded him on the throne of Judah, is sometimes called by this name, but more frequently Jehoram.

2 Kings 8. 21. So J. went over to Zair

8. 23. And the rest of the acts of J.

- 24. And J. slept with his fathers

11. 2. Jehosheba, the daughter of king J.

1 Chron. 3. 11. J. his son, Ahaziah his son

(3.) The son of Ahab, who succeeded him on the throne of Israel, is frequently called by this name, but sometimes also Jehoram.

2 Kings 8. 16. in the fifth year of J. the son of 8. 25. In the twelfth year of J. the son of

- 28. and he went with J. the son of Ahab

- and the Syrians wounded J.

- 29. king J. went back to be healed

- went down to see J. the son of Ahab

9. 14. son of Nimshi, conspired against J.

- Now J. had kept Ramoth-gilead

- 15. But king J. was returned to be healed

- 16. and went to Jezreel ; (for J. lay there)

- king of Judah was come down to see J.

- 17. And J. said, Take an horseman (2)

- 21. And J. said, Make ready (2)

- And J. king of Israel, and Ahaziah (2)

- 22. when J. saw Jehu, that he said, Is (2)

- 23. And J. turned his hands, and fled (2)

- 29. in the eleventh year of J. the son of

(4.) A descendant of Eliezer the son of Moses.

1 Chron. 26. 25. Jeshaiiah his son, and J. his

Jordan (יַרְדֵּן, Yar-dēn).

The name of the largest river of Palestine. It takes its rise by two fountains, both lying in the valley between Lebanon and Hermon ; the streams from these unite, and the river flows southward with a rapid descent, passes through the 'waters of Merom' and the 'sea of Chinnereth,' and continues in a tortuous course southward till it reaches the 'sea of the Plain,' into which it runs. The whole length of its course is little more than 100 miles measured directly, but along the windings of the river it is said to be nearly 200 miles from the sea of Chinnereth to the sea of the Plain. The former is 12 feet, and the latter 1289 feet, below the level of the Medi-

terranean, according to the measurement of the Royal Engineers.

Gen. 13. 10. and beheld all the plain of J.

13. 11. Lot chose him all the plain of J.

32. 10. with my staff I passed over this J.

50. 10. floor of Atad, which is beyond J.

- 11. Abel-mizraim, which is beyond J.

Num. 13. 29. and by the coast of J.

22. 1. on this side J., by Jericho

26. 3, 63. in the plains of Moab by J.

31. 12. which are by J. near Jericho

32. 5. and bring us not over J.

- 19. inherit with them on yonder side J.

- fallen to us on this side J. eastward

- 21. and will go all of you armed over J.

- 29. will pass with you over J.

- 32. our inheritance on this side J.

33. 48, 50. in the plains of Moab by J.

- 49. And they pitched by J.

- 51. When ye are passed over J.

34. 12. And the border shall go down to J.

- 15. on this side J., near Jericho eastward

35. 1. in the plains of Moab by J., near

- 10. When ye be come over J. into the

- 14. shall give three cities on this side J.

36. 13. in the plains of Moab by J., near

Deut. 1. 1. on this side J. in the wilderness

1. 5. On this side J., in the land of Moab

2. 29. until I shall pass over J. into the

3. 8. the land that was on this side J.

- 17. The plain also, and J., and the coast

- 20. your God hath given them beyond J.

- 25. see the good land that is beyond J.

- 27. for thou shalt not go over this J.

4. 21. that I should not go over J.

- 22. I must not go over J.

- 26. whereunto ye go over J. to possess it

- 41. severed three cities on this side J.

- 46. On this side J. in the valley

- 47. which were on this side J.

- 49. And all the plain on this side J.

9. 1. Thou art to pass over J. this day

11. 30. Are they not on the other side J.

- 31. For ye shall pass over J. to go in

12. 10. But when ye go over J., and dwell

27. 2. on the day when ye shall pass over J.

- 4. it shall be when ye be gone over J.

- 12. when ye are come over J.

30. 18. whither thou passest over J. to go to

31. 2. Thou shalt not go over this J.

- 13. whither ye go over J. to possess it

32. 47. whither ye go over J. to possess it

Jesh. 1. 2. now therefore arise, go over this J.

1. 11. ye shall pass over this J. to go in

- 14. which Moses gave you on this side J.

- 15. gave you on this side J., toward the

2. 7. pursued after them the way to J.

- 10. that were on the other side J.

3. 1. removed from Shittim, and came to J.

- 8. to the brink of the water of J.

- ye shall stand still in J.

- 11. passeth over before you into J.

- 13. shall rest in the waters of J.

- the waters of J. shall be cut off

- 14. from their tents, to pass over J.

- 15. that bare the ark were come unto J.

- (for J. overfloweth all his banks

- 17. firm on dry ground in the midst of J.

- Josh. 3. 17. the people were passed clean over J.  
 4. 1. the people were clean passed over J.  
 - 3. Take you hence out of the midst of J.  
 - 5. into the midst of J., and take  
 - 7. That the waters of J. were cut off  
 - it passed over J., the waters of J.  
 - 8. twelve stones out of the midst of J.  
 - 9. twelve stones in the midst of J.  
 - 10. stood in the midst of J. until  
 - 16. that they come up out of J.  
 - 17. saying, Come ye up out of J.  
 - 18. were come up out of the midst of J.  
 - that the waters of J. returned unto  
 - 19. And the people came up out of J.  
 - 20. stones, which they took out of J.  
 - 22. Israel came over this J. on dry land  
 - 23. your God dried up the waters of J.  
 5. 1. which were on the side of J. westward  
 - had dried up the waters of J. from  
 7. 7. brought this people over J. to deliver  
 - and dwelt on the other side J.  
 9. 1. the kings which were on this side J.  
 - 10. the Amorites, that were beyond J.  
 12. 1. their land on the other side J.  
 - 7. smote on this side J. on the west  
 13. 8. which Moses gave them, beyond J.  
 - 23. of the children of Reuben was J. and  
 - 27. J. and his border, even unto the  
 - on the other side J. eastward  
 - 32. on the other side J., by Jericho  
 14. 3. an half-tribe on the other side J.  
 15. 5. the salt sea, even unto the end of J.  
 - at the uttermost part of J.  
 16. 1. from J. by Jericho, unto the  
 - 7. came to Jericho, and went out at J.  
 17. 5. which were on the other side J.  
 18. 7. received their inheritance beyond J.  
 - 12. border on the north side was from J.  
 - 19. at the south end of J.  
 - 20. And J. was the border of it on the  
 19. 22. outgoings of their border were at J.  
 - 33. the outgoings thereof were at J.  
 - 34. and to Judah upon J. toward the  
 20. 8. And on the other side J., by Jericho  
 22. 4. gave you on the other side J.  
 - 7. on this side J. westward  
 - 10. when they came unto the borders of J.  
 - built there an altar by J.  
 - 11. in the borders of J., at the  
 - 25. the Lord hath made J. a border  
 23. 4. inheritance for your tribes, from J.  
 24. 8. which dwelt on the other side J.  
 - 11. And ye went over J., and came unto  
 Judg. 8. 28. took the fords of J. toward Moab  
 5. 17. Gilead abode beyond J.  
 7. 24. the waters unto Beth-barah and J.  
 - 25. to Gideon on the other side J.  
 8. 4. And Gideon came to J., and passed  
 10. 8. of Israel that were on the other side J.  
 - 9. the children of Ammon passed over J.  
 11. 13. even unto Jabbok, and unto J.  
 - 22. from the wilderness even unto J.  
 12. 5. the Gileadites took the passages of J.  
 - 6. and slew him at the passages of J.  
 1 Sam. 13. 7. went over J. to the land of Gad  
 31. 7. and they that were on the other side J.  
 2 Sam. 2. 29. and passed over J., and went  
 10. 17. and passed over J., and came to  
 17. 22. and they passed over J.

- 2 Sam. 17. 22. that was not gone over J.  
 17. 24. and Absalom passed over J., he and  
 19. 15. the king returned and came to J.  
 - to conduct the king over J.  
 - 17. they went over J. before the king  
 - 18. as he was come over J.  
 - 31. and went over J. with the king  
 - to conduct him over J.  
 - 36. will go a little way over J.  
 - 39. And all the people went over J.  
 - 41. all David's men with him over J.  
 20. 2. from J. even to Jerusalem  
 24. 5. And they passed over J., and pitched  
 1 Kings 2. 8. he came down to meet me at J.  
 7. 46. In the plain of J. did the king cast  
 17. 3. 5. the brook Cherith, that is before J.  
 2 Kings 2. 6. the Lord hath sent me to J.  
 2. 7. and they two stood by J.  
 - 13. and stood by the bank of J.  
 5. 10. Go and wash in J. seven times  
 - 14. and dipped himself seven times in J.  
 6. 2. Let us go, we pray thee, unto J.  
 - 4. when they came to J., they cut down  
 7. 15. And they went after them unto J.  
 10. 33. From J. eastward, all the land of  
 1 Chron. 6. 78. And on the other side J. by  
 6. 78. on the east side of J., were given  
 12. 15. These are they that went over J.  
 - 37. And on the other side of J., of the  
 19. 17. gathered all Israel, and passed over J.  
 26. 30. of Israel on this side J. westward  
 2 Chron. 4. 17. In the plain of J. did the king  
 Job 40. 23. he trusteth that he can draw up J.  
 Ps. 42. 6. from the land of J., and of the  
 114. 3. The sea saw it, and fled; J. was  
 - 5. thou J., that thou wast driven back!  
 Isa. 9. 1. beyond J., in Galilee of the nations  
 Jer. 12. 5. wilt thou do in the swelling of J.?  
 49. 19. like a lion from the swelling of J.  
 50. 44. like a lion from the swelling of J.  
 Ezek. 47. 18. and from the land of Israel by J.  
 Zech. 11. 3. for the pride of J. is spoiled

### Jorkoam (יֶרְקֹאם, Yor-kē-ām).

The name (or perhaps rather a patronymic) of a descendant of Hebron, who was apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 44. begat Raham, the father of J.

### Josedech (יְהוֹדָח, Yē-hō-ā-dāk).

The father of Jeshua the priest, who along with Zerubbabel rebuilt the altar and the temple after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

- Hag. 1. 1. and to Joshua the son of J., the  
 1. 12. Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of J.  
 - 14. and the spirit of Joshua the son of J.  
 2. 2. and to Joshua the son of J. the high  
 - 4. and be strong, O Joshua, son of J.  
 Zech. 6. 11. the head of Joshua the son of J.

[He is called Jozadak in Ezra.]

## Joseph (יֹסֵף, Yō-sēph).

(1.) The eleventh son of Jacob, the first whom he had by Rachel.

- Gen. 30. 24. And she called his name J.  
 30. 25. when Rachel had born J.  
 33. 2. and Rachel and J. hindermost  
 - 7. and after came J. near and Rachel  
 35. 24. The sons of Rachel ; J. and  
 37. 2. J. *being* seventeen years old  
 - - and J. brought unto his father their  
 - 3. Now Israel loved J. more than all  
 - 5. And J. dreamed a dream, and he  
 - 13. And Israel said unto J., Do not thy  
 - 17. And J. went after his brethren, and  
 - 23. when J. was come unto his brethren  
 - - they stripped J. out of his coat  
 - 28. they drew and lifted up J. out of the  
 - - and sold J. to the Ishmeelites  
 - - and they brought J. into Egypt  
 - 29. and, behold, J. *was* not in the pit  
 - 31. And they took J.'s coat, and  
 - 33. J. is without doubt rent in pieces  
 39. 1. And J. was brought down to Egypt  
 - 2. And the Lord was with J., and  
 - 4. And J. found grace in his sight  
 - 5. blessed the Egyptian's house for J.'s  
 - 6. he left all that he had in J.'s hands  
 - - and J. was a goodly *person*  
 - 7. his master's wife cast her eyes upon J.  
 - 10. as she spake to J. day by day  
 - 11. that J. went into the house  
 - 20. J.'s master took him and put him  
 - 21. But the Lord was with J.  
 - 22. keeper of the prison committed to J.'s  
 40. 3. the place where J. *was* bound  
 - 4. the captain of the guard charged J.  
 - 6. And J. came in unto them in the  
 - 8. And J. said unto them, *Do* not  
 - 9. the chief butler told his dream to J.  
 - 12. And J. said unto him, *This is* the  
 - 16. he said unto J., I also *was*  
 - 18. And J. answered and said  
 - 22. as J. had interpreted to them  
 - 23. did not the chief butler remember J.  
 41. 14. Then Pharaoh sent and called J.  
 - 15. And Pharaoh said unto J., I have  
 - 16. And J. answered Pharaoh, saying  
 - 17. Pharaoh said unto J., In my dream  
 - 25. J. said unto Pharaoh, The dream of  
 - 39. 41. And Pharaoh said unto J.  
 - 42. and put it upon J.'s hand  
 - 44. And Pharaoh said unto J., I *am*  
 - 45. And Pharaoh called J.'s name  
 - - And J. went out over *all* the land of  
 - 46. J. *was* thirty years old when he  
 - - And J. went out from the presence of  
 - 49. And J. gathered corn as the sand  
 - 50. unto J. were born two sons  
 - 51. And J. called the name of the  
 - 54. according as J. had said  
 - 55. Go unto J.; what he saith to you, do  
 - 56. J. opened all the storehouses  
 - 57. all countries came into Egypt to J.  
 42. 3. And J.'s ten brethren went down  
 - 4. But Benjamin, J.'s brother, Jacob  
 - 6. And J. *was* the governor over the  
 - - and J.'s brethren came and bowed

- Gen. 42. 7. And J. saw his brethren, and  
 42. 8. And J. knew his brethren, but they  
 - 9. And J. remembered the dreams  
 - 14. And J. said unto them, *That is it*  
 - 18. And J. said unto them the third  
 - 23. they knew not that J. understood  
 - 25. Then J. commanded to fill their  
 - 36. J. *is* not, and Simeon *is* not  
 43. 15. down to Egypt, and stood before J.  
 - 16. when J. saw Benjamin with them  
 - 17. And the man did as J. bade  
 - - 24. brought the men into J.'s house  
 - 18. because they were brought into J.'s  
 - 19. they came near to the steward of J.'s  
 - 25. made ready the present against J.  
 - 26. And when J. came home, they  
 - 30. And J. made haste ; for his bowels  
 44. 2. according to the word that J. had  
 - 4. J. said unto his steward, Up, follow  
 - 14. and his brethren came to J.'s  
 - 15. And J. said unto them, What deed  
 45. 1. Then J. could not refrain himself  
 - - while J. made himself known unto  
 - 3. J. said unto his brethren, I *am* J.  
 - 4. And J. said unto his brethren, Come  
 - - I *am* J. your brother, whom ye sold  
 - 9. Thus saith thy son J., God hath  
 - 16. saying, J.'s brethren are come  
 - 17. And Pharaoh said unto J., Say  
 - 21. And J. gave them waggons  
 - 26. J. *is* yet alive, and he *is* governor  
 - 27. And they told him all the words of J.  
 - - when he saw the waggons which J.  
 - 28. J. my son *is* yet alive  
 46. 4. and J. shall put his hand upon thine  
 - 19. The sons of Rachel, Jacob's wife ; J.  
 - 20. unto J., in the land of Egypt, were  
 - 27. And the sons of J., which were born  
 - 28. he sent Judah before him unto J.  
 - 29. And J. made ready his chariot, and  
 - 30. And Israel said unto J., Now let me  
 - 31. And J. said unto his brethren, and  
 47. 1. Then J. came and told Pharaoh  
 - 5. And Pharaoh spake unto J., saying  
 - 7. And J. brought in Jacob his father  
 - 11. And J. placed his father and his  
 - 12. And J. nourished his father and his  
 - 14. And J. gathered up all the money  
 - - and J. brought the money into  
 - 15. all the Egyptians came unto J., and  
 - 16. And J. said, Give your cattle  
 - 17. they brought their cattle unto J.  
 - - and J. gave them bread in exchange  
 - 20. And J. bought all the land of Egypt  
 - 23. Then J. said unto the people, Behold  
 - 26. And J. made it a law over the land  
 - 29. and he called his son J., and said  
 48. 1. *one* told J., Behold thy father *is*  
 - 2. thy son J. cometh unto thee  
 - 3. And Jacob said unto J., God  
 - 8. And Israel beheld J.'s sons, and said  
 - 9. And J. said unto his father, They  
 - 11. And Israel said unto J., I had not  
 - 12. And J. brought them out from  
 - 13. And J. took them both, Ephraim in  
 - 15. And he blessed J., and said  
 - 17. And when J. saw that his father  
 - 18. And J. said unto his father, Not so  
 - 21. And Israel said unto J., Behold



Gen. 49. 22. J. *is* a fruitful bough  
 49. 26. they shall be on the head of J.  
 50. 1. And J. fell upon his father's face  
 - 2. And J. commanded his servants  
 - 4. J. spake unto the house of Pharaoh  
 - 7. And J. went up to bury his father  
 - 8. And all the house of J., and his  
 - 14. And J. returned into Egypt  
 - 15. when J.'s brethren saw that their  
 - J. will peradventure hate us  
 - 16. they sent a messenger unto J.  
 - 17. So shall ye say unto J., Forgive  
 - And J. wept when they spake unto  
 - 19. And J. said unto them, Fear not  
 - 22. And J. dwelt in Egypt, he and  
 - And J. lived an hundred and ten  
 - 23. And J. saw Ephraim's children  
 - were brought up upon J.'s knees  
 - 24. And J. said unto his brethren, I die  
 - 25. And J. took an oath of the children  
 - 26. So J. died, *being* an hundred and  
 Exod. 1. 5. for J. was in Egypt *already*  
 1. 6. And J. died, and all his brethren  
 - 8. king over Egypt, which knew not J.  
 13. 19. And Moses took the bones of J.  
 Num. 1. 10. Of the children of J.: of  
 1. 32. Of the children of J., *namely*, of the  
 13. 11. Of the tribe of J., *namely*, of the  
 26. 28. The sons of J., after their families  
 - 37. These *are* the sons of J., after their  
 27. 1. the families of Manasseh the son of J.  
 32. 33. the tribe of Manasseh the son of J.  
 34. 23. The prince of the children of J.  
 36. 1. of the families of the sons of J.  
 - 5. the tribe of the sons of J. hath said  
 - 12. of the sons of Manasseh the son of J.  
 Deut. 27. 12. and Issachar, and J., and  
 33. 13. And of J. he said, Blessed of the  
 - 16. upon the head of J., and upon the  
 Josh. 14. 4. For the children of J. were two  
 16. 1. And the lot of the children of J. fell  
 - 4. So the children of J., Manasseh and  
 17. 1. (for he *was* the first-born of J.)  
 - 2. children of Manasseh the son of J.  
 - 14. And the children of J. spake unto  
 - 16. And the children of J. said, The hill  
 - 17. Joshua spake unto the house of J.  
 18. 5. and the house of J. shall abide in  
 - 11. of Judah and the children of J.  
 24. 32. And the bones of J., which the  
 - the inheritance of the children of J.  
 Judg. 1. 22. And the house of J. they also  
 1. 23. And the house of J. sent to descry  
 - 35. yet the hand of the house of J.  
 2 Sam. 19. 20. this day of all the house of J.  
 1 Kings 11. 28. the charge of the house of J.  
 1 Chron. 2. 2. Dan, J., and Benjamin  
 5. 1. birthright was given unto the sons of J.  
 - 2. but the birthright *was* J.'s  
 7. 29. In these dwelt the children of J.  
 Ps. 77. 15. thy people, the sons of Jacob and J.  
 78. 67. he refused the tabernacle of J.  
 80. 1. thou that leadest J. like a flock  
 81. 5. This he ordained in J. *for* a\*  
 105. 17. sent a man before them, *even* J.  
 Ezek. 37. 16. For J., the stick of Ephraim  
 37. 1. I will take the stick of J., which *is*

\* Here the Hebrew has יהוֹסֵפִי (Yē-hō-sēph).

Ezek. 47. 13. J. *shall have* two portions  
 48. 32. and one gate of J., one gate of  
 Amos 5. 6. break out like fire in the house of J.  
 5. 15. gracious unto the remnant of J.  
 6. 6. are not grieved for the affliction of J.  
 Obad. 18. and the house of J. a flame, and  
 Zech. 10. 6. and I will save the house of J.

(2.) The father of one of the spies who were sent by Moses to search out the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 7. of Issachar; Igal the son of J.

(3.) One of the sons of Asaph, the chief of David's musicians for the service of the tabernacle, and afterwards of the temple.

1 Chron. 25. 2. of Asaph; Zaccur, and J.  
 25. 9. the first lot came forth for Asaph to J.

(4.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 42. Shallum, Amariah, and J.

(5.) A priest of the family of Shebaniah, in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 14. of Shebaniah, J.

### Joshah (יֹשָׁה, Yō-shāh).

A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 34. Meshobab, and Jamlech, and J.

### Joshaphat (יֹשָׁפָט, Yō-shā-phāt).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 43. and J. the Mithnite

### Joshaviah (יֹשָׁבִיָּה, Yō-shav-yāh).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 46. and Jeribai and J., the sons

### Joshbekashah

(יֹשֶׁבְכָשָׁה, Yōsh-bē-kā-shāh).

One of the sons of Heman, to whom the service of song in the sanctuary was appointed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Romamti-ezer, J., Mallothi  
 25. 24. The seventeenth to J., *he*, his sons

Joshua, b. Jehoshua (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, Yē-hō-shu-a'; 2. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, Yē-hō-shū-a').

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Ephraim,

whom the Lord appointed to lead the people after the death of Moses.

Exod. 17. 9. And Moses said unto J., Choose

17. 10. So J. did as Moses had said to him

- 13. And J. discomfited Amalek

- 14. rehearse it in the ears of J.

24. 13. Moses rose up, and his minister J.

32. 17. when J. heard the noise of the

Num. 11. but his servant J., the son of Nun

Num. 11. 28. And J. the son of Nun, the

13. 16. called Oshea the son of Nun, J. (b)

14. 6. And J. the son of Nun, and Caleb

- 30. Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and J.

- 38. But J. the son of Nun, and Caleb

26. 65. and J. the son of Nun

27. 18. Take thee J. the son of Nun

- 22. and he took J., and set him

32. 12. and J. the son of Nun

- 28. Eleazar the priest, and J. the son of

34. 17. Eleazar the priest, and J. the son of

Deut. 1. 38. But J. the son of Nun, which

3. 21. And I commanded J. at that time (2)

- 28. But charge J., and encourage him

31. 3. and J., he shall go over before thee

- 7. And Moses called unto J., and said

- 14. call J., and present yourselves

- - And Moses and J. went and

23. And he gave J. the son of Nun a

34. 9. And J. the son of Nun was full of

Josh. 1. 1. the Lord spake unto J. the son of

1. 10. Then J. commanded the officers of

- 12. to half the tribe of Manasseh, spake J.

- 16. And they answered J., saying

2. 1. And J. the son of Nun sent out of

- 23. and came to J. the son of Nun, and

- 24. And they said unto J., Truly the

3. 1. And J. rose early in the morning

- 5. And J. said unto the people

- 6. And J. spake unto the priests

- 7. And the Lord said unto J., This day

- 9. And J. said unto the children of

- 10. And J. said, Hereby ye shall know

4. 1. that the Lord spake unto J., saying

- 4. Then J. called the twelve men

- 5. And J. said unto them, Pass over

- 8. the children of Israel did so as J.

- - as the Lord spake unto J.

- 9. And J. set up twelve stones

- 10. that the Lord commanded J.

- - all that Moses commanded J.

- 14. On that day the Lord magnified J.

- 15. And the Lord spake unto J., saying

- 17. J. therefore commanded the priests

- 20. did J. pitch in Gilgal

5. 2. At that time the Lord said unto J.

- 3. And J. made him sharp knives

- 4. this is the cause why J. did

- 7. them J. circumcised: for they were

- 9. And the Lord said unto J., This day

- 13. it came to pass when J. was by

- - and J. went unto him, and said

- 14. And J. fell on his face to the earth

- 15. captain of the Lord's host said unto J.

- - and J. did so

6. 2. And the Lord said unto J., See

- 6. And J. the son of Nun called the

- 8. when J. had spoken unto the people

- 10. And J. had commanded the people

Josh. 6. 12. And J. rose early in the morning

6. 16. J. said unto the people, Shout

- 22. But J. had said unto the two men

- 25. And J. saved Rahab the harlot alive

- - which J. sent to spy out Jericho

- 26. And J. adjured them at that time

- 27. So the Lord was with J., and

7. 2. And J. sent men from Jericho

- 3. And they returned to J., and said

- 6. And J. rent his clothes, and fell

- 7. And J. said, Alas! O Lord God

- 10. And the Lord said unto J., Get thee

- 16. So J. rose up early in the morning

- 19. And J. said unto Achan, My son

- 20. And Achan answered J., and said

- 22. So J. sent messengers, and they ran

- 23. and brought them unto J.

- 24. And J., and all Israel with him

- 25. And J. said, Why hast thou

8. 1. And the Lord said unto J., Fear not

- 3. So J. arose, and all the people

- - and J. chose out thirty thousand

- 9. J. therefore sent them forth

- - but J. lodged that night among the

- 10. And J. rose up early in the morning

- 13. J. went that night into the midst of

- 15. And J. and all Israel made as if

- 16. and they pursued after J.

- 18. And the Lord said unto J., Stretch

- - And J. stretched out the spear

- 21. And when J. and all Israel saw

- 23. took alive, and brought him to J.

- 26. For J. drew not his hand back

- 27. which he commanded J.

- 28. And J. burnt Ai, and made it

- 29. as soon as the sun was down, J.

- 30. Then J. built an altar unto the Lord

- 35. which J. read not before all the

9. 2. to fight with J. and with Israel

- 3. heard what J. had done unto Jericho

- 6. And they went to J. unto the camp

- 8. And they said unto J., We are

- - And J. said unto them, Who are ye?

- 15. And J. made peace with them

- 22. And J. called for them, and he

- 24. And they answered J., and said

- 27. And J. made them that day hewers

10. 1. how J. had taken Ai, and had

- 4. for it hath made peace with J.

- 6. And the men of Gibeon sent unto J.

- 7. So J. ascended from Gilgal

- 8. And the Lord said unto J., Fear

- 9. J. therefore came unto them

- 12. Then spake J. to the Lord, in the

- 15. And J. returned, and all Israel with

- 17. And it was told J., saying

- 18. And J. said, Roll great stones upon

- 20. when J. and the children of Israel

- 21. the people returned to the camp to J.

- 22. Then said J., Open the mouth of the

- 24. brought out those kings unto J.

- - J. called for all the men of Israel

- 25. And J. said unto them, Fear not

- 26. And afterward J. smote them, and

- 27. J. commanded, and they took them

- 28. And that day J. took Makkedah

- 29. Then J. passed from Makkedah

- 31. And J. passed from Libnah

- 33. And J. smote him and his people

- Josh. 10. 34. And from Lachish J. passed unto  
 10. 36. And J. went up from Eglon  
 - 38, 43. And J. returned, and all Israel  
 - 40. So J. smote all the country of the  
 - 41. And J. smote them from  
 - 42. did J. take at one time, because  
 11. 6. And the Lord said unto J., Be not  
 - 7. So J. came, and all the people of war  
 - 9. And J. did unto them as the Lord  
 - 10. And J. at that time turned back  
 - 12. and all the kings of them, did J.  
 - 13. save Hazor only; *that* did J. burn  
 - 15. did Moses command J., and so did J.  
 - 16. So J. took all that land, the hills and  
 - 18. J. made war a long time with all  
 - 21. And at that time came J., and  
 - - J. destroyed them utterly with their  
 - 23. So J. took the whole land  
 - - and J. gave it for an inheritance  
 12. 7. which J. and the children of Israel  
 - - which J. gave unto the tribes of  
 13. 1. Now J. was old *and* stricken in  
 14. 1. and J. the son of Nun, and the  
 - 6. the children of Judah came unto J.  
 - 13. And J. blessed him, and gave  
 15. 13. the commandment of the Lord to J.  
 17. 4. and before J. the son of Nun  
 - 14. the children of Joseph spake unto J.  
 - 15. And J. answered them, If thou be  
 - 17. And J. spake unto the house of  
 18. 3. And J. said unto the children of  
 - 8. And J. charged them that went to  
 - 9. and came *again* to J. to the host at  
 - 10. And J. cast lots for them in Shiloh  
 - - and there J. divided the land  
 19. 49. gave an inheritance to J. the son of  
 - 51. Eleazar the priest, and J. the son of  
 20. 1. The Lord also spake unto J., saying  
 21. 1. unto Eleazar the priest, and unto J.  
 22. 1. Then J. called the Reubenites and  
 - 6. So J. blessed them, and sent them  
 - 7. unto the *other* half thereof gave J.  
 - - And when J. sent them away also  
 23. 1. J. waxed old *and* stricken in age  
 - 2. And J. called for all Israel, *and* for  
 24. 1. And J. gathered all the tribes of  
 - 2, 27. And J. said unto all the people  
 - 19, 22. And J. said unto the people, Ye  
 - 21, 24. And the people said unto J.  
 - 25. So J. made a covenant with the  
 - 26. And J. wrote these words in the book  
 - 28. So J. let the people depart  
 - 29. that J. the son of Nun, the servant  
 - 31. served the Lord all the days of J.  
 - - of the elders that overlived J.  
 Judg. 1. 1. Now after the death of J., it came  
 2. 6. And when J. had let the people go  
 - 7. served the Lord all the days of J.  
 - - days of the elders that outlived J. (2)  
 - 8. And J. the son of Nun, the servant  
 - 21. of the nations which J. left when  
 - 23. them into the hand of J.  
 1 Kings 16. 34. which he spake by J. the son

See *Jehoshua* and *Oshea*.

(2.) The name of an Israelite of the tribe of Judah in the time of the judges.

- 1 Sam. 6. 14. the cart came into the field of J.  
 6. 18. in the field of J. the Beth-shemite

(3.) The name of the governor of Jerusalem in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

- 2 Kings 23. 8. the entering in of the gate of J.

(4.) The name of the high priest at the time of the rebuilding of the temple after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

- Hag. 1. 1. and to J. the son of Josedech, the  
 1. 12. the son of Shealtiel, and J. the son  
 - 14. and the spirit of J. the son of Josedech  
 2. 2. and to J. the son of Josedech, the  
 - 4. And be strong, O J., son of Josedech  
 Zech. 3. 1. And he shewed me J. the  
 3. 3. Now J. was clothed with filthy  
 - 6. the angel of the Lord protested unto J.  
 - 8. Hear now, O J., the high priest  
 - 9. the stone that I have laid before J.  
 6. 11. and set *them* upon the head of J. the

See *Jeshua*.

Josiah (יֹשִׁיָּהּ, Yō-shī-yā-hū;

2. יֹשִׁיָּהּ, Yō-shī-yāh).

(1.) A son of Amon king of Judah, who reigned from 642 to 611 A.C., and who was the subject of a prophecy uttered by a man of God to Jeroboam about 970 A.C.

- 1 Kings 13. 2. unto the house of David, J. by  
 2 Kings 21. 24. the people of the land made J.  
 21. 26. and J. his son reigned in his stead  
 22. 1. J. *was* eight years old when he began  
 - 3. in the eighteenth year of king J.  
 23. 16. And as J. turned himself, he spied  
 - 19. J. took away, and did to them  
 - 23. in the eighteenth year of king J.  
 - 24. did J. put away, that he might  
 - 28. Now the rest of the acts of J., and  
 - 29. and king J. went against him  
 - 30. took Jehoahaz the son of J.  
 - 34. made Eliakim the son of J. king  
 - - in the room of J. his father  
 1 Chron. 3. 14. Amon his son, J. his son  
 3. 15. And the sons of J. *were*  
 2 Chron. 33. 25. made J. his son king in his  
 34. 1. J. *was* eight years old when  
 - 33. And J. took away all the  
 35. 1. Moreover, J. kept a passover  
 - 7. And J. gave to the people  
 - 16. the commandment of king J.  
 - 18. such a passover as J. kept  
 - 19. the eighteenth year of the reign of J.  
 - 20. when J. had prepared the temple  
 - - and J. went out against him  
 - 22. Nevertheless J. would not turn  
 - 23. the archers shot at king J.  
 - 24. Judah and Jerusalem mourned for J.  
 - 25. And Jeremiah lamented for J.  
 - - the singing-women spake of J.  
 - 26. the rest of the acts of J.  
 36. 1. took Jehoahaz the son of J.

Jer. 1. 2. in the days of J. the son of Amon  
 1. 3. in the days of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 - - eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of J.  
 3. 6. said also unto me in the days of J.  
 22. 11. touching Shallum the son of J. king  
 - - which reigned instead of J. his  
 - 18. concerning Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 25. 1. fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 - 3. From the thirteenth year of J. the  
 26. 1. of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 35. 1. the days of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 36. 1. fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 - 2. from the days of J., even unto this  
 - 9. fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 37. 1. And king Zedekiah the son of J.  
 45. 1. fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 46. 2. fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of J.  
 Zeph. 1. 1. in the days of J. the son of Amon

(2.) The name of a priest who had come up from Babylon, and was dwelling in Jerusalem at the time when the temple was rebuilt.

Zech. 6. 10. and go into the house of J. the (2)

### Josibiah (יֹשִׁבְיָהּ, Yō-shib-yāh).

One of the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 35. Joel, and Jehu the son of J.

### Josphiah (יֹסֶפְיָהּ, Yō-siph-yāh).

A Jew whose son (not named) was a chief man among those that went up with Ezra from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 10. the son of J., and with him an

### Jotbah (יֹטְבָהּ, Yot-bāh).

The name of a place whose situation is unascertained, but which was probably in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

2 Kings 21. 19. the daughter of Haruz of J.

### Jotbathah, b. Jotbath

### (יֹטְבַתְּחָהּ, Yot-bā-thāh).

This name belongs to the twenty-ninth encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt (the eighteenth after Sinai). Its situation is unascertained, but it was a place where water was plentiful.

Num. 33. 83. and pitched in J.

33. 84. And they removed from J.

Deut. 10. 7. and from Gudgodah to J. (b)

### Jotham (יֹתָם, Yō-thām).

(1.) The youngest son of Gideon, who escaped when his brothers were slain by Abimelech.

Judg. 9. 5. yet J., the youngest son of  
 9. 7. And when they told it to J.  
 - 21. And J. ran away, and fled  
 - 57. upon them came the curse of J.

(2.) A son of Azariah (or Uzziah) king of Judah, who ruled the land during his father's lifetime (because he had been smitten with leprosy, and was consequently separated from the people), and on his death succeeded him on the throne.

2 Kings 15. 5. J. the king's son *was* over the  
 15. 7. and J. his son reigned in his stead  
 - 30. in the twentieth year of J. the son of  
 - 32. began J. the son of Uzziah king of  
 - 36. the rest of the acts of J., and all  
 - 38. And J. slept with his fathers

16. 1. the son of J. king of Judah began

1 Chron. 3. 12. Azariah his son, J. his son

5. 17. in the days of J. king of Judah

2 Chron. 26. 21. and J. his son *was* over the

26. 23. And J. his son reigned in his stead

27. 1. J. *was* twenty and five years old

- 6. So J. became mighty, because he

- 7. the rest of the acts of J., and all his

- 9. And J. slept with his fathers

Isa. 1. 1. in the days of Uzziah, J., Ahaz, and

7. 1. in the days of Ahaz the son of J.

Hos. 1. 1. in the days of Uzziah, J., Ahaz, and

Mic. 1. 1. in the days of J., Ahaz, and

(3.) A descendant apparently of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 47. sons of Jahdai; Regem, and J.

### Jozabad (יֹזָבָד, Yō-zā-bād).

(1.) An inhabitant of Gederah, in the territory of Judah, who joined himself to David when he was in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 4. and Johanan, and J. the

(2.) A man of the tribe of Manasseh, who came to David when he was in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 20. of Manasseh, Adnah, and J.

(3.) Another captain of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined himself to David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 20. and Michael, and J., and

(4.) One of the Levites who had the oversight of the dedicated things in the days of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 13. and Jerimoth, and J., and

(5.) One of the chiefs of the Levites in the time of Josiah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. and Jeiel, and J., chief of the

(6.) A Levite whom Ezra employed along with certain priests, to weigh the gold and silver, and the vessels for the sanctuary, which he had brought from Babylon.

Ezra 8. 33. and with them *was* J. the son of

(7.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife, either during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 22. Ishmael, Nethaneel, J., and

(8.) A Levite who had transgressed in taking a strange wife, either during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 23. Also of the Levites ; J., and

(9.) One of the Levites who caused the people to understand the law when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Kelita, Azariah, J., Hanan

(10.) One of the chiefs of the Levites who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 16. And Shabbethai and J., of the

### Jozachar (יֹזָכָר, Yō-zā-chār).

The son of an Ammonitess, one of those who killed Jehoash the king of Judah.

2 Kings 12. 21. For J. the son of Shimeath

### Jozadak (יֹזָדָק, Yō-zā-dāk).

[The same who is called Josedech by Haggai and Zechariah.]

A priest, the father of Jeshua, who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel at the termination of the captivity.

Ezra 3. 2. Then stood up Jeshua the son of J.

3. 8. and Jeshua the son of J., and the

5. 2. and Jeshua the son of J., and began

10. 18. of the sons of Jeshua the son of J.

Neh. 12. 26. the son of Jeshua the son of J.

### Jubal (יֻבָּל, Yū-bāl).

One of the sons of Adah the wife of Lamech, a descendant of Cain.

Gen. 4. 21. And his brother's name *was* J.

### Jucal (יֻכָּל, Yū-chal).

One of the princes of Judah who besought king Zedekiah to put Jeremiah to death because of his prophesying.

Jer. 38. 1. and J. the son of Shelemiah, and

### Judah (יְהוּדָה, Yě-hū-dāh).

(1.) The fourth son of Jacob by Leah.

Gen. 29. 35. therefore she called his name J.

35. 23. and Levi, and J., and Issachar

37. 26. And J. said unto his brethren, What

38. 1. J. went down from his brethren

- 2. And J. saw there a daughter of

- 6. And J. took a wife for Er his

- 7. And Er, J.'s first-born, *was* wicked

- 8. And J. said unto Onan, Go in

- 11. Then said J. to Tamar his

- 12. the daughter of Shuah, J.'s wife

- and J. *was* comforted, and went up

- 15. When J. saw her, he thought her

- 20. And J. sent the kid by the hand of

- 22. And he returned to J., and said

- 23. And J. said, Let her take *it* to her

- 24. it *was* told J., saying, Tamar

- And J. said, Bring her forth

- 26. And J. acknowledged *them*

43. 3. And J. spake unto him, saying

- 8. And J. said unto Israel his father

44. 14. And J. and his brethren came

- 16. And J. said, What shall we say

- 18. Then J. came near unto him

46. 12. And the sons of J. ; Er, and Onan

- 28. And he sent J. before him unto

49. 8. J., *thou art* he whom thy brethren

- 9. J. *is* a lion's whelp

Exod. 1. 2. Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and J.

Num. 26. 19. The sons of J. *were* Er and Onan

Ruth 4. 12. whom Tamar bare unto J.

1 Chron. 2. 1. Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and J.

2. 3. The sons of J. ; Er, and Onan

- and Er, the first-born of J., *was* evil

- 4. All the sons of J. *were* five

- 10. prince of the children of J.

4. 1. The sons of J. ; Pharez, Hezron, and

- 21. The sons of Shelah the son of J.

- 27. like to the children of J.

5. 2. For J. prevailed above his brethren

9. 4. the children of Pharez the son of J.

Neh. 11. 24. children of Zerah the son of J.

(2.) The patronymic of the tribe which sprang from Judah ; applied also to the territory occupied by them.

Gen. 49. 10. The sceptre shall not depart from J.

Exod. 31. 2. the son of Hur, of the tribe of J.

35. 30. the son of Hur, of the tribe of J.

38. 22. the son of Hur, of the tribe of J.

Num. 1. 7. Of J. ; Nahshon the son of

1. 26. Of the children of J., by their

- 27. of them, *even* of the tribe of J.

2. 3. they of the standard of the camp of J.

- shall be captain of the children of J.

- 9. that were numbered in the camp of J.

7. 12. son of Amminadab, of the tribe of J.

10. 14. of the camp of the children of J.

13. 6. Of the tribe of J. ; Caleb the son of

26. 20. And the sons of J. after their

- 22. These *are* the families of J.

34. 19. Of the tribe of J. ; Caleb the son of

Deut. 27. 12. Simeon, and Levi, and J., and

33. 7. And this *is* the blessing of J.

- Hear, Lord, the voice of J.

34. 2. and all the land of J., unto the

- Josh. 7. 1, 18. son of Zerah, of the tribe of J.  
 7. 16. and the tribe of J. was taken  
 - 17. And he brought the family of J.  
 11. 21. from all the mountains of J., and  
 14. 6. Then the children of J. came unto  
 15. 1. of the tribe of the children of J.  
 - 12. This *is* the coast of the children of J.  
 - 13. gave a part among the children of J.  
 - 20, 21. of the tribe of the children of J.  
 - 63. the children of J. could not drive  
 - dwell with the children of J. at  
 18. 5. J. shall abide in their coast on the  
 - 11. between the children of J. and the  
 - 14. a city of the children of J.  
 19. 1. the inheritance of the children of J.  
 - 9. Out of the portion of the children of J.  
 - for the part of the children of J.  
 - 34. and to J. upon Jordan toward the  
 20. 7. Hebron) in the mountain of J.  
 21. 4. out of the tribe of J., and out of the  
 - 9. out of the tribe of the children of J.  
 - 11. in the hill *country* of J., with the  
 Judg. 1. 2. And the Lord said, J. shall go up  
 1. 3. And J. said unto Simeon his brother  
 - 4. And J. went up; and the Lord  
 - 8. Now the children of J. had fought  
 - 9. And afterward the children of J. went  
 - 10. And J. went against the Canaanites  
 - 16. with the children of J.  
 - into the wilderness of J.  
 - 17. And J. went with Simeon his  
 - 18. Also J. took Gaza with the coast  
 - 19. And the Lord was with J.  
 10. 9. to fight also against J., and against  
 15. 9. went up and pitched in J.  
 - 10. And the men of J. said, Why are ye  
 - 11. three thousand men of J. went to  
 17. 7. of the family of J., who *was* a Levite  
 18. 12. pitched in Kirjath-jearim, in J.  
 20. 12. the Lord said, J. *shall go up* first  
 Ruth 1. 7. to return unto the land of J.  
 1 Sam. 11. 8. the men of J. thirty thousand  
 15. 4. and ten thousand men of J.  
 17. 1. at Shochoh, which *belongeth* to J.  
 - 52. And the men of Israel and of J.  
 18. 16. But all Israel and J. loved David  
 22. 5. and get thee into the land of J.  
 23. 3. Behold, we be afraid here in J.  
 - 23. throughout all the thousands of J.  
 27. 6. pertaineth unto the kings of J.  
 - 10. Against the south of J., and against  
 30. 14. upon *the coast* which *belongeth* to J.  
 - 16. and out of the land of J.  
 - 26. sent of the spoil unto the elders of J.  
 2 Sam. 1. 18. bade them teach the children of J.  
 2. 1. up into any of the cities of J.  
 - 4. And the men of J. came; and there  
 - king over the house of J.  
 - 7. and also the house of J. have  
 - 10. but the house of J. followed David  
 - 11. king in Hebron over the house of J.  
 3. 8. which against J. do shew kindness  
 - 10. over Israel, and over J., from Dan  
 5. 5. In Hebron he reigned over J.  
 - and three years over all Israel and J.  
 6. 2. from Baale of J., to bring up from  
 11. 11. The ark, and Israel, and J., abide in  
 12. 8. gave thee the house of Israel and of J.  
 19. 11. Speak unto the elders of J., saying  
 2 Sam. 19. 14. bowed the heart of all the men of J.  
 19. 15. And J. came to Gilgal to go to meet  
 - 16. came down with the men of J.  
 - 40. all the people of J. conducted the  
 - 41. Why have our brethren the men of J.  
 - 42. And all the men of J. answered  
 - 43. men of Israel answered the men of J.  
 - the words of the men of J. were  
 20. 2. but the men of J. clave unto their  
 - 4. Assemble me the men of J. within  
 - 5. Amasa went to assemble *the men* of J.  
 21. 2. zeal to the children of Israel and J.  
 24. 1. Go, number Israel and J.  
 - 7. they went out to the south of J.  
 - 9. and the men of J. *were*  
 1 Kings 1. 9. and all the men of J., the king's  
 1. 35. ruler over Israel and over J.  
 2. 32. captain of the host of J.  
 4. 20. J. and Israel *were* many as the sand  
 - 25. And J. and Israel dwelt safely  
 1 Chron. 6. 55. them Hebron in the land of J.  
 6. 65. out of the tribe of the children of J.  
 9. 3. Jerusalem dwelt of the children of J.  
 12. 16. of the children of Benjamin and J.  
 - 24. The children of J., that bare shield  
 13. 6. Kirjath-jearim, which *belonged* to J.  
 27. 18. Of J., Elihu, *one* of the  
 28. 4. for he hath chosen J. *to be* the ruler  
 - and of the house of J., the house of  
 2 Chron. 2. 7. men that *are* with me in J. and  
 9. 11. none such seen before in the land of J.  
 Ezra 1. 2. house at Jerusalem, which *is* in J.  
 1. 3. go up to Jerusalem, which *is* in J.  
 - 5. the chief of the fathers of J. and  
 - 8. unto Sheshbazzar, the prince of J.  
 3. 9. Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of J.  
 4. 4. weakened the hands of the people of J.  
 - 6. against the inhabitants of J. and  
 5. 1. unto the Jews that *were* in J. and  
 7. 14. to enquire concerning J. and  
 9. 9. to give us a wall in J. and in  
 10. 7. made proclamation throughout J.  
 - 9. all the men of J. and Benjamin  
 Neh. 1. 2. he and *certain* men of J.  
 2. 5. that thou wouldest send me unto J.  
 - 7. convey me over, till I come into J.  
 4. 10. And J. said, The strength of the  
 - 16. *were* behind all the house of J.  
 5. 14. to be their governor in the land of J.  
 6. 7. saying, *There is* a king in J.  
 - 17. in those days the nobles of J. sent  
 - 18. *there were* many in J. sworn unto  
 7. 6. came again to Jerusalem and to J.  
 11. 3. but in the cities of J. dwelt every  
 - 4. dwelt *certain* of the children of J.  
 - of the children of J., Athaiah  
 - 20. *were* in all the cities of J.  
 - 25. *some* of the children of J. dwelt at  
 - 36. of the Levites, *were* divisions in J.  
 12. 31. Then I brought up the princes of J.  
 - 32. and half of the princes of J.  
 - 44. for J. rejoiced for the priests, and  
 13. 12. Then brought all J. the tithe  
 - 15. In those days saw I in J. *some*  
 - 16. on the Sabbath unto the children of J.  
 - 17. I contended with the nobles of J.  
 Esth. 2. 6. with Jeconiah king of J., whom  
 Ps. 48. 11. let the daughters of J. be glad  
 60. 7. J. *is* my lawgiver

- Pa. 63. tit. when he was in the wilderness of J.  
 68. 27. the princes of J. and their council  
 69. 35. and will build the cities of J.  
 76. 1. In J. is God known: his name is  
 78. 68. But chose the tribe of J.  
 97. 8. and the daughters of J. rejoiced  
 108. 8. J. is my lawgiver  
 114. 2. J. was his sanctuary, and Israel his

(3.) After the revolt of the ten tribes, Judah was the name given to the kingdom over which Rehoboam reigned, consisting of the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin. Simeon also, lying within Judah, belonged to this kingdom; and the Levites forsook their cities and took refuge in Judah.

- 1 Kings 12. 17. which dwell in the cities of J.  
 12. 20. but the tribe of J. only  
 - 21. he assembled all the house of J.  
 - 23. the son of Solomon king of J.  
 - - unto all the house of J. and Benjamin  
 - 27. even unto Rehoboam king of J.  
 - - and go again to Rehoboam king of J.  
 - 32. like unto the feast that is in J.  
 13. 1. there came a man of God out of J.  
 - 12. man of God went which came from J.  
 - 14. the man of God that came from J.?  
 - 21. the man of God that came from J.  
 14. 21. the son of Solomon reigned in J.  
 - 22. And J. did evil in the sight of the  
 - 29. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 15. 1. reigned Abijam over J.  
 - 7. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 9. reigned Asa over J.  
 - 17. went up against J., and built  
 - - or come in to Asa king of J.  
 - 22. a proclamation throughout all J.  
 - 23. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 25. the second year of Asa king of J.  
 - 28. 33. in the third year of Asa king of J.  
 16. 8. twenty and sixth year of Asa king of J.  
 - 10. 15. and seventh year of Asa king of J.  
 - 23. thirty and first year of Asa king of J.  
 - 29. thirty and eighth year of Asa king of J.  
 19. 3. to Beersheba, which *belongeth* to J.  
 22. 2. Jehoshaphat the king of J. came  
 - 10. and Jehoshaphat the king of J. sat  
 - 29. and Jehoshaphat the king of J. went  
 - 41. the son of Asa began to reign over J.  
 - 45. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 51. year of Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 2 Kings 1. 17. the son of Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 3. 1. year of Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 - 7. sent to Jehoshaphat the king of J.  
 - 9. and the king of J., and the king  
 - 14. presence of Jehoshaphat the king of J.  
 8. 16. Jehoshaphat *being* then king of J.  
 - - the son of Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 - 19. the Lord would not destroy J.  
 - 20. 22. revolted from under the hand of J.  
 - 23. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 25. 29. the son of Jehoram king of J.  
 9. 16. Ahaziah king of J. was come down  
 - 21. and Ahaziah king of J. went out  
 - 27. when Ahaziah the king of J. saw  
 - 29. began Ahaziah to reign over J.  
 10. 13. the brethren of Ahaziah king of J.

- 2 Kings 12. 18. And Jehoash king of J. took all  
 12. 18. his fathers, kings of J. had dedicated  
 - 19. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 13. 1. the son of Ahaziah king of J.  
 - 10. and seventh year of Joash king of J.  
 - 12. fought against Amaziah king of J.  
 14. 1. Amaziah the son of Joash king of J.  
 - 9. sent to Amaziah king of J.  
 - 10. even thou, and J. with thee?  
 - 11. and he and Amaziah king of J. looked  
 - - Beth-shemesh, which *belongeth* to J.  
 - 12. And J. was put to the worse  
 - 13. took Amaziah king of J.  
 - 15. fought with Amaziah king of J.  
 - 17. the son of Joash king of J.  
 - 18. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 21. All the people of J. took Azariah  
 - 22. built Elath, and restored it to J.  
 - 23. the son of Joash king of J.  
 - 28. Hamath, which *belonged* to J.  
 15. 1. Azariah son of Amaziah king of J.  
 - 6. 36. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 - 8. and eighth year of Azariah king of J.  
 - 13. year of Uzziah king of J.  
 - 17. year of Azariah king of J.  
 - 23. fiftieth year of Azariah king of J.  
 - 27. and fiftieth year of Azariah king of J.  
 - 32. Jotham the son of Uzziah king of J.  
 - 37. the Lord began to send against J.  
 16. 1. the son of Jotham king of J. began  
 - 19. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 17. 1. twelfth year of Ahaz king of J. began  
 - 13. testified against Israel and against J.  
 - 18. none left but the tribe of J. only  
 - 19. Also J. kept not the commandments  
 18. 1. the son of Ahaz king of J. began  
 - 5. among all the kings of J.  
 - 13. against all the fenced cities of J.  
 - 14. And Hezekiah king of J. sent to the  
 - - appointed unto Hezekiah king of J.  
 - 16. which Hezekiah king of J. had  
 - 22. and hath said to J. and Jerusalem  
 19. 10. speak to Hezekiah king of J.  
 - 30. that is escaped of the house of J.  
 20. 20. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 21. 11. Because Manasseh king of J.  
 - - and hath made J. also to sin  
 - 12. such evil upon Jerusalem and J.  
 - 16. wherewith he made J. to sin  
 - 17. 25. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 22. 13. and for the people, and for all J.  
 - 16. which the king of J. hath read  
 - 18. But to the king of J. which sent you  
 23. 1. gathered unto him all the elders of J.  
 - 2. and all the men of J., and all the  
 - 5. whom the kings of J. had ordained  
 - - in the high places in the cities of J.  
 - 8. all the priests out of the cities of J.  
 - 11. the horses that the kings of J.  
 - 12. which the kings of J. had made  
 - 17. the man of God which came from J.  
 - 22. nor of the kings of J.  
 - 24. that were spied in the land of J.  
 - 26. his anger was kindled against J.  
 - 27. I will remove J. also out of my sight  
 - 28. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?  
 24. 2. and sent them against J. to destroy it  
 - 3. of the Lord came *this* upon J.  
 - 5. the Chronicles of the kings of J.?

- 2 Kings 24. 12. Jehoiachin the king of J. went out  
 24. 20. it came to pass in Jerusalem and J.  
 25. 21. So J. was carried away out of their  
 - 22. that remained in the land of J.  
 - 27. captivity of Jehoiachin king of J.  
 - - Jehoiachin king of J. out of prison
- 1 Chron. 4. 41. in the days of Hezekiah king of J.  
 5. 17. in the days of Jotham king of J.  
 6. 15. when the Lord carried away J. and  
 9. 1. the book of the kings of Israel and J.  
 21. 5. and J. was four hundred threescore
- 2 Chron. 10. 17. that dwelt in the cities of J.  
 11. 1. he gathered of the house of J. and  
 - 3. the son of Solomon king of J.  
 - - and to all Israel in J. and Benjamin  
 - 5. and built cities for defence in J.  
 - 10. which are in J. and in Benjamin  
 - 12. having J. and Benjamin on his  
 - 14. and came to J. and Jerusalem  
 - 17. they strengthened the kingdom of J.  
 - 23. all the countries of J. and Benjamin  
 12. 4. the fenced cities which pertained to J.  
 - 5. to Rehoboam and to the princes of J.  
 - 12. and also in J. things went well  
 13. 1. began Abijah to reign over J.  
 - 13. So they were before J., and  
 - 14. And when J. looked back, behold  
 - 15. Then the men of J. gave a shout  
 - - and as the men of J. shouted  
 - - and all Israel, before Abijah and J.  
 - 16. the children of Israel fled before J.  
 - 18. the children of J. prevailed, because  
 14. 4. And commanded J. to seek the Lord  
 - 5. he took away out of all the cities of J.  
 - 6. And he built fenced cities in J.  
 - 7. Therefore he said unto J., Let us  
 - 8. out of J. three hundred thousand  
 - 12. before Asa and before J.  
 15. 2. Hear ye me, Asa and all J. and  
 - 8. out of all the land of J. and  
 - 9. he gathered all J. and Benjamin  
 - 15. And all J. rejoiced at the oath  
 16. 1. king of Israel came up against J.  
 - - or come in to Asa king of J.  
 - 6. Then Asa the king took all J.  
 - 7. came to Asa king of J., and said  
 - 11. in the book of the kings of J.  
 17. 2. forces in all the fenced cities of J.  
 - - garrisons in the land of J.  
 - 5. and all J. brought to Jehoshaphat  
 - 6. the high places and groves out of J.  
 - 7. to teach in the cities of J.  
 - 9. And they taught in J., and had  
 - - throughout all the cities of J.  
 - 10. the lands that were round about J.  
 - 12. he built in J. castles and cities  
 - 13. much business in the cities of J.  
 - 14. of J., the captains of thousands  
 - 19. fenced cities throughout all J.  
 18. 3. said unto Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 - 9. and Jehoshaphat king of J. sat  
 - 28. and Jehoshaphat the king of J., went  
 19. 1. Jehoshaphat the king of J. returned  
 - 5. throughout all the fenced cities of J.  
 - 11. the ruler of the house of J. for all  
 20. 3. proclaimed a fast throughout all J.  
 - 4. And J. gathered themselves  
 - - out of all the cities of J. they came  
 - 5. stood in the congregation of J. and
- 2 Chron. 20. 13. And all J. stood before the Lord  
 20. 15. Harken ye, all J., and ye inhabitants  
 - 17. salvation of the Lord with you, O J.  
 - 18. and all J. and the inhabitants of  
 - 20. Hear me, O J., and ye inhabitants  
 - 22. which were come against J.  
 - 24. when J. came toward the watch-tower  
 - 27. they returned every man of J.  
 - 31. And Jehoshaphat reigned over J.  
 - 35. after this did Jehoshaphat king of J.  
 21. 3. with fenced cities in J.  
 - 8. from under the dominion of J.  
 - 10. revolted from under the hand of J.  
 - 11. high places in the mountains of J.  
 - - and compelled J. thereto  
 - 12. nor in the ways of Asa king of J.  
 - 13. and hast made J. and the inhabitants  
 - 17. And they came up into J.  
 22. 1. the son of Jehoram king of J. reigned  
 - 6. the son of Jehoram king of J. went  
 - 8. and found the princes of J., and  
 - 10. all the seed royal of the house of J.  
 23. 2. And they went about in J., and  
 - - out of all the cities of J.  
 - 8. So the Levites and all J. did  
 24. 5. Go out unto the cities of J., and  
 - 6. to bring in out of J. and out of  
 - 9. made a proclamation through J. and  
 - 17. came the princes of J., and made  
 - 18. and wrath came upon J. and  
 - 23. and they came to J. and Jerusalem  
 25. 5. Amaziah gathered J. together  
 - - throughout all J. and Benjamin  
 - 10. anger was greatly kindled against J.  
 - 12. did the children of J. carry away  
 - 13. fell upon the cities of J.  
 - 17. Amaziah king of J. took advice  
 - 18. sent to Amaziah king of J.  
 - 19. even thou and J. with thee?  
 - 21. both he and Amaziah king of J.  
 - - Beth-shemesh, which belongeth to J.  
 - 22. And J. was put to the worse  
 - 23. took Amaziah king of J., the son of  
 - 25. the son of Joash king of J. lived  
 - 26. in the book of the kings of J. and  
 - 28. with his fathers in the city of J.  
 26. 1. Then all the people of J. took Uzziah  
 - 2. He built Eloth, and restored it to J.  
 27. 4. he built cities in the mountains of J.  
 - 7. the book of the kings of Israel and J.  
 28. 6. the son of Remaliah slew in J.  
 - 9. God of your fathers was wroth with J.  
 - 10. to keep under the children of J.  
 - 17. Edomites had come and smitten J.  
 - 18. and of the south of J.  
 - 19. For the Lord brought J. low  
 - - for he made J. naked, and transgressed  
 - 25. And in every several city of J.  
 - 26. in the book of the kings of J.  
 29. 8. the wrath of the Lord was upon J.  
 - 21. and for the sanctuary, and for J.  
 30. 1. Hezekiah sent to all Israel and J.  
 - 6. throughout all Israel and J.  
 - 12. Also in J. the hand of God was  
 - 24. For Hezekiah king of J. did give  
 - 25. And all the congregation of J. with  
 - - the land of Israel, and that dwelt in J.  
 31. 1. went out to the cities of J., and  
 - - and the altars out of all J. and



- 2 Chron. 31. 6. the children of Israel and J.  
 31. 6. that dwell in the cities of J.  
 - 20. thus did Hezekiah throughout all J.  
 32. 1. came and entered into J., and  
 - 8. the words of Hezekiah king of J.  
 - 9. unto Hezekiah king of J.  
 - - and unto all J. that *were*  
 - 12. and commanded J. and Jerusalem  
 - 23. and presents to Hezekiah king of J.  
 - 25. and upon J. and Jerusalem  
 - 32. in the book of the kings of J. and  
 - 33. and all J. and the inhabitants of  
 33. 9. So Manasseh made J. and the  
 - 14. in all the fenced cities of J.  
 - 16. commanded J. to serve the Lord  
 34. 3. he began to purge J. and Jerusalem  
 - 5. and cleansed J. and Jerusalem  
 - 9. and of all J. and Benjamin  
 - 11. which the kings of J. had destroyed  
 - 21. them that are left in Israel and in J.  
 - 24. they have read before the king of J.  
 - 26. And as for the king of J., who sent  
 - 29. all the elders of J. and Jerusalem  
 - 30. and all the men of J. and the  
 35. 18. and all J. and Israel that were present  
 - 21. have I to do with thee, thou king of J.?  
 - 24. and all J. and Jerusalem mourned  
 - 27. the book of the kings of Israel and J.  
 36. 4. made Eliakim his brotherking over J.  
 - 8. the book of the kings of Israel and J.  
 - 10. Zedekiah his brother king over J.  
 - 23. in Jerusalem, which *is* in J.  
 Ezra 2. 1. came again unto Jerusalem and J.  
 4. 1. when the adversaries of J. and  
 5. 1. unto the Jews that *were* in J. and  
 7. 14. to enquire concerning J. and \*  
 9. 9. to give us a wall in J. and in  
 Prov. 25. 1. the men of Hezekiah king of J.  
 Isa. 1. 1. which he saw concerning J. and  
 1. 1. Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of J.  
 2. 1. saw concerning J. and Jerusalem  
 3. 1. away from Jerusalem and from J.  
 - 8. For Jerusalem is ruined, and J. is  
 5. 3. men of J., judge, I pray you, betwixt  
 - 7. and the men of J. his pleasant plant  
 7. 1. the son of Uzziah king of J.  
 - 6. Let us go up against J., and vex  
 - 17. that Ephraim departed from J.  
 8. 8. And he shall pass through J.  
 9. 21. they together *shall* be against J.  
 11. 12. gather together the dispersed of J.  
 - 13. the adversaries of J. shall be cut off  
 - - Ephraim shall not envy J., and J. shall  
 19. 17. the land of J. shall be a terror unto  
 22. 8. he discovered the covering of J.  
 - 21. and to the house of J.  
 26. 1. this song be sung in the land of J.  
 36. 1. against all the defenced cities of J.  
 - 7. and said to J. and to Jerusalem, Ye  
 37. 10. speak to Hezekiah king of J.  
 - 31. that is escaped of the house of J.  
 38. 9. The writing of Hezekiah king of J.  
 40. 9. Say unto the cities of J., Behold  
 44. 26. and to the cities of J., Ye shall be  
 48. 1. are come forth out of the waters of J.  
 65. 9. and out of J. an inheritor of my  
 Jer. 1. 2. of Josiah the son of Amon king of J.

\* Here the Hebrew word is יָהִי (Yē-hū).

- Jer. 1. 3. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 1. 3. Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 15. and against all the cities of J.  
 - 18. against the kings of J., against the  
 2. 28. number of thy cities are thy gods, O J.  
 3. 7. And her treacherous sister J. saw *it*  
 - 8. yet her treacherous sister J. feared  
 - 10. for all this her treacherous sister J.  
 - 11. more than treacherous J.  
 - 18. the house of J. shall walk with the  
 4. 3. thus saith the Lord to the men of J.  
 - 4. ye men of J. and inhabitants of  
 - 5. Declare ye in J., and publish in  
 - 16. their voice against the cities of J.  
 5. 11. the house of Israel and the house of J.  
 - 20. and publish it in J., saying  
 7. 2. the word of the Lord, all *ye* of J.  
 - 17. what they do in the cities of J.  
 - 30. For the children of J. have done  
 - 34. cause to cease from the cities of J.  
 8. 1. the bones of the kings of J., and the  
 9. 11. I will make the cities of J. desolate  
 - 26. Egypt, and J., and Edom, and the  
 10. 22. to make the cities of J. desolate  
 11. 2. and speak unto the men of J., and  
 - 6. all these words in the cities of J.  
 - 9. is found among the men of J., and  
 - 10. and the house of J. have broken my  
 - 12. Then shall the cities of J., and  
 - 13. of thy cities were thy gods, O J.  
 - 17. and of the house of J., which they  
 12. 14. and pluck out the house of J. from  
 13. 9. will I mar the pride of J., and  
 - 11. of Israel, and the whole house of J.  
 - 19. J. shall be carried away captive  
 14. 2. J. mourneth, and the gates thereof  
 - 19. Hast thou utterly rejected J.?  
 15. 4. the son of Hezekiah king of J.  
 17. 1. The sin of J. *is* written with a pen  
 - 19. whereby the kings of J. come in  
 - 20. ye kings of J., and all J., and all  
 - 25. they, and their princes, the men of J.  
 - 26. they shall come from the cities of J.  
 18. 11. speak to the men of J., and to the  
 19. 3. O kings of J., and inhabitants of  
 - 4. have known, nor the kings of J.  
 - 7. I will make void the counsel of J.  
 - 13. and the houses of the kings of J.  
 20. 4. I will give all J. into the hand of  
 - 5. all the treasures of the kings of J.  
 21. 7. I will deliver Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 11. touching the house of the king of J.  
 22. 1. down to the house of the king of J.  
 - 2. the word of the Lord, O king of J.  
 - 6. unto the king's house of J., Thou  
 - 11. 18. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 24. the son of Jehoiakim king of J.  
 - 30. and ruling any more in J.  
 23. 6. In his days J. shall be saved  
 24. 1. the son of Jehoiakim king of J.  
 - - and the princes of J., with the  
 - 5. that are carried away captive of J.  
 - 8. So will I give Zedekiah the king of J.  
 25. 1. concerning all the people of J.  
 - - the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 2. awoke unto all the people of J.  
 - 3. of Josiah the son of Amon king of J.  
 - 18. Jerusalem, and the cities of J.  
 26. 1. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of J.

Jer. 26. 2. and speak unto all the cities of J.  
 26. 10. When the princes of J. heard these  
 - 18. in the days of Hezekiah king of J.  
 - and spake to all the people of J.  
 19. Did Hezekiah king of J., and all J.  
 27. 1. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 3. unto Zedekiah king of J.  
 12. I spake also to Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 18. and in the house of the king of J.  
 - 20. the son of Jehoiakim king of J.  
 - and all the nobles of J. and  
 21. in the house of the king of J. and of  
 28. 1. of the reign of Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 4. the son of Jehoiakim king of J.  
 - with all the captives of J. that went  
 29. 2. the princes of J. and Jerusalem, and  
 - 3. (whom Zedekiah king of J. sent unto  
 - 22. a curse by all the captivity of J.  
 30. 3. captivity of my people Israel and J.  
 - 4. concerning Israel, and concerning J.  
 31. 23. shall use this speech in the land of J.  
 - 24. And there shall dwell in J. itself  
 - 27. house of Israel, and the house of J.  
 - 31. of Israel, and with the house of J.  
 32. 1. tenth year of Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 2. which *was* in the king of J.'s house  
 - 3. For Zedekiah king of J. had shut  
 - 4. And Zedekiah king of J. shall not  
 - 30. and the children of J. have only done  
 - 32. of Israel, and of the children of J.  
 - their prophets, and the men of J.  
 44. Jerusalem, and in the cities of J.  
 33. 4. the houses of the kings of J., which  
 - 7. And I will cause the captivity of J.  
 - 10. *even* in the cities of J., and in the  
 - 13. and in the cities of J. shall the  
 - 14. of Israel, and to the house of J.  
 - 16. In those days shall J. be saved, and  
 34. 2. Go and speak to Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 4. O Zedekiah king of J.; Thus saith  
 - 6. these words unto Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 7. and against all the cities of J. that  
 - cities remained of the cities of J.  
 19. The princes of J., and the princes  
 21. And Zedekiah king of J., and his  
 22. I will make the cities of J. a  
 35. 1. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 13. Go and tell the men of J., and the  
 - 17. Behold, I will bring upon J., and  
 36. 1. 9. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 - 2. against Israel, and against J., and  
 - 3. It may be that the house of J. will  
 - 6. read them in the ears of all J. that  
 - 9. that came from the cities of J. unto  
 - 28. which Jehoiakim the king of J. hath  
 - 29. say to Jehoiakim king of J., Thus saith  
 - 30. of Jehoiakim king of J., He shall  
 - 31. and upon the men of J. all the evil  
 - 32. which Jehoiakim king of J. had  
 37. 1. made king in the land of J.  
 - 7. Thus shall ye say to the king of J.  
 38. 22. that are left in the king of J.'s house  
 39. 1. ninth year of Zedekiah king of J.  
 - 4. when Zedekiah the king of J. saw  
 - 6. slew all the nobles of J.  
 - 10. which had nothing in the land of J.  
 40. 1. away captive of Jerusalem and J.  
 - 5. made governor over the cities of J.  
 - 11. had left a remnant of J. and

Jer. 40. 12. came to the land of J., to Gedaliah  
 40. 15. and the remnant in J. perish?  
 42. 15. ye remnant of J., Thus saith  
 - 19. concerning you, O ye remnant of J.  
 43. 4, 5. to dwell in the land of J.  
 - 5. took all the remnant of J., that were  
 - 9. in the sight of the men of J.  
 44. 2. and upon all the cities of J.  
 - 6. and was kindled in the cities of J.  
 - 7. out of J., to leave you none to  
 - 9. and the wickedness of the kings of J.  
 - have committed in the land of J.  
 11. for evil, and to cut off all J.  
 12. And I will take the remnant of J.  
 14. So that none of the remnant of J.  
 - should return into the land of J.  
 17. in the cities of J., and in the  
 21. that ye burnt in the cities of J.  
 24. Hear the word of the Lord, all J.  
 26. hear ye the word of the Lord, all J.  
 - of any man of J. in all the land of  
 27. and all the men of J. that *are* in the  
 28. the land of Egypt into the land of J.  
 - and all the remnant of J., that are  
 30. as I gave Zedekiah king of J. into  
 45. 1. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 46. 2. the son of Josiah king of J.  
 49. 34. of the reign of Zedekiah king of J.  
 50. 4. they and the children of J. together  
 - 20. and the sins of J., and they shall  
 - 33. of Israel and the children of J. *were*  
 51. 5. Israel hath not been forsaken, nor J.  
 - 59. went with Zedekiah the king of J.  
 52. 3. it came to pass in Jerusalem and J.  
 - 10. he slew also all the princes of J. in  
 - 27. Thus J. was carried away captive  
 - 31. captivity of Jehoiachin king of J.  
 - the head of Jehoiachin king of J.  
 Lam. 1. 3. J. is gone into captivity because of  
 1. 15. trodden the virgin, the daughter of J.  
 2. the strongholds of the daughter of J.  
 - 5. hath increased in the daughter of J.  
 5. 11. *and* the maids in the cities of J.  
 Ezek. 4. 6. bear the iniquity of the house of J.  
 8. 1. and the elders of J. sat before me  
 - 17. Is it a light thing to the house of J.  
 9. 9. iniquity of the house of Israel and J.  
 21. 20. and to J. in Jerusalem the defenced  
 25. 3. and against the house of J., when  
 - 8. Behold, the house of J. is like unto  
 - 12. hath dealt against the house of J.  
 27. 17. J., and the land of Israel, they *were*  
 37. 16. for J., and for the children of Israel  
 - 19. *even* with the stick of J., and make  
 48. 7. unto the west side, a *portion* for J.  
 - 8. And by the border of J., from the  
 - 22. between the border of J. and the  
 - 31. one gate of Reuben, one gate of J.  
 Dan. 1. 1. the reign of Jehoiakim king of J.  
 1. 2. gave Jehoiakim king of J. into the  
 - 6. of the children of J., Daniel  
 2. 25. have found a man of the captives of J.  
 5. 13. of the children of the captivity of J.  
 6. 13. of the children of the captivity of J.  
 9. 7. to the men of J., and to the  
 Hos. 1. 1. Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of J.  
 1. 7. will have mercy upon the house of J.  
 - 11. Then shall the children of J. and the  
 4. 15. *yet* let not J. offend

- Hos. 5. 5. J. also shall fall with them  
 5. 10. The princes of J. were like them  
 - 12. and to the house of J. as rottenness  
 - 13. Ephraim saw his sickness, and J.  
 - 14. and as a young lion to the house of J.  
 6. 4. O J., what shall I do unto thee?  
 - 11. Also, O J., he hath set an harvest  
 8. 14. and J. hath multiplied fenced cities  
 10. 11. J. shall plough, and Jacob shall  
 11. 12. but J. yet ruleth with God, and is  
 12. 2. hath also a controversy with J.  
 Joel 3. 1. shall bring again the captivity of J.  
 3. 6. The children also of J., and the  
 - 8. into the hand of the children of J.  
 - 18. and all the rivers of J. shall flow  
 - 19. violence *against* the children of J.  
 - 20. But J. shall dwell for ever, and  
 Amos 1. 1. in the days of Uzziah king of J.  
 2. 4. For three transgressions of J., and  
 - 5. But I will send a fire upon J., and it  
 7. 12. flee thee away into the land of J., and  
 Obad. 12. rejoiced over the children of J. in  
 Mic. 1. 1. Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of J.  
 1. 5. what are the high places of J.? *are they*  
 - 9. for it is come unto J.  
 5. 2. little among the thousands of J.  
 Nah. 1. 15. O J., keep thy solemn feasts  
 Zeph. 1. 1. of Josiah the son of Amon king of J.  
 1. 4. will also stretch out mine hand upon J.  
 2. 7. shall be for the remnant of the house of J.  
 Hag. 1. 1, 14. son of Shealtiel, governor of J.  
 2. 2. the son of Shealtiel, governor of J.  
 - 21. Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of J.  
 Zech. 1. 12. on Jerusalem, and on the cities of J.  
 1. 19, 21. the horns which have scattered J.  
 - 21. up *their* horn over the land of J.  
 2. 12. And the Lord shall inherit J. his  
 8. 13. O house of J., and house of Israel  
 - 15. unto Jerusalem, and to the house of J.  
 - 19. shall be to the house of J. joy and  
 9. 7. and he shall be as a governor in J.  
 - 13. When I have bent J. for me  
 10. 3. hath visited his flock, the house of J.  
 - 6. And I will strengthen the house of J.  
 11. 14. break the brotherhood between J.  
 12. 2. in the siege both against J. and  
 - 4. open mine eyes upon the house of J.  
 - 5. And the governors of J. shall say in  
 - 6. will I make the governors of J. like  
 - 7. shall save the tents of J. first  
 - - do not magnify *themselves* against J.  
 14. 5. in the days of Uzziah king of J.  
 - 14. And J. also shall fight at Jerusalem  
 - 21. every pot in Jerusalem and in J.  
 Mal. 2. 11. J. hath dealt treacherously, and  
 2. 11. for J. hath profaned the holiness of  
 3. 4. Then shall the offering of J. and

(4.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] An ancestor of Kadmiel, who exerted himself to promote the rebuilding of the temple after the captivity.

Ezra 8. 9. Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of J.

(5.) A Levite who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 23. Pethahiah, J., and Eliezer

(6.) A Jew apparently of the tribe of Benjamin, who was second in authority over Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 11. 9. and J. the son of Senuah *was*

(7.) A Levite who came with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 8. Kadmiel, Sherebiah, J., and

(8.) The name (apparently) of one of the princes of the Jews, after their return from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 34. J., and Benjamin, and Shemaiah

(9.) [May possibly be the same with No. 8.] A priest who was one of the musicians in the procession at the purifying of the people in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 12. 36. and J., Hanani, with the musical

### Judea, *b.* Jewry (יְהוּדָה, Yē-hūd).

The name which in later times was applied to the territory occupied by the kingdom of Judah.

Ezra 5. 8. we went into the province of J.  
 Dan. 5. 13. my father brought out of J.? (*b*)

### Judith (יְהֻדִית, Yē-hū-dith).

The name of one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 26. 34. J. the daughter of Beeri the

[This word signifies 'a Jewess;' but the wife of Esau was a Hittite, and lived a good many years before the birth of Judah, from whom the Jews were named in after ages; therefore her name has nothing to do with the meaning of the word in Hebrew.]

### Jushab-hesed

(יְשַׁב־חֶסֶד, Yū-shab He-sed).

One of the sons of Zerubbabel, who was of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 20. and Hasadiah, J.-H., five

### Juttah

(יֻטָּה, Yū-tāh; 2. יֻטָּה, Yut-tāh).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards one of the Levitical cities.

Josh. 15. 55. Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and J.

21. 16. And Ain with her suburbs, and J. (2)

## K.

**Kabzeel** (קַבְצֵֿעַל, Kab-zě-ēl).

The name of a town in the extreme south part of the lot of the tribe of Judah (supposed the same with Jekabzeel).

Josh. 15. 21. southward, were K., and Eder  
2 Sam. 23. 20. the son of a valiant man of K.  
1 Chron. 11. 22. the son of a valiant man of K.

**Kadesh** (קָדֵֿשׁ, Kā-dēsh).

(1.) The name of a place otherwise called En-mishpat, which was situated in the wilderness of Paran, and is generally regarded as being the same place which is elsewhere called Kadesh-barnea.

Gen. 14. 7. came to En-mishpat, which is K.  
16. 14. behold, it is between K. and Bered  
20. 1. and dwelled between K. and Shur  
Num. 13. 26. the wilderness of Paran, to K.

(2.) The name of the thirty-second encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt, (the twenty-first from Sinai,) situated in the desert of Zin.

Num. 20. 1. and the people abode in K.  
20. 14. And Moses sent messengers from K.  
– 16. behold, we are in K., a city in the  
– 22. journeyed from K., and came  
27. 14. the water of Meribah in K.  
33. 36. the wilderness of Zin, which is K.  
– 37. And they removed from K., and  
Deut. 32. 51. at the waters of Meribah-K., in  
Judg. 11. 16. unto the Red Sea, and came to K.  
11. 17. and Israel abode in K.  
Ezek. 47. 19. even to the waters of strife in K.  
48. 28. unto the waters of strife in K.

[There is room for doubt, (1) whether these two places be distinct, or whether the passages all refer to the same place; (2) if they be distinct, which of the two is meant when the waters of Meribah in K. are spoken of; (3) whether either or both of them be identical with Kadesh-barnea, which is apparently called simply Kadesh in the following passages:

Deut. 1. 46. So ye abode in K. many days  
Ps. 29. 8. Lord shaketh the wilderness of K.]

**Kadesh-barnea**

## (קָדֵֿשׁ בַּרנֶֿעַ, Kā-dēsh Bar-nē-a').

The name of a place on the south border of the land of Canaan, in which the Israelites abode while the spies were searching the land.

Num. 32. 8. when I sent them from K.-B. to  
34. 4. shall be from the south to K.-B., and  
Deut. 1. 2. the way of mount Seir, unto K.-B.  
1. 19. and we came to K.-B.  
2. 14. the space in which we came from K.-B.  
9. 23. when the Lord sent you from K.-B.  
Josh. 10. 41. Joshua smote them from K.-B.  
14. 6. concerning me and thee in K.-B.  
– 7. sent me from K.-B. to espy out the  
15. 3. up on the south side unto K.-B.

**Kadmiel** (קַדְמִֿיֵֿאל, Kad-mī-ēl).

(1.) A Levite whose descendants were among those who went up from Babylon to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 40. the children of Jeshua, and K.  
Neh. 7. 43. the children of Jeshua, of K., and

(2.) An Israelite apparently of the tribe of Judah, who promoted the rebuilding of the temple after the captivity.

Ezra 3. 9. K. and his sons, the sons of Judah

(3.) One of the Levites who led the devotions of the people after Ezra had taught them the law of the Lord.

Neh. 9. 4. Jeshua, and Bani, K., Shebaniah  
9. 5. the Levites, Jeshua, and K., Bani  
10. 9. Binnui of the sons of Henadad; K.  
12. 8. Jeshua, Binnui, K., Sherebiah  
– 24. and Jeshua the son of K., with

**Kadmonites** (קַדְמוֹנִֿי, Kad-mō-nī).

The name of a tribe who in the time of Abram inhabited a country lying to the east of Canaan; but its precise situation is not ascertained, though it is conjectured to have been to the north of Midian, and eastward from the kingdom of Sihon. They appear to have been either extirpated or absorbed by the neighbouring tribes before the death of Moses, as they are not mentioned in Deut. 7. 1.

Gen. 15. 19. and the Kenizzites, and the K.s

**Kallai** (קָלַי, Kal-lai).

One of the priests who lived in the time of Joiakim, the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 20. Of Sallai, K.; of Amok, Eber

**Kanah** (קָנָה, *Kā-nāh*).

(1.) The name of a brook or torrent which formed part of the boundary line between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh.

Josh. 16. 8. westward unto the river K.

17. 9. the coast descended unto the river K.

(2.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 28. and Rehob, and Hammon, and K.

**Kareah, b. Careah** (קָרֵא, *Kā-rē-ah*).

The father of one of the captains of the Jews at the time when Gedaliah was made governor of the land by the king of Babylon.

2 Kings 25. 23. and Johanan the son of C.

Jer. 40. 8. and Jonathan the sons of K.

40. 13. Moreover, Johanan the son of K.

15. Then Johanan the son of K. spake

16. said unto Johanan the son of K.

41. 11. But when Johanan the son of K.

13. saw Johanan the son of K., and all the

14. went unto Johanan the son of K.

16. Then took Johanan the son of K.

42. 1. and Johanan the son of K., and

8. called he Johanan the son of K., and

43. 2. and Johanan the son of K., and all the

4. So Johanan the son of K., and all

5. But Johanan the son of K., and

**Karkaa** (קָרְקָא, *Kar-kā-āh*).

The name of a town which lay on the south border of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 3. and fetched a compass to K.

**Karkor** (קָרְקֹר, *Kar-kōr*).

The name of a city situated on the east side of Jordan, and apparently in the territory of the tribe of Gad.

Judg. 8. 10. Zebah and Zalmunna were in K.

**Kartah** (קָרְתָּה, *Kar-tāh*).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, which was made a Levitical city.

Josh. 21. 34. and K. with her suburbs

**Kartan** (קָרְתָּן, *Kar-tān*).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, which was assigned as one of the Levitical cities. (In 1 Chron. 6. 76 it is called Kirjathaim.)

Josh. 21. 32. and K. with her suburbs; three

**Kattath** (קָטָת, *Kat-tāth*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun. It is regarded as being the same place which is called Kitron in Judg. 1. 30.

Josh. 19. 15. and K., and Nahallal, and

**Kedar** (קֶדָר, *Kē-dār*).

(1.) One of the sons of Ishmael, the son of Abraham by Hagar.

Gen. 25. 13. and K., and Adbeel, and Mibsam  
1 Chron. 1. 29. then K., and Adbeel, and Mibsam

(2.) The term is also used (as is frequent in other cases) to denote the tribe which sprang from him, and the territory which they inhabited, which was apparently of considerable extent, and situated in Arabia.

Ps. 120. 5. *that* I dwell in the tents of K.

Song 1. 5. as the tents of K., as the curtains

Isa. 21. 16. all the glory of K. shall fail

21. 17. mighty men of the children of K.

42. 11. the villages *that* K. doth inhabit

60. 7. All the flocks of K. shall be gathered

Jer. 2. 10. and send unto K., and consider

49. 28. Concerning K., and concerning the

Arise ye, go up to K., and spoil

Ezek. 27. 21. Arabia, and all the princes of K.

**Kedemah** (קֶדְמָה, *Kē-dē-māh*).

One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 15. Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and K.

1 Chron. 1. 31. Jetur, Naphish, and K. These

**Kedemoth** (קֶדְמוֹת, *Kē-dē-mōth*).

(1.) The name of a desert or wilderness which lay in the east part of the territory assigned to the Reubenites, not far from the river Arnon.

Deut. 2. 26. out of the wilderness of K.

(2.) The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Reuben, and was afterwards made a Levitical city.

Josh. 13. 18. And Jahaza, and K., and

21. 37. K. with her suburbs, and Mephaath

1 Chron. 6. 79. K. also with her suburbs, and

**Kedesh** (קֶדֶשׁ, *Ke-desh*).

(1.) The name of a city of the Canaanites whose king was defeated by Joshua. It seems probable that it was situated near the north border of the land, in what afterwards became the portion of the tribe of Naphtali; but it is

not certain, as that part of the country was near, if not in, the district inhabited by the Hivites.

Josh. 12. 22. The king of K. one  
19. 37. And K., and Edrei, and Enhazor

(2.) [Sometimes called Kedesh-Naphtali. It is commonly supposed to be the same with No. 1; but this is not certain.] A city belonging to the tribe of Naphtali, which was appointed one of the cities of refuge.

Josh. 20. 7. they appointed K. in Galilee in  
21. 32. out of the tribe of Naphtali, K. in  
Judg. 4. 6. the son of Abinoam out of K.-N.  
4. 9. arose and went with Barak to K.  
- 10. called Zebulun and Naphtali to K.  
- 11. the plain of Zaanaim, which is by K.  
2 Kings 15. 29. and Jehoah, and K., and  
1 Chron. 6. 76. out of the tribe of Naphtali, K.

(3.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was appointed as one of the Levitical cities. It is elsewhere called Kishion or Kishon. As this was in the part of the country inhabited by the Canaanites, it may be doubted (seeing that it is mentioned by Joshua [12. 21, 22] along with Taanach, Megiddo, and Jokneam, all of which lay near each other) whether this be not the Kedesh whose king was defeated by Joshua.

1 Chron. 6. 72. out of the tribe of Issachar; K.

(4.) The name of a town in the south part of the possession of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 23. And K., and Hazor, and Ithnan

### **Kehelethah** (קֶהֱלֶתָח, Kē-hē-lā-thāh).

The name of the eighteenth encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt (the seventh from Sinai). Nothing is known regarding its position.

Num. 33. 22. from Rissah, and pitched in K.  
33. 23. and they went from K., and pitched

### **Keilah** (קֵיִלָּה, Kē-'i-lāh).

(1.) The name of a city in the extreme part of the hill country of Judah.

Josh. 15. 44. And K., and Achzib, and  
1 Sam. 23. 1. the Philistines fight against K.  
23. 2. smite the Philistines and save K.  
- 3. much more then if we come to K.  
- 4. Arise, go down to K.; for I will  
- 5. So David and his men went to K.  
- David saved the inhabitants of K.  
- 6. fled to David to K.  
- 7. that David was come to K.  
- 8. to go down to K., to besiege David

1 Sam. 23. 10. that Saul seeketh to come to K.  
23. 11. Will the men of K. deliver me up  
- 12. Will the men of K. deliver me and  
- 13. arose and departed out of K.  
- that David was escaped from K.  
Neh. 3. 17, 18. the ruler of the half part of K.

(2.) A descendant of Judah, apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 19. the father of K. the Garmite

### **Kelaiah** (קֵלַיָּה, Kē-lā-yāh).

One of the Levites who had taken strange wives during or after the captivity (also called Kelita).

Ezra 10. 23. Jozabad, and Shimei, and K.

### **Kelita** (קֵלִיטָה, Kē-li-tā).

(1.) A Levite (called also Kelaiah) who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 23. and Kelaiah, (the same is K.)

(2.) One of the priests who, when Ezra read the book of the law to the people, caused them to understand it.

Neh. 8. 7. Hodijah, Maaseiah, K., Azariah

(3.) One of the Levites who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 10. Shebaniah, Hodijah, K., Pelaiah

### **Kemuel** (קֵמֹוֶל, Kē-mū-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 21. and K. the father of Aram

(2.) The prince or chief of the tribe of Ephraim, one of those appointed by the Lord to divide the inheritance in the land of Canaan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 24. K. the son of Shiptan

(3.) A Levite, the father of Hashabiah, who was ruler of the Levites in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 17. Hashabiah the son of K.

### **Kenan** (קֵנָן, Kē-nān).

The son of Enosh the grandson of Adam. (He is called Cainan in Genesis.)

1 Chron. 1. 2. K., Mahalaleel, Jered

**Kenath** (קֶנַת, Kě-nāth).

The name of a town of the Amorites which was taken by Nobah, and from him received the name of Nobah.

Num. 32. 42. And Nobah went and took K.  
1 Chron. 2. 23. with K. and the towns

**Kenaz** (קֶנַז, Kě-naz).

(1.) One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 11. Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and K.  
36. 15. duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke K.  
1 Chron. 1. 36. and Gatam, K., and Timna

(2.) Perhaps the same as No. 1, but occurring in another list which does not coincide either in the number or the names given.

Gen. 36. 42. Duke K., duke Teman, duke  
1 Chron. 1. 53. Duke K., duke Teman, duke

(3.) The brother of Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and father of Othniel, one of the judges of Israel.

Josh. 15. 17. Othniel the son of K., the brother  
Judg. 1. 13. And Othniel the son of K., Caleb's  
3. 9. even Othniel the son of K., Caleb's  
- 11. and Othniel the son of K. died  
1 Chron. 4. 13. the sons of K.; Othniel, and

(4.) A grandson of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 15. and the sons of Elah, even K.

**Kenezite** (קֶנַזִּי, Kě-niz-zī).

In the original this name is the same with that of the tribe of Kenizzites; but they are distinguished in the English. The title Kenezite is used as the designation of Jephunneh the father of Caleb, who was of the tribe of Judah.

Num. 32. 12. the son of Jephunneh the K.  
Josh. 14. 6. the son of Jephunneh the K. said  
14. 14. of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the K.

**Kenites** (קֵינִי, Kē-nī).

The name of one of the ten nations which in the time of Abraham occupied the land which the Lord promised to give to his seed. They were apparently afterwards partly destroyed by the Amorites, and partly dispersed among the Amalekites in the south, and the Canaanites in the north parts of the land of Israel. [They have by some been regarded as the descendants of Hobab, the father-in-law of Moses, because he and Heber, who sprung from

him, are called Kenites; but they are spoken of as a nation long before his time.]

Gen. 15. 19. The K.s, and the Kenizzites, and  
Num. 24. 21. he looked on the K.s, and took  
24. 22. Nevertheless the K. shall be wasted  
Judg. 1. 16. the children of the K., Moses'  
4. 11. Now Heber the K., which was of the  
- - had severed himself from the K.s  
- 17. Jael the wife of Heber the K.  
- - and the house of Heber the K.  
5. 24. shall Jael the wife of Heber the K. be  
1 Sam. 15. 6. Saul said unto the K.s, Go  
15. 6. So the K.s departed from among the  
27. 10. and against the south of the K.s  
30. 29. which were in the cities of the K.s  
1 Chron. 2. 55. These are the K.s that came

**Kenizzites** (קֵנִיזִי, Kě-niz-zī).

The name of one of the nations whose land was promised by God to the seed of Abraham. Their origin and the place of their settlement are both very uncertain. It has been thought that they occupied a district lying between the Kenites (who are by some regarded as Midianites) on the south, and the Kadmonites on the north. Some have alleged that they were named from Kenaz the grandson of Esau, but they are spoken of as a nation nearly a century before he was born.

Gen. 15. 19. The Kenites, and the K.s, and the

**Keren-happuch****(קֶרֶן הַחֹפֶּךְ, Ke-ren Hap-pūch).**

The youngest daughter of Job, born after the Lord had restored him to health and abundance.

Job 42. 14. and the name of the third, K.-H.

**Kerioth, b. Kiriath** (קִרְיֹת, Kě-rī-yōth).

(1.) The name of a town in the eastern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 25. And Hazor, Hadattah, and K.

(2.) The name of a city of Moab, the situation of which is uncertain.

Jer. 48. 24. And upon K., and upon Bozrah  
48. 41. K. is taken, and the strongholds are  
Amos 2. 2. it shall devour the palaces of K. (b)

**Keros** (כֶּרוֹס; 2. כִּרְיֹס, Kē-rōs).

One of the Nethinims, whose posterity went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity in Babylon.

Ezra 2. 44. The children of K., the children of Neh. 7. 47. The children of K., the children (2)

**Keturah** (קֶטֹרָה, Kě-tū-rāh).

The wife whom Abraham married after the death of Sarah.

- Gen. 25. 1. took a wife, and her name *was* K.  
 25. 4. all these *were* the children of K.  
 1 Chron. 1. 32. the sons of K., Abraham's  
 1. 33. All these *are* the sons of K.

**Kesia** (קֶסִיָּה, Kě-zī-'āh).

The second daughter of Job, born after the Lord had turned his captivity.

- Job 42. 14. and the name of the second, K.

**Kesiz** (קֶסִיז, Kě-zīz).

The name of a valley (עֶמֶק, Emek), and perhaps of a city, belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.

- Josh. 18. 21. Beth-hoglah, and the valley of K.

**Kibroth-hattaavah** (קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה, Kib-rōth hat-Ta-ā-vāh).

The name given to the twelfth encampment of the Israelites (the first after they left Sinai); so called because of the plague with which the people were smitten on account of their lusting after the flesh they had had to eat while they were in Egypt.

- Num. 11. 34. the name of that place K.-h.  
 11. 35. And the people journeyed from K.-h.  
 33. 16. and pitched at K.-h.  
 — 17. and they departed from K.-h.  
 Deut. 9. 22. and at Massah, and at K.-h.

**Kibzaim** (קִבְצַיִם, Kib-za-īm).

The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Ephraim, which was assigned to the Levites.

- Josh. 21. 22. And K. with her suburbs, and

**Kidron** (קִדְרֹן, Kid-rōn).

The name of a brook or torrent which ran through the valley that lay between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives, and after a short course towards the south and south-east, fell into the sea of the Plain.

- 2 Sam. 15. 23. passed over the brook K.  
 1 Kings 2. 37. and passed over the brook K.  
 15. 13. and burnt it by the brook K.  
 2 Kings 23. 4. in the fields of K., and carried  
 23. 6. without Jerusalem, unto the brook K.  
 — — and burnt it at the brook K.  
 — 12. the dust of them into the brook K.  
 2 Chron. 15. 16. and burnt it at the brook K.

- 2 Chron. 29. 16. it out abroad into the brook K.  
 30. 14. cast *them* into the brook K.  
 Jer. 31. 40. all the fields unto the brook of K.

**Kinah** (קִינָה, Ki-nāh).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah, apparently in the southern part.

- Josh. 15. 22. And K., and Dimonah, and

**King** (מֶלֶךְ, Me-lech).

A title used as appropriate to the Messiah or to the Supreme God.

- Ps. 2. 6. Yet have I set my K. upon my holy  
 Isa. 33. 17. Thine eyes shall see the K. in his  
 44. 6. Thus saith the Lord the K. of Israel  
 Jer. 10. 7. Who would not fear thee, O K. of  
 10. 10. the living God, and an everlasting K.  
 46. 18. saith the K., whose name *is* the  
 48. 15. saith the K., whose name *is* the  
 Dan. 4. 37. and extol and honour the K. of  
 Zech. 9. 9. Behold, thy K. cometh unto thee  
 14. 9. the Lord shall be K. over all the  
 — 16, 17. to worship the K., the Lord of hosts  
 Mal. 1. 14. for I *am* a great K., saith the Lord

**King's Dale****(עֶמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ, 'E-mek ham-Me-lech).**

The name anciently given to the valley on the east side of Jerusalem, which was afterwards called the valley of Jehoshaphat.

- Gen. 14. 17. of Shaveh, which is the K.'s D.  
 2 Sam. 18. 18. a pillar, which is in the K.'s D.

**King's Pool** (בְּרִית הַמֶּלֶךְ, Bě-rē-chath ham-Me-lech).

The name given to a large reservoir (otherwise called the Upper or the Old Pool) which was on the west side of Jerusalem.

- Neh. 2. 14. of the fountain and to the K.'s P.  
 Isa. 7. 3. the end of the conduit of the U. P.  
 22. 11. for the water of the O. P.

**Kir** (קִיר, Kir).

(1.) The name of a district of country belonging to the kingdom of Assyria.

- 2 Kings 16. 9. *the people* of it captive to K.  
 Amos 1. 5. shall go into captivity unto K.  
 9. 7. and the Syrians from K.!

(2.) The name is also used to denote the people who inhabited the district.

- Isa. 22. 6. and K. uncovered the shield



**Kir of Moab** (קִיר־מֹאָב, Kir-Mō-āb).

The name of a fortified city in the country of Moab, supposed to be the same with Kir-heres.

Isa. 15. 1. because in the night K. of M. is

**Kir-haraseeth, ḡ. Kir-hareseth**

(קִיר־חֲרָשֶׁת, Kir-Hā-rā-seth;

2. קִיר־חֲרָשֶׁת, Kir-Hā-re-seth).

The name of a fortified city in the kingdom of Moab, apparently the same which is also called Kir-heres.

2 Kings 3. 25. only in K.-H. left they the  
Isa. 16. 7. the foundations of K.-H. shall (ḡ, 2)

**Kir-hareesh, ḡ. Kir-heres** (קִיר־חֲרָשֶׁת, Kir-Hā-res; 2. קִיר־חֲרָשֶׁת, Kir-He-res).

The name of a fortified city of Moab. (It is probable, though not certain, that it was the same place which was sometimes called Kir-hareseth.)

Isa. 16. 11. and mine inward parts for K.-H.  
Jer. 48. 31. shall mourn for the men of K.-H. (ḡ)  
48. 36. like pipes for the men of K.-H. (ḡ)

**Kirjath** (קִרְיָת, Kir-yath).

This word, which signifies 'a city,' is apparently used in one passage as an abbreviation for Kirjath-jearim.

Josh. 18. 28. Gibeath, and K.: fourteen cities

**Kirjathaim, ḡ. Kiriathaim**

(קִרְיָתַיִם, Kir-yā-thā-īm).

(1.) The name of a city which was built by the tribe of Reuben in the territory which formerly belonged to the Moabites and afterwards to the Amorites, from whom it was taken by the children of Israel. It appears to have been subsequently possessed again by the Moabites.

Num. 32. 37. Heshbon, and Elcaleh, and K. Josh. 13. 19. And K., and Sibmah, and Jer. 48. 1. K. is confounded and taken (ḡ)

48. 23. And upon K., and upon Beth-gamul (ḡ)  
Ez. 25. 9. Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon, and K. (ḡ)

(2.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, which became a Levitical city, and seems to be the same with Kartan.

1 Chron. 6. 76. and K. with her suburbs

**Kirjath-arba**

(קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע, Kir-yath Ar-ba').

These words denote 'the city of Arba,' who was one of the Anakim chiefs (or rather, perhaps, the founder of the race, being called in Josh. 15. 13 the father of Anak). It is the same city whose name was changed to Hebron, although the ancient name was occasionally used even after the return of the Jews from Babylon. It was situated in the hill country of Judah, almost directly south from Jerusalem.

Gen. 23. 2. And Sarah died in K.-A.: the same Josh. 14. 15. name of Hebron before was K.-A. 15. 54. and K.-A., (which is Hebron) 20. 7. and K.-A. (which is Hebron) in Judg. 1. 10. name of Hebron before was K.-A.) Neh. 11. 25. children of Judah dwelt at K.-A.

**Kirjath-arim**

(קִרְיַת עֲרִים, Kir-yath 'Ā-rīm).

The name which is in one passage given to the city which is elsewhere called Kirjath-jearim.

Ezra 2. 25. The children of K.-A., Chephirah

**Kirjath-baal**

(קִרְיַת בְּעַל, Kir-yath Ba-'al).

The name of a city of the tribe of Judah, otherwise called Kirjath-jearim (Josh. 18. 14) and Baalah (Josh. 15. 9).

Josh. 15. 60. K.-B., (which is Kirjath-jearim) 18. 14. the goings out thereof were at K.-B.

**Kirjath-huzoth**

(קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת, Kir-yath Hu-zōth).

The name of a city of the Moabites, in the territory which was taken from them by Sihon, and from him by the Israelites. It lay not far from the river Arnon.

Num. 22. 39. and they came unto K.-H.

**Kirjath-jearim**

(קִרְיַת יְעָרִים, Kir-yath Yē-'ā-rīm).

(1.) The name of a city of the Hivites of Gibeon, which lay on the border of the territory of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, but apparently belonged to the former. It was also sometimes called Kirjath-baal or Baalah.

Josh. 9. 17. Chephirah, and Beeroth, and K.-J. 15. 9. was drawn to Baalah, which is K.-J.

Josh. 15. 60. Kirjath-baal, (which is K.-J.)  
 18. 14. were at Kirjath-baal, (which is K.-J.)  
 - 15. *was* from the end of K.-J.  
 Judg. 18. 12. went up and pitched in K.-J.  
 18. 12. behold *it is* behind K.-J.  
 1 Sam. 6. 21. to the inhabitants of K.-J.  
 7. 1. And the men of K.-J. came and  
 - 2. while the ark abode in K.-J.  
 1 Chron. 13. 5. bring the ark of God from K.-J.  
 13. 6. to Baalah, *that is*, to K.-J., which  
 2 Chron. 1. 4. had David brought up from K.-J.  
 Neh. 7. 29. The men of K.-J., Chephirah, and  
 Jer. 26. 20. the son of Shemaiah of K.-J.

(2.) The name (or patronymic appellation) of a descendant of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 50. Shobal the father of K.-J.  
 2. 52. And Shobal the father of K.-J. had  
 - 53. And the families of K.-J.; the Ithrites

### Kirjath-sannah

(קִּירְיַת־סַנַּח, Kir-yath-San-nāh).

The name of a city otherwise called Kirjath-sepher, and Debir, which lay in the hill country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 49. And Dannah, and K.-S., which

### Kirjath-sepher

(קִּירְיַת־סֵפֶר, Kir-yath-Sē-pher).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards called Debir, and sometimes Kirjath-sannah.

Josh. 15. 15. the name of Debir before *was* K.-S.  
 15. 16. He that smiteth K.-S., and taketh it  
 Judg. 1. 11. the name of Debir before *was* K.-S.  
 1. 12. He that smiteth K.-S., and taketh it

### Kish (כִּישׁ, Kish).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose son Saul was the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 1. of Benjamin, whose name *was* K.  
 9. 3. the asses of K., Saul's father, were  
 - - and K. said to Saul his son, Take  
 10. 11. this *that is* come unto the son of K.?  
 - 21. and Saul the son of K. was taken  
 14. 51. And K. *was* the father of Saul  
 2 Sam. 21. 14. in the sepulchre of K. his father  
 1 Chron. 8. 33. Ner begat K., and K. begat  
 9. 39. And Ner begat K., and K. begat Saul  
 12. 1. because of Saul the son of K.  
 26. 28. and Saul the son of K., and Abner

(2.) A Benjamite, the son of 'the father of Gibeon.' (Perhaps it ought rather to be expressed, 'the son of Abigibeon.')

1 Chron. 8. 30. and Abdon, and Zur, and K.  
 9. 36. first-born son Abdon, then Zur, and K.

(3.) A Levite, the grandson of Merari.

1 Chron. 23. 21. sons of Mahli; Eleazar and K.  
 23. 22. their brethren the sons of K. took  
 24. 29. Concerning K.: the son of K. *was*

(4.) Another Levite, also of the family of Merari, who lived in the time of Hezekiah, and was active in cleansing the house of the Lord.

2 Chron. 29. 12. of the sons of Merari; K. the

(5.) A Benjamite who was an ancestor of Mordecai the cousin of Esther the queen of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 2. 5. the son of K., a Benjamite

### Kishi (כִּישִׁי, Kī-shī).

A Levite of the family of Merari, whose son Ethan was one of those whom David set over the service of song in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 44. Ethan the son of K., the son

### Kishion, b. Kishon (כִּישְׁיֹן, Kish-yōn).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was afterwards made one of the Levitical cities. [It is called Kedesh in 1 Chron. 6. 72.]

Josh. 19. 20. And Rabbith, and K., and Abiez  
 21. 28. of the tribe of Issachar, K. with (b)

### Kishon, b. Kison (כִּישְׁוֹן, Ki-shōn).

The name of a river which rises in mount Tabor, and flows westward into the Mediterranean or Great Sea.

Judg. 4. 7. I will draw unto thee, to the river K.  
 4. 13. of the Gentiles unto the river of K.  
 5. 21. The river of K. swept them away  
 - - that ancient river, the river K.  
 1 Kings 18. 40. down to the brook K., and  
 Ps. 83. 9. as to Jabin at the brook of K. (b)

### Kithlish (כִּתְלִישׁ, Chith-lish).

The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 40. And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and K.

### Kitron (קִּטְרוֹן, Kī-rōn).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun. [Supposed to be the same which in Josh. 19. 15 is called Kattath.]

Judg. 1. 30. drive out the inhabitants of K.

**Kittim** (כִּיִּם, Cit-tim).

One of the sons of Javan the son of Japheth. [This name is also given to the families or tribes which are considered to have descended from him, but the Eng. Ver. invariably writes it *Chittim*.]

Gen. 10. 4. Elishah, and Tarshish, K., and  
1 Chron. 1. 7. Elishah, and Tarshish, K., and

**Koa** (קֹא, Kō-a').

This word occurs in the enumeration of the enemies whom the Lord would raise up against Jerusalem. Gesenius says it means 'prince'; Fürst says it is the name of a region between Egypt and Syria.

Ezek. 23. 23. Pekod, and Shoa, and K., and

**Kohath** (קָהָת, Kō-hāth).

One of the sons of Levi of whom Moses was descended, being apparently his grandson.

Gen. 46. 11. the sons of Levi; Gershon, K.  
Exod. 6. 16. Gershon, and K., and Merari  
- 18. And the sons of K.; Amram, and  
- - and the years of the life of K. *were*  
Num. 3. 17. Gershon, and K., and Merari  
3. 19. And the sons of K. by their families  
- 27. And of K. *was* the family of the  
- 29. the families of the sons of K. shall  
4. 2. Take the sum of the sons of K.  
- 4. shall be the service of the sons of K.  
- 15. after that, the sons of K. shall come  
- - the burden of the sons of K. in the  
7. 9. But unto the sons of K. he gave none  
16. 1. Korah the son of Izhar the son of K.  
26. 57. of K., the family of the Kohathites  
- 58. And K. begat Amram  
Josh. 21. 5. And the rest of the children of K.  
21. 20. And the families of the children of K.  
- - remained of the children of K.  
- 26. for the families of the children of K.  
1 Chron. 6. 1. of Levi; Gershon, K., and  
6. 2. And the sons of K.; Amram, Izhar  
- 16. of Levi; Gershon, K., and Merari  
- 18. And the sons of K. *were* Amram  
- 22. The sons of K.; Amminadab his son  
- 38. The son of Izhar, the son of K.  
- 61. And unto the sons of K., *which*  
- 66. of the families of the sons of K.  
- 70. of the remnant of the sons of K.  
15. 5. Of the sons of K.; Uriel the chief  
23. 6. *namely*, Gershon, K., and Merari  
- 12. The sons of K.; Amram, Izhar

**Kohathites** (קָהָתִּים, Kō-hā-thī;

## 2. קֹהָתִי, Kē-hā-thī).

The patronymic appellation of the family of Kohath the son of Levi.

Num. 3. 27. these *are* the families of the K.s  
3. 30. of the father of the families of the K.s

Num. 4. 18. the tribe of the families of the K.s  
4. 34. numbered the sons of the K.s  
- 37. numbered of the families of the K.s  
10. 21. And the K.s set forward, bearing  
26. 57. of Kohath, the family of the K.s  
Josh. 21. 4. for the families of the K.s (2)  
21. 10. *being* of the families of the K.s (2)  
1 Chron. 6. 33. Of the sons of the K.s; Heman (2)  
6. 54. of the families of the K.s; for theirs (2)  
9. 32. their brethren of the sons of the K.s (2)  
2 Chron. 20. 19. of the children of the K.s (2)  
29. 12. of the sons of the K.s (2)  
34. 12. Meshullam, of the sons of the K.s

**Kolaiah** (קֹלָיָהּ, Kō-lā-yāh).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of Pedaiah the son of K.

(2.) [May *possibly* be the same as No. 1.] A Jew whose son Ahab prophesied in Babylon the speedy deliverance of the Jews from captivity, and was put to death by the king of Babylon.

Jer. 29. 21. of Ahab the son of K., and of

**Korah** (קָרַח, Kō-raḥ).

(1.) One of the sons of Esau by Aholibamah.

Gen. 36. 5. bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and K.  
36. 14. to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and K.  
- 18. duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke K.  
1 Chron. 1. 35. and Jeush, and Jaalam, and K.

(2.) One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 16. Duke K., duke Gatam, *and* duke

(3.) The son of Izhar the grandson of Levi, who conspired with Dathan and Abiram against Moses.

Exod. 6. 21. And the sons of Izhar; K., and  
6. 24. And the sons of K.; Assir, and  
Num. 16. 1. Now K. the son of Izhar, the son  
16. 5. And he spake unto K. and unto all  
- 6. Take you censers, K. and all his  
- 8. And Moses said unto K., Hear, I pray  
- 16. And Moses said unto K., Be thou  
- 19. And K. gathered all the congregation  
- 24. from about the tabernacle of K.  
- 27. they gat up from the tabernacle of K.  
- 32. the men that *appertained* unto K.  
- 40. that he be not as K. and as his  
- 49. that died about the matter of K.  
26. 9. against Aaron in the company of K.  
- 10. swallowed them up together with K.  
- 11. the children of K. died not  
27. 3. against the Lord in the company of K.  
1 Chron. 6. 37. of Ebiasaph, the son of K.  
9. 19. the son of Ebiasaph, the son of K.

(4.) One of the sons of Hebron the son of Marehah (who apparently was a son of Caleb the son of Hezron), of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 43. And the sons of Hebron; K.

(5.) A grandson of Kohath the son of Levi, whose descendants were among the singers or musicians in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 6. 22. Amminadab his son, K. his Pa. 42. tit. Maschil, for the sons of K.

44. tit. for the sons of K., Maschil

45. — upon Shoshannim, for the sons of K.

46. — the chief musician for the sons of K.

47. — A psalm for the sons of K.

48. — A song *and* psalm for the sons of K.

49. — A psalm for the sons of K.

84. — A psalm for the sons of K.

85. — A psalm for the sons of K.

87. — A psalm *or* song for the sons of K.

88. — A song *or* psalm for the sons of K.

### Kore (קֹרֵה, Kō-rē).

(1.) A Levite, a descendant of Korah, whose son Shallum was one of the keepers of the gates of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 9. 19. And Shallum the son of K., the 26. 1. Meshelemiah the son of K., of the — 19. among the sons of K., and among

(2.) A Levite who in the time of Hezekiah was over the freewill offerings to distribute them to his brethren.

2 Chron. 31. 14. And K., the son of Imnah

### Korhites, b. Korathites, c. Korahites

(קֹרְחִים, Kōr-hīm).

The title of the family of which Korah the grandson of Kohath was the progenitor.

Exod. 6. 24. These *are* the families of the K.s Num. 26. 58. the family of the K.s (b)

1 Chron. 9. 19. the K.s *were* over the work (c)

9. 31. the first-born of Shallum the K.) (c)

12. 6. Joezer, and Jashobeam, the K.s

26. 1. Of the K.s *was* Meshelemiah

2 Chron. 20. 19. and of the children of the K.s

### Koz (קֹז, hak-Kōz).

[The translators of the Eng. Ver. regarded the first syllable of the original as being the article prefixed to the name (except in 1 Chron. 24. 10, where they give the name Hakkoz); but it does not seem easy to assign a reason why the article should be prefixed to this name more than to the other names immediately connected with it. Both the Greek and the Vulgate give the name as in the original.]

(1.) A priest whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity, but were put from the priesthood because they could not show their genealogy.

Ezra 2. 61. the children of K., the children

Neh. 7. 63. the children of K., the children

(2.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 1.] An Israelite whose descendant Meremoth repaired two portions of the wall of Jerusalem at the instigation of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 4. the son of Urijah, the son of K.

3. 21. the son of Urijah, the son of K.

### Kushaiah (קִישָׁיָה, Kū-shā-yā-hū).

A Levite of the family of Merari, whose son Ethan was one of the chief singers appointed in the time of David to serve in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 15. 17. Ethan the son of K.

## L.

### Laadah (לָאָדָה, La'-dāh).

A son of Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 21. and L., the father of Marehah

### Laadan (לָאָדָן, La'-dān).

(1.) A descendant of Ephraim through his son Beriah.

1 Chron. 7. 26. L. his son, Ammihud his son

(2.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 7. Of the Gershonites *were* L. and

23. 8. The sons of L.; the chief *was* Jehiel

— 9. the chief of the fathers of L.

26. 21. *As concerning* the sons of L.

— — the sons of the Gershonite L.

— — *even* of L. the Gershonite

### Laban (לָבָן, Lā-bān).

(1.) The son of Bethuel and brother of Rebekah.

- Gen. 24. 29. a brother, and his name *was* L.  
 24. 29. and L. ran out unto the man unto  
 - 50. Then L. and Bethuel answered and  
 25. 20. the sister to L. the Syrian  
 27. 43. flee thou to L. my brother, to Haran  
 28. 2. of the daughters of L. thy mother's  
 - 5. and he went to Padan-aram unto L.  
 29. 5. Know ye L. the son of Nahor?  
 - 10. Jacob saw Rachel, the daughter of L.  
 - and the sheep of L. his mother's  
 - and watered the flock of L.  
 - 13. when L. heard the tidings of Jacob  
 - and he told L. all these things  
 - 14. And L. said to him, Surely thou *art*  
 - 15. And L. said unto Jacob, Because  
 - 16. And L. had two daughters: the name  
 - 19. And L. said, *It is better that I give*  
 - 21. And Jacob said unto L., Give *me*  
 - 22. And L. gathered together all the  
 - 24. And L. gave unto his daughter Leah  
 - 25. and he said to L., What *is* this  
 - 26. And L. said, It must not be so done  
 - 29. L. gave to Rachel his daughter  
 30. 25. Jacob said unto L., Send me *away*  
 - 27. And L. said unto him, I pray thee  
 - 34. And L. said, Behold, I would it  
 - 36. And Jacob fed the rest of L.'s flocks  
 - 40. all the brown in the flock of L.  
 - and put them not unto L.'s cattle  
 - 42. so the feeble were L.'s, and the  
 31. 1. And he heard the words of L.'s sons  
 - 2. Jacob beheld the countenance of L.  
 - 12. I have seen all that L. doeth unto  
 - 19. And L. went to shear his sheep  
 - 20. And Jacob stole away unawares to L.  
 - 22. And it was told L. on the third day  
 - 24. And God came to L. the Syrian  
 - 25. Then L. overtook Jacob. Now Jacob  
 - and L. with his brethren pitched  
 - 26. And L. said to Jacob, What hast thou  
 - 31. Jacob answered and said to L.  
 - 33. And L. went into Jacob's tent  
 - 34. And L. searched all the tent  
 - 36. Jacob was wroth, and chode with L.  
 - Jacob answered and said to L.  
 - 43. And L. answered and said unto  
 - 47. And L. called it Jegar-sahadutha  
 - 48. And L. said, This heap *is* a witness  
 - 51. And L. said to Jacob, Behold this  
 - 55. And early in the morning L. rose up  
 - and L. departed and returned  
 32. 4. I have sojourned with L., and stayed  
 46. 18. whom L. gave to Leah his daughter  
 - 25. which L. gave unto Rachel

(2.) The name of a place whose situation is unascertained, but which lay somewhere in the wilderness between the south part of Palestine and the Red Sea.

Deut. 1. 1. between Paran, and Tophel, and L.

### Lachish (לָחִישׁ, Lā-chish).

The name of a royal city of the Amorites (or Canaanites) in the plain country westward from Jerusalem, which was taken by Joshua,

and afterwards became a city of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 10. 3. and unto Japhia king of L., and  
 10. 5. the king of L., the king of Eglon  
 - 23. the king of L., and the king of Eglon  
 - 31. and all Israel with him, unto L.  
 - 32. And the Lord delivered L. into the  
 - 33. king of Gezer came up to help L.  
 - 34. And from L. Joshua passed unto  
 - 35. all that he had done to L.  
 12. 11. of Jarnuth, one; the king of L., one  
 15. 39. L., and Bozkath, and Eglon  
 2 Kings 14. 19. and he fled to L.  
 14. 19. but they sent after him to L.  
 18. 14. sent to the king of Assyria to L.  
 - 17. from L. to king Hezekiah with  
 19. 8. that he was departed from L.  
 2 Chron. 11. 9. And Adoraim, and L., and  
 25. 27. and he fled to L.  
 - but they sent to L. after him  
 32. 9. he *himself* laid siege against L.  
 Neh. 11. 30. at L., and the fields thereof  
 Isa. 36. 2. sent Rabshakeh from L. to  
 37. 8. heard that he was departed from L.  
 Jer. 34. 7. against L., and against Azekah  
 Mic. 1. 13. O thou inhabitant of L., bind the

### Lael (לֵאל, Lā-ēl).

A Levite of the family of Gershon, who was the father of Eliasaph the chief of the family in the time of Moses.

Num. 3. 24. *shall be* Eliasaph the son of L.

### Lahad (לָהָד, Lā-had).

A great-grandson of Shobal the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 2. Jahath begat Ahumai, and L.

### Lahai-roi (לָהִי רֹאִי, La-hai Rō-i).

The name of the well (called a fountain in Gen. 16. 7) where the angel of the Lord spake with Hagar when she fled from her mistress Sarai. In Gen. 16. 14 the word Beer is left untranslated, as if it were part of the name (see *Beer*), but elsewhere it is properly translated 'Well.'

Gen. 24. 62. from the way of the well L.-R.

25. 11. and Isaac dwelt by the well L.-R.

### Lahmam (לַחְמָם, Laḥ-mās).

[A good many copies of the Hebrew read Lahmam, (thirty are enumerated by Doederlein from Kennicot and De Rossi); there is, however, no sufficient reason to doubt that Laḥ-mās is the correct reading.]

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 40. And Cabbon, and L., and

**Lahmi** (לַחְמִי, *Lah-mī*).

A brother of Goliath, the champion of the Philistines who was slain by David.

1 Chron. 20. 5. the son of Jair, slew L.

**Laish** (לַיִשׁ, *Lā-ish*; 2. לַיִשׁ, *La-ish*).

(1.) The name of a town on the northern border of the land of Canaan, which was otherwise called Leshem. It was taken possession of by the tribe of Dan, who called it Dan after their progenitor.

Judg. 18. 7. departed and came to L., and

18. 14. went to spy out the country of L. (2)

— 27. and came unto L., unto a people (2)

— 29. the name of the city *was* L. at the (2)

Isa. 10. 30. cause it to be heard unto L.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose son became the husband of David's wife Michal.

1 Sam. 25. 44. to Phalti the son of L., which

2 Sam. 3. 15. *even* from Phaltiel the son of L.

**Lakum** (לַקֻּם, *Lak-kūm*).

The name of a place (probably a city) in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto L.

**Lamech** (לֶמֶךְ, *Lā-mech*;2. לֶמֶךְ, *Le-mech*).

(1.) The son of Methusael, a descendant of Cain.

Gen. 4. 18. and Methusael begat L.

4. 19. And L. took unto him two wives (2)

— 23. And L. said unto his wives (2)

— ye wives of L., hearken (2)

— 24. truly L. seventy and seven-fold (2)

(2.) The son of Methuselah and father of Noah.

Gen. 5. 25. Methuselah lived . . . and begat L.

5. 26. lived after he begat L. (2)

— 28. L. lived an hundred eighty and two (2)

— 30. L. lived after he begat Noah (2)

— 31. And all the days of L. were (2)

1 Chron. 1. 3. Henoch, Methuselah, L.

**Lapidoth** (לְבִידוֹת, *Lap-pī-dōth*).

An Israelite of the tribe of Ephraim, who was the husband of the prophetess Deborah.

Judg. 4. 4. Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of L.

**Lasha** (לָשָׁה, *Lā-sha'*).

The name of a place (probably a town) which

formed the extreme boundary of the land of the Canaanites on the south side.

Gen. 10. 19. and Zebaim, even unto L.

**Lasharon** (לְשָׁרֹן, *Lash-shā-rōn*).

From inattention to a usual contraction (לְשָׁרֹן for לְהָשָׁרֹן, *Lē-hash-Shā-rōn*; לְ being a prefix signifying 'to,' and הָ the definite article), this name is incorrectly given in the Eng. Ver. It denotes either the plain generally called the plain of Sharon (which lay along the coast of the Great Sea in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim), or a royal city of the Canaanites from which the plain took its name, or to which it gave name.

Josh. 12. 18. the king of L., one

See *Sharon*.

**Leah** (לֵאָה, *Lē-āh*).

The elder daughter of Laban, whom he substituted in place of Rachel as a wife to Jacob.

Gen. 29. 16. the name of the elder *was* L.

29. 17. L. *was* tender-eyed; but Rachel

— 23. he took L. his daughter, and

— 24. Laban gave unto his daughter L.

— 25. behold, it *was* L.

— 30. he loved also Rachel more than L.

— 31. when the Lord saw that L. *was*

— 32. And L. conceived, and bare a son

30. 9. When L. saw that she had left

— 10. 12. Zilpah, L.'s maid, bare Jacob a

— 11. And L. said, A troop cometh

— 13. And L. said, Happy am I; for

— 14. brought them unto his mother L.

— Then Rachel said to L., Give me

— 16. and L. went out to meet him

— 17. And God hearkened unto L.

— 18. And L. said, God hath given me

— 19. And L. conceived again, and bare

— 20. And L. said, God hath endued me

31. 4. Jacob sent and called Rachel and L.

— 14. And Rachel and L. answered and

— 33. into Jacob's tent, and into L.'s tent

— Then went he out of L.'s tent

33. 1. he divided the children unto L., and

— 2. and L. and her children after

— 7. And L. also with her children came

34. 1. And Dinah the daughter of L.

35. 23. The sons of L.; Reuben, Jacob's

— 26. the sons of Zilpah, L.'s handmaid

46. 15. These *be* the sons of L., which she

— 18. whom Laban gave to L. his

49. 31. and there I buried L.

Ruth 4. 11. like Rachel and like L., which

**Leannoth** (לְעָנוֹת, *Lē'an-nōth*).

The word Leannoth (*le* being a prefix signifying *to* or *with*) is regarded as directing

a subdued manner of singing the Psalm in whose title it occurs.

Ps. 88. tit. chief musician upon Mahalath L.

See *Mahalath*.

**Lebanah, b. Lebana** (לְבָנָה, Lě-bā-nāh ;  
2. לְבָנָא, Lě-bā-nā).

One of the Nethinims whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 45. The children of L., the children of Neh. 7. 48. The children of L., the (b, 2)

**Lebanon** (לְבָנוֹן, Lě-bā-nōn).

The name of a mountain range which, commencing near Tyre, stretches away to the north-east through Syria, nearly parallel to the sea-coast.

Deut. 1. 7. and unto L., unto the  
3. 25. that goodly mountain, and L.  
11. 24. from the wilderness and L., from  
Josh. 1. 4. From the wilderness and this L.  
9. 1. coasts of the great sea over against L.  
11. 17. unto Baal-gad in the valley of L.  
12. 7. from Baal-gad in the valley of L.  
13. 5. and all L. toward the sun-rising  
- 6. from L. unto Misrephoth-maim  
Judg. 3. 3. the Hivites that dwelt in mount L.  
9. 15. and devour the cedars of L.  
1 Kings 4. 33. from the cedar-tree that is in L.  
5. 6. hew me cedar-trees out of L.  
- 9. shall bring them down from L.  
- 14. And he sent them to L.  
- - a month they were in L., and  
7. 2. the house of the forest of L.  
9. 19. in Jerusalem, and in L., and in all  
10. 17. in the house of the forest of L.  
- 21. of the house of the forest of L.  
2 Kings 14. 9. The thistle that was in L. sent  
14. 9. to the cedar that was in L., saying  
- - a wild beast that was in L.  
19. 23. to the sides of L., and will cut down  
2 Chron. 2. 8. and algum-trees, out of L.  
2. 8. can skill to cut timber in L.)  
- 16. And we will cut wood out of L.  
8. 6. in Jerusalem, and in L., and  
9. 16. in the house of the forest of L.  
- 20. of the house of the forest of L.  
25. 18. The thistle that was in L. sent  
- - to the cedar that was in L., saying  
- - a wild beast that was in L.  
Ezra 3. 7. to bring cedar-trees from L. to the  
Ps. 29. 5. the Lord breaketh the cedars of L.  
29. 6. L. and Sirion like a young unicorn  
72. 16. the fruit thereof shall shake like L.  
92. 12. he shall grow like a cedar in L.  
104. 16. the cedars of L., which he hath  
Song 3. 9. a chariot of the wood of L.  
4. 8. Come with me from L., my spouse  
- - with me from L.: look from the top  
- 11. of thy garments is like the smell of L.

Song 4. 15. living waters, and streams from L.  
5. 15. his countenance is as L., excellent as  
7. 4. thy nose is as the tower of L.  
Isa. 2. 13. And upon all the cedars of L.  
10. 34. and L. shall fall by a mighty one  
14. 8. and the cedars of L., saying  
29. 17. and L. shall be turned into a  
33. 9. L. is ashamed and hewn down  
35. 2. the glory of L. shall be given unto  
37. 24. to the sides of L.; and I will  
40. 16. And L. is not sufficient to burn  
60. 13. The glory of L. shall come unto thee  
Jer. 18. 14. Will a man leave the snow of L.  
22. 6. Gilead unto me, and the head of L.  
- 20. Go up to L., and cry; and lift up  
- 23. O inhabitant of L., that makest thy  
Ezek. 17. 3. came unto L., and took the  
27. 5. they have taken cedars from L.  
31. 3. the Assyrian was a cedar in L.  
- 15. and I caused L. to mourn for him  
- 16. the choice and best of L.  
Hos. 14. 5. and cast forth his roots as L.  
14. 6. as the olive-tree, and his smell as L.  
- 7. shall be as the wine of L.  
Nah. 1. 4. and the flower of L. languisheth  
Hab. 2. 17. the violence of L. shall cover thee  
Zech. 10. 10. into the land of Gilead and L.  
11. 1. Open thy doors, O L., that the fire

**Lebaoth** (לְבָאוֹת, Lě-bā-ōth).

The name of a town in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, which appears to have been included in the lot of the tribe of Simeon. [There is no reason to doubt that Beth-lebaoth (Josh. 19. 6) is the same place.]

Josh. 15. 32. And L., and Shilhim, and Ain

**Lebonah** (לְבֹנָה, Lě-bō-nāh).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, situated a little to the north of Shiloh.

Judg. 21. 19. and on the south of L.

**Lecah** (לֶכָּה, Lě-chāh).

A son of Er the son of Shelah, the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 21. Er the father of L.

[Perhaps this word is rather to be considered as indicating the place where the posterity of Er dwelt.]

**Lehabim** (לְהָבִים, Lě-hā-bīm).

The name of a tribe, or of the progenitor of a tribe, of the sons of Mizraim. It is quite uncertain where they were settled. [Some are of opinion that they are the same with the Lubim or Lybians, but this is very doubtful.]

Gen. 10. 13. Ludim, and Anamim, and L.  
1 Chron. 1. 11. Ludim, and Anamim, and L.

### Lehi (לֵהִי, Le-hī; 2. לֵהִי, Lē-hī).

The name of the place at which Samson killed a thousand of the Philistines with the jaw-bone (lehi) of an ass, and which appears to have been situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Judg. 15. 9. and spread themselves in L.

- 15. 14. And when he came unto L.
- 15. he found a new Jaw-bone of an (2)
- 16. Samson said, With the Jaw-bone (2)
- — with the Jaw of an ass have I slain (2)
- 17. he cast away the Jaw-bone (2)
- 19. an hollow place that was in the Jaw
- — which is in L. unto this day

[There cannot well be a doubt that in ver. 19 the word should have been left untranslated, as being the name of the place.]

### Lemuel (לֵמֹּעַל, Lē-mū-ēl; 2. לֵמֹּעַל, Lē-mō-ēl).

A person of whom nothing is known, except that he is styled a king. The prevailing opinion is, that Lemuel is another name for Solomon. [Some have conjectured that the word 'Massa' which follows the title 'king' in the Hebrew, is the name of a region of which he was the king; but no such place was known to the Rabbinical writers, nor to the translators of the Bible into Greek and Latin. The word is rightly rendered 'prophecy,' or 'burden' as it is in Isa. 13. 1, etc.]

Prov. 31. 1. The words of king L., the

31. 4. *It is not for kings, O L., it is not (2)*

### Leshem (לֶשֶׁם, Le-shem).

The name of a city which lay under the west side of mount Hermon, on the border of the tribes of Naphtali and Manasseh, and which was otherwise called Laish.

Josh. 19. 47. went up to fight against L., and  
19. 47. and called L., Dan, after the name

### Letushim (לֶטֻשִׁים, Lē-tū-shim).

One of the sons of Dedan the grandson of Keturah, or, as some think, the appellation of the tribe which sprang from him. [But the last syllable is short, and wants the letter 'v', which is characteristic of the plural.]

Gen. 25. 3. were Asshurim, and L., and

### Leummim (לִּמִּים, Lē-um-mīm).

One of the sons of Dedan the grandson of Keturah, or the title of the tribe which sprang from him.

Gen. 25. 3. Asshurim, and Letushim, and L.

### Levi (לֵוִי, Lē-vī).

(1.) The third son of Jacob by Leah.

Gen. 29. 34. therefore was his name called L.

- 34. 25. Simeon and L., Dinah's brethren
- 30. And Jacob said to Simeon and L.
- 35. 23. and Simeon, and L., and Judah
- 46. 11. And the sons of L.; Gershon
- 49. 5. Simeon and L. are brethren
- Exod. 1. 2. Reuben, Simeon, L., and Judah
- 2. 1. and took to wife a daughter of L.
- 6. 16. These are the names of the sons of L.
- — the years of the life of L. were
- Num. 3. 17. And these were the sons of L.
- 16. 1. the son of Kohath, the son of L.
- 26. 59. Jochebed, the daughter of L.
- — whom her mother bare to L.
- 1 Chron. 2. 1. Reuben, Simeon, L., and Judah
- 6. 1. The sons of L.; Gershon, Kohath
- 16. The sons of L.; Gershon, Kohath
- 38. the son of Kohath, the son of L.
- 43. the son of Gershon, the son of L.
- 47. the son of Merari, the son of L.
- Ezra 8. 18. of the sons of Mahli, the son of L.

(2.) The patronymic of the tribe which sprang from Levi.

- Exod. 2. 1. there went a man of the house of L.
- 6. 19. these are the families of L.
- 32. 26. the sons of L. gathered themselves
- 28. the children of L. did according to
- Num. 1. 49. shalt not number the tribe of L.
- 3. 6. Bring the tribe of L. near, and
- 15. Number the children of L. after the
- 4. 2. from among the sons of L.
- 16. 7. too much upon you, ye sons of L.
- 8. Hear, I pray you, ye sons of L.
- 10. thy brethren the sons of L. with
- 17. 3. write Aaron's name upon the rod of L.
- 8. the rod of Aaron, for the house of L.
- 18. 2. thy brethren also of the tribe of L.
- 21. I have given the children of L. all
- Deut. 10. 8. the Lord separated the tribe of L.
- 10. 9. Wherefore L. hath no part nor
- 18. 1. the Levites, and all the tribe of L.
- 21. 5. the priests, the sons of L., shall
- 27. 12. Simeon, and L., and Judah
- 31. 9. unto the priests, the sons of L., which
- 33. 8. And of L. he said, *Let* thy Urim
- Josh. 13. 14. Only unto the tribe of L. he
- 13. 33. But unto the tribe of L. Moses gave
- 21. 10. *who were* of the children of L.
- 1 Kings 12. 31. which were not of the sons of L.
- 1 Chron. 9. 18. companies of the children of L.
- 12. 26. Of the children of L., four thousand
- 21. 6. But L. and Benjamin counted he not
- 23. 6. into courses among the sons of L.
- 14. were named of the tribe of L.



- 1 Chron. 23. 24. these *were* the sons of L. after  
 24. 20. And the rest of the sons of L. *were*  
 Ezra 8. 15. found there none of the sons of L.  
 Neh. 10. 39. and the children of L. shall  
 12. 23. the sons of L., the chief of the  
 Ps. 135. 20. Bless the Lord, O house of L.  
 Ezek. 40. 46. among the sons of L. which came  
 48. 31. one gate of Judah, one gate of L.  
 Zech. 12. 13. the family of the house of L.  
 Mal. 2. 4. my covenant might be with L.  
 2. 8. ye have corrupted the covenant of L.  
 3. 3. and he shall purify the sons of L.

### Leviathan (לִיָּאֲתָן, Liv-yā-thān).

A word signifying 'twisted' or 'wreathed,' supposed to denote a serpent (especially aquatic) or crocodile.

- Job 41. 1. Canst thou draw out L. with an  
 Ps. 74. 14. Thou brakest the heads of L.  
 104. 26. *there is* that L. *whom* thou hast  
 Isa. 27. 1. shall punish L. the piercing  
 27. 1. even L. that crooked serpent

### Levite (לֵוִי, Lē-vī).

#### Levites (לֵוִיִּם, ha-Lē-vī-yīm).

The patronymic or appellation of the tribe that sprang from Levi.

- Exod. 4. 14. *Is* not Aaron the L. thy brother?  
 6. 25. the heads of the fathers of the L.s  
 38. 21. *for* the service of the L.s, by the  
 Lev. 25. 32. Notwithstanding the cities of the L.s  
 25. 32. may the L.s redeem at any time  
 - 33. And if a man purchase of the L.s  
 - - for the houses of the cities of the L.s  
 Num. 1. 47. But the L.s after the tribe of  
 1. 50. thou shalt appoint the L.s over the  
 - 51. the L.s shall take it down  
 - - the L.s shall set it up  
 - 53. But the L.s shall pitch round about  
 - - and the L.s shall keep the charge  
 2. 17. with the camp of the L.s in the  
 - 33. But the L.s were not numbered  
 3. 9. thou shalt give the L.s unto Aaron  
 - 12. behold, I have taken the L.s from  
 - - therefore the L.s shall be mine  
 - 20. these *are* the families of the L.s  
 - 32. chief over the chief of the L.s  
 - 39. All that were numbered of the L.s  
 - 41. And thou shalt take the L.s for me  
 - - 45. and the cattle of the L.s instead of  
 - 45. Take the L.s instead of all the  
 - - and the L.s shall be mine  
 - 46. which *are* more than the L.s  
 - 49. that were redeemed by the L.s  
 4. 18. from among the L.s  
 - 46. those that were numbered of the L.s  
 7. 5. thou shalt give them unto the L.s  
 - 6. and gave them unto the L.s  
 8. 6. Take the L.s from among the  
 - 9, 10. thou shalt bring the L.s before  
 - 10. shall put their hands upon the L.s  
 - 11. And Aaron shall offer the L.s before  
 - 12. And the L.s shall lay their hands

- Num. 8. 12. to make an atonement for the L.s  
 8. 13. And thou shalt set the L.s before  
 - 14. Thus shalt thou separate the L.s  
 - - and the L.s shall be mine  
 - 15. And after that shall the L.s go  
 - 18. And I have taken the L.s  
 - 19. And I have given the L.s *as* a gift  
 - 20. did to the L.s according unto all  
 - - 22. Moses concerning the L.s  
 - 21. And the L.s were purified, and they  
 - 22. And after that went the L.s in  
 - 24. This *is it* that *belongeth* unto the L.s  
 - 26. Thus shalt thou do unto the L.s  
 13. 6. I have taken your brethren the L.s  
 - 23. But the L.s shall do the service of  
 - 24. I have given to the L.s to inherit  
 - 26. Thus speak unto the L.s, and say  
 - 30. it shall be counted unto the L.s  
 26. 57. they that were numbered of the L.s  
 - 58. These *are* the families of the L.s  
 31. 30. and give them unto the L.s  
 - 47. and gave them unto the L.s  
 35. 2. that they give unto the L.s, of the  
 - - and ye shall give *also* unto the L.s  
 - 4, 6. which ye shall give unto the L.s  
 - 7. which ye shall give to the L.s  
 - 8. shall give of his cities unto the L.s  
 Deut. 12. 12. and the L. that *is* within your  
 12. 18. and the L. that *is* within thy gates  
 - 19. that thou forsake not the L.  
 14. 27. And the L. that *is* within thy gates  
 - 29. And the L. (because he hath no  
 16. 11. and the L. that *is* within thy gates  
 - 14. and the L., the stranger, and the  
 17. 9. shalt come unto the priests the L.s  
 - 18. *which is* before the priests the L.s  
 18. 1. The priests the L.s, *and* all the  
 - 6. And if a L. come from any of  
 - 7. as all his brethren the L.s *do*  
 24. 8. according to all that the priests the L.s  
 26. 11. and the L., and the stranger that *is*  
 - 12. and hast given *it* unto the L., the  
 - 13. have given *them* unto the L., the  
 27. 9. And Moses, and the priests the L.s  
 - 14. And the L.s shall speak, and say  
 31. 25. That Moses commanded the L.s  
 Josh. 8. 3. and the priests the L.s bearing it  
 8. 33. before the priests the L.s, which  
 14. 3. but unto the L.s he gave none  
 - 4. they gave no part unto the L.s in  
 18. 7. But the L.s have no part among  
 21. 1. the heads of the fathers of the L.s  
 - 3. gave unto the L.s out of their  
 - 4. *which were* of the L.s, had by lot  
 - 8. gave by lot unto the L.s these  
 - 20. the L.s which remained of the  
 - 27. of the families of the L.s, out of the  
 - 34. the rest of the L.s, out of the  
 - 40. remaining of the families of the L.s  
 - 41. All the cities of the L.s within the  
 Judg. 17. 7. who *was* a L., and he sojourned  
 17. 9. I *am* a L. of Beth-lehem-judah  
 - 10. So the L. went in  
 - 11. And the L. was content to dwell  
 - 12. And Micah consecrated the L.  
 - 13. seeing I have a L. to *my* priest  
 18. 3. the voice of the young man the L.  
 - 15. the house of the young man the L.  
 19. 1. there was a certain L. sojourning

Judg. 20. 4. And the L., the husband of the  
 1 Sam. 6. 15. And the L.s took down the ark  
 2 Sam. 15. 24. and all the L.s *were* with him  
 1 Kings 8. 4. did the priests and the L.s bring  
 1 Chron. 6. 19. *are* the families of the L.s  
 6. 48. Their brethren also the L.s *were*  
 - 64. gave to the L.s *these* cities with  
 9. 2. the Israelites, the priests, L.s, and  
 - 14. And of the L.s; Shemaiah the  
 - 26. For these L.s, the four chief porters  
 - 31. And Mattithiah, *one* of the L.s  
 - 33. chief of the fathers of the L.s  
 - 34. These chief fathers of the L.s *were*  
 13. 2. *also* to the priests and L.s *which*  
 15. 2. to carry the ark of God but the L.s  
 - 4. the children of Aaron, and the L.s  
 - 11. and for the L.s, for Uriel, Asaiah  
 - 12. the chief of the fathers of the L.s  
 - 14. the priests and the L.s sanctified  
 - 15. the children of the L.s bare the  
 - 16. David spake to the chief of the L.s  
 - 17. So the L.s appointed Heman the  
 - 22. And Chenaniah, chief of the L.s  
 - 26. when God helped the L.s that bare  
 - 27. and all the L.s that bare the ark  
 16. 4. And he appointed *certain* of the L.s  
 23. 2. with the priests and the L.s  
 - 3. Now the L.s were numbered from the  
 - 26. And also unto the L.s  
 - 27. the L.s were numbered from twenty  
 24. 6. *one* of the L.s, wrote them before  
 - 31. of the fathers of the priests and L.s  
 - 30. These *were* the sons of the L.s  
 26. 17. Eastward *were* six L.s; northward  
 - 20. And of the L.s, Ahijah *was* over the  
 27. 17. Of the L.s; Hashabiah the son of  
 28. 13. Of the priests and the L.s, and  
 - 21. the courses of the priests and the L.s  
 2 Chron. 5. 4. and the L.s took up the ark  
 5. 5. these did the priests and the L.s  
 - 12. Also the L.s *which were* the singers  
 7. 6. the L.s also with instruments of  
 8. 14. and the L.s to their charges  
 - 15. unto the priests and L.s concerning  
 11. 13. and the L.s that *were* in all Israel  
 - 14. For the L.s left their suburbs  
 13. 9. the sons of Aaron, and the L.s, and  
 - 10. and the L.s *wait* upon their  
 17. 8. And with them *he sent* L.s, *even*  
 - and Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, L.s  
 19. 8. did Jehoshaphat set of the L.s  
 - 11. also the L.s *shall be* officers before  
 20. 14. a L. of the sons of Asaph  
 - 19. And the L.s of the children of  
 23. 2. gathered the L.s out of all the cities  
 - 4. of the priests and of the L.s, *shall be*  
 - 6. and they that minister of the L.s  
 - 7. And the L.s shall compass the king  
 - 8. So the L.s, and all Judah, did  
 - 18. by the hand of the priests the L.s  
 24. 5. together the priests and the L.s  
 - howbeit the L.s hastened *it* not  
 - 6. hast thou not required of the L.s  
 - 11. by the hand of the L.s, and when  
 29. 4. he brought in the priests and the L.s  
 - 5. And said unto them, Hear me, ye L.s  
 - 12. Then the L.s arose, Mahath the son of  
 - 16. And the L.s took *it* to carry *it* out  
 - 25. And he set the L.s in the house

2 Chron. 29. 26. And the L.s stood with the  
 29. 30. commanded the L.s to sing praise  
 - 34. their brethren the L.s did help them  
 - for the L.s *were* more upright in  
 30. 15. and the L.s were ashamed, and  
 - 16. *they received* of the hand of the L.s  
 - 17. therefore the L.s had the charge  
 - 21. and the L.s and the priests praised  
 - 22. spake comfortably unto all the L.s  
 - 25. with the priests and the L.s, and all  
 - 27. Then the priests the L.s arose, and  
 31. 2. the courses of the priests, and the L.s  
 - the priests and L.s for burnt-offerings  
 - 4. the portion of the priests and the L.s  
 - 9. questioned with the priests and the L.s  
 - 12. over which Cononiah the L. *was*  
 - 14. And Kore, the son of Imnah the L.  
 - 17. and the L.s from twenty years old  
 - 19. by genealogies among the L.s  
 34. 9. the L.s that kept the doors had  
 - 12. the L.s of the sons of Merari  
 - and *other* of the L.s, all that could  
 - 13. and of the L.s *there were* scribes  
 - 30. and the priests and the L.s, and all  
 35. 3. and said unto the L.s that taught  
 - 5. of the families of the L.s  
 - 8. to the priests and to the L.s  
 - 9. chief of the L.s, gave unto the L.s  
 - 10. and the L.s in their courses  
 - 11. and the L.s flayed *them*  
 - 14. the L.s prepared for themselves, and  
 - 15. their brethren the L.s prepared  
 - 18. and the L.s, and all Judah and  
 Ezra 1. 5. and the priests, and the L.s, with  
 2. 40. The L.s; the children of Jeshua  
 - 70. So the priests, and the L.s, and  
 3. 8. their brethren the priests and the L.s  
 - and appointed the L.s, from twenty  
 - 9. their sons and their brethren the L.s  
 - 10. and the L.s the sons of Asaph, with  
 - 12. But many of the priests and L.s, and  
 6. 16. the priests, and the L.s, and the  
 - 18. and the L.s in their courses  
 - 20. For the priests and the L.s were  
 7. 7. and of the priests, and the L.s, and  
 - 13. and *of* his priests and L.s, in my  
 - 24. touching any of the priests and L.s  
 8. 20. appointed for the service of the L.s  
 - 29. the chief of the priests and the L.s  
 - 30. So took the priests and the L.s the  
 - 33. and Noadiah the son of Binnui, L.s  
 9. 1. and the priests, and the L.s, have not  
 10. 5. made the chief priests, the L.s, and  
 - 15. and Shabbethai the L. helped them  
 - 23. Also of the L.s; Jozabad, and Shimei  
 Neh. 3. 17. And after him repaired the L.s  
 7. 1. and the singers, and the L.s, were  
 - 43. The L.s: the children of Jeshua, of  
 - 73. So the priests, and the L.s, and the  
 8. 7. Hanan, Pelaiah, and the L.s  
 - 9. the L.s that taught the people, said  
 - 11. So the L.s stilled all the people  
 - 13. the priests, and the L.s, unto Ezra  
 9. 4. of the L.s, Jeshua, and Bani  
 - 5. Then the L.s, Jeshua, and Kadmiel  
 - 38. our princes, L.s, and priests, seal  
 10. 9. And the L.s; both Jeshua the son  
 - 28. the priests, the L.s, the porters, the  
 - 34. among the priests, the L.s, and the

- Neh. 10. 37. tithes of our ground unto the L.s  
 10. 37. that the same L.s might have the  
 - 38. shall be with the L.s, when the L.s  
 - and the L.s shall bring up the tithe  
 11. 3. the priests, and the L.s, and the  
 - 15. Also of the L.s; Shemaiah the son  
 - 16. and Jozabad, of the chief of the L.s  
 - 18. All the L.s in the holy city were  
 - 20. of Israel, of the priests and the L.s  
 - 22. The overseer also of the L.s at  
 - 36. And of the L.s were divisions in  
 12. 1. these are the priests and the L.s  
 - 8. Moreover, the L.s; Jehua, Binnui  
 - 22. The L.s, in the days of Eliashib  
 - 24. And the chief of the L.s; Hashabiah  
 - 27. they sought the L.s out of all their  
 - 30. the priests and the L.s purified  
 - 44. of the law for the priests and the L.s  
 - for the priests and for the L.s that  
 - 47. sanctified *holy things* unto the L.s  
 - and the L.s sanctified *them* unto  
 13. 5. commanded to be given to the L.s  
 - 10. the portions of the L.s had not been  
 - for the L.s and the singers, that did  
 - 13. and of the L.s, Pedaiah; and next  
 - 22. And I commanded the L.s, that they  
 - 29. of the priesthood, and of the L.s  
 - 30. the wards of the priests and the L.s  
 Isa. 66. 21. for priests, and for L.s, saith the  
 Jer. 33. 18. Neither shall the priests the L.s  
 33. 21. and with the L.s the priests, my  
 - 22. and the L.s that minister unto me  
 Ezek. 43. 19. shalt give to the priests the L.s  
 44. 10. And the L.s that are gone away far  
 - 15. But the priests the L.s, the sons of  
 45. 5. shall also the L.s, the ministers of  
 48. 11. went astray as the L.s went  
 - 12. by the border of the L.s  
 - 13. the L.s *shall have* five and  
 - 22. from the possession of the L.s, and

### Libnah (לִבְנָה, Lib-nāh).

(1.) The name of the sixteenth encampment of the Israelites in their journey through the desert (the fifth after leaving Sinai). Its situation is altogether uncertain.

Num. 33. 20. and pitched in L.  
 33. 21. And they removed from L.

(2.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which lay nearly south from Jerusalem. It had been one of the chief or royal cities of the Canaanites, and afterwards became a Levitical city, and was assigned to the family of Aaron.

Josh. 10. 29. and all Israel with him unto L.  
 10. 29. and fought against L.  
 - 31. and Joshua passed from L., and all  
 - 32. all that he had done to L.  
 - 39. as he had done also to L., and to  
 12. 15. The king of L., one  
 15. 42. L., and Ether, and Ashan  
 21. 13. And L. with her suburbs

2 Kings 8. 22. Then L. revolted at the same  
 19. 8. the king of Assyria warring against L.  
 23. 31. the daughter of Jeremiah of L.  
 24. 18. the daughter of Jeremiah of L.  
 1 Chron. 6. 57. and L. with her suburbs  
 2 Chron. 21. 10. The same time also did L.  
 Isa. 37. 8. the king of Assyria warring against L.  
 Jer. 52. 1. the daughter of Jeremiah of L.

### Libni (לְבִנִי, Lib-nī).

(1.) One of the sons of Gershon the son of Levi.

Exod. 6. 17. The sons of Gershon; L. and  
 Num. 3. 18. of Gershon, by their families; L.  
 1 Chron. 6. 17. the sons of Gershon; L., and  
 6. 20. Of Gershon; L. his son, Jahath his

(2.) One of the grandsons of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 29. sons of Merari: Mahli; L. his

### Libnites (לְבִנִי, Lib-nī).

The patronymic of the descendants of Libni the son of Gershon. [Distinguished from the name of their progenitor by the article prefixed.]

Num. 3. 21. the family of the L.s, and the  
 26. 58. the family of the L.s, the family of

### Libya (לִיבָיָה, Phūt).

This name, given by the Greeks to the country westward from Egypt along the coast of Africa, has in some passages been substituted for the Hebrew term, while in other cases the original appellation is retained.

Ezek. 30. 5. Ethiopia, and L., and Lydia, and  
 38. 5. Persia, Ethiopia, and L. with them

### Libyans (לִיבִיִּים, Phūt; 2. לְבִיִּים, Lub-bīm).

The name given by the English translators to a people who are thought to have descended from Phut the son of Ham, and to have occupied the country lying westward from Egypt.

Jer. 46. 9. the Ethiopians and the L.s, that  
 Dan. 11. 43. the L.s and the Ethiopians (2)

See *Lubims*.

### Likhi (לִיקְחִי, Lik-hī).

One of the sons of Shemidah, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 19. Ahian, and Shechem, and L.

**Living Creature** (חַיָּה, *Ha-yāh*).**Living Creatures** (חַיִּים, *Ha-yōth*).

These words are used by Ezekiel to characterize certain beings which he saw in vision by the river of Chebar.

- Ezek. 1. 5. *came* the likeness of four L.-C.s  
 1. 13. As for the likeness of the L.-C.s  
 - - went up and down among the L.-C.s  
 - 14. And the L.-C.s ran and returned as  
 - 15. Now, as I beheld the L.-C.s  
 - - upon the earth by the L.-C.s  
 - 19. And when the L.-C.s went, the  
 - - and when the L.-C.s were lifted up  
 - 20, 21. for the spirit of the L.-C. *was* in  
 - 22. upon the heads of the L.-C. *was* as  
 10. 15, 20. This *is* the L.-C. that I saw  
 - 17. for the spirit of the L.-C. *was* in

**Lo-ammi** (לֹא אֲמִי, *Lō 'Am-mī*).

The name which the prophet Hosea was commanded to give his son, as a token of the rejection of Israel by the Lord.

- Hos. 1. 9. Then said *God*, Call his name L.-A.

In other cases where these words occur in the original, they are translated.

- Hos. 1. 9. *ye are* not my People  
 1. 10. unto them, *Ye are* not my People  
 2. 23. to *them which were* not my People

**Lod** (לֹד, *Lōd*).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 12. who built Ono and L., with the  
 Ezra 2. 33. The children of L., Hadid, and  
 Neh. 7. 37. The children of L., Hadid, and  
 11. 35. L., and Ono, the valley of craftsmen

**Lo-debar** (לֹא דִבָּר; *Lō Dē-bār*).**2. דִּבָּר, Lō Dē-bār.**

The name of a town belonging to the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan.

- 2 Sam. 9. 4. the son of Ammiel, in L.-D.  
 9. 5. the son of Ammiel, from L.-D.  
 17. 27. the son of Ammiel, of L.-D. (2)

**Lord.**

There are four words which the translators of the Eng. Ver. have rendered 'Lord,' either constantly or occasionally, viz.:

I. אֲדֹנָי (*Ā-dō-nāi*), always so rendered except in two passages, where it is translated 'God.'

11. יָהּ (*Yāh*), always translated 'Lord' ex-

cepting in one case, when it is left untranslated.

III. יְהוָה (*Yē-hō-vāh*), always translated 'Lord' except when it is preceded by Adonai, in which case it is pointed יְהוֹה (*Yē-hō-vih*), and translated 'God.'

IV. מָרָא (*Mā-rē*), a Chaldee word, always translated 'Lord.'

None of these words is ever used to signify an idol; but Adonai is found in the expostulation of Lot with the angels (Gen. 19. 18), and Mare is twice used by Daniel in addressing Nebuchadnezzar (4. 19, 24).

**I. אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנִי, אֲדֹנֵי.**

(1.) אֲדֹנָי (*Ā-dōn*), 'Master,' 'Ruler,' used with reference to God in a few passages only.

- Josh. 3. 11. the ark of the covenant of the L.  
 3. 13. the ark of the Lord, the L. of all  
 Ps. 97. 5. at the presence of the L. of the  
 114. 7. at the presence of the L., at the  
 Isa. 10. 16. Therefore shall the L., the Lord  
 10. 33. the L., the Lord of hosts, shall lop  
 Mic. 4. 13. and their substance unto the L.  
 Zech. 4. 14. that stand by the L. of the whole  
 6. 5. from standing before the L. of all the  
 Mal. 3. 1. The L., whom ye seek, shall

(2.) אֲדֹנִי (*Ā-dō-ni*), 'my Lord,' used in this acception in three passages only.

- Josh. 5. 14. What saith my L. unto his  
 Judg. 6. 13. Gideon said unto him, O my L.  
 Ps. 110. 1. The Lord said unto my L., Sit

(3.) אֲדֹנֵי (*Ā-dō-nāi*), 'the Lord,' is by far the most frequent expression used; and this form is never employed excepting when the reference is to God.

It is commonly supposed that the word 'Lord,' being used in the Eng. Ver. as the translation of both Adonai and Jehovah, is printed in *small capitals* when the latter occurs in the original, and in *ordinary small type* when the Hebrew word is Adonai. This, however, is by no means the case. Out of 134 passages in which Adonai is not followed by Jehovah in the original, only 54 are in ordinary type, while the rest are printed in small capitals. To these an asterisk is annexed.

- Gen. 18. 3. My L., if now I have found favour  
 18. 27, 31. upon me to speak unto the L.  
 - 30, 32. Oh let not the L. be angry  
 19. 18. said unto them, Oh! not so, my L.  
 20. 4. he said, L., wilt thou slay also  
 Exod. 4. 10. said unto the Lord, O my L., I  
 4. 13. And he said, O my L., send, I pray  
 5. 22. returned unto the Lord, and said, L.  
 15. 17. in the sanctuary, O L., *which thy*\*  
 34. 9. have found grace in thy sight, O L.  
 - - let my L., I pray thee, go among us

Num. 14. 17. let the power of my L. be great  
 Deut. 10. 17. God of gods, and L. of L.s, a  
 Josh. 7. 8. O L., what shall I say, when  
 Judg. 6. 15. Oh my L., wherewith shall I  
 13. 8. and said, O my L., let the man  
 1 Kings 3. 10. And the speech pleased the L.\*  
 22. 6. for the L. shall deliver *it* into the\*  
 2 Kings 7. 6. For the L. had made the host\*  
 19. 23. thou hast reproached the L., and\*  
 Neh. 1. 11. O L., I beseech thee, let now\*  
 3. 5. their necks to the work of their L.  
 4. 14. remember the L., *which is great*\*  
 8. 10. for *this day is holy* unto our L.\*  
 10. 29. commandments of the Lord our L.  
 Job 28. 28. Behold, the fear of the L., that is\*  
 Pa. 2. 4. the L. shall have them in derision\*  
 8. 1, 9. O Lord our L., how excellent *is*  
 16. 2. unto the Lord, Thou *art* my L.  
 22. 30. it shall be accounted to the L. for\*  
 35. 17. L., how long wilt thou look on!\*  
 - 22. keep not silence: O L., be not far\*  
 - 23. unto my cause, my God and my L.  
 37. 13. The L. shall laugh at him\*  
 38. 9. L., all my desire *is* before thee\*  
 - 15. thou wilt hear, O L. my God\*  
 - 22. Make haste to help me, O L.\*  
 39. 7. now, L., what wait I for!\*  
 40. 17. *yet* the L. thinketh upon me\*  
 44. 23. Awake, why sleepest thou, O L.!?  
 45. 11. He *is* thy L., and worship thou  
 51. 15. O L., open thou my lips\*  
 54. 4. The L. *is* with them that uphold\*  
 55. 9. Destroy, O L., and divide their\*  
 57. 9. I will praise thee, O L., among\*  
 59. 11. bring them down, O L. our shield\*  
 62. 12. Also unto thee, O L., *belongeth*\*  
 66. 18. the L. will not hear *me*\*  
 68. 11. The L. gave the word; great *was*\*  
 - 17. the L. *is* among them, *as* in Sinai\*  
 - 19. Blessed *be* the L., *who* daily loadeth  
 - 22. The L. said, I will bring again\*  
 - 26. *even* the L., from the fountain of\*  
 - 32. O sing praises unto the L.\*  
 73. 20. *so*, O L., when thou awakest  
 77. 2. day of my trouble I sought the L.\*  
 - 7. Will the L. cast off for ever?\*
 78. 65. Then the L. awaked as one out of\*  
 79. 12. they have reproached thee, O L.\*  
 86. 3. Be merciful unto me, O L.  
 - 4. for unto thee, O L., do I lift  
 - 5. For thou, L., *art* good, and ready  
 - 8. *there is* none like unto thee, O L.\*  
 - 9. come and worship before thee, O L.\*  
 - 12. I will praise thee, O L. my God  
 - 15. But thou, O L., *art* a God full of  
 89. 49. L., where *are* thy former loving\*  
 - 50. Remember, L., the reproach of thy\*  
 90. 1. L., thou hast been our dwelling\*  
 110. 5. The L. at thy right hand shall\*  
 130. 2. L., hear my voice; let thine ears\*  
 - 3. O L., who shall stand?\*
 - 6. My soul *waiteth* for the L.\*  
 135. 5. and *that* our L. *is* above all gods  
 136. 3. O give thanks to the L. of lords  
 147. 5. Great *is* our L., and of great power\*  
 Isa. 3. 17. Therefore the L. will smite with  
 3. 18. In that day the L. will take away  
 4. 4. When the L. shall have washed\*  
 6. 1. I saw also the L. sitting upon a\*

Isa. 6. 8. Also I heard the voice of the L.\*  
 6. 11. Then said I, L., how long!  
 7. 14. Therefore the L. himself shall\*  
 - 20. In the same day shall the L. shave\*  
 8. 7. Now therefore, behold, the L.  
 9. 8. The L. sent a word into Jacob\*  
 - 17. Therefore the L. shall have no joy\*  
 10. 12. when the L. hath performed his\*  
 - 16. Therefore shall the Lord, the L. of\*  
 11. 11. the L. shall set his hand again the\*  
 21. 6, 16. For thus hath the L. said unto  
 28. 2. the L. hath a mighty and strong  
 29. 13. Wherefore the L. said, Forasmuch\*  
 30. 20. And *though* the L. give you the\*  
 37. 24. hast thou reproached the L., and\*  
 38. 16. O L., by these *things men* live\*  
 49. 14. and my L. hath forgotten me  
 Lam. 1. 14. the L. hath delivered me into\*  
 1. 15. The L. hath trodden under foot all\*  
 - the L. hath trodden the virgin, the\*  
 2. 1. How hath the L. covered the\*  
 - 2. The L. hath swallowed up all\*  
 - 5. The L. *was* as an enemy\*  
 - 7. The L. hath cast off his altar\*  
 - 18. Their heart cried unto the L.\*  
 - 19. like water before the face of the L.\*  
 - 20. slain in the sanctuary of the L.?  
 3. 31. The L. will not cast off for ever\*  
 - 36. subvert a man in his cause, the L.\*  
 - 37. *when* the L. commandeth *it* not\*  
 - 58. O L., thou hast pleaded the causes\*  
 Ezek. 18. 25, 29. The way of the L. is not\*  
 33. 17, 20. The way of the L. is not equal\*  
 Dan. 1. 2. And the L. gave Jehoiakim king  
 9. 3. I set my face unto the L. God  
 - 4. O L., the great and dreadful God  
 - 7. O L., righteousness *belongeth* unto  
 - 8. O L., to us *belongeth* confusion of  
 - 9. To the L. our God *belong* mercies  
 - 15. And now, O L. our God, that hast  
 - 16. O L., according to all thy  
 - 17. sanctuary that is desolate, for the L.'s  
 - 19. O L., hear; O L., forgive; O L.  
 Hos. 12. 14. his reproach shall his L. return  
 Amos 5. 16. the Lord, the God of hosts, the L.  
 7. 7. behold, the L. stood upon a wall\*  
 - 8. Then said the L., Behold, I will\*  
 9. 1. I saw the L. standing upon the altar\*  
 Mic. 1. 2. the L. from his holy temple  
 Zech. 9. 4. Behold, the L. will cast her out\*  
 Mal. 1. 14. sacrificeth unto the L. a corrupt\*

## II. יָהּ (Yāh).

Exod. 15. 2. The L. *is* my strength and song  
 17. 16. the L. *will have* war with Amalek  
 Ps. 68. 18. that the L. God might dwell  
 77. 11. I will remember the works of the L.  
 89. 8. who *is* a strong L. like unto thee?  
 94. 7. Yet they say, The L. shall not see  
 - 12. whom thou chastenest, O L.  
 102. 18. shall be created shall praise the L.  
 104. 35. Praise ye the L.  
 105. 45. Praise ye the L.  
 106. 1, 48. Praise ye the L.  
 111. 1. Praise ye the L.  
 112. 1. Praise ye the L.  
 113. 1, 9. Praise ye the L.

Ps. 115. 17. The dead praise not the L.  
 115. 18. But we will bless the L.  
 — Praise the L.  
 116. 19. Praise ye the L.  
 117. 2. Praise ye the L.  
 118. 5. I called upon the L. in distress  
 — the L. answered me, *and set me*  
 — 14. The L. *is* my strength and song  
 — 17. and declare the works of the L.  
 — 18. The L. hath chastened me sore  
 — 19. *and* I will praise the L.  
 122. 4. the tribes of the L., unto the  
 130. 3. if thou, L., shouldest mark  
 135. 1, 21. Praise ye the L.  
 — 8. Praise the L.  
 — 4. For the L. hath chosen Jacob  
 146. 1, 10. Praise ye the L.  
 147. 1, 20. Praise ye the L.  
 148. 1, 14. Praise ye the L.  
 149. 1, 9. Praise ye the L.  
 160. 1, 6. Praise ye the L.  
 — 6. that hath breath praise the L.  
 Isa. 12. 2. for the L. Jehovah *is* my strength  
 26. 4. in the L. Jehovah *is* everlasting  
 38. 11. I shall not see the L., *even* the L.  
 See *Jah*.

### III. יהוה (Yē-hō-vāh).

Gen. 4. 1. I have gotten a man from the L.  
 4. 3. an offering unto the L.  
 — 4. And the L. had respect unto Abel  
 — 6. 9. And the L. said unto Cain  
 — 13. And Cain said unto the L., My  
 — 15. And the L. said unto him, Therefore  
 — — And the L. set a mark upon Cain  
 — 16. went out from the presence of the L.  
 — 26. to call upon the name of the L.  
 5. 29. the ground which the L. hath cursed  
 6. 3. And the L. said, My Spirit shall not  
 — 6. And it repented the L. that he had  
 — 7. And the L. said, I will destroy man  
 — 8. found grace in the eyes of the L.  
 7. 1. And the L. said unto Noah, Come  
 — 5. according unto all that the L.  
 — 16. and the L. shut him in  
 8. 20. Noah builded an altar unto the L.  
 — 21. And the L. smelled a sweet savour  
 — — and the L. said in his heart, I will  
 9. 26. Blessed *be* the L. God of Shem  
 10. 9. 9. mighty hunter before the L.  
 11. 5. And the L. came down to see the  
 — 6. And the L. said, Behold, the people  
 — 8. So the L. scattered them abroad  
 — 9. because the L. did there confound  
 — — from thence did the L. scatter them  
 12. 1. Now the L. had said unto Abram  
 — 4. as the L. had spoken unto him  
 — 7. And the L. appeared unto Abram  
 — — builded he an altar unto the L.  
 — 8. he builded an altar unto the L.  
 — — called upon the name of the L.  
 — 17. And the L. plagued Pharaoh and  
 18. 4. Abram called on the name of the L.  
 — 10. before the L. destroyed Sodom  
 — — *even* as the garden of the L.  
 — 13. sinners before the L. exceedingly  
 — 14. And the L. said unto Abram

Gen. 13. 18. builded there an altar unto the L.  
 14. 22. I have lift up mine hand unto the L.  
 15. 1. the word of the L. came unto Abram  
 — 4. the word of the L. *came* unto him  
 — 6. And he believed in the L.; and he  
 — 7. I *am* the L. that brought thee out  
 — 18. the L. made a covenant with Abram  
 16. 2. Behold now, the L. hath restrained  
 — 5. the L. judge between me and thee  
 — 11. the L. hath heard thy affliction  
 — 13. the name of the L. that spake unto  
 17. 1. the L. appeared to Abram, and said  
 18. 1. the L. appeared unto him in the  
 — 13. And the L. said unto Abraham  
 — 14. Is any thing too hard for the L.?  
 — 17. And the L. said, Shall I hide from  
 — 19. they shall keep the way of the L.  
 — — that the L. may bring upon Abraham  
 — 20. And the L. said, Because the cry  
 — 22. but Abraham stood yet before the L.  
 — 26. And the L. said, If I find in Sodom  
 — 33. And the L. went his way as soon as  
 19. 13. waxen great before the face of the L.  
 — — and the L. hath sent us to destroy  
 — 14. for the L. will destroy this city  
 — 16. the L. being merciful unto him  
 — 24. Then the L. rained upon Sodom  
 — — and fire from the L. out of heaven  
 — 27. where he stood before the L.  
 20. 18. For the L. had fast closed up all  
 21. 1. And the L. visited Sarah as he  
 — — and the L. did unto Sarah as he had  
 — 33. called there on the name of the L.  
 22. 16. By myself have I sworn, saith the L.  
 24. 1. And the L. had blessed Abraham in all  
 — 3. swear by the L., the God of heaven  
 — 7. The L. God of heaven, which took me  
 — 12, 42. O L. God of my master Abraham  
 — 21. whether the L. had made his  
 — 26. his head, and worshipped the L.  
 — 27. Blessed *be* the L. God of my master  
 — — the L. led me to the house of my  
 — 31. Come in, thou blessed of the L.  
 — 35. And the L. hath blessed my master  
 — 44. whom the L. hath appointed out for  
 — 48. my head, and worshipped the L.  
 — — and blessed the L. God of my master  
 — 50. The thing proceedeth from the L.  
 — 51. thy master's son's wife, as the L.  
 — 52. he worshipped the L., *bowing*  
 — 56. seeing the L. hath prospered my  
 25. 21. Isaac entreated the L. for his wife  
 — — and the L. was entreated of him  
 — 22. she went to enquire of the L.  
 — 23. And the L. said unto her, Two  
 26. 2. the L. appeared unto him, and said  
 — 12. And the L. blessed him  
 — 22. now the L. hath made room for us  
 — 24. the L. appeared unto him the same  
 — 25. And called upon the name of the L.  
 — 28. We saw certainly that the L. was  
 — 29. thou *art* now the blessed of the L.  
 27. 7. and bless thee before the L., before  
 — 20. Because the L. thy God brought it  
 — 27. a field which the L. hath blessed  
 28. 13. And, behold, the L. stood above it  
 — — I *am* the L. God of Abraham thy  
 — 16. Surely the L. is in this place  
 — 21. then shall the L. be my God

Gen. 29. 31. when the L. saw that Leah *was*  
 29. 32. the L. hath looked upon my affliction  
 - 33. Because the L. hath heard that I *was*  
 - 35. Now will I praise the L.: therefore  
 30. 24. The L. shall add to me another son  
 - 27. the L. hath blessed me for thy sake  
 - 30. the L. hath blessed thee since my  
 31. 3. And the L. said unto Jacob, Return  
 - 49. The L. watch between me and thee  
 32. 9. the L. which saidst unto me, Return  
 38. 7. *was* wicked in the sight of the L.  
 - and the L. slew him  
 - 10. thing which he did displeased the L.  
 39. 2, 21. the L. *was* with Joseph, and  
 - 3. his master saw that the L. *was*  
 - and that the L. made all that he did  
 - 5. the L. blessed the Egyptian's house  
 - the blessing of the L. *was* upon all  
 - 21. But the L. *was* with Joseph  
 - 23. because the L. *was* with him  
 - the L. made *it* to prosper  
 49. 18. I have waited for thy salvation, O L.  
 Exod. 3. 4. when the L. saw that he turned  
 3. 7. the L. said, I have surely seen the  
 - 15, 16. The L. God of your fathers  
 - 18. The L. God of the Hebrews hath  
 - sacrifice to the L. our God  
 4. 1. The L. hath not appeared unto thee  
 - 2. the L. said unto him, What *is* that  
 - 4. the L. said unto Moses, Put forth  
 - 5. that the L. God of their fathers  
 - 6. the L. said furthermore unto him  
 - 10. Moses said unto the L., O my Lord  
 - 11. the L. said unto him, Who hath  
 - have not I the L.?  
 - 14. And the anger of the L. *was* kindled  
 - 19. And the L. said unto Moses in Midian  
 - 21. And the L. said unto Moses, When  
 - 22. Thus saith the L., Israel *is* my  
 - 24. that the L. met him, and sought  
 - 27. And the L. said to Aaron, Go into  
 - 28. told Aaron all the words of the L.  
 - 30. spake all the words which the L.  
 - 31. when they heard that the L. had  
 5. 1. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 2. Pharaoh said, Who *is* the L. that I  
 - I know not the L., neither will I  
 - 3. and sacrifice unto the L. our God  
 - 17. Let us go *and* do sacrifice to the L.  
 - 21. The L. look upon you and judge  
 - 22. And Moses returned unto the L.  
 6. 1. Then the L. said unto Moses, Now  
 - 2, 6, 8. I *am* the L.  
 - 7. know that I *am* the L. your God  
 - 10, 29. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 12. Moses spake before the L., saying  
 - 13. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 26. to whom the L. said, Bring out the  
 - 28. on the day *when* the L. spake unto  
 7. 1. the L. said unto Moses, See, I have  
 - 5. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 6. Moses and Aaron did as the L.  
 - 8. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 10. they did so as the L. had commanded  
 - 13. hearkened not unto them; as the L.  
 - 14. the L. said unto Moses, Pharaoh's  
 - 16. The L. God of the Hebrews hath sent  
 - 17. Thus saith the L., In this thou  
 - shalt know that I *am* the L.

Exod. 7. 19. the L. spake unto Moses, Say unto  
 7. 20. Moses and Aaron did so as the L.  
 - 22. did he hearken unto them; as the L.  
 - 25. after that the L. had smitten the  
 8. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, Go unto  
 - 20. Thus saith the L., Let my people  
 - 5. the L. spake unto Moses, Say unto  
 - 8. Entreat the L. that he may take  
 - that they may do sacrifice unto the L.  
 - 10. none like unto the L. our God  
 - 12. And Moses cried unto the L.  
 - 13, 31. the L. did according to the word  
 - 15, 19. hearkened not unto them; as the L.  
 - 16. the L. said unto Moses, Say unto  
 - 20. the L. said unto Moses, Rise up  
 - 22. mayest know that I *am* the L.  
 - 24. And the L. did so; and there came  
 - 26. of the Egyptians to the L. our God  
 - 27. and sacrifice to the L. our God  
 - 28. may sacrifice to the L. your God  
 - 29. and I will entreat the L. that the  
 - to sacrifice to the L.  
 - 30. out from Pharaoh and entreated the L.  
 9. 1. Then the L. said unto Moses, Go in  
 - 13. Thus saith the L. God of the  
 - 3. Behold, the hand of the L. is upon  
 - 4. the L. shall sever between the cattle  
 - 5. the L. appointed a set time, saying  
 - to-morrow the L. shall do this  
 - 6. And the L. did that thing on the  
 - 8. the L. said unto Moses and unto  
 - 12. the L. hardened the heart of Pharaoh  
 - as the L. had spoken unto Moses  
 - 13. the L. said unto Moses, Rise up early  
 - 20. He that feared the word of the L.  
 - 21. regarded not the word of the L.  
 - 22. the L. said unto Moses, Stretch forth  
 - 23. And the L. sent thunder and hail  
 - the L. rained hail upon the land of  
 - 27. the L. *is* righteous, and I and my  
 - 28. Entreat the L. (for *it* is enough)  
 - 29. spread abroad my hands unto the L.  
 - know how that the earth *is* the L.'s  
 - 33. spread abroad his hands unto the L.  
 - 35. as the L. had spoken by Moses  
 10. 1. the L. said unto Moses, Go in unto  
 - 2. may know how that I *am* the L.  
 - 3. Thus saith the L. God of the Hebrews  
 - 7. may serve the L. their God  
 - 8. Go, serve the L. your God  
 - 9. we *must* hold a feast unto the L.  
 - 10. Let the L. be so with you, as I will  
 - 11. ye *that are* men, and serve the L.  
 - 12, 21. the L. said unto Moses, Stretch  
 - 13. the L. brought an east wind upon  
 - 16. sinned against the L. your God  
 - 17. entreat the L. your God, that he  
 - 18. from Pharaoh, and entreated the L.  
 - 19. And the L. turned a mighty strong  
 - 20, 27. the L. hardened Pharaoh's  
 - 24. and said, Go ye, serve the L.  
 - 25. may sacrifice unto the L. our God  
 - 26. must we take to serve the L. our God  
 - with what we must serve the L.  
 11. 1. the L. said unto Moses, Yet will I  
 - 3. the L. gave the people favour in  
 - 4. And Moses said, Thus saith the L.  
 - 7. how that the L. doth put a difference  
 - 9. the L. said unto Moses, Pharaoh

Exod. 11. 10. the L. hardened Pharaoh's heart

- 12. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and Aaron
- 11. it is the L.'s passover
- 12. I *am* the L.
- 14. ye shall keep it a feast to the L.
- 23. For the L. will pass through to
- - the L. will pass over the door
- 25. the land which the L. will give you
- 27. It is the sacrifice of the L.'s passover
- 28. did as the L. had commanded Moses
- 29. at midnight the L. smote all the
- 31. go, serve the L., as ye have said
- 36. the L. gave the people favour in the
- 42. to be much observed unto the L.
- - this is that night of the L.
- 43. the L. said unto Moses and Aaron
- 48. will keep the passover to the L.
- 50. as the L. commanded Moses and
- 51. *that* the L. did bring the children of
- 13. 1. And the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 3, 14, 16. by strength of hand the L.
- 5. when the L. shall bring thee into
- 6. seventh day *shall be* a feast to the L.
- 8. because of that *which* the L. did
- 9. that the L.'s law may be in thy
- - for with a strong hand hath the L.
- 11. when the L. shall bring thee into
- 12. thou shalt set apart unto the L. all
- - the males *shall be* the L.'s
- 15. the L. slew all the first-born in
- - therefore I sacrifice to the L. all
- 21. the L. went before them by day in
- 14. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 4. may know that I *am* the L.
- 8. the L. hardened the heart of
- 10. cried out unto the L.
- 13. and *see* the salvation of the L.
- 14. the L. shall fight for you, and ye
- 15. the L. said unto Moses, Wherefore
- 18. shall know that I *am* the L.
- 21. the L. caused the sea to go *back*
- 24. the L. looked unto the host of the
- 25. for the L. fighteth for them against
- 26. the L. said unto Moses, Stretch out
- 27. and the L. overthrew the Egyptians
- 30. Thus the L. saved Israel that day
- 31. which the L. did upon the Egyptians
- - and the people feared the L.
- - and believed the L., and his servant
- 15. 1. this song unto the L., and spake
- saying, I will sing unto the L., for
- 3. The L. is a man of war: The L. is
- 6. Thy right hand, O L., is become
- - thy right hand, O L., hath dashed
- 11. Who is like unto thee, O L., among
- 16. till thy people pass over, O L.
- 17. in the place, O L., *which* thou hast
- 18. The L. shall reign for ever and ever
- 19. and the L. brought again the waters
- 21. Sing ye to the L., for he hath
- 25. And he cried unto the L.; and the L.
- 26. to the voice of the L. thy God
- - I *am* the L. that healeth thee
- 16. 3. had died by the hand of the L.
- 4. Then said the L. unto Moses
- 6. ye shall know that the L. hath
- 7. ye shall see the glory of the L.
- - your murmurings against the L.
- 8. when the L. shall give you in the

Exod. 16. 8. the L. heareth your murmurings

- 16. 8. not against us, but against the L.
- 9. Come near before the L., for he
- 10. the glory of the L. appeared in the
- 11. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 12. know that I *am* the L. your God
- 15. the bread which the L. hath given
- 16. the thing which the L. hath
- 23. This is *that* which the L. hath said
- - the holy sabbath unto the L.
- 25. to-day is a sabbath unto the L.
- 28. the L. said unto Moses, How long
- 29. for that the L. hath given you the
- 32. the thing which the L. commandeth
- 33. and lay it up before the L.
- 34. As the L. commanded Moses, so
- 17. 1. the commandment of the L.
- 2. Wherefore do ye tempt the L.?
- 4. And Moses cried unto the L.
- 5. And the L. said unto Moses, Go on
- 7. and because they tempted the L.
- - saying, Is the L. among us or not?
- 14. the L. said unto Moses, Write this
- 16. For he said, Because the L. hath
- 18. 1. that the L. had brought Israel out
- 8. all that the L. had done unto
- - and *how* the L. delivered them
- 9. for all the goodness which the L.
- 10. Jethro said, Blessed be the L., who
- 11. Now I know that the L. is greater
- 19. 3. and the L. called unto him out of
- 7. all these words which the L.
- 8. All that the L. hath spoken we will
- - 9. the words of the people unto the L.
- 9. the L. said unto Moses, Lo, I come
- 10. the L. said unto Moses, Go unto
- 11. the third day the L. will come down
- 18. because the L. descended upon it in
- 20. And the L. came down upon mount
- - the L. called Moses *up* to the top
- 21. the L. said unto Moses, Go down
- - lest they break through unto the L.
- 22. which come near to the L.
- - lest the L. break forth upon them
- 23. Moses said unto the L., The people
- 24. And the L. said unto him, Away
- - to come up unto the L., lest he
- 20. 2. I *am* the L. thy God, which have
- 5. for I the L. thy God *am* a jealous
- 7. the name of the L. thy God in vain
- - for the L. will not hold him
- 10. the sabbath of the L. thy God
- 11. in six days the L. made heaven and
- - wherefore the L. blessed the sabbath
- 12. which the L. thy God giveth thee
- 22. the L. said unto Moses, Thus thou
- 22. 11. *Then* shall an oath of the L. be
- 20. unto *any* god, save unto the L. only
- 23. 25. And ye shall serve the L. your God
- 24. 1. Come up unto the L., thou, and
- 2. Moses alone shall come near the L.
- 3. all the words of the L., and all
- - All the words which the L. hath
- 4. Moses wrote all the words of the L.
- 5. peace-offerings of oxen unto the L.
- 7. All that the L. hath said will we do
- 8. blood of the covenant which the L.
- 12. And the L. said unto Moses, Come
- 16. the glory of the L. abode upon



Exod. 24. 17. the sight of the glory of the L. *was*  
 25. 1. And the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 27. 21. from evening to morning before the L.  
 28. 12. shall bear their names before the L.  
 - 29. for a memorial before the L.  
 - 30. when he goeth in before the L.  
 - - upon his heart before the L.  
 - 35. unto the holy *place* before the L.  
 - 36. of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE L.  
 - 38. may be accepted before the L.  
 29. 11. shalt kill the bullock before the L.  
 - 18. it *is* a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - - 25, 41. made by fire unto the L.  
 - 23. bread that *is* before the L.  
 - 24, 26. *for* a wave-offering before the L.  
 - 25. for a sweet savour before the L.  
 - 28. their heave-offering unto the L.  
 - 42. of the congregation, before the L.  
 - 46. know that I *am* the L. their God  
 - - I *am* the L. their God  
 30. 8. a perpetual incense before the L.  
 - 10. it *is* most holy unto the L.  
 - 11, 17, 22. the L. spake unto Moses  
 - 12. a ransom for his soul unto the L.  
 - 13. *shall be* the offering of the L.  
 - 14, 15. give an offering unto the L.  
 - 16. the children of Israel before the L.  
 - 20. offering made by fire unto the L.  
 - 34. the L. said unto Moses, Take unto  
 - 37. it shall be unto thee holy for the L.  
 31. 1, 12. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 13. that *ye* may know that I *am* the L.  
 - 15. the sabbath of rest, holy to the L.  
 - 17. *in* six days the L. made heaven and  
 32. 5. To-morrow *is* a feast to the L.  
 - 7, 9, 33. And the L. said unto Moses  
 - 11. Moses besought the L. his God  
 - - and said, L., why doth thy wrath  
 - 14. And the L. repented of the evil  
 - 26. and said, Who *is* on the L.'s side?  
 - 27. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 29. Consecrate yourselves to-day to the L.  
 - 30. and now I will go up unto the L.  
 - 31. And Moses returned unto the L., and  
 - 35. And the L. plagued the people  
 33. 1. And the L. said unto Moses, Depart  
 - 5. For the L. had said unto Moses, Say  
 - 7. every one which sought the L. went  
 - 11. the L. spake unto Moses face to face  
 - 12. Moses said unto the L., See, thou  
 - 17. And the L. said unto Moses, I will do  
 - 19. I will proclaim the name of the L.  
 - 21. And the L. said, Behold, *there is* a  
 34. 1. the L. said unto Moses, Hew thee  
 - 4. as the L. had commanded him  
 - 5. And the L. descended in the cloud  
 - - and proclaimed the name of the L.  
 - 6. And the L. passed by before him  
 - - and proclaimed, The L., the Lord  
 - 10. shall see the work of the L.  
 - 14. the L., whose name *is* Jealous  
 - 24. appear before the L. thy God  
 - 27. the L. said unto Moses, Write thou  
 - 28. he was there with the L. forty days  
 - 32. all that the L. had spoken with him  
 - 34. when Moses went in before the L.  
 35. 1. the words which the L. hath  
 - 2. a sabbath of rest to the L.  
 - 4. the thing which the L. commanded

Exod. 35. 5. among you an offering unto the L.  
 35. 5. an offering of the L.; gold, and  
 - 10. make all that the L. hath commanded  
 - 21. they brought the L.'s offering to the  
 - 22. *offered* an offering of gold unto the L.  
 - 24. brought the L.'s offering: and every  
 - 29. brought a willing offering unto the L.  
 - - which the L. had commanded to be  
 - 30. See, the L. hath called by name  
 36. 1. in whom the L. put wisdom and  
 - - according to all that the L. had  
 - 2. in whose heart the L. had put  
 - 5. which the L. commanded to make  
 38. 22. all that the L. commanded Moses  
 39. 1, 5, 7, 21. as the L. commanded  
 - 26, 29, 31. as the L. commanded  
 - 30. of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE L.  
 - 32, 42. all that the L. commanded  
 - 43. they had done it as the L. had  
 40. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 16. all that the L. commanded him  
 - 19, 21, 25. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 23. in order upon it before the L.  
 - - as the L. had commanded Moses  
 - 25. he lighted the lamps before the L.  
 - 27, 29, 32. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 34, 35. the glory of the L. filled the  
 - 38. For the cloud of the L. *was* upon  
 Lev. 1. 1. the L. called unto Moses, and spake  
 1. 2. bring an offering unto the L.  
 - 3. of the congregation before the L.  
 - 5. shall kill the bullock before the L.  
 - 9, 13, 17. of a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 11. of the altar northward before the L.  
 - 14. burnt-sacrifice for his offering to the L.  
 2. 1. will offer a meat-offering unto the L.  
 - 2. 9. of a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 3, 10. of the offerings of the L. made  
 - 8. made of these things unto the L.  
 - 11. which *ye* shall bring unto the L.  
 - - in any offering of the L. made by  
 - 12. *ye* shall offer them unto the L.  
 - 14. of thy first-fruits unto the L.  
 - 16. an offering made by fire unto the L.  
 3. 1. without blemish before the L.  
 - 3, 9, 14. made by fire unto the L.  
 - 5. of a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 6. sacrifice of peace-offering unto the L.  
 - 7. shall he offer it before the L.  
 - 11. the offering made by fire unto the L.  
 - 12. he shall offer it before the L.  
 - 16. All the fat *is* the L.'s  
 4. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 2, 13, 27. the commandments of the L.  
 - 3. unto the L. for a sin-offering  
 - 4. of the congregation before the L.  
 - - and kill the bullock before the L.  
 - 6. seven times before the L., before the  
 - 7. altar of sweet incense before the L.  
 - 15. the head of the bullock before the L.  
 - - bullock shall be killed before the L.  
 - 17. sprinkle *it* seven times before the L.  
 - 18. of the altar which *is* before the L.  
 - 22. commandments of the L. his God  
 - 24. kill the burnt-offering before the L.  
 - 31. for a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 35. offerings made by fire unto the L.  
 5. 6. bring his trespass-offering unto the L.  
 - 7. or two young pigeons, unto the L.

Lev. 5. 12. offerings made by fire unto the L.

- 5. 14. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 15. in the holy things of the L.
- - bring for his trespass unto the L.
- 17. by the commandments of the L.
- 19. certainly trespassed against the L.
- 6. 1, 8, 19, 24. the L. spake unto Moses
- 2. commit a trespass against the L.
- 6. his trespass-offering unto the L.
- 7. an atonement for him before the L.
- 14. shall offer it before the L., before the
- 15. *even* the memorial of it, unto the L.
- 18. concerning the offerings of the L.
- 20. which they shall offer unto the L.
- 21. *for* a sweet savour unto the L.
- 22. a statute for ever unto the L.
- 25. sin-offering be killed before the L.
- 7. 5, 25. made by fire unto the L.
- 11. which he shall offer unto the L.
- 14. *for* an heave-offering unto the L.
- 20. that *pertain* unto the L.
- 21. which *pertain* unto the L.
- 22, 28. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 29. his peace-offerings unto the L.
- - shall bring his oblation unto the L.
- 30. shall bring the offerings of the L.
- - *for* a wave-offering before the L.
- 35. out of the offerings of the L. made
- - to minister unto the L. in the
- 36. Which the L. commanded to be
- 38. Which the L. commanded Moses in
- - to offer their oblations unto the L.
- 8. 1. And the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 4. Moses did as the L. commanded
- 5. This *is* the thing which the L.
- 9, 13, 17. as the L. commanded Moses
- 21, 28. made by fire unto the L.
- - 29. as the L. commanded Moses
- 26. bread that *was* before the L.
- 27, 29. *for* a wave-offering before the L.
- 34. *so* the L. hath commanded to do
- 35. and keep the charge of the L.
- 36. all things which the L. commanded
- 9. 2. and offer *them* before the L.
- 4. to sacrifice before the L.
- - to-day the L. will appear unto you
- 5. drew near, and stood before the L.
- 6. the thing which the L. commanded
- - the glory of the L. shall appear unto
- 7. as the L. commanded
- 10. as the L. commanded Moses
- 21. *for* a wave-offering before the L.
- 23. the glory of the L. appeared unto all
- 24. came a fire out from before the L.
- 10. 1. offered strange fire before the L.
- 2. there went out fire from the L., and
- - and they died before the L.
- 3. This *is it* that the L. spake, saying
- 6. bewail the burning which the L.
- 7. the anointing oil of the L. *is* upon
- 8. the L. spake unto Aaron, saying
- 11. all the statutes which the L. hath
- 12. of the offerings of the L. made by
- 13. of the sacrifices of the L. made by
- 15. *for* a wave-offering before the L.
- - as the L. hath commanded
- 17. atonement for them before the L.
- 19. their burnt-offerings before the L.
- - accepted in the sight of the L.?

Lev. 11. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and to

- 11. 44. For I *am* the L. your God
- 45. For I *am* the L. that bringeth you
- 12. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 7. Who shall offer it before the L.
- 13. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and Aaron
- 14. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 11. before the L. *at* the door of the
- 12, 24. *for* a wave-offering before the L.
- 16, 27. seven times before the L.
- 18, 29. atonement for him before the L.
- 23. of the congregation before the L.
- 31. that is to be cleansed before the L.
- 33. the L. spake unto Moses and unto
- 15. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and to
- 14. and come before the L. unto the
- 15. an atonement for him before the L.
- 30. an atonement for her before the L.
- 16. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, after the
- - when they offered before the L., and
- 2. the L. said unto Moses, Speak unto
- 7. and present them before the L.
- 8. one lot for the L., and the other lot
- 9. the goat upon which the L.'s lot
- 10. shall be presented alive before the L.
- 12. from off the altar before the L.
- 13. incense upon the fire before the L.
- 18. unto the altar that *is* before the L.
- 30. clean from all your sins before the L.
- 34. he did as the L. commanded Moses
- 17. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 2. This *is* the thing which the L. hath
- 4. to offer an offering unto the L.
- 5. they may bring them unto the L.
- - *for* peace-offerings unto the L.
- 6. for a sweet savour unto the L.
- 9. to offer it unto the L.
- 18. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 2, 4, 30. I *am* the L. your God
- 5, 6, 21. I *am* the L.
- 19. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 2. for I the L. your God *am* holy
- 3, 4, 10, 25. I *am* the L. your God
- 5. of peace-offerings unto the L.
- 8. profaned the hallowed thing of the L.
- 12, 14, 16, 18. I *am* the L.
- 21. his trespass-offering unto the L.
- 22. of the trespass-offering before the L.
- 24. shall be holy, to praise the L. *withal*
- 28, 30, 32, 37. I *am* the L.
- 31, 34, 36. I *am* the L. your God
- 20. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 7, 24. I *am* the L. your God
- 8. I *am* the L. which sanctify you
- 26. for I the L. *am* holy, and have
- 21. 1. the L. said unto Moses, Speak unto
- 6, 21. the offerings of the L. made by
- 8. I the L., which sanctify you, *am*
- 12. I *am* the L.
- 15. for I the L. do sanctify him
- 16. the L. spake unto Moses, saying
- 23. for I the L. do sanctify them
- 22. 1, 17, 26. the L. spake unto Moses
- 2, 3, 8, 30, 31, 33. I *am* the L.
- 3. children of Israel hallow unto the L.
- 9, 16. I the L. do sanctify them
- 15. which they offer unto the L.
- 18. which they will offer unto the L.
- 21. of peace-offerings unto the L.

- Lev. 22. 22. shall not offer these unto the L.  
 22. 22. upon the altar unto the L.  
 - 24. Ye shall not offer unto the L. that  
 - 27. an offering made by fire unto the L.  
 - 29. sacrifice of thanksgiving unto the L.  
 - 32. I *am* the L. which hallow you  
 23. 1, 9, 23. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 2. *Concerning* the feasts of the L.  
 - 3. it *is* the sabbath of the L. in all  
 - 4, 37. These *are* the feasts of the L.  
 - 5. at even *is* the L.'s passover  
 - 6. of unleavened bread unto the L.  
 - 8, 13, 25, 27. made by fire unto the L.  
 - 11. shall wave the sheaf before the L.  
 - 12, 18. *for* a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 16. offer a new meat-offering unto the L.  
 - 17. *they are* the first-fruits unto the L.  
 - 18. of sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 20. *for* a wave-offering before the L.  
 - - they shall be holy to the L. for  
 - 22, 43. I *am* the L. your God  
 - 26, 38. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 28. for you before the L. your God  
 - 34. *for* seven days unto the L.  
 - 36, 36, 37. made by fire unto the L.  
 - 38. Beside the sabbaths of the L., and  
 - - offerings which ye give unto the L.  
 - 39. ye shall keep a feast unto the L.  
 - 40. shall rejoice before the L. your God  
 - 41. ye shall keep it a feast unto the L.  
 - 44. children of Israel the feasts of the L.  
 24. 1, 13. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 3. unto the morning before the L.  
 - 4. the pure candlestick before the L.  
 - 6. upon the pure table before the L.  
 - 7. an offering made by fire unto the L.  
 - 8. set it in order before the L.  
 - 9. of the offerings of the L. made by fire  
 - 11. blasphemed the name *of the L.*, and  
 - 12. that the mind of the L. might be  
 - 16. that blasphemeth the name of the L.  
 - - he blasphemeth the name *of the L.*  
 - 22. for I *am* the L. your God  
 - 23. did as the L. commanded Moses  
 25. 1. the L. spake unto Moses in mount  
 - 2. keep a sabbath unto the L.  
 - 4. unto the land, a sabbath for the L.  
 - 17, 38, 55. I *am* the L. your God  
 26. 1, 13. I *am* the L. your God  
 - 2, 45. I *am* the L.  
 - 44. I *am* the L. their God  
 - 46. which the L. made between him and  
 27. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 2. the persons *shall be* for the L.  
 - 9. men bring an offering unto the L.  
 - - giveth of such unto the L.  
 - 11. do not offer a sacrifice unto the L.  
 - 14. his house *to be* holy unto the L.  
 - 16. if a man shall sanctify unto the L.  
 - 21. shall be holy unto the L., as a field  
 - 22. if *a man* sanctify unto the L. a field  
 - 23. *as* a holy thing unto the L.  
 - 26. which should be the L.'s firstling  
 - - ox or sheep, it *is* the L.'s  
 - 28. that a man shall devote unto the L.  
 - - *is* most holy unto the L.  
 - 30. of the fruit of the tree, *is* the L.'s  
 - - *it is* holy unto the L.  
 - 32. the tenth shall be holy unto the L.

- Lev. 27. 34. which the L. commanded Moses  
 Num. 1. 1. the L. spake unto Moses in the  
 1. 19. As the L. commanded Moses, so  
 - 48. For the L. had spoken unto Moses  
 - 54. all that the L. commanded Moses  
 2. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 33. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 34. according to all that the L.  
 3. 1. in the day *that* the L. spake with  
 - 4. Nadab and Abihu died before the L.  
 - - offered strange fire before the L.  
 - 5, 11, 44. And the L. spake unto Moses  
 - 13, 41, 45. I *am* the L.  
 - 14. the L. spake unto Moses in the  
 - 16, 51. according to the word of the L.  
 - 39. at the commandment of the L.  
 - 40. And the L. said unto Moses, Number  
 - 42. Moses numbered, as the L.  
 - 51. as the L. commanded Moses  
 4. 1, 17. the L. spake unto Moses and  
 - 21. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 37, 41, 49. the commandment of the L.  
 - 45. according to the word of the L.  
 - 49. as the L. commanded Moses  
 5. 1, 5, 11. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 4. as the L. spake unto Moses, so did  
 - 6. to do a trespass against the L.  
 - 8. be recompensed unto the L.  
 - 16. bring her near, and set her before the L.  
 - 18, 30. shall set the woman before the L.  
 - 21. The L. make thee a curse and an  
 - - when the L. doth make thy thigh to  
 - 25. shall wave the offering before the L.  
 6. 1, 22. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 2. to separate *themselves* unto the L.  
 - 5, 6. he separateth *himself* unto the L.  
 - 8. he *is* holy unto the L.  
 - 12. he shall consecrate unto the L.  
 - 14. he shall offer his offering unto the L.  
 - 16. shall bring *them* before the L.  
 - 17. sacrifice of peace-offerings unto the L.  
 - 20. *for* a wave-offering before the L.  
 - 21. *and of* his offering unto the L. for  
 - 24. The L. bless thee and keep thee  
 - 25. The L. make his face shine upon  
 - 26. The L. lift up his countenance upon  
 7. 3. brought their offering before the L.  
 - 4. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 11. the L. said unto Moses, They shall  
 - 1, 5, 23. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 3. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 4. the pattern which the L. had shewed  
 - 10. shalt bring the Levites before the L.  
 - 11. shall offer the Levites before the L.  
 - - may execute the service of the L.  
 - 12. *for* a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 13. *for* an offering unto the L.  
 - 20. according unto all that the L.  
 - 21. *as* an offering before the L.  
 - 22. as the L. had commanded Moses  
 9. 1. the L. spake unto Moses in the  
 - 5. according to all that the L.  
 - 7. may not offer an offering of the L.  
 - 8. I will hear what the L. will command  
 - 9. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 10. shall keep the passover unto the L.  
 - 13. brought not the offering of the L.  
 - 14. will keep the passover unto the L.  
 - 18, 18. at the commandment of the L.

- Num. 9. 19, 23. kept the charge of the L., and  
 9. 20, 20. to the commandment of the L.  
 - 23, 23, 23. at the commandment of the L.  
 10. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 9. remembered before the L. your God  
 - 10. *I am* the L. your God  
 - 13. to the commandment of the L.  
 - 29. unto the place of which the L. said  
 - - for the L. hath spoken good  
 - 32. what goodness the L. shall do unto  
 - 34. the cloud of the L. *was* upon them  
 - 35. Rise up, L., and let thine enemies  
 - 36. Return, O L., unto the many  
 11. 1. it displeased the L.; and the L. heard  
 - - and the fire of the L. burned among  
 - 2. when Moses prayed unto the L.  
 - 3. because the fire of the L. burnt  
 - 10. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 11. Moses said unto the L., Wherefore  
 - 16. the L. said unto Moses, Gather  
 - 18. ye have wept in the ears of the L.  
 - - the L. will give you flesh, and ye  
 - 20. because that ye have despised the L.  
 - 23. the L. said unto Moses, Is the L.'s  
 - 24. told the people the words of the L.  
 - 25. the L. came down in a cloud, and  
 - 29. *and* that the L. would put his Spirit  
 - 31. there went forth a wind from the L.  
 - 33. the wrath of the L. was kindled  
 - - the L. smote the people with a very  
 12. 2. Hath the L. indeed spoken only by  
 - - And the L. heard *it*  
 - 4. the L. spake suddenly unto Moses  
 - 5. the L. came down in the pillar of  
 - 6. *I* the L. will make myself known  
 - 8. the similitude of the L. shall he  
 - 9. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 13. Moses cried unto the L., saying  
 - 14. the L. said unto Moses, If her  
 13. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 8. by the commandment of the L.  
 14. 8. wherefore hath the L. brought us  
 - 8. If the L. delight in us, then he will  
 - 9. Only rebel not ye against the L.  
 - - and the L. is with us; fear them not  
 - 10. the glory of the L. appeared in the  
 - 11. the L. said unto Moses, How long  
 - 13. Moses said unto the L., Then the  
 - 14. they have heard that thou, L., *art*  
 - - that thou, L., art seen face to face  
 - 16. Because the L. was not able to  
 - 18. The L. is long-suffering, and of  
 - 20. And the L. said, I have pardoned  
 - 21. shall be filled with the glory of the L.  
 - 28. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 28. *As truly as* I live, saith the L.  
 - 35. I the L. have said, I will surely  
 - 37. died by the plague before the L.  
 - 40. unto the place which the L. hath  
 - 41. the commandment of the L.?  
 - 42. for the L. is not among you  
 - 43. ye are turned away from the L.  
 - - therefore the L. will not be with you  
 15. 1, 17, 37. the L. spake unto Moses  
 - 3. make an offering by fire unto the L.  
 - - a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 4. that offereth his offering unto the L.  
 - 7, 24. *for* a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 8. or peace-offerings unto the L.  
 15. 10, 14. of a sweet savour unto the L.  
 15. 15. so shall the stranger be before the L.  
 - 19. offer up an heave-offering unto the L.  
 - 21. give unto the L. an heave-offering  
 - 22. which the L. hath spoken unto  
 - 23. all that the L. hath commanded  
 - - from the day that the L. commanded  
 - 25. a sacrifice made by fire unto the L.  
 - - and their sin-offering before the L.  
 - 28. sinneth by ignorance before the L.  
 - 30. the same reproacheth the L.  
 - 31. he hath despised the word of the L.  
 - 35. the L. said unto Moses, The man  
 - 36. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 39. all the commandments of the L.  
 - 41, 41. *I am* the L. your God  
 16. 3. and the L. is among them  
 - 5. Even to-morrow the L. will shew who  
 - 7. put incense in them before the L.  
 - - the man whom the L. doth choose  
 - 11. *are* gathered together against the L.  
 - 15. and said unto the L., Respect not  
 - 16. and all thy company before the L.  
 - 17. and bring ye before the L.  
 - 19, 42. the glory of the L. appeared  
 - 20. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 23, 36, 44. And the L. spake unto Moses  
 - 28. ye shall know that the L. hath sent  
 - 29. *then* the L. hath not sent me  
 - 30. But if the L. make a new thing, and  
 - - that these men have provoked the L.  
 - 35. there came out a fire from the L.  
 - 38. for they offered them before the L.  
 - 40. to offer incense before the L.  
 - - as the L. said to him by the hand of  
 - 46. there is wrath gone out from the L.  
 17. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 7. Moses laid up the rods before the L.  
 - 9. all the rods from before the L.  
 - 10. the L. said unto Moses, Bring Aaron's  
 - 11. as the L. commanded him, so did he  
 18. 1. the L. said unto Aaron, Thou and  
 - 6. *they are* given as a gift for the L.  
 - 8, 20. and the L. spake unto Aaron  
 - 12. which they shall offer unto the L.  
 - 13. which they shall bring unto the L.  
 - 15. which they bring unto the L.  
 - 17. for a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 19. the children of Israel offer unto the L.  
 - - a covenant of salt forever before the L.  
 - 24. *as* an heave-offering unto the L.  
 - 25. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 26. an heave-offering of it for the L.  
 - 28. offer an heave-offering unto the L.  
 - - give thereof of the L.'s heave-offering  
 - 29. offer every heave-offering of the L.  
 19. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 2. which the L. hath commanded  
 20. 3. when our brethren died before the L. !  
 - 6. the glory of the L. appeared unto  
 - 7. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 9. Moses took the rod from before the L.  
 - 12, 23. the L. spake unto Moses and  
 - 13. children of Israel strove with the L.  
 - 16. when we cried unto the L., he heard  
 - 27. Moses did as the L. commanded  
 21. 2. Israel vowed a vow unto the L.  
 - 3. the L. hearkened to the voice of Israel  
 - 6. the L. sent fiery serpents among the

- Num. 21. 7. we have spoken against the L.  
 21. 7. pray unto the L. that he take away  
 - 8. the L. said unto Moses, Make thee  
 - 14. in the book of the wars of the L.  
 - 16. the well whereof the L. spake unto  
 - 34. the L. said unto Moses, Fear him  
 22. 8. I will bring you word again, as the L.  
 - 13. the L. refuseth to give me leave  
 - 18. beyond the word of the L. my God  
 - 19. that I may know what the L. will say  
 - 28. the L. opened the mouth of the ass  
 - 31. the L. opened the eyes of Balaam  
 23. 3. peradventure the L. will come  
 - 5. the L. put a word in Balaam's mouth  
 - 8. how shall I defy *whom* the L. hath  
 - 12. that which the L. hath put in my  
 - 15. while I meet *the L.* yonder  
 - 16. the L. met Balaam, and put  
 - 17. What hath the L. spoken?  
 - 21. The L. his God *is* with him  
 - 26. all that the L. speaketh, that I must  
 24. 1. Balaam saw that it pleased the L.  
 - 6. which the L. hath planted  
 - 11. the L. hath kept thee back from  
 - 13. beyond the commandment of the L.  
 - what the L. saith, that will I speak  
 25. 3. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 4. the L. said unto Moses, Take  
 - and hang them up before the L.  
 - that the fierce anger of the L. may  
 - 10, 16. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 26. 1. the L. spake unto Moses and unto  
 - 4. as the L. commanded Moses and the  
 - 9. when they strove against the L.  
 - 52. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 61. they offered strange fire before the L.  
 - 65. For the L. had said of them, They  
 27. 3. themselves together against the L.  
 - 5. brought their cause before the L.  
 - 6. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 11. as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 12. the L. said unto Moses, Get thee up  
 - 15. Moses spake unto the L., saying  
 - 16. Let the L., the God of the spirits of  
 - 18. the L. said unto Moses, Take thee  
 - 21. the judgment of Urim before the L.  
 - 22. Moses did as the L. commanded him  
 - 23. as the L. commanded by the hand  
 28. 1. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 3. which ye shall offer unto the L.  
 - 6, 13. a sacrifice made by fire unto the L.  
 - 7. to be poured unto the L. *for* a  
 - 8, 24, 27. a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 11. offer a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 15. for a sin-offering unto the L.  
 - 16. *is* the passover of the L.  
 - 19. *for* a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 26. a new meat-offering unto the L.  
 29. 2, 13, 36. a sweet savour unto the L.  
 - 6. a sacrifice made by fire unto the L.  
 - 8. shall offer a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 12. ye shall keep a feast unto the L.  
 - 40. all that the L. commanded Moses  
 30. 1. This *is* the thing which the L. hath  
 - 2. If a man vow a vow unto the L.  
 - 3. a woman also vow a vow unto the L.  
 - 5, 8, 12. and the L. shall forgive her  
 - 16. the statutes which the L. commanded  
 31. 1, 25. the L. spake unto Moses, saying

- Num. 31. 3. and avenge the L. of Midian  
 31. 7, 31, 41, 47. as the L. commanded  
 - 16. to commit trespass against the L.  
 - 21. the law which the L. commanded  
 - 28. And levy a tribute unto the L.  
 - 29. *for* an heave-offering of the L.  
 - 41. *which was* the L.'s heave-offering  
 - 50. brought an oblation for the L.  
 - atonement for our souls before the L.  
 - 52. that they offered up to the L.  
 - 54. the children of Israel before the L.  
 32. 4. *Even* the country which the L. smote  
 - 7. into the land which the L. hath given  
 - 9. into the land which the L. had given  
 - 10, 13. and the L.'s anger was kindled  
 - 12. they have wholly followed the L.  
 - 13. had done evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 14. the fierce anger of the L. toward  
 - 20. if ye will go armed before the L.  
 - 21. armed over Jordan before the L.  
 - 22. And the land besubdued before the L.  
 - and be guiltless before the L.  
 - shall be your possession before the L.  
 - 23. ye have sinned against the L.  
 - 27. before the L. to battle, as my lord  
 - 29. armed to battle before the L.  
 - 31. As the L. hath said unto thy servants  
 - 32. We will pass over armed before the L.  
 33. 2. by the commandment of the L.  
 - 4. which the L. had smitten among  
 - upon their gods also the L. executed  
 - 38. at the commandment of the L.  
 - 50. the L. spake unto Moses in the  
 34. 1, 16. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 13. which the L. commanded to give  
 - 29. whom the L. commanded to divide  
 35. 1. the L. spake unto Moses in the  
 - 9. the L. spake unto Moses, saying  
 - 34. I the L. dwell among the children  
 36. 2. The L. commanded my lord to give  
 - my lord was commanded by the L.  
 - 5. according to the word of the L.  
 - 6. the thing which the L. doth  
 - 10. Even as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 13. which the L. commanded, by the  
 Deut. 1. 3. all that the L. had given him in  
 1. 6. The L. our God spake unto us  
 - 8. which the L. sware unto your  
 - 10. The L. your God hath multiplied  
 - 11. (The L. God of your fathers make you  
 - 19. as the L. our God commanded us  
 - 20, 25. which the L. our God doth give  
 - 21. the L. thy God hath set the land  
 - as the L. God of thy fathers hath said  
 - 26. the commandment of the L. your God  
 - 27. Because the L. hated us, he hath  
 - 30. The L. your God, which goeth  
 - 31. how that the L. thy God bare thee  
 - 32. ye did not believe the L. your God  
 - 34. the L. heard the voice of your words  
 - 36. he hath wholly followed the L.  
 - 37. Also the L. was angry with me for  
 - 41. We have sinned against the L.  
 - all that the L. our God commanded  
 - 42. And the L. said unto me, Say unto  
 - 43. against the commandment of the L.  
 - 45. returned and wept before the L.  
 - but the L. would not hearken to  
 2. 1. as the L. spake unto me

Deut. 2. 2, 17. the L. spake unto me, saying

- 2. 7. For the L. thy God hath blessed
- the L. thy God *hath been* with thee
- 9. the L. said unto me, Distress not
- 12. which the L. gave unto them
- 14. as the L. sware unto them
- 15. the hand of the L. was against them
- 21. the L. destroyed them before them
- 29. which the L. our God giveth us
- 30. the L. thy God hardened his spirit
- 31. the L. said unto me, Behold
- 33. And the L. our God delivered him
- 36. the L. our God delivered all unto us
- 37. whatsoever the L. our God forbade
- 3. 2. the L. said unto me, Fear him not
- 3. the L. our God delivered unto our
- 18. The L. your God hath given you
- 20. Until the L. have given rest unto
- - which the L. your God hath given
- 21. all that the L. your God hath done
- - so shall the L. do unto all the
- 22. for the L. your God he shall fight
- 23. I besought the L. at that time
- 26. the L. was wroth with me for your
- - and the L. said unto me, Let it
- 4. 1. which the L. God of your fathers
- 2. commandments of the L. your God
- 3. Your eyes have seen what the L. did
- - the L. thy God hath destroyed them
- 4. did cleave unto the L. your God
- 5. even as the L. my God commanded
- 7. as the L. our God *is* in all *things*
- 10. stoodest before the L. thy God in
- - when the L. said unto me, Gather
- 12. the L. spake unto you out of the
- 14. the L. commanded me at that time
- 15. on the day *that* the L. spake unto
- 19. which the L. thy God hath divided
- 20. But the L. hath taken you, and
- 21. Furthermore, the L. was angry with
- - 40. which the L. thy God giveth
- 23. which the L. thy God hath forbidden
- 24. For the L. thy God *is* a consuming
- 25. evil in the sight of the L. thy God
- 27. the L. shall scatter you among the
- - whither the L. shall lead you
- 29. thou shalt seek the L. thy God
- 30. if thou turn to the L. thy God
- 31. (For the L. thy God *is* a merciful God)
- 34. all that the L. your God did for you
- 35. mightest know that the L. *he is*
- 39. that the L. *he is* God in heaven
- 5. 2. The L. our God made a covenant
- 3. The L. made not this covenant with
- 4. The L. talked with you face to face
- 5. (I stood between the L. and you
- - to shew you the word of the L.
- 6. I *am* the L. thy God, which brought
- 9. I the L. thy God *am* a jealous God
- 11. the name of the L. thy God in vain
- - for the L. will not hold *him*
- 12. 16. as the L. thy God hath
- 14. the sabbath of the L. thy God
- 15. the L. thy God brought thee out
- - therefore the L. thy God commanded
- 16. which the L. thy God giveth thee
- 22. These words the L. spake unto all
- 24. the L. our God hath shewed us
- 25. if we hear the voice of the L. our God

Deut. 5. 27. all that the L. our God shall say

- 5. 27. all that the L. our God shall speak
- 28. the L. heard the voice of your words
- - and the L. said unto me, I have
- 32, 33. the L. your God hath commanded
- 6. 1. which the L. your God commanded
- 2. thou mightest fear the L. thy God
- 3. as the L. God of thy fathers hath
- 4. O Israel; the L. our God *is* one L.
- 5. thou shalt love the L. thy God with
- 10. when the L. thy God shall have
- 12. beware lest thou forget the L.
- 13. Thou shalt fear the L. thy God, and
- 15. the L. thy God *is* a jealous God
- - lest the anger of the L. thy God be
- 16. Ye shall not tempt the L. your God
- 17. commandments of the L. your God
- 18. and good in the sight of the L.
- - which the L. sware unto thy fathers
- 19. from before thee, as the L. hath
- 20. which the L. our God hath
- 21. and the L. brought us out of Egypt
- 22. And the L. shewed signs and
- 24. And the L. commanded us to do all
- - to fear the L. our God, for our good
- 25. before the L. our God, as he hath
- 7. 1. When the L. thy God shall bring
- 2. When the L. thy God shall deliver
- 4. so will the anger of the L. be
- 6. an holy people unto the L. thy God
- - the L. thy God hath chosen thee
- 7. The L. did not set his love upon you
- 8. But because the L. loved you, and
- - hath the L. brought you out with
- 9. the L. thy God, *he is* God, the
- 12. the L. thy God shall keep unto thee
- 15. And the L. will take away from
- 16. which the L. thy God shall deliver
- 18. remember what the L. thy God did
- 19. whereby the L. thy God brought
- - so shall the L. thy God do unto all
- 20. Moreover, the L. thy God will send
- 21. for the L. thy God *is* among you
- 22. the L. thy God will put out those
- 23. the L. thy God shall deliver them
- 25. an abomination to the L. thy God
- 8. 1. which the L. sware unto your fathers
- 2. the way which the L. thy God led
- 3. proceedeth out of the mouth of the L.
- 5. *so* the L. thy God chasteneth thee
- 6. the commandments of the L. thy God
- 7. the L. thy God bringeth thee into
- 10. thou shalt bless the L. thy God
- 11. forget not the L. thy God
- 14. and thou forget the L. thy God
- 18. shalt remember the L. thy God
- 19. thou do at all forget the L. thy God
- 20. As the nations which the L.
- - unto the voice of the L. your God
- 9. 3. the L. thy God *is* he which goeth
- - as the L. hath said unto thee
- 4. the L. thy God hath cast them out
- - For my righteousness the L. hath
- - the L. doth drive them out
- 5. the L. thy God doth drive them out
- - which the L. sware unto thy fathers
- 6. the L. thy God giveth thee not this
- 7. how thou provokedst the L. thy God
- - have been rebellious against the L.

Dent. 9. 8. in Horeb ye provoked the L.

- 9. 8. so that the L. was angry with you
- 9. tables of the covenant which the L.
- 10. the L. delivered unto me two tables
- all the words which the L. spake
- 11. the L. gave me the two tables
- 12. And the L. said unto me, Arise
- 13. Furthermore, the L. spake unto me
- 16. sinned against the L. your God
- out of the way which the L. had
- 18. I fell down before the L., as at the first
- doing wickedly in the sight of the L.
- 19. wherewith the L. was wroth against
- But the L. hearkened unto me at
- 20. the L. was very angry with Aaron
- 22. ye provoked the L. to wrath
- 23. when the L. sent you from
- the commandment of the L. your God
- 24. have been rebellious against the L.
- 25. Thus I fell down before the L.
- because the L. had said he would
- 26. I prayed therefore unto the L., and
- 28. Because the L. was not able to
- 10. 1. At that time the L. said unto me
- 4. which the L. spake unto you in the
- and the L. gave them unto me
- 5. there they be, as the L. commanded
- 8. At that time the L. separated the
- to stand before the L. to minister
- 9. the L. is his inheritance
- as the L. thy God promised him
- 10. the L. hearkened unto me at that
- and the L. would not destroy thee
- 11. And the L. said unto me, Arise
- 12. what doth the L. thy God require
- but to fear the L. thy God, to walk
- and to serve the L. thy God with
- 13. keep the commandments of the L.
- 14. of heavens, is the L.'s thy God
- 15. Only the L. had a delight in thy
- 17. the L. your God is God of gods
- 20. Thou shalt fear the L. thy God
- 22. the L. thy God hath made thee as
- 11. 1. thou shalt love the L. thy God
- 2. the chastisement of the L. your God
- 4. the L. hath destroyed them unto
- 7. seen all the great acts of the L.
- 9, 21. which the L. sware unto your
- 12. which the L. thy God careth for
- the eyes of the L. thy God are always
- 13, 22. to love the L. your God
- 17. the L.'s wrath be kindled against
- from off the good land which the L.
- 23. Then will the L. drive out all these
- 25. the L. your God shall lay the fear of
- 27, 28. commandments of the L. your God
- 29. when the L. thy God hath brought
- 31. which the L. your God giveth you
- 12. 1. which the L. God of thy fathers giveth
- 4. shall not do so unto the L. your God
- 5. the place which the L. your God
- 7. ye shall eat before the L. your God
- wherein the L. thy God hath blessed
- 9, 10. which the L. your God giveth
- 11. a place which the L. your God shall
- which ye vow unto the L.
- 12. rejoice before the L. your God
- 14. in the place which the L. shall
- 15. the blessing of the L. thy God

Dent. 12. 18. eat them before the L. thy God

- 12. 18. which the L. thy God shall choose
- rejoice before the L. thy God
- 20. When the L. thy God shall enlarge
- 21. which the L. thy God hath chosen
- of thy flock, which the L. hath
- 25. right in the sight of the L.
- 26. unto the place which the L. shall
- 28. right in the sight of the L. thy God
- 29. When the L. thy God shall cut off
- 31. shalt not do so unto the L. thy God
- every abomination to the L. which
- 13. 3. for the L. your God proveth you
- whether ye love the L. your God
- 4. Ye shall walk after the L. your God
- 5. turn you away from the L. your God
- which the L. thy God commanded
- 10. thee away from the L. thy God
- 12. which the L. thy God hath given
- 16. every whit, for the L. thy God
- 17. that the L. may turn from the
- 18. to the voice of the L. thy God
- right in the eyes of the L. thy God
- 14. 1. the children of the L. your God
- 2, 21. holy people unto the L. thy God
- and the L. hath chosen thee to be
- 23. thou shalt eat before the L. thy God
- learn to fear the L. thy God
- 24, 25. the L. thy God shall choose
- when the L. thy God hath blessed
- 26. shalt eat there before the L. thy God
- 29. that the L. thy God may bless thee
- 15. 2. because it is called the L.'s release
- 4. for the L. shall greatly bless thee
- 7. which the L. thy God giveth thee
- 5. unto the voice of the L. thy God
- 6. For the L. thy God blesseth thee
- 9. and he cry unto the L. against thee
- 10, 18. the L. thy God shall bless thee
- 14. the L. thy God hath blessed thee
- 15. and the L. thy God redeemed thee
- 19. sanctify unto the L. thy God
- 20. shalt eat it before the L. thy God
- in the place which the L. shall
- 21. not sacrifice it unto the L. thy God
- 16. 1, 2. the passover unto the L. thy God
- in the month of Abib the L. thy God
- 2, 15. in the place which the L. shall
- 5, 18, 20. which the L. thy God giveth
- 6, 7. which the L. thy God shall choose
- 8. solemn assembly to the L. thy God
- 10. feast of weeks unto the L. thy God
- shalt give unto the L. thy God
- as the L. thy God hath blessed thee
- 11. rejoice before the L. thy God
- the place which the L. thy God hath
- 15. a solemn feast unto the L. thy God
- the L. thy God shall bless thee
- 16. appear before the L. thy God
- shall not appear before the L. empty
- 17. the blessing of the L. thy God
- 22. image; which the L. thy God hateth
- 17. 1. shalt not sacrifice unto the L. thy God
- an abomination unto the L. thy God
- 2, 14. which the L. thy God giveth thee
- in the sight of the L. thy God
- 8. which the L. thy God shall choose
- 10. of that place which the L. shall
- 12. minister there before the L. thy God

Deut. 17. 15. whom the L. thy God shall choose  
 17. 16. forasmuch as the L. hath said unto  
 - 19. may learn to fear the L. his God  
 18. 1. the offerings of the L. made by fire  
 - 2. the L. is their inheritance  
 - 5. the L. thy God hath chosen him  
 - to minister in the name of the L.  
 - 6. unto the place which the L. shall  
 - 7. minister in the name of the L. his God  
 - which stand there before the L.  
 - 9. which the L. thy God giveth thee  
 - 12. are an abomination unto the L.  
 - the L. thy God doth drive them out  
 - 13. shalt be perfect with the L. thy God  
 - 14. the L. thy God hath not suffered  
 - 15. the L. thy God will raise up unto thee  
 - 16. thou desiredst of the L. thy God  
 - again the voice of the L. my God  
 - 17. the L. said unto me, They have  
 - 21, 22. which the L. hath not spoken  
 - 22. speaketh in the name of the L.  
 19. 1. When the L. thy God hath cut off  
 - whose land the L. thy God giveth  
 - 2, 3, 10. which the L. thy God giveth  
 - 8. if the L. thy God enlarge thy coast  
 - 9. to love the L. thy God, and to walk  
 - 14. the land that the L. thy God giveth  
 - 17. shall stand before the L., before the  
 20. 1. for the L. thy God is with thee  
 - 4. for the L. your God is he that  
 - 13. when the L. thy God hath delivered  
 - 14. which the L. thy God hath given  
 - 16. which the L. thy God doth give thee  
 - 17. as the L. thy God hath commanded  
 - 18. sin against the L. your God  
 21. 1, 23. which the L. thy God giveth  
 - 5. them the L. thy God hath chosen  
 - to bless in the name of the L.  
 - 8. Be merciful, O L., unto thy people  
 - 9. right in the sight of the L.  
 - 10. the L. thy God hath delivered them  
 22. 5. abomination unto the L. thy God  
 23. 5. Nevertheless the L. thy God would  
 - the L. thy God turned the curse into  
 - because the L. thy God loved thee  
 - 14. the L. thy God walketh in the  
 - abomination unto the L. thy God  
 - 20. that the L. thy God may bless thee  
 - 21. vow a vow unto the L. thy God  
 - for the L. thy God will surely  
 - 23. hast vowed unto the L. thy God  
 24. 4. that is abomination before the L.  
 - which the L. thy God giveth thee  
 - 9. Remember what the L. thy God did  
 - 13. unto thee before the L. thy God  
 - 15. lest he cry against thee unto the L.  
 - 18. the L. thy God redeemed thee  
 - 19. that the L. thy God may bless thee  
 25. 15, 19. the land which the L. thy God  
 - 16. an abomination unto the L. thy God  
 - 19. when the L. thy God hath given  
 26. 1. the land which the L. thy God giveth  
 - 2. thy land that the L. thy God giveth  
 - which the L. thy God shall choose  
 - 3. profess this day unto the L. thy God  
 - which the L. sware unto our fathers  
 - 5. and say before the L. thy God  
 - 7. when we cried unto the L. God of  
 - the L. heard our voice, and looked

Deut. 26. 8. the L. brought us forth out of Egypt  
 26. 10. which thou, O L., hast given me  
 - set it before the L. thy God  
 - worship before the L. thy God  
 - 11. which the L. thy God hath given  
 - 13. thou shalt say before the L. thy God  
 - 14. to the voice of the L. my God  
 - 16. This day the L. thy God hath  
 - 17. Thou hast avouched the L. this day  
 - 18. And the L. hath avouched thee  
 - 19. unto the L. thy God, as he hath  
 27. 2, 3. land which the L. thy God giveth  
 - 3. as the L. God of thy fathers hath  
 - 5. build an altar unto the L. thy God  
 - 6. thereon unto the L. thy God  
 - 7. and rejoice before the L. thy God  
 - 10. obey the voice of the L. thy God  
 - 15. image, an abomination unto the L.  
 28. 1, 2, 15, 45. the voice of the L. thy God  
 - the L. thy God will set thee on high  
 - 7. The L. shall cause thine enemies  
 - 8. The L. shall command the blessing  
 - which the L. thy God giveth thee  
 - 9. The L. shall establish thee an holy  
 - 13. commandments of the L. thy God  
 - 10. art called by the name of the L.  
 - 11. And the L. shall make thee  
 - which the L. sware unto thy fathers  
 - 12. The L. shall open unto thee his  
 - 13. the L. shall make thee the head  
 - 20. The L. shall send upon thee cursing  
 - 21. The L. shall make the pestilence  
 - 22. The L. shall smite thee with a  
 - 24. The L. shall make the rain of thy  
 - 25. The L. shall cause thee to be smitten  
 - 27, 28. The L. shall smite thee with  
 - 35. The L. shall smite thee in  
 - 36. The L. shall bring thee, and thy  
 - 37. whither the L. shall lead thee  
 - 47. thou servedst not the L. thy God  
 - 48. which the L. shall send against thee  
 - 49. The L. shall bring a nation against  
 - 52, 53. which the L. thy God hath  
 - 58. and fearful name, THE L. THY GOD  
 - 59. Then the L. will make thy plagues  
 - 61. them will the L. bring upon thee  
 - 62. obey the voice of the L. thy God  
 - 63. as the L. rejoiced over you to do you  
 - so the L. will rejoice over you to  
 - 64. And the L. shall scatter thee  
 - 65. but the L. shall give thee there  
 - 68. And the L. shall bring thee into  
 29. 1. which the L. commanded Moses  
 - 2. Ye have seen all that the L. did  
 - 4. Yet the L. hath not given you an  
 - 6. know that I am the L. your God  
 - 10. all of you before the L. your God  
 - 12. covenant with the L. thy God  
 - which the L. thy God maketh with  
 - 15. this day before the L. our God  
 - 18. away this day from the L. our God  
 - 20. The L. will not spare him  
 - the anger of the L. and his jealousy  
 - the L. shall blot out his name from  
 - 21. the L. shall separate him unto evil  
 - 22. which the L. hath laid upon it  
 - 23. which the L. overthrew in his anger  
 - 24. Wherefore hath the L. done thus  
 - 27. the anger of the L. was kindled



- Deut. 29. 28. And the L. rooted them out of their  
 29. 29. *things belong* unto the L. our God  
 30. 1. whither the L. thy God hath driven  
 - 2. And shalt return unto the L. thy God  
 - 3. then the L. thy God will turn thy  
 - 4. whither the L. thy God hath scattered  
 - 5. from thence will the L. thy God  
 - 6. the L. thy God will bring thee  
 - 7. the L. thy God will circumcise thine  
 - 8. to love the L. thy God with all  
 - 9. the L. thy God will put all these  
 - 10. and obey the voice of the L., and do  
 - 11. the L. thy God will make thee  
 - 12. for the L. will again rejoice over  
 - 13. unto the voice of the L. thy God  
 - 14. if thou turn unto the L. thy God  
 - 15. loveth the L. thy God, to walk in his ways  
 - 16. the L. thy God shall bless thee  
 - 17. that thou mayest love the L. thy God  
 - 18. which the L. sware unto thy fathers  
 31. 1. the L. hath said unto me, Thou  
 - 2. The L. thy God, he will go over before  
 - 3. go over before thee, as the L. hath  
 - 4. the L. shall do unto them as he did  
 - 5. the L. shall give them up before you  
 - 6. the L. thy God, he *it is* that doth  
 - 7. which the L. hath sworn unto their  
 - 8. the L., he *it is* that doth go before  
 - 9. to appear before the L. thy God  
 - 10. learn and fear the L. your God  
 - 11. and learn to fear the L. your God  
 - 12. 14, 16. the L. said unto Moses, Behold  
 - 13. the L. appeared in the tabernacle  
 - 14. have been rebellious against the L.  
 - 15. ye will do evil in the sight of the L.  
 32. 1. I will publish the name of the L.  
 - 2. Do ye thus requite the L.  
 - 3. the L.'s portion is his people  
 - 4. the L. alone did lead him  
 - 5. And when the L. saw *it*, he abhorred  
 - 6. and the L. hath not done all this  
 - 7. and the L. had shut them up?  
 - 8. For the L. shall judge his people  
 - 9. the L. spake unto Moses that  
 33. 1. The L. came from Sinai, and rose  
 - 2. Hear, L., the voice of Judah  
 - 3. Bless, L., his substance, and accept  
 - 4. The beloved of the L. shall dwell  
 - 5. *and the L. shall cover him all the*  
 - 6. Blessed of the L. *be* his land  
 - 7. he executed the justice of the L.  
 - 8. and full with the blessing of the L.  
 - 9. O people saved by the L.  
 34. 1. and the L. shewed him all the land  
 - 2. And the L. said unto him, This *is*  
 - 3. according to the word of the L.  
 - 4. did as the L. commanded Moses  
 - 5. whom the L. knew face to face  
 - 6. and the wonders which the L. sent  
 Josh. 1. 1. the L. spake unto Joshua the son  
 - 2. 9. for the L. thy God is with thee  
 - 3. 11, 15. which the L. your God giveth  
 - 4. The L. your God hath given you  
 - 5. Until the L. have given your brethren  
 - 6. only the L. thy God be with thee  
 2. 9. I know that the L. hath given you  
 - 10. we have heard how the L. dried up  
 - 11. the L. your God, he *is* God in  
 - 12. I pray you, swear unto me by the L.  
 Josh. 2. 14. when the L. hath given us the land  
 - 1. 24. Truly the L. hath delivered into our  
 - 2. 5. to-morrow the L. will do wonders  
 - 3. 7. the L. said unto Joshua, This day  
 - 4. 9. hear the words of the L. your God  
 4. 1. 15. the L. spake unto Joshua, saying  
 - 2. as the L. spake unto Joshua according  
 - 3. 10. that the L. commanded Joshua to  
 - 4. 13. passed over before the L. unto battle  
 - 5. 14. On that day the L. magnified Joshua  
 - 6. 23. the L. your God dried up the waters  
 - 7. as the L. your God did to the Red sea  
 - 8. 24. might know the hand of the L.  
 - 9. might fear the L. your God for ever  
 5. 1. heard that the L. had dried up the  
 - 2. At that time the L. said unto Joshua  
 - 3. 6. they obeyed not the voice of the L.  
 - 4. the L. sware that he would not  
 - 5. which the L. sware unto their fathers  
 - 6. 9. the L. said unto Joshua, This day  
 6. 2. the L. said unto Joshua, See I have  
 - 3. 8. passed on before the L., and blew  
 - 4. 16. for the L. hath given you the city  
 - 5. 17. it, and all that *are* therein, to the L.  
 - 6. 19. are consecrated unto the L.  
 - 7. 26. Cursed *be* the man before the L.  
 - 8. 27. So the L. was with Joshua  
 7. 1. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 2. 10. the L. said unto Joshua, Get thee up  
 - 3. 13. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 4. 14. the tribe which the L. taketh shall  
 - 5. the family which the L. shall take  
 - 6. the household which the L. shall  
 - 7. 19. glory to the L. God of Israel  
 - 8. 20. I have sinned against the L. God of  
 - 9. 23. and laid them out before the L.  
 - 10. 25. the L. shall trouble thee this day  
 - 11. 26. So the L. turned from the fierceness  
 8. 1. the L. said unto Joshua, Fear not  
 - 2. 7. the L. your God will deliver it  
 - 3. 8. to the commandment of the L.  
 - 4. 18. the L. said unto Joshua, Stretch out  
 - 5. 27. according unto the word of the L.  
 - 6. 30. an altar unto the L. God of Israel  
 - 7. 31. thereon burnt-offerings unto the L.  
 9. 9. because of the name of the L. thy God  
 - 10. 14. *counsel* at the mouth of the L.  
 - 11. 18, 19. sworn unto them by the L. God of  
 - 12. 24. the L. thy God commanded his  
 10. 8. the L. said unto Joshua, Fear them  
 - 9. 10. the L. discomfited them before Israel  
 - 10. 11. the L. cast down great stones from  
 - 11. 12. Then spake Joshua to the L. in the day  
 - 12. when the L. delivered up the  
 - 13. 14. that the L. hearkened unto the voice  
 - 14. for the L. fought for Israel  
 - 15. 19. the L. your God hath delivered them  
 - 16. 25. for thus shall the L. do to all your  
 - 17. 30. And the L. delivered it also, and the  
 - 18. 32. And the L. delivered Lachish into  
 - 19. 40. as the L. God of Israel commanded  
 - 20. 42. the L. God of Israel fought for  
 11. 6. the L. said unto Joshua, Be not  
 - 7. 8. And the L. delivered them into the  
 - 8. 9. Joshua did unto them as the L. bade  
 - 9. 15. As the L. commanded Moses his  
 - 10. of all that the L. commanded Moses  
 - 11. 20. For it was of the L. to harden their  
 - 12. as the L. commanded Moses

- Josh. 11. 23. according to all that the L. said  
 13. 1. and the L. said unto him, Thou art  
 - 14. the sacrifices of the L. God of Israel  
 - 33. the L. God of Israel *was* their  
 14. 2. as the L. commanded by the hand  
 - 5. As the L. commanded Moses, so the  
 - 6. the thing that the L. said unto  
 - 8, 9. wholly followed the L. my God  
 - 10. behold the L. hath kept me alive  
 - - even since the L. spake this word  
 - 12. whereof the L. spake in that day  
 - - if so be the L. *will be* with me  
 - - to drive them out, as the L. said  
 - 14. wholly followed the L. God of Israel  
 15. 13. to the commandment of the L. to  
 17. 4. The L. commanded Moses to give us  
 - - to the commandment of the L.  
 - 14. forasmuch as the L. hath blessed me  
 18. 3. which the L. God of your fathers  
 - 6. here before the L. our God  
 - 7. for the priesthood of the L. *is*  
 - 8. cast lots for you before the L. in  
 - 10. lots for them in Shiloh before the L.  
 19. 50. According to the word of the L.  
 - 51. by lot in Shiloh before the L.  
 20. 1. The L. also spake unto Joshua, saying  
 21. 2, 8. The L. commanded by the hand  
 - 3. at the commandment of the L.  
 - 43. the L. gave unto Israel all the land  
 - 44. the L. gave them rest round about  
 - - the L. delivered all their enemies into  
 - 45. any good thing which the L. had  
 22. 3. commandment of the L. your God  
 - 4. the L. your God hath given rest  
 - 5. charged you, to love the L. your God  
 - 9. according to the word of the L. by  
 - 16, 18, 29. this day from following the L.  
 - - rebel this day against the L.?  
 - 18. *seeing* ye rebel to-day against the L.  
 - 19. the land of the possession of the L.  
 - - but rebel not against the L.  
 - 22. The L. God of gods, the L. God of \*  
 - - or if in transgression against the L.  
 - 23. to turn from following the L.  
 - - let the L. himself require *it*  
 - 24. to do with the L. God of Israel?  
 - 25. the L. hath made Jordan a border  
 - - 27. ye have no part in the L.  
 - - children cease from fearing the L.  
 - 27. might do the service of the L.  
 - 29. that we should rebel against the L.  
 - 31. we perceive that the L. *is* among us  
 - - this trespass against the L.  
 - - out of the hand of the L.  
 - 34. witness between us that the L. *is* God  
 23. 1. after that the L. had given rest unto  
 - 3. all that the L. your God hath done  
 - - the L. your God *is* he that hath  
 - 5. the L. your God, he shall expel them  
 - - as the L. your God hath promised  
 - 8. but cleave unto the L. your God  
 - 9. the L. hath driven out from before  
 - 10. for the L. your God, he *is* that  
 - 11. that ye love the L. your God  
 - 13. for a certainty, that the L. your God  
 - - 15. which the L. your God hath  
 - 14. which the L. your God spake

\* There is a transposition here in the Eng. Ver. The original has, 'the God of gods the L.'

- Josh. 23. 15. which the L. your God promised  
 23. 15. so shall the L. bring upon you all  
 - 16. then shall the anger of the L. be  
 24. 2. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 7. when they cried unto the L., he put  
 - 14. Now therefore fear the L.  
 - - and serve ye the L.  
 - 15. seem evil unto you to serve the L.  
 - - and my house, we will serve the L.  
 - 16. that we should forsake the L.  
 - 17. the L. our God, he *is* that  
 - 18. the L. drove out from before us  
 - - *therefore* will we also serve the L.  
 - 19. Ye cannot serve the L.: for he *is*  
 - 20. If ye forsake the L., and serve  
 - 21. Nay; but we will serve the L.  
 - 22. that ye have chosen you the L.  
 - 23. incline your heart unto the L. God of  
 - 24. The L. our God will we serve  
 - 27. hath heard all the words of the L.  
 - 31. and Israel served the L. all the  
 - - had known all the works of the L.  
 Judg. 1. 1. the children of Israel asked the L.  
 - 2. And the L. said, Judah shall go up  
 - 4. the L. delivered the Canaanites  
 - 19. And the L. was with Judah and  
 - 22. and the L. *was* with them  
 2. 5. they sacrificed there unto the L.  
 - 7. the people served the L. all the days  
 - - had seen all the great works of the L.  
 - 10. which knew not the L., nor yet the  
 - 11. did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 12. forsook the L. God of their fathers  
 - - and provoked the L. to anger  
 - 13. And they forsook the L., and served  
 - 14, 20. the anger of the L. was hot  
 - 15. the hand of the L. was against them  
 - - as the L. had said, and as the L. had  
 - 16. Nevertheless the L. raised up judges  
 - 17. obeying the commandments of the L.  
 - 18. when the L. raised them up judges  
 - - the L. was with the judge  
 - - for it repented the L. because of  
 - 22. they will keep the way of the L.  
 - 23. Therefore the L. left those nations  
 8. 1. these *are* the nations which the L.  
 - 4. unto the commandments of the L.  
 - 7. did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - - forgot the L. their God, and served  
 - 8. the anger of the L. was hot against  
 - 9, 15. cried unto the L., the L. raised  
 - 10. the L. delivered Chushan-rishathaim  
 - 12. did evil again in the sight of the L.  
 - - the L. strengthened Eglon the king  
 - - had done evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 28. the L. hath delivered your  
 4. 1. again did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 2. the L. sold them into the hand of  
 - 3. Israel cried unto the L.  
 - 6. hath not the L. God of Israel  
 - 9. the L. shall sell Sisera into the  
 - 14. the L. hath delivered Sisera into  
 - - is not the L. gone out before thee?  
 - 15. And the L. discomfited Sisera  
 5. 2. Praise ye the L. for the avenging of  
 - 3. I, *even* I, will sing unto the L.  
 - - *praise* to the L. God of Israel  
 - 4. L., when thou wentest out of Seir  
 - 5. mountains melted from before the L.

Judg. 5. 5. from before the L. God of Israel

5. 9. Bless ye the L.
- 11. rehearse the righteous acts of the L.
- 13. the L. made me have dominion over
- 23. came not to the help of the L.
- - to the help of the L. against the
- 31. So let all thine enemies perish, O L.
6. 1. did evil in the sight of the L., and
- - the L. delivered them into the hand
- 6, 7. children of Israel cried unto the L.
- 8. the L. sent a prophet unto the
- - Thus saith the L. God of Israel
- 10. I *am* the L. your God
- 12. the L. *is* with thee, thou mighty
- 13. O my Lord, if the L. be with us
- - Did not the L. bring us up from
- - but now the L. hath forsaken us
- 14. And the L. looked upon him, and
- 16, 23. And the L. said unto him
- 24. built an altar there unto the L.
- 25. that the L. said unto him, Take thy
- 26. build an altar unto the L. thy God
- 27. and did as the L. had said unto him
7. 2, 4, 5, 7. And the L. said unto Gideon
- 9. that the L. said unto him, Arise
- 15. the L. hath delivered into your hand
- 18, 20. *The sword* of the L. and of
- 22. the L. set every man's sword against
8. 7. when the L. hath delivered Zebah and
- 19. *as* the L. liveth, if ye had saved
- 23. the L. shall rule over you
- 34. remembered not the L. their God
10. 6. did evil again in the sight of the L.
- - forsook the L., and served not him
- 7. the anger of the L. was hot against
- 10. children of Israel cried unto the L.
- 11. the L. said unto the children of
- 15. children of Israel said unto the L.
- 16. from among them, and served the L.
11. 9. and the L. deliver them before me
- 10. The L. be witness between us, if we
- 11. uttered all his words before the L.
- 21. the L. God of Israel delivered Sihon
- 23. So now the L. God of Israel hath
- 24. whomsoever the L. our God shall
- 27. the L. the Judge be judge this day
- 30. Jephthah vowed a vow unto the L.
- 31. shall surely be the L.'s, and I will
- 32. the L. delivered them into his hands
- 35. I have opened my mouth unto the L.
- 36. hast opened thy mouth unto the L.
- - forasmuch as the L. hath taken
12. 3. the L. delivered them into my hand
13. 1. did evil again in the sight of the L.
- - the L. delivered them into the hand
- 8. Then Manoah entreated the L.
- 16. thou must offer *it* unto the L.
- 19. offered *it* upon a rock unto the L.
- 23. If the L. were pleased to kill us
- 24. the child grew, and the L. blessed
14. 4. knew not that *it was* of the L.
15. 18. was sore athirst, and called on the L.
16. 20. wist not that the L. was departed
- 28. And Samson called unto the L.
17. 2. Blessed *be thou* of the L., my son
- 3. dedicated the silver unto the L.
- 13. Now know I that the L. will do me
18. 6. before the L. *is* your way wherein
20. 1. with the land of Gilead unto the L.

Judg. 20. 18. the L. said, *Judah shall go up* first

20. 23. went up and wept before the L.
- - and asked counsel of the L.
- - the L. said, Go up against him)
- 26. and wept, and sat there before the L.
- - and peace-offerings before the L.
- 27. children of Israel enquired of the L.
- 28. And the L. said, Go up; for to-morrow
- 35. the L. smote Benjamin before Israel
21. 3. And said, O L. God of Israel, why
- 5. with the congregation unto the L.?
- - came not up to the L. to Mizpeh
- 7. we have sworn by the L. that we
- 8. came not up to Mizpeh to the L.?
- 15. the L. had made a breach in the
- 19. *there is* a feast of the L. in Shiloh
- Ruth 1. 6. how that the L. had visited his
1. 8. the L. deal kindly with you
- 9. The L. grant you that ye may
- 13. the hand of the L. is gone out against
- 17. the L. do so to me, and more also
- 21. the L. hath brought me home again
- - seeing the L. hath testified against
2. 4. said unto the reapers, The L. *be* with
- - they answered him, The L. bless thee
- 12. The L. recompense thy work
- - be given thee of the L. God of Israel
- 20. Blessed *be* he of the L. who hath not
3. 10. Blessed *be* thou of the L., my
- 13. of a kinsman to thee, *as* the L. liveth
4. 11. The L. make the woman that is come
- 12. which the L. shall give thee of this
- 13. the L. gave her conception, and she
- 14. Blessed *be* the L., which hath not
- 1 Sam. 1. 3. to sacrifice unto the L. of hosts
1. 5, 6. the L. had shut up her womb
- 10. prayed unto the L., and wept sore
- 11. and said, O L. of hosts, if thou wilt
- - then I will give him unto the L.
- 12. continued praying before the L.
- 15. poured out my soul before the L.
- 19. and worshipped before the L.
- - and the L. remembered her
- 20. Because I have asked him of the L.
- 21. went up to offer unto the L. the
- 22. that he may appear before the L.
- 23. only the L. establish his word
- 26. by thee here praying unto the L.
- 27. the L. hath given me my petition
- 28. I have lent him to the L.
- - he shall be lent to the L.
- - he worshipped the L. there
2. 1. My heart rejoiceth in the L.
- - mine horn is exalted in the L.
- 2. *There is* none holy as the L.
- 3. for the L. *is* a God of knowledge
- 6. The L. killeth and maketh alive
- 7. The L. maketh poor and maketh rich
- 8. the pillars of the earth *are* the L.'s
- 10. The adversaries of the L. shall be
- - the L. shall judge the ends of the
- 11. the child did minister unto the L.
- 12. sons of Belial; they knew not the L.
- 17. was very great before the L.
- - men abhorred the offering of the L.
- 18. Samuel ministered before the L.
- 20. the L. give thee seed of this woman
- - the loan which is lent to the L.
- 21. And the L. visited Hannah

1 Sam. 2. 21. the child Samuel grew before the L.  
 2. 25. if a man sin against the L., who  
 - because the L. would slay them  
 - 26. in favour both with the L., and also  
 - 27. Thus saith the L., Did I plainly  
 - 30. Wherefore the L. God of Israel saith  
 - but now the L. saith, Be it far  
 3. 1. child Samuel ministered unto the L.  
 - the word of the L. was precious in  
 - 4. the L. called Samuel: and he  
 - 6. And the L. called yet again, Samuel  
 - 7. Samuel did not yet know the L.  
 - neither was the word of the L. yet  
 - 8. And the L. called Samuel again  
 - Eli perceived that the L. had called  
 - 9. Speak, L., for thy servant heareth  
 - 10. And the L. came and stood, and  
 - 11. And the L. said to Samuel, Behold  
 - 17. What is the thing that *the L.* hath  
 - 18. It is the L.; let him do what  
 - 19. and the L. was with him, and did let  
 - 21. the L. appeared again in Shiloh  
 - for the L. revealed himself  
 - in Shiloh by the word of the L.  
 4. 3. Wherefore hath the L. smitten us  
 5. 6. the hand of the L. was heavy upon  
 - 9. the hand of the L. was against the  
 6. 14. a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 15. sacrifices, the same day unto the L.  
 - 17. a trespass-offering unto the L.  
 - 19. the L. had smitten *many* of the people  
 7. 2. house of Israel lamented after the L.  
 - 3. If ye do return unto the L.  
 - and prepare your hearts unto the L.  
 - 4. and served the L. only  
 - 5. I will pray for you unto the L.  
 - 6. and poured it out before the L.  
 - We have sinned against the L.  
 - 8. Cease not to cry unto the L. our God  
 - 9. a burnt-offering wholly unto the L.  
 - Samuel cried unto the L. for  
 - and the L. heard him  
 - 10. the L. thundered with a great  
 - 12. Hitherto hath the L. helped us  
 - 13. the hand of the L. was against the  
 - 17. there he built an altar unto the L.  
 8. 6. And Samuel prayed unto the L.  
 - 7. And the L. said unto Samuel  
 - 10. Samuel told all the words of the L.  
 - 18. the L. will not hear you in that day  
 - 21. rehearsed them in the ears of the L.  
 - 22. And the L. said to Samuel  
 9. 15. Now the L. had told Samuel in his  
 - 17. the L. said unto him, Behold the  
 10. 1. because the L. hath anointed thee  
 - 17. called the people together unto the L.  
 - 18. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 19. present yourselves before the L. by  
 - 22. Therefore they enquired of the L.  
 - And the L. answered, Behold, he hath  
 - 24. See ye him whom the L. hath chosen  
 - 25. and laid it up before the L.  
 11. 7. the fear of the L. fell on the people  
 - 13. to-day the L. hath wrought salvation  
 - 15. made Saul king before the L. in  
 - of peace-offerings before the L.  
 12. 3. witness against me before the L.  
 - 5. The L. is witness against you, and  
 - 6. *It is* the L. that advanced Moses and

1 Sam. 12. 7. I may reason with you before the L.  
 12. 7. of all the righteous acts of the L.  
 - 8. your fathers cried unto the L.  
 - then the L. sent Moses and Aaron  
 - 9. when they forgot the L. their God  
 - 10. they cried unto the L. and said, We  
 - because we have forsaken the L.  
 - 11. And the L. sent Jerubbaal and  
 - 12. when the L. your God *was* your king  
 - 18. behold, the L. hath set a king over  
 - 14. If ye will fear the L., and serve him  
 - 15. the commandment of the L.  
 - continue following the L. your God  
 - 15. if ye will not obey the voice of the L.  
 - then shall the hand of the L. be  
 - 16. which the L. will do before you  
 - 17. I will call unto the L., and he shall  
 - ye have done in the sight of the L.  
 - 18. So Samuel called unto the L.  
 - and the L. sent thunder and rain  
 - all the people greatly feared the L.  
 - 19. Pray for thy servants unto the L. thy  
 - 20. turn not aside from following the L.  
 - but serve the L. with all your heart  
 - 22. For the L. will not forsake his people  
 - it hath pleased the L. to make you  
 - 23. should sin against the L. in ceasing  
 - 24. Only fear the L. and serve him  
 13. 12. not made supplication unto the L.  
 - 13. the commandment of the L. thy God  
 - now would the L. have established  
 - 14. the L. hath sought him a man  
 - and the L. hath commanded him *to*  
 - *that* which the L. commanded thee  
 14. 6. it may be that the L. will work for  
 - *there is* no restraint to the L. to save  
 - 10, 12. for the L. hath delivered them  
 - 23. So the L. saved Israel that day  
 - 33. Behold, the people sin against the L.  
 - 34. and sin not against the L. in eating  
 - 35. Saul built an altar unto the L.  
 - first altar that he built unto the L.  
 - 39. *as* the L. liveth, which saveth Israel  
 - 41. Saul said unto the L. God of Israel  
 - 45. *as* the L. liveth, there shall not one  
 15. 1. The L. sent me to anoint thee  
 - unto the voice of the words of the L.  
 - 2. Thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - 10. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 11. he cried unto the L. all night  
 - 13. Blessed be thou of the L.  
 - the commandment of the L.  
 - 15, 21. to sacrifice unto the L. thy God  
 - 16. I will tell thee what the L. hath said  
 - 17. the L. anointed thee king over Israel?  
 - 18. And the L. sent thee on a journey  
 - 19. didst thou not obey the voice of the L.  
 - didst evil in the sight of the L.?  
 - 20. Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the L.  
 - gone the way which the L. sent me  
 - 22. Hath the L. *as great* delight in  
 - as in obeying the voice of the L.?  
 - 23, 26. hast rejected the word of the L.  
 - the commandment of the L.  
 - 25. with me, that I may worship the L.  
 - 26. the L. hath rejected thee from being  
 - 28. The L. hath rent the kingdom of  
 - 30. may worship the L. thy God  
 - 31. and Saul worshipped the L.

1 Sam. 15. 33. hewed Agag in pieces before the L.  
 15. 35. the L. repented that he had made  
 16. 1. the L. said unto Samuel, How long  
 - 2. the L. said, Take an heifer with  
 - 5. I am come to sacrifice unto the L.  
 - 7. But the L. said unto Samuel, Look  
 - for the L. seeth not as man seeth  
 - the L. looketh on the heart  
 - 8, 9. Neither hath the L. chosen this  
 - 10. The L. hath not chosen these  
 - 12. the L. said, Arise, anoint him  
 - 14. an evil spirit from the L. troubled  
 - 18. a comely person, and the L. is with  
 17. 37. The L. that delivered me out of the  
 - Go, and the L. be with thee  
 - 45. in the name of the L. of hosts  
 - 46. This day will the L. deliver thee  
 - 47. that the L. saveth not with sword  
 - for the battle is the L.'s, and he  
 18. 12. because the L. was with him, and  
 - 14. and the L. was with him  
 - 17. and fight the L.'s battles; for Saul  
 - 28. knew that the L. was with David  
 19. 5. the L. wrought a great salvation  
 - 6. As the L. liveth, he shall not be  
 - 9. the evil spirit from the L. was  
 20. 3. as the L. liveth, and as thy soul  
 - 12. said unto David, O L. God of Israel  
 - 13. The L. do so and much more to  
 - and the L. be with thee, as he hath  
 - 14. shew me the kindness of the L.  
 - 15. when the L. hath cut off the  
 - 16. Let the L. even require it at the  
 - 21. and no hurt, as the L. liveth  
 - 22. for the L. hath sent thee away  
 - 23. the L. be between thee and me  
 - 42. both of us in the name of the L.  
 - the L. be between me and thee  
 21. 6. that was taken from before the L.  
 - 7. that day, detained before the L.  
 22. 10. he enquired of the L. for him  
 23. 2. David enquired of the L., saying  
 - And the L. said unto David  
 - 4. David enquired of the L. yet again  
 - And the L. answered him, and said  
 - 10. Then said David, O L. God of Israel  
 - 11. O L. God of Israel, I beseech thee  
 - And the L. said, He will come down  
 - 12. And the L. said, They will deliver  
 - 18. two made a covenant before the L.  
 - 21. Blessed be ye of the L.; for ye  
 24. 4. Behold the day of which the L. said  
 - how that the L. had delivered thee  
 - 12. The L. judge between me and thee  
 - the L. avenge me of thee  
 - 15. The L. therefore be judge, and  
 - 18. when the L. had delivered me  
 - 19. Wherefore the L. reward thee good  
 - 21. therefore unto me by the L., that  
 25. 26. as the L. liveth, and as thy soul  
 - seeing the L. hath withholden thee  
 - 28. for the L. will certainly make my  
 - my lord fighteth the battles of the L.  
 - 29. in the bundle of life with the L. thy  
 - 30. when the L. shall have done to my  
 - 31. when the L. shall have dealt well  
 - 32. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 - 34. as the L. God of Israel liveth  
 - 38. the L. smote Nabal, that he died

1 Sam. 25. 39. Blessed be the L., that hath pleaded  
 25. 39. for the L. hath returned the  
 26. 10. As the L. liveth, the L. shall smite  
 - 12. a deep sleep from the L. was fallen  
 - 16. As the L. liveth, ye are worthy to  
 - 19. If the L. have stirred thee up  
 - cursed be they before the L.  
 - 20. to the earth before the face of the L.  
 - 23. The L. render to every man his  
 - for the L. delivered thee into  
 - 24. much set by in the eyes of the L.  
 28. 6. when Saul enquired of the L.  
 - the L. answered him not  
 - 10. Saul swore to her by the L., saying  
 - As the L. liveth, there shall no  
 - 16. seeing the L. is departed from thee  
 - 17. And the L. hath done to him as he  
 - for the L. hath rent the kingdom  
 - 18. obeyedst not the voice of the L.  
 - therefore hath the L. done this thing  
 - 19. the L. will also deliver Israel with  
 - the L. also shall deliver the host of  
 29. 6. as the L. liveth, thou hast been  
 30. 6. encouraged himself in the L. his God  
 - 8. David enquired at the L., saying  
 - 23. with that which the L. hath given  
 2 Sam. 2. 1. David enquired of the L., saying  
 2. 1. the L. said unto him, Go up  
 - 5. Blessed be ye of the L., that ye  
 - 6. the L. shew kindness and truth  
 3. 9. as the L. hath sworn to David  
 - 18. for the L. hath spoken of David  
 - 28. are guiltless before the L. for ever  
 - 39. the L. shall reward the doer of evil  
 4. 8. the L. hath avenged my lord the  
 - 9. As the L. liveth, who hath redeemed  
 5. 2. the L. said to thee, Thou shalt  
 - 3. with them in Hebron before the L.  
 - 10. And the L. God of hosts was with him  
 - 12. David perceived that the L. had  
 - 19. David enquired of the L., saying  
 - the L. said unto David, Go up  
 - 20. the L. hath broken forth upon mine  
 - 23. when David enquired of the L., he  
 - 24. then shall the L. go out before thee  
 - 25. did so, as the L. had commanded  
 6. 2. called by the name of the L. of hosts  
 - 5. played before the L. on all manner  
 - 7. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 8. because the L. had made a breach  
 - 9. David was afraid of the L. that day  
 - 11. and the L. blessed Obed-edom  
 - 12. The L. hath blessed the house of  
 - 14. David danced before the L. with all  
 - 16. leaping and dancing before the L.  
 - 17. and peace-offerings before the L.  
 - 18. the people in the name of the L.  
 - 21. It was before the L., which chose  
 - therefore will I play before the L.  
 7. 1. the L. had given him rest round  
 - 3. for the L. is with thee  
 - 4. the word of the L. came unto Nathan  
 - 5. Thus saith the L., Shalt thou build  
 - 8. Thus saith the L. of hosts, I took  
 - 11. the L. telleth thee, that he will  
 - 18. and sat before the L., and he said  
 - 24. and thou, L., art become their God  
 8. 6, 14. the L. preserved David  
 - 11. king David did dedicate unto the L.

2 Sam. 10. 12. the L. do that which seemeth him  
 11. 27. that David had donedispleased the L.  
 12. 1. the L. sent Nathan unto David  
 - 5. *As* the L. liveth, the man that hath  
 - 7. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 9. despised the commandment of the L.  
 - 11. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 13. I have sinned against the L.  
 - The L. also hath put away thy sin  
 - 15. the L. struck the child that Uriah's  
 - 24. and the L. loved him  
 - 25. his name Jedidiah, because of the L.  
 14. 11. let the king remember the L. thy God  
 - *As* the L. liveth, there shall not one  
 - 17. the L. thy God will be with thee  
 15. 7. which I have vowed unto the L. in  
 - 8. If the L. shall bring me again  
 - then I will serve the L.  
 - 21. *As* the L. liveth, and *as* my  
 - 25. find favour in the eyes of the L.  
 - 31. O L., I pray thee, turn the counsel  
 16. 8. The L. hath returned upon thee all  
 - and the L. hath delivered the  
 - 10. the L. hath said unto him, Curse  
 - 11. let him curse; for the L. hath  
 - 12. It may be that the L. will look  
 - and that the L. will requite me  
 - 18. whom the L., and this people, and  
 17. 14. for the L. had appointed to defeat  
 - that the L. might bring evil upon  
 18. 19. how that the L. hath avenged him  
 - 28. Blessed be the L. thy God, which  
 - 31. the L. hath avenged thee this day  
 19. 7. I swear by the L., if thou go not  
 21. 1. and David enquired of the L.  
 - And the L. answered, *It is* for Saul  
 - 6. we will hang them up unto the L.  
 - in Gibeah of Saul, *whom* the L. did  
 - 7. because of the L.'s oath that *was*  
 - 9. hanged them in the hill before the L.  
 22. 1. David spake unto the L. the words  
 - in the day *that* the L. had delivered  
 - 2. The L. *is* my rock, and my fortress  
 - 4. I will call on the L., *who is* worthy  
 - 7. In my distress I called upon the L.  
 - 14. The L. thundered from heaven  
 - 16. at the rebuking of the L.  
 - 19. but the L. was my stay  
 - 21. The L. rewarded me according to  
 - 22. I have kept the ways of the L.  
 - 25. Therefore the L. hath recompensed  
 - 29. thou *art* my lamp, O L.; and the L.  
 - 31. the word of the L. *is* tried  
 - 32. For *who is* God, save the L.?  
 - 42. unto the L., but he answered them  
 - 47. The L. liveth; and blessed be my  
 - 50. I will give thanks unto thee, O L.  
 23. 10, 12. the L. wrought a great victory  
 - 16. but poured it out unto the L.  
 24. 1. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 3. the L. thy God add unto the people  
 - 10. David said unto the L., I have  
 - I beseech thee, O L., take away the  
 - 11. the word of the L. came unto the  
 - 12. Thus saith the L., I offer thee three  
 - 14. fall now into the hand of the L.  
 - 15. So the L. sent a pestilence upon  
 - 16. the L. repented him of the evil  
 - 17. And David spake unto the L.

2 Sam. 24. 18. rear an altar unto the L. in the  
 24. 19. went up as the L. commanded  
 - 21. to build an altar unto the L.  
 - 23. the L. thy God accept thee  
 - 24. burnt-offerings unto the L. my God  
 - 25. built there an altar unto the L.  
 - So the L. was entreated for the land  
 1 Kings 1. 17. thou swarest by the L. thy God  
 1. 29. *As* the L. liveth, that hath  
 - 30. I swear unto thee by the L. God of  
 - 36. the L. God of my lord the king  
 - 37. *As* the L. hath been with my lord  
 - 48. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 2. 3. keep the charge of the L. thy God  
 - 4. That the L. may continue his word  
 - 8. I swear to him by the L., saying  
 - 15. for it was his from the L.  
 - 23. king Solomon swear by the L.  
 - 24. *as* the L. liveth, which hath  
 - 27. from being priest unto the L.  
 - he might fulfil the word of the L.  
 - 32. the L. shall return his blood upon  
 - 33. peace for ever from the L.  
 - 42. make thee to swear by the L., and  
 - 43. thou not kept the oath of the L.  
 - 44. the L. shall return thy wickedness  
 - 45. be established before the L.  
 3. 2. house built unto the name of the L.  
 - 3. Solomon loved the L., walking in  
 - 5. In Gibeon the L. appeared to  
 - 7. And now, O L. my God, thou hast  
 - 10. And the speech pleased the L.  
 5. 3. an house unto the name of the L. his  
 - until the L. put them under the  
 - 4. But now the L. my God hath given  
 - 5. an house unto the name of the L. my  
 - as the L. spake unto David my father  
 - 7. Blessed be the L. this day, which  
 - 12. And the L. gave Solomon wisdom  
 6. 2. which king Solomon built for the L.  
 - 11. the word of the L. came to Solomon  
 8. 9. when the L. made a covenant with  
 - 12. The L. said that he would dwell  
 - 15. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 - 17, 20. for the name of the L. God of  
 - 18. And the L. said unto David my  
 - 20. And the L. hath performed his word  
 - on the throne of Israel, as the L.  
 - 23. L. God of Israel, *there is* no God  
 - 25. Therefore now, L. God of Israel  
 - 28. O L. my God, to hearken unto  
 - 44. and shall pray unto the L. toward  
 - 54. prayer and supplication unto the L.  
 - 56. Blessed be the L., that hath given  
 - 57. The L. our God be with us  
 - 59. I have made supplication before the L.  
 - be nigh unto the L. our God  
 - 60. may know that the L. *is* God  
 - 61. be perfect with the L. our God  
 - 62. offered sacrifice before the L.  
 - 63. which he offered unto the L.  
 - 64. the brazen altar that *was* before the L.  
 - 65. before the L. our God, seven days  
 - 66. for all the goodness that the L. had  
 9. 2. the L. appeared to Solomon the  
 - 3. And the L. said unto him, I have  
 - 8. Why hath the L. done thus unto  
 - 9. they forsook the L. their God  
 - therefore hath the L. brought upon

1 Kings 9. 25. the altar which he built unto the L.  
 9. 25. upon the altar that *was* before the L.  
 10. 1. concerning the name of the L.  
 - 9. Blessed be the L. thy God  
 - because the L. loved Israel for ever  
 11. 2. nations *concerning* which the L. said  
 - 4. was not perfect with the L. his God  
 - did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - went not fully after the L.  
 - 9. And the L. was angry with Solomon  
 - turned from the L. God of Israel  
 - 10. kept not that which the L.  
 - 11. Wherefore the L. said unto Solomon  
 - 14. the L. stirred up an adversary unto  
 - 31. thus saith the L., the God of Israel  
 12. 15. for the cause was from the L.  
 - which the L. spake by Ahijah the  
 - 24. Thus saith the L., Ye shall not go up  
 - therefore to the word of the L.  
 - according to the word of the L.  
 13. 1. out of Judah by the word of the L.  
 - 2. against the altar in the word of the L.  
 - O altar, altar! thus saith the L.  
 - 3. the sign which the L. hath spoken  
 - 5. had given by the word of the L.  
 - 6. Entreat now the face of the L. thy  
 - And the man of God besought the L.  
 - 9. charged me by the word of the L.  
 - 17. it was said to me by the word of the L.  
 - 18. spake unto me by the word of the L.  
 - 20. the word of the L. came unto the  
 - 21. Thus saith the L., Forasmuch as  
 - disobeyed the mouth of the L.  
 - which the L. thy God commanded  
 - 22. of the which *the* L. did say unto thee  
 - 26. disobedient unto the word of the L.  
 - therefore the L. hath delivered  
 - according to the word of the L. which  
 - 32. cried by the word of the L. against  
 14. 5. the L. said unto Ahijah, Behold  
 - 7. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 11. for the L. hath spoken *it*  
 - 13. *some* good thing toward the L. God of  
 - 14. Moreover, the L. shall raise him up  
 - 15. For the L. shall smite Israel  
 - made their groves, provoking the L.  
 - 18. according to the word of the L.  
 - 21. the city which the L. did choose  
 - 22. Judah did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 24. which the L. cast out before the  
 15. 3. was not perfect with the L. his God  
 - 4. for David's sake did the L. his God  
 - 5, 11. *was* right in the eyes of the L.  
 - 14. Asa's heart was perfect with the L.  
 - 26, 34. he did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 29. according unto the saying of the L.  
 - 30. provoked the L. God of Israel to anger  
 16. 1. the word of the L. came to Jehu the  
 - 7. came the word of the L. against  
 - evil that he did in the sight of the L.  
 - 12, 34. according to the word of the L.  
 - 13. in provoking the L. God of Israel  
 - 19. in doing evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 25. wrought evil in the eyes of the L.  
 - 26, 33. to provoke the L. God of Israel  
 - 30. did evil in the sight of the L.  
 17. 1. *As* the L. God of Israel liveth  
 - 2, 8. the word of the L. came unto him  
 - 5. did according unto the word of the L.

1 Kings 17. 12. *As* the L. thy God liveth  
 17. 14. thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - until the day *that* the L. sendeth rain  
 - 16. according to the word of the L. which  
 - 20, 21. unto the L., and said, O L. my God  
 - 22. the L. heard the voice of Elijah  
 - 24. that the word of the L. in thy mouth  
 18. 1. the word of the L. came to Elijah  
 - 3. (now Obadiah feared the L. greatly)  
 - 10. *As* the L. thy God liveth  
 - 12. but I thy servant fear the L. from  
 - 15. *As* the L. of hosts liveth, before  
 - 18. forsaken the commandments of the L.  
 - 21. If the L. *be* God, follow him  
 - 24. I will call on the name of the L.  
 - 31. unto whom the word of the L. came  
 - 32. built an altar in the name of the L.  
 - 36. L. God of Abraham, Isaac, and  
 - 37. Hear me, O L., hear me  
 - 38. Then the fire of the L. fell, and  
 - 39. The L., he *is* the God; the L., he *is*  
 - 46. the hand of the L. was on Elijah  
 19. 4. now, O L., take away my life  
 - 9. the word of the L. came to him  
 - 10, 14. very jealous for the L. God of hosts  
 - 11. stand upon the mount before the L.  
 - and behold the L. passed by, and  
 - in pieces the rocks before the L.  
 - *but* the L. *was* not in the wind  
 - *but* the L. *was* not in the earthquake  
 - 12. *but* the L. *was* not in the fire  
 - 15. And the L. said unto him, Go  
 20. 13. Thus saith the L., Hast thou seen  
 - shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 - 14. Thus saith the L., *Even* by the  
 - 28. Thus saith the L., Because the  
 - The L. *is* God of the hills, but he *is*  
 - ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 35. his neighbour in the word of the L.  
 - 36. hast not obeyed the voice of the L.  
 - 42. Thus saith the L., Because thou  
 21. 17, 28. the word of the L. came to Elijah  
 - 19. Thus saith the L., Hast thou killed  
 - Thus saith the L., In the place  
 - 20. to work evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 23. of Jezebel also spake the L.  
 - 25. wickedness in the sight of the L.  
 - 26. whom the L. cast out before the  
 22. 5. I pray thee, at the word of the L.  
 - 8. by whom we may enquire of the L.  
 - 11. Thus saith the L., With these shalt  
 - 12, 15. the L. shall deliver *it* into the  
 - 14. *As* the L. liveth, what the L. saith  
 - 16. *which* *is* true in the name of the L.  
 - 17. and the L. said, These have no  
 - 19. thou therefore the word of the L.  
 - I saw the L. sitting on his throne  
 - 20. And the L. said, Who shall persuade  
 - 21. and stood before the L., and said  
 - 22. And the L. said unto him  
 - 23. the L. hath put a lying spirit  
 - and the L. hath spoken evil  
 - 28. the L. hath not spoken by me  
 - 38. according unto the word of the L.  
 - 43. *which* *was* right in the eyes of the L.  
 - 52. did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 53. provoked to anger the L. God of  
 2 Kings 1. 4. Now therefore thus saith the L.  
 1. 6. and say unto him, Thus saith the L.

2 Kings 1. 16. he said unto him, Thus saith the L.

1. 17. according to the word of the L.
2. 1. when the L. would take up Elijah
- 2. the L. hath sent me to Beth-el
- - 4, 6. *As* the L. liveth, and *as* thy
- 3, 5. that the L. will take away thy
- 4. for the L. hath sent me to Jericho
- 6. for the L. hath sent me to Jordan
- 14. Where is the L. God of Elijah?
- 21. Thus saith the L., I have healed
- 24. cursed them in the name of the L.
3. 2. wrought evil in the sight of the L.
- 10, 13. the L. hath called these three
- 11. that we may enquire of the L. by
- 12. The word of the L. is with him
- 14. *As* the L. of hosts liveth, before
- 15. the hand of the L. came upon him
- 16. Thus saith the L., Make this valley
- 17. thus saith the L., Ye shall not see
- 18. a light thing in the sight of the L.
4. 1. that thy servant did fear the L.
- 27. and the L. hath hid it from me
- 30. *As* the L. liveth, and *as* thy soul
- 33. and prayed unto the L.
- 43. thus saith the L., They shall eat
- 44. according to the word of the L.
5. 1. by him the L. had given deliverance
- 11. and call on the name of the L. his
- 16. *As* the L. liveth, before whom I
- 17. unto other gods, but unto the L.
- 18. In this thing the L. pardon thy servant
- - the L. pardon thy servant in this thing
- 20. but, *as* the L. liveth, I will run
6. 17. said, L., I pray thee, open his eyes
- - And the L. opened the eyes of the
- 18. Elisha prayed unto the L., and said
- 20. Elisha said, L., open the eyes of
- - And the L. opened their eyes, and
- 27. If the L. do not help thee, whence
- 33. Behold, this evil is of the L.
- - what should I wait for the L. any
7. 1. word of the L.; Thus saith the L.
- 2. Behold, *if* the L. would make
- 16. according to the word of the L.
- 19. *if* the L. should make windows in
8. 1. the L. hath called for a famine
- 8. and enquire of the L. by him
- 10, 13. the L. hath shewed me that
- 18, 27. did evil in the sight of the L.
- 19. Yet the L. would not destroy Judah
9. 3, 12. Thus saith the L., I have
- 6. Thus saith the L. God of Israel
- 25. the L. laid this burden upon him
- 26. and the blood of his sons, saith the L.
- - requite thee in this plat, saith the L.
- - according to the word of the L.
- 36. This is the word of the L., which he
10. 10. the word of the L., which the L.
- - the L. hath done *that* which he
- 16. with me, and see my zeal for the L.
- 17. according to the saying of the L.
- 30. And the L. said unto Jehu
- 31. in the law of the L. God of Israel
- 32. the L. began to cut Israel short
11. 17. a covenant between the L. and the
12. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.
13. 2, 11. *which was* evil in the sight of the L.
- 3. the anger of the L. was kindled
- 4. Jehoshaphat besought the L., and the L.

2 Kings 13. 5. the L. gave Israel a saviour

13. 17. The arrow of the L.'s deliverance
- 23. the L. *was* gracious unto them
14. 3. *which was* right in the sight of the L.
- 6. wherein the L. commanded, saying
- 24. *which was* evil in the sight of the L.
- 25. the word of the L. God of Israel
- 26. the L. saw the affliction of Israel
- 27. the L. said not that he would blot
15. 3, 34. *was* right in the sight of the L.
- 5. the L. smote the king, so that he
- 9, 18, 24, 28. evil in the sight of the L.
- 12. This *was* the word of the L. which
- 37. the L. began to send against Judah
16. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.
- 3. whom the L. cast out from before
- 14. altar, which *was* before the L.
17. 2. *which was* evil in the sight of the L.
- 7. had sinned against the L. their God
- 8. whom the L. cast out from before
- 9. not right against the L. their God
- 11. the heathen whom the L. carried
- - to provoke the L. to anger
- 12. whereof the L. had said unto them
- 13. Yet the L. testified against Israel
- 14. did not believe in the L. their God
- 15. *concerning* whom the L. had charged
- 16, 19. commandments of the L. their God
- 17. to do evil in the sight of the L.
- 18. the L. was very angry with Israel
- 20. And the L. rejected all the seed of
- 21. drove Israel from following the L.
- 23. Until the L. removed Israel out of
- 25. feared not the L.: therefore the L.
- 28. them how they should fear the L.
- 32. So they feared the L., and made
- 33. They feared the L., and served their
- 34. they fear not the L., neither do they
- - which the L. commanded the
- 35. With whom the L. had made a
- 36. But the L. who brought you up
- 39. But the L. your God ye shall fear
- 41. So these nations feared the L., and
18. 3. *which was* right in the sight of the L.
- 5. He trusted in the L. God of Israel
- 6. For he clave to the L., and
- - which the L. commanded Moses
- 7. And the L. was with him; and he
- 12. obeyed not the voice of the L. their
- 22. We trust in the L. our God
- 25. Am I now come up without the L.
- - The L. said to me, Go up against
- 30. trust in the L., saying, The L. will
- 32. saying, The L. will deliver us
- 35. that the L. should deliver
19. 4. It may be the L. thy God will hear
- - which the L. thy God hath heard
- 6. Thus saith the L., Be not afraid
- 14. and spread it before the L.
- 15. Hezekiah prayed before the L., and
- - O L. God of Israel, which dwellest
- 16. L., bow down thine ear, and hear
- - open, L., thine eyes, and see
- 17. Of a truth, L., the kings of Assyria
- 19. Now therefore, O L. our God, I
- 20. Thus saith the L. God of Israel
- 21. This *is* the word that the L. hath
- 31. the zeal of the L. of hosts shall do
- 32. Therefore thus saith the L.



- 2 Kings 19. 33. not come into this city, saith the L.
20. 1. Thus saith the L., Set thine house
  - 2. and prayed unto the L., saying
  - 3. I beseech thee, O L., remember
  - 4. the word of the L. came to
  - 5. Thus saith the L., the God of David
  - 8. the sign that the L. will heal me
  - 9. thou have of the L., that the L.
  - 11. Isaiah the prophet cried unto the L.
  - 16. Hear the word of the L.
  - 17. nothing shall be left, saith the L.
  - 19. Good is the word of the L. which
  21. 2, 16, 20. evil in the sight of the L.
  - whom the L. cast out before the
  - 4. of which the L. said, In Jerusalem
  - 6. wickedness in the sight of the L.
  - 7. of which the L. said to David
  - 9. the nations whom the L. destroyed
  - 10. the L. spake by his servants the
  - 12. Thus saith the L. God of Israel
  - 22. forsook the L. God of his fathers
  - walked not in the way of the L.
  22. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.
  - 13. Go ye, enquire of the L. for me
  - for great is the wrath of the L. that
  - 15, 18. Thus saith the L. God of Israel
  - 16. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will
  - 18. which sent you to enquire of the L.
  - 19. hast humbled thyself before the L.
  - I also have heard *thee*, saith the L.
  23. 3. before the L., to walk after the L.
  - 16. according to the word of the L.
  - 19. to provoke *the L.* to anger
  - 21. Keep the passover unto the L. your
  - 23. this passover was holden to the L.
  - 26. that turned to the L. with all his
  - 26. Notwithstanding the L. turned not
  - 27. the L. said, I will remove Judah
  - 32, 37. *was* evil in the sight of the L.
  24. 2. the L. sent against him bands of
  - according to the word of the L.
  - 3. at the commandment of the L.
  - 4. which the L. would not pardon
  - 9, 19. *was* evil in the sight of the L.
  - 13. in the temple of the Lord, as the L.
  - 20. through the anger of the L. it came
  - 1 Chron. 2. 3. *was* evil in the sight of the L.
  6. 15. when the L. carried away Judah
  9. 20. *and* the L. *was* with him
  10. 13. which he committed against the L.
  - *even* against the word of the L.
  - 14. And enquired not of the L.
  11. 2. the L. thy God said unto thee
  - 3. with them in Hebron before the L.
  - 10. according to the word of the L.
  - 9. for the L. of hosts *was* with him
  - 14. the L. saved *them* by a great
  - 18. but poured it out to the L.
  12. 23. according to the word of the L.
  13. 2. *that is* be of the L. our God
  - 10. the anger of the L. was kindled
  - 11. the L. had made a breach upon
  - 14. the L. blessed the house of
  14. 2. that the L. had confirmed him king
  - 10. the L. said unto him, Go up
  - 17. the L. brought the fear of him upon
  15. 2. them hath the L. chosen to carry
  - 13. the L. our God made a breach upon
  - 15. according to the word of the L.

- 1 Chron. 16. 2. the people in the name of the L.
16. 4. to thank and praise the L. God of Israel
  - 7. *this psalm*, to thank the L.
  - 8. Give thanks unto the L., call upon
  - 10. rejoice that seek the L.
  - 11. Seek the L. and his strength
  - 14. He is the L. our God
  - 23. Sing unto the L., all the earth
  - 25. For great is the L., and greatly to be
  - 26. but the L. made the heavens
  - 28. Give unto the L., ye kindreds
  - give unto the L. glory and
  - 29. Give unto the L. the glory *due* unto
  - worship the L. in the beauty of
  - 31. say among the nations, The L.
  - 33. sing out at the presence of the L.
  - 34. O give thanks unto the L., for *he*
  - 36. Blessed be the L. God of Israel
  - said, Amen, and praised the L.
  - 40. offer burnt-offerings unto the L.
  - that is written in the law of the L.
  - 41. to give thanks to the L., because
  17. 4. David my servant, Thus saith the L.
  - 7. Thus saith the L. of hosts, I took
  - 10. Furthermore I tell thee, that the L.
  - 16. the king came and sat before the L.
  - 19. O L., for thy servant's sake, and
  - 20. O L., *there is* none like thee
  - 22. and thou, L., becamest their God
  - 23. Therefore now, L., let the thing
  - 24. The L. of hosts is the God of Israel
  - 26. And now, L., thou art God, and
  - 27. thou blessest, O L., and *it shall be*
  18. 6, 13. the L. preserved David
  - 11. king David dedicated unto the L.
  19. 13. let the L. do *that which is* good in
  21. 3. Joab answered, The L. make his
  - 9. the L. spake unto Gad, David's
  - 10. Thus saith the L., I offer thee three
  - 11. Thus saith the L., Choose thee
  - 12. else three days the sword of the L.
  - 13. me fall now into the hand of the L.
  - 14. the L. sent pestilence upon Israel
  - 15. as he was destroying, the L. beheld
  - 17. Let thine hand, I pray thee, O L. my
  - 18. set up an altar unto the L. in the
  - 19. which he spake in the name of the L.
  - 22. an altar therein unto the L.
  - 24. take *that which is* thine for the L.
  - 26. build there an altar unto the L.
  - and called upon the L.
  - 27. the L. commanded the angel, and he
  - 28. that the L. had answered him
  22. 5. *that is* to be builded for the L.
  - 6. an house for the L. God of Israel
  - 7. unto the name of the L. my God
  - 8. But the word of the L. came to me
  - 11. Now, my son, the L. be with thee
  - 12. Only the L. give thee wisdom
  - keep the law of the L. thy God
  - 13. which the L. charged Moses with
  - 16. be doing, and the L. be with thee
  - 18. *Is* not the L. your God with you
  - before the L., and before his people
  - 19. to seek the L. your God
  - to be built to the name of the L.
  23. 5. praised the L. with the instruments
  - 13. to burn incense before the L.
  - 25. The L. God of Israel hath given

- 1 Chron. 23. 30. to thank and praise the L.  
 23. 31. all burnt-sacrifices unto the L.  
 — continually before the L.  
 24. 19. as the L. God of Israel had  
 25. 3. to give thanks and to praise the L.  
 — 7. instructed in the songs of the L.  
 26. 30. in all the business of the L., and  
 27. 23. the L. had said he would increase  
 28. 4. Howbeit the L. God of Israel chose  
 — 5. (for the L. hath given me many  
 — the throne of the kingdom of the L.  
 — 8. the commandments of the L. your  
 — 9. for the L. searcheth all hearts  
 — 10. The L. hath chosen thee to build  
 — 19. the L. made me understand in  
 29. 5. his service this day unto the L.?  
 — 9. they offered willingly to the L.  
 — 10. Wherefore David blessed the L.  
 — Blessed be thou, L. God of Israel  
 — 11. Thine, O L., is the greatness, and  
 — thine is the kingdom, O L.  
 — 16. O L. our God, all this store that we  
 — 18. O L. God of Abraham, Isaac, and  
 — 20. Now bless the L. your God  
 — blessed the L. God of their fathers  
 — and worshipped the L., and the  
 — 21. sacrificed sacrifices unto the L.  
 — burnt-offerings unto the L.  
 — 22. did eat and drink before the L.  
 — and anointed him unto the L.  
 — 23. sat on the throne of the L.  
 — 25. the L. magnified Solomon
- 2 Chron. 1. 1. the L. his God was with him  
 1. 6. the brazen altar before the L.  
 2. 1. an house for the name of the L.  
 — 4. to the name of the L. my God  
 — the solemn feasts of the L. our God  
 — 11. Because the L. hath loved his  
 — 12. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 — that might build an house for the L.  
 5. 10. when the L. made a covenant with  
 — 13. in praising and thanking the L.  
 — and praised the L., saying, For he is  
 — 14. for the glory of the L. had filled the  
 6. 1. Then said Solomon, The L. hath said  
 — 4. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 — 7, 10. for the name of the L. God of Israel  
 — 8. But the L. said to David my father  
 — 10. The L. therefore hath performed his  
 — on the throne of Israel, as the L.  
 — 14. O L. God of Israel, there is no God like  
 — 16. Now therefore, O L. God of Israel  
 — 17. Now then, O L. God of Israel, let  
 — 19. O L. my God, to hearken unto the  
 7. 1. and the glory of the L. filled the  
 — 2. because the glory of the L. had filled  
 — 3. and the glory of the L. upon the  
 — worshipped and praised the L., saying  
 — 4. offered sacrifices before the L.  
 — 6. with instruments of music of the L.  
 — the king had made to praise the L.  
 — 10. for the goodness that the L. had  
 — 12. the L. appeared to Solomon by night  
 — 21. Why hath the L. done thus unto this  
 — 22. forsook the L. God of their fathers  
 8. 12. offered burnt-offerings unto the L.  
 9. 8. Blessed be the L. thy God  
 — to be king for the L. thy God  
 10. 15. that the L. might perform his word

- 2 Chron. 11. 2. the word of the L. came to  
 11. 4. Thus saith the L., Ye shall not go up  
 — And they obeyed the words of the L.  
 — 14. the priest's office unto the L.  
 — 16. to seek the L. God of Israel  
 — sacrifice unto the L. God of their  
 12. 1. he forsook the law of the L., and all  
 — 2. they had transgressed against the L.  
 — 5. Thus saith the L., Ye have forsaken  
 — 6. they said, The L. is righteous  
 — 7. when the L. saw that they humbled  
 — the word of the L. came to Shemaiah  
 — 12. the wrath of the L. turned from him  
 — 13. the city which the L. had chosen  
 — 14. prepared not his heart to seek the L.  
 13. 5. the L. God of Israel gave the kingdom  
 — 8. to withstand the kingdom of the L.  
 — 10. as for us, the L. is our God  
 — priests which minister unto the L.  
 — 11. they burn unto the L. every morning  
 — keep the charge of the L. our God  
 — 12. against the L. God of your fathers  
 — 14. and they cried unto the L., and the  
 — 18. relied upon the L. God of their fathers  
 — 20. the L. struck him, and he died  
 14. 2. right in the eyes of the L. his God  
 — 4. to seek the L. God of their fathers  
 — 6. because the L. had given him rest  
 — 7. we have sought the L. our God  
 — 11. Asa cried unto the L. his God  
 — L., it is nothing with thee to help  
 — help us, O L. our God, for we  
 — O L., thou art our God  
 — 12. So the L. smote the Ethiopians  
 — 13. they were destroyed before the L.  
 — 14. the fear of the L. came upon them  
 15. 2. The L. is with you while ye  
 — 4. did turn unto the L. God of Israel  
 — 9. that the L. his God was with him  
 — 11. they offered unto the L. the same  
 — 12. to seek the L. God of their fathers  
 — 13. not seek the L. God of Israel  
 — 14. And they swore unto the L. with  
 — 15. and the L. gave them rest  
 16. 7. and not relied on the L. thy God  
 — 8. because thou didst rely on the L.  
 — 9. the eyes of the L. run to and fro  
 — 12. in his disease he sought not to the L.  
 17. 3. the L. was with Jehoshaphat  
 — 4. sought to the L. God of his fathers  
 — 5. Therefore the L. established the  
 — 6. was lifted up in the ways of the L.  
 — 9. had the book of the law of the L.  
 — 10. And the fear of the L. fell upon all  
 — 16. willingly offered himself unto the L.  
 18. 4. I pray thee, at the word of the L.  
 — 7. by whom we may enquire of the L.  
 — 10. Thus saith the L., With these thou  
 — 11. the L. shall deliver it into the hand  
 — 13. Micaiah said, As the L. liveth  
 — 15. the truth to me in the name of the L.  
 — 16. and the L. said, These have  
 — 18. Therefore hear the word of the L.  
 — I saw the L. sitting upon his throne  
 — 19. And the L. said, Who shall entice  
 — 20. a spirit, and stood before the L.  
 — the L. said unto him, Wherewith?  
 — 21. And the L. said, Thou shalt entice him  
 — 22. the L. hath put a lying spirit

2 Chron. 18. 22. the L. hath spoken evil against  
 18. 27. *then* hath not the L. spoken by me  
 - 31. Jehoshaphat cried out, and the L.  
 19. 2. and love them that hate the L.?  
 - *is* wrath upon thee from before the L.  
 - 4. back unto the L. God of their fathers  
 - 6. ye judge not for man, but for the L.  
 - 7. let the fear of the L. be upon you  
 - *there is* no iniquity with the L. our God  
 - 8. for the judgment of the L., and for  
 - 9. Thus shall ye do in the fear of the L.  
 - 10. that they trespass not against the L.  
 - 11. over you in all matters of the L.  
 - and the L. shall be with the good  
 20. 3. set himself to seek the L.  
 - 4. together to ask *help* of the L.  
 - they came to seek the L.  
 - 6. And said, O L. God of our fathers  
 - 13. all Judah stood before the L.  
 - 15. Thus saith the L. unto you, Be not  
 - 17. and see the salvation of the L.  
 - for the L. *will be* with you  
 - 18. before the L., worshipping the L.  
 - 19. to praise the L. God of Israel  
 - 20. Believe in the L. your God  
 - 21. he appointed singers unto the L.  
 - Praise the L. for his mercy  
 - 22. the L. set ambushments against  
 - 26. for there they blessed the L.  
 - 27. the L. had made them to rejoice over  
 - 29. when they had heard that the L.  
 - 32. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 37. the L. hath broken thy works  
 21. 6. *which was* evil in the eyes of the L.  
 - 7. Howbeit, the L. would not destroy  
 - 10. forsaken the L. God of his fathers  
 - 12. the L. God of David thy father  
 - 14. with a great plague will the L. smite  
 - 16. the L. stirred up against Jehoram  
 - 18. the L. smote him in his bowels  
 22. 4. he did evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 7. whom the L. had anointed to cut off  
 - 9. who sought the L. with all his heart  
 23. 3. as the L. hath said of the sons of  
 - 6. shall keep the watch of the L.  
 - 18. to offer the burnt-offerings of the L.  
 24. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 9. to bring in to the L. the collection  
 - 19. to bring them again unto the L.  
 - 20. the commandments of the L.  
 - Because ye have forsaken the L.  
 - 22. The L. look upon *it*, and require *it*  
 - 24. the L. delivered a very great host  
 - forsaken the L. God of their fathers  
 25. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 4. where the L. commanded, saying  
 - 7. for the L. *is* not with Israel  
 - 9. The L. is able to give thee much  
 - 15. the anger of the L. was kindled  
 - 27. did turn away from following the L.  
 26. 4. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 5. as long as he sought the L.  
 - 16. he transgressed against the L. his God  
 - 18. to burn incense unto the L.  
 - 20. because the L. had smitten him  
 27. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 6. prepared his ways before the L. his  
 28. 1. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 3. whom the L. had cast out before the

2 Chron. 28. 5. the L. his God delivered him  
 28. 6. had forsaken the L. God of their  
 - 9. because the L. God of your fathers  
 - 10. sins against the L. your God?  
 - 11. the fierce wrath of the L. *is* upon  
 - 13. have offended against the L. *already*  
 - 19. For the L. brought Judah low  
 - transgressed sore against the L.  
 - 22. trespass yet more against the L.  
 - 25. provoked to anger the L. God of his  
 29. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 6. evil in the eyes of the L. our God  
 - from the habitation of the L.  
 - 8. the wrath of the L. was upon Judah  
 - 10. a covenant with the L. God of Israel  
 - 11. the L. hath chosen you to stand  
 - 15. by the words of the L., to cleanse  
 - 25. *so was* the commandment of the L.  
 - 27. the song of the L. began *also* with  
 - 30. to sing praise unto the L. with the  
 - 31. consecrated yourselves unto the L.  
 - 32. for a burnt-offering to the L.  
 30. 1. 5. passover unto the L. God of Israel  
 - 6. unto the L. God of Abraham, Isaac  
 - 7. against the L. God of their fathers  
 - 8. yield yourselves unto the L.  
 - and serve the L. your God  
 - 9. if ye turn again unto the L.  
 - for the L. your God *is* gracious  
 - 12. of the princes, by the word of the L.  
 - 17. to sanctify *them* unto the L.  
 - 18. The good L. pardon every one  
 - 19. to seek God, the L. God of his fathers  
 - 20. the L. hearkened to Hezekiah  
 - 21. the priests praised the L. day by day  
 - with loud instruments unto the L.  
 - 22. the good knowledge of the L.  
 - confession to the L. God of their  
 31. 3. written in the law of the L.  
 - 4. encouraged in the law of the L.  
 - 6. consecrated unto the L. their God  
 - 8. they blessed the L. and his people  
 - 10. for the L. hath blessed his people  
 - 20. and truth, before the L. his God  
 32. 8. with us *is* the L. our God  
 - 11. The L. our God shall deliver us  
 - 17. to rail on the L. God of Israel  
 - 21. the L. sent an angel, which  
 - 22. Thus the L. saved Hezekiah  
 - 23. many brought gifts unto the L.  
 - 24. and prayed unto the L.  
 - 26. the wrath of the L. came not  
 33. 2. 22. *was* evil in the sight of the L.  
 - whom the L. had cast out before  
 - 4. whereof the L. had said, In  
 - 6. much evil in the sight of the L.  
 - 9. whom the L. had destroyed before  
 - 10. the L. spake to Manasseh, and to  
 - 11. Wherefore the L. brought upon  
 - 12. he besought the L. his God  
 - 13. Manasseh knew that the L. he *was*  
 - 16. to serve the L. God of Israel  
 - 17. yet unto the L. their God only  
 - 18. in the name of the L. God of Israel  
 - 23. humbled not himself before the L.  
 34. 2. *which was* right in the sight of the L.  
 - 14. a book of the law of the L.  
 - 21. Go, enquire of the L. for me  
 - great *is* the wrath of the L.

2 Chron. 34. 21. have not kept the word of the L.

- 34. 23, 26. Thus saith the L. God of Israel
- 24. Thus saith the L., Behold
- 26. who sent you to enquire of the L.
- 27. even heard *thee* also, saith the L.
- 31. made a covenant before the L.
- - to walk after the L., and to keep
- 33. to serve the L. their God
- - following the L., the God of their
- 35. 1. Josiah kept a passover unto the L.
- 3. which were holy unto the L.
- - serve now the L. your God
- 6. do according to the word of the L.
- 12. to offer unto the L. as *it is*
- 16. So all the service of the L. was
- 26. written in the law of the L.
- 36. 5, 12. evil in the sight of the L. his God
- 9. *which was* evil in the sight of the L.
- 12. *speaking* from the mouth of the L.
- 13. from turning unto the L. God of Israel
- 15. And the L. God of their fathers sent
- 16. until the wrath of the L. arose
- 21. To fulfil the word of the L. by
- 22. that the word of the L. *spoken* by
- - the L. stirred up the spirit of
- 23. hath the L. God of heaven given me
- - The L. his God *be* with him

Ezra 1. 1. that the word of the L. by the

- 1. 1. the L. stirred up the spirit of
- 2. The L. God of heaven hath given me
- 3. the L. God of Israel (he is the God)
- 3. 3. burnt-offerings thereon unto the L.
- 5. all the set feasts of the L.
- - a free-will-offering unto the L.
- 6. to offer burnt-offerings unto the L.
- 10. with cymbals, to praise the L.
- 11. giving thanks unto the L., because
- - when they praised the L., because the
- 4. 1. the temple unto the L. God of Israel
- 3. will build unto the L. God of Israel
- 6. 21. to seek the L. God of Israel
- 22. For the L. had made them joyful
- 7. 6. which the L. God of Israel had given
- - according to the hand of the L. his
- 10. to seek the law of the L., and
- 11. of the commandments of the L., and
- 27. Blessed *be* the L. God of our fathers
- 28. as the hand of the L. my God *was*
- 8. 28. Ye *are* holy unto the L.
- - unto the L. God of your fathers
- 35. a burnt-offering unto the L.
- 9. 5. spread out my hands unto the L. my
- 8. grace hath been *showed* from the L.
- 15. O L. God of Israel, thou *art* righteous
- 10. 11. confession unto the L. God of your

Neh. 1. 5. O L. God of heaven, the great and

- 5. 13. said Amen, and praised the L.
- 8. 1. which the L. had commanded to
- 6. And Ezra blessed the L., the
- - their heads, and worshipped the L.
- 9. This day *is* holy unto the L. your
- 10. the joy of the L. is your strength
- 14. which the L. had commanded by
- 9. 3. in the book of the law of the L. their
- - and worshipped the L. their God
- 4. with a loud voice unto the L. their
- 5. Stand up *and* bless the L. your God
- 6. Thou, *even* thou, *art* L. alone
- 7. Thou *art* the L., the God who didst

Neh. 10. 29. all the commandments of the L. our

- Job 1. 6. to present themselves before the L.
- 1. 7, 8, 12. And the L. said unto Satan
- - 9. Satan answered the L., and said
- 12. went forth from the presence of the L.
- 21. The L. gave, and the L. hath taken
- - blessed be the name of the L.
- 2. 1. to present themselves before the L.
- - to present himself before the L.
- 2, 3, 6. And the L. said unto Satan
- - 4. Satan answered the L., and said
- 7. forth from the presence of the L.
- 12. 9. the hand of the L. hath wrought
- 38. 1. the L. answered Job out of the
- 40. 1. Moreover, the L. answered Job, and
- 3. Then Job answered the L., and said
- 6. Then answered the L. unto Job
- 42. 1. Then Job answered the L., and said
- 7. after the L. had spoken these words
- - the L. said to Eliphaz
- 9. according as the L. commanded
- - the L. also accepted Job
- 10. the L. turned the captivity of Job
- - the L. gave Job twice as much
- 11. that the L. had brought upon him
- 12. So the L. blessed the latter end of

Psa. 1. 2. his delight *is* in the law of the L.

- 6. the L. knoweth the way of the
- 2. 2. against the L., and against his
- 7. the L. hath said unto me, Thou
- 11. Serve the L. with fear, and
- 3. 1. L., how are they increased that
- 3. But thou, O L., *art* a shield for me
- 4. I cried unto the L. with my voice
- 5. for the L. sustained me
- 7. Arise, O L.; save me, O my God
- 8. Salvation *belongeth* unto the L.
- 4. 3. the L. hath set apart him that is
- - the L. will hear when I call
- 5. put your trust in the L.
- 6. L., lift thou up the light of thy
- 8. thou, L., only makest me dwell in
- 5. 1. Give ear to my words, O L.
- 3. shalt thou hear in the morning, O L.
- 6. the L. will abhor the bloody and
- 8. Lead me, O L., in thy righteousness
- 12. For thou, L., wilt bless the righteous
- 6. 1. O L., rebuke me not in thine anger
- 2. Have mercy upon me, O L.
- - O L., heal me; for my bones
- 3. but thou, O L., how long?
- 4. Return, O L., deliver my soul
- 8. for the L. hath heard the voice
- 9. The L. hath heard my supplication
- - the L. will receive my prayer
- 7. tit. which he sang unto the L.
- 1. O L. my God, in thee do I put
- 3. O L. my God, if I have done this
- 6. Arise, O L., in thine anger
- 8. The L. shall judge the people
- - judge me, O L., according to my
- 17. I will praise the L. according to
- - sing praise to the name of the L.
- 8. 1, 9. O L. our Lord, how excellent is
- 9. 1. I will praise *thee*, O L.
- 7. But the L. shall endure for ever
- 9. The L. also will be a refuge
- 10. thou, L., hast not forsaken them
- 11. Sing praises to the L., which

- Ps. 9. 18. Have mercy upon me, O L.  
 - 16. The L. is known *by* the judgment  
 - 19. Arise, O L.; let not man prevail  
 - 20. Put them in fear, O L.  
 10. 1. Why standest thou afar off, O L.?  
 - 8. the covetous, *whom* the L. abhorreth  
 - 12. Arise, O L.; O God, lift up thine  
 - 16. The L. is king for ever  
 - 17. L., thou hast heard the desire of  
 11. 1. In the L. put I my trust  
 - 4. The L. is in his holy temple  
 - the L.'s throne *is* in heaven  
 - 5. The L. trieth the righteous  
 - 7. For the righteous L. loveth  
 12. 1. Help, L.; for the godly man ceaseth  
 - 3. The L. shall cut off all flattering  
 - 5. now will I arise, saith the L.  
 - 6. The words of the L. *are* pure words  
 - 7. Thou shalt keep them, O L.  
 13. 1. wilt thou forget me, O L.?  
 - 3. hear me, O L. my God  
 - 6. I will sing unto the L., because he  
 14. 2. The L. looked down from heaven upon  
 - 4. and call not upon the L.  
 - 6. because the L. is his refuge  
 - 7. When the L. bringeth back the  
 15. 1. L., who shall abide in thy  
 - 4. honoureth them that fear the L.  
 16. 2. thou hast said unto the L., Thou  
 - 5. The L. *is* the portion of mine  
 - 7. I will bless the L., who hath  
 - 8. I have set the L. always before me  
 17. 1. Hear the right, O L., attend unto  
 - 13. Arise, O L.; disappoint him  
 - 14. From men *which are* thy hand, O L.  
 18. tit. who spake unto the L. the words  
 - in the day *that* the L. delivered  
 - 1. I will love thee, O L., my strength  
 - 2. The L. *is* my rock, my fortress  
 - 3. I will call upon the L., *who is*  
 - 6. I called upon the L., and cried  
 - 13. The L. also thundered in the  
 - 15. at thy rebuke, O L., at the  
 - 18. but the L. was my stay  
 - 20. The L. rewarded me according to  
 - 21. I have kept the ways of the L.  
 - 24. Therefore hath the L. recompensed  
 - 28. the L. my God will enlighten my  
 - 30. the word of the L. is tried  
 - 31. *who is* God save the L.?  
 - 41. *even* unto the L., but he answered  
 - 46. The L. liveth; and blessed *be*  
 - 49. will I give thanks unto thee, O L.  
 19. 7. The law of the L. *is* perfect  
 - the testimony of the L. *is* sure  
 - 8. The statutes of the L. *are* right  
 - the commandment of the L. *is* pure  
 - 9. The fear of the L. *is* clean  
 - the judgments of the L. *are* true  
 - 14. O L., my strength, and my  
 20. 1. The L. hear thee in the day of  
 - 5. the L. fulfil all thy petitions  
 - 6. Now know I that the L. saveth  
 - 7. remember the name of the L. our God  
 - 9. Save, L.: let the King hear us  
 21. 1. shall joy in thy strength, O L.  
 - 7. the king trusteth in the L.  
 - 9. The L. shall swallow them up  
 - 13. Be thou exalted, L., in thine own

- Ps. 22. 8. He trusted on the L. *that* he  
 22. 19. be not thou far from me, O L.  
 - 23. Ye that fear the L., praise him  
 - 26. they shall praise the L. that seek  
 - 27. remember and turn unto the L.  
 - 28. For the kingdom *is* the L.'s  
 23. 1. The L. *is* my shepherd  
 24. 1. The earth *is* the L.'s, and the fulness  
 - 5. shall receive the blessing from the L.  
 - 8. The L. strong and mighty, the L.  
 - 10. The L. of hosts, he *is* the king  
 25. 1. Unto thee, O L., do I lift up  
 - 4. Shew me thy ways, O L.  
 - 6. Remember, O L., thy tender mercies  
 - 7. for thy goodness' sake, O L.  
 - 8. Good and upright *is* the L.  
 - 10. All the paths of the L. *are*  
 - 11. For thy name's sake, O L.  
 - 12. What man *is* he that feareth the L.?  
 - 14. The secret of the L. *is* with them  
 - 15. Mine eyes *are* ever toward the L.  
 26. 1. Judge me, O L., for I have  
 - I have trusted also in the L.  
 - 2. Examine me, O L., and prove me  
 - 6. so will I compass thine altar, O L.  
 - 8. L., I have loved the habitation of  
 - 12. the congregations will I bless the L.  
 27. 1. The L. *is* my light and my salvation  
 - the L. *is* the strength of my life  
 - 4. One *thing* have I desired of the L.  
 - to behold the beauty of the L.  
 - 6. I will sing praises unto the L.  
 - 7. Hear, O L., *when* I cry with my  
 - 8. Thy face, L., will I seek  
 - 10. then the L. will take me up  
 - 11. Teach me thy way, O L.  
 - 13. to see the goodness of the L. in the  
 - 14. Wait on the L.; be of good courage  
 - wait, I say, on the L.  
 28. 1. Unto thee will I cry, O L.  
 - 5. they regard not the works of the L.  
 - 6. Blessed *be* the L., because he  
 - 7. The L. *is* my strength and my  
 - 8. The L. *is* their strength, and he  
 29. 1. Give unto the L., O ye mighty  
 - Give unto the L. glory and  
 - 2. Give unto the L. the glory due  
 - worship the L. in the beauty of  
 - 3. The voice of the L. *is* upon the  
 - the L. *is* upon many waters  
 - 4. The voice of the L. *is* powerful  
 - the voice of the L. *is* full of  
 - 5. The voice of the L. breaketh  
 - yea, the L. breaketh the cedars  
 - 7. The voice of the L. divideth the  
 - 8. The voice of the L. shaketh the  
 - the L. shaketh the wilderness of  
 - 9. The voice of the L. maketh the  
 - 10. The L. sitteth upon the flood  
 - the L. sitteth King for ever  
 - 11. The L. will give strength unto  
 - the L. will bless his people with  
 30. 1. I will extol thee, O L.  
 - 2. O L. my God, I cried unto thee  
 - 3. O L., thou hast brought up my soul  
 - 4. Sing unto the L., O ye saints  
 - 7. L., by thy favour thou hast made  
 - 8. I cried to thee, O L.; and unto the L.  
 - 10. Hear, O L., and have mercy upon

Ps. 30. 10. L., be thou my helper

30. 12. O L. my God, I will give thanks  
 31. 1. In thee, O L., do I put my trust  
 - 5. redeemed me, O L. God of truth  
 - 6. but I trust in the L.  
 - 9. Have mercy upon me, O L.  
 - 14. But I trusted in thee, O L.  
 - 17. Let me not be ashamed, O L.  
 - 21. Blessed be the L.; for he hath  
 - 23. O love the L., all ye his saints  
 - - for the L. preserveth the faithful  
 - 24. all ye that hope in the L.  
 32. 2. unto whom the L. imputeth not  
 - 5. my transgressions unto the L.  
 - 10. but he that trusteth in the L.  
 - 11. Be glad in the L., and rejoice  
 33. 1. Rejoice in the L., O ye  
 - 2. Praise the L. with harp  
 - 4. For the word of the L. is right  
 - 5. full of the goodness of the L.  
 - 6. By the word of the L. were the  
 - 8. Let all the earth fear the L.  
 - 10. The L. bringeth the counsel  
 - 11. The counsel of the L. standeth  
 - 12. the nation whose God is the L.  
 - 13. The L. looketh from heaven  
 - 18. the eye of the L. is upon them that  
 - 20. Our soul waiteth for the L.  
 - 22. Let thy mercy, O L., be upon  
 34. 1. I will bless the L. at all times  
 - 2. shall make her boast in the L.  
 - 3. O magnify the L. with me  
 - 4. I sought the L., and he heard  
 - 6. and the L. heard *him*, and saved  
 - 8. O taste and see that the L. is good  
 - 9. O fear the L., ye his saints  
 - 10. they that seek the L. shall not  
 - 11. I will teach you the fear of the L.  
 - 15. The eyes of the L. are upon the  
 - 16. The face of the L. is against them  
 - 17. *The righteous* cry, and the L. heareth  
 - 18. The L. is high unto them that are  
 - 19. but the L. delivereth him out of  
 - 22. The L. redeemeth the soul of  
 35. 1. Plead *my cause*, O L., with them  
 - 9. my soul shall be joyful in the L.  
 - 10. All my bones shall say, L., who is  
 - 22. *This* thou hast seen, O L.  
 - 24. Judge me, O L. my God, according to  
 - 27. Let the L. be magnified  
 36. 5. Thy mercy, O L., is in the heavens  
 - 6. O L., thou preservest man and  
 37. 3. Trust in the L., and do good  
 - 4. Delight thyself also in the L.  
 - 5. Commit thy way unto the L.  
 - 7. Rest in the L., and wait patiently  
 - 9. those that wait upon the L.  
 - 17. the L. upholdeth the righteous  
 - 18. The L. knoweth the days of the  
 - 20. and the enemies of the L. shall be  
 - 23. are ordered by the L.  
 - 24. for the L. upholdeth *him* with  
 - 28. For the L. loveth judgment  
 - 33. The L. will not leave him in  
 - 34. Wait on the L., and keep  
 - 39. salvation of the righteous is of the L.  
 - 40. And the L. shall help them  
 38. 1. O L., rebuke me not in thy wrath  
 - 15. For in thee, O L., do I hope

Ps. 38. 21. Forsake me not, O L.

39. 4. L., make me to know mine end  
 - 12. Hear my prayer, O L., and give ear  
 40. 1. I waited patiently for the L.  
 - 3. and shall trust in the L.  
 - 4. that maketh the L. his trust  
 - 5. Many, O L. my God, are thy  
 - 9. I have not refrained my lips, O L.  
 - 11. thy tender mercies from me, O L.  
 - 13. Be pleased, O L., to deliver me  
 - - O L., make haste to help me  
 - 16. say continually, The L. be magnified  
 41. 1. the L. will deliver him in time  
 - 2. The L. will preserve him, and keep  
 - 3. The L. will strengthen him  
 - 4. I said, L., be merciful unto me  
 - 10. thou, O L., be merciful unto me  
 - 13. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 42. 8. *Yet* the L. will command his  
 46. 7, 11. The L. of hosts is with us  
 - 8. Come, behold the works of the L.  
 47. 2. For the L. most high is terrible  
 - 5. the L. with the sound of a trumpet  
 48. 1. Great is the L., and greatly to be  
 50. 1. The mighty God, *even* the L., hath  
 54. 6. I will praise thy name, O L.  
 55. 16. and the L. shall save me  
 - 22. Cast thy burden upon the L.  
 56. 10. in the L. will I praise *his* word  
 58. 6. great teeth of the young lions, O L.  
 59. 3. nor for my sin, O L.  
 - 5. Thou therefore, O L. God of hosts  
 - 8. But thou, O L., shalt laugh at  
 64. 10. The righteous shall be glad in the L.  
 68. 16. yea, the L. will dwell *in it* for ever  
 69. 6. that wait on thee, O L. God of hosts  
 - 13. my prayer is unto thee, O L.  
 - 16. Hear me, O L.; for thy  
 - 31. *This* also shall please the L. better  
 - 33. For the L. heareth the poor  
 70. 1. make haste to help me, O L.  
 - 5. O L., make no tarrying  
 71. 1. In thee, O L., do I put my trust  
 74. 18. *that* the enemy hath reproached, O L.  
 75. 8. in the hand of the L. *there* is a cup  
 76. 11. Vow and pay unto the L. your God  
 78. 4. the praises of the L. and his strength  
 - 21. Therefore the L. heard *this*  
 79. 5. How long, L. ! wilt thou be angry  
 80. 4. O L. God of hosts, how long wilt thou  
 - 19. Turn us again, O L. God of hosts  
 81. 10. I *am* the L. thy God, which brought  
 - 15. The haters of the L. should have  
 83. 16. that they may seek thy name, O L.  
 84. 1. How amiable *are* thy tabernacles, O L.  
 - 2. fainteth for the courts of the L.  
 - 3. *even* thine altars, O L. of hosts  
 - 8. O L. God of hosts, hear my prayer  
 - 11. the L. will give grace and glory  
 - 12. O L. of hosts, blessed is the man  
 85. 1. L., thou hast been favourable  
 - 7. Shew us thy mercy, O L.  
 - 8. I will hear what God the L. will  
 - 12. Yea, the L. shall give *that which* is  
 86. 1. Bow down thine ear, O L., hear me  
 - 6. Give ear, O L., unto my prayer  
 - 11. Teach me thy way, O L.  
 - 17. because thou, L., hast holpen me  
 87. 2. The L. loveth the gates of Zion

Psa. 87. 6. The L. shall count, when he writeth

- 88. 1. O L. God of my salvation
- 9. L., I have called daily upon thee
- 13. unto thee have I cried, O L.
- 14. L., why castest thou off my soul?
- 89. 1. I will sing of the mercies of the L.
- 5. shall praise thy wonders, O L.
- 6. can be compared unto the L.?
- - can be likened unto the L.?
- 8. O L. God of hosts, who is a strong
- 15. they shall walk, O L., in the
- 18. for the L. is our defence
- 46. How long, L.? wilt thou hide
- 51. thine enemies have reproached, O L.
- 52. Blessed be the L. for evermore
- 90. 13. Return, O L., how long? and let it
- 17. let the beauty of the L. our God be
- 91. 2. I will say of the L., *He is my*
- 9. Because thou hast made the L., *which*
- 92. 1. to give thanks unto the L.
- 4. For thou, L., hast made me glad
- 5. O L., how great are thy works
- 8. But thou, L., *art most* High for
- 9. For, lo, thine enemies, O L.
- 15. To shew that the L. is upright
- 93. 1. The L. reigneth; he is clothed
- - the L. is clothed with strength
- 3. the floods have lifted up, O L.
- 4. The L. on high is mightier than
- 5. Holiness becometh thine house, O L.
- 94. 3. L., how long shall the wicked
- 5. break in pieces thy people, O L.
- 11. The L. knoweth the thoughts of man
- 14. the L. will not cast off his people
- 17. Unless the L. *had been* my help
- 18. thy mercy, O L., held me up
- 22. But the L. is my defence
- 23. the L. our God shall cut them off
- 95. 1. O come, let us sing unto the L.
- 3. For the L. is a great God, and
- 6. let us kneel before the L. our
- 96. 1. O sing unto the L. a new song
- - sing unto the L., all the earth
- 2. Sing unto the L., bless his name
- 4. For the L. is great, and greatly to
- 5. but the L. made the heavens
- 7. Give unto the L., O ye kindreds
- - give unto the L. glory and strength
- 8. Give unto the L. the glory *due*
- 9. O worship the L. in the beauty of
- 10. Say among the heathen *that* the L.
- 13. Before the L.; for he cometh
- 97. 1. The L. reigneth; let the earth rejoice
- 5. like wax at the presence of the L.
- 8. because of thy judgments, O L.
- 9. For thou, L., *art* high above all the
- 10. Ye that love the L., hate evil
- 12. Rejoice in the L., ye righteous
- 98. 1. O sing unto the L. a new song
- 2. The L. hath made known his salvation
- 4. Make a joyful noise unto the L.
- 5. Sing unto the L. with the harp
- 6. make a joyful noise before the L.
- 9. Before the L.: for he cometh
- 99. 1. The L. reigneth; let the people
- 2. The L. is great in Zion
- 5. Exalt ye the L. our God
- 6. they called upon the L., and he
- 8. Thou answeredst them, O L. our God

Psa. 99. 9. Exalt the L. our God, and worship

- - for the L. our God is holy
- 100. 1. Make a joyful noise unto the L.
- 2. Serve the L. with gladness
- 3. Know ye that the L. he is God
- 5. For the L. is good; his mercy
- 101. 1. unto thee, O L., will I sing
- 102. tit. his complaint before the L.
- 1. Hear my prayer, O L., and let
- 12. But thou, O L., shalt endure
- 15. shall fear the name of the L.
- 16. When the L. shall build up Zion
- 19. from heaven did the L. behold the
- 21. to declare the name of the L.
- 22. and the kingdoms, to serve the L.
- 103. 1, 2, 22. Bless the L., O my soul
- 6. The L. executeth righteousness
- 8. The L. is merciful and gracious
- 13. so the L. pitieth them that
- 17. But the mercy of the L. is from
- 19. The L. hath prepared his throne
- 20. Bless the L., ye his angels
- 21. Bless ye the L., all ye his hosts
- 22. Bless the L., all his works
- 104. 1. Bless the L., O my soul
- - O L. my God, thou art very great
- 16. The trees of the L. are full of sap
- 24. O L., how manifold are thy works
- 31. The glory of the L. shall endure
- - The L. shall rejoice in his works
- 33. I will sing unto the L. as long
- 34. I will be glad in the L.
- 35. Bless thou the L., O my soul
- 105. 1. O give thanks unto the L.
- 3. of them rejoice that seek the L.
- 4. Seek the L., and his strength
- 7. He is the L. our God
- 19. the word of the L. tried him
- 106. 1. O give thanks unto the L.
- 2. utter the mighty acts of the L.?
- 4. Remember me, O L., with the favour
- 16. and Aaron the saint of the L.
- 25. not unto the voice of the L.
- 34. concerning whom the L. commanded
- 40. Therefore was the wrath of the L.
- 47. Save us, O L. our God
- 48. Blessed be the L. God of Israel
- 107. 1. O give thanks unto the L., for *he*
- 2. Let the redeemed of the L. say so
- 6, 13. Then they cried unto the L. in
- 8, 15, 21, 31. would praise the L. *for* his
- 19, 28. Then they cry unto the L. in
- 24. These see the works of the L.
- 43. the loving-kindness of the L.
- 108. 3. I will praise thee, O L., among the
- 109. 14. be remembered with the L.
- 15. Let them be before the L. continually
- 20. of mine adversaries from the L.
- 26. Help me, O L. my God
- 27. *that* thou, L., hast done it
- 30. I will greatly praise the L. with
- 110. 1. The L. said unto my L., Sit thou
- 2. The L. shall send the rod of thy
- 4. The L. hath sworn, and will not
- 111. 1. I will praise the L. with *my* whole
- 2. The works of the L. are great
- 4. the L. is gracious, and full of
- 10. The fear of the L. is the beginning
- 112. 1. Blessed is the man *that* seeketh the L.

Pa. 112. 7. his heart is fixed, trusting in the L.

113. 1. Praise the name of the L.  
 - 2. Blessed be the name of the L.  
 - 3. the L.'s name *is* to be praised  
 - 4. The L. *is* high above all nations  
 - 5. Who *is* like unto the L. our God  
 115. 1. Not unto us, O L., not unto us  
 - 9. O Israel, trust thou in the L.  
 - 10. O house of Aaron, trust in the L.  
 - 11. Ye that fear the L., trust in the L.  
 - 12. The L. hath been mindful of us  
 - 13. He will bless them that fear the L.  
 - 14. The L. shall increase you more and  
 - 15. Ye *are* blessed of the L., which  
 - 16. *even* the heavens, *are* the L.'s  
 116. 1. I love the L., because he hath  
 - 4. upon the name of the L.; O L., I  
 - 5. Gracious *is* the L., and righteous  
 - 6. The L. preserveth the simple  
 - 7. for the L. hath dealt bountifully  
 - 9. I will walk before the L. in the  
 - 12. What shall I render unto the L.  
 - 13. 17. call upon the name of the L.  
 - 14. 18. I will pay my vows unto the L.  
 - 15. Precious in the sight of the L. *is*  
 - 16. O L., truly I *am* thy servant  
 117. 1. O praise the L., all ye nations  
 - 2. the truth of the L. *endureth* for  
 118. 1. O give thanks unto the L.; for  
 - 4. Let them now that fear the L. say  
 - 6. The L. *is* on my side; I will not  
 - 7. The L. taketh my part with them  
 - 8. 9. *It is* better to trust in the L. than  
 - 10. in the name of the L. will I  
 - 11. 12. in the name of the L. I will  
 - 13. but the L. helped me  
 - 15. 16. the right hand of the L. doeth  
 - 16. the right hand of the L. *is* exalted  
 - 20. This gate of the L., into which  
 - 23. This *is* the L.'s doing  
 - 24. This *is* the day *which* the L. hath  
 - 25. I beseech thee, O L.: O L., I  
 - 26. that cometh in the name of the L.  
 - 27. God *is* the L., which hath shewed  
 - 29. O give thanks unto the L.; for *he*  
 119. 1. who walk in the law of the L.  
 - 12. Blessed *art* thou, O L.: teach me  
 - 31. O L., put me not to shame  
 - 33. Teach me, O L., the way of thy  
 - 41. thy mercies come also unto me, O L.  
 - 52. thy judgments of old, O L.  
 - 55. I have remembered thy name, O L.  
 - 57. *Thou art* my portion, O L.  
 - 64. The earth, O L., *is* full of thy mercy  
 - 65. dealt well with thy servant, O L.  
 - 75. I know, O L., that thy judgments  
 - 89. For ever, O L., thy word *is* settled  
 - 107. 159. quicken me, O L., according  
 - 108. free-will offerings of my mouth, O L.  
 - 126. *It is* time for thee, L., to work; *for*  
 - 137. Righteous *art* thou, O L.  
 - 145. hear me, O L.; I will keep thy  
 - 149. O L., quicken me according to thy  
 - 151. Thou *art* near, O L.; and all thy  
 - 156. Great *are* thy tender mercies, O L.  
 - 166. L., I have hoped for thy salvation  
 - 169. my cry come near before thee, O L.  
 - 174. I have longed for thy salvation, O L.  
 120. 1. In my distress I cried unto the L.

Pa. 120. 2. Deliver my soul, O L., from lying

121. 2. My help *cometh* from the L.  
 - 5. The L. *is* thy keeper; the L. *is* thy  
 - 7. The L. shall preserve thee from all  
 - 8. The L. shall preserve thy going out  
 122. 4. thanks unto the name of the L.  
 123. 2. our eyes *wait* upon the L. our God  
 - 3. Have mercy upon us, O L.  
 124. 1, 2. If it *had not been* the L. who was  
 - 6. Blessed *be* the L., who hath not  
 - 8. Our help *is* in the name of the L.  
 125. 1. They that trust in the L. *shall be*  
 - 2. so the L. *is* round about his people  
 - 4. Do good, O L., unto *those that be*  
 - 5. the L. shall lead them forth  
 126. 1. When the L. turned again the  
 - 2, 3. The L. hath done great things for  
 - 4. Turn again our captivity, O L.  
 127. 1. Except the L. build the house  
 - except the L. keep the city  
 - 3. children *are* an heritage of the L.  
 128. 1. *is* every one that feareth the L.  
 - 4. the man be blessed that feareth the L.  
 - 5. The L. shall bless thee out of Zion  
 129. 4. The L. *is* righteous; he hath cut  
 - 8. The blessing of the L. *be* upon you  
 - we bless you in the name of the L.  
 130. 1. have I cried unto thee, O L.  
 - 5. I wait for the L., my soul doth  
 - 7. hope in the L.: for with the L.  
 131. 1. L., my heart *is* not haughty  
 - 3. Let Israel hope in the L. from  
 132. 1. L., remember David, *and* all his  
 - 2. How he sware unto the L.  
 - 5. Until I find out a place for the L.  
 - 8. Arise, O L., into thy rest  
 - 11. The L. hath sworn *in* truth unto  
 - 13. For the L. hath chosen Zion  
 133. 3. for there the L. commanded the  
 134. 1. Behold, bless ye the L., all ye  
 - 2. and bless the L.  
 - 3. The L. that made heaven and  
 135. 1. Praise ye the name of the L.  
 - 3. Praise the Lord; for the L. *is* good  
 - 5. I know that the L. *is* great  
 - 6. Whatsoever the L. pleased  
 - 13. Thy name, O L., *endureth* for  
 - thy memorial, O L., throughout  
 - 14. the L. will judge his people  
 - 19. Bless the L., O house of Israel  
 - bless the L., O house of Aaron  
 - 20. Bless the L., O house of Levi  
 - ye that fear the L., bless the L.  
 - 21. Blessed *be* the L. out of Zion  
 136. 1. O give thanks unto the L.  
 137. 4. How shall we sing the L.'s song  
 - 7. Remember, O L., the children of  
 138. 4. shall praise thee, O L., when they  
 - 5. they shall sing in the ways of the L.  
 - great *is* the glory of the L.  
 - 6. Though the L. *be* high, yet hath he  
 - 8. The L. will perfect *that which*  
 - thy mercy, O L., *endureth* for  
 139. 1. O L., thou hast searched me  
 - 4. O L., thou knowest it altogether  
 - 21. Do not I hate them, O L., that  
 140. 1. Deliver me, O L., from the evil man  
 - 4. Keep me, O L., from the hands  
 - 6. I said unto the L., Thou *art*



- Ps. 140. 6. the voice of my supplications, O L.  
 140. 8. Grant not, O L., the desires of the  
 - 12. I know that the L. will maintain  
 141. 1. L., I cry unto thee; make haste  
 - 3. Set a watch, O L., before my  
 142. 1. I cried unto the L. with my voice  
 - unto the L. did I make my  
 - 5. I cried unto thee, O L.  
 143. 1. Hear my prayer, O L.  
 - 7. Hear me speedily, O L.  
 - 9. Deliver me, O L., from mine  
 - 11. Quicken me, O L., for thy name's  
 144. 1. Blessed be the L. my strength  
 - 3. L., what is man, that thou takest  
 - 5. Bow thy heavens, O L., and come  
 - 15. people whose God is the L.  
 145. 3. Great is the L., and greatly to be  
 - 8. The L. is gracious, and full of  
 - 9. The L. is good to all  
 - 10. All thy works shall praise thee, O L.  
 - 14. The L. upholdeth all that fall  
 - 17. The L. is righteous in all his  
 - 18. The L. is nigh unto all them  
 - 20. The L. preserveth all them  
 - 21. shall speak the praise of the L.  
 146. 1. Praise the L., O my soul  
 - 2. While I live I will praise the L.  
 - 5. whose hope is in the L. his God  
 - 7. The L. looseth the prisoners  
 - 8. The L. openeth the eyes of the  
 - the L. raiseth them that are  
 - the L. loveth the righteous  
 - 9. The L. preserveth the strangers  
 - 10. The L. shall reign for ever  
 147. 2. The L. doth build up Jerusalem  
 - 6. The L. lifteth up the meek  
 - 7. Sing unto the L. with thanksgiving  
 - 11. The L. taketh pleasure in them that  
 - 12. Praise the L., O Jerusalem  
 148. 1. Praise ye the L. from the heavens  
 - 5, 13. them praise the name of the L.  
 - 7. Praise the L. from the earth  
 149. 1. Sing unto the L. a new song  
 - 4. For the L. taketh pleasure in  
 Prov. 1. 7. The fear of the L. is the beginning  
 1. 29. did not choose the fear of the L.  
 2. 5. understand the fear of the L.  
 - 6. For the L. giveth wisdom  
 3. 5. Trust in the L. with all thine heart  
 - 7. fear the L., and depart from evil  
 - 9. Honour the L. with thy substance  
 - 11. despise not the chastening of the L.  
 - 12. whom the L. loveth he correcteth  
 - 19. The L. by wisdom hath founded the  
 - 26. The L. shall be thy confidence  
 - 32. the froward is abomination to the L.  
 - 33. The curse of the L. is in the house of  
 5. 21. of man are before the eyes of the L.  
 6. 16. These six things doth the L. hate  
 8. 13. The fear of the L. is to hate evil  
 - 22. The L. possessed me in the beginning  
 - 35. shall obtain favour of the L.  
 9. 10. The fear of the L. is the beginning  
 10. 3. The L. will not suffer the soul of the  
 - 22. The blessing of the L., it maketh  
 - 27. The fear of the L. prolongeth days  
 - 29. The way of the L. is strength to the  
 11. 1. false balance is abomination to the L.  
 - 20. are abomination to the L.

- Prov. 12. 2. A good man obtaineth favour of the L.  
 12. 22. Lying lips are abomination to the L.  
 14. 2. in his uprightness feareth the L.  
 - 26. In the fear of the L. is strong  
 - 27. The fear of the L. is a fountain  
 15. 3. The eyes of the L. are in every place  
 - 8, 9, 26. an abomination to the L.; but  
 - 11. and destruction are before the L.  
 - 16. Better is little with the fear of the L.  
 - 25. The L. will destroy the house of the  
 - 29. The L. is far from the wicked  
 - 33. The fear of the L. is the instruction  
 16. 1. answer of the tongue is from the L.  
 - 2. the L. weigheth the spirits  
 - 3. Commit thy works unto the L.  
 - 4. The L. hath made all things for  
 - 5. in heart is an abomination to the L.  
 - 6. by the fear of the L. men depart from  
 - 7. When a man's ways please the L.  
 - 9. but the L. directeth his steps  
 - 11. weight and balance are the L.'s  
 - 20. whose trusteth in the L., happy is he  
 - 33. whole disposing thereof is of the L.  
 17. 8. but the L. trieth the hearts  
 - 15. they both are abomination to the L.  
 18. 10. The name of the L. is a strong tower  
 - 22. and obtaineth favour of the L.  
 19. 3. his heart fretteth against the L.  
 - 14. a prudent wife is from the L.  
 - 17. upon the poor, lendeth unto the L.  
 - 21. the counsel of the L., that shall stand  
 - 23. The fear of the L. tendeth to life  
 20. 10. are alike abomination to the L.  
 - 12. the L. hath made even both of them  
 - 22. wait on the L., and he shall save  
 - 23. are an abomination unto the L.  
 - 24. Man's goings are of the L.  
 - 27. spirit of man is the candle of the L.  
 21. 1. king's heart is in the hand of the L.  
 - 2. but the L. pondereth the hearts  
 - 3. more acceptable to the L. than  
 - 30. nor counsel against the L.  
 - 31. but safety is of the L.  
 22. 2. the L. is the maker of them all  
 - 4. By humility and the fear of the L. are  
 - 12. The eyes of the L. preserve knowledge  
 - 14. he that is abhorred of the L. shall  
 - 19. That thy trust may be in the L.  
 - 23. For the L. will plead their cause  
 23. 17. be thou in the fear of the L. all the  
 24. 18. Lest the L. see it, and it displease  
 - 21. My son, fear thou the L., and the  
 25. 22. and the L. shall reward thee  
 28. 5. they that seek the L. understand all  
 - 25. he that putteth his trust in the L.  
 29. 13. the L. lighteneth both their eyes  
 - 25. whose putteth his trust in the L.  
 - 26. man's judgment cometh from the L.  
 30. 9. and say, Who is the L.?  
 31. 30. a woman that feareth the L., she shall  
 Isa. 1. 2. give ear, O earth; for the L. hath  
 1. 4. They have forsaken the L., they have  
 - 9. Except the L. of hosts had left unto  
 - 10. Hear the word of the L., ye rulers of  
 - 11. your sacrifices unto me? saith the L.  
 - 18. let us reason together, saith the L.  
 - 20. for the mouth of the L. hath spoken  
 - 24. Therefore saith the Lord, the L. of  
 - 28. they that forsake the L. shall be

Isa. 2. 3. and the word of the L. from Jerusalem

- 2. 5. let us walk in the light of the L.
- 10. hide thee in the dust for fear of the L.
- 11, 17. the L. alone shall be exalted in
- 12. the day of the L. of hosts *shall be*
- 19, 21. for fear of the L., and for the glory
- 3. 1. behold the Lord, the L. of hosts
- 8. their doings *are* against the L., to
- 13. The L. standeth up to plead
- 14. The L. will enter into judgment
- 16. Moreover the L. saith, Because the
- 17. Therefore the L. will smite with a
- 4. 2. shall the branch of the L. be
- 5. the L. will create upon every
- 5. 7. the vineyard of the L. of hosts *is* the
- 9. In mine ears *said* the L. of hosts, Of
- 12. they regard not the work of the L.
- 16. the L. of hosts shall be exalted in
- 24. have cast away the law of the L. of
- 25. Therefore is the anger of the L.
- 6. 12. And the L. have removed men far
- 7. 3. Then said the L. unto Isaiah, Go
- 10. Moreover the L. spake again unto
- 11. Ask thee a sign of the L. thy God
- 12. neither will I tempt the L.
- 17. The L. shall bring upon thee, and
- 18. the L. shall hiss for the fly that *is*
- 8. 1. Moreover the L. said unto me, Take
- 3. then said the L. to me, Call his
- 5. The L. spake also unto me again
- 11. For the L. spake thus to me
- 13. Sanctify the L. of hosts himself
- 17. I will wait upon the L.
- 18. I and the children whom the L.
- from the L. of hosts which dwelleth
- 9. 7. The zeal of the L. of hosts will
- 11. the L. shall set up the adversaries of
- 13. neither do they seek the L. of hosts
- 14. Therefore the L. will cut off from
- 19. Through the wrath of the L. of hosts
- 10. 20. shall stay upon the L., the Holy
- 26. the L. of hosts shall stir up a scourge
- 33. Behold, the Lord, the L. of hosts
- 11. 2. of knowledge, and of the fear of the L.
- 3. understanding in the fear of the L.
- 9. full of the knowledge of the L.
- 15. the L. shall utterly destroy the tongue
- 12. 1. O L., I will praise thee
- 4. Praise the L., call upon his name
- 5. Sing unto the L., for he hath done
- 13. 4. the L. of hosts mustereth the host
- 5. *even* the L. and the weapons of his
- 6. for the day of the L. *is* at hand
- 9. Behold, the day of the L. cometh
- 13. in the wrath of the L. of hosts
- 14. 1. For the L. will have mercy on Jacob
- 2. possess them in the land of the L.
- 3. in the day that the L. shall give thee
- 5. The L. hath broken the staff of the
- 22. against them, saith the L. of hosts
- and son and nephew, saith the L.
- 23. the besom of destruction, saith the L.
- 24. The L. of hosts hath sworn, saying
- 27. For the L. of hosts hath purposed
- 32. That the L. hath founded Zion
- 16. 13. This *is* the word that the L. hath
- 14. But now the L. hath spoken, saying
- 17. 3. of the children of Israel, saith the L.
- 6. saith the L. God of Israel

Isa. 18. 4. For so the L. said unto me, I will

- 18. 7. the present be brought unto the L.
- the place of the name of the L. of
- 19. 1. the L. rideth upon a swift cloud
- 4. saith the Lord, the L. of hosts
- 14. the L. hath mingled a perverse spirit
- 17. the counsel of the L. of hosts
- 18. and swear to the L. of hosts
- 19. shall there be an altar to the L.
- a pillar at the border thereof to the L.
- 20. for a witness unto the L. of hosts
- they shall cry unto the L.
- 21. the L. shall be known to Egypt
- the Egyptians shall know the L.
- they shall vow a vow unto the L.
- 22. And the L. shall smite Egypt
- they shall return *even* to the L.
- 25. whom the L. of hosts shall bless
- 20. 2. At the same time spake the L. by
- 3. And the L. said, Like as my servant
- 21. 10. which I have heard of the L. of
- 17. the L. God of Israel hath spoken *it*
- 22. 14. revealed in mine ears by the L. of
- 17. the L. will carry thee away
- 25. In that day, saith the L. of hosts
- for the L. hath spoken *it*
- 23. 9. The L. of hosts hath purposed it
- 11. the L. hath given a commandment
- 17. the L. will visit Tyre, and she
- 18. her hire shall be holiness to the L.
- for them that dwell before the L.
- 24. 1. Behold, the L. maketh the earth
- 3. for the L. hath spoken this word
- 14. shall sing for the majesty of the L.
- 15. Wherefore glorifye the L. in the fires
- *even* the name of the L. God of Israel
- 21. the L. shall punish the host of the
- 23. when the L. of hosts shall reign in
- 25. 1. O L., thou *art* my God
- 6. shall the L. of hosts make unto all
- 8. for the L. hath spoken *it*
- 9. this *is* the L., we have waited for him
- 10. shall the hand of the L. rest
- 26. 4. Trust ye in the L. for ever
- 8. in the way of thy judgments, O L.
- 10. will not behold the majesty of the L.
- 11. L., *when* thy hand is lifted up
- 12. L., thou wilt ordain peace for us
- 13. O L. our God, *other* lords besides thee
- 15. Thou hast increased the nation, O L.
- 16. L., in trouble have they visited thee
- 17. so have we been in thy sight, O L.
- 21. the L. cometh out of his place
- 27. 1. In that day the L., with his sore, and
- 3. I the L. do keep it; I will water it
- 12. the L. shall beat off from the
- 13. worship the L. in the holy mount
- 28. 5. In that day shall the L. of hosts be
- 13. the word of the L. was unto them
- 14. Wherefore hear the word of the L.
- 21. For the L. shall rise up *as in*
- 29. cometh forth from the L. of hosts
- 29. 6. Thou shalt be visited of the L. of
- 10. the L. hath poured out upon you
- 15. to hide their counsel from the L.
- 19. shall increase *their* joy in the L.
- 22. Therefore thus saith the L., who
- 30. 1. the rebellious children, saith the L.
- 9. *that* will not hear the law of the L.

Isa. 30. 18. And therefore will the L. wait  
 30. 18. for the L. *is* a God of judgment  
 - 26. in the day that the L. bindeth up  
 - 27. Behold, the name of the L. cometh  
 - 30. the L. shall cause his glorious voice  
 - 31. through the voice of the L. shall  
 - 32. which the L. shall lay upon him  
 - 33. the breath of the L. like a stream of  
 31. 1. neither seek the L.  
 - 3. When the L. shall stretch out his  
 - 4. thus hath the L. spoken unto me  
 - so shall the L. of hosts come down  
 - 5. so will the L. of hosts defend  
 - 9. saith the L., whose fire *is* in Zion  
 32. 6. to utter error against the L.  
 33. 2. O L., be gracious unto us  
 - 5. The L. is exalted; for he dwelleth  
 - the fear of the L. *is* his treasure  
 - 10. Now will I rise, saith the L.  
 - 21. there the glorious L. *will be* unto us  
 - 22. the L. *is* our judge, the L. *is*  
 - the L. *is* our king; he will  
 34. 2. the indignation of the L. *is* upon all  
 - 6. The sword of the L. *is* filled with  
 - the L. hath a sacrifice in Bozrah  
 - 8. the day of the L.'s vengeance, *and*  
 - 16. Seek ye out of the book of the L.  
 35. 2. they shall see the glory of the L.  
 - 10. the ransomed of the L. shall return  
 36. 7. We trust in the L. our God  
 - 10. am I now come up without the L.  
 - The L. said unto me, Go up  
 - 15. make you trust in the L., saying  
 - The L. will surely deliver us  
 - 18. The L. will deliver us  
 - 20. that the L. should deliver Jerusalem  
 37. 4. It may be the L. thy God will hear  
 - the words which the L. thy God hath  
 - 6. Thus saith the L., Be not afraid  
 - 14. and spread it before the L.  
 - 15. Hezekiah prayed unto the L.  
 - 16. O L. of hosts, God of Israel  
 - 17. Incline thine ear, O L., and  
 - open thine eyes, O L., and see  
 - 18. Of a truth, L., the kings of Assyria  
 - 20. Now therefore, O L. our God  
 - may know that thou *art* the L.  
 - 21. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 22. This *is* the word which the L. hath  
 - 32. the zeal of the L. of hosts shall do  
 - 33. Therefore thus saith the L.  
 - 34. not come into this city, saith the L.  
 38. 1. Thus saith the L., Set thine house  
 - 2. and prayed unto the L.  
 - 3. Remember now, O L., I beseech thee  
 - 4. Then came the word of the L. to  
 - 5. Thus saith the L., the God of David  
 - 7. a sign unto thee from the L.  
 - that the L. will do this thing  
 - 14. O L., I am oppressed; undertake  
 - 20. The L. *was ready* to save me  
 39. 5. Hear the word of the L. of hosts  
 - 6. nothing shall be left, saith the L.  
 - 8. Good *is* the word of the L. which  
 40. 2. she hath received of the L.'s hand  
 - 3. Prepare ye the way of the L.  
 - 5. the glory of the L. shall be revealed  
 - the mouth of the L. hath spoken *it*  
 - 27. My way *is* hid from the L., and

Isa. 40. 28. the L., the Creator of the ends of  
 40. 31. they that wait upon the L. shall  
 41. 4. I the L., the first, and with the last  
 - 13. I the L. thy God will hold thy  
 - 14. I will help thee, saith the L.  
 - 16. and thou shalt rejoice in the L.  
 - 17. I the L. will hear them  
 - 20. that the hand of the L. hath done  
 - 21. Produce your cause, saith the L.  
 42. 5. Thus saith God the L., he that  
 - 6. I the L. have called thee in  
 - 8. I *am* the L.; that *is* my name  
 - 10. Sing unto the L. a new song  
 - 12. Let them give glory unto the L.  
 - 13. The L. shall go forth as a mighty  
 - 21. The L. is well pleased for his  
 - 24. did not the L., he against whom we  
 43. 1. But now thus saith the L. that created  
 - 3. I *am* the L. thy God, the Holy One  
 - 10, 12. Ye *are* my witnesses, saith the L.  
 - 11. I, *even* I, *am* the L.; and besides  
 - 14. Thus saith the L., your Redeemer  
 - 15. I *am* the L., your Holy One  
 - 16. Thus saith the L., which maketh  
 44. 2. Thus saith the L. that made thee  
 - 5. One shall say, I *am* the L.'s  
 - subscribe *with* his hand unto the L.  
 - 6. Thus saith the L., the king of  
 - his Redeemer, the L. of hosts  
 - 23. Sing, O ye heavens, for the L. hath  
 - for the L. hath redeemed Jacob  
 - 24. Thus saith the L., thy Redeemer  
 - I *am* the L. that maketh all *things*  
 45. 1. Thus saith the L. to his anointed  
 - 3. that I the L., which call *thee* by thy  
 - 5, 6, 18. I *am* the L., and *there is* none  
 - 7. I the L. do all these *things*  
 - 8. I the L. have created *it*  
 - 11. Thus saith the L., the Holy One of  
 - 13. price nor reward, saith the L. of hosts  
 - 14. Thus saith the L., The labour of  
 - 17. Israel shall be saved in the L.  
 - 18. For thus saith the L. that created  
 - 19. I the L. speak righteousness  
 - 21. *have* not I the L.? and *there is* no  
 - 24. In the L. have I righteousness and  
 - 26. In the L. shall all the seed of Israel  
 47. 4. *As for* our Redeemer, the L. of hosts  
 48. 1. which swear by the name of the L.  
 - 2. The L. of hosts *is* his name  
 - 14. The L. hath loved him  
 - 17. Thus saith the L., thy Redeemer  
 - I *am* the L. thy God, which teacheth  
 - 20. The L. hath redeemed his servant  
 - 22. *There is* no peace, saith the L., unto  
 49. 1. The L. hath called me from the  
 - 4. surely my judgment *is* with the L.  
 - 5. And now, saith the L. that formed  
 - I be glorious in the eyes of the L.  
 - 7. Thus saith the L., the Redeemer of  
 - because of the L. that *is* faithful  
 - 8. Thus saith the L., In an acceptable  
 - 13. for the L. hath comforted his people  
 - 14. But Zion said, The L. hath forsaken  
 - 18. *As* I live, saith the L., thou shalt  
 - 23. thou shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 - 25. But thus saith the L., *Even* the  
 - 26. all flesh shall know that I the L. *am*  
 50. 1. Thus saith the L., Where *is* the bill

Isa. 50. 10. *is* among you that feareth the L.  
 50. 10. let him trust in the name of the L.  
 51. 1. ye that seek the L.  
 - 3. For the L. shall comfort Zion  
 - 9. put on strength, O arm of the L.  
 - 11. the redeemed of the L. shall return  
 - 13. And forgettest the L. thy maker  
 - 15. I *am* the L. thy God, that divided  
 - - The L. of hosts *is* his name  
 - 17. hast drunk at the hand of the L.  
 - 20. they *are* full of the fury of the L.  
 - 22. Thus saith thy Lord the L., and thy  
 52. 3. For thus saith the L., Ye have sold  
 - 5. what have I here, saith the L., that  
 - - make them to howl, saith the L.  
 - 8. when the L. shall bring again Zion  
 - 9. for the L. hath comforted his people  
 - 10. The L. hath made bare his holy arm  
 - 12. for the L. will go before you; and  
 53. 1. to whom is the arm of the L.  
 - 6. the L. hath laid on him the iniquity  
 - 10. Yet it pleased the L. to bruise him  
 - - the pleasure of the L. shall prosper  
 54. 1. of the married wife, saith the L.  
 - 5. The L. of hosts *is* his name  
 - 6. the L. hath called thee as a woman  
 - 8. saith the L. thy Redeemer  
 - 10. saith the L. that hath mercy on  
 - 13. children *shall be* taught of the L.  
 - 17. righteousness *is* of me, saith the L.  
 55. 5. because of the L. thy God, and for  
 - 6. Seek ye the L. while he may be  
 - 7. and let him return unto the L.  
 - 8. *are* your ways my ways, saith the L.  
 - 13. and it shall be to the L. for a name  
 56. 1. Thus saith the L., Keep ye judgment  
 - 3. that hath joined himself to the L.  
 - - The L. hath utterly separated me  
 - 4. For thus saith the L. unto the  
 - 6. that join themselves to the L. to  
 - - and to love the name of the L.  
 57. 19. and to *him that is* near, saith the L.  
 58. 5. an acceptable day to the L.?  
 - 8. the glory of the L. shall be thy  
 - 9. Then shalt thou call, and the L. shall  
 - 11. the L. shall guide thee continually  
 - 13. sabbath a delight, the holy of the L.  
 - 14. shalt thou delight thyself in the L.  
 - - for the mouth of the L. hath spoken  
 59. 1. Behold, the L.'s hand is not  
 - 13. transgressing and lying against the L.  
 - 15. and the L. saw *it*, and it displeased  
 - 19. shall they fear the name of the L.  
 - 20. transgression in Jacob, saith the L.  
 - 21. my covenant with them, saith the L.  
 - - mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the L.  
 60. 1. the *glory of the L.* is risen upon  
 - 2. the L. shall arise upon thee  
 - 6. shew forth the praises of the L.  
 - 9. unto the name of the L. thy God  
 - 16. I the L. *am* thy Saviour and thy  
 - 19. the L. shall be unto thee an  
 - 20. the L. shall be thine everlasting  
 - 22. I the L. will hasten it in his time  
 61. 1. the L. hath anointed me to preach  
 - 2. proclaim the acceptable year of the L.  
 - 3. The planting of the L., that he  
 - 8. For I the L. love judgment, I hate  
 - 9. they *are* the seed *which* the L. hath

Isa. 61. 10. I will greatly rejoice in the L.  
 62. 2. which the mouth of the L. shall  
 - 3. crown of glory in the hand of the L.  
 - 4. for the L. delighteth in thee  
 - 6. ye that make mention of the L.  
 - 8. The L. hath sworn by his right hand  
 - 9. shall eat it, and praise the L.  
 - 11. Behold, the L. hath proclaimed  
 - 12. holy people, The redeemed of the L.  
 63. 7. the loving-kindnesses of the L.  
 - - *and* the praises of the L.  
 - - according to all that the L. hath  
 - 16. thou, O L., *art* our Father, our  
 - 17. O L., why hast thou made us to err  
 64. 8. But now, O L., thou *art* our Father  
 - 9. Be not wroth very sore, O L.  
 - 12. refrain thyself for these *things*, O L.?  
 65. 7. of your fathers together, saith the L.  
 - 8. Thus saith the L., As the new wine  
 - 11. ye *are* they that forsake the L.  
 - 23. *are* the seed of the blessed of the L.  
 - 25. all my holy mountain, saith the L.  
 66. 1. Thus saith the L., The heaven *is* my  
 - 2. those *things* have been, saith the L.  
 - 5. Hear the word of the L., ye that  
 - - Let the L. be glorified  
 - 6. a voice of the L. that rendereth  
 - 9. not cause to bring forth? saith the L.  
 - 12. For thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 14. the hand of the L. shall be known  
 - 15. behold, the L. will come with fire  
 - 16. and by his sword will the L. plead  
 - - and the slain of the L. shall be  
 - 17. be consumed together, saith the L.  
 - 20. *for* an offering unto the L.  
 - - mountain Jerusalem, saith the L.  
 - 21. priests, *and* for Levites, saith the L.  
 - 22. shall remain before me, saith the L.  
 - 23. to worship before me, saith the L.  
 Jer. 1. 2. to whom the word of the L. came in  
 1. 4. Then the word of the L. came unto  
 - 7. But the L. said unto me, Say not  
 - 8. with thee to deliver thee, saith the L.  
 - 9. Then the L. put forth his hand, and  
 - - and the L. said unto me, Behold, I  
 - 11. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 12. Then said the L. unto me, Thou  
 - 13. And the word of the L. came unto  
 - 14. Then the L. said unto me, Out of  
 - 15. kingdoms of the north, saith the L.  
 - 19. for I *am* with thee, saith the L., to  
 2. 1. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., I remember thee  
 - 3. Israel *was* holiness unto the L.  
 - - shall come upon them, saith the L.  
 - 4. Hear ye the word of the L., O house  
 - 5. Thus saith the L., What iniquity  
 - 6. Where is the L. that brought us up  
 - 8. said not, Where *is* the L.?  
 - 9. will yet plead with you, saith the L.  
 - 12. be ye very desolate, saith the L.  
 - 17, 19. hast forsaken the L. thy God  
 - 19. not in thee, saith the L. God of hosts  
 - 29. transgressed against me, saith the L.  
 - 31. O generation, see ye the word of the L.  
 - 37. for the L. hath rejected thy  
 3. 1. yet return again to me, saith the L.  
 - 6. The L. said also unto me in the days  
 - 10. but feignedly, saith the L.

Jer. 3. 11. And the L. said unto me, The  
 3. 12. thou backsliding Israel, saith the L.  
 - for I *am* merciful, saith the L.  
 - 13. transgressed against the L. thy God  
 - not obeyed my voice, saith the L.  
 - 14. O backsliding children, saith the L.  
 - 16. in those days, saith the L., they  
 - 17. call Jerusalem the throne of the L.  
 - unto it, to the name of the L.  
 - 20. O house of Israel, saith the L.  
 - 21. have forgotten the L. their God  
 - 22. thou *art* the L. our God  
 - 23. truly in the L. our God *is* the  
 - 25. have sinned against the L. our God  
 - not obeyed the voice of the L. our  
 4. 1. wilt return, O Israel, saith the L.  
 - 2. And thou shalt swear, The L. liveth  
 - 3. thus saith the L. to the men of  
 - 4. Circumcise yourselves to the L.  
 - 8. for the fierce anger of the L. is not  
 - 9. come to pass at that day, saith the L.  
 - 17. rebellious against me, saith the L.  
 - 26. broken down at the presence of the L.  
 - 27. For thus hath the L. said, The  
 5. 2. And though they say, The L. liveth  
 - 3. O L., *are* not thine eyes upon the  
 - 4. for they know not the way of the L.  
 - 5. they have known the way of the L.  
 - 9, 29. visit for these things? saith the L.  
 - 10. for they *are* not the L.'s  
 - 11. treacherously against me, saith the L.  
 - 12. They have belied the L., and said  
 - 14. thus saith the L. God of hosts  
 - 15. far, O house of Israel, saith the L.  
 - 18. in those days, saith the L., I  
 - 19. Wherefore doth the L. our God all  
 - 22. Fear ye not me? saith the L.  
 - 24. let us now fear the L. our God  
 6. 9. Thus saith the L. of hosts, They  
 - 10. behold, the word of the L. is unto  
 - 11. I am full of the fury of the L.  
 - 12. inhabitants of the land, saith the L.  
 - 15. they shall be cast down, saith the L.  
 - 16. Thus saith the L., Stand ye in the  
 - 21. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - 22. Thus saith the L., Behold, a people  
 - 30. because the L. hath rejected them  
 7. 1. that came to Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 2. Hear the word of the L., all *ye of*  
 - at these gates to worship the L.  
 - 11. even I have seen *it*, saith the L.  
 - 13. have done all these works, saith the L.  
 - 19. provoke me to anger? saith the L.  
 - 21. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - 28. obeyeth not the voice of the L. their  
 - 29. for the L. hath rejected and forsaken  
 - 30. done evil in my sight, saith the L.  
 - 32. behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 8. 1. At that time, saith the L., they  
 - 3. I have driven them, saith the L. of  
 - 4. Thus saith the L.; Shall they fall  
 - 7. know not the judgment of the L.  
 - 8. and the law of the L. *is* with us?  
 - 9. they have rejected the word of the L.  
 - 12. they shall be cast down, saith the L.  
 - 13. will surely consume them, saith the L.  
 - 14. the L. our God hath put us to silence  
 - because we have sinned against the L.  
 - 17. and they shall bite you, saith the L.

Jer. 8. 19. *Is* not the L. in Zion?  
 9. 3. and they know not me, saith the L.  
 - 6. they refuse to know me, saith the L.  
 - 7. Therefore thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - 9. them for these *things*? saith the L.  
 - 12. to whom the mouth of the L. hath  
 - 13. And the L. saith, Because they have  
 - 15, 17. thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - 20. Yet hear the word of the L.  
 - 22. Thus saith the L., Even the carcasses  
 - 23. Thus saith the L., Let not the wise  
 - 24. and knoweth me, that I *am* the L.  
 - in these *things* I delight, saith the L.  
 - 25. Behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 10. 1. Hear ye the word which the L.  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., Learn not the  
 - 6. *there is* none like unto thee, O L.  
 - 10. But the L. *is* the true God  
 - 16. The L. of hosts *is* his name  
 - 18. thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 21. and have not sought the L.  
 - 23. O L., I know that the way of man  
 - 24. O L., correct me, but with judgment  
 11. 1. that came to Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 3. Thus saith the L. God of Israel  
 - 5. answered I, and said, So be it, O L.  
 - 6. Then the L. said unto me, Proclaim  
 - 9. And the L. said unto me, A  
 - 11. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - 16. The L. called thy name, A green  
 - 17. For the L. of hosts, that planted  
 - 18. And the L. hath given me knowledge  
 - 20. But, O L. of hosts, that judgest  
 - 21. thus saith the L. of the men-of  
 - Prophecy not in the name of the L.  
 12. 1. Righteous *art* thou, O L., when I  
 - 3. But thou, O L., knowest me  
 - 12. for the sword of the L. shall devour  
 - 13. because of the fierce anger of the L.  
 - 14. Thus saith the L. against all mine  
 - 16. to swear by my name, The L. liveth  
 - 17. and destroy that nation, saith the L.  
 13. 1. Thus saith the L. unto me, Go and  
 - 2. girdle, according to the word of the L.  
 - 3. the word of the L. came unto me the  
 - 5. by Euphrates, as the L. commanded  
 - 6. that the L. said unto me, Arise  
 - 8. Then the word of the L. came unto  
 - 9. Thus saith the L., After this manner  
 - 11. whole house of Judah, saith the L.  
 - 12. Thus saith the L. God of Israel, Every  
 - 13. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will fill  
 - 14. and the sons together, saith the L.  
 - 15. be not proud: for the L. hath  
 - 16. Give glory to the L. your God  
 - 25. of thy measures from me, saith the L.  
 14. 1. The word of the L. that came to  
 - 7. O L., though our iniquities testify  
 - 9. yet thou, O L., *art* in the midst of  
 - 10. Thus saith the L. unto this people  
 - therefore the L. doth not accept them  
 - 11. Then said the L. unto me, Pray not  
 - 14. Then the L. said unto me, The  
 - 15. thus saith the L. concerning the  
 - 20. We acknowledge, O L., our  
 - 22. *Art* not thou he, O L. our God?  
 15. 1. Then said the L. unto me, Though  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., Such *as are* for  
 - 3. over them four kinds, saith the L.

Jer. 15. 6. Thou hast forsaken me, saith the L.

15. 9. before their enemies, saith the L.
  - 11. The L. said, Verily it shall be well
  - 15. O L., thou knowest: remember me
  - 16. I am called by thy name, O L. God of
  - 19. Therefore thus saith the L., If thou
  - 20. and to deliver thee, saith the L.
16. 1. The word of the L. came also unto
  - 3. thus saith the L. concerning the
  - 5. For thus saith the L., Enter not
  - - peace from this people, saith the L.
  - 9. For thus saith the L. of hosts, the
  - 10. Wherefore hath the L. pronounced
  - - committed against the L. our God?
  - 11. have forsaken me, saith the L.
  - 14. behold, the days come, saith the L.
  - - 15. The L. liveth, that brought up
  - 16. send for many fishers, saith the L.
  - 19. O L., my strength, and my fortreas
  - 21. shall know that my name is The L.
17. 5. Thus saith the L., Cursed be the man
  - - whose heart departeth from the L.
  - 7. is the man that trusteth in the L.
  - - and whose hope the L. is
  - 10. I the L. search the heart
  - 13. O L., the hope of Israel, all that
  - - because they have forsaken the L.
  - 14. Heal me, O L., and I shall be healed
  - 15. Where is the word of the L.?
  - 19. Thus said the L. unto me, Go and
  - 20. Hear ye the word of the L., ye kings
  - 21. Thus saith the L., Take heed to
  - 24. hearken unto me, saith the L.
18. 1. which came to Jeremiah from the L.
  - 5. Then the word of the L. came to me
  - 6. with you as this potter? saith the L.
  - 11. Thus saith the L., Behold, I frame
  - 13. Therefore thus saith the L., Ask ye
  - 19. Give heed to me, O L., and hearken
  - 23. Yet, L., thou knowest all their
19. 1. Thus saith the L., Go and get a
  - 3. And say, Hear ye the word of the L.
  - 6. behold, the days come, saith the L.
  - 11. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Even so
  - 12. will I do unto this place, saith the L.
  - 14. whither the L. had sent him to
  - 15. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God
20. 3. The L. hath not called thy name
  - 4. For thus saith the L., Behold, I will
  - 7. O L., thou hast deceived me, and I
  - 8. because the word of the L. was made
  - 11. But the L. is with me as a mighty
  - 12. But, O L. of hosts, that triest the
  - 13. Sing unto the L., praise ye the L.
  - 16. as the cities which the L. overthrew
21. 1. which came unto Jeremiah from the L.
  - 2. Enquire, I pray thee, of the L. for
  - - if so be that the L. will deal with
  - 4. Thus saith the L. God of Israel, Behold
  - 7. And afterward, saith the L., I will
  - 8. Thus saith the L., Behold, I set
  - 10. for evil, and not for good, saith the L.
  - 11. say, Hear ye the word of the L.
  - 12. O house of David, thus saith the L.
  - 13. and rock of the plain, saith the L.
  - 14. the fruit of your doings, saith the L.
22. 1. Thus saith the L., Go down to the
  - 2. And say, Hear the word of the L., O
  - 3. Thus saith the L., Execute ye

Jer. 22. 5. I swear by myself, saith the L.

22. 6. thus saith the L. unto the king's
  - 8. Wherefore hath the L. done thus
  - 11. thus saith the L. touching Shallum
  - 16. was not this to know me? saith the L.
  - 18. saith the L. concerning Jehoiakim
  - 24. As I live, saith the L., though Coniah
  - 29. earth, earth, hear the word of the L.
  - 30. Thus saith the L., Write ye this
23. 1. the sheep of my pasture! saith the L.
  - 2. Therefore thus saith the L. God of
  - - the evil of your doings, saith the L.
  - 4. shall they be lacking, saith the L.
  - 5, 7. Behold, the days come, saith the L.
  - 6. he shall be called, The L. our
  - 7, 8. The L. liveth, which brought up
  - 9. because of the L., and because of the
  - 11. found their wickedness, saith the L.
  - 12. year of their visitation, saith the L.
  - 15. Therefore thus saith the L. of hosts
  - 16. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Harken
  - - not out of the mouth of the L.
  - 17. The L. hath said, Ye shall have
  - 18. hath stood in the counsel of the L.
  - 19. a whirlwind of the L. is gone forth
  - 20. The anger of the L. shall not return
  - 23. Am I a God at hand, saith the L.
  - 24. that I shall not see him? saith the L.
  - - I fill heaven and earth? saith the L.
  - 28. the chaff to the wheat? saith the L.
  - 29. my word like as a fire? saith the L.
  - 30, 31. against the prophets, saith the L.
  - 32. prophecy false dreams, saith the L.
  - - profit this people at all, saith the L.
  - 33. What is the burden of the L.?
  - - I will even forsake you, saith the L.
  - 34. that shall say, The burden of the L.
  - 35, 37. What hath the L. answered?
  - - What hath the L. spoken?
  - 36. the burden of the L. shall ye
  - - words of the living God, of the L. of
  - 38. since ye say, The burden of the L.
  - - therefore thus saith the L., Because
  - - say this word, The burden of the L.
  - - shall not say, The burden of the L.
24. 1. The L. shewed me, and, behold
  - 3. Then said the L. unto me, What
  - 4. Again the word of the L. came unto
  - 5. Thus saith the L., the God of Israel
  - 7. to know me, that I am the L.
  - 8. thus saith the L., So will I give
25. 3. the word of the L. hath come unto
  - 4. And the L. hath sent unto you all
  - 5. in the land that the L. hath given
  - 7. not hearkened unto me, saith the L.
  - 8. Therefore thus saith the L. of hosts
  - 9. families of the north, saith the L.
  - 12. Babylon, and that nation, saith the L.
  - 15. For thus saith the L. God of Israel
  - 17. Then took I the cup at the L.'s hand
  - - unto whom the L. had sent me
  - 27. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God
  - 28. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Ye shall
  - 29. inhabitants of the earth, saith the L.
  - 30. The L. shall roar from on high
  - 31. for the L. hath a controversy with
  - - wicked to the sword, saith the L.
  - 32. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Behold
  - 33. the slain of the L. shall be at that

Jer. 25. 36. for the L. hath spoiled their pasture  
 25. 37. because of the fierce anger of the L.  
 26. 1. came this word from the L., saying  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., Stand in the  
 - 4. Thus saith the L., If ye will not  
 - 8. all that the L. had commanded *him*  
 - 12. The L. sent me to prophesy against  
 - 13. obey the voice of the L. your God  
 - - and the L. will repent him of the  
 - 15. for of a truth the L. hath sent me  
 - 16. spoken to us in the name of the L.  
 - 18. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Zion  
 - 19. not fear the L., and besought the L.  
 - - and the L. repented him of the evil  
 - 20. prophesied in the name of the L.  
 27. 1. this word unto Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 2. Thus saith the L. to me, Make thee  
 - 4. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - 8. that nation will I punish, saith the L.  
 - 11. still in their own land, saith the L.  
 - 13. as the L. hath spoken against the  
 - 15. I have not sent them, saith the L.  
 - 16. Thus saith the L., Hearken not to  
 - 18. and if the word of the L. be with  
 - - make intercession to the L. of hosts  
 - 19. For thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - 22. the day that I visit them, saith the L.  
 28. 2. Thus speaketh the L. of hosts, the  
 - 4. that went unto Babylon, saith the L.  
 - 6. Amen: the L. do so: the L. perform  
 - 9. that the L. hath truly sent him  
 - 11. Thus saith the L., Even so will I  
 - 12. Then the word of the L. came unto  
 - 13. Thus saith the L., Thou hast broken  
 - 14. For thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 15. Hear now, Hananiah; The L. hath  
 - 16. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - - hast taught rebellion against the L.  
 29. 4. 21. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 7. and pray unto the L. for it  
 - 8. For thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 9. I have not sent them, saith the L.  
 - 10. For thus saith the L., That after  
 - 11. that I think toward you, saith the L.  
 - 14. I will be found of you, saith the L.  
 - - whither I have driven you, saith the L.  
 - 15. The L. hath raised us up prophets in  
 - 16. *Know* that thus saith the L. of the  
 - 17. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Behold  
 - 19. hearkened to my words, saith the L.  
 - - but ye would not hear, saith the L.  
 - 20. Hear ye therefore the word of the L.  
 - 22. The L. make thee like Zedekiah, and  
 - 23. and *am* a witness, saith the L.  
 - 25. Thus speaketh the L. of hosts, the  
 - 26. The L. hath made thee priest in the  
 - 30. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 31. Thus saith the L. concerning  
 - 32. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - - I will do for my people, saith the L.  
 - - hath taught rebellion against the L.  
 30. 1. that came to Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 2. Thus speaketh the L. God of Israel  
 - 3. For, lo, the days come, saith the L.  
 - - people Israel and Judah, saith the L.  
 - 4. these *are* the words that the L. spake  
 - 5. For thus saith the L., We have  
 - 8. in that day, saith the L. of hosts  
 - 9. they shall serve the L. their God

Jer. 30. 10. O my servant Jacob, saith the L.  
 30. 11. For I *am* with thee, saith the L.  
 - 12. For thus saith the L., Thy bruise is  
 - 17. heal thee of thy wounds, saith the L.  
 - 18. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 21. to approach unto me? saith the L.  
 - 23. the whirlwind of the L. goeth forth  
 - 24. The fierce anger of the L. shall not  
 31. 1. At the same time, saith the L., will I  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., The people *which*  
 - 3. The L. hath appeared of old unto me  
 - 6. go up to Zion unto the L. our God  
 - 7. For thus saith the L., Sing with  
 - - and say, O L., save thy people  
 - 10. Hear the word of the L., O ye  
 - 11. For the L. hath redeemed Jacob  
 - 12. flow together to the goodness of the L.  
 - 14. satisfied with my goodness, saith the L.  
 - 15. Thus saith the L., A voice was heard  
 - 16. Thus saith the L., Refrain thy voice  
 - - work shall be rewarded, saith the L.  
 - 17. there is hope in thine end, saith the L.  
 - 18. for thou *art* the L. my God  
 - 20. have mercy upon him, saith the L.  
 - 22. the L. hath created a new thing  
 - 23. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - - The L. bless thee, O habitation of  
 - 27. 31, 38. the days come, saith the L.  
 - 28. to build, and to plant, saith the L.  
 - 32. an husband unto them, saith the L.  
 - 33. After those days, saith the L., I will  
 - 34. his brother, saying, Know the L.  
 - - unto the greatest of them, saith the L.  
 - 35. Thus saith the L., which giveth  
 - - The L. of hosts is his name  
 - 36. depart from before me, saith the L.  
 - 37. Thus saith the L., If heaven above  
 - - all that they have done, saith the L.  
 - 38. the city shall be built to the L.  
 - 40. *shall* be holy unto the L.; it shall  
 32. 1. that came to Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 3. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will give  
 - 5. until I visit him, saith the L.  
 - 6. The word of the L. came unto me  
 - 8. according to the word of the L.  
 - - knew that this *was* the word of the L.  
 - 14, 15. thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 16. I prayed unto the L., saying  
 - 18. The L. of hosts is his name  
 - 26. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 27. I *am* the L., the God of all flesh  
 - 28. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - 30. the work of their hands, saith the L.  
 - 36. thus saith the L., the God of Israel  
 - 42. For thus saith the L., Like as I have  
 - 44. their captivity to return, saith the L.  
 33. 1, 23. Moreover, the word of the L.  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., the maker thereof  
 - - the L. that formed it, to establish it  
 - - The L. is his name  
 - 10. Thus saith the L., Again there shall  
 - 11. Praise the L. of hosts: for the L.  
 - 12. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Again in  
 - 13. of him that telleth *them*, saith the L.  
 - 14. Behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 - 16. called, The L. our righteousness  
 - 17. For thus saith the L., David shall  
 - 19. word of the L. came unto Jeremiah  
 - 20. Thus saith the L., If ye can

Jer. 33. 24. families which the L. hath chosen

33. 25. Thus saith the L., If my covenant  
 34. 1, 8, 12. unto Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 13. Thus saith the L., the God of  
 - 4. Yet hear the word of the L., O  
 - Thus saith the L. of thee, Thou  
 - 5. pronounced the word, saith the L.  
 - 12. Therefore the word of the L. came  
 - 17. Therefore thus saith the L., Ye have  
 - proclaim a liberty for you, saith the L.  
 - 22. Behold, I will command, saith the L.  
 35. 1. came unto Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 12. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 13, 18, 19. thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - to hearken to my words? saith the L.  
 - 17. Thus saith the L. God of hosts  
 36. 1. came unto Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 4. all the words of the L. which he had  
 - 6. the words of the L. in the ears of the  
 - 7. present their supplication before the L.  
 - and the fury that the L. hath  
 - 8. in the book the words of the L.  
 - 9. proclaimed a fast before the L. to all  
 - 11. out of the book all the words of the L.  
 - 26. but the L. hid them  
 - 27. Then the word of the L. came to  
 - 29. Thus saith the L., Thou hast burnt  
 - 30. Therefore thus saith the L. of  
 37. 2. did hearken unto the words of the L.  
 - 3. Pray now unto the L. our God for us  
 - 6. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 7. Thus saith the L., the God of Israel  
 - 9. Thus saith the L., Deceive not  
 - 17. Is there *any* word from the L.?  
 38. 2. Thus saith the L., He that remaineth  
 - 3. Thus saith the L., This city shall  
 - 16. *As* the L. liveth, that made us this  
 - 17. Thus saith the L., the God of hosts  
 - 20. I beseech thee, the voice of the L.  
 - 21. *this is* the word that the L. hath  
 39. 15. Now the word of the L. came unto  
 - 16. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - 17. deliver thee in that day, saith the L.  
 - 18. hast put thy trust in me, saith the L.  
 40. 1. which came to Jeremiah from the L.  
 - 2. The L. thy God hath pronounced this  
 - 3. Now the L. hath brought *it*, and  
 - because ye have sinned against the L.  
 42. 2. pray for us unto the L. thy God  
 - 3. That the L. thy God may shew us  
 - 4. I will pray unto the L. your God  
 - whatsoever thing the L. shall answer  
 - 5. The L. be a true and faithful witness  
 - for the which the L. thy God shall  
 - 6. we will obey the voice of the L. our  
 - when we obey the voice of the L. our  
 - 7. that the word of the L. came unto  
 - 9. Thus saith the L., the God of Israel  
 - 11. be not afraid of him, saith the L.  
 - 13. neither obey the voice of the L. your  
 - 15. now therefore hear the word of the L.  
 - 18. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 19. The L. hath said concerning you  
 - 20. ye sent me unto the L. your God  
 - Pray for us unto the L. our God  
 - all that the L. our God shall say  
 - 21. not obeyed the voice of the L. your  
 43. 1. all the words of the L. their God

- Jer. 43. 1. the L. their God had sent him to  
 43. 2. the L. our God hath not sent thee to  
 - 4. obeyed not the voice of the L., to  
 - 7. they obeyed not the voice of the L.  
 - 8. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 10. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 44. 2, 11. Thus saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 7. thus saith the L., the God of hosts  
 - 16. spoken unto us in the name of the L.  
 - 21. did not the L. remember them, and  
 - 22. So that the L. could no longer bear  
 - 23. ye have sinned against the L.  
 - have not obeyed the voice of the L.  
 - 24. Hear the word of the L., all Judah  
 - 26. Therefore hear ye the word of the L.  
 - sworn by my great name, saith the L.  
 - 29. *shall be* a sign unto you, saith the L.  
 - 30. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 45. 3. for the L. hath added grief to my  
 - 4. The L. saith thus, Behold, *that*  
 - 5. bring evil upon all flesh, saith the L.  
 46. 1. The word of the L. which came to  
 - 5. fear *was* round about, saith the L.  
 - 10. *this is* the day of the L. G. of hosts  
 - for the L. God of hosts hath a sacrifice  
 - 13. The word that the L. spake to  
 - 15. because the L. did drive them  
 - 23. cut down her forest, saith the L.  
 - 25. The L. of hosts, the God of Israel  
 - 26. as in the days of old, saith the L.  
 - 28. O Jacob my servant, saith the L.  
 47. 1. The word of the L. that came to  
 - 2. Thus saith the L., Behold, waters  
 - 4. for the L. will spoil the Philistines  
 - 6. O thou sword of the L., how long  
 - 7. seeing the L. hath given it a charge  
 48. 1. Against Moab thus saith the L. of  
 - 8. be destroyed as the L. hath spoken  
 - 10. doeth the work of the L. deceitfully  
 - 12. behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 - 15. the King, whose name is The L. of  
 - 25. and his arm is broken, saith the L.  
 - 26, 42. magnified *himself* against the L.  
 - 30. I know his wrath, saith the L.: but  
 - 35. cause to cease in Moab, saith the L.  
 - 38. wherein is no pleasure, saith the L.  
 - 40. For thus saith the L., Behold, he  
 - 43. O inhabitant of Moab, saith the L.  
 - 44. year of their visitation, saith the L.  
 - 47. Moab in the latter days, saith the L.  
 49. 1. the Ammonites, thus saith the L.  
 - 2. behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 - them that were his heirs, saith the L.  
 - 6. the children of Ammon, saith the L.  
 - 7. Concerning Edom, thus saith the L.  
 - 12. For thus saith the L., Behold, they  
 - 13. have sworn by myself, saith the L.  
 - 14. I have heard a rumour from the L.  
 - 16. down from thence, saith the L.  
 - 18. neighbour *cities* thereof, saith the L.  
 - 20. Therefore hear the counsel of the L.  
 - 28. thus saith the L., Arise ye, go up to  
 - 30. ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith the L.  
 - 31. dwelleth without care, saith the L.  
 - 32. from all sides thereof, saith the L.  
 - 34. The word of the L. that came to  
 - 37. *even* my fierce anger, saith the L.  
 - 38. the king and the princes, saith the L.  
 - 39. the captivity of Elam, saith the L.



Jer. 50. 1. The word that the L. spake against  
 50. 4. 20. and in that time, saith the L.  
 - they shall go, and seek the L. their  
 - 5. and let us join ourselves to the L.  
 - 7. they have sinned against the L.  
 - even the L., the hope of their fathers  
 - 10. shall be satisfied, saith the L.  
 - 13. Because of the wrath of the L. it  
 - 14. for she hath sinned against the L.  
 - 15. for it *is* the vengeance of the L.  
 - 18. thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - 21. utterly destroy after them, saith the L.  
 - 24. thou hast striven against the L.  
 - 25. The L. hath opened his armoury  
 - 28. the vengeance of the L. our God  
 - 29. she hath been proud against the L.  
 - 30. be cut off in that day, saith the L.  
 - 33. Thus saith the L. of hosts, The  
 - 34. The L. of hosts *is* his name  
 - 35. *is* upon the Chaldeans, saith the L.  
 - 40. neighbour cities thereof, saith the L.  
 - 45. Therefore hear ye the counsel of the L.  
 51. 1. Thus saith the L., Behold, I will  
 - 5. of his God, of the L. of hosts  
 - 6. this *is* the time of the L.'s vengeance  
 - 7. *hath been* a golden cup in the L.'s  
 - 10. The L. hath brought forth our  
 - declare in Zion the work of the L. our  
 - 11. The L. hath raised up the spirit of  
 - because it *is* the vengeance of the L.  
 - 12. for the L. hath both devised and  
 - 14. The L. of hosts hath sworn by  
 - 24. in Zion in your sight, saith the L.  
 - 25. O destroying mountain, saith the L.  
 - 26. be desolate for ever, saith the L.  
 - 29. every purpose of the L. shall be  
 - 33. thus saith the L. of hosts, the God  
 - 36. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - 39. sleep, and not wake, saith the L.  
 - 45. from the fierce anger of the L.  
 - 48. unto her from the north, saith the L.  
 - 50. remember the L. afar off, and let  
 - 52. behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 - 53. spoilers come unto her, saith the L.  
 - 55. Because the L. hath spoiled Babylon  
 - 56. the L. God of recompences shall surely  
 - 57. the King, whose name *is* The L. of  
 - 58. Thus saith the L. of hosts, The  
 - 62. O L., thou hast spoken against this  
 52. 2. *which was* evil in the eyes of the L.  
 - 3. For through the anger of the L. it  
 Lam. 1. 5. for the L. hath afflicted her for  
 1. 9. O L., behold my affliction; for  
 - 11. see, O L., and consider; for I am  
 - 12. wherewith the L. hath afflicted me  
 - 17. the L. hath commanded concerning  
 - 18. The L. is righteous; for I have  
 - 20. Behold, O L., for I *am* in distress  
 2. 6. The L. hath caused the solemn feasts  
 - 8. The L. hath purposed to destroy the  
 - 9. find no vision from the L.  
 - 17. The L. hath done *that* which he  
 - 20. Behold, O L., and consider to whom  
 - 22. in the day of the L.'s anger none  
 3. 18. my hope *is* perished from the L.  
 - 22. *It is of* the L.'s mercies that we are  
 - 24. The L. *is* my portion, saith my soul  
 - 25. The L. *is* good unto them that  
 - 26. wait for the salvation of the L.

Lam. 3. 40. and turn again to the L.  
 3. 50. Till the L. look down, and behold  
 - 55. I called upon thy name, O L.  
 - 59. O L., thou hast seen my wrong  
 - 61. Thou hast heard their reproach, O L.  
 - 64. Render unto them a recompence, O L.  
 - 66. from under the heavens of the L.  
 4. 11. The L. hath accomplished his fury  
 - 16. The anger of the L. hath divided  
 5. 1. Remember, O L., what *is* come upon  
 - 19. Thou, O L., remainest for ever  
 - 21. Turn thou us unto thee, O L.  
 Ezek. 1. 3. The word of the L. came expressly  
 1. 3. the hand of the L. was there upon  
 - 28. of the likeness of the glory of the L.  
 3. 12. Blessed *be* the glory of the L. from  
 - 14. the hand of the L. was strong upon  
 - 16. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 22. the hand of the L. was there upon  
 - 23. behold, the glory of the L. stood  
 4. 13. And the L. said, Even thus shall  
 5. 13, 15, 17. I the L. have spoken *it*  
 6. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 7, 10, 14. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 13. shall ye know that I *am* the L.  
 7. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 4, 9, 27. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 19. in the day of the wrath of the L.  
 8. 12. The L. seeth us not; the L. hath  
 9. 4. And the L. said unto him, Go  
 - 9. The L. hath forsaken the earth  
 - and the L. seeth not  
 10. 4. Then the glory of the L. went up  
 - full of the brightness of the L.'s  
 - 18. Then the glory of the L. departed  
 11. 5. Speak; Thus saith the L., Thus  
 - 10, 12. ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 14. Again the word of the L. came unto  
 - 15. Get you far from the L.  
 - 23. the glory of the L. went up from  
 - 25. all the things that the L. had shewed  
 12. 1. The word of the L. also came unto  
 - 8. in the morning came the word of the L.  
 - 15, 16. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 17, 21, 26. the word of the L. came unto  
 - 25. For I *am* the L.; I will speak, and  
 13. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 2. Hear ye the word of the L.  
 - 5. in the battle in the day of the L.  
 - 6. saying, The L. saith; and the L.  
 - 7. ye say, The L. saith *it*; albeit I  
 - 14, 21, 23. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 14. 2. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 4. I the L. will answer him that  
 - 7. I the L. will answer him by myself  
 - 8. ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 9. I the L. have deceived that prophet  
 - 12. The word of the L. came again to  
 15. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 7. ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 16. 1. Again the word of the L. came unto  
 - 35. O harlot, hear the word of the L.  
 - 58. and thine abominations, saith the L.  
 - 62. thou shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 17. 1, 11. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 21. shall know that I the L. have spoken  
 - 24. shall know that I the L. have brought  
 - I the L. have spoken, and have done  
 18. 1. The word of the L. came unto me

Ezek. 20. 1. came to enquire of the L., and sat  
 20. 2. Then came the word of the L. unto  
 - 5, 7, 19, 20. I *am* the L. your God  
 - 12, 26. might know that I *am* the L.  
 - 38, 42, 44. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 45. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 47. Hear the word of the L.; Thus saith  
 - 48. all flesh shall see that I the L. have  
 21. 1, 8, 18. the word of the L. came unto  
 - 3. Thus saith the L., Behold, I *am*  
 - 5. all flesh may know that I the L.  
 - 9. and say, Thus saith the L.; Say  
 - 17. I the L. have said *it*  
 - 32. for I the L. have spoken *it*  
 22. 1, 17, 23. the word of the L. came unto  
 - 14. I the L. have spoken *it*, and will  
 - 16. thou shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 - 22. ye shall know that I the L. have  
 - 28. Thus saith the Lord God, when the L.  
 23. 1. The word of the L. came again unto  
 - 36. The L. said moreover unto me  
 24. 1, 20. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 14. I the L. have spoken *it*; it shall  
 - 15. Also the word of the L. came unto  
 - 27. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 25. 1. The word of the L. came again unto  
 - 5. ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 7. thou shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 - 11, 17. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 26. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 6. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 14. for I the L. have spoken *it*, saith  
 27. 1. The word of the L. came again unto  
 28. 1. The word of the L. came again unto  
 - 11. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 20. Again the word of the L. came unto  
 - 22, 23. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 26. know that I *am* the L. their God  
 29. 1, 17. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 6, 9, 21. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 30. 1. The word of the L. came again unto  
 - 3. even the day of the L. is near  
 - 6. Thus saith the L., They also that  
 - 8, 19, 25, 26. know that I *am* the L.  
 - 12. I the L. have spoken *it*  
 - 20. *that* the word of the L. came unto  
 31. 1. *that* the word of the L. came unto  
 32. 1, 17. *that* the word of the L. came unto  
 - 15. shall they know that I *am* the L.  
 33. 1, 23. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 22. Now the hand of the L. was upon  
 - 29. shall they know that I *am* the L.  
 - 30. word that cometh forth from the L.  
 34. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 7, 9. shepherds, hear the word of the L.  
 - 24. And I the L. will be their God  
 - I the L. have spoken *it*  
 - 27. and shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 30. I the L. their God *am* with them  
 35. 1. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 4, 12. thou shalt know that I *am* the L.  
 - 9. ye shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 10. whereas the L. was there  
 - 15. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 36. 1. of Israel, hear the word of the L.  
 - 11, 23, 38. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 16. Moreover, the word of the L. came  
 - 20. These *are* the people of the L.  
 - 36. that I the L. build the ruined *places*

Ezek. 36. 36. I the L. have spoken *it*, and I will  
 37. 1. The hand of the L. was upon me  
 - 4. ye dry bones, hear the word of the L.  
 - 6, 13. shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 14. that I the L. have spoken *it*  
 - and performed *it*, saith the L.  
 - 15. The word of the L. came again unto  
 - 28. that I the L. do sanctify Israel  
 38. 1. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 23. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 39. 6, 7. they shall know that I *am* the L.  
 - 22, 28. know that I *am* the L. their God  
 40. 1. the hand of the L. was upon me  
 - 46. which come near to the L. to  
 41. 22. the table that *is* before the L.  
 42. 13. the priests that approach unto the L.  
 43. 4. the glory of the L. came into the  
 - 5. the glory of the L. filled the house  
 - 24. shalt offer them before the L.  
 - a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 44. 2. Then said the L. unto me, This  
 - because the L., the God of Israel  
 - 3. to eat bread before the L.  
 - 4. and, behold, the glory of the L.  
 - 5. And the L. said unto me, Son of  
 45. 1. shall offer an oblation unto the L.  
 - 4. come near to minister unto the L.  
 - 23. prepare a burnt-offering to the L.  
 46. 3. before the L. in the sabbaths, and  
 - 4. the prince shall offer unto the L.  
 - 9. shall come before the L. in the  
 - 12. peace-offerings voluntarily unto the L.  
 - 13. prepare a burnt-offering unto the L.  
 - 14. by a perpetual ordinance, unto the L.  
 48. 9. that ye shall offer unto the L.  
 - 35. *shall be*, The L. *is* there  
 Dan. 9. 2. whereof the word of the L. came to  
 9. 4. I prayed unto the L. my God  
 - 10. obeyed the voice of the L. our God  
 - 13. our prayer before the L. our God  
 - 14. Therefore hath the L. watched upon  
 - for the L. our God *is* righteous  
 - 20. my supplication before the L. my God  
 Hos. 1. 1. The word of the L. that came unto  
 1. 2. The beginning of the word of the L.  
 - the L. said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee  
 - whoredom, *departing* from the L.  
 - 4. And the L. said unto him, Call  
 - 7. will save them by the L. their God  
 2. 13. and forgat me, saith the L.  
 - 16. at that day, saith the L., *that* thou  
 - 20. and thou shalt know the L.  
 - 21. in that day, I will hear, saith the L.  
 3. 1. Then said the L. unto me, Go yet  
 - according to the love of the L.  
 - 5. return, and seek the L. their God  
 - shall fear the L. and his goodness  
 4. 1. Hear the word of the L., ye children  
 - have left off a controversy with the  
 - 10. have left off to take heed to the L.  
 - 15. nor swear, The L. liveth  
 - 16. now the L. will feed them as a  
 5. 4. and they have not known the L.  
 - 6. and with their herds to seek the L.  
 - 7. dealt treacherously against the L.  
 6. 1. Come, and let us return unto the L.  
 - 3. *if* we follow on to know the L.  
 7. 10. do not return to the L. their God  
 8. 13. *but* the L. accepteth them not

Hos. 9. 3. They shall not dwell in the L.'s land  
 9. 4. not offer wine-offerings to the L.  
 - 5. in the day of the feast of the L.?  
 - 14. Give them, O L.: what wilt thou  
 10. 3. because we feared not the L.  
 - 12. for *it* is time to seek the L.  
 11. 10. They shall walk after the L.  
 - 11. place them in their houses, saith the L.  
 12. 2. The L. hath also a controversy with  
 - 5. Even the L. God of hosts; The L. *is* his  
 - 9. I, *that am* the L. thy God from  
 - 13. by a prophet the L. brought Israel  
 13. 4. Yet *I am* the L. thy God from  
 - 15. the wind of the L. shall come up  
 14. 1. O Israel, return unto the L. thy God  
 - 2. with you words, and turn to the L.  
 - 9. for the ways of the L. *are* right  
 Joel 1. 1. The word of the L. that came to  
 1. 14. and cry unto the L.  
 - 15. for the day of the L. *is* at hand  
 - 19. O L., to thee will I cry  
 2. 1. for the day of the L. cometh  
 - 11. And the L. shall utter his voice  
 - the day of the L. *is* great and very  
 - 12. Therefore also now, saith the L.  
 - 13. and turn unto the L. your God  
 - 14. drink-offering unto the L. your God  
 - 17. Spare thy people, O L., and  
 - 18. Then will the L. be jealous for his  
 - 19. Yea, the L. will answer and say  
 - 21. for the L. will do great things  
 - 23. and rejoice in the L. your God  
 - 26. praise the name of the L. your God  
 - 27. *I am* the L. your God, and none else  
 - 31. and the terrible day of the L. come  
 - 32. shall call on the name of the L.  
 - deliverance, as the L. hath said  
 - the remnant whom the L. shall call  
 3. 8. for the L. hath spoken *it*  
 - 11. thy mighty ones to come down, O L.  
 - 14. for the day of the L. *is* near in the  
 - 16. The L. also shall roar out of Zion  
 - but the L. *will be* the hope of his  
 - 17. know that *I am* the L. your God  
 - 21. for the L. dwelleth in Zion  
 Amos 1. 2. The L. will roar from Zion, and  
 1. 3, 6, 9, 11, 13. Thus saith the L., For  
 - 5. into captivity unto Kir, saith the L.  
 - 15. and his princes together, saith the L.  
 2. 1, 4, 6. Thus saith the L., For three  
 - 3. princes thereof with him, saith the L.  
 - 4. they have despised the law of the L.  
 - 11. O ye children of Israel? saith the L.  
 - 16. away naked in that day, saith the L.  
 3. 1. Hear this word that the L. hath  
 - 6. evil in a city, and the L. hath not  
 - 10. they know not to do right, saith the L.  
 - 12. Thus saith the L., As the shepherd  
 - 15. shall have an end, saith the L.  
 4. 3. cast *them* into the palace, saith the L.  
 - 6, 8, 9. not returned unto me, saith the L.  
 - 10, 11. not returned unto me, saith the L.  
 - 13. The L., The God of hosts, *is* his  
 5. 4. thus saith the L. unto the house of  
 - 6. Seek the L., and ye shall live  
 - 8. The L. *is* his name  
 - 14. and so the L., the God of hosts, will  
 - 15. it may be that the L. God of hosts  
 - 16. Therefore the L., the God of hosts

Amos 5. 17. I will pass through thee, saith the L.  
 5. 18. that desire the day of the L.  
 - the day of the L. *is* darkness  
 - 20. *Shall* not the day of the L. be  
 - 27. saith the L., whose name *is*  
 6. 8, 14. saith the L., the God of hosts  
 - 10. make mention of the name of the L.  
 - 11. For, behold, the L. commandeth  
 7. 3, 6. The L. repented for this  
 - It shall not be, saith the L.  
 - 8. And the L. said unto me, Amos  
 - 15. the L. took me as I followed the  
 - and the L. said unto me, Go  
 - 16. hear thou the word of the L.: Thou  
 - 17. Therefore thus saith the L., Thy  
 8. 2. Then said the L. unto me, The end  
 - 7. The L. hath sworn by the excellency  
 - 11. but of hearing the words of the L.  
 - 12. and fro to seek the word of the L.  
 9. 6. The L. *is* his name  
 - 7. O children of Israel? saith the L.  
 - 8. destroy the house of Jacob, saith the L.  
 - 12. saith the L. that doeth this  
 - 13. the days come, saith the L., that  
 - 15. I have given them, saith the L. thy  
 Obad. 1. We have heard a rumour from the L.  
 4. will I bring thee down, saith the L.  
 8. Shall I not in that day, saith the L.  
 15. For the day of the L. *is* near  
 18. for the L. hath spoken *it*  
 21. and the kingdom shall be the L.'s  
 Jonah 1. 1. Now the word of the L. came unto  
 1. 3, 3, 10. from the presence of the L.  
 - 4. But the L. sent out a great wind  
 - 9. I fear the L., the God of heaven  
 - 14. they cried unto the L., and said  
 - We beseech thee, O L., we beseech  
 - For thou, O L., hast done as it  
 - 16. Then the men feared the L.  
 - offered a sacrifice unto the L.  
 - 17. Now the L. had prepared a  
 2. 1. Jonah prayed unto the L. his God  
 - 2. by reason of mine affliction unto the L.  
 - 6. my life from corruption, O L. my God  
 - 7. I remembered the L.  
 - 9. Salvation *is* of the L.  
 - 10. And the L. spake unto the fish  
 3. 1. the word of the L. came unto Jonah  
 - 3. according to the word of the L.  
 4. 2. And he prayed unto the L., and said  
 - I pray thee, O L., *was* not this  
 - 3. Therefore now, O L., take, I beseech  
 - 4. Then said the L., Doest thou well  
 - 10. Then said the L., Thou hast had  
 Mic. 1. 1. The word of the L. that came to  
 1. 3. The L. cometh forth out of his place  
 - 12. but evil came down from the L.  
 2. 3. Therefore thus saith the L., Behold  
 - 13. and the L. on the head of them  
 3. 4. Then shall they cry unto the L., but  
 - 5. Thus saith the L. concerning the  
 - 11. yet will they lean upon the L.  
 - and say, *Is* not the L. among us?  
 4. 2. the word of the L. from Jerusalem  
 - 4. the mouth of the L. of hosts hath  
 - 5. in the name of the L. our God for  
 - 6. In that day, saith the L., will I  
 - 7. and the L. shall reign over them  
 - 10. there the L. shall redeem thee

Mic. 4. 12. know not the thoughts of the L.  
 4. 13. consecrate their gain unto the L.  
 5. 4. and feed in the strength of the L.  
 - the majesty of the name of the L. his  
 - 7. as a dew from the L., as the showers  
 - 10. in that day, saith the L., that I will  
 6. 1. Hear ye now what the L. saith  
 - 2. O mountains, the L.'s controversy  
 - for the L. hath a controversy with  
 - 5. know the righteousness of the L.  
 - 6. Wherewith shall I come before the L.  
 - 7. Will the L. be pleased with  
 - 8. what doth the L. require of thee  
 - 9. The L.'s voice crieth unto the city  
 7. 7. Therefore I will look unto the L.  
 - 8. The L. *shall be* a light unto me  
 - 9. I will bear the indignation of the L.  
 - 10. Where is the L. thy God?  
 - 17. they shall be afraid of the L. our God  
 Nah. 1. 2. the L. revengeth; the L. revengeth  
 1. 2. the L. will take vengeance  
 - 3. The L. *is* slow to anger  
 - the L. *hath* his way in the whirlwind  
 - 7. The L. *is* good, a strong hold  
 - 9. What do ye imagine against the L.?  
 - 11. that imagineth evil against the L.  
 - 12. Thus saith the L., Though *they be*  
 - 14. And the L. hath given a  
 2. 2. For the L. hath turned away the  
 - 13. I *am* against thee, saith the L. of  
 3. 5. I *am* against thee, saith the L. of  
 Hab. 1. 2. O L., how long shall I cry, and thou  
 1. 12. not from everlasting, O L. my God  
 - O L., thou hast ordained them for  
 2. 2. And the Lord answered me, and said  
 - 13. Behold, *is it* not of the L. of hosts  
 - 14. the knowledge of the glory of the L.  
 - 16. the cup of the L.'s right hand shall  
 - 20. But the L. *is* in his holy temple  
 3. 2. O L., I have heard thy speech  
 - O L., revive thy work in the midst  
 - 8. Was the L. displeased against the  
 - 18. Yet I will rejoice in the L.  
 Zeph. 1. 1. The word of the L. which came  
 1. 2. 3. from off the land, saith the L.  
 - 5. *and* that swear by the L., and  
 - 6. that are turned back from the L.  
 - that have not sought the L.  
 - 7. for the day of the L. *is* at hand  
 - the L. hath prepared a sacrifice  
 - 8. in the day of the L.'s sacrifice  
 - 10. come to pass in that day, saith the L.  
 - 12. The L. will not do good, neither  
 - 14. The great day of the L. *is* near  
 - the voice of the day of the L.  
 - 17. they have sinned against the L.  
 - 18. to deliver them in the day of the L.'s  
 2. 2. before the fierce anger of the L. come  
 - before the day of the L.'s anger come  
 3. 3. Seek ye the L., all ye meek  
 - ye shall be hid in the day of the L.'s  
 - 5. the word of the L. *is* against you  
 - 7. the L. their God shall visit them  
 - 9. *as* I live, saith the L. of hosts, the  
 - 11. The L. *will be* terrible unto them  
 3. 2. she trusted not in the L.  
 - 5. The just L. *is* in the midst thereof  
 - 8. wait ye upon me, saith the L.  
 - 9. may all call upon the name of the L.

Zeph. 3. 12. they shall trust in the name of the L.  
 3. 15. The L. hath taken away thy  
 - the King of Israel, *even* the L., *is* in  
 - 17. The L. thy God in the midst of thee  
 - 20. captivity before your eyes, saith the L.  
 Hag. 1. 1, 3. came the word of the L. by  
 1. 2. Thus speaketh the L. of hosts  
 - 5, 7. thus saith the L. of hosts, Consider  
 - 8. I will be glorified, saith the L.  
 - 9. Why? saith the L. of hosts  
 - 12. obeyed the voice of the L. their  
 - (as the L. their God had sent him)  
 - the people did fear before the L.  
 - 14. And the L. stirred up the spirit of  
 2. 1. came the word of the L. by the  
 - 4. be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the L.  
 - all ye people of the land, saith the L.  
 - I *am* with you, saith the L. of hosts  
 - 6. thus saith the L. of hosts, Yet once  
 - 7. fill this house with glory, saith the L.  
 - 8. and the gold *is* mine, saith the L. of  
 - 9. than of the former, saith the L. of  
 - will I give peace, saith the L. of  
 - 10. came the word of the L. by Haggai  
 - 11. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Ask now  
 - 14. *so is* this nation before me, saith the L.  
 - 17. ye *turned* not to me, saith the L.  
 - 20. again the word of the L. came unto  
 - 23. In that day, saith the L. of hosts  
 - the son of Shealtiel, saith the L.  
 - I have chosen thee, saith the L. of  
 Zech. 1. 1, 7. came the word of the L. unto  
 1. 2. The L. hath been sore displeased  
 - 3. say thou unto them, Thus saith the L.  
 - Turn ye unto me, saith the L. of  
 - will turn unto you, saith the L. of  
 - 4. Thus saith the L. of hosts, Turn ye  
 - nor hearken unto me, saith the L.  
 - 6. Like as the L. of hosts thought to  
 - 10. These *are they* whom the L. hath  
 - 12. O L. of hosts, how long wilt thou  
 - 13. And the L. answered the angel  
 - 14. Thus saith the L. of hosts, I *am*  
 - 16. Therefore thus saith the L., I *am*  
 - shall be built in it, saith the L. of  
 - 17. Cry yet, saying, Thus saith the L.  
 - and the L. shall yet comfort Zion  
 - 20. the L. shewed me four carpenters  
 2. 5. I, saith the L., will be unto her  
 - 6. the land of the north, saith the L.  
 - four winds of the heaven, saith the L.  
 - 8. For thus saith the L. of hosts  
 - 9. that the L. of hosts hath sent me  
 - 10. in the midst of thee, saith the L.  
 - 11. shall be joined to the L. in that day  
 - 12. the L. shall inherit Judah  
 - 13. Be silent, O all flesh, before the L.  
 3. 2. the L. said unto Satan, The L. rebuke  
 - even the L. that hath chosen  
 - 7, 9, 10. saith the L. of hosts  
 4. 6. the word of the L. unto Zerubbabel  
 - by my Spirit, saith the L. of hosts  
 - 8. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 9. that the L. of hosts hath sent me  
 - 10. the eyes of the L., which run to and  
 5. 4. I will bring it forth, saith the L. of  
 6. 9. the word of the L. came unto me  
 - 12. Thus speaketh the L. of hosts  
 - 15. that the L. of hosts hath sent me

Zech. 6. 15. obey the voice of the L. your God

- 7. 1, 8. the word of the L. came unto
- 2. and their men, to pray before the L.
- 4. Then came the word of the L. of hosts
- 7. which the L. hath cried by the former
- 9. Thus speaketh the L. of hosts
- 12. which the L. of hosts hath sent
- - great wrath from the L. of hosts
- 13. I would not hear, saith the L. of hosts
- 8. 1, 18. the word of the L. of hosts came
- 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 14. Thus saith the L. of hosts
- 3. Thus saith the L., I am returned
- 11, 14. saith the L. of hosts
- 17. things that I hate, saith the L.
- 19, 20, 23. Thus saith the L. of hosts
- 21, 22. to pray before the L.
- - to seek the L. of hosts

- 9. 1. The burden of the word of the L.
- - of Israel shall be toward the L.
- 14. And the L. shall be seen over them
- 15. The L. of hosts shall defend
- 16. the L. their God shall save them

- 10. 1. Ask ye of the L. rain in the time of
- - so the L. shall make bright clouds
- 3. for the L. of hosts hath visited
- 5. because the L. is with them, and
- 6. for I am the L. their God
- 7. their heart shall rejoice in the L.
- 12. I will strengthen them in the L.
- - up and down in his name, saith the L.

- 11. 4. Thus saith the L. my God
- 5. Blessed be the L.; for I am rich
- 6. inhabitants of the land, saith the L.
- 11. knew that it was the word of the L.
- 13. And the L. said unto me, Cast it
- 15. And the L. said unto me, Take unto

- 12. 1. The burden of the word of the L. for
- - saith the L., which stretcheth forth
- 4. In that day, saith the L., I will
- 5. my strength in the L. of hosts, their
- 7. The L. also shall save the tents of
- 8. In that day shall the L. defend the

- 13. 2. in that day, saith the L. of hosts
- 3. speaketh lies in the name of the L.
- 7. that is my fellow, saith the L. of
- 8. in all the land, saith the L., two
- 9. they shall say, The L. is my God

- 14. 1. Behold, the day of the L. cometh
- 3. Then shall the L. go forth
- 5. the L. my God shall come, and all
- 7. which shall be known to the L.
- 9. And the L. shall be king over all
- - shall there be one L., and his name
- 12, 18. the plague wherewith the L. will
- 13. a great tumult from the L. shall be
- 16, 17. to worship the king, the L. of
- 20. of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE L.
- 21. in Judah shall be holiness unto the L.

Mal. 1. 1. the word of the L. to Israel by

- 1. '2. I have loved you, saith the L.: yet
- - Was not Esau Jacob's brother? saith
- 4. thus saith the L. of hosts, They
- - against whom the L. hath
- 5. The L. will be magnified from the
- 8. or accept thy person? saith the L. of
- 9. regard your persons? saith the L. of
- 10. no pleasure in you, saith the L. of
- 11. among the heathen, saith the L. of
- 13. ye have snuffed at it, saith the L. of

Mal. 1. 13. accept this of your hand? saith the L.

- 1. 14. sacrificeth unto the L. a corrupt
- - I am a great King, saith the L. of
- 2. 2. glory unto my name, saith the L. of
- 4. with Levi, saith the L. of hosts
- 8. the covenant of Levi, saith the L. of
- 11. hath profaned the holiness of the L.
- 12. The L. will cut off the man that
- - offereth an offering unto the L. of
- 14. Because the L. hath been witness
- 16. For the L. the God of Israel saith
- - with his garment, saith the L. of
- 17. Ye have wearied the L. with your
- - is good in the sight of the L.
- 3. 3. that they may offer unto the L. an
- 4. be pleasant unto the L., as in the
- 5. and fear not me, saith the L. of hosts
- 6. I am the L., I change not
- 7. I will return unto you, saith the L.
- 10. prove me now herewith, saith the L.
- 11. in the field, saith the L. of hosts
- 12. a delightful land, saith the L. of
- 13. stout against me, saith the L.
- 14. walked mournfully before the L. of
- 16. they that feared the L. spake often
- - and the L. hearkened, and heard it
- - for them that feared the L.
- 4. 1. shall burn them up, saith the L. of
- 3. that I shall do this, saith the L. of
- 5. the great and dreadful day of the L.

#### IV. מֶלֶךְ, Mā-rē.

This Chaldee word is nearly equivalent in meaning to the Hebrew Adon, 'Lord.'

Dan. 2. 47. is a God of gods, and a L. of kings  
5. 23. hast lifted up thyself against the L.

#### Altar of the Lord

(מִזְבֵּחַ יְהוָה, Miz-bah Yē-hō-vāh).

- Lev. 17. 6. the blood upon the A. of the L.
- Deut. 12. 27, 27. upon the A. of the L. thy G.
- 16. 21. near unto the A. of the L. thy God
- 26. 4. before the A. of the L. thy God
- 27. 4. down before the A. of the L. thy God
- 6. build the A. of the L. thy God of
- Josh. 9. 27. and for the A. of the L.
- 22. 19, 29. besides the A. of the L. our God
- 28. Behold the pattern of the A. of the L.
- 1 Kings 8. 22. stood before the A. of the L.
- 8. 54. he arose from before the A. of the L.
- 18. 30. he repaired the A. of the L.
- 2 Kings 23. 9. came not up to the A. of the L.
- 2 Chron. 6. 12. he stood before the A. of the L.
- 8. 12. on the A. of the L. which he had
- 15. 8. and renewed the A. of the L. that
- 29. 19. they are before the A. of the L.
- 21. to offer them on the A. of the L.
- 33. 16. And he repaired the A. of the L.
- 35. 16. burnt-offerings upon the A. of the L.
- Neh. 10. 34. to burn upon the A. of the L. our
- Mal. 2. 13. covering the A. of the L. with

### Angel of the Lord

(מַלְאֲכֵי יְהוָה, Mal-ach Yē-hō-vāh).

- Gen. 16. 7. And the A. of the L. found her  
16. 9, 10, 11. And the A. of the L. said  
22. 11. the A. of the L. called unto him  
- 15. the A. of the L. called unto Abraham  
Exod. 3. 2. the A. of the L. appeared unto  
Num. 22. 22. the A. of the L. stood in the way  
22. 23. the ass saw the A. of the L.  
- 24. the A. of the L. stood in a path  
- 25, 27. when the ass saw the A. of the L.  
- 26. the A. of the L. went further  
- 31. he saw the A. of the L. standing  
- 32. the A. of the L. said unto him  
- 34. Balaam said unto the A. of the L.  
- 35. the A. of the L. said unto Balaam  
Judg. 2. 1. an A. of the L. came up from  
2. 4. when the A. of the L. spake these  
5. 23. Curse ye Meroz, said the A. of the L.  
6. 11. there came an A. of the L., and sat  
- 12. the A. of the L. appeared unto him  
- 21. Then the A. of the L. put forth the  
- - Then the A. of the L. departed  
- 22. perceived that he was an A. of the L.  
- - I have seen an A. of the L. face to  
13. 3. the A. of the L. appeared unto the  
- 13, 16. the A. of the L. said unto Manoah  
- 15, 17. Manoah said unto the A. of the L.  
- 16. knew not that he was an A. of the L.  
- 18. the A. of the L. said unto him  
- 20. the A. of the L. ascended in the  
- 21. the A. of the L. did no more appear  
- - knew that he was an A. of the L.  
2 Sam. 24. 16. the A. of the L. was by the  
1 Kings 19. 7. And the A. of the L. came  
2 Kings 1. 3. the A. of the L. said to Elijah  
1. 15. the A. of the L. said unto Elijah  
19. 35. the A. of the L. went out and smote  
1 Chron. 21. 12. and the A. of the L. destroying  
21. 15. And the A. of the L. stood by the  
- 16. and saw the A. of the L. stand  
- 18. the A. of the L. commanded Gad  
- 30. because of the sword of the A. of the L.  
Pa. 34. 7. The A. of the L. encampeth round  
35. 5. Let the A. of the L. chase them  
- 6. let the A. of the L. persecute them  
Isa. 37. 36. the A. of the L. went forth and  
Zech. 1. 11. they answered the A. of the L.  
1. 12. the A. of the L. answered and said  
3. 1. standing before the A. of the L.  
- 5. And the A. of the L. stood by  
- 6. the A. of the L. protested unto  
12. 8. as the A. of the L. before them

### Anointed of the Lord

(מְשִׁיחַ יְהוָה, Mē-shi-ah Yē-hō-vāh).

- 1 Sam. 16. 6. Surely the L.'s A. is before him  
24. 6. unto my master, the L.'s A.  
- - seeing he is the A. of the L.  
- 10. for he is the L.'s A.  
26. 9. forth his hand against the L.'s A.  
- 11, 23. forth mine hand against the L.'s A.  
- 16. your master the L.'s A.  
2 Sam. 1. 14. to destroy the L.'s A?  
1. 16. I have slain the L.'s A.

2 Sam. 19. 21. because he cursed the L.'s A?  
Lam. 4. 20. the A. of the L. was taken in their

### Ark of the Lord

(אָרוֹן יְהוָה, Ā-rōn Yē-hō-vāh).

- Josh. 3. 13. priests that bear the A. of the L.  
4. 5. Pass over before the A. of the L. your  
- 11. that the A. of the L. passed over  
6. 6. of rams' horns before the A. of the L.  
- 7. pass on before the A. of the L.  
- 11. the A. of the L. compassed the city  
- 12. the priests took up the A. of the L.  
- 13. before the A. of the L. went on  
- - therereward came after the A. of the L.  
7. 6. upon his face before the A. of the L.  
1 Sam. 4. 6. that the A. of the L. was come  
5. 8. to the earth before the A. of the L.  
- 4. to the ground before the A. of the L.  
6. 1. the A. of the L. was in the country  
- 2. what shall we do to the A. of the L?  
- 8. And take the A. of the L., and lay it  
- 11. And they laid the A. of the L. upon  
- 15. the Levites took down the A. of the L.  
- 18. whereon they set down the A. of the L.  
- 19. they had looked into the A. of the L.  
- 21. have brought again the A. of the L.  
7. 1. came and fetched up the A. of the L.  
- - to keep the A. of the L.  
2 Sam. 6. 9. How shall the A. of the L. come  
6. 10. would not remove the A. of the L.  
- 11. the A. of the L. continued in the  
- 13. when they that bare the A. of the L.  
- 15. brought up the A. of the L. with  
- 16. And as the A. of the L. came into  
- 17. they brought in the A. of the L. and  
1 Kings 8. 4. they brought up the A. of the L.  
1 Chron. 15. 3. to bring up the A. of the L.  
15. 12, 14. the A. of the L. God of Israel  
16. 4. to minister before the A. of the L.  
2 Chron. 8. 11. whereunto the A. of the L. hath

### Ark of the Covenant of the Lord

(אָרוֹן בְּרִית יְהוָה, Ā-rōn Bē-rīth Yē-hō-vāh).

- Num. 10. 33. the A. of the C. of the L. went  
14. 44. nevertheless the A. of the C. of the L.  
Deut. 10. 8. to bear the A. of the C. of the L.  
31. 9, 25. bare the A. of the C. of the L.  
- 26. in the side of the A. of the C. of the L.  
Josh. 3. 3. When ye see the A. of the C. of the L.  
- 11. Behold the A. of the C. of the L. of  
- 17. that bare the A. of the C. of the L.  
4. 7. before the A. of the C. of the L.  
- 18. that bare the A. of the C. of the L.  
6. 8. the A. of the C. of the L. followed  
8. 33. which bare the A. of the C. of the L.  
1 Sam. 4. 3. fetch the A. of the C. of the L.  
4. 4. from thence the A. of the C. of the L.  
- 5. when the A. of the C. of the L. came  
1 Kings 3. 15. before the A. of the C. of the L.  
6. 19. to set there the A. of the C. of the L.  
8. 1. bring up the A. of the C. of the L.  
- 6. brought in the A. of the C. of the L.

- 1 Chron. 15. 25. up the A. of the C. of the L.  
 15. 26. that bare the A. of the C. of the L.  
 - 28. brought up the A. of the C. of the L.  
 - 29. *as* the A. of the C. of the L. came  
 16. 37. there before the A. of the C. of the L.  
 17. 1. the A. of the C. of the L. *remaineth*  
 22. 19. to bring the A. of the C. of the L.  
 28. 2. rest for the A. of the C. of the L.  
 - 18. covered the A. of the C. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 5. 2. up the A. of the C. of the L.  
 5. 7. brought in the A. of the C. of the L.  
 Jer. 3. 16. no more, The A. of the C. of the L.

### City of the Lord

(עִיר יְהוָה, 'Ir Yě-hō-vāh).

The name sometimes given to that part of Jerusalem which was built upon mount Zion.

- I's. 48. 8. So have we seen in the C. of the L.  
 101. 8. all wicked doers from the C. of the L.  
 Isa. 60. 14. shall call thee, The city of the L.

### Congregation of the Lord

(קָהָל יְהוָה, Kě-hal Yě-hō-vāh).

- Num. 16. 3. yourselves above the C. of the L.  
 20. 4. brought up the C. of the L. into this  
 27. 17. that the C. of the L. be not  
 31. 16. was a plague among the C. of the L.  
 Deut. 23. 1, 2, 3. not enter into the C. of the L.  
 23. 8. shall enter into the C. of the L.  
 Josh. 22. 16. Thus saith the whole C. of the L.  
 22. 17. a plague in the C. of the L.  
 1 Chron. 28. 8. of all Israel, the C. of the L.  
 Mic. 2. 5. cast a cord by lot in the C. of the L.

### Covenant of the Lord

(בְּרִית יְהוָה, Bě-rith Yě-hō-vāh).

- Deut. 4. 23. lest ye forget the C. of the L. your  
 29. 25. have forsaken the C. of the L. God of  
 Josh. 7. 15. hath transgressed the C. of the L.  
 23. 16. transgressed the C. of the L. your  
 1 Sam. 20. 8. thy servant into a C. of the L.  
 1 Kings 8. 21. ark wherein *is* the C. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 6. 11. ark wherein *is* the C. of the L.  
 Jer. 22. 9. forsaken the C. of the L. their God

See *Ark, Ark of the Covenant of the Lord.*

### Enemies of the Lord

(אֹיְבֵי יְהוָה, Ō-yě-bē Yě-hō-vāh).

- 1 Sam. 30. 26. of the spoil of the E.s of the L.  
 2 Sam. 12. 14. great occasion to the E.s of the L.  
 Ps. 37. 20. the E.s of the L. *shall be as* the

### Flock of the Lord

(עֶדְרָה יְהוָה, 'E-der Yě-hō-vāh).

- Jer. 13. 17. because the L.'s F. is carried away

### Host of the Lord

(צָבָא יְהוָה, Zě-bā Yě-hō-vāh).

- Exod. 12. 41. All the H.s of the L. went out  
 Josh. 5. 14. *as* captain of the H. of the L. am I  
 5. 15. the captain of the L.'s H. said unto  
 1 Chron. 9. 19. *being* over the H. of the L.

### House of the Lord

(בֵּית יְהוָה, Běth Yě-hō-vāh).

- Exod. 23. 19. into the H. of the L. thy God  
 34. 26. into the H. of the L. thy God  
 Deut. 23. 18. into the H. of the L. thy God  
 Josh. 6. 24. the treasury of the H. of the L.  
 Judg. 19. 18. *now* going to the H. of the L.  
 1 Sam. 1. 7. she went up to the H. of the L.  
 1. 24. unto the H. of the L. in Shiloh  
 3. 15. opened the doors of the H. of the L.  
 2 Sam. 12. 20. and came into the H. of the L.  
 1 Kings 3. 1. and the H. of the L., and the  
 6. 1. began to build the H. of the L.  
 - 37. was the foundation of the H. of the L.  
 7. 12. the inner court of the H. of the L.  
 - 40, 45. for the H. of the L.  
 - 48. that *pertained* unto the H. of the L.  
 - 51. Solomon made for the H. of the L.  
 - among the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 8. 10, 11. filled the H. of the L.  
 - 63. dedicated the H. of the L.  
 - 64. that *was* before the H. of the L.  
 9. 1. the building of the H. of the L., and  
 - 10. the H. of the L., and the king's  
 - 15. for to build the H. of the L., and  
 10. 5. went up unto the H. of the L.  
 - 12. pillars for the H. of the L.  
 12. 27. in the H. of the L. at Jerusalem  
 14. 26. the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 - 28. went into the H. of the L.  
 15. 15. into the H. of the L. silver and gold  
 - 18. in the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 2 Kings 11. 3. with her hid in the H. of the L.  
 11. 4. them to him into the H. of the L.  
 - an oath of them in the H. of the L.  
 - 7. keep the watch of the H. of the L.  
 - 15. her not be slain in the H. of the L.  
 - 18. appointed officers over the H. of the L.  
 - 19. the king from the H. of the L.  
 12. 4, 9, 13. brought into the H. of the L.  
 - 4. to bring into the H. of the L.  
 - 9. as one cometh into the H. of the L.  
 - 10. found in the H. of the L.  
 - 11. had the oversight of the H. of the L.  
 - wrought upon the H. of the L.  
 - 12. repair the breaches of the H. of the L.  
 - 13. were not made for the H. of the L.  
 - 14. repaired therewith the H. of the L.  
 - 16. was not brought into the H. of the L.  
 - 18. in the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 14. 14. that were found in the H. of the L.  
 15. 35. the higher gate of the H. of the L.  
 16. 8. that was found in the H. of the L.  
 - 14. the altar and the H. of the L.  
 - 18. turned he from the H. of the L.  
 18. 15. that was found in the H. of the L.  
 19. 1. and went into the H. of the L.  
 - 14. went up into the H. of the L.

- 2 Kings 20. 5. shalt go up unto the H. of the L.  
 20. 8. I shall go up into the H. of the L.  
 21. 4. he built altars in the H. of the L.  
 - 5. in the two courts of the H. of the L.  
 22. 3. the scribe, to the H. of the L.  
 - 4. brought into the H. of the L.  
 - 5. 9. the oversight of the H. of the L.  
 - - which *is* in the H. of the L.  
 - 8. book of the law in the H. of the L.  
 23. 2. went up into the H. of the L.  
 - - was found in the H. of the L.  
 - 6. out the grove from the H. of the L.  
 - 7. that *were* by the H. of the L.  
 - 11. at the entering in of the H. of the L.  
 - 12. in the two courts of the H. of the L.  
 - 24. the priest found in the H. of the L.  
 24. 13. the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 25. 9. And he burnt the H. of the L.  
 - 13. that *were* in the H. of the L.  
 - - that *was* in the H. of the L.  
 - 16. had made for the H. of the L.  
 1 Chron. 6. 31. of song in the H. of the L.  
 6. 32. Solomon had built the H. of the L.  
 9. 23. of the gates of the H. of the L.  
 22. 11. build the H. of the L. thy God  
 - 14. I have prepared for the H. of the L.  
 23. 4. forward the works of the H. of the L.  
 - 24. 28. for the service of the H. of the L.  
 - 32. in the service of the H. of the L.  
 24. 19. to come into the H. of the L.  
 25. 6. for song *in* the H. of the L.  
 26. 12. to minister in the H. of the L.  
 - 22. over the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 - 27. to maintain the H. of the L.  
 28. 12. of the courts of the H. of the L.  
 - 13. work of the service of the H. of the L.  
 - - vessels of service in the H. of the L.  
 - 20. for the service of the H. of the L.  
 29. 8. to the treasure of the H. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 3. 1. began to build the H. of the L.  
 4. 16. for the H. of the L., of bright brass  
 5. 1. Solomon made for the H. of the L.  
 - 13. with a cloud, *even* the H. of the L.  
 7. 2. could not enter into the H. of the L.  
 - - glory of the L. had filled the L.'s H.  
 - 7. that *was* before the H. of the L.  
 - 11. Solomon finished the H. of the L.  
 - - to make in the H. of the L.  
 8. 1. had built the H. of the L.  
 - 16. the foundation of the H. of the L.  
 - - so the H. of the L. was perfected  
 9. 4. he went up into the H. of the L.  
 - 11. terraces to the H. of the L.  
 12. 9. the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 - 11. king entered into the H. of the L.  
 16. 2. out of the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 20. 5. in the H. of the L. before the new  
 - 28. and trumpets, unto the H. of the L.  
 23. 5. in the courts of the H. of the L.  
 - 6. let none come into the H. of the L.  
 - 12. to the people into the H. of the L.  
 - 14. Slay her not in the H. of the L.  
 - 18. the offices of the H. of the L.  
 - - had distributed in the H. of the L.  
 - 19. at the gates of the H. of the L.  
 - 20. down the king from the H. of the L.  
 24. 4. was minded to repair the H. of the L.  
 - 7. dedicated things of the H. of the L.  
 - 8. at the gate of the H. of the L.

- 2 Chron. 24. 12. of the service of the H. of the L.  
 24. 12. to repair the H. of the L.  
 - - to mend the H. of the L.  
 - 14. vessels for the H. of the L.  
 - - burnt-offerings in the H. of the L.  
 - 18. left the H. of the L. God of their  
 - 21. in the court of the H. of the L.  
 26. 19. before the priests in the H. of the L.  
 - 21. was cut off from the H. of the L.  
 27. 3. the high gate of the H. of the L.  
 28. 21. a portion *out* of the H. of the L.  
 - 24. shut up the doors of the H. of the L.  
 29. 3. opened the doors of the H. of the L.  
 - 5. sanctify the H. of the L. God of  
 - 15. to cleanse the H. of the L.  
 - 16. the inner part of the H. of the L.  
 - - into the court of the H. of the L.  
 - 17. so they sanctified the H. of the L.  
 - 18. have cleansed all the H. of the L.  
 - 20. and went up to the H. of the L.  
 - 25. he set the Levites in the H. of the L.  
 - 31. thank-offerings into the H. of the L.  
 - 35. the service of the H. of the L. was  
 30. 1. they should come to the H. of the L.  
 - 15. burnt-offerings into the H. of the L.  
 31. 10. the offerings into the H. of the L.  
 - 11. prepare chambers in the H. of the L.  
 - 16. that entereth into the H. of the L.  
 33. 4. Also he built altars in the H. of the L.  
 - 5. in the two courts of the H. of the L.  
 - 15. and the idol out of the H. of the L.  
 - - in the mount of the H. of the L.  
 34. 8. to repair the H. of the L. his God  
 - 10. had the oversight of the H. of the L.  
 - - that wrought in the H. of the L.  
 - 14. was brought into the H. of the L.  
 - 15. book of the law in the H. of the L.  
 - 17. 30. that *was* found in the H. of the L.  
 - 30. king went up into the H. of the L.  
 35. 2. to the service of the H. of the L.  
 36. 7. of the vessels of the H. of the L.  
 - 10. goodly vessels of the H. of the L.  
 - 14. and polluted the H. of the L.  
 - 18. and the treasures of the H. of the L.  
 Ezra 1. 5. to go up to build the H. of the L.  
 1. 7. forth the vessels of the H. of the L.  
 2. 68. when they came to the H. of the L.  
 3. 8. forward the work of the H. of the L.  
 - 11. the foundation of the H. of the L.  
 7. 27. to beautify the H. of the L.  
 8. 29. in the chambers of the H. of the L.  
 Neh. 10. 35. by year, unto the H. of the L.  
 Pa. 23. 6. I will dwell in the H. of the L. for  
 27. 4. I may dwell in the H. of the L.  
 92. 13. that be planted in the H. of the L.  
 116. 19. in the courts of the L.'s H.  
 118. 26. blessed you out of the H. of the L.  
 122. 1. Let us go into the H. of the L.  
 - 9. Because of the H. of the L. our God  
 134. 1. by night stand in the H. of the L.  
 135. 2. Ye that stand in the H. of the L.  
 Isa. 2. 2. the mountain of the L.'s H. shall be  
 37. 1. and went into the H. of the L.  
 - 14. went up unto the H. of the L.  
 38. 20. the days of our life in the H. of the L.  
 - 22. that I shall go up to the H. of the L.  
 66. 20. in a clean vessel into the H. of the L.  
 Jer. 7. 2. Stand in the gate of the L.'s H.  
 17. 26. of praise, into the H. of the L.



## 366 INHERITANCE OF THE LORD-PROPHET OF THE LORD.

- Jer. 19. 14. he stood in the court of the L.'s H.  
 20. 1. chief governor in the H. of the L.  
 - 2. which *was* by the H. of the L.  
 26. 2. Stand in the court of the L.'s H.  
 - come to worship in the L.'s H.  
 - 7. these words in the H. of the L.  
 - 9. against Jeremiah in the H. of the L.  
 - 10. king's house unto the H. of the L.  
 - of the new gate of the L.'s H.  
 27. 18. which are left in the H. of the L.  
 - 21. that remain *in* the H. of the L.  
 28. 1. spake unto me in the H. of the L.  
 - 5. that stood in the H. of the L.  
 - 6. to bring again the vessels of the L.'s H.  
 29. 26. should be officers in the H. of the L.  
 33. 11. of praise into the H. of the L.  
 35. 2. and bring them into the H. of the L.  
 - 4. I brought them into the H. of the L.  
 36. 5. I cannot go into the H. of the L.  
 - 6. in the L.'s H. upon the fasting-day  
 - 8. the words of the Lord in the L.'s H.  
 - 10. of Jeremiah in the H. of the L.  
 - of the new gate of the L.'s H.  
 38. 14. that *is* in the H. of the L.  
 41. 5. to bring *them* to the H. of the L.  
 51. 51. into the sanctuaries of the L.'s H.  
 52. 18. And burnt the H. of the L., and the  
 - 17. of brass that *were* in the H. of the L.  
 - brassen seat that *was* in the H. of the L.  
 - 20. Solomon had made in the H. of the L.  
 Lam. 2. 7. made a noise in the H. of the L. as  
 Ezek. 8. 14. door of the gate of the L.'s H.  
 8. 16. into the inner court of the L.'s H.  
 10. 19. door of the east gate of the L.'s H.  
 11. 1. unto the east gate of the L.'s H.  
 44. 4. filled the H. of the L.  
 - 5. all the ordinances of the H. of the L.  
 Hos. 8. 1. as an eagle against the H. of the L.  
 9. 4. shall not come into the H. of the L.  
 Joel 1. 9. is cut off from the H. of the L.  
 1. 14. *into* the H. of the L. your God  
 3. 18. shall come forth of the H. of the L.  
 Mic. 4. 1. the mountain of the H. of the L.  
 Hag. 1. 2. the time that the L.'s H. should be  
 1. 14. in the H. of the L. of hosts  
 Zech. 7. 3. which *were* in the H. of the L. of  
 8. 9. the foundation of the H. of the L. was  
 11. 13. to the potter in the H. of the L.  
 14. 20. the pots in the L.'s H. shall be  
 - 21. the Canaanite in the H. of the L.

### Inheritance of the Lord

(נַחֲלַת יְהוָה, Na-hā-lath Yě-hō-vāh).

- 1 Sam. 26. 19. from abiding in the I. of the L.  
 2 Sam. 20. 19. thou swallow up the I. of the L.  
 21. 3. that ye may bless the I. of the L.

### Messenger of the Lord

(מַלְאֲכֵי יְהוָה, Mal-ach Yě-hō-vāh).

- Hag. 1. 13. Then spake Haggai the L.'s M.  
 Mal. 2. 7. he *is* the M. of the L. of hosts

See *Angel of the Lord*.

### Ministers of the Lord (מְשָׁרְתֵי יְהוָה,

Mě-shā-rě-thē Yě-hō-vāh).

- Joel 1. 9. the priests, the L.'s M.s, mourn  
 2. 17. Let the priests, the M.s of the L.

### Mountain of the Lord

(הַר יְהוָה, Har Yě-hō-vāh).

- Isa. 2. 3. let us go up to the M. of the L.  
 30. 29. to come into the M. of the L.  
 Mic. 4. 2. let us go up to the M. of the L.  
 Zech. 8. 3. and the M. of the L. of hosts

### Oblations of the Lord

(תְּרוּמַת יְהוָה, Tě-rū-math Yě-hō-vāh).

- 2 Chron. 31. 14. to distribute the O.s of the L.

### People of the Lord

(עַם יְהוָה, 'Am Yě-hō-vāh).

- Num. 11. 29. that all the L.'s P. were prophets  
 16. 41. Ye have killed the P. of the L.  
 Deut. 27. 9. art become the P. of the L. thy God  
 Judg. 5. 11. then shall the P. of the L. go down  
 1 Sam. 2. 24. ye make the L.'s P. to transgress  
 2 Sam. 1. 12. and for the P. of the L., and for  
 6. 21. ruler over the P. of the L.  
 2 Kings 9. 6. bring over the P. of the L.  
 11. 17. that they should be the L.'s P.  
 2 Chron. 23. 16. that they should be the L.'s P.

### Porch of the Lord

(אֹמֶץ יְהוָה, U-lām Yě-hō-vāh).

- 2 Chron. 15. 8. that *was* before the P. of the L.  
 29. 17. came they to the P. of the L.

### Priest of the Lord

(כֹּהֵן יְהוָה, Cō-hēn Yě-hō-vāh).

- 1 Sam. 1. 3. and Phinehas, the P.s of the L.  
 14. 3. the son of Eli, the L.'s P. in Shiloh  
 22. 17. Turn and slay the P.s of the L.  
 - to fall upon the P.s of the L.  
 - 21. that Saul had slain the L.'s P.s  
 2 Chron. 13. 9. cast out the P.s of the L., the  
 26. 17. with him fourscore P.s of the L.  
 Isa. 61. 6. ye shall be named the P.s of the L.

### Priesthood of the Lord

(כְּהֻנַּת יְהוָה, Chě-hun-nath Yě-hō-vāh).

- Joah. 18. 7. for the P. of the L. *is* their

### Prophet of the Lord

(נְבִיא יְהוָה, Nā-bī Lay-hō-vāh).

- 1 Sam. 3. 20. established to be a P. of the L.

- 1 Kings 18. 4. Jezebel cut off the P.s of the L.  
 18. 13. when Jezebel slew the P.s of the L.  
 — an hundred men of the L.'s P.s  
 — 22. I only remain a P. of the L.  
 22. 7. *Is there* not here a P. of the L.  
 2 Kings 3. 11. *Is there* not here a P. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 18. 6. *Is there* not here a P. of the L.  
 28. 9. But a P. of the L. was there, whose

### Saint of the Lord

(קדוש יהוה, Kě-dōsh Yě-hō-vāh).

Ps. 106. 16. and Aaron the S. of the L.

### Sanctuary of the Lord

(מקדש יהוה, Mik-dash Yě-hō-vāh).

Num. 19. 20. hath defiled the S. of the L.  
 Josh. 24. 26. that *was* by the S. of the L.  
 1 Chron. 22. 19. build ye the S. of the L. your  
 Ezek. 48. 10. and the S. of the L. shall be in

### Servant of the Lord

(עבד יהוה, 'E-bed Yě-hō-vāh).

Deut. 34. 5. So Moses the S. of the L. died  
 Josh. 1. 1. the death of Moses the S. of the L.  
 1. 13. which Moses the S. of the L.  
 — 15. which Moses the L.'s S. gave you  
 8. 31. as Moses the S. of the L. commanded  
 — 33. as Moses the S. of the L. had  
 11. 12. as Moses the S. of the L. commanded  
 12. 6. Them did Moses the S. of the L., and  
 — and Moses the S. of the L. gave it  
 13. 8. as Moses the S. of the L. gave them  
 14. 7. when Moses the S. of the L. sent me  
 17. 7. which Moses the S. of the L. gave  
 22. 2. all that Moses the S. of the L.  
 — 4. which Moses the S. of the L. gave  
 — 5. which Moses the S. of the L. charged  
 24. 29. the son of Nun, the S. of the L.  
 Judg. 2. 8. the son of Nun, the S. of the L.  
 2 Kings 9. 7. the blood of all the S.s of the L.  
 10. 23. here with you none of the S.s of the L.  
 18. 12. all that Moses the S. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 1. 3. which Moses the S. of the L.  
 24. 6. *commandment* of Moses the S. of the L.  
 Ps. 18. tit. *A Psalm* of David, the S. of the L.  
 36. tit. *A Psalm* of David, the S. of the L.  
 113. 1. Praise, O ye S.s of the L., praiseth the name  
 134. 1. all ye S.s of the L., which by night  
 135. 1. Praise him, O ye S.s of the L.  
 Isa. 42. 19. and blind as the L.'s S.?  
 54. 17. the heritage of the S.s of the L.

### Spirit of the Lord

(רוח יהוה, Rū-ah Yě-hō-vāh).

Judg. 3. 10. the Sp. of the L. came upon him  
 6. 34. the Sp. of the L. came upon Gideon.  
 11. 29. Then the Sp. of the L. came upon  
 13. 25. the Sp. of the L. began to move him  
 14. 6. the Sp. of the L. came mightily upon  
 — 19. And the Sp. of the L. came upon him

Judg. 15. 14. the Sp. of the L. came mightily upon  
 1 Sam. 10. 6. the Sp. of the L. will come upon  
 16. 13. the Sp. of the L. came upon David  
 16. 14. But the Sp. of the L. departed from  
 2 Sam. 23. 2. The Sp. of the L. spake by me  
 1 Kings 18. 12. the Sp. of the L. shall carry  
 22. 24. Which way went the Sp. of the L.  
 2 Kings 2. 16. peradventure the Sp. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 18. 23. way went the Sp. of the L.  
 20. 14. came the Sp. of the L. in the midst  
 Isa. 11. 2. The Sp. of the L. shall rest upon  
 40. 7. Because the Sp. of the L. bloweth  
 — 13. Who hath directed the Sp. of the L.?  
 59. 19. the Sp. of the L. shall lift up a  
 63. 14. the Sp. of the L. caused him to rest  
 Ezek. 11. 5. the Sp. of the L. fell upon me  
 37. 1. carried me out in the Sp. of the L.  
 Mic. 2. 7. Is the Sp. of the L. straitened?  
 3. 8. I am full of power by the Sp. of the L.

### Tabernacle of the Lord

(משכן יהוה, Mish-can Yě-hō-vāh).

Lev. 17. 4. unto the Lord before the T. of the L.  
 Num. 16. 9. to do the service of the T. of the L.  
 17. 13. anything near unto the T. of the L.  
 19. 13. defileth the T. of the L.; and that soul  
 31. 30. keep the charge of the T. of the L.  
 — 47. kept the charge of the T. of the L.  
 Josh. 22. 19. wherein the L.'s T. dwelleth  
 1 Kings 2. 28. Joab fled unto the T. of the L.  
 2. 29. Joab was fled unto the T. of the L.  
 — 30. Benaiah came to the T. of the L.  
 1 Chron. 16. 39. priests, before the T. of the L.  
 21. 19. For the T. of the L. which Moses made  
 2 Chron. 1. 5. he put before the T. of the L.

### Temple of the Lord

(היכל יהוה, Hē-chal Yě-hō-vāh).

1 Sam. 1. 9. by a post of the T. of the L.  
 3. 3. in the T. of the L., where the ark of  
 2 Kings 18. 16. *from* the doors of the T. of the L.  
 23. 4. to bring forth out of the T. of the L.  
 24. 18. had made in the T. of the L.  
 2 Chron. 26. 16. went into the T. of the L.  
 27. 2. entered not into the T. of the L.  
 29. 16. they found in the T. of the L.  
 Ezra 3. 6. the foundation of the T. of the L. was  
 3. 10. laid the foundation of the T. of the L.  
 Jer. 7. 4. The T. of the L., The T. of the L.  
 7. 4. The T. of the L., *are* these  
 24. 1. were set before the T. of the L.  
 Ezek. 8. 16. at the door of the T. of the L.  
 8. 16. their backs toward the T. of the L.  
 Hag. 2. 15. laid upon a stone in the T. of the L.  
 2. 18. the foundation of the L.'s T. was  
 Zech. 6. 12. and he shall build the T. of the L.  
 6. 13. Even he shall build the T. of the L.  
 — 14. for a memorial in the T. of the L.  
 — 15. come and build in the T. of the L.

### Tents of the Lord

(מִטְנֹת יהוה, Ma-ḥā-nōth Yě-hō-vāh).

2 Chron. 31. 2. the gates of the T.s of the L.

## Treasury of the Lord

(תֹּזַר יְהוָה, Ō-zar Yě-hō-vāh).

Josh. 6. 19. shall come into the T. of the L.  
6. 24. into the T. of the house of the L.

## Tribute of the Lord

(מֶכֶס יְהוָה, Me-ches Yě-hō-vāh).

Num. 31. 37. And the L.'s T. of the sheep was  
31. 38, 39, 40. of which the L.'s T. was

## Lord God.

I. יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי, Ā-dō-nāi Yě-hō-vih.

The adoption of the spelling *Yehovih* is accounted for by the consideration, that the Jews, in reading the Scriptures, substituted *Adonai* for *Jehovah*, except when these two words came together, in which case they read *Elohim* instead; and therefore, on the introduction of the vowel points, they affixed the points of *Elohim* in these passages, instead of those of *Adonai*, which were employed in other cases.

When these words are conjoined in the Hebrew, the word 'God' is printed in capitals in the Eng. Ver.; from whence it appears that the translators did not hold it as an invariable rule to render *Jehovah* 'Lord.'

[The word *Yehovah* never has the article prefixed, and therefore cannot be considered to be used relatively, as *Elohim* frequently is. For this reason, the few cases (16 in all) in which the expression 'Lord God of hosts' contains the word *Yehovih* are included in this list.]

Gen. 15. 2. And Abram said, L. G., what wilt  
15. 8. And he said, L. G., whereby shall I  
Exod. 23. 17. shall appear before the L. G.  
34. 23. appear before the L. G., the God of  
Deut. 3. 24. O L. G., thou hast begun to shew  
9. 26. O L. G., destroy not thy people  
Josh. 7. 7. Alas, O L. G., wherefore hast thou  
Judg. 6. 22. Alas, O L. G., for because I have  
16. 28. O L. G., remember me, I pray thee  
2 Sam. 7. 18. Who *am* I, O L. G.? and what  
7. 19. a small thing in thy sight, O L. G.  
- - is this the manner of man, O L. G.?  
- 20. thou, L. G., knowest thy servant  
- 28. And now, O L. G., thou *art*  
- 29. for thou, O L. G., hast spoken it  
1 Kings 8. 53. our fathers out of Egypt, O L. G.  
Pa. 69. 6. that wait on thee, O L. G. of hosts  
71. 5. For thou *art* my hope, O L. G.  
- 16. in the strength of the L. G.  
73. 28. I have put my trust in the L. G.  
Isa. 3. 15. of the poor! saith the L. G. of hosts  
7. 7. Thus saith the L. G., It shall not  
10. 23. For the L. G. of hosts shall make  
- 24. Therefore thus saith the L. G. of

Isa. 22. 5. and of perplexity by the L. G. of  
22. 12. in that day did the L. G. of hosts  
- 14. till ye die, saith the L. G. of hosts  
- 15. Thus saith the L. G. of hosts, Go, get  
25. 8. the L. G. will wipe away tears from  
28. 16. thus saith the L. G., Behold, I lay  
- 22. I have heard from the L. G. of hosts  
30. 15. For thus saith the L. G., the Holy  
40. 10. Behold, the L. G. will come with  
48. 16. now the L. G., and his Spirit, hath  
49. 22. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I will  
50. 4. The L. G. hath given me the  
- 5. The L. G. hath opened mine ear  
- 7. For the L. G. will help me  
- 9. Behold, the L. G. will help me  
52. 4. For thus saith the L. G., My people  
56. 8. The L. G. which gathereth the  
61. 11. so the L. G. will cause righteousness  
65. 18. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
- 15. for the L. G. shall slay thee, and  
Jer. 1. 6. Then said I, Ah, L. G.! behold  
2. 19. my fear is not in thee, saith the L. G.  
2. 22. is marked before me, saith the L. G.  
4. 10. Then said I, Ah, L. G.! surely thou  
7. 20. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
14. 13. Then said I, Ah, L. G.! behold  
32. 17. Ah, L. G.! behold, thou hast made  
- 25. thou hast said unto me, O L. G.  
44. 26. saying, The L. G. liveth  
46. 10. For this is the day of the L. G. of  
- for the L. G. of hosts hath a sacrifice  
49. 5. a fear upon thee, saith the L. G. of  
50. 25. this is the work of the L. G. of hosts  
- 31. O thou most proud, saith the L. G.  
Ezek. 2. 4. say unto them, Thus saith the L. G.  
3. 11. and tell them, Thus saith the L. G.  
- 27. Thus saith the L. G., He that heareth  
4. 14. Then said I, Ah, L. G.! behold, my  
5. 5. Thus saith the L. G., This is  
- 7, 8. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
- 11. Wherefore, as I live, saith the L. G.  
6. 3. hear the word of the L. G.  
- Thus saith the L. G. to the  
- 11. Thus saith the L. G., Smite  
7. 2. Thus saith the L. G. unto the land  
- 5. Thus saith the L. G., An evil  
8. 1. the hand of the L. G. fell there upon  
9. 8. cried and said, Ah, L. G., wilt thou  
11. 7. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
- 8. a sword upon you, saith the L. G.  
- 13. and said, Ah, L. G.! wilt thou make  
- 16, 17. Therefore say, Thus saith the L. G.  
- 21. upon their own heads, saith the L. G.  
12. 10. unto them, Thus saith the L. G.  
- 19. Thus saith the L. G. of the  
- 23. therefore, Thus saith the L. G.  
- 25. and will perform it, saith the L. G.  
- 28. say unto them, Thus saith the L. G.  
- shall be done, saith the L. G.  
13. 3. Thus saith the L. G., Woe unto  
- 8, 13. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
- I *am* against you, saith the L. G.  
- 9. shall know that I *am* the L. G.  
- 16. and *there is* no peace, saith the L. G.  
- 18. And say, Thus saith the L. G., Woe  
- 20. Wherefore thus saith the L. G.  
14. 4. Thus saith the L. G., Every man of  
- 6. Thus saith the L. G., Repent  
- 11. I may be their God, saith the L. G.

Ezek. 14. 14. their righteousness, saith the L. G.

- 14. 16, 18, 20. *as* I live, saith the L. G., they
- 21. For thus saith the L. G., How much
- 23. that I have done in it, saith the L. G.
- 15. 6. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., As the
- 8. committed a trespass, saith the L. G.
- 16. 3. Thus saith the L. G. unto Jerusalem
- 8. a covenant with thee, saith the L. G.
- 14. I had put upon thee, saith the L. G.
- 19. and *thus* it was, saith the L. G.
- 23. (woe, woe unto thee! saith the L. G.)
- 30. weak is thine heart, saith the L. G.
- 36. Thus saith the L. G., Because
- 43. way upon *thine* head, saith the L. G.
- 48. *As* I live, saith the L. G., Sodom
- 59. For thus saith the L. G., I will even
- 63. that thou hast done, saith the L. G.
- 17. 3. And say, Thus saith the L. G., A
- 9. Say thou, Thus saith the L. G.
- 16. *As* I live, saith the L. G., surely
- 19. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., *As* I live
- 22. Thus saith the L. G., I will also
- 18. 3. *As* I live, saith the L. G., ye shall
- 9. he shall surely live, saith the L. G.
- 23. wicked should die? saith the L. G.
- 30. to his ways, saith the L. G.
- 32. of him that dieth, saith the L. G.
- 20. 8. Thus saith the L. G., Are ye come
- - 31. *As* I live, saith the L. G., I will
- 5, 27. unto them, Thus saith the L. G.
- 30. house of Israel, Thus saith the L. G.
- 33. *As* I live, saith the L. G., surely
- 36. will I plead with you, saith the L. G.
- 39. house of Israel, thus saith the L. G.
- 40. the height of Israel, saith the L. G.
- 44. O ye house of Israel, saith the L. G.
- 47. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I will
- 49. Then said I, Ah L. G.! they say
- 21. 7. be brought to pass, saith the L. G.
- 13. it shall be no *more*, saith the L. G.
- 24. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 26. Thus saith the L. G., Remove the
- 28. Thus saith the L. G. concerning the
- 22. 3. Thus saith the L. G., The city
- 12. hast forgotten me, saith the L. G.
- 19. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 23. saying, Thus saith the L. G., *when*
- 31. upon their heads, saith the L. G.
- 23. 22. O Aholibah, thus saith the L. G.
- 23. For thus saith the L. G., Behold, I
- 32. Thus saith the L. G., Thou shalt
- 34. I have spoken *it*, saith the L. G.
- 35. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 46. For thus saith the L. G., I will bring
- 49. shall know that I *am* the L. G.
- 24. 3. Thus saith the L. G., Set on a pot
- 6, 9. thus saith the L. G., Woe to the
- 14. shall they judge thee, saith the L. G.
- 21. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I will
- 24. ye shall know that I *am* the L. G.
- 25. 3. Hear the word of the L. G.
- - 8, 12, 15. Thus saith the L. G.
- 6. For thus saith the L. G., Because
- 13. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., I will
- 14. know my vengeance, saith the L. G.
- 16. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., Behold
- 26. 3. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., Behold
- 5. I have spoken *it*, saith the L. G.
- 7. For thus saith the L. G., Behold, I

Ezek. 26. 14. have spoken *it*, saith the L. G.

- 26. 15. Thus saith the L. G. to Tyrus
- 19. For thus saith the L. G., When I
- 21. never be found again, saith the L. G.
- 27. 3. Thus saith the L. G., O Tyrus
- 28. 2. Thus saith the L. G., Because
- 6. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 10. I have spoken *it*, saith the L. G.
- 12. Thus saith the L. G., Thou sealest
- 22. Thus saith the L. G., Behold
- 24. shall know that I *am* the L. G.
- 25. Thus saith the L. G., When I shall
- 29. 3. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I *am*
- 8, 19. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 13. Yet thus saith the L. G., At the
- 16. shall know that I *am* the L. G.
- 20. they wrought for me, saith the L. G.
- 30. 2. Thus saith the L. G., How! ye
- 6. by the sword, saith the L. G.
- 10, 13. Thus saith the L. G., I will also
- 22. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 31. 10. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G.
- 15. Thus saith the L. G., In the day
- 18. all his multitude, saith the L. G.
- 32. 3. Thus saith the L. G., I will
- 8. darkness upon thy land, saith the L. G.
- 11. For thus saith the L. G., The sword
- 14. to run like oil, saith the L. G.
- 16. all her multitude, saith the L. G.
- 31. slain by the sword, saith the L. G.
- 32. all his multitude, saith the L. G.
- 33. 11. *As* I live, saith the L. G., I have no
- 25. Thus saith the L. G., Ye eat with
- 27. Thus saith the L. G., *As* I live
- 34. 2. Thus saith the L. G. unto the
- 8. *As* I live, saith the L. G., surely
- 10. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I *am*
- 11. For thus saith the L. G., Behold, I
- 15. to lie down, saith the L. G.
- 17. O my flock, thus saith the L. G.
- 20. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G. unto
- 30. *are* my people, saith the L. G.
- 31. I *am* your God, saith the L. G.
- 35. 3. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, O
- 6, 11. Therefore *as* I live, saith the L. G.
- 14. Thus saith the L. G., When the
- 36. 2, 3, 13. Thus saith the L. G., Because
- 4. hear the word of the L. G.
- - Thus saith the L. G. to the
- 5. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., Surely
- 6. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I
- 7. Therefore *thus* saith the L. G., I
- 14. nations any more, saith the L. G.
- 15. to fall any more, saith the L. G.
- 22. Thus saith the L. G., I do not *this*
- 23. that I *am* the Lord, saith the L. G.
- 32. do I *this*, saith the L. G., be it
- 33. Thus saith the L. G., In the day
- 37. Thus saith the L. G., I will yet
- 37. 3. I answered, O L. G., thou knowest
- 5. Thus saith the L. G. unto these
- 9. Thus saith the L. G., Come from
- 12, 19, 21. Thus saith the L. G., Behold
- 38. 3. Thus saith the L. G., Behold I *am*
- 10. Thus saith the L. G., It shall also
- 14. Thus saith the L. G., In that day
- 17. Thus saith the L. G., *Art* thou
- 18. the land of Israel, saith the L. G.
- 21. all my mountains, saith the L. G.

- Ezek. 39. 1. Thus saith the L. G., Behold, I am  
 39. 5. I have spoken it, saith the L. G.  
 - 8. it is done, saith the L. G.  
 - 10. that robbed them, saith the L. G.  
 - 13. I shall be glorified, saith the L. G.  
 - 17. thus saith the L. G., Speak unto  
 - 20. with all men of war, saith the L. G.  
 - 25. Therefore thus saith the L. G., Now  
 - 29. the house of Israel, saith the L. G.  
 43. 18. Thus saith the L. G., These are the  
 - 19. to minister unto me, saith the L. G.  
 - 27. I will accept you, saith the L. G.  
 44. 6. Thus saith the L. G., O ye house of  
 - 9. Thus saith the L. G., No stranger  
 - 12. against them, saith the L. G., and  
 - 15. the fat and the blood, saith the L. G.  
 - 27. offer his sin-offering, saith the L. G.  
 45. 9. Thus saith the L. G., Let it suffice  
 - from my people, saith the L. G.  
 - 15. for them, saith the L. G.  
 - 18. Thus saith the L. G., In the first  
 46. 1. Thus saith the L. G., The gate of  
 - 16. Thus saith the L. G., If the prince  
 47. 13. Thus saith the L. G., This shall be  
 - 23. his inheritance, saith the L. G.  
 48. 29. are their portions, saith the L. G.  
 Amos 1. 8. shall perish, saith the L. G.  
 3. 7. Surely the L. G. will do nothing, but  
 - 8. the L. G. hath spoken, who can  
 - 11. Therefore thus saith the L. G.  
 - 13. saith the L. G., the God of hosts  
 4. 2. The L. G. hath sworn by his holiness  
 - 5. ye children of Israel, saith the L. G.  
 5. 3. For thus saith the L. G., The city  
 6. 8. The L. G. hath sworn by himself  
 7. 1, 4. Thus hath the L. G. shewed unto  
 - 2. O L. G., forgive, I beseech thee  
 - 4. the L. G. called to contend by fire  
 - 5. Then said I, O L. G., cease, I beseech  
 - 6. shall not be, saith the L. G.  
 8. 1. Thus hath the L. G. shewed unto me  
 - 3. howlings in that day, saith the L. G.  
 - 9. to pass in that day, saith the L. G.  
 - 11. Behold, the days come, saith the L. G.  
 9. 5. And the L. G. of hosts is he that  
 - 8. the eyes of the L. G. are upon the  
 Obad. 1. Thus saith the L. G. concerning  
 Mic. 1. 2. let the L. G. be witness against you  
 Zeph. 1. 7. at the presence of the L. G.  
 Zech. 9. 14. the L. G. shall blow the trumpet

### II. יָהּ אֱלֹהִים, Yāh Ē-lō-hīm.

Ps. 68. 18. that the L. G. might dwell among

### III. יְהוָה אֱמָרְנִי, Yē-hō-vāh Ā-dō-nāi.

[See the note prefixed to *Adonai Yehovih*.]

This form of expression occurs in five passages only, in the first four of which *Yehovih* is rendered 'God,' in the last 'Lord,' and both are printed in capitals. *Adonai* is rendered 'Lord' in the former, and 'God' in the latter, —both printed in small type.

Ps. 68. 20. unto G. the L. belong the issues  
 109. 21. But do thou for me, O G. the L.

Ps. 140. 7. O G. the L., the strength of my  
 141. 8. mine eyes are unto thee, O G. the L.  
 Hab. 3. 19. The L. G. is my strength

### IV. יְהוָה נָחַם, Yē-hō-vāh El.

Exod. 34. 6. The Lord, the L. G., merciful and

### V. יְהוָה אֶלְהִים, Yē-hō-vāh Ē-lō-hīm.

- Gen. 2. 4. in the day that the L. G. made the  
 2. 5. the L. G. had not caused it to rain  
 - 7. and the L. G. formed man of the dust  
 - 8. the L. G. planted a garden eastward  
 - 9. out of the ground made the L. G. to  
 - 15. And the L. G. took the man, and put  
 - 16. And the L. G. commanded the man  
 - 18. And the L. G. said, *It is not good*  
 - 19. out of the ground the L. G. formed  
 - 21. And the L. G. caused a deep sleep  
 - 22. And the rib which the L. G. had  
 3. 1. which the L. G. had made  
 - 8. they heard the voice of the L. G.  
 - from the presence of the L. G.  
 - 9. And the L. G. called unto Adam  
 - 13. And the L. G. said unto the woman  
 - 14. And the L. G. said unto the serpent  
 - 21. did the L. G. make coats of skins  
 - 22. And the L. G. said, Behold, the man  
 - 23. Therefore the L. G. sent him forth  
 Exod. 9. 30. ye will not yet fear the L. G.  
 1 Sam. 6. 20. to stand before this holy L. G.?  
 2 Sam. 7. 22. thou art great, O L. G.  
 7. 25. And now, O L. G., the word that  
 1 Kings 18. 37. may know that thou art the L. G.  
 2 Kings 19. 19. may know that thou art the L. G.  
 1 Chron. 17. 16. Who am I, O L. G., and what is  
 17. 17. of a man of high degree, O L. G.  
 28. 20. for the L. G., even my God, will be  
 29. 1. not for man, but for the L. G.  
 2 Chron. 1. 9. Now, O L. G., let thy promise  
 6. 41. Now therefore, arise, O L. G., into  
 - let thy priests, O L. G., be clothed  
 - 42. O L. G., turn not away the face of  
 26. 18. for thine honour from the L. G.  
 32. 16. spake yet more against the L. G.  
 Ps. 72. 18. Blessed be the L. G., the God of Israel  
 84. 11. for the L. G. is a sun and shield  
 Dan. 9. 3. I set my face unto the L. G., to seek  
 Amos 3. 13. saith the L. G., the God of hosts  
 Jonah 4. 6. And the L. G. prepared a gourd

### The Lord forbid (יְהוָה לֹא, Hā-li-lāh).

- 1 Sam. 24. 6. The L. F. that I should do this  
 26. 11. The L. F. that I should stretch  
 2 Sam. 23. 17. Be it far from me, O L.  
 1 Kings 21. 3. Naboth said to Ahab, The L. F.

[See Note on the words 'God forbid.']

Ark of the Lord God (אֲרוֹן יְהוָה, Ā-rōn Ā-dō-nāi Yē-hō-vāh; 2.

אֶרֶן יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים, Ā-rōn Yē-hō-vāh  
Ē-lō-him).

1 Kings 2. 26. thou barest the A. of the L. G.  
1 Chron. 15. 12, 14. bring up the A. of the L. G. (2)

House of the Lord God (בֵּית יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים,  
Bēth Yē-hō-vāh Ē-lō-him).

1 Chron. 22. 1. This is the H. of the L. G.

Sanctuary of the Lord God (מִקְדָּשׁ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים,  
Mik-dash Yē-hō-vāh Ē-lō-him).

1 Chron. 22. 19. build ye the S. of the L. your G.

Spirit of the Lord God (רוּחַ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים,  
Rū-ah Ā-dō-nāi Yē-hō-vih).

Isa. 61. 1. The Sp. of the L. G. is upon me

Lo-ruhamah  
(לֹא רַחֲמָהּ, Lō Ru-hā-māh).

The name which the prophet Hosea was directed to give his daughter in token of the withdrawal of God's mercy from Israel.

Hos. 1. 6. Call her name L.-R.: for I will  
1. 8. Now, when she had weaned L.-R., she

In one passage the words are translated.

Hos. 2. 23. her that had not obtained mercy

Lot (לוֹט, Lōt).

The son of Haran the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 11. 27. and Haran begat L.  
11. 31. and L. the son of Haran  
12. 4. and L. went with him  
- 5. and L. his brother's son  
13. 1. and L. with him, into the south  
- 5. And L. also, which went with Abram  
- 7. and the herdmen of L.'s cattle  
- 8. And Abram said unto L., Let there  
- 10. And L. lifted up his eyes, and  
- 11. Then L. chose him all the plain of  
- and L. journeyed east; and they  
- 12. and L. dwelt in the cities of the plain  
- 14. after that L. was separated from him  
14. 12. And they took L., Abram's brother's  
- 16. and also brought again his brother L.  
19. 1. and L. sat in the gate of Sodom  
- and L. seeing them, rose up to meet  
- 5. And they called unto L., and said  
- 6. And L. went out at the door unto  
- 9. pressed sore upon the man, even L.  
- 10. and pulled L. into the house  
- 12. And the men said unto L., Hast thou  
- 14. And L. went out, and spake unto his  
- 15. the angels hastened L., saying, Arise

Gen. 19. 18. And L. said unto them, Oh! not so  
19. 23. when L. entered into Zoar  
- 29. remembered Abraham, and sent L.  
- overthrew the cities in the which L.  
- 30. And L. went up out of Zoar  
- 36. Thus were both the daughters of L.  
Deut. 2. 9. given Ar unto the children of L.  
2. 19. have given it unto the children of L.  
Ps. 83. 8. They have holpen the children of L.

Lotan (לוֹטָן, Lō-tān).

One of the sons of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 20. L., and Shobal, and Zibeon  
36. 22. and the children of L. were Hori  
- and L.'s sister was Timna  
- 29. Duke L., duke Shobal, duke Zibeon  
1 Chron. 1. 38. And the sons of Seir; L., and  
1. 39. And the sons of L.; Hori, and  
- and Timna was L.'s sister

Lubims (לֻבִּים, Lū-bīm).

The designation of a people of Africa of uncertain origin, mentioned only in connection with the Egyptians and the Ethiopians (Cushites). They are supposed to be the dwellers in the region of Libya westward from Egypt.

2 Chron. 12. 3. the L.s, the Sukkiims, and the  
16. 8. Were not the Ethiopians and the L.s  
Nah. 3. 9. Put and L. were thy helpers

Lucifer (לֹּחֵל, Hē-lēl).

According to most grammarians, this is a participial noun derived from לָלַח (Hā-lal, *he shines*), and denoting 'the shining one.' It is regarded by the Targum, LXX., and Vulgate as denominative of the morning star. The word, however, may be the imperative hiph. of לָלַח (Yā-lal, *he wails*), as in Ezek. 21. 17 and Zech. 11. 2.

Isa. 14. 12. art thou fallen from heaven, O L.

Lud (לֹּד, Lūd).

(1.) One of the sons of Shem.

Gen. 10. 22. and Arphaxad, and L., and  
1 Chron. 1. 17. and Arphaxad, and L.

[It is supposed that he was the founder of the colony or kingdom of Lydia in Asia Minor; but there is no certainty on the subject.]

(2.) There is some reason for concluding that there was a tribe called by this name, whose dwelling was in Africa; but their origin and situation are altogether uncertain.

Isa. 66. 19. to Tarshish, Pul, and L., that  
Ezek. 27. 10. They of Persia, and of L., and  
See *Ludim* and *Lydia*.

**Ludim** (לֹדִים, Lū-dīm).

One of the sons of Mizraim, or a patronymic derived from his name.

Gen. 10. 13. And Mizraim begat L.  
1 Chron. 1. 11. And Mizraim begat L.

**Luhith** (לֹחִית, Lū-hīth;

## 2. לֹחִית, Lu-hīth).

The name of a town belonging to Moab, which (like many other cities of ancient times) lay on the acclivity or top of a hill.

Isa. 15. 5. by the mounting up of L., with  
Jer. 48. 5. For in the going up of L. continual (2)

**Luz** (לֹז, Lūz).

(1.) The name of a city of the Canaanites which was afterwards called Bethel, and which was in the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

Gen. 28. 19. the name of that city *was called* L.  
35. 6. So Jacob came to L., which *is* in the  
48. 3. appeared unto me at L. in the land  
Josh. 16. 2. and goeth out from Bethel to L.  
18. 13. went over from thence towards L.  
— 13. to the side of L. (which *is* Bethel)  
Judg. 1. 23. the name of the city before *was* L.

(2.) The name given to a city which was built in the land of the Hittites, by the man who had showed the entrance of the city of Luz, or Bethel, to the spies sent out by the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh.

Judg. 1. 26. and called the name thereof L.

**Lydia** (לֹדִי, Lūd).

The name of a country and people which, from being named along with Ethiopia (Cush) and Libya (Phut) (both regarded as African tribes), is looked on as being also African, though it is quite uncertain where it was situated.

Ezek. 30. 5. Ethiopia, and Libya, and L., and

**Lydians** (לֹדִים, Lū-dīm).

A people noted for the use of the bow is thus named by Jeremiah; and the English translators have, by calling them Lydians, caused some confusion, as Lydia lay in Asia Minor; and there seems little reason to doubt that the tribe spoken of by the prophet was African.

Jer. 46. 9. and the L., that handle *and* bend

**M.****Maachah, b. Maacah**

## (מַעֲכָה, Ma-'ā-chāh).

(1.) One of the children of Reumah the concubine of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 24. and Gaham, and Thahash, and M.

(2.) One of David's wives, the mother of Absalom.

2 Sam. 3. 3. the third, Absalom, the son of M. (b)  
1 Chron. 3. 2. the third, Absalom, the son of M.

(3.) The name of a district of Syria which lay near the northern extremity of the possession of Manasseh east of Jordan.

2 Sam. 10. 8. of Rehob, and Ish-tob, and M. (b)  
1 Chron. 19. 6. out of Syria-M., and out of  
19. 7. and the king of M. and his people

(4.) An epithet applied to the king of the province of Syria called Maachah. [Perhaps the word 'of' should have been supplied by the translators.]

2 Sam. 10. 6. and of king M., a thousand (b)

(5.) The father of Achish, the king of Gath in the time of Solomon.

1 Kings 2. 39. Achish son of M. king of Gath

(6.) The mother of Abijah who succeeded his father Rehoboam on the throne of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 2. and his mother's name *was* M.  
2 Chron. 11. 20. And after her he took M. the  
11. 21. And Rehoboam loved M. the  
— 22. made Abijah the son of M. the chief

(7.) The mother of Asa the son of Abijah, who succeeded his father on the throne of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 10. and his mother's name *was* M.  
15. 13. And also M. his mother, even her  
2 Chron. 15. 16. And also *concerning* M. the

(8.) The concubine of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 48. M., Caleb's concubine, bare

(9.) A Benjamitess, the sister of Huppim and Shuppim, who became the wife of Machir the son of Manasseh.

- 1 Chron. 7. 15. whose sister's name was M.  
7. 16. And M. the wife of Machir bare a son

(10.) The wife of the father (founder of the family?) of Gibeon.

- 1 Chron. 8. 29. whose wife's name was M.  
9. 35. Jehiel, whose wife's name was M.

(11.) The father of one of the valiant men who helped David in his wars.

- 1 Chron. 11. 43. Hanun the son of M., and

(12.) The father of Shephatiah, who was ruler of the Simeonites in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 27. 16. Shephatiah the son of M.

**Maachathi**, *b.* **Maachathites** (מַעַחְתִּי, Ma-'ā-chā-thī; 2. מַעַחְתִּי, Ma-'ā-chiāth).

The patronymic of the inhabitants of Maachah or Maachath, a town or district in the northern part of the land of Canaan, adjacent to mount Hermon, and not far from Geshur. It appears to have belonged to the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

- Deut. 3. 14. unto the coasts of Geshuri and M.  
Josh. 12. 5. of the Geshurites and the M.s (b)  
13. 11. border of the Geshurites and M.s (b)  
- 13. not the Geshurites nor the M.s (b)  
- - but the Geshurites and the M.s (b, 2)  
2 Sam. 23. 34. Ahasbai, the son of the M. (b)  
2 Kings 25. 23. Jaazaniah the son of a M. (b)  
1 Chron. 4. 19. and Eshtemoa the M. (b)  
Jer. 40. 8. and Jezaniah the son of a M. (b)

**Maadai** (מַעַדַּי, Ma-'ā-dai).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

- Ezra 10. 34. Of the sons of Bani; M., Amram

**Maadiah** (מַעַדְיָה, Ma-'ad-yāh).

The name given in one place to one of the priests who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon. He is thought to be the same that is elsewhere called Moadiah; but this is not certain; neither, if it were so, is it clear which is the right reading.

- Neh. 12. 5. Miamin, M., Bilgah

**Maai** (מַעִי, Mā-'ai).

One of the priests who took part in the ceremonial of purifying the people after their return from Babylon.

- Neh. 12. 36. Milalai, Gilalai, M., Nethaneel

**Maaleh-Akrabbim**

(מַעְלֵה עֲקֻרְבִּים, Ma-'ā-lēh 'Ak-rab-bim).

The name of an acclivity which lay between the shore of the Salt Sea and Kadesh on the south border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Num. 34. 4. from the south to the ascent of A.  
Josh. 15. 3. it went out to the south side to M. A.  
Judg. 1. 36. was from the going up to A.

**Maarath** (מַעְרַת, Ma-'ā-rāth).

A city in the mountainous district of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 59. And M., and Beth-anoth, and

**Maaseiah** (מַעֲשִׂיָּה, Ma-'ā-sē-yā-hū;

2. מַעֲשִׂיָּה, Ma-'ā-sē-yāh).

(1.) One of the Levites who were appointed for the service of praise at the bringing up of the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

- 1 Chron. 15. 18. Eliab, and Benaiah, and M.  
15. 20. Unni, and Eliab, and M.

(2.) One of the captains who assisted Jehoiada in setting Joash on the throne of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. and M. the son of Adaiah, and

(3.) One of the principal officers under Uziah king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 26. 11. of Jeiel the scribe, and M. the

(4.) A son of Ahaz king of Judah, who was slain when the land of Judah was invaded by Syria and Israel.

- 2 Chron. 28. 7. slew M. the king's son

(5.) The name of the governor of Jerusalem in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 34. 8. and M. the governor of the

(6.) One of the priests (perhaps a son of Jeshua) who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

- Ezra 10. 18. M., and Eliezer, and Jarib, and (2)

(7.) The name of another priest, of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

- Ezra 10. 21. of the sons of Harim; M., and (2)

(8.) The name of a third priest, of the family of Pashur, who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity or after.

- Ezra 10. 22. of the sons of Pashur; Elioenai, M. (2)



(9.) The name of a descendant of Pahath-moab who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 30. Adnah, and Chelal, Benaiah, M. (2)

(10.) A Jew whose son Azariah repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 23. repaired Azariah the son of M. (2)

(11.) One of the priests or Levites who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and Hilkiah and M. on his right (2)

(12.) [Perhaps the same with No. 11.] One of the priests who made the people to understand the law when it was read by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Shabbethai, Hodijah, M., Kelita (2)

(13.) The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah with the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 25. Rehun, Hashabnah, M. (2)

(14.) A descendant of Judah, through Pharez, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 5. And M. the son of Baruch, the (2)

(15.) A descendant of Benjamin, whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of M., the son of Ithiel (2)

(16.) [Perhaps the same with No. 11.] One of the priests who assisted in the purification of the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 41. And the priests, Eliakim, M. (2)

(17.) Another priest, who also took part in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 12. 42. And M., and Shemaiah, and (2)

(18.) A priest, whose son Zephaniah was sent by Zedekiah king of Judah to Jeremiah to inquire of the Lord, when Nebuchadnezzar made war against Judah.

Jer. 21. 1. and Zephaniah the son of M. the (2)  
29. 25. and Zephaniah the son of M. the (2)  
37. 3. and Zephaniah the son of M. the (2)

(19.) The father of one of the false prophets

who were in Babylon in the early part of the captivity.

Jer. 29. 21. and of Zedekiah the son of M. (2)

(20.) An officer of the temple in the time of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

Jer. 35. 4. above the chamber of M. the son of

### **Maaseiah** (מַעֲשִׂיָּה, Ma'-sē-yāh).

The grandfather of Baruch whom Jeremiah employed as an amanuensis and messenger, when he was himself shut up in the court of the king's prison.

Jer. 32. 12. the son of Neriah, the son of M.  
51. 59. the son of Neriah, the son of M.

### **Maasai** (מַעֲסִי, Ma'-sai).

One of the descendants of Aaron, through Immer, whose family dwelt at Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 12. and M. the son of Adiel, the

### **Maaz** (מַעֲז, Ma'-az).

A son of Ram, the eldest son of Jerahmeel the great-grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 27. M., and Jamin, and Eker

### **Maaziah** (מַעֲזִיָּה, Ma'-az-yā-hū ;

### 2. מַעֲזִיָּה, Ma'-az-yāh).

(1.) One of the priests to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 18. four and twentieth to M.

(2.) The name of one of the priests (or the designation of a family of the priests) who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah.

Neh. 10. 8. M., Bilgai, Shemaiah (2)

### **Machbanai** (מַכְבְּנַי, Mach-ban-nai).

One of the Gadite warriors who came to David, while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul's pursuit.

1 Chron. 12. 13. Jeremiah the tenth, M. the

### **Machbenah** (מַכְבְּנָה, Mach-bē-nā).

The name (if it be not rather used patronymically) of a descendant of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 49. Sheva the father of M., and the

**Machi** (מָכִי, Mā-chī).

The father of one of the men whom Moses sent to spy out the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 15. of Gad ; Geuel the son of M.

**Machir** (מָכִיר, Mā-chīr).

(1.) The son of Manasseh.

Gen. 50. 23. the children also of M., the son

Num. 26. 29. of M., the family of the

26. 29. and M. begat Gilead

27. 1. the son of M., the son of Manasseh

32. 39. And the children of M. the son of

— 40. And Moses gave Gilead unto M.

36. 1. the children of Gilead the son of M. Deut. 3. 15. And I gave Gilead unto M.

Josh. 13. 31. *pertaining* unto the children of M.

13. 31. to the one half of the children of M.

17. 1. to wit, for M., the first-born of

— 3. the son of Gilead, the son of M.

Judg. 5. 14. out of M. came down governors

1 Chron. 2. 21. went in to the daughter of M.

2. 23. *belonged* to the sons of M. the father of

7. 14. bare M. the father of Gilead

— 15. And M. took to wife the *sister* of

— 16. And Maachah the wife of M.

— 17. the sons of Gilead, the son of M.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Manasseh, who lived at Lo-debar, near Mahanaim, in the time of David.

2 Sam. 9. 4. he *is* in the house of M., the son

9. 5. fetched him out of the house of M.

17. 27. and M., the son of Ammiel of

**Machirites** (מָכִירִים, Mā-chī-rī).

The title of a family of the Israelites, descended from Machir the son of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 29. of Machir, the family of the M.s

**Machnadebai** (מָכִנְדְּבַי, Mach-nad-bai).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 40. M., Shashai, Sharai

**Machpelah** (מַכְפֶּלֶה, Mach-pē-lāh).

The name of a cave which Abraham purchased (along with the field in which it was situated) for a burying-place, from Ephron the Hittite.

Gen. 23. 9. he may give me the cave of M.

23. 17. the field of Ephron, which *was* in M.

— 19. in the cave of the field of M. before

25. 9. buried him in the cave of M. in the

49. 30. In the cave that *is* in the field of M.

50. 13. him in the cave of the field of M.

**Madai** (מָדַי, Mā-dai).

One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. Gomer, and Magog, and M.

1 Chron. 1. 5. Gomer, and Magog, and M., and

**Madmannah** (מַדְמָנָה, Mad-man-nāh).

(1.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 31. And Ziklag, and M., and

(2.) The name (if not used rather as a patronymic) of a son of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 49. Shaaph the father of M.

**Madmen** (מַדְמֵן, Mad-mēn).

The name of a town which belonged to Moab, whose destruction was foretold by Jeremiah.

Jer. 48. 2. thou shalt be cut down, O M.; the

**Madmenah** (מַדְמָנָה, Mad-mē-nāh).

The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Isa. 10. 31. M. is removed ; the inhabitants of

**Madon** (מָדוֹן, Mā-dōn).

The name of a royal city of the Canaanites, which lay somewhere in the north part of the land.

Josh. 11. 1. he sent to Jobab king of M.

12. 19. the king of M. one

**Magbish** (מַגְבִּישׁ, Mag-bish).

The name, according to some, of a place whose inhabitants accompanied Zerubbabel when he went up from Babylon after the captivity. According to others, the name of a man whose descendants went with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 30. The children of M., an hundred

**Magdiel** (מַגְדִּיֵּל, Mag-dī-ēl).

One of the chiefs of Edom, descended from Esau.

Gen. 36. 43. Duke M., duke Iram

1 Chron. 1. 54. Duke M., duke Iram

**Magician** (מַחֲרָם, Har-tōm).

The fundamental idea in this word seems to be that of reading and interpreting sacred or secret writings.

Gen. 41. 8. and called for all the M.s of Egypt  
 41. 24. And I told *this* unto the M.s  
 Exod. 7. 11. now the M.s of Egypt, they also  
 7. 22. And the M.s of Egypt did so with  
 8. 7. And the M.s of Egypt did so with  
 - 19. Then the M.s said unto Pharaoh  
 9. 11. And the M.s could not stand before  
 - for the boil was upon the M.s, and  
 Dan. 1. 20. ten times better than all the M.s  
 2. 2. commanded to call the M.s and the  
 - 10. asked such things at any M., or  
 - 27. the M.s, the soothsayers, shew unto  
 4. 7. Then came in the M.s, the astrologers  
 - 9. O Belteshazzar, master of the M.s  
 5. 11. thy father, made master of the M.s

### Magog (מָגוֹג, Mā-gōg).

(1.) One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. The sons of Japheth, Gomer, and M.  
 1 Chron. 1. 5. Gomer, and M., and Madai

(2.) The word is also used to denote the people that descended from him, who probably inhabited the northern parts of Europe and Asia—the country called by the ancients Scythia.

Ezek. 38. 2. thy face against Gog, the land of M.  
 39. 6. And I will send a fire on M.

### Magor-missahib

(מָגוֹר מִסָּחִיב, Mā-gōr Mī-sā-bīb).

The name which Jeremiah gave to Pashur the son of Immer. [The words signify 'terror round about.']

Jer. 20. 3. called thy name Pashur, but M.-M.

### Magpiash (מַגְפִּיָּשׁ, Mag-pī-'āsh).

The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 20. M., Meshullam, Hezir

### Mahalah (מַחֲלָה, Mah-lāh).

A son of Hammoleketh, the sister of Gilead, the grandson of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 18. Ishod, and Abiezer, and M.

### Mahalaleel (מַחֲלֵאֵל, Ma-hā-lal-ēl).

(1.) The name of the son of Cainan the grandson of Seth.

Gen. 5. 12. lived seventy years, and begat M.  
 5. 13. Cainan lived after he begat M.

- 15. And M. lived sixty and five years  
 - 16. And M. lived after he begat Jared  
 - 17. And all the days of M. were

1 Chron. 1. 2. Kenan, M., Jered

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, some of whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 4. son of Shephatiah, the son of M.

### Mahalath (מַחֲלָת, Ma-lā-lath).

(1.) A daughter of Ishmael, whom Esau took to wife.

Gen. 28. 9. unto the wives which he had M.

(2.) A granddaughter of David, who became one of the wives of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

2 Chron. 11. 18. M. the daughter of Jerimoth

(3.) This word occurs with the prefix על (upon) in the titles of two of the Psalms, and is stated by some to signify 'a harp or other stringed instrument;' by others, 'a wind instrument;' and by others to refer to 'a choir of musicians whose residence was at Abel-Meholah.'

Ps. 53. tit. To the chief musician upon M.

88. tit. musician upon M. Leannoth

See *Leannoth*.

### Mahanaim (מַחֲנַיִם, Ma-hā-nā-im;

מַחֲנֵי, Ma-hā-na-im).

The name of the place where Jacob, on his return from Padan-Aram, met the angels of God, and where he divided his company into two bands. It was afterwards in the territory of the tribe of Gad, and was one of the cities assigned to the Levites.

Gen. 32. 2. he called the name of that place M.

Josh. 13. 26. and from M. unto the border of

13. 30. from M., all Bashan, all the kingdom

21. 38. and M. with her suburbs

2 Sam. 2. 8. and brought him over to M.

2. 12. went out from M. to Gibeon

- 29. and they came to M.

17. 24. Then David came to M.; and Absalom

- 27. when David was come to M.

19. 32. while he lay at M.

1 Kings 2. 8. in the day when I went to M.

4. 14. Abinadab the son of Iddo had M.

1 Chron. 6. 80. Gilead with her suburbs, and M.

### Mahaneh-dan

(מַחֲנֵי דָן, Ma-hā-nēh-Dān).

The name given to a place in the territory of the tribe of Judah, on the west side of Kirjath-jearim, because the Danites encamped there when they were on their way to Laish.

Judg. 18. 12. they called that place M.-D.

**Maharai** (מַהֲרַי, Ma-hā-rai).

One of David's valiant men, who was a dweller in Netophah, a town in the south part of the country of Judah.

- 2 Sam. 23. 28. M. the Netophathite  
1 Chron. 11. 30. M. the Netophathite, Heled  
27. 13. M. the Netophathite, of the Zarhites

**Mahath** (מַהֲאֶת, Ma-hath).

(1.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

- 1 Chron. 6. 35. the son of M., the son of  
2 Chron. 29. 12. the Levites arose, M. the son

(2.) [May be the same with No. 1.] One of the Levites who in the time of Hezekiah were overseers of the dedicated things.

- 2 Chron. 31. 13. and Ismachiah, and M., and

**Mahavite** (מַהֲוִיט, Ma-hā-vīm).

The patronymic which is used in relation to Eliel, one of David's valiant men. The situation of the place is uncertain. [It is not known why the word is put in the plural.]

- 1 Chron. 11. 46. Eliel the M., and Jeribai

**Mahazioth** (מַהֲזִיּוֹת, Ma-hā-zī-ōth).

One of the sons of Heman who were appointed by lot in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

- 1 Chron. 25. 4. Mallothi, Hothir, and M.  
25. 30. The three and twentieth to M., *he*

**Maher-shalal-hash-baz** (מַהֵר שְׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז, Ma-hēr Shā-lāl Hāsh Baz).

These words, which signify 'Hasten to the spoil—rush on the prey,' were directed by God to be applied as the name of one of the sons of Isaiah the prophet.

- Isa. 8. 1. with a man's pen concerning M.  
8. 3. said the Lord to me, Call his name M.

**Mahlah** (מַהֲלָה, Ma-h-lāh).

The eldest daughter of Zelophehad.

- Num. 26. 33. M., and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah  
27. 1. these *are* the names of his daughters, M.  
36. 11. For M., Tirzah, and Hoglah  
Josh. 17. 3. *are* the names of his daughters, M.

**Mahli** (מַהֲלִי, Ma-h-lī).

(1.) One of the sons of Merari the son of Levi.

- Exod. 6. 19. And the sons of Merari; M. and  
Num. 3. 20. of Merari, by their families; M.  
1 Chron. 6. 19. The sons of Merari; M., and  
6. 29. The sons of Merari: M.; Libni his  
23. 21. The sons of Merari; M. and Mushi  
— The sons of M.; Eleazar and Kish  
24. 26. The sons of Merari were M. and  
— 28. Of M. *came* Eleazar, who had no sons  
Ezra 8. 18. of understanding, of the sons of M.

(2.) A son of Mushi the son of Merari.

- 1 Chron. 6. 47. The son of M., the son of  
23. 23. The sons of Mushi; M., and Eder  
24. 30. The sons also of Mushi; M., and

**Mahlites** (מַהֲלִיט, Ma-h-lī).

The patronymic of the descendants of Mahli the son of Merari (distinguished from their progenitors by the prefix).

- Num. 3. 33. Of Merari *was* the family of the M.s  
26. 58. the family of the M.s, the family of

**Mahlon** (מַהֲלוֹן, Ma-h-lōn).

One of the sons of Elimelech and Naomi.

- Ruth 1. 2. and the name of his two sons M. and  
1. 5. And M. and Chilion died also  
4. 9. and all that *was* Chilion's and M.'s  
— 10. Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of M.

**Mahol** (מַהוֹל, Mā-hōl).

The father of certain Israelites who were renowned in the time of Solomon for their wisdom.

- 1 Kings 4. 31. Chalcol, and Darda, the sons of M.

**Makas** (מַקַּז, Mā-kaz).

The name of a town or district of the land, whose situation is uncertain, but which probably was in the north and west part of Judah.

- 1 Kings 4. 9. The son of Dekar, in M., and in

**Makheloth** (מַקְהֵלֶת, Mak-hē-lōth).

The name of the twenty-first station of the Israelites while they wandered in the wilderness (the tenth from Sinai). Its situation is unascertained.

- Num. 33. 25. and pitched in M.  
33. 26. And they removed from M.

**Makkedah** (מַכְדָּה, Mak-kē-dāh).

The name of a royal city of the Canaanites which was taken by Joshua. It lay in the plain country in the north-west part of the territory of Judah.

Josh. 10. 10. smote them to Azekah, and unto M.  
10. 16. and hid themselves in a cave at M.  
— 17. are found hid in a cave at M.  
— 21. returned to the camp to Joshua at M.  
— 28. And that day Joshua took M.  
— — and he did to the king of M. as he  
— 29. Then Joshua passed from M.  
12. 16. The king of M. one  
15. 41. Beth-dagon, and Naamah, and M.

**Maktesh** (מַכְתֵּשׁ, Mach-tēsh).

The name of a place which was situated not far from Jerusalem.

Zeph. 1. 11. Howl ye inhabitants of M., for all

**Malachi** (מַלְאֲכִי, Mal-ā-chī).

A prophet, the last of those whose prophecies are included in the canon of the Old Testament. He lived about one hundred years after the termination of the captivity in Babylon.

Mal. 1. 1. the word of the Lord to Israel by M.

**Malcham** (מַלְכָּם, Mal-cām).

(1.) One of the sons of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 9. and Zibia, and Mesha, and M.

(2.) The name of an idol of the Ammonites and Moabites. (The name is sometimes viewed by the English translators as an appellative, and rendered 'their king,' as in Amos 1. 15.) It is regarded as corresponding to, or identical with, Milcom and Molech.

Zeph. 1. 5. by the Lord, and that swear by M.

**Malchiah, ḡ. Malchijah**

(מַלְכִּיָּהוּ, Mal-ci-yāh).

(1.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Levi, an ancestor of Asaph, one of the leaders of the song in the service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 6. 40. son of Baaseiah, the son of M.

(2.) A descendant of the family of Aaron, whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

1 Chron. 9. 12. son of Pashur, the son of M. (ḡ)  
Neh. 11. 12. the son of Pashur, the son of M.

(3.) The head of one of the families of the priesthood, at the time when the charges of the sanctuary were divided by lot. [May perhaps be the same with No. 2.]

1 Chron. 24. 9. the fifth to M., the sixth (ḡ)

(4.) A Jew of the family of Parosh who, during or after the captivity, had taken a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 25. Ramiah, and Jeziah, and M.

(5.) Another Jew, also of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 25. Eleazar, and M., and Benaiah (ḡ)

(6.) A Jew of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 31. Eliezer, Ishijah, M., Shemaiah

(7.) [Perhaps the same with No. 6.] A Jew of the family of Harim, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 11. M. the son of Harim, and (ḡ)

(8.) Another Jew, of the family of Rechab, who also repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 14. But the dung-gate repaired M. the

(9.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 7 or 8.] A third Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 31. After him repaired M. the

(10.) One of the priests, Levites, or princes who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. Pedaiah, and Mishael, and M.

(11.) One of the priests who took part in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem after it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 10. 3. Pashur, Amariah, M. (ḡ)  
12. 42. Jehohanan, and M., and Elam (ḡ)

(12.) The father of Pashur whom Zedekiah sent to consult the Lord by the prophet Jeremiah, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon warred against Judah.

Jer. 21. 1. sent unto him Pashur the son of M.  
38. 1. Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of M.

**Malchiel** (מַלְכִּיֵּל, Mal-cī-ēl).

One of the sons of Beriah the son of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. sons of Beriah; Heber, and M.  
Num. 26. 45. of M., the family of the  
1 Chron. 7. 31. sons of Beriah; Heber, and M.

**Malchielites** (מַלְכִּיֵּלִים, Mal-cī-ē-li).

The title of a family of the Israelites which sprang from Malchiel, a descendant of Asher.

Num. 26. 45. of Malchiel, the family of the M.

**Malchiram** (מַלְכִּירָם, Mal-cī-rām).

The name of a son (or grandson) of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 18. M. also, and Pedaiah

**Malchi-shua.** See *Melchi-shua*.**Mallothi** (מַלְלוּתִי, Mal-lō-thī).

One of the sons of Heman who were appointed in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Joshbekashah, M., Hothir  
25. 26. The nineteenth to M., *he*, his sons

**Malluch** (מַלְלֹךְ, Mal-lūch).

(1.) A Levite of the family of Merari, whose descendant Ethan was set over the service of song in the tabernacle by David.

1 Chron. 6. 44. the son of Abdi, the son of M.

(2.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 29. sons of Bani; Meshullam, M., and

(3.) Another Jew, of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 32. Benjamin, M., and Shemaiah

(4.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 4. Hattush, Shebaniah, M.  
12. 2. Amariah, M., Hattush

(5.) One of the chief of the Jews who sealed the covenant in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 10. 27. M., Harim, Baanah

**Mamre** (מַמְרֵי, Mam-rē).

(1.) In the phrase which is translated 'the plain' of Mamre, the word used is מְלֶנֶךְ (Elone) (which signifies hardy trees—oaks), and the translation should therefore probably be 'the oaks of Mamre.' The place was situated near Hebron, and was named apparently from its possessor.

Gen. 13. 18. and dwelt in the plain of M.

18. 1. appeared unto him in the plains of M.

23. 17. in Machpelah, which was before M.

— 19. the field of Machpelah, before M.

25. 9. which is before M.

35. 27. came unto Isaac his father unto M.

49. 30. which is before M.

50. 13. of Ephron the Hittite, before M.

(2.) The name of an Amorite, contemporary with Abraham, from whom the place received its name.

Gen. 14. 13. he dwelt in the plain of M. the

14. 24. Aner, Eshcol, and M.; let them take

**Man** (אָדָם, Ā-dām).

This word is employed in the declaration of God's purpose to create a human being.

It also frequently occurs as the name of the first man (see *Adam*), and is often used in the original to denote mankind in a more or less general sense. (It seems unnecessary to quote the passages in which it has this meaning.)

Gen. 1. 26. God said, Let us make M. in our

1. 27. So God created M. in his own image

2. 5. *there was not* a M. to till the ground

— 7. the Lord God formed M. of the dust

— and M. became a living soul

— 8. there he put the M. whom he had

— 15. the Lord God took the M.

— 16. the Lord God commanded the M.

— 18. not good that the M. should be alone

— 22. which the Lord God had taken from M.

— and brought her unto the M.

— 25. the M. and his wife, and were not

**Manahath** (מָנַחַת, Mā-na-hath;

## 2. מָנַחַת, Mā-nā-hath).

(1.) The name of one of the children of Shobal, the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 23. of Shobal were these; Alvan, and M.

1 Chron. 1. 40. sons of Shobal; Alian, and M.

(2.) The name of a place, the situation of which is not known, to which the heads of a portion of the tribe of Benjamin were removed.

1 Chron. 8. 6. they removed them to M. (2)

**Manahethites** (מָנַחֶתִּי, Mă-nu-hōth ;

2. מָנַחֲתִי, Mā-nah-ti).

The name of a family or clan made up partly of the descendants of Shobal, and partly of those of his brother Salma, two of the sons of Caleb the son of Hur.

- 1 Chron. 2. 52. Haroeh, and half of the M.s  
2. 54. Joab, and half of the M.s (2)

**Manasseh** (מְנַשֶּׁה, Mě-nash-sheh).

(1.) The elder son of Joseph.

- Gen. 41. 51. called the name of the first-born M.  
46. 20. in the land of Egypt, were born M.  
48. 1. his two sons, M. and Ephraim  
– 5. thy two sons, Ephraim and M.  
– 13. and M. in his left hand  
– 14. and his left hand upon M.'s head  
– – for M. *was* the first-born  
– 17. from Ephraim's head unto M.'s head  
– 20. make thee as Ephraim, and as M.  
– – and he set Ephraim before M.  
50. 23. children also of Machir, the son of M.  
Num. 26. 28. Joseph, after their families, *were* M.  
26. 29. Of the sons of M.: of Machir, the  
27. 1. the son of Machir, the son of M.  
– – of the families of M. the son of Joseph  
32. 39. the children of Machir the son of M.  
– 40. unto Machir the son of M.  
– 41. And Jair the son of M. went  
36. 1. the son of Machir, the son of M.  
Deut. 3. 14. Jair the son of M. took all the  
Josh. 13. 31. children of Machir, the son of M.  
17. 1. for Machir the first-born of M.  
– 2. for the rest of the children of M.  
– – these *were* the male children of M.  
– 3. the son of Machir, the son of M.  
1 Kings 4. 13. the towns of Jair the son of M.  
1 Chron. 7. 14. The sons of M.; Ashriel  
7. 17. the son of Machir, the son of M.

(2.) The name is often used as the patronymic of the tribe which sprang from Joseph's elder son.

- Num. 1. 10. of M.; Gamaliel the son of  
1. 84. of the children of M., by their  
– 35. of them, *even* of the tribe of M.  
2. 20. And by him *shall be* the tribe of M.  
– – the captain of the children of M.  
7. 54. Pedahzur, prince of the children of M.  
10. 23. of the tribe of the children of M.  
13. 11. of the tribe of M.; Gaddi the son of  
26. 34. These *are* the families of M.  
32. 33. unto *half* the tribe of M., the son of  
34. 14. and half the tribe of M. have  
– 23. for the tribe of the children of M.  
36. 12. into the families of the sons of M.  
Deut. 3. 13. gave I unto the half-tribe of M.  
29. 8. Gadites, and to the half-tribe of M.  
33. 17. they *are* the thousands of M.  
34. 2. and the land of Ephraim and M.  
Josh. 1. 12. and to half the tribe of M., spake  
4. 12. of Gad, and half the tribe of M.  
12. 6. the Gadites, and the half-tribe of M.

- Josh. 13. 7. nine tribes, and the half-tribe of M.  
13. 29. *inheritance* unto the half-tribe of M.  
– – the half-tribe of the children of M.  
14. 4. children of Joseph were two tribes, M.  
16. 4. So the children of Joseph, M., and  
– 9. the inheritance of the children of M.  
17. 1. There was also a lot for the tribe of M.  
– 5. there fell ten portions to M., besides  
– 6. daughters of M. had an inheritance  
– – the rest of M.'s sons had the land of  
– 7. the coast of M. was from Asher to  
– 8. *Now* M. had the land of Tappuah  
– – but Tappuah on the border of M.  
– 9. *are* among the cities of M.  
– – the coast of M. also *was* on the north  
– 10. and northward *it was* M.'s  
– 11. And M. had in Issachar, and in  
– 12. the children of M. could not drive  
– 17. *even* to Ephraim and to M.  
18. 7. and Reuben, and half the tribe of M.  
20. 8. Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of M.  
21. 5. out of the half-tribe of M., ten cities  
– 6. out of the half-tribe of M. in Bashan  
– 25. out of the half-tribe of M., Taanach  
– 27. out of the *other* half-tribe of M.  
22. 1. the Gadites, and the half-tribe of M.  
– 7. to the *one* half of the tribe of M.  
– 9, 10, 11, 21. and the half-tribe of M.  
– 13, 15. and to the half-tribe of M.  
– 30. children of Gad, and the children of M.  
– 31. of Gad, and to the children of M.  
Judg. 1. 27. Neither did M. drive out *the*  
6. 15. my family is poor in M.  
– 35. he sent messengers throughout all M.  
7. 23. and out of Asher, and out of all M.  
11. 29. he passed over Gilead and M.  
1 Chron. 5. 18. and half the tribe of M., of  
5. 23. the children of the half-tribe of M.  
– 26. the Gadites, and the half-tribe of M.  
6. 61. out of the half-tribe of M., by lot  
– 62. and out of the tribe of M. in Bashan  
– 70. out of the half-tribe of M.; Aner  
– 71. of the family of the half-tribe of M.  
7. 29. by the borders of the children of M.  
9. 3. of the children of Ephraim and M.  
12. 19. And there fell *some* of M. to David  
– 20. there fell to him of M., Adnah  
– – of the thousands that *were* of M.  
– 31, 37. And of the half-tribe of M.  
26. 32. and the half-tribe of M.\*  
27. 20. of the half-tribe of M.; Joel the son  
– 21. Of the half-tribe of M. in Gilead  
2 Chron. 15. 9. out of Ephraim and M., and  
30. 1. wrote letters also to Ephraim and M.  
– 10. the country of Ephraim and M.  
– 11. divers of Asher, and M., and of  
– 18. many of Ephraim, and M., Issachar  
31. 1. in Ephraim also and M., until  
34. 6. in the cities of M. and Ephraim  
– 9. of the hand of M. and Ephraim  
Ps. 60. 7. Gilead is mine, and M. is mine  
80. 2. Ephraim, and Benjamin, and M.  
108. 8. Gilead is mine, M. is mine  
Isa. 9. 21. M., Ephraim; and Ephraim, M.  
Ezek. 48. 4. the west side, a *portion* for M.  
48. 5. And by the border of M. from the

\* Here the patronymic מְנַשֶּׁה (Mě-nash-shē), elsewhere rendered 'Manasseh,' is used in the original.

(3.) A Levite whose grandson Jonathan became the priest of the tribe of Dan, when they set up a graven image in Laish.

[In the Hebrew the letter ך (n) is placed above the line, as if it had been omitted, and afterwards added; and the reason commonly assigned is, that Jonathan was in reality the grandson of Moses, but the Jews wishing to avoid the obloquy of the statement that the first idolatrous priest among them was the grandson of their lawgiver, added the letter by which מנשה is changed into מנשה.]

Judg. 18. 30. the son of Gershom, the son of M.

(4.) The son of Hezekiah, whom he succeeded on the throne of Judah.

2 Kings 20. 21. and M. his son reigned in his  
21. 1. M. *was* twelve years old when he  
- 9. and M. seduced them to do more evil  
- 11. because M. king of Judah hath done  
- 16. Moreover, M. shed innocent blood  
- 17. Now the rest of the acts of M.  
- 18. and M. slept with his fathers  
- 20. as his father M. did  
23. 12. the altars which M. had made  
- 26. that M. had provoked him withal  
24. 3. for the sins of M., according to all that  
1 Chron. 3. 13. Hezekiah his son, M. his son  
2 Chron. 32. 33. and M. his son reigned in his  
33. 1. M. *was* twelve years old when he  
- 9. M. made Judah and the inhabitants  
- 10. And the Lord spake to M. and to  
- 11. which took M. among the thorns  
- 13. Then M. knew that the Lord  
- 18. Now the rest of the acts of M., and  
- 20. So M. slept with his fathers  
- 22. as did M. his father; for Amon  
- - which M. his father had made  
- 23. as M. his father had humbled himself  
Jer. 15. 4. because of M. the son of Hezekiah

(5.) A Jew of the family of Pahath-moab, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. Bezaleel, and Binnui, and M.

(6.) Another Jew, of the family of Hashum, who had trespassed by marrying a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. Eliphelet, Jeremai, M., and

### Manassites (מְנַשִּׁי, Mē-nash-shī).

The patronymic of the tribe of Manasseh.

Deut. 4. 43. and Golan in Bashan of the M.s  
Judg. 12. 4. Ephraimites, and among the M.s  
2 Kings 10. 33. the Reubenites, and the M.s

### Manna (מָן, Mān).

The name given by the Israelites to the substance miraculously given to them six days

every week (a double portion on the sixth), during their journeyings in the wilderness.

Exod. 16. 15. they said one to another, It is M.

16. 31. Israel called the name thereof M.  
- 33. put an omer full of M. therein  
- 35. the children of Israel did eat M. forty  
- - they did eat M. until they came unto

Num. 11. 6. nothing at all besides this M.

11. 7. And the M. *was* as coriander seed  
- 9. in the night, the M. fell upon it  
Dent. 8. 3. and fed thee with M., which thou  
8. 16. fed thee in the wilderness with M.

Josh. 5. 12. And the M. ceased on the morrow

5. 12. neither had the children of Israel M.

Neh. 9. 20. withheldest not thy M. from them

Ps. 78. 24. and had rained down M. upon them

### Manoah (מָנוֹחַ, Mā-nō-ah).

An Israelite of the tribe of Dan who was the father of Samson.

Judg. 13. 2. of the Danites, whose name *was* M.

13. 8. Then M. entreated the Lord, and said  
- 9. And God hearkened to the voice of M.  
- - but M. her husband *was* not with her  
- 11. And M. arose, and went after his  
- 12. And M. said, Now let thy words  
- 13. 16. the angel of the Lord said unto M.  
- 15. 17. And M. said unto the angel of the  
- 16. M. knew not that he *was* an angel  
- 19. So M. took a kid with a meat-offering  
- - 20. and M. and his wife looked on  
- 21. did no more appear to M. and to his  
- - Then M. knew that he *was* an angel  
- 22. And M. said unto his wife, We shall  
16. 31. in the burying-place of M. his father

### Maach (מָאֵךְ, Mā-'ōch).

The father of Achish the king of Gath, to whom David fled when he was persecuted by Saul.

1 Sam. 27. 2. unto Achish, the son of M., king

### Maon (מָוֶן, Mā-'ōn).

(1.) The name of a city in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 55. M., Carmel, and Ziph, and  
1 Sam. 25. 2. And *there was* a man in M.

(2.) The name is also used to designate an uncultivated tract of country in the neighbourhood of the city.

See *Wilderness*.

(3.) A descendant of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 45. the son of Shammai *was* M.

2. 45. and M. *was* the father of Beth-zur



**Maonites** (מַעֲוִי, Mā-'ōn).

This name seems to indicate an Arab tribe which combined with the Zidonians and the Amalekites to oppress Israel.

Judg. 10. 12. and the Amalekites, and the M.s

See *Mehunim*.

**Mara** (מָרָא, Mā-rā).

This word signifies 'sorrowful,' and was the name which Naomi said was more appropriate to her (considering the circumstances in which she returned from the country of Moab) than Naomi (which signifies 'my delight').

Ruth 1. 20. Call me not Naomi, call me M.

**Marah** (מָרָה, Mā-rāh).

The name of the first station of the Israelites after they left the Red Sea.

Exod. 15. 23. And when they came to M.

15. 23. could not drink of the waters of M.

— the name of it was called M.

Num. 33. 8. and pitched in M.

33. 9. And they removed from M.

**Maralah** (מַרְעֵלָה, Mar-'ā-lāh).

The name of a town situated in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 11. went up toward the sea, and M.

**Mareshah**

(מַרְעֵשָׁה; 2. מַרְעֵשָׁה, Mā-rē-shāh).

(1.) The name of a fortified city in the plain country of Judah, towards the west.

Josh. 15. 44. And Keilah, and Achzib, and M.

2 Chron. 11. 8. And Gath, and M., and Ziph (2)

14. 9. and came unto M. (2)

— 10. in the valley of Zephathah at M. (2)

20. 37. Eliezer, the son of Dodavah of M. (2)

Mic. 1. 15. unto thee, O inhabitant of M. (2)

(2.) The name of a man, apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Hezron.

[Supposed by some to be the same with Mesha.]

1 Chron. 2. 42. and the sons of M., the father

(3.) The title of a family which sprang from Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 21. and Leadah, the father of M.

**Maroth** (מָרוֹת, Mā-rōth).

The name of a town which was in the territory of the tribe of Judah, and probably in the north-west part of it.

Mic. 1. 12. For the inhabitant of M. waited

**Marsena** (מַרְסָנָה, Mar-sē-nā).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. Tarshish, Meres, M., and Memucan

**Maschil** (מִשְׁכִּיל, Mas-cil).

This word is translated 'understanding' in Ps. 47. 7, and 53. 2, but left untranslated in the titles of several psalms. Critics explain it as meaning 'a didactic poem,' or 'a connected discourse,' neither of which is very satisfactory.

Ps. 32. tit. *A psalm* of David, M.

42. — To the chief musician, M., for the

44. — for the sons of Korah, M.

45. — for the sons of Korah, M., a song

52. — To the chief musician, M., *A psalm*

53. — M., *a psalm* of David

54. — M., *a psalm* of David

55. — M., *a psalm* of David

74. — M. of Asaph

78. — M. of Asaph

88. — M. of Heman the Ezrahite

89. — M. of Ethan the Ezrahite

142. — M. of David; A prayer when he

**Mash** (מָש, Mash).

One of the sons of Aram the son of Shem.

[Apparently the name Meshech is employed to denote the same person in 1 Chron. 1. 17.]

Gen. 10. 23. and Hul, and Gether, and M.

**Mashal** (מָשָׁל, Mā-shāl).

The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Asher, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

1 Chron. 6. 74. of the tribe of Asher; M. with

**Masrekah** (מַסְרֵקָה, Mas-rē-kāh).

The name of a city probably belonging to Edom, mentioned as the birth-place of Samlah the fifth king of Edom.

Gen. 36. 36. and Samlah of M. reigned in his

1 Chron. 1. 47. Samlah of M. reigned in his

**Massa** (מָסָא, Mas-sā).

One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 14. And Mishma, and Dumah, and M.  
1 Chron. 1. 30. Mishma, and Dumah, M.

**Massah** (מַסָּה, *Mas-sāh*).

The name of a place (also called Meribah) where the people murmured against Moses for want of water.

Exod. 17. 7. he called the name of the place M.  
Deut. 6. 16. as ye tempted *him* in M.

9. 22. And at Taberah, and at M., and  
33. 8. whom thou didst prove at M.

**Matred** (מַטְרֵד, *Mat-rēd*).

The mother of Mehetabel the wife of Hadar, the last of the ancient Edomite kings.

Gen. 36. 39. Mehetabel, the daughter of M.  
1 Chron. 1. 50. Mehetabel, the daughter of M.

**Matri** (מַטְרִי, *Mat-rī*).

The head of a family of the tribe of Benjamin, from which Saul the first king of Israel was descended.

1 Sam. 10. 21. the family of M. was taken

**Mattan** (מַטָּן, *Mat-tān*).

(1.) The name of a priest of Baal who officiated at Jerusalem in the time of Athaliah the wife of Joram king of Judah, and who was slain at the same time with Athaliah.

2 Kings 11. 18. and slew M. the priest of Baal  
2 Chron. 23. 17. and slew M. the priest of Baal

(2.) The father of Shephatiah, one of the princes of Judah in the time of Zedekiah king of Judah.

Jer. 38. 1. Then Shephatiah the son of M., and

**Mattanah** (מַטָּנָה, *Mat-tā-nāh*).

The name of a station of the Israelites, the position of which is not precisely ascertained. It was on the north side of the river Arnon, and not far from the wilderness of Kedemoth, lying probably westward from it.

Num. 21. 18. the wilderness *they went* to M.  
21. 19. And from M. to Nahaliel

**Mattaniah** (מַטַּנְיָה, *Mat-tan-yāh* ;

2. מַטַּנְיָהוּ, *Mat-tan-yā-hū*).

(1.) One of the brothers of Jehoiakim king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar made king instead of his nephew Jehoiachin, and whose name he changed to Zedekiah.

2 Kings 24. 17. the king of Babylon made M.

(2.) A descendant of Asaph, a Levite whose family were among the dwellers in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 15. and M. the son of Micah, the  
2 Chron. 20. 14. the son of M., a Levite of the  
Neh. 11. 17. And M. the son of Micha

11. 22. Hashabiah, the son of M., the son of  
12. 8. and M., *which was* over the  
— 25. M., and Bakbukiah, Obadiah  
— 35. the son of M., the son of Michaiah

[It is doubtful whether all these passages refer to the same individual.]

(3.) The name of one of the sons of Heman who were appointed by lot in the time of David for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. sons of Heman ; Bukkiah, M. (2)  
25. 16. The ninth to M., *he*, his sons and (2)

(4.) A descendant of Asaph who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.  
2 Chron. 29. 13. of Asaph ; Zechariah and M. (2)

(5.) A Jew, a descendant of Elam (but of which Elam or of what tribe is uncertain), who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after his return from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 26. And of the sons of Elam ; M.

(6.) The name of another Jew, of the sons of Zattu, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 27. Elioenai, Eliashib, M., and

(7.) A third Jew, of the family of Pahath-moab, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity.

Ezra 10. 30. Benaiah, Maaseiah, M., Bezaleel

(8.) The name of a fourth Jew, of the sons of Bani, who had also trespassed during the captivity by taking a strange wife, or after coming up from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 37. M., Mattenai, and Jaasau

(9.) The name of a Levite whose descendant Hanan was one of the treasurers appointed by Nehemiah.

Neh. 13. 13. the son of Zacour, the son of M.

**Mattathah** (מַטַּתָּה, *Mat-tat-tāh*).

A Jew of the family of Hashum, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. Mattenai, M., Zabad

**Mattithiah** (מַתִּיתְיָהוּ, Mat-tith-yāh ;

2. מַתִּיתְיָהוּ, Mat-tith-yā-hū).

(1.) A Levite of the family of Korah who had the charge of 'the things that were made in the pans.' [Apparently after the return from Babylon, but not certainly.]

1 Chron. 9. 31. And M., one of the Levites

(2.) A Levite who was one of those appointed to minister as a singer, and perhaps as a porter, in the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 18. and Maaseiah, and M., and (2) 15. 21. and M., and Elipheleah, and (2) 16. 5. and Jehiel, and M., and Eliab

(3.) One of the sons of Jeduthun one of the chief singers in the service of the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 8. Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah, and M. (2) 25. 21. The fourteenth to M., *he*, his sons (2)

(4.) A Jew of the family of Nebo who, during or after the captivity, had transgressed in marrying a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 43. Jeiel, M., Zabab, Zebina

(5.) One of the priests, or Levites, or princes, who stood by Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. beside him stood M., and Shema

**Mattenai** (מַתַּנִּי, Mat-tě-nai).

(1.) A Jew of the family of Hashum who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. M., Mattathah, Zabab

(2.) Another Jew, of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 37. Mattaniah, M., and Jaasan

(3.) A priest of the family of Joiarib, who lived in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 19. And of Joiarib, M.; of Jedaiah

**Mazzaroth** (מַזְרֹת, Maz-zā-rōth).

A name given either to the signs of the Zodiac; or to the constellations in general; or to the morning star. [It is very uncertain whether any of these be the right meaning.]

Job 38. 32. Canst thou bring forth M. in his

**Meah** (מֵאָה, Mē-āh).

The name of a tower which stood not far from the sheep-gate of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 1. even unto the tower of M. they 12. 39. of Hananeel, and the tower of M.

**Mearah** (מֵעָרָה, Mē'-ā-rāh).

This word signifies a cave; but from its being used in enumerating the districts of the land which were unsubdued in the old age of Joshua, it would seem rather to indicate a town or district in the north part of the land of Canaan, near Zidon.

Josh. 13. 4. and M. that is beside the Sidonians

**Mebunnai** (מֵבֻנַּי, Mē-bun-nai).

One of David's valiant men, who was of the family of Hushah and the tribe of Judah.

2 Sam. 23. 27. M. the Hushathite

[In the parallel passage, 1 Chron. 11. 29, the name given is Sibbecai.]

**Mecherathite** (מֵכֶרֶתִּי, Mē-chē-rā-thī).

The patronymic which is used in regard to one of David's valiant men, but it is uncertain to what it refers.

1 Chron. 11. 36. Hephher the M., Ahijah

**Medad** (מֵדָד, Mē-dād).

One of the elders of Israel (of what tribe is uncertain) who remained in the camp when Moses gathered the elders round the tabernacle, and on whom the Spirit fell as well as on them, so that he prophesied in the camp.

Num. 11. 26. and the name of the other M. 11. 27. Eldad and M. do prophesy in the

**Medan** (מֵדָן, Mē-dān).

One of the sons of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 2. Zimran, and Jokshan, and M. 1 Chron. 1. 32. Zimran, and Jokshan, and M.

**Medeba** (מֵדְבָא, Mē-dě-bā).

The name of a city which lay in the country that was taken from the Moabites by Sihon, and which was afterwards included in the territory of the tribe of Reuben. It was situated to the south and east of Heshbon, on the right bank of the Arnon, but at some distance from it.

Num. 21. 80. which *reacheth* unto M.  
 Josh. 13. 9. and all the plain of M. unto  
 13. 16. and all the plain by M.  
 1 Chron. 19. 7. who came and pitched before M.  
 Isa. 15. 2. shall howl over Nebo, and over M.

### **Medes** (מְדַי, *Mā-dai*; 2. מְדִי, *Mā-dī*).

The national appellation of the inhabitants of Media.

2 Kings 17. 6. and in the cities of the M.s  
 18. 11. and in the cities of the M.s  
 Ezra 6. 2. that is in the province of the M.s  
 Esth. 1. 19. laws of the Persians and the M.s  
 Isa. 13. 17. I will stir up the M.s against them  
 Jer. 25. 25. and all the kings of the M.s  
 51. 11. the spirit of the kings of the M.s  
 — 28. with the kings of the M.s  
 Dan. 5. 28. and given to the M.s and Persians  
 6. 8, 12. according to the law of the M.s  
 — 15. the law of the M.s and Persians is  
 9. 1. of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the M.s  
 11. 1. in the first year of Darius the M. (2)

### **Media** (מִדְיָה, *Mā-dai*).

The name of a country which lay between Persia, Assyria, and Armenia, bounded on the north by the Caspian Sea.

Esth. 1. 3. the power of Persia and M., the  
 1. 14. the seven princes of Persia and M.  
 — 18. shall the ladies of Persia and M.  
 10. 2. the Chronicles of the kings of M. and  
 Isa. 21. 2. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O M.  
 Dan. 8. 20. are the kings of M. and Persia

### **Median** (מִדְיָנִי, *Mā-dāi-ā, Chal.*).

An adjective denoting a native of Media.

Dan. 5. 31. Darius the M. took the kingdom

### **Megiddo**, *δ. Megiddon* (מֶגִּידוֹ, *Mē-gīd-dō*; 2. מֶגִּידוֹן, *Mē-gīd-dōn*).

The name of a city of the Canaanites, whose king was vanquished by Joshua. It lay westward from Jordan, in the lot of the tribe of Issachar, but was possessed by the half-tribe of Manasseh.

Josh. 12. 21. the king of M., one  
 17. 11. and the inhabitants of M. and her  
 Judg. 1. 27. nor the inhabitants of M. and her  
 5. 19. in Taanach by the waters of M.  
 1 Kings 4. 12. to him pertained Taanach and M.  
 9. 15. and Hazor, and M., and Gezer  
 2 Kings 9. 27. and he fled to M., and died there  
 23. 29. and he slew him at M.  
 — 30. carried him in a chariot dead from M.  
 1 Chron. 7. 29. M. and her towns, Dor and her  
 2 Chron. 35. 22. to fight in the valley of M.  
 Zec. 12. 11. Hadadrimmon in the valley of M. (δ, 2)

### **Mehetabel**, *δ. Mehetabeel* (מְהֵטָבֵל, *Mē-hē-tab-ēl*).

(1.) The wife of Hadar the eighth king of Edom.

Gen. 36. 39. and his wife's name was M.  
 1 Chron. 1. 50. and his wife's name was M.

(2.) An Israelite whose grandson tried to intimidate Nehemiah when he was threatened by Sanballat and Tobiah.

Neh. 6. 10. the son of Delaiah, the son of M. (δ)

### **Mehida** (מְהִידָּה, *Mē-hī-dā*).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 52. the children of M., the children of  
 Neh. 7. 54. the children of M., the children of

### **Mehir** (מְהִיר, *Mē-hīr*).

A son of Chelub, a descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 11. the brother of Shuah, begat M.

### **Meholathite** (מְהוֹלָתִי, *Mē-hō-lā-thī*).

The designation of a native or inhabitant of Abel-meholah, a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

1 Sam. 18. 19. she was given unto Adriel the M.  
 2 Sam. 21. 8. the son of Barzillai the M.

### **Mehujael** (מְהוּיָאֵל, *Mē-hū-yā-ēl*).

The son of Irad, a descendant of Cain.

Gen. 4. 18. and Irad begat M.  
 4. 18. and M. begat Methusael

### **Mehuman** (מְהוּמָן, *Mē-hū-mān*).

One of the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. he commanded M., Biztha

### **Mehunim**, *δ. Meunim* (מְהוּנִים, *Mē-ū-nīm*).

One of the Nethinims, whose posterity went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 50. of Asnah, the children of M.  
 Neh. 7. 52. of Bezai, the children of M. (δ)

**Mehunims** (מְחֻנִּים, Mě-'ū-nīm).

The appellation of a tribe, probably of the Arabs. [Supposed by some to be the same with those called Maonites in Judg. 10. 12; but this is doubtful.]

2 Chron. 26. 7. dwelt in Gur-baal, and the M.

**Me-jarkon**

(מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן, Mē hai-Yar-kōn).

The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 46. And M.-J., and Rakkon; with

**Mekonah** (מְכֻנָּה, Mě-chō-nāh).

The name of a town which was in the territory of the tribe of Judah, and was inhabited by them after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 28. And at Ziklag, and at M., and in

**Melatiah** (מֵלְטִיָּה, Mě-lat-yāh).

A Gibeonite who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 7. next unto them repaired M. the

**Malchi-shua, ḡ. Malchi-shua**

(מַלְכִּי-שׁוּא', Mal-cī-shū-a').

One of the sons of Saul, the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 14. 49. Jonathan, and Ishui, and M.

31. 2. and Abinadab, and M., Saul's sons

1 Chron. 8. 33. Saul begat Jonathan and M. (b)

9. 39. and Saul begat Jonathan and M. (b)

10. 2. and Abinadab, and M., the sons (b)

**Melchizedek** (מֶלְכִּי-צֶדֶק, Mal-cī-Ze-dek).

The king of Salem, who met Abram and blessed him, as he was returning from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer and his confederate kings.

[The name signifies 'King of righteousness.' See Heb. 7. 2.]

Gen. 14. 18. And M. king of Salem brought Ps. 110. 4. a priest for ever after the order of M.

**Melech** (מֶלֶךְ, Me-lech).

One of the sons of Micah the grandson of Jonathan, the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 35. Pithon, and M., and Tarea

9. 41. the sons of Micah were Pithon, and M.

**Melicu** (מֶלִּיכֻ, corr. מְלִיכֻ, Mě-li-chū).

The name given to one of the priests who lived in Jerusalem in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak. [Apparently a variation of Malluch, the name which seems to be given elsewhere to the same person.]

Neh. 12. 14. Of M., Jonathan; of Shebaniah

**Melzar** (מֶלְצָר, ham-Mel-zar).

This is apparently not the name of a person, but of an office. It is generally explained to mean 'the overseer of the treasure,' or 'the head cup-bearer.' Whatever the meaning of the name may be, it was to the care of the person so designated that Daniel and his companions, the young Jewish princes, were committed by the chief of the eunuchs of Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan. 1. 11. Then said Daniel to M., whom the 1. 16. Thus M. took away the portion of

**Memphis** (מֶפֶץ, Mōph).

The name of a chief city of Egypt, commonly regarded as the same which is elsewhere called Noph.

Hos. 9. 6. Egypt shall gather them up, M. shall

**Memucan** (מְמוּצָן, Mě-mū-chān).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. Tarshish, Mera, Marsena, and M.

1. 16. And M. answered before the king

— 21. did according to the word of M.

**Menahem** (מְנַחֵם, Mě-na-hēm).

An Israelite who rebelled against Shallum the king of Israel, killed him, and reigned in his stead.

2 Kings 15. 14. M. the son of Gadi went up

15. 16. Then M. smote Tiphshah, and all

— 17. began M. the son of Gadi to reign

— 19. M. gave Pul a thousand talents of

— 20. And M. exacted the money of Israel

— 21. And the rest of the acts of M., and all

— 22. And M. slept with his fathers

— 23. Pekahiah the son of M. began to reign

**Mene** (מֶנֶּה, Mě-nē).

This is the passive participle of the verb מָנָה, signifying to number. It was written on the wall at the feast of Belshazzar.

Dan. 5. 25. that was written, M., M., Tekel

5. 26. M.; God hath numbered thy kingdom

**Meonenim** (מְעֹנִימִי, Mě-ō-ně-nim).

The name of a place which is called 'a plain' in the Eng. Ver.; but the word used (עֹלֹן, E-lōn) signifies an 'oak' or 'terebinth.' It was situated in the lot of the tribe of Ephraim, not far from Shechem.

Judg. 9. 37. come along by the plain of M.

**Meonothai** (מְעֹנָתַי, Mě-ō-nō-thai).

A descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 14. And M. begat Ophrah

**Mephaath**

(מִפְּעָתַי; 2. מִפְּעָתַי, Mě-phā-'ath).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben, which was afterwards assigned to the Levites.

Josh. 13. 18. Jahaza, and Kedemoth, and M.

21. 37. And M. with her suburbs (2)

1 Chron. 6. 79. And M. with her suburbs (2)

Jer. 48. 21. upon Jahazah, and upon M. (2)

**Mephibosheth**

(מִפְּיֹשֶׁתַּי, Mě-phī-bō-sheth).

(1.) The son of Jonathan the son of Saul.

2 Sam. 4. 4. and his name was M.

9. 6. Now when M. the son of Jonathan

- And David said, M. And he

- 10. but M. thy master's son shall eat

- 11. As for M., *said the king*, he shall

- 12. And M. had a young son

- *were* servants unto M.

- 13. So M. dwelt in Jerusalem

16. 1. Ziba the servant of M. met him

- 4. *thine are* all that *pertained* unto M.

19. 24. And M. the son of Saul came down

- 25. *wentest* not thou with me, M.?

- 30. And M. said unto the king, Yea

21. 7. But the king spared M. the son of

(2.) One of the sons of Rizpah the concubine of Saul, whom David delivered into the hands of the Gibeonites.

2 Sam. 21. 8. she bare unto Saul, Armoni and M.

**Merab** (מֶרַב, Mě-rab).

The eldest daughter of Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 14. 49. the name of the first-born M.

18. 17. Behold my elder daughter M.

- 19. when M., Saul's daughter, should

**Meraiah** (מְרִיָּה, Mě-rā-yāh).

One of the priests who dwelt in Jerusalem in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 12. of Seraiah, M.; of Jeremiah

**Meraioth** (מְרִיֹּת, Mě-rā-yōth).

(1.) A descendant of Aaron, and progenitor of Azariah the priest in the time of Solomon.

1 Chron. 6. 6. and Zerahiah begat M.

6. 7. M. begat Amariah, and

- 52. M. his son, Amariah his son

Ezra 7. 3. the son of Azariah, the son of M.

(2.) A priest of the same line as No. 1, if indeed they be not the same person, though his descent be differently stated.

1 Chron. 9. 11. the son of M., the son of

Neh. 11. 11. the son of M., the son of Ahitub

(3.) One of the priests at or soon after the end of the captivity.

Neh. 12. 15. of M., Helkai

**Merari** (מֶרָרִי, Mě-rā-rī).

One of the sons of Levi—generally named last, and therefore supposed to be the youngest, but this is not certain.

Gen. 46. 11. of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and M.

Exod. 6. 16. Gershon, and Kohath, and M.

6. 19. And the sons of M.; Mahli and Mushi

Num. 3. 17. Gershon, and Kohath, and M.

3. 20. And the sons of M., by their families

- 33. Of M. *was* the family of the Mahlites

- *these are* the families of M.

- 35. of the father of the families of M.

- 36. and charge of the sons of M. *shall be*

4. 29. As for the sons of M., thou shalt

- 33, 42, 45. of the families of the sons of M.

7. 8. he gave unto the sons of M.

10. 17. and the sons of M. set forward

26. 57. of M., the family of the Merarites

Josh. 21. 7. The children of M., by their

21. 34. unto the families of the children of M.

- 40. all the cities for the children of M.

1 Chron. 6. 1. Gershon, Kohath, and M.

6. 16. Gershom, Kohath, and M.

- 19. The sons of M.; Mahli, and Mushi

- 29. The sons of M.: Mahli; Libni his son

- 44. And their brethren, the sons of M.

- 47. the son of Mushi, the son of M.

- 63. Unto the sons of M. *were given*

- 77. Unto the rest of the children of M.

9. 14. son of Hashabiah, of the sons of M.

15. 6. Of the sons of M.; Asaiah the chief

- 17. and of the sons of M. their brethren

23. 6. *namely*, Gershon, Kohath, and M.

- 21. The sons of M.; Mahli, and Mushi

24. 26. The sons of M. *were* Mahli and

- 27. The sons of M. by Jaaziah; Beno

26. 10. Also Hosah, of the children of M., had

1 Chron. 26. 19. and among the sons of M.  
2 Chron. 29. 12. and of the sons of M.; Kish  
34. 12. the Levites, of the sons of M.  
Ezra 8. 19. with him Jeshaiiah of the sons of M.

### Merarites (מֵרָרִית, ham-Mě-rā-rī).

The title of the family of Levites which sprung from Merari the son of Levi.

Num. 26. 57. of Merari, the family of the M.s

### Merathaim (מֵרָתַיִם, Mě-rā-tha-im).

This word is regarded as meaning 'repeated rebellion,' and is used by Jeremiah as a symbolic or prophetic name for Babylon.

Jer. 50. 21. Go up against the land of M., even

### Meroy-seat (מֵרֹיִת, Cap-pō-reth).

The name given to the covering of the ark, on the ends of which were the two cherubim.

Exod. 25. 17. thou shalt make a M.-S. of pure  
25. 18. in the two ends of the M.-S.  
19. even of the M.-S. shall ye make  
20. covering the M.-S. with their wings  
21. toward the M.-S. shall the faces of the  
21. thou shalt put the M.-S. above upon  
22. with thee from above the M.-S.  
26. 34. thou shalt put the M.-S. upon the ark  
30. 6. before the M.-S. that is over the  
31. 7. and the M.-S. that is thereupon  
35. 12. with the M.-S. and the vail of the  
37. 6. And he made the M.-S. of pure gold  
7. on the two ends of the M.-S.  
8. out of the M.-S. made he the  
9. with their wings over the M.-S.  
10. even to the M.-S. ward were the faces  
39. 35. and the staves thereof, and the M.-S.  
40. 20. and put the M.-S. above upon the ark  
Lev. 16. 2. within the vail before the M.-S.  
16. 2. in the cloud upon the M.-S.  
13. may cover the M.-S. that is upon the  
14. with his finger upon the M.-S.  
15. and before the M.-S. shall he sprinkle  
15. and sprinkle it upon the M.-S.  
16. and before the M.-S.

Num. 7. 89. unto him from off the M.-S.

1 Chron. 28. 11. and of the place of the M.-S.

### Mered (מֵרֵד, Me-red; 2. מֵרֵד, Mā-red).

One of the sons of Ezra, a descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chr. 4. 17. the sons of Ezra were Jether, and M.  
4. 18. the daughter of Pharaoh, which M. (2)

### Meremoth (מֵרֵמוֹת, Mě-rē-mōth).

(1.) The son of Uriah the priest, who, after Ezra came from Babylon, was employed to

weigh the gold and silver and vessels for the sanctuary, which he had brought with him.

Ezra 8. 33. by the hand of M. the son of Uriah  
Neh. 3. 4. next unto them repaired M. the son  
3. 21. After him repaired M. the son of

(2.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 36. Vaniah, M., Eliashib

(3.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] The name of one of the priests who sealed the covenant made by the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 5. Harim, M., Obadiah

12. 3. Shechaniah, Rehum, M.

### Meres (מֵרֵס, Me-res).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esther 1. 14. Admatha, Tarshish, M., Marsena

### Meribah (מֵרִיבָה, Mě-rī-bāh ;

### 2. מֵרִיבַת, Mě-rī-bath).

(1.) The name given by Moses to a place in Rephidim between the wilderness of Sin and Sinai, where he struck the rock, and water came out of it for the people.

Exod. 17. 7. the name of the place Massah and M.  
Ps. 81. 7. I proved thee at the waters of M.

(2.) The name of a place in the desert of Zin near Kadeah, where Moses transgressed by striking the rock in order to bring water out of it for the people. (In some passages the word is translated.)

Num. 20. 13. This is the water of M., because  
20. 24. against my word at the water of M.  
27. 14. that is the water of M. in Kadesh (2)  
Deut. 32. 51. at the waters of M.-Kadesh (2)  
33. 8. thou didst strive at the waters of M.  
Ps. 106. 32. also at the waters of strife, so that  
Ezek. 47. 19. even to the waters of strife in  
48. 28. from Tamar unto the waters of strife

### Merib-baal (מֵרִיב בָּעַל, Mě-rib Bā'-al ;

### 2. מֵרִיב בָּעַל, Mě-rib Bā'-al ; 3.

### מֵרִי בָּעַל, Mě-rī Bā'-al).

The name of a son of Jonathan the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 34. the son of Jonathan was M.

8. 34. and M. begat Micah (2)

9. 40. And the son of Jonathan was M.

- - and M. begat Micah (3)

**Merodach** (מֶרֹדַח, Mě-rō-dāch).

The name of an idol of the Babylonians, supposed to have been the god of war.

Jer. 50. 2. Bel is confounded, M. is broken in

[This name occurs as part of the name of several of the kings of Babylon, as Merodach-Baladan (Isa. 39. 1), Evil-Merodach (2 Kings 25. 27).]

**Merodach-baladan**

(מֶרֹדַח בַּלְדָּן, Mě-rō-dach Bal-ā-dān).

The name of the king of Babylon who was contemporary with Hezekiah.

Isa. 39. 1. At that time M.-B., the son of

**Merom** (מְרֹם, Mē-rōm).

The name of a small lake in the course of the river Jordan, before it reaches the lake of Tiberias or sea of Galilee.

Josh. 11. 5. pitched together at the waters of M.  
11. 7. against them by the waters of M.

**Meronothite** (מֵרֹנוֹתִי, Mē-rō-nō-thi).

A Gentile name, derived, according to Fürst, from a small district in the lot of the tribe of Zebulun.

1 Chron. 27. 30. was Jehdeiah the M.  
Neh. 3. 7. the Gibeonite, and Jadon the M.

**Meroz** (מְרוֹז, Mē-rōz).

The name of a place whose situation is not well known, but it was probably not far from the field of battle between Barak and Sisera, which was in the vicinity of mount Tabor, and apparently on the north side of it.

Judg. 5. 23. Curse ye M. (said the angel of the

**Mesha** (מִשָּׁא; 2. מִשְׁעָא, Mē-shā).

(1.) The name of a place mentioned as one of the boundaries of the dwellings of the children of Joktan, the progenitor of many of the tribes of Arabia. It has been supposed that this place can be identified with Moussa, a port situated on the western shore of Arabia; but this is very uncertain.

Gen. 10. 30. their dwelling was from M.

(2.) One of the descendants of Benjamin.  
1 Chron. 8. 9. Jobab, and Zibia, and M. (2)

**Mesha**

(מִשָּׁעָא, Mē-shā'; 2. מִשְׁעָא, Mē-shā').

(1.) The name of a king of Moab in the time

of Ahab, Ahaziah, and Jehoram, kings of Israel, who was tributary to Ahab, but rebelled after his death.

2 Kings 3. 4. And M. king of Moab was a

(2.) The name of the eldest son of Caleb, the brother of Jerahmeel and grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 42. M. his first-born (2).

**Meshach** (מִשְׁחָךְ, Mē-shach).

The name which was given by the chief of Nebuchadnezzar's eunuchs to Mishael, one of the Jewish princes the companions of Daniel.

Dan. 1. 7. and to Mishael, of M.; and to  
2. 49. he set Shadrach, M., and Abed-nego  
3. 12. the province of Babylon, Shadrach, M.  
- 13. commanded to bring Shadrach, M.  
- 14. *Is it true*, O Shadrach, M., and  
- 16. Shadrach, M., and Abed-nego  
- 19. was changed against Shadrach, M.  
- 20. to bind Shadrach, M., and Abed-nego  
- 22. that took up Shadrach, M., and  
- 23. And these three men, Shadrach, M.  
- 26. Shadrach, M., and Abed-nego, ye  
- - Then Shadrach, M., and Abed-nego  
- 28. Blessed be the God of Shadrach, M.  
- 29. against the God of Shadrach, M., and  
- 30. Then the king promoted Shadrach, M.

**Meshech, ḡ. Mesech** (מִשְׁעָךְ, Me-shech).

(1.) One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. and Javan, and Tubal, and M.  
1 Chron. 1. 5. and Javan, and Tubal, and M.

(2.) One of the sons of Shem.

1 Chron. 1. 17. and Hul, and Gether, and M.

(3.) The name of the district inhabited by the tribe that sprang from Meshech the son of Shem.

Pa. 120. 5. Woe is me, that I sojourn in M. (ḡ)

(4.) The name is also used to designate the tribe that sprang from Meshech the son of Japheth.

Ezek. 27. 13. Javan, Tubal, and M., they were  
32. 26. There is M., Tubal, and all her  
38. 2, 3. the chief prince of M. and Tubal

**Meshelemiah**

(מִשְׁעֵלְמִיָּה, Mē-she-lem-yāh;

2. מִשְׁעֵלְמִיָּהּ, Mē-she-lem-yā-hū).

A descendant of Kohath, whose son Zechariah was porter at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.



- 1 Chron. 9. 21. *And* Zechariah the son of M.  
 26. 1. Of the Korhites *was* M. the son of (2)  
 - 2. And the sons of M. *were* Zechariah (2)  
 - 9. And M. had sons and brethren (2)

**Meshezabeel** (מֶשֶׁזַבְעַל, Mě-shē-zab-ēl).

(1.) A Jew, whose descendant Meshullam repaired a part of the walls of Jerusalem, at the instigation of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 4. the son of Berechiah, the son of M.

(2.) The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 21. M., Zadok, Jaddua

11. 24. the son of M., of the children of

**Meshillemith**

(מֶשִׁילֵמִית, Mě-shil-lē-mīth).

One of the priests whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 12. son of Meshullam, the son of M.

**Meshillemoth**

(מֶשִׁילֵמוֹת, Mě-shil-lē-mōth).

(1.) An Ephraimite whose son Berechiah was one of those who opposed the attempt of the Israelites to make slaves of the captives taken from Judah, in the time of Ahaz.

2 Chron. 28. 12. Berechiah the son of M., and

(2.) A priest of the family of Immer, whose descendant Amashai dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 13. the son of Ahasai, the son of M.

**Meshobab** (מֶשׁוֹבָב, Mě-shō-bāb).

One of the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 34. And M., and Jamlech, and

**Meshullam** (מֶשׁוּלָם, Mě-shul-lām).

(1.) The grandfather of Shaphan, a scribe in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 3. son of Azaliah, the son of M.

(2.) A descendant of Jeconiah, the son of Jehoiaakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 19. sons of Zerubbabel; M., and

(3.) The head of a family among the descendants of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 13. Michael, and M., and Sheba

(4.) A descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Elpaal.

1 Chron. 8. 17. And Zebadiah, and M., and

(5.) A descendant of Benjamin, of the family of Hasenuah, whose son dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 7. Sallu the son of M., the son of

(6.) A descendant of Benjamin, of the family of Shephatiah, who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 8. and M. the son of Shephatiah

(7.) A descendant of Aaron, of the family of Zadok, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 11. son of Hilkiah, the son of M.  
 Neh. 11. 11. the son of Hilkiah, the son of M.

(8.) A priest, the progenitor of one of the families who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 12. son of Jahzerah, the son of M.

(9.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi, who was one of those appointed by Josiah king of Judah to oversee the repairs of the house of the Lord.

2 Chron. 34. 12. and M., of the sons of the

(10.) One of the chief men among the Jews who went up with Ezra from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 16. and for Zechariah, and for M.

(11.) A Jew (probably a Levite) who assisted in taking account of those who had married strange wives during the captivity, or since their return to their own land.

Ezra 10. 15. and M. and Shabbethai the Levite

(12.) A Jew of the sons of Bani, who apparently had come up with Zerubbabel, but had trespassed in taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 29. And of the sons of Bani; M.

(13.) A Jew who rebuilt two portions of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 4, 30. repaired M. the son of Berechiah  
 6. 18. the daughter of M. the son of

(14.) Another Jew, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 6. and M. the son of Besodeiah

(15.) [Perhaps the same with No. 10.] One of the priests, or Levites, or princes, who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. Hashbadana, Zechariah, and M.

(16.) A priest who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 7. M., Abijah, Mijamin

(17.) [Perhaps the same with No. 13.] One of the chief Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 20. Magpiash, M., Hezir

(18.) A Benjamite whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of M., the son of Joed

(19.) A priest of the family of Ezra, who assisted in the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 12. 13. Of Ezra, M.; of Amariah  
12. 33. And Azariah, Ezra, and M.

(20.) A priest of the family of Ginnethon, who lived in the days of Joiakim the priest, after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 16. of Ginnethon, M.

(21.) A Levite, one of the porters for the sanctuary after the captivity.

Neh. 12. 25. Obadiah, M., Talmon, Akkub

### Meshullemeth

(משלמה, Mě-shul-le-meth).

The wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon, kings of Judah.

2 Kings 21. 19. his mother's name was M.

### Mesobaite (מסבאי, Mě-zō-bā-yāh).

The patronymic used in relation to Jasiel, one of David's valiant men, but from whence derived is not known.

1 Chron. 11. 47. and Jasiel the M.

### Mesopotamia

(אֲרָם נַחְרַיִם, Ā-ram Na-hā-ra-yim).

The name Aram, when used alone, generally denotes Western Syria; but when Naharaim

(signifying 'of the two rivers') is added, it apparently denotes the country lying between the Tigris and Euphrates, at the north-west extremity of Babylonia, and to the south-west of Assyria.

Gen. 24. 10. he arose, and went to M., unto

Deut. 23. 4. the son of Beor, of Pethor of M.

Judg. 3. 8. Chushan-rishathaim king of M.

3. 10. delivered Chushan-rishathaim king of M.

1 Chron. 19. 6. chariots and horsemen out of M.

See *Aram Naharaim*.

### Messiah (מָשִׁיחַ, Mā-shī-ah).

The name by which Daniel indicates the Redeemer.

Dan. 9. 25. unto the M. the Prince, shall be

9. 26. shall M. be cut off, but not for

See *Anointed*.

### Metheg-ammah

(מֶתֶג אַמָּה, Me-theg hā-Am-māh).

These words signify 'the bridle of the chief city,' or (viewing Metheg as a proper name) 'Metheg the chief city.' The former is the more probable, because no city called Metheg is known to have existed. The reference, therefore, seems to be not to the taking of any particular city from the Philistines, but to the completeness of their subjugation by David; and perhaps the words should have been translated in the Eng. Ver.

2 Sam. 8. 1. and David took M.-A. out of the

### Methussael (מֶתוּשָׁאֵל, Mě-thū-shā-ēl).

The name of the son of Mehujael, a descendant of Cain.

Gen. 4. 18. and Mehujael begat M.; and M. begat

### Methuselah (מֶתוּשֶׁלַח, Mě-thū-she-lah).

The grandfather of Noah.

Gen. 5. 21. sixty and five years, and begat M.

5. 22. walked with God, after he begat M.

- 25. M. lived an hundred eighty and seven

- 26. M. lived after he begat Lamech

- 27. And all the days of M. were

1 Chron. 1. 3. Henoah, M., Lamech

### Mezahab (מֶזָחָב, Mē Zā-hāb).

The name of the grandfather of Mehetabel, the wife of Hadar the eighth king of Edom.

Gen. 36. 39. Matred, the daughter of M.

1 Chron. 1. 50. of Matred, the daughter of M.

**Miamin (מִיָּמִין, Mi-yā-mîn).**

(1.) A Jew of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 25. Jeziah, and Malchiah, and M.

(2.) One of the priests who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 5. M., Maadiah, Bilgah

[In ver. 17 the same person is called *Miniamin*.]

See *Mijamin*.

**Mibhar (מִבְּחָר, Mib-ḥār).**

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 38. M. the son of Haggeri

**Mibsam (מִבְּשָׁם, Mib-sām).**

(1.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 13. and Kedar, and Adbeel, and M.  
1 Chron. 1. 29. Kedar, and Adbeel, and M.

(2.) One of the sons of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 25. Shallum his son, M. his son

**Mibzar (מִבְּצָר, Mib-zār).**

One of the chiefs of Edom, descended from Esau.

Gen. 36. 42. Kenaz, duke Teman, duke M.  
1 Chron. 1. 53. Kenaz, duke Teman, duke M.

**Micah, ḅ. Micha, c. Michah (מִיכָה,**

Mi-chāh; 2. מִיכָיִהוּ, Mi-chā-yē-hū;

3. מִיכָא, Mi-chā).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Ephraim who, having fallen into idolatry, hired a Levite to be his priest.

Judg. 17. 1. Ephraim, whose name was M. (2)

- 17. 4. they were in the house of M. (2)
- 5. the man M. had an house of gods
- 8. mount Ephraim, to the house of M.
- 9. M. said unto him, Whence comest
- 10. M. said unto him, Dwell with me
- 12. M. consecrated the Levite
- and was in the house of M.
- 13. Then said M., Now know I
- 18. 2. mount Ephraim, to the house of M.
- 3. When they were by the house of M.
- 4. Thus and thus dealeth M. with me
- 13. and came unto the house of M.
- 15. even unto the house of M., and

Judg. 18. 18. these went into M.'s house

18. 22. a good way from the house of M.

- in the houses near to M.'s house

- 23. said unto M., What aileth thee

- 26. when M. saw that they were

- 27. the things which M. had made

- 31. they set them up M.'s graven image

(2.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Reuben.

1 Chron. 5. 5. M. his son, Reaia his son

(3.) The son of Merib-baal the grandson of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 34. and Merib-baal begat M.

8. 35. And the sons of M. were Pithon

9. 40. and Merib-baal begat M.

- 41. And the sons of M. were Pithon

(4.) A Levite of the family of Asaph, whose descendants dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

1 Chron. 9. 15. and Mattaniah the son of M.

Neh. 11. 17. And Mattaniah the son of M. (ḅ, 3)

11. 22. of Mattaniah the son of M. (ḅ, 3)

(5.) A Levite of the family of Kohath.

1 Chron. 23. 20. Of the sons of Uzziel; M. the

24. 24. Of the sons of Uzziel; M. (c)

- of the sons of M.; Shamir (c)

- 25. The brother of M. was Isshiah (c)

(6.) The father of Abdon, whom Josiah king of Judah sent to enquire of the Lord, when the book of the law had been found in the temple.

2 Chron. 34. 20. and Abdon the son of M.

(7.) A prophet, surnamed the Morasthite because he lived at Moresath Gath. He was nearly contemporary with Hosea, and a little later than Amos.

Jer. 26. 18. M. the Morasthite prophesied

Mic. 1. 1. The word of the L. that came to M.

**Micaiah (מִיכָיִהוּ, Mi-chā-yē-hū).**

The name of a prophet who predicted the fall of Ahab at the siege of Ramoth-gilead.

1 Kings 22. 8. There is yet one man, M. the

22. 9. Hasten hither M. the son of Imlah

- 13. the messenger that was gone to call M.

- 14. And M. said, As the Lord liveth

- 15. M., shall we go against Ramoth-gilead

- 24. and smote M. on the cheek

- 25. And M. said, Behold, thou shalt see

- 26. Take M., and carry him back

- 28. And M. said, If thou return

2 Chron. 18. 7. the same is M. the son of

18. 8. Fetch quickly M. the son of

• (מִיכָה, corrected מִיכָיִהוּ).

- 2 Chron. 18. 12. messenger that went to call M.  
 18. 13. And M. said, *As the Lord liveth*  
 - 14. M., shall we go to Ramoth-gilead  
 - 23. and smote M. upon the cheek  
 - 24. And M. said, Behold, thou shalt see  
 - 25. Take ye M., and carry him back  
 - 27. And M. said, If thou certainly

See *Michaiah* (5).

**Micha** (מִיכָא, *Mi-chā*).

(1.) A son of Mephibosheth the son of Jonathan.

2 Sam. 9. 12. a young son, whose name *was* M.

(2.) One of the Levites who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 11. M., Rehob, Hashabiah

**Michael** (מִיכָאֵל, *Mi-chā-ēl*).

(1.) The father of one of the men whom Moses sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 13. of Asher; Sethur the son of M.

(2.) A man of the tribe of Gad, mentioned among those who settled in the land of Bashan.

1 Chron. 5. 13. M., and Meshullam, and

(3.) An Israelite of the tribe of Gad. [Perhaps the same person as No. 2.]

1 Chron. 5. 14. son of Gilead, the son of M.

(4.) A Levite of the family of Gershon (Gershon), whose great-grandson Asaph was one of the chief singers in the temple.

1 Chron. 6. 40. The son of M., the son of

(5.) A chief man of the tribe of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 3. M., and Obadiah, and Joel

(6.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose dwelling was at Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 8. 16. And M., and Ispah, and Joha

(7.) A captain of the tribe of Manasseh, who took part with David when he kept himself close in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 20. and Jedaiel, and M., and

(8.) A man of the tribe of Issachar, the father of Omri whom David made ruler of the tribe.

1 Chron. 27. 18. Issachar; Omri the son of M.

(9.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 21. 2. and Azariah, and M., and

(10.) A Jew, whose son was one of those that came up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 8. Zebadiah the son of M., and with

(11.) The name of the angel who is called by Daniel the prince of the people of Judah.

Dan. 10. 13. but, lo, M., one of the chief

10. 21. in these things, but M. your prince

12. 1. And at that time shall M. stand up

**Michaiah** (מִיכָיָה, *Mi-chā-yāh*; 2.

מִיכָיְהוּ, *Mi-chā-yā-hū*; 3. מִיכָיְהוּ,

4. מִיכָיְהוּ, *Mi-chā-yē-hū*).

(1.) The father of Achbor, one of the chief officers at the court of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 12. and Achbor the son of M., and

(2.) The mother of Abijah who succeeded his father Rehoboam on the throne of Judah.

[In 1 Kings 15. and in 2 Chron. 11. the mother of this king is called Maachah.]

2 Chron. 13. 2. his mother's name also *was* M. (2)

(3.) One of the princes of Judah who were ordered by Jehoshaphat to teach the people.

2 Chron. 17. 7. and to Nethaneel, and to M. (2)

(4.) A priest of the family of Asaph, one of whose descendants took part in the ceremonial of purifying the walls of Jerusalem when they had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 35. the son of M., the son of (2)

12. 41. Miniarnin, M., Elioenai, Zechariah

(5.) The son of Gemariah, one of the princes of Judah in the time of Jehoikim.

Jer. 36. 11. When M. the son of Gemariah (3)  
 36. 13. Then M. declared unto them all (4)

**Michal** (מִיכָל, *Mi-chāl*).

The youngest daughter of Saul the first king of Israel, who became the wife of David.

1 Sam. 14. 49. and the name of the younger M.

18. 20. And M., Saul's daughter, loved

- 27. Saul gave him M. his daughter

- 28. *that* M., Saul's daughter, loved him

- 1 Sam. 19. 11. and M., David's wife, told him  
 19. 12. So M. let David down through a  
 - 13. And M. took an image, and laid it  
 - 17. And Saul said unto M., Why  
 - - And M. answered Saul, He said  
 25. 44. But Saul had given M. his daughter  
 2 Sam. 3. 13. except thou first bring M., Saul's  
 3. 14. Deliver me my wife M., which I  
 6. 16. M., Saul's daughter, looked through  
 - 20. M., the daughter of Saul, came out  
 - 21. And David said unto M., *It was*  
 - 23. Therefore M., the daughter of Saul  
 21. 8. and the five sons of M. the daughter  
 [There is reason to think that here  
 Michal has been, by mistake of a  
 transcriber, substituted for Merab,  
 who was the wife of Adriel.]  
 1 Chron. 15. 29. M., the daughter of Saul

### Michmas (מִכְמָס, Mich-mās).

The name of a place (supposed by some to be the same with Michmash, but this is uncertain), to which some of those belonged who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 27. of M., an hundred twenty and two  
 Neh. 7. 31. The men of M., an hundred and

### Michmash (מִכְמָשׁ, Mich-māsh ;

#### 2. מִכְמָשׁ, Mich-mash).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, or immediately adjacent to it on the north side.

- 1 Sam. 13. 2. two thousand were with Saul in M.  
 13. 5. they came up and pitched in M.  
 - 11. gathered themselves together at M.  
 - 16. the Philistines encamped in M.  
 - 23. went out to the passage of M.  
 14. 5. northward over against M.  
 - 31. smote the Philistines that day from M.  
 Neh. 11. 31. *dwelt* at M., and Aija, and (2)  
 Isa. 10. 28. at M. he hath laid up his carriages

### Michmethah (מִכְמֶתַח, Mich-mē-thāth).

The name of a town which lay on the border between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh.

- Josh. 16. 6. went out toward the sea to M.  
 17. 7. of Manasseh was from Asher to M.

### Michri (מִכְרִי, Mich-rī).

The progenitor of the head of a family of the Benjamites that dwelt in Jerusalem.

- 1 Chron. 9. 8. the son of Uzzi, the son of M.

### Michtam (מִכְתָּם, Mich-tām).

A word which occurs in the title of several psalms, and is supposed by some to be derived

from מִכְתָּם (Ce-them), 'gold,' and to denote the preciousness of the psalm to which it is prefixed. Other equally conjectural explanations have been given.

Pa. 16. tit. M. of David

56. tit. M. of David, when the Philistines  
 57. tit. M. of David, when he fled from  
 58. tit. Al taschith, M. of David  
 59. tit. M. of David, when Saul sent  
 60. tit. upon Shushan-eduth, M. of

### Middin (מִדִּין, Mid-din).

The name of a city in the south part of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 61. the wilderness, Beth-arabah, M.

### Midian (מִדְיָן, Mid-yān).

(1.) One of the sons of Abraham by Keturah.

- Gen. 25. 2. and Jokshan, and Medan, and M.  
 25. 4. the sons of M., Ephah and Epher  
 1 Chron. 1. 32. and Medan, and M., and Ishbak  
 1. 33. And the sons of M.; Ephah, and Epher

(2.) The name was also given to the country occupied by the descendants of Midian, and often to the people themselves. It is frequently translated 'Midianites,' *q. v.*

- Gen. 36. 35. (who smote M. in the field of  
 Exod. 2. 15. and dwelt in the land of M.  
 2. 16. the priest of M. had seven daughters  
 3. 1. his father-in-law, the priest of M.  
 4. 19. the Lord said unto Moses in M.  
 18. 1. Jethro the priest of M., Moses'  
 Num. 22. 4. Moab said unto the elders of M.  
 22. 7. the elders of Moab and the elders of M.  
 25. 15. and of a chief house in M.  
 - 18. the daughter of a prince of M.  
 31. 3. and avenge the Lord of M.  
 - 8. And they slew the kings of M.  
 - - and Reba, five kings of M.  
 - 9. took *all* the women of M. captives  
 Josh. 13. 21. with the princes of M., Évi, and  
 Judg. 6. 1. delivered them into the hand of M.  
 6. 2. the hand of M. prevailed against  
 7. 8. the host of M. was beneath him  
 - 13. tumbled into the host of M.  
 - 14. hath God delivered M., and all  
 - 15. into your hand the host of M.  
 - 25. and pursued M., and brought  
 8. 3. into your hands the princes of M.  
 - 5. after Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of M.  
 - 12. and took the two kings of M.  
 - 22. hast delivered us from the hand of M.  
 - 26. that *was* on the kings of M.  
 - 28. Thus was M. subdued before the  
 9. 17. delivered you out of the hand of M.  
 1 Kings 11. 18. And they arose out of M.  
 1 Chron. 1. 46. son of Bedad (which smote M.  
 Isa. 9. 4. of his oppressor, as in the day of M.  
 10. 26. according to the slaughter of M.  
 60. 6. the dromedaries of M. and Ephah  
 Hab. 3. 7. the curtains of the land of M. did

**Midianites** (מִדְיָנִים, Mid-yā-nīm;

2. מִדְיָן, Mid-yān).

The name of a tribe dwelling westward from the Ishmaelites, between the gulf of Elath and the confines of Moab, and apparently extending to near mount Sinai. [Sometimes they are apparently identified with the Ishmaelites, as in Gen. 37. 28; at other times they are expressly distinguished from them.]

Gen. 37. 28. there passed by M.s, merchantmen

37. 36. And the M.s sold him into Egypt

Num. 10. 29. the son of Raguel the M.

25. 17. Vex the M.s, and smite them

31. 2. the children of Israel of the M.s (2)

- 3. and let them go against the M.s (2)

- 7. and they warred against the M.s (2)

Judg. 6. 2. And because of the M.s, the (2)

6. 3. had sown, that the M.s came up (2)

- 6. impoverished because of the M.s (2)

- 7. unto the Lord because of the M.s (2)

- 11. to hide it from the M.s (2)

- 13. into the hands of the M.s (2)

- 14. Israel from the hand of the M.s (2)

- 16. shalt smite the M.s as one man (2)

- 33. all the M.s and the Amalekites (2)

7. 1. the host of the M.s were on the (2)

- 2. to give the M.s into their hands (2)

- 7. deliver the M.s into thine hand (2)

- 12. and the M.s, and the Amalekites (2)

- 23. and pursued after the M.s (2)

- 24. Come down against the M.s (2)

- 25. they took two princes of the M.s (2)

8. 1. wentest to fight with the M.s (2)

Ps. 83. 9. Do unto them as unto the M.s (2)

**Midianitish** (מִדְיָנִית, Mid-yā-nīth).

The feminine of מִדְיָנִי (Mid-yā-nī).

Num. 25. 6. brought unto his brethren a M.

25. 14. that was slain with the M. woman

- 15. And the name of the M. woman

**Migdal-el** (מִגְדַּל אֵל, Mig-dal El).

The name of one of the fenced cities of the tribe of Naphtali. It is supposed to be the Magdala of the New Testament, situated on the west side of the sea of Chinnereth.

Josh. 19. 38. And Iron, and M.-E., Horem

**Migdal-gad** (מִגְדַּל גָּד, Mig-dal-Gād).

The name of a city in the plain country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 37. Zenan, and Hadashah, and M.-G.

**Migdol** (מִגְדֹּל; 2. מִגְדָּל, Mig-dōl).

(1.) The name of a place (supposed a watch-tower) near the Red Sea on the west side.

Exod. 14. 2. between M. and the sea

Num. 33. 7. and they pitched before M.

(2.) The name of a city in the north-eastern part of Egypt, where there was a colony of Jews.

Jer. 44. 1. which dwell at M. and at

46. 14. publish in M., and publish (2)

**Mighty** (אַבִּיר, Ā-bīr).

(1.) A title sometimes given to the true God.

Gen. 49. 24. by the hands of the M. God of

Ps. 132. 2. and vowed unto the M. God of

132. 5. an habitation for the M. God of Jacob

Isa. 1. 24. the Lord of hosts, the M. One of

49. 26. and thy Redeemer, the M. One of

60. 16. and thy Redeemer, the M. One of

(2.) In two passages the expressions 'Mighty One' and 'Mighty God' are used where the word in the Hebrew is צֹר (Zūr, a Rock), viz.:

Isa. 30. 29. of the Lord, to the M. O. of Israel

Hab. 1. 12. O M. G., thou hast established

and in Ps. 50. 1 the Eng. Ver. has 'the Mighty God' where the original is אֱלֹהִים אַבִּיר (El Elohīm).

**Migron** (מִגְרֹן, Mig-rōn).

The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, which lay very near to Gibeah.

1 Sam. 14. 2. a pomegranate-tree which is in M.

Isa. 10. 28. to Aiath, he is passed to M.

**Mijamin** (מִיָּמִין, Mi-yā-mīn).

(1.) A priest who lived in the time of David, when the offices of the priesthood were distributed by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 9. to Malchijah, the sixth to M.

(2.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 7. Meshullam, Abijah, M.

See *Miamin*.

**Mikloth** (מִקְלוֹת, Mik-lōth).

(1.) A descendant of Benjamin who dwelt at Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 8. 32. And M. begat Shimeah

9. 37. and Zechariah, and M.

- 38. And M. begat Shimeam

(2.) The name of a ruler in the second division of the guard appointed by David.

1 Chron. 27. 4. of his course was M. also the

### Mikneiah (מִקְנִיָּה, Mik-nē-yā-hū).

One of the Levites who were appointed to officiate in the musical service when the ark was to be brought from the house of Obededom.

1 Chron. 15. 18, 21. and Eliphaleh, and M.

### Milalai (מִלָּלַי, Mi-lā-lai).

One of the priests who took part in the purification of the people after their return from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 36. Shemaiah, and Azarael, M., Gilalai

### Milcah (מִלְכָּה, Mil-cāh).

(1.) A daughter of Haran the brother of Abram.

Gen. 11. 29. the name of Nahor's wife, M.

- 11. 29. the father of M., and the father of
- 22. 20. M., she hath also born children unto
- 23. these eight M. did bear to Nahor
- 24. 15. who was born to Bethuel, son of M.
- 24. the daughter of Bethuel the son of M.
- 47. Nahor's son, whom M. bare unto him

(2.) One of the daughters of Zelophehad, of the tribe of Manasseh, to whom, as they had no brothers, an inheritance was directed to be given in the division of the land (see Num. 27. 7).

Num. 26. 33. Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, M.  
27. 1. Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and M.  
36. 11. Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and M.  
Josh. 17. 3. Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, M.

### Milcom (מִלְכָּם, Mil-cōm).

The name of an idol worshipped by the Ammonites, generally believed to have been the same with Molech and Malcham.

1 Kings 11. 5. and after M., the abomination  
11. 33. and M., the god of the children of  
2 Kings 23. 13. for M., the abomination of

### Millo (מִלּוֹ; 2. מִלָּא, Mil-lō).

(1.) The name of a castle or fortification belonging to or situated near Shechem.

Judg. 9. 6. and all the house of M., and went  
9. 20. men of Shechem and the house of M.  
- - and from the house of M., and devour

(2.) The name of a part of the fortifications of Zion, though its precise situation is uncertain.

2 Sam. 5. 9. David built round about from M.  
1 Kings 9. 15. M., and the wall of Jerusalem  
9. 24. then did he build M.

11. 27. Solomon built M., and repaired  
2 Kings 12. 20. slew Joash in the house of M. (2)  
1 Chron. 11. 8. round about, even from M.  
2 Chron. 32. 5. repaired M. in the city of David

### Mingled People (מִזְרָג, hā-'E-reb).

[The same word which in 1 Kings 10. 15 is translated *Arabia*, q.v.]

The appellation given to some tribe or tribes that dwelt apparently near the Arabians, though distinct from them, but whose origin and locality are both uncertain.

Jer. 25. 20. And all the M. P., and all the  
25. 24. and all the kings of the M. P.  
Ezek. 30. 5. Libya, and Lydia, and all the M. P.

### Miniamin (מִיָּמִין, Min-yā-mīn).

(1.) One of the Levites in the time of Hezekiah whose duty it was to distribute to their brethren the tithes and oblations.

2 Chron. 31. 15. next him were Eden, and M.

(2.) The name sometimes given to one of the priests who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, and who is elsewhere called Miamin.

Neh. 12. 17. Of Abijah, Zichri; of M.; of  
12. 41. Eliakim, Maaseiah, M., Michaiah

### Minni (מִנִּי, Min-nī).

The appellation given to a province of Armenia. [Some suppose the whole region to have derived its name from מִנִּי (Har Min-ni, 'the mountain of Minni').

Jer. 51. 27. the kingdoms of Ararat, M., and

### Minnith (מִנִּית, Min-nīth).

The name of a town which lay apparently in the eastern part of the territory of the Ammonites.

Judg. 11. 33. even till thou come to M.  
Ezek. 27. 17. traded in thy market wheat of M.

### Miphkad (מִפְקָד, Miph-kād).

The name given to one of the gates of the temple or of Jerusalem, near the south-east corner of the temple.

Neh. 3. 31. over against the gate M.

**Miriam** (מִרְיָם, Mir-yām).

- (1.) The sister of Aaron and Moses.  
 Exod. 15. 20. And M. the prophetess, the  
 15. 21. And M. answered them, Sing ye to  
 Num. 12. 1. M. and Aaron spake against Moses  
 12. 4. and unto Aaron, and unto M.  
 - 5. and called Aaron and M.  
 - 10. behold, M. became leproous  
 - and Aaron looked upon M.  
 - 15. And M. was shut out from the camp  
 - till M. was brought in again  
 20. 1. and M. died there, and was buried  
 26. 59. Aaron and Moses, and M. their  
 Deut. 24. 9. the Lord thy God did unto M.  
 1 Chron. 6. 3. Aaron, and Moses, and M.  
 Mic. 6. 4. before thee Moses, Aaron, and M.

- (2.) An Israelitish woman of the tribe of  
 Judah.  
 1 Chron. 4. 17. and she bare M., and Shammai

**Mirma** (מִרְמָה, Mir-māh).

One of the sons of Shaharaim, a descendant  
 of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 10. And Jeuz, and Shachia, and M.

**Misgab** (הַמִּסְבָּה, ham-Mis-gāb).

The name of a town belonging to Moab;  
 but the prefixed article has led to the sup-  
 position that the word is used as a general  
 name for the mountainous country of Moab,  
 because it signifies 'a lofty place.'

- Jer. 48. 1. M. is confounded and dismayed

**Michael** (מִיכָאֵל, Mī-shā-ēl).

- (1.) One of the sons of Uzziel the son of  
 Kohath.

- Exod. 6. 22. And the sons of Uzziel; M., and  
 Lev. 10. 4. And Moses called M. and Elzaphan

- (2.) One of those who stood beside Ezra while  
 the book of the law was read to the people.

- Neh. 8. 4. on his left hand, Pedaiah, and M.

- (3.) One of the companions of Daniel, who  
 were cast into the furnace by order of Nebu-  
 chadnezzar.

- Dan. 1. 6. Daniel, Hananiah, M., and Azariah  
 1. 7. and to M., of Meshach; and to  
 - 11. set over Daniel, Hananiah, M., and  
 - 19. none like Daniel, Hananiah, M., and  
 2. 17. known to Hananiah, M., and Azariah

**Misham** (מִשָּׁם, Mish-'ām).

One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of  
 Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 8. 12. The sons of Elpaal; Eber, and M.

**Misheal, b. Mishal** (מִשְׁעָל, Mish-āl).

The name of a city belonging to the tribe of  
 Asher, which was afterwards made a Levitical  
 city.

- Josh. 19. 26. Alammelech, and Amad, and M.  
 21. 30. out of the tribe of Asher, M. with (b)

**Mishma** (מִשְׁמָה, Mish-mā').

- (1.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of  
 Hagar.

- Gen. 25. 14. And M., and Dumah, and Massa  
 1 Chron. 1. 30. M., and Dumah, Massa, Hadad

- (2.) A descendant of Simeon.

- 1 Chron. 4. 25. Mibsam his son, M. his son  
 4. 26. And the sons of M.; Hamuel his son

**Mishmannah** (מִשְׁמָנָה, Mish-man-nāh).

A warrior of the tribe of Gad, who espoused  
 the cause of David while he lay in the strong-  
 hold of Ziklag.

- 1 Chron. 12. 10. M. the fourth, Jeremiah the

**Mishraites** (מִשְׁרָאִי, Mish-rā-ī).

One of the families of Kirjath-jearim, sprung  
 apparently from the tribe of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 53. the Shumathites, and the M.

**Mispereth** (מִסְפֶּרֶת, Mis-pe-reth).

The name given by Nehemiah to the person  
 whom Ezra calls Mispār.

- Neh. 7. 7. Mordecai, Bilshan, M., Bigvai

**Misrephoth-maim**

(מִסְרֵפּוֹת מַיִם, Mis-rē-phōth Ma-im).

The name of a town which is mentioned as  
 marking the north limit of the conquests of  
 Joshua, and which lay eastward from Zidon.

- Josh. 11. 8. unto great Zidon, and unto M.-M.  
 13. 6. from Lebanon unto M.-M.

**Mithcah** (מִתְכָּה, Mith-kāh).

The twenty-fourth encampment of the Israel-  
 ites on their way through the wilderness. It  
 was their thirteenth station after leaving Sinai.  
 Nothing is known regarding its situation.

- Num. 33. 28. and pitched in M.  
 33. 29. And they went from M.



**Mithnite** (מִיתְנִי, Mith-ni).

The patronymic which is employed in reference to Joshaphat, one of David's valiant men; but from what it is derived is uncertain.

1 Chron. 11. 43. and Joshaphat the M.

**Mithredath** (מִיתְרֵדָתַח, Mith-rě-dāth).

(1.) The treasurer of Cyrus king of Persia at the time of the termination of the captivity.

Ezra 1. 8. by the hand of M. the treasurer

(2.) One of the opposers of the Jews in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 4. 7. wrote Bishlam, M., Tabeel, and

**Mizar** (מִצֵּר, Miz-'ār).

The name of a *mountain* (the word in the original is מִצֵּר), which was probably in the neighbourhood of mount Hermon.

Ps. 42. 6. of the Hermonites, from the hill M.

**Mizpah, ḡ. Mizpeh**

(מִצְפָּה, Miz-pāh; 2. מִצְפֶּה, Miz-peh).

(1.) The name given to the place (otherwise called Galeed and Jegar-sahadutha) where Jacob made a covenant with Laban, and which afterwards belonged to the tribe of Gad.

Gen. 31. 49. And M.: for he said, The Lord Judg. 10. 17. and encamped in M. (b)

- 11. 11. his words before the Lord in M. (b)
- 29. and passed over M. of Gilead (b)
- - and from M. of Gilead he passed (b)
- 34. And Jephthah came to M. to his (b)

(2.) The name of a valley or of a district of country which appears to have been situated in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh, under mount Hermon.

Josh. 11. 3. under Hermon in the land of M. (b)  
11. 8. unto the valley of M. eastward (b, 2)

(3.) The name of a city in the plain country of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 38. And Dilean, and M., and (b, 2)  
Judg. 20. 1. of Gilead unto the Lord in M. (b)  
20. 3. of Israel were gone up to M. (b)  
21. 1. The men of Israel had sworn in M. (b)  
- 5. came not up to the Lord to M. (b)  
- 8. came not up to M. to the Lord (b)  
1 Sam. 7. 5. Gather all Israel to M. (b)  
7. 6. they gathered together to M. (b)  
- - judged the children of Israel in M. (b)  
- 7. were gathered together to M. (b)

1 Sam. 7. 11. the men of Israel went out of M. (b)  
7. 12. and set  $\mathfrak{z}$  between M. and Shen (b)  
- 16. to Bethel, and Gilgal, and M. (b)  
10. 17. together unto the Lord to M. (b)  
2 Kings 25. 23. there came to Gedaliah to M.  
25. 25. Chaldees that were with him at M.  
2 Chron. 16. 6. built therewith Geba and M.  
Jer. 40. 6. to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to M.  
40. 8, 13. came to Gedaliah to M.  
- 10. behold, I will dwell at M. to serve  
- 12. to Gedaliah unto M., and gathered  
- 15. spake to Gedaliah in M. secretly  
41. 1. unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to M.  
- - they did eat bread together in M.  
- 3. even with Gedaliah at M.  
- 6. went forth from M. to meet them  
- 10. residue of the people that were in M.  
- - all the people that remained in M.  
- 14. had carried away captive from M.  
- 16. Ishmael the son of Nethaniah from M.  
Hos. 5. 1. because ye have been a snare on M.

(4.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 26. And M., and Chephirah (b, 2)  
1 Kings 15. 22. Geba of Benjamin, and M.  
Neh. 3. 7. the men of Gibeon and of M.

(5.) The name of a city of Moab.

1 Sam. 22. 3. David went thence to M. of (b)

(6.) [May refer to No. 2.] The name of a city or district, of part of which Shallum was ruler.

Neh. 3. 15. of Col-hozeh, the ruler of part of M.

(7.) [May perhaps also relate to No. 2.] The name of a place of which Ezer the son of Jeshua was ruler.

Neh. 3. 19. the son of Jeshua, the ruler of M.

**Mizpar** (מִצְפָּר, Mis-pār).

One of the principal men among the Jews who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity. [He is called Mispereth by Nehemiah.]

Ezra 2. 2. Mordecai, Bilshan, M., Bigvai

[The proper spelling is obviously *Mispar*.]

**Mizraim** (מִצְרַיִם, Miz-ra-im).

The name of one of the sons of Ham.

Gen. 10. 6. the sons of Ham; Cush, and M.  
10. 13. And M. begat Ludim, and  
1 Chron. 1. 8. The sons of Ham; Cush, and M.  
1. 11. And M. begat Ludim, and

See *Egypt* and *Egyptians*.

**Mizzah** (מִצָּח, Miz-zāh).

One of the sons of Reuel the son of Esau.

- Gen. 36. 13. Zerah, Shammah, and M.  
36. 17. Duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke M.  
1 Chron. 1. 37. Zerah, Shammah, and M.

**Moab** (מֹאָב, Mō-āb).

The name of the child whom Lot's eldest daughter bore to him, while they dwelt in a cave, after the destruction of Sodom and the other cities of the plain.

Gen. 19. 37. bare a son, and called his name M.

(2.) The same name is often used to denote the people who sprang from Moab, and the country which they inhabited.

- Gen. 36. 35. smote Midian in the field of M.)  
Exod. 15. 15. the mighty men of M., trembling  
Num. 21. 11. the wilderness which is before M.  
21. 13. is the border of M., between M. and  
- 15. and lieth upon the border of M.  
20. the valley that is in the country of M.  
- 26. against the former king of M.  
- 28. it hath consumed Ar of M.  
- 29. Woe to thee, M.! thou art undone  
22. 1. and pitched in the plains of M.  
- 3. And M. was sore afraid of the people  
- and M. was distressed because of  
- 4. And M. said unto the elders of Midian  
- 7. And the elders of M. and the elders  
- 8. And the princes of M. abode with  
- 10. Balak the son of Zippor, king of M.  
- 14. And the princes of M. rose up, and  
- 21. and went with the princes of M.  
- 36. to meet him unto a city of M.  
23. 6. he and all the princes of M.  
- 7. Balak the king of M. hath brought  
- 17. and the princes of M. with him  
24. 17. and shall smite the corners of M.  
25. 1. whoredom with the daughters of M.  
26. 3. spake with them in the plains of M.  
- 63. children of Israel in the plains of M.  
31. 12. unto the camp at the plains of M.  
33. 4. Ije-abarim, in the border of M.  
- 48. and pitched in the plains of M.  
- 49. unto Abel-shittim, in the plains of M.  
- 50. spake unto Moses in the plains of M.  
35. 1. spake unto Moses in the plains of M.  
36. 13. in the plains of M., by Jordan  
Deut. 1. 5. On this side Jordan, in the land of M.  
2. 8. by the way of the wilderness of M.  
- 18. to pass over through Ar, the coast of M.  
29. 1. the children of Israel in the land of M.  
32. 49. Nebo, which is in the land of M.  
34. 1. Moses went up from the plains of M.  
- 5. died there in the land of M.  
- 6. in a valley in the land of M.  
- 8. wept for Moses in the plains of M.  
Josh. 13. 32. for inheritance in the plains of M.  
24. 9. Balak the son of Zippor, king of M.  
Judg. 3. 12. strengthened Eglon the king of M.  
3. 14. Israel served Eglon the king of M.

- Judg. 3. 15. a present unto Eglon the king of M.  
3. 17. the present unto Eglon king of M.  
- 28. took the fords of Jordan toward M.  
- 29. And they slew of M. at that time  
- 30. So M. was subdued that day  
10. 6. and the gods of M., and the gods of  
11. 15. Israel took not away the land of M.  
- 17. they sent unto the king of M.  
- 18. the land of Edom and the land of M.  
- by the east side of the land of M.  
- but came not within the border of M.  
- for Arnon was the border of M.  
- 25. the son of Zippor, king of M.)  
Ruth 1. 1. to sojourn in the country of M.  
1. 2. and they came into the country of M.  
- 4. took them wives of the women of M.  
- 6. might return from the country of M.  
- she had heard in the country of M.  
- 22. returned out of the country of M.  
2. 6. with Naomi out of the country of M.  
4. 3. come again out of the country of M.  
1 Sam. 12. 9. into the hand of the king of M.  
14. 47. against M., and against the children  
22. 8. David went thence to Mizpeh of M.  
- he said unto the king of M.  
- 4. he brought them before the king of M.  
2 Sam. 8. 2. And he smote M., and measured  
8. 12. Of Syria, and of M., and of the  
23. 20. he slew two lion-like men of M.  
1 Kings 11. 7. Chemosh, the abomination of M.  
2 Kings 1. 1. Then M. rebelled against Israel  
3. 4. Mesha king of M. was a sheep-master  
- 5. the king of M. rebelled against the  
- 7. The king of M. hath rebelled against  
- wilt thou go with me against M.  
- 10, 13. deliver them into the hand of M.  
- 23. now therefore, M., to the spoil  
- 26. when the king of M. saw that the  
1 Chron. 1. 46. smote Midian in the field of M.)  
4. 22. who had the dominion in M.  
8. 8. begat children in the country of M.  
11. 22. he slew two lion-like men of M.  
18. 2. And he smote M., and the  
- 11. from Edom, and from M., and from  
2 Chron. 20. 1. the children of M., and the  
20. 10, 23. the children of Ammon, and M.  
- 22. the children of Ammon, M., and  
Neh. 13. 23. of Ashdod, of Ammon, and of M.  
Ps. 60. 8. M. is my wash-pot; over Edom  
83. 6. of M. and the Hagarenes  
108. 9. M. is my wash-pot; over Edom  
Isa. 11. 14. lay their hand upon Edom and M.  
15. 1. The burden of M.; Because  
- Ar of M. is laid waste, and brought  
- Kir of M. is laid waste, and brought  
- 2. M. shall howl over Nebo  
- 4. the armed soldiers of M. shall cry  
- 5. My heart shall cry out for M.  
- 8. round about the borders of M.  
- 9. lions upon him that escapeth of M.  
16. 2. the daughters of M. shall be at the  
- 4. Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, M.  
- 6. We have heard of the pride of M.  
- 7. Therefore shall M. howl for M.  
- 11. shall sound like an harp for M.  
- 12. when it is seen that M. is weary  
- 13. the Lord hath spoken concerning M.  
- 14. the glory of M. shall be contemned  
25. 10. M. shall be trodden down under him

Jer. 9. 26. and the children of Ammon and M.  
 25. 21. Edom, and M., and the children of  
 27. 3. and to the king of M., and to the  
 40. 11. all the Jews that were in M., and  
 48. 1. Against M. thus saith the Lord of  
 - 2. *There shall be* no more praise of M.  
 - 4. M. is destroyed; her little ones have  
 - 9. Give wings unto M., that it may flee  
 - 11. M. hath been at ease from his youth  
 - 13. And M. shall be ashamed of Chemosh  
 - 15. M. is spoiled, and gone up *out of* her  
 - 16. The calamity of M. is near to come  
 - 18. the spoiler of M. shall come upon thee  
 - 20. M. is confounded; for it is broken  
 - - tell ye it in Arnon, that M. is spoiled  
 - 24. and upon all the cities of the land of M.  
 - 25. The horn of M. is cut off  
 - 26. M. also shall wallow in his vomit  
 - 28. O ye that dwell in M., leave the  
 - 29. We have heard the pride of M.  
 - 31. Therefore will I howl for M.  
 - - I will cry out for all M.  
 - 33. and from the land of M.  
 - 35. I will cause to cease in M., saith the  
 - 36. mine heart shall sound for M.  
 - 38. upon all the house-tops of M.  
 - - for I have broken M. like a vessel  
 - 39. how hath M. turned the back with  
 - - so shall M. be a derision and a  
 - 40. shall spread his wings over M.  
 - 41. the mighty men's hearts in M. at that  
 - 42. And M. shall be destroyed from *being*  
 - 43. *shall be* upon thee, O inhabitant of M.  
 - 44. I will bring upon it, *even* upon M.  
 - 45. and shall devour the corner of M.  
 - 46. Woe be unto thee, O M.  
 - 47. will I bring again the captivity of M.  
 - - Thus far is the judgment of M.  
 Ezek. 25. 8. Because that M. and Seir do say  
 25. 9. behold, I will open the side of M.  
 - 11. I will execute judgments upon M.  
 Dan. 11. 41. *even* Edom, and M., and the chief  
 Amos 2. 1. For three transgressions of M., and  
 2. 2. But I will send a fire upon M.  
 - - and M. shall die with tumult  
 Mic. 6. 5. what Balak king of M. consulted  
 Zeph. 2. 8. I have heard the reproach of M.  
 2. 9. Surely M. shall be as Sodom

### Moabites

(מוֹאָבִי, Mō-ā-bī; מוֹאָבִים, Mō-ā-bīm, pl.;  
 2. מוֹאָב, Mō-āb; 3. מוֹאָבִי, Mō-ā-bī).

The designation of the people who sprang from the son of Lot's elder daughter.

They are frequently called 'Moab' after their progenitor. This name is sometimes left unchanged in the Eng. Ver., and sometimes rendered 'Moabites.' They occupied a territory lying on the east side of the Salt Sea, and southward from what was afterwards the inheritance of the tribe of Reuben.

Gen. 19. 37. the same is the father of the M.s (2)  
 Num. 22. 4. of Zippor was king of the M.s (2)

Deut. 2. 9. Distress not the M.s, neither (2)  
 2. 11. but the M.s call them Emims  
 - 29. and the M.s which dwell in  
 23. 3. An Ammonite or M. shall not  
 Judg. 3. 28. delivered your enemies the M.s (2)  
 2 Sam. 8. 2. the M.s became David's (2)  
 1 Kings 11. 33. Chemosh the god of the M.s (2)  
 2 Kings 3. 18. he will deliver the M.s also (2)  
 3. 21. when all the M.s heard that (2)  
 - 22. and the M.s saw the water on (2)  
 - 24. rose up and smote the M.s (2)  
 - - went forward smiting the M.s (2)  
 18. 20. the bands of the M.s invaded (2)  
 23. 13. the abomination of the M.s (2)  
 24. 2. Syrians, and bands of the M.s (2)  
 1 Chron. 11. 46. of Elneam, and Ithmah the M.  
 18. 2. the M.s became David's servants (2)  
 Ezra 9. 1. the Ammonites, the M.s, the (3)  
 Neh. 13. 1. that the Ammonite and the M.

Moabitess (מוֹאָבִיָּה, Mō-ā-bī-yāh;  
 2. מוֹאָבִית, Mō-ā-bith).

A female inhabitant of the country of Moab.

Ruth 1. 22. Naomi returned, and Ruth the M.  
 2. 2. And Ruth the M. said unto Naomi  
 - 6. It is the M. damsel that came  
 - 21. And Ruth the M. said, He said unto  
 4. 5. must buy it also of Ruth the M.  
 - 10. Moreover Ruth the M., the wife of  
 1 Kings 11. 1. women of the M.s, Ammonites  
 2 Chron. 24. 26. the son of Shimrith, a M. (2)

Moadiah (מוֹאָדִיָּה, Mō-'ad-yāh).

The name given to one of the priests in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak, who apparently is in another place called Masdiah.

Neh. 12. 17. of Miniamin; of M., Piltai

Moladah (מולָדָה; 2. מולָדָה, Mō-lā-dāh).

The name of a city in the south-west part of the lot of the tribe of Judah, which afterwards became a city of the Simeonites.

Josh. 15. 26. Amam, and Shema, and M.

19. 2. Beer-sheba, and Sheba, and M.  
 1 Chron. 4. 28. dwelt at Beer-sheba and M.  
 Neh. 11. 26. at Jeshua, and at M., and at (2)

Molech, b. Moloch (מֹלֶךְ, Mō-lech).

[This word occurs always (according to Gesenius) with the article מֶלֶךְ, and signifies 'the king.']

The name of an idol of the Ammonites,—apparently also of the Phœnicians and Carthaginians,—which was at different times worshipped by the Israelites. It is sometimes called מִלְכָּם (Mil-com); and by some it

is thought to be referred to in Jer. 49. 1, where the word is מלִּכָּם (Mal-cām), translated 'their king.'

- Lev. 18. 21. pass through *the fire* to M.  
 20. 2. that giveth *any* of his seed unto M.  
 - 3. he hath given of his seed unto M.  
 - 4. when he giveth of his seed unto M.  
 - 5. to commit whoredom with M.  
 1 Kings 11. 7. for M., the abomination of the  
 2 Kings 23. 10. to pass through *the fire* to M.  
 Jer. 32. 35. to pass through *the fire* unto M.  
 Amos 5. 26. borne the tabernacle of your M.\* (b)

\* Perhaps the word used in this passage (מלִּכָּם, Mal-cē-chem) should be translated 'your king.'

### Molid (מוליד, Mō-lid).

A descendant of Jerahmeel, the grandson of Pharez the son of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 29. she bare him Ahban and M.

### Morasthite (מורשתי, Mō-rash-ti).

The patronymic indicating a native of the town called Moreseth-gath, the birth-place of the prophet Micah.

- Jer. 26. 18. Micah the M. prophesied in the  
 Mic. 1. 1. that came to Micah the M. in the

### Mordecai (מרדכי, Mor-dē-chai).

(1.) A chief man among those Jews who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 2. Seraiah, Reelaiah, M., Bilshan  
 Neh. 7. 7. Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, M.

(2.) A Jew of the tribe of Benjamin, the cousin of Esther, who became the queen of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

- Esth. 2. 5. a certain Jew, whose name *was* M.  
 2. 7. whom M. (when her father and  
 - 10. for M. had charged her that she  
 - 11. And M. walked every day before the  
 - 15. daughter of Abihail, the uncle of M.  
 - 19. then M. sat in the king's gate  
 - 20. nor her people, as M. had charged her  
 - - Esther did the commandment of M.  
 - 21. (while M. sat in the king's gate)  
 - 22. And the thing was known to M.  
 - - certified the king *thereof* in M.'s name  
 3. 2. but M. bowed not, nor did *him*  
 - 3. said unto M., Why transgressest thou  
 - 4. to see whether M.'s matters would  
 - 5. when Haman saw that M. bowed not  
 - 6. he thought scorn to lay hands on M.  
 - - they had shewed him the people of M.  
 - - even the people of M.  
 4. 1. When M. perceived all that was done  
 - - M. rent his clothes, and put on  
 - 4. she sent raiment to clothe M.

- Esth. 4. 5. gave him a commandment to M.  
 4. 6. So Hatach went forth to M.  
 - 7. And M. told him of all that had  
 - 9. and told Esther the words of M.  
 - 10. gave him commandment unto M.  
 - 12. they told to M. Esther's words  
 - 13. Then M. commanded to answer  
 - 15. bade *them* return M. *this* answer  
 - 17. So M. went his way, and did  
 5. 9. when Haman saw M. in the king's  
 - - full of indignation against M.  
 - 13. so long as I see M. the Jew sitting  
 - 14. that M. may be hanged thereon  
 6. 2. that M. had told of Bigthana  
 - 3. hath been done to M. for this?  
 - 4. to speak unto the king to hang M.  
 - 10. and do even so to M. the Jew  
 - 11. and arrayed M., and brought him  
 - 12. And M. came again to the king's gate  
 - 13. If M. be of the seed of the Jews  
 7. 9. which Haman had made for M.  
 - 10. that he had prepared for M.  
 8. 1. and M. came before the king  
 - 2. and gave it unto M.  
 - - And Esther set M. over the house of  
 - 7. unto Esther the queen, and to M. the  
 - 9. according to all that M. commanded  
 - 15. And M. went out from the presence  
 9. 3. the fear of M. fell upon them  
 - 4. For M. *was* great in the king's house  
 - - this man M. waxed greater and  
 - 20. And M. wrote these things  
 - 23. as M. had written unto them  
 - 29. and M. the Jew wrote with all  
 - 31. as M. the Jew and Esther the queen  
 10. 2. the declaration of the greatness of M.  
 - 3. For M. the Jew *was* next unto king

### Moreh (מורה, מרה, Mō-reh).

(1.) This name coupled with אֵלֹן (Elon) is translated 'the plain of Moreh,' but might probably be better rendered 'the oak of Moreh.' It was a small district in the land of Canaan, which afterwards fell to the lot of the tribe of Ephraim. It lay near Gilgal, and not far from mount Gerizim.

- Gen. 12. 6. of Sichem, unto the plain of M.  
 Deut. 11. 30. Gilgal, beside the plains of M.†

(2.) The name of a hill which appears to have been situated in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, perhaps at the east end of the plain of Jezreel.

- Judg. 7. 1. side of them, by the hill of M.

### Moreseth-gath

### (מורשתי גת, Mō-re-sheth Gath).

The name of a town in the western part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Mic. 1. 14. shalt thou give presents to M.-G.

**Moriah** (מֹרְיָה; 2. מוֹרְיָה, Mō-ri-yāh).

The name of the land or district to which Abraham was commanded to go, to offer up Isaac for a burnt-offering upon one of the mountains. It has been generally admitted that this mountain was the one to which the name of Moriah was afterwards given, and on which the temple of Solomon was built. It lay on the north-east side of Jebus, the capital of the Jebusites, afterwards the city of David.

Gen. 22. 2. and get thee into the land of M.  
2 Chron. 3. 1. at Jerusalem in mount M. (2)

**Mosera** (מוֹסֵרָה, Mō-sē-rāh).

Commonly supposed to be the same with Moseroth; but this is not certain.

Deut. 10. 6. of the children of Jaakam to M.

**Moseroth** (מוֹסֵרוֹת, מֹסֵרוֹת, Mō-sē-rōth).

The name of the twenty-sixth station of the Israelites in their wanderings in the wilderness (the fifteenth from Sinai). Its situation is not known. It is supposed to be the place called Mosera in Deut. 10. 6; but in Numbers the people are said to have gone from Moseroth to Bene-jaakan, while in Deuteronomy it is said that they went from Beeroth of the children of Jaakan to Mosera.

Num. 33. 30. and encamped at M.

33. 31. And they departed from M.

**Moses** (מֹשֶׁה, Mō-sheh).

The name of the deliverer, leader, legislator, and prophet of the Israelites.

Exod. 2. 10. And she called his name M.

2. 11. in those days, when M. was grown
- 14. M. feared, and said, Surely this thing
- 15. he sought to slay M. But M. fled
- 17. but M. stood up and helped them
- 21. And M. was content to dwell with
- - he gave M. Zipporah his daughter
3. 1. Now M. kept the flock of Jethro
- 3. M. said, I will now turn aside
- 4. and said, M., M. And he said
- 6. And M. hid his face; for he was
- 11. And M. said unto God, Who am I
- 13. And M. said unto God, Behold
- 14. And God said unto M., I AM
- 15. God said moreover unto M.
4. 1. M. answered and said, But, behold
- 3. and M. fled from before it
- 4. the Lord said unto M., Put forth
- 10. M. said unto the Lord, O my Lord
- 14. of the Lord was kindled against M.
- 18. And M. went and returned to Jethro
- - And Jethro said to M., Go in peace
- 19. the Lord said unto M. in Midian
- 20. And M. took his wife and his sons
- - And M. took the rod of God in his

- Exod. 4. 21. And the Lord said unto M., When
4. 27. Go into the wilderness to meet M.
- 28. M. told Aaron all the words
- 29. And M. and Aaron went and gathered
- 30. which the Lord had spoken unto M.
5. 1. And afterward M. and Aaron went
- 4. Wherefore do ye, M. and Aaron, let
- 20. And they met M. and Aaron, who
- 22. And M. returned unto the Lord, and
6. 1. Then the Lord said unto M., Now
- 2. And God spake unto M., and said
- 9. And M. spake so unto the children
- - but they hearkened not unto M.
- 10. 29. the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 12. And M. spake before the Lord
- 13. the Lord spake unto M. and unto
- 20. she bare him Aaron and M.
- 26. These are that Aaron and M.
- 27. these are that M. and Aaron
- 28. the Lord spake unto M. in the land
- 30. And M. said before the Lord
7. 1. And the Lord said unto M., See
- 6. And M. and Aaron did as the Lord
- 7. M. was fourscore years old
- 8. the Lord spake unto M. and unto
- 10. And M. and Aaron went in unto
- 14. And the Lord said unto M., Pharaoh's
- 19. the Lord spake unto M., Say unto
- 20. And M. and Aaron did so
8. 1. the Lord spake unto M., Go unto
- 5. the Lord spake unto M., Say unto
- 8. Then Pharaoh called for M. and
- 9. And M. said unto Pharaoh, Glory
- 12. And M. and Aaron went out from
- - and M. cried unto the Lord because
- 13. did according to the word of M.
- 16. the Lord said unto M., Say unto
- 20. And the L. said unto M., Rise up
- 25. Pharaoh called for M. and for Aaron
- 26. And M. said, It is not meet so to do
- 29. And M. said, Behold, I go out from
- 30. And M. went out from Pharaoh
- 31. Lord did according to the word of M.
9. 1. Then the Lord said unto M., Go in
- 8. And the Lord said unto M. and unto
- - and let M. sprinkle it toward the
- 10. and M. sprinkled it up toward
- 11. magicians could not stand before M.
- 12. as the Lord had spoken unto M.
- 13. And the Lord said unto M., Rise up
- 22. And the Lord said unto M., Stretch
- 23. And M. stretched forth his rod
- 27. Pharaoh sent, and called for M. and
- 29. And M. said unto him, As soon as
- 33. And M. went out of the city from
- 35. as the Lord had spoken by M.
10. 1. And the Lord said unto M., Go in
- 3. And M. and Aaron came in unto
- 8. And M. and Aaron were brought
- 9. And M. said, We will go
- 12. 21. the Lord said unto M., Stretch
- 13. And M. stretched forth his rod
- 16. Then Pharaoh called for M. and
- 22. And M. stretched forth his hand
- 24. And Pharaoh called unto M., and
- 25. And M. said, Thou must give us
- 29. And M. said, Thou hast spoken well
11. 1. And the Lord said unto M., Yet
- 3. the man M. was very great in the

Exod. 11. 4. And M. said, Thus saith the Lord  
 11. 9. And the Lord said unto M., Pharaoh  
 - 10. And M. and Aaron did all these  
 12. 1. the Lord spake unto M. and Aaron  
 - 21. Then M. called for all the elders of  
 - 28. did as the Lord had commanded M.  
 - 31. And he called for M. and Aaron by  
 - 35. did according to the word of M.  
 - 43. the Lord said unto M. and Aaron  
 - 50. as the Lord commanded M. and  
 13. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 3. And M. said unto the people  
 - 19. And M. took the bones of Joseph  
 14. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 11. And they said unto M., Because  
 - 13. And M. said unto the people  
 - 15. the Lord said unto M., Wherefore  
 - 21. And M. stretched out his hand over  
 - 26. the Lord said unto M., Stretch out  
 - 27. And M. stretched forth his hand  
 - 31. believed the Lord, and his servant M.  
 15. 1. Then sang M. and the children of  
 - 22. So M. brought Israel from the Red  
 - 24. And the people murmured against M.  
 16. 2. murmured against M. and Aaron  
 - 4. Then said the Lord unto M., Behold  
 - 6. And M. and Aaron said unto all the  
 - 8. And M. said, *This shall be*, when  
 - 9. And M. spake unto Aaron, Say unto  
 - 11. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 15. And M. said unto them, *This is the*  
 - 19. And M. said, Let no man leave of it  
 - 20. they hearkened not unto M.; but some  
 - and M. was wroth with them  
 - 22. of the congregation came and told M.  
 - 24. they laid it up till the morning, as M.  
 - 25. And M. said, Eat that to-day  
 - 32. And M. said, *This is the thing*  
 - 33. And M. said unto Aaron, Take a pot  
 - 34. As the Lord commanded M., so  
 17. 2. the people did chide with M., and said  
 - M. said unto them, Why chide ye  
 - 3. the people murmured against M. and  
 - 4. And M. cried unto the Lord, saying  
 - 5. And the Lord said unto M., Go on  
 - 6. And M. did so in the sight of the  
 - 9. And M. said unto Joshua, Choose us  
 - 10. So Joshua did as M. had said to him  
 - and M., Aaron, and Hur, went up  
 - 11. when M. held up his hand  
 - 12. But M.'s hands *were* heavy  
 - 14. And the Lord said unto M., Write  
 - 15. And M. built an altar, and called  
 18. 1. the priest of Midian, M.'s  
 - all that God had done for M.  
 - 2. Jethro, M.'s father-in-law, took  
 - M.'s wife, after he had sent her back  
 - 5. Jethro, M.'s father-in-law, came  
 - unto M. into the wilderness  
 - 6. And he said unto M., I thy  
 - 7. And M. went out to meet his  
 - 8. And M. told his father-in-law  
 - 12. Jethro, M.'s father-in-law, took a  
 - to eat bread with M.'s father-in-law  
 - 13. M. sat to judge the people  
 - the people stood by M. from the  
 - 14. when M.'s father-in-law saw all  
 - 15. And M. said unto his father-in-law  
 - 17. And M.'s father-in-law said unto

Exod. 18. 24. So M. hearkened to the voice of  
 18. 25. And M. chose able men out of all  
 - 26. the hard causes they brought unto M.  
 - 27. And M. let his father-in-law depart  
 19. 3. And M. went up unto God  
 - 7. And M. came, and called for the  
 - 8. And M. returned the words of the  
 - 9. And the Lord said unto M., Lo  
 - And M. told the words of the people  
 - 10. And the Lord said unto M., Go unto  
 - 14. And M. went down from the mount  
 - 17. And M. brought forth the people  
 - 19. M. spake, and God answered him  
 - 20. and the Lord called M. *up* to the  
 - and M. went up  
 - 21. And the Lord said unto M., Go  
 - 23. And M. said unto the Lord, The  
 - 25. So M. went down unto the people  
 20. 19. And they said unto M., Speak thou  
 - 20. M. said unto the people, Fear not  
 - 21. and M. drew near unto the thick  
 - 22. And the Lord said unto M., Thus  
 24. 1. he said unto M., Come up  
 - 2. And M. alone shall come near  
 - 3. And M. came and told the people  
 - 4. And M. wrote all the words of the  
 - 6. And M. took half of the blood  
 - 8. And M. took the blood, and sprinkled  
 - 9. Then went up M. and Aaron, Nadab  
 - 12. the Lord said unto M., Come up  
 - 13. And M. rose up, and his minister  
 - 15. And M. went up into the mount  
 - 16. the seventh day he called unto M.  
 - 18. And M. went into the midst of the  
 - and M. was in the mount forty days  
 25. 1. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 30. 11, 17, 22. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 34. And the Lord said unto M., Take  
 31. 1, 12. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 18. And he gave unto M., when he had  
 32. 1. when the people saw that M. delayed  
 - 23. *as for* this M., the man that  
 - 7. And the Lord said unto M., Go  
 - 9. And the Lord said unto M., I have  
 - 11. And M. besought the Lord his God  
 - 15. And M. turned, and went down  
 - 17. he said unto M., *There is a noise of*  
 - 19. and M.'s anger waxed hot, and he  
 - 21. And M. said unto Aaron, What did  
 - 25. when M. saw that the people *were*  
 - 26. then M. stood in the gate of the  
 - 28. did according to the word of M.  
 - 29. For M. had said, Consecrate  
 - 30. that M. said unto the people  
 - 31. And M. returned unto the Lord  
 - 33. And the Lord said unto M.  
 33. 1. And the Lord said unto M., Depart  
 - 5. For the Lord had said unto M., Say  
 - 7. And M. took the tabernacle, and  
 - 8. when M. went out unto the  
 - and looked after M. until he was  
 - 9. as M. entered into the tabernacle  
 - and *the Lord* talked with M.  
 - 11. And the Lord spake unto M. face to  
 - 12. And M. said unto the Lord, See  
 - 17. And the Lord said unto M., I will  
 34. 1. And the Lord said unto M., Hew  
 - 4. And M. rose up early in the morning  
 - 8. And M. made haste, and bowed his

Exod. 34. 27. And the Lord said unto M., Write

- 34. 29. when M. came down from mount
- the two tables of testimony in M.s'
- M. wist not that the skin of his face
- 30. the children of Israel saw M.
- 31. And M. called unto them; and
- and M. talked with them
- 33. And *still* M. had done speaking with
- 34. But when M. went in before the
- children of Israel saw the face of M.
- that the skin of M.s' face shone
- and M. put the vail upon his face
- 35. 1. And M. gathered all the congregation
- 4. M. spake unto all the congregation
- 20. departed from the presence of M.
- 29. to be made by the hand of M.
- 30. And M. said unto the children of
- 36. 2. And M. called Bezaleel and Aholiab
- 3. And they received of M. all the
- 5. And they spake unto M., saying
- 6. And M. gave commandment, and
- 38. 21. according to the commandment of M.
- 22. all that the Lord commanded M.
- 39. 1, 6, 7, 21. as the Lord commanded M.
- 26, 29, 31. as the Lord commanded M.
- 32, 42. all that the Lord commanded M.
- 33. they brought the tabernacle unto M.
- 43. And M. did look upon all the work
- and M. blessed them
- 40. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 16. Thus did M.: according to all that
- 18. And M. reared up the tabernacle
- 19, 21, 25. as the Lord commanded M.
- 23. as the Lord had commanded M.
- 27, 29, 32. as the Lord commanded M.
- 31. And M., and Aaron, and his sons
- 33. so M. finished the work
- 35. And M. was not able to enter

Lev. 1. 1. And the Lord called unto M., and

- 4. 1. the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 5. 14. the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 6. 1, 8, 19, 24. the Lord spake unto M.
- 7. 22, 28. And the Lord spake unto M.
- 38. Which the Lord commanded M. in
- 8. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 4. And M. did as the Lord commanded
- 5. And M. said unto the congregation
- 6. And M. brought Aaron and his sons
- 9, 13, 17, 21, 29. the Lord commanded M.
- 10. And M. took the anointing oil
- 13. And M. brought Aaron's sons
- 15. And M. took the blood, and put it
- 16. and M. burned it upon the altar
- 19, 24. and M. sprinkled the blood upon
- 20. and M. burnt the head, and the
- 21. and M. burnt the whole ram upon
- 23. and M. took of the blood of it
- 24. and M. put of the blood upon the
- 28. And M. took them from off their
- 29. And M. took the breast, and
- it was M.s' part
- 30. And M. took of the anointing oil
- 31. And M. said unto Aaron and to his
- 36. commanded by the hand of M.
- 9. 1. M. called Aaron and his sons
- 5. And they brought *that* which M.
- 6. And M. said, *This is the thing*
- 7. And M. said unto Aaron, Go unto
- 10. as the Lord commanded M.

Lev. 9. 21. as M. commanded

- 9. 23. And M. and Aaron went into the
- 10. 3. Then M. said unto Aaron, *This is it*
- 4. And M. called Mishael and
- 5. as M. had said
- 6. And M. said unto Aaron, and unto
- 7. they did according to the word of M.
- 11. spoken unto them by the hand of M.
- 12. M. spake unto Aaron, and unto
- 16. M. diligently sought the goat
- 19. And Aaron said unto M., Behold
- 20. when M. heard *that*, he was content
- 11. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. and to
- 12. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 13. 1. the Lord spake unto M. and Aaron
- 14. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 33. the Lord spake unto M. and unto
- 15. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. and to
- 16. 1. the Lord spake unto M., after the
- 2. the Lord said unto M., Speak unto
- 34. he did as the Lord commanded M.
- 17. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 18. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 19. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 20. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 21. 1. And the Lord said unto M., Speak
- 16. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 24. And M. told it unto Aaron, and to
- 22. 1, 17, 26. And the Lord spake unto M.
- 23. 1, 9, 23, 26, 33. the Lord spake unto M.
- 44. And M. declared unto the children
- 24. 1, 13. And the Lord spake unto M.
- 11. And they brought him unto M.
- 23. And M. spake to the children of
- did as the Lord commanded M.
- 25. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. in
- 26. 46. in mount Sinai, by the hand of M.
- 27. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 34. which the Lord commanded M., for
- Num. 1. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. in
- 1. 17. And M. and Aaron took these men
- 19. As the Lord commanded M., so he
- 44. which M. and Aaron numbered
- 48. For the Lord had spoken unto M.
- 54. all that the Lord commanded M.
- 2. 1. the Lord spake unto M. and unto
- 38. as the Lord commanded M.
- 34. all that the Lord commanded M.
- 3. 1. the generations of Aaron and M.
- spake with M. in mount Sinai
- 5, 11, 44. And the Lord spake unto M.
- 14. the Lord spake unto M. in the
- 16. And M. numbered them, according
- 38. *shall be* M., and Aaron and his sons
- 39. which M. and Aaron numbered
- 40. And the Lord said unto M., Number
- 42. And M. numbered, as the Lord
- 49. And M. took the redemption-money
- 51. And M. gave the money of them
- as the Lord commanded M.
- 4. 1, 17. And the Lord spake unto M. and
- 21. And the Lord spake unto M., saying
- 34. And M. and Aaron, and the chief of
- 37. which M. and Aaron did number
- of the Lord, by the hand of M.
- 41. whom M. and Aaron did number
- 45. whom M. and Aaron numbered
- word of the Lord by the hand of M.
- 46. whom M. and Aaron, and the chief

Num. 4. 49. were numbered by the hand of M.  
 4. 49. as the Lord commanded M.  
 5. 1, 5, 11. And the Lord spake unto M.  
 - 4. As the Lord spake unto M., so did  
 6. 1, 22. And the Lord spake unto M.  
 7. 1. on the day that M. had fully set up  
 - 4. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 6. And M. took the waggons and the  
 - 11. And the Lord said unto M., They  
 - 89. And when M. was gone into the  
 8. 1, 5, 23. And the Lord spake unto M.  
 - 3. as the Lord commanded M.  
 - 4. which the Lord had shewed M.  
 - 20. And M., and Aaron, and all the  
 - all that the Lord commanded M.  
 - 22. as the Lord had commanded M.  
 9. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. in the  
 - 4. And M. spake unto the children of  
 - 5. all that the Lord commanded M.  
 - 6. and they came before M. and before  
 - 8. And M. said unto them, Stand still  
 - 9. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 23. of the Lord by the hand of M.  
 10. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 13. of the Lord by the hand of M.  
 - 29. And M. said unto Hobab, the son  
 - the Midianite, M.'s father-in-law  
 - 35. that M. said, Rise up, Lord, and  
 11. 2. And the people cried unto M.  
 - and when M. prayed unto the Lord  
 - 10. Then M. heard the people weep  
 - M. also was displeased  
 - 11. And M. said unto the Lord  
 - 16. And the Lord said unto M., Gather  
 - 21. And M. said, The people among  
 - 23. And the Lord said unto M., Is the  
 - 24. And M. went out and told the people  
 - 27. there ran a young man, and told M.  
 - 28. the son of Nun, the servant of M.  
 - My lord M., forbid them  
 - 29. And M. said unto him, Enviest thou  
 - 30. And M. gat him into the camp  
 12. 1. Miriam and Aaron spake against M.  
 - 2. the Lord indeed spoken only by M.?  
 - 3. (Now the man M. was very meek  
 - 4. the Lord spake suddenly unto M.  
 - 7. My servant M. is not so, who is  
 - 8. to speak against my servant M.  
 - 11. And Aaron said unto M., Alas  
 - 13. And M. cried unto the Lord, saying  
 - 14. And the Lord said unto M., If  
 13. 1. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 3. And M., by the commandment of  
 - 16. the men which M. sent to spy out  
 - And M. called Oshea the son of Nun  
 - 17. M. sent them to spy out the land  
 - 26. they went and came to M., and to  
 - 30. Caleb stilled the people before M.  
 14. 2. murmured against M. and against  
 - 5. Then M. and Aaron fell on their  
 - 11. And the Lord said unto M., How  
 - 13. And M. said unto the Lord, Then  
 - 26. the Lord spake unto M. and unto  
 - 36. the men which M. sent to search the  
 - 39. And M. told these sayings unto all  
 - 41. And M. said, Wherefore now do ye  
 - 44. of the covenant of the Lord, and M.  
 15. 1, 17, 37. the Lord spake unto M.  
 - 22. which the Lord hath spoken unto M.

Num. 15. 23. commanded you by the hand of M.  
 15. 23. the day that the Lord commanded M.  
 - 33. brought him unto M. and Aaron  
 - 35. the Lord said unto M., The man  
 - 36. as the Lord commanded M.  
 16. 2. And they rose up before M., with  
 - 3. themselves together against M. and  
 - 4. when M. heard it, he fell upon his  
 - 8. And M. said unto Korah, Hear, I  
 - 12. And M. sent to call Dathan and  
 - 15. And M. was very wroth, and said  
 - 16. And M. said unto Korah, Be thou  
 - 18. tabernacle of the congregation with M.  
 - 20. the Lord spake unto M. and unto  
 - 23, 36, 44. And the Lord spake unto M.  
 - 25. And M. rose up, and went unto  
 - 28. And M. said, Hereby ye shall know  
 - 40. said to him by the hand of M.  
 - 41. murmured against M. and against  
 - 42. was gathered against M. and against  
 - 43. And M. and Aaron came before the  
 - 46. And M. said unto Aaron, Take a  
 - 47. And Aaron took as M. commanded  
 - 50. And Aaron returned unto M. unto  
 17. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 6. And M. spake unto the children of  
 - 7. And M. laid up the rods before the  
 - 8. M. went into the tabernacle of  
 - 9. And M. brought out all the rods  
 - 10. And the Lord said unto M., Bring  
 - 11. And M. did so: as the Lord  
 - 12. the children of Israel spake unto M.  
 18. 25. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 19. 1. the Lord spake unto M. and unto  
 20. 2. themselves together against M. and  
 - 3. And the people chode with M., and  
 - 6. And M. and Aaron went from the  
 - 7. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 9. And M. took the rod from before the  
 - 10. And M. and Aaron gathered the  
 - 11. And M. lifted up his hand, and  
 - 12, 23. And the Lord spake unto M. and  
 - 14. M. sent messengers from Kadesh  
 - 27. And M. did as the Lord commanded  
 - 28. And M. stripped Aaron of his  
 - and M. and Eleazar came down  
 21. 5. spake against God and against M.  
 - 7. Therefore the people came to M., and  
 - and M. prayed for the people  
 - 8. And the Lord said unto M., Make  
 - 9. And M. made a serpent of brass  
 - 16. whereof the Lord spake unto M.  
 - 32. And M. sent to spy out Jaazer  
 - 34. the Lord said unto M., Fear him not  
 25. 4. the Lord said unto M., Take all the  
 - 5. And M. said unto the judges of  
 - 6. in the sight of M., and in the sight  
 - 10, 16. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 26. 1. the Lord spake unto M., and unto  
 - 3. And M. and Eleazar the priest spake  
 - 4. as the Lord commanded M. and the  
 - 9. who strove against M. and against  
 - 52. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 59. she bare unto Amram Aaron and M.  
 - 63. they that were numbered by M. and  
 - 64. was not a man of them whom M. had  
 27. 2. And they stood before M., and  
 - 5. And M. brought their cause before  
 - 6. And the Lord spake unto M., saying



- Num. 27. 11. as the Lord commanded M.  
 27. 12. the Lord said unto M., Get thee up  
 - 15. And M. spake unto the Lord, saying  
 - 18. the Lord said unto M., Take thee  
 - 22. M. did as the Lord commanded him  
 - 23. commanded by the hand of M.  
 28. 1. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 29. 40. And M. told the children of Israel  
 - all that the Lord commanded M.  
 30. 1. And M. spake unto the heads of the  
 - 16. which the Lord commanded M.  
 31. 1, 25. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 3. And M. spake unto the people, saying  
 - 6. And M. sent them to the war  
 - 7, 31, 41, 47. as the Lord commanded M.  
 - 12. unto M., and Eleazar the priest, and  
 - 13. And M., and Eleazar the priest, and  
 - 14. And M. was wrath with the officers  
 - 15. And M. said unto them, Have ye  
 - 21. which the Lord commanded M.  
 - 31. And M. and Eleazar the priest did  
 - 41. And M. gave the tribute, *which was*  
 - 42. which M. divided from the men that  
 - 47. M. took one portion of fifty, *both of*  
 - 48. of hundreds, came near unto M.  
 - 49. And they said unto M., Thy servants  
 - 54. And M. and Eleazar the priest took  
 32. 2. came and spake unto M., and to  
 - 6. And M. said unto the children of  
 - 20. And M. said unto them, If ye will do  
 - 25. the children of Reuben spake unto M.  
 - 28. So concerning them M. commanded  
 - 29. And M. said unto them, If the  
 - 33. And M. gave unto them, *even to*  
 - 40. And M. gave Gilead unto Machir  
 33. 1. under the hand of M. and Aaron  
 - 2. And M. wrote their goings out  
 - 50. And the Lord spake unto M. in the  
 34. 1, 16. the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 - 13. And M. commanded the children of  
 35. 1. And the Lord spake unto M. in the  
 - 9. And the Lord spake unto M., saying  
 36. 1. came near, and spake before M. and  
 - 5. And M. commanded the children of  
 - 10. Even as the Lord commanded M., so  
 - 13. commanded by the hand of M., unto  
 Deut. 1. 1. These *be* the words which M. spake  
 1. 3. M. spake unto the children of Israel  
 - 5. began M. to declare this law, saying  
 4. 41. Then M. severed three cities  
 - 44. this *is* the law which M. set before  
 - 45. which M. spake unto the children of  
 - 46. whom M. and the children of Israel  
 5. 1. And M. called all Israel, and said  
 27. 1. And M., with the elders of Israel  
 - 9. And M., and the priests the Levites  
 - 11. And M. charged the people the same  
 29. 1. which the Lord commanded M.  
 - 2. And M. called unto all Israel, and  
 31. 1. M. went and spake these words  
 - 7. And M. called unto Joshua, and  
 - 9. And M. wrote this law, and delivered  
 - 10. And M. commanded them, saying  
 - 14, 16. And the Lord said unto M., Behold  
 - And M. and Joshua went, and  
 - 22. M. therefore wrote this song the same  
 - 24. when M. had made an end of writing  
 - 25. That M. commanded the Levites  
 - 30. And M. spake in the ears of all the

- Deut. 32. 44. And M. came and spake all the words  
 32. 45. And M. made an end of speaking all  
 - 48. And the Lord spake unto M. that  
 33. 1. the blessing wherewith M. the man  
 - 4. M. commanded us a law, *even the*  
 34. 1. And M. went up from the plains of  
 - 5. So M., the servant of the Lord, died  
 - 7. And M. *was* an hundred and twenty  
 - 8. the children of Israel wept for M.  
 - days of weeping *and* mourning for M.  
 - 9. for M. had laid his hands upon him  
 - and did as the Lord commanded M.  
 - 10. a prophet since in Israel like unto M.  
 - 12. which M. shewed in the sight of all  
 Josh. 1. 1. Now, after the death of M., the  
 1. 1. Joshua the son of Nun, M.'s minister  
 - 2. M. my servant is dead: now  
 - 3. given unto you, as I said unto M.  
 - 5. as I was with M., so I will be with  
 - 7. according to all the law which M.  
 - 13. which M., the servant of the Lord  
 - 14. in the land which M. gave you on  
 - 15. which M., the Lord's servant, gave  
 - 17. According as we hearkened unto M.  
 - God be with thee, as he was with M.  
 3. 7. as I was with M., so I will be with  
 4. 10. all that M. commanded Joshua  
 - 12. as M. spake unto them  
 - 14. they feared him as they feared M.  
 8. 31. As M., the servant of the Lord  
 - written in the book of the law of M.  
 - 32. a copy of the law of M., which he  
 - 33. as M., the servant of the Lord, had  
 - 35. not a word of all that M. commanded  
 9. 24. thy God commanded his servant M.  
 11. 12. as M., the servant of the Lord  
 - 15. As the Lord commanded M. his  
 - so did M. command Joshua  
 - all that the Lord commanded M.  
 - 20. as the Lord commanded M.  
 - 23. all that the Lord said unto M.  
 12. 6. Them did M., the servant of the  
 - and M., the servant of the Lord, gave  
 13. 8. which M. gave them beyond Jordan  
 - as M., the servant of the Lord, gave  
 - 12. did M. smite, and cast them out  
 - 15. And M. gave unto the tribe of  
 - 21. whom M. smote with the princes of  
 - 24, 29. And M. gave *inheritance* unto  
 - 32. These *are the countries* which M. did  
 - 33. But unto the tribe of Levi M. gave  
 14. 2. commanded by the hand of M.  
 - 3. For M. had given the inheritance of  
 - 5. As the Lord commanded M., so the  
 - 6. the thing that the Lord said unto M.  
 - 7. Forty years old *was* I when M.  
 - 9. And M. swore on that day, saying  
 - 10. the Lord spake this word unto M.  
 - 11. as *I was* in the day that M. sent me  
 17. 4. The Lord commanded M. to give us  
 18. 7. which M., the servant of the Lord  
 20. 2. I spake unto you by the hand of M.  
 21. 2. 8. commanded by the hand of M.  
 22. 2. Ye have kept all that M., the servant  
 - 4, 5. which M., the servant of the Lord  
 - 7. M. had given *possession* in Bashan  
 - 9. word of the Lord by the hand of M.  
 23. 6. written in the book of the law of M.  
 24. 6. I sent M. also and Aaron, and I

Judg. 1. 16. the children of the Kenite, M.s'  
 1. 20. they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as M.  
 3. 4. their fathers by the hand of M.  
 4. 11. of Hobab, the father-in-law of M.  
 1 Sam. 12. 6. *It is* the Lord that advanced M.  
 12. 8. then the Lord sent M. and Aaron  
 1 Kings 2. 3. as it is written in the law of M.  
 8. 9. which M. put there at Horeb  
 — 53. by the hand of M. thy servant  
 — 56. by the hand of M. his servant  
 2 Kings 14. 6. in the book of the law of M.  
 18. 4. the brazen serpent that M. had made  
 — 6. which the Lord commanded M.  
 — 12. all that M. the servant of the Lord  
 21. 8. that my servant M. commanded  
 23. 25. according to all the law of M.  
 1 Chron. 6. 3. of Amram; Aaron, and M.  
 6. 49. according to all that M., the servant  
 15. 15. as M. commanded, according to the  
 21. 29. which M. made in the wilderness  
 22. 13. which the Lord charged M. with  
 23. 13. The sons of Amram; Aaron and M.  
 — 14. Now *concerning* M., the man of God  
 — 15. The sons of M. *were* Gershom and  
 26. 24. the son of Gershom, the son of M.  
 2 Chron. 1. 3. which M., the servant of the  
 5. 10. the two tables which M. put *therein*  
 8. 13. according to the commandment of M.  
 23. 18. as *it is* written in the law of M.  
 24. 6. *according to the commandment* of M.  
 — 9. the collection *that* M., the servant  
 25. 4. written in the law in the book of M.  
 30. 16. according to the law of M., the man of  
 33. 8. and the ordinances, by the hand of M.  
 34. 14. the law of the Lord *given* by M.  
 35. 6. the word of the Lord by the hand of M.  
 — 12. as *it is* written in the book of M.  
 Ezra 3. 2. as *it is* written in the law of M.  
 6. 18. as it is written in the book of M.  
 7. 6. a ready scribe in the law of M.  
 Neh. 1. 7, 8. commandedst thy servant M.  
 8. 1. to bring the book of the law of M.  
 — 14. the Lord had commanded by M.  
 9. 14. by the hand of M. thy servant  
 10. 29. which was given by M. the servant  
 13. 1. they read in the book of M. in the  
 Ps. 77. 20. like a flock by the hand of M. and  
 90. tit. A prayer of M. the man of God  
 99. 6. M. and Aaron among his priests  
 103. 7. He made known his ways unto M.  
 105. 26. He sent M. his servant, and Aaron  
 106. 16. They envied M. also in the camp  
 — 23. had not M. his chosen stood before  
 — 32. it went ill with M. for their sakes  
 Isa. 63. 11. remembered the days of old, M.  
 63. 12. led *them* by the right hand of M.  
 Jer. 15. 1. Though M. and Samuel stood  
 Dan. 9. 11. that is written in the law of M.  
 9. 13. As *it is* written in the law of M.  
 Mic. 6. 4. I sent before thee M., Aaron, and  
 Mal. 4. 4. Remember ye the law of M. my

**Most High, Highest** (עֲלִיּוֹן, 'El-yōn;

2. עַלִי, 'Il-lai; 3. מְרוֹם, Mā-rōm;

4. עַל, 'Al; עַלִי, 'Al).

An epithet by which God is frequently de-

signated, without the addition of any substantive.

Num. 24. 16. knew the knowledge of the M. H.  
 Deut. 32. 8. When the M. H. divided to the  
 2 Sam. 22. 14. the M. H. uttered his voice  
 Ps. 9. 2. praise to thy name, O thou M. H.  
 18. 13. and the Highest gave his voice  
 21. 7. through the mercy of the M. H. he  
 46. 4. of the tabernacles of the M. H.  
 50. 14. pay thy vows unto the M. H.  
 56. 2. that fight against me, O thou M. H. (3)  
 73. 11. is there knowledge in the M. H.?  
 77. 10. years of the right hand of the M. H.  
 78. 17. provoking the M. H. in the wilderness  
 82. 6. all of you *are* children of the M. H.  
 83. 18. *art* the M. H. over all the earth  
 87. 5. the H. himself shall establish her  
 91. 1. dwelleth in the secret place of the M. H.  
 — 9. *even* the M. H. thy habitation  
 92. 1. sing praises unto thy name, O M. H.  
 107. 11. contemned the counsel of the M. H.  
 Isa. 14. 14. I will be like the M. H.  
 Lam. 3. 35. before the face of the M. H.  
 3. 38. Out of the mouth of the M. H.  
 Dan. 4. 17. may know that the M. H. ruleth (2)  
 4. 24. this is the decree of the M. H. (2)  
 — 25. 32. know that the M. H. ruleth (2)  
 — 34. and I blessed the M. H., and (2)  
 7. 18. the saints of the M. H. shall  
 — 22. given to the saints of the M. H.  
 — 25. speak *great* words against the M. H.  
 — — shall wear out the saints of the M. H.  
 — 27. the people of the saints of the M. H.  
 Hos. 7. 16. return, *but* not to the M. H. (4)  
 11. 7. they called them to the M. H. (4)

### Mount, b. Mountain (הַר, Har).

This word is employed to designate either a single mountain, in which case it is frequently translated 'hill,' or a mountainous district of country; and in this sense we find such expressions as—

(1.) Mount of the Amorites (הַר הָאֲמֹרִי, Har hā-Ē-mō-rī);

Mountains of Israel (הַרְיָוֶן, Hārē Yis-rā-ēl),—both apparently sig-

nifying the whole extent of the promised land.

Deut. 1. 7. and go to the M. of the A.

1. 19. By the way of the M. of the A.

— 20. Ye are come unto the M. of the A.

Josh. 11. 16. and the M. of I., and the valley

11. 21. and from all the M.s of I.

Ezek. 6. 2. set thy face toward the M.s of I.

6. 3. Ye M.s of I., hear the word of the

19. 9. no more be heard upon the M.s of I.

20. 40. in the M. of the height of I.

33. 28. the M.s of I. shall be desolate

34. 13. and feed them upon the M.s of I.

— 14. and upon the high M.s of I.

— — shall they feed upon the M.s of I.

35. 12. thou hast spoken against the M.s of I.

36. 1. prophesy unto the M.s of I., and say

— 4. Ye M.s of I., hear the word of the

— 8. But ye, O M.s of I., ye shall

- Ezek. 37. 22. in the land upon the M.s of I.  
 38. 8. of many people against the M.s of I.  
 39. 2. will bring thee upon the M.s of I.  
 - 4. Thou shalt fall upon the M.s of I.  
 - 17. a great sacrifice upon the M.s of I.

(2.) Mountain of Judah (הַר יְהוּדָה, Har Yə-hū-dāh), applied as a general title of the southern portion of the land.

- Josh. 11. 21. and from all the M.s of J.  
 20. 7. (which is Hebron) in the M. of J.  
 21. 11. Hebron) in the hill country of J.  
 2 Chron. 21. 11. high places in the M.s of J.  
 27. 4. he built cities in the M.s of J.

### Mount Abarim

(הַר הָעֲבָרִים, Har hā-'Ā-bā-rīm).

A mountainous district on the east side of the Jordan, in which the Israelites encamped for a time before preparing to cross the river.

- Num. 27. 12. Get thee up into this M. A.  
 33. 47. and pitched in the M.s of A.  
 - 48. they departed from the M.s of A.  
 Deut. 32. 49. Get thee up into this M. A.

### Mount of the Amalekites

(הַר הָעֲמָלִיקִי, Har hā-'Ā-mā-lē-ki).

The name given to a mountain in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, where Abdon, one of the judges of Israel, was buried.

Judg. 12. 15. of Ephraim, in the M. of the A.s

### Mountains of Ararat

(הָרֵי אֲרָרָט, Hā-rē 'Ā-rā-rāt).

The appellation of a district in Armenia.

Gen. 8. 4. day of the month upon the M.s of A.

See *Ararat*.

### Mount Baalah

(הַר הַבְּעֻלָּה, Har hab-Ba-'ā-lāh).

A mount which was on the south boundary of the territory assigned to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 15. 11. and passed along to M. B.

### Mount Baal-hermon

(הַר בְּעַל הֶרְמוֹן, Har Ba-'al Her-mōn).

A hilly district in the neighbourhood of mount Hermon, having apparently a town of the same name situated in it.

Judg. 3. 3. from M. B.-H. unto the entering

### Mount Bethel

(הַר בֵּית־אֵל, Har Bēth-El).

A hilly district in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim,—so named from the city of Bethel, which lay in its immediate vicinity.

Josh. 16. 1. from Jericho throughout M. B.

1 Sam. 13. 2. in Michmaah, and in M. B.

### Mountains of Bether

(הָרֵי בֶּתֶר, Hā-rē Bā-ther).

It is very uncertain what was implied by this expression. There was no place of that name in ancient Israel. It is supposed to mean mountains divided by valleys; and in the margin of the Eng. Ver. it is rendered 'divisions.'

Song 2. 17. a young hart upon the M.s of B.

### Mount Carmel

(הַר הַכַּרְמֶל, Har hac-Car-mel).

A mountain on the coast, in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, bordering on the tribe of Asher.

- 1 Kings 18. 19. to me all Israel unto M. C.  
 18. 20. the prophets together unto M. C.  
 2 Kings 2. 25. he went from thence to M. C.  
 4. 25. came unto the man of God to M. C.

See *Carmel*.

### Mount of Corruption

(הַר הַמַּשְׁחָת, Har ham-Mash-hith).

A name given to a hill which lay eastward from Jerusalem, on account of the idolatrous shrines which Solomon built on it. [It was called afterwards the mount of Olives.]

2 Kings 23. 13. on the right hand of the M. of C.

**Mount Ebal** (הַר עֵיבָל, Har 'E-bāl).

A mountain situated in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Deut. 11. 29. and the curse upon M. E.

27. 4. I command you this day, in M. E.

- 13. these shall stand upon M. E. to curse  
 Josh. 8. 30. unto the Lord God of Israel in M. E.  
 8. 33. and half of them over against M. E.

### Mount Ephraim

(הַר אֶפְרַיִם, Har Eph-rā-im).

The name given to a mountainous district which was situated in the territory allotted to the tribe of Ephraim.

Josh. 17. 15. if M. E. be too narrow for thee  
 19. 50. *even* Timnath-serah in M. E.  
 20. 7. and Shechem in M. E.  
 21. 21. Shechem with her suburbs, in M. E.  
 24. 30. Timnath-serah, which *is* in M. E.  
 — 33. which was given him in M. E.  
 Judg. 2. 9. in the M. of E. on the north side  
 3. 27. he blew a trumpet in the M. of E.  
 4. 5. between Ramah *and* Bethel in M. E.  
 7. 24. sent messengers throughout all M. E.  
 10. 1. he dwelt in Shamir in M. E.  
 17. 1. There was a man of M. E., whose  
 — 8. he came to M. E. to the house of  
 18. 2. when they came to M. E. to the house  
 — 13. they passed thence unto M. E.  
 19. 1. sojourning on the side of M. E.  
 — 16. which *was* also of M. E.  
 — 18. toward the side of M. E.  
 1 Sam. 1. 1. of Ramathaim-zophim, of M. E.  
 9. 4. And he passed through M. E.  
 14. 22. had hid themselves in M. E.  
 2 Sam. 20. 21. a man of M. E. (Sheba the son  
 1 Kings 4. 8. the son of Hur in M. E.  
 12. 25. Jeroboam built Shechem in M. E.  
 2 Kings 5. 22. there he came to me from M. E.  
 1 Chron. 6. 67. Shechem in M. E., with her  
 2 Chron. 13. 4. Zemairam, which *is* in M. E.  
 15. 8. which he had taken from M. E.  
 19. 4. the people from Beer-sheba to M. E.  
 Jer. 4. 15. publisheth affliction from M. E.  
 31. 6. the watchmen upon the M. E. shall  
 50. 19. his soul shall be satisfied upon M. E.

### Mount Ephron

(הַר עֶפְרָן, Har 'Eph-rōn).

A mountain which lay on the borders of the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin.  
 Josh. 15. 9. and went out to the cities of M. E.

### Mount Gerizim

(הַר גִּרְזִים, Har Gē-rī-zīm).

A mountain which was situated in that part of the land of Canaan which formed the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Deut. 11. 29. shalt put the blessing upon M. G.  
 27. 12. These shall stand upon M. G. to bless  
 Josh. 8. 33. half of them over against M. G.  
 Judg. 9. 7. and stood in the top of M. G.

### Mount Gilboa

(הַר הַגִּלְבּוֹא, Har hag-Gil-bō-a').

The name of a mountainous district in the territory of the tribe of Issachar (or of Manasseh?), where Saul was defeated and slain by the Philistines. [It is sometimes called simply 'Gilboa,' as in 1 Sam. 28. 4.]

1 Sam. 28. 4. and they pitched in G.  
 31. 1. fell down slain in M. G.  
 — 8. Saul and his three sons fallen in M. G.

2 Sam. 1. 6. As I happened by chance upon M. G.  
 1. 21. Ye M.s of G., *let there be* no dew  
 21. 12. the Philistines had slain Saul in G.  
 1 Chron. 10. 1. and fell down slain in M. G.  
 10. 8. found Saul and his sons fallen in M. G.

### Mount Gilead

(הַר הַגִּלְעָד, Har hag-Gil-'ād).

An extensive district of mountainous country, frequently called simply 'Gilead.' This term, however, generally denotes the eastern part of both Manasseh and Gad, while Manasseh only is meant when 'mount Gilead' is the term used.

Gen. 31. 21. and set his face *toward* the M. G.  
 31. 23. they overtook him in the M. G.  
 — 25. pitched in the M. of G.  
 Deut. 3. 12. and half M. G. and the cities  
 Judg. 7. 3. and depart early from M. G.  
 Song 4. 1. flock of goats that appear from M. G.

See *Gilead*.

### Mount of God

(הַר הָאֱלֹהִים, Har hā-Ē-lō-him).

A name sometimes given to mount Horeb; but in the last three of the subjoined quotations apparently referring to Jerusalem or to the temple.

Exod. 4. 27. and met him in the M. of G.  
 24. 13. Moses went up into the M. of G.  
 1 Kings 19. 8. unto Horeb the M. of G.  
 Ezek. 28. 14. thou wast upon the holy M. of G.  
 28. 16. cast thee as profane out of the M. of G.  
 Dan. 9. 20. for the holy M. of my G.

### Mount Halak

(הַר הַחֶלֶק, Hār he-Hā-lāk).

This word, which signifies 'smooth, bare, or barren,' is used in the Eng. Ver. as the name of a mountain which was the south boundary of the conquests of Joshua.

Josh. 11. 17. from the M. H. that goeth up to  
 12. 7. even unto the M. H. that goeth up

### Mount Heres (הַר הֶרֶס, Har He-res).

The name of a hill situated in the territory of the tribe of Dan, near which were the valley and city of Aijalon.

Judg. 1. 35. the Amorites would dwell in M. H.

### Mount Hermon

(הַר הֶרְמוֹן, Har Her-mōn).

A mountain range in the north-east part of the land of Israel, beginning at the north of

Gilead and Bashan, and running nearly parallel to Lebanon.

Deut. 3. 8. from the river of Arnon unto M. H.  
Josh. 11. 17. in the valley of Lebanon under M. H.

- 12. 1. from the river Arnon unto M. H.
- 5. and reigned in M. H. and in Salcah
- 13. 5. from Baal-gad under M. H., unto
- 11. and all M. H., and all Bashan

1 Chron. 5. 23. and Senir, and unto M. H.

See *Hermon*.

### Mount Hor (הַר הָהָר, Hār hā-Hār).

(1.) The name of a mountain knot on the confines of Edom, near which was the thirty-third encampment of the Israelites (the twenty-second from Sinai, and the second from Ezion-gaber), on their way from Egypt to Canaan. It was here that Aaron died.

- Num. 20. 22. from Kadesh, and came unto M. H.
- 20. 23. spake unto Moses and Aaron in M. H.
- 25. and bring them up unto M. H.
- 27. and they went up into M. H.
- 21. 4. And they journeyed from M. H.
- 33. 37. and pitched in M. H. in the edge of
- 38. Aaron the priest went up into M. H.
- 39. when he died in M. H.
- 41. And they departed from M. H., and
- Deut. 32. 50. Aaron thy brother died in M. H.

(2.) The name of a part of the range of Lebanon on the north border of the land of Canaan.

- Num. 34. 7. ye shall point out for you M. H.
- 34. 8. From M. H. ye shall point out *your*

### Mount Horeb (הַר חֹרֵב, Hār Hō-rēb).

This mountain, which is a part of the range of mount Sinai, is most commonly called simply Horeb. It is sometimes termed the mount of God.

Exod. 33. 6. of their ornaments by the M. H.

See *Horeb*.

### Mount Jearim

(הַר יְעָרִים, Hār Yē-ā-rīm).

The name of a hill which lay on the north border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 10. unto the side of M. J. (which is

### Mount Lebanon

(הַר הַלְבָּנוֹן, Hār hal-Lē-bā-nōn).

The mountain range whose southern extremity was at the north border of the land

of Canaan. It is most frequently spoken of simply as Lebanon.

Judg. 3. 3. and the Hivites that dwelt in M. L.

See *Lebanon*.

### Mountain of the Lord (הַר יְהוָה, Hār Yē-hō-vāh). Mountain of the Lord's House (הַר בֵּית יְהוָה, Hār Bēth Yē-hō-vāh). Mountain of the House (הַר הַבַּיִת, Hār hab-Ba-yith).

In one passage the first of these expressions is employed to denote Sinai; in other cases they are applied to Jerusalem, or to the temple; and they are used symbolically to signify the exaltation of the true worship of God in the latter times.

- Gen. 22. 14. In the M. of the L. it shall be
- Num. 10. 33. departed from the M. of the L.
- 2 Chron. 33. 15. in the M. of the H. of the L.
- Isa. 2. 2. the M. of the L.'s H. shall be
- 2. 3. let us go up to the M. of the L.
- 30. 29. into the M. of the L., to the mighty
- Jer. 26. 18. and the M. of the H. as the high
- Mic. 3. 12. and the M. of the H. as the high
- 4. 1. the M. of the H. of the L. shall be
- 2. let us go up to the M. of the L.
- Zech. 8. 3. the M. of the L. of hosts, the holy

### Mount Moriah

(הַר הַמֹּרִיָּה, Hār ham-Mō-ri-yāh).

The mountain on which Solomon erected the temple at Jerusalem.

2 Chron. 3. 1. the Lord at Jerusalem in M. M.

### Mount Naphtali

(הַר נַפְתָּלִי, Hār Naph-tā-lī).

A general name of the hilly district which lay in the north part of Palestine, at the south end of the chain of Lebanon, and on the west side of Hermon.

Josh. 20. 7. Kedesh in Galilee in M. N.

### Mount Nebo (הַר נֶבֹ, Hār Nē-bō).

A mountain on the east side of Jordan, part of the range of Abarim.

Deut. 32. 49. this mountain Abarim, unto M. N.

34. 1. the plains of Moab unto the M. of N.

See *Nebo*.

**Mount Olivet, Mount of Olives** (הַר הַצֵּיתִים, *Ma-’ā-lēh haz-Zē-thim*; 2. הַר הַצֵּיתִים, *Har haz-Zē-thim*).

A hill situated on the east side of Jerusalem, otherwise called the mount of Corruption.

2 Sam. 15. 30. went up by the ascent of *M. O.*  
Zech. 14. 4. in that day upon the *M. of O.* (2)  
14. 4. and the *M. of O.* shall cleave in (2)

**Mount Paran** (הַר פָּרָן, *Har Pā-rān*).

The name sometimes given to the district which is frequently called ‘the Wilderness of Paran,’ and sometimes simply Paran.

Deut. 33. 2. he shined forth from *M. P.*  
Hab. 3. 3. and the Holy One from *M. P.*

See *Paran* and *Wilderness*.

**Mount Perazim**

(הַר פְּרָזִים, *Har Pē-rā-zīm*).

The name of a place apparently in the territory of the tribe of Judah or Benjamin, and generally believed to be the same which is elsewhere called Baal Perazim.

Isa. 28. 21. the Lord shall rise up as in *M. P.*

**Mountain of Samaria**

(הַר שֶׁמְרוֹן, *Har Shō-mē-rōn*).

The appellation of the hilly region round about the city of Samaria, or of the hill on which it was built.

Jer. 31. 5. plant vines upon the *M.s of S.*  
Amos 3. 9. yourselves upon the *M.s of S.*  
4. 1. that *are* in the *M. of S.*  
6. 1. and trust in the *M. of S.*

**Mount Seir, Mount of Esau** (הַר שְׁעִיר, *Har Sē-ir*; 2. הַר עֵשָׂו, *Har ’E-sāv*).

(1.) A mountainous district in which the descendants of Esau dwelt, and which lay south-east from the territory of Judah.

Gen. 14. 6. And the Horites in their *M. S.*  
36. 8. Thus dwelt Esau in *M. S.*  
— 9. the father of the Edomites in *M. S.*  
Deut. 1. 2. from Horeb, by the way of *M. S.*  
2. 1. we compassed *M. S.* many days  
— 5. I have given *M. S.* unto Esau  
Josh. 24. 4. I gave unto Esau *M. S.*  
1 Chron. 4. 42. five hundred men, went to *M. S.*  
2 Chron. 20. 10. Ammon, and Moab, and *M. S.*  
20. 22. Ammon, Moab, and *M. S.*  
— 23. against the inhabitants of *M. S.*  
Ezek. 35. 2. set thy face against *M. S.* and

Ezek. 35. 3. Behold, O *M. S.*, I *am* against thee  
35. 7. Thus will I make *M. S.* most  
— 15. thou shalt be desolate, O *M. S.*  
Obad. 8. understanding out of the *M. of E.* (2)  
9. that every one of the *M. of E.* may (2)

(2.) The name of a mountain which was on the north border of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 10. from Baalah westward unto *M. S.*

**Mount Shapher**

(הַר שָׁפֶר, *Har Shā-pher*).

The name of a mountain on or near which was the nineteenth encampment of the Israelites in their passage through the wilderness. It was the eighth station after they left Sinai. Its position is unascertained.

Num. 33. 23. and pitched in *M. Sh.*  
33. 24. And they removed from *M. Sh.*

**Mount Sion** (הַר שִׁיּוֹן, *Har Sī-ōn*).

The name which in one passage is given to the mountain generally called Hermon.

Deut. 4. 48. even unto *M. S.*, which *is*

**Mount Sinai** (הַר סִינַי, *Har Sī-nāi*;

2. הַר סִינִי, *Har Sī-nai*).

The name of a mountain knot in the peninsula between the gulfs in which the Red Sea terminates, from the top of which the law was proclaimed to the Israelites.

Exod. 19. 11. of all the people upon *M. S.*  
19. 18. And *M. S.* was altogether on a (2)  
— 20. the Lord came down upon *M. S.* (2)  
— 23. the people cannot come up to *M. S.*  
24. 16. of the Lord abode upon *M. S.* (2)  
31. 18. communing with him upon *M. S.* (2)  
34. 2. up in the morning unto *M. S.* (2)  
— 4. and went up unto *M. S.* (2)  
— 29. when Moses came down from *M. S.* (2)  
— 32. the Lord had spoken with him in *M. S.*  
Lev. 7. 38. commanded Moses in *M. S.*  
25. 1. spake unto Moses in *M. S.* (2)  
26. 46. the children of Israel in *M. S.* (2)  
27. 34. for the children of Israel in *M. S.*  
Num. 3. 1. the Lord spake with Moses in *M. S.*  
28. 6. which was ordained in *M. S.* (2)  
Neh. 9. 13. camest down also upon *M. S.* (2)  
See *Sinai*.

**Mount Tabor** (הַר תְּבוֹר, *Har Tā-bōr*).

A mountain which was on the border between the territory of the tribe of Zebulun and that of Naphtali.

Judg. 4. 6. Go and draw toward M. T.  
4. 12. the son of Abinoam was gone up to M. T.  
— 14. So Barak went down from M. T.

See *Tabor*.

### Mount Zalmon

(הַר זַלְמוֹן, Har Zal-mōn).

The name of a mountain in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, not far from Shechem.

Judg. 9. 48. Abimelech gat him up to M. Z.

See *Salmon*.

### Mount Zemaraim

(הַר זִמְרַיִם, Har Zē-mā-rā-im).

The appellation of a portion of the mountainous district called by the general name of mount Ephraim.

2 Chron. 13. 4. Abijah stood up upon M. Z.

### Mount Zion (הַר צִיּוֹן, Har Zi-yōn).

The south-west (the most elevated) part of Jerusalem is sometimes thus designated.

2 Kings 19. 31. they that escape out of M. Z.  
Ps. 2. 6. my King upon my holy hill of Z.  
48. 2. the joy of the whole earth is M. Z.  
— 11. Let M. Z. rejoice; let the  
74. 2. this M. Z., wherein thou hast  
78. 68. the M. Z. which he loved  
125. 1. shall be as M. Z., which cannot be  
133. 3. that descended upon the M.s of Z.  
Isa. 4. 5. upon every dwelling place of M. Z.  
8. 18. Lord of hosts which dwelleth in M. Z.  
10. 12. performed his whole work upon M. Z.  
— 32. against the M. of the daughter of Z.  
16. 1. unto the M. of the daughter of Z.  
18. 7. name of the Lord of hosts, the M. Z.  
24. 23. the Lord of hosts shall reign in M. Z.  
29. 8. that fight against M. Z.  
31. 4. come down to fight for M. Z., and for  
37. 32. and they that escape out of M. Z.  
Lam. 5. 18. Because of the M. of Z., which is  
Joel 2. 32. for in M. Z. and in Jerusalem  
Obad. 17. But upon M. Z. shall be deliverance  
21. And saviours shall come up on M. Z.  
Mic. 4. 7. shall reign over them in M. Z.

See *Zion*.

### Moza (מוֹצָא, Mō-zā).

(1.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 46. concubine, bare Haran and M.

(2.) A Benjamite, apparently descended from Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Chron. 8. 36. and Zimri begat M.

8. 37. And M. begat Binea

1 Chron. 9. 42. and Zimri begat M.

9. 43. And M. begat Binea

### Mozah (מוֹצָה, ham-Mō-zāh).

The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 26. Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and M.

### Muppim (מוֹפִּים, Mup-pīm).

One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. Ehi, and Rosh, M., and Huppim

### Mushi

(מוֹשִׁי, Mū-shī; 2. מוֹשִׁי, Mush-shī).

One of the sons of Merari the son of Levi.

Exod. 6. 19. the sons of Merari; Mahli and M.  
Num. 3. 20. by their families; Mahli and M.  
1 Chron. 6. 19. sons of Merari; Mahli and M. (2)  
6. 47. the son of Mahli, the son of M.  
23. 21. The sons of Merari; Mahli and M.  
— 23. The sons of M.; Mahli, and Eder  
24. 26. The sons of Merari were Mahli and M.  
— 30. The sons also of M.; Mahli, and

### Mushites (מוֹשִׁיָּתִים, ham-Mū-shī).

The patronymic of the family of Mushi the son of Merari (distinguished from the name of its founder by the addition of the prefix).

Num. 3. 33. and the family of the M.s

26. 58. the family of the M.s, the family of

### Muth-labben

(מִוְת לַבֶּבֶן, 'Al Mūth Lab-bēn).

Much labour has been bestowed on this phrase with little result. It has been alleged to mean a certain musical instrument; or a certain tune to which the psalm was to be sung; or that it was to be sung by virgin voices, i.e. in a soprano key (this conjecture, however, requires the text to be read מִוְתָּ לַבֶּבֶן, 'Almūth labbēn). It has also been said to have been composed on the death of David's son Absalom; or of Christ; or of Ben, a chorister mentioned in 1 Chron. 15. 18; or of Labben, an enemy of David not elsewhere mentioned; or (altering the text to מִוְתָּ לַבֶּבֶן, Mūth labbin) on the death of him who stood between, i.e. between the camps of Israel and the Philistines, that is, of Goliath; or (the letters being transposed) on the death of Nabal.

Ps. 9. tit. To the chief musician upon M.-L.

# N.

## Naam (נָאָם, Nā-'am).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 15. Iru, Elah, and N.

## Naamah (נְאֻמָּה, Na-'ā-māh).

(1.) The daughter of Zillah the wife of Lamech, of the family of Cain.

Gen. 4. 22. the sister of Tubal-cain *was* N.

(2.) The name of an Ammonitess who was the mother of Rehoboam.

1 Kings 14. 21, 31. his mother's name *was* N.  
2 Chron. 12. 13. his mother's name *was* N., and

(3.) The name of a city situated in the south-west part of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 41. Gederoth, Beth-dagon, and N.

## Naaman (נָמָן, Na-'ā-mān).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.

Gen. 46. 21. Ashbel, Gera, and N., Ehi, and

(2.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 40. the sons of Bela were Ard and N.  
26. 40. of N., the family of the Naamites  
1 Chron. 8. 4. And Abishua, and N., and

(3.) The name of a captain of the king of Syria in the time of Joram the son of Ahab, king of Israel.

2 Kings 5. 1. Now N., captain of the host of  
5. 2. and she waited on N.'s wife  
- 6. I have *therewith* sent N. my servant  
- 9. So N. came with his horses and  
- 11. But N. was wroth, and went away  
- 17. And N. said, Shall there not  
- 20. my master hath spared N. this  
- 21. So Gehazi followed after N.  
- - when N. saw *him* running after him  
- 23. And N. said, Be content, take two  
- 27. The leprosy therefore of N. shall

(4.) The name apparently of one of the sons of Ehud (or Abihud?) the grandson of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 7. And N., and Ahiah, and Gera

## Naamathite (נְאֻמָּתִי, Na-'ā-mā-thī).

The appellation of a dweller in a place pro-

bably in Arabia, but whose situation is altogether unknown. It occurs only as applied to Zophar, one of the friends who visited Job, and is therefore concluded to denote a place different from Naamah in the tribe of Judah (Josh. 15. 41).

Job 2. 11. the Shuhite, and Zophar the N.

11. 1. Then answered Zophar the N., and  
20. 1. Then answered Zophar the N., and  
42. 9. Bildad the Shuhite, *and* Zophar the N.

## Naamites (נְאֻמִּים, han-Na-'ā-mī).

The designation of a family of the Israelites who were the descendants of Naaman, a grandson of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 40. of Naaman, the family of the N.s

## Naarah (נְעָרָה, Na-'ā-rāh).

One of the wives of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 5. had two wives, Helah and N.  
4. 6. And N. bare him Ahuzam, and Hephher  
- - These *were* the sons of N.

## Naarai (נְעָרַי, Na-'ā-rai).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 37. N. the son of Ezbai

## Naaran (נְעָרָן, Na-'ā-rān).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Ephraim, and supposed to be the same with Naarath, which is mentioned in describing the borders of that tribe (Josh. 16. 7).

1 Chron. 7. 28. and eastward N., and

## Naarath (נְעָרָת, Na-'ā-rāth).

The name of a town which lay on the border between the tribes of Ephraim and Benjamin, not far from Jericho, and which seems to be the same with 'Naaran,' named in 1 Chron. 7.

Josh. 16. 7. Janohah to Ataroth, and to N.

## Naashon (נָשֹׁן, Nah-shōn).

The brother of Elisheba the wife of Aaron.

Exod. 6. 23. of Amminadab, sister of N.



[This is generally supposed to be the same with Nahshon the son of Amminadab. It is, however, worth notice that Nahshon was of the tribe of Judah; and it may be doubted whether the Levite Aaron took a wife from a different tribe.]

### Nabal (נָבָל, Nā-bāl).

An Israelite, probably of the tribe of Judah, who refused to succour David, and died of fright in consequence of being threatened by him.

- 1 Sam. 25. 3. the name of the man was N.  
 25. 4. David heard in the wilderness that N.  
     5. go to N., and greet him in my name  
     9. they spake to N. according to all  
     10. And N. answered David's servants  
     14. the young men told Abigail, N.'s  
     19. But she told not her husband N.  
     25. this man of Belial, *even* N.  
     — N. is his name, and folly is with  
     26. that seek evil to my lord, be as N.  
     34. surely there had not been left unto N.  
     36. And Abigail came to N.; and  
     — and N.'s heart *was* merry within him  
     37. when the wine was gone out of N.  
     38. the Lord smote N., that he died  
     39. when David heard that N. was dead  
     — of my reproach from the hand of N.  
     — hath returned the wickedness of N.  
 27. 3. and Abigail the Carmelitess, N.'s  
 30. 5. Abigail the wife of N. the Carmelite  
 2 Sam. 2. 2. and Abigail, N.'s wife, the  
 3. 3. of Abigail the wife of N. the Carmelite

### Naboth (נָבוֹת, Nā-bōth).

A dweller in Jezreel in the tribe of Issachar, whose vineyard Ahab the king of Israel coveted, and obtained by the wicked artifice of his wife Jezebel, who caused Naboth to be put to death.

- 1 Kings 21. 1. N. the Jezreelite had a vineyard  
 21. 2. And Ahab spake unto N., saying  
     3. And N. said to Ahab, The Lord  
     4. which N. the Jezreelite had spoken  
     6. Because I spake unto N. the  
     7. I will give thee the vineyard of N.  
     8. in his city dwelling with N.  
     9. 12. set N. on high among the people  
     13. against him, *even* against N.  
     — N. did blaspheme God and the king  
     14. N. is stoned, and is dead  
     15. when Jezebel heard that N. was  
     — take possession of the vineyard of N.  
     — for N. is not alive, but dead  
     16. when Ahab heard that N. was dead  
     — to go down to the vineyard of N.  
     18. behold, *he* is in the vineyard of N.  
     19. where dogs licked the blood of N.  
 2 Kings 9. 21. in the portion of N. the  
 9. 25. of the field of N. the Jezreelite  
 — 26. I have seen yesterday the blood of N.

### Nachon (נָחֹן, Nā-chōn).

An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, at whose thrashing-floor Uzzah was smitten by God for touching the ark.

- 2 Sam. 6. 6. And when they came to N.'s

[It may be doubted whether the word Nachon be here used as a proper name. In 1 Chron. 13. the word used is Chidon, which in the English is equally taken as a man's name; but both may be epithets applied to the place, — the former signifying, according to Gesenius, 'prepared,' but according to Fürst, 'a stroke,' or 'death,' and the latter, according to both, 'a dart or javelin.']

### Nadab (נָדָב, Nā-dāb).

- (1.) One of the sons of Aaron, whom the Lord slew because he offered strange fire.

- Exod. 6. 23. and she bare him N. and Abihu  
 24. 1. thou, and Aaron, N. and Abihu  
     9. Then went up Moses and Aaron, N.  
 28. 1. *even* Aaron, N. and Abihu, Eleazar  
 Lev. 10. 1. And N. and Abihu, the sons of  
 Num. 3. 2. N. the first-born, and Abihu  
     3. 4. And N. and Abihu died before the  
     26. 60. unto Aaron was born N. and Abihu  
     61. And N. and Abihu died, when they  
 1 Chron. 6. 3. The sons also of Aaron; N. and  
 24. 1. The sons of Aaron; N. and Abihu  
     2. But N. and Abihu died before their

- (2.) The son of Jeroboam I., who succeeded him as king of Israel.

- 1 Kings 14. 20. and N. his son reigned in his  
 15. 25. N. the son of Jeroboam began to  
     27. for N. and all Israel laid siege to  
     31. the rest of the acts of N., and all

- (3.) A great-grandson of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.

- 1 Chron. 2. 28. the sons of Shammai; N., and  
 2. 30. And the sons of N.; Seled, and

- (4.) A Benjamite of the same family from which Saul sprang.

- 1 Chron. 8. 30. and Kish, and Baal, and N.  
 9. 36. and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and N.

### Nahaliel (נָחֲלִיֵּל, Nā-hā-li-ēl).

The name of a station of the Israelites in their journey towards Canaan. A valley on the north side of Moab, apparently near the wilderness of Kedemoth, and watered by one of the tributaries of the Arnon.

- Num. 21. 19. And from Mattanah to N.  
 21. 19. and from N. to Bamoth

**Nahallal, b. Nahalal, c. Nahalol**  
(נַהֲלָל, Na-hā-lāl; 2. נַהֲלֹל, Na-hā-lōl).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun, afterwards a Levitical city.

[There seems no reason to doubt that these two names belong to the same city, and that the one is but a slight variation of the other. It is uncertain which is the correct form.]

Joah. 19. 15. And Kattath, and N., and  
21. 35. Dimnah with her suburbs, N. (b)  
Judg. 1. 30. nor the inhabitants of N. (c, 2)

**Naham** (נָחַם, Na-hām).

The brother of Hodiah the wife of Ezra, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 19. wife Hodiah, the sister of N.

**Nahamani** (נַחֲמָנִי, Na-hā-mā-nī).

A principal person among the Jews who went up from Babylon after the captivity with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 7. 7. Azariah, Raamiah, N., Mordecai

**Naharai**

(נַחֲרִי, Na-hā-rai; 2. נַחֲרִי, Na-hā-rai).

One of David's valiant men, who was an inhabitant of Beeroth, a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 23. 37. N. the Beerothite  
1 Chron. 11. 39. N. the Beerothite, the (2)

**Nahash** (נָחָשׁ, Nā-hāsh).

(1.) A king of the Ammonites, who besieged Jabesh-gilead at the beginning of Saul's reign.

1 Sam. 11. 1. Then N. the Ammonite came up  
11. 1. the men of Jabesh said unto N.  
- 2. And N. the Ammonite answered  
12. 12. N., the king of the children of

(2.) A king of the Ammonites in the time of David. [This may possibly be the same with No. 1.]

2 Sam. 10. 2. unto Hanun the son of N. as his  
17. 27. Shobi, the son of N. of Rabbah  
1 Chron. 19. 1. that N. the king of the  
19. 2. kindness unto Hanun the son of N.

(3.) A man (or woman) probably of the tribe of Judah, whose daughter Abigail was the mother of Amasa, whom Absalom made cap-

tain of the host when he rebelled against David.

2 Sam. 17. 25. Abigail the daughter of N., sister

(4.) Both the Septuagint Greek and the Vulgate Latin notice a city named 'Naas.' The English version of the passage in which this occurs gives Ir-nahash apparently as a man's name; but 'Ir' signifies a city, and it is quite uncertain which is the correct view of the passage.

1 Chron. 4. 12. Tehinnah the father of Ir-N.

**Nahath** (נָחַת, Na-hath).

(1.) One of the sons of Reuel the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 13. these are the sons of Reuel; N.  
36. 17. duke N., duke Zerah, duke  
1 Chron. 1. 37. The sons of Reuel; N., Zerah

(2.) A Levite, a descendant of Kohath.

1 Chron. 6. 26. Zophai his son, and N.

[Supposed by some to be the same with Toah, mentioned in 1 Chron. 6. 34.]

(3.) A Levite who was one of the overseers of the offerings in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 13. Jehiel, and Azariah, and N.

**Nahbi** (נַחְבִּי, Nah-bī).

One of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 14. Of the tribe of Naphtali; N. the

**Nahor** (נָחוֹר, Nā-hōr).

(1.) A great-grandson of Peleg, the fourth in descent from Shem. He was the grand-father of Abram.

Gen. 11. 22. lived thirty years, and begat N.  
11. 23. And Serug lived after he begat N.  
- 24. N. lived nine and twenty years, and  
- 25. And N. lived after he begat Terah  
1 Chron. 1. 26. Serug, N., Terah

(2.) A grandson of the above, the brother of Abram.

Gen. 11. 26. and begat Abram, N., and Haran  
11. 27. Terah begat Abram, N., and Haran  
- 29. Abram and N. took them wives  
- and the name of N.'s wife Milcah  
22. 20. born children unto thy brother N.  
- 23. these eight Milcah did bear to N.  
24. 10. to Mesopotamia, unto the city of N.  
- 15. Milcah, the wife of N., Abraham's  
- 24. of Milcah, which she bare unto N.

Gen. 24. 47. The daughter of Bethuel, N.'s son  
 29. 5. Know ye Laban the son of N.?  
 31. 53. God of Abraham, and the God of N.  
 Josh. 24. 2. of Abraham, and the father of N.

### Nahshon (נֶחֱשׁוֹן, Na-shōn).

The prince or captain of the children of Judah during their wanderings in the wilderness.

- Num. 1. 7. Of Judah; N. the son of  
 2. 3. N. the son of Amminadab *shall be*  
 7. 12. his offering the first day was N.  
 - 17. This *was* the offering of N. the son  
 10. 14. over his host *was* N. the son of  
 Ruth 4. 20. And Amminadab begat N.  
 4. 20. and N. begat Salmon  
 1 Chron. 2. 10. And Amminadab begat N.  
 2. 11. And N. begat Salma, and

See *Naashon*.

### Nahum (נְהֻם, Na-hūm).

An early prophet, who denounced the destruction of Nineveh.

Nah. 1. 1. The book of the vision of N. the

### Naioth (נַיִת, corr. נִיִּת, Nā-yōth).

The name of a place in the neighbourhood of Ramah, the city where Samuel dwelt.

- 1 Sam. 19. 18. Samuel went and dwelt in N.  
 19. 19. Behold, David *is* at N. in Ramah  
 - 22. Behold, *they be* at N. in Ramah  
 20. 1. David fled from N. in Ramah

### Naomi (נְעֻמִי, Nā-ō-mī).

The name of a woman of Israel, who was the wife of Elimelech and mother-in-law of Ruth.

- Ruth 1. 2. and the name of his wife N.  
 1. 3. And Elimelech, N.'s husband, died  
 - 8. N. said unto her two daughters-in-law  
 - 11. And N. said, Turn again, my  
 - 19. and they said, *Is* this N.?  
 - 20. she said unto them, Call me not N.  
 - 21. Why *then* call ye me N., seeing  
 - 22. So N. returned, and Ruth the  
 2. 1. And N. had a kinsman of her  
 - 2. And Ruth the Moabitess said unto N.  
 - 6. that came back with N. out of the  
 - 20. And N. said unto her daughter-in-law  
 - 20. And N. said unto her, The man *is*  
 - 22. And N. said unto Ruth her  
 3. 1. Then N. her mother-in-law said unto  
 4. 3. he said unto the kinsman, N., that is  
 - 5. thou buyest the field of the hand of N.  
 - 9. and Mahlon's, of the hand of N.  
 - 14. And the women said unto N., Blessed  
 - 16. And N. took the child, and laid it in  
 - 17. There is a son born to N.

### Naphish, ḏ. Nephish (נָפִישׁ, Nā-phish).

- (1.) One of the sons of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 15. Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, N., and  
 1 Chron. 1. 31. Jetur, N., and Kedemah

- (2.) The same name is used as a patronymic to designate a tribe (probably sprung from him) which was subdued by the Reubenites, Gadites, and Manassites.

1 Chron. 5. 19. Hagarites, with Jetur, and N. (ḏ)

### Naphtali (נַפְתָּלִי, Naph-tā-li).

- (1.) The sixth son of Jacob, the second whom he had by Bilhah, Rachel's maid.

Gen. 30. 8. and she called his name N.  
 35. 25. Rachel's handmaid; Dan and N.  
 46. 24. And the sons of N.; Jahzeel, and  
 49. 21. N. *is* a hind let loose  
 Exod. 1. 4. Dan and N., Gad and Asher  
 1 Chron. 2. 2. Benjamin, N., Gad, and Asher  
 7. 13. The sons of N.; Jahziel, and Guni

- (2.) The tribe which sprang from him, and the territory which they occupied, are both often spoken of simply as Naphtali.

- Num. 1. 15. Of N.; Ahira the son of Enan  
 1. 42. Of the children of N., throughout  
 - 43. of them, *even* of the tribe of N.  
 2. 29. Then the tribe of N., and the captain  
 - of the children of N. *shall be* Ahira  
 - 7. 78. prince of the children of N.  
 10. 27. of the tribe of the children of N.  
 13. 14. Of the tribe of N.; Nahbi the son of  
 26. 48. Of the sons of N., after their  
 - 50. These *are* the families of N.  
 34. 28. of the tribe of the children of N.  
 Deut. 27. 13. and Zebulun, Dan, and N.  
 33. 23. of N. he said, O N., satisfied with  
 34. 2. And all N., and the land of  
 Josh. 19. 32. came out to the children of N.  
 19. 32. for the children of N., according to  
 - 39. of the tribe of the children of N.  
 20. 7. Kedesh in Galilee in mount N.  
 21. 6. and out of the tribe of N., and  
 - 32. And out of the tribe of N., Kedesh  
 Judg. 1. 33. Neither did N. drive out the  
 4. 6. thousand men of the children of N.  
 - 10. Barak called Zebulun and N.  
 5. 18. Zebulun and N. *were* a people *that*  
 6. 35. and unto Zebulun, and unto N.  
 7. 23. out of N., and out of Asher  
 1 Kings 4. 15. Ahimaaz *was* in N.  
 7. 14. a widow's son of the tribe of N.  
 15. 20. Cinneroth, with all the land of N.  
 2 Kings 15. 29. and Galilee, all the land of N.  
 1 Chron. 6. 62, 76. and out of the tribe of N.  
 12. 34. And of N. a thousand captains  
 - 40. unto Issachar, and Zebulun, and N.  
 27. 19. of N.; Jerimoth the son of Azriel  
 2 Chron. 16. 4. and all the store cities of N.  
 34. 6. and Simeon, even unto N., with their

Ps. 68. 27. of Zebulun, *and* the princes of N.  
Isa. 9. 1. land of Zebulun, *and* the land of N.  
Ezek. 48. 3. unto the west side, *a portion for* N.  
48. 4. *And by the border of N. from the*  
- 34. one gate of Asher, one gate of N.

### Naphtuhim (נַפְתּוּחִים, Naph-tu-him).

A plural tribal name. They sprang from Mizraim, and are supposed (but quite uncertainly) to have been settled in Lower Egypt to the east of Pelusium, near the Sirbonian Lake.

Gen. 10. 13. Anamim, and Lehabim, and N.  
1 Chron. 1. 11. Anamim, and Lehabim, and N.

### Nathan (נָתָן, Nā-thān).

(1.) One of the sons of David, born after he became king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 14. and Shobab, and N., and  
1 Chron. 3. 5. and Shobab, and N., and  
14. 4. Shammua, and Shobab, N., and

(2.) A prophet in the time of David, who rebuked the king for his adultery with Bathsheba.

2 Sam. 7. 2. the king said unto N. the prophet  
7. 3. And N. said to the king, Go, do all  
- 4. the word of the Lord came unto N.  
- 17. so did N. speak unto David  
12. 1. And the Lord sent N. unto David  
- 5. and he said to N., *As* the Lord  
- 7. And N. said to David, Thou art  
- 13. And David said unto N., I have  
- - And N. said unto David, The Lord  
- 15. And N. departed unto his house  
- 25. And he sent by the hand of N.

1 Kings 1. 8. and N. the prophet, and Shimei  
1. 10. But N. the prophet, and Benaiah  
- 11. Wherefore N. spake unto Bath-sheba  
- 22. N. the prophet also came in  
- 23. they told the king, saying, Behold, N.  
- 24. And N. said, My lord, O king, hast  
- 32. Call me Zadok the priest, and N.  
- 34. And let Zadok the priest, and N. the  
- 38. So Zadok the priest, and N. the  
- 44. and N. the prophet, and Benaiah  
- 45. And Zadok the priest, and N. the

1 Chron. 17. 1. David said to N. the prophet  
17. 2. Then N. said unto David, Do all  
- 3. the word of God came to N., saying  
- 15. so did N. speak unto David  
29. 29. in the book of N. the prophet, and  
2 Chron. 9. 29. in the book of N. the prophet  
29. 25. of Gad the king's seer, and N. the  
Pa. 51. tit. when N. the prophet came unto

(3.) An inhabitant of Zobah (probably near Damascus), who was the father of one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 36. Igal the son of N. of Zobah

(4.) An Israelite whose son was set over the officers of Solomon.

1 Kings 4. 5. Azariah the son of N. *was* over

(5.) The father of Solomon's principal officer. [This may perhaps be the same with No. 4; but Azariah and Zabud are not said to be brothers, which is a more usual mode of expression than to give the name of their father twice.]

1 Kings 4. 5. Zabud the son of N. *was* principal

(6.) A descendant of Judah, of the family of Jerahmeel.

1 Chron. 2. 36. Attai begat N., and N. begat

(7.) An Israelite, the brother of one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 38. Joel the brother of N.

(8.) One of the chief men among the Jews who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the reign of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 16. and for Elnathan, and for N., and

(9.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 39. And Shelemiah, and N., and

(10.) The name is introduced by the prophet Zechariah in his prophetic description of the mourning of Israel for their sins; but it is uncertain whether it be designed to apply to the prophet Nathan, or to some one else of the name.

Zech. 12. 12. the family of the house of N.

### Nathan-melech

### (נָתָן-מֶלֶךְ, Nē-than-Me-lech).

A chamberlain of Josiah king of Judah, whose dwelling (or office) appears to have been close by the gate of the temple 'in the suburbs,' which probably means either on the east or the north side.

2 Kings 23. 11. by the chamber of N.-M. the

### Nazarite (נָזִיר, Nā-zīr; 2. נִזִּיר, Nē-zīr).

The title given to a person who by a vow consecrated himself to the Lord for a time, during which he abstained from certain things.

- Num. 6. 2. to vow a vow of a N., to separate  
 6. 13. And this is the law of the N.: When  
 - 18. And the N. shall shave the head  
 - 19. put *them* upon the hands of the N.  
 - 20. after that the N. may drink wine  
 - 21. This *is* the law of the N. who  
 Judg. 13. 5. for the child shall be a N. unto (2)  
 13. 7. the child shall be a N. to God (2)  
 16. 17. *I have been* a N. unto God from (2)  
 Lam. 4. 7. Her N.s were purer than snow (2)  
 Amos 2. 11. and of your young men for N.s (2)  
 2. 12. But ye gave the N.s wine to drink (2)

### Neah (נְהַי, han-Nē-āh).

The name of a town in the border of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 13. out to Remmon-methoar, to N.

### Neariah (נְעָרִיָּה, Nē-'ar-yāh).

(1.) A grandson of Shechaniah, who was apparently the head of a family descended from David.

1 Chron. 3. 22. and Igeal, and Bariah, and N.  
 3. 23. And the sons of N.; Elioenai

(2.) A captain of the Simeonites, who smote the remainder of the Amalekites in mount Seir.

1 Chron. 4. 42. Pelatiah, and N., and Rephaiah

### Nebai (נְבַי, corr. נְבִי, Nē-bāi).

The name of a Jew, or the designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 19. Hariph, Anathoth, N.

### Nebajoth, b. Nebaiioth (נְבַיִת; 2. נְבִיִּית, Nē-bā-yōth).

(1.) The eldest son of Ishmael the son of Hagar.

Gen. 25. 13. The first-born of Ishmael, N.  
 28. 9. the sister of N., to be his wife (2)  
 26. 3. Ishmael's daughter, sister of N. (2)  
 1 Chron. 1. 29. the first-born of Ishmael, N. (b, 2)

(2.) The name of a tribe in northern Arabia. [Probably so named from their ancestor the son of Ishmael (known in profane history as the Nabatheans).]

Isa. 60. 7. the rams of N. shall minister unto (b)

### Neballat (נְבִלָט, Nē-bal-lāt).

The name of a town in the territory of the

tribe of Judah, in which Jews of that tribe dwelt after their return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 34. Hadid, Zeboim, N.

### Nebat (נְבַת, Nē-bāt).

An Israelite whose son Jeroboam rebelled against Rehoboam, and became king of ten of the tribes of Israel.

- 1 Kings 11. 26. Jeroboam the son of N., an  
 12. 2. when Jeroboam the son of N., who  
 - 15. unto Jeroboam the son of N.  
 15. 1. year of king Jeroboam the son of N.  
 16. 3. the house of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 - 26. the way of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 - 31. in the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 21. 22. the house of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 22. 52. in the way of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 2 Kings 3. 3. the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 9. 9. the house of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 10. 29. *from* the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 13. 2. the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 - 11. all the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 14. 24. all the sins of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 15. 9, 18, 24, 28. of Jeroboam the son of N.  
 17. 21. made Jeroboam the son of N. king  
 23. 15. Jeroboam the son of N., who made  
 2 Chron. 9. 29. against Jeroboam the son of N.  
 10. 2. when Jeroboam the son of N. (who  
 - 15. to Jeroboam the son of N.  
 13. 6. Yet Jeroboam the son of N., the

### Nebo (נְבֹי, Nē-bō).

(1.) The name of a city or district on the east side of Jordan, which after the defeat of the Amorites was allotted to the tribe of Reuben.

Num. 32. 3. and Shebam, and N., and Beon.  
 32. 38. And N., and Baal-meon (their  
 33. 47. the mountains of Abarim, before N.  
 1 Chron. 5. 8. even unto N. and Baal-meon  
 Isa. 15. 2. Moab shall howl over N., and over  
 Jer. 48. 1. Woe unto N.! for it is spoiled  
 48. 22. And upon Dibon, and upon N., and

(2.) This name is also employed to denote a mountain in the same district (apparently one of the loftiest of the range of Abarim), in the vicinity of mount Pisgah.

Deut. 32. 49. mountain Abarim, *unto* mount N.  
 34. 1. unto the mountain of N.

(3.) The name of a town; or of two towns, which, from the connection in which they are mentioned, are supposed to have been in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Ezra 2. 29. The children of N., fifty and two  
 Neh. 7. 33. The men of the other N., fifty and

[Gesenius considers the adjunct נְבִי (A-āh) to be part of the name of the town; but Fürst

thinks it is properly translated 'the other,' as in the Eng. Ver.]

(4.) The name of an idol of the Chaldeans.

Isa. 46. 1. Bel boweth down, N. stoopeth

(5.) The progenitor of certain Jews who had taken strange wives during or after the captivity. [It may, however, be the name of the place to which they belonged, and thus identical with No. 3.]

Ezra 10. 43. Of the sons of N.; Jeiel, Mattithiah

### Nebuchadnezzar, *b*. Nebuchadrezzar

(נְבֻכַדְנֶצְצָר, Nē-bu-chad-nez-zar;

2. נְבֻכַדְרֶצְצָר, Nē-bū-chad-nez-zar;

3. נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצָר, Nē-bū-chad-nez-zar;

4. נְבוּכַדְרֶצְצָר, Nē-bū-chad-rez-zar;

5. נְבֻכַדְנֶצְצָר, Nē-bu-chad-nez-zar).

A king of Babylon, who invaded Judah, took Jerusalem, and carried the Jews into captivity to Babylon.

2 Kings 24. 1. In his days N. king of Babylon

24. 10. the servants of N. king of Babylon

- 11. And N. king of Babylon came against

25. 1. N. king of Babylon came, he and all

- 8. the nineteenth year of king N.

- 22. whom N. king of Babylon had (2)

1 Chron. 6. 15. and Jerusalem by the hand of N.

2 Chron. 36. 6. Against him came up N. (2)

36. 7. N. also carried of the vessels of (2)

- 10. king N. sent and brought him to (2)

- 13. rebelled against king N., who had (2)

Ezra 1. 7. which N. had brought forth out (3)

2. 1. whom N. the king of Babylon had (3)

5. 12. gave them into the hand of N. (3)

- 14. which N. took out of the temple (3)

6. 5. which N. took forth out of the (3)

Neh. 7. 6. whom N. the king of Babylon (3)

Esth. 2. 6. whom N. the king of Babylon (3)

Jer. 21. 2. (for N. king of Babylon maketh (b, 4)

21. 7. into the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

22. 25. even into the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

24. 1. after that N. king of Babylon (b, 4)

25. 1. the first year of N. king of (b, 4)

- 9. and N. the king of Babylon, my (b, 4)

27. 6. all these lands into the hand of N. (2)

- 8. which will not serve the same N. (2)

- 20. Which N. king of Babylon took (2)

28. 3. that N. king of Babylon took away (2)

- 11. will I break the yoke of N. king of

- 14. that they may serve N. king of

29. 1. whom N. had carried away captive (2)

- 3. sent unto Babylon to N. king of (2)

- 21. deliver them into the hand of N. (b, 4)

32. 1. *was* the eighteenth year of N. (b, 4)

- 28. and into the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

34. 1. (when N. king of Babylon, and all (2)

35. 11. when N. king of Babylon came (b, 4)

37. 1. whom N. king of Babylon made (b, 4)

39. 1. came N. king of Babylon, and all (b, 4)

Jer. 39. 5. they brought him up to N. king (2)

39. 11. Now N. king of Babylon gave (b, 4)

43. 10. I will send and take N. the king (b, 4)

44. 30. into the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

46. 2. in Carchemish, which N. king of (b, 4)

- 13. how N. king of Babylon should (b, 4)

- 26. and into the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

49. 28. which N. king of Babylon shall (b, 4)

- 30. for N. king of Babylon hath (b, 4)

50. 17. and last this N. king of Babylon (b, 4)

51. 34. N. the king of Babylon hath (b, 4)

52. 4. N. king of Babylon came, he and (b, 4)

- 12. *was* the nineteenth year of N. (b, 4)

- 28. This *is* the people whom N. (b, 4)

- 29. In the eighteenth year of N. he (b, 4)

- 30. three and twentieth year of N. (b, 4)

Ezek. 26. 7. I will bring upon Tyrus N. king (b, 4)

29. 18. Son of man, N. king of Babylon (b, 4)

- 19. the land of Egypt unto N. king of (b, 4)

30. 10. by the hand of N. king of (b, 4)

Dan. 1. 1. came N. king of Babylon unto (2)

1. 18. brought them in before N.

2. 1. year of the reign of N., N. dreamed

- 28. and maketh known to the king N. (3)

- 46. Then the king N. fell upon his face (3)

3. 1. N. the king made an image of gold (3)

- 2. Then N. the king sent to gather (3)

- 3. dedication of the image which N. (3)

- 3. before the image that N. had set up (3)

- 5. the golden image that N. the king (3)

- 7. image that N. the king had set up (3)

- 9. said to the king N., O king, live (3)

- 13. Then N. in *his* rage and fury (3)

- 14. N. spake, and said unto them, *Is it* (3)

- 16. and said to the king, O N., *we are* (3)

- 19. Then was N. full of fury, and (3)

- 24. Then N. the king was astonished, and (3)

- 26. Then N. came near to the mouth (3)

- 28. *Then* N. spake, and said, Blessed (3)

4. 1. N. the king, unto all people, nations (3)

- 4. I N. was at rest in mine house (3)

- 18. This dream I king N. have seen (3)

- 28. All this came upon the king N. (3)

- 31. O king N., to thee it is spoken (3)

- 33. was the thing fulfilled upon N. (3)

- 34. at the end of the days, I N. lifted (3)

- 37. Now I N. praise, and extol, and (5)

5. 2. which his father N. had taken out (3)

- 11. whom the king N. thy father (3)

- 18. the most high God gave N. thy (5)

### Nebushasban

(נְבוּשַׁשְׁבַּן, Nē-bū-shaz-bān).

The name of one of the princes of Babylon at the time when Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar. [Some regard it as a title borne by the chief of the eunuchs; but this is doubtful.]

Jer. 39. 13. N., Rab-saris, and Nergal-sharezzer

### Nebuzar-adan

(נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן, Nē-bū-zar-ā-dān).

The name of the chief captain of the guard of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon when he

took Jerusalem and carried the Jews into captivity.

- 2 Kings 25. 8. came N., captain of the guard  
 25. 11. did N., the captain of the guard  
 — 20. And N., captain of the guard, took  
 Jer. 39. 9. Then N. the captain of the guard  
 39. 10. But N. the captain of the guard left  
 — 11. charge concerning Jeremiah to N.  
 — 13. So N. the captain of the guard sent  
 40. 1. after that N. the captain of the guard  
 41. 10. whom N. the captain of the guard  
 43. 6. every person that N. the captain of  
 52. 12. came N., captain of the guard, *which*  
 — 15. Then N., the captain of the guard  
 — 16. But N., the captain of the guard, left  
 — 26. So N., the captain of the guard, took  
 — 30. N., the captain of the guard, carried

### Necho (נְכוֹ, Nē-chō).

The epithet given to the king who reigned in Egypt in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 35. 20. N. king of Egypt came up  
 35. 22. hearkened not unto the words of N.  
 36. 4. And N. took Jehoahaz his brother

### Necromancer (דִּרְשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים, Dō-rēsh el-ham-Mē-thīm).

Dent. 18. 11. or a wizard, or a N.

### Nedabiah (נְדַבְיָה, Nē-dab-yāh).

One of the sons of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 3. 18. Jecamiah, Hoshama, and N.

### Neginoth (נְגִינוֹת, Nē-gī-nōth, *pl.*;

### 2. נְגִינָה, Nē-gī-nath, *sing.*).

This word signifies a stringed musical instrument, and, by metonymy, a song accompanied by stringed instruments. It occurs in the title of several psalms.

- Ps. 4. tit. To the chief Musician on N.  
 6. tit. To the chief Musician on N., upon  
 54. tit. To the chief Musician on N., Maschil  
 55. tit. To the chief Musician on N., Maschil  
 61. tit. To the chief Musician upon N. (2)  
 67. tit. To the chief Musician on N.  
 76. tit. To the chief Musician on N.

### Nehelamite (נְהֻלִּי, Ne-he-lā-mī).

A patronymic (from whence derived is uncertain) applied to an individual who lived at the commencement of the captivity.

- Jer. 29. 24. thou also speak to Shemaiah the N.  
 29. 31. the Lord concerning Shemaiah the N.  
 — 32. I will punish Shemaiah the N.

### Nehemiah (נְחֻמְיָה, Nē-hem-yāh).

(1.) One of the chief men among the Jews who went up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 2. came with Zerubbabel: Jeshua, N.  
 Neh. 7. 7. came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, N.

(2.) A Jew who was cup-bearer to Artaxerxes king of Persia, and was by him permitted to go to Jerusalem.

- Neh. 1. 1. The words of N. the son of Hachaliah  
 8. 9. And N., which is the Tirshatha, and  
 10. 1. Now those that sealed *were* N. the  
 12. 26. and in the days of N. the governor  
 — 47. of Zerubbabel, and in the days of N.

(3.) The name of a Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

- Neh. 3. 16. After him repaired N. the son of

### Nehiloth (נְחִילוֹת, Nē-hī-lōth).

The plural of the feminine noun נְחִילָה (Nē-hī-lāh), which signifies 'a thing bored,' commonly applied to a flute or similar musical instrument. The term occurs in the title of one of the psalms.

- Ps. 5. tit. To the chief Musician upon N.

### Nehum (נְהוּם, Nē-hūm).

One of the leaders among the Jews that went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity. [He is called Rehun by Ezra.]

- Neh. 7. 7. Mispereth, Bigvai, N., Baanah

### Nehushta (נְחֻשְׁתָּא, Nē-hush-tā).

The wife of Jehoiakim, and mother of Jehoiachin, kings of Judah.

- 2 Kings 24. 8. his mother's name *was* N.

### Nehushtan (נְחֻשְׁתָּן, Nē-hush-tān).

A word signifying a piece of brass, employed to denote the brazen serpent made by Moses in the wilderness, to which the people in the time of Hezekiah burned incense, but which he broke in pieces, telling them that it was nothing but 'a piece of brass.'

- 2 Kings 18. 4. and he called it N.

### Neiel (נְעִיֵּל, Nē-'ī-ēl).

The name of a town which was situated in

the confines of the territory of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 27. north side of Beth-emek, and N.

### Nekeb (נֶקֶב, han-Ne-keb).

This word signifies 'the hollow;' and if it be not used as a qualification of the preceding name, Adami, it is the name of a town or place not far from it, in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. And Adami, N., and Jabneel

### Nekoda (נֶקֹּדָה, Nĕ-kō-dā).

(1.) One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 48. the children of N., the children  
Neh. 7. 50. of Rezin, the children of N.

(2.) [May possibly be the same with No. 1.] An Israelite whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, but were unable to show their genealogy 'whether they were of Israel.'

Ezra 2. 60. the children of N., six hundred  
Neh. 7. 62. the children of N., six hundred

### Nemuel (נֶמֹּוֹל, Nĕ-mū-ēl).

(1.) A Reubenite, the son of Eliab, and brother of Dathan and Abiram who strove against Moses.

Num. 26. 9. sons of Eliab; N., and Dathan

(2.) One of the sons of Simeon.

Num. 26. 12. of N., the family of the Nemuelites  
1 Chron. 4. 24. The sons of Simeon were N. and

### Nemuelites (נֶמֹּוֹלִי, Nĕ-mū-ē-li).

The title of a family of the Israelites, which was descended from Nemuel, one of the sons of Simeon.

Num. 26. 12. Nemuel, the family of the N.

### Nepheg (נֶפֶג, Ne-pheg).

(1.) One of the sons of Izhar the son of Kohath.

Exod. 6. 21. the sons of Izhar; Korah, and N.

(2.) One of the sons of David, born to him after he became king of all Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 15. Ibhar also, and Elishua, and N.  
1 Chron. 3. 7. And Nogah, and N., and Japhia  
14. 6. And Nogah, and N., and Japhia

### Nephishtesim (נֶפִּישְׁתִּים,

corr. נֶפִּישְׁתִּים, Nĕ-phī-shē-sīm).

The name, as given by Nehemiah, of a family of the Nethinims (called Nephusim by Ezra), who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel. [This name is supposed to be corrupted, the right reading being that given by Ezra.]

Neh. 7. 52. of Meunim, the children of N.

### Nephtoah (נֶפְתּוֹא, Nĕph-tō-ah).

The name given to a small stream which appears to have flowed not far from Jerusalem, on the west or north-west side.

Josh. 15. 9. unto the fountain of the water of N.  
18. 15. went out to the well of waters of N.

### Nephusim

(נֶפִּישִׁים, corr. נֶפִּישְׁתִּים, Nĕ-phū-sīm).

This word, though it has a plural form, is regarded as the name of one of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 50. of Mehunim, the children of N.

See *Nephushtesim*.

### Ner (נֶר, Nēr).

A man of the tribe of Benjamin, who was grandfather to Saul the first king of Israel. [The Eng. Ver. of 1 Sam. 14. 50 seems at first sight to imply that he was Saul's uncle; but, by putting the words 'the son of Ner' within brackets, the apparent contradiction is removed.]

1 Sam. 14. 50. Abner, the son of N., Saul's  
14. 51. N., the father of Abner, was the son  
26. 5. and Abner the son of N., the captain  
- 14. and to Abner the son of N., saying  
2 Sam. 2. 8. But Abner the son of N., captain  
2. 12. And Abner the son of N., and the  
3. 23. Abner the son of N. came to the king  
- 25. Thou knowest Abner the son of N.  
- 28. from the blood of Abner the son of N.  
- 37. of the king to slay Abner the son of N.  
1 Kings 2. 5. unto Abner the son of N., and unto  
2. 32. to wit, Abner the son of N., captain  
1 Chron. 8. 33. And N. begat Kish, and Kish  
9. 36. and Kish, and Baal, and N., and  
- 39. And N. begat Kish, and Kish begat  
26. 28. son of Kish, and Abner the son of N.



**Nergal** (נֶרְגַּל, Nēr-gāl).

The name of an idol which was set up by the men of Cuth, whom Shalmaneser placed in the cities of Israel after he had carried away captive the ten tribes.

2 Kings 17. 30. the men of Cuth made N.

**Nergal-sharezzer**

(נֶרְגַּל שַׂרְצֶזֶר, Nēr-gal Shar-e-zer).

(1.) One of the princes of the king of Babylon, at the time when Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar.

Jer. 39. 3. *even* N., Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim

(2.) Another Babylonish prince of the same time.

Jer. 39. 3. Rab-saris, N., Rab-mag, with all 39. 13. Rab-saris, and N., Rab-mag, and

[It is not certain which of the two is referred to in ver. 13, though the latter seems the more likely, especially if Rab-saris and Rab-mag be regarded as official titles.]

**Neriah** (נֶרְיָה, Nē-ri-yāh ;

2. נֶרְיָהוּ, Nē-rī-yā-hū).

The father of Baruch whom Jeremiah employed as his amanuensis and messenger, when he was shut up in the court of the king's prison.

Jer. 32. 12. unto Baruch the son of N., the 32. 16. unto Baruch the son of N.  
36. 4. Jeremiah called Baruch the son of N.  
- 8. And Baruch the son of N. did  
- 14. So Baruch the son of N. took the (2)  
- 32. Baruch the scribe, the son of N. (2)  
43. 3. But Baruch the son of N. setteth  
- 6. and Baruch the son of N. (2)  
45. 1. spake unto Baruch the son of N.  
51. 59. commanded Seraiah the son of N.

**Nethaneel** (נֶתַנְיָאֵל, Nē-than-ēl).

(1.) The chief of the tribe of Issachar, who was employed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 8. Of Issachar ; N. the son of Zuar  
2. 5. and N. the son of Zuar *shall be*  
7. 18. On the second day N. the son of  
- 23. This *was* the offering of N. the  
10. 15. of Issachar *was* N. the son of Zuar

(2.) One of the brothers of David.

1 Chron. 2. 14. N. the fourth, Raddai the

(3.) One of the priests who brought up the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 24. and Jehoshaphat, and N.

(4.) A Levite, whose son was employed by David to write down the distribution of the sons of Aaron for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 24. 6. And Shemaiah the son of N.

(5.) One of the sons of Obed-edom who were appointed by David to the office of porters for the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 4. Sacar the fourth, and N. the

(6.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat, to whom the king sent orders to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 7. and to Zechariah, and to N.

(7.) A chief of the Levites in the time of Josiah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. also, and Shemaiah, and N.

(8.) A Jew (apparently one of the priests) who came up from Babylon with Ezra, and was one of those who had taken strange wives. Ezra 10. 22. Ishmael, N., Jozabad, and Elasah.

(9.) A priest of the family of Jedaiah, who lived in the time of Joiakim, the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 21. Hashabiah ; of Jedaiah, N.

(10.) One of the Aaronite musicians who officiated in the ceremony of purifying the wall of Jerusalem when it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 36. Gilalai, Maai, N., and Judah

**Nethaniah** (נֶתַנְיָהוּ, Nē-thān-yāh ;

2. נֶתַנְיָהוּ, Nē-than-yā-hū).

(1.) The father of Ishmael who slew Gedaliah, the ruler of the people that were left in the land by Nebuchadnezzar.

2 Kings 25. 23. *even* Ishmael the son of N.

25. 25. Ishmael the son of N. the son of Jer. 40. 8. Ishmael the son of N., and (2)

40. 14. hath sent Ishmael the son of N. to

- 15. I will slay Ishmael the son of N.

41. 1. Ishmael the son of N., the son of

- 2. Then arose Ishmael the son of N.

- 6. And Ishmael the son of N. went

- 7. Ishmael the son of N. slew them

- 9. *and* Ishmael the son of N. filled (2)

- 10. Ishmael the son of N. carried them

- 11. the evil that Ishmael the son of N.

Jer. 41. 12. to fight with Ishmael the son of N.  
41. 15. But Ishmael the son of N. escaped  
- 16. recovered from Ishmael the son of N.  
- 18. because Ishmael the son of N. had

(2.) One of the sons of Asaph, a chief of the singers in the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 2. Zaccur, and Joseph, and N.  
25. 12. the fifth to N., *he*, his sons (2)

(3.) One of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. Shemaiah, and N., and (2)

(4.) The father of Jehudi whom the princes of Judah sent to bring Baruch before their council.

Jer. 36. 14. sent Jehudi the son of N. (2)

### Nethinims (נְתִינִים, Ně-thī-nīm).

The title of a class of persons among the Israelites (by some supposed to have been Levites (Num. 8. 19), by others held to be the descendants of the Gibeonites (Josh. 9. 21)) who were employed as servants to the Levites in their ministrations in the tabernacle and in the temple.

1 Chron. 9. 2. the priests, Levites, and the N.s  
Ezra 2. 43. The N.s: the children of Ziha  
2. 58. All the N.s, and the children of  
- 70. and the porters, and the N.s, dwelt  
7. 7. singers, and the porters, and the N.s  
- 24. and Levites, singers, porters, N.s  
8. 17. unto Iddo, *and* to his brethren the N.s  
- 20. Also of the N.s, whom David and the  
- - two hundred and twenty N.s  
Neh. 3. 26. Moreover the N.s dwelt in Ophel  
3. 31. unto the place of the N.s, and of  
7. 46. The N.s: the children of Ziha  
- 60. All the N.s, and the children of  
- 73. and *some* of the people, and the N.s  
10. 28. the N.s, and all they that had  
11. 3. priests, and the Levites, and the N.s  
- 21. But the N.s dwelt in Ophel  
- - Ziha and Gispa *were* over the N.s

### Netophah (נֶטֶפַח, Ně-tō-phāh).

The name of a city of the tribe of Judah which lay south-east from Jerusalem, and not far from Bethlehem.

Ezra 2. 22. The men of N., fifty and six  
Neh. 7. 26. The men of Bethlehem and N.

### Netophathi (נֶטֶפְתִּי, Ně-tō-phā-thī).

This title, which is almost uniformly translated 'Netophathites,' is in one place left untranslated without any apparent reason.  
Neh. 12. 28. and from the villages of N.

### Netophathite (נֶטֶפְתִּי, Ně-tō-phā-thī).

The designation of an inhabitant of Netophah.

2 Sam. 23. 28. Maharai the N.  
23. 29. the son of Baanah a N.  
2 Kings 25. 23. the son of Tanhumeth the N.  
1 Chron. 2. 54. Bethlehem, and the N.s  
9. 16. that dwelt in the villages of the N.s  
11. 30. Maharai the N., Heled  
- - the son of Baanah the N.  
27. 13. tenth month, *was* Maharai the N.  
- 15. twelfth month, *was* Heldai the N.  
Jer. 40. 8. and the sons of Ephai the N., and

### Neziah (נְצִיָּה, Ně-zī-ah).

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 54. The children of N., the children of Neh. 7. 56. The children of N., the children

### Nezib (נְצִיב, Ně-zīb).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 43. And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and N.

### Nibhaz (נִבְחָז, Nib-haz).

The name of an idol (supposed to have had the form of a dog) which was worshipped by the Avites, and by them introduced into Samaria when they were transported thither by Shalmaneser.

2 Kings 17. 31. And the Avites made N. and

### Nibshan (נִיבְשָׁן, han-Nib-shān).

The name of a city which was situated in the wilderness in the south-east part of Judah.

Josh. 15. 62. And N., and the city of Salt, and

### Nimrah (נִמְרָה, Nim-rāh).

The name of a city [otherwise called בֵּית נִמְרָה (Bēth Nimrāh)] which belonged to the tribe of Gad.

Num. 32. 3. and Dibon, and Jazer, and N., and 32. 36. And B.-N., and Beth-haran, fenced Josh. 13. 27. in the valley, Beth-aram, and B.-N.

### Nimrim (נִמְרִים, Nim-rīm).

This word, if viewed as a proper name, refers to the city of the Gadites called Nimrah (Num. 32. 3), and Beth-nimrah (Num. 32. 36); but it may be taken in a more extensive signification as denoting the limpid streams by

which the vegetation of the country was supported. In this case the translation should be, 'the limpid waters shall be desolate.'

[This seems the more probable view of the passages, as Nimrim is plural, and is in construction with 'waters,' also plural, while Nimrah is the name of a single city.]

Isa. 15. 6. For the waters of N. shall be  
Jer. 48. 34. for the waters also of N. shall be

### Nimrod (נִמְרֹד; 2. נִמְרוֹד, Nim-rōd).

(1.) One of the sons of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 8. And Cush begat N.: he began  
10. 9. even as N. the mighty hunter  
1 Chron. 1. 10. And Cush begat N.: he began (2)

(2.) The name is also employed to denote the kingdom which he founded in the land of Shinar.

Micah 5. 6. and the land of N. in the (2)

### Nimshi (נִמְשִׁי, Nim-shī).

An Israelite, whose son (or grandson) became king of Israel in the room of Joram the son of Ahab.

1 Kings 19. 16. And Jehu the son of N. shalt  
2 Kings 9. 2, 14. son of Jehoshaphat the son of N.  
9. 20. the driving of Jehu the son of N.  
2 Chron. 22. 7. against Jehu the son of N.

### Nisan (נִסָּן, Nī-sān).

The name of the first month of the year among the Jews (called Abib in the books of Moses), which began with the new moon of the end of March or beginning of April.

Neh. 2. 1. it came to pass in the month N.  
Esth. 3. 7. first month (that is the month N.)

### Nisroch (נִסְרוֹךְ, Nis-rōch).

The name of an idol which was worshipped by the Assyrians (supposed to have had a human figure with an eagle's head).

2 Kings 19. 37. worshipping in the house of N.  
Isa. 37. 38. worshipping in the house of N.

### Nineveh (נִינְוֵה, Nī-ně-vēh).

The name of a city built by Asshur, a descendant of Ham. It was situated on the banks of the Tigris, and became the capital of Assyria.

Gen. 10. 11. went forth Asshur, and builded N.  
10. 12. And Resen between N. and Calah  
2 Kings 19. 36. and returned and dwelt at N.  
Isa. 37. 37. and returned and dwelt at N.

Jon. 1. 2. Arise, go to N., that great city  
3. 2. Arise, go unto N., that great city  
- 3. So Jonah arose, and went unto N.  
- - (Now N. was an exceeding great city  
- 4. Yet forty days, and N. shall be  
- 5. So the people of N. believed God  
- 6. word came unto the king of N.  
- 7. and published through N., by the  
4. 11. And should not I spare N., that great  
Nah. 1. 1. The burden of N., The book of the  
2. 8. But N. is of old like a pool of water  
3. 7. shall flee from thee, and say, N. is  
Zeph. 2. 13. and will make N. a desolation

### No (נֹ, Nō).

The name of the Egyptian city of Thebes or Diospolis, the metropolis of Upper Egypt.

Jer. 46. 25. I will punish the multitude of N.  
Ezek. 30. 14. and will execute judgments in N.  
30. 15. I will cut off the multitude of N.  
- 16. and N. shall be rent asunder  
Nah. 3. 8. Art thou better than populous N.

### Noadiah (נֹעֲדִיָּה, Nō-'ad-yāh).

(1.) A Levite who was employed to see the gold, and silver, and vessels weighed, when they were brought up from Babylon by Ezra.  
Ezra 8. 33. Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and N.

(2.) A prophetess, a partisan of Sanballat and Tobiah, who endeavoured to put Nehemiah in fear.

Neh. 6. 14. and on the prophetess N., and the

### Noah (נֹחַ, Nō-ah).

The son of Lamech of the family of Seth, a preacher of righteousness who, with his family, was saved from perishing by the flood.

Gen. 5. 29. And he called his name N., saying  
5. 30. Lamech lived, after he begat N.  
- 32. N. was five hundred years old: and  
- N. begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth  
6. 8. N. found grace in the eyes of the  
- 9. These are the generations of N.  
- N. was a just man, and perfect in  
- and N. walked with God  
- 10. N. begat three sons, Shem, Ham  
- 13. And God said unto N., The end of  
- 22. Thus did N.; according to all  
7. 1. And the Lord said unto N., Come  
- 5. And N. did according unto all  
- 6. And N. was six hundred years old  
- 7. And N. went in, and his sons  
- 9. two and two unto N. into the ark  
- as God had commanded N.  
- 11. In the six hundredth year of N.'s  
- 13. In the self-same day entered N. and  
- and Japheth, the sons of N.  
- and N.'s wife, and the three wives  
- 15. And they went in unto N. into

Gen. 7. 23. and N. only remained *alive*—

- 8. 1. And God remembered N., and
  - 6. N. opened the window of the ark
  - 11. So N. knew that the waters were
  - 13. N. removed the covering of the ark
  - 15. And God spake unto N., saying
  - 18. And N. went forth, and his sons
  - 20. And N. builded an altar unto the
  - 9. 1. And God blessed N. and his sons
  - 8. And God spake unto N., and to his
  - 17. And God said unto N., This is the
  - 18. And the sons of N., that went forth
  - 19. These are the three sons of N.
  - 20. And N. began to be an husbandman
  - 24. And N. awoke from his wine, and
  - 28. And N. lived after the flood three
  - 29. And all the days of N. were nine
  - 10. 1. the generations of the sons of N.
  - 32. are the families of the sons of N.
- 1 Chron. 1. 4. N., Shem, Ham, and Japheth  
Isa. 54. 9. this is as the waters of N. unto me  
54. 9. that the waters of N. should no more  
Ezek. 14. 14. Though these three men, N.  
14. 20. Though N., Daniel, and Job were in

### Noah (נֹחַ, Nō-'āh).

One of the daughters of Zelophehad.

- Num. 26. 38. Mahlah, and N., Hoglah, Milcah  
27. 1. names of his daughters, Mahlah, N.  
36. 11. and Hoglah, and Milcah, and N.  
Josh. 17. 3. of his daughters, Mahlah, and N.

### Nob (נוֹב, Nōb).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, which became a sacerdotal city.

- 1 Sam. 21. 1. Then came David to N. to  
22. 9. I saw the son of Jesse coming to N.  
— 11. the priests that were in N.  
— 19. N., the city of the priests, smote he  
Neh. 11. 32. And at Anathoth, N., Ananiah  
Isa. 10. 32. As yet shall he remain at N.

### Nobah (נוֹבָה, Nō-bah).

(1.) An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Manasseh, who took and possessed Kenath, a city of the Amorites in mount Gilead.

Num. 32. 42. And N. went and took Kenath

(2.) The name given by Nobah to the city Kenath, which he took from the Amorites.

Num. 32. 42. and called it N., after his own  
Judg. 8. 11. dwelt in tents on the east of N.

### Nod (נוֹד, Nōd).

The name given to the land situated eastward from Eden, in which Cain dwelt.

Gen. 4. 16. and dwelt in the land of N., on

### Nodab (נוֹדָב, Nō-dāb).

The name—used as a patronymic—of a descendant of Ishmael, and founder of a tribe of Hagarites.

1 Chron. 5. 19. with Jetur, and Nephish, and N.

### Nogah (נוֹגַח, Nō-gāh).

One of the sons born to David in Jerusalem, after he became king over all Israel.

1 Chron. 3. 7. And N., and Nepheg, and  
14. 6. And N., and Nepheg, and Japhiah

### Nohah (נוֹחַ, Nō-hāh).

The fourth son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 2. N. the fourth, and Rapha the

### Non (נוֹן, Nōn).

A descendant of Ephraim through Beriah.

1 Chron. 7. 27. N. his son, Jehoshua his son  
[Supposed to be the same with Nun, the father of Joshua.]

### Noph (נוֹפִי, Nōph).

The name of a city of Egypt, generally believed to be the same with Memphis, on the west bank of the Nile, south from Cairo.

Isa. 19. 13. the princes of N. are deceived  
Jer. 2. 16. the children of N. and Tahapanes  
44. 1. and at Tahpanhes, and at N., and in  
46. 14. publish in Migdol, and publish in N.  
— 19. N. shall be waste and desolate  
Ezek. 30. 13. their images to cease out of N.  
30. 16. and N. shall have distresses daily

### Nophah (נוֹפָה, Nō-phah).

The name of a place in the east part of the kingdom of Sihon, not very far from Medeba.

Num. 21. 30. laid them waste, even unto N.

### Nun (נֹחַ, Nūn).

An Ephraimite, the father of Joshua.

Exod. 33. 11. his servant Joshua, the son of N.  
Num. 11. 28. And Joshua the son of N., the  
13. 8. of Ephraim; Oshea the son of N.  
— 16. Moses called Oshea the son of N.  
14. 6. And Joshua the son of N., and  
— 30. Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of N.  
— 38. But Joshua the son of N., and  
26. 65. Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of N.  
27. 18. Take thee Joshua the son of N.  
32. 12. Kenezite, and Joshua the son of N.  
— 28. the priest, and Joshua the son of N.

Num. 34. 17. the priest, and Joshua the son of N.  
 Deut. 1. 38. *But* Joshua the son of N., which  
 31. 23. he gave Joshua the son of N. a charge  
 32. 44. he and Hoshea the son of N.  
 34. 9. And Joshua the son of N. was full  
 Josh. 1. 1. spake unto Joshua the son of N.  
 2. 1. And Joshua the son of N. sent out  
 - 23. and came to Joshua the son of N.  
 6. 6. And Joshua the son of N. called the

Josh. 14. 1. the priest, and Joshua the son of N.  
 17. 4. and before Joshua the son of N.  
 19. 49. inheritance to Joshua the son of N.  
 - 51. the priest, and Joshua the son of N.  
 21. 1. and unto Joshua the son of N.  
 24. 29. Joshua the son of N., the servant  
 Judg. 2. 8. And Joshua the son of N., the  
 1 Kings 16. 34. spake by Joshua the son of N.  
 Neh. 8. 17. the days of Joshua the son of N.

## O.

**Obadiah** (עֹבַדְיָה, 'Ö-bad-yā-hū ;

2. עֹבַדְיָה, 'Ö-bad-yāh).

(1.) A principal domestic officer of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 18. 3. Ahab called O., which *was* the  
 18. 3. (now O. feared the Lord greatly  
 - 4. O. took an hundred prophets  
 - 5. Ahab said unto O., Go into the land  
 - 6. and O. went another way by himself  
 - 7. And as O. was in the way, behold  
 - 16. So O. went to meet Ahab and

(2.) The head of a family apparently descended from David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. the sons of O., the sons of (2)

(3.) One of the descendants of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 3. Michael, and O., and Joel (2)

(4.) A son of Azel, a Benjamite of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 38. and Sheariah, and O., and (2)  
 9. 44. and Sheariah, and O., and Hanan (2)

(5.) A Levite who dwelt in one of the villages of the Netophathites, not far from Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 16. And O. the son of Shemaiah (2)

(6.) A Gadite who joined David while he was in Ziklag because of the pursuit of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 9. Ezer the first, O. the second

(7.) A Zebulunite, whose son was prince of the tribe in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 19. Ishmaiah the son of O.

(8.) One of the princes of Judah to whom Jehoshaphat gave a charge to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 7. to Ben-hall, and to O., and to

(9.) A Levite who was one of the overseers of the repairs of the house of the Lord in the time of Josiah.

2 Chron. 34. 12. *were* Jahath and O., the Levites

(10.) A chief man among those Jews who went up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 9. Of the sons of Joab ; O. the son (2)

(11.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 5. Harim, Meremoth, O.

(12.) One of the porters for the sanctuary after the rebuilding of the temple by Zerubabel.

Neh. 12. 25. O., Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub

(13.) A prophet who is generally believed to have lived about the time of the commencement of the captivity of Judah.

Obad. 1. The vision of O. Thus saith the

**Obal** (עֹבָל, 'Ö-bāl).

The name of one of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem. It is uncertain where his posterity settled.

Gen. 10. 28. And O., and Abimael, and

[In 1 Chron. 1. 22 the name is spelt 'E-bāl (עֵבָל).]

**Obed** (עֹבֵד, 'Ö-bēd).

(1.) The son of Boaz by Ruth.

Ruth 4. 17. And they called his name O.

4. 21. and Boaz begat O.

- 22. And O. begat Jesse, and

1 Chron. 2. 12. And Boaz begat O., and O.

(2.) The son of Ephlal, a descendant of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 37. and Ephlal begat O.  
2. 38. And O. begat Jehu, and

(3.) One of David's valiant men.

- 1 Chron. 11. 47. Eliel, and O., and Jasiel

(4.) One of the sons of Shemaiah, a descendant apparently of Kohath, who were porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 26. 7. Othni, and Rephael, and O.

(5.) The father of one of the captains by whose assistance Jehoiada the priest placed Joash on the throne of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 23. 1. and Azariah the son of O., and

### Obed-edom (עֲבֶד-אֶדֹם, 'Ö-bēd-Ē-dōm).

(1.) An Israelite, apparently of the tribe of Levi, in whose house the ark of God remained for three months, after the Lord smote Uzzah for laying his hand upon it.

- 2 Sam. 6. 10. aside into the house of O.-E. the  
6. 11. continued in the house of O.-E. the  
- - the Lord blessed O.-E., and all his  
- 12. hath blessed the house of O.-E., and all  
- - from the house of O.-E. into the city  
1 Chron. 13. 13. aside into the house of O.-E.  
13. 14. remained with the family of O.-E.  
- - the Lord blessed the house of O.-E.  
15. 25. out of the house of O.-E. with joy

(2.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] One of the porters appointed by the Levites to assist in the service of bringing up the ark to Jerusalem from the house of Obed-edom.

- 1 Chron. 15. 18, 21. and Mikneiah, and O.-E.  
15. 24. O.-E. and Jehiah were door-keepers  
26. 4. the sons of O.-E. were Shemaiah  
- 8. All these of the sons of O.-E.: they  
- - were threescore and two of O.-E.  
- 15. To O.-E. southward; and to his sons

(3.) One of the Levites appointed by David to minister before the ark. [This also may be the same with No. 1.]

- 1 Chr. 16. 5. and Eliab, and Benaiah, and O.-E.  
16. 38. And O.-E. with their brethren

(4.) A son of Jeduthun, a Levite and one of the porters for the ark in the time of David. [Perhaps the same with No. 2; who in that case must be different from Nos. 1 and 3.]

- 1 Chron. 16. 38. O.-E. also the son of Jeduthun

(5.) A Levite (perhaps of the family of

Aaron) who had the charge of the vessels of the sanctuary in the time of Amaziah king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 25. 24. in the house of God with O.-E.

### Obil (אֹבִיל, Ō-bīl).

An Ishmaelite who was superintendent of the camels in the time of David.

- 1 Chron. 27. 30. Over the camels also was O.

### Oboth (אֹבוֹת, Ō-bōth).

The name of a station of the Israelites in the desert, lying eastward from the country of the Edomites; but whose precise situation is uncertain.

- Num. 21. 10. set forward and pitched in O.  
21. 11. And they journeyed from O. and  
33. 43. from Funon, and pitched in O.  
- 44. And they departed from O., and

### Ocran (עֲכָרָן, 'Och-rān).

A man of the tribe of Asher, whose son was captain of the tribe, and was employed along with Moses to number the people.

- Num. 1. 13. Of Asher; Pagiel the son of O.  
2. 27. shall be Pagiel the son of O.  
7. 72. the eleventh day Pagiel the son of O.  
- 77. the offering of Pagiel the son of O.  
10. 26. of Asher was Pagiel the son of O.

### Oded (עֹדֶד; 2. עֹדֶד, 'Ö-dēd).

(1.) The father of the prophet Azariah who was sent to encourage Asa the king of Judah.

- 2 Chron. 15. 1. upon Azariah the son of O.  
15. 8. and the prophecy of O. the prophet (2)

(2.) A prophet in Samaria who denounced wrath against Israel for their attempt to make slaves of the captives taken from Judah in the time of Ahaz.

- 2 Chron. 28. 9. was there, whose name was O. (2)

### Og (עֹג, 'Ōg).

The king of Bashan who was subdued by the Israelites at Edrei, and whose kingdom was given to the half-tribe of Manasseh as their inheritance.

- Num. 21. 33. and O. the king of Bashan went  
32. 33. the kingdom of O. king of Bashan  
Deut. 1. 4. and O. the king of Bashan, which  
3. 1. and O. the king of Bashan came out  
- 3. our God delivered into our hands O.  
- 4. Argob, the kingdom of O. in Bashan

Deut. 3. 10. cities of the kingdom of O. in Bashan  
 3. 11. For only O. king of Bashan remained  
 — 13. all Bashan, *being* the kingdom of O.  
 4. 47. and the land of O. king of Bashan  
 29. 7. Sihon the king of Heshbon, and O.  
 31. 4. as he did to Sihon and to O., kings  
 Josh. 2. 10. Sihon and O., whom ye utterly  
 9. 10. to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to O.  
 12. 4. And the coast of O. king of Bashan  
 13. 12. All the kingdom of O. in Bashan  
 — 30. all the kingdom of O. king of Bashan  
 — 31. cities of the kingdom of O. in Bashan  
 1 Kings 4. 19. and of O. king of Bashan  
 Neh. 9. 22. and the land of O. king of Bashan  
 Ps. 135. 11. and O. king of Bashan, and all  
 136. 20. And O. the king of Bashan: for

### Ohad (אֹהַד, Ō-had).

One of the sons of Simeon.

Gen. 46. 10. Jemuel, and Jamin, and O., and  
 Exod. 6. 15. Jemuel, and Jamin, and O., and

### Ohel (אֹהֶל, Ō-hel).

One of the sons of Zerubbabel, a descendant  
 of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 20. And Hushubah, and O., and

### Omar (אֹמָר, Ō-mār).

One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 11. sons of Eliphaz were Teman, O.  
 36. 15. duke Teman, duke O., duke Zepho  
 1 Chron. 1. 36. of Eliphaz; Teman, and O.

### Omri (אֹמְרִי, 'Om-rī).

(1.) A captain of the host of Israel, who was  
 made king in the room of Zimri who had con-  
 spired against Elah and slain him.

1 Kings 16. 16. all Israel made O. the captain  
 16. 17. And O. went up from Gibbethon, and  
 — 21. and half followed O.  
 — 22. the people that followed O. prevailed  
 — — so Tibni died, and O. reigned  
 — 23. began O. to reign over Israel  
 — 25. But O. wrought evil in the eyes of  
 — 27. the rest of the acts of O., which he  
 — 28. So O. slept with his fathers, and  
 — 29. began Ahab the son of O. to reign  
 — — and Ahab the son of O. reigned over  
 — 30. And Ahab the son of O. did evil  
 2 Kings 8. 26. the daughter of O. king of Israel  
 2 Chron. 22. 2. Athaliah the daughter of O.  
 Micah 6. 16. For the statutes of O. are kept

(2.) One of the sons of Becher, the son of  
 Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 8. and Eliezer, and Elioenai, and O.

(3.) A descendant of Pharez, the son of  
 Judah.

1 Chron. 9. 4. son of Ammihud, the son of O.

(4.) The prince of the tribe of Issachar in  
 the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 18. of Issachar; O. the son of

### On (אֹן, Ōn).

(1.) The name of a city in Egypt, generally  
 understood to have been the capital of Lower  
 Egypt, and to be the city called by the Greeks  
 Heliopolis, which lay on the east side of the  
 Nile, a few miles north from Memphis. It is  
 apparently this city which Jeremiah speaks of  
 under the name of 'Beth-shemeah, that is in  
 the land of Egypt' (43. 13).

Gen. 41. 45, 50. of Poti-pherah priest of O.  
 46. 20. daughter of Poti-pherah priest of O.

(2.) A son of Peleth, of the family of Reuben,  
 who joined with Korah, Dathan, and Abiram  
 in conspiring against Moses.

Num. 16. 1. And O., the son of Peleth, sons

### Onam (אֹנָם, Ō-nām).

(1.) One of the children of Shobal, the son  
 of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 23. and Ebal, Shepho, and O.  
 1 Chron. 1. 40. and Ebal, Shephi, and O.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah. He  
 was the son of Jerahmeel, the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 26. she *was* the mother of O.  
 2. 28. And the sons of O. were Shammai, and

### Onan (אֹנָן, Ō-nān).

The second son of Judah by the daughter of  
 Shuah the Canaanite.

Gen. 38. 4. and she called his name O.  
 38. 8. And Judah said unto O., Go in  
 — 9. And O. knew that the seed should  
 46. 12. the sons of Judah; Er, and O., and  
 — — but Er and O. died in the land of  
 Num. 26. 19. The sons of Judah were Er and O.  
 26. 19. and Er and O. died in the land of  
 1 Chron. 2. 3. The sons of Judah; Er, and O.

### Ono (אֹנוֹ, Ō-nō).

(1.) The name of a city which belonged to  
 the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 12. who built O. and Lod, with  
 Ezra 2. 33. children of Lod, Hadid, and O.

Neh. 6. 2. *one of the villages in the plain of O.*  
 7. 37. The children of Lod, Hadid, and O.  
 11. 35. Lod, and O., the valley of craftsmen

(2.) The name (probably derived from that of the city) of a plain not very far from Jerusalem.

Neh. 6. 2. *one of the villages in the plain of O.*

### Ophel (הַעֲפֵל, hā-'Ō-phel).

The name of a part of Jerusalem, supposed to have been on the east side of Zion, and to have been enclosed by a separate wall. [The word is translated 'tower' in 2 Kings 5. 24.]

2 Chron. 27. 3. and on the wall of O. he built  
 33. 14. and compassed about O., and raised  
 Neh. 3. 26. the Nethinims dwelt in O.  
 8. 27. even unto the wall of O.  
 11. 21. But the Nethinims dwelt in O.

### Ophir (אֹפִיר; 2. אֹפִיר, Ō-phir).

(1.) One of the sons of Joktan, a descendant of Shem.

Gen. 10. 29. And O., and Havilah, and Jobab  
 1 Chron. 1. 23. O., and Havilah, and Jobab (2)

(2.) The name of a place, either in Africa, Arabia, India, or Ceylon (arguments have been adduced in favour of each, but all equally inconclusive), from which gold, etc. were brought to Jerusalem.

1 Kings 9. 28. And they came to O. and (2)  
 10. 11. that brought gold from O. (2)  
 — brought in from O. great plenty (2)  
 22. 48. ships of Tharshish to go to O. for (2)  
 1 Chron. 29. 4. of gold, of the gold of O. (2)  
 2 Chron. 8. 18. servants of Solomon to O. (2)  
 9. 10. which brought gold from O. (2)  
 Job 22. 24. the gold of O. as the stones of (2)  
 28. 16. be valued with the gold of O. (2)  
 Ps. 45. 9. did stand the queen in gold of O. (2)  
 Isa. 13. 12. than the golden wedge of O. (2)

### Ophni (הָעֲפְנִי, hā-'Ōph-nī).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin. [The prefixed article has led critics to think that it is the title of a family, and that the word כִּפְר (Chē-phar, 'village') should be supplied from the preceding clause; if so, the expression would be 'the village of the Ophnites.']

Josh. 18. 24. Chephar-haammonai, and O.

### Ophrah (עֲפְרָה, 'Ōph-rāh).

(1.) The name of a town which was situated in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 23. And Avim, and Parah, and O.  
 1 Sam. 13. 17. unto the way that leadeth to O.  
 See *Aphrah*.

(2.) The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Manasseh.

Judg. 6. 11. under an oak which was in O.  
 6. 24. it is yet in O. of the Abi-ezrites  
 8. 27. put it in his city, even in O.  
 — 32. the sepulchre of Joash his father, in O.  
 9. 5. he went unto his father's house at O.

(3.) A son of the head of one of the families of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 14. And Meonothai begat O.

### Oracle (אֹרָקִי, Dē-bīr).

The name given to the place where God was to be inquired at.

2 Sam. 16. 23. had enquired at the O. of God  
 1 Kings 6. 5. both of the temple and of the O.  
 6. 16. for the O., even for the most holy  
 — 19. And the O. he prepared in the house  
 — 20. And the O. in the fore part was  
 — 21. by the chains of gold before the O.  
 — 22. the whole altar that was by the O.  
 — 23. And within the O. he made two  
 — 31. And for the entering of the O. he  
 7. 49. before the O. with the flowers  
 8. 6. unto his place into the O. of the  
 — 8. out in the holy place before the O.  
 2 Chron. 8. 16. he made chains as in the O.  
 4. 20. after the manner before the O.  
 5. 7. unto his place, to the O. of the house  
 — 9. were seen from the ark before the O.  
 Ps. 28. 2. lift up my hands toward thy holy O.

### Oreb (עֹרֵב; 2. עֹרֵב, 'Ō-rēb).

(1.) A prince of Midian, who was defeated by Gideon, and slain by the Ephraimites near the banks of the Jordan.

Judg. 7. 25. two princes of the Midianites, O. (2)  
 7. 25. they slew O. upon the rock Oreb  
 — brought the heads of O. and Zeeb (2)  
 8. 3. the princes of Midian, O. and Zeeb (2)  
 Ps. 83. 11. Make their nobles like O. and (2)

(2.) The name of a rock, apparently on the east side of the Jordan, not far from Beth-barah, which seems to have received its name from Oreb, a prince of Midian who was slain there.

Judg. 7. 25. they slew Oreb upon the rock O.  
 Isa. 10. 26. slaughter of Midian at the rock of O.

### Oren (אֹרֵן, Ō-ren).

The third son of Jerahmeel, the grandson of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 25. and Bunah, and O., and Ozem



**Orion** (כְּסִיל, Čě-sīl; 2. כְּסִיל, Chě-sīl).

There is no doubt that this Hebrew name was used to designate the constellation now called Orion.

Job 9. 9. Which maketh Arcturus, O., and  
38. 31. or loose the bands of O.?  
Amos 5. 8. maketh the seven stars and O. (2)

**Ornan** (אֲרָנָה, Ōr-nān).

A Jebusite by whose thrashing-floor the angel whom the Lord had sent to destroy Jerusalem stood, when David acknowledged his sin and the plague was stayed.

[He is called Araunah in 2 Sam. 24.]

1 Chron. 21. 15. by the thrashing-floor of O. the  
21. 18, 28. in the thrashing-floor of O. the  
- 20. And O. turned back and saw the  
- - Now O. was thrashing wheat  
- 21. And as David came to O., O. looked  
- 22. Then David said to O., Grant me  
- 23. And O. said unto David, Take it  
- 24. And king David said to O., Nay  
- 25. So David gave to O. for the place  
2 Chron. 3. 1. in the thrashing-floor of O. the

**Orpah** (עֲרֹפָה, 'Ōr-pāh).

One of the daughters-in-law of Elimelech and Naomi; a Moabitess who seemed at first disposed to accompany Naomi when she returned to the land of Judah, but afterwards went back to her own people and their gods.

Ruth 1. 4. the name of the one was O., and  
1. 14. And O. kissed her mother-in-law

**Oshea** (הֹשֶׁעַ, Hō-shē-a').

The servant of Moses, who was his successor as leader of the Jews (otherwise called Joshua).

Num. 13. 8. Of the tribe of Ephraim; O. the  
13. 16. And Moses called O. the son of Nun

**Othni** (עֹתְנִי, 'Ōth-nī).

One of the sons of Shemaiah who in the time of David were porters for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 7. The sons of Shemaiah; O., and

**Othniel** (עֹתְנִיָּאל, 'Ōth-nī-ēl).

(1.) The son of Kenaz the younger brother of Caleb, who became a judge of Israel after the death of Joshua.

Josh. 15. 17. O. the son of Kenaz, the brother  
Judg. 1. 13. And O. the son of Kenaz, Caleb's  
3. 9. even O. the son of Kenaz, Caleb's  
- 11. and O. the son of Kenaz died  
1 Chron. 4. 13. And the sons of Kenaz; O., and  
4. 13. and the sons of O.; Hathath

(2.) The name of the head of a family whose residence was at Netophah. [Perhaps the same with No. 1.]

1 Chron. 27. 15. Heldai the Netophathite, of O.

**Ozem** (אֶזֶם, Ō-zem).

(1.) The sixth son of Jesse the father of David.

1 Chron. 2. 15. O. the sixth, David the

(2.) One of the sons of Jerahmeel the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 25. and Oren, and O., and Ahijah

**Ozni** (אֹזְנִי, Ōz-nī).

One of the sons or descendants of Gad.

Num. 26. 16. Of O., the family of the Oznites

**Oznites** (אֹזְנִיָּים, hā-Ōz-nī).

The title of the family which sprang from Ozni, a descendant of Gad.

Num. 26. 16. Of Ozni, the family of the O.s

## P.

**Paarai** (פַּעְרַי, Pa-'ā-rai).

One of David's valiant men, who was probably a dweller in or near Hebron (Kirjath-arba) or Aruboth, a town apparently in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

2 Sam. 23. 35. P. the Arbite

**Padan** (פַּדָּן, Pad-dān).

This term is used alone in one passage to denote the place which is elsewhere called Padan-aram.

Gen. 48. 7. when I came from P., Rachel died

**Padan-aram****(פַּדַּן אֲרָם, Pad-dan Ā-rām).**

'The plain of Aram;' the name given to the table land adjacent to the Euphrates, as distinguished from the mountainous country that bordered the Mediterranean Sea.

Gen. 25. 20. of Bethuel the Syrian of P.-A.

28. 2. Arise, go to P.-A., to the house of

— 5. and he went to P.-A. unto **Laban**

— 6. And sent him away to P.-A., to take

— 7. and was gone to P.-A.

31. 18. which he had gotten in P.-A.

33. 18. when he came from P.-A.

35. 9. when he came out of P.-A.

— 26. which were born to him in P.-A.

46. 15. which she bare unto Jacob in P.-A.

**Padon (פָּדוֹן, Phā-dōn).**

The name of one of the Nethinims, whose descendants were among those who went with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 44. children of Siah, the children of P.

Neh. 7. 47. children of Sia, the children of P.

**Pagiel (פַּגְיָאֵל, Pag-i-ēl).**

The captain of the tribe of Asher, who was appointed to aid Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 13. Of Asher; P. the son of Ocran

2. 27. of the children of Asher *shall be* P.

7. 72. On the eleventh day P. the son of

— 77. This *was* the offering of P. the son10. 26. of Asher *was* P. the son of Ocran**Pahath-moab (פַּחַת מוֹאָב, Pha-hath****Mō-āb; 2. פַּחַת מוֹאָב, Pa-hath****Mō-āb).**

[An official name, signifying 'prefect of Moab.']

(1.) An Israelite of whose posterity a part returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 6. The children of P.-M., of the

10. 30. And of the sons of P.-M.; Adna (2)

Neh. 3. 11. and Hashub the son of P.-M. (2)

7. 11. The children of P.-M.; of the

(2.) [Probably the same person.] An Israelite some of whose descendants went up with Ezra from Babylon to Jerusalem in the reign of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 4. Of the sons of P.-M.; Elihoenai (2)

(3.) The name is used to designate a family

of the Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 14. of the people; Parosh, P.-M. (2)

**Pai (פַּי, Pā-i).**

The name of the city of Hadad, the last of the early kings of Edom. [It is called Pau in Gen. 36.]

1 Chron. 1. 50. the name of his city *was* P.**Palal (פָּלָל, Pā-lāl).**

A Jew of the family of Uzai who, after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan, repaired a part of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 25. P. the son of Uzai, over against

**Palestina, b. Palestine (פְּלִשְׁתִּינָה,****Pě-le-sheth; 2. פְּלִשְׁתִּינָה, Pě-lā-sheth).**

The name of the country of the Philistines, which lay to the south and west of Canaan, contiguous to the tribe of Simeon, but whose limits are very indistinctly defined. The name is sometimes applied to denote the whole land of Judea.

Exod. 15. 14. hold on the inhabitants of P. (2)

Isa. 14. 29. Rejoice not thou, whole P.

14. 31. thou, whole P., *art* dissolved

Joel 3. 4. Zidon, and all the coasts of P.! (b, 2)

**Pallu, b. Phallu (פָּלֻ, Phal-lū).**

One of the sons of Reuben.

Gen. 46. 9. of Reuben; Hanoch, and P. (b)

Exod. 6. 14. Hanoch and P., Hezron and Carmi

Num. 26. 5. of P., the family of the Palluites

26. 8. and the sons of P.; Eliab

1 Chron. 5. 3. Hanoch, and P., Hezron, and

**Palluites (פְּלִיטִי, hap-Pal-lu-i).**

The patronymic of the family of the Reubenites which sprang from Pallu.

Num. 26. 5. of Pallu, the family of the P.s

**Palti (פָּלְטִי, Pal-ti).**

One of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 9. Of the tribe of Benjamin; P. the

**Paltiel, b. Phaltiel (פָּלְטִיָּאֵל, Pal-ti-ēl).**

(1.) The chief of the tribe of Issachar, one

of those appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 26. of Issachar, P. the son of Azzan

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, otherwise called Phalti, to whom Saul gave his daughter Michal, David's wife.

2 Sam. 3. 15. even from Ph. the son of Laish (b)

### Paltite (פַּלְטִי, hap-Pal-ti).

A patronymic; but whether derived from Palti, who was sent by Moses to search out the land, or from another name, is altogether uncertain.

2 Sam. 23. 26. Helez the P., Ira the son of

### Pannag (פַּנָּג, Phan-nag).

This word seems to have been considered by the translators as the name of a place from which wheat was brought to Tyre. It is, however, regarded by some as denoting a kind of sweet pastry or cake which the Israelites carried thither for sale.

Ezek. 27. 17. wheat of Minnith, and P., and

### Parah (פָּרָה, hap-Pā-rāh).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 23. And Avim, and P., and Ophrah

### Paran (פָּרָן, Pā-rān).

The name of an extensive district which lay to the south and south-west of Palestine, and which is frequently spoken of as the wilderness of Paran, sometimes as mount Paran, and in one passage as El-paran.

Gen. 21. 21. he dwelt in the wilderness of P.  
Num. 10. 12. rested in the wilderness of P.

12. 16. and pitched in the wilderness of P.  
13. 3. sent them from the wilderness of P.

— 26. unto the wilderness of P., to Kadesh  
Deut. 1. 1. between P., and Tophel, and Lahan

33. 2. he shined forth from mount P.

1 Sam. 25. 1. went down to the wilderness of P.

1 Kings 11. 18. out of Midian, and came to P.

11. 18. took men with them out of P.

Hab. 3. 3. and the Holy One from mount P.

See *El-paran*.

### Parbar (פָּרְבָר, Par-bār).

This word is left untranslated in the English version, and is by some taken to be the name

of a place situated near the temple; according to others, it means a suburb in general.

1 Chron. 26. 18. At P. westward, four at the 26. 18. and two at P.

[The cognate word פָּרְוָר (Par-vār) is translated suburb in 2 Kings 23. 11.]

### Parmashta (פָּרְמַשְׁתָּא, Par-mash-tā).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus and Esther.

Esth. 9. 9. And P., and Arisai, and Aridai

### Parnach (פָּרְנָח, Par-nāch).

The father of Elizaphan the prince of the tribe of Zebulun, who was one of those appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 25. Zebulun, Elizaphan the son of P.

### Parosh, b. Pharosh (פָּרֹשׁ, Phar-'ōsh; פָּרֹשׁ, Par-'ōsh).

(1.) A Jew, of what tribe is uncertain, some of whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 8. The children of P. two thousand  
Neh. 7. 8. The children of P. two thousand

(2.) [Probably the same person.] A Jew some of whose posterity went up with Ezra from Babylon.

Ezra 8. 8. of the sons of P.; Zechariah (b)

(3.) [Probably the same individual.] A Jew some of whose descendants had trespassed by taking strange wives during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 25. of the sons of P.; Ramiah

(4.) A Jew whose son Pedaiah rebuilt a part of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 25. him Pedaiah the son of P. (2)

(5.) The patronymic of a family which sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 14. The chief of the people; P. (2)

### Parshandatha

### (פָּרְשָׁנְדָּתָא, Par-shan-dā-thā).

The name of one of the sons of Haman the Agagite, the enemy of the Jews.

Esth. 9. 7. And P., and Dalphon, and Aspatha

**Paruah** (פָּרֹאֵה, Pā-rū-ah).

The father of Jehoshaphat, one of Solomon's officers or purveyors.

1 Kings 4. 17. Jehoshaphat the son of P. in

**Parvaim** (פָּרְוָיִם, Par-vā-yim).

This word is regarded as denoting eastern regions in general. But some think it is the name of a place which they suppose to be in Arabia.

2 Chron. 3. 6. the gold *was* gold of P.

**Pasach** (פָּסַח, Pā-sach).

One of the sons of Japhlet the great-grand-son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 33. the sons of Japhlet; P., and

**Pas-dammim**

(פָּס דַּמִּיִּם, Pas Dam-mīm).

The name given in one passage to the place which is elsewhere called Ephes-dammim. Both the prefixes signify 'the end,' or 'the extremity,' and hence the terms might be translated either 'the coast of Dammin,' or 'the end of blood-shedding.'

1 Chron. 11. 13. He was with David at P.-D.

**Paseah, b. Phaseah**

(פָּסֵאָה, Pā-sē-ah; 2. פָּהֵסֵאָה, Phā-sē-ah).

(1.) One of the sons of Eshton the grandson of Chelub, who was descended from Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 12. Eshton begat Beth-rapha, and P.

(2.) A Jew, of what tribe is uncertain, whose descendants were reckoned among the Nethinims in the enumeration of those that went up from Babylon at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 49. of Uzza, the children of P. (2)

Neh. 7. 51. of Uzza, the children of Ph. (b, 2)

(3.) [May be the same with No. 2.] A Jew whose son Jehoiada repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 6. repaired Jehoiada the son of P. (b)

**Pashur** (פָּשֻׁר, Pash-hūr;

2. פָּשְׁחֹר, Phash-hūr).

(1.) A priest, the head of a family which dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

1 Chron. 9. 12. son of Jeroham, the son of P.  
Ezra 2. 38. The children of P., a thousand (2)  
10. 22. And of the sons of P.; Elieonai  
Neh. 7. 41. The children of P., a thousand (2)  
11. 12. the son of Zechariah, the son of P.

(2.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 3. P., Amariah, Malchijah

(3.) A priest of the family of Immer, who was chief governor in the house of the Lord in the time of Jeremiah.

Jer. 20. 1. Now P. the son of Immer the priest  
20. 2. P. smote Jeremiah the prophet, and (2)  
- 3. P. brought forth Jeremiah out of (2)  
- hath not called thy name P., but (2)  
- 6. And thou, P., and all that dwell (2)  
38. 1. and Gedaliah the son of P., and

(4.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Jeremiah.

Jer. 21. 1. sent unto him P. the son of Melchiah  
38. 1. the son of Shelemiah, and P. the son

**Passover** (פֶּסַח, Pe-sah).

The name of the sacrifice instituted by the command of God in commemoration of the deliverance of the Israelites from their bondage in Egypt.

Exod. 12. 11. it is the Lord's P.

12. 21. and kill the P.  
- 27. It is the sacrifice of the Lord's P.  
- 43. This is the ordinance of the P.  
- 48. and will keep the P. to the Lord  
34. 25. the sacrifice of the feast of the P.  
Lev. 23. 5. first month at even is the Lord's P.  
Num. 9. 2. keep the P. at his appointed  
9. 4. that they should keep the P.  
- 5. And they kept the P. on the  
- 6. that they could not keep the P. on  
- 10. yet he shall keep the P. unto the  
- 12. all the ordinances of the P.  
- 13. and forbearth to keep the P.  
- 14. will keep the P. unto the Lord  
- according to the ordinance of the P.  
28. 16. of the first month is the P.  
33. 3. on the morrow after the P.

Deut. 16. 1. and keep the P. unto the Lord  
16. 2. Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the P.  
- 5. mayest not sacrifice the P. within  
- 6. there thou shalt sacrifice the P.

Josh. 5. 10. kept the P. on the fourteenth day  
5. 11. on the morrow after the P.

2 Kings 23. 21. Keep the P. unto the Lord  
23. 22. there was not holden such a P.

- 23. wherein this P. was holden to the  
2 Chron. 30. 1. to keep the P. unto the Lord  
30. 2. to keep the P. in the second month  
- 15. killed the P. on the fourteenth day  
- 17. the charge of the killing of the P.s  
- 18. yet did they eat the P. otherwise

2 Chron. 35. 1. Moreover, Josiah kept a P. unto  
 35. 1. and they killed the P. on the  
 - 6. So kill the P., and sanctify yourselves  
 - 7. all for the P.-offerings, for all that  
 - 8. unto the priest for the P.-offerings  
 - 9. unto the Levites for the P.-offerings  
 - 11. And they killed the P., and the  
 - 13. And they roasted the P. with fire  
 - 16. to keep the P., and to offer  
 - 17. kept the P. at that time  
 - 18. there was no P. like to that kept in  
 - such a P. as Josiah kept  
 - 19. of the reign of Josiah was this P.  
 Ezra 6. 19. children of the captivity kept the P.  
 6. 20. all of them *were* pure, and killed the P.  
 Ezek. 45. 21. ye shall have the P., a feast of

Num. 7. 54. *offered* Gamaliel the son of P.  
 7. 59. the offering of Gamaliel the son of P.  
 10. 23. *was* Gamaliel the son of P.

**Pedaiah** (פְּדַיָּהּ, Pě-dā-yāh;  
 2. פְּדַיָּהּ, Pě-dā-yā-hū).

(1.) The grandfather of Josiah king of Judah.  
 2 Kings 23. 36. Zebudah, the daughter of P.  
 (2.) One of the sons or grandsons of Jecooniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.  
 1 Chron. 3. 18. Malchiram also, and P., and  
 3. 19. And the sons of P. *were* Zerubbabel

(3.) An Israelite whose son was ruler over the half-tribe of Manasseh west of Jordan, in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 20. Manasseh; Joel the son of P. (2)

(4.) A Jew of the family of Parosh, who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 25. After him P. the son of Parosh

(5.) One of the priests, Levites, or princes, who stood on Ezra's left hand while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and on his left hand, P., and  
 13. 13. and of the Levites, P.; and next

(6.) A descendant of Benjamin, whose great-grandson Sallu dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 7. the son of Joed, the son of P.

**Pekah** (פֶּקַח, Pe-kaḥ).

An officer of Pekahiah king of Israel, who conspired against his master and usurped the throne.

2 Kings 15. 25. But P. the son of Remaliah, a  
 15. 27. P. the son of Remaliah began to  
 - 29. In the days of P. king of Israel  
 - 30. made a conspiracy against P. the  
 - 31. the rest of the acts of P., and all  
 - 32. In the second year of P. the son of  
 - 37. the king of Syria, and P. the son of  
 16. 1. In the seventeenth year of P. the son  
 - 5. and P. son of Remaliah king of  
 2 Chron. 28. 6. For P. the son of Remaliah  
 Isa. 7. 1. Rezin the king of Syria, and P. the

**Pekahiah** (פֶּקַחְיָהּ, Pě-kaḥ-yāh).

The son of Menahem king of Israel, who succeeded his father on the throne.

**Pathros** (פַּתְרוֹס, Path-rōs).

The distinctive name of Upper Egypt, as distinguished from מִצְרַיִם (Mā-zōr), Lower Egypt, and מִצְרַיִם (Miz-raim), including both.

Isa. 11. 11. and from Egypt, and from P., and  
 Jer. 44. 1. at Noph, and in the country of P.  
 44. 15. dwelt in the land of Egypt, in P.  
 Ezek. 29. 14. to return *into* the land of P.  
 30. 14. And I will make P. desolate

**Pathrusim** (פַּתְרוֹסִים, Path-ru-sīm).

The name of a tribe of the descendants of Mizraim the son of Ham. [There seems no reason to doubt that this tribe settled in Upper Egypt or the Thebaid, to which the name of Pathros is not unfrequently given.

Gen. 10. 14. And P., and Casluhim, (out of  
 1 Chron. 1. 12. And P., and Casluhim, (of

**Pau** (פָּעַי, Pā-ū; 2. פָּעַי, Pā-ī).

The name of a city in Edom, where Hadar the last of the ancient kings had his residence.

Gen. 36. 89. and the name of his city *was* P.  
 1 Chron. 1. 50. the name of his city *was* P. (2)

**Pedahel** (פְּדַהֵל, Pě-dah-ēl).

The chief of the tribe of Naphtali, who was appointed for the division of the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 28. of Naphtali, P. the son of

**Pedahzur** (פְּדַחְזֹר, Pě-dāh-zūr).

The father of Gamaliel the captain of the tribe of Manasseh who was appointed to aid Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 10. Manasseh; Gamaliel the son of P.  
 2. 20. *shall be* Gamaliel the son of P.

2 Kings 15. 22. and P. his son reigned in his  
15. 23. P. the son of Menahem began to  
- 26. the rest of the acts of P., and all

### Pekod (פֶּקֹד, Pě-kōd).

(1.) This word is used by Jeremiah, according to Gesenius, as an allegorical name for Babylon. Fürst says it was a proper name applicable to the whole land of Chaldea, and selected by Jeremiah on account of its resemblance to פָּקַד (Pā-kad), 'to punish.'

Jer. 50. 21. and against the inhabitants of P.

(2.) The word is employed by Ezekiel in the enumeration of the enemies whom the Lord would raise up against Jerusalem, and among these are also named the Babylonians (בְּנֵי בָבֶל, Bě-nē Bā-bel, sons of Babylon). Pekod must therefore be taken to denote something else than Babylon, but what its precise meaning may be seems unascertained.

Ezek. 23. 23. and all the Chaldeans, P., and

### Pelaiah

(פֶּלְאִיָּה, Phě-lā-yāh; 2. פֶּלְאִיָּה, Pě-lā-yāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Elioenai, who was apparently descended from the house of David.  
1 Chron. 3. 24. Hodaiah, and Eliashib, and P.

(2.) One of the priests who caused the people to understand the law, when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Jozabad, Hanan, P., and the (2)

(3.) One of the Levites who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 10. Hodijah, Kelita, P., Hanan (2)

### Pelaliah (פֶּלְאִיָּה, Pě-lal-yāh).

A priest whose grandson Adaiah dwelt in Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 12. the son of Jeroham, the son of P.

Pelatiah (פֶּלְאִיָּה, Pě-lat-yāh; 2. פֶּלְאִיָּה, Pě-lat-yā-hū; 3. פֶּלְאִיָּה, Phě-lat-yāh).

(1.) A son of Hananiah, the descendant of Salathiel, of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. the sons of Hananiah; P. and

(2.) A captain or leader belonging to the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 42. having for their captains P. (3)

(3.) The name of an individual or patronymic of a family of the Jews, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 22. P., Hanan, Anaiah

(4.) One of the princes of the Jews whom Ezekiel saw in his vision of the abominations wrought in Jerusalem.

Ezek. 11. 1. the son of Azur, and P. the (2)

11. 13. that P. the son of Benaiah died (2)

### Peleg (פֶּלֶג, Pe-leg; 2. פֶּלֶג, Pā-leg).

One of the sons of Eber, of the family of Shem, in whose days the earth was divided or portioned out among the different tribes.

Gen. 10. 25. the name of one was P.

11. 16. four and thirty years, and begat P. (2)

- 17. Eber lived after he begat P.

- 18. And P. lived thirty years, and

- 19. And P. lived, after he begat Reu

1 Chron. 1. 19. the name of the one was P.

1. 25. Eber, P., Reu

### Pelet (פֶּלֶט, Phe-let).

(1.) One of the sons of Jahdai, who seems to have been of the family of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 47. Jotham, and Geshan, and P.

(2.) One of the sons of Azmaveth, probably the same who was himself one of David's captains (1 Chron. 11. 33).

1 Chron. 12. 3. and Jeziel, and P., the sons of

### Peleth (פֶּלֶת, Pe-leth).

(1.) A Reubenite whose son On joined in the conspiracy of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Moses in the wilderness.

Num. 16. 1. and On the son of P., sons of

(2.) A descendant of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 33. the sons of Jonathan; P., and

### Pelethites (פֶּלְתִּי, Pě-lē-thī).

The title of a class of officers who, with the Cherethites, formed (as is generally supposed) the body-guard of the kings of Israel.

- 2 Sam. 8. 18. both the Cherethites and the P.s  
 15. 18. and all the P.s, and all the Gittites  
 20. 7. and the Cherethites, and the P.s  
 - 23. over the Cherethites, and over the P.s  
 1 Kings 1. 38. the Cherethites, and the P.s  
 1. 44. and the Cherethites, and the P.s, and  
 1 Chron. 18. 17. the Cherethites, and the P.s

### Pelonite (פֶּלֹנִי, Pě-lō-nī).

(1.) A patronymic (from whence derived is uncertain) used regarding an Ephraimite, one of David's valiant men, who is elsewhere called 'the Paltite.'

- 1 Chron. 11. 27. Helez the P.  
 27. 10. Helez the P., of the children of

(2.) The same epithet is applied to another of David's valiant men; of what tribe is uncertain.

- 1 Chron. 11. 36. Ahijah the P.

### Peniel (פְּנִיֵּל, Pě-nī-ēl).

The place where Jacob wrestled with the angel is in one passage named thus in the English version, but elsewhere it is always called Peniel.

- Gen. 32. 30. called the name of the place P.

### Peninnah (פְּנִינָה, Pě-nin-nāh).

One of the wives of Elkanah the father of Samuel.

- 1 Sam. 1. 2. and the name of the other P.  
 1. 2. and P. had children, but Hannah  
 - 4. he gave to P. his wife, and to

### Peniel (פְּנִיֵּל, Pě-nū-ēl).

(1.) The name given by Jacob to the place where he wrestled with the angel. A city and a tower afterwards occupied the place.

- Gen. 32. 31. And as he passed over P.  
 Judg. 8. 8. he went up thence to P.  
 8. 8. the men of P. answered him as  
 - 9. he spake also unto the men of P.  
 - 17. he beat down the tower of P.  
 1 Kings 12. 25. out from thence and built P.

- (2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah.  
 1 Chron. 4. 4. And P. the father of Gedar

- (3.) A descendant of Benjamin,  
 1 Chron. 8. 25. And Iphedeiah, and P., the  
*See Peniel.*

### People of the East

#### (בְּנֵי קֶדֶם, Bě-nē Ke-dem).

(1.) This appellation is in one passage given to the dwellers in Haran, where Laban was settled.

- Gen. 29. 1. into the land of the P. of the E.

(2.) One or more tribes, probably descendants of Ishmael, who dwelt near the Midianites and Amalekites, are thus named in the Hebrew, and properly called Children of the East in the Eng. Ver.

- Judg. 6. 3. Amalekites, and the Ch. of the E.  
 6. 33. and the Ch. of the E. were gathered  
 7. 12. Amalekites, and all the Ch. of the E.  
 8. 10. of all the hosts of the Ch. of the E.  
 1 Kings 4. 30. the wisdom of all the Ch. of the E.

### Peor (פְּעוֹר, Pě-'ōr).

(1.) The name of a mountain (part of the chain of Abarim) which lay not far from Pisgah, and from which the encampment of Israel in the plains of Moab could be seen.

- Num. 23. 28. brought Balaam to the top of P.

(2.) Beth-peor and Baal-peor are names used to denote an idol of the Moabites.

- Num. 25. 18. beguiled you in the matter of P.  
 25. 18. in the day of the plague for P.'s sake  
 31. 16. against the Lord in the matter of P.  
 Josh. 22. 17. Is the iniquity of P. too little for

### Peres (פֶּרֶס, Pě-rēs).

This word is the passive participle of the verb פָּרַס (Pā-ras), signifying 'to divide, to snatch away.' It occurs in the writing on the wall by which the destruction of Belshazzar's kingdom was denounced.

- Dan. 5. 28. P.; Thy kingdom is divided, and

### Peresh (פֶּרֶשׁ, Pe-resh).

One of the sons of Machir the son of Manasseh.

- 1 Chron. 7. 16. and she called his name P.

### Perez (פֶּרֶז, Phe-rez).

An ancestor of Jashobeam, the captain of the first course or division of David's army. (Probably this is the same with Pharez the son of Judah.)

- 1 Chron. 27. 3. Of the children of P. was the

**Perez-uzzah, ḡ. Perez-uzza** (פֶּרֶז עֻזָּה, Pe-rez 'Uz-zāh; פֶּרֶז עֻזָּה, Pe-rez 'Uz-zā).

The name which David gave to the place where the Lord smote Uzzah for laying his hand on the ark.

2 Sam. 6. 8. called the name of the place P.-U.  
1 Chron. 13. 11. that place is called P.-U. (ḡ, 2)

### Perida (פֶּרִידָה, Pě-rī-dā).

One of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity. (He is called Peruda in Ezra 2. 55.)

Neh. 7. 57. of Sophereth, the children of P.

### Perizzite (פְּרִיזִי, Pě-riz-zī).

The name of a nation which inhabited the hill country in the south of the territory afterwards occupied by the tribe of Judah.

Gen. 13. 7. the Canaanite and the P. dwelt then  
15. 20. And the Hittites, and the P.s, and  
34. 30. among the Canaanites and the P.s  
Exod. 3. 8, 17. and the Amorites, and the P.s  
23. 23. and the Hittites, and the P.s, and  
33. 2. and the P., the Hivite, and the  
34. 11. and the Hittite, and the P., and the  
Deut. 7. 1. and the Canaanites, and the P.s  
20. 17. and the P.s, the Hivites, and the  
Josh. 3. 10. and the Hivites, and the P.s, and  
9. 1. the Canaanite, the P., the Hivite  
11. 3. and the Hittite, and the P., and the  
12. 8. the Canaanites, the P.s, the Hivites  
17. 15. in the land of the P.s and of the  
24. 11. the Amorites, and the P.s, and the  
Judg. 1. 4. delivered the Canaanites and the P.s  
1. 5. they slew the Canaanites and the P.s  
3. 5. and P.s, and Hivites, and Jebusites  
1 Kings 9. 20. Hittites, P.s, Hivites, and  
2 Chron. 8. 7. and the Amorites, and the P.s  
Ezra 9. 1. the Hittites, the P.s, the Jebusites  
Neh. 9. 8. the Amorites, and the P.s, and the

### Persia (פָּרַס, Pā-ras; 2. פָּרִס, Phā-ras).

The name of a country bounded on the south by the sea now called the Gulf of Persia, on the north by Media, and on the west by Babylon.

2 Chron. 36. 20. the reign of the kingdom of P.  
36. 22. in the first year of Cyrus king of P.  
- - the spirit of Cyrus king of P.  
- 23. Thus saith Cyrus king of P.  
Ezra 1. 1. in the first year of Cyrus king of P.  
1. 1. the spirit of Cyrus king of P.  
- 2. Thus saith Cyrus king of P.  
- 8. those did Cyrus king of P. bring  
3. 7. that they had of Cyrus king of P.

Ezra 4. 3. as king Cyrus the king of P. hath  
4. 5. all the days of Cyrus king of P., even  
- - until the reign of Darius king of P.  
- 7. unto Artaxerxes king of P.  
- 24. of the reign of Darius king of P.  
6. 14. Darius and Artaxerxes king of P.  
7. 1. the reign of Artaxerxes king of P.  
9. 9. in the sight of the kings of P.  
Esth. 1. 3. the power of P. and Media, the  
1. 14. the seven princes of P. and Media  
- 18. Likewise shall the ladies of P. and  
10. 2. of the kings of Media and P.  
Ezek. 27. 10. They of P., and of Lud, and of  
38. 5. P., Ethiopia, and Libya with them  
Dan. 8. 20. are the kings of Media and P.  
10. 1. In the third year of Cyrus king of P.  
- 13. But the prince of the kingdom of P.  
- - remained there with the kings of P. (2)  
- 20. return to fight with the prince of P.  
11. 2. stand up yet three kings in P. (2)

### Persian (הַפָּרְסִי, hap-Par-sī; 2. פָּרִס, Phā-ras; 3. פָּרִסָּא, Par-sā-yā, Chal.).

The Gentile appellation of an inhabitant of Persia. [The name of the country occurs in the Hebrew in several passages where the Eng. Ver. substitutes the Gentile name.]

Neh. 12. 22. to the reign of Darius the P.  
Esth. 1. 19. among the laws of the P.s and (2)  
Dan. 5. 28. and given to the Medes and P.s (2)  
6. 8, 12. to the law of the Medes and P.s (2)  
- 15. that the law of the Medes and P.s (2)  
- 28. and in the reign of Cyrus the P. (3)

### Peruda (פֶּרֻדָּה, Phě-rū-dā).

The name of one of the servants of Solomon whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 55. of Sophereth, the children of P.

See *Perida*.

### Pethahiah (פֶּתַחְיָה, Phě-thah-yāh; 2. פֶּתַחְיָה, Pě-thah-yāh).

(1.) One of the priests who were appointed by lot for the charge of the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 16. The nineteenth to P., the

(2.) A Levite who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after his return from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 23. P., Judah, and Eliezer (2)

(3.) One of the Levites who regulated the



devotions of the people after Ezra had read the book of the law to them.

Neh. 9. 5. Hodijah, Shebaniah, and P. said

(4.) A Jew of the family of Zerah the son of Judah, who was employed by the king of Persia in matters concerning the Jews who had gone up from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 24. And P. the son of Meshezabeel

### Pethor (פֶּתוֹר, Pě-thōr).

The name of a place in Mesopotamia, near the Euphrates, which was the dwelling-place of Balaam the prophet, whom Balak sent for to curse Israel.

Num. 22. 5. unto Balaam the son of Beor, to P.

Deut. 23. 4. Balaam the son of Beor, of P. of

### Pethuel (פֶּתוּאֵל, Pě-thū-ēl).

The father of the prophet Joel.

Joel 1. 1. Lord that came to Joel the son of P.

### Peulthai (פְּעֻלְתַּי, Pě-'ul-lě-thai).

One of the sons of Obed-edom, a descendant apparently of Kohath, who in the time of David were porters for the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 5. Issachar the seventh, P. the

### Phalti (פֶּלְטִי, Phal-ti).

An Israelite, of the tribe of Benjamin, to whom Saul gave Michal his daughter, David's wife.

1 Sam. 25. 44. his daughter, David's wife, to P.

See *Paltiel*.

### Pharaoh (פַּרְעֹה, Phar-'ōh).

(1.) The title assumed by the kings of Egypt in the earliest times that we have account of in the Scriptures. [There are seven kings thus entitled, besides two that have surnames added.]

1. In the time of Abram.

Gen. 12. 15. The princes also of Ph. saw her

12. 15. and commended her before Ph.

— the woman was taken into Ph.'s

17. the Lord plagued Ph. and his house

18. And Ph. called Abram, and said

20. And Ph. commanded his men

2. In the time of Joseph.

Gen. 37. 36. an officer of Ph.'s, and captain

39. 1. unto Potiphar, an officer of Ph.'s

Gen. 40. 2. And Ph. was wroth against two of

40. 7. And he asked Ph.'s officers that were

— 11. And Ph.'s cup was in my hand

— and pressed them into Ph.'s cup

— and I gave the cup into Ph.'s hand

13. 19. within three days shall Ph. lift up

— thou shalt deliver Ph.'s cup into his

14. make mention of me unto Ph.

17. all manner of bake-meats for Ph.

20. which was Ph.'s birth-day

21. he gave the cup into Ph.'s hand

41. 1. Ph. dreamed; and, behold, he stood

— 4. So Ph. awoke

7. And Ph. awoke, and, behold, it was

8. and Ph. told them his dreams

— that could interpret them unto Ph.

9. Then spake the chief butler unto Ph.

10. Ph. was wroth with his servants

14. Then Ph. sent and called Joseph

— and came in unto Ph.

15. And Ph. said unto Joseph, I have

16. And Joseph answered Ph., saying

— God shall give Ph. an answer of

17. And Ph. said unto Joseph, In my

25. said unto Ph., The dream of Ph.

— God hath shewed Ph. what he is

28. thing which I have spoken unto Ph.

— about to do he sheweth unto Ph.

32. that the dream was doubled unto Ph.

33. let Ph. look out a man discreet and

34. Let Ph. do this, and let him appoint

35. lay up corn under the hand of Ph.

37. the thing was good in the eyes of Ph.

38. And Ph. said unto his servants

39. And Ph. said unto Joseph, Forasmuch

41. And Ph. said unto Joseph, See, I have

42. And Ph. took off his ring from his

44. And Ph. said unto Joseph, I am Ph.

45. And Ph. called Joseph's name

46. when he stood before Ph. king of

— went out from the presence of Ph.

55. the people cried to Ph. for bread

— and Ph. said unto all the Egyptians

42. 15. By the life of Ph. ye shall not go

16. or else, by the life of Ph., surely ye

44. 18. for thou art even as Ph.

45. 2. and the house of Ph. heard

— 8. he hath made me a father to Ph.

16. the fame thereof was heard in Ph.'s

— And it pleased Ph. well, and his

17. And Ph. said unto Joseph, Say unto

21. according to the commandment of Ph.

46. 5. in the waggons which Ph. had sent

31. I will go up, and shew Ph., and say

33. when Ph. shall call you, and shall

47. 1. Then Joseph came and told Ph.

— 2. and presented them unto Ph.

3. And Ph. said unto his brethren

— And they said unto Ph., Thy

4. They said, moreover, unto Ph.

5. And Ph. spake unto Joseph, saying

7. and set him before Ph.

— 10. and Jacob blessed Ph.

8. And Ph. said unto Jacob, How old

9. And Jacob said unto Ph., The days

10. and went out from before Ph.

11. as Ph. had commanded

14. brought the money into Ph.'s house

19. will be servants unto Ph.

Gen. 47. 20. bought all the land of Egypt for Ph.

- 47. 20. so the land became Ph.'s
- 22. had a portion *assigned them* of Ph.
- their portion which Ph. gave them
- 23. this day, and your land, for Ph.
- 24. ye shall give the fifth *part* unto Ph.
- 25. and we will be Ph.'s servants
- 26. *that* Ph. should have the fifth *part*
- *which* became not Ph.'s
- 50. 4. Joseph spake unto the house of Ph.
- speak, I pray you, in the ears of Ph.
- 6. And Ph. said, Go up and bury thy
- 7. went up all the servants of Ph.

3. In the infancy of Moses.

Exod. 1. 11. they built for Ph. treasure-cities

- 1. 19. And the midwives said unto Ph.
- 22. And Ph. charged all his people
- 2. 5. And the daughter of Ph. came down
- 7. Then said his sister to Ph.'s daughter
- 8. And Ph.'s daughter said to her
- 9. And Ph.'s daughter said unto her
- 10. and she brought him unto Ph.'s

4. When Moses was grown up.

Exod. 2. 15. Now when Ph. heard this thing

- 2. 15. But Moses fled from the face of Ph.

5. When Moses was sent to deliver the Israelites from bondage.

Exod. 3. 10. and I will send thee unto Ph.

- 3. 11. Who *am* I, that I should go unto Ph.
- 4. 21. do all these wonders before Ph.
- 22. And thou shalt say unto Ph., Thus
- 5. 1. and Aaron went in, and told Ph.
- 2. And Ph. said, Who *is* the Lord
- 5. And Ph. said, Behold, the people of
- 6. And Ph. commanded the same day
- 10. Thus saith Ph., I will not give you
- 14. which Ph.'s taskmasters had set over
- 15. came and cried unto Ph.
- 20. as they came forth from Ph.
- 21. to be abhorred in the eyes of Ph.
- 23. For since I came to Ph. to speak
- 6. 1. shalt thou see what I will do to Ph.
- 11. Go in, speak unto Ph. king of Egypt
- 12. how then shall Ph. hear me, who
- 13. and unto Ph. king of Egypt
- 27. These *are* they which spake to Ph.
- 29. speak thou unto Ph. king of Egypt
- 30. how shall Ph. hearken unto me?
- 7. 1. I have made thee a god to Ph.
- 2. thy brother shall speak unto Ph.
- 3. I will harden Ph.'s heart
- 4. But Ph. shall not hearken unto you
- 7. when they spake unto Ph.
- 9. When Ph. shall speak unto you
- cast it before Ph., *and* it shall
- 10. Moses and Aaron went in unto Ph.
- Aaron cast down his rod before Ph.
- 11. Then Ph. also called the wise men
- 13. And he hardened Ph.'s heart, that
- 14. Ph.'s heart *is* hardened, he refuseth
- 15. Get thee unto Ph. in the morning
- 20. in the sight of Ph., and in the sight
- 22. and Ph.'s heart was hardened
- 23. And Ph. turned and went into his
- 8. 1. Go unto Ph., and say unto him

Exod. 8. 8. Then Ph. called for Moses and

- 8. 9. And Moses said unto Ph., Glory
- 12. Moses and Aaron went out from Ph.
- which he had brought against Ph.
- 15. when Ph. saw that there was respite
- 19. the magicians said unto Ph., This
- and Ph.'s heart was hardened, and
- 20. stand before Ph., (lo, he cometh
- 24. into the house of Ph., and *into* his
- 25. And Ph. called for Moses and for
- 28. And Ph. said, I will let you go
- 29. may depart from Ph., from his
- but let not Ph. deal deceitfully
- 30. And Moses went out from Ph., and
- 31. removed the swarms of *flies* from Ph.
- 32. And Ph. hardened his heart at this
- 9. 1. Go in unto Ph., and tell him
- 7. And Ph. sent, and, behold, there
- 35. and the heart of Ph. was hardened
- 8. toward the heaven in the sight of Ph.
- 10. and stood before Ph.; and Moses
- 12. the Lord hardened the heart of Ph.
- 13. stand before Ph., and say unto him
- 20. among the servants of Ph.
- 27. Ph. sent and called for Moses and
- 33. Moses went out of the city from Ph.
- 34. when Ph. saw that the rain, and the
- 10. 1. Go in unto Ph., for I have hardened
- 3. Moses and Aaron came in unto Ph.
- 6. turned himself, and went out from Ph.
- 7. And Ph.'s servants said unto him
- 8. were brought again unto Ph.
- 11. they were driven out from Ph.'s
- 16. Then Ph. called for Moses and Aaron
- 18. And he went out from Ph., and
- 20, 27. But the Lord hardened Ph.'s heart
- 24. And Ph. called unto Moses, and
- 28. And Ph. said unto him, Get thee
- 11. 1. will I bring one plague *more* upon Ph.
- 3. in the sight of Ph.'s servants
- 5. from the first-born of Ph. that
- 8. he went out from Ph. in a great
- 9. And the Lord said unto Moses, Ph.
- 10. did all these wonders before Ph.
- and the Lord hardened Ph.'s heart
- 12. 29. from the first-born of Ph. that sat
- 30. And Ph. rose up in the night
- 13. 15. when Ph. would hardly let us go
- 17. when Ph. had let the people go
- 14. 3. For Ph. will say of the children of
- 4. And I will harden Ph.'s heart
- and I will be honoured upon Ph.
- 5. and the heart of Ph. and of his
- 8. the Lord hardened the heart of Ph.
- 9. all the horses *and* chariots of Ph.
- 10. And when Ph. drew nigh the
- 17. I will get me honour upon Ph.
- 18. have gotten me honour upon Ph.
- 23. *even* all Ph.'s horses, his chariots
- 28. *and* all the host of Ph. that came
- 15. 4. Ph.'s chariots and his host hath he
- 19. For the horse of Ph. went in with
- 18. 4. delivered me from the sword of Ph.
- 8. all that the Lord had done unto Ph.
- 10. and out of the hand of Ph.
- Deut. 6. 21. We were Ph.'s bond-men in
- 6. 22. upon Ph., and upon all his
- 7. 8. from the hand of Ph. king of Egypt
- 18. what the Lord thy God did unto Ph.

Deut. 11. 3. did in the midst of Egypt unto Ph.  
 29. 2. in the land of Egypt, unto Ph., and  
 34. 11. to Ph., and to all his servants  
 1 Sam. 2. 27. when they were in Egypt in Ph.'s  
 6. 6. as the Egyptians and Ph. hardened  
 2 Kings 17. 7. from under the hand of Ph.  
 Neh. 9. 10. shewedst signs and wonders upon Ph.  
 Ps. 135. 9. O Egypt, upon Ph., and upon all  
 136. 15. But overthrew Ph. and his host

6. In the time of Solomon.

1 Kings 3. 1. Solomon made affinity with Ph.  
 3. 1. and took Ph.'s daughter, and  
 7. 8. made also an house for Ph.'s daughter  
 9. 16. For Ph. king of Egypt had gone up  
 24. But Ph.'s daughter came up out of  
 11. 1. (together with the daughter of Ph.)  
 18. to Egypt, unto Ph. king of Egypt  
 19. great favour in the sight of Ph.  
 20. whom Tahpenes weaned in Ph.'s  
 Genubath was in Ph.'s household  
 among the sons of Ph.  
 21. Hadad said to Ph., Let me depart  
 22. Then Ph. said unto him, But what  
 2 Chron. 8. 11. brought up the daughter of Ph.  
 Song 1. 9. a company of horses in Ph.'s chariots

7. In the time of Isaiah.

Isa. 30. 2. themselves in the strength of Ph.  
 30. 3. Therefore shall the strength of Ph. be  
 36. 6. so is Ph. king of Egypt to all that

(2.) The father of Bithiah the wife of Mered, an Israelite of the tribe of Judah. [Whether it is to be considered as a proper name, or as the title of a king of Egypt, is uncertain.]

1 Chron. 4. 18. of Bithiah, the daughter of Ph.

### Pharaoh-hophra

(פַּרְעֹה הֹפְרָא, Par-'ōh Hōph-ra').

A king of Egypt whose overthrow by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon was predicted by Jeremiah.

Jer. 44. 30. I will give Ph.-H. king of Egypt into

### Pharaoh-nechoh, ḡ. Pharaoh-necho

(פַּרְעֹה נְחֹ, Phar-'ōh Nē-chōh; 2.

פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ, Phar-'ōh Nē-chō).

A king of Egypt who made war on Assyria in the time of Josiah king of Judah, and who, being opposed by Josiah, slew him at Megiddo.

2 Kings 18. 21. so is Ph. king of Egypt unto  
 23. 29. In his days Ph.-N. king of Egypt  
 33. And Ph.-N. put him in bands at  
 34. And Ph.-N. made Eliakim the son of  
 35. the silver and the gold to Ph.  
 according to the commandment of Ph.  
 to give it unto Ph.-N.

Isa. 19. 11. of the wise counsellors of Ph.

Isa. 19. 11. how say ye unto Ph., I am the son

Jer. 25. 19. Ph. king of Egypt, and his servants

37. 5. Then Ph.'s army was come forth out

7. Behold, Ph.'s army, which is come

11. up from Jerusalem for fear of Ph.'s

43. 9. which is at the entry of Ph.'s house

46. 2. against the army of Ph.-N. king (ḡ, 2)

17. They did cry there, Ph. king of

25. punish the multitude of No, and Ph.

even Ph., and all them that trust in

47. 1. before that Ph. smote Gaza

Ezek. 17. 17. Neither shall Ph. with his mighty

29. 2. set thy face against Ph. king of

3. Behold, I am against thee, Ph. king

30. 21. I have broken the arm of Ph. king

22. I am against Ph. king of Egypt

24. but I will break Ph.'s arms

25. and the arms of Ph. shall fall down

31. 2. speak unto Ph. king of Egypt

18. This is Ph. and all his multitude

32. 2. take up a lamentation for Ph. king

31. Ph. shall see them, and shall be

even Ph. and all his army slain by

32. even Ph. and all his multitude, saith

Pharez, ḡ. Perez (פָּרֶז, Phā-rez; 2. פֶּרֶז,

Pā-rez; 3. פֶּרֶז, Phe-rez; 4. פֶּרֶז,

Pe-rez).

One of the sons of Judah by Tamar his daughter-in-law.

Gen. 38. 29. therefore his name was called Ph.

46. 12. and Shelah, and Ph., and Zarah (3)

the sons of Ph. were Hezron (3)

Num. 26. 20. of Ph., the family of the (4)

26. 21. And the sons of Ph. were (4)

Ruth 4. 12. like the house of Ph., whom (3)

4. 18. these are the generations of Ph. (2)

Ph. begat Hezron (4)

1 Chron. 2. 4. bare him Ph. and Zerah (4)

2. 5. The sons of Ph.; Hezron and (3)

4. 1. The sons of Judah; Ph., Hezron (3)

9. 4. of the children of Ph. the son of (4)

Neh. 11. 4. Mahalaleel of the children of P. (ḡ, 2)

11. 6. All the sons of P. that dwelt at (ḡ, 3)

See Perez.

### Pharpar (פָּרְפָר, Phar-par).

The name of a small stream which rises in the region of Antilibanus, and runs eastward to join the Amanah (now called Barada) not far from Damascus.

2 Kings 5. 12. Are not Abana and Ph., rivers

### Pharzites (פָּרְזִי, hap-Par-zī).

The title of a family of the Israelites, who sprang from Pharez the son of Judah.

Num. 26. 20. of Pharez, the family of the Ph.

**Phi-beseth** (פִּי־בֶסֶת, Phi-Be-seth).

The name of a city in Lower Egypt, called by the Greeks Bubastia, which lay on the east bank of the Pelusiac branch of the Nile.

Ezek. 30. 17. The young men of Aven and of Ph.

**Phichol** (פִּיכֹל, Phi-chōl).

The chief captain of the host of Abimelech king of the Philistines in the time of Abraham.

Gen. 21. 22. Abimelech and Ph. the chief  
21. 32. Abimelech rose up, and Ph. the chief  
26. 26. and Ph. the chief captain of his army

**Philistia** (פְּלִשְׁתִּיָּה, Pē-le-sheth).

The name of the country (more commonly called Palestine) which was inhabited by the Philistines. It lay westward from the territory of the tribe of Judah. The name in its more usual English form is now applied generally to the whole country which was inhabited by the tribes of Israel.

Pa. 60. 8. Ph., triumph thou because of me  
87. 4. behold Ph., and Tyre, with Ethiopia  
108. 9. over Ph. will I triumph

**Philistim** (פְּלִשְׁתִּים, Pē-lish-tim).

The name of a tribe which sprang from a son of Mizraim. They inhabited the south-west part of Syria, along the shore of the Mediterranean, southward of the Canaanites. The name is regarded as signifying strangers or wanderers, and is most frequently rendered Philistines.

Gen. 10. 14. (out of whom came Ph.,) and  
1 Chron. 1. 12. (of whom came the Ph.s,) and

**Philistines** (פְּלִשְׁתִּים, Pē-lish-tīm ;

2. פְּלִשְׁתִּים, Phē-lish-tīm).

The people sometimes called Philistim.

Gen. 21. 32. returned into the land of the Ph.s  
21. 34. Abraham sojourned in the Ph.s' land  
26. 1. unto Abimelech king of the Ph.s  
- 8. Abimelech king of the Ph.s looked  
- 14. and the Ph.s envied him  
- 15. the Ph.s had stopped them, and  
- 18. for the Ph.s had stopped them after

Exod. 13. 17. the way of the land of the Ph.s  
23. 31. even unto the sea of the Ph.s

Josh. 13. 2. all the borders of the Ph.s  
13. 3. five lords of the Ph.s (2)

Judg. 3. 3. *Namely*, five lords of the Ph.s (2)

3. 31. which slew of the Ph.s six  
10. 6. and the gods of the Ph.s, and (2)

- 7. sold them into the hands of the Ph.s

Judg. 10. 11. of Ammon, and from the Ph.s?

13. 1. into the hand of the Ph.s forty

- 5. out of the hand of the Ph.s

14. 1, 2. of the daughters of the Ph.s

- 3. a wife of the uncircumcised Ph.s

- 4. sought an occasion against the Ph.s

- at that time the Ph.s had dominion

15. 3. more blameless than the Ph.s

- 5. into the standing corn of the Ph.s

- 6. Then the Ph.s said, Who hath (2)

- And the Ph.s came up, and (2)

- 9. Then the Ph.s went up, and (2)

- 11. Knowest thou not that the Ph.s are

- 12. deliver thee into the hand of the Ph.s

- 14. the Ph.s shouted against him (2)

- 20. judged Israel in the days of the Ph.s (2)

16. 5. And the lords of the Ph.s came (2)

- 8. the lords of the Ph.s brought (2)

- 9, 12, 14, 20. The Ph.s be upon thee

- 18. called for the lords of the Ph.s (2)

- Then the lords of the Ph.s came (2)

- 21. But the Ph.s took him, and (2)

- 23. the lords of the Ph.s gathered (2)

- 27. all the lords of the Ph.s were there (2)

- 28. at once avenged of the Ph.s for

- 30. Let me die with the Ph.s

1 Sam. 4. 1. Israel went out against the Ph.s

4. 1. the Ph.s pitched in Aphek (2)

- 2. the Ph.s put themselves in array (2)

- Israel was smitten before the Ph.s (2)

- 3. smitten us to-day before the Ph.s? (2)

- 6. when the Ph.s heard the noise of (2)

- 7. And the Ph.s were afraid: for

- 9. quit yourselves like men, O ye Ph.s

- 10. And the Ph.s fought, and Israel (2)

- 17. Israel is fled before the Ph.s (2)

5. 1. And the Ph.s took the ark of God (2)

- 2. When the Ph.s took the ark of (2)

- 8. gathered all the lords of the Ph.s (2)

- 11. together all the lords of the Ph.s (2)

6. 1. was in the country of the Ph.s (2)

- 2. And the Ph.s called for the priests (2)

- 4. the number of the lords of the Ph.s (2)

- 12. and the lords of the Ph.s went (2)

- 16. when the five lords of the Ph.s had (2)

- 17. which the Ph.s returned for a (2)

- 18. of all the cities of the Ph.s (2)

- 21. The Ph.s have brought again the (2)

7. 3. deliver you out of the hand of the Ph.s

- 7. And when the Ph.s heard that (2)

- the lords of the Ph.s went up (2)

- they were afraid of the Ph.s (2)

- 8. save us out of the hands of the Ph.s

- 10. the Ph.s drew near to battle (2)

- thunder on that day upon the Ph.s

- 11. and pursued the Ph.s, and smote

- 13. So the Ph.s were subdued, and

- was against the Ph.s all the days of

- 14. the cities which the Ph.s had (2)

- out of the hands of the Ph.s

9. 16. my people out of the hand of the Ph.s

10. 5. where is the garrison of the Ph.s (2)

12. 9. and into the hand of the Ph.s, and

13. 3. smote the garrison of the Ph.s that

- and the Ph.s heard of it

- 4. had smitten a garrison of the Ph.s

- had in abomination with the Ph.s

- 5. And the Ph.s gathered themselves (2)

- 11. and that the Ph.s gathered (2)

- 1 Sam. 13. 12. the Ph.s will come down now (2)  
 13. 16. the Ph.s encamped in Michmash (2)  
 - 17. came out of the camp of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 19. for the Ph.s said, Lest the (2)  
 - 20. went down to the Ph.s to sharpen  
 - 23. the garrison of the Ph.s went out  
 14. 1. let us go over to the Ph.s' garrison  
 - 4. to go over unto the Ph.s' garrison  
 - 11. unto the garrison of the Ph.s  
 - - and the Ph.s said, Behold, the (2)  
 - 19. that *was* in the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 21. *that* were with the Ph.s before  
 - 22. *when* they heard that the Ph.s fled  
 - 30. greater slaughter among the Ph.s  
 - 31. And they smote the Ph.s that day  
 - 36. Let us go down after the Ph.s (2)  
 - 37. Shall I go down after the Ph.s? (2)  
 - 46. Saul went up from following the Ph.s  
 - - the Ph.s went to their own place (2)  
 - 47. and against the Ph.s; and  
 - 52. wore war against the Ph.s all the days  
 17. 1. Now the Ph.s gathered together (2)  
 - 2. in array against the Ph.s  
 - 3. the Ph.s stood on a mountain (2)  
 - 4. a champion out of the camp of the Ph.s  
 - 8. *Am* not I a Ph., and ye servants  
 - 10. And the Ph. said, I defy the armies  
 - 11. heard these words of the Ph.  
 - 16. And the Ph. drew near morning and  
 - 19. fighting with the Ph.s  
 - 21. For Israel and the Ph.s had put (2)  
 - 23. the champion (the Ph. of Gath  
 - - out of the armies of the Ph.s  
 - 26. to the man that killeth this Ph.  
 - - who is this uncircumcised Ph.  
 - 32. will go and fight with this Ph.  
 - 33. Thou art not able to go against this Ph.  
 - 36. and this uncircumcised Ph. shall  
 - 37. out of the hand of this Ph.  
 - 40. and he drew near to the Ph.  
 - 41. And the Ph. came on, and  
 - 42. And when the Ph. looked about  
 - 43. And the Ph. said unto David, *Am* I  
 - - And the Ph. cursed David by his  
 - 44. And the Ph. said to David, Come  
 - 45. Then said David to the Ph.  
 - 46. the carcasses of the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 48. when the Ph. arose, and came  
 - - toward the army to meet the Ph.  
 - 49. and smote the Ph. in his forehead  
 - 50. So David prevailed over the Ph.  
 - - and smote the Ph., and slew him  
 - 51. and stood upon the Ph., and took  
 - - when the Ph.s saw their champion  
 - 52. and pursued the Ph.s until thou  
 - - the wounded of the Ph.s fell down (2)  
 - 53. from chasing after the Ph.s (2)  
 - 54. David took the head of the Ph.  
 - 55. saw David go forth against the Ph.  
 - 57. returned from the slaughter of the Ph.  
 - - with the head of the Ph. in his  
 18. 6. returned from the slaughter of the Ph.  
 - 17. let the hand of the Ph.s be upon  
 - 21. that the hand of the Ph.s may be  
 - 25. an hundred foreskins of the Ph.s  
 - - fall by the hand of the Ph.s  
 - 27. slew of the Ph.s two hundred  
 - 30. Then the princes of the Ph.s went (2)  
 19. 5. and slew the Ph., and the Lord
- 1 Sam. 19. 8. went out and fought with the Ph.s  
 21. 9. The sword of Goliath the Ph., whom  
 22. 10. gave him the sword of Goliath the Ph.  
 23. 1. the Ph.s fight against Keilah (2)  
 - 2. Shall I go and smite these Ph.s?  
 - - Go and smite the Ph.s, and  
 - 3. against the armies of the Ph.s?  
 - 4. for I will deliver the Ph.s into  
 - 5. and fought with the Ph.s  
 - 27. the Ph.s have invaded the land (2)  
 - 28. and went against the Ph.s  
 24. 1. returned from following the Ph.s  
 27. 1. escape into the land of the Ph.s  
 - 7. dwelt in the country of the Ph.s  
 - 11. dwelleth in the country of the Ph.s (2)  
 28. 1. the Ph.s gathered their armies (2)  
 - 4. the Ph.s gathered themselves (2)  
 - 5. when Saul saw the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 15. the Ph.s make war against me (2)  
 - 19. 19. into the hand of the Ph.s  
 29. 1. Now the Ph.s gathered together (2)  
 - 2. And the lords of the Ph.s passed (2)  
 - 3. Then said the princes of the Ph.s (2)  
 - - said unto the princes of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 4. the princes of the Ph.s were wroth (2)  
 - - the princes of the Ph.s said unto (2)  
 - 7. displease not the lords of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 9. the princes of the Ph.s have said (2)  
 - 11. to return into the land of the Ph.s  
 - - the Ph.s went up to Jezreel (2)  
 30. 16. had taken out of the land of the Ph.s  
 31. 1. Now the Ph.s fought against (2)  
 - - fled from before the Ph.s (2)  
 - 2. the Ph.s followed hard upon Saul (2)  
 - - and the Ph.s slew Jonathan, and (2)  
 - 7. the Ph.s came and dwelt in them (2)  
 - 8. when the Ph.s came to strip the (2)  
 - 9. sent into the land of the Ph.s round  
 - 11. which the Ph.s had done to Saul (2)  
 2 Sam. 1. 20. lest the daughters of the Ph.s  
 3. 14. for an hundred foreskins of the Ph.s  
 - 18. out of the hand of the Ph.s  
 5. 17. when the Ph.s heard that they (2)  
 - - all the Ph.s came up to seek David  
 - 18. The Ph.s also came and spread (2)  
 - 19. Shall I go up to the Ph.s?  
 - - deliver the Ph.s into thine hand  
 - 22. And the Ph.s came up yet again  
 - 24. to smite the host of the Ph.s  
 - 25. and smote the Ph.s from Geba  
 8. 1. David smote the Ph.s, and subdued  
 - - out of the hand of the Ph.s  
 - 12. and of the Ph.s, and of Amalek  
 19. 9. delivered us out of the hand of the Ph.s  
 21. 12. where the Ph.s had hanged them  
 - - when the Ph.s had slain Saul  
 - 15. the Ph.s had yet war again with Israel  
 - - and fought against the Ph.s  
 - 17. smote the Ph., and killed him  
 - 18. a battle with the Ph.s at Gob  
 - 19. again a battle in Gob with the Ph.s  
 23. 9. when they defied the Ph. *that* were  
 - 10. He arose and smote the Ph.s  
 - 11. the Ph.s were gathered together (2)  
 - - the people fled from the Ph.s (2)  
 - 12. defended it, and slew the Ph.s  
 - 13. the troop of the Ph.s pitched in  
 - 14. the garrison of the Ph.s *was* then  
 - 16. brake through the host of the Ph.s (2)

- 1 Kings 4. 21. unto the land of the Ph.s  
 15. 27. Gibbethon, which *belonged* to the Ph.s  
 16. 15. Gibbethon, which *belonged* to the Ph.s  
 2 Kings 8. 2. sojourned in the land of the Ph.s  
 8. 3. returned out of the land of the Ph.s  
 18. 8. He smote the Ph.s, *even* unto Gaza  
 1 Chron. 1. 12. (of whom came the Ph.s)  
 10. 1. Now the Ph.s fought against Israel (2)  
 - fled from before the Ph.s (2)  
 - 2. And the Ph.s followed hard after (2)  
 - and the Ph.s slew Jonathan (2)  
 - 7. and the Ph.s came and dwelt in (2)  
 - 8. when the Ph.s came to strip the (2)  
 - 9. sent into the land of the Ph.s  
 - 11. heard all that the Ph.s had done  
 11. 13. and there the Ph.s were gathered  
 - fled from before the Ph.s (2)  
 - 14. delivered it, and slew the Ph.s  
 - 15. the host of the Ph.s encamped in (2)  
 - 16. the Ph.s' garrison *was* then at  
 - 18. brake through the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 12. 19. when he came with the Ph.s against  
 - for the lords of the Ph.s, upon (2)  
 14. 8. when the Ph.s heard that David (2)  
 - all the Ph.s went up to seek David  
 - 9. the Ph.s came and spread (2)  
 - 10. Shall I go up against the Ph.s?  
 - 13. And the Ph.s yet again spread  
 - 15. to smite the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 - 16. they smote the host of the Ph.s (2)  
 18. 1. David smote the Ph.s, and subdued  
 - out of the hand of the Ph.s  
 - 11. and from the Ph.s, and from Amalek  
 20. 4. there arose war at Gezer with the Ph.s  
 - 5. there was war again with the Ph.s  
 2 Chron. 9. 26. even unto the land of the Ph.s  
 17. 11. Also *some* of the Ph.s brought  
 21. 16. the spirit of the Ph.s, and of the  
 26. 6. and warred against the Ph.s  
 - about Ashdod, and among the Ph.s  
 - 7. God helped him against the Ph.s  
 28. 18. The Ph.s also had invaded the cities  
 Ps. 56. tit. when the Ph.s took him in Gath (2)  
 83. 7. the Ph.s with the inhabitants of  
 Isa. 2. 6. *are* soothsayers like the Ph.s  
 9. 12. The Syrians before and the Ph.s  
 11. 14. upon the shoulders of the Ph.s  
 Jer. 25. 20. the kings of the land of the Ph.s  
 47. 1. against the Ph.s before that Pharaoh  
 - 4. to spoil all the Ph.s, *and* to cut off  
 - the Lord will spoil the Ph.s  
 Ezek. 16. 27, 57. the daughters of the Ph.s  
 25. 15. Because the Ph.s have dealt by  
 - 16. stretch out mine hand upon the Ph.s  
 Amos 1. 8. the remnant of the Ph.s shall  
 6. 2. go down to Gath of the Ph.s  
 9. 7. and the Ph.s from Caphtor, and\* (2)  
 Obad. 19. and *they* of the plain the Ph.s  
 Zeph. 2. 5. O Canaan, the land of the Ph.s  
 Zech. 9. 6. will cut off the pride of the Ph.s

\* Here the Hebrew has פְּלִשְׁתִּים (Phē-lah-ti-yīm)

### Phinehas (פִּנְחָס, Pī-nē-hās).

(1.) The son of Eleazar, one of the sons of Aaron.

- Exod. 6. 25. and she bare him Ph.  
 Num. 25. 7. And when Ph., the son of Eleazar  
 25. 11. Ph., the son of Eleazar, the son of  
 31. 6. and Ph. the son of Eleazar the priest  
 Josh. 22. 13, 31, 32. Ph. the son of Eleazar  
 22. 30. when Ph. the priest, and the princes  
 24. 33. a hill *that pertained* to Ph. his son  
 Judg. 20. 28. And Ph., the son of Eleazar, the  
 1 Chron. 6. 4. Eleazar begat Ph., Ph. begat  
 6. 50. Eleazar his son, Ph. his son  
 9. 20. And Ph. the son of Eleazar *was* the  
 Ezra 7. 5. the son of Ph., the son of Eleazar  
 8. 2. Of the sons of Ph.; Gershom  
 Ps. 106. 30. Then stood up Ph., and executed

(2.) One of the sons of Eli the priest.

- 1 Sam. 1. 3. two sons of Eli, Hophni and Ph.  
 2. 34. on Hophni and Ph.; in one day they  
 4. 4. 11. two sons of Eli, Hophni and Ph.  
 - 17. thy two sons also, Hophni and Ph.  
 - 19. his daughter-in-law, Ph.s' wife, was  
 14. 3. the son of Ph., the son of Eli

(3.) The father of Eleazar, one of the priests who came with Ezra to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 33. with him *was* Eleazar the son of Ph.

### Phurah (פֻּרָה, Phu-rāh).

The servant of Gideon, who went down with him to reconnoitre the host of Midian.

- Judg. 7. 10. go thou with Ph. thy servant down  
 7. 11. Then went he down with Ph. his

### Phut, ḡ. Put (פֻּט, Phūt; 2. פֻּט, Pūt).

(1.) One of the sons of Ham.

- Gen. 10. 6. Cush, and Mizraim, and Ph., and  
 1 Chron. 1. 8. Cush, and Mizraim, Ph. (ḡ, 2)

(2.) The name occurs in connection with Persia and with Lud; but it is doubtful where the tribe it refers to was settled.

- Ezek. 27. 10. of Persia, and of Lud, and of Ph.

(3.) The word occurs as the name of a people generally taken for the descendants of this son of Ham, and regarded as occupying the region known as Libya, or rather one near to it.

- Nah. 3. 9. P. and Lubim were thy helpers (ḡ, 2)

### Phuvah, ḡ. Pua, c. Puah

(פֻּוּהָ, Phuv-vah; 2. פּוּאָה, Phū-āh).

One of the sons of Issachar.

- Gen. 46. 13. the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Ph.  
 Num. 26. 23. of P., the family of the Punites (ḡ)  
 1 Chron. 7. 1. of Issachar *were* Tola, and P. (c, 2)

**Pi-hahiroth** (פִּי הַחִירוֹת, *Pi ha-Hi-rōth*).

The name of a place at the north end of the western gulf of the Red Sea, and on its west side.

Exod. 14. 2. turn and encamp before P.

14. 9. beside P., before Baal-zephon

Num. 33. 7. and turned again unto P.

33. 8. they departed from before P.\*

\* Here in the original the first syllable *Pi* is omitted.

**Pildash** (פִּלְדָּשׁ, *Pil-dāsh*).

One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 22. and Hazo, and P., and Jidlaph

**Pileha** (פִּלְחָא, *Pil-hā*).

The name of a man, or designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 24. Hallohesah, P., Shobek

**Pillar** (מִצָּב, *Muz-zāb*).

This term is used as denominative of a place in the city of Shechem, or near it.

Judg. 9. 6. king, by the plain of the P. that

[The word which is translated 'plain' signifies 'an oak or terebinth tree'; and Gesenius (and apparently Fürst also) thinks that Muzzab should be translated 'a garrison or military post.']

**Piltai** (פִּלְטָי, *Pil-tāi*).

One of the priests who lived at Jerusalem in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 17. of Miniamin, of Moadiah; P.

**Pinon** (פִּינֹן, *Pi-nōn*).

One of the princes of Edom, of the family of Esau.

Gen. 36. 41. Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke P.

1 Chron. 1. 52. Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke P.

**Piram** (פִּרָאם, *Pir-ām*).

A king of the Amorites (or Canaanites), who dwelt at Jarmuth, and was slain by Joshua.

Josh. 10. 3. and unto P. king of Jarmuth, and

**Pirathon** (פִּרְעָתוֹן, *Pir-'ā-thōn*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Judg. 12. 15. was buried in P., in the land of

**Pirathonite**

(פִּרְעָתוֹנִי; 2. פִּרְעָתָנִי, *Pir-'ā-thō-nī*).

The term used to denote an inhabitant or a native of Pirathon.

Judg. 12. 13. Abdon the son of Hillel, a P.

12. 15. Abdon the son of Hillel the P. died

2 Sam. 23. 30. Benaiah the P., Hiddai of (2)

1 Chron. 11. 31. Benaiah the P.

27. 14. Benaiah the P., of the children of

**Pisgah** (פִּסְגָּה, *Pis-gāh*).

The name of a mountain or mountain ridge situated in that part of the kingdom of Sihon which he had taken from the Moabites. It belonged to the range of Abarim, of which Pisgah and Nebo were probably the highest summits.

Num. 21. 20. country of Moab, to the top of P.

23. 14. the field of Zophim, to the top of P.

Dent. 3. 17. under Ashdod-P. eastward

3. 27. Get thee up into the top of P.

4. 49. under the springs of P.

34. 1. to the top of P., that is over

**Pison** (פִּישׁוֹן, *Pi-shōn*).

The name of one of the rivers of Eden by which the garden was watered. [It has been supposed to be the Nile, the Ganges, the Irrawaddi, the Indus, the Araxes, etc.; but all such conjectures are futile.]

Gen. 2. 11. The name of the first is P.

**Pispah** (פִּיסְפָּה, *Phis-pāh*).

One of the sons of Jether, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 38. Jephunneh, and P., and Ara

**Pit.**

This word is frequently used metaphorically to signify the state of the spirit after death, but always with reference to the wicked.

There are five Hebrew words which are thus rendered:—

I. בִּיאַר (Bē-ēr), a pit or well.

Ps. 55. 23. bring them down into the P. of

69. 15. let not the P. shut her mouth upon

II. בּוֹר (Bōr), a cistern, a prison, or a sepulchre.

Ps. 28. 1. like them that go down into the P.

30. 3. that I should not go down to the P.

88. 4. with them that go down into the P.

6. Thou hast laid me in the lowest P.

Ps. 143. 7. unto them that go down into the P.  
 Prov. 1. 12. as those that go down into the P.  
 28. 17. shall flee to the P. Let no man  
 Isa. 14. 15. down to hell, to the sides of the P.  
 Ezek. 26. 20. with them that descend into the P.  
 26. 20. with them that go down to the P.  
 31. 14. with them that go down to the P.  
 - 16. with them that descend into the P.  
 32. 18. with them that go down into the P.  
 - 24, 25, 29, 30. that go down to the P.

III. פֶּתִית (Pa-hath), 'a pit,' used as a figure of destruction.

Isa. 24. 17. Fear, and the P., and the snare  
 Jer. 48. 43. Fear, and the P., and the snare

IV. שְׁאֵל; 2. שְׁאֵל (Shē-āl). A dark underground place where the shades of the dead are (Gesenius). Depth; abyss; under-world; place of the shades (Fürst).

Num. 16. 30. they go down quick into the P.  
 16. 33. went down alive into the P.  
 Job 17. 16. go down to the bars of the P. (2)

V. שְׁחַת (Sha-hath). A pit or underground prison; the sepulchre (Gesenius). A pit; destruction; corruption; ruin (Fürst).

Job 33. 18. keepeth back his soul from the P.  
 33. 24. Deliver him from going down to the P.  
 - 28. deliver his soul from going into the P.  
 - 30. to bring back his soul from the P.  
 Ps. 94. 13. until the P. be digged for the wicked  
 Ezek. 28. 8. shall bring thee down to the P.

### Pithom (פִּתּוֹם, Pi-thōm).

The name of one of the treasure-cities built by the children of Israel when they were in bondage in Egypt. It appears probably to be the city called *Παρουμης* by Herodotus, which was on the east side of the Nile, at some distance north from Memphis.

Exod. 1. 11. built for Pharaoh treasure-cities, P.

### Pithon (פִּיתּוֹן, Pi-thōn).

One of the sons of Micah, the grandson of Jonathan the son of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 35. the sons of Micah were P., and  
 9. 41. the sons of Micah were P., and Melech

### Plain.

There are eight words in the original which are occasionally thus translated in the Eng. Ver., viz.:—

I. אֲבֵל (Ā-bāl), a grassy place, a meadow.

This word is frequently left untranslated,

being considered a part of the name of the place referred to, but in one passage it is translated.

Judg. 11. 33. and unto the Pl. of the vineyards  
 See *Abel*.

II. עֲרֵבוֹת ('Ab-rōth), a margin—border (Fürst).

This word is translated 'plain' in two passages, but in both of them it is changed by the Masoretic correction to עֲרֵבוֹת ('Ā-rā-bōth), 'desert places.'

2 Sam. 15. 28. I will tarry in the Pl. of the  
 17. 16. Lodge not this night in the Pl.s of

III. עֲרֵבָה ('Ā-rā-bāh), an arid, sterile region, a desert.

This word is frequently rendered 'plain;' and when the article is prefixed and no denominative added, it commonly denotes the flat region which extends from near Jericho to the head of the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, and which is now called 'El Ghor.'

Num. 22. 1. and pitched in the Pl.s of Moab  
 26. 3. spake with them in the Pl.s of Moab  
 - 63. the children of Israel in the Pl.s of  
 31. 12. unto the camp at the Pl.s of Moab  
 33. 48. and pitched in the Pl.s of Moab  
 - 49. unto Abel-shittim in the Pl.s of  
 - 50. spake unto Moses in the Pl.s of Moab  
 35. 1. spake unto Moses in the Pl.s of Moab  
 36. 13. in the Pl.s of Moab by Jordan

Deut. 1. 1. in the Pl. over against the Red Sea  
 1. 7. in the Pl., in the hills, and in the  
 2. 8. through the way of the Pl. from  
 3. 17. the Pl. also, and Jordan, and the  
 - even unto the Sea of the Pl., *even*  
 4. 49. And all the Pl. on this side Jordan  
 - even unto the sea of the Pl. under

34. 1. Moses went up from the Pl.s of Moab  
 - 8. wept for Moses in the Pl.s of Moab  
 Josh. 8. 16. down toward the sea of the Pl.  
 4. 13. unto battle to the Pl.s of Jericho  
 5. 10. at even, in the Pl.s of Jericho  
 8. 14. at a time appointed before the Pl.  
 11. 2. and of the Pl.s south of Chinneroth  
 - 16. and the Pl. and the mountain of  
 12. 1. and all the Pl. on the east  
 - 3. from the Pl. to the sea of Chinneroth  
 - and unto the sea of the Pl.  
 - 8. and in the valleys and in the Pl.s  
 13. 32. for inheritance in the Pl.s of Moab

1 Sam. 23. 24. in the Pl. on the south of  
 2 Sam. 2. 29. all that night through the Pl.  
 4. 7. gat them away through the Pl.

2 Kings 14. 25. unto the sea of the Pl.  
 25. 4. The king went the way toward the Pl.  
 - 5. overtook him in the Pl.s of Jericho  
 Jer. 39. 4. he went out the way of the Pl.  
 39. 5. overtook Zedekiah in the Pl.s of  
 52. 7. and they went by the way of the Pl.



Jer. 52. 8. overtook Zedekiah in the Pl.s of Zech. 14. 10. turned as a Pl. from Geba to

IV. בִּקְעָה (Bik-'āh); 2. בִּקְעָת (Bik-'āth).

A valley, an extended plain (Gesenius). A cleft; broken ground; a low plain (Fürst).

This word is generally translated valley.

Gen. 11. 2. They found a Pl. in the land of Neh. 6. 2. *one* of the villages in the Pl. of Ono Ezek. 3. 22. Arise, Go forth into the Pl., and 3. 23. I arose and went forth into the Pl. 8. 4. the vision that I saw in the Pl. Dan. 3. 1. he set it up in the Pl. of Dura, in the Amos 1. 5. the inhabitant from the Pl. of Aven

V. פֶּצֶר (Cic-cār), a circumjacent tract, a circuit; environs.

This word is sometimes translated plain, although it indicates nothing as to the nature of the place spoken of.

Gen. 13. 10. and beheld all the Pl. of Jordan 13. 11. Lot chose him all the Pl. of Jordan - 12. Lot dwelt in the cities of the Pl. 19. 17. neither stay thou in all the Pl. - 25. those cities, and all the Pl., and - 28. and toward all the land of the Pl. - 29. destroyed the cities of the Pl.

Deut. 34. 3. and the Pl. of the valley of 2 Sam. 18. 23. ran by the way of the Pl. 1 Kings 7. 46. In the Pl. of Jordan did the 2 Chron. 4. 17. In the Pl. of Jordan did the Neh. 3. 22. the priests, the men of the Pl.

VI. עֵלֶן (E-lōn), a strong tree, especially the oak or the terebith tree.

This word is sometimes, but not often, rendered 'plain.'

Gen. 12. 6. unto the Pl. of Moreh 13. 18. dwelt in the Pl. of Mamre 14. 13. he dwelt in the Pl. of Mamre the 18. 1. appeared unto him in the Pl.s of Deut. 11. 80. over against Gilgal beside the Pl.s Judg. 4. 11. unto the Pl. of Zaanaïm which *is* 9. 6. made Abimelech king by the Pl. of the - 37. come along by the Pl. of Meonenim 1 Sam. 10. 3. thou shalt come to the Pl. of

VII. מִישׁוֹר (Mî-shōr), a plain.

Deut. 3. 10. all the cities of the Pl., and Josh. 13. 9. and all the Pl. of Medeba unto 13. 16. and all the Pl. by Medeba - 17. her cities that *are* in the Pl. - 21. and all the cities of the Pl., and 20. 8. Bezer in the wilderness upon the Pl. 1 Kings 20. 23. fight against them in the Pl. 20. 25. we will fight against them in the Pl. 2 Chron. 26. 10. low country, and in the Pl.s Jer. 21. 13. of the valley, and rock of the Pl. 48. 8. and the Pl. shall be destroyed - 21. judgment is come upon the Pl. Zech. 4. 7. *thou shalt become* a Pl.

VIII. שְׁפֵלָה (Shē-phē-lāh), a low region.

This word is rendered plain only four times, and in two of them the epithet *low* is added.

1 Chron. 27. 28. trees that *were* in the low Pl.s 2 Chron. 9. 27. trees that *are* in the low Pl.s Jer. 17. 26. land of Benjamin, and from the Pl. Obad. 19. and *they of* the Pl., the Philistines

Pleiades (כִּימָה, Chî-māh).

This word is regarded as denoting the cluster of stars commonly called the Seven Stars.

Job 9. 9. maketh Arcturus, Orion, and Pl. 38. 31. bind the sweet influences of Pl.

[In Amos 5. 8 the word is translated: *Seek him* that maketh the seven stars.]

Pochereth (פֹּחֶרֶת, Pō-che-reth).

One of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 57. children of Hattil, the children of P. Neh. 7. 59. children of Hattil, the children of P.

Pool (בִּרְכָה, Bē-rē-chāh).

Several collections of water (apparently all artificial) are spoken of as pools in the Old Testament:—

(1.) The Pool of Gibeon.

2 Sam. 2. 13. and met together by the P. of G. 2. 13. on the one side of the P. - - on the other side of the P.

(2.) The Pool in Hebron.

2 Sam. 4. 12. hanged *them* up over the P. in H.

(3.) The Pool of Samaria.

1 Kings 22. 38. washed the chariot in the P. of S.

(4.) The Upper Pool. Apparently the same with that called the Old Pool, on the west side of Jerusalem.

2 Kings 18. 17. by the conduit of the U. P. Isa. 7. 3. at the end of the conduit of the U. P. 22. 11. the two walls for the water of the O. P. 36. 2. stood by the conduit of the U. P.

(5.) The King's Pool, made by Hezekiah in the west part of Jerusalem.

Neh. 2. 14. of the fountain, and to the K.'s P.

(6.) The Pool of Siloah, which lay apparently in the valley south from the city of David.

Neh. 3. 15. the wall of the P. of S., by the

(7.) The Fish-pools in Heshbon.

Song 7. 4. thine eyes *like* the F.-P.s in Heshbon

(8.) The Lower Pool, on the south-west side of Jerusalem.

Isa. 22. 9. together the waters of the L. P.

### Poratha (פּוֹרָתָה, Pō-rā-thā).

One of the sons of Haman the enemy of the Jews.

Esth. 9. 8. And P., and Adalia, and Aridatha

### Portion of Jacob

(חֵלֶק יַעֲקֹב, Hē-lek Ya'-ā-kōb).

The epithet by which, in two passages, Jeremiah designates the Supreme Creator.

Jer. 10. 16. The P. of J. is not like them: for  
51. 19. The P. of J. is not like them: for he

### Potiphar (פּוֹטִיפָר, Pō-tī-phar).

The captain of Pharaoh's guard, to whom Joseph was sold by the Midianites.

Gen. 37. 36. sold him into Egypt unto P.

39. 1. and P., an officer of Pharaoh, captain

### Poti-pherah (פּוֹטִי פֶרַח, Pō-tī Phe-ra').

The name of an Egyptian priest of On (Heliopolis), who was the father of Joseph's wife Asenath.

Gen. 41. 45. the daughter of P. priest of On

41. 50. which Asenath the daughter of P.

46. 20. Asenath the daughter of P., priest of

### Preacher (קֹהֵלֶת, Kō-he-leth).

The title assumed by the writer of the book of Ecclesiastes, and which, not having the article prefixed in general, seems to be used as a proper name rather than as an official designation.

Ecl. 1. 1. The words of the P., the son of

1. 2. Vanity of vanities, saith the P.

— 12. I the P. was king over Israel in

7. 27. Behold, this have I found, saith the P.

12. 8. of vanities, saith the P. (הַקֹּהֵלֶת)

— 9. And, moreover, because the P. was

— 10. The P. sought to find out acceptable

### Preserver of Men

(נֹצֵר הָאָדָם, Nō-zēr hā-Ā-dām).

A title by which Job addresses God.

Job 7. 20. do unto thee, O thou P. of M.?

### Prince of Peace

(שַׁר־שָׁלוֹם, Sar-Shā-lōm).

One of the titles or names given to Messiah by the prophet Isaiah.

Isa. 9. 6. the Everlasting Father, the P. of P.

### Prince of Princes

(שַׁר־שָׂרִים, Sar-Sā-rīm).

A title given by Gabriel to Christ in explaining to Daniel the vision of the ram and the he-goat.

Dan. 8. 25. stand up against the P. of P.s

### Pua (פּוּא, Phuv-vāh).

One of the sons of Issachar.

Num. 26. 23. of P., the family of the Punites

See *Phuvah*.

### Puah (פּוּאָה, Pū-āh; 2. פּוּאָה, Phū-āh).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Issachar, the father of Tola, who judged Israel after the death of Abimelech.

Judg. 10. 1. to defend Israel, Tola the son of P.

(2.) One of the sons of Issachar (otherwise called Pua and Phuvah in the Eng. Ver.).

1 Chron. 7. 1. of Issachar were Tola and P. (2)

### Puah (פּוּאָה, Pū-āh).

One of the midwives of the Hebrews when they were under bondage in Egypt.

Exod. 1. 15. and the name of the other P.

### Puhites (פּוּחִיתִי, hap-Pū-thī).

The name of one of the families of Kirjath-jearim, descended apparently from Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 53. the Ithrites, and the P.s, and

### Pul (פּוּל, Phūl; 2. פּוּל, Pūl).

(1.) A king of Assyria who invaded Israel in the time of Menahem, but was bribed by the gift of a thousand talents of silver to depart from the land.

2 Kings 15. 19. And P. the king of Assyria

15. 19. And Menahem gave P. a thousand

1 Chron. 5. 26, stirred up the spirit of P. (2)

(2.) The name of a tribe or nation regarded as inhabiting the lower parts of Ethiopia.

Isa. 66. 19. to Tarshish, P., and Lud, that (2)

### Punites (פֻּנִיתִי, hap-Pū-nī).

The name of a family of the Israelites which sprang from Pua, a son of Issachar.

Num. 26. 23. of Pua, the family of the P.

### Punon

(פֻּנּוֹן, Phū-nōn; 2. פֻּנּוֹן, Pū-nōn).

The name of the thirty-fifth station of the Israelites on their way to the land of Canaan (the twenty-fourth from Sinai and the fourth from Ezion-gaber), where their wanderings may be said to have terminated, and they began to compass the land of Edom. It was north from mount Hor, and nearly east from the south end of the Dead Sea.

Num. 33. 42. from Zalmonah, and pitched in P.  
33. 43. And they departed from P., and (2)

### Pur, b. Purim

(פֻּר, Pūr; 2. פֻּרִים, Pū-rīm).

A word adopted from the Persic, applied as the title of a feast among the Jews, instituted in commemoration of their deliverance from Haman.

Esth. 3. 7. they cast P., that is, the lot, before

9. 24. and had cast P. (that is, the lot)

- 26. Wherefore they called these days P. (2)

- after the name of P.

- 28. these days of P. should not fail (2)

- 29. to confirm this second letter of P. (2)

- 31. to confirm these days of P. (2)

- 32. confirmed these matters of P. (2)

### Putiel (פּוּתִיֵּאל, Pū-ēl).

The father-in-law of Eleazar the son of Aaron.

Exod. 6. 25. one of the daughters of P. to wife

## Q.

### Queen of Heaven (מַלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם, Mē-le-cheth hash-Shā-ma-yim).

The title given by Jeremiah to an object of idolatrous worship, conjectured by some to

have been the moon, by others Ashtaroth, corresponding to the Venus of the Romans.

Jer. 7. 18. to make cakes to the Q. of H.

44. 18. left off to burn incense to the Q. of H.

- 19. we burnt incense to the Q. of H.

- 25. to burn incense to the Q. of H.

## R.

### Ramah (רָמָה, Ra'-māh).

(1.) One of the sons of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. and Havilah, and Sabtah, and R.

10. 7. and the sons of R.; Sheba, and Dedan

1 Chron. 1. 9. and Havilah, and Sabta, and R.

1. 9. and the sons of R.; Sheba, and Dedan

(2.) The name of a place which, from the connection in which it is mentioned, appears to have been a Cushite settlement. [It is supposed to have been situated on the Persian Gulf.]

Ezek. 27. 22. The merchants of Sheba and R.

### Raamiah (רָאִמְיָה, Ra'-am-yāh).

One of the chief among the Jews who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Neh. 7. 7. Nehemiah, Azariah, R., Nahamani

### Raamses (רָאִמְסֵס, Ra'-am-sēs).

The name given in one passage to the Egyptian city which is elsewhere called Ramesses.

Exod. 1. 11. treasure-cities, Pithom and R.

**Rabbath, רַבָּת, Rabbah**

(רַבָּת, Rab-bath; 2. רַבָּה, Rab-bāh).

(1.) The name of the chief city of the Ammonites, which lay on the left bank of the river Arnon.

Deut. 3. 11. in R. of the children of Ammon?  
 Josh. 13. 25. unto Aroer, that is before R. (b, 2)  
 2 Sam. 11. 1. and besieged R.: but David (b, 2)  
 12. 26. And Joab fought against R. of the (b)  
 - 27. I have fought against R., and (b, 2)  
 - 29. went to R., and fought against (b)  
 17. 27. Nahash of R. of the children of (b)  
 1 Chron. 20. 1. and came and besieged R. (b, 2)  
 20. 1. and Joab smote R., and (b, 2)  
 Jer. 49. 2. an alarm of war to be heard in R. (b)  
 49. 3. ye daughters of R., gird you (b, 2)  
 Ezek. 21. 20. that the sword may come to R.  
 25. 5. And I will make R. a stable for (b, 2)  
 Amos 1. 14. kindle a fire in the wall of R. (b, 2)

(2.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, near Kirjath-jearim.

Josh. 15. 60. (which is Kirjath-jearim,) and R.

**Rabbith (רַבִּית, hā-Rab-bith).**

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 20. And R., and Kishion, and Abiez

**Rab-mag (רַב־מַג, Rab-Mag).**

The name or title of a prince of Babylon at the time when Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar (stated by Fürst to mean 'chief of the magi').

Jer. 39. 3. Rab-saris, Nergal-sharezer, R., with  
 39. 13. and Nergal-sharezer, R., and all

**Rab-saris (רַב־סָרִיס, Rab-Sā-ris).**

(1.) The name or title of one of the chief officers of Sennacherib (thought by some to mean 'chief of the eunuchs').

2 Kings 18. 17. of Assyria sent Tartan, and R.

(2.) The name or title of one of the princes of Babylon at the time that Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar.

Jer. 39. 3. Sarsechim, R., Nergal-sharezer  
 39. 13. and Nebushasban, R., and

**Rab-shakeh (רַב־שָׁקֶה, Rab-shā-kēh).**

The name or title of one of the chief officers of Sennacherib (said to signify 'chief of the cup-bearers').

2 Kings 18. 17. Tartan, and Rab-saris, and R.  
 18. 19. And R. said unto them, Speak ye  
 - 26. unto R., Speak, I pray thee, to thy  
 - 27. But R. said unto them, Hath my  
 - 28. Then R. stood and cried with a loud  
 - 37. and told him the words of R.  
 19. 4. will hear all the words of R.  
 - 8. So R. returned, and found the king of  
 Isa. 36. 2. And the king of Assyria sent R.  
 36. 4. And R. said unto them, Say ye now  
 - 11. and Shebna, and Joah unto R.  
 - 12. But R. said, Hath my master sent  
 - 13. Then R. stood and cried with a loud  
 - 22. and told him the words of R.  
 37. 4. thy God will hear the words of R.  
 - 8. So R. returned, and found the king

**Rachal (רַחֵל, Rā-chāl).**

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Sam. 30. 29. And to *them* which *were* in R.

**Rachel (רַחֵל, Rā-ḥēl).**

The younger daughter of Laban, who became the wife of Jacob.

Gen. 29. 6. behold, R. his daughter cometh  
 29. 9. R. came with her father's sheep  
 - 10. when Jacob saw R. the daughter of  
 - 11. And Jacob kissed R., and lifted up  
 - 12. And Jacob told R. that he *was*  
 - 16. the name of the younger *was* R.  
 - 17. R. *was* beautiful and well-favoured  
 - 18. And Jacob loved R., and said  
 - I will serve thee seven years for R.  
 - 20. Jacob served seven years for R.  
 - 25. did not I serve with thee for R.?  
 - 28. and he gave him R. his daughter  
 - 29. And Laban gave to R. his daughter  
 - 30. he went in also unto R., and  
 - he loved also R. more than Leah  
 - 31. but R. *was* barren  
 30. 1. when R. saw that she bare Jacob no  
 - R. envied her sister; and said unto  
 - 2. Jacob's anger *was* kindled against R.  
 - 6. And R. said, God hath judged me  
 - 7. And Bilhah, R.'s maid, conceived  
 - 8. And R. said, With great wrestling  
 - 14. Then R. said to Leah, Give me  
 - 15. And R. said, Therefore he shall  
 - 22. And God remembered R., and  
 - 25. when R. had born Joseph  
 31. 4. Jacob sent and called R. and Leah  
 - 14. And R. and Leah answered and said  
 - 19. and R. had stolen the images that  
 - 32. Jacob knew not that R. had stolen  
 - 33. and entered into R.'s tent  
 - 34. Now R. had taken the images, and  
 33. 1. the children unto Leah and unto R.  
 - 2. and R. and Joseph hindermost  
 - 7. and after came Joseph near, and R.  
 35. 16. and R. travailed, and she had hard  
 - 19. And R. died, and was buried in the  
 - 20. that is the pillar of R.'s grave  
 - 24. the sons of R.; Joseph, and Benjamin

Gen. 35. 25. the sons of Bilhah, R.'s handmaid  
 46. 19. the sons of R., Jacob's wife  
 - 22. These are the sons of R., which were  
 - 25. which Laban gave unto R. his  
 48. 7. R. died by me in the land of Canaan  
 Ruth 4. 11. like R. and like Leah, which two  
 1 Sam. 10. 2. thou shalt find two men by R.'s  
 Jer. 31. 15. R. weeping for her children, refused

### Raddai (רַדַּי, Rad-dai).

The fifth son of Jesse the father of David.  
 1 Chron. 2. 14. Nethaneel the fourth, R. the

### Raguel (רַעוּאֵל, Rē-'ū-ēl).

This is the name given in one passage to the father-in-law of Moses, who is elsewhere called Reuel and Jethro.

Num. 10. 29. said unto Hobab the son of R.

### Rahab (רַהַב, Ra-hab; 2. רָהַב, Rā-hab).

This word is left untranslated in three passages, where it is generally reckoned to be a poetical name for Egypt.

Ps. 87. 4. I will make mention of R. and  
 89. 10. Thou hast broken R. in pieces (2)  
 Isa. 51. 9. Art thou not it that hath cut R.

### Rahab (רַהַב, Rā-hāb).

A Canaanitish woman, who received and concealed the two men sent by Joshua to spy Jericho.

Josh. 2. 1. into an harlot's house named R.  
 2. 3. the king of Jericho sent unto R.  
 6. 17. only R. the harlot shall live  
 - 23. and brought out R. and her father  
 - 25. And Joshua saved R. the harlot alive

### Raham (רַחַם, Ra-ham).

A grandson of Hebron, who is named apparently among the posterity of Caleb the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 44. And Shema begat R., the

### Rakem (רַקֵּם, Rā-kem).

One of the sons of Sheresh, the grandson of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 16. his sons were Ulam and R.

### Rakkath (רַקָּת, Rak-kath).

The name of a fenced city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali. [According to the

Rabbins, it was situated where Tiberias afterwards stood.]

Josh. 19. 35. Zer, and Hammath, R., and

### Rakkon (רַקֹּן, hā-Rak-kōn).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 19. 46. And Me-jarkon, and R., with

### Ram (רָם, Rām).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, descended from Pharez through Hezron.

Ruth 4. 19. Hezron begat R., and R. begat  
 1 Chron. 2. 9. Jerahmeel, and R., and Chelubai  
 2. 10. And R. begat Amminadab; and

(2.) A son of Jerahmeel, the brother of Ram.  
 1 Chron. 2. 25. the first-born of Hezron, were R.  
 2. 27. the sons of R., the first-born of

(3.) The head of the family from which sprang Elihu, who along with other three visited Job in his distress. [He is by some supposed to be the same with Aram the son of Kemuel (Gen. 22. 21), but this is not certain.]

Job 32. 2. the Buzite, of the kindred of R.

### Ramah (רָמָה, hā-Rā-māh).

(1.) The name of a city and district belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, and lying northward from Jerusalem.

Josh. 18. 25. Gibeon, and R., and Beeroth  
 Judg. 4. 5. between R. and Beth-el in mount  
 19. 13. to lodge all night in Gibeah or in R.  
 1 Kings 15. 17. and built R. that he might  
 15. 21. he left off building of R., and dwelt in  
 - 22. and they took away the stones of R.  
 2 Chron. 16. 1. and built R. to the intent that  
 16. 5. that he left off building of R.  
 - 6. they carried away the stones of R.  
 Ezra 2. 26. The children of R. and Gaba, six  
 Neh. 7. 30. The men of R. and Gaba, six  
 11. 33. Hazor, R., Gittaim  
 Isa. 10. 29. R. is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled  
 40. 1. had let him go from R. when he had  
 Hos. 5. 8. in Gibeah, and the trumpet in R.

(2.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali, apparently on the confines of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 29. And then the coast turneth to R.  
 19. 36. And Adamah, and R., and Hazor

(3.) A town in mount Ephraim (otherwise

more fully named Ramathaim-zophim), where was the residence of the prophet Samuel.

- 1 Sam. 1. 19. and came to their house to R.  
 2. 11. Elkanah went to R. to his house  
 7. 17. and his return *was* to R.  
 8. 4. came to Samuel unto R.  
 15. 34. Then Samuel went to R.  
 16. 13. Samuel rose up and went to R.  
 19. 18. and came to Samuel to R.  
 - 19. Behold, David *is* at Naioth in R.  
 - 22. Then went he also to R., and came  
 - Behold *they* *be* at Naioth in R.  
 - 23. he went thither to Naioth in R.  
 - until he came to Naioth in R.  
 20. 1. David fled from Naioth in R.  
 22. 6. Saul abode in Gibeah under a tree in R.  
 25. 1. buried him in his house at R.  
 28. 3. and buried him in R.  
 Jer. 31. 15. A voice was heard in R., lamentation

(4.) In the two following passages Ramah is put for Ramoth-Gilead (see 2 Kings 8. 28 and 2 Chron. 22. 5).

2 Kings 8. 29. the Syrians had given him at R.  
 2 Chron. 22. 6. which were given him at R.

### Ramath (רַמַּת, Rā-math).

The name of a town in that part of the inheritance of the tribe of Judah which was assigned to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 8. to Baalath-beer, R. of the south

[The word נָגַב (south) being added to the name of this town, has led to a conjecture that it may be the same place which is called South Ramoth.]

### Ramath-lehi (רַמַּת לֵהִי, Rā-math Le-hī).

The name of the place where Samson cast away the jaw-bone with which he had slain the Philistines. It was situated in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but near the confines of the tribe of Dan.

Judg. 15. 17. and called that place R.-L.

### Ramath-mizpeh

### (רַמַּת הַמִּצֵּפָה, Rā-math ham-Miz-peh).

The name of a city in the portion assigned to the tribe of Gad. [It is supposed to be the same with Ramoth or Ramoth-Gilead; but this is uncertain.]

Josh. 13. 26. And from Heshbon unto R.-M.

### Ramathaim-zophim (רַמַּתַּיִם צוֹפִים, hā-Rā-mā-tha-im Zō-phīm).

The name fully expressed of the city on mount Ephraim where the prophet Samuel

was born, and where he resided for the most part. It is more frequently called Ramah.

1 Sam. 1. 1. there was a certain man of R.-Z.

### Ramathite (רַמַּתִּי, Rā-mā-thī).

The appellation of a dweller in Ramah. [It is perhaps impossible to discover which of the cities of this name it applies to.]

1 Chron. 27. 27. vineyards *was* Shimei the R.

### Ramiah (רַמְיָה, Ram-yāh).

A Jew of the family of Parosh, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 25. of the sons of Parosh; R., and

### Rameses (רַעַמְסֵס, Ra'-mē-sēs).

The name of a city in the land of Egypt. Some suppose it to have been the chief city of the district of Goshen, which is in one place called the land of Rameses. It appears to have been situated on the east side of the Nile, but its exact site is uncertain.

Gen. 47. 11. in the land of R., as Pharaoh had  
 Exod. 12. 37. Israel journeyed from R. to  
 Num. 33. 3. they departed from R. in the first  
 33. 5. the children of Israel removed from R.

See *Raameses*.

### Ramoth (רַמּוֹת; 2. רַמָּה, Rā-mōth).

(1.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Gad, which was one of the cities of refuge, and afterwards allotted to the Levites. It was situated in Gilead, and is generally admitted to be the same with Ramoth-gilead. It is supposed also to be the place designated Ramath-mizpeh; but this is less certain.

Deut. 4. 43. and R. in Gilead of the Gadites  
 Josh. 20. 8. and R. in Gilead out of the tribe  
 21. 38. and out of the tribe of Gad, R. in (2)  
 1 Chron. 6. 80. R. in Gilead with her suburbs

(2.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar, which was assigned to the Levites. [It is apparently the same which is called Jarmuth in Josh. 21. 29, and is supposed by some to be the city called Remeth in Josh. 19. 21; but this seems doubtful.]

1 Chron. 6. 73. And R. with her suburbs, and

(3.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 29. Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, and R.

[Here the Hebrew text has יִרְמוֹת (Yē-rā-mōth), but the Masoretic correction is רַמּוֹת (Vē-Rā-moth = and Ramoth).

### Ramoth-gilead

(רַמּוֹת גִּלְעָד, Rā-mōth Gil-'ād).

There seems reason to admit that this was the same city in Gilead which was sometimes called simply Ramoth.

- 1 Kings 4. 13. The son of Geber, in R.-G.  
 22. 3. Know ye that R. in G. is ours  
 - 4. go with me to battle to R.-G.?  
 - 6. Shall I go against R.-G. to battle, or  
 - 12. Go up to R.-G., and prosper; for  
 - 15. shall we go against R.-G. to battle, or  
 - 20. that he may go up and fall at R.-G.?  
 - 29. the king of Judah went up to R.-G.  
 2 Kings 8. 28. Hazael king of Syria in R.-G.  
 9. 1. in thine hand and go to R.-G.  
 - 4. the prophet went to R.-G.  
 - 14. now Joram had kept R.-G.  
 2 Chron. 18. 2. to go up *with him* to R.-G.  
 18. 3. Wilt thou go with me to R.-G.?  
 - 5. Shall we go to R.-G. to battle  
 - 11. Go up to R.-G., and prosper; for  
 - 14. Miciah, shall we go to R.-G.  
 - 19. that he may go up and fall at R.-G.?  
 - 28. the king of Judah went up to R.-G.  
 22. 5. against Hazael king of Syria at R.-G.

### South Ramoth

(רַמּוֹת נֶגֶב, Rā-mōth Ne-geb).

A city which lay within the lot of the tribe of Simeon.

1 Sam. 30. 27. to *them* which *were* in S. R.

See *Ramath*.

### Rapha

(רָפָא, Rā-phā; 2. רַפְּחָא, Rā-phāh).

(1.) The fifth of the sons of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 2. the fourth, and R. the fifth

(2.) A Benjamite of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 37. R. *was* his son, Eleasah his (2)

(3.) This word is used in the Hebrew, with the article prefixed, to denote the progenitor of certain warriors (Philistines) who were slain in the time of David. Some have regarded it as denoting an individual of the race called Rephaim, but in the Eng. Ver. it is translated 'Giant.'

- 2 Sam. 21. 16, 18. *was* of the sons of the G. (2)  
 21. 20. he also was born to the G. (2)  
 - 22. These four were born to the G. (2)

- 1 Chron. 20. 4. *was* of the children of the G.  
 20. 6. he also was the son of the G.  
 - 8. These were born unto the G. in Gath

### Raphu (רָפְּחִי, Rā-phū).

The father of one of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 9. of Benjamin; Palti the son of R.

### Reaiah, b. Reaia (רְאִיָּה, Rē-ā-yāh).

(1.) A son of Shobal the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 2. And R. the son of Shobal *begat*

(2.) One of the descendants of Reuben. He was the grandfather of Beerah the prince of the Reubenites at the time when the Israelites were carried away by Tiglath-pileser.

1 Chron. 5. 5. Micah his son, R. his son (b)

(3.) An Israelite whose posterity came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, and are reckoned among the Nethinims.

Ezra 2. 47. of Gahar, the children of R.

Neh. 7. 50. The children of R., the children

### Reba (רֵבָעָה, Re-ba').

A king of the Midianites who was slain by the Israelites while they were encamped in the plains of Moab.

Num. 31. 8. Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and R.  
 Josh. 13. 21. Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and R.

### Rebekah (רִבְקָה, Rib-kāh).

The daughter of Bethuel the nephew of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 23. And Bethuel begat R.: these

24. 15. behold, R. came out, who was born  
 - 29. And R. had a brother, and his name  
 - 30. when he heard the words of R. his  
 - 45. behold, R. came forth with her pitcher  
 - 51. Behold, R. is before thee; take her  
 - 53. and raiment, and gave *them* to R.  
 - 58. And they called R., and said unto her  
 - 59. And they sent away R. their sister  
 - 60. And they blessed R., and said unto  
 - 61. And R. arose, and her damsels  
 - and the servant took R., and went  
 - 64. And R. lifted up her eyes  
 - 67. and took R., and she became *his* wife  
 25. 20. when he took R. to wife  
 - 21. and R. his wife conceived  
 - 28. but R. loved Jacob  
 26. 7. men of the place should kill me for R.  
 - 8. behold, Isaac *was* sporting with R.  
 - 35. a grief of mind unto Isaac and to R.  
 27. 5. And R. heard when Isaac spake to

- Gen. 27. 6. And R. spake unto Jacob her son  
 27. 11. Jacob said to R. his mother  
 - 15. R. took goodly raiment of her eldest  
 - 42. of Esau her elder son were told to R.  
 - 46. And R. said to Isaac, I am weary  
 28. 5. the brother of R., Jacob's and Esau's  
 29. 12. and that he *was* R.'s son  
 35. 8. But Deborah, R.'s nurse, died  
 49. 31. they buried Isaac and R. his wife

### Rechab (רַכָּב, Rē-chab).

(1.) One of the captains of the army of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul.

- 2 Sam. 4. 2. and the name of the other R.  
 4. 5. the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, R.  
 - 6. and R. and Baanah his brother escaped  
 - 9. And David answered R. and Baanah

(2.) The father of Jehonadab the founder of the family of the Rechabites, whom he charged to abstain from wine and to dwell in tents.

- 2 Kings 10. 15. on Jehonadab the son of R.  
 10. 23. went, and Jehonadab the son of R.  
 Jer. 35. 6. for Jonadab the son of R., our  
 35. 8. of Jonadab the son of R., our father  
 - 14. words of Jonadab the son of R., that  
 - 16. the sons of Jonadab the son of R.  
 - 19. Jonadab the son of R. shall not want

(3.) A Kenite a descendant of Hemath.

- 1 Chron. 2. 55. the father of the house of R.

(4.) The father of one of the chief men among the Jews who returned from Babylon.

- Neh. 3. 14. repaired Malchiah the son of R.

### Rechabites (רַכָּבִים, Rē-chā-bīm).

The patronymic of the tribe or family which was descended from Rechab, and more especially from Jonadab his son.

- Jer. 35. 2. Go unto the house of the R.s, and  
 35. 3. and the whole house of the R.s  
 - 5. the sons of the house of the R.s  
 - 18. said unto the house of the R.s

### Rechah (רַחָה, Rē-chāh).

The name of a place in the territory of the tribe of Judah, the situation of which is not known.

- 1 Chron. 4. 12. These *are* the men of R.

### Redeemer (גֹּאֲלִי, Gō-āl).

The same word which in the form גֹּאֲלִי (Gō-āl) denotes an avenger of blood, or a redeemer of the inheritance, is employed in this form (on account of the pronominal

affix) to signify either a redeemer in general, or the Lord the Redeemer of his people—most commonly the latter.

- Job 19. 25. For I know *that* my R. liveth  
 Ps. 19. 14. O Lord, my strength, and my R.  
 78. 35. and the high God their R.  
 Prov. 23. 11. For their R. *is* mighty; he shall  
 Isa. 41. 14. saith the Lord, and thy R., the  
 43. 14. Thus saith the Lord, your R., the  
 44. 6. and his R. the Lord of hosts  
 - 24. Thus saith the Lord, thy R.  
 47. 4. *As for* our R., the Lord of hosts *is*  
 48. 17. Thus saith the Lord, thy R., the  
 49. 7. Thus saith the Lord, the R. of Israel  
 - 26. I the Lord *am* thy Saviour and thy R.  
 54. 5. and thy R. the Holy One of Israel  
 - 8. mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy R.  
 59. 20. And the R. shall come to Zion  
 60. 16. and thy R., the mighty One of Jacob  
 63. 16. O Lord, *art* our Father, our R.  
 Jer. 50. 34. Their R. *is* strong; The Lord of hosts

### Reelaiah (רְעֵלְיָהּ, Rē-'ē-lā-yāh).

One of the principal men among the Jews who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

- Ezra 2. 2. Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, R.

### Regem (רֵגֶם, Re-gem).

A son of Jahdai, who appears probably to have been of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

- 1 Chron. 2. 47. And the sons of Jahdai, R., and

### Regem-melech

#### (רֵגֶם מֶלֶךְ, Re-gem Me-lech).

A Jew whom the people sent into the temple (then newly rebuilt after the return from Babylon) to pray for them, and to consult the priests and prophets regarding a day of humiliation.

- Zech. 7. 2. Sherezer, and R., and their men

### Rehabiah (רַחְבִּיָּה, Rē-hab-yāh;

#### 2. רַחְבִּיָּהוּ, Rē-hab-yā-hū).

The name of one of the sons of Eliezer the son of Moses.

- 1 Chron. 23. 17. the sons of Eliezer *were* R.  
 23. 17. the sons of R. *were* very many  
 24. 21. Concerning R.: of the sons of R. (2)  
 26. 25. And his brethren by Eliezer; R. (2)

### Rehob (רְחֹב, Rē-hōb).

(1.) The name of the place to which the search of the spies sent by Moses extended



northwards. It appears to have been a city and district possessed by the Syrians, and afterwards by the tribe of Asher, and was one of the Levitical cities. It lay between Canaan on the south and Hamath on the north, near the source of the Jordan.

Num. 13. 21. from the wilderness of Zin unto R.  
Josh. 19. 28. And Hebron, and R., and \*

19. 30. Ummah also, and Aphek, and R. \*

21. 31. Helkath with her suburbs, and R.

Judg. 1. 31. nor of Aphik, nor of R.

2 Sam. 10. 8. the Syrians of Zoba, and of R.

1 Chron. 6. 75. Hukok with her suburbs, and R.

\* These two passages seem to refer to different places, as they both occur in tracing the limits of the tribe of Asher.

(2.) The father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah in the time of David.

2 Sam. 8. 3. smote also Hadadezer, the son of R.  
8. 12. the spoil of Hadadezer, son of R.

(3.) A Levite who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 11. Micha, R., Hashabiah

### Rehoboam (רְחֹבָם, Rě-hab-'ām).

The son of Solomon who succeeded him on the throne of Israel, but from whom the ten tribes revolted under Jeroboam.

1 Kings 11. 43. and R. his son reigned in his

12. 1. And R. went to Shechem; for all

— 3. and spake unto R., saying

— 6. And king R. consulted with the old

— 12. all the people came to R. the third

— 17. R. reigned over them

— 18. Then king R. sent Adoram, who *was*

— therefore king R. made speed

— 21. when R. was come to Jerusalem

— to bring the kingdom again to R.

— 23. Speak unto R., the son of Solomon

— *even* unto R. king of Judah

— and go again to R. king of Judah

14. 21. And R. the son of Solomon reigned

— R. *was* forty and one years old

— 25. in the fifth year of king R.

— 27. And king R. made in their stead

— 29. Now the rest of the acts of R., and

— 30. war between R. and Jeroboam all

— 31. And R. slept with his fathers

15. 6. *was* war between R. and Jeroboam

1 Chron. 3. 10. And Solomon's son *was* R.

2 Chron. 9. 31. and R. his son reigned in his

10. 1. And R. went to Shechem: for

— 3. and spake to R., saying

— 6. And king R. took counsel with

— 12. and all the people came to R.

— 13. and king R. forsook the counsel

— 17. R. reigned over them

— 18. Then king R. sent Hadoram, that *was*

— but king R. made speed to get him

11. 1. And when R. was come to Jerusalem

2 Chron. 11. 1. to bring the kingdom again to R.

11. 3. Speak unto R., the son of Solomon

— 5. And R. dwelt in Jerusalem, and

— 17. made R. the son of Solomon strong

— 18. And R. took him Mahalath the

— 21. And R. loved Maachah the daughter

— 22. And R. made Abijah the son of

12. 1. when R. had established the kingdom

— 2. in the fifth year of king R., Shishak

— 5. came Shemaiah the prophet to R.

— 10. Instead of which king R. made

— 13. So king R. strengthened himself

— for R. *was* one and forty years old

— 15. Now the acts of R., first and last

— there *were* wars between R. and

— 16. And R. slept with his fathers

13. 7. strengthened themselves against R.

— when R. *was* young and tender-hearted

### Rehoboth

(רְחוֹב; 2. רְחוֹבוֹת, Rě-āō-bōth).

(1.) The name of a city built by Asahur, the situation of which is now unknown, but supposed to have been near the Euphrates.

Gen. 10. 11. Nineveh, and the city R., and

36. 37. and Saul of R. *by* the river reigned

1 Chron. 1. 48. Shaul of R. *by* the river reigned

(2.) The name given by Isaac to a well which he dug, after twice removing to avoid strife with Gerar.

Gen. 26. 22. and he called the name of it R.

### Rehum (רְחֻם, Rě-lūm).

(1.) One of the chief men (priests) among the Jews, who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 2. Mispar, Bigvai, R., Baanah

Neh. 12. 3. Shechaniah, R., Meremoth

(2.) An officer of the king of Persia, who opposed the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 4. 8. R. the chancellor, and Shimshai

4. 9. Then *wrote* R. the chancellor, and

— 17. an answer unto B. the chancellor, and

— 23. *was* read before R., and Shimshai

(3.) A Levite who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after Nehemiah came from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 17. After him repaired the Levites, R.

(4.) The name of a man, or designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 25. R., Hashabnah, Maaseiah

**Rei** (רֵי, Rē-ī).

An Israelite, of what tribe is not known, who was one of David's friends at the time when Adonijah endeavoured to get himself made king.

1 Kings 1. 8. and Shiniei, and R., and the

**Rekem** (רֶקֶם, Re-kem).

(1.) A king of the Midianites who was slain by the Israelites when they were encamped in the plains of Moab.

Num. 31. 8. Evi, and R., and Zur, and Hur  
Josh. 13. 21. the princes of Midian, Evi, and R.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, one of the sons of Hebron.

1 Chron. 2. 43. Korah, and Tappuah, and R.  
2. 44. And R. begat Shammai.

(3.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 27. And R., and Irpeel, and Taralah

**Remaliah** (רִמְלִיָּה, Rē-mal-yā-hū).

The father of Pekah a captain in the service of Pekahiah king of Israel, who conspired against his master and slew him, and took the kingdom.

2 Kings 15. 25. But Pekah the son of R., a  
15. 27. Pekah the son of R. began to reign

— 30. against Pekah the son of R.

— 32. second year of Pekah the son of R.

— 37. and Pekah the son of R.

16. 1. year of Pekah the son of R.

— 5. and Pekah son of R, king of

2 Chron. 28. 6. For Pekah the son of R. slew

Isa. 7. 1. of Syria, and Pekah the son of R.

7. 4. of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of R.

— 5. Syria, Ephraim, and the son of R. have

— 9. and the head of Samaria is R.'s son

8. 6. and rejoice in Rezin and R.'s son

**Remeth** (רֶמֶת, Re-meth).

The name of a town in the lot of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 21. And R., and En-gannim, and

**Remmon** (רִמּוֹן, Rim-mōn).

This spelling is adopted by mistake in one passage in reference to a city belonging to the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 19. 7. Ain, R., and Ether, and Ashan

See *Rimmon*, 1.

**Remmon-methoar** (רִמּוֹן מֶתוֹאֵר, Rē-mōn ham-Mē-thō-ār).

Rim-mōn ham-Mē-thō-ār).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Zebulun. It is incorrectly spelt in the Eng. Ver. The annexed word is either an epithet signifying 'the beautiful,' used to distinguish it from other towns of the same name, or a participle which refers to the name following, and should be translated 'belonging.'

Josh. 19. 13. and goeth out to R.-M., to Neah

**Raphael** (רִפְאֵל, Rē-phā-ēl).

One of the sons of Shemaiah (a descendant apparently of Kohath) who in the time of David were made porters for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 7. of Shemaiah; Othni, and R.

**Rephah** (רֶפָּה, Re-phāh).

A descendant of Ephraim through his son-Beriah.

1 Chron. 7. 25. And R. was his son, also

**Rephaiah** (רִפְיָה, Rē-phā-yāh).

(1.) The head of a family apparently of the house of David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. the sons of R.; the sons of

(2.) An Israelite, one of the captains of the tribe of Simeon when they smote the Amalekites.

1 Chron. 4. 42. and Neariah, and R., and

(3.) A son of Tola the son of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. the sons of Tola; Uzzi, and R.

(4.) The name given in one place to a descendant of Benjamin, who in 1 Chron. 8. 37 is called Rapha.

1 Chron. 9. 43. and R. his son, Eleasah his

(5.) A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 9. next unto them repaired R. the son

**Rephaim** (רִפְאִים, Rē-phā-īm).

(1.) The name of a race which, in the time of Abraham, inhabited certain parts of the

land of Canaan, especially those parts that lay east of Jordan, though it appears, from the name of a valley close to Jerusalem, that they had settlements on the west side also. They are regarded by some as a people distinct from the Canaanites, and as comprehending the Emim and the Anakim (Deut. 2. 11); but others consider the word Rephaim as signifying 'giants,' and as applied to the inhabitants of Canaan generally.

Gen. 14. 5. and smote the R.s in Ashteroth  
15. 20. and the Perizzites, and the R.s

(2.) The name of a valley on the south or south-west side of Jerusalem.

2 Sam. 5. 18. themselves in the valley of R.  
5. 22. spread themselves in the valley of R.  
23. 13. Philistines pitched in the valley of R.  
1 Chron. 11. 15. encamped in the valley of R.  
14. 9. spread themselves in the valley of R.  
Isa. 17. 5. gathereth ears in the valley of R.

(3.) In several passages the Eng. Ver. has the word 'giants,' where apparently it would have been better to have left the word untranslated.

Deut. 2. 11. Which also were accounted G.s  
2. 20. (That also was accounted a land of G.s  
— G.s dwelt therein in old time  
3. 13. which was called the land of G.s  
Josh. 17. 15. the Perizzites, and of the G.s  
18. 16. and which is in the valley of the G.s

It may be doubtful whether in the following passages the term should have been translated or not:—

Deut. 3. 11. remained of the remnant of G.s  
Josh. 12. 4. which was of the remnant of the G.s  
13. 12. remained of the remnant of the G.s

### Rephidim (רִפְדִּים, Rē-phī-dim).

The name of a station of the Israelites between the wilderness of Sin and the wilderness of Sinai. It was here that the people murmured for want of water, and Moses struck the rock in Horeb, and the Lord gave them water.

Exod. 17. 1. and pitched in R.; and there was  
17. 8. and fought with Israel in R.  
19. 2. For they were departed from R.  
Num. 33. 14. from Alush, and encamped at R.  
33. 15. And they departed from R., and

### Resen (רֶסֶן, Re-sen).

The name of a city built by Aashur, whose site is not now known.

Gen. 10. 12. And R. between Nineveh and

### Resheph (רֶשֶׁף, Re-sheph).

A descendant of Ephraim, in what degree is uncertain.

1 Chron. 7. 25. Rephah was his son, also R.

### Reu (רֵעֻ, Rē-ū).

A son of Peleg, the fourth in descent from Shem.

Gen. 11. 18. lived thirty years, and begat R.  
11. 19. Peleg lived, after he begat R.  
— 20. And R. lived two and thirty years  
— 21. And R. lived, after he begat Serug  
1 Chron. 1. 25. Eber, Peleg, R.

### Reuben (רְאוּבֵן, Rē-ū-bēn).

(1.) The first-born son of Jacob and Leah.

Gen. 29. 32. And she called his name R.  
30. 14. And R. went, in the days of  
35. 22. R. went and lay with Bilhah  
— 23. The sons of Leah; R., Jacob's  
37. 21. And R. heard it, and he delivered  
— 22. And R. said unto them, Shed no  
— 29. And R. returned unto the pit  
42. 22. And R. answered them, saying  
— 37. And R. spake unto his father, saying  
46. 8. R., Jacob's first-born  
— 9. And the sons of R.; Hanoch, and  
48. 5. as R. and Simeon, they shall be  
49. 3. R., thou art my first-born, my  
Exod. 1. 2. R., Simeon, Levi, and Judah  
6. 14. The sons of R., the first-born of  
— these be the families of R.  
Num. 1. 20. And the children of R., Israel's  
16. 1. and On the son of Peleth, sons of R.  
26. 5. R., the eldest son of Israel  
— the children of R.; Hanoch, of whom  
Deut. 11. 6. the sons of Eliab, the son of R.  
Josh. 15. 6. to the stone of Bohan the son of R.  
18. 17. to the stone of Bohan the son of R.  
1 Chron. 2. 1. the sons of Israel; R., Simeon  
5. 1. the sons of R., the first-born of Israel  
— 3. The sons, I say, of R., the first-born

(2.) The name is used as the patronymic of the tribe which sprang from him, and also applied to the territory occupied by them.

Num. 1. 5. Of the tribe of R.; Elizur the son  
1. 21. of them, even of the tribe of R., were  
2. 10. shall be the standard of the camp of R.  
— captain of the children of R. shall be  
— 16. that were numbered in the camp of R.  
7. 30. prince of the children of R., did  
10. 18. the standard of the camp of R. set  
13. 4. of the tribe of R.; Shammua the son  
32. 1. Now the children of R., and the  
— 2. and the children of R., came and  
— 6. and to the children of R., Shall your  
— 25. and the children of R. spake unto  
— 29. of Gad, and the children of R., will  
— 31. and the children of R. answered  
— 33. of Gad, and to the children of R.

Num. 32. 37. And the children of R. built  
34. 14. For the tribe of the children of R.  
Deut. 27. 13. R., Gad, and Asher, and  
33. 6. Let R. live, and not die; and let *not*  
Josh. 4. 12. the children of R., and the children  
13. 15. unto the tribe of the children of R.  
23. And the border of the children of R.  
— the inheritance of the children of R.  
18. 7. and Gad, and R., and half the tribe  
20. 8. upon the plain out of the tribe of R.  
21. 7. *had* out of the tribe of R., and out  
— 36. And out of the tribe of R., Bezer  
22. 9, 10, 11. the children of R., and the  
— 13. sent unto the children of R., and to the  
— 15. came unto the children of R., and to  
— 21. Then the children of R., and the  
— 25. ye children of R., and children of  
— 30. the words that the children of R.  
— 31. said unto the children of R., and to the  
— 32. returned from the children of R.  
— 33. wherein the children of R. and Gad  
— 34. And the children of R., and the  
Judg. 5. 15, 16. For the divisions of R. *there*  
1 Chron. 5. 18. The sons of R., and the Gadites  
6. 63. out of the tribe of R., and out of the  
— 78. out of the tribe of R., Bezer  
Ezek. 48. 6. the west side, a *portion* for R.  
48. 7. And by the border of R. from the  
— 31. one gate of R., one gate of Judah

### Reubenites (רֵעֻבִּיטִּי, hā-Rě-ū-bē-nī).

The descendants of Reuben.

Num. 26. 7. These *are* the families of the R.s  
Deut. 3. 12. gave I unto the R.s, and to the  
3. 16. And unto the R.s, and unto the  
4. 43. in the plain country of the R.s  
29. 8. for an inheritance unto the R.s, and  
Josh. 1. 12. And to the R.s, and to the  
12. 6. *for* a possession unto the R.s, and the  
13. 8. With whom the R.s and the Gadites  
22. 1. Then Joshua called the R.s, and the  
2 Kings 10. 33. the Gadites, and the R.s, and  
1 Chron. 5. 6. he *was* prince of the R.s  
5. 26. (even the R.s, and the Gadites, and  
11. 42. Adina the son of Shiza the R.  
— a captain of the R.s, and thirty with  
12. 37. of the R.s, and the Gadites, and  
26. 32. rulers over the R.s, the Gadites, and  
27. 16. the ruler of the R.s *was* Eliezer

### Reuel (רְעוּאֵל, Rě-ū-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Esau by Bashemath the daughter of Ishmael.

Gen. 36. 4. and Bashemath bare R.  
36. 10. R. the son of Bashemath the wife of  
— 13, 17. And these *are* the sons of R.  
— 17. these *are* the dukes *that came* of R.  
1 Chron. 1. 35. The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, R.  
1. 37. The sons of R.; Nahath, Zerah

(2.) The father-in-law of Moses, who is elsewhere called Jethro, and in one passage (in the Eng. Ver.) Raguel.

Exod. 2. 18. when they came to R. their father

(3.) Reuel is given as the name of the father of the captain of the tribe of Gad, but in Num. 1. 14 he is called Deuel.

Num. 2. 14. Eliasaph the son of R.

(4.) A descendant of Benjamin who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 8. the son of R., the son of

### Reumah (רְעוּמָה, Rě-ū-māh).

The concubine of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 24. his concubine, whose name *was* R.

### Rezeeph (רֵזֶפֶחַ, Rě-zeph).

The name of a city which was destroyed by the kings of Assyria that were before Sennacherib.

2 Kings 19. 12. *as* Gozan, and Haran, and R.  
Isa. 37. 12. *as* Gozan, and Haran, and R.

### Rexia (רִיזְיָא, Riz-yā).

One of the sons of Ulla, who was a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 39. Arah, and Hanniel, and R.

### Rexin (רִיזִין, Rě-zīn).

(1.) A king of Syria in the time of Jotham king of Judah.

2 Kings 15. 37. against Judah R. the king of  
16. 5. Then R. king of Syria, and Pekah  
— 6. At that time R. king of Syria  
— 9. captive to Kir, and slew R.  
Isa. 7. 1. *that* R. the king of Syria, and Pekah  
7. 4. for the fierce anger of R. with Syria  
— 8. and the head of Damascus is R.  
8. 6. and rejoice in R. and Remaliah's son  
9. 11. shall set up the adversaries of R.

(2.) An Israelite, some of whose posterity came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel, and were reckoned among the Nethinims.

Ezra 2. 48. the children of R., the children of  
Neh. 7. 50. of Reaiah, the children of R.

### Rezon (רִזֶּן, Rě-zōn).

A subject of Hadadezer king of Zobah, who fled from him and went to Damascus, where he founded a kingdom.

1 Kings 11. 23. R. the son of Eliadah, which  
S M

**Ribai** (רִבַּי, Ri-bai).

The name of a man of the tribe of Benjamin whose son was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 29. Ittai the son of R. out of Gibeah  
1 Chron. 11. 31. Ithai the son of R. of Gibeah

**Riblah** (רִבְלָה, Rib-lāh).

The name of a city which is mentioned in tracing the eastern boundary of the land of Canaan, and which lay apparently on the east slope of mount Hermon.

Num. 34. 11. shall go down from Shepham to R.  
2 Kings 23. 33. put him in bands at R. in the  
25. 6, 20. to the king of Babylon to R.  
- 21. and slew them at R., in the  
Jer. 39. 5. to R., in the land of Hamath  
39. 6. slew the sons of Zedekiah in R.  
52. 9. unto the king of Babylon to R.  
- 10. also all the princes of Judah in R.  
- 26. to the king of Babylon to R.  
- 27. and put them to death in R.

**Rimmon** (רִמּוֹן; 2. רִמְזָן, Rim-mōn).

(1.) The name of a town in the south part of the lot of the tribe of Judah, which was assigned to the Simeonites.

Josh. 15. 32. and Shilhim, and Ain, and R.  
Zech. 14. 10. from Geba to R., south of

(2.) A rocky region in the country of the Benjamites, not far from Gibeah, is called סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן (Se-la' hā-Rim-mōn), 'the rock Rimmon.'

Judg. 20. 45. wilderness, unto the rock of R.  
20. 47. to the wilderness, unto the rock R.  
- - and abode in the rock R. four months  
21. 13. that were in the rock R.

(3.) A man of the tribe of Benjamin, whose sons were captains in the army of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul.

2 Sam. 4. 2. the sons of R. a Beerothite  
4. 5. And the sons of R. the Beerothite  
- 9. the sons of R. the Beerothite, and

(4.) The name of an idol of the Syrians.

2 Kings 5. 18. goeth into the house of R. to  
5. 18. and I bow myself in the house of R.  
- - bow down myself in the house of R.

(5.) The name of a village belonging to the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 32. Etam, and Ain, R., and Tochen  
See Remmon.

(6.) The name of a city of the tribe of Zebulun, which was given to the family of Merari.

1 Chron. 6. 77. out of the tribe of Zebulun, R.\*

\* The original has רִמְמוֹן (Rim-mōn).

**Rimmon-parez**

(רִמּוֹן פָּרֶז, Rim-mōn Pā-rez).

The name of the fifteenth encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt (the fourth after leaving Sinai).

Num. 33. 19. and pitched at R.-P.

33. 20. And they departed from R.-P., and

**Rinnah** (רִנָּה, Rin-nāh).

One of the sons of Shimon, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. of Shimon were Amnon and R.

**Riphath** (רִיפָּת, Ri-phath).

One of the sons of Gomer the son of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 3. sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and R.

1 Chron. 1. 6. Ashchenaz, and R., and

**Rissah** (רִיסָה, Ris-sāh).

The name of the seventeenth encampment of the Israelites from the commencement of their journey (the sixth from Sinai).

Num. 33. 21. from Libnah, and pitched at R.

33. 22. And they journeyed from R., and

**Rithmah** (רִיתְמָה, Rith-māh).

The name of the fourteenth encampment of the Israelites after leaving Egypt (the third from Sinai). [It has been supposed that this may be another name for Kadeah, which is not mentioned in Num. 33, though it is distinctly spoken of as one of their stations in Num. 13; but this is only a conjecture.]

Num. 33. 18. from Hazeroth, and pitched in R.

33. 19. And they departed from R., and

**River.**

There are four words used in the Hebrew when particular rivers are named. Two of these are always translated 'river;' one is rendered 'flood;' and the fourth sometimes 'river' and sometimes 'brook.'

I. אֵיבָל (U-bal), a river or stream.

Dan. 8. 2. and I was by the R. of Ulai

## II. יָרֵן (Yê-ôr), a river.

- Amos 8. 8. drowned, *as by* the Fl. of Egypt  
 9. 5. drowned, *as by* the Fl. of Egypt

## III. נָהָר (Nā-hār), a river.

- 2 Kings 5. 12. Abana and Pharpar, R.s of  
 Ezra 8. 21. a fast there, at the R. of Ahava  
 8. 31. we departed from the R. of Ahava  
 Ezek. 1. 1. the captives by the R. of Chebar  
 1. 3. of the Chaldeans by the R. Chebar  
 3. 15. that dwell by the R. of Chebar  
 - 23. which I saw by the R. of Chebar  
 10. 15. that I saw by the R. of Chebar  
 - 20. the God of Israel by the R. of Chebar  
 - 22. which I saw by the R. of Chebar  
 43. 3. the vision that I saw by the R. Chebar  
 Gen. 15. 18. from the R. of Egypt unto  
 2 Kings 24. 7. from the R. of Egypt unto the  
 Gen. 2. 14. And the fourth R. *is* Euphrates  
 15. 18. unto the great R., the R. Euphrates  
 Deut. 1. 7. the great R., the R. Euphrates  
 11. 24. from the R., the R. Euphrates  
 Josh. 1. 4. the great R., the R. Euphrates  
 2 Sam. 8. 3. his border at the R. Euphrates  
 2 Kings 23. 29. of Assyria to the R. Euphrates  
 24. 7. of Egypt unto the R. Euphrates  
 1 Chron. 5. 9. wilderness from the R. Euphrates  
 18. 3. his dominion by the R. Euphrates  
 Jer. 46. 2. which was by the R. Euphrates  
 46. 6. toward the north, by the R. Euphrates  
 - 10. north country, by the R. Euphrates

Gen. 2. 13. the name of the second R. *is* Gihon

- 2 Kings 17. 6. in Habor, *by* the R. of Gozan  
 18. 11. and in Habor, *by* the R. of Gozan  
 1 Chron 5. 26. and to the R. Gozan unto this

Gen. 2. 14. name of the third R. *is* Hiddekel  
 Dan. 10. 4. the great R., which *is* Hiddekel

## IV. נָחַל (Na-hal), a river or brook.

- Num. 21. 14. Red Sea, and in the B.s of Arnon  
 Deut. 2. 24. and pass over the R. Arnon  
 2. 36. by the brink of the R. of Arnon  
 3. 8. from the R. of Arnon unto mount  
 - 12. from Aroer, which *is by* the R. Arnon  
 - 16. from Gilead, even unto the R. Arnon  
 4. 48. by the bank of the R. Arnon  
 Josh. 12. 1. from the R. Arnon unto mount  
 12. 2. upon the bank of the R. Arnon  
 13. 9. upon the bank of the R. Arnon  
 - 16. that *is* on the bank of the R. Arnon  
 2 Kings 10. 33. (which *is by* the R. Arnon)  
 1 Sam. 30. 9. and came to the B. Besor  
 30. 10. could not go over the B. Besor  
 - 21. made also to abide at the B. Besor  
 1 Kings 17. 3. hide thyself by the B. Cherith  
 17. 5. went and dwell by the B. Cherith

Num. 34. 5. from Azmon unto the R. of Egypt  
 Josh. 15. 4. and went out unto the R. of Egypt  
 1 Kings 8. 65. Hamath unto the R. of Egypt

Num. 13. 23. they came unto the B. of Eshcol  
 13. 24. The place was called the B. Eshcol

2 Sam. 23. 30. Hiddai of the B.s of Gaash  
 1 Chron. 11. 32. Hurai of the B.s of Gaash

2 Sam. 24. 5. in the midst of the R. of Gad

Deut. 2. 37. unto any place of the R. Jabbok  
 3. 16. the border even unto the R. Jabbok  
 Josh. 12. 2. half Gilead even unto the R. Jabbok

Josh. 16. 8. westward unto the R. Kanah  
 17. 9. descended unto the R. Kanah

2 Sam. 15. 23. passed over the B. Kidron  
 1 Kings 2. 37. and passest over the B. Kidron  
 15. 13. and burnt *it* by the B. Kidron  
 2 Kings 23. 6. unto the B. Kidron, and burnt  
 23. 6. at the B. Kidron, and stamped  
 - 12. the dust of them into the B. Kidron  
 2 Chron. 15. 16. and burnt *it* at the B. Kidron  
 29. 16. carry *it* out abroad into the B. Kidron  
 30. 14. and cast *them* into the B. Kidron  
 Jer. 31. 40. unto the B. of Kidron, unto the

Judg. 4. 7. draw unto thee to the R. Kishon  
 4. 13. of the Gentiles unto the R. of Kishon  
 5. 21. The R. of Kishon swept them away  
 - that ancient R., the R. Kishon  
 1 Kings 18. 40. them down to the B. Kishon  
 Ps. 83. 9. *as to* Jabin, at the B. of Kison

Deut. 2. 13. and get you over the B. Zered  
 2. 13. and we went over the B. Zered  
 - 14. until we were come over the B. Zered

## Rizpah (רִזְפָּה, Riz-pāh).

The daughter of Aiah, a concubine of Saul,  
 whom Abner took after Saul's death.

- 2 Sam. 3. 7. a concubine, whose name *was* R.  
 21. 8. the king took the two sons of R.  
 - 10. And R. the daughter of Aiah took  
 - 11. what R. the daughter of Aiah, the

## Rock (צֶרֶף, Zūr).

(1.) This word is sometimes employed to  
 designate the Lord, who is the Rock of safety  
 and strength to his people.

- Deut. 32. 4. *He is* the R., his work *is* perfect  
 32. 15. and lightly esteemed the R. of his  
 - 18. Of the R. *that* begat thee thou art  
 - 30. except their R. had sold them, and  
 - 31. For their rock *is* not as our R.  
 1 Sam. 2. 2. neither *is there* any R. like our  
 2 Sam. 22. 2. he said, The Lord *is* my R.  
 22. 3. The God of my R.; in him will I trust  
 - 32. who *is a* R., save our God!  
 - 47. The Lord liveth; and blessed *be* my R.  
 - exalted *be* the God of the R. of my

2 Sam. 23. 3. The R. of Israel spake to me  
 Ps. 18. 31. who is a R., save our God?  
 18. 46. The Lord liveth; and blessed be my R.  
 28. 1. Unto thee will I cry, O Lord my R.  
 31. 2. be thou my strong R., for an house  
 61. 2. lead me to the R. *that* is higher  
 62. 2. He only is my R. and my salvation  
 — 7. the R. of my strength, *and* my refuge  
 78. 35. remembered that God *was* their R.  
 89. 26. my God, and the R. of my salvation  
 92. 15. *he* is my R., and *there* is no  
 94. 22. and my God is the R. of my refuge  
 95. 1. a joyful noise to the R. of our  
 Isa. 17. 10. hast not been mindful of the R. of

(2.) In two passages where the word in the original is רֹאשׁ, the Eng. Ver. has 'God.'

Isa. 44. 8. yea, *there* is no G.; I know not any  
 Hab. 1. 12. O mighty G., thou hast established

(3.) In two passages the word Rock is used to denote the objects of the false confidence of the nations.

Deut. 32. 31. For their R. is not as our Rock  
 32. 37. their gods, *their* R. in whom they

### Rogelim (רֹגְלִים, Rō-gě-lim).

The name of a town situated in the land of Gilead; but whether belonging to the tribe of Gad or to that of Manasseh, is uncertain.

2 Sam. 17. 27, and Barzillai the Gileadite of R.  
 19. 31. the Gileadite came down from R.

### Rohgah (רֹהַגָּה, Rōh-gāh).

One of the sons of Shamer, the grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 34. the sons of Shamer; Ahi, and R.

### Romamti-ezer (רֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר;

2. רֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר, Rō-mam-ti 'E-zer).

One of the sons of Heman, who in the time of David were appointed by lot for the service of song in the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Eliathah, Giddalti, and R.-E.  
 25. 31. The four and twentieth to R.-E. (2)

### Rosh (רֹשׁ, Rōsh).

(1.) One of the sons of Benjamin.  
 Gen. 46. 21. and Naaman, Ehi, and R.

(2.) The word occurs in Ezek. 38. 2, where it is translated 'chief prince' (it signifies

'head,' and is rightly so rendered in Gen. 3. 21 and 1 Sam. 15. 17); but it is thought by many to denote a tribe against which the denunciations of the prophet are levelled.

Ezek. 38. 2. the land of Magog, *the chief prince*  
 38. 3. *am* against thee, O Gog, *the chief prince*  
 39. 1. *am* against thee, O Gog, *the chief prince*

### Royal City

(עִיר הַמְּלִיכָה, 'Ir ham-Mě-lū-chāh).

The name given in one passage to a portion of the chief city of the Ammonites, otherwise called Rabbah, and the City of Waters.

2 Sam. 12. 26. and took the R. C.

### Ruhamah (רֹחַמָּה, Ru-hā-māh).

The manner of address which the ransomed of the Lord are directed to use.

Hos. 2. 1. Ammi; and to your sisters, R.

### Rumah (רֹמָה, Rū-māh).

The name of a town whose situation is uncertain. Gesenius and Fürst suppose it to be probably the same with Arumah (Judg. 9. 41), near Shechem. But Shechem was in the tribe of Ephraim, which was carried into captivity in the time of Hezekiah. It is not likely that the wife of Josiah king of Judah should be the daughter of an Ephraimite or a Samaritan. Others have conjectured that Dumah, in the south part of the tribe of Judah, is the place thus named in 2 Kings.

2 Kings 23. 36. the daughter of Pedaiah of R.

### Ruth (רוּת, Rūth).

A Moabitess, one of the daughters-in-law of Elimelech and Naomi, who accompanied Naomi when she returned to Bethlehem, and afterwards became the wife of Boaz.

Ruth 1. 4. and the name of the other R.

1. 14. but R. clave unto her
- 16. And R. said, Entreat me not to
- 22. So Naomi returned, and R. the
2. 2. And R. the Moabitess said unto
- 8. Then said Boaz unto R., Heardest thou
- 21. And R. the Moabitess said, He said
- 22. Naomi said unto R. her daughter-in-law
3. 9. she answered, I *am* R. thine handmaid
4. 5. thou must buy *it* also of R. the
- 10. Moreover R. the Moabitess, the wife
- 13. So Boaz took R., and she was his wife

## S.

**Sabbath** (שַׁבָּת, Shab-bāth).

The name given to the seventh day of the week, which the Lord had hallowed as a day of rest; used also to denote the seventh or sabbatical year.

- Exod. 16. 23. is the rest of the holy S. unto  
 16. 25. for to-day is a S. unto the Lord  
 - 26. the seventh day, *which is* the S.  
 - 29. the Lord hath given you the S.  
 20. 8. Remember the S.-day to keep it  
 - 10. the seventh day is the S. of the Lord  
 - 11. the Lord blessed the S.-day and  
 31. 13. Verily my S.s ye shall keep  
 - 14. Ye shall keep the S. therefore  
 - 15. in the seventh is the S. of rest  
 - - doeth any work in the S.-day  
 - 16. children of Israel shall keep the S.  
 - - to observe the S. throughout their  
 35. 2. an holy day, a S. of rest to the Lord  
 - 3. your habitations upon the S.  
 Lev. 16. 31. It *shall be* a S. of rest unto you  
 19. 3. and keep my S.s: I am the Lord  
 - 30. Ye shall keep my S.s, and reverence  
 23. 3. the seventh day is the S. of rest  
 - - it is the S. of the Lord  
 - 11. on the morrow after the S.  
 - 15. from the morrow after the S.  
 - - seven S.s shall be complete  
 - 16. unto the morrow after the seventh S.  
 - 32. unto you a S. of rest, and ye  
 - - unto even, shall ye celebrate your S.  
 - 38. Beside the S.s of the Lord, and  
 - 39. on the first day *shall be* a S.  
 - - and on the eighth day *shall be* a S.  
 24. 8. Every S. he shall set it in order  
 25. 2. then shall the land keep a S. unto  
 - 4. a S. of rest unto the land, a S. for  
 - 6. the S. of the land shall be meat for  
 - 8. thou shalt number seven S.s of  
 - - the space of the seven S.s of years  
 26. 2. Ye shall keep my S.s, and reverence  
 - 34. Then shall the land enjoy her S.s  
 - - shall the land rest and enjoy her S.s  
 - 35. it did not rest in your S.s, when  
 - 43. and shall enjoy her S.s, while she  
 Num. 15. 32. gathered sticks upon the S.-day  
 28. 9. And on the S.-day two lambs of the  
 - 10. the burnt-offering of every S.  
 Deut. 5. 12. Keep the S.-day to sanctify it  
 5. 14. the seventh day is the S. of the Lord  
 - 15. commanded thee to keep the S.-day  
 2 Kings 4. 23. *it is* neither new-moon nor S.  
 11. 5. of you that enter in on the S.  
 - 7. of all you that go forth on the S.  
 - 9. that were to come in on the S.  
 - - that should go out on the S.  
 16. 18. the covert for the S. that they had  
 1 Chron. 9. 32. shew bread, to prepare it every S.  
 23. 31. in the S.s, in the new-moons, and  
 2 Chron. 2. 4. the S.s, and on the new-moons  
 8. 13. on the S.s, and on the new-moons  
 23. 4. third part of you entering on the S.

- 2 Chron. 23. 8. that were to come in on the S.  
 23. 8. that were to go out on the S.  
 31. 3. and the burnt-offerings for the S.s  
 36. 21. until the land had enjoyed her S.s  
 - - long as she lay desolate she kept S.  
 Neh. 9. 14. known unto them thy holy S.  
 10. 31. or any victuals on the S.-day to sell  
 - - not buy it of them on the S.-day  
 - 33. continual burnt-offering, of the S.s  
 13. 15. treading wine-presses on the S.  
 - - brought into Jerusalem on the S.-day  
 - 16. and sold on the S. unto the children  
 - 17. that ye do, and profane the S.-day?  
 - 18. upon Israel, by profaning the S.  
 - 19. began to be dark before the S.  
 - - should not be opened till after the S.  
 - - no burden be brought in on the S.-day  
 - 21. came they no more on the S.  
 - 22. keep the gates to sanctify the S.-day  
 Ps. 92. tit. A psalm or song for the S.-day  
 Isa. 1. 13. the new-moons and S.s, the calling  
 56. 2, 6. keepeth the S. from polluting it  
 - 4. unto the eunuchs that keep my S.s  
 58. 13. turn away thy foot from the S.  
 - - call the S. a delight, the holy of the  
 Jer. 17. 21. bear no burden on the S.-day  
 17. 22. out of your houses on the S.-day  
 - - but hallow ye the S.-day  
 - 24. the gates of this city on the S.-day  
 - - but hallow the S.-day, to do no  
 - 27. to hallow the S.-day, and not to  
 - - the gates of Jerusalem on the S.-day  
 Lam. 2. 6. the solemn feasts and S.s to be  
 Ezek. 20. 12. Moreover also, I gave them my S.s  
 20. 13. and my S.s they greatly polluted  
 - 16. but polluted my S.s: for their heart  
 - 20. and hallow my S.s; and they shall  
 - 21. they polluted my S.s: then I said  
 - 24. and had polluted my S.s, and their  
 22. 8. and hast profaned my S.s  
 - 26. have hid their eyes from my S.s  
 23. 38. and have profaned my S.s  
 44. 24. and they shall hallow my S.s  
 45. 17. in the new-moons, and in the S.s  
 46. 1. but on the S. it shall be opened  
 - 3. in the S.s, and in the new-moons  
 - 4. offer unto the Lord in the S.-day  
 - 12. as he did on the S.-day  
 Hos. 2. 11. her new-moons and her S.s  
 Amos 8. 5. and the S., that we may set forth

**Sabeans** (שַׁבְּאִים, Sē-bā-im).

This name is given to a tribe which is supposed to have inhabited a district of Upper Egypt adjacent to the Ethiopians, and which is regarded as having sprung from Seba the son, or from Sheba the grandson, of Cush (Gen. 10. 7).

- Isa. 45. 14. of Ethiopia, and of the S.s  
 Ezek. 23. 42. S.s from the wilderness, which



**Sabeans**

(שֶׁבַּי, Shē-bā; 2. שֶׁבַּיִם, Shē-bā-im).

The name given to a people who dwelt in some part of Arabia, not far from Edom. It is uncertain whether they sprang from Sheba the descendant of Shem, through Arphaxad and Joktan (Gen. 10. 28), or from Sheba the grandson of Abraham by Keturah (Gen. 25. 3), or whether there was a tribe of this name descended from each of these.

Job 1. 15. And the S.s fell *upon* them  
Joel 3. 8. and they shall sell them to the S.s (2)

**Sabtah, b. Sabta**

(סַבְתָּה, Sab-tāh; 2. סַבְתָּי, Sab-tā).

One of the sons of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. Seba, and Havilah, and S.  
1 Chron. 1. 9. Seba, and Havilah, and S. (b, 2)

[His posterity are supposed to have settled in the south of Arabia, or on the shores of the Persian Gulf.]

**Sabtecha (סַבְתְּחָה, Sab-tē-chā).**

One of the sons of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. and Sabtah, and Raamah, and S.  
1 Chron. 1. 9. and Sabta, and Raamah, and S.

[His posterity are reckoned to have settled in Carmania in southern Arabia; but Gesenius thinks they were situated on the east borders of Ethiopia.]

**Sacar (שַׁכָּר, Sā-chār).**

(1.) The father of Ahiham, one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 35. Ahiham the son of S. the

(2.) A Levite of the family of Kohath, a son of Obed-edom, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 4. Joah the third, and S. the

**Salah, b. Shelah**

(שָׁלַח, Shā-lah; 2. שֶׁלֶחַ, She-lah).

The son of Arphaxad one of the sons of Shem.

Gen. 10. 24. And Arphaxad begat S.

10. 24. and S. begat Eber (2)

11. 12. five and thirty years, and begat S.

- 13. Arphaxad lived, after he begat S. (2)

- 14. And S. lived thirty years, and (2)

- 15. And S. lived, after he begat Eber (2)

1 Chron. 1. 18. And Arphaxad begat Sh. (b)

1. 18. And Sh. begat Eber (b, 2)

- 24. Shem, Arphaxad, Sh. (b)

**Salathiel, b. Shealtiel (שָׁלְתִּיֵּל,**

Shē-al-tī-ēl; 2. שָׁלְתִּיֵּל, Shal-tī-ēl).

A son (or grandson) of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 17. the sons of Jeconiah, Assir; S.

Ezra 3. 2. Zerubbabel the son of Sh., and (b)

3. 8. began Zerubbabel the son of Sh., and (b)

5. 2. rose up Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b)

Neh. 12. 1. with Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b)

Hag. 1. 1. unto Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b)

1. 12. Then Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b, 2)

- 14. of Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b, 2)

2. 2. now to Zerubbabel the son of Sh. (b, 2)

**Salchah, b. Salcah (סַלְכָה, Sal-chāh).**

The name of a chief city of the kingdom of Og, in Bashan, situated apparently in the north-east part of the country.

Deut. 3. 10. and all Bashan, unto S. and

Josh. 12. 5. in mount Hermon, and in S. (b)

13. 11. and all Bashan unto S. (b)

1 Chron 5. 11. in the land of Bashan unto S. (b)

**Salem (שָׁלֵם, Shā-lēm).**

The name of the place or city of which Melchizedek was king. It is conjectured that this was the city afterwards possessed by the Jebusites, which, when they were displaced by David, became the chief city of Israel under the name of Jerusalem. [This conjecture receives some countenance from the circumstance that Melchizedek met Abram in the King's Dale, which lies contiguous to Jerusalem on the north-west side.]

Gen. 14. 18. Melchizedek king of S. brought  
Ps. 76. 2. In S. also is his tabernacle

**Sallai (שָׁלַי, Sal-lai).**

(1.) The name of one of the heads of families of the Benjamites, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the restoration of the Jewish polity by Nehemiah.

Neh. 11. 8. And after him Gabbai, S.

(2.) A priest that came up with Zerubbabel from Babylon, elsewhere called Sallu.

Neh. 12. 20. Of S., Kallai; of Amok

**Sallu (שָׁלּוּ, Sal-lu; 2. שֶׁלּוּ, Sal-lū).**

A Benjamite, the grandson of Joed, who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 7. of the sons of Benjamin; S. (2)

Neh. 11. 7. S. the son of Meshullam, the

**Sallu** (סָלּוּ, *Sal-lū*).

One of the priests who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 7. S., Amok, Hilkiash, Jedaiah

[This is generally believed to be the same person who is called Sallai in ver. 20.]

**Salma** (שָׁלְמָה, *Sal-mā*).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 51. S. the father of Beth-lehem

2. 54. the sons of S.; Beth-lehem, and

**Salmon, b. Salma** (שָׁלֹמֹן, *Sal-mōn* ;

2. שָׁלְמָה, *Sal-māh* ; 3. שָׁלֹמָה, *Sal-mā*).

The father of Boaz the husband of Ruth, and grandfather of Jesse the father of David.

Ruth 4. 20. and Nahshon begat S. (2)

4. 21. And S. begat Boaz

1 Chron. 2. 11. Nahshon begat S. (b, 3)

2. 11. and S. begat Boaz (b, 3)

**Salmon** (שָׁלֹמֹן, *Zal-mōn*).

Ps. 68. 14. it was *white* as snow in S.

See *Mount Zalmon*.

**Salu** (סָלּוּ, *Sā-lū*).

An Israelite of the tribe of Simeon, whose son Zimri was slain by Phinehas the son of Aaron.

Num. 25. 14. S., a prince of a chief house

**Samaria** (שְׁמֶרֹן, *Shō-mě-rōn*).

(1.) The name of a city built on a mountain of the same name, which became the capital of the kingdom of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 24. he bought the hill S. of Shemer

16. 24. of Shemer, owner of the hill, S.

— 28. and was buried in S.

— 29. reigned over Israel in S.

— 32. which he had built in S.

18. 2. *there was* a sore famine in S.

20. 1. he went up and besieged S.

— 10. if the dust of S. shall suffice

— 17. There are men come out of S.

— 34. as my father made in S.

— 43. heavy and displeased, and came to S.

21. 18. Ahab king of Israel, which *is* in S.

22. 10. in the entrance of the gate of S.

— 37. the king died, and was brought to S.

— they buried the king in S.

— 38. washed the chariot in the pool of S.

— 51. to reign over Israel in S.

2 Kings 1. 2. his upper chamber that *was* in S.

2. 25. from thence he returned to S.

3. 1. began to reign over Israel in S.

— 6. And king Jehoram went out of S.

— 3. with the prophet that *is* in S.

6. 19. But he led them to S.

— 20. when they were come into S.

— behold, *they were* in the midst of S.

— 24. went up and besieged S.

— 25. there was a great famine in S.

7. 1. for a shekel, in the gate of S.

— 18. about this time, in the gate of S.

10. 1. Ahab had seventy sons in S.

— Jehu wrote letters, and sent to S.

— 12. arose and departed, and came to S.

— 17. And when he came to S.

— all that remained unto Ahab in S.

— 35. and they buried him in S.

— 36. that Jehu reigned over Israel in S.

13. 1. began to reign over Israel in S.

— 6. there remained the grove also in S.

— 9. and they buried him in S.

— 10. to reign over Israel in S.

— 13. And Joash was buried in S. with the

14. 14. and hostages, and returned to S.

— 16. and was buried in S. with the kings

— 23. began to reign in S., and *reigned*

15. 8. to reign over Israel in S. six months

— 13. he reigned a full month in S.

— 14. from Tirzah, and came to S.

— smote Shallum the son of Jabesh in S.

— 17. and *reigned* ten years in S.

— 23, 27. began to reign over Israel in S.

— 25. and smote him in S., in the

17. 1. to reign in S. over Israel nine years

— 5. and went up to S., and besieged it

— 6. took S., and carried Israel away

— 28. whom they had carried away from S.

18. 9. came up against Samaria, and

— 10. of Hoshea king of Israel), S. was

— 34. have they delivered S. out of mine

21. 13. over Jerusalem the line of S.

2 Chron. 18. 2. he went down to Ahab to S.

18. 9. at the entering in of the gate of S.

22. 9. (for he was hid in S.)

25. 13. from S. even unto Beth-horon

— 24. the hostages also, and returned to S.

28. 8. and brought the spoil to S.

— 9. before the host that came to S.

— 15. then they returned to S.

Isa. 7. 9. the head of Ephraim *is* S.

7. 9. and the head of S. *is* Remaliah's son

8. 4. and the spoil of S. shall be taken

9. 9. and the inhabitants of S.

10. 9. *is* not S. as Damascus?

— 10. excel them of Jerusalem and of S.

— 11. as I have done unto S. and her

Jer. 41. 5. Shechem, from Shiloh, and from S.

Ezek. 16. 46. thine elder sister *is* S.

16. 51. Neither hath S. committed half of

— 53. and the captivity of S. and her

— 55. and S. and her daughters shall return

23. 4. S. *is* Aholah, and Jerusalem Aholibah

— 33. with the cup of thy sister S.

Hos. 13. 16. S. shall become desolate

Amos 3. 12. that dwell in S., in the corner

Micah 1. 1. which he saw concerning S. and

1. 5. the transgression of Jacob? *is it* not S.?

— 6. I will make S. as an heap of the

(2.) This name is also employed to denote the country occupied by the ten tribes after their revolt from Rehoboam, of which the city of Samaria was the capital.

- 1 Kings 13. 32. which *are* in the cities of S.  
21. 1. hard by the palace of Ahab king of S.  
2 Kings 1. 3. the messengers of the king of S.  
17. 24. and placed *them* in the cities of S.  
- they possessed S., and dwelt in the  
26. removed, and placed in the cities of S.  
23. 18. of the prophet that came out of S.  
- 19. places that *were* in the cities of S.  
Ezra 4. 10. and set in the cities of S.  
4. 17. their companions that dwell in S.  
Neh. 4. 2. his brethren and the army of S.  
Isa. 36. 19. have they delivered S. out of my  
Jer. 23. 13. have seen folly in the prophets of S.  
31. 5. plant vines upon the mountains of S.  
Hos. 7. 1. and the wickedness of S.: for they  
8. 5. Thy calf, O S., hath cast *thee* off  
- 6. the calf of S. shall be broken in  
10. 5. The inhabitants of S. shall fear  
- 7. *As for* S., her king is cut off  
Amos 3. 9. yourselves upon the mountains of S.  
4. 1. that *are* in the mountain of S.  
6. 1. and trust in the mountain of S.  
8. 14. that swear by the sin of S.  
Obad. 19. of Ephraim, and the fields of S.

### Samaritans (שְׁמֶרִיטִים, Shō-mě-rō-nim).

The name by which the people were distinguished whom Shalmaneser placed in the cities of Israel, when he had carried away the ten tribes captive.

- 2 Kings 17. 29. the high places which the S.s

### Samgar-nebo

(סַמְגַר-נְבֻ, Sam-gar-Ně-bū).

One of the princes of Babylon at the time when Jerusalem was taken by Nebuchadnezzar.

- Jer. 39. 3. *even* Nergal-sharezer, S., Sarsechim

### Samlah (שַׁמְלָה, Sam-lāh).

The fifth of the ancient kings of Edom.

- Gen. 36. 36. and S. of Masrekah reigned  
36. 37. and S. died; and Saul of Rehoboth  
1 Chron. 1. 47. S. of Masrekah reigned  
1. 48. And when S. was dead, Shaul of

### Samson (שִׁמְשֹׁן, Shim-shōn).

An Israelite of the tribe of Dan who was renowned for his strength, and who partially delivered Israel from the power of the Philistines.

- Judg. 13. 24. and called his name S.  
14. 1. And S. went down to Timnath

- Judg. 14. 3. And S. said unto his father  
14. 5. Then went S. down, and his father  
- 7. and she pleased S. well  
- 10. and S. made there a feast  
- 12. And S. said unto them, I will now  
- 15. they said unto S.'s wife, Entice  
- 16. And S.'s wife wept before him  
- 20. But S.'s wife was *given* to  
15. 1. S. visited his wife with a kid  
- 3. And S. said concerning them  
- 4. And S. went and caught three  
- 6. S., the son-in-law of the Timnite  
- 7. And S. said unto them, Though ye  
- 10. To bind S. are we come up  
- 11. and said to S., Knowest thou not  
- 12. And S. said unto them, Swear unto  
- 16. And S. said, With the jaw-bone of  
16. 1. Then went S. to Gaza, and saw there  
- 2. saying, S. is come hither  
- 3. And S. lay till midnight, and arose  
- 6. And Delilah said to S., Tell me  
- 7. And S. said unto her, If they bind  
- 9, 12, 14, 20. Philistines *be* upon thee, S.  
- 10. And Delilah said unto S., Behold  
- 13. And Delilah said unto S., Hitherto  
- 23. Our god hath delivered S. our enemy  
- 25. Call for S., that he may make us  
- And they called for S. out of the  
- 26. And S. said unto the lad that held  
- 27. that beheld while S. made sport  
- 28. And S. called unto the Lord, and  
- 29. And S. took hold of the two middle  
- 30. And S. said, Let me die with the

### Samuel (שְׁמוּאֵל, Shě-mū-ēl).

(1.) A Levite, the son of Elkanah by his wife Hannah, who became a prophet and judge in Israel after Eli. He was the last of the judges, being succeeded by Saul, whom he anointed king.

- 1 Sam. 1. 20. bare a son, and called his name S.  
2. 18. But S. ministered before the Lord  
- 21. and the child S. grew before the Lord  
- 26. And the child S. grew on, and was  
3. 1. And the child S. ministered unto the  
- 3. and S. was laid down *to sleep*  
- 4. That the Lord called S.: and he  
- 6. And the Lord called yet again, S.  
- and S. arose and went to Eli  
- 7. Now S. did not yet know the Lord  
- 8. And the Lord called S. again the  
- 9. Therefore Eli said unto S., Go, lie  
- So S. went and lay down in his place  
- 10. and called as at other times, S., S.  
- Then S. answered, Speak; for thy  
- 11. And the Lord said to S., Behold, I  
- 15. And S. lay until the morning, and  
- And S. feared to shew Eli the vision  
- 16. Then Eli called S., and said, S., my  
- 18. And S. told him every whit  
- 19. And S. grew, and the Lord was with  
- 20. knew that S. *was* established  
- 21. the Lord revealed himself to S.  
4. 1. the word of S. came to all Israel  
7. 3. And S. spake unto all the house of  
- 5. And S. said, Gather all Israel to

- 1 Sam. 7. 6. S. judged the children of Israel in  
 7. 8. the children of Israel said to S.  
 - 9. And S. took a sucking lamb  
 - - and S. cried unto the Lord for Israel  
 - 10. And as S. was offering up the  
 - 12. Then S. took a stone, and set it up  
 - 13. against the Philistines all the days of S.  
 - 15. S. judged Israel all the days of his life  
 8. 1. when S. was old, that he made his  
 - 4. and came to S. unto Ramah  
 - 6. the thing displeased S., when they  
 - - And S. prayed unto the Lord  
 - 7. And the Lord said unto S., Hearken  
 - 10. And S. told all the words of the Lord  
 - 19. refused to obey the voice of S.  
 - 21. And S. heard all the words of the  
 - 22. And the Lord said to S., Hearken  
 - - And S. said unto the men of Israel  
 9. 14. S. came out against them  
 - 15. Now the Lord had told S. in his ear  
 - 17. And when S. saw Saul, the Lord said  
 - 18. Then Saul drew near to S. in the gate  
 - 19. And S. answered Saul, and said, *I am*  
 - 22. And S. took Saul and his servant  
 - 23. And S. said unto the cook, Bring  
 - 24. And S. said, Behold that which is  
 - - So Saul did eat with S. that day  
 - 25. S. communed with Saul upon the  
 - 26. S. called Saul to the top of the house  
 - - they went out both of them, he and S.  
 - 27. S. said to Saul, Bid the servant  
 10. 1. Then S. took a vial of oil  
 - 9. he had turned his back to go from S.  
 - 14. we came to S.  
 - 15. Tell me, I pray thee, what S. said  
 - 16. the matter of the kingdom, whereof S.  
 - 17. And S. called the people together  
 - 20. And when S. had caused all the tribes  
 - 24. And S. said to all the people, See ye  
 - 25. Then S. told the people the manner  
 - - And S. sent all the people away  
 11. 7. cometh not forth after Saul and after S.  
 - 12. And the people said unto S., Who  
 - 14. Then said S. to the people, Come  
 12. 1. And S. said unto all Israel, Behold  
 - 6. And S. said unto the people, *It is the*  
 - 11. and Bedan, and Jephthah, and S.  
 - 18. So S. called unto the Lord  
 - - greatly feared the Lord and S.  
 - 19. And all the people said unto S.  
 - 20. And S. said unto the people  
 13. 8. the set time that S. *had appointed*  
 - - but S. came not to Gilgal  
 - 10. behold, S. came; and Saul went out  
 - 11. And S. said, What hast thou done?  
 - 13. And S. said to Saul, Thou hast done  
 - 15. And S. arose, and gat him up  
 15. 1. S. also said unto Saul, The Lord sent  
 - 10. came the word of the Lord unto S.  
 - 11. and it grieved S.; and he cried unto  
 - 12. And when S. rose early to meet Saul  
 - - it was told S., saying, Saul came  
 - 13. And S. came to Saul: and Saul said  
 - 14. And S. said, What meaneth then  
 - 16. Then S. said unto Saul, Stay  
 - 17. And S. said, When thou *wast*  
 - 20. And Saul said unto S., Yea, I have  
 - 22. And S. said, Hath the Lord *as great*  
 - 24. And Saul said unto S., I have sinned

- 1 Sam. 15. 26. And S. said unto Saul, I will not  
 15. 27. And as S. turned about to go away  
 - 28. And S. said unto him, The Lord  
 - 31. So S. turned again after Saul  
 - 32. Then said S., Bring ye hither  
 - 33. And S. said, As thy sword hath  
 - - And S. hewed Agag in pieces  
 - 34. Then S. went to Ramah; and  
 - 35. And S. came no more to see Saul  
 - - nevertheless S. mourned for Saul  
 16. 1. And the Lord said unto S., How  
 - 2. And S. said, How can I go?  
 - 4. And S. did that which the Lord spake  
 - 7. But the Lord said unto S., Look not  
 - 8. and made him pass before S.  
 - 10. seven of his sons to pass before S.  
 - - And S. said unto Jesse, The Lord  
 - 11. And S. said unto Jesse, Are here all  
 - - And S. said unto Jesse, Send and  
 - 13. Then S. took the horn of oil  
 - - So S. rose up, and went to Ramah  
 19. 18. and came to S. to Ramah  
 - - and he and S. went and dwelt  
 - 20. and S. standing *as* appointed over  
 - 22. Where *are* S. and David?  
 - 24. and prophesied before S. in like  
 25. 1. And S. died; and all the Israelites  
 28. 3. Now S. was dead, and all Israel  
 - 11. And he said, Bring me up S.  
 - 12. when the woman saw S., she cried  
 - 14. Saul perceived that it *was* S.  
 - 15. And S. said to Saul, Why hast thou  
 - 16. Then said S., Wherefore then dost  
 - 20. because of the words of S.  
 1 Chron. 6. 28. And the sons of S.; the  
 9. 22. whom David and S. the seer did  
 11. 3. to the word of the Lord by S.  
 26. 28. And all that S. the seer, and Saul  
 29. 29. written in the book of S. the seer  
 2 Chron. 35. 18. from the days of S. the prophet  
 Ps. 99. 6. and S. among them that call upon  
 Jer. 15. 1. Though Moses and S. stood before me

### Sanballat (סַנְבַּלַּט, San-bal-lat).

An officer appointed by the king of Persia, having authority apparently in Samaria. Fürst supposes him to have been a native of Beth-horon; but Gesenius, with greater probability, derives the title 'Horonite' from Horonaim, a town of Moab.

- Neh. 2. 10. When S. the Horonite, and  
 2. 19. But when S. the Horonite, and  
 4. 1. when S. heard that we builded the  
 - 7. when S., and Tobiah, and the  
 6. 1. when S., and Tobiah, and Geshem  
 - 2. That S. and Geshem sent unto me  
 - 5. Then sent S. his servant unto me  
 - 12. for Tobiah and S. had hired him  
 - 14. think thou upon Tobiah and S.  
 13, 28, *was* son-in-law to S. the Horonite

### Sansannah (סַנְסַנָּה, San-san-nāh).

The name of a town in the southern part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

- Josh. 15. 31. Ziklag, and Madmannah, and S.

**Saph** (שָׁפ, Saph).

A champion of the Philistines, a descendant of 'the giant,' or as it might be rendered, of 'Rapha' the progenitor of the Rephaim. [He is called Sippai in 1 Chron. 20. 4.]

2 Sam. 21. 18. slew S., which *was* of the sons

**Saphir** (שָׁפִיר, Shā-phir).

The name of a town supposed to have been in the territory of the tribe of Judah, but whose situation is unascertained.

Mic. 1. 11. Pass ye away, thou inhabitant of S.

**Sarah** (שָׂרָה, Sā-rāh).

The name given by God to Sarai the wife of Abram, at the same time that his name was changed to Abraham.

Gen. 17. 15. but S. *shall* her name be

- 17. 17. shall S., that is ninety years old
- 19. S. thy wife shall bear thee a son
- 21. Isaac, which S. shall bear unto thee
- 18. 6. hastened into the tent unto S.
- 9. Where is S. thy wife?
- 10. lo, S. thy wife shall have a son
- - And S. heard *it* in the tent door
- 11. Now Abraham and S. *were* old
- - it ceased to be with S. after the
- 12. S. laughed within herself
- 13. Wherefore did S. laugh, saying
- 14. and S. shall have a son
- 15. Then S. denied, saying, I laughed
- 20. 2. And Abraham said of S. his wife
- - king of Gerar sent and took S.
- 14. and restored him S. his wife
- 16. And unto S. he said, Behold, I have
- 18. because of S., Abraham's wife
- 21. 1. And the Lord visited S. as he had
- - the Lord did unto S. as he had
- 2. For S. conceived, and bare Abraham
- 3. whom S. bare to him, Isaac
- 6. And S. said, God hath made me to
- 7. that S. should have given children
- 9. And S. saw the son of Hagar
- 12. in all that S. hath said unto thee
- 23. 1. And S. was an hundred and seven
- - *these were* the years of the life of S.
- 2. And S. died in Kirjath-arba
- - Abraham came to mourn for S.
- 19. after this Abraham buried S.
- 24. 36. And S., my master's wife, bare a son
- 67. brought her into his mother S.'s tent
- 25. 10. there *was* Abraham buried, and S.
- 12. the Egyptian, S.'s handmaid, bare
- 49. 31. they buried Abraham and S. his wife
- Isa. 51. 2. Abraham your father, and unto S.

**Sarai** (שָׂרַי, Sā-rai).

The wife of Abram, and (as appears from

Gen. 20. 12) his sister by the father's side, but born of a different mother.

Gen. 11. 29. the name of Abram's wife *was* S.

- 11. 30. But S. was barren; she *had* no
- 31. and S. his daughter-in-law
- 12. 5. And Abram took S. his wife, and
- 11. that he said unto S. his wife, Behold
- 17. because of S., Abram's wife
- 16. 1. Now S., Abram's wife, bare him no
- 2. And S. said unto Abram, Behold
- - Abram hearkened to the voice of S.
- 3. And S., Abram's wife, took Hagar
- 5. And S. said unto Abram, My wrong
- 6. But Abram said unto S., Behold
- - when S. dealt hardly with her
- 8. Hagar, S.'s maid, whence camest
- - I flee from the face of my mistress S.
- 17. 15. said unto Abraham, As for S. thy
- - thou shalt not call her name S.

**Saraph** (שָׂרָפ, Sā-rāph).

A descendant of Shelah the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 22. and S., who had the dominion

**Sardites** (סַרְדִּי, has-Sar-dī).

The title of a family whose founder was Sered, one of the sons of Zebulun.

Num. 26. 26. of Sered, the family of the S.

**Sargon** (סַרְגִּון, Sar-gōn).

The king of Assyria who invaded Palestine in the time of Hezekiah. [He is supposed by those who have deciphered the Assyrian inscriptions to have been the father of Sennacherib.]

Isa. 20. 1. (when S. the king of Assyria sent

**Sarid** (שָׂרִיד, Sā-rid).

The name of a place on the border of the territory of the tribes of Zebulun and Issachar.

Josh. 19. 10. of their inheritance *was* unto S.

19. 12. And turned from S. eastward toward

**Sarsechim** (סַרְסְכִּים, Sar-sē-chim).

One of the princes of Babylon at the time that Nebuchadnezzar took Jerusalem.

Jer. 39. 3. Samgar-nebo, S., Rab-saris

**Satan** (שָׂטָן, has-Sā-tān).

This word, which signifies an adversary or enemy, is employed as a denominative for the devil.

1 Chron. 21. 1. And S. stood up against Israel\*  
Job 1. 6. and S. came also among them

1. 7. And the Lord said unto S., Whence
- 9. Then S. answered the Lord, and
- 8. And the Lord said unto S., Hast thou
- 12. And the Lord said unto S., Behold
- So S. went forth from the presence
2. 1. and S. came also among them
- 2. And the Lord said unto S., From whence
- 4. And S. answered the Lord, and
- 3. And the Lord said unto S., Hast thou
- 6. And the Lord said unto S., Behold
- 7. So went S. forth from the presence

Pa. 109. 6. and let S. stand at his right hand\*

Zech. 3. 1. and S. standing at his right hand  
3. 2. unto S., The Lord rebuke thee, O S.

\* In these two passages the article is omitted.

### Satyr

(שָׁעִיר, Sā-īr; 2. שְׂעִירִים, Sē-ī-rīm).

This word, which signifies a 'he-goat,' is used by Isaiah in his description of the utter desolation that should come upon Babylon. There is a manifest impropriety in translating it by a term which denotes a fabulous animal, — an idolatrous imagination of the heathen which had no real existence. It is elsewhere translated 'devils' (Lev. 17. 7; 2 Chron. 11. 15).

Isa. 13. 21. and S.s shall dance there (2)  
34. 14. and the S. shall cry to his fellow

### Saul, b. Shaul (שָׁאֻל, Shā-ūl).

(1.) The name of the sixth of the ancient kings of Edom.

Gen. 36. 37. And S. of Rehoboth *by* the river

36. 38. And S. died; and Baal-hanan

1 Chron. 1. 48. Sh. of Rehoboth by the (b)

1. 49. And when Sh. was dead, Baal-hanan (b)

(2.) The first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 2. he had a son, whose name *was* S.

9. 3. the asses of Kish, S.'s father, were
- and Kish said to S. his son, Take
- 5. S. said to his servant that *was* with
- 7. Then said S. to his servant, But
- 8. And the servant answered S. again
- 10. Then said S. to his servant, Well
- 15. a day before S. came, saying
- 17. And when Samuel saw S., the Lord
- 18. Then S. drew near to Samuel in the
- 19. And Samuel answered S., and said
- 21. And S. answered and said, *Am* not I
- 22. And Samuel took S. and his servant
- 24. and set *it* before S.
- So S. did eat with Samuel that day
- 25. Samuel communed with S. upon the
- 26. Samuel called S. to the top of the
- And S. arose, and they went out
- 27. Samuel said to S., Bid the servant
10. 11, 12. *Is* S. also among the prophets?

1 Sam. 10. 14. And S.'s uncle said unto him and

10. 15. And S.'s uncle said, Tell me, I pray

- 16. And S. said unto his uncle, He told

- 21. and S. the son of Kish was taken

- 26. And S. also went home to Gibeah

11. 4. came the messengers to Gibeah of S.

- 5. And, behold, S. came after the herd

- and S. said, What *aiileth* the people

- 6. the Spirit of God came upon S.

- 7. cometh not forth after S., and after

- 11. S. put the people in three companies

- 12. Shall S. reign over us? bring the

- 13. And S. said, There shall not a man

- 15. there they made S. king

- S. and all the men of Israel rejoiced

13. 1. S. reigned one year; and when

- 2. S. chose him three thousand *men*

- two thousand were with S.

- 3. And S. blew the trumpet throughout

- 4. heard say *that* S. had smitten

- were called together after S. to Gilgal

- 7. as for S., he *was* yet in Gilgal

- 9. And S. said, Bring hither a

- 10. and S. went out to meet him

- 11. and S. said, Because I saw that the

- 13. And Samuel said to S., Thou hast

- 15. and S. numbered the people *that were*

- 16. And S., and Jonathan his son, and

- 22. the people that *were* with S. and

- but with S., and with Jonathan his

14. 1. Jonathan the son of S. said unto the

- 2. And S. tarried in the uttermost part

- 16. the watchmen of S. in Gibeah

- 17. Then said S. unto the people that

- 18. And S. said unto Abiah, Bring

- 19. while S. talked unto the priest

- and S. said unto the priest

- 20. And S., and all the people that *were*

- 21. that *were* with S. and Jonathan

- 24. for S. had adjured the people, saying

- 33. Then they told S., saying, Behold

- 34. And S. said, Disperse yourselves

- 35. And S. built an altar unto the Lord

- 36. And S. said, Let us go down after

- 37. And S. asked counsel of God

- 38. And S. said, Draw ye near hither

- 40. the people said unto Saul, Do

- 41. Therefore S. said unto the Lord

- And S. and Jonathan were taken

- 42. And S. said, Cast *lots* between

- 43. And S. said to Jonathan, Tell me

- 44. And S. answered, God do so and

- 45. And the people said unto S., Shall

- 46. Then S. went up from following

- 47. So S. took the kingdom over Israel

- 49. Now the sons of S. were Jonathan

- 50. And the name of S.'s wife *was*

- the son of Ner, S.'s uncle

- 51. And Kish *was* the father of S.

- 52. against the Philistines all the days of S.

- and when S. saw any strong man

15. 1. Samuel also said unto S., The Lord

- 4. And S. gathered the people together

- 5. And S. came to a city of Amalek

- 6. And S. said unto the Kenites

- 7. And S. smote the Amalekites

- 9. But S. and the people spared Agag

- 11. It repenteth me that I have set up S.

- 12. when Samuel rose early to meet S.

1 Sam. 15. 12. saying, S. came to Carmel  
 15. 13. And Samuel came to S.: and S. said  
 - 15. And S. said, They have brought  
 - 16. Then Samuel said unto S., Stay, and  
 - 20. And S. said unto Samuel, Yea, I  
 - 24. And S. said unto Samuel, I have  
 - 26. And Samuel said unto S., I will not  
 - 31. Samuel turned again after S.; and S.  
 - 34. and S. went up to his house  
 - - to Gibeah of S.  
 - 35. came no more to see S. until  
 - - nevertheless Samuel mourned for S.  
 - - that he had made S. king over Israel  
 16. 1. How long wilt thou mourn for S.  
 - 2. If S. hear it, he will kill me  
 - 14. the Spirit of the Lord departed from S.  
 - 15. And S.'s servants said unto him  
 - 17. And S. said unto his servants  
 - 19. Wherefore S. sent messengers unto  
 - 20. by David his son unto S.  
 - 21. And David came to S., and stood  
 - 22. And S. sent to Jesse, saying  
 - 23. the evil spirit from God was upon S.  
 - - so S. was refreshed, and was well  
 17. 2. And S. and the men of Israel were  
 - 8. a Philistine, and ye servants to S.?  
 - 11. When S. and all Israel heard those  
 - 12. for an old man in the days of S.  
 - 13. and followed S. to the battle  
 - 14. and the three eldest followed S.  
 - 15. David went and returned from S.  
 - 19. Now S., and they, and all the men  
 - 31. they rehearsed them before S.  
 - 32. And David said to S., Let no man's  
 - 33. And S. said to David, Thou art not  
 - 34. And David said unto S., Thy servant  
 - 37. And S. said unto David, Go, and the  
 - 38. And S. armed David with his  
 - 39. And David said unto S., I cannot  
 - 55. And when S. saw David go forth  
 - 57. took him, and brought him before S.  
 - 58. And S. said to him, Whose son  
 18. 1. made an end of speaking unto S.  
 - 2. And S. took him that day, and  
 - 5. went out whithersoever S. sent him  
 - - and S. set him over the men of war  
 - - and also in the sight of S.'s servants  
 - 6. to meet king S., with tabrets  
 - 7. S. hath slain his thousands, and  
 - 8. And S. was very wroth, and the  
 - 9. And S. eyed David from that day  
 - 10. the evil spirit from God came upon S.  
 - - there was a javelin in S.'s hand  
 - 11. And S. cast the javelin; for he said  
 - 12. And S. was afraid of David, because  
 - - and was departed from S.  
 - 13. Therefore S. removed him from him  
 - 15. Wherefore, when S. saw that he  
 - 17. And S. said to David, Behold, my  
 - - for S. said, Let not mine hand be  
 - 18. And David said unto S., Who am I  
 - 19. when Merab, S.'s daughter, should  
 - 20. And Michal, S.'s daughter, loved  
 - - and they told S., and the thing  
 - 21. And S. said, I will give him her  
 - - Wherefore S. said to David, Thou  
 - 22. And S. commanded his servants  
 - 23. And S.'s servants spake those words  
 - 24. And the servants of S. told him

1 Sam. 18. 25. And S. said, Thus shall ye say to  
 18. 25. But S. thought to make David fall  
 - 27. And S. gave him Michal his daughter  
 - 28. And S. saw and knew that the Lord  
 - - that Michal, S.'s daughter, loved him  
 - 29. And S. was yet the more afraid of  
 - - and S. became David's enemy  
 - 30. more wisely than all the servants of S.  
 19. 1. And S. spake to Jonathan his son  
 - 2. But Jonathan, S.'s son, delighted  
 - - S. my father seeketh to kill thee  
 - 4. spake good of David unto S.  
 - 6. And S. hearkened unto the voice of  
 - - and S. sware, As the Lord liveth  
 - 7. and Jonathan brought David to S.  
 - 9. evil spirit from the Lord was upon S.  
 - 10. And S. sought to smite David  
 - - he slipped away out of S.'s presence  
 - 11. S. also sent messengers unto David's  
 - 14. when S. sent messengers to take  
 - 15. And S. sent the messengers again  
 - 17. And S. said unto Michal, Why  
 - - and Michal answered S., He said  
 - 18. and told him all that S. had done to  
 - 19. And it was told S., saying, Behold  
 - 20. And S. sent messengers to take David  
 - - was upon the messengers of S., and  
 - 21. And when it was told S., he sent  
 - - And S. sent messengers again the  
 - 24. Is S. also among the prophets?  
 20. 25. and Abner sat by S.'s side, and  
 - 26. Nevertheless S. spake not any thing  
 - 27. and S. said unto Jonathan his son  
 - 28. And Jonathan answered S., David  
 - 30. Then S.'s anger was kindled against  
 - 32. And Jonathan answered S. his father  
 - 33. And S. cast a javelin at him  
 21. 7. a certain man of the servants of S.  
 - - of the herdmen that belonged to S.  
 - 10. and fled that day for fear of S.  
 - 11. S. hath slain his thousands, and  
 22. 6. When S. heard that David was  
 - - (now S. abode in Gibeah under a tree  
 - 7. Then S. said unto his servants that  
 - 9. which was set over the servants of S.  
 - 12. And S. said, Hear now, thou son of  
 - 13. And S. said unto him, Why have ye  
 - 21. that S. had slain the Lord's priests  
 - 22. that he would surely tell S.  
 23. 7. it was told S. that David was come  
 - - And S. said, God hath delivered him  
 - 8. And S. called all the people together  
 - 9. David knew that S. secretly practised  
 - 10. that S. seeketh to come to Keilah  
 - 11. will S. come down, as thy servant  
 - 12. me and my men into the hand of S.?  
 - 13. it was told S. that David was escaped  
 - 14. and S. sought him every day  
 - 15. And David saw that S. was come  
 - 16. And Jonathan, S.'s son, arose, and  
 - 17. for the hand of S. my father shall  
 - - and that also S. my father knoweth  
 - 19. Then came up the Ziphites to S. to  
 - 21. And S. said, Blessed be ye of the Lord  
 - 24. they arose and went to Ziph before S.  
 - 25. S. also and his men went to seek him  
 - - and when S. heard that, he pursued  
 - 26. And S. went on this side of the  
 - - made haste to get away for fear of S.

1 Sam. 23. 26. for S. and his men compassed David

23. 27. there came a messenger unto S.

28. Wherefore S. returned from pursuing

24. 1. when S. was returned from following

2. Then S. took three thousand chosen

3. and S. went in to cover his feet

4. cut off the skirt of S.'s robe privily

5. because he had cut off S.'s skirt

7. suffered them not to rise against S.

But S. rose up out of the cave, and

8. and cried after S., saying, My lord

And when S. looked behind him

9. And David said to S., Wherefore

16. speaking these words unto S., that S.

and S. lifted up his voice and wept

22. And David sware unto S. And S.

25. 44. But S. had given Michal his

26. 1. And the Ziphites came unto S. to

2. Then S. arose, and went down to the

3. And S. pitched in the hill of Hachilah

and he saw that S. came after him

4. and understood that S. was come

5. came to the place where S. had

David beheld the place where S. lay

and S. lay in the trench, and the

6. Who will go down with me to S.

7. and, behold, S. lay sleeping within

12. and the cruse of water from S.'s

17. And S. knew David's voice, and said

21. Then said S., I have sinned

25. Then S. said to David, Blessed be

and S. returned to his place

27. 1. now perish one day by the hand of S.

and S. shall despair of me, to seek me

4. And it was told S. that David was

28. 3. And S. had put away those that had

4. And S. gathered all Israel together

5. when S. saw the host of the

6. when S. enquired of the Lord

7. Then said S. unto his servants, Seek

8. And S. disguised himself, and put

9. thou knowest what S. hath done

10. and S. sware to her by the Lord

12. And the woman spake to S., saying

for thou art S.

13. And the woman said unto S., I saw

14. And S. perceived that it was Samuel

15. And Samuel said to S., Why hast thou

And S. answered, I am sore distressed

20. Then S. fell straightway all along

21. And the woman came unto S., and

25. And she brought it before S., and

29. 3. David, the servant of S. the king

5. saying, S. slew his thousands, and

31. 2. the Philistines followed hard upon S.

and Melchi-shua, S.'s sons

3. And the battle went sore against S.

4. Then said S. unto his armour-bearer

therefore S. took a sword and fell

5. his armour-bearer saw that S. was

6. So S. died, and his three sons, and

7. and that S. and his sons were dead

8. they found S. and his three sons fallen

11. which the Philistines had done to S.

12. and took the body of S. and the

2 Sam. 1. 1. it came to pass after the death of S.

1. a man came out of the camp from S.

4. and S. and Jonathan his son are dead

5. How knowest thou that S. and

2 Sam. 1. 6. behold S. leaned upon his spear

12. and fasted until even for S. and for

17. with this lamentation over S., and over

21. the shield of S., *as though he had not*

22. the sword of S. returned not empty

23. S. and Jonathan were lovely and

24. Ye daughters of Israel, weep over S.

2. 4. Jabesh-gilead *were they* that buried S.

5. kindness unto your lord, *even* unto S.

7. for your master S. is dead, and also

8. the son of Ner, captain of S.'s host

took Ish-bosheth the son of S., and

10. Ish-bosheth, S.'s son, *was* forty years

12. servants of Ish-bosheth the son of S.

15. *pertained* to Ish-bosheth the son of S.

3. 1. long war between the house of S. and

the house of S. waxed weaker and

6. there was war between the house of S.

made himself strong for the house of S.

7. And S. had a concubine whose name

8. unto the house of S. thy father

10. the kingdom from the house of S.

13. except thou first bring Michal, S.'s

14. sent messengers to Ish-bosheth, S.'s

4. 1. And when S.'s son heard that Abner

2. And S.'s son had two men that *were*

4. And Jonathan, S.'s son, had a son

when the tidings came of S. and

8. the son of S. thine enemy

my lord the king this day of S.

10. told me, saying, Behold, S. is dead

5. 2. when S. was king over us, thou wast

16. Michal, S.'s daughter, looked through

20. And Michal, the daughter of S., came

23. Therefore Michal, the daughter of S.

7. 15. as I took it from S., whom I put away

9. 1. yet any that is left of the house of S.

2. And *there was* of the house of S. a

3. *Is* there not yet any of the house of S.

6. the son of Jonathan, the son of S.

7. will restore thee all the land of S.

9. the king called to Ziba, S.'s servant

all that pertained to S. and to all his

12. 7. I delivered thee out of the hand of S.

16. 5. a man of the family of the house of S.

8. all the blood of the house of S.

19. 17. Ziba, the servant of the house of S.

24. And Mephibosheth the son of S. came

21. 1. *It is* for S., and for *his* bloody house

2. and S. sought to slay them in his zeal

4. We will have no silver nor gold of S.

6. unto the Lord in Gibeath of S.

7. the son of Jonathan, the son of S.

David and Jonathan the son of S.

8. whom she bare unto S.

of Michal the daughter of S.

11. daughter of Aiah, the concubine of S.

12. David went and took the bones of S.

when the Philistines had slain S.

13. brought up from thence the bones of S.

14. And the bones of S. and Jonathan

22. 1. and out of the hand of S.

1 Chron. 5. 10. And in the days of S. they made

8. 33. and Kish begat S., and S. begat

9. 39. and Kiah begat S., and S. begat

10. 2. the Philistines followed hard after S.

and Malchi-shua, the sons of S.

3. And the battle went sore against S.

4. Then said S. to his armour-bearer



- 1 Chron. 10. 4. So S. took a sword, and fell upon it  
 10. 5. his armour-bearer saw that S. was dead  
 - 6. So S. died, and his three sons, and all  
 - 7. and that S. and his sons were dead  
 - 8. they found S. and his sons fallen  
 - 11. all that the Philistines had done to S.  
 - 12. and took away the body of S., and  
 - 13. So S. died for his transgression which  
 11. 2. even when S. was king, thou *wast* he  
 12. 1. kept himself close because of S.  
 - 2. *even* of S.'s brethren of Benjamin  
 - 19. with the Philistines against S. to  
 - He will fall to his master S.  
 - 23. to turn the kingdom of S. to him  
 - 29. the kindred of S., three thousand  
 - had kept the ward of the house of S.  
 13. 8. we enquired not at it in the days of S.  
 15. 29. Michal, the daughter of S., looking out  
 26. 28. Samuel the seer, and S. the son of  
 Pa. 18. tit. his enemies, and from the hand of S.  
 52. tit. Doeg the Edomite came and told S.  
 54. - when the Ziphims came and said to S.  
 57. - when he fled from S. in the cave  
 59. - when S. sent, and they watched  
 Isa. 10. 29. Gibeah of S. is fled

### Saviour (שׂוֹמֵר, Mō-shī-a').

This word is frequently used to denote a deliverer in general, but it is sometimes emphatically applied as a title of the Divine Deliverer of His people.

- 2 Sam. 22. 3. high tower, and my refuge, my S.  
 Isa. 43. 3. God, the Holy One of Israel, thy S.  
 43. 11. and beside me *there* is no S.  
 45. 15. hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the S.  
 - 21. a just God, and a S.  
 49. 26. shall know that I the Lord *am* thy S.  
 60. 16. I the Lord *am* thy S. and thy  
 63. 8. so he was their S.  
 Jer. 14. 8. O the Hope of Israel, the S. thereof  
 Hos. 13. 4. *there* is no S. beside me

### Sea (יָם, Yām).

This word is used to signify not only the open sea, but also certain inland lakes of greater or less extent.

- (1.) The Great Sea (הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל, hag-Gā-dōl); called also the Hinder, the Utmost, or the Uttermost Sea (2. הַיָּם הַחֲדָרִי, hā-A-hā-rōn); the Sea of Joppa (3. יָם יָפוֹ, Yā-phō); and the Sea of the Philistines (4. יָם הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים, Pē-līsh-tīm).

- Exod. 23. 31. *even* unto the S. of the Ph. (4)  
 Num. 34. 6. ye shall *even* have the G. S. for a  
 34. 7. from the G. S. ye shall point out  
 Deut. 11. 24. *even* unto the U. S., shall (2)  
 34. 2. all the land of Judah, unto the U. S. (2)  
 Josh. 1. 4. and unto the G. S. toward the  
 9. 1. and in all the coasts of the G. S.  
 15. 12. the west border *was* to the G. S.  
 - 47. and the G. S., and the border *thereof*  
 Ezra 3. 7. from Lebanon to the S. of J. (3)

- Ezek. 47. 10. as the fish of the G. S., exceeding  
 47. 15. from the G. S., the way of Hethlon  
 - 19. the river to the G. S.  
 - 20. the G. S. from the border, till  
 48. 28. *and* to the river toward the G. S.  
 Joel 2. 20. hinder part toward the U. S. (2)  
 Zech. 14. 8. half of them toward the H. S. (2)

(2.) The Salt Sea (הַיָּם הַמֶּלַח, ham-Me-lāh); called also the Sea of the Plain (2. הַיָּם הָרָבָה, hā-'Ā-rā-bāh); and the East or the Former Sea (3. יָם הַקָּדְמוֹן, hak-Kad-mō-ni).

- Num. 34. 3. the outmost coast of the S. S.  
 34. 12. the goings out of it shall be at the S. S.  
 Deut. 3. 17. *even* unto the S. of the Pl. (2)  
 8. 17. *even* the S. S., under Ashdod-th-pisgah  
 Josh. 3. 16. down toward the S. of the Pl. (2)  
 3. 16. *even* the S. S., failed, *and* were cut  
 12. 3. and unto the S. of the Pl. (2)  
 - *even* the S. S. on the east, the way to  
 15. 2. *was* from the shore of the S. S.  
 - 5. the east border *was* the S. S.  
 18. 19. at the north bay of the S. S.  
 2 Kings 14. 25. Hamath unto the S. of the Pl. (2)  
 Ezek. 47. 18. the border unto the E. S. (3)  
 Joel 2. 20. his face toward the E. S. (3)  
 Zech. 14. 8. half of them toward the F. S. (3)

(3.) The Red Sea (הַיָּם הָאֵדוּם, Sūph).

The name given to the sea which lies between Egypt and Arabia. [In one passage it is called the Egyptian Sea (הַיָּם הַמִּצְרַיִם, Miz-ra-im).]

- Exod. 10. 19. and cast them into the R. S.  
 13. 18. way of the wilderness of the R. S.  
 15. 4. captains also are drowned in the R. S.  
 - 22. So Moses brought Israel from the R. S.  
 23. 31. I will set thy bounds from the R. S.  
 Num. 14. 25. wilderness by the way of the R. S.  
 21. 4. mount Hor by the way of the R. S.  
 - 14. What he did in the R. S., and in the  
 33. 10. and encamped by the R. S.  
 - 11. And they removed from the R. S.  
 Deut. 1. 1. in the plain over against the R. S.  
 1. 40. the wilderness by the way of the R. S.  
 2. 1. the wilderness by the way of the R. S.  
 11. 4. made the water of the R. S. to overflow  
 Josh. 2. 10. dried up the water of the R. S. for  
 4. 23. as the Lord your God did to the R. S.  
 24. 6. chariots and horsemen unto the R. S.  
 Judg. 11. 16. the wilderness unto the R. S.  
 1 Kings 9. 26. on the shore of the R. S.  
 Neh. 9. 9. and hearest their cry by the R. S.  
 Pa. 106. 7. *him* at the sea, *even* at the R. S.  
 106. 9. He rebuked the R. S. also, and it was  
 - 22. *and* terrible things by the R. S.  
 136. 13. To him which divided the R. S.  
 - 15. Pharaoh and his host in the R. S.  
 Isa. 11. 15. destroy the tongue of the Egyptian S.  
 Jer. 49. 21. noise thereof was heard in the R. S.

(4.) The Sea of Chinnereth, δ. Chinneroth (הַיָּם הַכִּנֶּרֶת, Cin-ne-reth; הַיָּם הַכִּנֶּרֶת, Cin-nē-rōth).

A lake through which the Jordan flows, and

which is thought to have been named from a town situated on its margin.

Num. 34. 11. unto the side of the S. of Ch.  
Josh. 12. 3. from the plain to the S. of Ch. (b, 2)  
13. 27. *even* unto the edge of the S. of Ch.

(5.) The Sea of Jazer (יַזְרְעֵל, Ya'-zēr).

A lake which lay in the territory of the tribe of Gad, near the city from which it was named.

Jer. 48. 32. they reach *even* to the S. of J.

### Seba (שֶׁבָּא, Sē-bā).

(1.) One of the sons of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. And the sons of Cush; S., and  
1 Chron. 1. 9. And the sons of Cush; S., and

(2.) The name is also applied to the country occupied by his descendants, which is supposed to have been the southern part of Upper Egypt.

Ps. 72. 10. the kings of Sheba and S. shall  
Isa. 43. 3. Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and S.

### Sebat (שֶׁבַט, Shē-bāt).

The name of the eleventh month of the Jewish calendar, commencing with the new moon of February.

Zech. 1. 7. month, which is the month S.

### Secacah (סֶכָּכָה, Sē-chā-chāh).

The name of a town situated in the plain country of Judah.

Josh. 15. 61. Beth-arabah, Middin, and S.

### Sechu (שֶׁכּוּ, Sē-chū).

The name of a place near Ramah, apparently in the territory of Benjamin.

1 Sam. 19. 22. came to a great well that is in S.

### Seer (שִׁיר, Hō-zeh; 2. רֹאֵה, Rō-eh).

Both of these words imply clearness of sight or perception, but they also convey the idea of vision or revelation.

1 Sam. 9. 9. Come and let us go to the S. (2)  
9. 9. was beforetime called a S.) (2)  
- 11. said unto them, Is the S. here? (2)  
- 18. Tell me, I pray thee, where the S.'s (2)  
- 19. answered Saul, and said, I am the S. (2)  
2 Sam. 15. 27. *Art not* thou a S.? return (2)  
24. 11. unto the prophet Gad, David's S.  
2 Kings 17. 13. prophets, and by all the S.s

1 Chron. 9. 22. whom David and Samuel the S. (2)  
21. 9. the Lord spake unto Gad, David's S.  
25. 5. the sons of Heman the king's S.  
26. 28. And all that Samuel the S., and (2)  
29. 29. in the book of Samuel the S., and (2)  
- - and in the book of Gad the S.

2 Chron. 9. 29. and in the visions of Iddo the S.  
12. 15. and of Iddo the S. concerning  
16. 7. And at that time Hanani the S. (2)  
- 10. Then Asa was wroth with the S. (2)  
19. 2. And Jehu the son of Hanani the S.  
29. 25. of David, and of Gad the king's S.  
- 30. words of David, and of Asaph the S.  
35. 15. Heman, and Jeduthun the king's S.  
Amos 7. 12. O thou S., go, flee thee away

### Segub (שִׁגּוּב, Sē-gūb).

(1.) The youngest son of Hiel the Beth-elite, who rebuilt Jericho in the time of Ahab king of Israel.

1 Kings 16. 34. in his youngest son S.

(2.) One of the sons of Hezron the grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 21. and she bare him S.  
2. 22. And S. begat Jair, who had

### Seir (שִׁיר, Sē-'ir).

(1.) The name of a mountainous district lying south from the Sea of the Plain. It was peopled by the Horim, and afterwards by the posterity of Esau.

Gen. 14. 6. the Horites in their mount S.  
32. 3. unto the land of S., the country of  
33. 14. until I come unto my lord unto S.  
- 16. returned that day on his way unto S.  
36. 8. Thus dwelt Esau in mount S.  
- 9. father of the Edomites in mount S.  
- 30. among their dukes in the land of S.  
Num. 24. 18. S. also shall be a possession for  
Deut. 1. 2. by the way of mount S. unto  
1. 44. destroyed you in S., *even* unto  
2. 1. we compassed mount S. many days  
- 4. 29. of Esau, which dwell in S.  
- 5. I have given mount S. unto Esau  
- 8. 22. of Esau, which dwelt in S.  
- 12. The Horims also dwelt in S.  
33. 2. and rose up from S. unto them  
Josh. 11. 17. mount Halak, that goeth up to S.  
12. 7. the mount Halak, that goeth up to S.  
15. 10. from Bealah westward unto mount S.  
24. 4. I gave unto Esau mount S.  
Judg. 5. 4. Lord, when thou wentest out of S.  
1 Chron. 4. 42. men went to mount S., having  
2 Chron. 20. 10. Ammon, and Moab, and mount S.  
20. 22. of Ammon, Moab, and mount S.  
- 23. against the inhabitants of mount S.  
- - made an end of the inhabitants of S.  
25. 11. and smote of the children of S.  
- 14. brought the gods of the children of S.  
Isa. 21. 11. He calleth to me out of S.  
Ezek. 25. 8. Because that Moab and S. do say

- Ezek. 35. 2. set thy face against mount S., and  
 35. 3. O mount S., I *am* against thee  
 - 7. Thus will I make mount S. most  
 - 15. thou shalt be desolate, O mount S.

(2.) The grandfather of Hori, the leader or progenitor of the Horim. It is uncertain from what race he was descended.

- Gen. 36. 20. These *are* the sons of S. the Horite  
 36. 21. the children of S. in the land of Edom  
 1 Chron. 1. 38. And the sons of S.; Lotan, and

### Seirath (סֵירָת, has-Së-'i-rāh).

The name of a district in mount Ephraim, not far from Gilgal.

- Judg. 3. 26. the quarries, and escaped unto S.

[The ך is improperly retained in the Eng. Ver.]

### Sela-hammah-lekoth (סֵלָה הַמַּחֲמָה לַעֲקֹת, Se-la' ham-Mah-lë-kōth).

The name given to the place where David, when pursued by Saul, escaped from him, through the difficulties of the ground, and at last by his being called to repel an invasion of the land by the Philistines.

- 1 Sam. 23. 28. they called that place S.-H.

### Selah (סֵלָה, has-Se-la').

The name of a city of the Edomites (supposed to be the metropolis called by the Greeks Petra), which was taken by Amaziah king of Judah, named by him Joktheel.

- 2 Kings 14. 7. and took S. by war, and called  
 Isa. 16. 1. from S. to the wilderness

### Selah (סֵלָה, Se-lāh).

This word is regarded as implying a pause or rest in the recital of a psalm—of the singers when it stands alone—of the musical instruments when the name of an instrument is added (Pa. 9. 16). [This explanation scarcely suits when it occurs at the end of a psalm.]

- Pa. 3. 2. *There* is no help for him in God. S.  
 3. 4. heard me out of his holy hill. S.  
 - 8. thy blessing *is* upon thy people. S.  
 4. 2. vanity, *and* seek after leasing? S.  
 - 4. upon your bed, and be still. S.  
 7. 5. and lay mine honour in the dust. S.  
 9. 16. work of his own hands. Higgaion. S.  
 - 20. know themselves *to be* but men. S.  
 20. 3. and accept thy burnt-sacrifice. S.  
 21. 2. withholden the request of his lips. S.  
 24. 6. that seek thy face, O Jacob. S.  
 - 10. he *is* the King of glory. S.

- Pa. 32. 4. into the drought of summer. S.  
 32. 5. forgavest the iniquity of my sin. S.  
 - 7. about with songs of deliverance. S.  
 39. 6. his best state *is* altogether vanity. S.  
 - 11. surely every man *is* vanity. S.  
 44. 8. and praise thy name for ever. S.  
 46. 3. shake with the swelling thereof. S.  
 - 7, 11. the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. S.  
 47. 4. of Jacob, whom he loved. S.  
 48. 8. God will establish it for ever. S.  
 49. 13. posterity approve their sayings. S.  
 - 15. for he shall receive me. S.  
 50. 6. for God *is* judge himself. S.  
 52. 3. than to speak righteousness. S.  
 - 5. thee out of the land of the living. S.  
 54. 3. have not set God before them. S.  
 55. 7. and remain in the wilderness. S.  
 - 19. even he that abideth of old. S.  
 57. 3. of him that would swallow me up. S.  
 - 6. they are fallen *themselves*. S.  
 59. 5. to any wicked transgressors. S.  
 - 13. Jacob unto the ends of the earth. S.  
 60. 4. displayed because of the truth. S.  
 61. 4. trust in the covert of thy wings. S.  
 62. 4. but they curse inwardly. S.  
 - 8. God *is* a refuge for us. S.  
 66. 4. they shall sing to thy name. S.  
 - 7. the rebellious exalt *themselves*. S.  
 - 15. I will offer bullocks with goats. S.  
 67. 1. cause his face to shine on us. S.  
 - 4. and govern the nations upon earth. S.  
 68. 7. march through the wilderness. S.  
 - 19. *even* the God of our salvation. S.  
 - 32. O sing praises unto the Lord; S.  
 75. 3. I bear up the pillars of it. S.  
 76. 3. and the sword, and the battle. S.  
 - 9. to save all the meek of the earth. S.  
 77. 3. and my spirit was overwhelmed. S.  
 - 9. anger shut up his tender mercies? S.  
 - 15. the sons of Jacob and Joseph. S.  
 81. 7. thee at the waters of Meribah. S.  
 82. 2. accept the persons of the wicked? S.  
 83. 8. have holpen the children of Lot. S.  
 84. 4. they will be still praising thee. S.  
 - 8. give ear, O God of Jacob. S.  
 85. 2. thou hast covered all their sins. S.  
 87. 3. are spoken of thee, O city of God. S.  
 - 6. *that* this man was born there. S.  
 88. 7. afflicted *me* with all thy waves. S.  
 - 10. the dead arise and praise thee! S.  
 89. 4. up thy throne to all generations. S.  
 - 37. *as* a faithful witness in heaven. S.  
 - 45. hast covered him with shame. S.  
 - 48. soul from the hand of the grave? S.  
 140. 3. adders' poison *is* under their lips. S.  
 - 5. they have set *gins* for me. S.  
 - 8. *lest* they exalt themselves. S.  
 143. 6. after thee, as a thirsty land. S.  
 Hab. 3. 3. the Holy One from mount Paran. S.  
 3. 9. oaths of the tribes, *even* thy word. S.  
 - 13. the foundation unto the neck. S.

### Seled (סֵלֶד, Se-led).

A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez the son of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 30. the sons of Nadab; S., and  
 2. 30. but S. died without children

**Semachiah** (שֶׁמַחִיָּהּ, Sě-mach-yā-hū).

One of the sons of Shemaiah a descendant apparently of Kohath, who in the time of David were made porters for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 26. 7. *were strong men,*) Elihu, and S.

**Senaah** (שֶׁנָּאָה, has-Sě-nā-āh).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Judah, to which some of those belonged who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 35. The children of S., three thousand  
Neh. 7. 38. The children of S., three thousand

See *Hassenaah*.

**Senah** (שֶׁנָּה, Se-neh).

The name of a rock, near which the Philistines had a garrison, at the pass of Michmash, not far from Gibeah, in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Sam. 14. 4. and the name of the other S.

**Senir** (שֶׁנִּיר, Sě-nīr).

From the use of this name, in obvious distinction from mount Hermon, it can scarcely be held to be the Amorite name of that mountain, but rather the name of some place in the vicinity of it.

1 Chron. 5. 23. and S., and unto mount Hermon  
Ezek. 27. 5. thy *ship*-boards of the fir-trees of S.

See *Shenir*.

**Sennacherib** (שֶׁנַּחֲרִיב, San-hē-rīb).

A king of Assyria who invaded Judea in the time of Hezekiah, and put him under tribute, but whose army was afterwards destroyed in one night, and who was slain in Nineveh by two of his sons.

2 Kings 18. 13. did S. king of Assyria come up  
19. 16. and hear the words of S., which hath  
- 20. against S. king of Assyria I have  
- 36. So S. king of Assyria departed  
2 Chron. 32. 1. S. king of Assyria came, and  
32. 2. when Hezekiah saw that S. was  
- 9. After this did S. king of Assyria send  
- 10. Thus saith S. king of Assyria  
- 22. from the hand of S. the king of  
Isa. 36. 1. that S. king of Assyria came up  
37. 17. and hear all the words of S., which  
- 21. thou hast prayed to me against S.  
- 37. So S. king of Assyria departed, and

**Senuah** (שֶׁנֹּואָה, has-Sě-nū-āh).

A Benjamite whose son Judah was second in authority over Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 9. And Judah the son of S. *was*

See *Hasenuah*.

**Seorim** (שְׁעֹרִים, Sě-'ō-rīm).

One of the priests, in the time of David, to whom the charges of the sanctuary were distributed by lot.

1 Chron. 24. 8. to Harim, the fourth to S.

**Sephar** (שֶׁפָּר, Sě-phār).

The name of a mountain (some say a city, but the text does not bear this out) in the east part of Arabia (as is supposed), which is mentioned as the extreme limit of the settlement of the Joktanite Arabs. It must, however, have lain far to the east of the boundary of Arabia, or the conjectures respecting the place of habitation of the descendants of Jobab are altogether wrong; which, however, is not unlikely.

Gen. 10. 30. as thou goest unto S.

**Sepharad** (שֶׁפָּרָד, Sě-phā-rād).

The name of a city or country, the situation of which is not known, where some at least of the inhabitants of Jerusalem were settled during the captivity. It was probably not far from Babylon.

Obad. 20. captivity of Jerusalem, which is in S.

**Sepharvaim** (שֶׁפָּרַיִם, Sě-phar-va-yim).

The name of a city subdued by the Assyrians, and from which Shalmaneser took colonists to occupy the cities of Samaria when he had carried the natives away captive.

2 Kings 17. 24. and from Hamath, and from S.

17. 31. and Anammelech, the gods of S.

18. 34. where *are* the gods of S., Hena, and

19. 13. and the king of the city of S.

Isa. 36. 19. where *are* the gods of S.?

37. 13. and the king of the city of S., Hena, and

[In 2 Kings 17. 31 the text has שֶׁפָּרַיִם (Sě-phar-yā-im), but there seems no reason to doubt that the place meant is Sepharvaim, according to the Masoretic correction.]

**Sepharvites** (שֶׁפָּרַיִם, Sě-phar-vīm).

The appellation of the people belonging to the town or district called Sepharvaim.

2 Kings 17. 31. the S.s burnt their children in

**Serah, ḡ. Sarah**(סָרָה, *Se-rah*; 2. סָרָה, *Sā-rah*).

A daughter of Asher.

Gen. 46. 17. and Beriah, and S. their sister  
 Num. 26. 46. the daughter of Asher was S. (ḡ, 2)  
 1 Chron. 7. 30. and Beriah, and S. their sister

**Seraiah (סֵרָיָה, Sē-rā-yāh;**

2. סֵרָיָהּ, Sē-rā-yā-hū).

(1.) The name of David's scribe or secretary.

2 Sam. 8. 17. and S. was the scribe

(2.) The chief priest at the time of the capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar.

2 Kings 25. 18. the captain of the guard took S.  
 1 Chron. 6. 14. Azariah begat S., and S. begat  
 Ezra 7. 1. Ezra the son of S. the son of  
 Jer. 52. 24. the captain of the guard took S.

(3.) An Israelite of Netophah, whom Gedaliah advised to submit to the Chaldees.

2 Kings 25. 23. And S. the son of Tanhumeth  
 Jer. 40. 8. and S. the son of Tanhumeth, and

(4.) A son of Kēnaz, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 13. sons of Kenaz; Othniel and S.  
 4. 14. and S. begat Joab, the father of

(5.) A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 35. the son of S., the son of Asiel

(6.) One of the priests who came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 2. Jeshua, Nehemiah, S., Reelaiah  
 Neh. 10. 2. S., Azariah, Jeremiah  
 12. 1. S., Jeremiah, Ezra  
 - 12. of S., Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah

(7.) [Perhaps the same with No. 6.] One of the priests who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity, and who is designated as 'Ruler of the house of God.'

Neh. 11. 11. S. the son of Hilkiah, the son of

(8.) A chief man under Jehoiakim, who, along with others, was sent by the king to apprehend Jeremiah and Baruch.

Jer. 36. 26. and S. the son of Azriel (2)

(9.) One of the princes of Jerusalem who accompanied Zedekiah the king of Judah to Babylon.

Jer. 51. 59. commanded S. the son of Neriah  
 51. 59. and *this* S. was a quiet prince  
 - 61. And Jeremiah said to S., When thou

**Seraphims (שְׂרָפִים, Sē-rā-phīm).**

The name given to an order of angelic beings, of whom it is recorded that they appeared to Isaiah in attendance on the Lord, whom he saw in the temple in the year of the death of Uzziah king of Judah.

Isa. 6. 2. Above it stood the S.s; each one had  
 6. 6. Then flew one of the S.s unto me

**Sered (סֶרֶד, Se-red).**

One of the sons of Zebulun.

Gen. 46. 14. the sons of Zebulun; S., and Elon  
 Num. 26. 26. of S., the family of the Sardites

**Serug (שֵׁרֻג, Sē-rūg).**

One of the grandsons of Peleg, the fourth in descent from Shem.

Gen. 11. 20. two and thirty years, and begat S.  
 11. 21. Reu lived, after he begat S.  
 - 22. S. lived thirty years, and begat  
 - 23. And S. lived, after he begat Nahor  
 1 Chron. 1. 26. S., Nahor, Terah

**Seth, ḡ. Sheth (שֵׁת, Shēth).**

(1.) The son whom Eve bare after the death of Abel.

Gen. 4. 25. and called his name S.  
 4. 26. And to S., to him also there was born  
 5. 3. and called his name S.  
 - 4. days of Adam, after he had begotten S.  
 - 6. And S. lived an hundred and five years  
 - 7. And S. lived, after he begat Enos  
 - 8. And all the days of S. were  
 1 Chron. 1. 1. Adam, Sh., Enosh (ḡ)

(2.) This word occurs in one passage where it is generally supposed to be an epithet for the adversaries of Israel in general; in which case it should be translated 'violence or tumult.' But it is regarded by some as the name of the race to which the Anakim and Rephaim belonged.

Num. 24. 17. destroy all the children of Sh. (2)

**Sethur (סֶתוּר, Sē-thūr).**

One of the men whom Moses sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 13. Of the tribe of Asher; S. the son

**Seven Stars (כִּימָה, Chī-māh).**

The same constellation which is elsewhere called Pleiades, is in one case designated by this popular name.

Amos 5. 8. *seek him* that maketh the S. St.s

**Shaalabbin** (שְׁעֻלְבִּין, Sha-'ā-lab-bīn).

The name of a border town in the territory of the tribe of Dan. It is generally supposed to be the same with Shaalbim; but this is uncertain.

Josh. 19. 42. And Sh., and Ajalon, and Jethlah

**Shaalbim** (שְׁעֻלְבִּים, Sha-'al-bīm).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Dan or Simeon. Supposed to be the same with Shaalabbin.

Judg. 1. 35. mount Heres in Aijalon, and in Sh. 1 Kings 4. 9. in Makaz, and in Sh.

**Shaalbonite** (שְׁעֻלְבִּי, Sha-'al-bō-nī).

The patronymic of a native of Shaalbon, a place whose situation is not known. [It is commonly, though with doubtful propriety, regarded as referring to either Shaalbim or Shaalabbin.]

2 Sam. 23. 32. Eliahba the Sh.; of the sons of 1 Chron. 11. 33. Eliahba the Sh.

**Shaaph** (שָׁאֵף, Shā-'aph).

(1.) One of the sons of Jahdai, who was apparently a son of Caleb by his concubine Ephah.

1 Chron. 2. 47. and Pelet, and Ephah, and Sh.

(2.) The name of one of the sons of Caleb the son of Hezron, by his concubine Maachah.

1 Chron. 2. 49. She bare also Sh. the father of

**Shaaraim, b. Sharaim**

(שְׁעָרַיִם, Sha-'ā-ra-yim).

The name of a city in the north part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 36. And Sh., and Adithaim, and (b)

1 Sam. 17. 52. fell down by the way to Sh.

1 Chron. 4. 31. and at Beth-birei, and at Sh.

**Shaashgaz** (שְׁאֵשׁ גַּז, Sha-'ash-gaz).

One of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus, who had the charge of the concubines.

Esth. 2. 14. to the custody of Sh. the king's

**Shabbethai** (שָׁבְתַי, Shab-bē-thai).

(1.) A Levite who was employed as an assistant in taking account of those who had married strange wives during the captivity, or after their return from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 15. and Meshullam and Sh. the Levite

(2.) One of those (apparently priests) who caused the people to understand the law when it was read to them by Ezra.

Neh. 8. 7. Jamin, Akkub, Sh., Hodijah

(3.) One of the chiefs of the Levites who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 16. And Sh. and Jozabad, of the chief

**Shachia** (שְׁכִיָּה, Shōb-yāh).

[Many copies have שְׁכִיָּה (Shōch-yāh), or שְׁכִיָּא (Shōch-yā).]

One of the sons of Shaharaim, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 10. and Jeuz, and Sh., and Mirma

**Shadrach** (שְׂדַרְחַךְ, Shad-rach).

The name which the chief of Nebuchadnezzar's eunuchs gave to Hananiah, one of the Jewish princes who were carried along with Daniel to Babylon.

Dan. 1. 7. and to Hananiah, of Sh.; and to

2. 49. he set Sh., Meshach, and Abed-nego

3. 12. of the province of Babylon, Sh.

– 13. commanded to bring Sh., Meshach, and

– 14. *Is it true*, O Sh., Meshach, and

– 16. Sh., Meshach, and Abed-nego answered

– 19. was changed against Sh., Meshach

– 20. to bind Sh., Meshach, and Abed-nego

– 22. slew those men that took up Sh.

– 23. And these three men, Sh., Meshach

– 26. Sh., Meshach, and Abed-nego, ye

– Then Sh., Meshach, and Abed-nego

– 28. Blessed be the God of Sh., Meshach

– 29. against the God of Sh., Meshach, and

– 30. Then the king promoted Sh., Meshach

**Shage** (שָׂגַי, Shā-gē).

The father of Jonathan, one of David's mighty men.

1 Chron. 11. 34. Jonathan the son of Sh. the

**Shaharaim** (שְׁחָרַיִם, Sha-hā-ra-yim).

A descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 8. And Sh. begat *children* in the

**Shahazimah** (שְׁחָזִמָּה,

corr. שְׁחָזִימָה, Sha-hā-zī-māh).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 22. the coast reacheth to Tabor and Sh.

**Shalem** (שָׁלֵם, Shā-lēm).

The name of a town or city in the neighbourhood of Shechem, in the territory afterwards allotted to the tribe of Ephraim.

Gen. 33. 18. And Jacob came to Sh., a city of

**Shalim** (שָׁלִים, Shā-'ā-līm).

The name of a district of country, the situation of which is uncertain, but which is supposed to have lain in the vicinity of Shaalbim, a city of the Danites.

1 Sam. 9. 4. and passed through the land of Sh.

**Shalisha** (שָׁלִישָׁה, Shā-lī-shāh).

A district of the country in the west part of the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

1 Sam. 9. 4. and passed through the land of Sh.

**Shallecheth** (שָׁלַחֶת, Shal-le-cheth).

The name of one of the gates of the temple, —said to have been so called because opposite to it a ravine was filled up by stuff *cast* into it, to make a passage from the temple to the king's house. [The word signifies 'casting out.']

1 Chron. 28. 16. with the gate Sh., by the

**Shallum****(שָׁלֻם, Shal-lum; 2. שָׁלֻם, Shal-lūm).**

(1.) An Israelite who conspired against Zechariah the son of Jeroboam II. king of Israel, and usurped the throne.

2 Kings 15. 10. Sh. the son of Jabesh conspired  
15. 13. Sh. the son of Jabesh began to reign (2)  
— 14. and smote Sh. the son of Jabesh (2)  
— 15. the rest of the acts of Sh. (2)

(2.) A man of Jerusalem, whose wife Huldah was a prophetess in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 14. the wife of Sh. the son of  
2 Chron. 34. 22. the prophetess, the wife of Sh.

(3.) A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 40. and Sisamai begat Sh. (2)  
2. 41. And Sh. begat Jekamiah (2)

(4.) The fourth son of Josiah king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 15. third Zedekiah, the fourth Sh. (2)  
Jer. 22. 11. thus saith the Lord touching Sh. the

(5.) A grandson of Simeon the son of Jacob.

1 Chron. 4. 25. Sh. his son, Mibsam his son

(6.) A priest whose son Hilkiah found the book of the law in the temple, in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

1 Chron. 6. 12. Zadok, and Zadok begat Sh. (2)  
6. 13. And Sh. begat Hilkiah (2)  
Ezra 7. 2. the son of Sh., the son of Zadok (2)

(7.) One of the sons of Naphtali.

1 Chron. 7. 13. and Guni, and Jezer, and Sh. (2)

[Called Shilleem in Gen. 46. 24.]

(8.) One of the Levites who were appointed to act as porters in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 9. 17. And the porters were Sh., and (2)  
9. 17. and their brethren: Sh. was the (2)  
— 19. And Sh. the son of Kore, the son (2)  
— 31. (who was the first-born of Sh. the  
Ezra 2. 42. the porters: the children of Sh. (2)  
Neh. 7. 45. The porters: the children of Sh.

(9.) The father of one of those Ephraimites who withstood the proposal to make slaves of the captives taken from Judah in the time of Ahaz king of Judah.

2 Chron. 28. 12. and Jehizkiah the son of Sh.

(10.) One of the porters of the sanctuary who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 24. and of the porters; Sh., and

(11.) A Jew, of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 42. Sh., Amariah, and Joseph (2)

(12.) A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan.

Neh. 3. 12. next unto him repaired Sh. the (2)

(13.) The name of a Jew who repaired one of the gates of Jerusalem after the return of the Jews from their captivity.

Neh. 3. 15. gate of the fountain repaired Sh. (2)

[Here the Hebrew has שָׁלֻם (Shal-lūn).]

(14.) A Benjamite who was uncle to Jeremiah the prophet.

Jer. 32. 7. Behold, Hanameel the son of Sh.

(15.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 6.]

The father of Maaseiah, an officer of the temple in the time of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah.

Jer. 35. 4. chamber of Maaseiah the son of Sh.

**Shalmāi** (שַׁלְמַי, corr. שַׁלְמַי, Shal-mai; 2. שַׁלְמַי, Sal-māi).

One of the Nethinims, whose posterity went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 46. of Hagab, the children of Sh.  
Neh. 7. 48. of Hagaba, the children of Sh. (2)

**Shalman** (שַׁלְמָן, Shal-man).

A contracted form of the name Shalmaneser, the king of Assyria who led Israel away captive.

Hos. 10. 14. shall be spoiled, as Sh. spoiled

**Shalmaneser**  
(שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר, Shal-man-e-ser).

The name (or title) of a king of Assyria subsequent to Tiglath-pileser, who invaded the kingdom of Israel and made Hoshea tributary, and afterwards imprisoned him, overran the land, and carried the ten tribes away captive.

2 Kings 17. 3. Against him came up Sh.  
18. 9. that Sh. king of Assyria came up

**Shama** (שָׁמָא, Shā-mā').

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 44. Sh. and Jehiel the sons of

**Shamed** (שָׁמֵד, Shā-mer).\*

One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 12. Eber, and Misham, and Sh.

\* A good many MSS. have שָׁמֵד (Shā-med).

**Shamer** (שָׁמֵר, Shā-mer).

(1.) The son of Mahli the grandson of Merari.

1 Chron. 6. 46. the son of Bani, the son of Sh.

(2.) A descendant of Asher the son of Jacob. [The name is spelt Shomer in 1 Chron. 7. 32.]

1 Chron. 7. 34. And the sons of Sh.; Ahi, and

**Shamgar** (שָׁמְגָר, Sham-gar).

The third of the judges of Israel (probably the tribe of Judah or Simeon, though it is

uncertain), who delivered the Israelites from the yoke of the Philistines.

Judg. 3. 31. And after him was Sh. the son of 5. 6. In the days of Sh. the son of Anath

**Shamhuth** (שָׁמְחֻת, Sham-hūth).

One of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 27. 8. for the fifth month, was Sh.

**Shamir** (שָׁמִיר, Shā-mīr).

(1.) The name of a town in the hill country of Judah.

Josh. 15. 48. And in the mountains, Sh., and

(2.) The name of a town in mount Ephraim.

Judg. 10. 1. and he dwelt in Sh. in mount 10. 2. and was buried in Sh.

(3.) A descendant of Uzziel the grandson of Levi, who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 24. of the sons of Michah; Sh.

**Shamma** (שָׁמָא, Sham-mā).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. Bezer, and Hod, and Sh.

**Shammah, b. Shimma**

(שָׁמָה, Sham-māh; 2. שִׁמְעָה, Shim-'ā).

(1.) One of the sons of Reuel the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 13. Nahath, and Zerah, Sh., and 36. 17. duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Sh.  
1 Chron. 1. 37. Nahath, Zerah, Sh., and

(2.) One of the sons of Jesse the father of David.

1 Sam. 16. 9. Then Jesse made Sh. to pass by 17. 13. Abinadab; and the third, Sh.  
1 Chron. 2. 13. the second, and Sh. the (b, 2)

(3.) One of the chief among David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 11. after him was Sh. the son of

(4.) Another of David's mighty men.

2 Sam. 23. 33. Sh. the Hararite, Ahiam the [The name given in 1 Chron. 11. 27 is Shammoth.]

(5.) A third valiant man in David's army.

2 Sam. 23. 25. Sh. the Harodite, Elikah the



**Shammai** (שָׁמַי, Sham-mai).

(1.) A grandson of Jerahmeel the great-grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 28. the sons of Onam were Sh., and  
2. 28. And the sons of Sh.; Nadab, and  
— 32. the sons of Jada, the brother of Sh.

(2.) The son of Rekem, a descendant of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 44. and Rekem begat Sh.  
2. 45. And the son of Sh. was Maon

(3.) A son (or grandson) of Ezra, who apparently sprang from the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 17. she bare Miriam, and Sh., and

**Shammoth** (שָׁמוֹת, Sham-mōth).

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 27. Sh. the Harorite, Helez the

**Shamsheraï** (שָׁמְשֵׁרַי, Sham-shē-rai).

One of the sons of Jeroham, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 26. And Sh., and Shehariah, and

**Shammua, b. Shammuah**

(שָׁמוּאֵל, Sham-mū-a').

(1.) One of the men sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 4. Of the tribe of Reuben; Sh. the

(2.) One of the sons of David, born to him after he became king in Jerusalem.

2 Sam. 5. 14. Sh., and Shobab, and Nathan (b)  
1 Chron. 14. 4. Sh., and Shobab, Nathan, and

[He is called Shimea in 1 Chron. 3. 5.]

(3.) A grandson of Jeduthun, and father of Abda or Obadiah, one of the Levites appointed to lead the worship in the temple after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 17. and Abda the son of Sh., the son  
[Called Shemaiah in 1 Chron. 9. 16.]

(4.) A priest of the family of Bilgah, who lived shortly after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 18. Of Bilgah, Sh.; of Shemaiah

**Shapham** (שָׁפָם, Shā-phām).

One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 12. Joel the chief, and Sh. the next

**Shaphan** (שָׁפָן, Shā-phān).

(1.) A scribe who lived in the time of Josiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 22. 3. the king sent Sh. the son of  
22. 8. Hilkiah the high priest said unto Sh.  
— and Hilkiah gave the book to Sh.  
— 9. And Sh. the scribe came to the king  
— 10. And Sh. the scribe shewed the king  
— — And Sh. read it before the king  
— 12. And Sh. the scribe, and Asahiah  
— 14. and Achbor, and Sh., and Asahiah  
2 Chron. 34. 8. he sent Sh. the son of Azariah  
34. 15. Hilkiah answered and said to Sh.  
— And Hilkiah delivered the book to Sh.  
— 16. And Sh. carried the book to the king  
— 18. Then Sh. the scribe told the king  
— — And Sh. read it before the king  
— 20. and Sh. the scribe, and Asahiah  
Jer. 36. 10. chamber of Gemariah the son of Sh.  
36. 11. the son of Gemariah, the son of Sh.  
— 12. and Gemariah the son of Sh., and

(2.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1.] The father of one of the chief officers in the court of Josiah.

2 Kings 22. 12. and Ahikam the son of Sh., and  
25. 22. the son of Ahikam, the son of Sh.  
2 Chron. 34. 20. and Ahikam the son of Sh.  
Jer. 26. 24. the hand of Ahikam the son of Sh.  
39. 14. the son of Ahikam, the son of Sh.  
40. 5, 9, 11. the son of Ahikam, the son of Sh.  
41. 2. the son of Ahikam, the son of Sh.  
43. 6. the son of Ahikam, the son of Sh.

(3.) [May be the same with No. 1.] The father of one of the persons by whom Jeremiah sent a letter to the captives in Babylon.

Jer. 29. 3. By the hand of Elasah the son of Sh.

(4.) A Jew whose son was seen in vision by Ezekiel acting in secret as the leader of the idolatrous worship of the Jews, shortly before the capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar.

Ezek. 8. 11. stood Jaazaniah the son of Sh.

**Shaphat** (שָׁפָט, Shā-phāṭ).

(1.) One of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 5. of the tribe of Simeon, Sh. the son

(2.) The father of the prophet Elisha.

1 Kings 19. 16. Elisha the son of Sh., of  
19. 19. and found Elisha the son of Sh.

2 Kings 3. 11. Here is Elisha the son of Sh.  
6. 31. if the head of Elisha the son of Sh.

(3.) One of the grandsons of Shechaniah, who appears to have been of the family of David.

1 Chron. 3. 22. and Bariah, and Neariah, and Sh.

(4.) A man of the tribe of Gad, one of those who were chiefs among the dwellers in Bashan.

1 Chron. 5. 12. and Jaanai, and Sh. in Bashan

(5.) One of the chief herdsmen in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 29. in the valleys *was* Sh. the son

### Shapher (שָׁפֶר, Shā-pher).

The name of a mountain, on or near which was one of the encampments of the Israelites in their wanderings in the wilderness.

Num. 33. 23. and pitched in mount Sh.

33. 24. And they removed from mount Sh.

### Sharai (שָׂרַי, Shā-rāi).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 40. Machnadebai, Shashai, Sh.

### Sharar (שָׂרָר, Shā-rār).

An Israelite whose son was one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 23. 33. Ahiam the son of Sh. the Hararite

### Sharezer, *ō*. Sherezzer

### (שָׂרְעֶזֶר, Shar-e-zer).

(1.) One of the sons of Sennacherib king of Assyria, who with his brother Adrammelech slew their father in the temple of Nisroch at Nineveh.

2 Kings 19. 37. Adrammelech and Sh. his sons  
Isa. 37. 38. Adrammelech and Sh. his sons

(2.) A Jew (probably a priest) who was sent to consult the priests and prophets in the temple regarding a day of humiliation in the fifth month.

Zech. 7. 2. sent unto the house of God Sh. (*ō*)

### Sharon (שָׂרֹן, Shā-rōn).

(1.) The name of a plain of considerable extent in the west parts of the territories of

Ephraim and Manasseh, reaching northwards from near Joppa to the neighbourhood of Cæsarea. It is supposed that this is the district mentioned in Josh. 12. 18 (though the name is obscured by the prefix שָׁ (la) = לָהֶ (lā-ha, signifying 'in the')); but this is doubtful.

Josh. 12. 18. the king of Lash., one \*  
1 Chron. 27. 29. over the herds that fed in Sh.  
Song 2. 1. I *am* the rose of Sh., *and* the lily  
Isa. 33. 9. Sh. is like a wilderness, and Bashan  
35. 2. the excellency of Carmel and Sh.  
65. 10. And Sh. shall be a fold of flocks

\* Perhaps this should be rendered 'the king in the Plain, one;' as Sharon signifies a plain country.

See *Lasharon*.

(2.) The name of a plain which seems to have been east of Jordan. From the use of the word 'suburbs' in connection with it, however, it has been supposed to denote a city, though it is uncertain where situated. The margin of the plain, or the suburbs of the city, were inhabited by the Gadites. [The word occurs without the article only in one passage, viz.—]

1 Chron. 5. 16. and in all the suburbs of Sh.

### Sharonite (שָׂרֹנִי, Shā-rō-ni).

The patronymic of a dweller in Sharon.

1 Chron. 27. 29. in Sharon *was* Shitrai the Sh.

### Sharuhēn (שָׂרְהֵן, Shā-rū-hēn).

The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 6. And Beth-lebaoth, and Sh.: thirteen

### Shashai (שָׁשַׁי, Shā-shai).

A Jew of the family of Bani who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 40. Machnadebai, Sh., Sharai

### Shashak (שָׁשָׁק, Shā-shak).

One of the sons of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 14. And Ahio, Sh., and Jeremoth  
8. 25. and Penuel, the sons of Sh.

### Shaul (שָׁאֻל, Shā-ūl).

(1.) One of the sons of Simeon by a Canaanitish woman.

Gen. 46. 10. and Sh. the son of a Canaanitish  
Exod. 6. 15. and Sh. the son of a Canaanitish  
Num. 26. 13. of Sh., the family of the  
1 Chron. 4. 24. Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, and Sh.

(2.) One of the ancient kings of Edom (called  
Saul in the Eng. Ver. of Gen. 36).

1 Chron. 1. 48. Sh. of Rehoboth by the river  
1. 49. And when Sh. was dead, Baal-hanan

(3.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.  
1 Chron. 6. 24. Uziah his son, and Sh. his

### Shaulites (שָׁאֻלִּים, Shā-ū-lī).

The title of a family of the Israelites which  
was descended from Shaul, one of the sons of  
Simeon.

Num. 26. 13. of Shaul, the family of the Sh.s

### Shaveh (שָׁוֶה, Shā-vēh).

This word is used as the name of a valley  
on the north-east side of Jebus or Jerusalem.

Gen. 14. 17. at the valley of Sh., which is the

### Shaveh Kiriathaim

(שָׁוֶה קִרְיָתַיִם, Shā-vēh Kir-yā-thā-yim).

The name of a place where the Emim were  
vanquished by Chedorlaomer in the time of  
Abraham. It was situated in what was after-  
wards the portion of the tribe of Reuben.  
[The word Shaveh signifies 'a low plain or  
valley.']

Gen. 14. 5. And the Emims in Sh. K.

### Shavsha (שָׁוְשָׁה, Shav-shā).

A scribe or secretary who held office during  
some part of the time that David reigned in  
Jerusalem. [Generally supposed to be the same  
person who is called Seraiah in 2 Sam. 8, Sheva  
in 2 Sam. 20, and Shisha in 1 Kings 4; but  
this is uncertain.]

1 Chron. 18. 16. and Sh. was scribe

### Sheal (שֶׁאֵל, Shē-āl).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken  
a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 29. and Adaiash, Jashub, and Sh., and

### Shealtiel (שְׁעַלְתִּיֵּל, Shē-al-tī-ēl).

The father of Zerubbabel who led the Jews  
up from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 3. 2. and Zerubbabel the son of Sh., and  
3. 8. began Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

5. 2. Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

Neh. 12. 1. with Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

Hag. 1. 1. unto Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

1. 12. Then Zerubbabel the son of Sh., and

— 14. the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

2. 2. to Zerubbabel the son of Sh.

See *Salathiel*.

### Sheariah (שְׁעָרִיָּה, Shē-'ar-yāh).

One of the sons of Azel, a Benjamite, of the  
family of Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Chron. 8. 38. and Ishmael, and Sh., and

9. 44. and Ishmael, and Sh., and Obadiah

### Shear-jashub

(שְׁעָרֵי יָשׁוּב, Shē-ār Yā-shūb).

The name given (as a propheticall allusion)  
by Isaiah to one of his sons, born some time  
before the invasion of Judah by the Syrians  
and Ephraimites in the time of Ahaz.

[The words signify 'A remnant shall return.']

Isa. 7. 3. forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Sh.-J.

### Sheba (שֶׁבָּא, Shē-bā).

(1.) A grandson of Cush the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 7. the sons of Raamah; Sh., and

1 Chron. 1. 9. The sons of Raamah; Sh., and

(2.) One of the sons of Joktan, of the family  
of Shem.

Gen. 10. 28. And Obal, and Abimael, and Sh.

1 Chron. 1. 22. And Ebal, and Abimael, and Sh.

(3.) A son of Jokshan, one of Abraham's  
sons by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 3. And Jokshan begat Sh. and Dedan

1 Chron. 1. 32. the sons of Jokshan; Sh., and

(4.) The name of a country whose situation  
is uncertain, the queen of which came to visit  
Solomon. [Supposed by some to be in the  
northern part of Arabia, and by others to be  
in Africa, near the straits of Bab-el-mandeb.]

1 Kings 10. 1. And when the queen of Sh. heard

10. 4. when the queen of Sh. had seen

— 10. which the queen of Sh. gave to king

— 13. Solomon gave unto the queen of Sh.

2 Chron. 9. 1. And when the queen of Sh. heard

9. 3. And when the queen of Sh. had seen

— 9. such spice as the queen of Sh. gave

— 12. Solomon gave to the queen of Sh. all

Job 6. 19. the companies of Sh. waited for

Ps. 72. 10. the kings of Sh. and Seba shall

72. 15. him shall be given of the gold of Sh.

Isa. 60. 6. All they from Sh. shall come  
Jer. 6. 20. cometh there to me incense from Sh.  
Ezek. 27. 22. The merchants of Sh. and Raamah  
27. 23. the merchants of Sh., Asshur, *and*  
38. 13. Sh., and Dedan, and the merchants

### Sheba (שֶׁבָּא, She-ba').

(1.) The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

Josh. 19. 2. Beer-sheba, and Sh., and Moladah

(2.) A man of the tribe of Benjamin who stirred up a rebellion against David after the death of Absalom.

2 Sam. 20. 1. of Belial, whose name *was* Sh.  
20. 2. *and* followed Sh. the son of Bichri  
— 6. Now shall Sh. the son of Bichri do  
— 7, 13. to pursue after Sh. the son of  
— 10. Abishai his brother pursued after Sh.  
— 21. (Sh. the son of Bichri by name)  
— 22. they cut off the head of Sh. the son

(3.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 13. Michael, and Meshullam, and Sh.

### Shebah (שֶׁבֶּעָ, Shib-'āh).

The name of a well dug by the servants of Isaac.

Gen. 26. 33. And he called it Sh.: therefore

### Shebam (שֶׁבָּם, Sē-bām).

The name of a city in the territory which Sihon took from the Moabites, and which the Israelites drove the Amorites out of. It became a city of the Reubenites, and is generally admitted to be the one which is sometimes called Shibmah.

Num. 32. 3. and Elealeh, and Sh., and Nebo

### Shebaniah (שֶׁבְנִיָּה, Shē-bān-yā-hū ;

### 2. שֶׁבְנִיָּה, Shē-ban-yāh).

(1.) One of the priests who assisted in bringing up the ark from the house of Obed-edom to Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 15. 24. And Sh., and Jehoshaphat

(2.) One of the Levites who regulated the devotions of the people after Ezra had read the book of the law to them.

Neh. 9. 4. Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Sh. (2)  
9. 5. Sherebiah, Hodijah, Sh., *and* (2)  
10. 10. And their brethren, Sh., Hodijah (2)

(3.) One of the priests who sealed the cove-

nant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 4. Hattush, Sh., Malluch (2)  
12. 14. Of Melicu, Jonathan ; of Sh. (2)

(4.) A Levite who sealed the covenant.

Neh. 10. 12. Zaccur, Sherebiah, Sh.

### Shebarim (שֶׁבָרִים, Shē-bā-rīm).

This word is in the Eng. Ver. left untranslated, as denoting a place somewhere near Ai ; but this is doubtful. It is met with and translated 'breakings' in Job 41. 25, and 'breaches' in Ps. 60. 2 ; and the prefixed article seems rather to favour the idea that in Joshua also it should be translated:

Josh. 7. 5. *from* before the gate *even* unto Sh.

### Sheber (שֶׁבֶר, She-ber).

The name of one of the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 48. Caleb's concubine, bare Sh.

### Shebna

(שֶׁבְנָה, Sheb-nāh ; 2. שֶׁבְנָה, Sheb-nā).

(1.) The scribe or secretary of Hezekiah king of Judah.

2 Kings 18. 18. and Sh. the scribe, and Joah  
18. 26. Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah, and Sh.  
— 37. and Sh. the scribe, and Joah the (2)  
19. 2. and Sh. the scribe, and the elders  
Isa. 36. 3. and Sh. the scribe, and Joah (2)  
36. 11. Then said Eliakim, and Sh., and (2)  
— 22. and Sh. the scribe, and Joah the (2)  
37. 2. and Sh. the scribe, and the elders (2)

(2.) Probably, but not certainly, another person of the same name, who was treasurer in the time of Hezekiah, and who was displaced to make room for Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah.

Isa. 22. 15. *even* unto Sh., which *is* over the (2)

### Shebuel (שֶׁבּוּעַל, Shē-bū-ēl).

(1.) One of the sons of Gershom the son of Moses.

1 Chron. 23. 16. Of the sons of Gershom, Sh.  
26. 24. And Sh. the son of Gershom, the

(2.) One of the sons of Heman the chief of the singers in the service of the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Mattaniah, Uzziel, Sh., and  
[In ver. 20 Shubael seems to be put for Shebuel.]

**Shechaniah**, *ḡ. Shecaniah* (שְׁכַנְיָה, Shē-  
chan-yāh; 2. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ, Shē-chan-  
yā-hū).

(1.) The head of a family apparently de-  
scended from the house of David.

1 Chron. 3. 21. sons of Obadiah, the sons of Sh.  
3. 22. And the sons of Sh.; Shemaiah

(2.) One of the priests to whom the service  
of the sanctuary was distributed by lot in the  
time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 11. Jeshuah, the tenth to Sh. (*ḡ, 2*)

(3.) One of the Levites who in the time of  
Hezekiah were appointed to distribute the  
tithes among their brethren.

2 Chron. 31. 15. Shemaiah, Amariah, and Sh. (*ḡ, 2*)

(4.) An Israelite, some of whose descendants  
went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time  
of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 3. of the sons of Sh., of the sons of

(5.) Another Israelite, some of whose pos-  
terity went up with Ezra from Babylon to  
Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 5. Of the sons of Sh.; the son of Jahaziel

(6.) A Jew, who first made confession of the  
trespass which the people had committed in  
taking strange wives during the captivity, or  
after returning to Jerusalem.

Ezra 10. 2. And Sh. the son of Jehiel, *one of*

(7.) A Jew whose son repaired a portion of  
the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 29. repaired also Shemaiah the son of Sh.

(8.) A Jew, whose daughter was the wife of  
Tobiah the Ammonite who opposed Nehemiah.

Neh. 6. 18. he *was* the son-in-law of Sh. the

(9.) One of the priests who went up from  
Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Neh. 12. 8. Sh., Rehum, Meremoth

### Shechem

(שֶׁכֶּם, Shē-chem; 2. שְׁכֶם, She-chem).

(1.) The name of a district and city in the  
land of Canaan, situated on what was after-  
wards called mount Ephraim (or in the plain  
of Moreh, which lay apparently in the vicinity

of mount Gerizim). It was appointed one of  
the cities of refuge, and a Levitical city.

Gen. 12. 6. through the land unto the place of S. \*

33. 18. Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Sh.

35. 4. under the oak which *was* by Sh.

37. 12. went to feed their father's flock in Sh.

- 13. not thy brethren feed *the flock* in Sh. †

- 14. and he came to Sh.

Josh. 17. 7. to Michmethah, that *lieth* before Sh.

20. 7. and Sh. in mount Ephraim

21. 21. For they gave them Sh. with her

24. 1. gathered all the tribes of Israel to Sh.

- 25. a statute and an ordinance in Sh.

- 32. buried they in Sh., in a parcel of

Judg. 8. 31. And his concubine that *was* in Sh.

9. 1. the son of Jerubbaal went to Sh.

- 2, 3. in the ears of all the men of Sh.

- 6. And all the men of Sh. gathered

- the plain of the pillar that *was* in Sh.

- 7. Hearken unto me, ye men of Sh.

- 18. king over the men of Sh., because he

- 20. and devour the men of Sh., and the

- come out from the men of Sh., and

- 23. between Abimelech and the men of Sh.

- and the men of Sh. dealt treacherously

- 24. and upon the men of Sh. which aided

- 25. And the men of Sh. set liers in wait

- 26. and went over to Sh., and

- the men of Sh. put their confidence

- 31. and his brethren, be come to Sh.

- 34. they laid wait against Sh. in four

- 39. Gaal went out before the men of Sh.

- 41. that they should not dwell in Sh.

- 46. the men of the tower of Sh. heard

- 47. all the men of the tower of Sh. were

- 49. all the men of the tower of Sh. died

- 57. all the evil of the men of Sh. did God

21. 19. that goeth up from Beth-el to Sh.

1 Kings 12. 1. And Rehoboam went to Sh.: for

12. 1. all Israel were come to Sh. to make

- 25. Then Jeroboam built Sh. in mount

1 Chron. 6. 67. Sh. in mount Ephraim, with

7. 28. Sh. also, and the towns thereof

2 Chron. 10. 1. And Rehoboam went to Sh.

10. 1. to Sh. were all Israel come to make

Pa. 60. 6. I will divide Sh., and mete out

108. 7. I will divide Sh., and mete out

Jer. 41. 5. there came certain from Sh., from

\* Improperly spelt Sichem in the Eng. Ver.

(2.) A son of Hamor, a Hivite who lived in  
the days of Jacob, and who appears either to  
have been named from the place where he  
dwelt, or to have given his name to it.

Gen. 33. 19. of the children of Hamor, Sh. 's

34. 2. when Sh. the son of Hamor the

- 4. Sh. spake unto his father Hamor

- 6. And Hamor the father of Sh. went

- 8. the soul of my son Sh. longeth for

- 11. And Sh. said unto her father, and unto

- 13. And the sons of Jacob answered Sh.

- 18. their words pleased Hamor, and Sh.

- 20. And Hamor and Sh. his son came

- 24. And unto Hamor, and unto Sh. his

- 26. they slew Hamor and Sh. his son

- and took Dinah out of Sh. 's house

Josh. 24. 32. the sons of Hamor the father of Sh.  
Judg. 9. 28. Who is Abimelech, and who is Sh.  
9. 28. the men of Hamor the father of Sh.

(3.) A son of Gilead the son of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 81. and of Sh., the family of the (2)  
Josh. 17. 2. and for the children of Sh. (2)

(4.) An Israelite, the son of Shemidah, apparently of the tribe of Manasseh.

1 Chr. 7. 19. were Ahian, and Sh., and Likhi (2)

**Shechemites** (שֵׁכֶמִי, hash-Shich-mī).

The title of the family which sprang from Shechem the son of Gilead.

Num. 26. 31. of Shechem, the family of the Sh.

**Shedeur** (שְׁדֵאִיר, Shē-dē-ūr).

A Reubenite, the father of Elizur, one of those appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 5. of Reuben; Elizur the son of Sh.

2. 10. shall be Elizur the son of Sh.

7. 30. the fourth day Elizur the son of Sh.

— 35. the offering of Elizur the son of Sh.

10. 18. over his host was Elizur the son of Sh.

**Shehariah** (שְׁחָרְיָה, Shē-har-yāh).

One of the sons of Jeroham, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 26. And Shamsherai, and Sh., and

**Shelah** (שְׁלֵהָ, Shē-lāh).

The youngest son of Judah by the daughter of Shua the Canaanite.

Gen. 38. 5. and called his name Sh.

38. 11. till Sh. my son be grown

— 14. for she saw that Sh. was grown

— 26. because that I gave her not to Sh.

46. 12. Er, and Onan, and Sh., and Pharez

Num. 26. 20. of Sh., the family of the Shelanites

1 Chron. 2. 3. of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Sh.

4. 21. The sons of Sh. the son of Judah

(2.) The son of Arphaxad, who is called Salah in Gen. 10, is in Chronicles named Shelah.

1 Chron. 1. 18. Arphaxad begat Sh., and Sh.

**Shelanites** (שְׁלֵאִי, hash-Shē-lā-nī).

The title of the family which took its origin from Shelah the son of Judah.

Num. 26. 20. of Shelah, the family of the Sh.s

**Shelemiah** (שְׁלֵמְיָה, She-lem-yā-hū;  
2. שְׁלֵמְיָה, She-lem-yāh).

(1.) A Levite, one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 14. And the lot eastward fell to Sh.

(2.) A Jew of the family of Bani, who had transgressed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 39. And Sh., and Nathan, and (2)

(3.) Another member of the same family, who had also taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 41. Azareel, and Sh., Shemariah

(4.) [May be the same with No. 2 or 3.] A Jew, whose son repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 30. repaired Hananiah the son of Sh. (2)

(5.) A priest whom Nehemiah appointed over the treasures.

Neh. 13. 13. over the treasures, Sh. the (2)

(6.) A Jew, whose grandson Jehudi was sent by the princes to bring Baruch before their council.

Jer. 36. 14. son of Nethaniah, the son of Sh.

(7.) The grandfather of Jehudi, whom Jehoiakim ordered to apprehend Baruch and Jeremiah the prophet.

Jer. 36. 26. the son of Azriel, and Sh. the son

(8.) The father of Jehucal, who was sent by Zedekiah to entreat the prayers of Jeremiah.

Jer. 37. 3. sent Jehucal the son of Sh. (2)

38. 1. and Jucal the son of Sh., and Pashur

(9.) [May be the same with No. 8.] The father of Irijah the captain of the guard at the gate of Benjamin, who apprehended Jeremiah when he was about to quit Jerusalem.

Jer. 37. 13. Irijah, the son of Sh., the son (2)

**Sheleph** (שְׁלֵפִי, Shā-leph).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem.

Gen. 10. 26. Almodad, and Sh., and Hazarmaveth

1 Chron. 1. 20. begat Almodad, and Sh., and

**Shelah** (שֶׁלֶשׁ, Shē-lešh).

One of the sons of Helem, the grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 35. Zophah, and Imna, and Sh.

**Shelomi** (שֶׁלֹּמִי, Shē-lō-mī).

The father of Ahihud the chief of the tribe of Asher, one of those appointed to divide the land west of Jordan among the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 27. of Asher, Ahihud the son of Sh.

**Shelomith** (שֶׁלֹּמִית; 2. שֶׁלֹּמִית, corr. שֶׁלֹּמִית, Shē-lō-mīth).

(1.) A woman of the tribe of Dan in the time of Moses, whose son was stoned for blasphemy.

Lev. 24. 11. (and his mother's name was Sh.

(2.) The daughter of Zerubbabel, the grandson of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 19. Meshullam, and Hananiah, and Sh.

(3.) A descendant of Gershon the son of Levi in the time of David.

1 Chron. 23. 9. The sons of Shimei; Sh., and

(4.) A Levite, the son of Izhar the son of Kohath.

1 Chron. 23. 18. Of the sons of Izhar; Sh. the

(5.) A descendant of Eliezer the son of Moses, who in the time of David was set over the treasures of the dedicated things.

1 Chron. 26. 25. Zichri his son, and Sh. his (2)

26. 26. Which Sh. and his brethren were \*  
- 28. it was under the hand of Sh.

\* Here the Hebrew has שֶׁלֹּמֹת (Shē-lō-mōth).

(6.) One of the children of Rehoboam the son of Solomon, commonly (and perhaps correctly) regarded as a son, but may possibly have been a daughter.

2 Chron. 11. 20. and Attai, and Ziza, and Sh.

(7.) The progenitor of a family which went up with Ezra from Babylon. It seems uncertain whether this be the same with any of the foregoing or not.

Ezra 8. 10. And of the sons of Sh.; the son of

**Shelomoth** (שֶׁלֹּמֹת, Shē-lō-mōth).

One of the descendants of Izhar the grandson of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 22. Of the Izharites: Sh.

24. 22. of the sons of Sh.; Jahath

**Shelumiel** (שֶׁלֹּמִיֶּל, Shē-lu-mī-ēl).

The prince of the tribe of Simeon, who was appointed to assist Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 6. Of Simeon; Sh. the son of

2. 12. of the children of Simeon shall be Sh.

7. 36. On the fifth day Sh. the son of

- 41. This was the offering of Sh. the son

10. 19. of Simeon was Sh. the son of

**Shem** (שֵׁם, Shēm).

One of the sons of Noah.

Gen. 5. 32. And Noah begat Sh., Ham, and

6. 10. Noah begat three sons, Sh., Ham

7. 13. entered Noah, and Sh., and Ham

9. 18. that went forth of the ark, were Sh.

- 23. And Sh. and Japheth took a garment

- 26. Blessed be the Lord God of Sh.

- 27. he shall dwell in the tents of Sh.

10. 1. generations of the sons of Noah; Sh.

- 21. Unto Sh. also, the father of all the

- 22. The children of Sh.; Elam, and

- 31. These are the sons of Sh., after their

11. 10. These are the generations of Sh.

- Sh. was an hundred years old

- 11. And Sh. lived, after he begat

1 Chron. 1. 4. Noah, Sh., Ham, and Japheth

1. 17. The sons of Sh.; Elam, and Asshur

- 24. Sh., Arphaxad, Shelah

**Shema** (שֵׁמָא, Shē-mā';

2. שֵׁמָא, She-mā'; 3. שֵׁמָא, Shā-mā').

(1.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah, apparently in the southern part.

Josh. 15. 26. Amana, and Sh., and Moladah

(2.) One of the sons of Hebron, of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 43. Tappuah, and Rekem, and Sh. (3)

2. 44. And Sh. begat Raham (2)

(3.) A descendant of Reuben.

1 Chron. 5. 8. the son of Azaz, the son of Sh. (2)

(4.) One of the descendants of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 13. Beriah also, and Sh., who (2)

(5.) A priest, or Levite, or prince, who stood

on Ezra's right hand when he read the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. stood Mattithiah, and Sh., and (2)

**Shemaah** (שֶׁמַּאחַ, hash-Shě-mā-'āh).\*

An inhabitant of Gibeath, whose sons espoused David's cause while he lay in Ziklag because of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 3. then Joash, the sons of Sh. the

\* In the original the article is prefixed, the reason of which is not obvious.

**Shemaiah** (שֶׁמַּיָּהּ, Shě-ma'-yāh;

2. שֶׁמַּיָּהּ, Shě-ma'-yā-hū).

(1.) A prophet who was sent by the Lord to stop Rehoboam from warring against Israel.

1 Kings 12. 22. the word of God came unto Sh. 2 Chron. 11. 2. the word of the Lord came to Sh.

12. 5. Then came Sh. the prophet to  
- 7. the word of the Lord came to Sh.  
- 15. written in the book of Sh. the

(2.) Apparently, but not certainly, a descendant of David through Jehoikim.

1 Chron. 3. 22. the sons of Shechaniah; Sh. 3. 22. and the sons of Sh.; Hattush

(3.) The head of a family of the Simeonites. 1 Chron. 4. 37. son of Shimri, the son of Sh.

(4.) The son of the head of a family of the Reubenites.

1 Chron. 5. 4. The sons of Joel; Sh. his son

(5.) A Levite of the family of Merari.

1 Chron. 9. 14. And of the Levites; Sh. the Neh. 11. 15. Also of the Levites; Sh. the son

(6.) A Levite, of which family is uncertain. 1 Chron. 9. 16. And Obadiah the son of Sh.

(7.) A Levite of the family of Kohath, whom David called to assist in bringing up the ark from the house of Obed-edom.

1 Chron. 15. 8. Of the sons of Elizaphan; Sh. the 15. 11. Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Sh., and

(8.) A Levite who recorded the distribution of the offices of the priesthood in the time of David.

1 Chron. 24. 6. And Sh. the son of Nethaneel

(9.) A son of Obed-edom (apparently a de-

scendant of Kohath), one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 4. the sons of Obed-edom were Sh. 26. 6. Also unto Sh. his son were sons born  
- 7. The sons of Sh.; Othni, and Rephael

(10.) One of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. he sent Levites, even Sh., and

(11.) One of the sons of Jeduthun, who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 14. of the sons of Jeduthun; Sh.

(12.) [May perhaps be the same with 11.] A Levite who, along with others, was employed in the time of Hezekiah to distribute the free-will offerings to the Levites in their cities.

2 Chron. 31. 15. and Jeshua, and Sh., Amariah

(13.) One of the chiefs of the Levites in the time of Josiah.

2 Chron. 35. 9. Conaniah also, and Sh., and

(14.) One of the sons of Adonikam, who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 13. Eliphelet, Jeiel, and Sh., and with

(15.) [Perhaps the same with 14.] A Jew whom Ezra sent to Iddo at Casiphia to ask for ministers for the sanctuary.

Ezra 8. 16. for Ariel, for Sh., and for Elnathan

(16.) One of the priests who had trespassed by taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 21. and Elijah, and Sh., and Jehiel

(17.) A Jew who had sinned in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after returning from Babylon.

Ezra 10. 31. Ishijah, Malchiah, Sh., Shimeon

(18.) [Perhaps the same with 2.] A Jew who repaired a part of the wall of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 3. 29. After him repaired also Sh. the son

(19.) A Jew who tried to lead Nehemiah to distrust God, through fear of Tobiah and the other enemies of the Jews.

Neh. 6. 10. I came unto the house of Sh. the



(20.) One of the priests who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 8. Maaziah, Bilgai, Sh.: these were  
12. 6. Sh., and Joiarib, Jedaiah  
- 18. of Sh., Jehonathan  
- 34. Judah, and Benjamin, and Sh., and  
- 35. the son of Jonathan, the son of Sh.

[It is doubtful whether these passages all refer to the same person.]

(21.) One of the sons of the priests who officiated in the ceremonial of purifying the wall of Jerusalem when it had been rebuilt.

Neh. 12. 36. And his brethren, Sh., and

(22.) [May perhaps be the same with 20.] One of the priests who gave thanks in the house of God at the dedication of the wall.

Neh. 12. 42. And Maaseiah, and Sh., and

(23.) A Jew whose son Urijah was slain by Jehoiakim for prophesying against Jerusalem and the land of Judah.

Jer. 26. 20. the son of Sh. of Kirjath-jearim

(24.) A Jew who wrote from Babylon, desiring the priests who were left in Jerusalem to reprove Jeremiah.

Jer. 29. 24. speak to Sh. the Nehelamite  
29. 31. Thus saith the Lord concerning Sh.  
- - Because that Sh. hath prophesied  
- 32. Behold, I will punish Sh. the

(25.) The father of one of the princes of the Jews, to whom Baruch read the roll which he had written from the mouth of Jeremiah.

Jer. 36. 12. and Delaiah the son of Sh., and

**Shemariah, b. Shamariah** (שְׁמַרְיָה, Shě-mar-yā-hū; 2. שְׁמַרְיָה, Shě-mar-yāh).

(1.) An Israelite, apparently either of Judah or Benjamin, who fell to David when he was in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 5. and Bealiah, and Sh., and

(2.) One of the sons of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

2 Chron. 11. 19. Jeush, and Sh., and (b, 2)

(2.) A Jew of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 32. Benjamin, Malluch, and Sh. (2)

(4.) Another Jew, of the family of Bani, who had also taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 41. Azareel, and Shelemiah, Sh. (2)

**Shemeber** (שְׁמַעְבֵּר, Shem-ē-ber).

The king of Zebouim in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 2. and Sh. king of Zebouim

**Shemer** (שֶׁמֶר, She-mer).

The name of an Israelite who was owner of the hill or mountain on which Omri, after purchasing it from Shemer, built the city of Samaria.

1 Kings 16. 24. bought the hill Samaria of Sh.  
16. 24. after the name of Sh., owner of the

**Shemida, b. Shemidah**

(שְׁמִידָה, Shě-mī-dā').

One of the sons of Gilead the grandson of Manasseh.

Num. 26. 32. And of Sh., the family of the Josh. 17. 2. and for the children of Sh.

1 Chron. 7. 19. And the sons of Sh. were (b)

**Shemidaïtes**

(שְׁמִידָיִם, hash-Shě-mī-dā'-i).

The title of the family which sprang from Shemida.

Num. 26. 32. of Shemida, the family of the Sh.s

**Sheminith**

(שְׁמִינִית, hash-Shě-mī-nīth).

A term which is by some supposed to denote some kind of musical instrument, but which is more probably the feminine of שְׁמִינִי (Shě-mī-nī), an ordinal number signifying 'the eighth'; whence Sheminith is understood to mean 'the octave,' or 'bass,' in opposition to Alamoth, 'the treble.'

1 Chron. 15. 21. Azariah, with harps on the Sh.  
Ps. 6. tit. musician on Neginoth upon Sh.

12. tit. To the chief musician upon Sh., A

**Shemiramoth**

(שְׁמִירָמוֹת, Shě-mī-rā-mōth).

(1.) One of the Levites who were appointed for the choral service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 18. Ben, and Jaaziel, and Sh., and  
15. 20. Zechariah, and Aziel, and Sh., and  
16. 5. next to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Sh.

(2.) One of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Asahel, and Sh., and

### Shemuel (שְׁמוּאֵל, Shě-mū-ēl).

(1.) A chief of the tribe of Simeon, who was appointed to divide the land west of Jordan to the tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 20. of Simeon, Sh. the son of

(2.) A Levite of the family of Kohath.

1 Chron. 6. 33. the son of Joel, the son of Sh.

[By comparison with 1 Sam. 1. 1, and 8. 2, it will be seen that this was the prophet Samuel.]

(3.) The head of a family of the tribe of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. and Jibsam, and Sh., heads of

### Shen (שֵׁן, Shēn).

The name of a place in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, lying to the west of Jerusalem and eastward from Kirjath-jearim.

1 Sam. 7. 12. set it between Mizpeh and Sh.

### Shenazar (שְׁנָאָזָר, Shēn-az-zar).

One of the sons or grandsons of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 18. also, and Pedaiah, and Sh.

### Shenir, b. Senir

(שְׁנִיר, Shě-nir; 2. שֶׁנִּיר, Sě-nir).

The name given by the Amorites to a part of the mountain range in the north and east of Bashan, which was otherwise called mount Hermon.

Deut. 3. 9. and the Amorites call it Sh.)  
1 Chron. 5. 23. unto Baal-hermon and S. (b, 2)  
Song 4. 8. from the top of Sh. and Hermon  
Ezek. 27. 5. thy ship-boards of fir-trees of S. (b, 2)

### Shepham (שֶׁפָּחַם, Shě-phām).

The name of a place mentioned in describing the east border of the land of promise, as lying near the north end, not far from Riblah.

Num. 34. 10. from Hazar-enan to Sh.

34. 11. And the coast shall go down from Sh.

### Shephatiah (שְׁפָתִיָּהּ, Shě-phat-yāh;

2. שְׁפָתִיָּהּ, Shě-phat-yā-hū).

(1.) David's fifth son.

2 Sam. 3. 4. and the fifth, Sh., the son of  
1 Chron. 3. 8. The fifth, Sh. of Abital

(2.) A Benjamite, the father of one of the families who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 8. and Meshullam the son of Sh.

(3.) A man, apparently of the tribe of Benjamin or Judah, who joined David while he lay in Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 5. and Shemariah, and Sh. the (2)

(4.) A Simeonite who was prince of the tribe in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 16. of the Simeonites; Sh. the (2)

(5.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 21. 2. and Michael, and Sh. (2)

(6.) [May perhaps be the same with 2.] An Israelite whose posterity went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 4. The children of Sh., three hundred  
Neh. 7. 9. The children of Sh., three hundred

(7.) One of Solomon's servants, whose posterity went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 57. The children of Sh., the children  
Neh. 7. 59. The children of Sh., the children

(8.) [Perhaps the same with 6 or 7.] An Israelite, some of whose descendants went up with Ezra.

Ezra 8. 8. And of the sons of Sh.; Zebadiah

(9.) A descendant of Judah by Pharez, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 4. the son of Amariah, the son of Sh.

(10.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Zedekiah.

Jer. 38. 1. Then Sh. the son of Mattan, and

### Shepherd (רֹעֶה, Rō-'eh).

A title applied to the Lord as the leader of his people.

Gen. 49. 24. (from thence is the Sh., the stone  
Ps. 23. 1. The Lord is my Sh., I shall not

80. 1. Give ear, O Sh. of Israel

Zech. 13. 7. Awake, O sword, against my Sh.  
13. 7. smite the Sh., and the sheep shall be

### Shepho

(שֶׁפּוֹ, Shě-phō; 2. שֶׁפִּי, Shě-phī).

One of the sons of Shobal the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 23. Manahath, and Ebal, Sh., and  
1 Chron. 1. 40. Manahath, and Ebal, Sh., and (2)

### Shephuphan (שֶׁפּוּפָן, Shě-phū-phān).

One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 5. And Gera, and Sh., and Huram

### Sherah (שֶׁרָח, She-ā-rāh).

The daughter of Beriah the son of Ephraim  
(ora daughter of Ephraim and sister of Beriah).

1 Chron. 7. 24. And his daughter *was* Sh., who

### Sherebiah (שֶׁרֵבִיָּה, Shē-rēb-yāh).

(1.) A priest who was induced by the messengers of Ezra to join the Jews that were preparing to go up from Babylon to Jerusalem.

Ezra 8. 18. and Sh., with his sons and his  
8. 24. twelve of the chief of the priests, Sh.  
Neh. 8. 7. Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sh.  
9. 4. Bunni, Sh., Bani, and Chenani  
- 5. Hashabniah, Sh., Hodijah, Shebaniah

(2.) A Levite who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 12. Zaccur, Sh., Shebaniah  
12. 8. Binnui, Kadmiel, Sh., Judah  
- 24. Hashabiah, Sh., and Jeshua

[It is doubtful whether the two last passages quoted (under 1) from Neh. 9. do not relate to this individual.]

### Sheresh (שֶׁרֶשׁ, Shā-res̄h).

One of the sons of Machir the son of Manasseh.

1 Chron. 7. 16. the name of his brother *was* Sh.

### Sheshach (שֶׁשַׁח, Shē-shach).

This word is used by Jeremiah, and is understood to denote Babylon (Babel). According to the Rabbis, the letters were used in an inverted order (כ and ל being the second and twelfth from the beginning, ש and ת the second and twelfth from the end) for fear of the Chaldeans. But it is doubtful if this mode of writing was used so early, and in Jer.

51. 41 both Sheshach and Babylon are named. Another conjecture is that of C. B. Michaelis, that it is an epithet cognate to an Arabic word, signifying to cover with iron or other plates, applied to Babylon in allusion to its brazen gates. It is alleged by Rawlinson that Sheshach was the name of a Babylonish idol. The whole matter is very doubtful.

Jer. 25. 26. and the king of Sh. shall drink  
51. 41. How is Sh. taken! and how is the

### Sheshai (שֶׁשַׁי, Shē-shai).

One of the sons of Anak, who dwelt in Hebron in the time of Joshua.

Num. 13. 22. where Ahiman, Sh., and Talmi  
Josh. 15. 14. Sh., and Ahiman, and Talmi  
Judg. 1. 10. they slew Sh., and Ahiman, and

### Sheshan (שֶׁשָׁן, Shē-shān).

A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 31. And the sons of Ishi; Sh.  
2. 31. And the children of Sh.; Ahlai  
- 34. Now Sh. had no sons, but daughters  
- - and Sh. had a servant, an Egyptian  
- 35. And Sh. gave his daughter to Jarha

### Sheshbazzar (שֶׁשַׁבְּצָר, Shēsh-baz-zar).

The governor whom Cyrus set over Judah when he restored the Jews to their own land, and who apparently is the same person who is called Zerubbabel in the Hebrew.

Ezra 1. 8. numbered them unto Sh. the prince  
1. 11. All *these* did Sh. bring up with  
5. 14. delivered unto *one*, whose name *was* Sh.  
- 16. Then came the same Sh., and laid

### Sheth (שֶׁת, Shēth).

This word, left untranslated in the Eng. Ver., seems to be an appellative, and being coupled with Moab, would seem to indicate a particular tribe or nation, in which sense it has been supposed to denote the Canaanites, or the Canaanitish nations in general, and specially the Rephaim and the Anakim. Some, however, are of opinion that it should be translated 'tumult,' or 'violence.'

Num. 24. 17. destroy all the children of Sh.

### Shethar (שֶׁתָּר, Shē-thār).

One of the seven princes of Persia and Media in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. next unto him *was* Carshena, Sh.

**Shethar-boznai**

(שֶׁתָּר בּוֹזְנַי, Shē-thār Bōz-nai).

The name or title of an officer of the king of Persia, who had authority in the provinces adjacent to Judea.

- Ezra 5. 3. and Sh.-B., and their companions  
5. 6. and Sh.-B., and his companions  
6. 6. governor beyond the river, Sh.-B.  
- 13. governor on this side the river, Sh.-B.

**Sheva** (שֶׁבַע, corr. שֶׁבָּע, Shē-vā).

(1.) An Israelite (whether of the tribe of Levi or not is uncertain), who was appointed scribe (secretary?) by David.

2 Sam. 20. 25. And Sh. was scribe; and

(2.) One of the sons of Maachah, the concubine of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 2. 49. Sh. the father of Machbenah

**Shibboleth** (שִׁבְלֶת, Shib-bō-leth).

This word was used by the Gileadites on one occasion, as a test to distinguish the Ephraimites (who pronounced it in their dialect שִׁבְלֶת [Sib-bō-leth]) from other Israelites.

Judg. 12. 6. said they unto him, Say now Sh.

**Shibmah, b. Sibmah** (שִׁיבְמָה, Sib-māh).

The name of a city which the children of Reuben built after taking possession of the territory of Sihon.

Num. 32. 38. and Sh., and gave other names  
Josh. 13. 19. And Kirjathaim, and S., and (b)  
Isa. 16. 8. languish, and the vine of S. (b)  
16. 9. the weeping of Jazer the vine of S. (b)  
Jer. 48. 32. O vine of S., I will weep for (b)

**Shicron** (שִׁכְרֹן, Shic-rōn).

The name of a town which lay in the west part of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 11. and the border was drawn to Sh.

**Shiggaion, b. Shigionoth** (שִׁגְיֹנוֹת, Shig-gā-yōn; 2. שִׁגְיֹנוֹת, Shig-yō-nōth, pl.).

The name given to a song of praise or a hymn.

Ps. 7. tit. Sh. of David, which he sang  
Hab. 3. 1. Habakkuk the prophet upon Sh. (b, 2)

**Shihon** (שִׁיחֹן, Shī-ōn).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 19. And Haphraim, and Sh., and

**Shihor-libnath**

(שִׁיחֹר לִבְנָת, Shī-lōr Lib-nāth).

The name of a river which formed part of the boundary of the lot of the tribe of Asher.

Josh. 19. 26. to Carmel westward, and to Sh.-L.

**Shilhi** (שִׁלְחִי, Shil-hi).

The father of Azubah, the mother of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

1 Kings 22. 42. was Azubah, the daughter of Sh.  
2 Chron. 20. 31. was Azubah, the daughter of Sh.

**Shilhim** (שִׁלְחִים, Shil-him).

The name of a city in the southern part of the territory of Judah.

Josh. 15. 32. And Lebaoth, and Sh., and Ain

**Shillem, b. Shallum**

(שִׁלֵּם, Shil-lēm; 2. שָׁלִים, Shal-lūm).

One of the sons of Naphtali.

Gen. 46. 24. and Guni, and Jezer, and Sh.  
Num. 26. 49. of Sh., the family of the  
1 Chron. 7. 13. Guni, and Jezer, and Sh. (b, 2)

**Shillemites** (שִׁלְמִי, Shil-lē-mī).

The title of the family of which Shillem was the founder.

Num. 26. 49. of Shillem, the family of the Sh.s

**Shiloah** (שִׁלּוֹה, Shī-lō-ah).

The name of a fountain near the foot of mount Zion, the water of which was carried in an aqueduct to a pool or reservoir on the south side of the district of Jerusalem called Ophel.

Isa. 8. 6. this people refuseth the waters of Sh.

See *Siloah*.

**Shiloh** (שִׁלֹּה, Shī-lōh).

The meaning of this word is 'tranquillity' or 'rest,' and it is used as a name of the Messiah.

Gen. 49. 10. from between his feet, until Sh.

**Shiloh** (שִׁלֹּה; 2. שִׁלֹּה, Shī-lōh;  
3. שִׁלֹּה; 4. שִׁלֹּה, Shī-lō).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Ephraim.

- Josh. 18. 1. assembled together at Sh., and  
18. 8. cast lots for you before the Lord in Sh.  
— 9. to Joshua to the host at Sh.  
— 10. cast lots for them in Sh. before the  
19. 51. by lot in Sh. before the Lord  
21. 2. they spake unto them at Sh., in the  
22. 9. out of Sh., which is in the land of  
— 12. gathered themselves together at Sh.  
Judg. 18. 31. that the house of God was in Sh.  
21. 12. brought them unto the camp to Sh.  
— 19. a feast of the Lord in Sh. yearly (3)  
— 21. if the daughters of Sh. come out (4)  
— his wife of the daughters of Sh. (4)  
1 Sam. 1. 3. unto the Lord of hosts in Sh.  
1. 9. rose up after they had eaten in Sh.  
— 24. unto the house of the Lord in Sh. (3)  
2. 14. So they did in Sh. unto all the  
3. 21. And the Lord appeared again in Sh.  
— revealed himself to Samuel in Sh. (3)  
4. 3. out of Sh. unto us, that, when it  
— 4. So the people sent to Sh., that they  
— 12. and came to Sh. the same day  
14. 3. the son of Eli, the Lord's priest in Sh.  
1 Kings 2. 27. concerning the house of Eli in Sh. (2)  
14. 2. and get thee to Sh.; behold, there is  
— 4. and arose, and went to Sh., and  
Ps. 78. 60. he forsook the tabernacle of Sh. (3)  
Jer. 7. 12. unto my place which was in Sh. (4)  
7. 14. as I have done to Sh. (3)  
26. 6. I will make this house like Sh.  
— 9. This house shall be like Sh. (3)  
41. 5. certain from Shechem, from Sh. (3)

**Shiloni** (שִׁלֹּנִי, hash-Shī-lō-nī).

This is given by the English translators as a proper name; but the article being prefixed, it is more probably a patronymic, and should have been translated 'the Shilonite.'

Neh. 11. 5. son of Zechariah, the son of Sh.

**Shilonite** (שִׁלֹּנִי; 2. שִׁלֹּנִי; 3. שִׁלֹּנִי,  
hash-Shī-lō-nī).

The appellation of an inhabitant of Shiloh.

- 1 Kings 11. 29. the prophet Ahijah the Sh.  
12. 15. the Lord spake by Ahijah the Sh.  
15. 29. by his servant Ahijah the Sh.  
1 Chron. 9. 5. And of the Sh.s; Asaiah the  
2 Chron. 9. 29. the prophecy of Ahijah the Sh. (2)  
10. 15. spake by the hand of Ahijah the Sh. (3)

**Shilahah** (שִׁלְשָׁה, Shil-shāh).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 37. and Shamma, and Sh, and

**Shimeah** (שִׁמְעָה, Shim-āh).

A man of the tribe of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 32. And Mikloth begat Sh.

**Shimeah, b. Shimea** (שִׁמְעָה בֶּן שִׁמְעָה, Shim-'āh;  
2. שִׁמְעָה, corr. שִׁמְעָה, Shim-'ā).

(1.) One of David's brothers (supposed the same with Shammah, 1 Sam. 16. 9; but this is doubtful).

2 Sam. 13. 3. Jonadab the son of Sh., David's  
21. 21. Jonathan the son of Sh., the (2)  
1 Chron. 20. 7. Jonathan the son of Sh. (b, 2)

(2.) One of the sons of David (supposed to be the same with Shammuah, 2 Sam. 5. 14).

1 Chron. 3. 5. Sh., and Shobab, and Nathan (b, 2)

(3.) One of the descendants of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 30. Sh. his son, Haggiah his (b, 2)

(4.) One of the descendants of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 39. of Berachiah the son of Sh. (b, 2)

**Shimeam** (שִׁמְעָם, Shim-ām).

A son of Mikloth, an Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 38. And Mikloth begat Sh.

[This is obviously the same with Shimeah, 1 Chron. 8. 32.]

**Shimeath** (שִׁמְעָת, Shim-'āth).

The name of an Ammonitess, whose son Jozachar was one of those who slew Jehonah the king of Judah.

2 Kings 12. 21. For Jozachar the son of Sh., and  
2 Chron. 24. 26. Zabad the son of Sh. an

**Shimeathites**

(שִׁמְעָתִים, hash-Shim-'ā-thīm).

The title of a family of scribes belonging apparently to the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 55. the Tirathites, the Sh.s, and

## Shimei, b. Shimi, c. Shimhi

(שִׁמִּי, Shim-î).

(1.) One of the sons of Gershon the son of Levi.

Exod. 6. 17. of Gershon ; Libni and Sh. (b)  
 Num. 3. 18. by their families ; Libni, and Sh.  
 1 Chron. 6. 17. of Gershon ; Libni, and Sh.  
 6. 42. the son of Zimmah, the son of Sh.  
 23. 7. the Gershonites *were* Laadan and Sh.  
 - 10. And the sons of Sh. *were* Jahath  
 - - These four *were* the sons of Sh.

(2.) A Benjamite of the family of Saul, who cursed David when he fled from Absalom.

2 Sam. 16. 5. whose name *was* Sh. the son of Gera  
 16. 7. And thus said Sh. when he cursed  
 - 13. Sh. went along on the hill's side  
 19. 16. And Sh. the son of Gera, a Benjamite  
 - 18. And Sh. the son of Gera fell down  
 - 21. Shall not Sh. be put to death  
 - 23. the king said unto Sh., Thou shalt not  
 1 Kings 2. 8. *thou hast* with thee Sh. the son  
 2. 36. the king sent and called for Sh.  
 - 38. And Sh. said unto the king  
 - - Sh. dwelt in Jerusalem many days  
 - 39. two of the servants of Sh. ran away  
 - - they told Sh., saying, Behold  
 - 40. And Sh. arose, and saddled his ass  
 - - and Sh. went, and brought his  
 - 41. it was told Solomon that Sh. had gone  
 - 42. the king sent and called for Sh.  
 - 44. The king said moreover to Sh.

(3.) One of the officers of David, who remained faithful when Adonijah rebelled.

1 Kings 1. 8. and Sh., and Rei, and the

(4.) [Perhaps the same with No. 3.] One of the twelve officers who acted as purveyors to king Solomon.

1 Kings 4. 18. Sh. the son of Elah, in Benjamin

(5.) A grandson of Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chr. 3. 19. of Pedaiah *were* Zerubbabel and Sh.

(6.) A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 26. Zacchur his son, Sh. his son  
 4. 27. And Sh. had sixteen sons and six

(7.) A descendant of Reuben.

1 Chron. 5. 4. Gog his son, Sh. his son

(8.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 29. Libni his son, Sh. his son

(9.) One of the heads of families of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 21. Shimrath, the sons of Sh. (c)

(10.) A Levite, apparently of the family of Laadan. [Laadan is by many supposed to be the same with Libni ; but the former was a *Gershonite*, and the latter a *Merarite*.]

1 Chron. 23. 9. The sons of Sh. ; Shelomith, and

(11.) One of those Levites to whom the service of song in the sanctuary was assigned by lot in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 17. The tenth to Sh., *he*, his sons

(12.) A dweller in Ramah, who was overseer of the vineyards in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 27. over the vineyards *was* Sh.

(13.) A descendant of Heman, who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 14. of Heman ; Jehiel and Sh.

(14.) A Levite who had charge of the offerings in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 31. 12. and Sh. his brother *was* the  
 31. 13. under the hand of Cononiah and Sh.

(15.) A Levite who had sinned in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 23. Also of the Levites, Jozabad and Sh.

(16.) A Jew of the family of Hashum, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. Jeremai, Manasseh, and Sh.

(17.) A Jew of the sons of Bani, who likewise had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 38. And Bani, and Binnui, Sh.

(18.) A Benjamite, the grandfather of Mordecai by whom Esther was brought up.

Esth. 2. 5. the son of Jair, the son of Sh.

(19.) This name is introduced by the prophet Zechariah in describing the mourning of Israel for their sins ; but to whom it is meant to apply is uncertain.

Zech. 12. 13. the family of Sh. apart, and their

**Shimeon** (שִׁמְעוֹן, Shim-'ōn).

A Jew of the family of Harim, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 31. Malchiah, Shemaiah, Sh.

**Shimites** (שִׁמְעִי, hash-Shim-'ī).

The patronymic of the family of Shimei the son of Gershon.

Num. 3. 21. and the family of the Sh.s

**Shimma** (שִׁמְעָא, Shim-'ā).

The name given in one place to the third son of Jesse, who is called Shamma elsewhere.

1 Chron. 2. 13. Abinadab the second, and Sh.

**Shimon** (שִׁמְון, Shī-mōn).

A descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. And the sons of Sh. *were*

**Shimrath** (שִׁמְרָת, Shim-rāth).

One of the sons of Shimhi, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 21. Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Sh.

**Shimri, b. Simri** (שִׁמְרִי, Shim-rī).

(1.) The head of a family of the Simeonites.

1 Chron. 4. 37. the son of Sh., the son of

(2.) The father of one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 45. Jediahel the son of Sh., and

(3.) One of the sons of Hosah, a Levite of the family of Merari, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 10. S. the chief (for *though* he (*b*))

(4.) A Levite who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 13. of the sons of Elizaphan; Sh.

**Shimrith** (שִׁמְרִית, Shim-rīth).

A Moabitess whose son Jehozabad conspired against Joash king of Judah, and slew him.

2 Chron. 24. 26. and Jehozabad the son of Sh.

[The name given in 2 Kings 12. 21 is Shomer; but it may be that her husband is there named.]

**Shimron** (שִׁמְרוֹן, Shim-rōn).

(1.) One of the sons of Issachar.

Gen. 46. 13. Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Sh. Num. 26. 24. of Sh., the family of the 1 Chron. 7. 1. Tola and Puah, Jashub and Sh.

(2.) The name of a city whose king was solicited by Jabin king of Hazor to join him in fighting against Joshua. There seems no reason to doubt that this was the city afterwards named as belonging to the tribe of Zebulun; and it probably was the same which is elsewhere called Shimron-meron.

Josh. 11. 1. and to the king of Sh.

19. 15. And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Sh.

**Shimronites**

(הַשִּׁמְרוֹנִי, hash-Shim-rō-nī).

The descendants of Shimron the son of Issachar.

Num. 26. 24. of Shimron, the family of the Sh.s

**Shimron-meron**

(שִׁמְרוֹן מֶרֶן, Shim-rōn Mē-rōn).

The name of a Canaanitish city whose king was overcome by Joshua. It is probable that this was the city which is elsewhere called simply Shimron, and which was in the lot of the tribe of Zebulun. But it *may* be a different city, and the adjunct 'Meron' (fruitful) may have been added to distinguish it. In that case its situation is uncertain.

Josh. 12. 20. The king of Sh.-M., one

**Shimshai** (שִׁמְשַׁי, Shim-shai).

A scribe who, along with Rehum, wrote a complaint to the king of Persia against the Jews who were engaged in rebuilding Jerusalem after their return from captivity.

Ezra 4. 8. Rehum the chancellor, and Sh. the

4. 9. *wrote* Rehum the chancellor, and Sh.

- 17. unto Rehum the chancellor, and *to* Sh.

- 23. *was* read before Rehum, and Sh. the

**Shinab** (שִׁנְאָב, Shin-āb).

The king of Admah in the time of Abram.

Gen. 14. 2. Sh. king of Admah, and Shemeber

**Shinar** (שִׁנְעָר, Shin-'ār).

An extensive plain country, extending apparently from the mouth of the Euphrates on

both sides of the river; coinciding apparently with the provinces of Babylonia and Chaldea, but also embracing part of Susiana.

Gen. 10. 10. Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Sh.

11. 2. they found a plain in the land of Sh.

14. 1. in the days of Amraphel king of Sh.

— 9. and Amraphel king of Sh., and

Isa. 11. 11. from Elam, and from Sh., and from

Dan. 1. 2. which he carried into the land of Sh.

Zech. 5. 11. To build it an house in the land of Sh.

### Shiphi (שִׁפְי, Shiph-ī).

A chief among the descendants of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 37. And Ziza the son of Sh., the

### Shiphmite (שִׁפְמִי, Shiph-mī).

The appellation given to a dweller in or native of Shepham, a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 27. 27. wine-cellars *was* Zabdi the Sh.

### Shiphrah (שִׁפְרָה, Shiph-rāh).

One of the midwives of the Hebrews at the time when they were oppressed in Egypt.

Exod. 1. 15. (of which the name of the one *was* Sh.

### Shiptan (שִׁפְטָן, Shiph-tān).

The father of Kemuel a chief of the tribe of Ephraim, one of those appointed to divide the land on the west side of Jordan among the nine and a half tribes of Israel.

Num. 34. 24. of Ephraim, Kemuel the son of Sh.

### Shisha (שִׁשָּׁה, Shī-shā).

The father of Solomon's two scribes or secretaries.

1 Kings 4. 3. Elihoreph and Ahiah the sons of Sh.

### Shishak (שִׁשָּׁק, Shī-shak).

A king of Egypt to whom Jeroboam fled when Solomon sought to kill him.

1 Kings 11. 40. and fled into Egypt unto Sh.

14. 25. Sh. king of Egypt came up against

2 Chron. 12. 2. Sh. king of Egypt came up

12. 5. together to Jerusalem because of Sh.

— have I also left you in the hand of Sh.

— 7. upon Jerusalem by the hand of Sh.

— 9. So Sh. king of Egypt came up against

### Shitrai (שִׁטְרַי, Shit-rai).

A man of Sharon (probably of the plain of Sharon in Ephraim and Manasseh) who was

superintendent, in the time of David, of the herds that fed there.

1 Chron. 27. 29. that fed in Sharon *was* Sh. the

### Shittim (שִׁטִּים, Shit-tīm).

This word, which is the plural of שִׁטָּה (Shit-tāh, 'an acacia'), is used either alone or conjoined with 'Abel' (a meadow), or 'Nahal' (a valley), as the name of various places.

Num. 25. 1. And Israel abode in Sh., and the

33. 49. *even* unto Abel-Sh., in the plains of

Josh. 2. 1. Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Sh.

3. 1. and they removed from Sh., and came

Joel 3. 18. and shall water the valley of Sh.

Mic. 6. 6. the son of Beor answered him from Sh.

[In all these places the article is prefixed, which seems to imply that the word is not to be taken as the name of a place, but rather as a descriptive appellation.]

### Shiza (שִׁזָּה, Shī-zā).

The father of Adina, one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 42. Adina the son of Sh. the

### Shoa (שׁוֹא, Shō-a').

This word is met with among the names of the enemies whom the Lord would raise up against Jerusalem. If it be a proper name, it belongs to a people whose place of habitation is unknown. Some understand it to mean 'the rich ones,' or 'nobles.'

Ezek. 23. 23. all the Chaldeans, Pekod, and Sh.

### Shobab (שׁוֹבָב, Shō-bāb).

(1.) One of the sons of David born after he became king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 14. Shammuah, and Sh., and Nathan

1 Chron. 3. 5. Shimea, and Sh., and Nathan

14. 4. Shammua, and Sh., Nathan, and

(2.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 18. Jeshar, and Sh., and Ardon

### Shobach (שׁוֹבָךְ, Shō-bach).

The captain of the host of Hadarezer king of Zobah, who was defeated and slain by the Israelites under Joab.

2 Sam. 10. 16. and Sh., the captain of the host

10. 18. and smote Sh., the captain of their

[Called Shophach in 1 Chron. 19. 16.]



**Shobai** (שׁוֹבַי, Shō-bāi).

One of the porters for the tabernacle, whose descendants went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 42. of Hatita, the children of Sh.  
Neh. 7. 45. of Hatita, the children of Sh.

**Shobal** (שׁוֹבָל, Shō-bāl).

(1.) One of the sons of Seir.

Gen. 36. 20. Lotan, and Sh., and Zibeon, and 36. 23. And the children of Sh. were these — 29. duke Lotan, duke Sh., duke Zibeon  
1 Chron. 1. 38. sons of Seir; Lotan, and Sh.  
1. 40. The sons of Sh.; Alian, and

(2.) One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 50. Sh. the father of Kirjath-jearim  
2. 52. And Sh., the father of Kirjath-jearim

(3.) One of the sons of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 1. and Carmi, and Hur, and Sh.  
4. 2. Reaiah the son of Sh. begat Jahath

**Shobek** (שׁוֹבֵק, Shō-bēk).

The name of a Jew, or designation of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 24. Hallohesh, Pileha, Sh.

**Shobi** (שׁוֹבִי, Shō-bī).

A son of Nahash of Rabbah (probably a brother of Hanun, who succeeded his father Nahash the king of the Ammonites, 1 Chron. 19. 1) who succoured David when he fled from Absalom.

2 Sam. 17. 27. Sh., the son of Nahash of

**Shoco** (שׁוֹכּוֹ, Sō-chō).

The spelling, erroneously adopted in one place in the Eng. Ver., of the name of a city built by Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

2 Chron. 11. 7. And Beth-zur, and Sh., and

See *Socho*.

**Shoham** (שׁוֹחַם, Shō-ham).

A Levite of the family of Merari.

1 Chron. 24. 27. Beno, and Sh., and Zaccur

**Shomer** (שׁוֹמֵר, Shō-mēr).

(1.) A Moabitess whose son Jehozabad was

one of those who slew Jehoshaphat the king of Judah.

2 Kings 12. 21. and Jehozabad the son of Sh.

[Called Shimrith in 2 Chron. 24. 26, unless it can be supposed that his father is named in Kings and his mother in Chron.]

(2.) A great-grandson of Asher. [Spelt Shamer in ver. 34.]

1 Chron. 7. 32. Heber begat Japhlet, and Sh.

**Shophach** (שׁוֹפָח, Shō-phach).

The captain of the army of Hadarezer king of Zobah in the time of David.

1 Chron. 19. 16. and Sh. the captain of the 19. 18. killed Sh. the captain of the host

[Called Shobach in 2 Sam. 10. 16.]

**Shophan** (שׁוֹפָן, Shō-phān).

In the Eng. Ver. this is put as the name of a city built by the Gadites; but in the original it is so placed as to seem rather to be a denominative of the city Atroth, and it is so understood by both Gesenius and Fürst.

Num. 32. 35. And Atroth, Sh., and Jaazer

**Shoshannim****(שׁוֹשָׁנִים, Shō-shan-nīm).**

This word is plural, and signifies 'lilies.' It occurs in the titles of two of the Psalms, with the prefix שׁוֹשָׁנִים ('al, 'upon'), and is generally admitted to be the name of a musical instrument, perhaps some kind of trumpet resembling a lily in shape.

Ps. 45. tit. To the chief musician upon Sh.  
69. tit. To the chief musician upon Sh.

**Shoshannim-eduth****(שׁוֹשָׁנִים עֲדוּת, Shō-shan-nīm 'E-dūth).**

The word affixed is variously explained, as meaning,—a variety of musical instruments; —a revealed Psalm;—or, that the leader of the choir lived in Adithaim.

Ps. 80. tit. To the chief musician upon Sh.-E.

See *Shushan-eduth*.

**Shua** (שׁוּא, Shū-'ā).

The daughter of Heber, an Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 32. and Hotham, and Sh. their

**Shuah, ḡ. Shua (שׁוּא, Shū-a').**

A Canaanite of Adullam, whose daughter Judah took to wife.

Gen. 38. 2. Canaanite, whose name was Sh.

38. 12. the daughter of Sh., Judah's wife  
1 Chron. 2. 3. of the daughter of Sh. the (ḡ)

**Shuah (שׁוּא, Shū-ah).**

One of the sons of Keturah the wife of Abraham.

Gen. 25. 2. and Midian, and Ishbak, and Sh.

1 Chron. 1. 32. and Midian, and Ishbak, and Sh.

**Shuah (שׁוּא, Shū-lāh).**

A descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 11. Chelub, the brother of Sh., begat

**Shual (שׁוּא, Shū-'āl).**

(1.) The name of a district in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Sam. 13. 17. to Ophrah, unto the land of Sh.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 36. Harnepher, and Sh., and Beri

**Shubael (שׁוּבַעַל, Shū-bā-ēl).**

(1.) One of the sons (or descendants) of Amram the grandson of Levi.

1 Chron. 24. 20. Of the sons of Amram; Sh.

24. 20. of the sons of Sh.; Jehdeiah

(2.) One of the singers appointed in the time of David for the service of the sanctuary. [Supposed to be put, by the mistake of a transcriber, for Shebuel (1 Chron. 25. 4).]

1 Chron. 25. 20. The thirteenth to Sh., *he*, his

**Shuham (שׁוּחַם, Shū-ham).**

One of the sons of Dan. [Conjectured to be a transposition of Husham, Gen. 46. 23.]

Num. 26. 42. of Sh., the family of the

**Shuhamites (שׁוּחַמִּי, hash-Shū-hā-mī).**

The title of the family of the Israelites which sprang from Shuham.

Num. 26. 42. Shuham, the family of the Sh.s

26. 43. All the families of the Sh.s, according

**Shuhite (שׁוּחִי, hash-Shū-hī).**

The appellation given to a tribe supposed to have sprung from Shuah, one of the sons of Abraham by Keturah, and to have dwelt in the eastern part of Arabia.

Job 2. 11. the Temanite, and Bildad the Sh.

8. 1. Then answered Bildad the Sh., and

18. 1. Then answered Bildad the Sh., and

25. 1. Then answered Bildad the Sh., and

42. 9. and Bildad the Sh., and Zophar the

**Shulamite****(שׁוּלַמִּית, hash-Shū-lam-mīth).**

Apparently a patronymic denoting the (female) native of a place called Shulem. No such place is known, but Jerome (de loc. Heb.) mentions a town Sulem near mount Tabor, which Eusebius calls *Σουλῆμα*. It has been conjectured to be the same with Shunem in the tribe of Issachar.

Song 6. 13. Return, return, O Sh.

6. 13. What will ye see in the Sh.?

**Shumathites****(שׁוּמַתִּי, hash-Shu-mā-thī).**

The title of a family whose founder was Shobal the son of Caleb, the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 53. and the Sh.s, and the Mishraites

**Shunammite****(שׁוּנַמִּית, hash-Shū-nam-mīth).**

The appellation of a female dweller in Shunem.

1 Kings 1. 3. and found Abishag a Sh., and

1. 15. and Abishag the Sh. ministered unto

2. 17. that he give me Abishag the Sh. to

— 21. Let Abishag the Sh. be given to

— 22. why dost thou ask Abishag the Sh.

2 Kings 4. 12. to Gehazi his servant, Call this Sh.

4. 25. Behold, *yonder* is that Sh.

— 36. called Gehazi, and said, Call this Sh.

**Shunem (שׁוּנֵם, Shū-nēm).**

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 19. 18. Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Sh.

1 Sam. 28. 4. and came and pitched in Sh.

2 Kings 4. 8. that Elisha passed to Sh., where

**Shuni (שׁוּנִי, Shū-nī).**

One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. Ziphion, and Haggi, Sh., and

Num. 26. 15. of Sh., the family of the Shunites

**Shunites** (שֻׁנִי, hash-Shū-nī).

The title of the family descended from Shuni.

Num. 26. 15. of Shuni, the family of the Sh.s

**Shupham** (שֻׁפְּחָם, Shě-phū-phām).

One of the sons of Benjamin.

Num. 26. 39. of Sh., the family of the

[Generally supposed to be the same with Shephuphan the son of Bela (1 Chron. 8. 5).]

**Shuphamites****(שֻׁפְּחָמִי, hash-Shū-phā-mī).**

The title of the family that sprang from Shupham.

Num. 26. 39. of Shupham, the family of the Sh.s

**Shuppim** (שֻׁפִּים; 2. שֻׁפִּים, Shup-pīm).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 12. Sh. also, and Huppim, the  
7. 15. to wife the sister of Huppim and Sh. (2)

(2.) A Levite, of what family is not mentioned (but he must have been of Kohath or Merari—see 1 Chron. 26. 19), who was one of the porters for the service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 16. To Sh. and Hosah the lot

**Shur** (שׁוּר, Shūr).

The name of a place whose nature and situation are both uncertain. It is generally regarded as a city in the east of Egypt, and Josephus (*Antiq.* 6. 8,—compare 1 Sam. 15. 7) considers it to be the same with Pelusium; but this, Gesenius says, was called סִין (*Sin*) by the Israelites. He is of opinion that Shur was the same with the modern Suez; but Fürst thinks it was a desert tract lying eastward from Egypt.

Gen. 16. 7. by the fountain in the way to Sh.  
20. 1. and dwelled between Kadesh and Sh.  
26. 18. they dwelt from Havilah unto Sh.  
Exod. 15. 22. out into the wilderness of Sh.  
1 Sam. 15. 7. until thou comest to Sh., that is  
27. 8. as thou goest to Sh., even unto the

**Shushan** (שׁוּשָׁן, Shū-shan).

The name of the chief city of Susiana in Persia, where was the winter palace of the kings.

Neh. 1. 1. as I was in Sh. the palace  
Esth. 1. 2. which was in Sh. the palace

1. 5. that were present in Sh. the palace  
2. 3. all the fair young virgins unto Sh. the  
— 5. Now, in Sh. the palace there was a  
— 8. were gathered together unto Sh. the  
3. 15. the decree was given in Sh. the palace  
— but the city Sh. was perplexed  
4. 8. of the decree that was given at Sh.  
— 16. all the Jews that are present in Sh.  
8. 14. the decree was given at Sh. the palace  
— 15. and the city of Sh. rejoiced and was  
9. 6. And in Sh. the palace the Jews slew  
— 11. that were slain in Sh. the palace  
— 12. destroyed five hundred men in Sh. the  
— 13. to the Jews which are in Sh. to do  
— 14. and the decree was given at Sh.  
— 15. For the Jews that were in Sh. gathered  
— slew three hundred men at Sh.  
— 18. the Jews that were at Sh. assembled  
Dan. 8. 2. that I was at Sh. in the palace

**Shushan-eduth****(שׁוּשָׁן עֲדוּת, Shū-shan 'E-dūth).**

Ps. 60. tit. To the chief musician upon Sh.-E.  
See *Shothannim*.

**Shuthalhites****(שׁוּתָלְחִי, hash-Shu-thal-hī).**

The title of the family sprung from Shuthelah.

Num. 26. 35. of Shuthelah, the family of the Sh.s

**Shuthelah** (שׁוּתָלַח, Shū-the-lah).

(1.) One of the sons of Ephraim.

Num. 26. 35. of Sh., the family of the  
26. 36. And these are the sons of Sh.  
1 Chron. 7. 20. And the sons of Ephraim; Sh.

(2.) One of the descendants of Ephraim in the sixth or seventh generation.

1 Chron. 7. 21. Zabad his son, and Sh. his son

**Siaha, b. Sia****(סִיעָהָא, Sī-'ā-hā; 2. סִיעָא, Sī-'ā).**

One of the Nethinims, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon to Jerusalem after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 44. the children of S., the children  
Neh. 7. 4, 7. of Keros, the children of S. (b, 2)

**Sibbechai, b. Sibbecai****(סִבְכַּי, Sib-bē-chai).**

An Israelite of the family of Hushah a descendant of Judah, who in the time of David slew a champion of the Philistines.

2 Sam. 21. 18. then S. the Hushathite slew  
 1 Chron. 11. 29. S. the Hushathite, Ilai the (b)  
 20. 4. S. the Hushathite slew Sippai  
 27. 11. for the eighth month *was* S. the (b)

### Sibboleth (סִבּוֹלֶת, Sib-bō-leth).

The form of the word Shibboleth, 'an ear of corn,' in the dialect of the people of mount Ephraim.

Judg. 12. 6. and he said, S.; for he could not

### Sibmah (שִׁבְמָה, Sib-māh).

There is no reason to doubt that this is the same place which is called in Num. 32. 3 Shebam, and, ver. 38, Shibmah, a city belonging to the tribe of Reuben.

Josh. 13. 19. And Kirjathaim, and S., and Isa. 16. 8. languish, *and* the vine of S.

16. 9. with the weeping of Jazer the vine of S.  
 Jer. 48. 32. O vine of S., I will weep for thee

### Sibraim (סִבְרַיִם, Sib-ra-yim).

The name of a city of Syria situated between Damascus and Hamath.

Ezek. 47. 16. Berothah, S., which is between

### Sichem (שִׁכֶּם, Shē-chem).

The name of a small district in that part of mount Ephraim called the plain of Moreh.

Gen. 12. 6. unto the place of S., unto the plain

See *Shechem*.

### Siddim (סִדִּים, Sid-dīm).

This plural word is applied as the name of the region where Sodom and Gomorrah stood, and which after their destruction was covered by the waters of the Salt Sea, now called the Dead Sea.

Gen. 14. 3. joined together in the vale of S.

14. 8. joined battle with them in the vale of S.  
 - 10. the vale of S. *was full of* slime-pits

### Sidon, b. Zidon (צִידֹן; 2. צִידֹן, Zi-dōn).

The eldest son of Canaan the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 15. Canaan begat S. his first-born  
 1 Chron. 1. 13. And Canaan begat Z. his (b, 2)

See *Zidon*.

### Sidonians (צִידֹנִים, Zi-dō-nīm).

The name given to the inhabitants of Zidon.

Deut. 3. 9. (*Which* Hermon the S.s call Sirion  
 Josh. 13. 4. and Mearah that is beside the S.s  
 13. 6. *and* all the S.s, them will I drive out  
 Judg. 3. 3. and all the Canaanites, and the S.s  
 1 Kings 5. 6. to hew timber like unto the S.s

See *Zidonians*.

### Sihon (סִיחֹן; 2. סִיחֹן, Si-hōn).

A king of the Amorites, whose territory lay northwards from that of the Moabites, from whom he took that part of their land which was north of the river Arnon, so that it is sometimes spoken of as belonging to the Amorites, and sometimes as still a part of Moab.

Num. 21. 21. And Israel sent messengers unto S.

21. 23. And S. would not suffer Israel to pass

- but S. gathered all his people together

- 26. For Heshbon *was* the city of S.

- 27. let the city of S. be built (2)

- 28. a flame from the city of S.

- 29. unto S. king of the Amorites (2)

- 34. as thou didst unto S. king of the

32. 33. the kingdom of S. king of the

Deut. 1. 4. After he had slain S. the king of

2. 24. I have given into thine hand S.

- 26. unto S. king of Heshbon, with (2)

- 30. But S. king of Heshbon would not (2)

- 31. I have begun to give S. and his land

- 32. Then S. came out against us

3. 2. as thou didst unto S. king of the

- 6. as we did unto S. king of Heshbon

4. 46. in the land of S. king of the Amorites

29. 7. S. the king of Heshbon, and Og

31. 4. as he did to S. and to Og, kings of (2)  
 Josh. 2. 10. S. and Og, whom ye utterly

9. 10. to S. king of Heshbon, and to Og (2)

12. 2. S. king of the Amorites, who dwelt (2)

- 5. the border of S. king of Heshbon (2)

13. 10. And all the cities of S. king of (2)

- 21. and all the kingdom of S. king of (2)

- *which were* dukes of S. dwelling in (2)

- 27. the rest of the kingdom of S. king (2)

Judg. 11. 19. Israel sent messengers unto S. (2)

11. 20. But S. trusted not Israel to pass (2)

- but S. gathered all his people (2)

- 21. the Lord God of Israel delivered S. (2)

1 Kings 4. 19. in the country of S. king of (2)

Neh. 9. 22. So they possessed the land of S. (2)

Ps. 135. 11. S. king of the Amorites, and (2)

136. 19. S. king of the Amorites: for his (2)

Jer. 48. 45. and a flame from the midst of S.

### Sihor, b. Shihor (שִׁיחֹר; Shi-hōr;

### 2. שִׁיחֹר; 3. שִׁיחֹר, Shi-hōr).

This name is commonly supposed to indicate the Nile. But some have doubted whether in Josh. 13 it be not rather applied to the stream generally called the River of Egypt, on the south border of the land of Canaan.

Josh. 13. 3. From S., which is before Egypt  
 1 Chron. 13. 5. from Sh. of Egypt even unto (b)

Isa. 23. 3. by great waters the seed of S. (3)  
Jer. 2. 18. to drink the waters of S. (2)

### Silla (סִילָא, Sil-lā).

The name of a village near Jerusalem, according to Gesenius. Fürst says it was a highway or street in Jerusalem. It seems doubtful.

2 Kings 12. 20. of Millo, which goeth down to S.

### Siloah, ḡ. Shiloah

(שִׁלּוֹחַ, She-lāh; 2. שִׁילּוֹחַ, Shī-lō-ah).

Although these words differ so much, there is no reason to doubt that they both refer to the same object—a fountain or pool which lay on the east or south-east side of Jerusalem, whose aqueduct ran through a part of the district of the city called Ophel, where the Nethinims dwelt.

Neh. 3. 15. and the wall of the pool of S. by  
Isa. 8. 6. refuseth the waters of Sh. that go (ḡ, 2)

### Simeon (שִׁמְעוֹן, Shim-'ōn).

(1.) The second son of Jacob by Leah.

Gen. 29. 33. and she called his name S.  
34. 25. S. and Levi, Dinah's brethren  
— 30. And Jacob said to S. and Levi  
35. 23. and S., and Levi, and Judah  
42. 24. and took from them S., and bound  
— 36. Joseph is not, and S. is not  
43. 23. And he brought S. out unto them  
46. 10. And the sons of S.; Jemuel, and  
48. 5. as Reuben and S., they shall be mine  
49. 5. S. and Levi are brethren  
Exod. 1. 2. Reuben, S., Levi, and Judah  
6. 15. And the sons of S.; Jemuel, and  
— — These are the families of S.

(2.) The name is also used to designate the tribe which sprang from Simeon, and occasionally also the territory occupied by them, though that being involved in the territory of Judah, is not often clearly distinguished from it.

Num. 1. 6. Of S.; Shelumiel the son of  
1. 22. Of the children of S., by their  
— 23. of them, *even* of the tribe of S.  
— 2. pitch by him *shall* be the tribe of S.  
— — the captain of the children of S. *shall*  
7. 36. prince of the children of S. *did offer*  
10. 19. of the tribe of the children of S.  
13. 5. Of the tribe of S.; Shaphat the son  
26. 12. The sons of S., after their families  
34. 20. And of the tribe of the children of S.  
Deut. 27. 12. S., and Levi, and Judah, and  
Josh. 19. 1. the second lot came forth to S.  
19. 1. for the tribe of the children of S.  
— 8. of the tribe of the children of S.  
— 9. the inheritance of the children of S.

Josh. 19. 9. therefore the children of S. had their  
21. 4. of Judah, and out of the tribe of S.  
— 9. out of the tribe of the children of S.  
Judg. 1. 8. And Judah said unto S. his brother  
1. 3. So S. went with him  
— 17. And Judah went with S. his brother  
1 Chron. 2. 1. Reuben, S., Levi, and Judah  
4. 24. The sons of S. *were* Nemuel, and  
— 42. *some* of them, *even* of the sons of S.  
6. 65. out of the tribe of the children of S.  
12. 25. Of the children of S., mighty men  
2 Chron. 15. 9. and Manasseh, and out of S.  
34. 6. of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and S.  
Ezek. 48. 24. unto the west side, S. *shall have*  
48. 25. And by the border of S., from the  
— 33. one gate of S., one gate of Issachar

### Simeonites (שִׁמְעוֹנִים, Shim-'ō-nī).

The patronymic of the tribe which sprang from Simeon.

Num. 25. 14. of a chief house among the S.s  
26. 14. These *are* the families of the S.s  
1 Chron. 27. 16. of the S.s; Shephatiah the

### Sin (סִין, Sīn).

(1.) The name of a wilderness which lay between Elim and Sinai, on the east shore of the Gulf of Suez.

Exod. 16. 1. came unto the wilderness of S.  
17. 1. journeyed from the wilderness of S.  
Num. 33. 11. encamped in the wilderness of S.  
33. 12. their journey out of the wilderness of S.

(2.) The name of a city of Egypt, supposed to be the same with Pelusium.

Ezek. 30. 15. I will pour my fury upon S.  
30. 16. S. shall have great pain

### Sinai (סִינַי, Sī-nai).

The name of a mountain lying between the Gulfs of Suez and Akaba. Some, however, think it is a general name for the mountainous region in the south of Arabia Petrea, of which the highest summit was specially called Sinai, while one a little lower, lying toward the north-east, was called Horeb.

Exod. 16. 1. which *is* between Elim and S.  
19. 1. came they *into* the wilderness of S.  
— 2. and were come *to* the desert of S.  
— 11. sight of all the people upon mount S.  
— 18. And mount S. was altogether on a  
— 20. the Lord came down upon mount S.  
— 23. people cannot come up to mount S.  
24. 16. of the Lord abode upon mount S.  
31. 18. communing with him upon mount S.  
34. 2. up in the morning unto mount S.  
— 4. and went up unto mount S.  
— 29. when Moses came down from mount S.  
— 32. had spoken with him in mount S.

- Lev. 7. 38. commanded Moses in mount S.  
 7. 38. in the wilderness of S.  
 25. 1. spake unto Moses in mount S., saying  
 26. 46. in mount S., by the hand of Moses  
 27. 34. for the children of Israel in mount S.  
 Num. 1. 1. unto Moses in the wilderness of S.  
 1. 19. numbered them in the wilderness of S.  
 3. 1. spake with Moses in mount S.  
 - 4. before the Lord, in the wilderness of S.  
 - 14. unto Moses in the wilderness of S.  
 9. 1. unto Moses in the wilderness of S.  
 - 5. at even in the wilderness of S.  
 10. 12. out of the wilderness of S.  
 26. 64. of Israel in the wilderness of S.  
 28. 6. which was ordained in mount S.  
 33. 15. and pitched in the wilderness of S.  
 - 16. they removed from the desert of S.  
 Deut. 33. 2. The Lord came from S.  
 Judg. 5. 5. *even* that S. from before the Lord  
 Neh. 9. 13. came down also upon mount S.  
 Ps. 68. 8. *even* S. itself *was moved* at the  
 68. 17. the Lord *is* among them *as in* S.

### Sinim (סִינִים, Sī-nīm).

The name of a people who are among those mentioned by Isaiah as coming to participate in the joy of Israel when restored to the favour of God. It is in the plural, and commonly regarded as denoting the *Chinese*.

Isa. 49. 12. and these from the land of S.

### Sinite (סִינִי, Sī-nī).

The name of a tribe sprung from an unnamed descendant of Canaan the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 17. and the Arkite, and the S.  
 1 Chron. 1. 15. and the Arkite, and the S.

### Sion (צִיּוֹן, Sī-ōn).

The name sometimes given to the mountain (perhaps rather to the peak of the mountain) commonly called Hermon.

Deut. 4. 48. *even* unto mount S., which is

### Siphmoth (סִיפְמוֹתַי, Siph-mōth).

The name of a place in the territory of the tribe of Judah, whose situation is not ascertained.

1 Sam. 30. 28. to them which *were* in S.

### Sippai (סִפַּי, Sip-pai).

The name of a son of Rapha\* the progenitor of the Rephaim.

1 Chron. 20. 4. the Hushathite slew S.

[Called Saph in 2 Sam. 21.]

\* In the Eng. Ver. this name is translated 'Giant.'

### Sirah (סִרָּה, Sī-rāh).

The name given to a pit which was situated not far from Hebron. [In the Eng. Ver. it is called a well, but the Hebrew word signifies a pit or cistern.]

2 Sam. 3. 26. him again from the well of S.

### Sirion

(שִׁירְיֹן, Sir-yōn; שִׁירְיֹן, Shir-yōn).

The name given by the Sidonians to the south part of the chain of Antilibanus or mount Hermon.

Deut. 3. 9. (*Which* Hermon the Sidonians call S  
 Ps. 29. 6. Lebanon and S. like a young (2)

### Sisamai (סִסַּמַי, Sis-māi).

A descendant of Jerahmeel the grandson of Pharez.

1 Chron. 2. 40. Eleasah begat S., and S. begat

### Sisera (סִיסְרָא, Sī-sĕ-rā).

(1.) The leader of the forces which Jabin the king of Canaan sent to repress the revolt of the Israelites under Deborah and Barak.

Judg. 4. 2. the captain of whose host *was* S.  
 4. 7. draw unto thee, to the river Kishon, S.  
 - 9. the Lord shall sell S. into the hand of  
 - 12. they shewed S. that Barak the son of  
 - 13. And S. gathered together all his  
 - 14. the Lord hath delivered S. into thine  
 - 15. And the Lord discomfited S., and all  
 - - so that S. lighted down off *his* chariot  
 - 16. and all the host of S. fell upon the  
 - 17. Howbeit S. fled away on his feet  
 - 18. And Jael went out to meet S., and  
 - 22. behold, as Barak pursued S., Jael came  
 - - behold, S. lay dead, and the nail *was*  
 5, 20. stars in their courses fought against S.  
 - 26. with the hammer she smote S.  
 - 28. The mother of S. looked out at a  
 - 30. to S. a prey of divers colours, a prey  
 1 Sam. 12. 9. he sold them into the hand of S.  
 Ps. 83. 9. as *to* S., as *to* Jabin, at the brook of

(2.) One of the Nethinims whose posterity went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Ezra 2. 53. the children of S., the children  
 Neh. 7. 55. of Barkos, the children of S.

### Sitnah (סִטְנָה, Sit-nāh).

The name which Isaac gave to a well that was digged by his servants, but taken from them by the servants of Abimelech.

Gen. 26. 21. and he called the name of it S.

**Sivan** (סִיבָּן, *Sī-vān*).

The name of the third Hebrew month, from the new-moon of June to that of July.

Esth. 8. 9. the third month (that is the month S.).

**So** (סוֹ, *Sō*).

A king of Egypt with whom Hoshea the last king of Israel made alliance, after he had become tributary to the king of Assyria.

2 Kings 17. 4. had sent messengers to S. king

**Soccho, b. Shoco, c. Shocho**

(שׁוֹכּוֹ, *Sō-chō*).

(1.) A son of Heber, a descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh; (or perhaps a patronymic denoting the place where the descendants of Heber dwelt.)

1 Chron. 4. 18. and Heber the father of S.

(2.) The name of a city which was built or rebuilt by Rehoboam the son of Solomon. [It may perhaps be the same with the town elsewhere called Socoh, in the plain country of Judah.]

2 Chron. 11. 7. And Beth-zur, and Sh., and (b) 28. 18. and Sh. with the villages (c)

**Socoh, b. Shochoh, g. Sochoh** (שׁוֹכּוֹה, *Shō-chōh*; 2. שׁוֹכּוֹה, 3. שׁוֹכּוֹה, *Sō-chōh*).

(1.) The name of a town situated apparently in the north-west part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, in 'the plain country.'

Josh. 15. 35. Jarmuth, and Adullam, S., and 1 Sam. 17. 1. were gathered together at Sh. (b, 2) 17. 1. pitched between Sh. and Azekah (b, 2) 1 Kings 4. 10. to him pertained S., and all (c, 3)

(2.) The name of another town which belonged to the tribe of Judah, but which was situated in 'the hill country.'

Josh. 15. 48. Shamir, and Jattir, and S. (2)

**Sodi** (סֹדִי, *Sō-dī*).

The father of one of the men whom Moses sent to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 10. of Zebulun; Gaddiel the son of S.

**Sodom** (סְדֹם, *Sē-dōm*).

The name of a city which was on the border of the land possessed by the Canaanites. It

was situated in the valley of Siddim, and was with its neighbour cities destroyed by fire from heaven.

Gen. 10. 19. as thou goest unto S., and

13. 10. before the Lord destroyed S. and

— 12. and pitched his tent toward S.

— 13. But the men of S. were wicked

14. 2. with Bera king of S., and with

— 8. there went out the king of S., and

— 10. the kings of S. and Gomorrah fled

— 11. they took all the goods of S. and

— 12. Abram's brother's son (whodwelt in S.)

— 17. And the king of S. went out to meet

— 21. And the king of S. said unto Abram

— 22. And Abram said to the king of S.

18. 16. and looked toward S.: and Abraham

— 20. because the cry of S. and Gomorrah

— 22. and went toward S.; but Abraham

— 26. If I find in S. fifty righteous

19. 1. there came two angels to S. at even

— and Lot sat in the gate of S.

— 4. men of the city, even the men of S.

— 24. Then the Lord rained upon S. and

— 28. And he looked toward S. and

Deut. 29. 23. like the overthrow of S. and

32. 32. their vine is of the vine of S.

Isa. 1. 9. we should have been as S., and we

1. 10. the word of the Lord, ye rulers of S.

3. 9. and they declare their sin as S.

13. 19. as when God overthrew S. and

Jer. 23. 14. they are all of them unto me as S.

49. 18. As in the overthrow of S. and

50. 40. As God overthrew S. and Gomorrah

Lam. 4. 6. than the punishment of the sin of S.

Ezek. 16. 46. at thy right hand is S. and her

16. 48. saith the Lord God, S. thy sister hath

— 49. this was the iniquity of thy sister S.

— 53. the captivity of S. and her daughters

— 55. When thy sisters, S. and her

— 56. For thy sister S. was not mentioned

Amos 4. 11. as God overthrew S. and Gomorrah

Zeph. 2. 9. Surely Moab shall be as S., and the

**Solomon** (שְׁלֹמֹה, *Shē-lō-mōh*).

The son of David by Bath-sheba, who succeeded his father as king of Israel.

2 Sam. 5. 14. and Shobab, and Nathan, and S.

12. 24. and he called his name S.

1 Kings 1. 10. and S. his brother, he called not

1. 11. unto Bath-sheba the mother of S.

— 12. and the life of thy son S.

— 13, 17, 30. Assuredly S. thy son shall

— 19. but S. thy servant hath he not called

— 21. I and my son S. shall be counted

— 26. and thy servant S. hath he not called

— 33. and cause S. my son to ride upon

— 34. and say, God save king S.

— 37. even so be he with S., and make

— 38. and caused S. to ride upon king David's

— 39. and anointed S.: and they blew

— all the people said, God save king S.

— 43. king David hath made S. king

— 46. And also S. sitteth on the throne

— 47. God make the name of S. better

— 50. And Adonijah feared because of S.

— 51. And it was told S., saying

## Kings 1. 51. Behold, Adonijah feareth king S.

1. 51. Let king S. swear unto me
- 52. And S. said, If he will shew himself
- 53. So king S. sent, and they brought
- - and bowed himself to king S.
- - and S. said unto him, Go to thine
2. 1. and he charged S. his son, saying
- 12. Then sat S. upon the throne of David
- 13. came to Bath-sheba the mother of S.
- 17. Speak, I pray thee, unto S. the king
- 19. Bath-sheba therefore went unto king S.
- 22. And king S. answered and said
- 23. Then king S. swore by the Lord
- 25. And king S. sent by the hand of
- 27. So S. thrust out Abiathar from being
- 29. And it was told king S. that Joab
- - then S. sent Benaiah the son of
- 41. And it was told S. that Shimei had
- 45. And king S. *shall* be blessed, and the
- 46. was established in the hand of S.
3. 1. And S. made affinity with Pharaoh
- 3. And S. loved the Lord, walking in
- 4. did S. offer upon that altar
- 5. the Lord appeared to S. in a dream
- 6. And S. said, Thou hast shewed unto
- 10. that S. had asked this thing
- 15. And S. awoke; and, behold, *it was*
4. 1. So king S. was king over all Israel
- 7. And S. had twelve officers over all
- 11. which had Taphath the daughter of S.
- 15. also took Basmath the daughter of S.
- 21. And S. reigned over all kingdoms
- - and served S. all the days of his life
- 22. And S.'s provision for one day was
- 25. even to Beer-sheba, all the days of S.
- 26. And S. had forty thousand stalls
- 27. provided victual for king S., and
- - all that came unto king S.'s table
- 29. And God gave S. wisdom and
- 30. And S.'s wisdom excelled the
- 34. to hear the wisdom of S.
5. 1. sent his servants unto S.
- 2. And S. sent to Hiram, saying
- 7. when Hiram heard the words of S.
- 8. And Hiram sent to S., saying
- 10. So Hiram gave S. cedar-trees
- 11. And S. gave Hiram twenty thousand
- - thus gave S. to Hiram year by year
- 12. And the Lord gave S. wisdom
- - there was peace between Hiram and S.
- 13. And king S. raised a levy out of all
- 15. And S. had threescore and ten
- 16. Beside the chief of S.'s officers
- 18. And S.'s builders, and Hiram's
6. 1. in the fourth year of S.'s reign
- 2. the house which king S. built for
- 11. the word of the Lord came to S.
- 14. So S. built the house, and
- 21. So S. overlaid the house within with
7. 1. But S. was building his own house
- 8. S. made also an house for Pharaoh's
- 13. And king S. sent and fetched Hiram
- 14. And he came to king S., and wrought
- 40. all the work that he made king S.
- 45. which Hiram made to king S.
- 47. And S. left all the vessels *unweighed*
- 48. S. made all the vessels that *pertained*
- 51. all the work that king S. made for
- - And S. brought in the things which

## 1 Kings 8. 1. Then S. assembled the elders of

8. 1. unto king S. in Jerusalem
- 2. assembled themselves unto king S.
- 5. And king S., and all the congregation
- 12. Thus spake S., The Lord said
- 22. And S. stood before the altar
- 54. when S. had made an end of praying
- 63. And S. offered a sacrifice of
- 65. at that time S. held a feast, and all
9. 1. when S. had finished the building of
- - and all S.'s desire which he was
- 2. the Lord appeared to S. the second
- 10. when S. had built the two houses
- 11. had furnished S. with cedar-trees
- - king S. gave Hiram twenty cities
- 12. the cities which S. had given him
- 15. the reason of the levy which king S.
- 16. a present unto his daughter, S.'s wife
- 17. And S. built Gezer and Beth-horon
- 19. the cities of store that S. had, and
- - that which S. desired to build in
- 21. upon those did S. levy a tribute of
- 22. of Israel did S. make no bond-men
- 23. that *were* over S.'s work, five
- 24. her house which S. had built for her
- 25. three times in a year did S. offer
- 26. And king S. made a navy of ships
- 27. with the servants of S.
- 28. and brought *it* to king S.
10. 1. heard of the fame of S.
- 2. and when she was come to S., she
- 3. And S. told her all her questions
- 4. had seen all S.'s wisdom, and the
- 10. the queen of Sheba gave to king S.
- 13. king S. gave unto the queen of Sheba
- - beside *that* which S. gave her
- 14. the weight of gold that came to S.
- 16. And king S. made two hundred
- 21. And all king S.'s drinking vessels
- - nothing accounted of in the days of S.
- 23. So king S. exceeded all the kings
- 24. And all the earth sought to S.
- 26. And S. gathered together chariots
- 28. And S. had horses brought out of
11. 1. king S. loved many strange women
- 2. S. clave unto these in love
- 4. it came to pass, when S. was old
- 5. For S. went after Ashtoreth
- 6. And S. did evil in the sight of the
- 7. Then did S. build an high place
- 9. And the Lord was angry with S.
- 11. Wherefore the Lord said unto S.
- 14. stirred up an adversary unto S.
- 25. an adversary to Israel all the days of S.
- 26. an Ephrathite of Zereda, S.'s servant
- 27. S. built Millo, *and* repaired the
- 28. and S. seeing the young man
- 31. rend the kingdom out of the hand of S.
- 40. S. sought therefore to kill Jeroboam
- - was in Egypt until the death of S.
- 41. the rest of the acts of S., and
- - in the book of the acts of S.
- 42. the time that S. reigned
- 43. And S. slept with his fathers
12. 2. was fled from the presence of king S.
- 6. that stood before S. his father
- 21. again to Rehoboam the son of S.
- 23. Speak unto Rehoboam, the son of S.
14. 21. Rehoboam the son of S. reigned



- 1 Kings 14. 26. the shields of gold which S. had  
 2 Kings 21. 7. the Lord said to David, and to S.  
 23. 13. which S. the king of Israel had builded  
 24. 13. which S. king of Israel had made  
 25. 16. the bases which S. had made for  
 1 Chron. 3. 5. and Shobab, and Nathan, and S.  
 3. 10. And S.'s son was Rehoboam  
 6. 10. in the temple that S. built in  
 - 32. until S. had built the house of the  
 14. 4. and Shobab, Nathan, and S.  
 18. 8. wherewith S. made the brazen sea  
 22. 5. And David said, S. my son is young  
 - 6. Then he called for S. his son  
 - 7. And David said to S., My son  
 - 9. for his name shall be S.  
 - 17. the princes of Israel to help S. his  
 23. 1. he made S. his son king over Israel  
 28. 5. he hath chosen S. my son to sit  
 - 6. S. thy son, he shall build my house  
 - 9. And thou, S. my son, know thou  
 - 11. Then David gave to S. his son the  
 - 20. And David said to S. his son  
 29. 1. S. my son, whom alone God hath  
 - 19. And give unto S. my son a perfect  
 - 22. they made S. the son of David king  
 - 23. Then S. sat on the throne of the  
 - 24. submitted themselves unto S. the  
 - 25. the Lord magnified S. exceedingly  
 - 28. and S. his son reigned in his stead  
 2 Chron. 1. 1. And S. the son of David was  
 1. 2. Then S. spake unto all Israel  
 - 3. So S., and all the congregation with  
 - 5. S. and the congregation sought unto it  
 - 6. And S. went up thither to the  
 - 7. In that night did God appear unto S.  
 - 8. And S. said unto God, Thou hast  
 - 11. And God said to S., Because this was  
 - 13. Then S. came from his journey  
 - 14. And S. gathered chariots and  
 - 16. And S. had horses brought out of  
 2. 1. And S. determined to build an house  
 - 2. And S. told out threescore and ten  
 - 3. And S. sent to Hiram the king of  
 - 11. in writing, which he sent to S.  
 - 17. And S. numbered all the strangers  
 3. 1. Then S. began to build the house  
 - 3. the things wherein S. was instructed  
 4. 11. that he was to make for king S.  
 - 16. did Hiram his father make to king S.  
 - 18. Thus S. made all these vessels  
 - 19. And S. made all the vessels that were  
 5. 1. Thus all the work that S. made  
 - and S. brought in all the things  
 - 2. Then S. assembled the elders  
 - 6. king S., and all the congregation of  
 6. 1. Then said S., The Lord hath said  
 - 13. For S. had made a brazen scaffold  
 7. 1. Now, when S. had made an end  
 - 5. And king S. offered a sacrifice  
 - 7. Moreover, S. hallowed the middle of  
 - the brazen altar which S. had made  
 - 8. S. kept the feast seven days, and all  
 - 10. had shewed unto David, and to S.  
 - 11. Thus S. finished the house of the  
 - and all that came into S.'s heart  
 - 12. And the Lord appeared to S. by night  
 8. 1. wherein S. had built the house  
 - 2. which Hiram had restored to S.  
 - S. built them, and caused  
 2 Chron. 8. 3. And S. went to Hamath-zobah  
 8. -6. all the store-cities that S. had  
 - all that S. desired to build  
 - 8. them did S. make to pay tribute  
 - 9. of the children of Israel did S. make  
 - 10. were the chief of king S.'s officers  
 - 11. And S. brought up the daughter of  
 - 12. Then S. offered burnt-offerings unto  
 - 16. Now all the work of S. was prepared  
 - 17. Then went S. to Ezion-geber  
 - 18. with the servants of S. to Ophir  
 - and brought them to king S.  
 9. 1. heard of the fame of S.  
 - came to prove S. with hard questions  
 - and when she was come to S., she  
 2. And S. told her all her questions  
 - nothing hid from S. which he  
 - 3. had seen the wisdom of S., and  
 - 9. as the queen of Sheba gave king S.  
 - 10. and the servants of S., which brought  
 - 12. king S. gave to the queen of Sheba  
 - 13. the weight of gold that came to S.  
 - 14. brought gold and silver to S.  
 - 15. And king S. made two hundred  
 - 20. all the drinking-vessels of king S.  
 - accounted of in the days of S.  
 - 22. And king S. passed all the kings of  
 - 23. sought the presence of S., to hear  
 - 25. And S. had four thousand stalls  
 - 28. they brought unto S. horses out of  
 - 29. Now the rest of the acts of S., first  
 - 30. And S. reigned in Jerusalem over  
 - 31. And S. slept with his fathers  
 10. 2. had fled from the presence of S.  
 - 6. that had stood before S. his father  
 11. 3. Speak unto Rehoboam the son of S.  
 - 17. and made Rehoboam the son of S.  
 - walked in the way of David and S.  
 12. 9. the shields of gold which S. had  
 13. 6. the servant of S. the son of David  
 - 7. against Rehoboam the son of S.  
 30. 26. since the time of S. the son of David  
 33. 7. had said to David, and to S. his son  
 35. 8. which S., the son of David king of  
 - 4. according to the writing of S. his son  
 Neh. 12. 45. commandment of David, and of S.  
 13. 26. Did not S. king of Israel sin by these  
 Pa. 72. tit. A psalm for S.  
 127. tit. A song of degrees for S.  
 Prov. 1. 1. The Proverbs of S. the son of David  
 10. 1. The Proverbs of S. A wise son  
 25. 1. These are also proverbs of S., which  
 Song 1. 1. The Song of songs, which is S.'s  
 1. 5. the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of S.  
 3. 7. Behold his bed, which is S.'s  
 - 9. King S. made himself a chariot of the  
 - 11. and behold king S. with the crown  
 8. 11. S. had a vineyard at Baal-hamon  
 - 12. thou, O S., must have a thousand  
 Jer. 52. 20. which king S. had made in the

### Solomon's Servants

(עֲבָדֵי שְׁלֹמֹה, 'Ab-dē Shē-lō-mōh).

This name is given to certain individuals whose descendants returned from Babylon with Zerubbabel. It is variously understood, as

denoting, 1. The Gibeonites (but they were reduced to servitude by Joshua, not Solomon); 2. Proselytes whom Solomon employed in preparing the materials for the temple; 3. Canaanites who had submitted themselves to Solomon, but had not become proselytes; 4. Captives taken in war and reduced to slavery by Solomon.

Ezra 2. 55. The children of S.'s S.s: the  
2. 58. Nethinims, and the children of S.'s S.s  
Neh. 7. 57. The children of S.'s S.s, the  
7. 60. and the children of S.'s S.s were  
11. 3. and the children of S.'s S.s

### Son of God

(בֶּר אֱלֹהִים, Bar Ē-lā-hin, *Chald.*).

The title by which Nebuchadnezzar designated the person whom he saw walking with Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, in the midst of the fire.

Dan. 3. 25. of the fourth is like the S. of G.

### Sons of God

(בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, Bē-nē hā-Ē-lō-him).

A phrase, the meaning of which differs much in the various passages in which it occurs.

Gen. 6. 2. the S.s of G. saw the daughters of  
Job 1. 6. the S.s of G. came to present  
2. 1. the S.s of G. came to present  
38. 7. all the S.s of G. shouted for joy  
Hos. 1. 10. *Ye are* the S.s of the living G.

### Son of Man (בֶּן אָדָם, Ben Ā-dām;

2. בֶּר אָנָשׁ, Bar Ē-nāsh, *Chald.*).

(1.) The appellation by which the Lord addresses the prophet Ezekiel.

Ezek. 2. 1. he said unto me, S. of M., stand  
2. 3. he said unto me, S. of M., I send  
- 6. And thou, S. of M., be not afraid of  
- 8. But thou, S. of M., hear what I say  
3. 1. S. of M., eat that thou findest  
- 4. S. of M., go, get thee unto the house  
- 10. he said unto me, S. of M., all my  
- 17. S. of M., I have made thee a  
- 25. But thou, O S. of M., behold, they  
4. 1. Thou also, S. of M., take thee a tile  
- 16. Moreover, he said unto me, S. of M.  
5. 1. And thou, S. of M., take thee a  
6. 2. S. of M., set thy face toward the  
7. 2. Also, thou S. of M., thus saith the  
8. 5. S. of M., lift up thine eyes now the  
- 6. S. of M., seest thou what they do?  
- 8. S. of M., dig now in the wall  
- 12. S. of M., hast thou seen what the  
- 15, 17. Hast thou seen *this*, O S. of M.?  
11. 2. Then said he unto me, S. of M., these  
- 4. prophesy, O S. of M.  
- 15. S. of M., thy brethren, *even* thy  
12. 2. S. of M., thou dwellest in the midst

Ezek. 12. 3. Therefore, thou son of M., prepare  
12. 9. S. of M., hath not the house of Israel  
- 18. S. of M., eat thy bread with quaking  
- 22. S. of M., what is that proverb *that*  
- 27. S. of M., behold, *they* of the house  
13. 2. S. of M., prophesy against the  
- 17. Likewise, thou S. of M., set thy face  
14. 3. S. of M., these men have set up their  
- 13. S. of M., when the land sinneth  
15. 2. S. of M., What is the vine-tree more  
16. 2. S. of M., cause Jerusalem to know  
17. 2. S. of M., put forth a riddle, and  
20. 3. S. of M., speak unto the elders of  
- 4. Wilt thou judge them, S. of M.?  
- 27. Therefore, S. of M., speak unto the  
- 46. S. of M., set thy face toward the  
21. 2. S. of M., set thy face toward  
- 6. Sigh therefore, thou S. of M., with  
- 9. S. of M., prophesy, and say, Thus  
- 12. Cry and howl, S. of M.; for it shall  
- 14. Thou therefore, S. of M., prophesy  
- 19. Also, thou S. of M., appoint thee  
- 28. And thou, S. of M., prophesy, and  
22. 2. Now, thou S. of M., wilt thou judge  
- 16. S. of M., the house of Israel is to me  
- 24. S. of M., say unto her, Thou *art* the  
23. 2. S. of M., there were two women, the  
- 36. S. of M., wilt thou judge Aholah and  
24. 2. S. of M., write thee the name of the  
- 16. S. of M., behold, I take away from  
- 25. Also, thou S. of M., *shall it not be*  
25. 2. S. of M., set thy face against the  
26. 2. S. of M., because that Tyrus hath  
27. 2. Now, thou S. of M., take up a  
28. 2. S. of M., say unto the prince of  
- 12. S. of M., take up a lamentation upon  
- 21. S. of M., set thy face against Zidon  
29. 2. S. of M., set thy face against Pharaoh  
- 18. S. of M., Nebuchadrezzar king of  
30. 2. S. of M., prophesy and say, Thus  
- 21. S. of M., I have broken the arm of  
31. 2. S. of M., speak unto Pharaoh king  
32. 2. S. of M., take up a lamentation for  
- 18. S. of M., wail for the multitude of  
33. 2. S. of M., speak to the children of  
- 7. So thou, O S. of M., I have set thee  
- 10. Therefore, O thou S. of M., speak  
- 12. Therefore, thou S. of M., say unto  
- 24. S. of M., they that inhabit those  
- 30. Also, thou S. of M., the children of  
34. 2. S. of M., prophesy against the  
35. 2. S. of M., set thy face against mount  
36. 1. Also, thou S. of M., prophesy unto  
- 17. S. of M., when the house of Israel  
37. 3. S. of M., can these bones live?  
- 9. prophesy, S. of M., and say to the  
- 11. S. of M., these bones are the whole  
- 16. Moreover, thou S. of M., take thee  
38. 2. S. of M., set thy face against Gog  
- 14. S. of M., prophesy and say unto Gog  
39. 1. Therefore, thou S. of M., prophesy  
- 17. And, thou S. of M., thus saith the  
40. 4. S. of M., behold with thine eyes, and  
43. 7. And he said unto me, S. of M., the  
- 10. Thou S. of M., shew the house to  
- 18. And he said unto me, S. of M., thus  
44. 5. The Lord said unto me, S. of M., mark  
47. 6. And he said unto me, S. of M., hast  
Dan. 8. 17. Understand, O S. of M.; for at the

(2.) The title given by Daniel to the Lord, whom he saw in vision in his glory.

Dan. 7. 13. *one* like the S. of M. came with (2)

### Song (שִׁיר, Shir; 2. שִׁירָה, Shi-rāh).

A word indicating rather a composition recited or sung, than a poem.

Gen. 31. 27. with mirth, and with S.s. with

Exod. 15. 1. and the children of Israel this S. (2)

Num. 21. 17. Then Israel sang this S. (2)

Deut. 31. 19. therefore write ye this S. (2)

31. 19. that this S. may be a witness (2)

21. this S. shall testify against them (2)

22. Moses therefore wrote this S. (2)

30. the words of this S., until they (2)

32. 44. all the words of this S. in the ears (2)

Judg. 5. 12. awake, awake; utter a S.: arise

2 Sam. 22. 1. unto the Lord the words of this S. (2)

1 Kings 4. 32. and his S.s were a thousand

1 Chron. 6. 31. set over the service of S. in the

25. 6. under the hands of their father for S.

7. instructed in the S.s of the Lord

2 Chron. 29. 27. the S. of the Lord began *also*

Neh. 12. 46. and S.s of praise and thanksgiving

Pa. 18. tit. unto the Lord the words of this S. (2)

30. — A psalm *and* S. at the dedication

33. 3. Sing unto him a new S.

40. 3. he hath put a new S. in my mouth

42. 8. in the night his S. *shall* be with me

45. tit. Maschil, A S. of loves

46. — A S. upon Alamoth

48. — A S. *and* psalm for the sons of

65. — A psalm *and* S. of David

66. — To the chief musician, A S. *or* psalm

67. — on Neginoth, A psalm *or* S.

68. — A psalm *or* S. of David

69. 30. praise the name of God with a S.

75. tit. A psalm *or* S. of Asaph

76. — A psalm *or* S. of Asaph

83. — A S. *or* psalm of Asaph

87. — A psalm *or* S. for the sons of Korah

88. — A S. *or* psalm for the sons of Korah

92. — A psalm *or* S. for the sabbath-day

96. 1. O sing unto the Lord a new S.

98. 1. O sing unto the Lord a new S.

108. tit. A S. *or* psalm of David

120. — A S. of degrees

121. — A S. of degrees

122. — A S. of degrees of David

123. — A S. of degrees

124. — A S. of degrees of David

125. — A S. of degrees

126. — A S. of degrees

127. — A S. of degrees for Solomon

128. — A S. of degrees

129. — A S. of degrees

130. — A S. of degrees

131. — A S. of degrees of David

132. — A S. of degrees

133. — A S. of degrees of David

134. — A S. of degrees

137. 3. required of us a S.

— Sing us *one* of the S.s of Zion

4. How shall we sing the Lord's S.

144. 9. I will sing a new S. unto thee

149. 1. Sing unto the Lord a new S.

Prov. 25. 20. *so* is he that singeth S.s to an

Eccles. 7. 5. than for a man to hear the S. of

Song 1. 1. The S. of S.s, which is Solomon's

Isa. 5. 1. a S. of my beloved touching his (2)

23. 16. sing many S.s, that thou mayest

24. 9. They shall not drink wine with a S.

26. 1. In that day shall this S. be sung

30. 29. Ye shall have a S., as in the night

42. 10. Sing unto the Lord a new S.

Ezek. 26. 13. cause the noise of thy S.s to cease

33. 32. as a very lovely S. of one that

Amos 5. 23. away from me the noise of thy S.s

8. the S.s of the temple shall be (2)

— 10. and all your S.s into lamentation

### Soothsayer (קִּיָּם, Kō-sēm;

2. נָחַ, 'Ō-nēn; 3. גָּזַר, Gā-zer, *Chald.*)

The idea in the first of these words is dividing or casting lots; in the second, acting or speaking stealthily; and in the third, determining (by the stars!).

Josh. 13. 22. Balaam also the son of Beor, the S.

Isa. 2. 6. and *are* S.s like the Philistines (2)

Dan. 2. 27. astrologers, the magicians, the S.s (3)

4. 7. the Chaldeans, and the S.s (3)

5. 7. the Chaldeans, and the S.s (3)

— 11. astrologers, Chaldeans, *and* S.s (3)

Mic. 5. 12. thou shalt have no *more* S.s

### Sophereth (סֹפֶרֶת, has-Sō-phe-reth).

This word is generally regarded as a title of office, signifying a scribe or scholar. It is applied to one of the servants of Solomon, whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 55. children of Sotai, the children of S.

Neh. 7. 57. children of Sotai, the children of S.

### Sorcerer (שֹׁכֵן, Cash-shāph;

2. שֹׁכֵן, Mē-chash-shēph).

The idea conveyed by these words appears to be whispering, or muttering indistinctly.

Exod. 7. 11. called the wise men and the S.s (2)

Jer. 27. 9. nor to your S.s, which speak unto you

Dan. 2. 2. and the astrologers, and the S.s (2)

Mal. 3. 5. a swift witness against the S.s (2)

### Sorceress (שֹׁכֵנָה, 'Ō-nē-nāh).

In this case the idea is acting or speaking secretly.

Isa. 57. 3. draw near hither, ye sons of the S.

### Sorek (סֹרֵק, Sō-rēk).

The name of a valley (and stream) a little east from Gaza, extending toward the north-

east to near Zorah. The stream formed part of the boundary between the tribes of Simeon and Dan.

Judg. 16. 4. he loved a woman in the valley of S.

### Sotai (סוֹטַי; 2. סוֹטַי, Sō-tai).

The name of one of Solomon's servants, whose posterity went up from Babylon with Zerubabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 55. the children of S., the children of Neh. 7. 57. the children of S., the children (2)

### Sought out (רָשָׁה, Dē-rū-shāh).

This Hebrew word is used as an appellative; but as Hephzi-bah and Beulah are left untranslated in the same chapter, it would have been as well if this term had been left too.

Isa. 62. 12. thou shalt be called, S., A city

### Spirit (רוּחַ, Rū-ah).

This word is used to denote—1. the Spirit of God; 2. an evil, lying, or unclean spirit; 3. a familiar spirit; 4. the actuating spirit or power in man. It seems unnecessary to quote the passages in which it has this last meaning. In the first sense it occurs either alone, as in the following passages, or with the adjunct 'of God,' or 'of the Lord,' the cases of which have been noticed under these names respectively.

Gen. 6. 3. My Sp. shall not always strive with Num. 11. 17. I will take of the Sp. which is

- 11. 25. took of the Sp. that *was* upon him
- - when the Sp. rested upon them
- 26. and the Sp. rested upon them
- 29. the Lord would put his Sp. upon
- 27. 18. a man in whom *is* the Sp.

1 Chron. 12. 18. the Sp. came upon Amasai 28. 12. pattern of all that he had by the Sp. Neh. 9. 20. Thou gavest also thy good Sp.

9. 30. testifiedst against them by thy Sp.

Job 26. 13. By his Sp. he hath garnished

Ps. 51. 11. take not thy Holy Sp. from me

51. 12. uphold me *with thy* free Sp.

104. 30. Thou sendest forth thy Sp.

139. 7. Whither shall I go from thy Sp.?

143. 10. thy Sp. *is* good; lead me into the

Prov. 1. 23. I will pour out my Sp. unto you

Isa. 30. 1. a covering, but not of my Sp.

32. 15. Until the Sp. be poured upon us

34. 16. and his Sp. it hath gathered them

42. 1. I have put my Sp. upon him

44. 3. I will pour my Sp. upon thy seed

48. 16. The Lord God and his Sp. hath sent

59. 21. My Sp. that *is* upon thee, and my words

63. 10. they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Sp.

- 11. he that put his Holy Sp. within him?

Ezek. 1. 12. whither the Sp. *was* to go, they

1. 20. Whithersoever the Sp. *was* to go

- - thither *was* their Sp. to go

- - for the Sp. of the living creature *was*

Ezek. 2. 2. the Sp. entered into me when he

3. 12. the Sp. took me up, and I heard

- 14. So the Sp. lifted me up, and took me

- 24. Then the Sp. entered into me, and

8. 3. And the Sp. lifted me up between

10. 17. the Sp. of the living creature *was* in

11. 1. Moreover, the Sp. lifted me up, and

- 19. I will put a new Sp. within you

- 24. Afterwards the Sp. took me up, and

36. 26. and a new Sp. will I put within you

- 27. And I will put my Sp. within you

37. 14. And shall put my Sp. in you

39. 29. for I have poured out my Sp. upon

43. 5. the Sp. took me up, and brought me

Joel 2. 28. I will pour out my Sp. upon all

2. 29. in those days will I pour out my Sp.

Hag. 2. 5. So my Sp. remaineth among you

Zech. 4. 6. nor by power, but by my Sp.

6. 8. have quieted my Sp. in the north

7. 12. hath sent in his Sp. by the former

Mal. 2. 15. Yet had he the residue of the Sp.

### Evil Spirit (רָעָה, Rū-ah Rā-'āh).

### Lying Spirit (שָׁקֵר, Rū-ah She-ker).

### Unclean Spirit (טָמֵא, Rū-ah Tum-āh).

1 Sam. 16. 14. and an E. Sp. from the Lord

16. 15. an E. Sp. from God troubleth thee

- 16. when the E. Sp. from God is

- 23. when the E. Sp. from God was

- - the E. Sp. departed from him

18. 10. the E. Sp. from God came upon Saul

1 Kings 22. 21. there came forth a Sp., and stood

22. 22. I will be a L. Sp. in the mouth of

- 23. the Lord hath put a L. Sp. in the

2 Chron. 18. 21. and be a L. Sp. in the mouth

18. 22. the Lord hath put a L. Sp. in the

Mic. 2. 11. If a man, walking in the Sp. and

Zech. 13. 2. and the U. Sp. to pass out

### Familiar Spirit

(אוֹב, Ob; אֹבֹת, Ō-bōth, pl.).

This word is used to indicate the real or pretended intercourse, of those who certainly were not inspired by the Lord, with the spiritual world.

Lev. 19. 31. Regard not them that have F. Sp.s

20. 6. turneth after such as have F. Sp.s

- 27. also, or a woman, that hath a F. Sp.

Deut. 18. 11. or a consulter with F. Sp.s

1 Sam. 28. 3. put away those that had F. Sp.s

28. 7. Seek me a woman that hath a F. Sp.

- - *there is* a woman that hath a F. Sp.

- 8. divine unto me by the F. Sp.

- 9. hath cut off those that have F. Sp.s

2 Kings 21. 6. and dealt with F. Sp.s and

23. 24. Moreover, the *workers with* F. Sp.s

1 Chron. 10. 13. *counsel of one that had* a F. Sp.

2 Chron. 33. 6. and dealt with a F. Sp., and

Isa. 8. 19. Seek unto them that have F. Sp.s

19. 3. and to them that have F. Sp.s

29. 4. as of one that hath a F. Sp.

**Star-gazers** (חֲזִים בְּזֹכָבִים,  
*Hō-zim bac-Cō-chā-bim*).

These words imply raving or dreaming about the stars.

Isa. 47. 13. Let now the astrologers, the S.-G.s

**Stone** (אֶבֶן, *E-ben*).

An epithet applied by Jacob to God.

Gen. 49. 24. the Shepherd, the S. of Israel

**Strange Gods.**

The various notices of the false deities of the nations may be conveniently brought together under this title, which is several times applied to them in the Scripture.

The words by which they are designated are,—I. אֱלֹהִים (*El*); and, II. אֱלֹהִים (*Ē-lō-him*), sometimes with the adjunct נִכְרִי (*Nē-chār*), 'strange' or 'foreign,' but also frequently without it.

**I. אֱלֹהִים, *El Nē-chār*.**

Exod. 15. 11. unto thee, O Lord, among the G.s  
34. 14. For thou shalt worship no other G.  
Deut. 32. 12. *there was* no S. G. with him  
Judg. 9. 46. of the house of the G. Berith  
Ps. 44. 20. stretched out our hands to a S. G.  
81. 9. There shall no S. G. be in thee  
— neither shalt thou worship any S. G.  
Isa. 44. 10. Who hath formed a G. or molten  
44. 15. yea, he maketh a G., and worshippeth  
— 17. the residue thereof he maketh a G.  
— Deliver me; for thou *art* my G.  
45. 20. and pray unto a G. *that* cannot save  
46. 6. and he maketh it a G.: they fall down  
Ezek. 28. 2. and thou hast said, I *am* a G.  
28. 9. thou *shalt be* a man, and no G., in the  
Dan. 11. 36. and magnify himself above every G.  
11. 36. things against the God of G.s  
Mal. 2. 11. married the daughter of a S. G.

**II. אֱלֹהִים, *Ē-lō-hē Nē-chār*.**

Gen. 3. 5. ye shall be as G.s, knowing good and  
31. 30. wherefore hast thou stolen my G.s?  
— 32. with whomsoever thou findest thy G.s  
35. 2. Put away the S. G.s that *are* among  
— 4. they gave unto Jacob all the S. G.s  
Exod. 8. 19. This is the finger of G.  
12. 12. against all the G.s of Egypt I will  
18. 11. The Lord *is* greater than all G.s  
20. 3. Thou shalt have no other G.s before me  
— 23. shall not make with me G.s of silver  
— make unto you G.s of gold  
22. 20. sacrificeth unto *any* G. save unto the  
23. 13. no mention of the name of other G.s  
— 24. Thou shalt not bow down to their G.s  
— 32. with them, nor with their G.s  
— 33. for if thou serve their G.s, it will surely  
32. 1, 23. make us G.s, which shall go

Exod. 32. 4, 8. These *be* thy G.s, O Israel  
32. 31. and have made them G.s of gold  
34. 14. For thou shalt worship no other G.  
— 15, 16, 18. go a whoring after their G.s  
— and do sacrifice unto their G.s  
— 17. Thou shalt make thee no molten G.s  
Lev. 19. 4. nor make to yourselves molten G.s  
Num. 25. 2. unto the sacrifices of their G.s  
25. 2. and bowed down to their G.s  
33. 4. upon their G.s also the Lord executed  
Deut. 4. 28. there ye shall serve G.s, the work  
5. 7. shalt have none other G.s before me  
6. 14. go after other G.s, of the G.s of the  
7. 4. that they may serve other G.s  
— 16. neither shalt thou serve their G.s  
— 25. The graven images of their G.s  
8. 19. and walk after other G.s, and serve  
10. 17. the Lord your God is God of G.s  
11. 16. and ye turn aside and serve other G.s  
— 28. to go after other G.s, which  
12. 2. served their G.s, upon the high  
— 3. the graven images of their G.s  
— 30. that thou enquire not after their G.s  
— How did these nations serve their G.s!  
— 31. have they done unto their G.s  
— have burnt in the fire to their G.s  
13. 2. Let us go after other G.s, which thou  
— 6, 13. Let us go and serve other G.s  
— 7. of the G.s of the people which *are*  
17. 3. hath gone and served other G.s  
18. 20. shall speak in the name of other G.s  
20. 18. which they have done unto their G.s  
28. 14. to go after other G.s to serve them  
— 36, 64. there shalt thou serve other G.s  
29. 26. they went and served other G.s  
— G.s whom they knew not, and *whom*  
30. 17. be drawn away, and worship other G.s  
31. 16. and go a whoring after the G.s of the  
— 18. in that they are turned unto other G.s  
— 20. then will they turn unto other G.s  
32. 16. provoked him to jealousy with S. G.s  
— 17. to G.s whom they knew not  
— to new G.s *that* came newly up  
— 37. Where *are* their G.s! *their* rock  
— 39. and *there is* no G. with me  
Josh. 22. 22. God of G.s, the Lord God of G.s  
23. 7. make mention of the name of their G.s  
— 16. and have gone and served other G.s  
24. 2. and they served other G.s  
— 14. put away the G.s which your fathers  
— 15. the G.s which your fathers served  
— or the G.s of the Amorites, in whose  
— 16. forsake the Lord to serve other G.s  
— 20. forsake the Lord and serve S. G.s  
— 23. put away (*said he*) the S. G.s which *are*  
Judg. 2. 3. their G.s shall be a snare unto you  
2. 12. followed other G.s, of the G.s of the  
— 17. they went a whoring after other G.s  
— 19. in following other G.s to serve them  
3. 6. and served their G.s  
5. 8. They chose new G.s; then *was* war  
6. 10. fear not the G.s of the Amorites, in  
— 31. if he *be* a G., let him plead for  
8. 33. and made Baal-berith their G.  
9. 27. and went into the house of their G.  
10. 6. Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the G.s  
— and the G.s of Zidon, and the G.s of  
— and the G.s of the children of  
— and the G.s of the Philistines

- udg. 10. 13. forsaken me, and served other G.s  
 10. 14. Go and cry unto the G.s which ye  
 - 16. they put away the S. G.s from  
 11. 24. that which Chemosh thy G. giveth  
 16. 23. a great sacrifice unto Dagon their G.  
 - Our G. hath delivered Samson our  
 - 24. praised their G.: for they said, Our G.  
 17. 5. the man Micah had an house of G.s  
 18. 24. Ye have taken away my G.s  
 Ruth 1. 15. unto her people, and unto her G.s  
 1 Sam. 4. 7. said, G. is come into the camp  
 4. 8. out of the hand of these mighty G.s  
 - these *are* the G.s that smote the  
 5. 7. upon us, and upon Dagon our G.  
 6. 5. and from off your G.s, and from off  
 7. 3. then put away the S. G.s, and  
 8. 8. forsaken me and served other G.s  
 17. 43. cursed David by his G.s  
 26. 19. saying, Go, serve other G.s  
 28. 13. I saw G.s ascending out of the earth  
 2 Sam. 7. 23. from the nations and their G.s  
 1 Kings 9. 6. but go and serve other G.s, and  
 9. 9. have taken hold upon other G.s  
 11. 2. turn away your heart after their G.s  
 - 4. turned away his heart after other G.s  
 - 5, 33. after Ashtoreth the G.ess of the  
 - 8. and sacrificed unto their G.s  
 - 10. that he should not go after other G.s  
 - 33. Chemoah the G. of the Moabites, and  
 - Milcom the G. of the children of  
 12. 28. behold thy G.s, O Israel, which  
 14. 9. hast gone and made thee other G.s  
 18. 24. call ye on the name of your G.s  
 - 25. and call on the name of your G.s  
 - 27. for he *is* a G.: either he *is* talking  
 19. 2. So let the G.s do *to me*, and more  
 20. 10. the G.s do so unto me, and more also  
 - 23. Their G.s *are* G.s of the hills  
 2 Kings 1. 2, 3, 6, 16. of Baal-zebul the G. of  
 5. 17. nor sacrifice unto other G.s, but unto  
 17. 7. and had feared other G.s  
 - 29. every nation made G.s of their own  
 - 31. and Anammelech, the G.s of  
 - 33. the Lord, and served their own G.s  
 - 35, 37. Ye shall not fear other G.s  
 - 38. neither shall ye fear other G.s  
 18. 33. Hath any of the G.s of the nations  
 - 34. Where *are* the G.s of Hamath, and of  
 - where *are* the G.s of Sepharvaim  
 - 35. Who *are* they among all the G.s of  
 19. 12. Have the G.s of the nations delivered  
 - 18. And have cast their G.s into the fire  
 - for they *were* no G.s, but the work  
 - 37. in the house of Nisroch his G.  
 22. 17. and have burnt incense unto other G.s  
 1 Chron. 5. 25. went a whoring after the G.s of  
 10. 10. his armour in the house of their G.s  
 14. 12. when they had left their G.s there  
 16. 25. he also *is* to be feared above all G.s  
 - 26. all the G.s of the people *are* idols  
 2 Chron. 2. 5. great *is* our God above all G.s  
 7. 19. and shall go and serve other G.s  
 - 22. and laid hold on other G.s, and  
 13. 8. which Jeroboam made you for G.s  
 - 9. a priest of *them that are* no G.s  
 14. 3. took away the altars of the S. G.s  
 25. 14. brought the G.s of the children of  
 - and set them up *to be* his G.s  
 - 15. Why hast thou sought after the G.s  
 2 Chron. 25. 20. they sought after the G.s of Edom  
 28. 23. sacrificed unto the G.s of Damascus  
 - the G.s of the kings of Syria help  
 - 25. to burn incense unto other G.s  
 32. 13. Were the G.s of the nations of those  
 - 14. Who *was there* among all the G.s  
 - 15. for no G. of any nation or  
 - 17. As the G.s of the nations of *other*  
 - 19. as against the G.s of the people of  
 - 21. he was come into the house of his G.  
 33. 15. And he took away the S. G.s  
 34. 25. have burned incense unto other G.s  
 Ezra 1. 7. had put them in the house of his G.s  
 Neh. 9. 18. This *is* thy G. that brought thee  
 Pa. 86. 8. Among the G.s *there is* none like  
 95. 3. a great King above all G.s  
 96. 4. he *is* to be feared above all G.s  
 - 5. all the G.s of the nations *are* idols  
 97. 9. thou art exalted far above all G.s  
 135. 5. our Lord *is* above all G.s  
 136. 2. O give thanks unto the God of G.s  
 Isa. 21. 9. the graven images of her G.s he  
 36. 18. Hath any of the G.s of the nations  
 - 19. Where *are* the G.s of Hamath  
 - where *are* the G.s of Sepharvaim?  
 - 20. Who *are they* among all the G.s of  
 37. 12. Have the G.s of the nations delivered  
 - 19. And have cast their G.s into the fire  
 - for they *were* no G.s, but the work  
 - 38. in the house of Nisroch his G.  
 41. 23. that we may know that ye *are* G.s  
 Jer. 1. 16. have burnt incense to other G.s  
 2. 11. Hath a nation changed *their* G.s  
 - which *are* yet no G.s?  
 - 28. where *are* thy G.s that thou hast  
 - to the number of thy cities *are* thy G.s  
 5. 7. sworn by *them that are* no G.s  
 - 19. forsaken me, and served S. G.s  
 7. 6. neither walk after other G.s to your  
 - 9. and walk after other G.s whom ye  
 - 18. drink-offerings unto other G.s  
 10. 11. the G.s that have not made the  
 11. 10. they went after other G.s to serve  
 - 12. cry unto the G.s unto whom they  
 - 13. the number of thy cities were thy G.s  
 13. 10. and walk after other G.s, to serve  
 16. 11. and have walked after other G.s  
 - 13. there shall ye serve other G.s  
 - 20. Shall a man make G.s unto himself  
 - and they *are* no G.s?  
 19. 4. burnt incense in it unto other G.s  
 - 13. drink-offerings unto other G.s  
 22. 9. and worshipped other G.s, and  
 25. 6. And go not after other G.s to serve  
 32. 29. drink-offerings unto other G.s  
 35. 15. go not after other G.s to serve them  
 43. 12. a fire in the houses of the G.s of  
 - 13. the houses of the G.s of the Egyptians  
 44. 3. to burn incense, *and* to serve other G.s  
 - 5. to burn no incense unto other G.s  
 - 8. burning incense unto other G.s  
 - 15. had burnt incense unto other G.s  
 46. 25. Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their G.s  
 48. 35. him that burneth incense to his G.s  
 Ezek. 28. 9. him that slayeth thee, I *am* G.?  
 28. 9. thou *shalt be* a man, and no G.  
 Dan. 1. 2. to the house of his G.  
 1. 2. into the treasure-house of his G.  
 2. 11. except the G.s, whose dwelling (Ch.)

- Dan. 3. 12. they serve not thy G.s (Ch.)  
 3. 14. do not ye serve my G.s (Ch.)  
 — 18. we will not serve thy G.s (Ch.)  
 — 28. nor worship any G. except (Ch.)  
 4. 8. according to the name of my G. (Ch.)  
 — — is the spirit of the holy G.s (Ch.)  
 — 9. 18. the spirit of the holy G.s is (Ch.)  
 5. 4. praised the G.s of gold and of (Ch.)  
 — 11. is the spirit of the holy G.s (Ch.)  
 — — like the wisdom of the G.s (Ch.)  
 — 14. the spirit of the G.s is in thee (Ch.)  
 — 23. hast praised the G.s of silver (Ch.)  
 6. 7, 12. ask a petition of any G. or (Ch.)  
 11. 8. carry captives into Egypt their G.s  
 — 37. nor regard any G.  
 — 38. shall he honour the G. of forces  
 — — and a G. whom his fathers knew not  
 — 39. a S. G., whom he shall acknowledge  
 Hos. 3. 1. of Israel, who look to other G.s  
 13. 4. thou shalt know no G. but me  
 14. 3. to the work of our hands, *Ye are our G.s*  
 Amos 2. 8. in the house of their G.  
 5. 26. the star of your G., which ye made  
 8. 14. and say, Thy G., O Dan, liveth  
 Jonah 1. 6. and cried every man unto his G.  
 Mic. 4. 5. every one in the name of his G.  
 Nah. 1. 14. out of the house of thy G.s will I  
 Hab. 1. 11. *imputing* this his power unto his G.  
 Zeph. 2. 11. he will famish all the G.s of

In a few instances the word Elohim is applied to men of high degree.

- Exod. 7. 1. I have made thee a G. to Pharaoh  
 Judg. 9. 13. which cheereth G. and man  
 Pa. 82. 1. he judgeth among the G.s  
 82. 6. I have said, *Ye are G.s*; and all of you  
 97. 7. worship him, all ye G.s  
 138. 1. before the G.s will I sing praise

### Strength (of Israel) (נֹכַח, Nē-zah).

This expression is employed once as a descriptive title of the God of Israel.

- 1 Sam. 15. 29. And also the Str. of Israel will

### Suah (סֻי, Sū-ah).

One of the sons of Zophah, a descendant of Asher.

- 1 Chron. 7. 36. The sons of Zophah; S., and

### Succoth (סֻכּוֹת; 2. סֻכּוֹת, Suc-cōth).

(1.) The name of a place on the east side of Jordan, to which Jacob journeyed after Esau had departed from him.

- Gen. 33. 17. And Jacob journeyed to S.  
 33. 17. the name of the place is called S. (2)

(2.) The name of the first encampment of the Israelites after they left Egypt.

- Exod. 12. 37. journeyed from Rameses to S.  
 13. 20. And they took their journey from S.

- Num. 33. 5. from Rameses, and pitched in S.  
 33. 6. And they departed from S., and pitched

(3.) The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Gad. [This may perhaps be the same place as No. 1.]

- Josh. 18. 27. and Beth-nimrah, and S., and (2)  
 Judg. 8. 5. And he said unto the men of S. (2)  
 8. 6. And the princes of S. said, *Are* the (2)  
 — 8. as the men of S. had answered *him* (2)  
 — 14. caught a young man of the men of S. (2)  
 — — described unto him the princes of S. (2)  
 — 15. he came unto the men of S., and said (2)  
 — 16. with them he taught the men of S. (2)

(4.) The name of a town in the plain of Jordan (in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim), where Solomon cast the brazen vessels for the temple, and to which apparently allusion is made in two passages of the Psalms (which, however, may refer to No. 3).

- 1 Kings 7. 46. between S. and Zarthan (2)  
 2 Chron. 4. 17. clay ground between S. and (2)  
 Ps. 60. 6. and mete out the valley of S. (2)  
 108. 7. and mete out the valley of S. (2)

### Succoth-benoth

(סֻכּוֹת בְּנֹת, Suc-cōth Bē-nōth).

An expression which is commonly regarded as denoting tents or booths erected in honour of the goddess of impurity by the colonists whom Shalmaneser placed in Samaria.

- 2 Kings 17. 30. the men of Babylon made S.-B.

### Suchathites (שֻׁכְּתִיִּים, Sū-chā-thīm).

The title of a family of scribes, apparently belonging to the tribe of Judah.

- 1 Chron. 2. 55. the Shimeathites, and S.s

### Sukkiims (סֻכְיִים, Suc-ci-yīm).

The name of a people whose origin and situation are not ascertained. They are supposed to have dwelt on the east side of Egypt, and are called Troglodytes by the Septuagint and Vulgate. The Troglodytes, however, dwelt in caves, whereas the name Sukkiim is explained 'dwellers in booths,' or, according to Fürst, 'inhabitants of a mountainous district called Soch' (the Suchæ of Pliny, l. 6, c. 29).

- 2 Chron. 12. 3. the Lubims, the S.s, and the

### Sun of Righteousness

(שֶׁמֶשׁ צַדִּיקָה, She-mesh Zē-dā-kāh).

An epithet used by Malachi to designate the

Messiah, and the blessings which the Lord bestows on them that fear his name.

Mal. 4. 2. that fear my name shall the S. of R.

### Sur (סור, Sūr).

The name given in one passage to one of the gates of the temple, which is called in another place (2 Chron. 23. 5) 'the gate (הַיָּסוּד, ha-Yē-sōd) of the foundation.'

2 Kings 11. 6. part *shall be* at the gate of S.

### Susanchites

(שֻׁשַׁנְכִּי, Shū-shan-chā-yē, Chal.).

The title of the inhabitants of the city Susa (Shushan), or of Susiana the province in which it lay, some of whom were transported to Samaria when the Israelites were carried into captivity by Shalmaneser.

Ezra 4. 9. the Babylonians, the S.s, the

### Susi (סִּי, Sū-sī).

The father of one of those sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 11. of Manasseh; Gaddi the son of S.

### Syene (סֵנֶה, Sē-vē-nēh).

The name of a city on the border of Egypt towards Ethiopia, where there was a garrison.

Ezek. 29. 10. from the tower of S. even unto  
30. 6. from the tower of S. shall they fall in

### Syria (סַרְיָא, Ā-rām).

The name commonly applied to the country and people which lay northward from the land of Canaan. It properly denotes 'the hilly country,' as distinguished from 'Canaan,' 'the low and flat land.'

Judg. 10. 6. and Ashtaroth, and the gods of S.  
2 Sam. 8. 6. David put garrisons in S. of

8. 12. of S., and of Moab, and of the  
15. 8. while I abode at Geshur in S.

1 Kings 10. 29. and for the kings of S. did  
11. 25. abhorred Israel, and reigned over S.  
15. 18. the son of Hezion king of S.

19. 15. anoint Hazael to be king over S.

20. 1. Ben-hadad the king of S. gathered

— 20. Ben-hadad the king of S. escaped

— 22. the king of S. will come up against

— 23. the servants of the king of S. said

22. 1. without war between S. and Israel

— 3. out of the hand of the king of S.!

— 31. But the king of S. commanded his

2 Kings 5. 1. captain of the host of the king of S.

2 Kings 5. 1. had given deliverance unto S.

5. 5. And the king of S. said, Go to, go

6. 8. Then the king of S. warred against

— 11. the heart of the king of S. was sore

— 23. the bands of S. came no more into

— 24. Ben-hadad king of S. gathered

7. 5. the uttermost part of the camp of S.

8. 7. Ben-hadad the king of S. was sick

— 9. Thy son Ben-hadad king of S. hath

— 13. that thou *shall be* king over S.

— 28, 29. against Hazael king of S.

9. 14. because of Hazael king of S.

— 15. fought with Hazael king of S.

12. 17. Then Hazael king of S. went up

— 18. sent it to Hazael king of S.

13. 3. into the hand of Hazael king of S.

— 4. because the king of S. oppressed

— 7. for the king of S. had destroyed them

— 17. the arrow of deliverance from S.

— 19. then hadst thou smitten S. till

— thou shalt smite S. *but* thrice

— 22. But Hazael king of S. oppressed

— 24. So Hazael king of S. died

15. 37. Rezin the king of S., and Pekah

16. 5. Then Rezin king of S., and Pekah

— 6. Rezin king of S. recovered Elath to S.

— 7. out of the hand of the king of S.

1 Chron. 18. 6. put *garrisons* in S.-damascus

19. 6. Mesopotamia, and out of S.-maachah

2 Chron. 1. 17. and for the kings of S. by their

16. 2. and sent to Ben-hadad king of S.

— 7. thou hast relied on the king of S.

— the host of the king of S. escaped

18. 10. With these thou shalt push S. until

— 30. Now the king of S. had commanded

20. 2. from beyond the sea on this side S.

22. 5. to war against Hazael king of S.

— 6. fought with Hazael king of S.

24. 23. the host of S. came up against him

28. 5. into the hand of the king of S.

— 23. the gods of the kings of S. help them

Isa. 7. 1. Rezin the king of S., and Pekah the

7. 2. S. is confederate with Ephraim

— 4. for the fierce rage of Rezin with S.

— 5. Because S., Ephraim, and the son of

— 8. For the head of S. is Damascus

17. 3. from Damascus and the remnant of S.

Ezek. 16. 57. *thy* reproach of the daughters of S.

27. 16. S. *was* thy merchant by reason of

Hos. 12. 12. Jacob fled into the country of S.

Amos 1. 5. and the people of S. shall go into

### Syrian, ḡ. Syriack (סַרְיָא, Ā-rā-mīth).

The name of the language spoken by the Syrians.

2 Kings 18. 26. to thy servants in the S.

Ezra 4. 7. the letter *was* written in the S.

4. 7. and interpreted in the S. tongue

Isa. 36. 11. thee, unto thy servants in the S.

Dan. 2. 4. the Chaldeans unto the king in S. (ḡ)

### Syrian, Syrians (סַרְיָא, Ā-ram-mī;

סַרְיָא, Ā-ram-mīm; 2. סַרְיָא, Ā-rām).

The name given to the inhabitants of Aram.



Gen. 25. 20. the daughter of Bethuel the S.  
 25. 20. the sister to Laban the S.  
 28. 5. unto Laban, son of Bethuel the S.  
 31. 20. away unawares to Laban the S.  
 - 24. God came to Laban the S. in a  
 Deut. 26. 5. A S. ready to perish *was* my  
 2 Sam. 8. 5. And when the S.s of Damascus (2)  
 8. 5. David slew of the S.s two and (2)  
 - 6. and the S.s became servants to (2)  
 - 13. returned from smiting of the S.s (2)  
 10. 6. and hired the S.s of Beth-rehob (2)  
 - the S.s of Zoba, twenty thousand (2)  
 - 8. the S.s of Zoba, and of Rehob (2)  
 - 9. put *them* in array against the S.s (2)  
 - 11. If the S.s be too strong for me (2)  
 - 13. unto the battle against the S.s (2)  
 - 14. saw that the S.s were fled (2)  
 - 15. And when the S.s saw that they (2)  
 - 16. and brought out the S.s that *were* (2)  
 - 17. the S.s set themselves in array (2)  
 - 18. And the S.s fled before Israel (2)  
 - seven hundred chariots of the S.s (2)  
 - 19. the S.s feared to help the children (2)  
 1 Kings 20. 20. and the S.s fled, and Israel (2)  
 20. 21. and slew the S.s with a great (2)  
 - 26. Ben-hadad numbered the S.s, and (2)  
 - 27. but the S.s filled the country (2)  
 - 28. Because the S.s have said (2)  
 - 29. slew of the S.s an hundred (2)  
 22. 11. With these shalt thou push the S.s (2)  
 - 35. in his chariot against the S.s (2)  
 2 Kings 5. 2. the S.s had gone out by (2)  
 5. 20. hath spared Naaman this S.  
 6. 9. for thither the S.s are come down (2)  
 7. 4. let us fall unto the host of the S.s (2)  
 - 5. to go unto the camp of the S.s (2)

2 Kings 7. 6. had made the host of the S.s to (2)  
 7. 10. We came to the camp of the S.s (2)  
 - 12. shew you what the S.s have done (2)  
 - 14. the king sent after the host of the S.s (2)  
 - 15. which the S.s had cast away (2)  
 - 16. and spoiled the tents of the S.s (2)  
 8. 28. and the S.s wounded Joram  
 - 29. which the S.s had given him at  
 9. 15. the wounds which the S.s had given  
 13. 5. out from under the hand of the S.s (2)  
 - 17. for thou shalt smite the S.s in (2)  
 16. 6. And the S.s came to Flath\*  
 24. 2. of Chaldeans, and bands of the S.s (2)  
 1 Chron. 18. 5. when the S.s of Damascus (2)  
 18. 5. David slew of the S.s two and (2)  
 - 6. and the S.s became David's servants (2)  
 19. 10. put *them* in array against the S.s (2)  
 - 12. If the S.s be too strong for me (2)  
 - 14. drew nigh before the S.s unto the (2)  
 - 15. saw that the S.s were fled (2)  
 - 16. And when the S.s saw that they (2)  
 - drew forth the S.s that *were* (2)  
 - 17. the battle in array against the S.s (2)  
 - 18. But the S.s fled before Israel (2)  
 - slew of the S.s seven thousand (2)  
 - 19. neither would the S.s help the (2)  
 2 Chron. 18. 34. in *his* chariot against the S.s (2)  
 22. 5. and the S.s smote Joram  
 24. 24. For the army of the S.s came (2)  
 Isa. 9. 12. the S.s before, and the Philistines (2)  
 Jer. 35. 11. for fear of the army of the S.s (2)  
 Amos 9. 7. from Caphtor, and the S.s from (2)

\* Here the reading is **דִּלְתָּה** (A-*rō-mīm*), which is corrected to **דִּלְתָּה** (A-*do-mīm*, Idumeans).

## T.

**Taanach** (תַּעֲנַח, Ta'-ā-nāch; 2. תַּעֲנַח, Ta'-nāch; 3. תַּעֲנַח, Tha'-ā-nāch).

The name of a royal city of the Canaanites which was taken by Joshua. It lay on the west side of the Jordan, in what afterwards became the lot of the tribe of Issachar, but it belonged to the half-tribe of Manassah. It was made a Levitical city.

Josh. 12. 21. The king of T., one; the king of  
 17. 11. and the inhabitants of T. and her (3)  
 21. 25. T. with her suburbs, and (2)  
 Judg. 1. 27. nor T. and her towns, nor the  
 5. 19. fought the kings of Canaan in T. (3)  
 1 Kings 4. 12. *to him pertained* T. and Megiddo  
 1 Chron. 7. 29. Beth-shean and her towns, T. (2)

### Taanath-shiloh

(תַּעֲנַח שִׁלּוֹה, Ta'-ā-nath Shī-lōh).

The name of a city which lay on the border between the tribes of Benjamin and Ephraim.  
 Josh. 16. 6. went about eastward unto T.-Sh.

**Tabbaoth** (תַּבְּאוֹת, Tab-bā-'ōth).

One of the Nethinims whose descendants went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Ezra 2. 43. of Hasupha, the children of T.  
 Neh. 7. 46. of Hasupha, the children of T.

**Tabbath** (תַּבַּת, Tab-bāth).

The name of a town which was situated not far from Abel-meholah; but whether it was in the territory of Issachar, or, as is commonly stated, in Ephraim, seems very uncertain.

Judg. 7. 22. the border of Abel-meholah unto T.

**Tabeal** (תַּבְּעָל, Tā-bē'al).

A Jew whose son the Syrians and Ephraimites intended to make king of Judah when they invaded it in the time of Ahaz the grandson of Uzziah.

Isa. 7. 6. in the midst of it, *even* the son of T.

**Tabeel** (טַבְעֵל, *Tā-bē-ēl*).

One of the chiefs in the land of Israel who wrote to the king of Persia against the Jews who were rebuilding Jerusalem on their return from the captivity.

**Exra 4. 7.** Mithredath, T., and the rest of

**Taberah** (תַּבְעָרָה, *Tab-'ē-rāh*).

The name of a place in the wilderness, three days' journey from the encampment of the Israelites at mount Sinai, and apparently in a direction nearly northward; but its precise situation is not known.

**Num. 11. 3.** he called the name of the place T.

**Deut. 9. 22.** And at T., and at Massah, and at

**Tabernacle****(מִשְׁכָּן, *Mish-cān*; 2. אוֹהֶל, *Ō-hel*).**

These words are used in reference to various objects. The following passages are important, as they refer to the shrine which Moses was commanded to erect when the Israelites were on their way to the land of Canaan.

**Exod. 25. 9.** *after* the pattern of the T., and

26. 1. Moreover, thou shalt make the T.
- 6. and it shall be one T.
- 7. to be a covering upon the T.
- 9. in the forefront of the T.
- 12. over the back-side of the T.
- 13. shall hang over the sides of the T.
- 15. shalt make boards for the T. *of*
- 17. make for all the boards of the T.
- 18. shalt make the boards for the T.
- 20. And for the second side of the T.
- 22. And for the sides of the T., westward
- 23. for the corners of the T. in the
- 26. for the boards of the one side of the T.
- 27. the boards of the other side of the T.
- - for the boards of the side of the T. for
- 30. And thou shalt rear up the T.
- 35. on the side of the T. toward the south
27. 9. thou shalt make the court of the T.
- 19. All the vessels of the T. in all
- 21. In the T. of the congregation (2)
28. 43. unto the T. of the congregation (2)
29. 4, 11. the door of the T. of the (2)
- 10. before the T. of the congregation (2)
- 30. into the T. of the congregation (2)
- 44. sanctify the T. of the congregation (2)
30. 16. of the T. of the congregation (2)
- 18. between the T. of the congregation (2)
- 20. into the T. of the congregation (2)
- 26. anoint the T. of the congregation (2)
- 36. in the T. of the congregation (2)
31. 7. The T. of the congregation, and (2)
- - and all the furniture of the T. (2)
33. 7. And Moses took the T., and
- - called it the T. of the Congregation
- - out unto the T. of the congregation
- 8. when Moses went out unto the T.
- - until he was gone into the T.
- 9. as Moses entered into the T.

**Exod. 33. 9.** and stood at the door of the T.

33. 10. cloudy pillar stand at the T.-door (2)
- 11. departed not out of the T. (2)
35. 11. The T., his tent, and his covering
- 15. at the entering in of the T.
- 18. The pins of the T., and the pins of
- 21. of the T. of the congregation (2)
36. 8. that wrought the work of the T.
- 13. so it became one T.
- 14. for the tent over the T.
- 20, 23. And he made boards for the T.
- 22. for all the boards of the T.
- 25. And for the other side of the T.
- 27. And for the sides of the T. westward
- 28. for the corners of the T. in the two
- 31. for the boards of the one side of the T.
- 32. for the boards of the other side of the T.
- - for the boards of the T. for the sides
- 37. an hanging for the T.-door *of* (2)
38. 20, 31. And all the pins of the T., and
- 21. This is the sum of the T.
- - *even* of the T. of testimony
- 30. door of the T. of the congregation (2)
39. 32. all the work of the T. of the tent *of*
- 33. And they brought the T. unto Moses
- 40. all the vessels of the service of the T.
40. 2. shalt thou set up the T. of the tent
- 5. put the hanging of the door to the T.
- 6. before the door of the T. of the tent
- 9. and anoint the T. and all that *is*
- 12. unto the door of the T. of the (2)
- 17. *that* the T. was reared up
- 18. And Moses reared up the T., and
- 19. spread abroad the tent over the T.
- 21. he brought the ark into the T.
- 22. upon the side of the T. northward
- 24. on the side of the T. southward
- 28. the hanging *at* the door of the T.
- 29. *by* the door of the T. of the tent
- 33. round about the T. and the altar
- 35. the glory of the Lord filled the T.
- 36. was taken up from over the T.
- 38. *was* upon the T. by day, and fire
- Lev. 1. 1. out of the T. of the congregation (2)
1. 3. at the door of the T. of the (2)
- 5. *by* the door of the T. of the (2)
3. 2. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)
- 8. before the T. of the congregation (2)
4. 4. unto the door of the T. of the (2)
- 5. bring it to the T. of the (2)
- 7. which *is* in the T. of the (2)
- - 18. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)
- 14. before the T. of the congregation
- 16. to the T. of the congregation (2)
- 18. *that is* in the T. of the (2)
6. 16. in the court of the T. of the (2)
- 30. into the T. of the congregation (2)
8. 3. unto the door of the T. of the (2)
- 10. and anointed the T., and all that *was*
- 31, 35. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)
- 33. out of the door of the T. of the (2)
9. 5. before the T. of the congregation (2)
- 23. went into the T. of the (2)
10. 7. from the door of the T. of the (2)
- 9. into the T. of the congregation (2)
12. 6. unto the door of the T. of the (2)
14. 11. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)
- 23. unto the door of the T. of the (2)
15. 14. unto the door of the T. of the (2)

- Lev. 15. 29. to the door of the T. of the (2)  
 15. 31. when they defile my T. that is among  
 16. 7. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)  
 - 16. 33. for the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 17. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 20. and the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 23. into the T. of the congregation (2)  
 17. 4, 5, 9. unto the door of the T. of the (2)  
 - before the T. of the Lord  
 - 6. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)  
 19. 21. unto the door of the T. of the (2)  
 24. 3. in the T. of the congregation shall (2)  
 26. 11. I will set my T. among you  
 Num. 1. 1. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 1. 50. over the T. of testimony, and over  
 - they shall bear the T., and all  
 - and shall encamp round about the T.  
 - 51. And when the T. setteth forward  
 - and when the T. is to be pitched  
 - 53. round about the T. of testimony  
 - keep the charge of the T. of testimony  
 2. 2. about the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 17. Then the T. of the congregation (2)  
 3. 7. before the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 8. to do the service of the T.  
 - 8. of the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 23. behind the T. westward  
 - 25. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - *shall be* the T. and the tent  
 - of the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 26. the court, which is by the T.  
 - 29. on the side of the T. southward  
 - 35. on the side of the T. northward  
 - 36. the boards of the T., and the bars  
 - 38. before the T. toward the east  
 - *even* before the T. of the (2)  
 4. 3, 23. to do the work in the T. of the (2)  
 - 4. in the T. of the congregation, *about* (2)  
 - 16. the oversight of all the T., and of  
 - 25. shall bear the curtains of the T.  
 - and the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - the hanging for the door of the T. (2)  
 - 26. of the court, which is by the T.  
 - 28. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 30. to do the work of the T. of the (2)  
 - 31, 33. all their service in the T. of the (2)  
 - the boards of the T., and the bars  
 - 35, 39, 43. for the work in the T. of the (2)  
 - 37, 41. might do service in the T. of the (2)  
 - 47. of the burden in the T. of the (2)  
 5. 17. the dust that is in the floor of the T.  
 6. 10, 13, 18. the door of the T. of the (2)  
 7. 1. that Moses had fully set up the T.  
 - 3. they brought them before the T.  
 - 5. to do the service of the T. of the (2)  
 - 89. was gone into the T. of the (2)  
 8. 9. before the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 15, 24. the service of the T. of the (2)  
 - 19, 26. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 22. their service in the T. of the (2)  
 9. 15. And on the day that the T. was  
 - the cloud covered the T., *namely*  
 - there was upon the T. as it were  
 - 17. was taken up from the T. (2)  
 - 18. as long as the cloud abode upon the T.  
 - 19. the cloud tarried long upon the T.  
 - 20. was a few days upon the T.  
 - 22. that the cloud tarried upon the T.  
 10. 3. at the door of the T. of the (2)  
 Num. 10. 11. from off the T. of the testimony  
 10. 17. And the T. was taken down  
 - set forward bearing the T.  
 - 21. and *the other* did set up the T.  
 11. 16. unto the T. of the congregation  
 - 24. and set them round about the T. (2)  
 - 26. but went not out unto the T. (2)  
 12. 4. unto the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 5. stood *in* the door of the T., and (2)  
 - 10. the cloud departed from off the T. (2)  
 14. 10. appeared in the T. of the (2)  
 16. 9. to do the service of the T. of the Lord  
 - 18. and stood in the door of the T. (2)  
 - 42. they looked toward the T. of (2)  
 - 43. Aaron came before the T. of (2)  
 - 50. unto the door of the T. of the (2)  
 17. 4. lay them up in the T. of the (2)  
 - 7. in the T. of witness (2)  
 - 8. Moses went into the T. of witness (2)  
 - 13. near unto the T. of the Lord  
 18. 2. before the T. of witness (2)  
 - 3. and the charge of all the T. (2)  
 - 4. keep the charge of the T. of the (2)  
 - for all the service of the T. (2)  
 - 6, 21, 23. the service of the T. of (2)  
 - 22. nigh the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 31. for your service in the T. of the (2)  
 19. 4. before the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - 13. defileth the T. of the Lord  
 20. 6. unto the door of the T. of the (2)  
 25. 6. *before* the door of the T. of the (2)  
 31. 30, 47. the charge of the T. of the Lord  
 - 54. into the T. of the congregation (2)  
 Deut. 31. 14, 14. in the T. of the congregation (2)  
 31. 15. appeared in the T. in a pillar of (2)  
 - stood over the door of the T. (2)  
 Josh. 18. 1. and set up the T. of the (2)  
 19. 51. at the door of the T. of the (2)  
 22. 19. wherein the Lord's T. dwelleth  
 - 29. that is before his T.  
 1 Sam. 2. 22. *at* the door of the T. of the (2)  
 2 Sam. 6. 17. in the midst of the T. that David  
 7. 6. have walked in a tent and in a T.  
 1 Kings 1. 39. took an horn of oil out of the T. (2)  
 2. 28. Joab fled unto the T. of the Lord (2)  
 - 29. Joab was fled unto the T. of the (2)  
 - 30. Benaiah came to the T. of the (2)  
 8. 4. and the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - the holy vessels that *were* in the T. (2)  
 1 Chron. 6. 32. of the T. of the congregation (2)  
 6. 48. all manner of service of the T.  
 9. 19. keepers of the gates of the T. (2)  
 - 21. of the door of the T. of the (2)  
 - 23. *namely*, the house of the T. (2)  
 16. 39. before the T. of the Lord in the  
 17. 5. and from *one* T. to *another*  
 21. 29. For the T. of the Lord which Moses  
 23. 26. they shall no *more* carry the T.  
 - 32. keep the charge of the T. of the (2)  
 2 Chron. 1. 3. for there was the T. of the (2)  
 1. 5. he put before the T. of the Lord  
 - 6. which *was* at the T. of the (2)  
 - 13. from before the T. of the (2)  
 5. 5. and the T. of the congregation (2)  
 - the holy vessels that *were* in the T. (2)  
 Pa. 15. 1. Lord, who shall abide in thy T.? (2)  
 27. 5. in the secret of his T. shall he (2)  
 43. 3. unto thy holy hill, and to thy T.s  
 61. 4. I will abide in thy T. for ever (2)

Ps. 78. 60. So that he forsook the T. of Shiloh  
84. 1. How amiable are thy T.s, O Lord of  
132. 7. We will go into his T.s  
Isa. 33. 20. a T. that shall not be taken down (2)

**Tabor** (תָּבוֹר, Thā-bōr; 2. תְּבוֹר, Tā-bōr).

(1.) The name of an isolated mountain on the border between the tribes of Zebulun and Issachar, but mostly within the limits of the former.

Josh. 19. 22. And the coast reacheth unto T.  
Judg. 4. 6. Go and draw towards mount T. (2)  
4. 12. of Abinoam was gone up to mount T. (2)  
- 14. Barak went down from mount T. (2)  
8. 18. men *were they* whom ye slew at T.  
Ps. 89. 12. T. and Hermon shall rejoice in thy  
Jer. 46. 18. Surely as T. is among the mountains  
Hos. 5. 1. and a net spread upon T.

(2.) The name of a *plain* (as given in the Eng. Ver.; but the word in the original is תְּלוֹן (E-lōn), which signifies a strong tree—an oak or terebinth tree). It was situated in the country of the tribe of Benjamin, apparently a little way south from Bethel.

1 Sam. 10. 3. thou shalt come to the plain of T.

(3.) The name of a city belonging to the tribe of Zebulun, which, according to 1 Chron., was afterwards made a Levitical city, though it is not so stated by Joshua,

1 Chron. 6. 77. Rimmon with her suburbs, T.

**Tabrimon** (טַבְרִימון, Tab-rim-mōn).

The father of Ben-hadad, king of Syria in the time of Asa king of Judah.

1 Kings 15. 18. to Ben-hadad the son of T.

**Tachmonite** (תַּחְמוֹנִי, Tah-cē-mō-nī).

A patronymic, from whence derived is not known. It is used respecting the first of David's valiant men, who is not named in the passage where it occurs. But in the parallel passage, in 1 Chron. 11, he is named, and said to be 'the son of Hachmoni' (in the Eng. Ver. 'a Hachmonite').

2 Sam. 23. 8. The T. that sat in the seat, chief  
See *Adino*.

**Tadmor** (תַּדְמוֹר, corr. תְּדְמוֹר, Tad-mōr).

The name of a city built or rebuilt by Solomon in the wilderness east of Gilead, between Damascus and the Euphrates. It was called Palmyra by the Greeks. [The city Palma in Granada was called Tadmor by the Arabs.]

1 Kings 9. 18. And Baalath, and T. in the \*  
2 Chron. 8. 4. he built T. in the wilderness

\* Here the Hebrew has תָּמֹר (Ta-mōr), with a blank space in place of ך, but with the points marking the end of a syllable.

תָּמֹר (Tā-mār) denotes a palm-tree, which may account for the ך being left out in the name of the city in 1 Kings 9. 18.]

**Tahan** (תָּחַן, Tha-han).

(1.) One of the sons of Ephraim.

Num. 26. 35. of T., the family of the Tahanites

(2.) A descendant of Ephraim, apparently in the fourth generation.

1 Chron. 7. 25. and Telah his son, and T. his

**Tahanites** (תַּחְנִי, Ta-hā-nī).

The title of the family who descended from Tahan.

Num. 26. 35. of Tahan, the family of the T.s

**Tahapanes, b. Tahpanhes** (תַּחְפַּנְחֶזֶק, Tah-pā-nēs; 2. תַּחְפַּנְחֶזֶק, Tah-pan-hēs).

The name of a city of Egypt, generally supposed to have been situated on the eastern frontier towards Syria.

Jer. 2. 16. the children of Noph and T. have

43. 7. Thus came they *even* to T. (b, 2)

- 8. of the Lord unto Jeremiah in T. (b, 2)

- 9. the entry of Pharaoh's house in T. (b, 2)

44. 1. at Migdol, and at T., and at (b, 2)

46. 14. publish in Noph, and in T. (b, 2)

See *Tehaphneches*.

**Tahath**

(תָּחַת, Tā-hath; 2. תַּחַת, Tā-hath).

(1.) The name of the twenty-second encampment (the eleventh from Sinai) of the Israelites while they wandered in the desert. Its situation is not known.

Num. 33. 26. and encamped at T. (2)

33. 27. And they departed from T., and

(2.) One of the descendants of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 24. T. his son, Uriel his son

6. 37. The son of T., the son of Assir

(3.) The grandson of Shuthelah the son of Ephraim.

1 Chron. 7. 20. and Bered his son, and T. his (2)

(4.) A grandson of the preceding.

1 Chron. 7. 20. Eladah his son, and T. his (2)

### Tahpenes (תַּחֲפֵנֶס, Tah-pē-nēs).

The queen of Pharaoh king of Egypt in the time of Solomon. Her sister became the wife of Hadad, a descendant of the kings of Edom, and an adversary of Solomon.

1 Kings 11. 19. the sister of T. the queen  
11. 20. And the sister of T. bare him  
— — whom T. weaned in Pharaoh's house

### Tahrea (תַּחְרֵא, Tah-rē-a').

A son of Micah the grandson of Jonathan, Saul's son. [Elsewhere called Tarea.]

1 Chron. 9. 41. Pithon, and Melech, and T.

### Tahtim-hodshi

(תַּחְתִּים חֹדְשִׁי, Tah-tim Hōd-shī).

The name given to a place which lay apparently northward from Gilead. It is by some thought to have been a low-lying district which had been only recently occupied by the Israelites; others think it was a valley occupied by the descendants of Hodesh the wife of Shaharaim, of the tribe of Benjamin (see 1 Chron. 8. 9).

2 Sam. 24. 6. and to the land of T.-H.

### Talmal (תַּלְמַל, Thal-mai).

(1.) One of the sons of Anak, who dwelt in Hebron in the time of Joshua.

Num. 13. 22. where Ahiman, Sheshai, and T.  
Josh. 15. 14. Sheshai, and Ahiman, and T., the  
Judg. 1. 10. slew Sheshai, and Ahiman, and T.

(2.) A king of Geshur, whose daughter was one of David's wives.

2 Sam. 3. 3. the daughter of T. king of Geshur  
13. 37. and went to T., the son of Ammihud  
1 Chron. 3. 2. the daughter of T. king of

### Talmon (תַּלְמוֹן; 2. תַּלְמֹן, Tal-mōn).

One of the Levites who dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 17. were Shallum, and Akkub, and T.  
Ezra 2. 42. of Ater, the children of T. (2)  
Neh. 7. 45. of Ater, the children of T. (2)  
11. 19. Moreover, the porters: Akkub, T., and  
12. 25. Meshullam, T., Akkub, were porters

Tamah. See *Thamah*.

### Tamar

(תָּמָר, Tā-mār; 2. תַּמָּר, Thā-mār).

(1.) The wife of Er, the eldest son of Judah.

Gen. 38. 6. whose name was T.  
38. 11. Then said Judah to T. his (2)  
— — And T. went and dwelt in her father's  
— 13. it was told T., saying, Behold (2)  
— 24. T. thy daughter-in-law hath  
Ruth 4. 12. whom T. bare unto Judah (2)  
1 Chron. 2. 4. T. his daughter-in-law bare (2)

(2.) A daughter of David.

2 Sam. 13. 1. a fair sister, whose name was T.  
13. 2. he fell sick for his sister T.  
— 4. I love T., my brother Absalom's  
— 5. let my sister T. come and give me (2)  
— 6. let T. my sister come and make me  
— 7. Then David sent home to T., saying  
— 8. So T. went to her brother Amnon's  
— 10. And Amnon said unto T., Bring  
— — And T. took the cakes which she  
— 19. And T. put ashes on her head, and  
— 20. So T. remained desolate in her  
— 22. because he had forced his sister T.  
— 32. the day that he forced his sister T.  
1 Chron. 3. 9. sons of the concubines, and T. (2)

(3.) A daughter of Absalom.

2 Sam. 14. 27. one daughter, whose name was T.

(4.) The name of a place on the south boundary of the land, as described by Ezekiel.

Ezek. 47. 19. from T. even to the waters of  
48. 28. the border shall be even from T. unto

### Tammuz (תַּמְּזֻז, Tam-mūz).

The name of an idol of the Syrians, generally regarded as corresponding to Adonis of the Greeks.

Ezek. 8. 14. there sat women weeping for T.

### Tanhumeth (תַּנְחֻמֶּת, Tan-hu-meth).

A Netophathite whose son Seraiah was one of the captains whom Gedaliah, the governor set over the land by the king of Babylon, tried to persuade to serve the Chaldeans.

2 Kings 25. 23. and Seraiah the son of T., the Jer. 40. 8. and Seraiah the son of T., and the

### Taphath (תַּפַּחַת, Tā-phath).

One of the daughters of Solomon, who became the wife of one of his officers.

1 Kings 4. 11. which had T. the daughter of

**Tappuah** (תַּפּוּחַ, Tap-pū-ah).

(1.) The name of a royal city of the Canaanites which was taken by Joshua. It lay toward the west part of the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 12. 17. The king of T., one; the king 15. 34. and En-gannim, T., and Enam

(2.) The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Ephraim, but was close to the border of the tribe of Manasseh, by whom the surrounding district was possessed.

Josh. 16. 8. The border went out from T.  
17. 8. Now Manasseh had the land of T.  
— but T., on the border of Manasseh

(3.) One of the sons of Hebron.

1 Chron. 2. 43. sons of Hebron; Korah, and T.

**Tarah** (תָּרַח, Tā-rah; 2. תְּרַח, Thā-rah).

The name of the twenty-third station of the Israelites in their wandering through the wilderness—the twelfth from Sinai. It is not known where it was situated.

Num. 33. 27. and pitched at T. (2)  
33. 28. And they removed from T.

**Tarah** (תְּרַח־לָהּ, Thar-ā-lāh).

The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 27. And Rekem, and Irpeel, and T.

**Tarea** (תָּאֵרָא, Tha-rē-a').

One of the sons of Micah, the grandson of Jonathan the son of Saul. [Otherwise Tahrea.]

1 Chron. 8. 35. Pithon, and Melech, and T.

**Tarpelites** (תַּרְפִּילַיִם, Tār-pē-lā-yē, Ch.).

The title of an Assyrian tribe, some of whom were sent to colonize Samaria after the removal of the Israelites by Shalmaneser.

Ezra 4. 9. the Apharsathchites, the T.s, the

**Tarshish**, *b.* **Tharshish** (תַּרְשִׁישׁ, Thar-shish; 2. תַּרְשִׁישׁ, Tar-shish; 3. תַּרְשִׁישָׁה, Thar-shī-shāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Javan, the grandson of Noah.

Gen. 10. 4. the sons of Javan; Elishah, and T.  
1 Chron. 1. 7. of Javan; Elishah, and T. (8)

(2.) The term is apparently used to characterize ships adapted for long voyages.

1 Kings 10. 22. had at sea a navy of Th. (b)  
10. 22. in three years came the navy of Th. (b)  
22. 48. Jehoshaphat made ships of Th. (b, 2)  
2 Chron. 9. 21. once came the ships of T. (2)  
Pa. 48. 7. Thou breakest the ships of T. (2)  
Isa. 2. 16. and upon all the ships of T. (2)  
23. 1, 14. Howl, ye ships of T., for (2)  
60. 9. and the ships of T. first, to bring (2)  
Ezek. 27. 25. The ships of T. did sing of (2)

(3.) One of the sons of Bilhan the grandson of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. and Zethan, and Th., and (b)

(4.) The name of a place to which Solomon and the Phœnicians sent ships. [Supposed by some to be Tartessus, on the west coast of Spain; by others, to be a name for various places in Spain, Africa, Arabia, and India.]

2 Chron. 9. 21. the king's ships went to T. (2)  
20. 36. to make ships to go to T. (2)  
— 37. they were not able to go to T. (2)  
Pa. 72. 10. The kings of T. and of the isles  
Isa. 23. 6. Pass ye over to T.; howl ye (2)  
23. 10. as a river, O daughter of T. (2)  
66. 19. unto the nations, to T., Pul, and (2)  
Jer. 10. 9. spread into plates is brought from T.  
Ezek. 27. 12. T. was thy merchant, by reason (2)  
38. 13. and Dedan, and the merchants of T.  
Jonah 1. 3. Jonah rose up to flee unto T.  
1. 3. and he found a ship going to T.  
— to go with them unto T. from the  
4. 2. Therefore I fled before unto T.

(5.) The name of one of the princes of Persia in the time of Ahasuerus.

Esth. 1. 14. Shethar, Admatha, T., Meres

**Tartak** (תַּרְתָּק, Tar-tāk).

The name of an idol which was worshipped by the Avites whom Shalmaneser removed and placed in the cities of Samaria. [It is said that in the Pehlivi Syriac the name denotes 'prince of darkness.']

2 Kings 17. 31. the Avites made Nibhaz and T.

**Tartan****Tartan** (תַּרְתָּן, Tar-tān; 2. תַּרְתָּן, Thar-tān).

One of the chief officers in the army of Sennacherib king of Assyria.

2 Kings 18. 17. the king of Assyria sent T. and  
Isa. 20. 1. In the year that T. came unto (2)

**Tatnai** (תַּתְנַי, Tat-nai).

The name of the governor, under the king of Persia, of the provinces on the west side of Euphrates.

Ezra 5. 3. At the same time came to them T.  
 5. 6. The copy of the letter that T., governor  
 6. 6. Now *therefore*, T., governor beyond  
 - 13. Then T., governor on this side the

### Tebah (טֶבַח, Tē-bah).

One of the sons of Nahor the brother of Abraham.

Gen. 22. 24. she bare also T. and Gaham

### Tebaliah (טֶבַלְיָהוּ, Tē-bāl-yā-hū).

One of the sons of Hosah a descendant of Merari, who were porters for the service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 11. Hilkiah the second, T. the

### Tebeth (טֶבֶת, Tē-bēth).

The name of the tenth Hebrew month, from the new moon of January to that of February.

Esth. 2. 16. tenth month (which is the month T.

### Tephaphnehes

(תֶּפַחפְנֵהֶס, Thē-haph-nē-hēs).

There seems no reason to doubt that this is merely another form of the name of the Egyptian city which is generally called Tahpanhes.

Ezek. 30. 18. At T. also the day shall be

### Tehinnah (תִּינָה, Tē-hin-nāh).

One of the sons of Eshton, a descendant of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 12. and T. the father of Ir-nahash

### Tekel (טֶקֶל, Tē-kēl).

This word is regarded as being the passive participle of the Chaldee verb טָקַל (Tē-kal), signifying 'to weigh.'

Dan. 5. 25. that was written, Mene, Mene, T.  
 5. 27. T.; Thou art weighed in the balances

### Tekoa, b. Tekoa (טֶקוּאָ, Tē-kō-a').

(1.) The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Judah, which lay south-east from Bethlehem.

2 Sam. 14. 2. And Joab sent to T., and fetched  
 14. 4. when the woman of T. spake to the

- 9. And the woman of T. said unto  
 2 Chron. 11. 6. Beth-lehem, and Etam, and T. (b)  
 20. 20. forth into the wilderness of T. (b)

Jer. 6. 1. and blow the trumpet in T. (b)  
 Amos 1. 1. among the herdmen of T. (b)

(2.) The title of a family which was descended from Hexron the grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 24. bare him Ashur the father of T. (b)  
 4. 5. And Ashur the father of T. had (b)

### Tekoite (טֶקוּיָ; 2. טֶקוּיָ, Tē-kō-i).

The term indicating a dweller in Tekoa.

2 Sam. 23. 26. Ira the son of Ikkeah the T.  
 1 Chron. 11. 28. Ira the son of Ikkeah the T. (2)  
 27. 9. was Ira the son of Ikkeah the T. (2)  
 Neh. 3. 5. next unto them the T.s repaired (2)  
 3. 27. after them the T.s repaired another

### Tel-abib (תֵּל אַבִּיב, Tēl Ā-bīb).

The name of a place near the river of Chebar in Assyria, where a portion of the captive Israelites dwelt about the time of the beginning of the captivity of Judah.

Ezek. 3. 15. to them of the captivity at T.-A.

### Tel-harsa, b. Tel-haresha

(תֵּל חַרְשָׁא, Tēl Har-shā).

The name of a place in Babylonia, some of the inhabitants of which went with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem after the captivity, but were not able to show their genealogy 'whether they were of Israel.'

Ezra 2. 59. went up from Tel-melah, T.-H.  
 Neh. 7. 61. from Tel-melah, T.-H., Cherub (b)

### Tel-melah (תֵּל מֶלַח, Tēl Me-lah).

The name of a place whose situation is uncertain, some of the inhabitants of which went up with Zerubbabel to Jerusalem, but were not able to show their genealogy 'whether they were of Israel.'

Ezra 2. 59. which went up from T.-M., Tel-harsa  
 Neh. 7. 61. which went up also from T.-M.

### Telah (תֵּלַח, The-lah).

A descendant of Ephraim through his son Beriah.

1 Chron. 7. 25. and T. his son, and Tahan his

### Telaim (תֵּלַיִם, Tē-lā-īm).

The name of a place (supposed to be the same with Telem) where Saul mustered the

forces of Israel when about to lead them against the Amalekites.

1 Sam. 15. 4. and numbered them in T.

### Telem (טֵלֶם, Tē-lem).

(1.) The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 24. Ziph, and T., and Bealoth

(2.) One of the porters of the sanctuary who came up from Babylon, but was one of those who had taken strange wives.

Ezra 10. 24. Shallum, and T., and Uri

### Tema (תֵּמָא, Thē-mā ;

### 2. תֵּמָא ; 3. תֵּמָנִי, Tē-mā-nī).

(1.) One of the sons of Ishmael.

Gen. 25. 15. Hadar, and T., Jetur, Naphish  
1 Chron. 1. 30. Dumah, Massah, Hadad, and T.

(2.) The name of a district which appears to have been situated in the northern part of Arabia, on the borders of the desert of Syria.

Job 6. 19. The troops of T. looked, the (2)  
Isa. 21. 14. The inhabitants of the land of T. (3)  
Jer. 25. 23. Dedan and T., and Buz, and all (3)

### Teman, *b.* Temani (תֵּמָנִי, Tē-mān ;

### 2. תֵּמָנִי, Thē-mān ; 3. תֵּמָנִי, Tē-mā-nī).

(1.) One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 11. And the sons of Eliphaz were ; T.  
36. 15. duke T., duke Omar, duke Zepho  
1 Chron. 1. 36. The sons of Eliphaz ; T., and (2)

(2.) An Edomite chief, apparently at a later period.

Gen. 36. 42. Duke Kenaz, duke T., duke  
1 Chron. 1. 53. Duke Kenaz, duke T., duke (2)

(3.) The name of a district lying eastward from Edom, inhabited by a tribe of the descendants of Esau ; also the title of the tribe itself.

Gen. 36. 34. Husham of the land of T. (*b.* 3)  
Jer. 49. 7. Is wisdom no more in T. ? (2)  
49. 20. against the inhabitants of T. (2)  
Ezek. 25. 13. I will make it desolate from T.  
Amos 1. 12. But I will send a fire upon T. (2)  
Obad. 9. And thy mighty *men*, O T., shall be  
Hab. 3. 3. God came from T., and the Holy One (2)

### Temanite (תֵּמָנִי, Tē-mā-nī).

The name given to the people inhabiting Teman.

1 Chron. 1. 45. of the land of the T.s  
Job 2. 11. Eliphaz the T., and Bildad the  
4. 1. Then Eliphaz the T. answered and  
15. 1. Then answered Eliphaz the T. and  
22. 1. Then Eliphaz the T. answered and  
42. 7. the Lord said to Eliphaz the T.  
- 9. So Eliphaz the T., and Bildad the

### Temeni (תֵּמָנִי, Tē-mē-nī).

One of the sons of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 6. Ahuzam, and Hopher, and T.

### Terah (תֵּרָח, Tā-rah ; 2. תֵּרָח, Te-raḥ).

The name of the father of Abram.

Gen. 11. 24. nine and twenty years, and begat T.  
11. 25. And Nahor lived after he begat T. (2)  
- 26. And T. lived seventy years, and (2)  
- 27. these are the generations of T. (2)  
- - T. begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran (2)  
- 28. Haran died before his father T. (2)  
- 31. And T. took Abram his son (2)  
- 32. And the days of T. were (2)  
- - and T. died in Haran (2)  
Josh. 24. 2. *even* T. the father of Abraham (2)  
1 Chron. 1. 26. Serug, Nahor, T.

### Teraphim (תְּרָפִים, Thē-rā-phīm ;

### 2. תְּרָפִים, Tē-rā-phīm).

This word (which is generally translated 'images') is sometimes left untranslated. It denotes some sort of household gods, of what shape or size is not very certain.

Judg. 17. 5. and made an ephod and T.  
18. 14. in these houses an ephod and T.  
- 17. and the ephod, and the T., and the (2)  
- 18. image, the ephod, and the T., and (2)  
- 20. he took the ephod, and the T., and (2)  
Hos. 3. 4. and without an ephod, and *without* T.  
See *Image*.

### Teresh (תֵּרֶשׁ, The-resh).

One of the chamberlains of Ahasuerus king of Persia, who conspired against his master.

Esth. 2. 21. chamberlains, Bigthan and T.  
6. 2. Mordecai had told of Bigthana and T.

### Thahash (תָּהָשׁ, Ta-hash).

One of the sons of Reumah, the concubine of Nahor, Abraham's brother.

Gen. 22. 24. and Gaham, and Th., and

### Thamah, *b.* Tamah (תָּמָחַ, Thā-māḥ).

One of the Nethinims whose descendants



went up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel at the end of the captivity.

Ezra 2. 53. of Sisera, the children of Th.  
Neh. 7. 55. of Sisera, the children of T. (b)

### Thebez (תִּבְעַז, Thē-bēz).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim.

Judg. 9. 50. Then went Abimelech to Th.  
9. 50. and encamped against Th., and took it  
2 Sam. 11. 21. that he died in Th.?

### Thelassar, ḡ. Telassar

(תֵּלְאֶסָר; 2. תֵּלְאָר, Thē-las-sār).

The name of a region whose inhabitants were destroyed by the kings of Assyria that reigned before Sennacherib. It is thought to have been in Mesopotamia.

2 Kings 19. 12. of Eden, which were in Th.?  
Isa. 37. 12. of Eden, which were in T. (b, 2)

### Thimnathah (תִּמְנַתָּה, Thim-nā-thāh).

The name of a city of the Danites.

Josh. 19. 43. And Elon, and Th., and Ekron

[There is no reason to doubt that this is the same city which is elsewhere called Timnath.]

### Thummim (תִּמִּיּוֹם, Tum-mīm).

This word (which is regarded as the plural of תִּם (Tōm), 'truth' or 'innocence') is used to denote something which was put into or upon the breastplate of the high priest along with the Urim. They were used—but we know not how—in inquiring of the Lord.

Exod. 28. 30. of judgment, the Urim and the Th.  
Lev. 8. 8. breastplate the Urim and the Th.  
Deut. 33. 8. Let thy Th. and thy Urim be  
Ezra 2. 63. a priest with Urim and with Th.  
Neh. 7. 65. stood up a priest with Urim and Th.

### Tibhath (תִּבְחַת, Tib-hath).

The name of a city belonging to Hadarezer king of Zobah, which David plundered.

1 Chron. 18. 8. Likewise from T., and from

### Tibni (תִּבְנִי, Thib-nī; 2. תִּבְנִי, Tib-nī).

An Israelite whom part of the people wished to make king on the death of Zimri, but who was slain by the followers of Omri.

1 Kings 16. 21. half of the people followed T.  
16. 22. against the people that followed T. (2)  
— So T. died, and Omri reigned (2)

### Tidal (תִּדַּל, Thid-'āl).

The name of a king 'of nations,' who in the time of Abram united with three kings of Mesopotamia to make war on the cities of the vale of Siddim. What nations they were of which he was king, is very doubtful. Some conjecture that they were 'the nations of Gilgal' (Josh. 12. 23), which they suppose to mean Galilee; while others think that he was king of some parts of Syria.

Gen. 14. 1. king of Elam, and T. king of  
14. 9. king of Elam, and with T. king of

### Tiglath-pileser, ḡ. Tilgath-pilneser

(תִּגְלַת פִּלְעֶסֶר, Tig-lath Pil-e-ser;

2. תִּגְלַת פִּלְסֶר, Tig-lath Pē-le-ser;

3. תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר, Til-gath Pil-nē-

e-ser; 4. תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר, Til-gath

Pil-ne-ser).

An Assyrian king who invaded the territory of the tribe of Naphtali in the time of Pekah the king of Israel.

2 Kings 15. 29. came T.-P. king of Assyria

16. 7. Ahaz sent messengers to T.-P. (2)

— 10. went to Damascus to meet T.-P.

1 Chron. 5. 6. whom T.-P. king of Assyria (b, 3)

5. 26. and the spirit of T.-P. king of (b, 4)

2 Chron. 28. 20. And T.-P. king of Assyria (b, 3)

### Tikvah, ḡ. Tikvath

(תִּקְוָה, Tik-vah; 2. תִּקְוַת, Tōk-hath).

(1.) The father of Shallum the husband of Huldah, a prophetess who lived at Jerusalem in the time of Josiah.

2 Kings 22. 14. wife of Shallum the son of T.  
2 Chron. 34. 22. wife of Shallum the son of T. (b, 2)

(2.) A Jew whose son Jahaziah was employed to take account of those who had trespassed in taking strange wives during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 15. of Asahel, and Jahaziah the son of T.

### Tilon (תִּלּוֹן, corr. תִּלְוִן, Thī-lōn).

One of the sons of Shimon, a descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. Rinnah, Ben-hanan, and T.

**Timna, b. Timnah**(חַמְנָה, *Thim-nā'*; 2. חַמְנָה, *Tim-nā'*).

(1.) The concubine of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 12. And T. was concubine to Eliphaz

(2.) [Generally regarded as the same person.] The daughter of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 22. and Lotan's sister *was* T. (2)1 Chron. 1. 39. and T. *was* Lotan's sister (2)

(3.) One of the chiefs of Edom descended from Esau.

Gen. 36. 40. duke T., duke Alvah, duke (b, 2)

1 Chron. 1. 51. duke T., duke Aliah, duke (b, 2)

(4.) A son of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

1 Chron. 1. 36. Gatam, Kenaz, and T., and

**Timnah**(חַמְנָה, *Tim-nāh*; 2. חַמְנָה, *Thim-nāh*).

The name of a town on the border of the lot of the tribe of Judah, between Ekron and Beth-shemesh.

Josh. 15. 10. to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to T.

15. 57. Cain, Gibeah, and T., ten cities (2)

2 Chron. 28. 18. and T. with the villages thereof

**Timnath (חַמְנָת, *Tim-nāth*).**

(1.) There seems no reason to doubt that this is the same place which in Josh. 15. 10 is called Timnah (the change of נ into ת on account of the ת following having been overlooked by the translators).

Gen. 38. 12. went up unto his sheep-shearers to T.

38. 13. thy father-in-law goeth up to T.

- 14. which *is* by the way to T.

(2.) The name occurs also as applied to a city of the Philistines, which apparently lay within the territory of the tribe of Dan.

Judg. 14. 1. And Samson went down to T., and

14. 1. saw a woman in T. of the daughters

- 2. I have seen a woman in T. of the

- 5. and his father and his mother to T.

- - and came to the vineyards of T., and

- See *Thimnathah*.**Timnath-heres**(חַמְנָת-הֶרֶס, *Thim-nath-He-res*).

The name of the portion which was given by the Israelites to Joshua after the distribution of the land among the tribes. It was

situated in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill Gaash.

Judg. 2. 9. in the border of his inheritance in T.-H.

[Called Timnath-serah in Josh. 19.]

**Timnath-serah**(חַמְנָת סֶרַח, *Tim-nath Se-rah*).

The name of a city in mount Ephraim which the Israelites gave to Joshua for a possession.

Josh. 19. 50. the city which he asked, *even* T.-S.24. 30. in T.-S., which *is* in mount Ephraim

[Called Timnath-heres in Judg. 2.]

**Timnite (חַמְנִי, *Tim-nī*).**

The epithet applied to an inhabitant of Timnath.

Judg. 15. 6. Samson the son-in-law of the T.

**Tipsah (חִפְסָה, *Tiph-sah*).**

(1.) The name of a city situated on the Euphrates, which was on the eastern frontier of Solomon's kingdom.

1 Kings 4. 24. from T. even to Azzah

(2.) There appears to have been a city of this name, probably belonging to the kingdom of Judah. [But some allege that Tiphseh on the Euphrates is meant in the only passage in which it is mentioned.]

2 Kings 15. 16. Then Menahem smote T., and

**Tiras (חִירָס, *Ti-rās*; 2. חִירָס, *Thi-rās*).**

One of the sons of Japheth, whose posterity are commonly supposed to have inhabited Thracia.

Gen. 10. 2. and Tubal, and Meshech, and T.

1 Chron. 1. 5. Tubal, and Meshech, and T. (2)

**Tirathites (חִירְתִּי, *Tir-'ā-thi*).**

The title of a family of the scribes, apparently of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 55. the T.s, the Shimeathites, and

**Tirhakah (חִירְחָקָה, *Tir-hā-kāh*).**

A king of Ethiopia (Cush) who was contemporary with Hezekiah.

2 Kings 19. 9. when he heard say of T. king of Isa. 37. 9. he heard say concerning T. king of

**Tirhanah** (תִּרְחָנָה, Tir-ā-nāh).

One of the sons of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 48. concubine bare Sheber and T.

**Tiria** (תִּירְיָה, Tir-yā).

A descendant of Judah apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 16. Ziph and Ziphah, T. and

**Tirshatha** (תִּרְשָׁתָּה, hat-Tir-shā-thā).

The title given to the governor of Judea appointed by the king of Persia when the Jews were permitted to return to Jerusalem. [It is applied to Zerubbabel, and occasionally to Nehemiah.]

Ezra 2. 63. And the T. said unto them that Neh. 7. 65. And the T. said unto them that

7. 70. the T. gave to the treasure a thousand  
8. 9. And Nehemiah, which is the T., and  
10. 1. that sealed were Nehemiah the T.

**Tirzah**

(תִּרְצָה, Thir-zah; 2. תִּרְצָה, Tir-zāh).

(1.) The youngest daughter of Zelophehad.

Num. 26. 33. Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and T.  
27. 1. and Hoglah, and Milcah, and T.  
36. 11. For Mahlah, T., and Hoglah, and  
Josh. 17. 3. Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and T.

(2.) The name of a city of the Canaanites. Its situation is uncertain; but it is supposed to have been in the territory of Ephraim, because Jeroboam, who lived there, belonged to that tribe. It was the royal city of Israel from the time of Jeroboam till the reign of Omri, who built Samaria.

Josh. 12. 24. The king of T., one: all the (2)  
1 Kings 14. 17. and departed, and came to T.  
15. 21. building of Ramah, and dwelt in T.  
— 33. to reign over all Israel in T.

1 Kings 16. 6. and was buried in T.: and Elah  
16. 8. to reign over Israel in T. two years  
— 9. in T., drinking himself drunk in the  
— of Arza, steward of his house in T.  
— 15. did Zimri reign seven days in T.  
— 17. and besieged T. (2)  
— 23. six years reigned he in T.

2 Kings 15. 14. went up from T., and came (2)  
15. 16. and the coasts thereof from T. (2)  
Song 6. 4. Thou art beautiful, O my love, as T.

**Tishbite** (תִּישְׁבִּי, hat-Tish-bī).

The denomination of a dweller in Tishbeh, or Tesheb, a town not mentioned in Scripture, but supposed to have been in Gilead.

1 Kings 17. 1. the T., who was of the inhabitants  
21. 17. 28. of the Lord came to Elijah the T.  
2 Kings 1. 3. of the Lord said to Elijah the T.  
1. 8. And he said, It is Elijah the T.  
9. 36. spake by his servant Elijah the T.

[Some critics have suggested that the words in 1 Kings 17. 1, translated 'of the inhabitants of Gilead,' might, by a change of the vowel points, be read (as the Greek translators seem to have done), 'of Tishbeh in Gilead;' but there is no authority for this change.]

**Tizite** (תִּיזִי, hat-Ti-zī).

The patronymic which is used in reference to one of David's valiant men; but from whence it is derived is uncertain.

1 Chron. 11. 45. and Joha his brother, the T.

**Toah** (תּוֹה, Tō-ah).

The grandfather of Jeroham, the grandfather of the prophet Samuel.

1 Chron. 6. 34. the son of Eliel, the son of T.

[Called Tohu in 1 Sam. 1. 1.]

**Tob** (טוֹב, Tōb).

The name of a district of country, the precise situation of which is uncertain, but which seems to have been probably on the north-east side of mount Gilead.

Judg. 11. 3. and dwelt in the land of T.

11. 5. to fetch Jephthah out of the land of T.

**Tob-adonijah**

(טוֹב אֲדוֹנִיָּה, Tob Ā-dō-ni-yāh).

One of those Levites who were sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Tobijah, and T.-A.

**Tobiah**, **b. Tobijah** (טוֹבִיָּה; 2. טַבְיָה, Tō-bi-yāh; 3. טוֹבִיָּהוּ, Tō-bi-yā-hū).

(1.) One of the Levites whom Jehoshaphat sent into the cities of Judah to instruct the people.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Adonijah, and T., and (b)

(2.) A person whose posterity were unable to show their descent whether they were of Israel, when the reckoning was made after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 60. children of Delaiah, the children of T.  
Neh. 7. 62. of Delaiah, the children of T.

(3.) An Ammonite who endeavoured to thwart the efforts made by Nehemiah for the relief of the Jews who had returned from Babylon.

Neh. 2. 10. Sanballat the Horonite, and T. the  
2. 19. T. the servant, the Ammonite (2)  
4. 3. Now T. the Ammonite *was* by him  
- 7. when Sanballat, and T., and the  
6. 1. when Sanballat, and T., and Geshem  
- 12. for T. and Sanballat had hired him  
- 14. think thou upon T. and Sanballat  
- 17. sent many letters unto T.  
- - and the *letters* of T. came unto them  
- 19. And T. sent letters to put me in fear  
13. 4. *was* allied unto T.  
- 7. the evil that Eliashib did for T.  
- 8. I cast forth all the household stuff of T.

(4.) A principal man of the Jews, whose posterity had gone up from Babylon at the termination of the captivity.

Zech. 6. 10. *even* of Heldai, of T., and of (b, 3)  
6. 14. shall be to Helem, and to T., and (b)

### Tochen (תֹּכֶן, Thō-chen).

The name of a town which belonged to the tribe of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 32. Etam and Ain, Rimmon and T.

**Togarmah** (תֹּגַרְמָה; 2. תֹּגַרְמָה, Thō-gar-māh; 3. תֹּגַרְמָה, Tō-gar-māh).

One of the sons of Gomer the son of Japheth, whose posterity is supposed to have settled in the northern part of Armenia.

Gen. 10. 3. Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and T.  
1 Chr. 1. 6. Ashchenaz, and Riphath, and T. (2)  
Ezek. 27. 14. They of the house of T. traded (3)  
38. 6. the house of T., of the north (3)

### Tohu (תֹּהוּ, Tō-hū).

The name of a descendant of Kohath, who was the progenitor of Samuel.

1 Sam. 1. 1. the son of Elihu, the son of T.

[Called Toah in 1 Chron. 6. 34, and apparently Nahath in ver. 26 of the same chapter.]

**Toi, b. Tou** (תֹּי, Tō-ī; 2. תֹּי, Tō-ū).

The king of Hamath in the time of David.

2 Sam. 8. 9. When T. king of Hamath heard  
8. 10. Then T. sent Joram his son unto  
- - for Hadadezer had wars with T.  
1 Chron. 18. 9. Now when T. king of (b, 2)  
18. 10. (for Hadarezer had war with T.) (b, 2)

### Tola (תּוֹלָא, Tō-lā').

(1.) One of the sons of Issachar.

Gen. 46. 13. the sons of Issachar; T. and Phuvah  
Num. 26. 23. *of* T., the family of the Tolaites  
1 Chron. 7. 1. of Issachar *were* T. and Puah  
7. 2. And the sons of T.; Uzzi, and  
- - of their father's house, *to wit*, of T.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Issachar, who was one of the judges of Israel.

Judg. 10. 1. there arose to defend Israel, T. the

### Tolad (תּוֹלַד, Thō-lād).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Simeon, apparently the same which is called El-tolad in Josh. 15. 30.

1 Chron. 4. 29. and at Ezem, and at T.

### Tolaites (תּוֹלַיִת, hat-Tō-lā-ī).

The name of a family whose ancestor was Tola, a son of Issachar.

Num. 26. 23. of Tola, the family of the T.s

### Tophel (תּוֹפֵל, Tō-phel).

The name of a place between the south of Judea and the Red Sea. [Tregelles, after Robinson, conjectures it to be the place which is now called Tufilah.]

Deut. 1. 1. between Paran, and T., and Laban

### Tophet (תּוֹפֶת, Tōph-teh).

This word is commonly regarded as signifying 'the place of burning,' and may denote the same place which is generally called תּוֹפֶת (hat-Tō-pheth); but it seems also designed to indicate the place of final destruction and punishment of the wicked.

Isa. 30. 33. For T. is ordained of old, yea

**Topheth, b. Tophet** (תּוֹפֶת, hat-Tō-pheth; 2. תּוֹפֶת, Thō-pheth).

The name of a place in the valley of Hinnom where human sacrifices were offered to Molech, until Josiah abolished them, and defiled or profaned the place.

2 Kings 23. 10. And he defiled T., which *is* in Jer. 7. 31. have built the high places of T. (b)  
7. 32. it shall no more be called T., nor (b)  
- - they shall bury in T. till (b, 2)  
19. 6. shall no more be called T., nor the (b)  
- 11. they shall bury *them* in T. till (b, 2)

Jer. 19. 12. and *even* make this city as T. (b, 2)  
 19. 13. shall be defiled as the place of T. (b)  
 — 14. Then came Jeremiah from T. (b)

### Tower

(מִגְדָּל, Mig-dāl; 2. מִגְדָּל, Mig-dōl).

There are many towers alluded to more or less definitely in Scripture, either as watch-towers or as places of defence. The following are those which are expressly named:—

(1.) Tower of David (דָּוִד, Mig-dal Dā-vid).

Probably some part of the castle in Zion.

Song 4. 4. Thy neck is like the T. of D.

(2.) Tower of Edar (עֵדָר, Mig-dal 'E-der).

A place lying between Bethlehem and Hebron, where Jacob rested for a time on his return from Padan-aram.

Gen. 35. 21. spread his tent beyond the T. of E.

(3.) Tower of the Flock (עֵרָד, Mig-dal 'E-der).

It is uncertain whether this be the same with No. 2 or not. It seems rather to be a tower in Zion.

Mic. 4. 8. O T. of the F., the stronghold of

(4.) Tower of the Furnaces (מִגְדָּל הַתַּנּוּרִים, Mig-dal hat-Tan-nū-rim).

A tower on the wall of Jerusalem, not far from the valley-gate.

Neh. 3. 11. the other piece, and the T. of the F.s  
 12. 38. from beyond the T. of the F.s, even

(5.) Tower of Hananeel (מִגְדָּל הַנְּנָאֵל, Mig-dal Hā-nan-ēl).

A tower on the wall of Jerusalem, near the sheep-gate.

Neh. 3. 1. they sanctified it, unto the T. of H.  
 12. 39. above the fish-gate, and the T. of H.  
 Jer. 31. 38. from the T. of H. unto the gate of  
 Zech. 14. 10. and *from* the T. of H. unto the

(6.) Tower of Lebanon (מִגְדָּל הַלְבָּנוֹן, Mig-dal hal-Lē-bā-nōn).

A watch-tower, apparently on the east side of Lebanon.

Song 7. 4. thy nose *is* as the T. of L., which

(7.) Tower of Meah (מִגְדָּל הַמֵּאָה, Mig-dal ham-Mē-āh).

A tower on the wall of Jerusalem, between the sheep-gate and the tower of Hananeel.

Neh. 3. 1. even unto the T. of M. they sanctified  
 12. 39. and the T. of M., even unto the

(8.) Tower of Penuel (מִגְדָּל פְּנֻאֵל, Mig-dal Pē-nū-āl).

A tower or castle in the city of Penuel in Gilead.

Judg. 8. 17. And he beat down the T. of P., and

(9.) Tower of Shechem (מִגְדָּל שִׁכֶּם, Mig-dal Shē-chem).

A castle or fort in the city of Shechem in Ephraim.

Judg. 9. 46. when all the men of the T. of Sh.  
 9. 47. that all the men of the T. of Sh. were  
 — 49. so that all the men of the T. of Sh. died

(10.) Tower of Syene (מִגְדָּל סִינֵה, Mig-dol Sē-vē-nēh).

A watch-tower or fenced city in the extreme south part of Egypt.

Ezek. 29. 10. from the T. of S. even unto (2)  
 30. 6. from the T. of S. shall they fall in it (2)

Tubal (תּוּבָל, Tu-bāl; 2. תּוּבָל, Tū-bāl;  
 3. תּוּבָל, Tu-bal).

(1.) One of the sons of Japheth.

Gen. 10. 2. and Madai, and Javan, and T., and  
 1 Chron. 1. 5. Madai, and Javan, and T. (2)

(2.) The name is also used to designate the people who sprang from him, and who apparently settled on the south side of the Black Sea.

Isa. 66. 19. *to* T. and Javan, *to* the isles (3)  
 Ezek. 27. 13. Javan, T., and Meshech, they (3)  
 32. 26. There *is* Meshech, T., and all her  
 38. 2, 3. chief prince of Meshech and T. (2)  
 39. 1. the chief prince of Meshech and T.

Tubal-cain (תּוּבָל קַיִן, Tū-bal Ka-yin).

The son of Zillah, one of the wives of Lamech, of the family of Cain.

Gen. 4. 22. And Zillah, she also bare T.-C.  
 4. 22. and the sister of T.-C. *was* Naamah

Tyre, b. Tyrus (צֹר; 2. צֹר, Zōr).

The name of a city of the Phœnicians which lay on the coast of the Mediterranean Sea, near the northern extremity of Palestine.

- Josh. 19. 29. to Ramah, and to the strong city T.  
 2 Sam. 5. 11. And Hiram king of T. sent  
 24. 7. And came to the stronghold of T.  
 1 Kings 5. 1. And Hiram king of T. sent his (2)  
 7. 13. sent and fetched Hiram out of T.  
 9. 11. *Now* Hiram the king of T. had  
 - 12. And Hiram came out from T. to see  
 1 Chron. 14. 1. Now Hiram king of T. sent  
 2 Chron. 2. 3. sent to Hiram the king of T.  
 2. 11. Then Hiram the king of T. answered  
 Ps. 45. 12. And the daughter of T. *shall be*  
 83. 7. with the inhabitants of T. (2)  
 87. 4. Behold Philistia and T., with (2)  
 Isa. 23. 1. The burden of T. Howl, ye ships  
 23. 5. sorely pained at the report of T.  
 - 8. Who hath taken this counsel against T.  
 - 15. that T. shall be forgotten seventy  
 - - after the end of seventy years shall T.  
 - 17. that the Lord will visit T., and she  
 Jer. 25. 22. And all the kings of T., and all (b)  
 27. 3. and to the king of T., and to the (b)  
 47. 4. to cut off from T. and Zidon every (b)  
 Ezek. 26. 2. because that T. hath said (b)  
 26. 3. Behold, I *am* against thee, O T. (b)  
 - 4. And they shall destroy the walls of T.  
 - 7. I will bring upon T. Nebuchadrezzar  
 Ezek. 26. 15. Thus saith the Lord God to T. (b, 2)  
 27. 2. take up a lamentation for T. (b)  
 - 3. And say unto T., O thou that (b, 2)  
 - - Thus saith the Lord God, O T. (b, 2)  
 - 8. thy wise *men*, O T., *that* were (b, 2)  
 - 32. What *city* is like T., like the (b, 2)  
 28. 2. Say unto the prince of T., Thus (b)  
 - 12. lamentation upon the king of T. (b, 2)  
 29. 18. to serve a great service against T. (b)  
 - - no wages, nor his army, for T. (b)  
 Hos. 9. 13. Ephraim, as I saw, T. is planted (b, 2)  
 Joel 3. 4. what have ye to do with me, O T.  
 Amos 1. 9. For three transgressions of T. (b)  
 1. 10. I will send a fire on the wall of T. (b)  
 Zech. 9. 2. T. and Zidon, though it be very (b)  
 9. 3. And T. did build herself a stronghold (b, 2)

(2.) In the Eng. Ver. the name of the city is used by a periphrasis where the Hebrew has זִידוֹן (Zō-rī), זִידִים (Zō-rim), Tyrian, Tyrians.

- 1 Kings 7. 14. his father *was* a man of T.  
 1 Chron. 22. 4. the Zidonians and they of T.  
 2 Chron. 2. 14. his father *was* a man of T.  
 Ezra 3. 7. unto them of Zidon and to them of T.  
 Neh. 13. 16. There dwelt men of T. also therein

## U.

## Ucal (עֲכָל, Uc-cāl).

A man of whom nothing further is told, than that he was one of those to whom Agur addressed the maxims contained in the 30th chapter of Proverbs.

Prov. 30. 1. even unto Ithiel and U.

## Uel (עֵל, Ū-ēl).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had married a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 34. of Bani; Maadai, Amram, and U.

## Ulai (עֵלַי, Ū-lāi).

The name of a river, which, flowing from the east, falls into the Euphrates below its junction with the Tigris. It was called by the Greeks Eulæus or Choaspes, and is now named Kerah.

Dan. 8. 2. and I was by the river of U.

8. 16. a man's voice between *the banks* of U.

## Ulam (עֲלָם, Ū-lām).

(1.) A son of Sheres, the grandson of Manasseh.

- 1 Chron. 7. 16. his sons *were* U. and Rakem  
 7. 17. And the sons of U.; Bedan

(2.) A descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Saul.

- 1 Chron. 8. 39. of Eshek his brother *were* U.  
 8. 40. the sons of U. were mighty men

## Ulla (עֲלָא, 'Ul-lā).

A descendant of Asher, though in what line or degree is uncertain.

- 1 Chron. 7. 39. And the sons of U.; Arah and

## Ummah (עֲמָה, 'Um-māh).

The name of a city which belonged to the tribe of Asher.

- Josh. 19. 30. U. also, and Aphek, and Rehob

## Unni (עֲנִי, 'Un-nī).

(1.) One of the Levites who were appointed in the time of David for the choral service of the tabernacle.

- 1 Chron. 15. 18. Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and U.  
 15. 20. and Jehiel, and U., and Eliab

(2.) One of the Levites who went up with Zerubbabel from Babylon.

Neh. 12. 9. Also Bakbukiah and U., their

### Upharsin (פֶּרְסִין, Ū-phar-sîn).

This is regarded as a compound word, the first letter being the prefixed conjunction ו, 'and;' the rest of the word is ambiguous, signifying either 'dividing' or 'the Persians.'

Dan. 5. 25. was written, Mene, Mene, Tekel, U.

### Uphaz (פָּז, Ū-phāz).

The name of a region where gold was found, but the situation of which is not known. It is supposed by some to be a corruption of the name Ophir.

Jer. 10. 9. from Tarshish, and gold from U.

Dan. 10. 5. were girded with fine gold of U.

### Ur (אֹר, Ūr).

(1.) The name of a city of the Chaldees, the site of which is very uncertain. Some think it was in northern Mesopotamia, — which, however, was not possessed by the Chaldees; others think that it lay on the Euphrates, not very far from the site of Babylon.

Gen. 11. 28. of his nativity, in U. of the

11. 31. went forth with them from U. of the

15. 7. that brought thee out of U. of the

Neh. 9. 7. and broughtest him forth out of U.

(2.) The father of one of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 35. Eliphal the son of U.

### Uri (אֹרִי, Ū-rī; 2. אֹרִי, U-rī).

(1.) An Israelite of the tribe of Judah, the father of Bezaleel who was filled with the Spirit of God, and fitted for preparing the ark and the tabernacle.

Exod. 31. 2. Bezaleel the son of U., the son of

35. 30. Bezaleel the son of U., the son of Hur

38. 22. And Bezaleel the son of U., the

1 Chron. 2. 20. And Hur begat U., and U. begat

2 Chron. 1. 5. Bezaleel the son of U., the son

(2.) The father of Geber, one of Solomon's officers, placed over the country of Gilead.

1 Kings 4. 19. Geber the son of U. was in (2)

(3.) One of the porters, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 24. Shallum, and Telem, and U.

### Uriah, b. Urijah (אֹרִיָּהּ, Ū-ri-yāh; 2. אֹרִיָּהּ, Ū-ri-yā-hū).

(1.) The husband of Bathsheba, a Hittite, and one of David's valiant men.

2 Sam. 11. 3. the daughter of Eliam, the wife of U.

11. 6. Send me Ū. the Hittite

— And Joab sent U. to David

— 7. And when U. was come unto him

— 8. And David said to U., Go down

— And U. departed out of the king's

— 9. But U. slept at the door of the

— 10. U. went not down unto his house

— David said unto U., Camest thou not

— 11. And U. said unto David, The ark

— 12. And David said to U., Tarry here

— So U. abode in Jerusalem that day

— 14. and sent it by the hand of U.

— 15. Set ye U. in the forefront of the

— 16. he assigned U. unto a place where

— 17. and U. the Hittite died also

— 21. 24. Thy servant U. the Hittite is

— 26. when the wife of U. heard that U.

— 12. 9. Thou hast killed U. the Hittite

— 10. and hast taken the wife of U.

— 15. struck the child that U.'s wife bare

— 23. 39. U. the Hittite, thirty and seven

1 Kings 15. 5. save only in the matter of U.

1 Chron. 11. 41. U. the Hittite, Zabab the son

(2.) A priest in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz king of Judah, at whose command he built an altar according to the pattern sent him by the king.

2 Kings 16. 10. king Ahaz sent to U. the (b)

16. 11. And U. the priest built an altar (b)

— so U. the priest made it (b)

— 15. And king Ahaz commanded U. (b)

— 16. Thus did U. the priest according (b)

(3.) A priest whose son Meremoth rebuilt a part of the wall of Jerusalem at the instigation of Nehemiah.

Ezra 8. 33. by the hand of Meremoth the son of U. Neh. 3. 4, 21. repaired Meremoth the son of U. (b)

(4.) One of the priests, Levites, or rulers, who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and Ananiah, and U., and (b)

(5.) A priest whom Isaiah took as a witness of the record which he was commanded to write concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

Isa. 8. 2. faithful witnesses to record, U. the

(6.) A prophet whom Jehoiakim king of Judah put to death.

Jer. 26. 20. U. the son of Shemaiah of (b, 2)

26. 21. but when U. heard it, he was (b, 2)

— 23. And they fetched forth U. out of (b, 2)

## Uriel (אֲרִיֵּל, Ū-rī-ēl).

(1.) A descendant of Korah the grandson of Kohath.

1 Chron. 6. 24. Tahath his son, U. his son  
15. 5. Of the sons of Kohath; U. the chief  
- 11. and for the Levites, for U., Asaiah

(2.) The father of Michaiah, one of the wives of Rehoboam.

2 Chron. 13. 2. the daughter of U. of Gibeah

## Urim (אֲרִיִּם, Ū-rīm).

This word is the plural of אֶרֶב ('light'), and is employed to signify something which was put into the breastplate of the high priest, along with something else which was called Thummim. They were used (but in what way we are not informed) in inquiring of the Lord.

Exod. 28. 30. the U. and the Thummim  
Lev. 8. 8. also he put in the breastplate the U.  
Num. 27. 21. after the judgment of U. before  
Deut. 33. 8. *Let* thy Thummim and thy U. *be*  
1 Sam. 28. 6. nor by U. nor by prophets  
Ezra 2. 63. till there stood up a priest with U.  
Neh. 7. 65. till there stood up a priest with U.

## Uthai (עֲתָי, 'Ū-thai).

(1.) A descendant of Pharez the son of Judah, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem.

1 Chron. 9. 4. U. the son of Ammihud, the

(2.) One of the chief men among the Jews who went up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 14. U. and Zabbud, and with them

## Uz (עֶזְרָא, 'Ūz).

(1.) One of the sons of Aram the son of Shem. It is supposed that his posterity settled in the northern part of Arabia.

Gen. 10. 23. the children of Aram; U., and  
1 Chron. 1. 17. and Lud, and Aram, and U.

(2.) One of the sons of Dishan, of the family of Seir.

Gen. 36. 28. of Dishan *are* these; U., and  
1 Chron. 1. 42. The sons of Dishan; U., and

(3.) The name of a country situated apparently eastward from Edom and Moab, and supposed to have been peopled by the descendants of Uz, the grandson of Shem.

Job 1. 1. There was a man in the land of U.  
Jer. 25. 20. the kings of the land of U., and  
Lam. 4. 21. that dwellest in the land of U.

## Uzai (אֲזַי, Ū-zai).

A Jew whose son Palal repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 3. 25. Palal the son of U., over against

## Uzal (אֲזָל, Ū-zāl).

One of the sons of Joktan, of the family of Shem, whose descendants are supposed to have settled in Southern Arabia.

Gen. 10. 27. And Hadoram, and U., and  
1 Chron. 1. 21. Hadoram also, and U., and

## Uzza, b. Uzzah

(אֲזָזָה, 'Uz-zā; 2. אֲזָזָה, 'Uz-zāh).

(1.) One of the sons of Abinadab, who was smitten by God for profanely touching the ark when it was shaken by the oxen while they were carrying it back from the country of the Philistines.

2 Sam. 6. 3. U. and Ahio, the sons of (b)  
6. 6. U. put forth *his hand* to the ark (b, 2)  
- 7. of the Lord was kindled against U. (b, 2)  
- 8. the Lord had made a breach upon U. (b, 2)  
1 Chron. 13. 7. U. and Ahio drave the cart  
13. 9. U. put forth his hand to hold the ark  
- 10. of the Lord was kindled against U.  
- 11. the Lord had made a breach upon U.

(2.) The name, apparently, of a former proprietor of a garden which afterwards belonged to Manasseh the king of Judah, and in which he and his son Amon were buried.

2 Kings 21. 18. own house in the garden of U.  
21. 26. in his sepulchre in the garden of U.

(3.) A descendant of Merari the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 29. Shimei his son, U. his son (2)

(4.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, though in what degree or line of descent it is difficult to decide.

1 Chron. 8. 7. and begat U. and Ahihud

(5.) The founder of one of the families of Nethinims that came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 49. The children of U., the children of  
Neh. 7. 51. the children of U., the children of



**Uzzen-sherah**

(זְזֵן שֶׁרָח, Uz-zēn She-ē-rāh).

The name of a small town which was built by the daughter (or granddaughter) of Ephraim.

1 Chron. 7. 24. and the upper, and U.-Sh.)

**Uzzi (זִי, 'Uz-zī).**

(1.) A descendant of Aaron through Phinehas the son of Eleazar.

1 Chron. 6. 5. and Bukki begat U.

6. 6. And U. begat Zerariah and

— 51. Bukki his son, U. his son, Zerariah

Ezra 7. 4. The son of Zerariah, the son of U.

(2.) A grandson of Issachar.

1 Chron. 7. 2. And the sons of Tola ; U. , and

7. 3. And the sons of U. ; Izrahiah : and the

(3.) A son of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 7. the sons of Bela ; Ezbon, and U.

(4.) A Benjamite, whose descendants were among those who dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

1 Chron. 9. 8. and Elah the son of U. , the son

(5.) A Levite, who was overseer of the Levites that dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 22. of the Levites at Jerusalem was U.

(6.) A priest of the family of Jedaiah, who lived in the time of Joiakim the grandson of Jozadak.

Neh. 12. 19. of Joiarib, Mattenai ; of Jedaiah, U.

12. 42. and Eleazar, and U. , and Jehohanan

**Uzzia (זִיָּא, 'Uz-zī-yā).**

One of David's valiant men.

1 Chron. 11. 44. U. the Ashterathite, Shama

**Uzziah (זִיָּה, 'Uz-zī-yāh ;****2. זִיָּהּ, 'Uz-zī-yā-hū).**

(1.) A son of Amaziah king of Judah, who succeeded his father on the throne. [He is otherwise called Azariah.]

2 Kings 15. 13. the nine and thirtieth year of U.

15. 30. twentieth year of Jotham the son of U.

— 32. began Jotham the son of U. king of (2)

— 34. according to all that his father U. (2)

2 Chron. 26. 1. the people of Judah took U. (2)

26. 3. Sixteen years old was U. when he (2)

2 Chron. 26. 8. the Ammonites gave gifts to U. (2)

26. 9. Moreover, U. built towers in (2)

— 11. Moreover, U. had an host of (2)

— 14. And U. prepared for them (2)

— 18. they withstood U. the king, and (2)

— *It appertaineth* not unto thee, U. (2)

— 19. Then U. was wroth, and *had* a (2)

— 21. And U. the king was a leper (2)

— 22. the rest of the acts of U. (2)

— 23. So U. slept with his fathers (2)

27. 2. according to all that his father U. (2)

Isa. 1. 1. in the days of U. , Jotham, Ahaz (2)

6. 1. In the year that king U. died, I saw (2)

7. 1. Jotham, the son of U. , king of Judah (2)

Hos. 1. 1. in the days of U. , Jotham, Ahaz

Amos 1. 1. in the days of U. king of Judah

Zech. 14. 5. the earthquake in the days of U.

(2.) A descendant of Kohath the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 24. Uriel his son, U. his son

(3.) The father of Jehonathan, who was keeper of the storehouses in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 25. Jehonathan the son of U. (2)

(4.) One of the priests who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity, or after the return to Jerusalem.

Ezra 10. 21. and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and U.

(5.) A man of the tribe of Judah whose son dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 4. Athaiah the son of U. , the son of

**Uzziel (זִיְאֵל, 'Uz-zī-ēl).**

(1.) One of the sons of Kohath the son of Levi.

Exod. 6. 18. and Izhar, and Hebron, and U.

6. 22. And the sons of U. ; Mishael, and

Lev. 10. 4. Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of U.

Num. 3. 19. Amram and Izhar, Hebron and U.

3. 30. *shall be* Elizaphan the son of U.

1 Chron. 6. 2, 18. Izhar, and Hebron, and U.

15. 10. Of the sons of U. ; Amminadab

23. 12. Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and U.

— 20. Of the sons of U. ; Micah the first

24. 24. Of the sons of U. , Michah ; of

(2.) A descendant of Simeon, who (apparently in the time of Hezekiah) went with a troop of five hundred to mount Seir, and settled there, after destroying the remnant of the Amalekites.

1 Chron. 4. 42. and Rephaiah and U. , the sons

(3.) One of the sons of Bela the son of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 7. Ezbon, and Uzzi, and U. , and

(4.) One of the sons of Heman who were appointed by David to lead the musical service in the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 25. 4. Bukkiah, Mattaniah, U.

(5.) A Levite, one of those who cleansed the house of the Lord in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 14. of Jeduthun; Shemaiah, and U.

(6.) A Jew who assisted in repairing the walls of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah.

Neh. 3. 8. Next unto him repaired U. the son

### Uzzielites (עֲזִיְאֵלִים, 'Öz-zī-ē-lī).

The patronymic of the family of Uzziel the son of Kohath.

Num. 3. 27. and the family of the U.s

1 Chron. 26. 23. the Hebronites, and the U.s

## V.

### Vajezatha (וַיִּזְעַתְהָ, Va-yē-zā-thā).

One of the sons of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus and Esther.

Esth. 9. 9. and Arisai, and Aridai, and V.

### Valley, Vale, or Dale.

There are five words in the Hebrew which are rendered thus in the Eng. Ver., viz.—

#### I. בִּקְעָה (Bik-'āh).

'A valley; plain country; widely extended plain' (Gesenius). 'A cleft; broken ground; sunken place; low plain; valley' (Fürst).

(1.) The Valley of Jericho (בִּקְעַת יְרִיחוֹ, Bik-'ath Yē-rē-hō). The lower end of the plain through which the Jordan flows into the Sea of the Plain.

Deut. 34. 3. the south, and the plain of the V. of J.

(2.) The Valley of Lebanon (בִּקְעַת הַלְבָּנוֹן, Bik-'ath ha-Lē-bā-nōn). The valley between Lebanon and Hermon.

Josh. 11. 17. unto Baal-gad in the V. of L.

(3.) The Valley of Megiddo (בִּקְעַת מֶגִּידוֹ, Bik-'ath Mē-gid-dō). A valley in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh west of Jordan, in which, some think, the Kishon flowed.

2 Chron. 35. 22. and came to fight in the V. of M. Zech. 12. 11. of Hadadrimmon in the V. of M.

(4.) The Valley of Mizpeh (בִּקְעַת מִצְפֶּה, Bik-'ath Miz-peh). A valley in Manasseh east of Jordan, or (more probably) in Gad, near to Ramath-mizpeh.

Josh. 11. 8. and unto the V. of M. eastward

#### II. עֶמֶק ('E-mek).

'A valley; a low tract of land of wide extent' (Gesenius). 'A sunk deep plain or wide space; a valley' (Fürst).

(1.) The Valley of Achor (עֶמֶק עָכֹר, 'E-mek 'Ā-chōr). The place where Achan was stoned. [It was situated not far from Jericho.]

Josh. 7. 24. brought them unto the V. of A.

7. 26. that place was called The V. of A.

15. 7. from the V. of A., and so northward Isa. 65. 10. and the V. of A. a place for the Hos. 2. 15. and the V. of A. for a door of hope

(2.) The Valley of Ajalon (עֶמֶק אֵי־יָלֹן, 'E-mek Ai-yā-lōn). A valley in the district afterwards allotted to the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 10. 12. and thou, moon, in the V. of A.

(3.) The Valley of Baca (עֶמֶק הַבָּצָא, 'E-mek hab-Bā-chā). A valley supposed to have been near Jerusalem.

Psa. 84. 6. Who passing through the V. of B.

(4.) The Valley of Berachah (עֶמֶק בִּרְכָה, 'E-mek Bē-rā-chāh). A valley near Tekoah, in the lot of the tribe of Judah.

2 Chron. 20. 26. themselves in the V. of B.

20. 28. the same place was called the V. of B.

(5.) The Valley of Decision (עֶמֶק הַחֲרִיץ, 'E-mek he-Hā-rūz). Supposed by Fürst to be the same with the Valley of Jehoshaphat.

Joel 3. 14. multitudes, in the V. of D.

3. 14. day of the Lord is near in the V. of D.

(6.) The Valley of Elah (עֶמֶק הָאֵלָה, 'E-mek hā-Ē-lāh). The place where David slew Goliath.

1 Sam. 17. 2. and pitched by the V. of E.  
17. 19. all the men of Israel were in the V. of E.  
21. 9. whom thou slewest in the V. of E.

(7.) The Valley of the Giants (עֶמֶק רִפְאִים, 'E-mek Rē-phā-im).

Joah. 15. 8. is at the end of the V. of the G.s  
18. 16. and which is in the V. of the G.s on

See The *Valley of Rephaim*.

(8.) The Valley of (at) Gibeon (עֶמֶק גִּבְעֹן, 'E-mek bē-Gib-'ōn).

Isa. 28. 21. he shall be wroth as in the V. of G.

(9.) The Vale of Hebron (עֶמֶק חֶבְרוֹן, 'E-mek Heb-rōn). A valley in the south part of the territory of Judah.

Gen. 37. 14. So he sent him out of the V. of H.

(10.) The Valley of Jehoshaphat (עֶמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט, 'E-mek Yā-hō-shā-phāt). A valley between Jerusalem and the mount of Olivea.

Joel 3. 2. will bring them down into the V. of J.  
3. 12. and come up to the V. of J.; for there

(11.) The Valley of Jezreel (עֶמֶק יִזְרְעֵאל, 'E-mek Yiz-rē-'el). An extensive valley or plain, chiefly in the territory of the tribe of Issachar.

Josh. 17. 16. and they who are of the V. of J.  
Judg. 6. 33. and pitched in the V. of J.

Hos. 1. 5. break the bow of Israel in the V. of J.

(12.) The Valley of Keziz (עֶמֶק קִיִּז, 'E-mek Kē-ziz). A valley in the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

Josh. 18. 21. and Beth-hoglah, and the V. of K.

(13.) The King's Dale (עֶמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ, 'E-mek ham-Me-lech). The lower or south part of the Valley of Jehoshaphat.

Gen. 14. 17. valley of Shaveh, which is the K.'s D.  
2 Sam. 18. 18. a pillar, which is in the K.'s D.

(14.) The Valley of Rephaim (עֶמֶק רִפְאִים, 'E-mek Rē-phā-im). The upper part of the valley of the son of Hinnom, lying on the west side of Jerusalem.

2 Sam. 5. 18, 22. spread themselves in the V. of R.  
23. 18. the Philistines pitched in the V. of R.  
1 Chron. 11. 15. encamped in the V. of R.

14. 9. and spread themselves in the V. of R.  
Isa. 17. 5. that gathereth ears in the V. of R.

(15.) The Valley of Shaveh (עֶמֶק שָׁוֵה, 'E-mek Shā-vēh).

Gen. 14. 17. at the V. of Sh., which is the

See The *King's Dale*.

(16.) The Vale of Siddim (עֶמֶק הַשִּׁדִּים, 'E-mek has-Sid-dim). The place near the south end of the Salt Sea, where Sodom and the

other cities of the plain are supposed to have stood.

Gen. 14. 3. were joined together in the V. of S.

14. 8. joined battle with them in the V. of S.  
- 10. And the V. of S. was full of slime-pits

(17.) The Valley of Succoth (עֶמֶק סֻכּוֹת, 'E-mek Suc-cōth). A valley on the east of Jordan, in the territory of the tribe of Gad.

Pa. 60. 6. and mete out the V. of S.

108. 7. and mete out the V. of S.

### III. גֵּי, גֵּיא, גֵּי (Gē).

'A valley; a flat, low region' (Gesenius).  
'A morass or lowland; a valley; a low place' (Fürst).

(1.) The Valley of Charashim (גֵּיא חֲרָשִׁים, Gē Hā-rā-shim). A valley in the country of the tribe of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 14. Joab, the father of the V. of Ch.

(2.) The Valley of Craftsmen (גֵּיא הַחֲרָשִׁים, Gē ha-Hā-rā-shim). [The same place as No. 1.]

Neh. 11. 35. Lod and Ono, the V. of C. (2)

(3.) The Valley of Hamon-gog (גֵּיא הָמוֹן גּוֹג, Gē Hā-mōn Gōg). A valley on the east side of the sea of Chinnereth. [See The *Valley of the Passengers*.]

Ezek. 39. 11. They shall call it the V. of H.-G.  
39. 15. have buried it in the V. of H.-G.

(4.) The Valley of Hinnom (גֵּיא הִנּוֹם, Gē Hin-nōm). The valley which lay on the south side of Jerusalem.

Josh. 15. 8. that lieth before the V. of H. (2)

18. 16. and descended to the V. of H.

Neh. 11. 30. from Beersheba unto the V. of H.

(5.) The Valley of Jiphthah-el (גֵּיא יִפְתָּח־אֵל, Gē Yiph-tah-'El). A valley on the north-east border of the lot of Zebulun.

Josh. 19. 14. thereof are in the V. of J.-E.

19. 27. to Zebulun, and to the V. of J.-E. (2)

(6.) The Valley of the Mountains (גֵּיא הָרִים, Gē-Hā-rai; 2. גֵּיא הָרִים, Gē-Hā-rim). A valley in the neighbourhood of Jerusalem.

Zech. 14. 5. And ye shall flee to the V. of the M.s  
14. 5. for the V. of the M.s shall reach (2)

(7.) The Valley of the Passengers (גֵּיא הַעֲבָרִים, Gē hā-'Ō-bē-rim). A valley on the east side of the sea of Chinnereth. [The same place as The *Valley of Hamon-gog*.]

Ezek. 39. 11. the V. of the P.s, on the east of

(8.) The Valley of Salt (גֵּיא מֶלַח, Gē Me-lāh). A valley in the territory of Judah, at the south end of the Sea of the Plain.

2 Sam. 8. 13. smiting of the Syrians in the V. of S.  
2 Kings 14. 7. He slew of Edom in the V. of S. (2)  
1 Chron. 18. 12. of the Edomites in the V. of S.  
2 Chron. 25. 11. and went to the V. of S., and  
Ps. 60. tit. and smote of Edom in the V. of S.

(9.) The Valley of Slaughter (נַחַל הַהֲרָגָה, *Gē ha-Hā-rē-gāh*).

Jer. 7. 32. but the V. of S.: for they shall  
19. 6. but the V. of S.

(10.) The Valley of the Son of Hinnom (נַחַל בֶּן-חִינּוֹם, *Gē Ben-Hin-nōm*). Otherwise called *The Valley of Hinnom*.

Joah. 15. 8. up by the V. of the son of H. (2)  
18. 16. *lieth* before the V. of the son of H. (2)  
2 Kings 23. 10. in the V. of the children of H. (2)  
2 Chron. 28. 3. incense in the V. of the son of H.  
33. 6. in the V. of the son of H. (2)  
Jer. 7. 31. which *is* in the V. of the son of H.  
7. 32. nor the V. of the son of H., but, The  
19. 2. go forth unto the V. of the son of H.  
— 6. nor The V. of the son of H., but, The  
32. 35. which *are* in the V. of the son of H.

(11.) The Valley of Vision (נַחַל חִזְיֹן, *Gē Hiz-zā-yōn*). According to Fürst, a symbolic name for the lower part of Jerusalem.

Isa. 22. 1. The burden of the V. of V.  
22. 5. by the Lord God of hosts in the V. of V. (2)

(12.) The Valley of Zeboim (נַחַל זִבְעֹיִם, *Gē Haz-Zē-bō-īm*). A valley in the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Sam. 13. 18. that looketh to the V. of Z. (2)

(13.) The Valley of Zephathash (נַחַל זְפַתְחָשׁ, *Gē Zē-phā-thāh*). A valley in the lot of the tribe of Simeon.

2 Chron. 14. 10. the battle in array in the V. of Z.

#### IV. נַחַל (Na-hal).

'A river, a stream, a torrent; a valley with a river or torrent; a low place watered by a stream' (Gesenius). 'A river, a brook, a torrent; a ravine, a deep gorge' (Fürst).

(1.) The Valley of Eshcol (נַחַל אֶשְׁכּוֹל, *Na-hal Esh-cōl*). A valley and brook in the south part of the lot of Judah.

Num. 32. 9. when they went up unto the V. of E.  
Deut. 1. 24. and came unto the V. of E., and

(2.) The Valley of Gerar (נַחַל גֶּרָר, *Na-hal Gē-rār*). A valley in the extreme south of Palestine.

Gen. 26. 17. and pitched his tent in the V. of G.

(3.) The Valley of Shittim (נַחַל הַשִּׁטִּים, *Na-hal hash-Shit-īm*). A valley or river symbolically spoken of by the prophet.

Joel 3. 18. and shall water the V. of Sh.

(4.) The Valley of Sorek (נַחַל שׁוֹרֵק, *Na-hal Shō-rēk*). A valley in the territory of Dan.

Judg. 16. 4. he loved a woman in the V. of S.

(5.) The Valley or Brook Zared (ב. Zered) (נַחַל זָרֵד, *Na-hal Zā-red*). A valley and brook lying eastward from the Dead Sea.

Num. 21. 12. and pitched in the V. of Z.

Deut. 2. 18. and get you over the B. Z. (b)

2. 13. and we went over the B. Z. (b)

— 14. until we were come over the B. Z. (b)

#### V. שְׁפֵלָה (Shē-phē-lāh).

'A low region' (Gesenius). 'A depression; a sunk or low country' (Fürst). [This word is used only as a general term for the low-lying portions of the land, in contradistinction to הָר, the hilly or mountainous parts.]

Deut. 1. 7. in the hills and in the V.

Joah. 10. 40. and of the south, and of the V.

11. 16. and the V., and the plain

— — the mountain of Israel, and the V.

#### Vaniah (וַנְיָהּ, Van-yāh).

A Jew of the family of Bani, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 36. V., Meremoth, Eliashib

#### Vophsai (וּפְסַי, Vōph-sāi).

The father of one of the men sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 14. of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of V.

#### Vashni (וַשְׁנִי, Vash-nī).

The eldest son of Samuel the prophet.

1 Chron. 6. 28. the first-born V., and Abiah

[It has been supposed that it is the same individual who is called Joel in 1 Chron. 6. 33; but the supposition is not necessary.]

#### Vashti (וַשְׁתִּי, Vash-tī).

The queen whom Ahasuerus king of Persia repudiated, and afterwards married Esther the Jewess.

Esth. 1. 9. Also V. the queen made a feast for  
1. 11. To bring V. the queen before the king  
— 12. But the queen V. refused to come  
— 15. What shall we do unto the queen V.  
— 16. V. the queen hath not done wrong to  
— 17. commanded V. the queen to be brought  
— 19. That V. come no more before king  
2. 1. he remembered V., and what she had  
— 4. be queen instead of V.  
— 17. and made her queen instead of V.

## W.

## Watcher (וֹצֵר, 'Ir).

The name applied, apparently to an angel, by the prophet Daniel.

- Dan. 4. 13. and behold a W. and an holy one  
4. 17. by the decrees of the W.s, and the  
- 23. whereas the king saw a W. and an

## Waters of Merom

(מֵי מְרֹם, Mē Mē-rōm).

The name of a lake or marsh situated near the foot of mount Lebanon, and through which the river Jordan flows.

- Josh. 11. 5. pitched together at the W.s of M.  
11. 7. against them by the W.s of M.

## Waters of Strife

(מֵי מִרְיָה, Mē Mē-ri-bāh).

The name given by the prophet Ezekiel to a place in the desert of Sin near to Kadesh, where Moses was commanded by God to speak to the rock, but instead of doing so, he spoke to the people, saying, 'Must we fetch you water out of this rock?' and struck the rock twice; for which act of disobedience he was debarred from entering the promised land.

- Ezek. 47. 19. even to the W.s of S. in Kadesh  
48. 28. unto the W.s of S. in Kadesh

See *Meribah*.

## Wilderness or Desert.

There are several words thus translated in a general sense; but when reference is made to a particular tract of waste land, two words only are used, viz., יִשְׁמֹן (Yē-shi-mōn) and מִדְבָּר (Mid-bār). The former does not occur in connection with the name of the tract alluded to. [It is with doubtful propriety left untranslated in several passages, as if it were the name of a place; see *Jeshimon*.] The latter signifies either 'a plain country without trees, fit for pasture,' or 'a dry, unproductive tract of land.' When it occurs alone, it generally has reference to the Desert of Arabia. When other districts are spoken of, a denominative is added, as in the following cases:—

- (1.) The W. of Beer-sheba (מִדְבָּר בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mid-bār Bē-ēr Shā-ba'), lying to the south of that town, in the territory of the tribe of Simeon.

Gen. 21. 14. and wandered in the W. of B.-Sh.

- (2.) The W. of Beth-aven (מִדְבָּר בֵּית אֵבֶן, Mid-bār Bēth Ā-ven), in the north part of the lot of the tribe of Benjamin, a short way east from Bethel.

Josh. 18. 12. were at the W. of B.-A.

- (3.) The W. of Damascus (מִדְבָּר דַּמָּשְׁקַיִם, Mid-bār Dam-mā-sek), situated in the neighbourhood of that city, but on which side is uncertain.

1 Kings 19. 15. on thy way to the W. of D.

- (4.) The W. of Edom (מִדְבָּר אֱדוֹם, Mid-bār Ē-dōm), lying south and east from the Sea of the Plain.

2 Kings 3. 8. The way through the W. of E.

- (5.) The W. of Engedi (מִדְבָּר עֵין גֶּדִי, Mid-bār En Ge-di), on the west side of the Sea of the Plain, in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

1 Sam. 24. 1. David is in the W. of E.-G.

- (6.) The W. of Etham, called also the wilderness of the Red Sea (מִדְבָּר אֶתְחָם, Mid-bār E-thām; 2. מִדְבָּר יָם סוּף, Mid-bār Yam Sūph), on the east side of the western gulf of the Red Sea.

Exod. 13. 18. the way of the W. of the R. S. (2)  
Num. 33. 8. three days' journey in the W. of E.

- (7.) The W. of Gibeon (מִדְבָּר גִּבְעוֹן, Mid-bār Gib-ōn), which lay apparently on the west side of Gibeon, in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

2 Sam. 2. 24. by the way of the W. of G.

- (8.) The W. of Jeruel (מִדְבָּר יְרוּעַל, Mid-bār Yē-rū-ēl), situated in the south part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

2 Chron. 20. 16. of the brook, before the W. of J.

- (9.) The W. of Judah (מִדְבָּר יְהוּדָה, Mid-bār Yē-hū-dāh), a district in the extreme south of the territory of that tribe.

Judg. 1. 16. into the W. of J., which lieth in Ps. 63. tit. of David, when he was in the W. of J.

- (10.) The W. of Kadesh (מִדְבָּר קָדֵשׁ, Mid-bār Kā-dēsh), in the vicinity of Kadesh-barnea.

Ps. 29. 8. The Lord shaketh the W. of K.

(11.) The W. of Kedemoth (קֶדְמוֹת, Mid-bar Kē-dē-mōth), on the east side of the Sea of the Plain, and north of the river Arnon.  
Deut. 2. 26. messengers out of the W. of K.

(12.) The W. of Maon (מֶעוֹן, Mid-bar Mā-'ōn), on the west side of the Sea of the Plain, towards its south end.

1 Sam. 23. 24. and his men *were* in the W. of M.  
23. 25. and abode in the W. of M.  
— — pursued after David in the W. of M.

(13.) The W. of Moab (מֹאָב, Mid-bar Mō-'āb). A portion of the land of Moab lying nearly east from the Sea of the Plain.

Deut. 2. 8. passed by the way of the W. of M.

(14.) The W. of Paran (פָּרָן, Mid-bar Pā-rān). This name seems in some passages to be used to denote the whole or the greater part of the Arabian desert; but in other passages it appears to be restricted to the northern part of it, near to Kadesh-barnea.

Gen. 21. 21. And he dwelt in the W. of P., and  
Num. 10. 12. the cloud rested in the W. of P.  
12. 16. and pitched in the W. of P.  
13. 3. sent them from the W. of P.  
— 26. unto the W. of P. to Kadesh  
1 Sam. 25. 1. and went down to the W. of P.

(15.) The W. of Shur (שׁוּר, Mid-bar Shūr), was that part of the great desert of Arabia which lay near the western gulf of the Red Sea, on its east side.

Exod. 15. 22. they went out into the W. of Sh.

(16.) The W. of Sin (סִין, Mid-bar Sin). A portion of the desert on the east side of the western arm of the Red Sea, lying north-west from Sinai.

Exod. 16. 1. unto the W. of S., which is  
17. 1. journeyed from the W. of S.  
Num. 33. 11. and encamped in the W. of S.  
33. 12. took their journey out of the W. of S.

(17.) The W. of Sinai (סִינַי, Mid-bar Sī-nāi). A tract of desert lying in the vicinity of mount Sinai, apparently chiefly on the north side.

Exod. 19. 1. came they *into* the W. of S.  
19. 2. and were come to the D. of S.  
Lev. 7. 38. unto the Lord in the W. of S.  
Num. 1. 1. spake unto Moses in the W. of S.  
1. 19. he numbered them in the W. of S.  
3. 4. before the Lord in the W. of S.  
— 14. spake unto Moses in the W. of S.

Num. 9. 1. spake unto Moses in the W. of S.  
9. 5. first month at even in the W. of S.  
10. 12. took their journeys out of the W. of S.  
26. 64. the children of Israel in the W. of S.  
33. 15. and pitched in the W. of S.  
— 16. they removed from the D. of S.

(18.) The W. of Zin (צִין, Mid-bar Zīn). A district of country which lay southward from the Sea of the Plain, and on the west side of the great valley that lies between it and the east gulf of the Red Sea.

Num. 13. 21. from the W. of Z. unto Rehob  
20. 1. into the D. of Z., in the first month  
27. 14. my commandment in the D. of Z.  
— — in Kadesh, in the W. of Z.  
33. 36. pitched in the W. of Z., which is  
34. 3. shall be from the W. of Z. along by  
Deut. 32. 51. Meribah-Kadesh, in the W. of Z.  
Josh. 15. 1. to the border of Edom, the W. of Z.

(19.) The W. of Ziph (צִיֵּף, Mid-bar Zīph), lay near the town from which it derived its name, between Hebron and the Sea of the Plain.

1 Sam. 23. 14. in a mountain in the W. of Z.  
23. 15. David *was* in the W. of Z., in a wood  
26. 2. arose, and went down to the W. of Z.  
— — to seek David in the W. of Z.

## Witch (כַּשְׁפָּה, Mē-chash-shē-phāh; 2. כַּשְׁפָּה, Mē-chash-shēph).

These words signify a man or woman who mutters and uses secret arts; hence they were used to denote a magician or enchanter.

Exod. 22. 18. Thou shalt not suffer a W. to live  
Deut. 18. 10. or an enchanter, or a W. (2)

## Wizard (יִדְעֹנִי, Yid-dē-'ō-nī).

This word conveys the idea of knowledge, either real or pretended, but is mostly used of the latter, and applied to false prophets.

Lev. 19. 31. neither seek after W.s, to be  
20. 6. and after W.s, to go a whoring after  
— 27. hath a familiar spirit, or that is a W.  
Deut. 18. 11. or a W., or a necromancer  
1 Sam. 28. 3, 9. and the W.s out of the land  
2 Kings 21. 6. with familiar spirits and W.s  
23. 24. and the W.s, and the images  
2 Chron. 33. 6. a familiar spirit, and with W.s  
Isa. 8. 19. unto W.s, that peep and that mutter  
19. 3. familiar spirits, and to the W.s

## Wonderful (פֶּלֶא, Pe-le).

A title or name given to Messiah by the prophet Isaiah.

Isa. 9. 6. and his name shall be called W.

## Z.

**Zaanaim** (צִנַּיִם, *Za-'ā-na-yim*;  
corr. צִנַּנִּים, *Za-'ā-nan-nīm*).

The name of a place near Kedeah, in the lot of the tribe of Naphtali.

[It is probable that this was the same place as that named in Josh. 19. 33.]

Judg. 4. 11. pitched his tent unto the plain of Z.

**Zaanan** (צִנַּן, *Za-'ā-nān*).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Judah or Benjamin.

Mic. 1. 11. the inhabitant of Z. came not forth  
See *Zenan*.

**Zaanannim** (צִנַּנִּים, *Za-'ā-nan-nīm*).

The name of a place which is mentioned in describing the borders of the lot of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 33. from Allon to Z., and Adami

**Zaavan, b. Zavan** (צָוָן, *Za-'ā-vān*).

One of the sons of Ezer, the son of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 27. are these; Bilhan, and Z., and Akan  
1 Chron. 1. 42. sons of Ezer; Bilhan, and Z. (*b*)

**Zabad** (צָבָד, *Zā-bād*).

(1.) A descendant of Jerahmeel, the grandson of Pharez the son of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 36. Nathan, and Nathan begat Z.  
2. 37. And Z. begat Ephial, and Ephial

(2.) A descendant of Ephraim, apparently in the sixth generation.

1 Chron. 7. 21. And Z. his son, and Shuthelah

(3.) One of David's mighty men, probably of the tribe of Judah (see 1 Chron. 2. 31-37).

1 Chron. 11. 41. Z. the son of Ahlai

(4.) One of the conspirators who slew Joash the king of Judah.

2 Chron. 24. 26. Z. the son of Shimeath an

(5.) A Jew of the family of Zattu, who had

trespassed in taking a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 27. and Jeremoth, and Z., and Azia

(6.) A Jew of the sons of Hashum, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 33. Mattenai, Mattathah, Z., Eliphelet

(7.) A Jew of the sons of Nebo, who had taken a strange wife during the captivity or after.

Ezra 10. 43. Jeiel, Mattithiah, Z., Zebina

**Zabbai** (צָבַי, *Zab-bai*).

(1.) A Jew of the family of Bebai, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 28. Jehohanan, Hananiah, Z., and

(2.) A Jew whose son Baruch repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 20. After him Baruch the son of Z.

**Zabbud** (צָבֻד, *Zab-būd*;  
corr. צָעֻר, *Zac-cūr*).

A Jew of the family of Bigvai, who went up from Babylon with Ezra in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 14. Uthai and Z., and with them seventy

**Zabdi** (צָבְדִּי, *Zab-dī*).

(1.) A man of the tribe of Judah, who was the grandfather of Achan.

Josh. 7. 1. Achan the son of Carmi, the son of Z.  
7. 17. man by man; and Z. was taken  
- 18. the son of Z., the son of Zerah

(2.) One of the sons of Shimhi, of the tribe of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 19. And Jakim, and Zichri, and Z.

(3.) A man of Shepham, a city of the tribe of Judah, who was one of David's storekeepers.

1 Chron. 27. 27. for the wine-cellars was Z. the

(4.) A Levite, the grandfather of Mattaniah who, in the time of Nehemiah, was 'the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer.'

Neh. 11. 17. the son of Micha, the son of Z.

### Zabdiel (זַבְדִּיֶּל, Zab-dī-ēl).

(1.) The father of one of the captains of David's army.

1 Chron. 27. 2. *was* Jashobeam the son of Z.

(2.) The name of a priest who, after the captivity, was overseer of a part of the priests who dwell in Jerusalem.

Neh. 11. 14. and their overseer *was* Z. the son

### Zabud (זַבּוּד, Zā-būd).

The son of a man named Nathan (but whether the prophet or not is uncertain), and a friend of Solomon.

1 Kings 4. 5. and Z. the son of Nathan *was*

### Zaccai (זַכַּי, Zac-cāi).

An Israelite whose descendants were among those that went up from Babylon with Zerubabel.

Ezra 2. 9. The children of Z., seven hundred

Neh. 7. 14. The children of Z., seven hundred

### Zachariah, b. Zechariah (זַכְרְיָה, Zē-char-yāh; 2. זַכְרְיָהוּ, Zē-char-yā-hū).

(1.) The son of Jeroboam II., who succeeded his father on the throne of Israel.

2 Kings 14. 29. and Z. his son reigned in his  
15. 8. did Z. the son of Jeroboam reign (2)  
— 11. And the rest of the acts of Z., behold

(2.) The father of Abi or Abijah, the wife of Ahaz king of Judah.

2 Kings 18. 2. *was* Abi the daughter of Z.

2 Chron. 29. 1. Abijah the daughter of Z. (b, 2)

See *Zechariah*.

### Zacher (זַכֵּר, Zā-cher).

One of the sons of Jeiel the 'father of Gibeon,' of the tribe of Benjamin. [Called Zechariah in 1 Chron. 9. 37.]

1 Chron. 8. 31. And Gedor, and Ahio, and Z.

### Zacour, b. Zaccur (זַכּוּר, Zac-cūr).

(1.) A Reubenite, the father of one of the men who were sent by Moses to search the land of Canaan.

Num. 13. 4. of Reuben; Shammua the son of Z.

(2.) A descendant of Simeon, mentioned among those who took possession of the land of Canaan.

1 Chron. 4. 26. Hamuel his son, Z. his son (b)

(3.) A descendant of Merari the son of Aaron.

1 Chron. 24. 27. Beno, and Shoham, and Z.

(4.) One of the sons of Asaph, the chief of the musicians appointed by David for the service of the tabernacle.

1 Chron. 25. 2. Of the sons of Asaph; Z., and

25. 10. The third to Z., *he*, his sons and

Neh. 12. 35. Michaiah the son of Z., the son

(5.) A Jew who, after the coming of Nehemiah from Shushan, rebuilt part of the wall of Jerusalem.

Neh. 3. 2. next to them builded Z. the son of

(6.) A Levite who was one of those that sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord. [Perhaps this may be the same with No. 5.]

Neh. 10. 12. Z., Sherebiah, Shebaniah

(7.) The father of one of those whom Nehemiah made treasurers over the treasures of the Lord's house. [This also may perhaps be the same with 5.]

Neh. 13. 13. *was* Hanan the son of Z., the son of

### Zadok (זָדוֹק, Zā-dōk).

(1.) One of the priests in the time of David.

2 Sam. 8. 17. And Z. the son of Ahitub, and  
15. 24. And lo, Z. also, and all the Levites  
— 25. And the king said unto Z., Carry  
— 27. The king said also unto Z. the priest  
— 29. Z. therefore, and Abiathar, carried  
— 35. *hast thou* not there with thee Z. and  
— thou shalt tell it to Z. and Abiathar  
— 36. Ahimaaz, Z.'s son, and Jonathan  
17. 15. Then said Hushai unto Z. and  
18. 19, 22. Then said Ahimaaz the son of Z.  
— 27. the running of Ahimaaz the son of Z.  
19. 11. And king David sent to Z. and to  
20. 25. Z. and Abiathar *were* the priests  
1 Kings 1. 8. But Z. the priest, and Benaiah  
1. 26. and Z. the priest, and Benaiah the  
— 32. Call me Z. the priest, and Nathan  
— 34. And let Z. the priest, and Nathan



- 1 Kings 1. 38. So Z. the priest, and Nathan the  
 1. 39. And Z. the priest took an horn of oil  
 - 44. the king hath sent with him Z. the  
 - 45. And Z. the priest, and Nathan the  
 2. 35. and Z. the priest did the king put  
 4. 2. Azariah the son of Z. the priest  
 - 4. Z. and Abiathar were the priests  
 1 Chron. 6. 8. Ahitub begat Z., and Z. begat  
 6. 53. Z. his son, Ahimaz his son  
 15. 11. And David called for Z. and Abiathar  
 16. 39. And Z. the priest, and his brethren  
 18. 16. And Z. the son of Ahitub, and  
 24. 3. both Z., of the sons of Eleazar, and  
 - 6. and Z. the priest, and Ahimelech  
 - 31. of David the king, and Z., and  
 27. 17. of the Aaronites, Z.  
 29. 22. chief governor, and Z. to be priest  
 2 Chron. 31. 10. chief priest, of the house of Z.  
 Ezra 7. 2. the son of Z., the son of Ahitub  
 Ezek. 40. 46. these are the sons of Z., among  
 43. 19. the Levites that be of the seed of Z.  
 44. 15. the priests the Levites, the sons of Z.  
 48. 11. of the sons of Z., which have kept

(2.) The father of Jerusha, the wife of Uzziash king of Judah.

- 2 Kings 15. 33. was Jerusha, the daughter of Z.  
 2 Chron. 27. 1. was Jerusha, the daughter of Z.

(3.) A grandson of Azariah, the high priest in the temple built by Solomon.

- 1 Chron. 6. 12. Ahitub begat Z., and Z. begat  
 9. 11. the son of Meshullam, the son of Z.

(4.) A valiant man, apparently of the tribe of Simeon, who came to David to Hebron to turn the kingdom of Saul to him.

- 1 Chron. 12. 28. And Z., a young man, mighty

(5.) One of those Jews who repaired the walls of Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

- Neh. 3. 4. next unto them repaired Z. the son

(6.) One of the priests, who repaired a part of the walls of Jerusalem.

- Neh. 3. 29. After them repaired Z. the son of

(7.) The name of a Jew, or the patronymic of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

- Neh. 10. 21. Meshezabeel, Z., Jaddua

(8.) The progenitor of one of the priests who, after the return from Babylon, dwelt in Jerusalem.

- Neh. 11. 11. the son of Z., the son of Meraioth

(9.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 5,

or No. 6, or No. 7.] A scribe whom Nehemiah put in charge over the treasuries of the Lord's house.

- Neh. 13. 13. Shelemiah the priest, and Z. the

### Zaham (זָחָם, Zā-ham).

One of the sons of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

- 2 Chron. 11. 19. Jeush, and Shamariah, and Z.

### Zair (זַיִר, Zā-ir).

The name of a town situated in the territory of Edom, or near it, to which Jehoram the king of Judah went with his army when the Edomites revolted from under his authority.

- 2 Kings 8. 21. So Joram went over to Z., and

### Zalaph (זָלָף, Zā-lāph).

A Jew whose son Hanun repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity.

- Neh. 3. 30. and Hanun the sixth son of Z.

### Zalmon, ḏ. Salmon (זַלְמוֹן, Zal-mōn).

(1.) The name of a mountain in the neighbourhood of Shechem in Samaria.

- Judg. 9. 48. Abimelech gat him up to mount Z.  
 Ps. 68. 14. it was white as snow in S. (b)

(2.) One of David's valiant men, who was descended from Ahoah the grandson of Benjamin.

- 2 Sam. 23. 28. Z. the Ahohite, Maharai the

### Zalmonah (זַלְמוֹנָה, Zal-mō-nāh).

The name of the thirty-fourth encampment of the Israelites on their way to the land of Canaan. It was their twenty-third station after leaving Sinai, and the third after they departed from Ezion-gaber. It appears to have lain north-east from mount Hor, and about south-east from the south extremity of the Dead Sea.

- Num. 33. 41. and pitched in Z.

33. 42. And they departed from Z., and

### Zalmunna (זַלְמוֹנָה, Zal-mun-nā').

One of the kings of Midian who were defeated and slain by Gideon.

- Judg. 8. 5. I am pursuing after Zebah and Z.  
 8. 6, 16. Are the hands of Zebah and Z. now

Judg. 8. 7. the Lord hath delivered Zebah and Z.  
 8. 10. Now Zebah and Z. were in Karkor  
 - 12. And when Zebah and Z. fled  
 - - the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Z.  
 - 15. Behold Zebah and Z., with whom ye  
 - 18. Then said he unto Zebah and Z., What  
 - 21. Then Zebah and Z. said, Rise thou  
 - - Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and Z.  
 Ps. 83. 11. all their princes as Zeba and as Z.

### Zamsummims (זַמְסֻמִּים, Zam-zum-mīm).

The name of a tribe of the Rephaim (translated 'giants' in the Eng. Ver.) which dwelt in the country afterwards occupied by the Ammonites.

Deut. 2. 20. and the Ammonites call them Z.s

### Zanoah (זָנוֹחַ, Zā-nō-ah).

(1.) The name of a town in the plain country of Judah, on the west side, near the border of Dan.

Josh. 15. 34. And Z., and En-gannim, Tappuah  
 Neh. 3. 13. Hanan, and the inhabitants of Z.  
 11. 80. Z., Adullam, and in their villages

(2.) The name of another town, apparently situated in the hill country of Judah toward the east.

Josh. 15. 56. And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Z.

[There may be some doubt whether the passage quoted above from Neh. 11. 30 does not refer to this rather than the other.]

(3.) The name (if it be not used as a patronymic) of a descendant of Judah, apparently of the family of Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 18. and Jekuthiel the father of Z.

### Zaphnath-paaneah (צַפְנַת פַּעֲנֵחַ, Zā-phē-nath Pa'-nō-ah).

The name given by Pharaoh to Joseph when he appointed him to provide against the coming famine. The words are of course Egyptian; they are supposed to mean 'saviour of the age.'

Gen. 41. 45. Pharaoh called Joseph's name Z.-P.

### Zaphon (צָפֹן, Zā-phōn).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Gad.

Josh. 13. 27. Beth-nimrah, and Succoth, and Z.

### Zarah, b. Zerah

(זָרַח, Zā-rah; 2. זֶרַח, Ze-rah).

One of the sons of Judah by his daughter-in-law Tamar.

Gen. 38. 30. And his name was called Z.

46. 12. and Shelah, and Pharez, and Z.

Num. 26. 20. of Z., the family of the (b, 2)

Josh. 7. 1, 18. the son of Z., of the tribe (b, 2)

7. 24. took Achan the son of Z. (b, 2)

22. 20. Did not Achan the son of Z. (b, 2)

1 Chron. 2. 4. bare him Pharez and Z. (b)

2. 6. And the sons of Z.; Zimri, and (b, 2)

9. 6. And of the sons of Z.; Jeuel, and (b, 2)

Neh. 11. 24. of the children of Z. the son (b, 2)

### Zareah (זָרְעָה, Zör-'āh).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which was occupied by that tribe after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 29. And at En-rimmon, and at Z.

See Zorah.

### Zareathites (זָרְעָתִים, Zā-rē-'ā-thi).

The appellation of the family which sprang from Shobal, a descendant of Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 2. 53. of them came the Z.s, and the

[Generally regarded as the same with the Zorathites (1 Chron. 4. 2), who, however, are expressly said to have sprung from Shobal a son of Judah.]

### Zared, b. Zered (זָרַד, Zā-red;

2. זֶרַד, Ze-red).

The name of a brook, and of the valley through which it flowed. It had its source in the mountainous region lying east from Moab, and ran westward through that country, falling into the Sea of the Plain (the Dead Sea) about one-third of its length from the south end.

Num. 21. 12. and pitched in the valley of Z.

Deut. 2. 13. and get you over the brook Z. (b)

2. 13. and we went over the brook Z. (b)

- 14. we were come over the brook Z. (b, 2)

### Zarephath (זָרְפָּת, Zā-rē-phath).

The name of a town of the Phœnicians not far from Zidon, to which Elijah was sent when the brook Cherith dried up.

1 Kings 17. 9. Arise, get thee to Z., which

17. 10. So he arose and went to Z.

Obad. 20. that of the Canaanites, even unto Z.

**Zareth-shahar**

(צֶרֶת הַשָּׁחַר, *Ze-reth hash-Sha-har*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Reuben.

Josh. 13. 19. and Sibmah, and Z.-Sh.

**Zaretan, b. Zartanah, c. Zarthan**

(צָרְתָּן, *Zā-rē-thān*).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim, but apparently possessed by the Manassites.

[Some have supposed that it was on the east side of Jordan, from its being in one passage associated with Succoth. In the corresponding passage (2 Chron. 4. 17) the name given is Zeredathah.]

Josh. 3. 16. from the city Adam, that is beside Z.

1 Kings 4. 12. all Beth-shean, which is by Z. (b)

7. 46. clay-ground between Succoth and Z. (c)

See *Zereda, Zeredathah, Zererath*.

**Zarhites (זָרְחִי, *Zar-hī*).**

(1.) The title of a family of the Israelites which sprang from Zerah, a descendant of Simeon.

Num. 26. 13. Of Zerah, the family of the Z.s

(2.) The appellative of another family, whose ancestor was Zarah or Zerah, the son of Judah.

Num. 26. 20. of Zerah, the family of the Z.s

Josh. 7. 17. and he took the family of the Z.s

7. 17. and he brought the family of the Z.s

1 Chron. 27. 11. the Hushathite, of the Z.s

27. 13. Maharai the Netophathite, of the Z.s

**Zattu, b. Zatthu (זַטְחִי, *Zat-tū*).**

(1.) An Israelite whose descendants were among those who went up to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel after the captivity.

Ezra 2. 8. The children of Z., nine hundred

10. 27. And of the sons of Z.; Elioenai

Neh. 7. 13. The children of Z., eight hundred

(2.) The name of a Jew, or the title of a family, who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 14. Pahath-moab, Elam, Z., Bani (b)

**Zaza (זָזָא, *Zā-zā*).**

A descendant of Jerahmeel the great-grandson of Judah.

1 Chron. 2. 33. sons of Jonathan; Peleth, and Z.

**Zebadiah (זְבַדְיָה, *Zē-bad-yāh*;**

**2. זְבַדְיָהּ, *Zē-bad-yā-hū*).**

(1.) A grandson of Elpaal, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 15. And Z., and Arad, and Ader

(2.) One of the sons of Elpaal.

1 Chron. 8. 17. And Z., and Meshullam, and

(3.) A valiant man, apparently a Benjamite, who joined himself to David while he lay in Ziklag because of the pursuit of Saul.

1 Chron. 12. 7. and Joelah and Z., the sons of

(4.) One of the sons of Meshelemiah, a descendant of Kohath, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 2. Z. the third, Jathniel the (2)

(5.) A son of Asahel the son of Zerniah.

1 Chron. 27. 7. and Z. his son after him

(6.) One of the Levites who were sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 8. and Nethaniah, and Z. (2)

(7.) The ruler of the house of Judah in the time of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 19. 11. and Z. the son of Ishmael (2)

(8.) One of the heads of families who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 8. And of the sons of Shephatiah; Z.

(9.) One of the priests who had trespassed, during or after the captivity, by taking a strange wife.

Ezra 10. 20. of the sons of Immer; Hanani and Z.

**Zebah (זִבְחָה, *Ze-bah*).**

A king of Midian who was defeated and slain by Gideon.

Judg. 8. 5. I am pursuing after Z. and Zalmunna

8. 6, 15. *Are* the hands of Z. and Zalmunna

- 7. when the Lord hath delivered Z. and

- 10. Now Z. and Zalmunna were in Karkor

- 12. And when Z. and Zalmunna fled, he

- took the two kings of Midian, Z. and

- 15. Behold Z. and Zalmunna, with whom

- 18. Then said he unto Z. and Zalmunna

- 21. Then Z. and Zalmunna said, Rise thou

- and Gideon arose, and slew Z. and

Ps. 83. 11. yes, all their princes as Z. and

**Zebaim** (זְבַיִם or זְבַיִים, Zē-bā-yīm).

The name, apparently, of the residence of Pochereth, whose descendants are mentioned among those who went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 57. the children of Pochereth of Z.  
Neh. 7. 59. the children of Pochereth of Z.

**Zebina** (זְבִינָא, Zē-bī-nā).

A Jew of the family of Nebo, who had taken a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 43. Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Z.

**Zeboim, b. Zeboiim** (זְבוִיִּם, corr. זְבוִיִּים; 2. זְבוִיִּים, corr. זְבוִיִּים, Zē-bō-yim;

## 3. זְבוִיִּים, Zē-bō-īm).

The name of one of the border cities of the Canaanites, situated in the plain of Siddim, and destroyed at the same time with Sodom.

Gen. 10. 19. and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Z.  
14. 2. Shemeber king of Z. (b, 2)  
- 8. of Admah, and the king of Z. (b, 2)  
Deut. 29. 23. Gomorrah, Admah, and Z. (2)  
Hos. 11. 8. how shall I set thee as Z. (3)

**Zeboim** (זְבוִיִּים, Zē-bō-īm).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin, applied also to the valley in which it was situated.

1 Sam. 13. 18. that looketh to the valley of Z.  
Neh. 11. 34. Hadid, Z., Neballat

**Zebudah** (זְבוּדָּה, corr. זְבוּדָּה, Zē-bū-dāh).

The wife of Josiah king of Judah, and mother of Eliakim afterwards named Jehoiakim.

2 Kings 23. 36. his mother's name was Z.

**Zebul** (זְבֻל, Zē-bul).

An Israelite, probably of the tribe of Ephraim, who was an officer of Abimelech, and governor of Shechem.

Judg. 9. 28. and Z. his officer?

9. 30. when Z., the ruler of the city, heard  
- 36. he said to Z., Behold, there come people  
- and Z. said unto him, Thou seest the  
- 38. Then said Z. unto him, Where is now  
- 41. And Z. thrust out Gaal and his

**Zebulun** (זְבֻלֻן, Zē-bu-lūn; 2. זְבֻלֻן, Zē-bū-lun; 3. זְבֻלֻן, Zē-bū-lūn).

The tenth son of Jacob.

Gen. 30. 20. and she called his name Z.

35. 23. and Judah, and Issachar, and Z.

46. 14. And the sons of Z.; Seread, and

49. 13. Z. shall dwell at the haven of the (2)

Exod. 1. 3. Issachar, Z., and Benjamin (2)

1 Chron. 2. 1. and Judah, Issachar, and Z.

(2.) The name is used to designate the tribe which sprang from Zebulun, and also the territory in which they dwelt.

Num. 1. 9. Of Z., Eliab the son of Helon (2)

1. 30. Of the children of Z. by their (2)

- 31. of them, even of the tribe of Z. (2)

2. 7. Then the tribe of Z., and Eliab (2)

- captain of the children of Z. (2)

7. 24. of Helon, prince of the children of Z. (2)

10. 16. of the tribe of the children of Z. (2)

13. 10. Of the tribe of Z., Gaddiel (2)

26. 26. Of the sons of Z. after their (2)

34. 25. of the tribe of the children of Z. (2)

Deut. 27. 13. And Asher and Z., Dan and (2)

33. 18. of Z. he said, Rejoice, Z., in thy (2)

Josh. 19. 10. came up for the children of Z. (2)

19. 16. inheritance of the children of Z. (2)

- 27. to Beth-dagon, and reacheth to Z. (2)

- 34. and reacheth to Z. on the south (2)

21. 7. out of the tribe of Z., twelve cities (2)

- 34. out of the tribe of Z., Jokneam (2)

Judg. 1. 30. Neither did Z. drive out the (3)

4. 6. of Naphtali, and of the children of Z. (2)

- 10. Barak called Z. and Naphtali (2)

5. 14. out of Z. they that handle the pen (2)

- 18. Z. and Naphtali were a people that

6. 35. messengers unto Asher and unto Z.

12. 12. in Aijalon, in the country of Z. (2)

1 Chron. 6. 63. and out of the tribe of Z.

6. 77. were given, out of the tribe of Z.

12. 33. Of Z., such as went forth to battle

- 40. even unto Issachar, and Z., and

27. 19. Of Z., Ishmaiah the son of (2)

2 Chron. 30. 10. and Manasseh, even unto Z.

30. 11. of Asher, and Manasseh, and of Z.

- 18. and Manasseh, Issachar, and Z.

Pa. 68. 27. the princes of Z., and the princes of

Isa. 9. 1. he lightly afflicted the land of Z.

Ezek. 48. 26. unto the west side, Z. a (2)

48. 27. And by the border of Z. from the (2)

- 33. one gate of Issachar, one gate of Z. (2)

**Zebulonites** (זְבֻלֻנִי, Zē-bū-lō-nī).

The descendants of Zebulun.

Num. 26. 27. These are the families of the Z.s

Judg. 12. 11. And after him Elon a Z. judged

12. 12. And Elon the Z. died

**Zechariah** (זְכַרְיָה, Zē-char-yāh;

## 2. זְכַרְיָה, Zē-char-yā-hū).

(1.) A chief of the tribe of Reuben at the time when the genealogies were reckoned.

1 Chron. 5. 7. were the chief, Jeiel and Z. (2)

(2.) A Levite, one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 9. 21. *And Z. the son of Meshelemiah*  
 26. 2. the sons of Meshelemiah were Z. (2)  
 - 14. then for Z. his son (a wise (2))

(3.) A Benjamite of the family from which Saul sprang.

1 Chron. 9. 37. And Gedor, and Ahio, and Z.  
 [He is called Zacher in 1 Chron. 8. 31.]

(4.) [Perhaps the same with No. 2.] One of the Levites appointed in the time of David for the musical service of the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 15. 18. of the second *degree*, Z. (2)  
 15. 20. and Z., and Aziel, and Shemiramoth  
 16. 5. next to him Z., Jeiel, and

(5.) One of the priests who officiated in the service of the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 15. 24. Z., and Benaiah, and (2)

(6.) A Kohathite Levite, who with his brethren cast lots in the presence of David for the services of the sanctuary.

1 Chron. 24. 25. of the sons of Issiah, Z. (2)

(7.) A son of Hosah a Merarite Levite, who was one of the porters for the tabernacle in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 11. Tebaliah the third, Z. the (2)

(8.) An Israelite whose son was chief of the half-tribe of Manasseh beyond Jordan in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 21. Iddo the son of Z. (2)

(9.) One of the princes of Judah whom Jehoshaphat sent to teach the people in the cities of Judah.

2 Chron. 17. 7. and to Obadiah, and to Z., and

(10.) A Levite whose son encouraged the army of Jehoshaphat to fight against the Moabites.

2 Chron. 20. 14. upon Jahaziel the son of Z. (2)

(11.) One of the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Judah.

2 Chron. 21. 2. Azariah, and Jehiel, and Z. (2)

(12.) The son of Jehoiada the priest, who was slain at the command of the king for denouncing the wrath of God against the nation for their transgressions.

2 Chron. 24. 20. the Spirit of God came upon Z.

(13.) A man who lived in the time of Uzziah

king of Judah, and of whom it is recorded that he had understanding in the visions of God.

2 Chron. 26. 5. he sought God in the days of Z. (3)

(14.) A Levite, of the family of Asaph, who assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 13. of the sons of Asaph; Z. (2)

(15.) A Levite who was one of the overseers of the repairs of the temple in the days of Josiah.

2 Chron. 34. 12. and Z. and Meshullam, of the

(16.) [May be the same with No. 15.] One of the princes of the people in the time of Josiah.

2 Chron. 35. 8. Hilkiah, and Z., and Jehiel (2)

(17.) A prophet who lived at the time when the Jews came up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 5. 1. Haggai the prophet, and Z. the son  
 6. 14. of Haggai the prophet, and Z. the son  
 Zech. 1. 1, 7. unto Z. the son of Berechiah  
 7. 1, 8. the word of the Lord came unto Z.

(18.) One of the chief men among those who went up with Ezra from Babylon in the time of Artaxerxes.

Ezra 8. 3. of the sons of Pharosh, Z.; and with

(19.) One of the heads of families who went up with Ezra from Babylon.

Ezra 8. 11. Z. the son of Bebai, and with him \*  
 8. 16. and for Nathan, and for Z., and for \*

\* It is doubtful whether these two passages do not refer to different persons.

(20.) One of the descendants of Elam who had trespassed in taking a strange wife during or after the captivity.

Ezra 10. 26. Mattaniah, Z., and Jehiel, and

(21.) One of the princes who stood beside Ezra while he read the book of the law to the people.

Neh. 8. 4. and Hashbadana, Z., and Meshullam

(22.) A descendant of Pharez the son of Judah, some of whose posterity dwelt in Jerusalem after the return from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 4. the son of Uziah, the son of Z.

(23.) Another descendant of Pharez, whose family dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 5. the son of Joiarib, the son of Z.

(24.) A priest, some of whose posterity were resident in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 12. the son of Amzi, the son of Z.

(25.) A priest of the family of Iddo in the time of Joiakim the son of Jeshua.

Neh. 12. 16. Of Iddo, Z.; of Ginnethon

(26.) A priest of the family of Asaph, who officiated as one of the musicians in the ceremonial of purifying the walls of Jerusalem.

Neh. 12. 35. *namely*, Z. the son of Jonathan  
12. 41. Elioenai, Z., and Hananiah, with

(27.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 13.] A Jew whom the prophet Isaiah took as a witness to the record which he was commanded to write concerning his son Maher-shalal-haah-baz.

Isa. 8. 2. Urijah the priest, and Z. the son of  
See *Zachariah*.

### Zedad (צֶדָד, Zē-dā-dāh).

The name of a place which is mentioned in the description of the north boundary of the promised land. It appears to have lain on the east side of that part (apparently the southern) of the range of Lebanon which was called mount Hor; but its exact situation is uncertain.

Num. 34. 8. of the border shall be to Z.  
Ezek. 47. 15. the way of Hethlon, as men go to Z.

[The translators of the Eng. Ver. regarded the final ך as an affix signifying 'to' or 'toward.' The Septuagint and Vulgate view it as part of the name.]

### Zedekiah (צִדְקִיָּה, Zid-ki-yāh;

#### 2. צִדְקִיָּהוּ, Zid-ki-yā-hū).

(1.) A false prophet who encouraged Ahab to attack the Syrians at Ramoth-gilead.

1 Kings 22. 11. And Z. the son of Chenaanah  
22. 24. But Z. the son of Chenaanah (2)  
2 Chron. 18. 10. And Z. the son of Chenaanah (2)  
18. 23. Then Z. the son of Chenaanah came (2)

(2.) The name which was given by Nebuchadnezzar to Mattaniah, whom he made king of Judah in place of his nephew Jehoiachin.

2 Kings 24. 17. and changed his name to Z. (2)  
24. 18. Z. was twenty and one years old (2)  
— 20. Z. rebelled against the king of (2)  
25. 2. unto the eleventh year of king Z. (2)

2 Kings 25. 7. And they slew the sons of Z. (2)  
25. 7. and put out the eyes of Z. (2)

1 Chron. 3. 15. second Jehoiakim, the third Z. (2)

2 Chron. 36. 10. made Z. his brother king over (2)

36. 11. Z. was one and twenty years old (2)

Jer. 1. 3. the end of the eleventh year of Z. (2)

21. 1. king Z. sent unto him Pashur (2)

— 3. Thus shall ye say to Z. (2)

— 7. I will deliver Z. king of Judah (2)

24. 8. So will I give Z. the king of Judah (2)

27. 3. which come to Jerusalem unto Z. (2)

— 12. I spake also to Z. king of Judah

28. 1. in the beginning of the reign of Z.

29. 3. (whom Z. king of Judah sent unto

32. 1. in the tenth year of Z. king of (2)

— 3. For Z. king of Judah had shut (2)

— 4. And Z. king of Judah shall not (2)

— 5. And he shall lead Z. to Babylon (2)

34. 2. Go and speak to Z. king of Judah (2)

— 4. hear the word of the Lord, O Z. (2)

— 6. spake all these words unto Z. king (2)

— 8. after that the king Z. had made (2)

— 21. And Z. king of Judah, and his (2)

37. 1. king Z. the son of Josiah reigned (2)

— 3. And Z. the king sent Jehucal the (2)

— 17. Then Z. the king sent, and took (2)

— 18. Jeremiah said unto king Z. (2)

— 21. Then Z. the king commanded (2)

38. 5. Then Z. the king said, Behold (2)

— 14. Then Z. the king sent, and took (2)

— 15. Then Jeremiah said unto Z., If I (2)

— 16. So Z. the king swore secretly unto (2)

— 17. Then said Jeremiah unto Z. (2)

— 19. Z. the king said unto Jeremiah (2)

— 24. Then said Z. unto Jeremiah, Let (2)

39. 1. In the ninth year of Z. king of (2)

— 2. in the eleventh year of Z., in the (2)

— 4. when Z. the king of Judah saw (2)

— 5. and overtook Z. in the plains of (2)

— 6. slew the sons of Z. in Riblah (2)

— 7. Moreover, he put out Z.'s eyes (2)

44. 30. as I gave Z. king of Judah into (2)

49. 34. the beginning of the reign of Z. (2)

51. 59. when he went with Z. the king of (2)

52. 1. Z. was one and twenty years old (2)

— 3. Z. rebelled against the king of (2)

— 5. unto the eleventh year of king Z. (2)

— 8. and overtook Z. in the plains of (2)

— 10. slew the sons of Z. before his eyes (2)

— 11. Then he put out the eyes of Z. (2)

(3.) A grandson of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 16. Jeconiah his son, Z. his son

(4.) A false prophet, who prophesied the speedy end of the captivity among the Jews who were first carried to Babylon.

Jer. 29. 21. and of Z. the son of Maaseiah (2)

29. 22. The Lord make thee like Z., and (2)

(5.) One of the princes of Judah in the time of Jehoiakim.

Jer. 36. 12. and Z. the son of Hananiah, and

**Zeeb** (זֵב, Zē-ēb).

One of the princes of Midian who were discomfited by Gideon, and slain at a place called from him the Wine-press of Zeeb, the position of which is uncertain.

- Judg. 7. 25. of the Midianites, Oreb and Z.  
 7. 25. Z. they slew at the wine-press of Z.  
 — and brought the heads of Oreb and Z.  
 8. 3. the princes of Midian, Oreb and Z.  
 Ps. 83. 11. their nobles like Oreb and like Z.

**Zelah** (זֶלַח, Zē-la').

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin.

- Josh. 18. 28. And Z., Eleph, and Jebusi  
 2 Sam. 21. 14. in the country of Benjamin in Z.

**Zelek** (זֶלֶק, Ze-lek).

One of David's valiant men.

- 2 Sam. 23. 37. Z. the Ammonite, Naharai the  
 1 Chron. 11. 39. Z. the Ammonite, Naharai the

**Zelophehad** (זֶלֶפְחָד, Zē-loph-hād).

The grandson of Gilead the grandson of Manasseh.

- Num. 26. 33. And Z. the son of Hepher had  
 26. 33. the names of the daughters of Z. were  
 27. 1. Then came the daughters of Z. the  
 — 7. The daughters of Z. speak right  
 36. 2. to give the inheritance of Z. our  
 — 6. concerning the daughters of Z.  
 — 10. so did the daughters of Z.  
 — 11. the daughters of Z., were married  
 Josh. 17. 3. But Z., the son of Hepher, the  
 1 Chron. 7. 15. the name of the second was Z.  
 7. 15. and Z. had daughters

**Zelzah** (זֶלְזָח, Zel-zah).

The name of a town in the border of the lot of the tribe of Benjamin.

- 1 Sam. 10. 2. in the border of Benjamin at Z.

**Zemaraim** (זִמְרַיִם, Zē-mā-ra-yim).

(1.) The name of a town of the Benjamites, which lay in the immediate vicinity of mount Ephraim.

- Josh. 18. 22. And Beth-arabah, and Z., and

(2.) The name is also applied to a portion of the district called mount Ephraim.

- 2 Chron. 13. 4. stood up upon mount Z.

[It is uncertain whether the town gave its name to the mount or *vice versa*.]

**Zemarite** (זִמְרִי, Zē-mā-rī).

The name of a tribe descended from Canaan the son of Ham. The place where they settled is not noticed in the Scriptures, but is supposed to have been on the western side of Lebanon.

- Gen. 10. 18. And the Arvadite, and the Z.  
 1 Chron. 1. 16. And the Arvadite, and the Z.

**Zemira** (זִמְרָה, Zē-mī-rāh).

One of the sons of Becher the son of Benjamin.

- 1 Chron. 7. 8. the sons of Becher; Z., and

**Zenan** (זֵנָן, Zē-nān).

The name of a city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, which Gesenius and Fürst conjecture to be the same with Zeanan (Mic. 1. 11).

- Josh. 15. 37. Z., and Hadashah, and

**Zephaniah** (זְפַנְיָהּ, Zē-phan-yā-hū;

## 2. זְפַנְיָהּ, Zē-phan-yāh).

(1.) The 'second priest,' whom the captain of the king of Babylon's guard took with him to Riblah after he had pillaged Jerusalem.

- 2 Kings 25. 18. and Z. the second priest, and  
 Jer. 21. 1. and Z. the son of Maaseiah the (2)  
 29. 25. and to Z. the son of Maaseiah the (2)  
 — 29. And Z. the priest read this letter (2)  
 37. 3. and Z. the son of Maaseiah the priest  
 52. 24. Seraiah the chief priest, and Z. the (2)

(2.) A Kohathite Levite, an ancestor of the prophet Samuel.

- 1 Chron. 6. 36. of Azariah, the son of Z. (2)

(3.) A prophet who in the time of Josiah denounced the wrath of God against Judah and Jerusalem.

- Zeph. 1. 1. which came unto Z. the son of (2)

(4.) A priest whose son dwelt at Jerusalem at the time when the decree was given by Darius to rebuild the temple.

- Zech. 6. 10. the house of Josiah the son of Z. (2)  
 6. 14. and to Hen the son of Z., for a (2)

**Zephath** (זִפְתָּה, Zē-phath).

The name of a city of the Canaanites, which was taken by the men of Judah and Simeon, and afterwards called Hormah. It lay in the south part of the lot of Judah.

- Judg. 1. 17. the Canaanites that inhabited Z.

**Zephathah** (זֶפְתָּח, Zě-phā-thāh).

The name of a valley in the western part of the territory of the tribe of Judah, in the plain country, near the city of Mareshah.

2 Chron. 14. 10. in the valley of Z., at

[Some have supposed that the final ת is an affix denoting 'toward,' and that the translation should be, 'the valley leading to Zephath.']

**Zepho, b. Zephi**

(זֶפִּי, Zě-phō; 2. זֶפְי, Zě-phī).

One of the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 11. Teman, Omar, Z., and Gatam  
36. 15. duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Z.  
1 Chr. 1. 36. of Eliphaz; Teman, and Omar, Z. (b, 2)

**Zephon** (זֶפּוֹן, Zě-phōn).

One of the descendants of Gad.

Num. 26. 15. of Z., the family of the Zephonites

**Zephonites** (זֶפּוֹנִים, haz-Zě-phō-nī).

The title of the family of which Zephon was the founder.

Num. 26. 15. of Zephon, the family of the Z.s

**Zer** (צֶר, Zēr).

The name of a fortress belonging to the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 35. the fenced cities are Ziddim, Z.

**Zerah, b. Zarah**

(זֶרַח, Ze-rah; 2. זֶרַח, Zā-rah).

(1.) One of the sons of Reuel the son of Esau.

Gen. 36. 13. the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Z.  
36. 17. duke Nahath, duke Z., duke  
1 Chron. 1. 37. The sons of Reuel; Nahath, Z.

(2.) The father of Jobab, the second of the early kings of Edom.

Gen. 36. 33. Jobab the son of Z. of Bozrah  
1 Chron. 1. 44. Jobab the son of Z. of Bozrah

(3.) One of the sons of Judah by his daughter-in-law Tamar.

Gen. 38. 30. and his name was called Z. (b, 2)  
Num. 26. 20. of Z., the family of the Zarhites  
Josh. 7. 1, 18. the son of Zabdi, the son of Z.  
7. 24. took Achan the son of Z., and the  
22. 20. Did not Achan the son of Z. commit

1 Chron. 2. 4. bare him Pharez and Z. (2)  
2. 6. And the sons of Z., Zimri and  
9. 6. And of the sons of Z.; Jeuel and  
Neh. 11. 24. of the children of Z. the son of

(4.) One of the sons of Simeon.

Num. 26. 13. Of Z., the family of the Zarhites  
1 Chron. 4. 24. Jamin, Jarib, Z., and Shaul

(5.) A Levite of the family of Gershon (Gershon).

1 Chron. 6. 21. Iddo his son, Z. his son

(6.) [May perhaps be the same with No. 5.  
A Levite who is named in the genealogy of Asaph the singer.

1 Chron. 6. 41. The son of Ethni, the son of Z.

(7.) A king of Ethiopia who made war against Asa the king of Judah.

2 Chron. 14. 9. Z. the Ethiopian, with an host

**Zerahiah** (זֶרַחְיָה, Zě-rah-yāh).

(1.) A descendant of Phinehas the grandson of Aaron, who was an ancestor of Ezra.

1 Chron. 6. 6. And Uzzi begat Z., and Z. begat  
6. 51. Uzzi his son, Z. his son  
Ezra 7. 4. The son of Z., the son of Uzzi

(2.) A descendant of Pahath-moab, whose son Elihoenai went up with Ezra from Babylon to Jerusalem in the time of Artaxerxes king of Persia.

Ezra 8. 4. Elihoenai the son of Z., and with

**Zereda** (זֶרֶדָּה, haz-Zě-rē-dāh).

The name of a town or small district lying apparently on the north side of mount Ephraim, but possessed by the tribe of Manasseh. [It is supposed to be the same with Zereth (Judg. 7. 22), and with Zaretan, Zarthan, or Zartanah (Josh. 3. 16; 1 Kings 7. 46; 4. 12).

1 Kings 11. 26. an Ephrathite of Z., Solomon's

**Zeredathah** (זֶרֶדָּתָה, Zě-rē-dā-thāh).

The name of a town belonging to the tribe of Manasseh, not far from Succoth. In 1 Kings 7. 46 the name is Zarthan; but Succoth was on the east side of Jordan, while Zarthan was in mount Ephraim. It is difficult to determine which is the correct reading.

2 Chron. 4. 17. between Succoth and Z.



**Zererath** (צֶרֶרָת, Zě-rē-rāth).

The name of a district near Abel-meholah, in which Beth-shittah was situated. It belonged apparently to the tribe of Manasseh.

[Gesenius and Fürst regard this as the constructive form of צֶרֶרָה (Zě-rē-rāh), which they consider to be instead of צֶרֶדָה (Zě-rē-dāh).

Judg. 7. 22. the host fled to Beth-shittah in Z.

**Zeresh** (זֶרֶשׁ, Ze-resh).

The wife of Haman, the enemy of the Jews in the time of Ahasuerus and Esther.

Esth. 5. 10. called for his friends, and Z. his

5. 14. Then said Z. his wife, and all his

6. 13. And Haman told Z. his wife

- - Then said his wise men, and Z. his

**Zereth** (צֶרֶת, Ze-reth).

The son of Ashur, a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 7. the sons of Helah were Z. and

**Zeri** (צִירִי, Zě-rī).

One of the sons of Jeduthun who were appointed by lot for the service of song in the sanctuary in the time of David.

1 Chron. 25. 3. Gedaliah, and Z., and Jeshaiash

[Perhaps this may be the same with Izri mentioned in ver. 11.]

**Zeror** (צֶרֹר, Zě-rōr).

A Benjamite, an ancestor of Saul the first king of Israel.

1 Sam. 9. 1. the son of Abiel, the son of Z.

**Zeruah** (צֶרֻיָּה, Zě-rū-āh).

The mother of Jeroboam, the first king of the ten tribes of Israel which revolted from Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

1 Kings 11. 26. (whose mother's name was Z.

**Zerubbabel** (זְרֻבָּבֶל, Zě-rub-bā-bel).

A descendant of Salathiel or Shealtiel the grandson of Jehoiakim king of Judah.

1 Chron. 3. 19. the sons of Pedaiash were Z. and

3. 19. and the sons of Z.; Meshullam, and

Esra 2. 2. Which came with Z.: Jeshua

3. 2. and Z. the son of Shealtiel, and his

Esra 3. 8. began Z. the son of Shealtiel, and

4. 2. Then they came to Z., and to the chief

- 3. But Z., and Jeshua, and the rest

5. 2. Then rose up Z. the son of Shealtiel

Neh. 7. 7. Who came with Z., Jeshua

12. 1. that went up with Z. the son of

- 47. And all Israel in the days of Z., and

Hag. 1. 1. by Haggai the prophet unto Z. the

1. 12. Then Z. the son of Shealtiel, and

- 14. the Lord stirred up the spirit of Z.

2. 2. Speak now to Z. the son of Shealtiel

- 4. Yet now be strong, O Z., saith the

- 21. Speak to Z., governor of Judah, saying

- 23. will I take thee, O Z., my servant

Zech. 4. 6. This is the word of the Lord unto Z.

4. 7. before Z. thou shalt become a plain

- 9. The hands of Z. have laid the

- 10. see the plummet in the hand of Z.

**Zeruiah** (צֶרֻיָּה, Zě-rū-yāh).

A daughter of Jesse the father of David, whose sons were officers of David's army.

1 Sam. 26. 6. and to Abishai the son of Z.

2 Sam. 2. 13. And Joab the son of Z., and the

2. 18. And there were three sons of Z. there

8. 39. these men the sons of Z. be too hard

8. 16. And Joab the son of Z. was over the

14. 1. Now Joab the son of Z. perceived

16. 9. Then said Abishai the son of Z.

- 10. have I to do with you, ye sons of Z.!

17. 25. sister to Z., Joab's mother

18. 2. the hand of Abishai the son of Z.

19. 21. But Abishai the son of Z. answered

- 22. have I to do with you, ye sons of Z.!

21. 17. Abishai the son of Z. succoured him

23. 18. the brother of Joab the son of Z.

- 37. armour-bearer to Joab the son of Z.

1 Kings 1. 7. conferred with Joab the son of Z.

2. 5. what Joab the son of Z. did to me

- 22. and for Joab the son of Z.

1 Chron. 2. 16. whose sisters were Z. and

2. 16. And the sons of Z., Abishai and

11. 6. So Joab the son of Z. went first up

- 39. armour-bearer of Joab the son of Z.

18. 12. Moreover Abishai the son of Z. slew

- 15. And Joab the son of Z. was over the

26. 28. the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Z.

27. 24. Joab the son of Z. began to number

**Zetham** (זֶתָם, Zě-thām).

One of the sons or grandsons of Leadan, a descendant of Gershom the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 8. the chief was Jehiel, and Z.

26. 22. The sons of Jehieli; Z., and Joel

[It may be doubted whether Jehiel (Jehieli) was the elder brother or the father of Zetham.]

**Zethan** (זֶתָן, Zě-thān).

One of the sons of Bilhan the grandson of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 7. 10. and Chenaanah, and Z., and

**Zethar (זֶתָר, Zē-thār).**

One of the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus king of Persia.

Esth. 1. 10. and Abagtha, Z., and Carcas

**Zia (צִיָּא, Zī-a').**

The head of a family of the tribe of Gad.

1 Chron. 5. 13. and Jorai, and Jachan, and Z.

**Ziba (צִיבָּא, Zī-bā).**

A servant of Saul, who told David of Mephibosheth, but afterwards tried to deprive him of the property that David had given him.

2 Sam. 9. 2. a servant whose name *was* Z.

9. 2. the king said unto him, *Art* thou Z.?

— 3. And Z. said unto the king, Jonathan

— 4. And Z. said unto the king, Behold

— 9. Then the king called to Z., Saul's

— 10. Now Z. had fifteen sons and twenty

— 11. Then said Z. unto the king, According

— 12. all that dwelt in the house of Z. *were*

16. 1. Behold Z. the servant of Mephibosheth

— 2. And the king said unto Z., What

— — And Z. said, The asses *be* for the

— 3. And Z. said unto the king, Behold

— 4. Then said the king to Z., Behold

— — And Z. said, I humbly beseech thee

19. 17. And Z., the servant of the house of

— 29. Thou and Z. divide the land

**Zibea (צִיבְעָא, Zib-'ōn).**

(1.) A chief of the Hivites, who was the grandfather of one of the wives of Esau.

Gen. 36. 2. of Anah, the daughter of Z.

36. 14. daughter of Anah, the daughter of Z.

(2.) [Some think this the same person as the above.] One of the sons of Seir the Horite.

Gen. 36. 20. Lotan, and Shobal, and Z., and

36. 24. these *are* the children of Z.

— — as he fed the asses of Z. his father

— 29. duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Z.

1 Chron. 1. 38. Lotan, and Shobal, and Z., and

1. 40. And the sons of Z.; Aiah, and Anah

**Zibia (צִיבִיָּא, Zib-yā).**

An Israelite who is named in the genealogy of the descendants of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 9. Jobab, and Z., and Mesha

**Zibiah (צִיבִיָּה, Zib-yāh).**

The mother of Jehoshaphat or Joash king of Judah.

2 Kings 12. 1. his mother's name *was* Z. of

2 Chron. 24. 1. his mother's name *also was* Z.

**Zichri (זִיכְרִי, Zich-rī).**

(1.) One of the sons of Izhar the grandson of Levi.

Exod. 6. 21. of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Z.

(2.) A descendant of Benjamin, apparently of the family of Shimhi, the degree of whose relationship to Benjamin is not stated.

1 Chron. 8. 19. And Jakim, and Z., and Zabdi

(3.) A son of Shashak, a descendant of Benjamin, but in what degree is uncertain.

1 Chron. 8. 23. And Abdon, and Z., and Hanan

(4.) A Benjamite, the son of Jeroham, whose degree of relationship to Benjamin is not expressed.

1 Chron. 8. 27. and Eliah, and Z., the sons of

(5.) A Levite, a son of Asaph, who lived apparently in the time of David.

1 Chron. 9. 15. the son of Z., the son of Asaph

(6.) A descendant of Eliezer the son of Moses, who lived in the time of David.

1 Chron. 26. 25. and Z. his son, and Shelomith

(7.) A Reubenite whose son was chief of the tribe in the time of David.

1 Chron. 27. 16. *was* Eliezer the son of Z.

(8.) The father of one of the captains of the army of Jehoshaphat.

2 Chron. 17. 16. *was* Amasiah the son of Z.

(9.) [*May be* the same with No. 8.] The father of one of the captains of hundreds by whose aid Jehoiada the priest placed Joash on the throne of Judah.

2 Chron. 23. 1. and Elishaphat the son of Z.

(10.) A man of Ephraim who slew the son of Ahaz king of Judah.

2 Chron. 28. 7. And Z., a mighty man of

(11.) A Jew whose son Joel was overseer of the Benjamites that dwelt in Jerusalem after the captivity.

Neh. 11. 9. And Joel the son of Z. *was* their

(12.) A priest of the family of Abijah, who lived not long after the end of the captivity.

Neh. 12. 17. Of Abijah, Z.; of Miniamin

**Zidkijah** (זִדְקִיָּהוּ, Zid-ki-yāh).

One of the chief princes of the Jews who sealed the covenant made by Nehemiah and the people to serve the Lord.

Neh. 10. 1. the son of Hachaliah, and Z.

[This name is in every other passage spelt Zedekiah in the Eng. Ver.]

**Ziddim** (זִידִּים, haz-Zid-dim).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali.

Josh. 19. 35. And the fenced cities are Z., Zer-

**Zidon, ḡ. Sidon** (צִידֹן; 2. צִידֹן, Zi-dōn).

(1.) The eldest son of Canaan the son of Ham.

Gen. 10. 15. And Canaan begat S., his (ḡ, 2)  
1 Chron. 1. 13. And Canaan begat Z. his

(2.) The name of a city situated on the coast of the Great Sea, at the north extremity of the land of Canaan.

Gen. 10. 19. of the Canaanites was from S. (ḡ, 2)  
49. 13. his border *shall be* unto Z. (2)

Josh. 11. 8. and chased them unto great Z.

19. 28. and Kanah, *even* unto great Z.

Judg. 1. 31. nor the inhabitants of Z., nor of

10. 6. the gods of Syria and the gods of Z.

18. 28. because it *was* far from Z.

2 Sam. 24. 6. to Dan-jaan, and about to Z.

1 Kings 17. 9. Zarephath, which *belongeth* to Z.

Ezra 3. 7. unto them of Z., and to them of \*

Isa. 23. 2. whom the merchants of Z., that pass

23. 4. Be thou ashamed, O Z.; for the sea

— 12. thou oppressed virgin daughter of Z.

Jer. 25. 22. all the kings of Z., and the kings of

27. 3. of Tyrus, and to the king of Z.

47. 4. to cut off from Tyrus and Z. every

Ezek. 27. 8. The inhabitants of Z., and Arvad

28. 21. set thy face against Z., and prophesy

— 22. Behold, I *am* against thee, O Z.

Joel 3. 4. O Tyre and Z., and all the coasts of

Zech. 9. 2. Tyrus and Z., though it be very

\* Here the original has צִידֹנִים (Zi-dō-nim), Zidonians.

**Zidonians, ḡ. Sidonians** (צִידֹנִים, Zi-

dō-nim; 2. צִידֹנִין, Zi-dō-nin; 3.

צִידֹנִי, Zi-dō-ni).

The inhabitants of Zidon.

Judg. 10. 12. The Z.s also, and the Amalekites

18. 7. after the manner of the Z.s, quiet and

— and they *were* far from the Z.s, and had

1 Kings 11. 1. Ammonites, Edomites, Z.s, and \*

11. 5, 33. Ashtoreth the goddess of the Z.s (2)

\* In the Hebrew the word here is plur. fem. צִידֹנִיִּם (Zi-dō-ni-yōth).

1 Kings 16. 31. daughter of Ethbaal king of the Z.s  
2 Kings 23. 13. the abomination of the S.s (ḡ)  
1 Chron. 22. 4. for the Z.s, and they of Tyre  
Ezek. 32. 30. and all the Z.s which are gone (3)

**Zif** (זִיף, Ziv).

The name of the second month, from the new moon of May to that of June.

1 Kings 6. 1. in the month Z., which is the  
6. 37. of the Lord laid in the month Z.

**Ziha** (צִיחָה, Zi-hā).

(1.) One of the Nethinims whose descendants, after the captivity, went up from Babylon with Zerubbabel.

Ezra 2. 43. The Nethinims: the children of Z.  
Neh. 7. 46. The Nethinims: the children of Z.

(2.) A Jew who was one of the rulers of the Nethinims after the return of the Jews from Babylon.

Neh. 11. 21. And Z. and Gispa *were* over the

**Ziklag**

(צִיקְלָג, Zik-lag; 2. צִיקְלָג, Zik-lag).

The name of a city of Judah which lay within the territory assigned to the tribe of Simeon, and was at one time possessed by the Philistines.

Josh. 15. 31. And Z., and Madmannah, and  
19. 5. And Z., and Beth-marcaboth

1 Sam. 27. 6. Then Achish gave him Z. that day

27. 6. Wherefore Z. pertaineth unto the

30. 1. David and his men were come to Z.

— had invaded the south and Z.

— and smitten Z., and burnt it

— 14. and we burned Z. with fire

— 26. And when David came to Z.

2 Sam. 1. 1. David had abode two days in Z.

4. 10. I took hold of him, and slew him in Z.

1 Chron. 4. 30. and at Hormah, and at Z.

12. 1. they that came to David to Z. (2)

— 20. As he went to Z., there fell to him (2)  
Neh. 11. 28. And at Z., and at Mekonah

**Zillah** (צִילָה, Zil-lāh).

One of the wives of Lamech the son of Methusael, of the family of Cain.

Gen. 4. 19. and the name of the other Z.

4. 22. And Z., she also bare Tubal-cain

— 23. Adah and Z., hear my voice

**Zilpah** (צִלְפָּה, Zil-pāh).

The handmaid of Leah, the eldest daughter of Laban.

Gen. 29. 24. gave unto his daughter Leah Z.  
 30. 9. she took Z. her maid, and gave her  
 - 10, 12. And Z., Leah's maid, bare Jacob a  
 35. 26. the sons of Z., Leah's handmaid  
 37. 2. and with the sons of Z., his father's  
 46. 18. These *are* the sons of Z., whom Laban

### Zilthai (זִלְתַּי, Zil-lě-thai).

(1.) One of the sons of Shimhi, a descendant of Benjamin.

1 Chron. 8. 20. And Elienai, and Z., and Eliel

(2.) A captain of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined himself to David when he was going to Ziklag.

1 Chron. 12. 20. and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Z.

### Zimmah (זִמָּה, Zim-māh).

(1.) A son of Jahath, the grandson of Gershon (Gershon) the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 6. 20. Jahath his son, Z. his son

(2.) Another descendant of Gershon in the fourth or fifth degree.

1 Chron. 6. 42. the son of Z., the son of Shimei

[Perhaps this and No. 1 may be the same person, as has been sometimes conjectured.]

(3.) A Gershonite, whose son Joah assisted in cleansing the temple in the time of Hezekiah.

2 Chron. 29. 12. Joah the son of Z., and Eden

### Zimran (זִמְרָן, Zim-rān).

One of the sons of Abraham by Keturah.

Gen. 25. 2. And she bare him Z., and Jokshan

1 Chron. 1. 32. she bare Z., and Jokshan, and

### Zimri (זִמְרִי, Zim-rī).

(1.) The son of a chief among the Simeonites who was slain along with Cozbi, a woman of Midian, by Phinehas.

Num. 25. 14. Z., the son of Salu, a prince of

(2.) A captain who conspired against Elah king of Israel and slew him, but was himself slain and succeeded by Omri.

1 Kings 16. 9. And his servant Z. (captain of  
 16. 10. And Z. went in and smote him, and  
 - 12. Thus did Z. destroy all the house of  
 - 15. did Z. reign seven days in Tirzah  
 - 16. Z. hath conspired, and hath also  
 - 18. when Z. saw that the city was taken

1 Kings 16. 20. Now the rest of the acts of Z., and  
 2 Kings 9. 31. *Had* Z. peace who slew his

(3.) One of the sons of Zerah the son of Judah by his daughter-in-law Tamar.

1 Chron. 2. 6. And the sons of Zerah; Z., and

(4.) A Benjamite, a descendant of Saul in the sixth generation.

1 Chron. 8. 36. Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Z.

8. 36. and Z. begat Moza

9. 42. begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Z.

- - and Z. begat Moza

(5.) This name is used by Jeremiah as a tribal denomination, and is supposed to refer to a people dwelling on the east side of Arabia. Gesenius thinks they were the descendants of Zimran, the son of Abraham by Keturah.

Jer. 25. 25. And all the kings of Z., and all

### Zin (זֵין, Zin).

The name of a desert tract which lay on the south side of the lot of the tribe of Judah, westward from the south end of the Dead Sea.

Num. 13. 21. from the wilderness of Z. unto Rehob

20. 1. into the desert of Z. in the first

27. 14. in the desert of Z., in the strife of

33. 36. and pitched in the wilderness of Z.

34. 3. shall be from the wilderness of Z.

- 4. and pass on to Z.: and the going forth

Deut. 32. 51. in the wilderness of Z.

Josh. 15. 1. the wilderness of Z., southward, *was*

15. 3. and passed along to Z.; and

### Zina (זִינָה, Zi-nā).

One of the sons of Shimei, a descendant of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 10. of Shimei *were* Jahath, Z.

[In ver. 11 'Zizah' is named as the second son, and Zina is not named. There seems reason to think that the same person is denoted by these two names.]

### Zion (צִיּוֹן, Zi-yōn).

The name of the highest part of the site of Jerusalem, lying south-west from the hill on which the temple was built, and separated from it by a narrow but not very deep valley. It was often called the City of David.

2 Sam. 5. 7. David took the stronghold of Z.

1 Kings 8. 1. out of the city of David, which *is* Z.

2 Kings 19. 21. The virgin, the daughter of Z.

19. 31. and they that escape out of mount Z.

1 Chron. 11. 5. David took the castle of Z.

2 Chron. 5. 2. the city of David, which *is* Z.

Ps. 2. 6. set my king upon my holy hill of Z.  
 9. 11. to the Lord, which dwelleth in Z.  
 - 14. in the gates of the daughter of Z.  
 14. 7. salvation of Israel *were come out of Z.*  
 20. 2. and strengthen thee out of Z.  
 48. 2. mount Z., on the sides of the north  
 - 11. Let mount Z. rejoice, let the  
 - 12. Walk about Z., and go round  
 50. 2. Out of Z., the perfection of beauty  
 51. 18. Do good in thy good pleasure unto Z.  
 53. 6. salvation of Israel *were come out of Z.*  
 65. 1. Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Z.  
 69. 35. For God will save Z., and will build  
 74. 2. this mount Z. wherein thou hast  
 76. 2. and his dwelling-place in Z.  
 78. 68. the mount Z. which he loved  
 84. 7. *every one of them* in Z. appeareth  
 87. 2. The Lord loveth the gates of Z.  
 - 5. And of Z. it shall be said, This and  
 97. 8. Z. heard and was glad, and the  
 99. 2. The Lord is great in Z.; and he is high  
 102. 13. shalt arise, *and* have mercy upon Z.  
 - 16. When the Lord shall build up Z.  
 - 21. To declare the name of the Lord in Z.  
 110. 2. send the rod of thy strength out of Z.  
 125. 1. *shall be as* mount Z., which cannot  
 126. 1. turned again the captivity of Z.  
 128. 5. The Lord shall bless thee out of Z.  
 129. 5. and turned back that hate Z.  
 132. 13. For the Lord hath chosen Z.  
 133. 3. descended upon the mountains of Z.  
 134. 3. bless thee out of Z.  
 135. 21. Blessed be the Lord out of Z.  
 137. 1. we wept when we remembered Z.  
 - 3. Sing us *one* of the songs of Z.  
 146. 10. *even* thy God, O Z., unto all  
 147. 12. praise thy God, O Z.  
 149. 2. let the children of Z. be joyful  
 Song 8. 11. Go forth, O ye daughters of Z.  
 Isa. 1. 8. And the daughter of Z. is left as a  
 1. 27. Z. shall be redeemed with judgment  
 2. 3. for out of Z. shall go forth the law  
 3. 16. Because the daughters of Z. are  
 - 17. of the head of the daughters of Z.  
 4. 3. *that he that is left in Z., and he*  
 - 4. away the filth of the daughters of Z.  
 - 5. every dwelling-place of mount Z.  
 8. 18. of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Z.  
 10. 12. his whole work upon mount Z., and on  
 - 24. O my people, that dwellest in Z.  
 - 32. *against* the mount of the daughter of Z.  
 12. 6. and shout, thou inhabitant of Z.  
 14. 32. That the Lord hath founded Z.  
 16. 1. unto the mount of the daughter of Z.  
 18. 7. of the Lord of hosts, the mount Z.  
 24. 23. Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Z.  
 28. 16. Behold, I lay in Z. for a foundation  
 29. 8. that fight against mount Z.  
 30. 19. shall dwell in Z. at Jerusalem  
 31. 4. to fight for mount Z., and for the  
 - 9. saith the Lord, whose fire is in Z.  
 33. 5. he hath filled Z. with judgment  
 - 14. The sinners in Z. are afraid  
 - 20. Look upon Z., the city of our  
 34. 8. recompences for the controversy of Z.  
 35. 10. shall return and come to Z. with  
 37. 22. the daughter of Z. hath despised thee  
 - 32. they that escape out of mount Z.  
 40. 9. O Z., that bringest good tidings

Isa. 41. 27. The first *shall say* to Z., Behold  
 46. 13. I will place salvation in Z. for Israel  
 49. 14. But Z. said, The Lord hath forsaken  
 51. 3. For the Lord shall comfort Z.  
 - 11. and come with singing unto Z.  
 - 16. and say unto Z., Thou *art* my people  
 52. 1. awake; put on thy strength, O Z.  
 - 2. O captive daughter of Z.  
 - 7. that saith unto Z., Thy God reigneth  
 - 8. when the Lord shall bring again Z.  
 59. 20. And the Redeemer shall come to Z.  
 60. 14. the Z. of the Holy One of Israel  
 61. 3. To appoint unto them that mourn in Z.  
 62. 1. For Z.'s sake will I not hold my  
 - 11. Say ye to the daughter of Z., Behold  
 64. 10. Z. is a wilderness, Jerusalem a  
 66. 8. for as soon as Z. travailed, she  
 Jer. 3. 14. and I will bring you to Z.  
 4. 6. Set up the standard toward Z.  
 - 31. the voice of the daughter of Z.  
 6. 2. I have likened the daughter of Z. to  
 - 23. for war against thee, O daughter of Z.  
 8. 19. *Is not* the Lord in Z.?  
 9. 19. a voice of weeping is heard out of Z.  
 14. 19. hath thy soul loathed Z.?  
 26. 18. Z. shall be plowed *like* a field  
 30. 17. This is Z., whom no man seeketh  
 31. 6. let us go up to Z., unto the Lord our  
 - 12. and sing in the height of Z., and shall  
 50. 5. They shall ask the way to Z. with  
 - 28. to declare in Z. the vengeance of the  
 51. 10. let us declare in Z. the work of the  
 - 24. all their evil that they have done in Z.  
 - 35. shall the inhabitant of Z. say  
 Lam. 1. 4. The ways of Z. do mourn because  
 1. 6. And from the daughter of Z. all her  
 - 17. Z. spreadeth forth her hands, *and*  
 2. 1. the Lord covered the daughter of Z.  
 - 4. in the tabernacle of the daughter of Z.  
 - 6. and sabbaths to be forgotten in Z.  
 - 8. to destroy the wall of the daughter of Z.  
 - 10. The elders of the daughter of Z. sit  
 - 13. comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Z.?  
 - 18. O wall of the daughter of Z., let tears  
 4. 2. The precious sons of Z., comparable to  
 - 11. and hath kindled a fire in Z., and  
 - 22. is accomplished, O daughter of Z.  
 5. 11. They ravished the women in Z.  
 - 18. Because of the mountain of Z., which  
 Joel 2. 1. Blow ye the trumpet in Z., and  
 2. 15. Blow the trumpet in Z., sanctify a fast  
 - 23. Be glad then, ye children of Z.  
 - 32. in mount Z. and in Jerusalem shall be  
 3. 16. The Lord also shall roar out of Z.  
 - 17. I *am* the Lord your God dwelling in Z.  
 - 21. for the Lord dwelleth in Z.  
 Amos 1. 2. he said, The Lord will roar from Z.  
 6. 1. Woe to them *that are at ease* in Z.  
 Obad. 17. But upon mount Z. shall be  
 21. And saviours shall come up on mount Z.  
 Mic. 1. 13. of the sin to the daughter of Z.  
 3. 10. They build up Z. with blood, and  
 - 12. Therefore shall Z. for your sake be  
 - 4. for the law shall go forth of Z.  
 - 7. shall reign over them in mount Z.  
 - 8. the stronghold of the daughter of Z.  
 - 10. labour to bring forth, O daughter of Z.  
 - 11. and let our eye look upon Z.  
 - 13. Arise and thrash, O daughter of Z.

Zeph. 3. 14. Sing, O daughter of Z.; shout  
 8. 16. *and to Z.*, Let not thine hands be  
 Zech. 1. 14. jealous for Jerusalem and for Z.  
 1. 17. the Lord shall yet comfort Z., and  
 2. 7. O Z., that dwellest *with* the daughter  
 – 10. Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Z.  
 8. 2. I was jealous for Z. with great jealousy  
 – 3. I am returned unto Z., and will dwell  
 9. 9. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Z.  
 – 13. and raised up thy sons, O Z., against

**Zior** (צִיֹּר, Zī-'ōr).

The name of a town in the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 54. (which is Hebron,) and Z.: nine

**Ziph** (צִיֵּף, Zīph).

(1.) The name of a town in the east part of the territory of the tribe of Judah.

Josh. 15. 24. Z., and Telem, and Bealoth  
 1 Sam. 23. 14. a mountain in the wilderness of Z.  
 23. 15. David *was* in the wilderness of Z.  
 – 24. they arose and went to Z. before  
 26. 2. went down to the wilderness of Z.  
 – – to seek David in the wilderness of Z.  
 2 Chron. 11. 8. Gath, and Mareah, and Z.

(2.) [Perhaps the same with No. 1; but as it occurs in the same list, this seems doubtful.]  
 A town in the lot of the tribe of Judah, apparently in the south-east part.

Josh. 15. 55. Maon, Carmel, and Z.

(3.) The name (if it be not a patronymic) of a grandson of Caleb the son of Hezron.

1 Chron. 2. 42. which *was* the father of Z.

(4.) A son of Jehaleleel, a descendant of Judah.

1 Chron. 4. 16. the sons of Jehaleleel; Z., and

**Ziphah** (צִיפָּה, Zī-phāh).

One of the sons of Jehaleleel, who was descended from Judah through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 16. of Jehaleleel; Ziph, and Z.

**Ziphites** (צִיִּיִּים; 2. צִיִּיִּים, Zī-phīm).

The inhabitants of the town of Ziph, or of the neighbouring district. [It is left untranslated in Ps. 54. tit.]

1 Sam. 23. 19. Then came up the Z.s to Saul  
 26. 1. And the Z.s came unto Saul to Gibeah  
 Ps. 54. tit. when the Z.s came and said to (2)

**Ziphion** (צִיפְיֹן, Ziph-yōn).

One of the sons of Gad.

Gen. 46. 16. And the sons of Gad; Z., and

[He is called צִיפְיֹן (Zā-phōn) in Num. 26. 15.]

**Ziphron** (צִיפְרוֹן, Ziph-rōn).

The name of a place mentioned in describing the north border of the promised land. It lay not far from the eastern extremity of the north border, but its precise situation is not ascertained.

Num. 34. 9. And the border shall go on to Z.

**Zippor** (צִיפּוֹר, Zip-pōr).

The father of Balak the king of Moab who hired Balaam to curse Israel.

Num. 22. 2. And Balak the son of Z. saw all  
 22. 4. and Balak the son of Z. *was* king of  
 – 10. Balak the son of Z. king of Moab  
 – 16. Thus saith Balak the son of Z., Let  
 23. 18. hearken unto me, thou son of Z.  
 Josh. 24. 9. Then Balak the son of Z. king of  
 Judg. 11. 25. better than Balak the son of Z.

**Zipporah** (צִיפּוֹרָה, Zip-pō-rāh).

The wife of Moses.

Exod. 2. 21. he gave Moses Z. his daughter  
 4. 25. Then Z. took a sharp stone, and  
 18. 2. took Z., Moses' wife, after

**Zithri** (צִיִּתְרִי, Sith-rī).

One of the sons of Uzziel the son of Kohath.

Exod. 6. 22. Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Z.

**Ziz** (צִיֵּץ, Zīz).

The name of a place in the south-east part of the territory of Judah. In the Eng. Ver. it is applied as the denomination of a *cliff*; but in the original the word used is צִיִּתְרָה (Ma-'ā-lēh), which properly signifies an *ascent*; and the article which is prefixed indicates, that Ziz *was* the name, not of the ascent, but of a place in its neighbourhood.

2 Chron. 20. 16. they come up by the cliff of Z.

**Ziza, b. Zizah**

(צִיזָא, Zī-zā; 2. צִיזָה, Zī-zāh).

(1.) A descendant of Simeon.

1 Chron. 4. 37. And Z. the son of Shiphi

(2.) A son of Shimei, a descendant of Gershon the son of Levi.

1 Chron. 23. 11. and Z. the second: but (*b*, 2)

[He is supposed to be the same person who in the preceding verse is called Zina; but there is no correction in either place.]

(3.) One of the sons of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

2 Chron. 11. 20. Abijah, and Attai, and Z.

### Zoan (צֹאן, Zō-'an).

The name of a city in Lower Egypt, called by the Greeks Tanis, situated on the east side of the Tanitic branch of the Nile.

Num. 13. 22. was built seven years before Z.

Ps. 78. 12. land of Egypt, in the field of Z.

78. 43. and his wonders in the field of Z.

Isa. 19. 11. Surely the princes of Z. are fools

19. 13. The princes of Z. are become fools

30. 4. For his princes were at Z., and his

Ezek. 30. 14. and will set fire in Z., and will

### Zoar (צֹרַר; צֹרַר, Zō-'ar).

The name of a small town that lay near the south extremity of the vale of Siddim, but on the acclivity of the surrounding country.

Gen. 13. 10. of Egypt, as thou comest unto Z.

14. 2. the king of Bela, which is Z.

— 8. the king of Bela (the same is Z.)

19. 22. the name of the city was called Z. (2)

— 23. when Lot entered into Z. (2)

— 30. Lot went up out of Z., and dwelt (2)

— — for he feared to dwell in Z. (2)

Deut. 34. 3. the city of palm-trees, unto Z.

Isa. 15. 5. his fugitives *shall flee* unto Z.

Jer. 48. 34. from Z. even unto Horonaim

Zobah, *b*. Zoba (צֹבָה; 2. צֹבָה, Zō-bāh;

3. צֹבָא, Zō-bā).

The name of a region in Syria. It is not altogether certain whether it was near Damascus or on the banks of the Euphrates. The former seems more probable.

1 Sam. 14. 47. and against the kings of Z., and

2 Sam. 8. 3. the son of Rehob king of Z.

8. 5. to succour Hadadezer king of Z.

— 12. of Hadadezer son of Rehob, king of Z.

10. 6. Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Z. (*b*, 3)

— 8. and the Syrians of Z., and of (*b*, 3)

23. 36. Igal the son of Nathan of Z. (2)

1 Kings 11. 23. his lord Hadadezer king of Z.

11. 24. when David slew them of Z.

1 Chron. 18. 3. David smote Hadarezer king of Z.

18. 5. came to help Hadarezer king of Z.

— 9. all the host of Hadarezer king of Z.

19. 6. out of Syria-maachah, and out of Z.

2 Chron. 8. 3. Solomon went to Hamath-Z.

Ps. 60. tit. and with Aram-Z., when

### Zobebah (הַצִּבְבָּה, haz-Zō-bē-bāh).

[The first syllable is regarded by the translators as the article, but it should apparently be considered part of the name.]

The name of a daughter of Coz a descendant of Judah through Caleb the son of Hur.

1 Chron. 4. 8. And Coz begat Anub, and Z.

### Zohar (צֹהַר, Zō-har).

(1.) The father of Ephron the Hittite, from whom Abraham purchased the cave of Machpelah.

Gen. 23. 8. for me to Ephron the son of Z.

25. 9. in the field of Ephron the son of Z.

(2.) One of the sons of Simeon.

Gen. 46. 10. and Ohad, and Jachin, and Z.

Exod. 6. 15. and Jachin, and Z., and Shaul

### Zohemoth (צֹהֶמֶת, Zō-he-leth).

The name given to a stone which was near the fountain called En-rogel on the south side of Jerusalem.

1 Kings 1. 9. by the stone of Z., which is by

### Zoheth (צֹהֶת, Zō-hēth).

A son of Ishi, a descendant of Judah, apparently through Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

1 Chron. 4. 20. the sons of Ishi were Z. and

### Zophah (צֹפָה, Zō-phāh).

One of the sons of Helem, the grandson of Beriah the son of Asher.

1 Chron. 7. 35. of his brother Helem; Z. and

7. 36. The sons of Z.; Suah and Harnepher

### Zophai (צֹפַי, Zō-phai).

One of the sons of Elkanah who was an ancestor of the prophet Samuel, (his great-grandson Eliab being the great-grandfather of the prophet.) He is apparently the same individual who is called Zuph in 1 Sam. 1. 1, and in 1 Chron. 6. 35, where the text has Ziph, corrected Zuph.

1 Chron. 6. 26. the sons of Elkanah; Z. his son

### Zophar (צֹפָר, Zō-phar).

One of the friends who came to visit Job in his affliction, but, mistaking his character added bitterness to it.

Job 2. 11. Bildad the Shuhite, and Z. the 11. 1. Then answered Z. the Naamathite

Job 20. 1. Then answered Z. the Naamathite  
42. 9. and Bildad the Shuhite, *and* Z. the

### Zophim (צֹפִים, Zō-phīm).

It may be doubted whether this word can be properly taken as an appellative of any particular place, as it is equally applicable to any place where watchers were usually stationed. In one passage it refers to some place in the eastern part of the country north of the river Arnon, but in another passage it forms part of the name of a town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin or Ephraim.

Num. 23. 14. brought him into the field of Z.  
1 Sam. 1. 1. a certain man of Ramathaim-Z.

### Zoreah, b. Zorah, c. Zareah

(צֹרְעָה, Zōr-'āh).

The name of a town in the west part of the land of the tribe of Judah, which was afterwards possessed by the tribe of Dan.

Josh. 15. 33. And in the valley, Eshtaol and Z.  
19. 41. of their inheritance was Z. and (b)  
Judg. 13. 2. there was a certain man of Z. (b)  
13. 25. in the camp of Dan, between Z. (b)  
16. 31. buried him between Z. and Eshtaol (b)  
18. 2. from Z., and from Eshtaol, to spy (b)  
— 8. unto their brethren to Z. and (b)  
— 11. out of Z., and out of Eshtaol (b)  
2 Chron. 11. 10. And Z., and Aijalon, and (b)  
Neh. 11. 29. And at En-rimmon, and at Z. (c)

See *Zareathites*.

### Zorathites (צֹרְאִיתִים, Zor-'ā-thi).

The title of a family which is mentioned in the genealogy of the descendants of Judah as having sprung from his son Shobal. [Supposed to be the same with the Zareathites (1 Chron. 2. 53), but this is not certain.]

1 Chron. 4. 2. These *are* the families of the Z.s

### Zorites (צֹרִיתִים, Zor-'i).

The appellation of a family descended apparently from Judah. [Supposed by Gesenius to be the same with the Zareathites; but this is doubtful, as they are enumerated among the posterity of Salma, while the Zareathites are among the descendants of his brother Shobal.]

1 Chron. 2. 54. of the Manahethites, the Z.s

### Zuar (צֹאֲרִים, Zū-'ār).

A man of the tribe of Issachar, whose son was appointed to aid Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 8. Of Issachar, Nethaneel the son of Z.  
2. 5. Nethaneel the son of Z. *shall be*  
7. 18. second day, Nethaneel the son of Z.  
— 23. offering of Nethaneel the son of Z.  
10. 15. *was* Nethaneel the son of Z.

### Zuph (צֹפִי, Zūph).

(1.) A Levite of the family of Kohath, who was an ancestor of Samuel the prophet.

1 Sam. 1. 1. the son of Tohu the son of Z., an  
1 Chron. 6. 35. The son of Z., the son of

[In this place the text has *Ziph*, corrected Zuph.]

See *Zophai*.

(2.) The name of a district of country which lay not far from Jerusalem on the north and west sides.

1 Sam. 9. 5. they were come to the land of Z.

See *Ramathaim-zophai*.

### Zur (צֹרֶר, Zūr).

(1.) A prince of the Midianites, whose daughter Cozbi was slain by Phinehas.

Num. 25. 15. the daughter of Z., he *was* head  
31. 8. *namely*, Evi, and Rekem, and Z., and  
Josh. 13. 21. of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Z.

(2.) An Israelite of the tribe of Benjamin, whose brother Ner was the grandfather of Saul.

1 Chron. 8. 30. his first-born son Abdon, and Z.  
9. 36. his first-born son Abdon, then Z., and

### Zuriel (צֹרִיֶּל, Zū-rī-ēl).

A Levite of the family of Merari.

Num. 3. 35. of the families of Merari *was* Z.

### Zurishaddai (צֹרִישַׁדַּי, Zū-rī-shad-dāi).

A man of the tribe of Simeon, whose son Shelumiel was captain of the tribe, and appointed to aid Moses in numbering the people.

Num. 1. 6. Of Simeon; Shelumiel the son of Z.  
2. 12. *shall be* Shelumiel the son of Z.  
7. 36. fifth day, Shelumiel the son of Z.  
— 41. the offering of Shelumiel the son of Z.  
10. 19. of Simeon *was* Shelumiel the son of Z.

### Zuzims (צֹזִיִּים, Zū-zīm).

The name of a race which is supposed to have occupied some part of the country afterwards possessed by the Ammonites.

Gen. 14. 5. And the Z.s in Ham, and the





**PART II.**  
**THE NEW TESTAMENT.**



# THE NEW TESTAMENT.

## A.

### Aaron ('Ααρών, A-ā-rōn).

Luke 1. 5. his wife *was* of the daughters of A.  
Acts 7. 40. Saying unto A., Make us gods  
Heb. 5. 4. he that is called of God, as *was* A.  
7. 11. not be called after the order of A.  
9. 4. and A.'s rod that budded

### Abaddon ('Αβαδδών, Ā-bād-dōn).

This word, which denotes 'destruction,' is applied as the name of the angel of the bottomless pit.

Rev. 9. 11. name in the Hebrew tongue is A.

### Abba ('Αββᾶ, Ab-bā).

A Syriac or Syro-Chaldaic word, which signifies (as the Greek translation added indicates) 'Father.'

Mark 14. 36. he said, A., Father, all things  
Rom. 8. 15. whereby we cry, A., Father  
Gal. 4. 6. into your hearts, crying, A., Father

### Abel ('Αβελ, Ā-bel).

Matt. 23. 35. from the blood of righteous A.  
Luke 11. 51. from the blood of A. unto the  
Heb. 11. 4. By faith A. offered unto God a  
12. 24. better things than *that* of A.

### Abia ('Αβιά, A-bī-a).

(1.) The son of Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

Matt. 1. 7. Roboam begat A., and A. begat

(2.) A priest in the time of David.

Luke 1. 5. Zacharias, of the course of A.

See Part I., *Abia*, *Abijah*, *Abijam*.

### Abiathar ('Αβιάθαρ, Ab-iā-thar).

Mark 2. 26. in the days of A. the high priest

### Abilene ('Αβιληνή, Ab-ī-lē-nē).

The name of a tetrarchy or province which was situated at the extreme north of Palestine, on the east side of Jordan.

Luke 3. 1. and Lysanias the tetrarch of A.

### Abiud ('Αβιούδ, Ab-ī-ōūd).

A son of Zerubbabel.

Matt. 1. 13. Zorobabel begat A., and A. begat

### Abraham ('Αβραάμ, Ab-ra-ām).

Matt. 1. 1. the son of David, the son of A.  
1. 2. A. begat Isaac, and Isaac begat  
- 17. from A. to David *are* fourteen  
3. 9. We have A. to *our* father  
- - to raise up children unto A.  
8. 11. shall sit down with A. and Isaac  
22. 32. I am the God of A., and the God of  
Mark 12. 26. I *am* the God of A., and the God  
Luke 1. 55. As he spake to our fathers, to A.  
1. 73. which he sware to our father A.  
3. 8. We have A. to *our* father  
- - to raise up children unto A.  
- 34. which was *the* son of A.  
13. 16. this woman, being a daughter of A.  
- 28. when ye shall see A., and Isaac, and  
16. 22. carried by the angels into A.'s bosom  
- 23. and seeth A. afar off, and Lazarus  
- 24. Father A., have mercy on me, and  
- 25. But A. said, Son, remember  
- 29. A. saith unto him, They have  
- 30. Nay, father A., but if one went unto  
19. 9. forasmuch as he also is a son of A.  
20. 37. he calleth the Lord the God of A.

- John 8. 33. We be A.'s seed, and were never  
 8. 37. I know that ye are A.'s seed  
 - 39. said unto him, A. is our father  
 - - If ye were A.'s children, ye would  
 - - do the works of A.  
 - 40. this did not A.  
 - 52. A. is dead, and the prophets  
 - 53. Art thou greater than our father A.  
 - 56. Your father A. rejoiced to see  
 - 57. and hast thou seen A.?  
 - 58. Before A. was, I am  
 Acts 3. 13. The God of A., and of Isaac, and  
 3. 25. saying unto A., And in thy seed  
 7. 2. appeared unto our father A.  
 - 8. and so A. begat Isaac, and  
 - 16. in the sepulchre that A. bought  
 - 17. which God had sworn to A.  
 - 32. the God of A., and the God of Isaac  
 13. 26. children of the stock of A.  
 Rom. 4. 1. A., our father as pertaining to the  
 4. 2. For if A. were justified by works  
 - 3. A. believed God, and it was counted  
 - 9. that faith was reckoned to A. for  
 - 12. that faith of our father A., which  
 - 13. was not to A., or to his seed  
 - 16. which is of the faith of A.  
 9. 7. because they are the seed of A.  
 11. 1. an Israelite, of the seed of A.  
 2 Cor. 11. 22. Are they the seed of A.?  
 Gal. 3. 6. Even as A. believed God, and  
 3. 7. the same are the children of A.  
 - 8. preached before the gospel unto A.  
 - 9. are blessed with faithful A.  
 - 14. That the blessing of A. might come  
 - 16. Now to A. and his seed were the  
 - 18. God gave it to A. by promise  
 - 29. then are ye A.'s seed, and heirs  
 4. 22. that A. had two sons; the one  
 Heb. 2. 16. he took on *him* the seed of A.  
 6. 13. when God made promise to A.  
 7. 1. who met A. returning from the  
 - 2. to whom also A. gave a tenth  
 - 4. the patriarch A. gave the tenth  
 - 5. they come out of the loins of A.  
 - 6. received tithes of A., and blessed  
 - 9. paid tithes in A.  
 11. 8. By faith A., when he was called  
 - 17. By faith A., when he was tried  
 Jas. 2. 21. Was not A. our father justified  
 2. 23. which saith, A. believed God, and  
 1 Pet. 3. 6. Even as Sarah obeyed A.

### Acel dama ('Ακελδαμά, A-kel-dā-mā).

The name given to the field which was purchased with the thirty pieces of silver given to Judas Iscariot.

Acts 1. 19. is called in their proper tongue A.

### Achaia ('Αχαΐα, A-chai-a).

That part of Greece which lay along the south coast of the Gulf of Corinth.

Acts 18. 12. when Gallio was the deputy of A.  
 18. 27. when he was disposed to pass into A.  
 19. 21. passed through Macedonia and A.

- Rom. 15. 26. pleased them of Macedonia and A.  
 16. 5. the first-fruits of A. unto Christ  
 2 Cor. 1. 1. the saints which are in all A.  
 9. 2. that A. was ready a year ago  
 11. 10. of this boasting in the regions of A.  
 1 Thess. 1. 7. that believe in Macedonia, and A.  
 1. 8. not only in Macedonia and A.

### Achaicus ('Αχαικός, A-chai-kos).

A Corinthian convert who visited Paul while he was at Philippi.

1 Cor. 16. 17. and Fortunatus, and A.: for

### Achas ('Αχάζ, Ā-chaz).

(Part I. *Ahaz*.)

Matt. 1. 9. Joatham begat A., and A. begat

### Achim ('Αχείμ, Ā-cheīm).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Matt. 1. 14. Sadoc begat A., and A. begat

### Adam ('Αδάμ, Ā-dām).

- Luke 3. 38. which was the son of A.  
 Rom. 5. 14. death reigned from A. to Moses  
 5. 14. the similitude of A.'s transgression  
 1 Cor. 15. 22. For as in A. all die, even so  
 15. 45. The first man A. was made a  
 - - the last A. was made a quickening  
 1 Tim. 2. 13. For A. was first formed, then Eve  
 2. 14. And A. was not deceived; but the  
 Jude 14. Enoch also, the seventh from A.

### Addi ('Αδδΐ, Ad-di).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Luke 3. 23. which was the son of A.

### Adramyttium

('Αδραμυττηνός, A-dra-myt-tē-nos).\*

A seaport of Mysia, in Asia Minor, to which the ship belonged that Paul sailed in when he was sent a prisoner to Rome.

Acts 27. 2. entering into a ship of A., we

\* Literally 'Adramyttian.'

### Adria ('Αδρίας, A-dri-as).

The sea which washes the east coast of Italy.

Acts 27. 27. we were driven up and down in A.

### Ænon (Αἰνών, Āi-nōn).

A place apparently west of Jordan, but the

situation of which is doubtful, where John baptized.

John 3. 23. John also was baptizing in *Æ*.

### Agabus (Ἀγαβος, Ag-ăb-os).

(1.) A disciple who went from Jerusalem to Antioch while Paul was there, and foretold a famine about to come.

Acts 11. 28. stood up one of them, named A.

(2.) [May perhaps be the same person.] A disciple who came down from Judea to Ptolemais, and foretold the imprisonment of Paul.

Acts 21. 10. a certain prophet, named A.

### Agar (Ἀγαρ, Ā-gār).

Gal. 4. 24. gendereth to bondage, which is A.  
4. 25. For this A. is mount Sinai in Arabia

### Agrippa (Ἀγρίππας, Ā-grīp-pas).

The great-grandson of Herod the Great, who succeeded his father Herod as king of Abilene, Galilee, Iturea, and Trachonitis.

Acts 25. 13. after certain days king A. and  
25. 22. Then A. said unto Festus, I would  
- 23. on the morrow, when A. was come  
- 24. And Festus said, King A., and all  
- 26. specially before thee, O king A.  
26. 1. Then A. said unto Paul, Thou art  
- 2. I think myself happy, king A.  
- 7. for which hope's sake, king A., I am  
- 19. Whereupon, O king A., I was not  
- 27. King A., believest thou the prophets?  
- 28. Then A. said unto Paul, Almost  
- 32. Then said A. unto Festus, This man

### Alexander

#### (Ἀλέξανδρος, A-lex-ăn-dros).

(1.) The son of Simon the Cyrenian whom the Jews compelled to carry the cross on the way to Golgotha.

Mark 15. 21. the father of A. and Rufus

(2.) One of the chief men in Jerusalem (probably a kinsman of the high priest) at the time when Peter and John were apprehended.

Acts 4. 6. and Caiaphas, and John, and A.

(3.) A Jewish convert who was with Paul when the people of Ephesus raised a tumult on account of his preaching. [May perhaps be the same with No. 1.]

Acts 19. 33. they drew A. out of the multitude  
19. 33. And A. beckoned with the hand

(4.) A convert who afterwards apostatized.

1 Tim. 1. 20. of whom is Hymeneus and A.

(5.) [May possibly be the same with No. 4, but it is very uncertain.] A person who opposed the apostle Paul, and hindered his work.

2 Tim. 4. 14. A. the coppersmith did me much

### Of Alexandria, b. Alexandrian (Ἀλεξ-ανδρίνος, A-lēx-an-drī-nos; 2. Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, A-lex-ăn-dreus).

Belonging to, or coming from, the city of that name.

Acts 6. 9. and Cyrenians, and A.s (b, 2)  
18. 24. Jew, named Apollos, born at A. (2)  
27. 6. the centurion found a ship of A.  
28. 11. we departed in a ship of A.

### Alleluia (Ἀλληλούϊα, Al-lē-loū-ïa).

An adaptation of the Hebrew expression

אֱלֹהֵינוּ

Rev. 19. 1. much people in heaven, saying, A.  
19. 3. And again they said, A.  
- 4. saying, Amen; A.  
- 6. saying, A.: for the Lord God

### Almighty

#### (Παντοκράτωρ, Pán-to-kra-tōr).

One of the attributes by which the Supreme Ruler is characterized.

2 Cor. 6. 18. and daughters, saith the Lord A.  
Rev. 1. 8. and which is to come, the A.  
4. 8. Holy, holy, holy, Lord God A.  
11. 17. We give thee thanks, O Lord God A.  
15. 3. are thy works, Lord God A.  
16. 7. Even so, Lord God A., true and  
- 14. of that great day of God A.  
19. 15. of the fierceness and wrath of A. God  
21. 22. for the Lord God A. and the Lamb

### Alpha (Ἀλφα, Al-pha).

A title which Christ assumes to himself as 'the beginning' of all things.

Rev. 1. 8. I am A. and Omega, the beginning  
1. 11. I am A. and Omega, the first and  
21. 6. I am A. and Omega, the beginning  
22. 13. I am A. and Omega, the beginning

### Alpheus (Ἀλφαῖος, Al-phāi-os).

(1.) The father of one of the apostles of the Lord.

Matt. 10. 3. James the son of A., and  
Mark 3. 18. and James the son of A., and

Luke 6. 15. James the son of A., and Simon  
Acts 1. 13. James the son of A., and Simon

(2.) [If it be not the same person.] The father of Levi, who is generally admitted to be the same with Matthew the apostle and evangelist. [See *Levi* and *Matthew*.]

Mark 2. 14. he saw Levi the son of A. sitting

### Altar

(Θυσιαστήριον, Thú-sias-tē-rī-on).

Matt. 5. 23. if thou bring thy gift to the A.  
5. 24. Leave there thy gift before the A.  
23. 18. Whosoever shall swear by the A.  
- 19. or the A. that sanctifieth the gift?  
- 20. therefore shall swear by the A.  
- 35. slew between the temple and the A.  
Luke 1. 11. standing on the right side of the A.  
11. 51. perished between the A. and the  
Rom. 11. 3. and digged down thine A.s; and I  
1 Cor. 9. 13. and they which wait at the A.  
9. 13. are partakers with the A.?  
10. 18. partakers of the A.?  
Heb. 7. 13. no man gave attendance at the A.  
13. 10. We have an A., whereof they have  
Jas. 2. 21. had offered Isaac his son upon the A.?  
Rev. 6. 9. I saw under the A. the souls of them  
8. 3. another angel came and stood at the A.  
- upon the golden A. which was before  
- 5. and filled it with fire of the A.  
11. 1. measure the temple of God, and the A.  
14. 18. another angel came out from the A.  
16. 7. I heard another out of the A. say

Amen (Ἀμήν, Ā-mēn).

Matt. 6. 13. the power and the glory for ever. A.  
28. 20. even unto the end of the world. A.  
Mark 16. 20. with signs following. A.  
Luke 24. 53. praising and blessing God. A.  
John 21. 25. the books that should be written. A.  
Rom. 1. 25. Creator, who is blessed for ever. A.  
9. 5. over all, God blessed for ever. A.  
11. 36. to whom be glory for ever. A.  
15. 33. the God of peace be with you all. A.  
16. 20. Lord Jesus Christ be with you. A.  
- 24. Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. A.  
- 27. through Jesus Christ for ever. A.  
1 Cor. 14. 16. say A. at thy giving of thanks  
16. 24. with you all in Christ Jesus. A.  
2 Cor. 1. 20. in him are yea, and in him A.  
13. 14. be with you all. A.  
Gal. 1. 5. To whom be glory for ever and ever. A.  
6. 18. be with your spirit. A.  
Eph. 3. 21. all ages, world without end. A.  
6. 24. love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity. A.  
Phil. 4. 20. be glory for ever and ever. A.  
4. 23. be with you all. A.  
Col. 4. 18. Grace be with you. A.  
1 Thess. 5. 28. Lord Jesus Christ be with you. A.  
2 Thess. 3. 18. be with you all. A.  
1 Tim. 1. 17. and glory for ever and ever. A.  
6. 16. honour and power everlasting. A.  
- 21. Grace be with thee. A.

2 Tim. 4. 18. be glory for ever and ever. A.  
4. 22. Grace be with you. A.  
Tit. 3. 18. Grace be with you all. A.  
Philem. 25. be with your spirit. A.  
Heb. 13. 21. be glory for ever and ever. A.  
13. 25. Grace be with you all. A.  
1 Pet. 4. 11. dominion, for ever and ever. A.  
5. 11. and dominion, for ever and ever. A.  
- 14. you all that are in Christ Jesus. A.  
2 Pet. 3. 18. glory both now and for ever. A.  
1 John 5. 21. keep yourselves from idols. A.  
2 John 13. of thy elect sister greet thee. A.  
Jude 25. and power, both now and ever. A.  
Rev. 1. 6. and dominion, for ever and ever. A.  
1. 7. Even so, A.  
- 18. Behold, I am alive for evermore, A.  
3. 14. These things saith the A., the  
5. 14. And the four beasts said, A. And  
7. 12. Saying, A.: Blessing, and glory, and  
- unto our God for ever and ever. A.  
19. 4. saying, A.; Alleluia  
22. 20. A. Even so, come, Lord Jesus  
- 21. be with you all. A.

Aminadab (Ἀμινάδαβ, A-mi-nā-dab).

One of the sons of Aram (or Ram), the son of Esrom.

Matt. 1. 4. And Aram begat A., and A. begat  
Luke 3. 33. the son of A., which was the son

Amon (Ἀμών, Ā-mōn).

Matt. 1. 10. Manasses begat A., and A. begat

Amos (Ἀμώς, Ā-mōs).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Luke 3. 25. Mattathias, which was the son of A.

Amphipolis

(Ἀμφίπολις, Am-phí-po-lis).

A city of Macedonia, on the bank of the river Strymon.

Acts 17. 1. when they had passed through A.

Amplias (Ἀμπλίας, Am-pli-as).

A convert who dwelt at Rome, and who is mentioned by Paul in the salutation subjoined to his epistle to the Romans.

Rom. 16. 8. Greet A., my beloved in the Lord

Ananias (Ἀνανίας, Ā-nán-ias).

(1.) A professed disciple in Jerusalem, who, with his wife, attempted to deceive the apostles, as to the value of a possession whose price they pretended to give them.

Acts 5. 1. But a certain man named A., with  
5. 3. But Peter said, A., why hath Satan  
— 5. And A., hearing these words, fell down

(2.) A disciple at Damascus, to whom the Lord made known the conversion of Saul (afterwards Paul).

Acts 9. 10. disciple at Damascus, named A.  
9. 10. said the Lord in a vision, A.  
— 12. hath seen in a vision a man named A.  
— 13. Then A. answered, Lord, I have  
— 17. And A. went his way, and entered  
22. 12. And one A., a devout man according

(3.) The high priest before whom Paul was arraigned at Jerusalem, previous to his being sent to Cesarea to the governor Felix.

Acts 23. 2. the high priest A. commanded them  
24. 1. after five days A. the high priest

### Anathema (*Ἀνάθεμα*, A-ná-thē-ma).

A word generally translated 'a curse,' or 'accursed,' but in one passage left untranslated.

1 Cor. 16. 22. let him be A. Maran-atha

### Andrew (*Ἀνδρέας*, An-dre-as).

One of the apostles, the brother of Simon Peter.

Matt. 4. 18. brethren, Simon called Peter, and A.  
10. 2. Simon, who is called Peter, and A.  
Mark 1. 16. he saw Simon, and A. his brother  
1. 29. into the house of Simon and A.  
3. 18. And A., and Philip, and Bartholomew  
13. 3. and John, and A., asked him privately  
Luke 6. 14. and A. his brother, James and John  
John 1. 40. was A., Simon Peter's brother  
1. 44. of Bethsaida, the city of A. and Peter  
6. 8. One of his disciples, A., Simon Peter's  
12. 22. Philip cometh and telleth A.  
— and again A. and Philip tell Jesus  
Acts 1. 13. and A., Philip, and Thomas

### Andronicus

### (*Ἀνδρόνικος*, An-drō-nī-kos).

A disciple at Rome, a kinsman of the apostle Paul.

Rom. 16. 7. Salute A. and Junia my kinsmen

### Angel (*Ἄγγελος*, Ang-ge-los).

Matt. 1. 20. the A. of the Lord appeared unto  
1. 24. did as the A. of the Lord had bidden  
2. 13. the A. of the Lord appeareth to  
— 19. behold, an A. of the Lord appeareth  
4. 6. He shall give his A.s charge  
— 11. behold, A.s came and ministered

Matt. 13. 39. and the reapers are the A.s  
13. 41. shall send forth his A.s, and  
— 49. the A.s shall come forth, and  
16. 27. the glory of his Father, with his A.s  
18. 10. their A.s do always behold the  
22. 30. but are as the A.s of God in heaven  
24. 31. he shall send his A.s with  
— 36. no, not the A.s of heaven, but  
25. 31. and all the holy A.s with him  
— 41. prepared for the devil and his A.s  
26. 53. more than twelve legions of A.s  
28. 2. for the A. of the Lord descended  
— 5. And the A. answered and said

Mark 1. 18. and the A.s ministered unto him  
8. 38. with the holy A.s  
12. 25. as the A.s which are in heaven  
13. 27. And then shall he send his A.s  
— 32. no, not the A.s which are in heaven  
Luke 1. 11. there appeared unto him an A. of  
1. 13. But the A. said unto him, Fear not  
— 18. Zacharias said unto the A., Whereby  
— 19. And the A. answering, said  
— 26. the A. Gabriel was sent from God  
— 28. the A. came in unto her, and said  
— 30. And the A. said unto her, Fear not  
— 34. Then said Mary unto the A., How  
— 35. And the A. answered and said  
— 38. And the A. departed from her  
2. 9. the A. of the Lord came upon them  
— 10. And the A. said unto them, Fear not  
— 13. suddenly there was with the A. a  
— 15. as the A.s were gone away from them  
— 21. which was so named of the A. before  
4. 10. He shall give his A.s charge over thee  
9. 26. in his Father's, and of the holy A.s  
12. 8. confess before the A.s of God  
— 9. shall be denied before the A.s of God  
15. 10. joy in the presence of the A.s of God  
16. 22. carried by the A.s into Abraham's  
20. 36. for they are equal unto the A.s  
22. 43. there appeared an A. unto him  
24. 23. they had also seen a vision of A.s

John 1. 51. and the A.s of God ascending and  
5. 4. For an A. went down at a certain  
12. 29. others said, An A. spake to him  
20. 12. And seeth two A.s in white sitting  
Acts 5. 19. But the A. of the Lord by night  
6. 15. his face as it had been the face of an A.  
7. 30. an A. of the Lord in a flame of fire  
— 35. by the hand of the A. which appeared  
— 38. with the A. which spake to him in  
— 53. by the disposition of A.s, and have not  
8. 26. the A. of the Lord spake unto Philip  
10. 8. an A. of God coming in to him  
— 7. the A. which spake unto Cornelius  
— 22. warned from God by an holy A.  
11. 13. how he had seen an A. in his house  
12. 7. the A. of the Lord came upon him  
— 8. And the A. said unto him, Gird  
— 9. which was done by the A., but thought  
— 10. the A. departed from him  
— 11. that the Lord hath sent his A.  
— 15. Then said they, It is his A.  
— 23. the A. of the Lord smote him  
23. 8. no resurrection, neither A., nor  
— 9. or an A. hath spoken to him  
27. 23. the A. of God, whose I am

Rom. 8. 38. nor A.s, nor principalities, nor  
1 Cor. 4. 9. and to A.s, and to men



- 1 Cor. 6. 3. that we shall judge A.s?  
 11. 10. on *her* head, because of the A.s  
 13. 1. with the tongues of men and of A.s  
 2 Cor. 11. 14. transformed into an A. of light  
 Gal. 1. 8. though we, or an A. from heaven  
 8. 19. ordained by A.s in the hand of a  
 4. 14. but received me as an A. of God  
 Col. 2. 18. and worshipping of A.s  
 2 Thess. 1. 7. from heaven with his mighty A.s  
 1 Tim. 3. 16. seen of A.s, preached unto the  
 5. 21. and the elect A.s, that thou observe  
 Heb. 1. 4. made so much better than the A.s  
 1. 5. For unto which of the A.s said he  
 - 6. let all the A.s of God worship him  
 - 7. And of the A.s he saith  
 - - Who maketh his A.s spirits  
 - 13. But to which of the A.s said he  
 2. 2. if the word spoken by A.s was  
 - 5. unto the A.s hath he not put in  
 - 7. madest him a little lower than the A.s  
 - 16. took not on *him* the nature of A.s  
 12. 22. to an innumerable company of A.s  
 13. 2. have entertained A.s unawares  
 1 Pet. 1. 12. which things the A.s desire to  
 3. 22. A.s, and authorities, and powers, being  
 2 Pet. 2. 4. if God spared not the A.s that  
 2. 11. Whereas A.s, which are greater in  
 Jude 6. the A.s which kept not their first estate  
 Rev. 1. 1. signified *it* by his A. unto his  
 1. 20. The seven stars are the A.s of the  
 2. 1. Unto the A. of the church of  
 - 8, 18. And unto the A. of the church  
 - 12. And to the A. of the church of  
 3. 1, 14. And unto the A. of the church  
 - 5. before my Father, and before his A.s  
 - 7. And to the A. of the church of  
 5. 2. And I saw a strong A. proclaiming  
 - 11. I heard the voice of many A.s  
 7. 1. I saw four A.s standing on the  
 - 2. And I saw another A. ascending  
 - - cried with a loud voice to the four A.s  
 - 11. And all the A.s stood round about  
 8. 2. And I saw the seven A.s which stood  
 - 3. And another A. came and stood  
 - 4. before God out of the A.'s hand  
 - 5. And the A. took the censer, and  
 - 6. And the seven A.s, which had  
 - 7. The first A. sounded, and  
 - 8. And the second A. sounded, and  
 - 10. And the third A. sounded, and  
 - 12. And the fourth A. sounded, and  
 - 13. I beheld, and heard an A. flying  
 - - voices of the trumpet of the three A.s  
 9. 1. And the fifth A. sounded, and  
 - 11. the A. of the bottomless pit  
 - 13. And the sixth A. sounded, and  
 - 14. Saying to the sixth A. which had  
 - - Loose the four A.s which are bound  
 - 15. And the four A.s were loosed  
 10. 1. And I saw another mighty A. come  
 - 5. And the A. which I saw stand upon  
 - 7. days of the voice of the seventh A.  
 - 8. in the hand of the A. which standeth  
 - 9. And I went unto the A., and said  
 - 10. the little book out of the A.'s hand  
 11. 1. and the A. stood, saying, Rise  
 - 15. And the seventh A. sounded, and  
 12. 7. Michael and his A.s fought  
 - - the dragon fought and his A.s

- Rev. 12. 9. his A.s were cast out with him  
 14. 6. And I saw another A. fly in the  
 - 8. And there followed another A.  
 - 9. And the third A. followed them  
 - 10. in the presence of the holy A.s, and  
 - 15, 17. And another A. came out of the  
 - 18. And another A. came out from the  
 - 19. And the A. thrust in his sickle  
 15. 1. seven A.s having the seven last  
 - 6. And the seven A.s came out of the  
 - 7. gave unto the seven A.s seven golden  
 - 8. the seven plagues of the seven A.s  
 16. 1. saying to the seven A.s, Go  
 - 3. And the second A. poured out his  
 - 4. And the third A. poured out his  
 - 5. I heard the A. of the waters say  
 - 8. And the fourth A. poured out his  
 - 10. And the fifth A. poured out his  
 - 12. And the sixth A. poured out his  
 - 17. And the seventh A. poured out his  
 17. 1. And there came one of the seven A.s  
 - 7. And the A. said unto me, Wherefore  
 18. 1. I saw another A. come down from  
 - 21. a mighty A. took up a stone like a  
 19. 17. and I saw an A. standing in the sun  
 20. 1. And I saw an A. come down from  
 21. 9. came unto me one of the seven A.s  
 - 12. and at the gates twelve A.s  
 - 17. of a man, that is, of the A.  
 22. 6. sent his A. to shew unto his servants  
 - 8. to worship before the feet of the A.  
 - 16. I Jesus have sent mine A. to testify

### Anna ("Avva, An-na).

A prophetess of the tribe of Asher, who served God continually in the temple, and who was present, and gave God thanks, when Mary and Joseph presented Jesus to the Lord.

Luke 2. 36. there was one A., a prophetess

### Annas ("Avvas, An-nas).

A descendant of Aaron who became high priest, but was removed after having held the office about seven years. He, however, retained the title, while the duties were executed by his son-in-law Caiaphas.

Luke 3. 2. A. and Caiaphas being the high  
 John 18. 13. led him away to A. first  
 18. 24. A. had sent him bound unto Caiaphas  
 Acts 4. 6. And A. the high priest, and Caiaphas

### Antichrist

(*Ἀντίχριστος*, An-ti-christ-os).

A name applicable to all who oppose Christ and his gospel, but apparently sometimes used with a more limited meaning.

1 John 2. 18. ye have heard that A. shall come  
 2. 18. even now are there many A.s  
 - 22. He is A., that denieth the Father and  
 4. 8. This is that *spirit* of A., whereof ye  
 2 John 7. This is a deceiver and an A.

**Antioch** (Ἀντιόχεια, An-ti-o-chei-a).

(1.) A city of Syria, on the banks of the Orontes.

Acts 6. 5. and Nicolas a proselyte of A.

- 11. 19. as far as Phenice, and Cyprus, and A.
- 20. when they were come to A.
- 22. that he should go as far as A.
- 26. he brought him unto A.
- - were called Christians first in A.
- 27. prophets from Jerusalem unto A.
- 13. 1. were in the church that was at A.
- 14. 26. And thence sailed to A., from whence
- 15. 22. to A. with Paul and Barnabas
- 23. which are of the Gentiles in A., and
- 30. they came to A.; and when they
- 35. Paul also and Barnabas continued in A.
- 18. 22. the church, he went down to A.

Gal. 2. 11. But when Peter was come to A.

(2.) A city of Pisidia in Asia Minor, lying westward from Iconium.

Acts 13. 14. they came to A. in Pisidia

- 14. 19. came thither certain Jews from A.
- 21. to Lystra, and to Iconium, and A.

2 Tim. 3. 11. which came unto me at A., at

**Antipas** (Ἀντίπας, An-tĩ-pas).

A disciple in Pergamos, of whom nothing is known save that he suffered for the truth. [This name is by some regarded as an abbreviation of Antipater.]

Rev. 2. 13. wherein A. was my faithful martyr

**Antipatris**

(Ἀντιπατρίς, An-tĩ-pǎ-tris).

A city of Palestine, not far from the sea-shore, and a little to the north of Joppa.

Acts 23. 31. and brought him by night to A.

**Apelles** (Ἀπελλῆς, Ā-pel-lēs).

A disciple who lived in Rome, and to whom Paul sends salutation in the close of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 10. Salute A., approved in Christ

**Apollonia**

(Ἀπολλωνία, Ā-pol-lō-nĩ-a).

A city of Macedonia which lay between Amphipolis and Thessalonica.

Acts 17. 1. passed through Amphipolis and A.

**Apollos** (Ἀπολλῶς, Ā-pól-lōs).

A Jew of Alexandria who taught in the synagogue at Ephesus, but knew only the bap-

tism of John, until he was further instructed by Aquila and Priscilla.

Acts 18. 24. A certain Jew named A., born at

19. 1. while A. was at Corinth, Paul

1 Cor. 1. 12. I am of Paul, and I of A.

- 3. 4. I am of Paul; and another, I am of A.
- 5. Who then is Paul, and who is A.
- 6. I have planted, A. watered, but
- 22. Whether Paul, or A., or Cephas
- 4. 6. to myself and to A. for your sakes
- 16. 12. As touching our brother A.

Tit. 3. 13. Bring Zenas the lawyer and A.

**Apollyon** (Ἀπολλύων, Ā-pól-ly-ōn).

The name of the angel of the bottomless pit, which signifies 'destroying' or 'the destroyer.'

Rev. 9. 11. in the Greek tongue hath his name A.

**Apostle** (Ἀπόστολος, A-pó-stō-los).

This word, which signifies a person sent, and is equivalent to the word 'angel,' is employed as the official designation of those who were sent by the Lord to 'preach the gospel to every creature.'

Matt. 10. 2. Now the names of the twelve A.s

Mark 6. 30. And the A.s gathered themselves

Luke 6. 13. twelve, whom also he named A.s

- 9. 10. the A.s, when they were returned
- 11. 49. I will send them prophets and A.s
- 17. 5. And the A.s said unto the Lord
- 22. 14. and the twelve A.s with him
- 24. 10. which told these things unto the A.s

Acts 1. 2. given commandments unto the A.s

- 1. 26. he was numbered with the eleven A.s
- 2. 37. unto Peter, and to the rest of the A.s
- 42. in the A.s' doctrine and fellowship
- 43. and signs were done by the A.s
- 4. 33. with great power gave the A.s witness
- 35. And laid them down at the A.s' feet
- 36. Jesus, who by the A.s was surnamed
- 37. and laid it at the A.s' feet
- 5. 2. and laid it at the A.s' feet
- 12. by the hands of the A.s were many
- 18. and laid their hands on the A.s, and
- 29. Peter and the other A.s answered
- 34. to put the A.s forth a little space
- 40. when they had called the A.s, and
- 6. 6. Whom they set before the A.s

8. 1. of Judea and Samaria, except the A.s

- 14. when the A.s which were at Jerusalem

- 18. through laying on of the A.s' hands

9. 27. and brought him to the A.s

11. 1. the A.s and brethren that were in

14. 4. and part with the A.s

- 14. when the A.s, Barnabas and Paul

15. 2. unto the A.s and elders about this

- 4. and of the A.s and elders, and they

- 6. And the A.s and elders came together

- 22. Then pleased it the A.s and elders

- 23. The A.s, and elders, and brethren

- 33. from the brethren unto the A.s

16. 4. were ordained of the A.s and elders

Rom. 1. 1. called to be an A., separated  
 11. 13. I am the A. of the Gentiles  
 16. 7. who are of note among the A.s  
 1 Cor. 1. 1. an A. of Jesus Christ through the  
 4. 9. hath set forth us the A.s last  
 9. 1. Am I not an A.? am I not free?  
 - 2. If I be not an A. unto others  
 - 5. as well as other A.s, and as the  
 12. 28. first, A.s; secondarily, prophets  
 - 29. Are all A.s? are all prophets?  
 15. 7. seen of James, then of all the A.s  
 - 9. For I am the least of the A.s  
 - - that am not meet to be called an A.  
 2 Cor. 1. 1. Paul, an A. of Jesus Christ by the  
 11. 5. not a whit behind the very chiefest A.s  
 - 13. transforming themselves into the A.s  
 12. 11. behind the very chiefest A.s  
 - 12. the signs of an A. were wrought  
 Gal. 1. 1. Paul, an A. (not of men, neither  
 1. 17. to them which were A.s before me  
 - 19. other of the A.s saw I none, save  
 Eph. 1. 1. Paul, an A. of Jesus Christ by the  
 2. 20. upon the foundation of the A.s and  
 3. 5. revealed unto his holy A.s and  
 4. 11. he gave some, A.s; and some, prophets  
 Col. 1. 1. Paul, an A. of Jesus Christ by the  
 1 Thess. 2. 6. as the A.s of Christ  
 1 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an A. of Jesus Christ by the  
 2. 7. ordained a preacher, and an A.  
 2 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an A. of Jesus Christ by the  
 1. 11. appointed a preacher, and an A.  
 Tit. 1. 1. a servant of God, and an A. of Jesus  
 Heb. 3. 1. consider the A. and high priest of  
 1 Pet. 1. 1. Peter, an A. of Jesus Christ, to  
 2 Pet. 1. 1. a servant and an A. of Jesus Christ  
 3. 2. the commandment of us the A.s  
 Jude 17. spoken before of the A.s of our Lord  
 Rev. 2. 2. hast tried them which say they are A.s  
 18. 20. and ye holy A.s and prophets  
 21. 14. the names of the twelve A.s of the

### Apphia (Ἀφία, Ap-phi-a).

A female disciple to whom, along with Philemon and Archippus, Paul addressed an epistle.

Philem. 2. And to our beloved Apphia, and

### Appii Forum

(Ἀππίου φόρον, Ap-pi-ou phó-ron).

A place on the Appian road between forty and fifty miles from Rome, where Paul, who had landed at Puteoli, in the Bay of Naples, was met by certain brethren from Rome.

Acts 28. 15. as far as A. F., and The Three

### Aquila (Ἀκύλας, A-ku-las).

A Jew of Pontus, whom Paul met with at Corinth.

Acts 18. 2. found a certain Jew, named A.  
 18. 18. and with him Priscilla and A.  
 - 26. when A. and Priscilla had heard

Rom. 16. 3. Greet Priscilla and A., my helpers  
 1 Cor. 16. 19. A. and Priscilla salute you  
 2 Tim. 4. 19. Salute Prisca and A., and the

### Arabia (Ἀραβία, Ar-ă-bi-a).

An extensive country reaching from the river Euphrates to the Red Sea and the Persian Gulf. It was regarded as consisting of three parts: 1. A. Felix, comprehending the south and east part; 2. A. Petraea, on the west; and 3. A. Deserta, in the north, reaching westward nearly to Damascus.

Gal. 1. 17. but I went into A., and returned  
 4. 25. this Agar is mount Sinai in A.

### Arabians (Ἀραβες, Ar-ă-bes).

The dwellers in, or natives of, Arabia.

Acts 2. 11. Cretes, and A.s, we do hear them

### Aram (Ἀράμ, A-rám).

(Part I. Ram.)

Matt. 1. 3. begat Esrom, and Esrom begat A.  
 1. 4. And A. begat Aminadab, and  
 Luke 3. 33. Which was the son of A.

### Archangel

(Ἀρχάγγελος, Arch-áng-ge-los).

A chief among the angels, commonly understood to be the Lord Jesus Christ.

1 Thess. 4. 16. with the voice of the A., and  
 Jude 9. Yet Michael the A., when contending

### Archelaus (Ἀρχέλαος, Ar-chě-lā-os).

The son of Herod the Great who succeeded his father as ruler of Idumæa, Judea, and Samaria.

Matt. 2. 22. when he heard that A. did reign

### Archippus (Ἀρχιππος, Ar-chíp-pos).

A pastor whom Paul exhorts to fidelity in the discharge of his ministry.

Col. 4. 17. say to A., Take heed to the ministry  
 Philem. 2. and A. our fellow-soldier, and to

### Areopagus

(Ἀρειος πάγος, Ā-rei-os pa-gos).

The place in Athens where the supreme court was held.

Acts 17. 19. and brought him unto A., saying  
 See Mars' hill.

**Areopagite**

('Αρεοπαγίτης, A-re-o-pä-gī-tēs).

A member of the supreme court of the Athenians.

Acts 17. 34. Dionysius the A., and a woman

**Aretas ('Αρέτας, A-rē-tas).**

A king or ethnarch of the northern part of Arabia, whose deputy in Damascus sought to apprehend Paul.

2 Cor. 11. 32. the governor under A. the king

**Arimathea**

('Αριμαθαία, A-ri-ma-thai-a).

Supposed to be the same with Ramah, where Samuel the prophet dwelt.

Matt. 27. 57. there came a rich man of A.  
Mark 15. 43. Joseph of A., an honourable  
Luke 23. 51. *he was* of A., a city of the Jews  
John 19. 38. after this, Joseph of A., (being a

**Aristarchus**

('Αρίσταρχος, A-ris-tár-chos).

A Macedonian who accompanied Paul in one of his journeys in Asia Minor.

Acts 19. 29. having caught Gaius and A., men  
20. 4. and of the Thessalonians, A. and  
27. 2. *one* A., a Macedonian of Thessalonica  
Col. 4. 10. A. my fellow-prisoner saluteth you  
Philem. 24. Marcus, A., Demas, Lucas my

**Aristobulus**

('Αριστόβουλος, A-ris-t-o-boū-los).

A wealthy person who dwelt apparently at Rome, to some of whose household Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 10. Salute them which are of A.'s

**Armageddon**

('Αρμαγεδδών, Ar-ma-ged-dōn).

A symbolical name (founded perhaps on the historical fame of the neighbourhood of Megiddo as a field of battle) for the scene of the last conflict between the powers of good and evil (light and darkness).

Rev. 16. 16. called in the Hebrew tongue A.

**Arphaxad ('Αρφαξάδ, Ar-pháx-ad).**

Luke 3. 36. which was *the son* of A., which

**Artemas ('Αρτεμάς, Ar-tē-mas).**

One of Paul's companions when he was at Nicopolis.

Tit. 3. 12. When I shall send A. unto thee

**Asa ('Ασά, Ā-sā).**

Matt. 1. 7. And Abia begat A.

1. 8. And A. begat Josaphat

**Aser ('Ασήρ, As-ēr).**

(Part I. *Asher*.)

Luke 2. 36. of Phanuel, of the tribe of A.

Rev. 7. 6. Of the tribe of A. were sealed twelve

**Asia ('Ασία, Ā-sí-a).**

A Roman province, comprehending the western part of the country commonly known as Asia Minor.

Acts 2. 9. and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and A.

6. 9. of them of Cilicia and of A.

16. 6. to preach the word in A.

19. 10. so that all they which dwelt in A.

— 22. he himself stayed in A. for a season

— 26. almost throughout all A., this Paul

— 27. all A. and the world worshippeth

— 31. And certain of the chief of A., which

20. 4. there accompanied him into A.

— — and of A., Tychicus and Trophimus

— 16. he would not spend the time in A.

— 18. from the first day that I came into A.

21. 27. the Jews which were of A., when

24. 18. Whereupon certain Jews from A.

27. 2. meaning to sail by the coasts of A.

1 Cor. 16. 19. The churches of A. salute you

2 Cor. 1. 8. our trouble which came to us in A.

2 Tim. 1. 15. all they which are in A. be turned

1 Pet. 1. 1. Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, A.

Rev. 1. 4. to the seven churches which are in A.

1. 11. unto the seven churches which are in A.

**Assos ('Ασος, As-sos).**

A seaport of Mysia.

Acts 20. 13. and sailed unto A., there intending

20. 14. when he met with us at A.

**Asyncretus**

('Ασύγκριτος, Ā-syng-kri-tos).

A Christian at Rome to whom Paul sends greeting.

Rom. 16. 14. Salute A., Phlegon, Hermas

**Athens ('Αθήναι, Ā-thē-nai).**

One of the most celebrated cities of Greece.

Acts 17. 15. Paul brought him unto A.; and

17. 16. while Paul waited for them at A.

Acts 17. 22. Ye men of A., I perceive that  
18. 1. Paul departed from A., and came to  
1 Thess. 3. 1. thought it good to be left at A.

### Athenian (Ἀθηναῖος, A-thē-naī-os).

A dweller in Athens.

Acts 17. 21. all the A.s, and strangers which

### Attalia (Ἀττάλεια, At-ta-leí-a).

A seaport of Pamphylia, not far from Perga.

Acts 14. 25. they went down into A.

### Augustus (Αὐγουστος, Au-gouíst-os;

#### 2. Σεβαστός, Sē-bást-os).

The former term, which signifies 'sacred,'  
'majestic,' 'kingly,' is employed as the title

of Octavius, who became emperor of Rome  
after the death of Julius Cæsar.

The latter, which denotes 'venerable,' 'ador-  
able,' is applied as the title of the emperor Nero.

Luke 2. 1. went out a decree from Cæsar A.  
Acts 25. 21. reserved unto the hearing of A. (2)  
25. 25. that he himself hath appealed to A. (2)  
27. 1. a centurion of A.s' band (2)

### Azor (Ἄζωρ, Ā-zōr).

The great-grandson of Zerobabel (Zerubbe-  
bel).

Matt. 1. 13. and Eliakim begat A.  
1. 14. And A. begat Sadoc

### Azotus (Ἄζωτος, Ā-zō-tos).

(Part I. *Ashdod*.)

Acts 8. 40. But Philip was found at A.

## B.

### Baal (Βάαλ, Bá-al).

Rom. 11. 4. bowed the knee to the image of B.

### Babylon (Βαβυλών, Ba-by-lōn).

Matt. 1. 11. time they were carried away to B.

1. 12. And after they were brought to B.

— 17. until the carrying away into B.

— from the carrying away into B.

Acts 7. 43. I will carry you away beyond B.

1 Pet. 5. 13. The church that is at B. elected

Rev. 14. 8. B. is fallen, is fallen, that great city

16. 19. great B. came in remembrance

17. 5. Mystery, B. the great, the mother of

18. 2. saying, B. the great is fallen, is fallen

— 10. Alas, alas! that great city B.

— 21. shall that great city B. be thrown

### Balaam (Βαλαάμ, Bal-a-ám).

2 Pet. 2. 15. following the way of B. the son of

Jude 11. ran greedily after the error of B.

Rev. 2. 14. them that hold the doctrine of B.

### Balac (Βαλάκ, Ba-lák).

Rev. 2. 14. taught B. to cast a stumbling-block

### Baptist (Βαπτιστής, Bap-tíst-ēs).

The designation of John, the forerunner of  
Christ.

Matt. 3. 1. In those days came John the B.

11. 11. not risen a greater than John the B.

Matt. 11. 12. And from the days of John the B.

14. 2. This is John the B.: he is risen from

— 8. Give me here John B.'s head

16. 14. Some say that thou art John the B.

17. 13. he spake unto them of John the B.

Mark 6. 24. she said, The head of John the B.

6. 25. in a charger the head of John the B.

8. 28. And they answered, John the B.

Luke 7. 20. John B. hath sent us unto thee

7. 28. not a greater prophet than John the B.

— 33. For John the B. came neither eating

9. 19. They answering, said, John the B.

### Barabbas (Βαραββᾶς, Bar-áb-bās).

A Jew who was in prison when Christ was  
condemned, and whom the Jews, at the insti-  
gation of the priests, preferred to Jesus, when  
Pilate would have let him go.

Matt. 27. 16. a notable prisoner named B.

27. 17. B., or Jesus which is called Christ!

— 20. that they should ask B., and destroy

— 21. They said, B.

— 26. Then released he B. unto them

Mark 15. 7. And there was one named B.

15.-11. he should rather release B. unto them

— 15. released B. unto them

Luke 23. 18. and release unto us B.

John 18. 40. Not this man, but B. Now B.

### Barachias (Βαραχίας, Bar-ách-ias).

(Part I. *Barachiah*.)

Matt. 23. 35. the blood of Zacharias, son of B.

**Barak** (*Βαράκ*, Bá-rak).

Heb. 11. 33. to tell of Gedeon, and of B., and

**Barbarian, b. Barbarous****(*Βάρβαρος*, Bár-bar-os).**

A title given generally by the Greeks to other nations.

Acts 28. 2. And the B. people shewed us no (b)  
28. 4. when the B.s saw the *venomous* beast  
Rom. 1. 14. both to the Greeks and to the B.s  
1 Cor. 14. 11. shall be unto him that speaketh a B.  
14. 11. he that speaketh *shall be* a B. unto me  
Col. 3. 11. nor uncircumcision, B., Seythian

**Bar-jesus** (*Βαρισοῦς*, Bar-ĩ-souĩs).

A false prophet, otherwise called Elymas, who withstood Barnabas and Saul at Paphos.

Acts 13. 6. a Jew, whose name *was* B.

**Bar-jona** (*Βαριωνᾶ*, Bar-ĩ-onᾶ).

A designation which Christ on one occasion applied to Simon Peter the apostle.

Matt. 16. 17. Blessed art thou, Simon B.-j.; for

**Barnabas** (*Βαρνάβας*, Bar-ná-bas).

Otherwise called Josas. A Levite who became the companion of Paul in several of his journeys.

Acts 4. 36. by the apostles was surnamed B.  
9. 27. But B. took him, and brought *him* to  
11. 22. and they sent forth B., that he should  
25. Then departed B. to Tarsus for to seek  
30. by the hands of B. and Saul  
12. 25. B. and Saul returned from Jerusalem  
13. 1. certain prophets and teachers; as B.  
2. Separate me B. and Saul for the work  
7. who called for B. and Saul, and  
43. followed Paul and B.: who, speaking  
46. Then Paul and B. waxed bold, and  
50. raised persecution against Paul and B.  
14. 12. And they called B., Jupiter  
14. when the apostles, B. and Paul, heard  
20. he departed with B. to Derbe  
15. 2. Paul and B. had no small dissension  
— they determined that Paul and B.  
12. gave audience to B. and Paul  
22. to Antioch with Paul and B.  
25. with our beloved B. and Paul  
35. Paul also and B. continued in  
36. Paul said unto B., Let us go again  
37. and B. determined to take with them  
39. and so B. took Mark, and sailed  
1 Cor. 9. 6. Or I only and B., have not we  
Gal. 2. 1. I went up again to Jerusalem with B.  
2. they gave to me and B. the right hands  
13. that B. also was carried away with  
Col. 4. 10. Marcus, sister's son to B.

**Barsabas** (*Βαρσαβᾶς*, Bar-sa-bās).

(1.) A disciple of the Lord who was nominated along with Matthias to succeed Judas Iscariot in the apostleship.

Acts 1. 23. Joseph called B., who was surnamed

(2.) A disciple who was sent with Silas to Antioch with letters from the apostles.

Acts 15. 22. Judas, surnamed B., and Silas

**Bartholomew****(*Βαρθολομαῖος*, Bar-thó-lo-mai-os).**

One of the apostles of the Lord.

Matt. 10. 3. Philip and B., Thomas and  
Mark 3. 18. And Andrew, and Philip, and B.  
Luke 6. 14. James and John, Philip and B.  
Acts 1. 13. Philip and Thomas, B. and Matthew

**Bartimeus****(*Βαρτιμαῖος*, Bar-ti-mai-os).**

A blind beggar of Jericho, who received his sight at the word of Jesus.

Mark 10. 46. blind B., the son of Timeus, sat

**Beast** (*Ζῶον*, Zō-on, a living creature).

This word is improperly given as the translation of the term used to designate the 'living beings' that were round about the throne in heaven.

Rev. 4. 6. round about the throne *were* four B.s  
4. 7. And the first B. *was* like a lion  
— and the second B. like a calf  
— and the third B. had a face as  
— and the fourth B. *was* like a flying  
8. And the four B.s had each of them  
9. And when those B.s give glory  
5. 6. of the throne and of the four B.s  
8. the four B.s, and four and twenty  
11. and the B.s, and the elders  
14. And the four B.s said, Amen  
6. 1. one of the four B.s, saying, Come and  
3. I heard the second B. say, Come and  
5. I heard the third B. say, Come and see  
6. a voice in the midst of the four B.s  
7. I heard the voice of the fourth B.  
7. 11. *about* the elders, and the four B.s  
14. 3. before the four B.s, and the elders  
15. 7. And one of the four B.s gave unto  
19. 4. and the four B.s fell down and

**(2. Θήριον, Thē-ri-on, a wild beast.)**

The name given to the agents and powers of evil.

Rev. 11. 7. the B. that ascendeth out of the  
13. 1. and saw a B. rise up out of the sea  
2. And the B. which I saw was like

- Rev. 13. 3. all the world wondered after the B.  
 13. 4. which gave power unto the B.  
 — they worshipped the B., saying  
 — Who is like unto the B.?  
 — 11. And I beheld another B. coming up  
 — 12. exerciseth all the power of the first B.  
 — to worship the first B.  
 — 14. had power to do in the sight of the B.  
 — should make an image to the B.  
 — 15. to give life unto the image of the B.  
 — that the image of the B. should  
 — would not worship the image of the B.  
 — 17. or the name of the B., or the number  
 — 18. count the number of the B., for it is  
 14. 9. If any man worship the B. and  
 — 11. who worship the B. and his image  
 15. 2. had gotten the victory over the B.  
 16. 2. men which had the mark of the B.  
 — 10. upon the seat of the B.  
 — 13. and out of the mouth of the B.  
 17. 16. which thou sawest upon the B.  
 — 17. and give their kingdom unto the B.  
 19. 19. And I saw the B. and the kings of  
 — 20. And the B. was taken, and with him  
 — that had received the mark of the B.  
 20. 4. which had not worshipped the B.  
 — 10. where the B. and the false prophet

### Beelzebub

(Βεελζεβούλ, Bē-ēl-zē-boúl).

An evil spirit whom the Pharisees called the prince of the devils (dæmons).

- Matt. 10. 25. called the master of the house B.  
 12. 24. but by B., the prince of the devils  
 — 27. if I by B. cast out devils, by whom  
 Mark 3. 22. He hath B., and by the prince of  
 Luke 11. 15. through B. the chief of the devils  
 11. 18. that I cast out devils through B.  
 — 19. And if I by B. cast out devils

### Belial (Βελίαρ, Bē-lí-ar).\*

2 Cor. 6. 15. what concord hath Christ with B.?

\* This reading is adopted by Griesbach and Tischendorf.

### Beloved

(Ἐγαπημένος, Ē-ga-pē-me-nos).

An epithet used in one passage to designate Christ.

Eph. 1. 6. hath made us accepted in the B.

### Benjamin (Βενιαμίν, Ben-īa-mín).

- Acts 13. 21. of Cis, a man of the tribe of B.  
 Rom. 11. 1. of Abraham, of the tribe of B.  
 Phil. 3. 5. the stock of Israel, of the tribe of B.  
 Rev. 7. 8. Of the tribe of B. were sealed

### Berea (Βέροια, Be-rói-ā).

A town in the southern part of Macedonia.

- Acts 17. 10. Paul and Silas by night unto B.  
 17. 13. was preached of Paul at B.  
 20. 4. into Asia, Sopater of B., and of the

### Bernice (Βερνίκη, Ber-ní-kē).

The daughter of Herod Agrippa, Herod the Great's grandson, and sister of Agrippa 11.

- Acts 25. 13. king Agrippa and B. came unto  
 25. 23. when Agrippa was come, and B.  
 26. 30. and the governor, and B., and they

### Bethabara (Βηθαβάρ, Bēth-ā-ba-rā).

A place on the east side of Jordan (supposed to be the same with Bethbarah, Judg. 7. 24). [Many mss. read Βηθανία (Bēthania), obviously a different place from Bethany near Jerusalem.

John 1. 28. These things were done in B.

### Bethany (Βηθανία, Bēth-an-í-a).

A village situated on the mount of Olives, a short way eastward from Jerusalem.

- Matt. 21. 17. and went out of the city into B.  
 26. 6. Now when Jesus was in B., in the  
 Mark 11. 1. unto Bethphage and B., at the  
 11. 11. he went out unto B. with the twelve  
 — 12. when they were come from B., he was  
 14. 3. being in B., in the house of Simon  
 Luke 19. 29. come nigh to Bethphage and B.  
 24. 50. he led them out as far as to B.  
 John 11. 1. named Lazarus, of B., the town of  
 11. 18. B. was nigh unto Jerusalem, about  
 12. 1. came to B. where Lazarus was

### Bethesda (Βηθεσδά, Bēth-es-dá).

A pool or cistern in Jerusalem, near the sheep-market; but in what part of the city this was is somewhat doubtful.

John 5. 2. called in the Hebrew tongue B.

### Bethlehem (Βηθλεέμ, Bēth-le-em).

- Matt. 2. 1. when Jesus was born in B. of  
 2. 5. they said unto him, In B. of Judea  
 — 6. thou B., in the land of Juda  
 — 8. And he sent them to B., and said  
 — 16. slew all the children that were in B.  
 Luke 2. 4. the city of David, which is called B.  
 2. 15. let us now go even unto B., and see  
 John 7. 42. out of the town of B., where David

### Bethphage

(Βηθφαγή, Bēth-pha-gē).

A village which lay on the mount of Olives, near Bethany.

Matt. 21. 1. were come to B., unto the mount  
Mark 11. 1. nigh to Jerusalem, unto B., and  
Luke 19. 29. come nigh to B. and Bethany

### Bethsaida (Βηθσαῖδα, Bēth-sai-da).

(1.) A city on the west side, and near the north end, of the Sea of Galilee or Lake of Tiberias.

Matt. 11. 21. woe unto thee, B.! for if the  
Mark 6. 45. to the other side before unto B.  
Luke 10. 13. woe unto thee, B.! for if the  
John 1. 44. Now Philip was of B., the city of  
12. 21. Philip, which was of B. of Galilee

(2.) It seems probable that there was another city of the same name on the east side of the lake: 1. because, in Mark 8, Jesus leaving Dalmanutha, which was on the west side, and *departing to the other side*, came to Bethsaida; and 2. because the miracle of feeding the five thousand, which is generally allowed to have taken place on the east side, is stated in Luke 9 to have occurred in a *desert place belonging to Bethsaida*.

Mark 8. 22. And he cometh to B., and they  
Luke 9. 10. belonging to the city called B.

### Bishop. (Ἐπίσκοπος, Ē-pi-sko-pos).

An official title used interchangeably with 'elder,' and in one passage (Acts 20. 28) translated 'overseer.'

Phil. 1. 1. at Philippi, with the B.s and deacons  
1 Tim. 3. 1. if a man desire the office of a B.  
3. 2. A B. then must be blameless, the  
Tit. 1. 7. For a B. must be blameless as the  
1 Pet. 2. 25. unto the Shepherd and B. of your

### Bithynia (Βιθυνία, Bi-thyn-i-a).

A province in the north-west part of Asia Minor, bordered by the Propontis and the Euxine Sea.

Acts 16. 7. they assayed to go into B., but the  
1 Pet. 1. 1. Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and B.

### Blastus (Βλάστος, Blast-os).

The chamberlain of king Herod Agrippa I.

Acts 12. 20. having made B. the king's

### Blessed (Ἐυλογητός, Eú-lo-gē-tos).

The word used by the high priest in asking Jesus whether he was the son of God. (It occurs several times as an adjective.)

Mark 14. 61. Art thou the Christ, the son of the B.?

### Boanerges (Βοανηργές, Bo-an-ēr-ges).

The surname which Jesus gave to the sons of Zebedee.

Mark 3. 17. (and he surnamed them B., which

### Boaz (Βόος, Bó-óz).

(Part I. Boaz.)

Matt. 1. 5. Salmon begat B. of Rachab, and B.  
Luke 3. 32. which was *the son of B.*, which

### Bosor (Βοσωρ, Bó-sor).

(Part I. Beor.)

2 Pet. 2. 15. the way of Balaam *the son of B.*

## C.

### Cæsar (Καῖσαρ, Kai-sar).

A title (derived from the name of a noble family at Rome) applied to designate the reigning Roman emperor.

[Very frequently misspelt Cesar.]

Matt. 22. 17. Is it lawful to give tribute unto C.?  
22. 21. They say unto him, C.'s  
- - Render therefore unto C.  
- - the things which are C.'s  
Mark 12. 14. Is it lawful to give tribute to C.  
12. 16. And they said unto him, C.'s  
- 17. Render to C. the things that are C.'s  
Luke 2. 1. a decree from C. Augustus, that all  
3. 1. year of the reign of Tiberius C.  
20. 22. for us to give tribute to C. or no?

Luke 20. 24. They answered and said, C.'s  
20. 25. unto C. the things which be C.'s  
23. 2. and forbidding to give tribute to C.  
John 19. 12. thou art not C.'s friend  
19. 12. himself a king, speaketh against C.  
- 15. We have no king but C.  
Acts 11. 28. to pass in the days of Claudius C.  
17. 7. do contrary to the decrees of C., saying  
25. 8. nor yet against C. have I offended  
- 10. I stand at C.'s judgment-seat  
- 11. I appeal unto C.  
- 12. Hast thou appealed unto C.? unto C.  
- 21. till I might send him to C.  
28. 32. if he had not appealed unto C.  
27. 24. thou must be brought before C.  
28. 19. I was constrained to appeal unto C.  
Phil. 4. 22. chiefly they that are of C.'s



**Cæsarea** (*Καῖσάρεια*, Kai-sar-ei-a).

[Frequently but improperly spelt Cesarea.]

A city on the shores of the Mediterranean Sea, nearly north-west from Jerusalem.

- Acts 8. 40. in all the cities till he came to C.  
 9. 30. they brought him down to C.  
 10. 1. There was a certain man in C.  
 — 24. the morrow after they entered into C.  
 11. 11. sent from C. unto me  
 12. 19. he went down from Judea to C.  
 18. 22. And when he had landed at C.  
 21. 8. departed and came unto C.  
 — 16. *certain* of the disciples of C.  
 23. 23. two hundred soldiers to go to C.  
 — 33. Who, when they came to C., and  
 25. 1. he ascended from C. to Jerusalem  
 — 4. that Paul should be kept at C.  
 — 6. he went down unto C., and the next  
 — 13. came unto C. to salute Festus

**Cæsarea Philippi** (*Καῖσαρεία ἡ τοῦ Φιλίππου*, Kái-sar-ei-a hē tou Phil-íp-pou).

A town in the extreme north part of Palestine, near the source of the Jordan.

- Matt. 16. 13. came into the coasts of C.-Ph.  
 Mark 8. 27. into the towns of C.-Ph.

**Caiaphas** (*Καϊάφας*, Kai-ā-phās).

The high priest who advised that Jesus should be put to death, and presided at his trial.

- Matt. 26. 3. of the high priest, who was called C.  
 26. 57. led him away to C. the high priest.  
 Luke 3. 2. Annas and C. being the high priests  
 John 11. 49. And one of them, *named* C., being  
 18. 13. (for he was father-in-law to C., which  
 — 14. Now C. was he which gave counsel  
 — 24. had sent him bound unto C. the  
 — 26. Then led they Jesus from C. unto the  
 Acts 4. 6. and C., and John, and Alexander

**Cain** (*Κάιν*, Ka-in).

- Heb. 11. 4. a more excellent sacrifice than C.  
 1 John 3. 12. Not as C., *who* was of that  
 Jude 11. they have gone in the way of C.

**Cainan** (*Καϊνάν*, Kāi-nan).

(1.) A son of Arphaxad.

- Luke 3. 36. of C., which was *the son of*

(2.) A son of Enos.

- Luke 3. 37. of Maleleel, which was *the son of* C.

**Calvary** (*Κρανίον*, Kra-ni-on).

The word used in the original signifies 'a skull,' and was properly rendered by the Latin translators 'Calvarium.' But the translators of the Eng. Ver. unaccountably retained the Latin word, giving it an English termination, and thus making it appear to be a proper name in place of an appellative.

- Luke 23. 33. to the place which is called C.

**Cana** (*Κανᾶ*, Ka-nā).

A village of Galilee a few miles north from Nazareth.

- John 2. 1. there was a marriage in C. of Galilee  
 2. 11. did Jesus in C. of Galilee, and  
 4. 46. Jesus came again into C. of Galilee  
 21. 2. and Nathanael, of C. in Galilee

**Of Canaan**

(*Χαναana*, Cha-nan-ai-a).

- Matt. 15. 22. And, behold, a woman of C. came

**Canaanite** (*Καναανίτης*, Ka-na-ni-tēs).

Tisch.: *Καναανίος*, Ka-na-naī-os).

[This word is evidently to be distinguished from the last. It is supposed to be an epithet derived from the Hebrew קנָה (Kā-nāh), 'to burn; to be zealous.']

An epithet used in reference to one of the apostles, who is otherwise termed Zelotēs, 'the zealous.'

- Matt. 10. 4. Simon the C., and Judas Iscariot  
 Mark 3. 18. and Thaddeus, and Simon the C.

**Candace** (*Κανδάκη*, Kan-da-kē).

A queen of Ethiopia; or, according to some, a general title similar to Pharaoh and Cæsar; but this is doubtful.

- Acts 8. 27. of great authority under C., queen

**Capernaum** (*Καπερναούμ*, Ka-per-nā-ούμ. Tisch.: *Καφαρναούμ*, Ka-phar-na-ούμ).

A city situated on the west side, and near the north end, of the Lake of Tiberias or Sea of Galilee.

- Matt. 4. 13. he came and dwelt in C.

8. 5. when Jesus was entered into C.  
 11. 23. And thou, C., which art exalted  
 17. 24. And when they were come to C.  
 Mark 1. 21. And they went into C., and  
 2. 1. And again he entered into C.

Mark 9. 33. And he came to C.: and, being  
Luke 4. 23. whatsoever we have heard done in C.

4. 31. And came down to C., a city of Galilee
7. 1. he entered into C.
10. 15. And thou, C., which art exalted
- John 2. 12. After this he went down to C.
4. 46. whose son was sick at C.
6. 17. and went over the sea toward C.
- 24. came to C. seeking for Jesus
- 59. as he taught in C.

### Cappadocia

(Καππαδοκία, Kár-pa-dok-ī-a).

A region at the eastern part of Asia Minor, adjoining to Armenia.

Acts 2. 9. and in Judea, and C., in Pontus  
1 Pet. 1. 1. throughout Pontus, Galatia, C.

### Captain (Χιλιάρχος, Chī-li-árch-os).

The commander of a thousand soldiers.

- Mark 6. 21. made a supper to his lords, high C.s  
John 18. 12. Then the band, and the C., and  
Acts 21. 31. tidings came unto the chief C. of
21. 32. when they saw the chief C. and the
  - 33. Then the chief C. came near
  - 37. he said unto the chief C., May I
  22. 24. The chief C. commanded him to be
  - 26. he went and told the chief C., saying
  - 27. Then the chief C. came and said
  - 28. And the chief C. answered, With a
  - 29. the chief C. also was afraid, after he
  23. 10. the chief C., fearing lest Paul
  - 15. signify to the chief C. that he bring
  - 17. Bring this young man unto the chief C.
  - 18. and brought him to the chief C.
  - 19. Then the chief C. took him by the
  - 22. So the chief C. then let the young
  24. 7. But the chief C. Lysias came
  - 22. When Lysias the chief C. shall come
  25. 23. with the chief C.s and principal men
  - Rev. 6. 15. and the chief C.s and the mighty
  19. 18. and the flesh of C.s, and the flesh of

### 2. Στρατηγός, Strat-ē-gos.

A leader of soldiers.

- Luke 22. 4. with the chief priests and C.s  
22. 52. said unto the chief priests and C.s  
Acts 4. 1. the priests, and the C. of the temple  
5. 24. when the high priest and the C. of the
- 26. Then went the C. with the officers

### Carpus (Κάρπος, Kar-pos).

A disciple dwelling at Troas in Mysia.

2 Tim. 4. 13. that I left at Troas with C.

### Castor (Δίοςκουροι, Dí-os-kou-roi).

Instead of retaining or translating the term, which signifies 'sons of Jupiter,' the Eng.

Ver. employs the two names, 'Castor and Pollux.'

Acts 28. 11. whose sign was C. and Pollux

### Cedron (Κεδρών, Ke-drōn).

Tisch.: Κέδρος, Ke-dros).

A brook which flowed in the valley between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

John 18. 1. with his disciples over the brook C.

### Cenchrea (Κενχρεαῖ, Keng-chre-ai).

A seaport in the Gulf of Salamis, about nine miles east from Corinth.

Acts 18. 18. having shorn his head in C.  
Rom. 16. 1. of the church which is at C.

### Centurion

(Ἐκατόνταρχος, Hé-ka-tont-árch-os).

A military officer among the Romans, having the command of a hundred soldiers.

- Matt. 8. 5. there came unto him a C., beseeching
8. 8. The C. answered and said, Lord, I am not
  - 13. And Jesus said unto the C., Go thy way
  27. 54. when the C., and they that were with
  - Mark 15. 39. when the C. which stood over against
  15. 44. and calling unto him the C., he asked
  - 45. And when he knew it of the C., he
  - Luke 7. 2. a certain C.'s servant, who was
  7. 6. the C. sent friends to him, saying
  23. 47. Now when the C. saw what was done
  - Acts 21. 32. immediately took soldiers and C.s
  22. 25. Paul said unto the C. that stood by
  - 26. When the C. heard that, he went
  23. 17. Paul called one of the C.s unto him
  - 23. he called unto him two C.s
  27. 1. unto one named Julius, a C. of
  - 6. And there the C. found a ship of
  - 11. Nevertheless the C. believed the
  - 43. But the C., willing to save Paul
  28. 16. the C. delivered the prisoners to the

### Cephas (Κηφᾶς, Kē-phās).

The surname which was given by Jesus to Simon Peter.

- John 1. 42. Thou shalt be called C., which is, by  
1 Cor. 1. 12. and I of Apollos, and I of C., and I
3. 22. Whether Paul, or Apollos, or C., or
  9. 5. as the brethren of the Lord, and C.?
  15. 5. And that he was seen of C., then of
  - Gal. 2. 9. And when James, C., and John

### Chaldean (Χαλδαῖος, Chal-daī-os).

Acts 7. 4. came he out of the land of the Ch.s

**Chanaan** (*Χαναάν*, Cha-na-án).(Part I. *Canaan*.)

Acts 7. 11. over all the land of Egypt and Ch.  
13. 19. seven nations in the land of Ch.

**Charity** (*Ἀγάπη*, A-ga-pē).

The Greek word means 'love,' and is generally so rendered; but this term is now very frequently used as if it related to almsgiving only. It is derived either from a Latin word signifying 'love,' or from a Greek one denoting 'favour.'

- 1 Cor. 8. 1. Knowledge puffeth up, but Ch.  
13. 1, 2, 3. and have not Ch.  
- 4. Ch. suffereth long, and is  
- - Ch. envieth not; Ch. vaunteth not  
- 8. Ch. never faileth: but whether  
- 13. now abideth faith, hope, Ch.  
- - but the greatest of these is Ch.  
14. 1. Follow after Ch., and desire  
16. 14. Let all your things be done with Ch.  
Col. 3. 14. above all these things *put on* Ch.  
1 Thess. 3. 6. good tidings of your faith and Ch.  
2 Thess. 1. 3. and the Ch. of every one of you  
1 Tim. 1. 5. the end of the commandment is Ch.  
2. 15. if they continue in faith and Ch.  
4. 12. in conversation, in Ch., in spirit  
2 Tim. 2. 22. follow righteousness, faith, Ch.  
3. 10. faith, long-suffering, Ch., patience  
Tit. 2. 2. sound in faith, in Ch., in patience  
1 Pet. 4. 8. have fervent Ch. among yourselves  
4. 8. for Ch. shall cover the multitude of  
5. 14. Greet ye one another with a kiss of Ch.  
2 Pet. 1. 7. and to brotherly kindness, Ch.  
3 John 6. which have borne witness of thy Ch.  
Jude 12. These are spots in your feasts of Ch.  
Rev. 2. 19. I know thy works, and Ch., and

**Charran** (*Χαρράν*, Char-ran).(Part I. *Haran*.)

Acts 7. 2. in Mesopotamia before he dwelt in Ch.  
7. 4. of the Chaldeans, and dwelt in Ch.

**Cherubim** (*Χερουβὶμ*, Chē-rou-bim).Tisch.: *Χερουβείν*, Che-rou-bein).

Heb. 9. 5. over it the Ch.s of glory shadowing

**Chios** (*Χίος*, Chī-os).

An island in the Grecian Archipelago.

Acts 20. 15. came the next *day* over against Ch.

**Chloë** (*Χλόη*, Chlo-ē).

A female disciple, apparently residing at the place from which Paul sent his first Epistle to the Corinthians (generally believed to be Philippi, a city of Macedonia).

1 Cor. 1. 11. them *which are of the house* of Ch.

**Chorazin** (*Χοραζὶν*, Cho-ráz-in).

A town situated at the north end of the Sea of Galilee, and on the east side of the Jordan (supposed by some to be identical with the eastern Bethsaida: this is doubtful).

Matt. 11. 21. Woe unto thee, Ch.! woe unto  
Luke 10. 13. Woe unto thee, Ch.! woe unto

**Christ** (*Χριστός*, Christ-os).

This word signifies 'the anointed one,' and is made use of to designate the Lord Jesus as the anointed of God.

- Matt. 1. 1. of the generation of Jesus Ch.  
1. 16. was born Jesus, who is called Ch.  
- 17. carrying away into Babylon unto Ch.  
- 18. Now the birth of Jesus Ch. was  
2. 4. demanded of them where Ch. should  
11. 2. heard in the prison the works of Ch.  
16. 16. Thou art the Ch., the son of the  
- 20. tell no man that he was Jesus the Ch.  
22. 42. Saying, What think ye of Ch.?  
23. 8, 10. one is your master, *even* Ch.  
24. 5. saying, I am Ch., and shall deceive  
- 23. Lo, here *is* Ch., or there  
- 24. For there shall arise false Ch.s  
26. 63. tell us whether thou be the Ch.  
- 68. Prophecy unto us, thou Ch.  
27. 17. or Jesus, which is called Ch.?  
- 22. with Jesus, which is called Ch.?  
Mark 1. 1. beginning of the gospel of Jesus Ch.  
8. 29. and saith unto him, Thou art the Ch.  
9. 41. in my name, because ye belong to Ch.  
12. 35. that Ch. is the son of David?  
13. 6. in my name, saying, I am *CA.*: and  
- 21. Lo, here *is* Ch.; or, lo, *he is* there  
- 22. For false Ch.s and false prophets shall  
14. 61. Art thou the Ch., the son of the  
15. 32. Let Ch. the King of Israel descend  
Luke 2. 11. a Saviour, which is Ch. the Lord  
2. 26. before he had seen the Lord's Ch.  
3. 15. whether he were the Ch. or not  
4. 41. Thou art Ch. the son of God  
- - for they knew that he was Ch.  
9. 20. Peter answering, said, The Ch. of  
20. 41. How say they that Ch. is David's son?  
21. 8. in my name, saying, I am *Ch.*; and the  
22. 67. Art thou the Ch.? Tell us  
23. 2. saying that he himself is Ch. a King  
- 35. if he be Ch. the chosen of God  
- 39. If thou be Ch., save thyself and us  
24. 26. Ought not Ch. to have suffered these  
- 46. thus it behoved Ch. to suffer, and to  
John 1. 17. grace and truth came by Jesus Ch.  
1. 20. but confessed, I am not the Ch.  
- 25. if thou be not that Ch., nor Elias  
- 41. which is, being interpreted, the Ch.  
3. 28. that I said, I am not the Ch., but  
4. 25. Messias cometh, which is called Ch.  
- 29. Is not this the Ch.?  
- 42. this is indeed the Ch., the Saviour of  
6. 69. that thou art that Ch., the Son of the  
7. 26. that this is the very Ch.?  
- 27. but when Ch. cometh, no man  
- 31. When Ch. cometh, will he do

- John 7. 41. Others said, This is the Ch.  
 7. 41. Shall Ch. come out of Galilee?  
 - 42. that Ch. cometh of the seed of David  
 9. 22. if any man did confess that he was Ch.  
 10. 24. If thou be the Ch., tell us plainly  
 11. 27. I believe that thou art the Ch.  
 12. 34. that Ch. abideth for ever: and how  
 17. 3. and Jesus Ch., whom thou hast sent  
 20. 31. might believe that Jesus is the Ch.  
 Acts 2. 30. that he would raise up Ch. to sit on  
 2. 31. spake of the resurrection of Ch.  
 - 36. ye have crucified, both Lord and Ch.  
 - 38. in the name of Jesus Ch. for the  
 3. 6. In the name of Jesus Ch. of Nazareth  
 - 18. of all his prophets, that Ch. should  
 - 20. And he shall send Jesus Ch., which  
 4. 10. by the name of Jesus Ch. of Nazareth  
 - 26. against the Lord, and against his Ch.  
 5. 42. to teach and preach Jesus Ch.  
 8. 5. and preached Ch. unto them  
 - 12. and the name of Jesus Ch.  
 - 37. that Jesus Ch. is the Son of God  
 9. 20. he preached Ch. in the synagogues  
 - 22. proving that this is very Ch.  
 - 34. Eneas, Jesus Ch. maketh thee whole  
 10. 36. preaching peace by Jesus Ch.  
 11. 17. who believed on the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 15. 11. the grace of the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 26. for the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 16. 18. in the name of Jesus Ch. to come out  
 - 31. Believe on the Lord Jesus Ch., and  
 17. 3. Opening and alleging that Ch. must  
 - whom I preach unto you, is Ch.  
 18. 5. to the Jews that Jesus was Ch.  
 - 28. by the Scriptures that Jesus was Ch.  
 19. 4. that is, on Ch. Jesus  
 20. 21. and faith toward our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 24. 24. heard him concerning the faith in Ch.  
 26. 23. That Ch. should suffer, and that  
 28. 31. which concern the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 Rom. 1. 1. Paul, a servant of Jesus Ch., called  
 1. 3. Concerning his Son, Jesus Ch. our  
 - 6. ye also the called of Jesus Ch.  
 - 7. our Father, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 8. I thank my God, through Jesus Ch.  
 - 16. I am not ashamed of the gospel of Ch.  
 2. 16. by Jesus Ch., according to my gospel  
 3. 22. which is by faith of Jesus Ch., unto  
 - 24. redemption that is in Ch. Jesus  
 5. 1. through our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 6. in due time Ch. died for the ungodly  
 - 8. while we were yet sinners, Ch. died  
 - 11. joy in God through our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 15. which is by one man, Jesus Ch.  
 - 17. shall reign in life by one, Jesus Ch.)  
 6. 3. were baptized into Jesus Ch.  
 - 4. like as Ch. was raised up from the  
 - 8. Now if we be dead with Ch., we  
 - 9. Knowing that Ch. being raised  
 - 11. alive unto God through Jesus Ch.  
 - 23. eternal life through Jesus Ch. our  
 7. 4. dead to the law by the body of Ch.  
 - 25. I thank God, through Jesus Ch. our  
 8. 1. to them which are in Ch. Jesus, who  
 - 2. the law of the Spirit of life in Ch. Jesus  
 - 9. if any man have not the Spirit of Ch.  
 - 10. And if Ch. be in you, the body is  
 - 11. he that raised up Ch. from the dead  
 - 17. heirs of God, and joint heirs with Ch.

- Rom. 8. 34. It is Ch. that died, yea, rather  
 8. 35. shall separate us from the love of Ch.?  
 - 39. which is in Ch. Jesus our Lord  
 9. 1. I say the truth in Ch., I lie not  
 - 3. accused from Ch. for my brethren  
 - 5. of whom, as concerning the flesh, Ch.  
 10. 4. For Ch. is the end of the law for  
 - 6. to bring Ch. down from above)  
 - 7. to bring up Ch. again from the  
 12. 5. being many, are one body in Ch., and  
 13. 14. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 14. 9. For to this end Ch. both died, and  
 - 10. before the judgment-seat of Ch.  
 - 15. for whom Ch. died  
 - 18. he that in these things serveth Ch.  
 15. 3. even Ch. pleased not himself  
 - 5. toward another, according to Ch. Jesus  
 - 6. even the Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 7. as Ch. also received us, to the glory of  
 - 8. Jesus Ch. was a minister of the  
 - 16. the minister of Jesus Ch. to the  
 - 17. whereof I may glory through Jesus Ch.  
 - 18. which Ch. hath not wrought by me  
 - 19. I have fully preached the gospel of Ch.  
 - 20. not where Ch. was named, lest I should  
 - 29. the blessing of the gospel of Ch.  
 - 30. for the Lord Jesus Ch.'s sake  
 16. 3. and Aquila, my helpers in Ch. Jesus  
 - 5. the first-fruits of Achaia unto Ch.  
 - 7. who also were in Ch. before me  
 - 9. Salute Urbane, our helper in Ch.  
 - 10. Salute Apelles approved in Ch.  
 - 16. The churches of Ch. salute you  
 - 18. serve not our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 20, 24. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 25. and the preaching of Jesus Ch.  
 - 27. be glory through Jesus Ch. for ever  
 1 Cor. 1. 1. to be an apostle of Jesus Ch.  
 1. 2. that are sanctified in Ch. Jesus  
 - call upon the name of Jesus Ch. our  
 - 3. and from the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 4. which is given you by Jesus Ch.  
 - 6. as the testimony of Ch. was confirmed  
 - 7. for the coming of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 8. in the day of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 9. the fellowship of his Son Jesus Ch.  
 - 10. by the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 12. and I of Cephas, and I of Ch.  
 - 13. Is Ch. divided? was Paul crucified  
 - 17. For Ch. sent me not to baptize  
 - lest the cross of Ch. should be made  
 - 23. But we preach Ch. crucified  
 - 24. Ch. the power of God, and the wisdom  
 - 30. of him are ye in Ch. Jesus  
 2. 2. save Jesus Ch., and him crucified  
 - 16. But we have the mind of Ch.  
 3. 1. even as unto babes in Ch.  
 - 11. than that is laid, which is Jesus Ch.  
 - 23. And ye are Ch.'s, and Ch. is God's  
 4. 1. as of the ministers of Ch., and stewards  
 - 10. We are fools for Ch.'s sake  
 - but ye are wise in Ch.  
 - 15. ten thousand instructors in Ch.  
 - for in Ch. Jesus I have begotten you  
 - 17. of my ways which be in Ch.  
 5. 4. in the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - with the power of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 7. Ch. our passover is sacrificed for us  
 6. 15. your bodies are the members of Ch.?

1 Cor. 6. 15. shall I then take the members of Ch.

7. 22. that is called, *being* free, is Ch.'s servant

8. 6. and one Lord Jesus Ch., by whom

— 11. for whom Ch. died ?

— 12. ye sin against Ch.

9. 1. have I not seen Jesus Ch. our Lord ?

— 12. lest we should hinder the gospel of Ch.

— 18. make the gospel of Ch. without charge

— 21. but under the law to Ch.)

10. 4. and that rock was Ch.

— 9. Neither let us tempt Ch. '

— 16. the communion of the blood of Ch. !

— the communion of the body of Ch. !

11. 1. even as I also *am* of Ch.

— 3. the head of every man is Ch.

— and the head of Ch. is God

12. 12. are one body ; so also is Ch.

— 27. Now ye are the body of Ch., and

15. 3. how that Ch. died for our sins

— 12. Now, if Ch. be preached that he rose

— 13. then is Ch. not risen

— 14. And if Ch. be not risen, then is

— 15. that he raised up Ch.

— 16. then is not Ch. raised

— 17. And if Ch. be not raised, your faith

— 18. which are fallen asleep in Ch.

— 19. If in this life only we have hope in Ch.

— 20. But now is Ch. risen from the dead

— 22. in Ch. shall all be made alive

— 23. Ch. the first-fruits ; afterward

— they that are Ch.'s at his coming

— 31. which I have in Ch. Jesus our Lord

— 57. the victory, through our Lord Jesus Ch.

16. 22. If any man love not the Lord Jesus Ch.

— 23. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 24. *be* with you all in Ch. Jesus

2 Cor. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of Jesus Ch. by

1. 2. and *from* the Lord Jesus Ch.

— 3. the Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 5. For as the sufferings of Ch. abound in

— our consolation also aboundeth by Ch.

— 19. the Son of God, Jesus Ch., who was

— 21. which stablisheth us with you in Ch.

2. 10. *forgave* I it in the person of Ch.

— 12. came to Troas to *preach* Ch.'s gospel

— 14. which causeth us to triumph in Ch.

— 15. a sweet savour of Ch. in them that

— 17. in the sight of God speak we in Ch.

3. 1. declared to be the epistle of Ch.

— 4. such trust have we through Ch.

— 14. which *vail* is done away in Ch.

4. 4. the light of the glorious gospel of Ch.

— 5. not ourselves, but Ch. Jesus the Lord

— 6. the glory of God, in the face of Jesus Ch.

5. 10. before the judgment-seat of Ch.

— 14. the love of Ch. constraineth us

— 16. though we have known Ch. after the

— 17. if any man *be* in Ch., *he* is a new

— 18. reconciled us to himself by Jesus Ch.

— 19. that God was in Ch., reconciling

— 20. we are ambassadors for Ch.

— we pray *you* in Ch.'s stead, *be* ye

6. 15. what concord hath Ch. with Belial ?

8. 9. know the grace of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 23. *and* the glory of Ch.

9. 13. subjection unto the gospel of Ch.

10. 1. by the meekness and gentleness of Ch.

— 5. every thought to the obedience of Ch.

— 7. trust to himself that he is Ch.'s

2 Cor. 10. 7. as he is Ch.'s, even so *are* we Ch.'s

10. 14. in *preaching* the gospel of Ch.

11. 2. present *you* as a chaste virgin to Ch.

— 3. from the simplicity that is in Ch.

— 10. As the truth of Ch. is in me

— 13. themselves into the apostles of Ch.

— 23. Are they ministers of Ch. ?

— 31. and Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.

12. 2. I knew a man in Ch. above fourteen

— 9. that the power of Ch. may rest upon

— 10. in distresses for Ch.'s sake

— 19. we speak before God in Ch.

13. 3. Since ye seek a proof of Ch. speaking

— 5. how that Jesus Ch. is in you, except

— 14. The grace of the Lord Jesus Ch., and

Gal. 1. 1. neither by man, but by Jesus Ch.

1. 3. and *from* our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 6. that called you into the grace of Ch.

— 7. would pervert the gospel of Ch.

— 10. I should not be the servant of Ch.

— 12. but by the revelation of Jesus Ch.

— 22. churches of Judea which were in Ch.

2. 4. liberty which we have in Ch. Jesus

— 16. but by the faith of Jesus Ch.

— we have believed in Jesus Ch.

— justified by the faith of Ch.

— 17. while we seek to be justified by Ch.

— is therefore Ch. the minister of sin !

— 20. I am crucified with Ch. : nevertheless

— yet not I, but Ch. liveth in me

— 21. then Ch. is dead in vain

3. 1. before whose eyes Jesus Ch. hath been

— 13. Ch. hath redeemed us from the curse

— 14. on the Gentiles through Jesus Ch.

— 16. And to thy seed, which is Ch.

— 17. was confirmed before of God in Ch.

— 22. that the promise by faith of Jesus Ch.

— 24. our schoolmaster to *bring* us unto Ch.

— 26. children of God by faith in Ch. Jesus

— 27. baptized into Ch. have put on Ch.

— 28. ye are all one in Ch. Jesus

— 29. And if ye *be* Ch.'s, then are ye

4. 7. then an heir of God through Ch.

— 14. as an angel of God, *even* as Ch. Jesus

— 19. until Ch. be formed in you

5. 1. wherewith Ch. hath made us free

— 2. Ch. shall profit you nothing

— 4. Ch. is become of no effect unto you

— 6. in Jesus Ch. neither circumcision

— 24. they that are Ch.'s have crucified

6. 2. and so fulfil the law of Ch.

— 12. suffer persecution for the cross of Ch.

— 14. save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 15. For in Ch. Jesus neither circumcision

— 18. the grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. *be*

Eph. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of Jesus Ch., by

1. 1. and to the faithful in Ch. Jesus

— 2. and *from* the Lord Jesus Ch.

— 3. and Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— in heavenly *places* in Ch.

— 5. the adoption of children by Jesus Ch.

— 10. together in one all things in Ch.

— 12. who first trusted in Ch.

— 17. That the God of our Lord Jesus Ch.

— 20. Which he wrought in Ch. when he

2. 5. hath quickened us *together* with Ch.

— 6. in heavenly *places* in Ch. Jesus

— 7. kindness toward us through Ch. Jesus

— 10. created in Ch. Jesus unto good works

- Eph. 2. 12. at that time ye were without Ch.  
 2. 13. But now in Ch. Jesus ye who  
 - are made nigh by the blood of Ch.  
 - 20. Jesus Ch. himself being the chief  
 3. 1. I Paul, the prisoner of Jesus Ch.  
 - 4. my knowledge in the mystery of Ch.  
 - 6. partakers of his promise in Ch.  
 - 8. the unsearchable riches of Ch.  
 - 9. who created all things by Jesus Ch.  
 - 11. which he purposed in Ch. Jesus  
 - 14. unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 17. That Ch. may dwell in your hearts  
 - 19. And to know the love of Ch. which  
 - 21. glory in the church by Ch. Jesus  
 4. 7. the measure of the gift of Ch.  
 - 12. for the edifying of the body of Ch.  
 - 13. the stature of the fulness of Ch.  
 - 15. which is the head, *even* Ch.  
 - 20. But ye have not so learned Ch.  
 - 32. as God for Ch.'s sake hath forgiven  
 5. 2. as Ch. also hath loved us  
 - 5. any inheritance in the kingdom of Ch.  
 - 14. and Ch. shall give thee light  
 - 20. in the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 23. even as Ch. is the head of the church  
 - 24. as the church is subject unto Ch.  
 - 25. even as Ch. also loved the church  
 - 32. but I speak concerning Ch. and the  
 6. 5. in singleness of your heart, as unto Ch.  
 - 6. but as the servants of Ch., doing the  
 - 23. the Father, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 24. that love our Lord Jesus Ch. in  
 Phil. 1. 1. the servants of Jesus Ch.  
 1. 1. to all the saints in Ch. Jesus  
 - 2. and *from* the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 6. perform it until the day of Jesus Ch.  
 - 8. in the bowels of Jesus Ch.  
 - 10. without offence, till the day of Ch.  
 - 11. which are by Jesus Ch. unto the glory  
 - 13. So that my bonds in Ch. are manifest  
 - 15. Some indeed preach Ch. even of envy  
 - 16. The one preach Ch. of contention  
 - 18. Ch. is preached; and I therein do  
 - 19. the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Ch.  
 - 20. so now also Ch. shall be magnified  
 - 21. to me to live *is* Ch., and to die  
 - 23. to depart and to be with Ch.  
 - 26. may be more abundant in Jesus Ch.  
 - 27. as it becometh the gospel of Ch.  
 - 29. it is given, in the behalf of Ch.  
 2. 1. therefore any consolation in Ch.  
 - 5. which was also in Ch. Jesus  
 - 11. should confess that Jesus Ch. *is* Lord  
 - 16. that I may rejoice in the day of Ch.  
 - 21. not the things which are Jesus Ch.'s  
 - 30. for the work of Ch. he was nigh unto  
 3. 8. and rejoice in Ch. Jesus  
 - 7. those I counted loss for Ch.  
 - 8. of the knowledge of Ch. Jesus my  
 - that I may win Ch.  
 - 9. which is through the faith of Ch.  
 - 12. I am apprehended of Ch. Jesus  
 - 14. the high calling of God in Ch. Jesus  
 - 18. the enemies of the cross of Ch.  
 - 20. the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 4. 7. hearts and minds through Ch. Jesus  
 - 13. through Ch. which strengtheneth me  
 - 19. his riches in glory by Ch. Jesus  
 - 21. Salute every saint in Ch. Jesus

- Phil. 4. 23. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. *be*  
 Col. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of Jesus Ch. by the  
 2. and faithful brethren in Ch. which  
 - our Father, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 3. and the Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 4. we heard of your faith in Ch. Jesus  
 - 7. for you a faithful minister of Ch.  
 - 24. of the afflictions of Ch. in my flesh  
 - 27. which is Ch. in you the hope of glory  
 - 28. every man perfect in Ch. Jesus  
 2. 2. and of the Father, and of Ch.  
 - 5. the steadfastness of your faith in Ch.  
 - 6. have therefore received Ch. Jesus  
 - 8. and not after Ch.  
 - 11. by the circumcision of Ch.  
 - 17. but the body *is* of Ch.  
 - 20. Wherefore, if ye be dead with Ch.  
 3. 1. If ye then be risen with Ch.  
 - where Ch. sitteth on the right hand  
 - 3. your life is hid with Ch. in God  
 - 4. When Ch., *who is* our life, shall  
 - 11. but Ch. *is* all and in all  
 - 13. even as Ch. forgave you, so also *do*  
 - 16. Let the word of Ch. dwell in you  
 - 24. for ye serve the Lord Ch.  
 4. 3. to speak the mystery of Ch., for  
 - 12. who is *one* of you, a servant of Ch.  
 1 Thessa. 1. 1. and in the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 1. 1. our Father, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 3. patience of hope in our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 2. 6. as the apostles of Ch.  
 - 14. which in Judea are in Ch. Jesus  
 - 19. in the presence of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 3. 2. fellow-labourer in the gospel of Ch.  
 - 11. our Father, and our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 13. at the coming of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 4. 16. the dead in Ch. shall rise first  
 5. 9. salvation by our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 18. this is the will of God in Ch. Jesus  
 - 23. unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 28. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. *be*  
 2 Thessa. 1. 1, 2. and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 1. 8. not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 12. That the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - of our God, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 2. 1. by the coming of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 2. as that the day of Ch. is at hand  
 - 14. of the glory of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 16. Now our Lord Jesus Ch. himself  
 3. 5. into the patient waiting for Ch.  
 - 6. in the name of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 12. and exhort by our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 18. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. *be*  
 1 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of Jesus Ch. by  
 1. 1. God our Saviour, and Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 2. our Father, and Jesus Ch. our Lord  
 - 12. And I thank Ch. Jesus our Lord  
 - 14. and love which is in Ch. Jesus  
 - 15. that Ch. Jesus came into the world  
 - 16. that in me first Jesus Ch. might  
 2. 5. the man Ch. Jesus  
 - 7. (I speak the truth in Ch., *and lie not*)  
 - 13. in the faith which is in Ch. Jesus  
 4. 6. shalt be a good minister of Jesus Ch.  
 5. 11. begun to wax wanton against Ch.  
 - 21. before God and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 6. 3. the words of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 13. *before* Ch. Jesus, who before Pontius  
 - 14. the appearing of our Lord Jesus Ch.

- 2 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of Jesus Ch. by  
 1. 1. promise of life which is in Ch. Jesus  
 - 2. the Father, and Ch. Jesus our Lord  
 - 9: which was given us in Ch. Jesus  
 - 10. appearing of our Saviour Jesus Ch.  
 - 13. and love which is in Ch. Jesus  
 2. 1. in the grace that is in Ch. Jesus  
 - 3. as a good soldier of Jesus Ch.  
 - 8. Remember that Jesus Ch., of the seed  
 - 10. the salvation which is in Ch. Jesus  
 - 19. everyone that nameth the name of Ch.  
 3. 12. all that will live godly in Ch. Jesus  
 - 15. through faith, which is in Ch. Jesus  
 4. 1. before God and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 22. The Lord Jesus Ch. be with thy spirit  
 Tit. 1. 1. an apostle of Jesus Ch. according to  
 1. 4. and the Lord Jesus Ch. our Saviour  
 2. 13. great God and our Saviour Jesus Ch.  
 3. 6. on us abundantly through Jesus Ch.  
 Philem. 1. Paul, a prisoner of Jesus Ch., and  
 3. God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 6. which is in you in Ch. Jesus  
 8. I might be much bold in Ch. to enjoin  
 9. and now also a prisoner of Jesus Ch.  
 23. my fellow-prisoner in Ch. Jesus  
 25. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. be  
 Heb. 3. 1. of our profession, Ch. Jesus  
 3. 6. But Ch. as a son over his own house  
 - 14. For we are made partakers of Ch. if  
 5. 5. So also Ch. glorified not himself  
 6. 1. the principles of the doctrine of Ch.  
 9. 11. But Ch. being come an high priest  
 - 14. How much more shall the blood of Ch.  
 - 24. For Ch. is not entered into the  
 - 28. So Ch. was once offered to bear the  
 10. 10. the offering of the body of Jesus Ch.  
 11. 26. Esteeming the reproach of Ch. greater  
 13. 8. Jesus Ch. the same yesterday, and  
 - 21. in his sight through Jesus Ch.  
 Jas. 1. 1. of God and of the Lord Jesus Ch.  
 2. 1. the faith of our Lord Jesus Ch., *the Lord*  
 1 Pet. 1. 1. Peter, an apostle of Jesus Ch., to  
 1. 2. sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Ch.  
 - 3. God and Father of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - by the resurrection of Jesus Ch. from  
 - 7. at the appearing of Jesus Ch.  
 - 11. the Spirit of Ch. which was in them  
 - beforehand the sufferings of Ch., and  
 - 13. at the revelation of Jesus Ch.  
 - 19. with the precious blood of Ch., as of  
 2. 5. acceptable to God by Jesus Ch.  
 - 21. because Christ also suffered for us  
 3. 16. your good conversation in Ch.  
 - 18. For Ch. also hath once suffered  
 - 21. by the resurrection of Jesus Ch.  
 4. 1. Forasmuch then as Ch. hath suffered  
 - 11. may be glorified through Jesus Ch.  
 - 13. as ye are partakers of Ch.'s sufferings  
 - 14. If ye be reproached for the name of Ch.  
 5. 1. a witness of the sufferings of Ch.  
 - 10. unto his eternal glory by Ch. Jesus  
 - 14. be with you all that are in Ch. Jesus  
 2 Pet. 1. 1. a servant and an apostle of Jesus Ch.  
 1. 1. of God and our Saviour Jesus Ch.  
 - 8. in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 - 11. of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Ch.  
 - 14. as our Lord Jesus Ch. hath shewed me  
 - 16. and coming of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 2. 20. of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Ch.

- 2 Pet. 3. 18. of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Ch.  
 1 John 1. 3. and with his Son Jesus Ch.  
 1. 7. the blood of Jesus Christ his Son  
 2. 1. an advocate with the Father, Jesus Ch.  
 - 22. denieth that Jesus is the Ch.?  
 3. 23. on the name of his Son Jesus Ch.  
 4. 2. confesseth that Jesus Ch. is come in  
 - 3. confesseth not that Jesus Ch. is come in  
 5. 1. believeth that Jesus is the Ch. is  
 - 6. by water and blood, *even* Jesus Ch.  
 - 20. *even* in his Son Jesus Ch.  
 2 John 3. and from the Lord Jesus Ch., the  
 7. confess not that Jesus Ch. is come in  
 9. and abideth not in the doctrine of Ch.  
 - he that abideth in the doctrine of Ch.  
 Jude 1. Jude, the servant of Jesus Ch.  
 1. and preserved in Jesus Ch., and called  
 4. only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 17. of the apostles of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 21. for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Ch.  
 Rev. 1. 1. The Revelation of Jesus Ch., which  
 1. 2. of the testimony of Jesus Ch., and  
 - 5. And from Jesus Ch., *who* is the  
 - 9. and patience of Jesus Ch.  
 - - and for the testimony of Jesus Ch.  
 11. 15. of our Lord and of his Ch.  
 12. 10. and the power of his Ch.  
 - 17. and have the testimony of Jesus Ch.  
 20. 4. they lived and reigned with Ch.  
 - 6. shall be priests of God and of Ch.  
 22. 21. The grace of our Lord Jesus Ch. be

### Christian (Χριστιανός, Christ-iā-nos).

The name by which the disciples of Christ are known.

- Acts 11. 26. the disciples were called Ch.s first  
 26. 28. thou persuadest me to be a Ch.  
 1 Pet. 4. 16. Yet if *any man* suffer as a Ch.

### Church (Ἐκκλησία, Ek-klē-si-a).

The name used to designate a company of disciples, and also frequently used to denote the whole body of believers in Ch.

- Matt. 16. 18. upon this rock I will build my Ch.  
 18. 17. tell it unto the Ch.; but  
 - - if he neglect to hear the Ch.  
 Acts 2. 47. the Lord added to the Ch. daily  
 5. 11. great fear came upon all the Ch.  
 7. 38. he that was in the Ch. in the  
 8. 1. a great persecution against the Ch.  
 - 8. As for Saul, he made havoc of the Ch.  
 9. 31. Then had the Ch.s rest throughout all  
 11. 22. came unto the ears of the Ch. which  
 - 26. assembled themselves with the Ch.  
 12. 1. to vex certain of the Ch.  
 - 5. was made without ceasing of the Ch.  
 13. 1. Now there were in the Ch. that was at  
 14. 23. ordained them elders in every Ch.  
 - 27. and had gathered the Ch. together  
 15. 3. brought on their way by the Ch.  
 - 4. they were received of the Ch.  
 - 22. and elders with the whole Ch.  
 - 41. and Cilicia, confirming the Ch.s  
 16. 5. so were the Ch.s established

Acts 18. 22. and gone up, and saluted the Ch.  
 20. 17. and called the elders of the Ch.  
 - 28. to feed the Ch. of God, which he  
 Rom. 16. 1. a servant of the Ch. which is at  
 16. 4. but also all the Ch.s of the Gentiles  
 - 5. greet the Ch. that is in their house  
 - 16. The Ch.s of Christ salute you  
 - 23. Gaius mine host, and of the whole Ch.  
 1 Cor. 1. 2. Unto the Ch. of God which is at  
 4. 17. as I teach everywhere in every Ch.  
 6. 4. who are least esteemed in the Ch.  
 7. 17. so ordain I in all Ch.s  
 10. 32. nor to the Ch. of God  
 11. 16. neither the Ch.s of God  
 - 18. when ye come together in the Ch.  
 - 22. or despise ye the Ch. of God, and  
 12. 28. And God hath set some in the Ch.  
 14. 4. he that prophesieth edifieth the Ch.  
 - 5. that the Ch. may receive edifying  
 - 12. may excel to the edifying of the Ch.  
 - 19. Yet in the Ch. I had rather speak  
 - 23. the whole Ch. be come together  
 - 28. let him keep silence in the Ch.  
 - 33. as in all Ch.s of the saints  
 - 34. Let your women keep silence in the Ch.s  
 - 35. for women to speak in the Ch.  
 15. 9. because I persecuted the Ch. of God  
 16. 1. as I have given order to the Ch.s of  
 - 19. The Ch.s of Asia salute you  
 - with the Ch. that is in their house  
 2 Cor. 1. 1. unto the Ch. of God which is at  
 8. 1. bestowed on the Ch.s of Macedonia  
 - 18. throughout all the Ch.s  
 - 19. who was also chosen of the Ch.s to  
 - 23. they are the messengers of the Ch.s  
 - 24. to them, and before the Ch.s  
 11. 8. I robbed other Ch.s, taking wages  
 - 28. the care of all the Ch.s  
 12. 13. wherein ye were inferior to other Ch.s  
 Gal. 1. 2. unto the Ch.s of Galatia  
 1. 13. I persecuted the Ch. of God, and  
 - 22. unknown by face unto the Ch.s of  
 Eph. 1. 22. the head over all things to the Ch.  
 3. 10. might be known by the Ch. the  
 - 21. Unto him be glory in the Ch.  
 5. 23. even as Christ is the head of the Ch.  
 - 24. as the Ch. is subject unto Christ  
 - 25. even as Christ also loved the Ch.  
 - 27. present it to himself a glorious Ch.  
 - 29. cherisheth it, even as the Lord the Ch.  
 - 32. I speak concerning Christ and the Ch.  
 Phil. 3. 6. Concerning zeal, persecuting the Ch.  
 4. 15. no Ch. communicated with me  
 Col. 1. 18. he is the head of the body, the Ch.  
 1. 24. for his body's sake, which is the Ch.  
 4. 15. and the Ch. which is in his house  
 - 16. read also in the Ch. of the Laodiceans  
 1 Thess. 1. 1. unto the Ch. of the Thessalonians  
 2. 14. became followers of the Ch.s of God  
 2 Thess. 1. 1. unto the Ch. of the Thessalonians  
 4. glory in you in the Ch.s of God  
 1 Tim. 3. 5. how shall he take care of the Ch.  
 3. 15. which is the Ch. of the living God  
 5. 16. and let not the Ch. be charged  
 Philem. 2. and to the Ch. in thy house  
 Heb. 2. 12. in the midst of the Ch. will I sing  
 12. 23. the general assembly and Ch. of the  
 Jas. 5. 14. let him call for the elders of the Ch.  
 3 John 6. witness of thy charity before the Ch.

3 John 9. I wrote unto the Ch.: but Diotrephes  
 10. and casteth them out of the Ch.  
 Rev. 1. 4. John to the seven Ch.s which are in  
 1. 11. and send it unto the seven Ch.s  
 - 20. are the angels of the seven Ch.s  
 - which thou sawest are the seven Ch.s  
 2. 1. Unto the angel of the Ch. of Ephesus  
 - 7, 11, 17, 29. Spirit saith unto the Ch.s  
 - 8. unto the angel of the Ch. in Smyrna  
 - 12. to the angel of the Ch. in Pergamos  
 - 18. unto the angel of the Ch. in Thyatira  
 - 23. and all the Ch.s shall know that I am  
 3. 1. unto the angel of the Ch. in Sardis  
 - 6, 13, 22. the Spirit saith unto the Ch.s  
 - 7. to the angel of the Ch. in Philadelphia  
 - 14. unto the angel of the Ch. of the  
 22. 16. testify unto you these things in the Ch.s

### Chuzā (Χουζᾶς, Chou-zās).

The steward of Herod Antipas, the son of Herod the Great.

Luke 8. 3. And Joanna the wife of Ch., Herod's

### Cilicia (Κιλικία, Ki-lí-kí-a).

A province which lay along the shore of the Mediterranean Sea, on the south side of Asia Minor.

Acts 6. 9. and of them of C. and of Asia  
 15. 23. in Antioch, and Syria, and C.  
 - 41. And he went through Syria and C.  
 21. 39. of Tarsus, a city in C., a citizen of  
 22. 8. a Jew born in Tarsus, a city in C., yet  
 23. 34. when he understood that he was of C.  
 27. 5. sailed over the sea of C. and Pamphylia  
 Gal. 1. 21. into the regions of Syria and C.

### Cis (Κίς, Kis).

(Part I. Kis.)

Acts 13. 21. gave unto them Saul the son of C.

### Clauda (Κλαύδη, Klau-dē).

A small island in the Mediterranean Sea, a short distance to the south-west from Crete.

Acts 27. 16. a certain island, which is called Cl.

### Claudia (Κλαυδία, Kláu-dī-a).

A female disciple who lived at Rome, and who is supposed by some to have been of British extraction; but this is doubtful.

2 Tim. 4. 21. and Pudens, and Linus, and Cl.

### Claudius (Κλαύδιος, Klau-dī-os).

(1.) The successor of Caligula as emperor of Rome.



Acts 11. 28. came to pass in the days of Cl. Cesar  
18. 2. Cl. had commanded all Jews to depart

(2.) A Roman officer who was chief captain of the army in Jerusalem at the time when Paul was laid hold on by the Jews.

Acts 23. 26. Cl. Lysias unto the most excellent

### Clement (Κλήμης, Clē-mēs).

A disciple of Rome, who was a fellow-labourer with Paul, and is generally supposed to be the author of an epistle to the Corinthians.

Phil. 4. 3. with Cl. also, and *with* other my

### Cleopas (Κλεόπας, Kle-o-pas).

One of the two disciples with whom Jesus conversed on the way to Emmaus after he had risen from the dead.

Luke 24. 18. one of them, whose name was Cl.

### Cleophas (Κλωπᾶς, Klō-pās).

The husband of Mary, who is by some supposed to have been a sister of the mother of Jesus.

John 19. 25. Mary the *wife* of Cl., and

### Cnidus (Κνίδος, Kni-dos).

A town situated on a promontory of Caria, at the south-west extremity of Asia Minor.

Acts 27. 7. scarce were come over against Cn.

### Colosse (Κολοσσαί, Ko-lós-sai).

Tisch.: Κολασσαί, Ko-las-sai).

A city in Phrygia, on the confines of Caria, the south-west province of Asia Minor.

Col. 1. 2. brethren in Christ which are at C.

### Comforter

### (Παράκλητος, Pa-ra-klē-tōs).

The title given by Christ to the Holy Spirit, whom he promised to send from the Father to his disciples.

John 14. 16. he shall give you another C.

14. 26. But the C., *which* is the Holy Ghost

15. 26. But when the C. is come, whom I will

16. 7. if I go not away, the C. will not

### Coos (Κῶς, Kōs).

A small island lying north-west from Rhodes.

Acts 21. 1. we came with a straight course unto C.

### Corban (Κορβάν, Kor-bān).

A Syriac word, which is interpreted 'a gift' (a thing vowed or consecrated to the use of the temple).

Mark 7. 11. *It is* C., (that is to say, a gift)

### Core (Κορέ, Ko-re).

(Part I. *Korah*.)

Jude 11. and perished in the gainsaying of C.

### Corinth (Κόρινθος, Ko-rín-thos).

A celebrated city of Greece.

Acts 18. 1. departed from Athens, and came to C.

19. 1. while Apollos was at C., Paul, having

1 Cor. 1. 2. the church of God which is at C.

2 Cor. 1. 1. the church of God which is at C.

1. 23. to spare you I came not as yet unto C.

2 Tim. 4. 20. Erastus abode at C.

### Corinthian (Κορίνθιος, Ko-rín-thi-os).

A native of, or dweller in, Corinth.

Acts 18. 8. many of the C.s hearing believed

2 Cor. 6. 11. O-ye C.s, our mouth is open unto

### Cornelius (Κορνήλιος, Kor-nē-lī-os).

A Roman centurion dwelling in Caesarea, who was the first-fruits of the Gentiles, by the preaching of Peter.

Acts 10. 1. a certain man in Caesarea, called C.

10. 8. and saying unto him, C.

- 7. when the angel which spake unto C.

- 17. the men which were sent from C.

- 21. which were sent unto him from C.

- 22. And they said, C. the centurion

- 24. And C. waited for them, and had

- 25. as Peter was coming in, C. met him

- 30. And C. said, Four days ago I was

- 31. And said, C., thy prayer is heard

### Cosam (Κωσάμ, Kō-sam).

An ancestor of Joseph, the husband of Mary the mother of Jesus.

Luke 3. 28. of Addi, which was *the son* of C.

### Creator (Κτίσας, Ktí-sas;

### 2. Κτίστης, Ktis-tēs).

The epithet used in two passages to designate God.

Rom. 1. 25. served the creature more than the Cr.

1 Pet. 4. 19. as unto a faithful Cr. (2)

**Crescens** (Κρήσκης, Krēs-kēs).

A disciple who was with Paul at Rome.

2 Tim. 4. 10. C. to Galatia, Titus unto Dalmatia

**Crete** (Κρήτη, Krē-tē).

A large island (now called Candia) nearly midway between the coast of Syria and Malta.

Acts 27. 7. we sailed under C. over against

27. 12. *which* is an haven of C., and lieth

— 13. they sailed close by C.

— 21. and not have loosed from C.

Tit. 1. 5. For this cause left I thee in C.

**Cretes, b. Cretians** (Κρήτες, Krē-tes).

The inhabitants of Crete.

Acts 2. 11. C.s, and Arabians, we do hear them

Tit. 1. 12. The C.s are always liars (b)

**Crispus** (Κρίσπος, Kris-pos).

The ruler of the Jewish synagogue at Corinth.

Acts 18. 8. And C. the chief ruler of the

1 Cor. 1. 14. I baptized none of you but C. and

**Cyprus** (Κύπρος, Ky-pros ;**2. Adj. Κύπριος, Ky-pri-os).**

An island near the east end of the Mediterranean Sea, lying off the coast of Cilicia.

Acts 4. 36. a Levite, *and* of the country of C. (2)

11. 19. as far as Phenice, and C., and

— 20. were men of C. and Cyrene

13. 4. and from thence they sailed to C.

15. 39. took Mark and sailed unto C.

21. 3. when we had discovered C.

— 16. brought with them one Mnason of C.

27. 4. we sailed under C., because the

**Cyrene** (Κυρήνη, Ky-rē-nē).

A city of Libya, about midway between Alexandria and Carthage (Tunis).

Matt. 27. 32. they found a man of C., Simon

Acts 2. 10. in the parts of Libya about C.

11. 20. were men of Cyprus and C.

13. 1. Niger, and Lucius of C., and Manaen

**Cyrenian** (Κυρηναῖος, Ky-rē-nái-os).

A native of Cyrene or its neighbourhood.

Mark 15. 21. they compel one Simon a C., who

Luke 23. 26. laid hold upon one Simon a C.

Acts 6. 9. *the synagogue* of the Libertines and C.s

**Cyrenius** (Κυρήνιος, Ky-rē-nios).

[This name is properly Quirinus, as given by Tacitus.]

A governor of Syria about the time of the birth of Jesus.

Luke 2. 2. when C. was governor of Syria

## D.

**Dalmanutha****(Δαλμανουθά, Dal-ma-nóu-tha).**

A small town near the south end of the Sea of Galilee.

Mark 8. 10. and came into the parts of D.

**Dalmatia** (Δαλματία, Dal-má-ti-a).

A country or province lying on the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea, between Illyricum and Macedonia.

2 Tim. 4. 10. Crescens to Galatia, Titus unto D.

**Damaris** (Δάμαρις, Dá-ma-ris).

A woman of Athens, who became a Christian under the preaching of Paul.

Acts 17. 34. and a woman named D., and others

**Damascenes****(Δαμασκήνοι, Da-mas-kē-noi).**

The inhabitants of Damascus.

2 Cor. 11. 32. kept the city of the D. with a

**Damascus** (Δαμασκός, Da-más-kos).

Acts 9. 2. And desired of him letters to D.

9. 3. he came near D., and suddenly

— 8. and brought *him* into D.

— 10. there was a certain disciple at D.

— 19. with the disciples which were at D.

— 22. the Jews which dwelt at D., proving

— 27. he had preached boldly at D. in the

22. 5. and went to D. to bring them

— 6. and was come nigh unto D.

— 10. said unto me, Arise and go into D.

— 11. I came into D.

28. 12. Whereupon, as I went to D. with

— 20. But shewed first unto them of D., and

2 Cor. 11. 32. In D. the governor under Aretas  
Gal. 1. 17. and returned again unto D.

### Daniel (Δανιήλ, Dan-i-ēl).

Matt. 24. 15. spoken of by D. the prophet  
Mark 13. 14. spoken of by D. the prophet

### Darkness (Σκότος, Skó-tos; 2. Σκοτία, Sko-ti-a; 3. Adj. Σκωτεινός, Skō-tei-nos).

Employed to express ignorance, or absence of the truth.

Matt. 4. 16. The people which sat in D. saw (2)  
6. 23. thy whole body shall be full of D. (3)  
- - the light that is in thee be D.  
- - how great is that D.!

Luke 1. 79. To give light to them that sit in D.  
11. 34. thy body also is full of D. (3)  
- 35. the light which is in thee be not D.  
22. 53. this is your hour and the power of D.

John 1. 5. the light shineth in D., and the D. (2)  
3. 19. men loved D. rather than light  
8. 12. shall not walk in D., but shall (2)  
12. 35. lest D. come upon you (2)  
- - for he that walketh in D. (2)  
- 46. should not abide in D. (2)

Acts 26. 18. to turn *them* from D. to light  
Rom. 2. 19. a light of them which are in D.

13. 12. therefore cast off the works of D.  
1 Cor. 4. 5. to light the hidden things of D.

2 Cor. 6. 14. communion hath light with D.!

Eph. 5. 8. For ye were sometimes D., but

5. 11. with the unfruitful works of D.  
6. 12. against the rulers of the D. of

Col. 1. 13. delivered us from the power of D.

1 Thessa. 5. 4. But ye, brethren, are not in D.

5. 5. we are not of the night, nor of D.

1 Pet. 2. 9. who hath called you out of D.

1 John 1. 5. and in him is no D. at all (2)

1. 6. fellowship with him, and walk in D.

2. 8. because the D. is past, and the true (2)

- 9. is in D. even until now (2)

- 11. he that hateth his brother is in D. (2)

- - and walketh in D., and (2)

- - because that D. hath blinded his (2)

### David (Δαβιδ, Da-bid).

Tisch.: Δαυειδ, Dau-eid).

Matt. 1. 1. the son of D., the son of Abraham

1. 6. Jesse begat D. the king, and D. the

- 17. the generations from Abraham to D.

- - and from D. until the carrying away

- 20. Joseph, thou son of D., fear not

9. 27. *Thou* son of D., have mercy on us

12. 3. Have ye not read what D. did

- 23. Is not this the son of D.?

15. 22. O Lord, *thou* son of D.

20. 30, 31. O Lord, *thou* son of D.

21. 9, 15. Hosanna to the son of D.

22. 42. They say unto him, *The son of D.*

- 43. How then doth D. in spirit call him

- 45. If D. then call him Lord, how is he

Mark 2. 25. Have ye never read what D. did

10. 47, 48. *thou* son of D., have mercy on me

11. 10. the kingdom of our father D.

12. 35. that Christ is the son of D.

- 36. For D. himself said by the Holy Ghost

- 37. D. therefore himself calleth him Lord

Luke 1. 27. Joseph, of the house of D.

1. 32. unto him the throne of his father D.

- 69. in the house of his servant D.

2. 4. unto the city of D., which is called

- - of the house and lineage of D.

- 11. is born this day in the city of D.

3. 31. of Nathan, which was *the son* of D.

6. 3. so much as this, what D. did

18. 38, 39. *thou* son of D., have mercy

20. 41. How say they that Christ is D.'s son?

- 42. And D. himself saith in the book of

- 44. D. therefore calleth him Lord

John 7. 42. that Christ cometh of the seed of D.

7. 42. of Bethlehem, where D. was?

Acts 1. 16. by the mouth of D. spake before

2. 25. For D. speaketh concerning him

- 29. speak unto you of the patriarch D.

- 34. For D. is not ascended into the

4. 25. Who by the mouth of thy servant D.

7. 45. unto the days of D.

13. 22. he raised up unto them D. to be their

- - and said, I have found D. the *son* of

- 34. I will give you the sure mercies of D.

- 36. For D., after he had served his own

15. 16. will build again the tabernacle of D.

Rom. 1. 3. made of the seed of D. according to

4. 6. Even as D. also describeth the

11. 9. And D. saith, Let their table be made

2 Tim. 2. 8. Jesus Christ, of the seed of D.

Heb. 4. 7. saying in D., To-day, after so long

11. 32. *of* D. also, and Samuel, and *of* the

Rev. 3. 7. he that hath the key of D.

5. 5. the Root of D. hath prevailed

22. 16. the root and the offspring of D.

### Deacon (Διάκονος, Diá-ko-nos).

An official title given to those who were appointed to superintend the temporal concerns of the church.

Phil. 1. 1. at Philippi, with the bishops and D.s

1 Tim. 3. 8. Likewise *must* the D.s be grave

3. 10. then let them use the office of a D.

- 12. Let the D.s be the husbands of one

- 13. have used the office of a D. well

### Decapolis (Δεκάπολις, De-ká-po-lis).

A district (named from its containing ten cities) which lay mostly on the east side of the Jordan, and extended from Damascus to near the north end of the Dead Sea.

Matt. 4. 25. from Galilee, and *from* D., and

Mark 5. 20. and began to publish in D. how

7. 31. through the midst of the coasts of D.

### Demas (Δημᾶς, Dē-mās).

(1.) A disciple who was at Rome along with Paul.

Col. 4. 14. Luke the beloved physician, and D. Philem. 24. Marcus, Aristarchus, D., Lucas

(2.) [Supposed to be the same with No. 1.] A disciple, apparently at Rome, who, after following Paul for a time, forsook him.

2 Tim. 4. 10. For D. hath forsaken me, having

**Demetrius** (*Δημήτριος*, Dē-mē-tri-os).

(1.) A silversmith at Ephesus, who opposed Paul.

Acts 19. 24. a certain man named D., a  
19. 38. Wherefore if D., and the craftsmen

(2.) A convert, of whom nothing is recorded except the consistency of his character.

3 John 12. D. hath good report of all men, and

**Derbe** (*Δέρβη*, Der-bē).

A city of Lycaonia, not far from the border of Pisidia.

Acts 14. 6. and fled unto Lystra and D., cities  
14. 20. he departed with Barnabas to D.  
16. 1. Then came he to D. and Lystra  
20. 4. and Gaius of D., and Timotheus

## Devil.

I. (*Δαιμόνιον*, Dai-mon-ion; 2. *Δαίμων*, Dai-mōn; 3. *Adj. Δαιμονίζομενος*, Dai-mo-niz-o-me-nos).

These words are used to denote a spirit, but always a malevolent one.

Matt. 4. 24. which were possessed with D.s (3)  
7. 22. in thy name have cast out D.s  
8. 16. that were possessed with D.s (3)  
— 28. met him two possessed with D.s (3)  
— 31. So the D.s besought him, saying (2)  
— 33. befallen to the possessed of the D.s (3)  
9. 32. dumb man possessed with a D. (3)  
— 33. And when the D. was cast out, the  
— 34. the Pharisees said, He casteth out D.s  
— through the prince of the D.s  
10. 8. raise the dead, cast out D.s  
11. 18. and they say, He hath a D.  
12. 22. possessed with a D., blind and (3)  
— 24. This fellow doth not cast out D.s, but  
— by Beelzebub, the prince of the D.s  
— 27. if I by Beelzebub cast out D.s  
— 28. But if I cast out D.s by the Spirit of  
15. 22. is grievously vexed with a D. (3)  
17. 18. And Jesus rebuked the D.; and he  
Mark 1. 32. that were possessed with D.s (3)  
1. 34. and cast out many D.s  
— and suffered not the D.s to speak  
— 39. and cast out D.s

Mark 3. 15. to heal sicknesses, and to cast out D.s  
3. 22. and by the prince of the D.s  
— casteth he out D.s  
5. 12. And all the D.s besought him (2)  
— 15. him that was possessed with the D. (3)  
— 16. that was possessed with the D. (3)  
— 18. had been possessed with the D. (3)  
6. 13. And they cast out many D.s  
7. 26. that he would cast forth the D.  
— 29. the D. is gone out of thy daughter  
— 30. she found the D. gone out  
9. 38. we saw one casting out D.s in thy  
16. 9. out of whom he had cast seven D.s  
— 17. In my name shall they cast out D.s  
Luke 4. 33. which had a spirit of an unclean D.  
4. 35. And when the D. had thrown him in  
— 41. And D.s also came out of many  
7. 33. and ye say, He hath a D.  
8. 2. out of whom went seven D.s  
— 27. which had D.s long time, and ware no  
— 29. and was driven of the D. into the  
— 30. because many D.s were entered into  
— 33. Then went the D.s out of the man  
— 35. 38. out of whom the D.s were departed  
— 36. he that was possessed of the D.s (3)  
9. 1. power and authority over all D.s  
— 42. the D. threw him down and tare him  
— 49. we saw one casting out D.s in thy  
10. 17. Lord, even the D.s are subject unto  
11. 14. And he was casting out a D., and it was  
— when the D. was gone out, the dumb  
— 15. He casteth out D.s through Beelzebub  
— the chief of the D.s  
— 18. that I cast out D.s through Beelzebub  
— 19. if I by Beelzebub cast out D.s  
— 20. with the finger of God cast out D.s  
13. 32. behold, I cast out D.s, and  
John 7. 20. Thou hast a D.: who goeth about  
8. 48. thou art a Samaritan, and hast a D.?  
— 49. Jesus answered, I have not a D.  
— 52. Now we know that thou hast a D.  
10. 20. He hath a D., and is mad; why hear ye  
— 21. not the words of him that hath a D. (3)  
— can a D. open the eyes of the blind?  
1 Cor. 10. 20. they sacrifice to D.s, and not to  
10. 20. should have fellowship with D.s  
— 21. the cup of the Lord, and the cup of D.s  
— the Lord's table, and of the table of D.s  
1 Tim. 4. 1. seducing spirits and doctrines of D.s  
Jas. 2. 19. the D.s also believe and tremble  
Rev. 9. 20. that they should not worship D.s  
16. 14. For they are the spirits of D.s  
18. 2. and is become the habitation of D.s

## II. (*Διάβολος*, Dia-bo-los).

This word, which signifies an opposer or accuser, is in three passages applied to men;\* but it is much more frequently used to denote the malignant spirit who opposes Christ, and his work in the hearts of men.

Matt. 4. 1. to be tempted of the D.  
4. 5. Then the D. taketh him up into the

\* These passages are,—1 Tim. 3. 11; 2 Tim. 3. 3; and Tit. 2. 3; and they are the only passages in which the word is plural.

Matt. 4. 8. Again the D. taketh him up into an  
 4. 11. Then the D. leaveth him, and  
 13. 39. The enemy that sowed them is the D.  
 25. 41. prepared for the D. and his angels  
 Luke 4. 2. Being forty days tempted of the D.  
 4. 3. And the D. said unto him, If thou  
 - 5. And the D. taking him up into an  
 - 6. And the D. said unto him, All this  
 - 13. when the D. had ended all the  
 8. 12. then cometh the D., and taketh away  
 John 6. 70. and one of you is a D.  
 8. 44. Ye are of *your* father the D.  
 13. 2. the D. having now put into the heart  
 Acts 10. 38. all that were oppressed of the D.  
 13. 10. *thou* child of the D., *thou* enemy  
 Eph. 4. 27. Neither give place to the D.  
 6. 11. to stand against the wiles of the D.  
 1 Tim. 3. 6. fall into the condemnation of the D.  
 8. 7. into reproach and the snare of the D.  
 2 Tim. 2. 26. out of the snare of the D.  
 Heb. 2. 14. the power of death, that is, the D.  
 Jas. 4. 7. Resist the D., and he will flee from  
 1 Pet. 5. 8. because your adversary the D. as a  
 1 John 3. 8. is of the D.; for the D. sinneth  
 3. 8. might destroy the works of the D.  
 - 10. and the children of the D.  
 Jude 9. when contending with the D., he  
 Rev. 2. 10. behold, the D. shall cast some of  
 12. 9. that old serpent called the D., and  
 - 12. for the D. is come down unto you  
 20. 2. that old serpent, which is the D.  
 - 10. And the D. that deceived them was

### Diana (*Ἀρτεμις*, Ar-te-mis).

One of the principal idols of the Greeks and Romans.

Acts 19. 24. which made silver shrines for D.  
 19. 27. the temple of the great goddess D.  
 - 28, 34. Great is D. of the Ephesians  
 - 35. a worshipper of the great goddess D.

### Didymus (*Δίδυμος*, Di-dy-mos).

The surname of one of the apostles.

John 11. 16. said Thomas, which is called D.  
 20. 24. Thomas, one of the twelve, called D.  
 21. 2. Simon Peter, and Thomas called D.

### Dionysius (*Διονύσιος*, Di-o-ny-sios).

An Athenian, who was a member of the supreme court, and a convert.

Acts 17. 34. among whom was D. the Areopagite

### Diotrephes (*Διοτρεφής*, Di-o-tre-phēs).

A professing disciple, of whom nothing is known except what is told in the following passage:

3 John 9. but D., who loveth to have the

### Disciple (*Μαθητής*, Math-ē-tēs).

(1.) The title given to those who afterwards became apostles, and to all others who professed to be followers of Jesus.

Matt. 5. 1. his D.s came unto him  
 8. 21. And another of his D.s said unto him  
 - 23. his D.s followed him  
 - 25. his D.s came to *him*, and awoke  
 9. 10. sat down with him and his D.s  
 - 11. they said unto his D.s  
 - 14. but thy D.s fast not  
 - 19. followed him, and *so did* his D.s  
 - 37. Then saith he unto his D.s  
 10. 1. had called unto him his twelve D.s  
 - 24. The D. is not above *his* master  
 - 25. It is enough for the D. that he be as  
 - 42. of cold *water* only in the name of a D.  
 11. 1. an end of commanding his twelve D.s  
 12. 1. and his D.s were an hungered, and  
 - 2. Behold, thy D.s do that which is not  
 - 49. forth his hand toward his D.s  
 13. 10. And the D.s came and said unto him  
 - 36. and his D.s came unto him, saying  
 14. 15. when it was evening, his D.s came  
 - 19. gave the loaves to *his* D.s, and the D.s  
 - 22. Jesus constrained his D.s to get into  
 - 26. when the D.s saw him walking on  
 15. 2. Why do thy D.s transgress the  
 - 12. Then came his D.s and said unto him  
 - 23. And his D.s came and besought him  
 - 32. Then Jesus called his D.s unto *him*  
 - 33. And his D.s say unto him, Whence  
 - 36. and gave to his D.s, and the D.s to  
 16. 5. And when his D.s were come to the  
 - 13. he asked his D.s, saying, Whom do  
 - 20. Then charged he his D.s that they  
 - 21. began Jesus to shew unto his D.s  
 - 24. Then said Jesus unto his D.s, If any  
 17. 6. And when the D.s heard it, they fell  
 - 10. And his D.s asked him, saying, Why  
 - 13. Then the D.s understood that he spake  
 - 16. And I brought him to thy D.s  
 - 19. Then came the D.s to Jesus apart  
 18. 1. At the same time came the D.s unto  
 19. 10. His D.s say unto him, If the case  
 - 13. and the D.s rebuked them  
 - 23. Then said Jesus unto his D.s, Verily  
 - 25. When his D.s heard it, they were  
 20. 17. took the twelve D.s apart in the way  
 21. 1. then sent Jesus two D.s  
 - 6. And the D.s went and did as Jesus  
 - 20. And when the D.s saw *it*, they  
 23. 1. to the multitude, and to his D.s  
 24. 1. and his D.s came to *him* for to shew  
 - 3. the D.s came unto him privately  
 26. 1. he said unto his D.s  
 - 8. But when his D.s saw *it*, they had  
 - 17. the D.s came to Jesus, saying unto  
 - 18. the passover at thy house with my D.s  
 - 19. And the D.s did as Jesus had  
 - 28. and gave *it* to the D.s, and said  
 - 35. Likewise also said all the D.s  
 - 36. and saith unto the D.s, Sit ye here  
 - 40. And he cometh unto the D.s, and  
 - 45. Then cometh he to his D.s, and  
 - 56. Then all the D.s forsook him and  
 27. 57. who also himself was Jesus' D.

- Matt. 27. 64. lest his D.s come by night, and  
 28. 7. And go quickly and tell his D.s  
 - 8. and did run to bring his D.s word  
 - 9. And as they went to tell his D.s  
 - 13. His D.s came by night and stole  
 - 16. Then the eleven D.s went away into  
 Mark 2. 15. together with Jesus and his D.s  
 2. 16. they said unto his D.s, How is it  
 - 18. but thy D.s fast not?  
 - 23. and his D.s began, as they went, to  
 3. 7. Jesus withdrew himself with his D.s  
 - 9. And he spake to his D.s, that a small  
 4. 34. he expounded all things to his D.s  
 5. 31. And his D.s said unto him, Thou  
 6. 1. and his D.s follow him  
 - 35. his D.s came unto him, and said  
 - 41. and gave *them* to his D.s to set before  
 - 45. he constrained his D.s to get into  
 7. 2. when they saw some of his D.s eat  
 - 5. Why walk not thy D.s according to  
 - 17. his D.s asked him concerning the  
 8. 1. Jesus called his D.s *unto him*, and  
 - 4. And his D.s answered him, From  
 - 6. and gave to his D.s to set before *them*  
 - 10. he entered into a ship with his D.s  
 - 14. Now *the D.s* had forgotten to take  
 - 27. Jesus went out and his D.s into the  
 - by the way he asked his D.s, saying  
 - 33. turned about and looked on his D.s  
 - 34. called the people *unto him* with his D.s  
 9. 14. And when he came to his D.s  
 - 18. and I spake to thy D.s that they  
 - 28. his D.s asked him privately, Why  
 - 31. For he taught his D.s, and said  
 10. 10. And in the house his D.s asked him  
 - 13. And *his D.s* rebuked those that  
 - 23. saith unto his D.s, How hardly shall  
 - 24. And the D.s were astonished at his  
 - 46. as he went out of Jericho with his D.s  
 11. 1. he sendeth forth two of his D.s  
 - 14. And his D.s heard *it*  
 12. 43. And he called *unto him* his D.s  
 13. 1. one of his D.s saith unto him, Master  
 14. 12. his D.s said unto him, Where wilt  
 - 13. And he sendeth forth two of his D.s  
 - 14. I shall eat the passover with my D.s  
 - 16. And his D.s went forth, and came  
 - 32. and he saith to his D.s, Sit ye here  
 16. 7. But go your way, tell his D.s and  
 Luke 5. 30. murmured against his D.s, saying  
 6. 1. and his D.s plucked the ears of corn  
 - 13. he called *unto him* his D.s: and of  
 - 17. and the company of his D.s, and a  
 - 20. he lifted up his eyes on his D.s, and  
 - 40. The D. is not above his master  
 7. 11. many of his D.s went with him  
 8. 9. And his D.s asked him, saying, What  
 - 22. he went into a ship with his D.s  
 9. 1. Then he called his twelve D.s together  
 - 14. And he said to his D.s, Make them  
 - 16. and gave to the D.s to set before the  
 - 18. his D.s were with him  
 - 40. I besought thy D.s to cast him out  
 - 43. he said unto his D.s  
 - 54. when his D.s, James and John, saw  
 10. 23. And he turned him unto *his D.s*, and  
 11. 1. one of his D.s said unto him, Lord  
 12. 1. he began to say unto his D.s first  
 - 22. And he said unto his D.s, Therefore  
 Luke 14. 26, 33. he cannot be my D.  
 14. 27. cannot be my D.  
 16. 1. And he said also unto his D.s, There  
 17. 1. Then said he unto the D.s, It is  
 - 22. And he said unto the D.s, The days  
 18. 15. but when *his D.s* saw *it*, they rebuked  
 19. 29. he sent two of his D.s  
 - 37. the whole multitude of the D.s began  
 - 39. Master, rebuke thy D.s  
 20. 45. he said unto his D.s  
 22. 11. I shall eat the passover with my D.s?  
 - 39. and his D.s also followed him  
 - 45. from prayer, and was come to his D.s  
 John 2. 2. both Jesus was called, and his D.s  
 - 11. and his D.s believed on him  
 - 12. and his brethren, and his D.s  
 - 17. And his D.s remembered that it was  
 - 22. his D.s remembered that he had said  
 3. 22. came Jesus and his D.s into the land  
 4. 1. that Jesus made and baptized more D.s  
 - 2. himself baptized not, but his D.s  
 - 8. For his D.s were gone away unto the  
 - 27. And upon this came his D.s, and  
 - 31. In the meanwhile his D.s prayed him  
 - 33. Therefore said the D.s one to another  
 6. 3. and there he sat with his D.s  
 - 8. One of his D.s, Andrew, Simon  
 - 11. he distributed to the D.s, and the D.s  
 - 12. he said unto his D.s, Gather up the  
 - 16. his D.s went down unto the sea  
 - 22. save that one whereinto his D.s were  
 - that Jesus went not with his D.s  
 - his D.s were gone away alone  
 - 24. Jesus was not there, neither his D.s  
 - 60. Many therefore of his D.s, when  
 - 61. that his D.s murmured at it  
 - 66. From that *time* many of his D.s  
 7. 3. that thy D.s also may see the works  
 8. 31. *then* are ye my D.s indeed  
 9. 2. And his D.s asked him, saying  
 - 27. will ye also be his D.s?  
 - 28. and said, Thou art his D.  
 11. 7. Then after that saith he to *his D.s*  
 - 8. *His D.s* say unto him, Master, the  
 - 12. Then said his D.s, Lord, if he sleep  
 - 54. and there continued with his D.s  
 12. 4. Then saith one of his D.s, Judas  
 - 16. These things understood not his D.s  
 13. 5. and began to wash the D.s' feet  
 - 22. Then the D.s looked one on another  
 - 23. one of his D.s, whom Jesus loved  
 - 35. shall all *men* know that ye are my D.s  
 15. 8. so shall ye be my D.s  
 16. 17. Then said *some* of his D.s among  
 - 29. His D.s said unto him, Lo, now  
 18. 1. he went forth with his D.s over the  
 - into the which he entered, and his D.s  
 - 2. oftentimes resorted thither with his D.s  
 - 15. and *so did* another D.  
 - 16. Then went out that other D.  
 - 17. Art not thou also *one* of this man's D.s?  
 - 19. asked Jesus of his D.s, and of his  
 - 25. Art not thou also *one* of his D.s?  
 19. 26. saw his mother and the D. standing  
 - 27. Then saith he to the D., Behold thy  
 - that D. took her unto his own *home*  
 - 38. (being a D. of Jesus, but secretly  
 20. 2. and to the other D. whom Jesus loved  
 - 3. therefore went forth, and that other D.

- John 20. 4. and the other D. did outrun Peter  
 20. 8. Then went in also that other D.  
 - 10. Then the D.s went away again unto  
 - 18. Mary Magdalene came and told the D.s  
 - 19. the doors were shut where the D.s  
 - 20. Then were the D.s glad when they  
 - 25. The other D.s therefore said unto  
 - 28. after eight days again his D.s were  
 - 30. did Jesus in the presence of his D.s  
 21. 1. Jesus shewed himself again to the D.s  
 - 2. and two other of his D.s  
 - 4. but the D.s knew not that it was Jesus  
 - 7. Therefore that D. whom Jesus loved  
 - 8. And the other D.s came in a little  
 - 12. And none of the D.s durst ask him  
 - 14. that Jesus shewed himself to his D.s  
 - 20. Peter turning about, seeth the D.  
 - 23. that that D. should not die  
 - 24. This is the D. which testified  
 Acts 1. 15. Peter stood up in the midst of the D.s  
 6. 1. when the number of the D.s was  
 - 2. called the multitude of the D.s *unto*  
 - 7. and the number of the D.s multiplied  
 9. 1. and slaughter against the D.s  
 - 10. there was a certain D. at Damascus  
 - 19. was Saul certain days with the D.s  
 - 25. Then the D.s took him by night  
 - 26. he assayed to join himself to the D.s  
 - - and believed not that he was a D.  
 - 36. at Joppa a certain D. named  
 - 38. the D.s had heard that Peter was  
 11. 26. And the D.s were called Christians  
 - 29. Then the D.s, every one according to  
 13. 52. And the D.s were filled with joy and  
 14. 20. Howbeit, as the D.s stood round  
 - 22. Confirming the souls of the D.s  
 - 28. they abode long time with the D.s  
 15. 10. to put a yoke upon the necks of the D.s  
 16. 1. behold, a certain D. was there, named  
 18. 23. strengthening all the D.s  
 - 27. exhorting the D.s to receive him  
 19. 1. to Ephesus; and finding certain D.s  
 - 9. and separated the D.s  
 - 30. the D.s suffered him not  
 20. 1. Paul called unto *him* the D.s  
 - 7. when the D.s came together to break  
 21. 4. And finding D.s, we carried there  
 - 16. *certain* of the D.s of Cesarea  
 - - one Mnason of Cyprus, an old D.

- (2.) Those also who were baptized by John  
 and followed his teaching were thus named.  
 Matt. 9. 14. Then came to him the D.s of John  
 11. 2. he sent two of his D.s  
 14. 12. his D.s came and took up the body  
 Mark 2. 18. And the D.s of John and of the  
 2. 18. Why do the D.s of John and of the  
 6. 29. And when his D.s heard *of it*  
 Luke 5. 33. Why do the D.s of John fast often  
 7. 18. And the D.s of John shewed him of  
 - 19. John calling *unto him* two of his D.s  
 11. 1. as John also taught his D.s  
 John 1. 35. John stood, and two of his D.s  
 1. 37. And the two D.s heard him speak  
 8. 25. between *some* of John's D.s and the

### Dorcas (Δορκάς, Dór-kas).

This word, which signifies a doe or gazelle, is the Greek interpretation of Tabitha, the name of a female disciple at Joppa whom Peter restored to life.

- Acts 9. 36. which by interpretation is called D.  
 9. 39. the coats and garments which D. made

### Dragon (Δράκων, Drá-kōn).

The name given to the devil in several passages of the Revelation.

- Rev. 12. 3. behold a great red D., having  
 12. 4. and the D. stood before the woman  
 - 7. and his angels fought against the D.  
 - - and the D. fought, and his angels  
 - 9. And the great D. was cast out  
 - 13. And when the D. saw that he was  
 - 16. which the D. cast out of his mouth  
 - 17. And the D. was wroth with the  
 13. 2. and the D. gave him his power  
 - 4. And they worshipped the D. which  
 - 11. and he spake as a D.  
 16. 13. *come* out of the mouth of the D.  
 20. 2. he laid hold on the D., that old

### Drusilla (Δρουσίλλα, Drou-síl-la).

A daughter of Herod Agrippa I., who became the wife of Felix the governor of Judea.

- Acts 24. 24. when Felix came with his wife D.

## E.

### Easter (Πάσχα, Pás-cha).

A term which some allege to be a corruption of a Saxon word signifying 'to rise,' but which is said by others to be the name of a Saxon idol to which sacrifices were offered in April.

[There is a manifest absurdity in introducing into the Eng. Ver. of Luke's account of Herod's intention, a term which was not in use until long after his death, and which refers either

to the resurrection of Christ (which he held to be a fable), or to a heathen festival with which he was altogether unacquainted.]

- Acts 12. 4. intending after E. to bring him

### Egypt (Αἴγυπτος, Ai-gyp-tos).

- Matt. 2. 18. and flee into E., and be thou there  
 2. 14. and departed into E.

- 15. Out of E. have I called my Son

Matt. 2. 19. appeareth in a dream to Joseph in E.  
 Acts 2. 10. in E., and in the parts of Libya  
 7. 9. moved with envy, sold Joseph into E.  
 - 10. in the sight of Pharaoh king of E.  
 - - made him governor over E.  
 - 11. a dearth over all the land of E.  
 - 12. heard that there was corn in E.  
 - 15. So Jacob went down into E.  
 - 17. the people grew and multiplied in E.  
 - 34. affliction of my people which is in E.  
 - - come, I will send thee into E.  
 - 36. wonders and signs in the land of E.  
 - 39. turned back again into E.  
 - 40. brought us out of the land of E.  
 13. 17. dwelt as strangers in the land of E.  
 Heb. 3. 16. not all that came out of E. by  
 8. 9. to lead them out of the land of E.  
 11. 26. riches than the treasures in E.  
 - 27. By faith E. forsook E., not fearing  
 Jude 5. saved the people out of the land of E.  
 Rev. 11. 8. spiritually is called Sodom and E.

### Egyptian (Αἰγύπτιος, Ai-gup-tios).

Acts 7. 22. in all the wisdom of the E.s  
 7. 24. and smote the E.  
 - 28. as thou diddest the E. yesterday?  
 21. 38. Art not thou that E. which  
 Heb. 11. 29. which the E.s assaying to do were

### Elamites (Ἑλαμίται, E-lam-i-tai).

Inhabitants of a region either of Southern  
 Arabia or of Assyria, adjacent to Babylonia.  
 Acts 2. 9. Parthians, and Medes, and E.s, and

### Elder (Πρεσβύτερος, Pres-bú-te-ros).

(1.) A class of men among the Jews invested  
 with authority (probably as counsellors or  
 judges), deriving their name from their being  
 mostly advanced in life.

Matt. 15. 2. transgress the tradition of the E.s?  
 16. 21. and suffer many things of the E.s  
 21. 23. the chief priests and the E.s of the  
 26. 3. and the scribes and the E.s of the  
 - 47. from the chief priests and E.s of the  
 - 57. where the scribes and the E.s were  
 - 59. Now the chief priests and E.s, and  
 27. 1. the chief priests and E.s of the people  
 - 3. to the chief priests and E.s  
 - 12. accused of the chief priests and E.s  
 - 20. But the chief priests and E.s persuaded  
 - 41. with the scribes and E.s, said  
 28. 12. they were assembled with the E.s  
 Mark 7. 3. holding the tradition of the E.s  
 7. 5. according to the tradition of the E.s  
 8. 31. and be rejected of the E.s, and of the  
 11. 27. priests, and the scribes, and the E.s  
 14. 43. priests, and the scribes, and the E.s  
 - 53. all the chief priests, and the E.s, and  
 15. 1. held a consultation with the E.s and  
 Luke 7. 3. he sent unto him the E.s of the  
 9. 22. and be rejected of the E.s and  
 20. 1. the scribes came upon him with the E.s  
 22. 52. and captains of the temple, and the E.s

Acts 4. 5. their rulers, and E.s, and scribes  
 4. 8. Ye rulers of the people, and E.s of  
 - 23. all that the chief priests and E.s had  
 6. 12. they stirred up the people, and the E.s  
 23. 14. came to the chief priests and E.s  
 24. 1. the high priest descended with the E.s  
 25. 15. the chief priests and the E.s of the  
 Heb. 11. 2. For by it the E.s obtained a good

(2.) This word is used as an official designa-  
 tion of those appointed to rule and teach in  
 the church, interchangeably with ἐπίσκοπος,  
 'an overseer' or 'bishop.'

Acts 11. 30. sent it to the E.s by the hands of  
 14. 23. ordained them E.s in every church  
 15. 2. unto the apostles and E.s about this  
 - 4. and of the apostles and E.s, and  
 - 6. the apostles and E.s came together  
 - 22. Then pleased it the apostles and E.s  
 - 23. The apostles, and E.s, and brethren  
 16. 4. were ordained of the apostles and E.s  
 20. 17. and called the E.s of the church  
 21. 18. and all the E.s were present  
 1 Tim. 5. 1. Rebuke not an E., but entreat  
 5. 17. Let the E.s that rule well be counted  
 - 19. Against an E. receive not an accusation  
 Tit. 1. 5. and ordain E.s in every city  
 Jas. 5. 14. let him call for the E.s of the church  
 1 Pet. 5. 1. The E.s which are among you  
 5. 1. who am also an E. and a witness  
 2 John 1. The E. unto the elect lady and  
 3 John 1. The E. unto the well-beloved Gaius  
 Rev. 4. 4. I saw four and twenty E.s sitting  
 4. 10. The four and twenty E.s fall down  
 5. 5. And one of the E.s saith unto me  
 - 6. in the midst of the E.s, stood a Lamb  
 - 8. and four and twenty E.s fell down  
 - 11. the throne, and the beasts, and the E.s  
 - 14. And the four and twenty E.s fell  
 7. 11. about the throne, and about the E.s  
 - 13. And one of the E.s answered, saying  
 11. 16. And the four and twenty E.s which  
 14. 3. and before the four beasts, and the E.s  
 19. 4. And the four and twenty E.s, and

### Eleazar (Ἐλεάζαρ, E-le-ā-zar).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband  
 of Mary.

Matt. 1. 15. And Eliud begat E., and E. begat

Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani; *b.* Eloi,  
 Eloi, lama sabachthani (Ἠλὶ, Ἠλὶ,  
 λαμὰ σαβαχθανί, E-li, E-li, la-ma  
 sa-bach-thá-ni; 2. Ἐλωὶ, Ἐλωὶ,  
 λαμμὰ σαβαχθανί, E-lō-i, E-lō-i,  
 lam-ma sa-bach-thá-ni). [Tisch.  
 reads λαμὰ in both.]

The exclamation uttered by Christ on the  
 cross, expressive of the acuteness of his suffer-



ings, and his horror at the hiding of his Father's countenance.

Matt. 27. 46. with a loud voice, saying, E., E., I. s.?  
Mark 15. 34. a loud voice, saying, E., E., I. s.?(b,2)

### **Eliakim** (Ἐλιακείμ, El-i-a-keim).

(1.) An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the royal line as given by Matthew.

Matt. 1. 13. Abiud begat E., and E. begat

(2.) An ancestor of Joseph in the line given by Luke.

Luke 3. 30. Jonan, which was *the son of E.*

### **Elias** (Ἠλίας, E-li-as).

(Part I. *Elijah*.)

Matt. 11. 14. This is E. which was for to come

16. 14. some E., and others Jeremias, or one

17. 3. appeared unto them Moses and E.

— 4. and one for Moses, and one for E.

— 10. Why then say the scribes that E. must

— 11. E. truly shall first come, and restore

— 12. that E. is come already, and

27. 47. This *man* calleth for E.

— 49. let us see whether E. will come to

Mark 6. 15. Others said that it is E.

8. 28. but some *say*, E., and others

9. 4. there appeared unto them E. with

— 5. and one for Moses, and one for E.

— 11. Why say the scribes that E. must

— 12. E. verily cometh first, and

— 13. that E. is indeed come, and they

15. 35. Behold, he calleth E.

— 36. let us see whether E. will come to

Luke 1. 17. in the spirit and power of E.

4. 25. in Israel in the days of E., when

— 26. unto none of them was E. sent, save

9. 8. of some that E. had appeared

— 19. but some *say*, E., and others

— 30. two men, which were Moses and E.

— 33. and one for Moses, and one for E.

— 54. and consume them, even as E. did

John 1. 21. Art thou E.? And he saith

1. 25. nor E., neither that prophet?

Rom. 11. 2. what the scripture saith of E.?

Jas. 5. 17. E. was a man subject to like passions

### **Eliezer** (Ἐλιέζερ, E-li-e-zer).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line traced by Luke.

Luke 3. 29. Jose, which was *the son of E.*

### **Elisabeth** (Ἐλισάβετ, E-li-sa-bet).

The wife of Zacharias, and mother of John the Baptist.

Luke 1. 5. and her name *was* E.

1. 7. because that E. was barren

— 13. thy wife E. shall bear thee a son

Luke 1. 24. his wife E. conceived, and hid  
1. 36. behold, thy cousin E., she hath also  
— 40. the house of Zacharias, and saluted E.  
— 41. when E. heard the salutation of Mary  
— — and E. was filled with the Holy Ghost  
— 57. Now E.'s full time came, that she

### **Eliseus** (Ἐλισσαῖος, E-lis-sai-os).

(Part I. *Elisha*.)

Luke 4. 27. in the time of E. the prophet

### **Elind** (Ἐλινδ, E-li-ōūd).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Matt. 1. 14. and Achim begat E.

1. 15. And E. begat Eleazar

### **Elmodam** (Ἐλμοδάμ, El-mō-dam).

One of Joseph's ancestors in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 28. Cosam, which was *the son of E.*

### **Elymas** (Ἐλύμας, E-ly-más).

This word (which is of Arabic origin, and signifies 'a sorcerer') is used as the designation of a false prophet who withstood Saul and Barnabas at Paphos in the island of Cyprus.

Acts 13. 8. But E. the sorcerer (for so is his

### **Emmanuel**

(Ἐμμανουήλ, Em-ma-nou-ēl).

(Part I. *Immanuel*.)

Matt. 1. 23. and they shall call his name E.

### **Emmaus** (Ἐμμαούς, Em-ma-óús).

A village in the neighbourhood of Jerusalem.

Luke 24. 13. that same day to a village called E.

### **Emmor**

(Ἐμμόρ, Em-mór. Tisch.: Ἐμμόρ).

(Part I. *Hamor*.)

Acts 7. 16. for a sum of money of the sons of E.

### **Eneas** (Αἰνέας, Aí-ne-as).

A man of Lydda who had kept his bed eight years, and who was healed by the Lord at the word of Peter.

Acts 9. 33. he found a certain man named E.  
9. 34. And Peter said unto him, E.

**Enoch** (Ἐνώχ, E-nōch),

Luke 3. 37. Mathusala, which was *the son of E.*  
Heb. 11. 5. By faith E. was translated, that he  
Jude 14. And E. also, the seventh from Adam

**Enos** (Ἐνὼς, E-nōs).

Luke 3. 38. Which was *the son of E.*, which

**Epaphras** (Ἐπαφρᾶς, Ep-a-phrās).

A disciple of Colosse, who accompanied Paul to Rome.

Col. 1. 7. As ye also learned of E., our  
4. 12. E., who is *one of you*, a servant of  
Philem. 23. There salute thee E., my

**Epaphroditus**

(Ἐπαφρόδιτος, Ep-a-phro-dí-tos).

A Christian of Philippi, who was sent by the churches of that place to Paul at Rome.

Phil. 2. 25. to send to you E. my brother  
4. 18. having received of E. the things *which*

**Epenetus** (Ἐπιαινέτος, Ep-ai-ne-tos).

A native of Achaia, or, according to several mss., of Asia, a disciple who had gone to Rome, and to whom Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 5. Salute my well-beloved E.

**Ephesian** (Ἐφέσιος, E-phe-si-os).

The title of a native of Ephesus.

Acts 19. 28. Great is Diana of the E.s  
19. 34. Great is Diana of the E.s  
— 35. that the city of the E.s is a worshipper  
21. 29. Trophimus, an E., whom they

**Ephesus** (Ἐφεσος, E-phe-sos).

A city of Lydia, in Asia Minor, on the coast of the Egean Sea, which was visited several times by Paul.

Acts 18. 19. And he came to E., and left them  
18. 21. And he sailed from E.  
— 24. mighty in the scriptures, came to E.  
19. 1. came to E., and finding certain  
— 17. and Greeks also dwelling at E.  
— 26. not alone at E., but almost throughout  
— 35. Ye men of E., what man is there  
20. 16. Paul had determined to sail by E.  
— 17. from Miletus he sent to E., and  
1 Cor. 15. 32. I have fought with beasts at E.

1 Cor. 16. 8. I will tarry at E. until Pentecost  
Eph. 1. 1. to the saints which are at E.  
1 Tim. 1. 3. I besought thee to abide still at E.  
2 Tim. 1. 18. he ministered unto me at E.  
4. 12. And Tychicus have I sent to E.  
Rev. 1. 11. unto E., and unto Smyrna  
2. 1. unto the angel of the church of E. write

**Ephphatha** (Ἐφφαθά, Eph-pha-tha).

A Syriac word, which is explained as signifying, 'Be opened.'

Mark 7. 34. saith unto him, E., that is, Be

**Ephraim** (Ἐφραΐμ, Eph-ra-im).

A city near the wilderness of Judea, supposed to have been situated north-east from Jerusalem.

John 11. 54. into a city called E., and there  
See Part I. *Ephraim* (3).

**Epicureans**

(Ἐπικούρειος, E-pi-kou-rei-os).

A sect of philosophers founded by Epicurus of Attica.

Acts 17. 18. certain philosophers of the E.s

**Er** (Ἑρ, Er).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line given by Luke.

Luke 3. 28. Elmodam, which was *the son of E.*

**Erastus** (Ἐραστός, E-rást-os).

(1.) A Christian, apparently of Ephesus, whom Paul sent into Macedonia.

Acts 19. 22. Timotheus and E.; *but* he himself  
2 Tim. 4. 20. E. abode at Corinth

(2.) The chamberlain of the city of Corinth, who had been converted under the preaching of Paul.

Rom. 16. 23. E. the chamberlain of the city

**Esaias** (Ἠσαΐας, Hē-sá-i-as).

(Part I. *Isaiah*.)

Matt. 3. 3. that was spoken of by the prophet E.  
4. 14. which was spoken by E. the prophet  
8. 17. which was spoken by E. the prophet  
12. 17. which was spoken by E. the prophet  
13. 14. the prophecy of E., which saith  
15. 7. well did E. prophesy of you, saying  
Mark 7. 6. Well hath E. prophesied of you

**Esau** (Ἑσαῦ, E-sa-ū).  
 Luke 3. 4. of the words of E. the prophet, saying  
 4. 17. the book of the prophet E.  
 John 1. 23. as said the prophet E.  
 12. 38. That the saying of E. the prophet  
 — 39. because that E. said again  
 — 41. These things said E. when he  
 Acts 8. 28. in his chariot read E. the prophet  
 8. 30. heard him read the prophet E.  
 28. 25. Well spake the Holy Ghost by E.  
 Rom. 9. 27. E. also crieth concerning Israel  
 9. 29. And as E. said before, Except  
 10. 16. for E. saith, Lord, who hath  
 — 20. But E. is very bold, and saith  
 15. 12. And again E. saith, There shall be

### **Esau** (Ἑσαῦ, E-sa-ū).

Rom. 9. 13. Jacob have I loved, but E. have I  
 Heb. 11. 20. Isaac blessed Jacob and E.  
 12. 16. or profane person as E., who

### **Eli** (Ἑλὶ, Es-li).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband  
 of Mary, in the line traced by Luke.

Luke 3. 25. Naum, which was *the son* of E.

### **Esróm** (Ἑσρώμ, Es-rōm).

Matt. 1. 8. Phares begat E., and E. begat  
 Luke 3. 33. Aram, which was *the son* of E.

### **Ethiopia, Ethiopian**

#### (Αἰθιοψ, Ai-thi-ōps).

Acts 8. 27. and, behold, a man of E., an  
 8. 27. under Candace queen of the E.s

### **Eubulus** (Εὐβουλος, Eu-bou-los).

A Christian of Rome, who sent greeting to  
 Timothy when Paul wrote to him from thence.  
 2 Tim. 4. 21. E. greeteth thee, and Pudens

### **Eunice** (Εὐνίκη, Eu-ní-kē).

The mother of Paul's disciple Timotheus.

2 Tim. 1. 5. Lois, and thy mother E.

### **Euodias** (Εὐοδία, Eu-o-di-a).

A female disciple at Philippi, whom Paul  
 exhorts to peace.

Phil. 4. 2. I beseech E., and beseech Syntyche

### **Euphrates** (Εὐφράτης, Eu-phrát-ēs).

Rev. 9. 14. bound in the great river E.  
 16. 12. his vial upon the great river E.

### **Euroclydon**

#### (Εὐροκλύδων, Eu-ro-kly-dōn).

A tempestuous wind blowing from the east  
 or north-east.

Acts 27. 14. a tempestuous wind called E.

### **Eutychus** (Εὐτυχος, Eú-tý-chos).

A young man of Troas, whom Paul restored  
 to life after he had fallen from a window and  
 had been taken up dead.

Acts 20. 9. a certain young man named E.

### **Eve** (Εὐα, Ē-ū-a).

2 Cor. 11. 3. as the serpent beguiled E.  
 1 Tim. 2. 13. Adam was first formed, then E.

### **Ezekias** (Ἐζεκίας, Ē-zē-kí-as).

(Part I. *Hezekiah*.)

Matt. 1. 9. begat Achaz, and Achaz begat E.  
 1. 10. And E. begat Manasses and

## F.

### **Fair Havens**

#### (Καλοὶ Λιμένες, Ká-loi Lí-me-nes).

A haven at the east end of the island of  
 Crete, on the south side of Cape Salmone.

Acts 27. 8. a place which is called The F. H.

### **Father** (Πατήρ, Pa-tēr).

The title by which God is distinguished as

being the Father of the Lord Jesus Christ, and  
 of all his true disciples.

Matt. 5. 16. glorify your F. which is in heaven  
 5. 45. ye may be the children of your F.  
 — 48. even as your F. which is in heaven  
 6. 1. ye have no reward of your F.  
 — 4. and thy F., which seeth in secret  
 — 6. thy F. which is in secret; and thy F.  
 — 8. for your F. knoweth what things  
 — 9. Our F. which art in heaven  
 — 14. your heavenly F. will also forgive you

- Matt. 6. 15. neither will your F. forgive your  
 6. 18. thy F. which is in secret: and thy F.  
 - 26. yet your heavenly F. feedeth them  
 - 32. your heavenly F. knoweth that ye  
 7. 11. much more shall your F. which is in  
 - 21. he that doeth the will of my F.  
 10. 20. the Spirit of your F. which speaketh  
 - 29. fall on the ground without your F.  
 - 32. 33. before my F. which is in heaven  
 11. 25. I thank thee, O F., Lord of heaven  
 - 26. Even so, F.; for so it seemed good  
 - 27. delivered unto me of my F.  
 - - no man knoweth the Son, but the F.  
 - - any man the F., save the Son, and *he*  
 12. 50. whosoever shall do the will of my F.  
 13. 43. as the sun in the kingdom of their F.  
 15. 13. which my heavenly F. hath not  
 16. 17. but my F. which is in heaven  
 - 27. shall come in the glory of his F.  
 18. 10. always behold the face of my F.  
 - 14. it is not the will of my F. which is  
 - 19. it shall be done for them of my F.  
 - 35. So likewise shall my heavenly F. do  
 20. 23. for whom it is prepared of my F.  
 23. 9. one is your F., which is in heaven  
 24. 36. not the angels in heaven, but my F.  
 25. 34. Come, ye blessed of my F., inherit  
 26. 29. new with you in my F.'s kingdom  
 - 39. O my F., if it be possible, let  
 - 42. O my F., if this cup may not pass  
 - 53. that I cannot now pray to my F.  
 28. 19. the name of the F., and of the Son  
 Mark 8. 38. in the glory of his F., with the  
 11. 25. that your F. also which is in heaven  
 - 26. neither will your F. which is in  
 13. 32. neither the Son, but the F.  
 14. 36. Abba, F., all things are possible  
 Luke 2. 49. must be about my F.'s business!  
 6. 36. as your F. also is merciful  
 9. 26. in *his* F.'s, and of the holy angels  
 10. 21. I thank thee, O F., Lord of heaven  
 - - even so, F.; for so it seemed good  
 - 22. delivered to me of my F.  
 - - Son is, but the F.; and who the F.  
 11. 2. Our F. which art in heaven  
 - 13. much more shall *your* heavenly F.  
 12. 30. your F. knoweth that ye have  
 - 32. it is your F.'s good pleasure to give  
 22. 29. as my F. hath appointed unto me  
 - 42. F., if thou be willing, remove this  
 23. 34. F., forgive them; for they know not  
 - 46. F., into thy hands I commend my  
 24. 49. I send the promise of my F. upon  
 John 1. 14. as of the only begotten of the F.)  
 1. 18. which is in the bosom of the F.  
 2. 16. make not my F.'s house an house of  
 3. 35. The F. loveth the Son, and hath  
 4. 21. nor yet at Jerusalem, worship the F.  
 - 23. shall worship the F. in spirit and in  
 - - the F. seeketh such to worship him  
 5. 17. My F. worketh hitherto, and I work  
 - 18. said also that God was his F.  
 - 19. but what he seeth the F. do  
 - 20. For the F. loveth the Son  
 - 21. as the F. raiseth up the dead  
 - 22. For the F. judgeth no man  
 - 23. even as they honour the F.  
 - - honoureth not the F. which hath  
 - 26. as the F. hath life in himself
- John 5. 30. the will of the F. which hath sent  
 5. 36. which the F. hath given me to finish  
 - - that the F. hath sent me  
 - 37. And the F. himself, which hath  
 - 43. I am come in my F.'s name  
 - 45. that I will accuse you to the F.  
 6. 27. him hath God the F. sealed  
 - 32. my F. giveth you the true bread  
 - 37. All that the F. giveth me shall come  
 - 39. this is the F.'s will which hath sent  
 - 44. except the F., which hath sent me  
 - 45. hath heard and hath learned of the F.  
 - 46. Not that any man hath seen the F.  
 - - he which is of God, he hath seen the F.  
 - 57. As the living F. hath sent me  
 - - and I live by the F.; so he that eateth  
 - 65. except it were given unto him of my F.  
 8. 16. but I and the F. that sent me  
 - 18. the F. that sent me beareth witness  
 - 19. Where is thy F.?  
 - - ye neither knew me nor my F.  
 - - ye should have known my F. also  
 - 27. that he spake to them of the F.  
 - 28. as my F. hath taught me, I speak  
 - 29. the F. hath not left me alone  
 - 38. which I have seen with my F.  
 - 41. we have one F., *even* God  
 - 42. If God were your F., ye would love  
 - 49. but I honour my F., and ye do  
 - 54. it is my F. that honoureth me  
 10. 15. As the F. knoweth me  
 - - even so know I the F.  
 - 17. Therefore doth my F. love me  
 - 18. have I received of my F.  
 - 25. the works that I do in my F.'s name  
 - 29. My F., which gave them me  
 - - to pluck *them* out of my F.'s hand  
 - 30. I and *my* F. are one  
 - 32. have I shewed you from my F.  
 - 36. whom the F. hath sanctified and sent  
 - 37. If I do not the works of my F.  
 - 38. and believe that the F. is in me  
 11. 41. F., I thank thee that thou hast  
 12. 26. him will *my* F. honour  
 - 27. F., save me from this hour: but  
 - 28. F., glorify thy name  
 - 49. but the F. which sent me  
 - 50. even as the F. said unto me  
 13. 1. depart out of this world unto the F.  
 - 3. knowing that the F. had given  
 14. 2. In my F.'s house are many mansions  
 - 6. no man cometh unto the F. but by  
 - 7. ye should have known my F. also  
 - 8. Lord, shew us the F., and it  
 - 9. he that hath seen me hath seen the F.  
 - - how sayest thou *then*, Shew us the F.?  
 - 10, 11. I am in the F., and the F. in me!  
 - - the F., that dwelleth in me, he doeth  
 - 12. because I go unto my F.  
 - 13. that the F. may be glorified in the  
 - 16. And I will pray the F., and he  
 - 20. ye shall know that I *am* in my F.  
 - 21. shall be loved of my F.  
 - 23. and my F. will love him, and we  
 - 24. but the F.'s which sent me  
 - 26. whom the F. will send in my name  
 - 28. I said, I go unto the F.: for my F. is  
 - 31. I love the F.; and as the F. gave me  
 15. 1. and my F. is the husbandman

- John 15. 8. Herein is my F. glorified, that ye  
 15. 9. As the F. hath loved me, so have I  
 - 10. I have kept my F.'s commandments  
 - 15. that I have heard of my F.  
 - 16. ye shall ask of the F. in my name  
 - 23. He that hateth me hateth my F. also  
 - 24. seen and hated both me and my F.  
 - 26. which proceedeth from the F.  
 16. 3. have not known the F., nor me  
 - 10. because I go to my F., and  
 - 15. All things that the F. hath  
 - 16, 17. because I go to the F.  
 - 23. ye shall ask the F. in my name  
 - 25. shall shew you plainly of the F.  
 - 26. that I will pray the F. for you  
 - 27. For the F. himself loveth you  
 - 28. I came forth from the F.  
 - I leave the world and go to the F.  
 - 32. because the F. is with me  
 17. 1. F., the hour is come; glorify thy Son  
 - 5. And now, O F., glorify thou me  
 - 11. Holy F., keep through thine own  
 - 21. As thou, F., art in me, and I in thee  
 - 24. F., I will that they also whom thou  
 - 25. O righteous F., the world hath not  
 18. 11. the cup which my F. hath given me  
 20. 17. I am not yet ascended to my F.  
 - I ascend unto my F., and your F.  
 - 21. as my F. hath sent me, even so  
 Acts 1. 4. wait for the promise of the F.  
 1. 7. which the F. hath put in his own  
 2. 38. having received of the F. the promise  
 Rom. 1. 7. from God our F., and the Lord  
 6. 4. from the dead by the glory of the F.  
 8. 15. whereby we cry, Abba, F.  
 15. 6. glorify God, even the F. of our Lord  
 1 Cor. 1. 3. and peace, from God our F., and  
 8. 6. one God, the F., of whom are all  
 15. 24. the kingdom to God, even the F.  
 2 Cor. 1. 2. and peace from God our F., and  
 1. 3. F. of our Lord Jesus Christ, the F. of  
 6. 18. and will be a F. unto you, and ye  
 11. 31. The God and F. of our Lord Jesus  
 Gal. 1. 1. and God the F., who raised him  
 1. 3. and peace from God the F., and from  
 - 4. according to the will of God and our F.  
 4. 6. into your hearts, crying, Abba, F.  
 Eph. 1. 2. and peace from God our F., and  
 1. 3. Blessed be the God and F. of our Lord  
 - 17. the F. of glory may give unto you  
 2. 18. have access by one Spirit unto the F.  
 3. 14. unto the F. of our Lord Jesus Christ  
 4. 6. One God and F. of all, who is above all  
 5. 20. unto God and the F. in the name  
 6. 23. from God the F., and the Lord Jesus  
 Phil. 1. 2. and peace from God our F., and  
 2. 11. to the glory of God the F.  
 4. 20. unto God and our F. be glory  
 Col. 1. 2. and peace from God our F., and  
 1. 3. and the F. of our Lord Jesus Christ  
 - 12. Giving thanks unto the F., which  
 - 19. For it pleased the F. that in him  
 2. 2. the mystery of God, and of the F.  
 3. 17. giving thanks to God and the F.  
 1 Thess. 1. 1. which is in God the F., and in  
 1. 1. and peace from God our F., and the  
 - 3. in the sight of God and our F.  
 3. 11. God himself and our F., and our  
 - 13. in holiness before God, even our F.

- 2 Thess. 1. 1. in God our F., and the Lord  
 1. 2. and peace from God our F., and  
 2. 16. and God, even our F., which hath  
 1 Tim. 1. 2. peace from God our F., and Jesus  
 2 Tim. 1. 2. peace from God the F., and Christ  
 Tit. 1. 4. peace from God the F., and the Lord  
 Philem. 3. and peace from God our F., and  
 Heb. 1. 5. I will be to him a F., and he  
 12. 9. in subjection unto the F. of spirits  
 Jas. 1. 17. cometh down from the F. of lights  
 1. 27. and undefiled before God and the F.  
 3. 9. therewith bless we God, even the F.  
 1 Pet. 1. 2. the foreknowledge of God the F.  
 1. 3. Blessed be the God and F. of our Lord  
 - 17. And if ye call on the F., who  
 2 Pet. 1. 17. he received from God the F.  
 1 John 1. 2. which was with the F., and was  
 1. 3. our fellowship is with the F.  
 2. 1. we have an advocate with the F.  
 - 18. because ye have known the F.  
 - 15. the love of the F. is not in him  
 - 16. is not of the F., but is of the world  
 - 22. denieth the F. and the Son  
 - 23. the same hath not the F.  
 - hath the F. also  
 - 24. continue in the Son, and in the F.  
 3. 1. the F. hath bestowed on us, that we  
 4. 14. that the F. sent the Son to be  
 5. 7. the F., the Word, and the Holy Ghost  
 2 John 3. and peace from God the F., and  
 3. the Son of the F. in truth and love  
 4. received a commandment from the F.  
 9. he hath both the F. and the Son  
 Jude 1. sanctified by God the F., and  
 Rev. 1. 6. and priests unto God and his F.  
 2. 27. even as I received of my F.  
 3. 5. before my F., and before his angels  
 - 21. set down with my F. in his throne  
 14. 1. having his F.'s name written in their

### Felix (Φῆλιξ, Phē-lix).

The governor of Judea under the Romans, before whom Paul was accused by the Jews.

- Acts 23. 24. bring him safe unto F. the  
 23. 26. unto the most excellent governor F.  
 24. 3. and in all places, most noble F.  
 - 22. And when F. heard these things  
 - 24. when F. came with his wife Drusilla  
 - 25. F. trembled, and answered, Go thy way  
 - 27. Festus came into F.'s room: and F.  
 25. 14. a certain man left in bonds by F.

### Festus (Φῆστος, Phēs-tos).

The Roman governor of Judea who succeeded Felix.

- Acts 24. 27. Porcius F. came into Felix' room  
 25. 1. when F. was come into the province  
 - 4. But F. answered that Paul should  
 - 9. But F., willing to do the Jews a  
 - 12. Then F., when he had conferred

- Acts 25. 13. came unto Cæsarea to salute F.  
 25. 14. F. declared Paul's cause unto the  
 - 22. Then Agrippa said unto F.  
 - 23. at F.'s commandment Paul was  
 - 24. And F. said, King Agrippa, and all  
 26. 24. F. said with a loud voice, Paul  
 - 25. I am not mad, most noble F.  
 - 32. Then said Agrippa unto F., This

**Fortunatus**

(Φορτουνάτος, Phor-tou-ná-tos).

A Christian, apparently of Corinth, who is named in Paul's first epistle to the church of the Corinthians,

1 Cor. 16. 17. the coming of Stephanas, and F.

**G,****Gabbatha (Γαββαθᾶ, Gab-ba-thā).**

The Hebrew name of the place where the judgment-seat was which was called in Greek Λιθόστρωτον (Lith-o-strō-ton), 'the Pavement.'

John 19. 13. but in the Hebrew, G.

**Gabriel (Γαβριήλ, Ga-bri-ēl).**

Luke 1. 19. I am G., that stand in the presence  
 1. 26. in the sixth month the angel G. was

**Gad (Γὰδ, Gad).**

Rev. 7. 5. Of the tribe of G. were sealed

**Gadarenes (Γαδαρηνοί, Ga-da-rē-noi).**

The inhabitants of a district which lay on the east side of the sea of Galilee, and of the Jordan below that lake.

Mark 5. 1. into the country of the G.s  
 Luke 8. 26. they arrived at the country of the G.s  
 8. 37. multitude of the country of the G.s

**Gaius (Γάιος, Gái-os).**

(1.) A native of Macedonia, who accompanied Paul in some of his journeys, and was with him at Ephesus.

Acts 19. 29. having caught G. and Aristarchus

(2.) A man of Derbe in Lycaonia, who accompanied Paul on his return from Macedonia into Asia Minor.

Acts 20. 4. and G. of Derbe, and Timotheus

(3.) A Corinthian whom Paul baptized.  
 Rom. 16. 23. G. mine host, and of the whole  
 1 Cor. 1. 14. none of you; but Crispus and G.

(4.) The person to whom John's third epistle is addressed.

3 John 1. The elder unto the well-beloved G.

**Galatia (Γαλατία, Ga-lá-ti-a).**

A province of Asia Minor lying to the west of Pontus, and north from Cappadocia and Phrygia.

Acts 16. 6. Phrygia and the region of G.

18. 23. went over *all* the country of G., and  
 1 Cor. 16. 1. given order to the churches of G,  
 Gal. 1. 2. unto the churches of G.

2 Tim. 4. 10. Crescens to G., Titus unto

1 Pet. 1. 1. throughout Pontus, G., Cappadocia

**Galatians (Γαλάται, Ga-lá-tai).**

The inhabitants of Galatia.

Gal. 3. 1. O foolish G.s, who hath bewitched

**Galileans (Γαλιλαῖοι, Gal-i-lái-oi).**

An inhabitant of the district called Galilee.

Mark 14. 70. thou art a G., and thy speech  
 Luke 13. 1. told him of the G.s, whose blood

13. 2. Suppose ye that these G.s were

- - sinners above all the G.s

22. 59. for he is a G.

23. 6. asked whether the man were a G.

John 4. 45. the G.s received him, having seen  
 Acts 2. 7. are not all these which speak G.s?

**Galilee (Γαλιλαία, Gal-i-lái-a).**

A province or district of Palestine lying north from Samaria, on the west side of Jordan and the Lake of Tiberias.

Matt. 2. 22. turned aside into the parts of G.

3. 13. Then cometh Jesus from G. to Jordan

4. 12. he departed into G;

- 15. beyond Jordan, G. of the Gentiles

- 18. Jesus, walking by the sea of G., saw

- 23. And Jesus went about all G.

- 25. multitudes of people from G.

15. 29. came nigh unto the sea of G.

17. 22. And while they abode in G., Jesus said

19. 1. he departed from G., and came

21. 11. Jesus the prophet of Nazareth of G.

26. 32. I will go before you into G.

- 69. Thou also wast with Jesus of G,

- Matt.** 27. 55. which followed Jesus from G.  
 28. 7. behold, he goeth before you into G.  
 — 10. that they go into G., and there shall  
 — 16. the eleven disciples went away into G.  
**Mark** 1. 9. Jesus came from Nazareth of G.  
 1. 14. Jesus came into G. preaching the  
 — 16. as he walked by the sea of G., he saw  
 — 28. all the region round about G.  
 — 39. in their synagogues throughout all G.  
 3. 7. a great multitude from G. followed  
 6. 21. high captains, and chief *estates* of G.  
 7. 31. he came unto the sea of G., through  
 9. 30. thence, and passed through G.  
 14. 28. I will go before you into G.  
 15. 41. when he was in G., followed him  
 16. 7. he goeth before you into G.  
**Luke** 1. 26. unto a city of G., named Nazareth  
 2. 4. from G., out of the city of Nazareth  
 — 39. returned into G., to their own city  
 3. 1. Herod being tetrarch of G.  
 4. 14. in the power of the Spirit into G.  
 — 31. to Capernaum, a city of G.  
 — 44. he preached in the synagogues of G.  
 5. 17. were come out of every town of G.  
 8. 28. which is over against G.  
 17. 11. through the midst of Samaria and G.  
 23. 5. beginning from G. to this place  
 — 6. When Pilate heard of G., he asked  
 — 49. the women that followed him from G.  
 — 55. which came with him from G.  
 24. 6. when he was yet in G.  
**John** 1. 43. Jesus would go forth into G.  
 2. 1. there was a marriage in Cana of G.  
 — 11. did Jesus in Cana of G., and  
 4. 3. and departed again into G.  
 — 43. he departed thence, and went into G.  
 — 45. Then when he was come into G.  
 — 46. Jesus came again into Cana of G.  
 — 47. was come out of Judea into G.  
 — 54. he was come out of Judea into G.  
 6. 1. Jesus went over the sea of G.  
 7. 1. Jesus walked in G.; for he would not  
 — 9. he abode *still* in G.  
 — 41. Shall Christ come out of G.?  
 — 52. Art thou also of G.? Search and look  
 — out of G. ariseth no prophet  
 12. 21. which was of Bethsaida of G.  
 21. 2. and Nathanael of Cana in G.  
**Acts** 1. 11. Ye men of G., why stand ye gazing  
 5. 37. rose up Judas of G., in the days of  
 9. 31. throughout all Judea, and G.  
 10. 37. and began from G., after the baptism  
 13. 31. which came up with him from G.

### Gallio (Γαλλίων, Gal-li-ōn).

The proconsul or deputy of Achaia before whom Paul was accused by the Jews.

- Acts** 18. 12. when G. was the deputy of Achaia  
 18. 14. G. said unto the Jews, If it were  
 — 17. G. cared for none of those things

### Gamaliel (Γαμαλιήλ, Ga-mal-i-ēl).

A celebrated teacher among the Jews, whose pupil Paul was.

- Acts** 5. 34. a Pharisee named G., a doctor of  
 22. 3. in this city at the feet of G.

### Gaza (Γάζα, Gá-za).

- Acts** 8. 26. goeth down from Jerusalem unto G.

### Gedeon (Γεδεών, Ge-de-ōn).

(Part I. *Gideon*.)

- Heb.** 11. 32. time would fail me to tell of G.

### Genesaret

### (Γεννησαρέτ, Gen-nē-sa-ret).

A district adjoining the sea of Galilee (to which it sometimes gave its name), apparently on the west side and toward the north end; but its situation and extent are uncertain.

- Matt.** 14. 34. they came into the land of G.  
**Mark** 6. 53. they came into the land of G.  
**Luke** 5. 1. he stood by the lake of G.

### Gentiles (Ἔθνη, Eth-nē;

### 2. Ἕλληνες, Hel-lō-nes, 'Greeks').

- Matt.** 4. 15. beyond Jordan, Galilee of the G.s  
 6. 32. after all these things do the G.s seek  
 10. 5. Go not into the way of the G.s  
 — 18. a testimony against them and the G.s  
 12. 18. shall shew judgment to the G.s  
 — 21. in his name shall the G.s trust  
 20. 19. And shall deliver him to the G.s  
 — 25. the princes of the G.s exercise  
**Mark** 10. 33. and shall deliver him to the G.s  
 10. 42. accounted to rule over the G.s  
**Luke** 2. 32. A light to lighten the G.s  
 18. 32. he shall be delivered unto the G.s  
 21. 24. shall be trodden down of the G.s  
 — until the times of the G.s be fulfilled  
 22. 25. The kings of the G.s exercise lordship  
**John** 7. 35. among the G.s, and teach the G.s!  
**Acts** 4. 27. and Pontius Pilate, with the G.s  
 7. 45. into the possession of the G.s, whom  
 9. 15. to bear my name before the G.s  
 10. 45. on the G.s also was poured out the  
 11. 1. the G.s had also received the word  
 — 18. Then hath God also to the G.s  
 13. 42. the G.s besought that these words  
 — 46. lo, we turn to the G.s  
 — 47. I have set thee to be a light of the G.s  
 — 48. And when the G.s heard this  
 14. 2. unbelieving Jews stirred up the G.s  
 — 5. an assault made both of the G.s, and  
 — 27. opened the door of faith unto the G.s  
 15. 3. declaring the conversion of the G.s  
 — 7. that the G.s by my mouth should  
 — 12. had wrought among the G.s by them  
 — 14. how God at the first did visit the G.s  
 — 17. and all the G.s upon whom my name  
 — 19. which from among the G.s are turned  
 — 23. the brethren which are of the G.s in  
 18. 6. from henceforth I will go unto the G.s  
 21. 11. deliver *him* into the hands of the G.s  
 — 19. had wrought among the G.s by his  
 — 21. the Jews which are among the G.s  
 — 25. As touching the G.s which believe

Acts 22. 21. I will send thee far hence unto the G.s  
 26. 17. the G.s, unto whom now I send thee  
 - 20. to the G.s, that they should repent  
 - 23. unto the people, and to the G.s  
 28. 28. is sent unto the G.s, and *that* they  
 Rom. 1. 13. even as among other G.s  
 2. 9. of the Jew first, and also of the G. (2)  
 - 10. to the Jew first, and also to the G. (2)  
 - 14. when the G.s, which have not the law  
 - 24. blasphemed among the G.s through  
 3. 9. before proved both Jews and G.s (2)  
 - 29. not also of the G.s? Yes, of the G.s  
 9. 24. not of the Jews only, but also of the G.s  
 - 30. That the G.s, which followed not  
 11. 11. salvation *is come* unto the G.s  
 - 12. of them the riches of the G.s  
 - 13. For I speak to you G.s, inasmuch as  
 - I am the apostle of the G.s  
 - 25. until the fulness of the G.s be come  
 15. 9. And that the G.s might glorify God  
 - I will confess to thee among the G.s  
 - 10. Rejoice, ye G.s, with his people  
 - 11. Praise the Lord, all ye G.s  
 - 12. shall rise to reign over the G.s  
 - in him shall the G.s trust  
 - 16. the minister of Jesus Christ to the G.s  
 - that the offering up of the G.s might  
 - 18. to make the G.s obedient  
 - 27. if the G.s have been made partakers  
 16. 4. also all the churches of the G.s  
 1 Cor. 5. 1. not so much as named among the G.s  
 10. 20. the things which the G.s sacrifice  
 - 32. neither to the Jews, nor to the G.s  
 12. 2. Ye know that ye were G.s, carried  
 - 13. whether *we be* Jews or G.s  
 Gal. 2. 2. which I preach among the G.s  
 2. 8. mighty in me toward the G.s  
 - 12. he did eat with the G.s: but when  
 - 14. livest after the manner of G.s  
 - why compellest thou the G.s to live  
 - 15. and not sinners of the G.s  
 3. 14. might come on the G.s through Jesus  
 Eph. 2. 11. G.s in the flesh, who are called  
 3. 1. prisoner of Jesus Christ for you G.s  
 - 6. That the G.s should be fellow-heirs  
 - 8. that I should preach among the G.s  
 4. 17. walk not as other G.s walk  
 Col. 1. 27. glory of this mystery among the G.s  
 1 Thess. 2. 16. Forbidding us to speak to the G.s  
 4. 5. even as the G.s which know not God  
 1 Tim. 2. 7. a teacher of the G.s in faith and  
 3. 16. preached unto the G.s, believed on in  
 2 Tim. 1. 11. an apostle and a teacher of the G.s  
 4. 17. and *that* all the G.s might hear  
 1 Pet. 2. 12. conversation honest among the G.s  
 4. 3. to have wrought the will of the G.s  
 3 John 7. taking nothing of the G.s  
 Rev. 11. 2. for it is given unto the G.s

### Gergesenes

(Γεργασήνοι, Ger-ge-sē-noi).

The inhabitants of a district lying south-east from the lake of Tiberias. [In some MSS. the reading is Γαδαρήνοι, Ga-da-rē-noi.]

Matt. 8. 28. other side into the country of the G.s

### Gethsemane

(Γεθσημανή, Geth-sē-ma-nē).

A place on the western declivity of the mount of Olives.

Matt. 26. 36. with them unto a place called G.  
 Mark 14. 32. to a place which was named G.

### God (Θεός, The-os).

Matt. 1. 23. being interpreted, *is*, G. with us  
 3. 9. G. is able of these stones to raise  
 4. 4. proceedeth out of the mouth of G.  
 - 7. Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy G.  
 - 10. Thou shalt worship the Lord thy G.  
 5. 8. for they shall see G.  
 - 9. they shall be called the children of G.  
 - 34. neither by heaven, for it is G.'s throne  
 6. 24. Ye cannot serve G. and mammon  
 - 30. if G. so clothe the grass of the field  
 9. 8. they marvelled, and glorified G.  
 12. 4. How he entered into the house of G.  
 15. 3. transgress the commandment of G.  
 - 4. For G. commanded, saying, Honour  
 - 6. made the commandment of G. of none  
 - 31. they glorified the G. of Israel  
 16. 16. the Christ, the Son of the living G.  
 - 23. savourest not the things that be of G.  
 19. 6. What therefore G. hath joined  
 - 17. none good but one, *that is*, G.  
 - 26. with G. all things are possible  
 21. 12. Jesus went into the temple of G., and  
 22. 16. and teachest the way of G. in truth  
 - 21. and unto G. the things that are G.'s  
 - 29. the scriptures, nor the power of G.  
 - 30. are as the angels of G. in heaven  
 - 31. which was spoken unto you by G.  
 - 32. I am the G. of Abraham, and the G.  
 - and the G. of Jacob? G. is not the G.  
 - 37. Thou shalt love the Lord thy G.  
 23. 22. swearest by the throne of G., and by  
 26. 61. to destroy the temple of G.  
 - 63. I adjure thee by the living G.  
 27. 43. He trusted in G.; let him deliver him  
 - 46. My G., my G., why hast thou  
 Mark 1. 24. who thou art, the Holy One of G.  
 2. 7. who can forgive sins but G. only?  
 - 12. and glorified G., saying, We never  
 - 26. How he went into the house of G.  
 3. 35. whosoever shall do the will of G.  
 5. 7. *thou* Son of the most high G.?  
 - I adjure thee by G., that thou  
 7. 8. laying aside the commandment of G.  
 - 9. ye reject the commandment of G.  
 8. 33. savourest not the things that be of G.  
 10. 6. G. made them male and female  
 - 9. What therefore G. hath joined  
 - 18. none good but one, *that is*, G.  
 - 27. but not with G.: for with G. all  
 11. 22. Have faith in G.  
 12. 14. teachest the way of G. in truth  
 - 17. and to G. the things that are G.'s  
 - 24. neither the power of G.?  
 - 26. how in the bush G. spake unto him  
 - saying, I *am* the G. of Abraham  
 - the G. of Isaac, and the G. of Jacob  
 - 27. He is not the G. of the dead, but the G.



Mark 12. 29. The Lord our G. is one Lord  
 12. 30. thou shalt love the Lord thy G. with  
 - 32. for there is one G.  
 13. 19. which G. created, unto this time  
 15. 34. My G., my G., why hast thou  
 16. 19. and sat on the right hand of G.  
 Luke 1. 6. they were both righteous before G.  
 - 8. executed the priest's office before G.  
 - 16. shall he turn to the Lord their G.  
 - 19. that stand in the presence of G.  
 - 26. the angel Gabriel was sent from G.  
 - 30. thou hast found favour with G.  
 - 32. and the Lord G. shall give unto him  
 - 37. For with G. nothing shall be  
 - 47. my spirit hath rejoiced in G. my  
 - 64. and he spake, and praised G.  
 - 68. Blessed be the Lord G. of Israel  
 - 78. Through the tender mercy of our G.  
 2. 13. praising G., and saying  
 - 14. Glory to G. in the highest  
 - 20. glorifying and praising G.  
 - 28. and blessed G., and said  
 - 37. served G. with fastings and prayers  
 - 40. and the grace of G. was upon him  
 - 52. and in favour with G. and man  
 3. 2. the word of G. came unto John  
 - 6. all flesh shall see the salvation of G.  
 - 8. That G. is able of these stones to  
 4. 4. but by every word of G.  
 - 8. Thou shalt worship the Lord thy G.  
 - 12. shalt not tempt the Lord thy G.  
 - 34. who thou art, the holy one of G.  
 5. 21. Who can forgive sins but G. alone?  
 - 25. to his own house, glorifying G.  
 - 26. they glorified G., and were filled  
 6. 4. How he went into the house of G.  
 - 12. continued all night in prayer to G.  
 7. 16. and they glorified G., saying  
 - and that G. hath visited his people  
 - 29. justified G., being baptized with  
 - 30. rejected the counsel of G. against  
 8. 39. how great things G. hath done  
 9. 20. answering, said, The Christ of G.  
 - 43. amazed at the mighty power of G.  
 10. 37. Thou shalt love the Lord thy G.  
 11. 20. if I with the finger of G. cast out  
 - 42. pass over judgment and the love of G.  
 - 49. Therefore also said the wisdom of G.  
 12. 6. not one of them is forgotten before G.  
 - 8. confess before the angels of G.  
 - 9. shall be denied before the angels of G.  
 - 20. But G. said unto him, *Thou* fool  
 - 21. and is not rich toward G.  
 - 24. and G. feedeth them  
 - 28. If then G. so clothe the grass, which  
 13. 13. she was made straight, and glorified G.  
 15. 10. joy in the presence of the angels of G.  
 16. 13. Ye cannot serve G. and mammon  
 - 15. but G. knoweth your hearts  
 - is abomination in the sight of G.  
 17. 15. and with a loud voice glorified G.  
 - 18. returned to give glory to G.  
 18. 2. feared not G., neither regarded man  
 - 4. Though I fear not G., nor regard man  
 - 7. shall not G. avenge his own elect  
 - 11. G., I thank thee that I am not  
 - 13. G. be merciful to me a sinner  
 - 19. none is good, save one, *that is*, G.  
 - 27. are possible with G.

Luke 18. 43. and followed him, glorifying G.  
 18. 43. when they saw it, gave praise unto G.  
 19. 37. began to rejoice, and praise G.  
 20. 21. but teachest the way of G. truly  
 - 25. and unto G. the things which be G.'s  
 - 36. and are the children of G.  
 - 37. the G. of Abraham, and the G. of  
 - and the G. of Jacob  
 - 38. For he is not a G. of the dead  
 21. 4. cast in unto the offerings of G.  
 22. 69. on the right hand of the power of G.  
 23. 35. if he be Christ, the chosen of G.  
 - 40. Dost not thou fear G., seeing thou art  
 - 47. he glorified G., saying  
 24. 19. mighty in deed and word before G.  
 - 53. praising and blessing G. Amen  
 John 1. 1. was with G., and the Word was G.  
 1. 2. was in the beginning with G.  
 - 6. There was a man sent from G.  
 - 12. power to become the sons of G.  
 - 13. nor of the will of man, but of G.  
 - 18. No man hath seen G. at any time  
 - 51. and the angels of G. ascending  
 3. 2. thou art a teacher come from G.  
 - except G. be with him  
 - 16. For G. so loved the world, that he  
 - 17. For G. sent not his Son into the  
 - 21. that they are wrought in G.  
 - 33. hath set to his seal that G. is true  
 - 34. For he whom G. hath sent  
 - speaketh the words of G.: for G.  
 - 36. the wrath of G. abideth on him  
 4. 10. If thou knewest the gift of G., and  
 - 24. G. is a Spirit, and they that  
 5. 18. but said also that G. was his Father  
 - making himself equal with G.  
 - 42. ye have not the love of G. in you  
 - 44. the honour that *cometh* from G.  
 6. 27. for him hath G. the Father sealed  
 - 28. that we might work the works of G.?  
 - 29. This is the work of G., that ye  
 - 33. For the bread of G. is he which  
 - 45. they shall be all taught of G.  
 - 46. save he which is of G.  
 - 69. Christ, the Son of the living G.  
 7. 17. whether it be of G., or  
 8. 40. the truth, which I have heard of G.  
 - 41. we have one Father, *even* G.  
 - 42. If G. were your Father, ye would  
 - proceeded forth and came from G.  
 - 47. He that is of G. heareth G.'s words  
 - because ye are not of G.  
 - 54. of whom ye say that he is your G.  
 9. 3. that the works of G. should be  
 - 16. This man is not of G., because he  
 - 24. Give G. the praise: we know that this  
 - 29. We know that G. spake unto Moses  
 - 31. we know that G. heareth not sinners  
 - be a worshipper of G., and doeth his  
 - 33. If this man were not of G.  
 10. 33. being a man, makest thyself G.  
 11. 4. but for the glory of G.  
 - 22. whatsoever thou wilt ask of G., G. will  
 - 40. thou shouldst see the glory of G.?  
 - 52. the children of G. that were  
 12. 43. more than the praise of G.  
 13. 3. he was come from G., and went to G.  
 - 31. and G. is glorified in him  
 - 32. If G. be glorified in him, G. shall

John 14. 1. ye believe in G., believe also in me

16. 2. will think that he doeth G. service
  - 27. believed that I came out from G.
  - 30. that thou camest forth from G.
  17. 8. know thee the only true G.
  20. 17. and to my G., and your G.
  - 28. My Lord and my G.
  21. 19. by what death he should glorify G.
- Acts 2. 11. the wonderful works of G.
2. 17. in the last days, (saith G.,) I will
  - 22. a man approved of G. among you
  - - which G. did by him in the midst of
  - 23. counsel and foreknowledge of G.
  - 24. Whom G. hath raised up, having
  - 30. knowing that G. had sworn
  - 32. This Jesus hath G. raised up
  - 33. being by the right hand of G. exalted
  - 36. that G. hath made that same Jesus
  - 39. as many as the Lord our G. shall call
  - 47. Praising G., and having favour with
  3. 8. walking, and leaping, and praising G.
  - 9. saw him walking, and praising G.
  - 13. The G. of Abraham, and of Isaac
  - - the G. of our fathers hath glorified
  - 15. whom G. hath raised from the dead
  - 18. which G. before had shewed
  - 21. which G. hath spoken by the mouth
  - 22. A Prophet shall the Lord your G.
  - 25. the covenant which G. made with
  - 26. Unto you first, G., having raised up
  4. 10. whom G. raised from the dead
  - 19. Whether it be right in the sight of G.
  - - unto you more than unto G.
  - 21. all men glorified G. for that
  - 24. they lifted up their voice to G.
  - - Lord, thou art G., which hast made
  5. 4. hast not lied unto men, but unto G.
  - 29. We ought to obey G. rather than men
  - 30. The G. of our fathers raised up Jesus
  - 31. Him hath G. exalted with his
  - 32. whom G. hath given to them that
  - 39. if it be of G., ye cannot overthrow it
  - - ye be found even to fight against G.
  6. 11. against Moses, and against G.
  7. 2. The G. of glory appeared unto our
  - 6. And G. spake on this wise
  - 7. will I judge, said G.: and after that
  - 9. but G. was with him
  - 17. which G. had sworn to Abraham
  - 25. that G. by his hand would deliver
  - 32. the G. of thy fathers, the G. of
  - - the G. of Isaac, and the G. of Jacob
  - 35. the same did G. send to be
  - 37. A Prophet shall the Lord your G.
  - 42. Then G. turned, and gave them up
  - 45. whom G. drave out before the face
  - 46. Who found favour before G., and
  - - a tabernacle for the G. of Jacob
  - 55. and saw the glory of G., and Jesus
  - 56. standing on the right hand of G.
  - 59. they stoned Stephen, calling upon G.
  8. 10. This man is the great power of G.
  - 20. that the gift of G. may be purchased
  - 21. thy heart is not right in the sight of G.
  - 22. and pray G., if perhaps the thought
  10. 2. that feared G. with all his house
  - - and prayed to G. alway
  - 3. an angel of G. coming in to him
  - 4. for a memorial before G.

Acts 10. 15. What G. hath cleansed, *that* call not

10. 22. a just man, and one that feareth G.
- - was warned from G. by an holy angel
- 28. but G. hath shewed me that I should
- 31. in remembrance in the sight of G.
- 33. are we all here present before G.
- - that are commanded thee of G.
- 34. I perceive that G. is no respecter
- 36. The word which G. sent unto the
- 38. How G. anointed Jesus of Nazareth
- - for G. was with him
- 40. Him G. raised up the third day
- 41. unto witnesses chosen before of G.
- 42. which was ordained of G. to be
- 46. speak with tongues, and magnify G.
11. 9. What G. hath cleansed, *that* call not
- 17. Forasmuch then as G. gave them
- - that I could withstand G.?
- 18. glorified G., saying, Then hath G.
- 23. and had seen the grace of G.
12. 5. without ceasing of the church unto G.
- 23. because he gave not G. the glory
13. 7. and desired to hear the word of G.
- 16. ye that fear G., give audience
- 17. The G. of this people of Israel
- 21. and G. gave unto them Saul
- 23. Of this man's seed hath G.
- 26. whosoever among you feareth G.
- 30. But G. raised him from the dead
- 33. G. hath fulfilled the same unto us
- 36. his own generation by the will of G.
- 37. But he whom G. raised again
- 43. to continue in the grace of G.
- 46. that the word of G. should first have
14. 15. from these vanities unto the living G.
- 26. recommended to the grace of G. for
- 27. rehearsed all that G. had done with
15. 4. all things that G. had done with
- 7. G. made choice among us, that the
- 8. And G., which knoweth the hearts
- 10. Now therefore why tempt ye G.
- 12. what miracles and wonders G. had
- 14. how G. at the first did visit the
- 18. Known unto G. are all his works
- 19. among the Gentiles are turned to G.
- 40. by the brethren unto the grace of G.
16. 14. of Thyatira, which worshipped G.
- 17. the servants of the most high G.
- 25. prayed and sang praises unto G.
- 34. believing in G. with all his house
17. 13. that the word of G. was preached
- 23. this inscription, TO THE UNKNOWN G.
- 24. G., that made the world, and all
- 29. then, as we are the offspring of G.
- - that the G.-head is like unto
- 30. the times of this ignorance G. winked
18. 7. named Justus, one that worshipped G.
- 13. to worship G. contrary to the law
- 21. return again unto you, if G. will
- 26. expounded unto him the way of G.
19. 11. And G. wrought special miracles by
20. 21. repentance toward G., and faith
- 24. to testify the gospel of the grace of G.
- 27. declare unto you all the counsel of G.
- 28. to feed the church of G., which he hath
- 32. I commend you to G., and to
21. 19. what things G. had wrought
22. 3. and was zealous toward G.
- 14. The G. of our fathers hath chosen

- Acts 23. 1. in all good conscience before G.  
 23. 3. G. shall smite thee, *thou* whited wall  
 - 4. Revilest thou G.'s high priest  
 - 9. let us not fight against G.  
 24. 14. so worship I the G. of my fathers  
 - 15. And have hope toward G.  
 - 16. a conscience void of offence toward G.  
 28. 6. the promise made of G. unto our  
 - 7. instantly serving G. day and night  
 - 8. that G. should raise the dead?  
 - 18. and *from* the power of Satan unto G.  
 - 20. should repent and turn to G.  
 - 22. Having therefore obtained help of G.  
 - 29. Paul said, I would to G. that not only  
 27. 23. the angel of G., whose I am  
 - 24. G. hath given thee all them  
 - 25. I believe G., that it shall be  
 - 35. and gave thanks to G. in presence  
 28. 15. he thanked G., and took courage  
 - 28. that the salvation of G. is sent unto
- Rom. 1. 1. separated unto the gospel of G.  
 1. 7. in Rome, beloved of G., called to be  
 - and peace, from G. our Father, and  
 - 8. First, I thank my G. through Jesus  
 - 9. For G. is my witness, whom I serve  
 - 10. a prosperous journey by the will of G.  
 - 16. for it is the power of G. unto  
 - 17. therein is the righteousness of G.  
 - 18. For the wrath of G. is revealed  
 - 19. that which may be known of G.  
 - for G. hath shewed it unto them  
 - 20. his eternal power and G.-head  
 - 21. knew G., they glorified him not as G.  
 - 23. the glory of the uncorruptible G.  
 - 24. Wherefore G. also gave them up to  
 - 25. Who changed the truth of G. into  
 - 26. For this cause G. gave them up  
 - 28. as they did not like to retain G. in  
 - G. gave them over to a reprobate  
 - 30. Backbiters, haters of G., despiteful  
 - 32. Who, knowing the judgment of G.  
 2. 2. the judgment of G. is according to  
 - 3. thou shalt escape the judgment of G.?  
 - 4. that the goodness of G. leadeth thee  
 - 5. of the righteous judgment of G.  
 - 11. there is no respect of persons with G.  
 - 13. *are* just before G., but the doers of  
 - 16. In the day when G. shall judge the  
 - 17. and makest thy boast of G.  
 - 23. dishonourest thou G.?  
 - 24. For the name of G. is blasphemed  
 - 29. whose praise *is* not of men, but of G.  
 3. 2. were committed the oracles of G.  
 - 3. make the faith of G. without effect?  
 - 4. yea, let G. be true, but every man  
 - 5. commend the righteousness of G.  
 - *Is* G. unrighteous who taketh  
 - 6. then how shall G. judge the world?  
 - 7. the truth of G. hath more abounded  
 - 11. there is none that seeketh after G.  
 - 18. There is no fear of G. before their  
 - 19. may become guilty before G.  
 - 21. But now the righteousness of G.  
 - 22. Even the righteousness of G., *which*  
 - 23. and come short of the glory of G.  
 - 25. Whom G. hath set forth to be  
 - through the forbearance of G.  
 - 29. *Is* he the G. of the Jews only?  
 - 30. Seeing *it is* one G. which shall justify
- Rom. 4. 2. *whereof* to glory, but not before G.  
 4. 3. Abraham believed G., and it was  
 - 6. unto whom G. imputeth righteousness  
 - 17. G., who quickeneth the dead  
 - 20. He staggered not at the promise of G.  
 - was strong in faith, giving glory to G.  
 5. 1. we have peace with G. through our  
 - 2. in hope of the glory of G.  
 - 5. the love of G. is shed abroad in our  
 - 8. But G. commendeth his love toward  
 - 10. we were reconciled to G. by the death  
 - 11. we also joy in G. through our Lord  
 - 15. much more the grace of G., and the  
 6. 10. in that he liveth, he liveth unto G.  
 - 11. but alive unto G. through Jesus Christ  
 - 13. but yield yourselves unto G.  
 - instruments of righteousness unto G.  
 - 17. But G. be thanked, that ye were  
 - 22. and become servants to G.  
 - 23. the gift of G. is eternal life  
 7. 4. that we should bring forth fruit unto G.  
 - 22. I delight in the law of G. after  
 - 25. I thank G. through Jesus Christ  
 - I myself serve the law of G., but with  
 8. 3. G. sending his own Son in the  
 - 7. the carnal mind *is* enmity against G.  
 - it is not subject to the law of G.  
 - 8. that are in the flesh cannot please G.  
 - 14. they are the sons of G.  
 - 16. that we are the children of G.  
 - 17. heirs of G., and joint heirs with  
 - 19. the manifestation of the sons of G.  
 - 21. glorious liberty of the children of G.  
 - 27. according to *the will* of G.  
 - 28. for good to them that love G.  
 - 31. If G. be for us, who *can* be against  
 - 33. to the charge of G.'s elect?  
 - *It is* G. that justifieth  
 - 34. who is even at the right hand of G.  
 - 39. separate us from the love of G.  
 9. 4. and the service of G., and the  
 - 5. who is over all, G. blessed for ever  
 - 8. these *are* not the children of G.  
 - 11. that the purpose of G. according to  
 - 14. *Is* there unrighteousness with G.?  
 - 16. of G. that sheweth mercy  
 - 20. who art thou that repliest against G.?  
 - 22. *What* if G., willing to shew *his*  
 - 26. the children of the living G.  
 10. 1. and prayer to G. for Israel is  
 - 2. they have a zeal of G., but not  
 - 3. being ignorant of G.'s righteousness  
 - unto the righteousness of G.  
 - 9. that G. hath raised him from  
 - 17. and hearing by the word of G.  
 11. 1. Hath G. cast away his people?  
 - 2. G. hath not cast away his people  
 - how he maketh intercession to G.  
 - 4. But what saith the answer of G. unto  
 - 8. G. hath given them the spirit of  
 - 21. For if G. spared not the natural  
 - 22. the goodness and severity of G.  
 - 23. for G. is able to graff them in again  
 - 29. the gifts and calling of G. *are*  
 - 30. have not believed G., yet have now  
 - 32. For G. hath concluded them all in  
 - 33. of the wisdom and knowledge of G.?  
 12. 1. by the mercies of G., that ye present  
 - holy, acceptable unto G., *which is* your

Rom. 12. 2. and acceptable, and perfect will of G.

12. 3. according as G. hath dealt to
13. 1. there is no power but of G.
- the powers that be are ordained of G.
- 2. resisteth the ordinance of G.
- 4. For he is the minister of G. to thee
- 6. for they are G.'s ministers
14. 3. for G. hath received him
- 4. G. is able to make him stand
- 6. for he giveth G. thanks
- - eateth not, and giveth G. thanks
- 11. every tongue shall confess to G.
- 12. shall give account of himself to G.
- 18. is acceptable to God, and approved
- 20. For meat destroy not the work of G.
- 22. have it to thyself before G.
15. 5. the G. of patience and consolation
- 6. glorify G., even the Father of our
- 7. received us, to the glory of G.
- 8. for the truth of G., to confirm
- 9. that the Gentiles might glorify G.
- 13. the G. of hope fill you with
- 15. the grace that is given to me of G.
- 16. ministering the gospel of G.
- 17. in those things which pertain to G.
- 30. in *your* prayers to G. for me
- 32. with joy by the will of G.
- 33. Now the G. of peace be with you
16. 20. the G. of peace shall bruise
- 26. commandment of the everlasting G.
- 27. To G. only wise, be glory through

1 Cor. 1. 1. through the will of G.

1. 2. Unto the church of G. which is at
- and peace, from G. our Father
- 4. I thank my G. always on your behalf
- for the grace of G. which is given
- 9. G. is faithful, by whom ye were
- 14. I thank G. that I baptized none of
- 18. it is the power of G.
- 20. hath not G. made foolish the
- 21. after that, in the wisdom of G.
- knew not G., it pleased G. by the
- 24. the power of G., and the wisdom of G.
- 25. the foolishness of G. is wiser than
- the weakness of G. is stronger than
- 27. But G. hath chosen the foolish things
- and G. hath chosen the weak things
- 28. hath G. chosen, *yea*, and things
- 30. who of G. is made unto us
2. 1. declaring unto you the testimony of G.
- 5. but in the power of G.
- 7. But we speak the wisdom of G. in
- which G. ordained before the world
- 9. the things which G. hath prepared
- 10. But G. hath revealed *them* unto us
- all things, *yea*, the deep things of G.
- 11. even so the things of G. knoweth no
- 12. but the spirit which is of G.
- that are freely given to us of G.
3. 6. but G. gave the increase
- 7. but G. that giveth the increase
- 9. For we are labourers together with G.
- ye are G.'s husbandry; *ye are* G.'s
- 10. According to the grace of G. which
- 16. that ye are the temple of G., and that
- 17. If any man defile the temple of G.
- shall G. destroy; for the temple of G.
- is foolishness with G.
- 23. and Christ is G.'s

1 Cor. 4. 1. stewards of the mysteries of G.

4. 5. then shall every man have praise of G.
- 8. and I would to G. ye did reign, that
- 9. that G. hath set forth us the apostles
5. 13. them that are without G. judgeth
6. 11. and by the Spirit of our G.
- 13. but G. shall destroy both it and them
- 14. And G. hath both raised up the Lord
- 19. which ye have of G., and ye
- 20. glorify G. in your body, and
- in your spirit, which are G.'s
7. 7. every man hath his proper gift of G.
- 15. but G. hath called us to peace
- 17. as G. hath distributed to every man
- 19. keeping of the commandments of G.
- 24. therein abide with G.
8. 3. if any man love G., the same is
- 4. *there is* none other G. but one
- 6. to us *there is* but one G.
- 8. meat commendeth us not to G.
9. 9. Doth G. take care for oxen?
- 21. (being not without law to G., but
10. 5. with many of them G. was not well
- 13. but G. is faithful, who will not
- 20. they sacrifice to devils, and not to G.
- 31. do all to the glory of G.
- 32. nor to the church of G.
11. 3. and the head of Christ is G.
- 7. he is the image and glory of G.
- 12. but all things of G.
- 13. that a woman pray unto G. uncovered?
- 16. neither the churches of G.
- 22. or despise ye the church of G.
12. 6. it is the same G. which worketh
- 18. But now hath G. set the members
- 24. but G. hath tempered the body
- 28. And G. hath set some in the church
14. 2. speaketh not unto men, but unto G.
- 18. I thank my G., I speak with tongues
- 25. worship G., and report that G. is
- 28. let him speak to himself, and to G.
- 33. For G. is not the *author* of confusion
15. 9. because I persecuted the church of G.
- 10. But by the grace of G. I am what I am
- yet not I, but the grace of G. which
- 15. found false witnesses of G.
- have testified of G. that he raised up
- 24. delivered up the kingdom to G.
- 28. that G. may be all in all
- 34. some have not the knowledge of G.
- 38. But G. giveth it a body as it hath
- 57. thanks be to G., which giveth us
16. 2. lay by him in store, as G. hath
- 2 Cor. 1. 1. of Jesus Christ by the will of G.
1. 1. unto the church of G. which is at
- 2. and peace, from G. our Father, and
- 3. Blessed be G., even the Father of
- and the G. of all comfort
- 4. we ourselves are comforted of G.
- 9. but in G. which raiseth the dead
- 12. by the grace of G., we have had our
- 18. as G. is true, our word toward you
- 20. all the promises of G. in him are *yea*
- unto the glory of G. by us
- 21. and hath anointed us, is G.
- 23. I call G. for a record upon my soul
2. 14. Now thanks be unto G., which
- 15. we are unto G. a sweet savour of
- 17. but as of G., in the sight of G. speak

2 Cor. 3. 3. but with the Spirit of the living G.

- 3. 4. have we through Christ to G.-ward
- 5. but our sufficiency is of G.
- 4. 2. man's conscience in the sight of G.
- 4. of Christ, who is the image of G.
- 6. For G., who commanded the light
- the knowledge of the glory of G.
- 7. may be of G., and not of us
- 15. redound to the glory of G.
- 5. 1. we have a building of G., an house
- 5. for the self-same thing is G., who
- 11. but we are made manifest unto G.
- 13. we be beside ourselves, it is to G.
- 18. And all things are of G., who hath
- 19. To wit, that G. was in Christ
- 20. as though G. did beseech you by us
- be ye reconciled to G.
- 21. made the righteousness of G. in him
- 6. 1. receive not the grace of G. in vain
- 4. as the ministers of G., in much
- 7. by the power of G., by the
- 16. what agreement hath the temple of G.
- the temple of the living G.; as G.
- and I will be their G., and they
- 7. 1. perfecting holiness in the fear of G.
- 6. Nevertheless G., that comforteth
- 12. that our care for you in the sight of G.
- 8. 1. we do you to wit of the grace of G.
- 5. and unto us by the will of G.
- 16. But thanks be to G., which
- 7. for G. loveth a cheerful giver
- 8. And G. is able to make all grace
- 11. causeth through us thanksgiving to G.
- 12. by many thanksgivings unto G.
- 13. they glorify G. for your professed
- 14. for the exceeding grace of G. in you
- 15. Thanks be unto G. for his unspeakable
- 10. 4. mighty through G. to the pulling
- 5. itself against the knowledge of G.
- 13. the rule which G. hath distributed
- 11. 1. Would to G. ye could bear with me
- 7. preached to you the gospel of G. freely?
- 11. because I love you not? G. knoweth
- 31. The G. and Father of our Lord Jesus
- 12. 2. 3. I cannot tell: G. knoweth)
- 19. we speak before G. in Christ
- 21. lest, when I come again, my G. will
- 13. 4. yet he liveth by the power of G.
- shall live with him by the power of G.
- 7. Now I pray to G. that ye do no evil
- 11. the G. of love and peace shall be
- 14. and the love of G., and the

Gal. 1. 1. by Jesus Christ, and G. the Father

- 3. and peace, from G. the Father, and
- 4. according to the will of G. and our
- 10. do I now persuade men, or G.?
- 13. I persecuted the church of G., and
- 15. when it pleased G., who separated me
- 20. behold, before G., I lie not
- 24. And they glorified G. in me
- 2. 6. G. accepteth no man's person
- 19. that I might live unto G.
- 21. I do not frustrate the grace of G.
- 3. 6. Even as Abraham believed G., and it
- 8. foreseeing that G. would justify the
- 11. justified by the law in the sight of G.
- 17. that was confirmed before of G. in Christ
- 18. but G. gave it to Abraham by promise
- 20. but G. is one

Gal. 3. 21. then against the promises of G.?

- 3. 26. ye are all the children of G. by faith
- 4. 4. G. sent forth his Son, made of a
- 6. G. hath sent forth the Spirit of his
- 7. then an heir of G. through Christ
- 8. when ye knew not G., ye did service
- 9. But now, after that ye have known G.
- or rather are known of G.
- 14. received me as an angel of G., even
- 6. 7. Be not deceived; G. is not mocked
- 16. and upon the Israel of G.

Eph. 1. 1. of Jesus Christ by the will of G.

- 1. 2. and peace, from G. our Father
- 3. Blessed be the G. and Father of
- 17. That the G. of our Lord Jesus Christ
- 2. 4. But G., who is rich in mercy
- 8. not of yourselves: it is the gift of G.
- 10. which G. hath before ordained, that we
- 12. and without G. in the world
- 16. reconcile both unto G. in one body
- 19. and of the household of G.
- 22. for an habitation of G. through the
- 3. 2. the dispensation of the grace of G.
- 7. the gift of the grace of G. given unto
- 9. hath been hid in G., who created
- 10. the manifold wisdom of G.
- 19. filled with all the fulness of G.
- 4. 6. One G. and Father of all, who is
- 18. alienated from the life of G. through
- 24. which after G. is created in
- 32. even as G. for Christ's sake hath
- 5. 1. Be ye therefore followers of G.
- 2. and a sacrifice to G. for a sweet
- 5. in the kingdom of Christ and of G.
- 6. cometh the wrath of G. upon
- 20. unto G. and the Father in the name
- 21. one to another in the fear of G.
- 6. 6. doing the will of G. from the heart
- 11. 13. the whole armour of G., that ye
- 17. which is the word of G.
- 23. with faith, from G. the Father

Phil. 1. 2. and peace, from G. our Father, and

- 1. 3. I thank my G. upon every remembrance
- 8. For G. is my record, how greatly I
- 11. unto the glory and praise of G.
- 28. but to you of salvation, and that of G.
- 2. 6. Who, being in the form of G.
- to be equal with G.
- 9. Wherefore G. also hath highly
- 11. to the glory of G. the Father
- 13. For it is G. which worketh in you
- 27. but G. had mercy on him
- 3. 3. which worship G. in the Spirit, and
- 9. the righteousness which is of G. by
- 14. the high calling of G. in Christ Jesus
- 15. G. shall reveal even this unto you
- 4. 6. your requests be made known unto G.
- 7. And the peace of G., which passeth
- 9. the G. of peace shall be with you
- 18. acceptable, well-pleasing to G.
- 19. my G. shall supply all your need
- 20. Now unto G. and our Father

Col. 1. 1. of Jesus Christ by the will of G.

- 1. 2. and peace, from G. our Father, and
- 3. We give thanks to G. and the Father
- 6. and knew the grace of G. in truth
- 10. increasing in the knowledge of G.
- 15. the image of the invisible G.
- 25. according to the dispensation of G.

- Col. 1. 27. To whom G. would make known  
 2. 2. acknowledgment of the mystery of G.  
 - 9. dwelleth all the fulness of the G.-head  
 - 12. through the faith of the operation of G.  
 - 19. increaseth with the increase of G.  
 3. 1. sitteth on the right hand of G.  
 - 3. your life is hid with Christ in G.  
 - 6. the wrath of G. cometh on the  
 - 12. as the elect of G., holy and beloved  
 - 15. let the peace of G. rule in your hearts  
 - 17. giving thanks to G. and the Father  
 - 22. in singleness of heart, fearing G.  
 4. 3. that G. would open unto us a door of  
 - 12. and complete in all the will of G.
- 1 Thess. 1. 1. *which is* in G. the Father, and  
 1. 1. and peace, from G. our Father, and  
 - 2. We give thanks to G. always for you  
 - 3. in the sight of G. and our Father  
 - 4. brethren beloved, your election of G.  
 - 8. your faith to G.-ward is spread  
 - 9. how ye turned to G. from idols  
 - - to serve the living and true G.  
 2. 2. we were bold in our G.  
 - - to speak unto you the gospel of G.  
 - 4. as we were allowed of G. to be put  
 - - not as pleasing men, but G., which  
 - 5. nor a cloak of covetousness; G. is  
 - 8. not the gospel of G. only, but also  
 - 9. we preached unto you the gospel of G.  
 - 10. Ye *are* witnesses, and G. also  
 - 12. That ye would walk worthy of G.  
 - 13. For this cause also thank we G.  
 - 14. followers of the churches of G.  
 - 15. and they please not G., and are  
 3. 2. our brother, and minister of G.  
 - 9. can we render to G. again for you  
 - - for your sakes before our G.  
 - 11. Now G. himself and our Father  
 - 13. in holiness before G., even our Father  
 4. 1. how ye ought to walk and to please G.  
 - 3. For this is the will of G., *even* your  
 - 5. as the Gentiles which know not G.  
 - 7. For G. hath not called us unto  
 - 8. despiseth not man, but G.  
 - 9. for ye yourselves are taught of G. to  
 - 14. them also which sleep in Jesus will G.  
 - 16. and with the trump of G.  
 5. 9. For G. hath not appointed us to  
 - 18. this is the will of G. in Christ Jesus  
 - 23. And the very G. of peace sanctify you  
 - - and *I pray G.* your whole spirit, and
- 2 Thess. 1. 1. in G. our Father, and the Lord  
 1. 2. and peace, from G. our Father, and  
 - 3. We are bound to thank G. always  
 - 4. glory in you in the churches of G.  
 - 5. token of the righteous judgment of G.  
 - 6. *it is* a righteous thing with G.  
 - 8. on them that know not G., and  
 - 11. that our G. would count you worthy  
 - 12. according to the grace of our G. and  
 2. 4. himself above all that is called G.  
 - - he, as G., sitteth in the temple of G.  
 - - shewing himself that he is G.  
 - 11. for this cause G. shall send them  
 - 13. to give thanks alway to G. for you  
 - - because G. hath from the beginning  
 - 16. and G., even our Father, which hath  
 3. 5. direct your hearts into the love of G.
- 1 Tim. 1. 1. by the commandment of G. our  
 1 Tim. 1. 2. *and* peace, from G. our Father, and  
 1. 11. the glorious gospel of the blessed G.  
 - 17. the only wise G., *be* honour and  
 2. 3. in the sight of G. our Saviour  
 - 5. one G., and one mediator between G.  
 3. 5. shall he take care of the church of G. (!)  
 - 15. to behave thyself in the house of G.  
 - - which is the church of the living G.  
 - 16. G. was manifest in the flesh  
 4. 3. which G. hath created to be received  
 - 4. For every creature of G. is good  
 - 10. we trust in the living G., who is  
 5. 4. good and acceptable before G.  
 - 5. trusteth in G., and continueth in  
 - 21. I charge *thee* before G., and the Lord  
 6. 1. that the name of G. and *his* doctrine  
 - 11. But thou, O man of G., flee these  
 - 13. I give thee charge in the sight of G.  
 - 17. but in the living G., who giveth
- 2 Tim. 1. 1. by the will of G., according to  
 1. 2. *and* peace, from G. the Father, and  
 - 3. I thank G., whom I serve from my  
 - 6. that thou stir up the gift of G., which  
 - 7. For G. hath not given us the spirit of  
 - 8. according to the power of G.  
 2. 15. shew thyself approved unto G.  
 - 19. the foundation of G. standeth sure  
 - 25. if G. peradventure will give them  
 3. 4. of pleasures more than lovers of G.  
 - 16. scripture is given by inspiration of G.  
 - 17. That the man of G. may be perfect  
 4. 1. I charge *thee* therefore before G., and  
 - 16. *I pray G.* that it may not be laid to
- Tit. 1. 1. Paul, a servant of G., and an apostle  
 1. 1. according to the faith of G.'s elect  
 - 2. which G., that cannot lie, promised  
 - 3. the commandment of G. our Saviour  
 - 4. *and* peace, from G. the Father, and  
 - 7. blameless, as the steward of G.  
 - 16. They profess that they know G., but  
 2. 10. adorn the doctrine of G. our Saviour  
 - 11. the grace of G. that bringeth salvation  
 - 13. the glorious appearing of the great G.  
 3. 4. kindness and love of G. our Saviour  
 - 8. that they which have believed in G.
- Philem. 3. and peace, from G. our Father, and  
 4. I thank my G., making mention of thee
- Heb. 1. 1. G., who at sundry times, and in  
 1. 6. let all the angels of G. worship him  
 - 8. Thy throne, O G., is for ever and ever  
 - 9. therefore G., *even* thy G., hath  
 2. 4. G. also bearing *them* witness, both  
 - 9. that he by the grace of G. should  
 - 13. I and the children which G. hath  
 - 17. high priest in things *pertaining* to G.  
 3. 4. he that built all things *is* G.  
 - 12. in departing from the living G.  
 4. 4. And G. did rest the seventh day  
 - 9. a rest to the people of G.  
 - 10. as G. *did* from his  
 5. 1. for men in things *pertaining* to G.  
 - 4. but he that is called of G., as *was*  
 - 10. Called of G. an high priest, after  
 - 12. the first principles of the oracles of G.  
 6. 1. and of faith toward G.  
 - 3. And this will we do, if G. permit  
 - 5. have tasted the good word of G.  
 - 7. receiveth blessing from G.  
 - 10. For G. is not unrighteous, to forget

Heb. 6. 13. when G. made promise to Abraham

- 6. 17. Wherein G., willing more abundantly
- 18. *it was* impossible for G. to lie
- 7. 1. priest of the most high G.
- 19. by the which we draw nigh unto G.
- 25. to the uttermost that come unto G.
- 8. 5. as Moses was admonished of G. when
- 10. I will be to them a G., and they shall
- 9. 6. accomplishing the service of G.
- 14. offered himself without spot to G.
- - to serve the living G.!
- 20. which G. hath enjoined unto you
- 24. to appear in the presence of G. for us
- 10. 7. it is written (of me) to do thy will, O G.
- 9. Lo, I come to do thy will, O G.
- 12. sat down on the right hand of G.
- 21. an high priest over the house of G.
- 31. to fall into the hands of the living G.
- 36. after ye have done the will of G.
- 11. 3. were framed by the word of G.
- 4. Abel offered unto G. a more excellent
- - G. testifying of his gifts
- 5. because G. had translated him
- - this testimony, that he pleased G.
- 6. he that cometh to G. must believe
- 7. By faith Noah, being warned of G.
- 10. whose builder and maker *is* G.
- 16. G. is not ashamed to be called their G.
- 19. Accounting that G. *was* able to raise
- 25. to suffer affliction with the people of G.
- 40. G. having provided some better
- 12. 2. at the right hand of the throne of G.
- 7. G. dealeth with you as with sons
- 15. lest any man fail of the grace of G.
- 22. and unto the city of the living G.
- 23. and to G. the Judge of all
- 23. whereby we may serve G.
- 29. For our G. *is* a consuming fire
- 13. 4. and adulterers G. will judge
- 15. offer the sacrifice of praise to G.
- 16. with such sacrifices G. is well pleased
- 20. Now the G. of peace, that brought

Jas. 1. 1. James, a servant of G. and of the

- 1. 5. let him ask of G., that giveth to all
- 13. I am tempted of G.: for G. cannot be
- 20. worketh not the righteousness of G.
- 27. undefiled, before G. and the Father
- 2. 5. Hath not G. chosen the poor of this
- 19. Thou believest that there is one G.
- 23. Abraham believed G., and it was
- - and he was called the friend of G.
- 3. 9. Therewith bless we G., even the
- - made after the similitude of G.
- 4. 4. of the world is enmity with G.!
- - a friend of the world is the enemy of G.
- 6. G. resisteth the proud, but giveth
- 7. Submit yourselves therefore to G.
- 8. Draw nigh to G., and he will

1 Pet. 1. 2. according to the foreknowledge of G.

- 1. 3. Blessed *be* the G. and Father of
- 5. Who are kept by the power of G.
- 21. Who by him do believe in G., that
- - your faith and hope might be in G.
- 2. 4. but chosen of G., and precious
- 5. acceptable to G. by Jesus Christ
- 10. but *are* now the people of G.
- 12. glorify G. in the day of visitation
- 15. For so is the will of G., that with
- 16. but as the servants of G.

1 Pet. 2. 17. Love the brotherhood. Fear G.

- 2. 19. if a man for conscience toward G.
- 20. *this is* acceptable with G.
- 3. 4. in the sight of G. of great price
- 5. holy women also, who trusted in G.
- 15. sanctify the Lord G. in your hearts
- 17. *it is* better, if the will of G. be so
- 18. that he might bring us to G.
- 20. the long-suffering of G. waited
- 21. of a good conscience toward G.)
- 22. and is on the right hand of G.
- 4. 2. but to the will of G.
- 6. according to G. in the spirit
- 10. stewards of the manifold grace of G.
- 11. *let him speak* as the oracles of G.
- - as of the ability which G. giveth
- - that G. in all things may be
- 14. the Spirit of glory and of G. resteth
- 16. let him glorify G. on this behalf
- 17. must begin at the house of G.
- - that obey not the gospel of G.!
- 19. that suffer according to the will of G.
- 5. 2. Feed the flock of G. which is
- 3. Neither as being lords over G.'s
- 5. for G. resisteth the proud, and
- 6. under the mighty hand of G.
- 10. But the G. of all grace, who hath
- 12. *this is* the true grace of G. wherein

2 Pet. 1. 1. through the righteousness of G.

- 1. 2. through the knowledge of G., and of
- 17. he received from G. the Father
- 21. holy men of G. spake *as they were*
- 2. 4. For if G. spared not the angels that
- 3. 12. the coming of the day of G.

1 John 1. 5. that G. is light, and in him is

- 2. 5. in him verily is the love of G.
- 17. he that doeth the will of G. abideth
- 3. 9. Whosoever is born of G. doth not
- - because he is born of G.
- 10. In this the children of G. are
- - is not of G., neither he that
- 16. Hereby perceive we the love of G.
- 17. how dwelleth the love of G. in him?
- 20. G. is greater than our heart, and
- 21. *then* have we confidence toward G.
- 4. 1. try the spirits whether they are of G.
- 2. Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is of G.
- 3. is not of G.: and this is that *spirit*
- 4. Ye are of G., little children, and
- 6. We are of G.: he that knoweth G.
- - he that is not of G. heareth not us
- 7. for love is of G.; and every one that
- - is born of G., and knoweth G.
- 8. knoweth not G.; for G. is love
- 9. the love of G. toward us
- - because that G. sent his only
- 10. not that we loved G., but that he
- 11. Beloved, if G. so loved us
- 12. No man hath seen G. at any time
- - G. dwelleth in us, and his love
- 15. G. dwelleth in him, and he in G.
- 16. the love that G. hath to us. G. is love
- - dwelleth in G., and G. in him
- 20. If a man say, I love G., and hateth
- - how can he love G. whom he hath not
- 21. That he who loveth G. love his
- 5. 1. that Jesus is the Christ is born of G.
- 2. that we love the children of G.
- - when we love G., and keep his

- 1 John 5. 3. For this is the love of G., that we  
 5. 4. whatsoever is born of G. overcometh  
 - 9. the witness of G. is greater  
 - for this is the witness of G.  
 - 10. he that believeth not G. hath  
 - the record that G. gave of his Son  
 - 11. that G. hath given to us eternal life  
 - 18. whosoever is born of G. sinneth not  
 - he that is begotten of G. keepeth  
 - 19. we know that we are of G.  
 - 20. This is the true G., and eternal life  
 2 John 3. and peace, from G. the Father, and  
 9. not in the doctrine of Christ, hath not G.  
 3 John 11. He that doeth good is of G.  
 11. he that doeth evil hath not seen G.  
 Jude 1. to them that are sanctified by G.  
 4. turning the grace of our G. into  
 - denying the only Lord G., and  
 21. Keep yourselves in the love of G.  
 25. To the only wise G. our Saviour  
 Rev. 1. 1. which G. gave unto him, to shew  
 1. 6. and priests unto G. and his Father  
 2. 7. in the midst of the paradise of G.  
 3. 2. not found thy works perfect before G.  
 - 12. a pillar in the temple of my G.  
 - write upon him the name of my G.  
 - the name of the city of my G.  
 - out of heaven from my G.  
 - 14. the beginning of the creation of G.  
 4. 8. Holy, holy, holy, Lord G. Almighty  
 5. 9. and hast redeemed us to G. by thy  
 - 10. hast made us unto our G. kings and  
 7. 2. having the seal of the living G.  
 - 3. have sealed the servants of our G.  
 - 10. Salvation to our G. which sitteth  
 - 11. on their faces, and worshipped G.  
 - 12. and power, and might, be unto our G.  
 - 15. before the throne of G., and serve  
 - 17. and G. shall wipe away all tears  
 8. 2. the seven angels which stood before G.  
 - 4. ascended up before G. out of the  
 9. 4. which have not the seal of G. in  
 - 13. the golden altar which is before G.  
 10. 7. the mystery of G. should be finished  
 11. 1. Rise, and measure the temple of G.  
 - 4. standing before the G. of the earth  
 - 11. the Spirit of life from G. entered  
 - 13. and gave glory to the G. of heaven  
 - 16. which sat before G. on their seats  
 - upon their faces, and worshipped G.  
 - 17. We give thee thanks, O Lord G.  
 - 19. And the temple of G. was opened  
 12. 5. her child was caught up unto G.  
 - 6. she hath a place prepared of G., and  
 - 10. and the kingdom of our G., and  
 - which accused them before our G.  
 - 17. which keep the commandments of G.  
 13. 6. in blasphemy against G.  
 14. 4. the first-fruits unto G. and to the  
 - 5. without fault before the throne of G.  
 - 7. Fear G., and give glory to him  
 - 10. drink of the wine of the wrath of G.  
 - 12. that keep the commandments of G.  
 - 19. the great winepress of the wrath of G.  
 15. 1. in them is filled up the wrath of G.  
 - 2. having the harps of G.  
 - 3. the song of Moses the servant of G.  
 - and marvellous are thy works, Lord G.  
 - 7. vials full of the wrath of G., who

- Rev. 15. 8. from the glory of G., and from  
 16. 1. pour out the vials of the wrath of G.  
 - 7. Even so, Lord G. Almighty, true and  
 - 9. and blasphemed the name of G.  
 - 11. and blasphemed the G. of heaven  
 - 14. of that great day of G. Almighty  
 - 19. came in remembrance before G.  
 - 21. and men blasphemed G. because of  
 17. 17. For G. hath put in their hearts to  
 - until the words of G. shall be  
 18. 5. and G. hath remembered her iniquities  
 - 8. strong is the Lord G. who judgeth  
 - 20. for G. hath avenged you on her  
 19. 1. and power, unto the Lord our G.  
 - 4. fell down and worshipped G.  
 - 5. Praise our G., all ye his servants  
 - 6. for the Lord G. omnipotent reigneth  
 - 9. These are the true sayings of G.  
 - 10. worship G.: for the testimony of  
 - 15. and wrath of Almighty G.  
 - 17. unto the supper of the great G.  
 20. 6. they shall be priests of G. and of  
 - 9. and fire came down from G.  
 - 12. small and great, stand before G.  
 21. 2. coming down from G. out of heaven  
 - 3. the tabernacle of G. is with men  
 - and G. himself shall be with them  
 - and be their G.  
 - 4. And G. shall wipe away all tears  
 - 7. and I will be his G., and he shall  
 - 10. descending out of heaven from G.  
 - 11. Having the glory of G.  
 - 22. the Lord G. Almighty and the Lamb  
 - 23. for the glory of G. did lighten it  
 22. 1. proceeding out of the throne of G.  
 - 3. but the throne of G. and of the Lamb  
 - 5. for the Lord G. giveth them light  
 - 6. and the Lord G. of the holy prophets  
 - 9. worship G.  
 - 18. G. shall add unto him the plagues  
 - 19. G. shall take away his part out of

II. Applied to men or to false gods.

- John 10. 34. I said, Ye are G.s  
 10. 35. If he called them G.s, unto whom  
 Acts 7. 40. Make us G.s to go before us  
 7. 43. and the star of your G. Remphan  
 12. 22. It is the voice of a G., and not of  
 14. 11. The G.s are come down to us  
 17. 18. a setter forth of strange G.s  
 - 23. TO THE UNKNOWN G.  
 19. 26. they be no G.s which are made  
 28. 6. and said that he was a G.  
 1 Cor. 8. 5. there be that are called G.s  
 8. 5. (as there be G.s many, and  
 2 Cor. 4. 4. In whom the G. of this world hath  
 Gal. 4. 8. them which by nature are no G.s  
 Phil. 3. 19. whose G. is their belly

Kingdom of God (*Βασιλεία τοῦ Θεοῦ*,  
 Ba-si-lei-a toū The-ōū).

Matt. 6. 33. seek ye first the K. of G.



Matt. 12. 28. the K. of G. is come unto you  
 19. 24. for a rich man to enter the K. of G.  
 21. 31. go into the K. of G. before you  
 — 43. The K. of G. shall be taken from you  
 Mark 1. 14. preaching the gospel of the K. of G.  
 1. 15. and the K. of G. is at hand  
 4. 11. to know the mystery of the K. of G.  
 — 26. So is the K. of G., as if a man  
 — 30. Whereunto shall we liken the K. of G.?  
 9. 1. till they have seen the K. of G. come  
 — 47. for thee to enter into the K. of G.  
 10. 14. for of such is the K. of G.  
 — 15. shall not receive the K. of G. as a  
 — 23. have riches enter into the K. of G.?  
 — 24. in riches to enter into the K. of G.?  
 — 25. rich man to enter into the K. of G.  
 12. 34. Thou art not far from the K. of G.  
 14. 25. drink it new in the K. of G.  
 15. 43. which also waited for the K. of G.  
 Luke 4. 43. I must preach the K. of G. to  
 6. 20. for yours is the K. of G.  
 7. 23. he that is least in the K. of G. is  
 8. 1. the glad tidings of the K. of G.  
 — 10. the mysteries of the K. of G.  
 9. 2. sent them to preach the K. of G.  
 — 11. spake unto them of the K. of G.  
 — 27. till they see the K. of G.  
 — 60. go thou and preach the K. of G.  
 — 62. is fit for the K. of G.  
 10. 9, 11. The K. of G. is come nigh unto  
 11. 20. the K. of G. is come upon you  
 12. 31. rather seek ye the K. of G.  
 13. 18. Unto what is the K. of G. like?  
 — 20. Whereunto shall I liken the K. of G.?  
 — 28. and all the prophets in the K. of G.  
 — 29. shall sit down in the K. of G.  
 14. 15. that shall eat bread in the K. of G.  
 16. 16. the K. of G. is preached, and  
 17. 20. when the K. of G. should come  
 — The K. of G. cometh not with  
 — 21. behold, the K. of G. is within you  
 18. 16. for of such is the K. of G.  
 — 17. shall not receive the K. of G. as a  
 — 24. that have riches enter into the K. of G.?  
 — 25. a rich man to enter into the K. of G.  
 — 29. for the K. of G.'s sake  
 19. 11. they thought that the K. of G. should  
 21. 31. that the K. of G. is nigh at hand  
 22. 16. until it be fulfilled in the K. of G.  
 — 18. until the K. of G. shall come  
 23. 51. who also himself waited for the K. of G.  
 John 3. 3. he cannot see the K. of G.  
 3. 5. he cannot enter into the K. of G.  
 Acts 1. 3. things pertaining to the K. of G.  
 8. 12. the things concerning the K. of G.  
 14. 22. enter into the K. of G.  
 19. 8. the things concerning the K. of G.  
 20. 25. preaching the K. of G.  
 28. 23. expounded and testified the K. of G.  
 — 31. Preaching the K. of G., and  
 Rom. 14. 17. the K. of G. is not meat and  
 1 Cor. 4. 20. the K. of G. is not in word, but  
 6. 9. shall not inherit the K. of G.  
 — 10. shall inherit the K. of G.  
 15. 50. cannot inherit the K. of G.  
 Gal. 5. 21. shall not inherit the K. of G.  
 Col. 4. 11. my fellow-workers unto the K. of G.  
 2 Thess. 1. 5. counted worthy of the K. of G.  
 Rev. 12. 10. and strength, and the K. of our G.

### Lamb of God (*Ἀμνὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ*, Am-nos toū The-ōū).

The appellation given by John the Baptist to Christ as the only true sacrifice for sin.

John 1. 29. Behold the L. of G., which taketh  
 1. 36. he saith, Behold the L. of G.

See *Lamb*.

### Son of God (*Υἱὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ*, Hui-os toū The-ōū; 2. *Τέκνον Θεοῦ*, Tek-non The-ōū).

[The article is not prefixed to Θεοῦ in the passages marked \*.]

(1.) As applied to Christ.

Matt. 4. 3. If thou be the S. of G., command  
 4. 6. If thou be the S. of G., cast thyself  
 8. 29. to do with thee, Jesus, thou S. of G.?  
 14. 33. Of a truth thou art the S. of G.\*  
 26. 63. whether thou be the Christ, the S. of G.  
 27. 40. If thou be the S. of G., come down  
 — 43. for he said, I am the S. of G.\*  
 — 54. Truly this was the S. of G.\*  
 Mark 1. 1. the gospel of Jesus Christ, the S. of G.\*  
 8. 11. cried, saying, Thou art the S. of G.  
 15. 39. Truly this man was the S. of G.\*  
 Luke 1. 35. shall be called the S. of G.\*  
 4. 3. If thou be the S. of G., command  
 — 9. If thou be the S. of G., cast thyself  
 — 41. Thou art Christ, the S. of G.  
 8. 28. Jesus, thou S. of G. most high  
 22. 70. Art thou then the S. of G.?  
 John 1. 34. that this is the S. of G.  
 1. 49. Rabbi, thou art the S. of G.  
 3. 18. of the only begotten S. of G.  
 5. 25. shall hear the voice of the S. of G.  
 9. 35. Dost thou believe on the S. of G.?  
 10. 36. because I said, I am the S. of G.?  
 11. 4. that the S. of G. might be glorified  
 — 27. that thou art the Christ, the S. of G.  
 19. 7. because he made himself the S. of G.\*  
 20. 31. that Jesus is the Christ, the S. of G.  
 Acts 8. 37. that Jesus Christ is the S. of G.  
 9. 20. that he is the S. of G.  
 Rom. 1. 4. declared to be the S. of G.\*  
 2 Cor. 1. 19. For the S. of G., Jesus Christ  
 Gal. 2. 20. I live by the faith of the S. of G.  
 Eph. 4. 13. and of the knowledge of the S. of G.  
 Heb. 4. 14. into the heavens, Jesus the S. of G.  
 6. 6. crucify to themselves the S. of G.  
 10. 29. hath trodden under foot the S. of G.  
 1 John 3. 8. For this purpose the S. of G. was  
 4. 15. confess that Jesus is the S. of G.  
 5. 5. believeth that Jesus is the S. of G.  
 — 10. He that believeth on the S. of G.  
 — 12. he that hath not the S. of G. hath not  
 — 13, 13. believe on the name of the S. of G.  
 — 20. we know that the S. of G. is come  
 Rev. 2. 18. These things saith the S. of G.

(2.) As used with reference to men.

Luke 3. 38. of Adam, which was the S. of G.  
 John 1. 12. gave he power to become the S. of G.

- Rom. 8. 14. they are the S.s of G.\*  
 8. 19. the manifestation of the S.s of G.  
 Phil. 2. 15. the S.s of G., without rebuke (2)  
 Heb. 7. 3. but made like unto the S. of G.  
 1 John 3. 1. we should be called the S.s of G. (2)  
 3. 2. Beloved, now are we the S.s of G. (2)

### Spirit of God (Πνεῦμα τοῦ Θεοῦ, Pneū-ma toū The-ōū).

[The passages marked \* are without the article.]

- Matt. 3. 16. he saw the Sp. of G. descending  
 12. 28. cast out devils by the Sp. of G.  
 Rom. 8. 9. if so be that the Sp. of G. dwell in \*  
 8. 14. as many as are led by the Sp. of G.\*  
 15. 19. by the power of the Sp. of G.\*  
 1 Cor. 2. 11. knoweth no man, but the Sp. of G.  
 2. 14. receiveth not the things of the Sp. of G.  
 3. 16. that the Sp. of G. dwelleth in you?  
 7. 40. I think also that I have the Sp. of G.\*  
 12. 3. no man speaking by the Sp. of G.\*  
 Eph. 4. 30. grieve not the holy Sp. of G.  
 1 John 4. 2. Hereby know ye the Sp. of G.  
 Rev. 3. 1. that hath the seven Sp.s of G.  
 4. 5. which are the seven Sp.s of G.  
 5. 6. the seven Sp.s of G. sent forth into

### Word of God (Λόγος τοῦ Θεοῦ, Ló-gos toū The-ōū).

[The article does not occur in the passages marked \*.]

Used to denote the gospel of the grace of God.

- Mark 7. 13. making the W. of G. of none effect  
 Luke 5. 1. pressed upon him to hear the W. of G.  
 8. 11. The seed is the W. of G.  
 — 21. which hear the W. of G., and do it  
 11. 28. are they that hear the W. of G., and  
 John 10. 35. unto whom the W. of G. came  
 Acts 4. 31. and they spake the W. of G. with  
 6. 2. that we should leave the W. of G.  
 — 7. And the W. of G. increased  
 8. 14. Samaria had received the W. of G.  
 11. 1. Gentiles had also received the W. of G.  
 12. 24. the W. of G. grew and multiplied  
 13. 5. they preached the W. of G. in the  
 — 7. and desired to hear the W. of G.  
 — 44. to hear the W. of G.  
 18. 11. teaching the W. of G. among them  
 19. 20. So mightily grew the W. of G. and  
 Rom. 9. 6. Not as though the W. of G. hath  
 1 Cor. 14. 36. came the W. of G. out from you?  
 2 Cor. 2. 17. which corrupt the W. of G.  
 4. 2. nor handling the W. of G. deceitfully  
 Col. 1. 25. to fulfil the W. of G.  
 1 Thess. 2. 13. when ye received the W. of G.  
 2. 13. (as it is in truth) the W. of G.\*  
 1 Tim. 4. 5. sanctified by the W. of G. and \*  
 2 Tim. 2. 9. but the W. of G. is not bound  
 Tit. 2. 5. that the W. of G. be not blasphemed

\* Here the Greek has Λόγος τοῦ Κυρίου (Lo-gos ton Ky-ri-ōū), 'the Word of the Lord.'

- Heb. 4. 12. For the W. of G. is quick and  
 13. 7. who have spoken unto you the W. of G.  
 1 Pet. 1. 23. by the W. of G., which liveth \*  
 2 Pet. 3. 5. by the W. of G. the heavens were  
 1 John 2. 14. and the W. of G. abideth in you  
 Rev. 1. 2. Who bare record of the W. of G.  
 1. 9. for the W. of G., and for the testimony  
 6. 9. that were slain for the W. of G.  
 19. 13. and his name is called The W. of G.  
 20. 4. witness of Jesus, and for the W. of G.

### 2. 'Ρῆμα τοῦ Θεοῦ, Rhē-ma toū The-ōū.

Employed to signify a communication from God.

- Luke 3. 2. the W. of G. came unto John \*  
 4. 4. but by every W. of G.\*  
 John 3. 34. speaketh the W.s of G.: for God  
 8. 47. that is of God heareth G.'s W.s  
 Rom. 10. 17. and hearing by the W. of G.\*  
 Eph. 6. 17. of the Spirit, which is the W. of G.\*  
 Heb. 6. 5. And have tasted the good W. of G.\*  
 11. 3. the worlds were framed by the W. of G.\*  
 Rev. 17. 17. until the W.s of G. shall be fulfilled

### God forbid

#### (Μὴ γένοιτο, Mē Ge-noi-to).

An improper translation. The words signify 'May it not be.'

- Luke 20. 16. when they heard it, they said, G. F.  
 Rom. 3. 4. G. F.: yea, let God be true, but  
 3. 6. G. F.; for then how shall God  
 — 31. G. F.: yea, we establish the law  
 6. 2. G. F. How shall we, that are dead  
 — 15. under the law, but under grace? G. F.  
 7. 7. Is the law sin? G. F.  
 — 13. G. F. But sin, that it might appear  
 9. 14. unrighteousness with God? G. F.  
 11. 1. Hath God cast away his people? G. F.  
 — 11. stumbled that they should fall? G. F.  
 1 Cor. 6. 15. the members of an harlot? G. F.  
 Gal. 2. 17. Christ the minister of sin? G. F.  
 3. 21. G. F.: for if there had been a law  
 6. 14. But G. F. that I should glory

### God speed (Χαίρειν, Chaí-rein).

This word signifies literally to rejoice. It is frequently used as a salutation, and is generally translated 'hail'; but in two passages it is improperly thus rendered.

- 2 John 10. neither bid him G. Sp.  
 11. For he that biddeth him G. Sp. is

### Gog (Γῶγ, Gōg).

This name, which occurs in the Prophecy of Ezekiel, is also found in one passage in Revelation, where it is regarded as the name of a country, or of a chief, who will be fore-

most in the final attack on the people and sanctuary of God.

Rev. 20. 8. the four quarters of the earth, G. and

### Golgotha (Γολγοθᾶ, Gól-go-thā).

The Hebrew name of the place where Christ was crucified. [It signifies 'the place of a skull.']

Matt. 27. 33. they were come to a place called G.

Mark 15. 22. they bring him unto the place G.

John 19. 17. which is called in the Hebrew G.

### Gomorrha (Γόμορρα, Go-mor-rha).

(Part I. Gomorrah.)

Matt. 10. 15. for the land of Sodom and G. in

Mark 6. 11. for Sodom and G. in the day of

Rom. 9. 29. and been made like unto G.

2 Pet. 2. 6. turning the cities of Sodom and G.

Jude 7. Even as Sodom and G., and the cities

### Gospel (Εὐαγγέλιον, Eu-ang-gé-li-on;

#### 2. Εὐαγγελίζω, Eu-ang-ge-líz-ō\*).

The glad tidings of salvation, through faith in the sacrifice and intercession of the Lord Jesus.

Matt. 4. 23. and preaching the G. of the

9. 35. and preaching the G. of the kingdom

11. 5. and the poor have the G. preached (2)

24. 14. And this G. of the kingdom shall be

26. 13. Whosoever this G. shall be preached

Mark 1. 1. The beginning of the G. of Jesus

1. 14. preaching the G. of the kingdom of

15. repent ye, and believe the G.

8. 35. lose his life for my sake and the G.'s

10. 29. or lands for my sake and the G.'s

13. 10. And the G. must first be published

14. 9. Whosoever this G. shall be preached

16. 15. and preach the G. to every creature

Luke 4. 18. to preach the G. to the poor (2)

7. 22. to the poor the G. is preached (2)

9. 3. preaching the G., and healing (2)

20. 1. and preached the G. (2)

Acts 8. 25. and preached the G. in many (2)

14. 7. And there they preached the G. (2)

21. when they had preached the G. to (2)

15. 7. should hear the word of the G., and

16. 10. for to preach the G. unto them (2)

20. 24. to testify the G. of the grace of God

Rom. 1. 1. separated unto the G. of God

1. 9. whom I serve with my spirit in the G.

15. I am ready to preach the G. to (2)

16. For I am not ashamed of the G. of

2. 16. by Jesus Christ, according to my G.

10. 15. that preach the G. of peace (2)

16. But they have not all obeyed the G.

11. 28. As concerning the G., *they are*

15. 16. ministering the G. of God

19. I have fully preached the G. of Christ

20. so have I strived to preach the G. (2)

\* Literally, 'I bring good tidings.' In the Eng. Ver. it is translated, 'I preach the gospel.'

Rom. 15. 29. in the fulness of the blessing of the G.

16. 25. to stablish you according to my G.

1 Cor. 1. 17. but to preach the G. (2)

4. 15. I have begotten you through the G.

9. 12. lest we should hinder the G. of Christ

14. they which preach the G.

— should live of the G.

16. For though I preach the G., I have (2)

— unto me if I preach not the G. (2)

17. a dispensation of the G. is committed

18. that when I preach the G.

— make the G. of Christ without (2)

— abuse not my power in the G.

23. And this I do for the G.'s sake

15. 1. I declare unto you the G. which I

2 Cor. 2. 12. came to Troas to *preach* Christ's G.

4. 3. But if our G. be hid, it is hid to

4. lest the light of the glorious G. of

8. 18. whose praise is in the G. throughout

9. 13. your professed subjection unto the G.

10. 14. in *preaching* the G. of Christ

16. To preach the G. in the *regions* (2)

11. 4. or another G. which ye have not

7. I have preached to you the G. of (2)

Gal. 1. 6. the grace of Christ, unto another G.

7. and would pervert the G. of Christ

8. 9. preach any other G. unto you

11. the G. which was preached of me (2)

2. 2. and communicated unto them that G.

5. that the truth of the G. might

7. the G. of the uncircumcision was

— as *the G.* of the circumcision *was* unto

14. according to the truth of the G.

8. 8. preached before the G. unto Abraham

4. 13. I preached the G. unto you at the

Eph. 1. 13. the G. of your salvation

6. of his promise in Christ by the G.

6. 15. with the preparation of the G. of peace

19. to make known the mystery of the G.

Phil. 1. 5. For your fellowship in the G.

1. 7. defence and confirmation of the G.

12. rather unto the furtherance of the G.

17. that I am set for the defence of the G.

27. as it becometh the G. of Christ

— striving together for the faith of the G.

22. he hath served with me in the G.

4. 3. which laboured with me in the G.

15. in the beginning of the G. when I

Col. 1. 5. in the word of the truth of the G.

1. 23. not moved away from the hope of the G.

1 Thess. 1. 5. For our G. came not unto you

2. 2. to speak unto you the G. of God

4. to be put in trust with the G.

8. not the G. of God only, but also

9. we preached unto you the G. of God

3. 2. our fellow-labourer in the G. of Christ

2 Thess. 1. 8. and that obey not the G. of our

2. 14. Whereunto he called you by our G.

1 Tim. 1. 11. According to the glorious G. of

2 Tim. 1. 8. partaker of the afflictions of the G.

1. 10. and immortality to light through the G.

2. 8. according to my G.

Philem. 13. unto me in the bonds of the G.

Heb. 4. 2. For unto us was the G. preached (2)

1 Pet. 1. 12. that have preached the G. (2)

1. 25. which by the G. is preached unto (2)

4. 6. for this cause was the G. preached (2)

17. of them that obey not the G. of God

Rev. 14. 6. having the everlasting G. to preach

**Governor** (*Ἡγεμών*, Hē-ge-mōn; 2. *Ἡγούμενος*, Hē-gou-me-nos; 3. *Ἐθνάρχης*, Eth-nárch-ēs).

Matt. 2. 6. out of thee shall come a G., that (2)  
10. 18. ye shall be brought before G.s and  
27. 2. delivered him to Pontius Pilate the G.  
- 11. And Jesus stood before the G.  
- - and the G. asked him, saying  
- 14. insomuch that the G. marvelled  
- 15. Now at *that* feast the G. was wont  
- 21. The G. answered and said unto them  
- 23. And the G. said, Why, what evil  
- 27. Then the soldiers of the G. took Jesus  
28. 14. And if this come to the G.'s ears  
Luke 20. 20. the power and authority of the G.  
Acts 23. 24. and bring *him* safe unto Felix the G.  
23. 26. unto the most excellent G. Felix  
- 33. and delivered the epistle to the G.  
- 34. and when the G. had read the *letter*  
24. 1. who informed the G. against Paul  
- 10. after that the G. had beckoned unto  
26. 30. the king rose up, and the G., and  
2 Cor. 11. 32. In Damascus the G. under (3)  
1 Pet. 2. 14. Or unto G.s, as unto them that

### Grecian

(*Ἑλληνιστής*, Hel-lē-nist-ēs).

A Jew who, dwelling in Greece or a Grecian colony, had in some degree adopted the language and customs of Greece.

Acts 6. 1. there arose a murmuring of the G.s  
9. 29. and disputed against the G.s  
11. 20. spake unto the G.s, preaching the

### Greece (*Ἑλλάς*, Hel-lás).

A country of southern Europe, lying east-

ward from Italy and westward from Asia Minor.

Acts 20. 2. much exhortation, he came into G.

### Greek (*Ἕλλην*, Hel-lēn).

A native of Greece.

Mark 7. 26. (The woman was a G., a  
John 12. 20. there were certain G.s among them  
Acts 14. 1. both of the Jews and also of the G.s  
16. 1. but his father *was* a G.  
- 3. they knew all that his father was a G.  
17. 4. and of the devout G.s a great  
- 12. honourable women which were G.s  
18. 4. and persuaded the Jews and the G.s  
- 17. Then all the G.s took Sosthenes  
19. 10. the Lord Jesus, both Jews and G.s  
- 17. known to all the Jews and G.s also  
20. 21. to the Jews, and also to the G.s  
21. 28. and further, brought G.s also into  
Rom. 1. 14. I am debtor both to the G.s and  
1. 16. to the Jew first, and also to the G.  
10. 12. no difference between the Jew and the G.  
1 Cor. 1. 22. and the G.s seek after wisdom  
1. 23. a stumblingblock, and unto the G.s  
- 24. which are called, both Jews and G.s  
Gal. 2. 3. Titus, who was with me, being a G.  
3. 28. There is neither Jew nor G.  
Col. 3. 11. Where there is neither G. nor Jew

**Greek** (*Ἑλληνικός*, Hel-lē-ni-kos,  
*adj.*; 2. *Ἕλληνίς*, Hel-lē-nis, *adj.*;  
3. *Ἑλληνιστί*, Hel-lē-nis-ti, *adv.*).

The language spoken by the Greeks.

Luke 23. 38. written over him in letters of G.  
John 19. 20. was written in Hebrew *and* G. (3)  
Acts 21. 37. Who said, Canst thou speak G.? (3)  
Rev. 9. 11. but in the G. tongue hath *his* name (2)

## H.

### Heaven (*Οὐρανός*, Oú-ra-nos).

This word has several acceptations in the New Testament, which in many instances do not admit of very distinct discrimination. The following is an imperfect attempt at classification:—

I. The Natural Heavens; but frequently involving also a reference to the next head.

Matt. 3. 16. and, lo, the H.s were opened unto  
5. 18. till H. and earth pass, one jot  
14. 19. and, looking up to H., he blessed  
24. 29. the stars shall fall from H.  
- - the powers of the H.s shall be shaken

Matt. 24. 30. the sign of the Son of man in H.  
24. 30. coming in the clouds of H.  
- 31. from one end of H. to the other  
- 35. H. and earth shall pass away, but  
26. 64. and coming in the clouds of H.  
Mark 1. 10. he saw the H.s opened, and the  
6. 41. he looked up to H., and blessed  
7. 34. And, looking up to H., he sighed  
13. 25. And the stars of H. shall fall, and the  
- - the powers which are in H. shall  
- 27. to the uttermost part of H.  
- 31. H. and earth shall pass away, but  
14. 62. coming in the clouds of H.  
Luke 3. 21. the H. was opened  
4. 25. when the H. was shut up three  
9. 16. looking up to H., he blessed them

Luke 9. 54. command fire to come down from H.  
 10. 18. Satan as lightning fall from H.  
 16. 17. it is easier for H. and earth to pass  
 17. 24. out of the one *part* under H.  
 - - shineth unto the other *part* under H.  
 - 29. it rained fire and brimstone from H.  
 21. 26. the powers of H. shall be shaken  
 - 33. H. and earth shall pass away, but  
 Acts 1. 10. they looked stedfastly toward H.  
 1. 11. why stand ye gazing up into H.?  
 2. 5. out of every nation under H.  
 - 19. I will shew wonders in H.  
 4. 12. none other name under H. given  
 7. 42. gave them up to worship the host of H.  
 - 55. looked up stedfastly into H., and saw  
 - 56. Behold, I see the H.s opened, and  
 1 Cor. 8. 5. whether in H. or in earth  
 Col. 1. 23. to every creature which is under H.  
 Heb. 1. 10. the H.s are the work of thine hands  
 12. 26. not the earth only, but also H.  
 Jas. 5. 18. and the H. gave rain  
 2 Pet. 3. 5. by the word of God the H.s were  
 3. 7. But the H.s and the earth which are  
 - 10. the H.s shall pass away with a great  
 - 12. wherein the H.s, being on fire, shall  
 Rev. 6. 13. And the stars of H. fell unto the  
 6. 14. and the H. departed as a scroll  
 11. 6. These have power to shut H.  
 12. 4. drew the third part of the stars of H.  
 14. 7. worship him that made H. and  
 20. 11. the earth and the H. fled away  
 21. 1. for the first H. and the first earth

II. The Spiritual Heavens, the throne of  
 God, the abode of the holy angels, and the  
 spirits of just men made perfect.

Matt. 3. 17. And lo a voice from H., saying  
 5. 12. for great is your reward in H.  
 - 16. glorify your Father which is in H.  
 - 34. Swear not at all: neither by H.; for  
 - 45. children of your Father which is in H.  
 - 48. even as your Father which is in H. is  
 6. 1. of your Father which is in H.  
 - 9. Our Father which art in H., Hallowed  
 - 10. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in H.  
 - 20. lay up for yourselves treasures in H.  
 7. 11. shall your Father which is in H. give  
 10. 32, 33. before my Father which is in H.  
 11. 25. O Father, Lord of H. and earth  
 12. 50. the will of my Father which is in H.  
 16. 1. would shew them a sign from H.  
 - 17. but my Father which is in H.  
 - 19. shall be bound in H.  
 - - shall be loosed in H.  
 18. 10. I say unto you, That in H. their  
 - - the face of my Father which is in H.  
 - 14. the will of your Father which is in H.  
 - 18. shall be bound in H.  
 - - shall be loosed in H.  
 - 19. of my Father which is in H.  
 19. 21. and thou shalt have treasure in H.  
 21. 25. whence was it? from H. or of men?  
 - - If we shall say, From H.; he will say  
 22. 30. are as the angels of God in H.  
 23. 9. one is your Father, which is in H.  
 - 22. he that shall swear by H.  
 24. 36. no, not the angels of H., but

Matt. 28. 2. angel of the Lord descended from H.  
 28. 18. All power is given unto me in H.  
 Mark 1. 11. And there came a voice from H.  
 8. 11. seeking of him a sign from H.  
 10. 21. and thou shalt have treasure in H.  
 11. 25. that your Father also which is in H.  
 - 26. neither will your Father which is in H.  
 - 30. was it from H., or of men?  
 - 31. If we shall say, From H.; he will say  
 12. 25. but are as the angels which are in H.  
 13. 32. no, not the angels which are in H.  
 16. 19. he was received up into H.  
 Luke 2. 15. were gone away from them into H.  
 3. 22. and a voice came from H., which  
 6. 23. your reward is great in H.  
 10. 20. because your names are written in H.  
 - 21. O Father, Lord of H. and earth  
 11. 2. Our Father, which art in H.  
 - - as in H., so in earth  
 - 16. sought of him a sign from H.  
 12. 33. a treasure in the H.s that faileth not  
 15. 7. joy shall be in H. over one sinner  
 - 18. 21. I have sinned against H. and  
 18. 13. lift so much as his eyes unto H.  
 - 22. and thou shalt have treasure in H.  
 19. 38. peace in H., and glory in the highest  
 20. 4. was it from H. or of men?  
 - 5. If we shall say, From H.; he will say  
 21. 11. great signs shall there be from H.  
 22. 43. an angel unto him from H.  
 24. 51. and carried up into H.  
 John 1. 32. descending from H. like a dove  
 1. 51. ye shall see H. open, and  
 3. 13. no man hath ascended up to H.  
 - - but he that came down from H.  
 - - the Son of man which is in H.  
 - 27. except it be given him from H.  
 - 31. he that cometh from H. is above all  
 6. 31. He gave them bread from H. to eat  
 - 32. Moses gave you not that bread from H.  
 - - giveth you the true bread from H.  
 - 33. is he which cometh down from H.  
 - 38. 42. I came down from H.  
 - 41, 51, 58. which came down from H.  
 - 50. bread which cometh down from H.  
 12. 28. Then came there a voice from H.  
 Acts 1. 11. which is taken up from you into H.  
 1. 11. as ye have seen him go into H.  
 2. 2. there came a sound from H.  
 - 34. David is not ascended into the H.s  
 3. 21. Whom the H. must receive, until  
 4. 24. which hath made H. and earth  
 7. 49. H. is my throne, and earth is  
 9. 3. round about him a light from H.  
 10. 11. And saw H. opened, and  
 - 16. received up again into H.  
 11. 5. let down from H. by four corners  
 - 9. answered me again from H.  
 - 10. all were drawn up again into H.  
 14. 15. which made H., and earth, and  
 17. 24. he is Lord of H. and earth  
 22. 6. there shone from H. a great light  
 Rom. 1. 18. the wrath of God is revealed from H.  
 10. 6. Who shall ascend unto H.? (that is  
 1 Cor. 15. 47. the second man is the Lord from H.  
 2 Cor. 5. 1. eternal in the H.s  
 5. 2. with our house, which is from H.  
 12. 2. caught up to the third H.  
 Gal. 1. 8. though we, or an angel from H.

- Eph. 1. 10. both which are in H., and  
 3. 15. the whole family in H. and earth  
 4. 10. ascended up far above all H.s  
 6. 9. your Master also is in H.  
 Phil. 3. 20. For our conversation is in H.  
 Col. 1. 5. which is laid up for you in H.  
 1. 16. that are in H., and that are in  
 - 20. things in earth, or things in H.  
 4. 1. ye also have a Master in H.  
 1 Thes. 1. 10. to wait for his Son from H.  
 4. 16. shall descend from H. with a shout  
 2 Thes. 1. 7. shall be revealed from H. with  
 Heb. 4. 14. that is passed into the H.s  
 7. 26. and made higher than the H.s  
 8. 1. of the majesty in the H.s  
 9. 23. the patterns of things in the H.s  
 - 24. but into H. itself, now to appear  
 10. 34. that ye have in H. a better  
 12. 23. which are written in H., and  
 - 25. from him that *speaketh* from H.  
 Jas. 5. 12. swear not; neither by H., neither  
 1 Pet. 1. 4. reserved in H. for you  
 1. 12. the Holy Ghost sent down from H.  
 3. 22. Who is gone into H., and is on  
 2 Pet. 1. 18. this voice which came from H.  
 3. 13. look for new H.s and a new earth  
 1 John 5. 7. three that bear record in H.  
 Rev. 3. 12. which cometh down out of H.  
 4. 1. behold, a door *was* opened in H.  
 - 2. behold, a throne *was* set in H., and *one*  
 5. 3. And no man in H. nor in earth  
 - 13. every creature which is in H.  
 8. 1. there was silence in H. about  
 10. 1. come down from H. clothed with  
 - 4. I heard a voice from H., saying  
 - 5. lifted up his hand to H.  
 - 6. who created H., and the things that  
 - 8. the voice which I heard from H.  
 11. 12. a great voice from H., saying  
 - they ascended up to H. in a cloud  
 - 13. gave glory to the God of H.  
 - 15. there were great voices in H.  
 - 19. the temple of God was opened in H.  
 12. 1. there appeared a great wonder in H.  
 - 3. there appeared another wonder in H.  
 - 7. And there was war in H.  
 - 8. found any more in H.  
 - 10. a loud voice saying in H., Now  
 - 12. Therefore rejoice, ye H.s, and  
 13. 6. and them that dwell in H.  
 - 13. maketh fire come down from H.  
 14. 2, 13. And I heard a voice from H.  
 - 17. out of the temple which is in H.  
 15. 1. And I saw another sign in H.  
 - 5. tabernacle of the testimony in H.  
 16. 11. And blasphemed the God of H.  
 - 17. a great voice out of the temple of H.  
 - 21. fell upon men a great hail out of H.  
 18. 1. another angel come down from H.  
 - 4. And I heard another voice from H.  
 - 20. Rejoice over her, *thou* H., and  
 19. 1. a great voice of much people in H.  
 - 11. And I saw H. opened, and behold  
 - 14. And the armies *which were* in H.  
 20. 1. I saw an angel come down from H.  
 - 9. fire came down from God out of H.  
 21. 1. And I saw a new H. and a new earth  
 - the first H. and the first earth were  
 - 2. coming down from God out of H.

- Rev. 21. 3. a great voice out of H., saying  
 21. 10. descending out of H. from God

III. The word is sometimes used in an indefinite, figurative, or metaphorical sense.

- Matt. 11. 23. which art exalted unto H.  
 Luke 10. 15. which art exalted to H.  
 Rev. 8. 10. there fell a great star from H.  
 9. 1. I saw a star fall from H. unto the  
 18. 5. For her sins have reached unto H.  
 - 20. Rejoice over her, *thou* H., and ye

### Kingdom of Heaven (*Βασιλεία τῶν Οὐρανῶν*, Ba-si-léi-a tōn Oú-ra-nōn).

An expression used to denote the blessedness of the followers of Christ, partially attained in this life, and perfectly in the world to come.

- Matt. 3. 2. for the K. of H. is at hand  
 4. 17. for the K. of H. is at hand  
 5. 3, 10. for theirs is the K. of H.  
 - 19. shall be called the least in the K. of H.  
 - shall be called great in the K. of H.  
 - 20. in no wise enter into the K. of H.  
 7. 21. shall enter into the K. of H.  
 8. 11. and Isaac, and Jacob, in the K. of H.  
 10. 7. saying, The K. of H. is at hand  
 11. 1. he that is least in the K. of H. is  
 - 12. the K. of H. suffereth violence  
 13. 11. to know the mysteries of the K. of H.  
 - 24. The K. of H. is likened unto a man  
 - 31, 33, 44, 45, 47. The K. of H. is like  
 - 52. instructed unto the K. of H.  
 16. 19. the keys of the K. of H.  
 18. 1, 4. Who is the greatest in the K. of H.?  
 - 3. ye shall not enter into the K. of H.  
 - 23. Therefore is the K. of H. likened  
 19. 12. for the K. of H.'s sake  
 - 14. for of such is the K. of H.  
 - 23. shall hardly enter into the K. of H.  
 20. 1. For the K. of H. is like unto a man  
 22. 2. The K. of H. is like unto a certain  
 23. 13. ye shut up the K. of H. against men  
 25. 1. Then shall the K. of H. be likened  
 - 14. For *the K. of H.* is as a man

### Heber (*Ἑβραῖος*, E-ber).

(Part I. *Eber*.)

- Luke 3. 35. of Phalec, which was *the son* of H.

### Hebrew (*Ἑβραῖος*, He-braï-os).

A person belonging to the nation of the Israelites, or more particularly to that section of it otherwise called Jews.

- Acts 6. 1. of the Grecians against the H.s  
 2 Cor. 11. 22. Are they H.s? So *am* I  
 Phil. 3. 5. of Benjamin, an H. of the H.s

**Hebrew** (Ἑβραϊκός, He-bra-i-kos,  
*adj.*; 2. Ἑβραῖς, He-bra-is, *adj.*;  
 3. Ἑβραϊστί, He-bra-is-ti, *adv.*).

The language spoken by the Hebrews.

Luke 23. 38. of Greek, and Latin, and H.  
 John 5. 2. which is called in the H. tongue (3)  
 19. 13. but in the H., Gabbatha (3)  
 - 17. which is called in the H., Golgotha (3)  
 - 20. in H., and Greek, and Latin (3)  
 Acts 21. 40. spake unto *them* in the H. tongue (2)  
 22. 2. that he spake in the H. tongue (2)  
 26. 14. and saying in the H. tongue, Saul (2)  
 Rev. 9. 11. whose name in the H. tongue *is* (3)  
 16. 16. in the H. tongue, Armageddon (3)

### Heli (Ἠλὶ, Hē-li).

The father of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Luke 3. 23. of Joseph, which *was* the son of H.

### Hell (Ἅδης, Hā-dēs).

The invisible state of the dead; always used either with an unfavourable meaning, or without any indication.

Matt. 11. 23. shalt be brought down to H.  
 16. 18. and the gates of H. shall not prevail  
 Luke 10. 15. shalt be thrust down to H.  
 16. 23. And in H. he lifted up his eyes  
 Acts 2. 27. thou wilt not leave my soul in H.  
 2. 31. that his soul was not left in H.  
 Rev. 1. 18. and have the keys of H. and of  
 6. 8. and H. followed with him  
 20. 13. and death and H. delivered up the  
 - 14. And death and H. were cast into the

### 2. Γέεννα, Gé-en-na).

The place of final destruction of the wicked.

Matt. 5. 22. shall be in danger of H. fire  
 5. 29, 30. whole body should be cast into H.  
 10. 28. to destroy both soul and body in H.  
 18. 9. having two eyes to be cast into H. fire  
 23. 15. twofold more the child of H. than  
 - 33. how can ye escape the damnation of H.?  
 Mark 9. 43. having two hands to go into H.  
 9. 45. having two feet to be cast into H.  
 - 47. having two eyes to be cast into H. fire  
 Luke 12. 5. hath power to cast into H.  
 Jas. 3. 6. and it is set on fire of H.

### Hermas (Ἑρμᾶς, Her-mās).

One of the brethren at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation in the close of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 14. Salute Asyncritus, Phlegon, H.

### Hermes (Ἑρμῆς, Her-mēs).

A Christian at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 14. Patrobas, H., and the brethren

### Hermogenes

(Ἑρμογένης, Her-mó-ge-nēs).

An Ephesian disciple of whom Paul complains that he, as well as others in Asia, had been turned away from him.

2 Tim. 1. 15. of whom are Phygellus and H.

### Herod (Ἡρώδης, Hē-rō-dēs).

(1.) [Commonly called the Great]. The son of Antipater the procurator of Judea under Julius Cæsar, who became king of Judea under Augustus.

Matt. 2. 1. in the days of H. the king, behold  
 2. 3. When H. the king had heard *these*  
 - 7. Then H., when he had privily called  
 - 12. that they should not return to H.  
 - 13. for H. will seek the young child to  
 - 15. And was there until the death of H.  
 - 16. Then H., when he saw that he was  
 - 19. But when H. was dead, behold  
 - 22: in the room of his father H.  
 Luke 1. 5. There was, in the days of H. the

(2.) The son of Herod the Great, who was tetrarch of Galilee.

Matt. 14. 1. At that time H. the tetrarch heard  
 14. 3. For H. had laid hold on John  
 - 6. But when H.'s birthday was kept  
 - - danced before them, and pleased H.  
 Mark 6. 14. And king H. heard of *him* (for  
 6. 16. But when H. heard *thereof*, he said  
 - 17. For H. himself had sent forth and  
 - 18. For John had said unto H., It is not  
 - 20. For H. feared John, knowing that  
 - 21. that H., on his birth-day, made a supper  
 - 22. and pleased H., and them that sat  
 8. 15. of the Pharisees, and of the scribes of H.  
 Luke 3. 1. and H., being tetrarch of Galilee  
 3. 19. But H. the tetrarch, being reproved  
 - - for all the evils which H. had done  
 8. 3. the wife of Chuza, H.'s steward  
 9. 7. Now H. the tetrarch heard of all  
 - 9. And H. said, John have I beheaded  
 13. 31. depart hence: for H. will kill thee  
 23. 7. he belonged unto H.'s jurisdiction  
 - - he sent him to H., who himself also  
 - 8. and when H. saw Jesus, he was  
 - 11. And H. with his men of war set him  
 - 12. Pilate and H. were made friends  
 - 15. No, nor yet H.: for I sent you to him  
 Acts 4. 27. both H. and Pontius Pilate, with  
 13. 1. had been brought up with H. the

(3.) The grandson of Herod the Great, who was made king by Caligula, of part, and afterwards by Claudius, of the whole of the territories of his grandfather.

Acts 12. 1. about that time, H. the king  
 12. 6. when H. would have brought him  
 - 11. delivered me out of the hand of H.

Acts 12. 19. when H. had sought for him  
 12. 20. And H. was highly displeased with  
 - 21. upon a set day H., arrayed in royal  
 23. 35. to be kept in H.'s judgment-hall

### Herodians

(Ἡρωδιανοί, Hē-rō-di-a-noi).

A party among the Jews, who are supposed to have derived their name from their agreeing with Herod the Great in his lax views regarding the Jewish religion.

Matt. 22. 16. their disciples, with the H.s  
 Mark 3. 6. took counsel with the H.s against  
 12. 13. certain of the Pharisees and of the H.s

Herodias (Ἡρωδιάς, Hē-rō-di-as).

The daughter of Aristobulus a son of Herod the Great, who was married to her uncle Philip, but left him to cohabit with her uncle Herod the tetrarch.

Matt. 14. 3. for H.s' sake, his brother Philip's  
 14. 6. the daughter of H. danced before  
 Mark 6. 17. for H.s' sake, his brother Philip's  
 6. 19. Therefore H. had a quarrel against  
 - 22. when the daughter of the said H. came  
 Luke 3. 19. for H. his brother Philip's wife

Herodion (Ἡρωδίων, Hē-rō-di-ōn).

A Christian of Rome, a kinsman of Paul, to whom the apostle sends greeting in the conclusion of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 11. Salute H. my kinsman

Hierapolis (Ἱεράπολις, Hī-e-rá-po-lis).

A city of Phrygia, lying about twenty miles west from Colosse, and six miles north from Laodicea.

Col. 4. 13. in Laodicea, and them in H.

Highest (Ἠψίστος, Hyps-ist-os).

The term used by the angel Gabriel (when announcing to Mary her miraculous conception), to indicate God the Father.

Luke 1. 32. and shall be called the Son of the H.  
 1. 35. the power of the H. shall overshadow  
 - 76. shalt be called the prophet of the H.

Holy (Ἅγιος, Ha-gi-os).

An epithet applied to Christ.

Mark 1. 24. who thou art, the H. One of God  
 Luke 1. 35. that H. thing which shall be born  
 4. 34. who thou art, the H. One of God

Acts 3. 14. But ye denied the H. One and the  
 4. 27. of a truth against thy H. child Jesus  
 - 30. by the name of thy H. child Jesus  
 1 John 2. 20. have an unction from the H. One  
 Rev. 3. 7. These things saith he that is H.  
 6. 10. How long, O Lord, H. and true

### Holy Ghost

(Πνεῦμα Ἅγιον, Pneu-ma Ha-gi-on).

The title frequently given to the Spirit of God, especially with reference to his operation on the soul of man.

[In the passages marked \* the article is prefixed to both the subst. and the adj.]

Matt. 1. 18. she was found with child of the H. G.

1. 20. conceived in her is of the H. G.  
 3. 11. he shall baptize you with the H. G.  
 12. 31. but the blasphemy *against* the H. G.  
 - 32. whosoever speaketh against the H. G.\*  
 28. 19. and of the Son, and of the H. G.

Mark 1. 8. he shall baptize you with the H. G.

3. 29. shall blaspheme against the H. G.\*  
 12. 36. David himself said by the H. G.  
 13. 11. not ye that speak, but the H. G.\*

Luke 1. 15. he shall be filled with the H. G.

1. 35. The H. G. shall come upon thee  
 - 41. Elisabeth was filled with the H. G.  
 - 67. Zacharias was filled with the H. G.  
 2. 25. and the H. G. was upon him  
 - 26. was revealed unto him by the H. G.\*  
 3. 16. he shall baptize you with the H. G.  
 - 22. And the H. G. descended in a bodily\*  
 4. 1. And Jesus, being full of the H. G.  
 12. 10. that blasphemeth against the H. G.  
 - 12. For the H. G. shall teach you in the  
 John 1. 33. which baptizeth with the H. G.  
 7. 39. for the H. G. was not yet *given*  
 14. 26. the Comforter, *which is* the H. G.\*  
 20. 22. Receive ye the H. G.

Acts 1. 2. after that he through the H. G. had

1. 5. ye shall be baptized with the H. G.  
 - 8. after that the H. G. is come upon you  
 - 16. which the H. G., by the mouth of\*  
 2. 4. they were all filled with the H. G.  
 - 33. of the Father the promise of the H. G.  
 - 38. ye shall receive the gift of the H. G.  
 4. 8. Peter, filled with the H. G., said  
 - 31. they were all filled with the H. G.  
 5. 3. to lie to the H. G., and to keep back\*  
 - 32. and so is also the H. G. whom\*  
 6. 3. full of the H. G. and wisdom  
 - 5. full of faith and of the H. G.  
 7. 51. ye do always resist the H. G.\*  
 - 55. But he, being full of the H. G.  
 8. 15. that they might receive the H. G.  
 - 17. and they received the H. G.  
 - 18. of the apostles' hands the H. G. was\*  
 - 19. I lay hands, he may receive the H. G.  
 9. 17. and be filled with the H. G.  
 - 31. and in the comfort of the H. G.  
 10. 38. with the H. G., and with power  
 - 44. the H. G. fell on all them which heard\*  
 - 45. was poured out the gift of the H. G.  
 - 47. have received the H. G. as well as we!\*  
 11. 15. the H. G. fell on them, as on us\*



Acts 11. 16. ye shall be baptized with the H. G.  
 11. 24. full of the H. G. and of faith  
 13. 2. the H. G. said, Separate me Saul and \*  
 - 4. So they, being sent forth by the H. G. \*  
 - 9. filled with the H. G., set his eyes  
 - 52. filled with joy, and with the H. G.  
 15. 8. giving them the H. G., even as \*  
 - 28. it seemed good to the H. G., and to  
 16. 6. and were forbidden of the H. G. to  
 19. 2. Have ye received the H. G. since ye  
 - - heard whether there be any H. G.  
 - 6. the H. G. came on them; and \*  
 20. 23. Save that the H. G. witnesseth in \*  
 - 28. over the which the H. G. hath made \*  
 21. 11. Thus saith the H. G., So shall \*  
 28. 25. Well spake the H. G. by Esaias the \*  
 Rom. 5. 5. by the H. G., which is given unto  
 9. 1. bearing me witness in the H. G.  
 14. 17. and peace, and joy in the H. G.  
 15. 13. through the power of the H. G.  
 - 16. being sanctified by the H. G.  
 1 Cor. 2. 13. but which the H. G. teacheth  
 6. 19. your body is the temple of the H. G.  
 12. 3. but by the H. G.  
 2 Cor. 6. 6. by the H. G., by love unfeigned  
 13. 14. and the communion of the H. G.  
 1 Thess. 1. 5. in power, and in the H. G., and  
 1. 6. in much affliction, with joy of the H. G.  
 2 Tim. 1. 14. keep by the H. G. which  
 Tit. 3. 5. and renewing of the H. G.  
 Heb. 2. 4. miracles, and gifts of the H. G.

Heb. 3. 7. Wherefore (as the H. G. saith, To-day\*  
 6. 4. were made partakers of the H. G.  
 9. 8. The H. G. this signifying, that \*  
 10. 16. *Whereof* the H. G. also is a witness \*  
 1 Pet. 1. 12. with the H. G. sent down from  
 2 Pet. 1. 21. *as they were* moved by the H. G.  
 1 John 5. 7. Father, the Word, and the H. G.  
 Jude 20. praying in the H. G.

### Hosannah (Ἡσαννά, Hō-sán-nā).

An exclamation derived from the Hebrew  
 הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי (Hō-shi-'āh nā), 'Save now' (see  
 Ps. 118. 25).

Matt. 21. 9, 15. saying, H. to the son of David  
 21. 9. H. in the highest  
 Mark 11. 9. saying, H.; Blessed is he that  
 11. 10. H. in the highest  
 John 12. 13. and cried, H.: Blessed is the King

### Hymeneus (Ἑμέναιος, Hy-mé-nai-os).

A professed disciple, apparently of Ephesus,  
 who had fallen into various errors, and was  
 denounced by Paul.

1 Tim. 1. 20. Of whom is H. and Alexander  
 2 Tim. 2. 17. of whom is H. and Philetus

## I.

### Iconium (Ἰκόνιον, I-kó-ni-on).

A considerable city of Lycaonia, not far from  
 Derbe and Lystra, and near to Antioch in  
 Pisidia.

Acts 13. 51. and came unto I.  
 14. 1. And it came to pass in I. that  
 - 19. *certain* Jews from Antioch and I.  
 - 21. they returned again to Lystra and to I.  
 16. 2. brethren that were at Lystra and I.  
 2 Tim. 3. 11. came unto me at Antioch, at I.

### Idol (Εἶδωλον, Eí-dō-lon).

A false object of worship; generally an  
 image.

Acts 7. 41. and offered sacrifice unto the I.  
 15. 20. abstain from pollutions of I.s  
 - 29. abstain from meats offered to I.s  
 21. 25. themselves from *things* offered to I.s  
 Rom. 2. 22. thou that abhorrest I.s, dost thou  
 1 Cor. 8. 1. as touching things offered unto I.s  
 8. 4. that are offered in sacrifice unto I.s  
 - - we know that an I. is nothing  
 - 7. for some, with conscience of the I.  
 - - eat it as a thing offered unto I.  
 - 10. sit at meat in the I.'s temple

1 Cor. 8. 10. those things which are offered to I.s  
 10. 19. that the I. is any thing?  
 - - that which is offered in sacrifice to I.s  
 - 28. This is offered in sacrifice unto I.s  
 2 Cor. 6. 16. hath the temple of God with I.s?  
 1 Thess. 1. 9. how ye turned to God from I.s  
 1 John 5. 21. children, keep yourselves from I.s  
 Rev. 2. 14, 20. to eat things sacrificed unto I.s  
 9. 20. and I.s of gold, and silver, and

### Idumea (Ἰδουμαία, I-dou-mai-a).

(Part I. Edom.)

Mark 3. 8. And from Jerusalem, and from I.

### Ilyricum (Ἰλλυρικὸν, Il-ly-ri-kon).

A province of the Roman empire, lying along  
 the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea.

Rom. 15. 19. and round about unto I., I have

### Isaac (Ἰσαὰκ, I-sa-ak).

Matt. 1. 2. Abraham begat I., and I. begat  
 8. 11. sit down with Abraham, and I., and

Matt. 22. 32. and the God of I., and the God of  
 Mark 12. 26. and the God of I., and the God of  
 Luke 3. 34. of Jacob, which was *the son of I.*  
 13. 28. when ye shall see Abraham, and I., and  
 20. 37. of Abraham, and the God of I., and  
 Acts 3. 13. the God of Abraham, and of I., and  
 7. 8. and so *Abraham* begat I., and  
 — and I. *begat* Jacob, and Jacob  
 — 32. the God of Abraham, and the God of I.  
 Rom. 9. 7. but, In I. shall thy seed be called  
 9. 10. *even* by our father I.  
 Gal. 4. 28. Now we, brethren, as I. was, are  
 Heb. 11. 9. dwelling in tabernacles with I. and  
 11. 17. when he was tried, offered up I.  
 — 18. That in I. shall thy seed be called  
 — 20. By faith I. blessed Jacob and Esau  
 Jas. 2. 21. when he had offered I. his son

### Isca-ri-ot (Ἰσκαριώτης, Is-ka-ri-ō-tēs).

The appellation given to the apostle who betrayed Jesus to the Jewish authorities. [It is generally supposed to be an adaptation of the Hebrew קִרְיָת עֵשָׂא (Ish Kē-ri-yōth), 'a man of Kerioth,' in the lot of the tribe of Judah; but this is quite uncertain.]

Matt. 10. 4. and Judas I., who also betrayed  
 26. 14. one of the twelve, called Judas I.  
 Mark 3. 19. And Judas I., which also betrayed  
 14. 10. And Judas I., one of the twelve, went  
 Luke 6. 16. and Judas I., which also was the  
 22. 3. into Judas surnamed I., being of  
 John 6. 71. He spake of Judas I., *the son of*  
 12. 4. Judas I., Simon's *son*, which should  
 13. 2. into the heart of Judas I., Simon's *son*  
 — 26. he gave it to Judas I., *the son of*  
 14. 22. Judas saith unto him (not I.)

### Israel (Ἰσραήλ, Is-ra-ēl).

Matt. 2. 6. that shall rule my people I.  
 2. 20. and go into the land of I.  
 — 21. and came into the land of I.  
 8. 10. so great faith, no, not in I.  
 9. 33. It was never so seen in I.  
 10. 6. to the lost sheep of the house of I.  
 — 23. have gone over the cities of I.  
 15. 24. unto the lost sheep of the house of I.  
 — 31. and they glorified the God of I.  
 19. 28. judging the twelve tribes of I.  
 27. 9. whom they of the children of I. did  
 — 42. If he be the King of I., let him now  
 Mark 12. 29. Hear, O I.; The Lord our God is  
 15. 32. Let Christ the King of I. descend  
 Luke 1. 16. And many of the children of I.  
 1. 54. He hath holpen his servant I.  
 — 68. Blessed be the Lord God of I.  
 — 80. till the day of his shewing unto I.  
 2. 25. waiting for the consolation of I.  
 — 32. and the glory of thy people I.  
 — 34. and rising again of many in I.  
 4. 25. many widows were in I. in the days  
 — 27. And many lepers were in I. in the  
 7. 9. so great faith, no, not in I.  
 22. 30. judging the twelve tribes of I.

Luke 24. 21. he which should have redeemed I.  
 John 1. 31. should be made manifest to I.  
 1. 49. thou art the King of I.  
 3. 10. Art thou a master of I., and  
 12. 13. Blessed is the King of I., that cometh  
 Acts 1. 6. restore again the kingdom to I.?  
 2. 22. Ye men of I., hear these words  
 — 36. let all the house of I. know  
 3. 12. Ye men of I., why marvel ye at this?  
 4. 8. rulers of the people, and elders of I.  
 — 10. and to all the people of I.  
 — 27. the Gentiles, and the people of I.  
 5. 21. and all the senate of the children of I.  
 — 31. for to give repentance to I., and  
 — 35. Ye men of I., take heed to yourselves  
 7. 23. to visit his brethren the children of I.  
 — 37. which said unto the children of I.  
 — 42. O ye house of I., have ye offered to me  
 9. 15. and kings, and the children of I.  
 10. 36. which *God* sent unto the children of I.  
 13. 16. Men of I., and ye that fear God  
 — 17. The God of this people of I. chose  
 — 23. raised unto I. a Saviour, Jesus  
 — 24. to all the people of I.  
 21. 28. Crying out, Men of I., help  
 28. 20. for the hope of I. I am bound with  
 Rom. 9. 6. they are not all I. which are of I.  
 9. 27. Esaias also crieth concerning I.  
 — the number of the children of I.  
 — 31. But I., which followed after the law  
 10. 1. and prayer to God for I. is  
 — 19. But I say, Did not I. know? First  
 — 21. But to I. he saith, All day long  
 11. 2. intercession to God against I., saying  
 — 7. I. hath not obtained that which  
 — 25. blindness in part is happened to I.  
 — 26. And so all I. shall be saved  
 1 Cor. 10. 18. Behold I. after the flesh. Are not  
 2 Cor. 3. 7, 13. that the children of I. could not  
 Gal. 6. 16. and mercy, and upon the I. of God  
 Eph. 2. 12. aliens from the commonwealth of I.  
 Phil. 3. 5. of the stock of I., of the tribe of  
 Heb. 8. 8. a new covenant with the house of I.  
 8. 10. that I will make with the house of I.  
 11. 22. of the departing of the children of I.  
 Rev. 2. 14. before the children of I.  
 7. 4. of all the tribes of the children of I.  
 21. 12. of the twelve tribes of the children of I.

### Israelite (Ἰσραηλίτης, Is-ra-ēl-i-tēs).

John 1. 47. Behold an I. indeed, in whom  
 Rom. 9. 4. Who are I.s; to whom *pertaineth*  
 11. 1. For I also am an I., of the seed of  
 2 Cor. 11. 22. Are they I.s? So am I

### Issachar (Ἰσαχάρ, I-sa-char).

Rev. 7. 7. Of the tribe of I. were sealed

### Italian (Ἰταλικός, I-tá-li-kos).

Belonging to Italy.

Acts 10. 1. of the band called the I. *band*

**Italy** (*Ἰταλία*, I-tá-li-a).

The country of which Rome was the capital.  
 Acts 18. 2. lately come from I. with his wife  
 27. 1. determined that we should sail into I.  
 — 6. a ship of Alexandria sailing into I.  
 Heb. 13. 24. They of I. salute you

**Iturea** (*Ἰτουραία*, I-tou-raí-a).

A small province lying in the north of Palestine, between the Upper Jordan and mount Hermon.  
 Luke 3. 1. Philip tetrarch of I. and of the

**J.****Jacob** (*Ἰακώβ*, Ia-kōb).

(1.)

Matt. 1. 2. Isaac begat J., and J. begat  
 8. 11. with Abraham, and Isaac, and J.  
 22. 32. the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 Mark 12. 26. God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 Luke 1. 33. he shall reign over the house of J.  
 8. 34. Which was *the son* of J., which was  
 13. 28. Abraham, and Isaac, and J., and all  
 20. 37. the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 John 4. 5. that J. gave to his son Joseph  
 4. 6. Now J.'s well was there  
 — 12. Art thou greater than our father J.  
 Acts 3. 13. and of Isaac, and of J., the God  
 7. 8. and Isaac *begat* J., and J. *begat*  
 — 12. when J. heard that there was  
 — 14. and called his father J. to *him*  
 — 15. So J. went down into Egypt  
 — 32. the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 — 46. a tabernacle for the God of J.  
 Rom. 9. 13. J. have I loved, but Esau  
 11. 26. turn away ungodliness from J.  
 Heb. 11. 9. in tabernacles with Isaac and J.  
 11. 20. By faith Isaac blessed J. and Esau  
 — 21. By faith J., when he was a-dying

(2.) The father of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Matt. 1. 15. and Matthan begat J.  
 1. 16. and J. begat Joseph the husband of

**Jairus** (*Ἰάειρος*, Ia-eí-ros).

A ruler of the synagogue in one of the towns of Galilee lying near to the Lake of Tiberias.

Mark 5. 22. of the rulers of the synagogue, J.  
 Luke 8. 41. there came a man named J., and

**Jambres** (*Ἰαμβρῆς*, Iam-brēs).

A person mentioned by Paul as having withstood Moses.

[He is supposed to have been one of the Egyptian magicians at the court of Pharaoh; but nothing certain is known about him.]

2 Tim. 3. 8. as Jannes and J. withstood Moses

**James** (*Ἰάκωβος*, Ia-kō-bos).

Several persons of this name are mentioned. The following seems a probable discrimination of them, but is in some respects far from certain:—

(1.) One of the sons of Zebedee, and brother of the apostle John.

Matt. 4. 21. J., *the son* of Zebedee, and John  
 10. 2. J., *the son* of Zebedee, and John his  
 17. 1. taketh Peter, J., and John his brother  
 Mark 1. 19. he saw J. *the son* of Zebedee, and  
 1. 29. and Andrew, with J. and John  
 3. 17. And J. *the son* of Zebedee  
 — and John the brother of J.  
 5. 37. and J., and John the brother of J.  
 9. 2. taketh *with him* Peter, and J., and  
 10. 35. And J. and John, the sons of  
 — 41. much displeased with J. and John  
 13. 8. Peter, and J., and John, and Andrew  
 14. 33. taketh with him Peter, and J., and  
 Luke 5. 10. J. and John, the sons of Zebedee  
 6. 14. J. and John, Philip and Bartholomew  
 8. 51. save Peter, and J., and John, and the  
 9. 28. he took Peter, and John, and J.  
 — 54. when his disciples J. and John saw  
 Acts 1. 13. where abode both Peter, and J., and  
 12. 2. he killed J. the brother of John with  
 Gal. 2. 9. when J., Cephas, and John, who  
 2. 12. before that certain came from J.

(2.) The son of Alpheus, probably the author of the Epistle of James.

Matt. 10. 3. J. *the son* of Alpheus, and Lebbaeus  
 Mark 3. 18. and J. *the son* of Alpheus, and  
 Luke 6. 15. J. *the son* of Alpheus, and Simon  
 Acts 1. 13. J. *the son* of Alpheus, and Simon  
 12. 17. Go shew these things unto J., and  
 15. 13. J. answered, saying, Men *and*  
 21. 18. Paul went in with us unto J.  
 1 Cor. 15. 7. After that he was seen of J.  
 Jas. 1. 1. J., a servant of God, and of the

(3.) One of the brethren of the Lord.

Matt. 13. 55. and his brethren, J., and Joses  
 Mark 6. 3. the brother of J. and Joses, and  
 Gal. 1. 19. saw I none save J., the Lord's

(4.) The son of Mary and brother of Jude.  
[*Perhaps* the same person as No. 3.]

Matt. 27. 56. Mary the mother of J. and *Joses*

Mark 15. 40. the mother of J. the less and of

16. 1. and Mary the *mother* of J., and

Luke 6. 16. And Judas the *brother* of J.

24. 10. and Mary the *mother* of J., and

Acts 1. 13. and Judas the *brother* of J.

Jude 1. servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of J.

### Janna ('Iavnà, Ian-nà).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as given by Luke.

Luke 3. 24. J., which was the *son* of Joseph

### Jannes ('Iavnñs, Ian-nēs).

One of those who are stated by Paul to have withstood Moses.

2 Tim. 3. 8. as J. and Jambres withstood Moses

See *Jambres*.

### Jared ('Iapèd, Ia-red).

Luke 3. 37. of J., which was the *son* of Maleleel

### Jason ('Iásων, Ia-sōn).

(1.) A disciple of Thessalonica whom the Jews assaulted because he received Paul and Silas into his house.

Acts 17. 5. and assaulted the house of J.

17. 6. they drew J. and certain brethren

— 7. Whom J. hath received: and these

— 9. when they had taken security of J.

(2.) Perhaps, but not certainly, the same person.

Rom. 16. 21. J., and Sosipater, my kinsmen

### Jechonias ('Iexovlas, Ie-cho-ní-as).

(Part I., *Jeconiah*).

Matt. 1. 11. And Josias begat J. and his

1. 12. J. begat Salathiel, and Salathiel

### Jephthae ('Iefthás, Ieph-thae).

(Part I. *Jephthah*.)

Heb. 11. 32. and of Samson, and of J.

### Jeremias, b. Jeremy

('Iepemías, Hi-e-ró-mi-as).

(Part I., *Jeremiah*.)

Matt. 2. 17. was spoken by J. the prophet (b)

16. 14. others, J., or one of the prophets

27. 9. was spoken by J. the prophet (b)

### Jericho ('Iepichò, Hi-e-ri-chò).

Matt. 20. 29. as they departed from J., a great

Mark 10. 46. And they came to J.

10. 46. and as he went out of J. with his

Luke 10. 30. went down from Jerusalem to J.

18. 35. as he was come nigh unto J.

19. 1. entered and passed through J.

Heb. 11. 30. By faith the walls of J. fell

### Jerusalem ('Ieposóλυμα, Hi-e-ro-só-ly-ma; 2. 'Iepousalḗm, Hi-e-rou-sa-lēm).

Matt. 2. 1. came wise men from the east to J. (2)

2. 3. and all J. with him (2)

3. 5. Then went out to him J. and (2)

4. 25. *from* Decapolis, and *from* J., and (2)

5. 35. neither by J.; for it is the city of (2)

15. 1. and Pharisees, which were of J. (2)

16. 21. how that he must go unto J., and (2)

20. 17. And Jesus, going up to J., took the (2)

— 18. Behold, we go up to J.; and (2)

21. 1. when they drew nigh unto J. (2)

— 10. when he was come into J., all the (2)

23. 37. O J., J., *thou* that killest the prophets

Mark 1. 5. the land of Judea, and they of J.

3. 8. And from J., and from Idumea (2)

— 22. scribes which came down from J. (2)

7. 1. of the scribes, which came from J. (2)

10. 32. in the way going up to J.; and Jesus (2)

— 33. Behold, we go up to J. (2)

11. 1. And when they came nigh to J.

— 11. And Jesus entered into J., and into (2)

— 15. And they come to J.: and Jesus (2)

— 27. And they come again to J. (2)

15. 41. which came up with him unto J. (2)

Luke 2. 22. they brought him to J., to (2)

2. 25. behold, there was a man in J.

— 38. that looked for redemption in J.

— 41. Now his parents went to J. every

— 42. they went up to J., after the (2)

— 43. the child Jesus tarried behind in J.

— 45. they turned back again to J. seeking

4. 9. And he brought him to J., and set

5. 17. of Galilee, and Judea, and J.

6. 17. people out of all Judea and J., and

9. 31. which he should accomplish at J.

— 51. he stedfastly set his face to go to J.

— 53. as though he would go to J.

10. 80. A certain *man* went down from J.

13. 4. above all men that dwelt in J.!

— 22. teaching and journeying toward J.

— 33. that a prophet perish out of J.

— 34. O J., J., which killest the prophets

17. 11. it came to pass, as he went to J.

18. 31. Behold, we go up to J., and (2)

19. 11. because he was nigh to J., and

— 28. went before, ascending up to J. (2)

21. 20. And when ye shall see J. compassed

— 24. and J. shall be trodden down of the

23. 7. to Herod, who himself also was at J. (2)

— 28. Daughters of J., weep not for me

24. 13. which was from J. *about* threescore

— 18. Art thou only a stranger in J., and

— 33. and returned to J., and found the

— 47. among all nations, beginning at J.

- Luke 24. 49. but tarry ye in the city of J.  
 24. 52. and returned to J. with great joy  
 John 1. 19. sent priests and Levites from J.  
 2. 13. and Jesus went up to J. (2)  
 - 23. Now when he was in J. at the (2)  
 4. 20. and ye say, that in J. is the place (2)  
 - 21. nor yet at J., worship the Father (2)  
 - 45. all the things that he did at J. (2)  
 5. 1. and Jesus went up to J. (2)  
 - 2. there is at J., by the sheep-market (2)  
 7. 25. Then said some of them of J., Is not this  
 10. 22. And it was at J. the feast of (2)  
 11. 18. (Now Bethany was nigh unto J. (2)  
 - 55. went out of the country up to J. (2)  
 12. 12. heard that Jesus was coming to J. (2)  
 Acts 1. 4. they should not depart from J. (2)  
 1. 8. witnesses unto me both in J. and  
 - 12. Then returned they unto J.  
 - - which is from J. a sabbath-day's  
 - 19. known unto all the dwellers at J.  
 2. 5. And there were dwelling at J. Jews  
 - 14. and all ye that dwell at J., be this  
 4. 6. were gathered together at J.  
 - 16. to all them that dwell in J.; and we  
 5. 16. out of the cities round about unto J.  
 - 28. ye have filled J. with your doctrine  
 6. 7. the disciples multiplied in J. greatly  
 8. 1. against the church which was at J. (2)  
 - 14. the apostles which were at J. (2)  
 - 25. returned to J., and preached  
 - 26. that goeth down from J. unto Gaza  
 - 27. had come to J. for to worship  
 9. 2. he might bring them bound unto J.  
 - 13. he hath done to thy saints at J.  
 - 21. which called on this name in J.  
 - 26. And when Saul was come to J., he  
 - 28. coming in and going out at J.  
 10. 39. in the land of the Jews, and in J.  
 11. 2. when Peter was come up to J. (2)  
 - 22. of the church which was in J. (2)  
 - 27. prophets from J. unto Antioch (2)  
 12. 25. Barnabas and Saul returned from J.  
 13. 13. departing from them, returned to J. (2)  
 - 27. For they that dwell at J., and their  
 - 31. came up with him from Galilee to J.  
 15. 2. should go up to J. unto the apostles  
 - 4. And when they were come to J., they  
 16. 4. and elders which were at J.  
 18. 21. this feast that cometh in J. (2)  
 19. 21. to go to J., saying, After I have  
 20. 16. to be at J. the day of Pentecost (2)  
 - 22. I go bound in the spirit unto J.  
 21. 4. that he should not go up to J.  
 - 11. So shall the Jews at J. bind the man  
 - 12. besought him not to go up to J.  
 - 13. but also to die at J. for the name  
 - 15. and went up to J.  
 - 17. And when we were come to J. (2)  
 - 31. that all J. was in an uproar  
 22. 5. bound unto J., for to be punished  
 - 17. when I was come again to J. (2)  
 - 18. get thee quickly out of J.  
 23. 11. as thou hast testified of me in J.  
 24. 11. since I went up to J. for to worship  
 25. 1. he ascended from Casarea to J. (2)  
 - 3. that he would send for him to J.  
 - 7. Jews which came down from J. (2)  
 - 9. Wilt thou go up to J., and there (2)  
 - 15. About whom, when I was at J. (2)

- Acts 25. 20. whether he would go to J., and there  
 25. 24. both at J., and *also* here (2)  
 26. 4. among mine own nation at J. (2)  
 - 10. Which thing I also did in J. (2)  
 - 20. and at J., and throughout all (2)  
 28. 17. yet was I delivered prisoner from J. (2)  
 Rom. 15. 19. so that from J., and round about  
 15. 25. But now I go unto J. to minister unto  
 - 26. for the poor saints which are at J.  
 - 31. that my service which I *have* for J.  
 1 Cor. 16. 3. to bring your liberality unto J.  
 Gal. 1. 17. Neither went I up to J. to them (2)  
 1. 18. after three years I went up to J. to (2)  
 2. 1. I went up again to J. with (2)  
 4. 25. answereth to J. which now is  
 - 26. But J. which is above is free  
 Heb. 12. 22. the heavenly J., and to an  
 Rev. 3. 12. the city of my God, *which* is new J.  
 21. 2. I John saw the holy city, new J.  
 - 10. that great city, the holy J.

### Jesse ('Ιεσσαί, Ies-sai).

- Matt. 1. 5. and Obed begat J.  
 1. 6. And J. begat David the king  
 Luke 3. 32. Which was the *son* of J., which  
 Acts 13. 22. I have found David the *son* of J.  
 Rom. 15. 12. There shall be a root of J.

### Jesus ('Ιησους, Iē-sous).

(1.) The son of Mary—Christ the Son of God.

- Matt. 1. 1. The book of the generation of J. Christ  
 1. 16. Mary, of whom was born J., who is  
 - 18. Now the birth of J. Christ was on this  
 - 21. and thou shalt call his name J.  
 - 25. and he called his name J.  
 2. 1. Now when J. was born in Bethlehem  
 3. 13. Then cometh J. from Galilee to Jordan  
 - 15. And J. answering, said unto him  
 - 16. And J., when he was baptized, went  
 4. 1. Then was J. led up of the Spirit  
 - 7. J. said unto him, It is written  
 - 10. Then saith J. unto him, Get thee  
 - 12. Now when J. had heard that John  
 - 17. From that time J. began to preach  
 - 18. And J., walking by the sea of  
 - 23. And J. went about all Galilee  
 7. 28. when J. had ended these sayings  
 8. 3. And J. put forth *his* hand, and  
 - 4. And J. saith unto him, See thou  
 - 5. And when J. was entered into  
 - 7. And J. saith unto him, I will come  
 - 10. When J. heard *it*, he marvelled  
 - 13. And J. said unto the centurion  
 - 14. when J. was come into Peter's house  
 - 18. when J. saw great multitudes about  
 - 20. And J. saith unto him, The foxes  
 - 22. But J. said unto him, Follow me  
 - 29. What have we to do with thee, J.  
 - 34. the whole city came out to meet J.  
 9. 2. and J., seeing their faith, said unto  
 - 4. And J., knowing their thoughts, said  
 - 9. And as J. passed forth from thence  
 - 10. as J. sat at meat in the house, behold  
 - 12. But when J. heard *that*, he said unto  
 - 15. And J. said unto them, Can the

Matt. 9. 19. And J. arose and followed him  
 9. 22. But J. turned him about; and when  
 - 23. And when J. came into the ruler's  
 - 27. And when J. departed thence  
 - 28. And J. saith unto them, Believe ye  
 - 30. and J. straitly charged them, saying  
 - 35. And J. went about all the cities and  
 10. 5. These twelve J. sent forth, and  
 11. 1. when J. had made an end of  
 - 4. J. answered and said unto them  
 - 7. J. began to say unto the multitudes  
 - 25. At that time J. answered and said  
 12. 1. At that time J. went on the  
 - 15. But when J. knew *it*, he withdrew  
 - 25. And J. knew their thoughts, and said  
 13. 1. The same day went J. out of the  
 - 34. All these things spake J. unto the  
 - 36. Then J. sent the multitude away  
 - 51. J. saith unto them, Have ye  
 - 53. when J. had finished these parables  
 - 57. But J. said unto them, A prophet  
 14. 1. the tetrarch heard of the fame of J.  
 - 12. buried it, and went and told J.  
 - 13. When J. heard of *it*, he departed  
 - 14. And J. went forth, and saw  
 - 16. But J. said unto them, They need not  
 - 22. straightway J. constrained his  
 - 25. J. went unto them, walking on the  
 - 27. J. spake unto them, saying, Be of good  
 - 29. he walked on the water to go to J.  
 - 31. J. stretched forth *his* hand, and  
 15. 1. Then came to J. scribes and Pharisees  
 - 16. And J. said, Are ye also yet without  
 - 21. Then J. went thence, and departed  
 - 28. Then J. answered and said unto her  
 - 29. And J. departed from thence  
 - 30. and cast them down at J.'s feet  
 - 32. Then J. called his disciples *unto him*  
 - 34. And J. saith unto them, How many  
 16. 6. Then J. said unto them, Take heed  
 - 8. *Which* when J. perceived, he said  
 - 13. When J. came into the coasts of  
 - 17. And J. answered and said unto him  
 - 20. tell no man that he was J. the Christ  
 - 21. From that time forth began J. to  
 - 24. Then said J. unto his disciples, If  
 17. 1. And after six days, J. taketh Peter  
 - 4. and said unto J., Lord, it is good  
 - 7. And J. came and touched them, and  
 - 8. they saw no man save J. only  
 - 9. J. charged them, saying, Tell the  
 - 11. And J. answered and said unto them  
 - 17. Then J. answered and said, O faithless  
 - 18. And J. rebuked the devil  
 - 19. Then came the disciples to J. apart  
 - 20. And J. said unto them, Because of  
 - 22. J. said unto them, The Son of man  
 - 25. J. prevented him, saying, What  
 - 26. J. saith unto him, Then are the  
 18. 1. came the disciples unto J., saying  
 - 2. And J. called a little child unto him  
 - 22. J. saith unto him, I say not  
 19. 1. when J. had finished these sayings  
 - 14. But J. said, Suffer little children  
 - 18. J. said, Thou shalt do no murder  
 - 21. J. said unto him, If thou wilt be  
 - 23. Then said J. unto his disciples  
 - 26. But J. beheld *them*, and said  
 - 28. And J. said unto them, Verily

Matt. 20. 17. And J., going up to Jerusalem, took  
 20. 22. But J. answered and said, Ye  
 - 25. But J. called them *unto him*, and  
 - 30. when they heard that J. passed by  
 - 32. And J. stood still, and called them  
 - 34. So J. had compassion *on them*, and  
 21. 1. then sent J. two disciples  
 - 6. and did as J. commanded them  
 - 11. This is J., the prophet of Nazareth  
 - 12. And J. went into the temple of God  
 - 16. And J. saith unto them, Yea; have ye  
 - 21, 24. J. answered and said unto them  
 - 27. And they answered J., and said  
 - 31. J. saith unto them, Verily I say  
 - 42. J. saith unto them, Did ye never read  
 22. 1. And J. answered and spake unto  
 - 18. But J. perceived their wickedness  
 - 29. J. answered and said unto them  
 - 37. J. said unto him, Thou shalt love  
 - 41. were gathered together, J. asked them  
 23. 1. Then spake J. to the multitude, and  
 24. 1. And J. went out, and departed  
 - 2. And J. said unto them, See ye not  
 - 4. And J. answered and said unto them  
 26. 1. when J. had finished all these sayings  
 - 4. that they might take J. by subtilty  
 - 6. Now when J. was in Bethany, in the  
 - 10. When J. understood *it*, he said  
 - 17. the disciples came to J., saying  
 - 19. And the disciples did as J. had  
 - 26. J. took bread, and blessed *it*  
 - 31. Then saith J. unto them, All ye  
 - 34. J. said unto him, Verily I say unto thee  
 - 36. Then cometh J. with them unto  
 - 49. And forthwith he came to J., and said  
 - 50. And J. said unto him, Friend  
 - and laid hands on J., and took him  
 - 51. one of them which were with J.  
 - 52. Then said J. unto him, Put up  
 - 55. In that same hour said J. to the  
 - 57. they that had laid hold on J.  
 - 59. sought false witness against J.  
 - 63. But J. held his peace  
 - 64. J. saith unto him, Thou hast said  
 - 69. Thou also wast with J. of Galilee  
 - 71. was also with J. of Nazareth  
 - 75. Peter remembered the word of J.  
 27. 1. took counsel against J. to put him  
 - 11. And J. stood before the governor  
 - J. said unto him, Thou sayest  
 - 17. or J. which is called Christ?  
 - 20. should ask Barabbas, and destroy J.  
 - 22. What shall I do then with J. which  
 - 26. when he had scourged J., he  
 - 27. took J. into the common hall  
 - 37. THIS IS J. THE KING OF THE JEWS  
 - 46. And about the ninth hour, J. cried  
 - 50. J., when he had cried again with a  
 - 54. they that were with him watching J.  
 - 55. which followed J. from Galilee  
 - 57. who also himself was J.'s disciple  
 - 58. and begged the body of J.  
 28. 5. I know that ye seek J., which  
 - 9. behold, J. met them, saying, All hail  
 - 10. Then said J. unto them, Be not  
 - 16. where J. had appointed them  
 - 18. And J. came and spake unto them  
 Mark 1. 1. beginning of the gospel of J. Christ  
 1. 9. that J. came from Nazareth of Galilee

Mark 1. 14. J. came into Galilee, preaching

1. 17. And J. said unto them, Come ye
- 24. what have we to do with thee, thou J.
- 25. And J. rebuked him, saying, Hold
- 41. And J., moved with compassion, put
- 45. insomuch that J. could no more
2. 5. When J. saw their faith, he said
- 8. when J. perceived in his spirit that
- 15. as J. sat at meat in his house
- with J. and his disciples
- 17. When J. heard *it*, he saith unto
- 19. And J. said unto them, Can the
3. 7. But J. withdrew himself with his
5. 6. when he saw J. afar off, he ran
- 7. J., *thou* Son of the most high God ?
- 13. And forthwith J. gave them leave
- 15. And they come to J., and see
- 19. Howbeit J. suffered him not
- 20. how great things J. had done for him
- 21. And when J. was passed over again
- 24. And J. went with him
- 27. When she had heard of J., came
- 30. And J., immediately knowing in
- 36. As soon as J. heard the word that
6. 4. But J. said unto them, A prophet
- 30. gathered themselves together unto J.
- 34. And J., when he came out, saw
- 37. But J. said unto her, Let the
8. 1. J. called his disciples *unto him*, and
- 17. And when J. knew *it*, he saith unto
- 27. And J. went out and his disciples
9. 2. J. taketh *with him* Peter, and James
- 4. and they were talking with J.
- 5. And Peter answered and said to J.
- 8. save J. only with themselves
- 23. J. said unto him, If thou canst
- 25. When J. saw that the people came
- 27. But J. took him by the hand
- 39. But J. said, Forbid him not
10. 5. And J. answered and said unto them
- 14. But when J. saw *it*, he was much
- 18. And J. said unto him, Why callest
- 21. Then J., beholding him, loved him
- 23. And J. looked round about, and
- 24. But J. answereth again, and saith
- 27. And J., looking upon them, saith
- 29. And J. answered and said, Verily I
- 32. and J. went before them
- 38. But J. said unto them, Ye know not
- 39. And J. said unto them, Ye shall
- 42. But J. called them *to him*, and
- 47. he heard that it was J. of Nazareth
- to cry out, and say, J., *thou* son of
- 49. And J. stood still, and commanded
- 50. rose, and came to J.
- 51. And J. answered and said unto him
- 52. And J. said unto him, Go thy way
- and followed J. in the way
11. 6. even as J. had commanded
- 7. And they brought the colt to J.
- 11. And J. entered into Jerusalem
- 14. J. answered and said unto it
- 15. J. went into the temple, and began
- 22. And J. answering, saith unto them
- 29. J. answered and said unto them
- 33. they answered and said unto J., We
- And J. answering, saith unto them
12. 17, 24. And J. answering, said unto
- 29. And J. answered him, The first of

Mark 12. 34. when J. saw that he answered

12. 35. And J. answered and said, while he
- 41. And J. sat over against the treasury
13. 2. And J. answering, said unto him
- 5. And J. answering them, began to say
14. 6. And J. said, Let her alone
- 18. J. said, Verily I say unto you
- 22. J. took bread, and blessed, and
- 27. And J. saith unto them, All ye
- 30. And J. saith unto him, Verily
- 48. And J. answered and said unto them
- 53. And they led J. away to the high
- 55. sought for witness against J.
- 60. asked J., saying, Answerest thou
- 62. And J. said, I am : and ye shall
- 67. thou also wast with J. of Nazareth
- 72. the word that J. said unto him
15. 1. and bound J., and carried *him* away
- 5. But J. yet answered nothing
- 15. delivered J., when he had scourged
- 34. And at the ninth hour J. cried with
- 37. And J. cried with a loud voice, and
- 43. and craved the body of J.
16. 6. Ye seek J. of Nazareth, which
- 9. Now, when J. was risen early, the
- Luke 1. 31. and shalt call his name J.
2. 21. his name was called J.
- 27. brought in the child J., to do for him
- 43. the child J. tarried behind in
- 52. And J. increased in wisdom and
3. 21. that J. also being baptized, and
- 23. And J. himself began to be
4. 1. And J., being full of the Holy Ghost
- 4. And J. answered him, saying, It is
- 8. And J. answered and said unto him
- 12. And J. answering, said unto him, It
- 14. And J. returned in the power of the
- 34. what have we to do with thee, *thou* J.
- 35. And J. rebuked him, saying, Hold
5. 8. he fell down at J.'s knees, saying
- 10. And J. said unto Simon, Fear not
- 12. who seeing J., fell on *his* face
- 19. with *his* couch, into the midst before J.
- 22. when J. perceived their thoughts
- 31. And J. answering, said unto them
6. 3. And J. answering them, said, Have
- 9. Then said J. unto them, I will ask
- 11. what they might do to J.
7. 3. And when he heard of J., he sent
- 4. And when they came to J., they
- 6. Then J. went with them
- 9. When J. heard these things, he
- 19. sent *them* to J., saying, Art thou
- 22. Then J. answering, said unto them
- 37. when she knew that J. sat at meat
- 40. And J. answering, said unto him
8. 28. When he saw J., he cried out
- What have I to do with thee, J., *thou*
- 30. And J. asked him, saying, What is
- 35. and came to J., and found the man
- sitting at the feet of J., clothed and
- 38. But J. sent him away, saying
- 39. how great things J. had done unto
- 40. when J. was returned, the people
- 41. he fell down at J.'s feet, and
- 45. And J. said, Who touched me ?
- 46. And J. said, Somebody hath touched
- 50. But when J. heard *it*, he answered
9. 33. Peter said unto J., Master, it is good

Luke 9. 36. J. was found alone

9. 41. And J. answering, said, O faithless
- 42. And J. rebuked the unclean spirit
- 43. at all things which J. did
- 47. And J. perceiving the thought of
- 50. And J. said unto him, Forbid him not
- 58. J. said unto him, Foxes have holes
- 60. J. said unto him, Let the dead bury
- 62. And J. said unto him, No man
10. 21. In that hour J. rejoiced in spirit
- 29. said unto J., And who is my neighbour?
- 30. And J. answering, said, A certain man
- 37. Then said J. unto him, Go and do
- 39. which also sat at J.'s feet, and
- 41. And J. answered and said unto her
13. 2. And J. answering, said unto them
- 12. And when J. saw her, he called her
- 14. because that J. had healed on the
14. 3. And J. answering, spake unto the
17. 13. J., Master, have mercy on us
- 17. And J. answering, said, Were there not
18. 16. But J. called them unto him, and
- 19. And J. said unto him, Why callest
- 22. Now when J. heard these things, he
- 24. And when J. saw that he was very
- 37. that J. of Nazareth passeth by
- 38. J., thou son of David, have mercy
- 40. And J. stood, and commanded him
- 42. And J. said unto him, Receive thy
19. 1. And J. entered and passed through
- 3. he sought to see J. who he was
- 5. And when J. came to the place
- 9. And J. said unto him, This day
- 35. and they brought him to J., and
- and they set J. thereon
20. 8. And J. said unto them, Neither
- 34. And J. answering, said unto them
22. 47. drew near unto J. to kiss him
- 48. But J. said unto him, Judas
- 51. And J. answered and said, Suffer
- 52. Then J. said unto the chief priests
- 63. the men that held J. mocked him
23. 8. And when Herod saw J., he was
- 20. Pilate therefore, willing to release J.
- 25. but he delivered J. to their will
- 26. that he might bear it after J.
- 28. But J. turning unto them, said
- 34. Then said J., Father, forgive them
- 42. And he said unto J., Lord, remember
- 43. And J. said unto him, Verily
- 46. And when J. had cried with a loud
- 52. and begged the body of J.
24. 3. found not the body of the Lord J.
- 15. J. himself drew near, and went with
- 19. Concerning J. of Nazareth, which
- 36. as they thus spake, J. himself stood
- John 1. 17. grace and truth came by J. Christ
1. 29. The next day John seeth J. coming
- 36. looking upon J. as he walked, he saith
- 37. heard him speak, and they followed J.
- 38. Then J. turned and saw them
- 42. And he brought him to J.
- And when J. beheld him
- 43. The day following J. would go forth
- 45. J. of Nazareth, the son of Joseph
- 47. J. saw Nathanael coming to him
- 48, 50. J. answered and said unto him
2. 1. and the mother of J. was there
- 2. And both J. was called, and his

John 2. 3. the mother of J. saith unto him, They

2. 4. J. saith unto her, Woman, what
- 7. J. saith unto them, Fill the waterpots
- 11. This beginning of miracles did J. in
- 13. and J. went up to Jerusalem
- 19. J. answered and said unto them
- 22. and the word which J. had said
- 24. But J. did not commit himself unto
3. 2. The same came to J. by night
- 3, 10. J. answered and said unto him
- 5. J. answered, Verily, verily, I say
- 22. After these things came J. and his
4. 1. that J. made and baptized more
- 2. (Though J. himself baptized not
- 6. J. therefore, being wearied with his
- 7. J. saith unto her, Give me to drink
- 10, 13. J. answered and said unto her
- 16. J. saith unto her, Go, call thy husband
- 17. J. said unto her, Thou hast well said
- 21. J. saith unto her, Woman, believe me
- 26. J. saith unto her, I that speak unto
- 34. J. saith unto them, My meat is to do
- 44. For J. himself testified that a prophet
- 46. So J. came again into Cana of Galilee
- 47. When he heard that J. was come out
- 48. Then said J. unto him, Except ye
- 50. J. saith unto him, Go thy way; thy
- believed the word that J. had spoken
- 53. in the which J. said unto him
- 54. the second miracle that J. did
5. 1. and J. went up to Jerusalem
- 6. When J. saw him lie, and knew
- 8. J. saith unto him, Rise, take up thy
- 13. for J. had conveyed himself away
- 14. Afterward J. findeth him in the temple
- 15. that it was J. which had made him
- 16. therefore did the Jews persecute J.
- 17. But J. answered them, My Father
- 19. Then answered J. and said unto them
6. 1. After these things J. went over the
- 3. And J. went up into a mountain
- 5. When J. then lifted up his eyes
- 10. And J. said, Make the men sit down
- 11. And J. took the loaves; and when he
- 14. had seen the miracle that J. did
- 15. When J. therefore perceived that they
- 17. and J. was not come to them
- 19. they see J. walking on the sea
- 22. that J. went not with his disciples
- 24. saw that J. was not there, neither
- came to Capernaum seeking for J.
- 26. J. answered them and said, Verily
- 29. J. answered and said unto them
- 32, 53. Then J. said unto them, Verily
- 35. And J. said unto them, I am the
- 42. And they said, Is not this J. the son
- 43. J. therefore answered and said unto
- 61. When J. knew in himself that his
- 64. For J. knew from the beginning who
- 67. Then said J. unto the twelve, Will ye
- 70. J. answered them, Have not I chosen
7. 1. After these things J. walked in Galilee
- 6. Then J. said unto them, My time is not
- 14. J. went up into the temple, and taught
- 16. J. answered them and said, My
- 21. J. answered and said unto them, I
- 28. Then cried J. in the temple, as he
- 33. Then said J. unto them, Yet a little
- 37. J. stood and cried, saying, If any man



John 7. 39. because that J. was not yet glorified)  
 7. 50. (he that came to J. by night  
 8. 1. J. went unto the mount of Olives  
 - 6. But J. stooped down, and with *his*  
 - 9. and J. was left alone, and the woman  
 - 10. When J. had lifted up himself  
 - 11. And J. said, Neither do I condemn  
 - 12. Then spake J. again unto them  
 - 14. J. answered and said unto them  
 - 19. J. answered, Ye neither know me, nor  
 - 20. These words spake J. in the treasury  
 - 21. Then said J. again unto them  
 - 25. And J. saith unto them, Even  
 - 28. Then said J. unto them, When  
 - 31. Then said J. to those Jews which  
 - 34. J. answered them, Verily, verily  
 - 39. J. saith unto them, If ye were  
 - 42. J. said unto them, If God were  
 - 49. J. answered, I have not a devil  
 - 54. J. answered, If I honour myself  
 - 58. J. said unto them, Verily, verily, I say  
 - 59. but J. hid himself, and went out of the  
 9. 1. And as J. passed by, he saw a man  
 - 3. J. answered, Neither hath this man  
 - 11. A man that is called J. made clay  
 - 14. when J. made the clay, and opened  
 - 35. J. heard that they had cast him out  
 - 37. And J. said unto him, Thou hast  
 - 39. And J. said, For judgment I am come  
 - 41. J. said unto them, If ye were blind  
 10. 6. This parable spake J. unto them  
 - 7. Then said J. unto them again  
 - 23. And J. walked in the temple  
 - 25. J. answered them, I told you, and  
 - 32. J. answered them, Many good works  
 - 34. J. answered them, Is it not written  
 11. 4. When J. heard *that*, he said, This  
 - 5. Now J. loved Martha, and her sister  
 - 9. J. answered, Are there not twelve  
 - 13. Howbeit J. spake of his death  
 - 14. Then said J. unto them plainly  
 - 17. Then when J. came, he found  
 - 20. as soon as she heard that J. was  
 - 21. Then said Martha unto J., Lord  
 - 23. J. saith unto her, Thy brother shall  
 - 25. J. said unto her, I am the resurrection  
 - 30. Now J. was not yet come into the  
 - 32. when Mary was come where J. was  
 - 33. When J. therefore saw her weeping  
 - 35. J. wept  
 - 38. J. therefore again groaning in himself  
 - 39. J. said, Take ye away the stone  
 - 40. J. saith unto her, Said I not  
 - 41. And J. lifted up *his* eyes, and said  
 - 44. J. saith unto them, Loose him and  
 - 45. had seen the things which J. did  
 - 46. told them what things J. had done  
 - 51. that J. should die for that nation  
 - 54. J. therefore walked no more openly  
 - 56. Then sought they for J., and spake  
 12. 1. Then J., six days before the passover  
 - 3. and anointed the feet of J.  
 - 7. Then said J., Let her alone  
 - 9. they came not for J.s' sake only  
 - 11. went away and believed on J.  
 - 12. that J. was coming to Jerusalem  
 - 14. And J., when he had found a young ass  
 - 16. but when J. was glorified, then  
 - 21. saying, Sir, we would see J.

John 12. 22. again Andrew and Philip tell J.  
 12. 23. And J. answered them, saying, The  
 - 30. J. answered and said, This voice came  
 - 35. Then J. said unto them, Yet a little  
 - 36. These things spake J., and departed  
 - 44. J. cried and said, He that believeth  
 13. 1. when J. knew that his hour was  
 - 3. J. knowing that the Father had given  
 - 7. J. answered and said unto him, What  
 - 8. J. answered him, If I wash thee not  
 - 10. J. saith unto him, He that is washed  
 - 21. When J. had thus said, he was troubled  
 - 23. there was leaning on J.s' bosom  
 - - one of his disciples, whom J. loved  
 - 25. He then, lying on J.s' breast, saith  
 - 26. J. answered, He it is to whom I shall  
 - 27. Then said J. unto him, What thou  
 - 29. that J. had said unto him, Buy  
 - 31. J. said, Now is the Son of man  
 - 36. J. answered him, Whither I go, thou  
 - 38. J. answered him, Wilt thou lay down  
 14. 6. J. saith unto him, I am the way, and  
 - 9. J. saith unto him, Have I been  
 - 23. J. answered and said unto him, If  
 16. 19. Now J. knew that they were desirous  
 - 31. J. answered them, Do ye now believe?  
 17. 1. These words spake J., and lifted up  
 - 3. and J. Christ, whom thou hast sent  
 18. 1. When J. had spoken these words  
 - 2. for J. oft-times resorted thither  
 - 4. J. therefore, knowing all things that  
 - 5. They answered him, J. of Nazareth  
 - - J. saith unto them, I am *he*  
 - 7. And they said, J. of Nazareth  
 - 8. J. answered, I have told you that I  
 - 11. Then said J. unto Peter, Put up thy  
 - 12. took J. and bound him  
 - 15. And Simon Peter followed J., and *so did*  
 - - and went in with J. into the palace  
 - 19. The high priest then asked J. of his  
 - 20. J. answered him, I spake openly  
 - 22. struck J. with the palm of his hand  
 - 23. J. answered him, If I have spoken  
 - 28. Then led they J. from Caiaphas  
 - 32. That the saying of J. might be fulfilled  
 - 33. and called J., and said unto him  
 - 34. J. answered him, Sayest thou this  
 - 36. J. answered, My kingdom is not of  
 - 37. J. answered, Thou sayest that I am  
 19. 1. Then Pilate therefore took J., and  
 - 5. Then came J. forth, wearing the  
 - 9. and saith unto J., Whence art thou?  
 - - But J. gave him no answer  
 - 11. J. answered, Thou couldest have no  
 - 13. he brought J. forth, and sat down  
 - 16. And they took J., and led *him* away  
 - 18. on either side one, and J. in the midst  
 - 19. the writing was, J. OF NAZARETH, THE  
 - 20. the place where J. was crucified was  
 - 23. when they had crucified J., took his  
 - 25. Now there stood by the cross of J.  
 - 26. When J. therefore saw his mother  
 - 28. After this, J. knowing that all things  
 - 30. When J. therefore had received the  
 - 33. But when they came to J., and saw  
 - 38. (being a disciple of J., but secretly  
 - - might take away the body of J.  
 - - came therefore, and took the body of J.  
 - 39. (which at the first came to J. by night)

John 19. 40. Then took they the body of J., and  
 19. 42. There laid they J. therefore, because  
 20. 2. the other disciple whom J. loved  
 - 12. where the body of J. had lain  
 - 14. and saw J. standing  
 - - and knew not that it was J.  
 - 15. J. saith unto her, Woman, why  
 - 16. J. saith unto her, Mary!  
 - 17. J. saith unto her, Touch me not  
 - 19. came J., and stood in the midst  
 - 21. Then said J. to them again, Peace  
 - 24. was not with them when J. came  
 - 26. *Then* came J., the doors being shut  
 - 29. J. saith unto him, Thomas, because  
 - 30. And many other signs truly did J. in  
 - 31. that J. is the Christ, the Son of God  
 21. 1. After these things J. shewed himself  
 - 4. J. stood on the shore; but the  
 - - knew not that it was J.  
 - 5. Then J. saith unto them, Children  
 - 7. that disciple whom J. loved saith  
 - 10. J. saith unto them, Bring of the  
 - 12. J. saith unto them, Come and dine  
 - 13. J. then cometh and taketh bread  
 - 14. the third time that J. shewed himself  
 - 15. J. saith to Simon Peter, Simon, *son of*  
 - 17. J. saith unto him, Feed my sheep  
 - 20. seeth the disciple whom J. loved  
 - 21. Peter seeing him, saith to J., Lord  
 - 22. J. saith unto him, If I will that he  
 - 23. yet J. said not unto him, He shall not  
 - 25. many other things which J. did  
 Acts 1. 1. of all that J. began both to do and  
 - 11. this same J. which is taken up from  
 - 14. and Mary the mother of J.  
 - 16. guide to them that took J.  
 - 21. all the time that the Lord J. went  
 2. 22. J. of Nazareth, a man approved of God  
 - 32. This J. hath God raised up, whereof  
 - 36. God hath made that same J., whom ye  
 - 38. in the name of J. Christ for the  
 3. 6. In the name of J. Christ of Nazareth  
 - 13. hath glorified his Son J., whom ye  
 - 20. And he shall send J. Christ, which  
 - 26. having raised up his Son J., sent  
 4. 2. and preached through J. the  
 - 10. by the name of J. Christ of Nazareth  
 - 13. that they had been with J.  
 - 18. nor teach, in the name of J.  
 - 27. against thy holy child J., whom  
 - 30. by the name of thy holy child J.  
 - 33. of the resurrection of the Lord J.  
 5. 30. The God of our fathers raised up J.  
 - 40. should not speak in the name of J.  
 - 42. to teach and preach J. Christ  
 6. 14. that this J. of Nazareth shall destroy  
 7. 55. and J. standing on the right hand of  
 - 59. Lord J., receive my spirit  
 8. 12. and the name of J. Christ  
 - 16. baptized in the name of the Lord J.)  
 - 35. and preached unto him J.  
 - 37. that J. Christ is the Son of God  
 9. 5. I am J. whom thou persecutest  
 - 17. the Lord, *even* J., that appeared  
 - 27. at Damascus in the name of J.  
 - 29. boldly in the name of the Lord J.  
 - 34. Eneas, J. Christ maketh thee whole  
 10. 36. preaching peace by J. Christ  
 - 38. How God anointed J. of Nazareth

Acts 11. 17. who believed on the Lord J. Christ  
 11. 20. preaching the Lord J.  
 13. 23. raised unto Israel a Saviour, J.  
 - 33. in that he hath raised up J. again  
 15. 11. through the grace of the Lord J. Christ  
 - 26. for the name of our Lord J. Christ  
 16. 18. in the name of J. Christ to come out  
 - 31. Believe on the Lord J. Christ, and  
 17. 3. and that this J., whom I preach  
 - 7. that there is another king, *one* J.  
 - 18. because he preached unto them J.  
 18. 5. to the Jews *that* J. was Christ  
 - 28. by the scriptures that J. was Christ  
 19. 4. that is, on Christ J.  
 - 5. baptized in the name of the Lord J.  
 - 10. heard the word of the Lord J.  
 - 13. the name of the Lord J.  
 - - saying, We adjure you by J., whom  
 - 15. J. I know, and Paul I know; but  
 - 17. the name of the Lord J. was magnified  
 20. 21. and faith toward our Lord J. Christ  
 - 24. which I have received of the Lord J.  
 - 35. to remember the words of the Lord J.  
 21. 13. for the name of the Lord J.  
 22. 8. I am J. of Nazareth, whom thou  
 25. 19. and of one J., which was dead  
 26. 9. contrary to the name of J. of Nazareth  
 - 15. I am J., whom thou persecutest  
 28. 23. persuading them concerning J.  
 - 31. which concern the Lord J. Christ  
 Rom. 1. 1. Paul, a servant of J. Christ  
 1. 3. Concerning his Son, J. Christ  
 - 6. ye also the called of J. Christ  
 - 7. our Father, and the Lord J. Christ  
 - 8. I thank my God, through J. Christ  
 2. 16. judge the secrets of men by J. Christ  
 3. 22. *which* is by faith of J. Christ unto all  
 - 24. the redemption that is in Christ J.  
 - 26. justifier of him which believeth in J.  
 4. 24. that raised up J. our Lord from the  
 5. 1, 11. through our Lord J. Christ  
 - 15. *which* is by one man, J. Christ  
 - 17. shall reign in life by one, J. Christ)  
 - 21. unto eternal life by J. Christ our Lord  
 6. 3. as were baptized into J. Christ  
 - 11. alive unto God through J. Christ our  
 - 23. eternal life through J. Christ our  
 7. 25. I thank God, through J. Christ our  
 8. 1. to them which are in Christ J., who  
 - 2. the law of the Spirit of life in Christ J.  
 - 11. the Spirit of him that raised up J.  
 - 39. which is in Christ J. our Lord  
 10. 9. confess with thy mouth the Lord J.  
 13. 14. But put ye on the Lord J. Christ  
 14. 14. and am persuaded by the Lord J.  
 15. 5. toward another, according to Christ J.  
 - 6. even the Father of our Lord J. Christ  
 - 8. I say, that J. Christ was a minister of  
 - 16. I should be the minister of J. Christ  
 - 17. whereof I may glory through J. Christ  
 - 30. for the Lord J. Christ's sake  
 16. 8. and Aquila, my helpers in Christ J.  
 - 18. serve not our Lord J. Christ, but  
 - 20. 24. The grace of our Lord J. Christ be  
 - 25. and the preaching of J. Christ  
 - 27. be glory through J. Christ for ever  
 1 Cor. 1. 1. called to be an apostle of J. Christ  
 1. 2. that are sanctified in Christ J.  
 - - call upon the name of J. Christ our

1 Cor. 1. 3. and *from* the Lord J. Christ

- 1. 4. which is given you by J. Christ
- 7. for the coming of our Lord J. Christ
- 8. in the day of our Lord J. Christ
- 9. the fellowship of his Son J. Christ
- 10. by the name of our Lord J. Christ
- 30. of him are ye in Christ J., who
- 2. 2. save J. Christ, and him crucified
- 3. 11. than that is laid, which is J. Christ
- 4. 15. for in Christ J. I have begotten you
- 5. 4. in the name of our Lord J. Christ
- - with the power of our Lord J. Christ
- 5. may be saved in the day of the Lord J.
- 6. 11. justified in the name of the Lord J.
- 8. 6. and one Lord J. Christ, by whom
- 9. 1. have I not seen J. Christ our Lord?
- 11. 23. That the Lord J., the *same* night in
- 12. 3. speaking by the Spirit of God calleth J.
- - no man can say that J. is the Lord
- 15. 31. which I have in Christ J. our Lord
- 57. the victory, through our Lord J. Christ
- 16. 22. If any man love not the Lord J. Christ
- 23. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*
- 24. *be* with you all in Christ J. Amen

2 Cor. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of J. Christ

- 1. 2. and *from* the Lord J. Christ
- 8. even the Father of our Lord J. Christ
- 14. ours in the day of the Lord J.
- 19. For the Son of God, J. Christ, who was
- 4. 5. not ourselves, but Christ J. the Lord
- - ourselves your servants for J.'s sake
- 6. the glory of God, in the face of J. Christ
- 10. in the body the dying of the Lord J.
- - 11. that the life also of J. might be
- 11. delivered unto death for J.'s sake
- 14. he which raised up the Lord J.
- - shall raise up us also by J.
- 5. 18. reconciled us to himself by J. Christ
- 8. 9. know the grace of our Lord J. Christ
- 11. 4. preacheth another J., whom we have
- 31. and Father of our Lord J. Christ
- 13. 5. how that J. Christ is in you
- 14. The grace of the Lord J. Christ

Gal. 1. 1. but by J. Christ, and God the Father

- 1. 3. and *from* our Lord J. Christ
- 12. but by the revelation of J. Christ
- 2. 4. liberty which we have in Christ J.
- 16. but by the faith of J. Christ
- - even we have believed in J. Christ
- 3. 1. before whose eyes J. Christ hath been
- 14. on the Gentiles through J. Christ
- 22. that the promise by faith of J. Christ
- 26. children of God by faith in Christ J.
- 28. ye are all one in Christ J.
- 4. 14. as an angel of God, *even* as Christ J.
- 5. 6. For in J. Christ neither circumcision
- 6. 14. save in the cross of our Lord J. Christ
- 15. For in Christ J. neither circumcision
- 17. in my body the marks of the Lord J.
- 18. the grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*

Eph. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of J. Christ, by

- 1. 1. and to the faithful in Christ J.
- 2. and *from* the Lord J. Christ
- 3. and Father of our Lord J. Christ
- 5. the adoption of children by J. Christ
- 15. heard of your faith in the Lord J.
- 17. That the God of our Lord J. Christ
- 2. 6. in heavenly *places* in Christ J.
- 7. kindness toward us through Christ J.

Eph. 2. 10. created in Christ J. unto good works

- 2. 13. But now in Christ J. ye who
- 20. J. Christ himself being the chief
- 3. 1. I Paul, the prisoner of J. Christ
- 9. who created all things by J. Christ
- 11. which he purposed in Christ J. our
- 14. unto the Father of our Lord J. Christ
- 21. glory in the church by Christ J.
- 4. 21. taught by him as the truth is in J.
- 5. 20. in the name of our Lord J. Christ
- 6. 23. the Father, and the Lord J. Christ
- 24. that love our Lord J. Christ in

Phil. 1. 1. the servants of J. Christ

- 1. 1. to all the saints in Christ J. which
- 2. and *from* the Lord J. Christ
- 6. perform it until the day of J. Christ
- 8. after you all in the bowels of J. Christ
- 11. which are by J. Christ unto the glory
- 19. the supply of the Spirit of J. Christ
- 26. may be more abundant in J. Christ
- 2. 5. which was also in Christ J.
- 10. That in the name of J. every knee
- 11. should confess that J. Christ is Lord
- 19. But I trust in the Lord J. to send
- 21. not the things which are J. Christ's
- 3. 3. and rejoice in Christ J., and have no
- 8. of the knowledge of Christ J. my
- 12. I am apprehended of Christ J.
- 14. the high calling of God in Christ J.
- 20. for the Saviour, the Lord J. Christ
- 4. 7. hearts and minds through Christ J.
- 19. his riches in glory by Christ J.
- 21. Salute every saint in Christ J.
- 23. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*

Col. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of J. Christ by the

- 1. 2. our Father, and the Lord J. Christ
- 3. and the Father of our Lord J. Christ
- 4. we heard of your faith in Christ J.
- 28. present every man perfect in Christ J.
- 2. 6. As ye have therefore received Christ J.
- 3. 17. *do* all in the name of the Lord J.

1 Thess. 1. 1. and *is* the Lord J. Christ

- 1. 1. our Father, and the Lord J. Christ
- 3. patience of hope in our Lord J. Christ
- 10. *even* J., which delivered us from the
- 2. 14. which in Judea are in Christ J.
- 15. Who both killed the Lord J., and
- 19. in the presence of our Lord J. Christ
- 3. 11. our Father, and our Lord J. Christ
- 13. at the coming of our Lord J. Christ
- 4. 1. and exhort *you* by the Lord J.
- 2. we gave you by the Lord J.
- 14. For if we believe that J. died and rose
- - them also which sleep in J. will God
- 5. 9. salvation by our Lord J. Christ
- 18. this is the will of God in Christ J.
- 23. unto the coming of our Lord J. Christ
- 28. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*

2 Thess. 1. 1, 2. and the Lord J. Christ

- 1. 7. when the Lord J. shall be revealed
- 8. not the gospel of our Lord J. Christ
- 12. That the name of our Lord J. Christ
- - of our God, and the Lord J. Christ
- 2. 1. by the coming of our Lord J. Christ
- 14. of the glory of our Lord J. Christ
- 16. Now our Lord J. Christ himself
- 3. 6. in the name of our Lord J. Christ
- 12. and exhort by our Lord J. Christ
- 18. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*

- 1 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of J. Christ by  
 1. 1. God our Saviour, and Lord J. Christ  
 - 2. from God our Father, and J. Christ  
 - 12. And I thank Christ J. our Lord  
 - 14. faith and love which is in Christ J.  
 - 15. that Christ J. came into the world  
 - 16. that in me first J. Christ might shew  
 2. 5. God and men, the man Christ J.  
 3. 13. in the faith which is in Christ J.  
 4. 6. shalt be a good minister of J. Christ  
 5. 21. before God and the Lord J. Christ  
 6. 3. *even* the words of our Lord J. Christ  
 - 13. and *before* Christ J., who before  
 - 14. the appearing of our Lord J. Christ
- 2 Tim. 1. 1. Paul, an apostle of J. Christ by  
 1. 1. promise of life which is in Christ J.  
 - 2. the Father, and Christ J. our Lord  
 - 9. given us in Christ J. before the world  
 - 10. appearing of our Saviour J. Christ  
 - 13. faith and love which is in Christ J.  
 2. 1. strong in the grace that is in Christ J.  
 - 3. as a good soldier of J. Christ  
 - 8. Remember that J. Christ, of the seed  
 - 10. which is in Christ J. with eternal  
 3. 12. all that will live godly in Christ J.  
 - 15. through faith, which is in Christ J.  
 4. 1. before God and the Lord J. Christ  
 - 22. The Lord J. Christ *be* with thy spirit
- Tit. 1. 1. and an apostle of J. Christ  
 1. 4. and the Lord J. Christ our Saviour  
 2. 13. great God and our Saviour J. Christ  
 3. 6. abundantly through J. Christ our
- Philem. 1. Paul, a prisoner of J. Christ, and  
 3. God our Father, and the Lord J. Christ  
 5. toward the Lord J., and toward  
 6. which is in you in Christ J.  
 9. and now also a prisoner of J. Christ  
 23. Epaphras my fellow-prisoner in Christ J.  
 25. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*
- Heb. 2. 9. But we see J., who was made a little  
 3. 1. High Priest of our profession, Christ J.  
 4. 14. passed into the heavens, J. the Son  
 6. 20. *even* J., made an high priest  
 7. 22. By so much was J. made a surety of  
 10. 10. the offering of the body of J. Christ  
 - 19. into the holiest by the blood of J.  
 12. 2. Looking unto J., the author and  
 - 24. And to J. the mediator of the new  
 13. 8. J. Christ the same yesterday, and  
 - 12. Wherefore J. also, that he might  
 - 20. again from the dead our Lord J.  
 - 21. through J. Christ; to whom *be* glory
- Jas. 1. 1. of God and of the Lord J. Christ  
 2. 1. the faith of our Lord J. Christ, *the Lord*
- 1 Pet. 1. 1. Peter, an apostle of J. Christ, to  
 1. 2. sprinkling of the blood of J. Christ  
 - 3. God and Father of our Lord J. Christ from  
 - 7. at the appearing of J. Christ  
 - 13. at the revelation of J. Christ  
 2. 5. acceptable to God by J. Christ  
 3. 21. by the resurrection of J. Christ  
 4. 11. may be glorified through J. Christ  
 5. 10. unto his eternal glory by Christ J.  
 - 14. *be* with you all that are in Christ J.
- 2 Pet. 1. 1. a servant and an apostle of J. Christ  
 1. 1. of God and our Saviour J. Christ  
 - 2. the knowledge of God, and of J. our  
 - 8. in the knowledge of our Lord J. Christ

- 2 Pet. 1. 11. of our Lord and Saviour J. Christ  
 1. 14. as our Lord J. Christ hath shewed me  
 - 16. and coming of our Lord J. Christ  
 2. 20. of the Lord and Saviour J. Christ  
 3. 18. of our Lord and Saviour J. Christ
- 1 John 1. 3. and with his Son J. Christ  
 1. 7. the blood of J. Christ his Son cleanseth  
 2. 1. an advocate with the Father, J. Christ  
 - 22. that denieth that J. is the Christ?  
 3. 23. on the name of his Son J. Christ  
 4. 2. that confesseth that J. Christ is come  
 - 3. confesseth not that J. Christ is come  
 - 15. shall confess that J. is the Son of God  
 5. 1. believeth that J. is the Christ  
 - 5. believeth that J. is the Son of God  
 - 6. by water and blood, *even* J. Christ  
 - 20. *even* in his Son J. Christ
- 2 John 3. and from the Lord J. Christ, the  
 7. confess not that J. Christ is come in  
 Jude 1. Jude, the servant of J. Christ  
 1. and preserved in J. Christ, *and* called  
 4. only Lord God, and our Lord J. Christ  
 17. of the apostles of our Lord J. Christ  
 21. for the mercy of our Lord J. Christ
- Rev. 1. 1. The Revelation of J. Christ, which  
 1. 2. of the testimony of J. Christ, and  
 - 5. And from J. Christ, *who* is the  
 - 9. kingdom and patience of J. Christ  
 - - and for the testimony of J. Christ  
 12. 17. and have the testimony of J. Christ  
 14. 12. of God, and the faith of J.  
 17. 6. with the blood of the martyrs of J.  
 19. 10. that have the testimony of J.  
 - - for the testimony of J. is the spirit of  
 20. 4. were beheaded for the witness of J.  
 22. 16. I J. have sent mine angel to testify  
 - 20. Even so, come, Lord J.  
 22. 21. The grace of our Lord J. Christ *be*

(2.) Part I. *Joshua*.

- Acts 7. 45. brought in with J. into the  
 Heb. 4. 8. For if J. had given them rest

(3.) A disciple who had been a fellow-worker with Paul, and who sent salutations to the Christians of Colosse.

- Col. 4. 11. And J., which is called Justus

**Jewish** ('Ιουδαϊκός, Iou-da-i-kos, *adj.*).

- Tit. 1. 14. Not giving heed to J. fables

**Jewry**. See *Judea*.**Jews** ('Ιουδαῖοι, Iou-dai-oi).

- Matt. 2. 2. he that is born King of the J.s!  
 27. 11. Art thou the King of the J.s!  
 - 29. saying, Hail, King of the J.s!  
 - 37. THIS IS JESUS THE KING OF THE J.s  
 28. 15. commonly reported among the J.s  
 Mark 7. 3. the Pharisees, and all the J.s, except  
 15. 2. Art thou the King of the J.s!

- Mark 15. 9. release unto you the King of the J.s?  
 15. 12. whom ye call the King of the J.s?  
 - 18. to salute him, Hail, King of the J.s!  
 - 26. written over, THE KING OF THE J.s  
 Luke 7. 3. sent unto him the elders of the J.s  
 23. 3. Art thou the King of the J.s?  
 - 37. If thou be the King of the J.s, save  
 - 38. THIS IS THE KING OF THE J.s  
 - 51. of Arimathea, a city of the J.s  
 John 1. 19. when the J.s sent priests and  
 2. 6. the manner of the purifying of the J.s  
 - 13. And the J.s' passover was at hand  
 - 18. Then answered the J.s, and said  
 - 20. Then said the J.s, Forty and six  
 3. 1. named Nicodemus, a ruler of the J.s  
 - 25. and the J.s about purifying  
 4. 9. How is it that thou, being a J.  
 - (for the J.s have no dealings with  
 - 22. for salvation is of the J.s  
 5. 1. After this there was a feast of the J.s  
 - 10. The J.s therefore said unto him  
 - 15. The man departed and told the J.s  
 - 16. And therefore did the J.s persecute  
 - 18. Therefore the J.s sought the more  
 6. 4. the passover, a feast of the J.s, was  
 - 41. The J.s then murmured at him  
 - 52. The J.s therefore strove among  
 7. 1. because the J.s sought to kill him  
 - 2. Now the J.s' feast of tabernacles was  
 - 11. Then the J.s sought him at the feast  
 - 13. spake openly of him, for fear of the J.s  
 - 15. And the J.s marvelled, saying, How  
 - 35. Then said the J.s among themselves  
 8. 22. Then said the J.s, Will he kill  
 - 31. Then said Jesus to those J.s which  
 - 48. Then answered the J.s, and said  
 - 52, 57. Then said the J.s unto him  
 9. 18. But the J.s did not believe concerning  
 - 22. because they feared the J.s: for the J.s  
 10. 19. therefore again among the J.s  
 - 24. Then came the J.s round about him  
 - 31. Then the J.s took up stones again  
 - 38. The J.s answered him, saying, For  
 11. 8. Master, the J.s of late sought to  
 - 19. And many of the J.s came to Martha  
 - 31. The J.s then which were with her in  
 - 33. and the J.s also weeping which came  
 - 36. Then said the J.s, Behold how he  
 - 45. Then many of the J.s which came  
 - 54. walked no more openly among the J.s  
 - 55. And the J.s' passover was nigh  
 12. 9. Much people of the J.s therefore  
 - 11. many of the J.s went away and  
 13. 33. and as I said unto the J.s, Whither  
 18. 12. the captain, and officers of the J.s  
 - 14. which gave counsel to the J.s that  
 - 20. whither the J.s always resort  
 - 31. The J.s therefore said unto him  
 - 33. Art thou the King of the J.s?  
 - 35. Pilate answered, Am I a J.?  
 - 36. should not be delivered to the J.s  
 - 38. he went out again unto the J.s  
 - 39. release unto you the king of the J.s?  
 19. 3. And said, Hail, King of the J.s!  
 - 7. The J.s answered him, We have  
 - 12. but the J.s cried out, saying, If thou  
 - 14. and he saith unto the J.s, Behold  
 - 19. OF NAZARETH, THE KING OF THE J.s  
 - 20. This title then read many of the J.s  
 John 19. 21. Then said the chief priests of the J.s  
 19. 21. Write not, The King of the J.s  
 - that he said, I am King of the J.s  
 - 31. The J.s therefore, because it was  
 - 38. but secretly, for fear of the J.s)  
 - 40. as the manner of the J.s is to bury  
 - 42. because of the J.s' preparation day  
 20. 19. were assembled for fear of the J.s  
 Acts 2. 5. there were dwelling at Jerusalem J.s  
 2. 10. strangers of Rome, J.s and proselytes  
 9. 22. and confounded the J.s which dwelt  
 - 23. the J.s took counsel to kill him  
 10. 22. among all the nation of the J.s  
 - 28. for a man that is a J. to keep  
 - 39. both in the land of the J.s, and in  
 11. 19. to none but unto the J.s only  
 12. 3. because he saw it pleased the J.s  
 - 11. expectation of the people of the J.s  
 13. 5. in the synagogues of the J.s  
 - 6. a false prophet, a J., whose name  
 - 42. when the J.s were gone out of the  
 - 43. many of the J.s and religious  
 - 45. But when the J.s saw the multitudes  
 - 50. But the J.s stirred up the devout  
 14. 1. into the synagogue of the J.s, and so  
 - both of the J.s and also of the Greeks  
 - 2. But the unbelieving J.s stirred up  
 - 4. and part held with the J.s, and  
 - 5. and also of the J.s, with their rulers  
 - 19. there came thither certain J.s  
 16. 1. a certain woman which was a J.-ess  
 - 3. because of the J.s which were in  
 - 20. These men, being J.s, do exceedingly  
 17. 1. where was a synagogue of the J.s  
 - 5. But the J.s which believed not  
 - 10. went into the synagogue of the J.s  
 - 13. when the J.s of Thessalonica had  
 - 17. in the synagogue with the J.s  
 18. 2. And found a certain J., named Aquila  
 - Claudius had commanded all J.s to  
 - 4. and persuaded the J.s and the  
 - 5. and testified to the J.s that Jesus  
 - 12. the J.s made insurrection with one  
 - 14. Gallio said unto the J.s, If it were  
 - O ye J.s, reason would that I should  
 - 19. and reasoned with the J.s  
 - 24. And a certain J., named Apollos  
 - 28. For he mightily convinced the J.s  
 19. 10. the word of the Lord Jesus, both J.s  
 - 13. certain of the vagabond J.s, exorcists  
 - 14. seven sons of one Sceva, a J., and chief  
 - 17. And this was known to all the J.s  
 - 33. the J.s putting him forward  
 - 34. But when they knew that he was a J.  
 20. 3. when the J.s laid wait for him as he  
 - 19. by the lying in wait of the J.s  
 - 21. Testifying both to the J.s, and also  
 21. 11. So shall the J.s at Jerusalem bind  
 - 20. how many thousands of J.s there are  
 - 21. that thou teachest all the J.s which  
 - 27. the J.s which were of Asia, when they  
 - 39. a J. of Tarsus, a city in Cilicia  
 22. 3. a J. born in Tarsus, a city in Cilicia  
 - 12. a good report of all the J.s which  
 - 30. wherefore he was accused of the J.s  
 23. 12. certain of the J.s banded together  
 - 20. The J.s have agreed to desire thee  
 - 27. This man was taken of the J.s, and  
 - 30. how that the J.s laid wait for the man

Acts 24. 5. a mover of sedition among all the J.s

- 24. 9. And the J.s also assented, saying
- 18. Whereupon certain J.s from Asia
- 24. his wife Drusilla, which was a J.-ess
- 27. willing to shew the J.s a pleasure
- 25. 2. the chief of the J.s, informed him
- 7. the J.s which came down from
- 8. Neither against the law of the J.s
- 9. willing to do the J.s a pleasure
- 10. to the J.s have I done no wrong
- 15. and the elders of the J.s informed me
- 24. all the multitude of the J.s have
- 26. 2. whereof I am accused of the J.s
- 3. and questions which are among the J.s
- 4. at Jerusalem, know all the J.s
- 7. I am accused of the J.s
- 21. For these causes the J.s caught me
- 28. 17. Paul called the chief of the J.s
- 19. But when the J.s spake against it
- 29. the J.s departed, and had great
- Rom. 1. 16. to the J. first, and also to the
- 2. 9. of the J. first, and also of the Gentile
- 10. to the J. first, and also to the Gentile
- 17. Behold, thou art called a J., and
- 28. he is not a J. which is one outwardly
- 29. But he is a J. which is one inwardly
- 3. 1. What advantage then hath the J.?
- 9. we have before proved both J.s and
- 29. *Is he* the God of the J.s only?
- 9. 24. not of the J.s only, but also of the
- 10. 12. no difference between the J. and the
- 1 Cor. 1. 22. For the J.s require a sign, and
- 1. 23. unto the J.s a stumblingblock, and
- 24. both J.s and Greeks, Christ the power
- 9. 20. unto the J.s I became as a J.
- that I might gain the J.s
- 10. 32. neither to the J.s, nor to the Gentiles
- 12. 13. whether we be J.s or Gentiles
- 2 Cor. 11. 24. Of the J.s five times received I
- Gal. 1. 13. in time past in the J.s' religion
- 1. 14. And profited in the J.s' religion above
- 2. 13. And the other J.s dissembled likewise
- 14. If thou, being a J., livest after
- and not as do the J.s, why
- the Gentiles to live as do the J.s?
- 15. We *who are* J.s by nature, and not
- 8. 28. There is neither J. nor Greek
- Col. 3. 11. there is neither Greek nor J.
- 1 Thess. 2. 14. even as they *have* of the J.s
- Rev. 2. 9. which say they are J.s, and are not
- 3. 9. which say they are J.s, and are not

### Jezabel ('Ιεζαβήλ, Ie-za-bēl).

Rev. 2. 20. because thou sufferest that woman J.

### Joanna ('Ιωάννα, Iō-ān-na).

A female disciple, the wife of an officer in Herod's household.

Luke 8. 3. And J. the wife of Chuza, Herod's  
24. 10. It was Mary Magdalene, and J., and

### Joanna ('Ιωαννᾶς, Iō-an-nās).

The grandson of Zerobabel (Zerubbabel), one

of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line given by Luke.

Luke 3. 27. Which was *the son* of J., which

### Joatham ('Ιωάθαμ, Iō-a-tham).

One of the progenitors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as they are enumerated by Matthew.

Matt. 1. 9. And Ozias begat J., and J. begat

### Job ('Ιώβ, Iōb).

Jas. 5. 11. Ye have heard of the patience of J.

### Joel ('Ιωήλ, Iō-ēl).

Acts 2. 16. which was spoken by the prophet J.

### John ('Ιωάννης, Iō-an-nēs).

(1.) The son of Zacharias and Elisabeth, who came as the forerunner of the Messiah in the spirit and power of Elias.

- Matt. 3. 1. In those days came J. the Baptist
- 3. 4. And the same J. had his raiment of
- 13. to Jordan unto J., to be baptized
- 14. But J. forbade him, saying, I have
- 4. 12. had heard that J. was cast into prison
- 9. 14. Then came to him the disciples of J.
- 11. 2. when J. had heard in the prison the
- 4. Go and shew J. again those things
- 7. unto the multitudes concerning J.
- 11. a greater than J. the Baptist
- 12. from the days of J. the Baptist until
- 13. and the law prophesied until J.
- 18. For J. came neither eating nor
- 14. 2. This is J. the Baptist: he is risen
- 3. For Herod had laid hold on J., and
- 4. For J. said unto him, It is not
- 8. Give me here J. Baptist's head
- 10. sent, and beheaded J. in the prison
- 16. 14. Some *say that thou art* J. the Baptist
- 17. 13. he spake to them of J. the Baptist
- 21. 25. The baptism of J., whence was it?
- 26. for all hold J. as a prophet
- 32. For J. came unto you in the way

- Mark 1. 4. J. did baptize in the wilderness
- 1. 6. And J. was clothed with camel's hair
- 9. and was baptized of J. in Jordan
- 14. Now after that J. was put in prison
- 2. 18. disciples of J. and of the Pharisees
- Why do the disciples of J. and of the
- 6. 14. he said, That J. the Baptist was risen
- 16. It is J., whom I beheaded; he is
- 17. and laid hold upon J., and bound
- 18. For J. had said unto Herod, It is not
- 20. For Herod feared J., knowing
- 24, 25. The head of J. the Baptist
- 8. 28. And they answered, J. the Baptist
- 11. 30. The baptism of J., was it from heaven
- 32. counted J., that he was a prophet
- Luke 1. 13. and thou shalt call his name J.
- 1. 60. Not so; but he shall be called J.

- Luke 1. 63. and wrote, saying, His name is J.  
 3. 2. the word of God came unto J.  
 - 15. all men mused in their hearts of J.  
 - 16. J. answered, saying unto *them* all  
 - 20. that he shut up J. in prison  
 5. 33. Why do the disciples of J. fast often  
 7. 18. And the disciples of J. shewed him  
 - 19. And J., calling *unto him* two of his  
 - 20. J. Baptist hath sent us unto thee  
 - 22. and tell J. what things ye have seen  
 - 24. when the messengers of J. were  
 - - to speak unto the people concerning J.  
 - 28. not a greater prophet than J. the  
 - 29. being baptized with the baptism of J.  
 - 33. For J. the Baptist came neither  
 9. 7. that J. was risen from the dead  
 - 9. Herod said, J. have I beheaded  
 - 19. They answering, said, J. the Baptist  
 11. 1. as J. also taught his disciples  
 16. 16. The law and the prophets *were* until J.  
 20. 4. The baptism of J., was it from heaven  
 - 6. they be persuaded that J. was a

- John 1. 6. sent from God, whose name *was* J.  
 1. 15. J. bare witness of him, and cried  
 - 19. And this is the record of J., when  
 - 26. J. answered them, saying, I baptize  
 - 28. beyond Jordan, where J. was  
 - 29. The next day J. seeth Jesus coming  
 - 32. And J. bare record, saying, I saw  
 - 35. Again, the next day after, J. stood  
 - 40. One of the two which heard J.  
 3. 23. And J. also was baptizing in *Ænon*  
 - 24. For J. was not yet cast into prison  
 - 25. between *some* of J.'s disciples and  
 - 26. And they came unto J., and said  
 - 27. J. answered and said, A man can  
 4. 1. and baptized more disciples than J.  
 5. 33. Ye sent unto J., and he bare witness  
 - 36. I have greater witness than *that* of J.  
 10. 40. the place where J. at first baptized  
 - 41. and said, J. did no miracle  
 - - all things that J. spake of this man

- Acts 1. 5. For J. truly baptized with water  
 1. 22. Beginning from the baptism of J.  
 10. 37. after the baptism which J. preached  
 11. 16. J. indeed baptized with water  
 13. 24. When J. had first preached before  
 - 25. And as J. fulfilled his course, he said  
 18. 25. knowing only the baptism of J.  
 19. 3. And they said, Unto J.'s baptism  
 - 4. Then said Paul, J. verily baptized

(2.) One of the apostles, the son of Zebedee and brother of James.

- Matt. 4. 21. James *the son* of Zebedee, and J.  
 10. 2. James *the son* of Zebedee, and J. his  
 17. 1. taketh Peter, James, and J. his brother  
 Mark 1. 19. James *the son* of Zebedee, and J.  
 1. 29. Simon and Andrew, with James and J.  
 3. 17. and J. the brother of James  
 5. 37. save Peter, and James, and J. the  
 9. 2. *with him* Peter, and James, and J.  
 - 38. And J. answered him, saying  
 10. 35. And James and J., the sons of  
 - 41. much displeased with James and J.  
 13. 3. Peter, and James, and J., and  
 14. 33. with him Peter, and James, and J.

- Luke 5. 10. And so *was* also James and J., the  
 6. 14. James and J., Philip and  
 8. 51. save Peter, and James, and J., and  
 9. 28. he took Peter, and J., and James  
 - 49. And J. answered and said, Master  
 - 54. when his disciples James and J. saw  
 22. 8. And he sent Peter and J., saying, Go  
 Acts 1. 13. both Peter, and James, and J., and  
 3. 1. Now Peter and J. went up together  
 - 3. Who, seeing Peter and J. about to  
 - 4. fastening his eyes upon him, with J.  
 - 11. which was healed held Peter and J.  
 4. 13. they saw the boldness of Peter and J.  
 - 19. But Peter and J. answered and said  
 8. 14. they sent unto them Peter and J.  
 12. 2. he killed James the brother of J.  
 Gal. 2. 9. And when James, Cephas, and J.  
 Rev. 1. 1. by his angel unto his servant J.  
 1. 4. J. to the seven churches which are  
 - 9. I J., who also am your brother, and  
 21. 2. And I J. saw the holy city, new  
 22. 8. And I J. saw these things, and

(3.) A kinsman of Annas the high priest.

Acts 4. 6. and Caiaphas, and J., and Alexander

(4.) Surnamed Mark (supposed the same with the evangelist Mark), the son of Mary the sister of Barnabas.

- Acts 12. 12. Mary the mother of J., whose  
 12. 25. took with them J., whose surname  
 13. 5. they had also J. to *their* minister  
 - 18. and J., departing from them, returned  
 15. 37. to take with them J., whose surname

### Jonan ('Iōnāv, Iō-nān).

A progenitor of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 30. Joseph, which was *the* son of J.

### Jonas ('Iōwās, Iō-nās).

(1.) Part I. *Jonah*.

- Matt. 12. 39. but the sign of the prophet J.  
 12. 40. For as J. was three days and three  
 - 41. they repented at the preaching of J.  
 - - a greater than J. is here  
 16. 4. but the sign of the prophet J.  
 Luke 11. 29. but the sign of J. the prophet  
 11. 30. For as J. was a sign unto the  
 - 32. they repented at the preaching of J.  
 - - a greater than J. is here

(2.) The father of the apostle Peter. In one passage he is called Jona; and Peter is in one place called Barjona, which is in Syriac equivalent to 'son of Jona.'

- John 1. 42. Thou art Simon the son of J.  
 21. 15. Simon, *son* of J., lovest thou me  
 - 16, 17. Simon, *son* of J., lovest thou me!

**Joppa** (Ἰόππη, Iop-pē).(Part I. *Joppa* or *Japho*.)

- Acts 9. 36. Now there was at J. a certain  
 9. 38. forasmuch as Lydda was nigh to J.  
 - 42. it was known throughout all J.  
 - 43. he tarried many days in J. with one  
 10. 5. And now send men to J., and call  
 - 8. he sent them to J.  
 - 23. certain brethren from J. accompanied  
 - 32. Send therefore to J., and call hither  
 11. 5. I was in the city of J. praying, and  
 - 13. Send men to J., and call for Simon

**Joram** (Ἰωράμ, Iō-rām).

Matt. 1. 8. Josaphat begat J., and J. begat

**Jordan** (Ἰορδάνης, Ior-dan-ēs).

- Matt. 3. 5. and all the region round about J.  
 3. 6. And were baptized of him in J.  
 - 13. Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to J.  
 4. 15. beyond J., Galilee of the Gentiles  
 - 25. and from Judea, and from beyond J.  
 19. 1. into the coasts of Judea beyond J.  
 Mark 1. 5. baptized of him in the river of J.  
 1. 9. and was baptized of John in J.  
 3. 8. from Idumea, and from beyond J.  
 10. 1. by the farther side of J.  
 Luke 3. 3. into all the country about J.  
 4. 1. returned from J., and was led by the  
 John 1. 28. in Bethabara beyond J., where  
 3. 26. he that was with thee beyond J.  
 10. 40. And went away again beyond J., into

**Jorim** (Ἰωρεΐμ, Iō-reim).

One of the ancestors, in the line recorded  
 by Luke, of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Luke 3. 29. J., which was *the son* of Matthat**Josaphat** (Ἰωσαφάτ, Iō-sa-phát).(Part I. *Jehoshaphat*.)

Matt. 1. 8. Asa begat J., and J. begat Joram

**Jose**

(Ἰωσή, Iō-sē. Tisch.: Ἰησοῦ, Iē-soū).

An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary,  
 in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 29. Which was *the son* of J., which**Joseph** (Ἰωσήφ, Iō-sēph).

(1.) The husband of Mary the mother of Jesus.

- Matt. 1. 16. And Jacob begat J., the husband  
 1. 18. his mother Mary was espoused to J.  
 - 19. Then J. her husband, being a just man

- Matt. 1. 20. saying, J., thou son of David, fear not  
 1. 24. Then J., being raised from sleep, did  
 2. 13. the angel of the Lord appeareth to J.  
 - 19. appeareth in a dream to J. in Egypt  
 Luke 1. 27. to a man whose name was J.  
 2. 4. And J. also went up from Galilee  
 - 16. and found Mary and J., and the babe  
 - 33. And J. and his mother marvelled at  
 - 43. and J. and his mother knew not of it  
 3. 23. being (as was supposed) the son of J.  
 4. 22. And they said, Is not this J.'s son?  
 John 1. 45. Jesus of Nazareth, the son of J.  
 6. 42. Is not this Jesus the son of J.?

(2.) A Jew of Arimathea, a disciple of Jesus, in whose sepulchre the body of Jesus was laid.

- Matt. 27. 57. a rich man of Arimathea, named J.  
 27. 59. And when J. had taken the body, he  
 Mark 15. 43. J. of Arimathea, an honourable  
 Luke 23. 50. *there was* a man named J., a  
 John 19. 38. And after this, J. of Arimathea

(3.) One of the ancestors, in the line given by Luke, of Joseph the husband of Mary.

Luke 3. 24. Janna, which was *the son* of J.

(4.) Another progenitor of Joseph in the same line.

Luke 3. 26. Semei, which was *the son* of J.

(5.) A third and more remote ancestor of Joseph, in the same line.

Luke 3. 30. of J., which was *the son* of Jonan

(6.) The son of Jacob.

- John 4. 5. that Jacob gave to his son J.  
 Acts 7. 9. moved with envy, sold J. into Egypt  
 7. 13. And at the second time J. was made  
 - and J.'s kindred was made known unto  
 - 14. Then sent J. and called his father  
 - 18. another king arose, which knew not J.  
 Heb. 11. 21. blessed both the sons of J.  
 11. 22. By faith J., when he died  
 Rev. 7. 8. Of the tribe of J. were sealed

(7.) A disciple who was put in nomination along with Matthias, to take the place of Judas Iscariot among the apostles.

Acts 1. 23. they appointed two, J. called

**Joses** (Ἰωσῆς, Iō-sēs).

(1.) One of the brothers of the Lord.

- Matt. 13. 55. and his brethren, James, and J.  
 Mark 6. 3. the brother of James and J., and of

(2.) The son of Mary. [Probably, but not certainly, the same person as No. 1.]

- Matt. 27. 56. Mary the mother of James and J.  
 Mark 15. 40. of James the less, and of J.  
 15. 47. and Mary *the mother* of J. beheld



(3.) A Levite, of Cyprus, a fellow-labourer with Paul.

Acts 4. 36. And J., who by the apostles was

### **Josias ('Ιωσίας, Iō-si-as).**

(Part I. *Josiah*.)

Matt. 1. 10. And Amon begat J.

1. 11. And J. begat Jechonias and his

### **Juda, b. Judas, c. Judah**

('Ιούδας, Iou-das).

(1.) Part I. *Judah*, 1, Person.

Matt. 1. 2. Jacob begat J. and his (b)

1. 3. And J. begat Phares and Zara (b)

Luke 3. 33. Phares, which was the son of J.

(2.) Part I. *Judah*, 2, Tribe.

Matt. 2. 6. thou Bethlehem in the land of J.

2. 6. least among the princes of J.

Luke 1. 39. with haste into a city of J.

Heb. 7. 14. that our Lord sprang out of J.

8. 8. and with the house of J. (c)

Rev. 5. 5. Behold the lion of the tribe of J.

7. 5. Of the tribe of J. were sealed

(3.) One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 26. of Joseph, which was the son of J.

(4.) Another ancestor of Joseph, in the same line.

Luke 3. 30. of Simeon, which was the son of J.

### **Judas, b. Juda, c. Jude**

('Ιούδας, Iou-das).

(1.) One of the apostles, surnamed Iscariot, who was guide to them that took Jesus.

Matt. 10. 4. and J. Iscariot, who also betrayed

26. 14. one of the twelve, called J. Iscariot

— 25. Then J., which betrayed him

— 47. lo, J., one of the twelve, came, and

27. 3. Then J., which had betrayed him

Mark 3. 19. J. Iscariot, which also betrayed him

14. 10. And J. Iscariot, one of the twelve

— 43. cometh J., one of the twelve, and

Luke 6. 16. and J. Iscariot, which also was

22. 3. Then entered Satan into J., surnamed

— 47. and he that was called J., one of the

— 48. J., betrayest thou the Son of man

John 6. 71. He spake of J. Iscariot the son of

12. 4. one of his disciples, J. Iscariot

13. 2. put into the heart of J. Iscariot

— 26. he gave it to J. Iscariot the son of

— 29. because J. had the bag, that Jesus

18. 2. 5. And J. also, which betrayed him

— 3. J. then, having received a band

Acts 1. 16. spake before concerning J., which

1. 25. from which J. by transgression fall

(2.) One of the brethren of the Lord.

Matt. 13. 55. and Joses, and Simon, and J.

Mark 6. 3. of James, and Joses, and of J. (b)

(3.) [Probably the same person with No. 2, but not certainly.] The brother of James, and writer of the epistle known by his name.

Luke 6. 16. And J. the brother of James, and

Acts 1. 13. and J. the brother of James

Jude 1. J. the servant of Jesus Christ, and (c)

(4.) [Regarded by some as the same person with No. 3.] One of the apostles, supposed to be the person called Lebbeus and Thaddeus, Matt. 10. 3.

John 14. 22. J. saith unto him (not Iscariot)

(5.) A Galilean who stirred up a sedition shortly after the birth of Jesus.

Acts 5. 37. After this man rose up J. of Galilee

(6.) A Jew who dwelt in Damascus, in whose house Paul lodged, in the street called Straight.

Acts 9. 11. enquire in the house of J. for one

(7.) A disciple whom the apostles sent along with Silas to Antioch, to convey their decision regarding the question of the necessity of circumcision.

Acts 15. 22. namely, J., surnamed Barsabas

15. 27. We have sent therefore J. and Silas

— 32. And J. and Silas, being prophets also

### **Judea, b. Jewry ('Ιουδαία, Iou-dai-a).**

(Part I. *Judah*.)

Matt. 2. 1. was born in Bethlehem of J. in the

2. 5. In Bethlehem of J.: for thus it is

— 22. that Archelaus did reign in J. in the

3. 1. preaching in the wilderness of J.

— 5. and all J., and all the region round

4. 25. from Jerusalem, and from J., and

19. 1. came into the coasts of J. beyond

24. 16. let them which be in J. flee into

Mark 1. 5. all the land of J., and they of

3. 7. from Galilee followed him, and from J.

10. 1. cometh into the coasts of J. by the

13. 14. let them that be in J. flee to the

Luke 1. 5. in the days of Herod the king of J.

1. 65. throughout all the hill country of J.

2. 4. into J., unto the city of David

3. 1. Pontius Pilate being governor of J.

5. 17. out of every town of Galilee and J.

6. 17. people out of all J. and Jerusalem

7. 17. went forth throughout all J. and

21. 21. let them which are in J. flee to the

23. 5. teaching throughout all J. (b)

John 3. 22. and his disciples into the land of J.  
 4. 8. he left J., and departed again into  
 - 47. 54. was come out of J. into Galilee  
 7. 1. for he would not walk in J. (b)  
 - 8. Depart hence and go into J.  
 11. 7. Let us go into J. again  
 Acts 1. 8. both in Jerusalem and in all J.  
 2. 9. dwellers in Mesopotamia and in J.  
 - 14. Ye men of J., and all ye that dwell  
 8. 1. throughout the regions of J. and  
 9. 31. had the churches rest throughout all J.  
 10. 37. which was published throughout all J.  
 11. 1. apostles and brethren that were in J.  
 - 29. unto the brethren which dwelt in J.  
 12. 19. he went down from J. to Cesarea  
 15. 1. certain men which came down from J.  
 21. 10. there came down from J. a certain  
 26. 20. and throughout all the coasts of J.  
 28. 21. We neither received letters out of J.  
 Rom. 15. 31. them which do not believe in J.  
 2 Cor. 1. 16. to be brought on my way toward J.  
 Gal. 1. 22. unto the churches of J. which were  
 1 Thess. 2. 14. which in J. are in Christ Jesus

### Julia ('Ιουλία, Iou-li-a).

A female disciple at Rome, to whom Paul sends salutation in the end of his epistle.  
 Rom. 16. 15. Salute Philologus, and J., Nereus

### Julius ('Ιούλιος, Iou-li-os).

A centurion under whose charge Paul was sent to Rome.  
 Acts 27. 1. unto one named J., a centurion of  
 27. 3. And J. courteously entreated Paul

### Junia ('Ιουνίας, Iou-ni-as).

A disciple (apparently not a female), a kins-

man of Paul, to whom the apostle sends greeting in the conclusion of his epistle to the Romans.

Rom. 16. 7. Salute Andronicus and J., my

### Jupiter (Ζεύς, Zeus).

One of the principal among the deities of the Greeks and Romans.

Acts 14. 12. And they called Barnabas J.  
 14. 13. Then the priest of J., which was  
 19. 35. of the *image* which fell down from J.

### Just (Δικαίος, Di-kaí-os, adj.).

Applied as an epithet to the Lord Jesus Christ.

Acts 3. 14. ye denied the Holy One and the J.  
 7. 52. the coming of the J. One; of whom  
 22. 14. know his will, and see that J. One

### Justus ('Ιουστος, Iou-stos, adj.).

(1.) The surname of Joseph, a disciple who was nominated along with Matthias to take the place of Judas Iscariot as a witness of the resurrection of the Lord.

Acts 1. 23. Barsabas, who was surnamed J.

(2.) A disciple at Corinth with whom Paul lodged.

Acts 18. 7. into a certain *man's* house named J.

(3.) A Jewish disciple at Rome, from whom Paul sends salutation to the church at Colosse.

Col. 4. 11. And Jesus, which is called J., who

## K.

### King (Βασιλεύς, Ba-si-léus).

A title of honour and authority used in reference—

(1.) To God, the Supreme Ruler.

Matt. 5. 35. for it is the city of the great K.  
 25. 34. Then shall the K. say unto them  
 - 40. And the K. shall answer and say  
 1 Tim. 1. 17. Now unto the K., eternal  
 6. 15. the K. of kings, and Lord of lords

(2.) To Christ, the King of all the people of God.

Matt. 2. 2. Where is he that is born K. of the  
 21. 5. Behold, thy K. cometh unto thee  
 27. 11. Art thou the K. of the Jews?  
 - 29. Hail, K. of the Jews!

Matt. 27. 37. THIS IS JESUS THE K. OF THE  
 27. 42. If he be the K. of Israel, let him

Mark 15. 2. Art thou the K. of the Jews?

15. 9. release unto you the K. of the Jews!

- 12. whom ye call the K. of the Jews?

- 18. to salute him, Hail, K. of the Jews!

- 26. THE K. OF THE JEWS

- 32. Let Christ the K. of Israel descend

Luke 19. 38. Blessed be the K. that cometh

23. 2. saying that he himself is Christ, a K.

- 3. Art thou the K. of the Jews?

- 37. If thou be the K. of the Jews

- 38. THIS IS THE K. OF THE JEWS

John 1. 49. thou art the K. of Israel

12. 13. Hosanna: Blessed is the K. of Israel

- 15. behold, thy K. cometh, sitting on

18. 33. Art thou the K. of the Jews?

- 39. that I release unto you the K. of the

19. 3. And said, Hail, K. of the Jews!

John 19. 14. he saith unto the Jews, Behold your K.

19. 15. Shall I crucify your K.?

- 19. JESUS OF NAZARETH, THE K. OF THE

- 21. Write not, The K. of the Jews

- - he said, I am K. of the Jews

Acts 17. 7. that there is another K., one Jesus

Rev. 15. 3. true are thy ways, thou K. of saints

17. 14. he is Lord of lords, and K. of kings

19. 16. K. OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS

(3.) To men placed in authority as rulers.

Matt. 1. 6. begat David the K., and David the K.

2. 1. in the days of Herod the K.

- 3. When Herod the K. had heard

- 9. When they had heard the K., they

10. 18. before governors and K.s for my sake

18. 23. likened unto a certain K. which

22. 2. is like unto a certain K. which made

- 7. But when the K. heard thereof

- 11. And when the K. came in to see

- 13. Then said the K. to the servants

Mark 6. 14. And K. Herod heard of him

6. 22. the K. said unto the damsel, Ask of me

- 25. with haste unto the K., and asked

- 26. And the K. was exceeding sorry

- 27. And immediately the K. sent

18. 9. brought before rulers and K.s for

Luke 1. 5. in the days of Herod the K. of

10. 24. many prophets and K.s have desired

14. 31. Or what K. going to make war

- - against another K.

21. 12. brought before K.s and rulers for my

22. 25. The K.s of the Gentiles exercise

John 6. 15. take him by force to make him a K.

18. 37. Art thou a K. then?

- - Thou sayest that I am a K.

19. 12. whosoever maketh himself a K.

Acts 4. 26. The K.s of the earth stood up and

7. 10. in the sight of Pharaoh K. of Egypt

- 18. Till another K. arose which knew not

9. 15. before the Gentiles and K.s, and the

12. 1. Herod the K. stretched forth his

- 20. made Blastus the K.'s chamberlain

- - was nourished by the K.'s country

13. 21. And afterward they desired a K.

- 22. unto them David to be their K.

25. 13. after certain days K. Agrippa and

- 14. declared Paul's cause unto the K.

- 24. K. Agrippa, and all men which are

- 26. specially before thee, O K. Agrippa

26. 2. I think myself happy, K. Agrippa

- 7. for which hope's sake, K. Agrippa

- 13. At mid-day, O K., I saw in the way

- 19. Whereupon, O K. Agrippa, I was not

- 26. For the K. knoweth of these things

- 27. K. Agrippa, believest thou the

- 30. the K. rose up, and the governor

1 Cor. 4. 8. ye have reigned as K.s without us

2 Cor. 11. 32. the governor under Aretas the K.

1 Tim. 2. 2. For K.s, and for all that are in

Heb. 7. 1. For this Melchisedec K. of Salem

7. 2. by interpretation, K. of righteousness

- - and after that also, K. of Salem

- - which is, K. of peace

11. 23. not afraid of the K.'s commandment

- 27. not fearing the wrath of the K.

1 Pet. 2. 13. whether it be to the K. as supreme

2. 17. Fear God. Honour the K.

Rev. 1. 5. the Prince of the K.s of the earth

1. 6. And hath made us K.s and priests

5. 10. made us unto our God K.s and priests

6. 15. And the K.s of the earth, and the

10. 11. and nations, and tongues, and K.s

16. 12. that the way of the K.s of the east

- 14. go forth unto the K.s of the earth

17. 2. With whom the K.s of the earth

- 10. And there are seven K.s: five are

- 12. horns which thou sawest are ten K.s

- - receive power as K.s one hour with

- 14. he is Lord of lords, and King of K.s

- 18. reigneth over the K.s of the earth

18. 3. and the K.s of the earth have

- 9. And the K.s of the earth who have

19. 16. KING OF K.S, AND LORD OF LORDS

- 18. That ye may eat the flesh of K.s

- 19. I saw the beast, and the K.s of the

21. 24. and the K.s of the earth do bring

(4.) In one passage it is applied to the leader or ruler of the locusts which came out of the smoke of the bottomless pit, and symbolized the first woe.

Rev. 9. 11. And they had a K. over them

### Kingdom (*Βασιλεία*, Ba-si-lei-a).

This word sometimes occurs alone, to denote emphatically the kingdom of God or of Christ.

Matt. 4. 23. and preaching the gospel of the K.

6. 10. Thy K. come. Thy will be done

- 13. For thine is the K., and the power

8. 12. But the children of the K. shall be

9. 35. and preaching the gospel of the K.

13. 19. any one heareth the word of the K.

- 38. good seed are the children of the K.

- 41. shall gather out of his K. all things

- 43. as the sun in the K. of their Father

16. 28. see the Son of man coming in his K.

20. 21. and the other on the left, in thy K.

24. 14. And this gospel of the K. shall be

25. 34. inherit the K. prepared for you

26. 29. new with you in my Father's K.

Mark 11. 10. Blessed be the K. of our father

Luke 1. 33. and of his K. there shall be no end

11. 2. Thy K. come. Thy will be done

12. 32. good pleasure to give you the K.

22. 29. And I appoint unto you a K. as my

- 30. eat and drink at my table in my K.

23. 42. when thou comest into thy K.

John 18. 36. My K. is not of this world

18. 36. If my K. were of this world, then

- - But now is my K. not from hence

1 Cor. 15. 24. shall have delivered up the K.

Eph. 5. 5. any inheritance in the K. of Christ

Col. 1. 13. into the K. of his dear Son

1 Thess. 2. 12. called you unto his K. and

2 Tim. 4. 1. at his appearing and his K.

4. 18. preserve me unto his heavenly K.

Heb. 1. 8. the sceptre of thy K.

12. 28. Wherefore we, receiving a K. which

Jas. 2. 5. heirs of the K. which he hath

2 Pet. 1. 11. the everlasting K. of our Lord

Rev. 1. 9. and in the K. and patience of Jesus

## L.

**Lake** (Λίμνη, Lim-nē).

The sea of Galilee is sometimes called 'the Lake of Gennesaret,' from the name of the district on its eastern side.

Luke 5. 1. he stood by the L. of Gennesaret  
5. 2. And saw two ships standing by the L.  
8. 22. go over unto the other side of the L.  
— 23. came down a storm of wind on the L.  
— 33. violently down a steep place into the L.

**Lamb** (Ἀρνίον, Ar-ní-on ;

## 2. Ἀμνός, Am-nos).

(1.) A title given to the Lord Jesus Christ as the atoning sacrifice for the sins of his people.

Acts 8. 32. like a L. dumb before his shearer (2)  
1 Pet. 1. 19. as of a L. without blemish (2)  
Rev. 5. 6. in the midst of the elders stood a L.  
5. 8. fell down before the L., having  
— 12. Worthy is the L. that was slain  
— 13. and unto the L., for ever and ever  
6. 1. when the L. opened one of the seals  
— 16. and from the wrath of the L.  
7. 9. before the throne, and before the L.  
— 10. upon the throne, and unto the L.  
— 14. white in the blood of the L.  
— 17. For the L., which is in the midst of  
12. 11. overcame him by the blood of the L.  
13. 8. written in the book of life of the L.  
14. 1. I looked, and, lo, a L. stood on the  
— 4. These are they which follow the L.  
— the first-fruits unto God and to the L.  
— 10. and in the presence of the L.  
15. 3. and the song of the L., saying  
17. 14. These shall make war with the L.  
— and the L. shall overcome them  
19. 7. for the marriage of the L. is come  
— 9. unto the marriage supper of the L.  
21. 9. shew thee the bride, the L.'s wife  
— 14. of the twelve apostles of the L.  
— 22. and the L. are the temple of it  
— 23. and the L. is the light thereof  
— 27. written in the L.'s book of life  
22. 1, 3. the throne of God and of the L.

(2.) In one passage it is used to signify the disciples of Christ.

John 21. 15. He saith unto him, Feed my L.s

**Lamech** (Λάμex, La-mech).

Luke 3. 36. of Noe, which was the son of L.

**Laodicea** (Λαοδικεία, La-o-di-kef-a).

A city of Lydia, situated near the confluence of the rivers Lycus and Meander.

Col. 2. 1. for you, and for them at L., and for  
4. 13. for you, and them that are in L., and  
— 15. Salute the brethren which are in L.  
— 16. likewise read the *epistle* from L.  
Rev. 1. 11. unto Philadelphia, and unto L.

**Laodicean**

## (Λαοδικαίος, La-o-di-kaí-os).

An inhabitant of Laodicea.

Col. 4. 16. be read also in the church of the L.s  
Rev. 3. 14. the angel of the church of the L.s

**Lasea** (Λασαία, La-sai-a).

A city situated on a promontory at the eastern extremity of the island of Crete. [The name is now given to a small island a little way off the shore.]

Acts 27. 8. nigh whereunto was the city of L.

**Latin** (Ῥωμαϊκός, Rhō-mai-kos, *adj.*;2. Ῥωμαϊστί, Rhō-ma-is-ti, *adv.*).

The language of the Romans.

Luke 23. 38. in letters of Greek, and L., and  
John 19. 20. in Hebrew, and Greek, and L. (2)

**Law** (Νόμος, Nό-mos).

(1.) The moral principles implanted in the conscience by God, and which are embodied in the writings of Moses.

Matt. 5. 17. that I am come to destroy the L.  
5. 18. shall in no wise pass from the L. til  
7. 12. for this is the L. and the prophets  
11. 13. For all the prophets and the L.  
12. 5. Or have ye not read in the L. how  
22. 36. the great commandment in the L.  
— 40. two commandments hang all the L.  
23. 23. the weightier *matters* of the L.  
Luke 10. 26. What is written in the L.? how  
16. 16. The L. and the prophets were until  
— 17. than one tittle of the L. to fail  
24. 44. which were written in the L. of Moses  
John 1. 17. For the L. was given by Moses  
1. 45. of whom Moses in the L. and the  
7. 19. Did not Moses give you the L.  
— — and yet none of you keepeth the L.?  
— 51. Doth our L. judge any man before it  
8. 17. It is also written in your L. that  
10. 34. Is it not written in your L., I said  
12. 34. We have heard out of the L. that  
15. 25. that is written in their L., They hated  
Acts 7. 53. Who have received the L. by the  
13. 15. And after the reading of the L. and

Acts 22. 3. to the perfect manner of the L.  
 23. 3. sittest thou to judge me after the L.  
 - - to be smitten contrary to the L.?  
 24. 14. which are written in the L. and in  
 25. 8. Neither against the L. of the Jews  
 28. 23. both out of the L. of Moses, and out  
 Rom. 2. 12. as many as have sinned without L.  
 2. 12. shall also perish without L.  
 - - as many as have sinned in the L.  
 - - shall be judged by the L.  
 - 13. (For not the hearers of the L. *are*  
 - - but the doers of the L. shall be  
 - 14. the Gentiles, which have not the L.  
 - - the things contained in the L.  
 - - these, having not the L., are a L.  
 - 15. Which shew the work of the L.  
 - 18. being instructed out of the L.  
 - 20. and of the truth in the L.  
 - 23. Thou that makest thy boast of the L.  
 - - through breaking the L. dishonourest  
 - 25. verily profiteth if thou keep the L.  
 - - but if thou be a breaker of the L.  
 - 26. keep the righteousness of the L.  
 - 27. if it fulfil the L., judge thee who  
 - - dost transgress the L.  
 3. 19. what things soever the L. saith  
 - - it saith to them who are under the L.  
 - 20. by the deeds of the L. there shall no  
 - - for by the L. is the knowledge of sin  
 - 21. righteousness of God without the L.  
 - - being witnessed by the L. and the  
 - 27. By what L. of works?  
 - - Nay; but by the L. of faith  
 - 28. by faith without the deeds of the L.  
 - 31. Do we then make void the L.  
 - - yea, we establish the L.  
 4. 13. or to his seed, through the L.  
 - 14. if they which are of the L. be heirs  
 - 15. Because the L. worketh wrath  
 - - for where no L. is, *there is* no  
 - 16. not to that only which is of the L.  
 5. 13. (For until the L. sin was in the  
 - - is not imputed when there is no L.  
 - 20. the L. entered, that the offence  
 6. 14. ye are not under the L., but under  
 - 15. because we are not under the L.  
 7. 1. (for I speak to them that know the L.)  
 - - how that the L. hath dominion over  
 - 2. is bound by the L. to *her* husband  
 - - is loosed from the L. of *her* husband  
 - 3. she is free from that L.  
 - 4. ye also are become dead to the L.  
 - 5. motions of sins, which were by the L.  
 - 6. But now we are delivered from the L.  
 - 7. Is the L. sin?  
 - - I had not known sin, but by the L.  
 - - except the L. had said, Thou shalt  
 - 8. without the L. sin *was* dead  
 - 9. I was alive without the L. once  
 - 12. Wherefore the L. is holy, and the  
 - 14. For we know that the L. is spiritual  
 - 16. I consent unto the L. that *it is* good  
 - 21. I find then a L., that, when I would  
 - 22. For I delight in the L. of God  
 - 23. But I see another L. in my members  
 - - warring against the L. of my mind  
 - - into captivity to the L. of sin which  
 - 25. I myself serve the L. of God  
 - - but with the flesh the L. of sin

Rom. 8. 2. For the L. of the Spirit of life in  
 8. 2. free from the L. of sin and death  
 - 3. For what the L. could not do  
 - 4. That the righteousness of the L. might  
 - 7. for it is not subject to the L. of God  
 9. 4. and the giving of the L., and the  
 - 31. followed after the L. of righteousness  
 - - not attained to the L. of righteousness  
 - 32. as it were by the works of the L.  
 10. 4. Christ is the end of the L. for  
 - 5. the righteousness which is of the L.  
 13. 8. loveth another hath fulfilled the L.  
 - 10. Love is the fulfilling of the L.  
 1 Cor. 7. 39. The wife is bound by the L. as  
 9. 8. or saith not the L. the same also?  
 - 9. For it is written in the L. of Moses  
 - 20. that are under the L., as under the L.  
 - - might gain them that are under the L.  
 - 21. that are without L., as without L.  
 - - (being not without L. to God  
 - - but under the L. to Christ)  
 - - gain them that are without L.  
 14. 21. In the L. it is written, With *men* of  
 - 34. under obedience, as also saith the L.  
 15. 56. and the strength of sin is the L.  
 Gal. 2. 16. is not justified by the works of the L.  
 2. 16. and not by the works of the L.  
 - - for by the works of the L. shall no  
 - 19. For I through the L. am dead to the L.  
 - 21. for if righteousness *come* by the L.  
 3. 2, 5. by the works of the L., or by the  
 - 10. as many as are of the works of the L.  
 - - which are written in the book of the L.  
 - 11. that no man is justified by the L. in  
 - 12. And the L. is not of faith  
 - 13. redeemed us from the curse of the L.  
 - 17. the L., which was four hundred and  
 - 18. if the inheritance *be* of the L.  
 - 19. Wherefore then *serveth* the L.?  
 - 21. Is the L. then against the promises  
 - - if there had been a L. given which  
 - - should have been by the L.  
 - 23. we were kept under the L., shut up  
 - 24. Wherefore the L. was our schoolmaster  
 4. 4. made of a woman, made under the L.  
 - 5. To redeem them that were under the L.  
 - 21. do ye not hear the L.?  
 5. 14. For all the L. is fulfilled in one word  
 - 18. ye are not under the L.  
 - 23. against such there is no L.  
 6. 2. and so fulfil the L. of Christ  
 - 13. who are circumcised keep the L.  
 Eph. 2. 15. *even* the L. of commandments  
 Phil. 3. 6. the righteousness which is in the L.  
 3. 9. righteousness which is of the L.  
 1 Tim. 1. 9. Knowing this, that the L. is not  
 Heb. 7. 11. under it the people received the L.)  
 7. 12. of necessity a change also of the L.  
 8. 10. I will put my L.s into their mind  
 10. 1. For the L. having a shadow of  
 - 16. I will put my L.s into their hearts  
 Jas. 1. 25. whose looketh into the perfect L. of  
 2. 8. If ye fulfil the royal L. according to  
 - 9. are convinced of the L. as transgressors  
 - 10. whosoever shall keep the whole L., and  
 - 11. art become a transgressor of the L.  
 - 12. shall be judged by the L. of liberty  
 4. 11. speaketh evil of the L.  
 - - and judgeth the L.

Jas. 4. 11. but if thou judge the L.  
4. 11. not a doer of the L., but a judge

(2.) The Ceremonial Law given to the Israelites at mount Sinai by the command of God.

Luke 2. 22. purification according to the L. of  
2. 23. (As it is written in the L. of the Lord  
- 24. which is said in the L. of the Lord  
- 27. to do for him after the custom of the L.  
- 39. performed all things according to the L.  
5. 17. Pharisees and doctors of the L.

John 7. 23. that the L. of Moses should not be  
7. 49. this people who knoweth not the L.

8. 5. Now Moses in the L. commanded us  
18. 31. and judge him according to your L.  
19. 7. We have a L., and by our L. he

Acts 5. 34. named Gamaliel, a doctor of the L.  
6. 13. against this holy place and the L.

13. 39. could not be justified by the L. of  
15. 5. to command them to keep the L. of  
- 24. be circumcised, and keep the L.

18. 13. to worship God contrary to the L.  
- 15. of words, and names, and of your L.

21. 20. and they are all zealous of the L.  
- 24. walkest orderly, and keepest the L.  
- 28. against the people, and the L., and

22. 12. a devout man according to the L.  
23. 29. accused of questions of their L.

24. 6. would have judged according to our L.  
25. 8. Neither against the L. of the Jews

Rom. 2. 17. called a J., and retest in the L.  
Gal. 4. 21. ye that desire to be under the L.

5. 3. a debtor to do the whole L.  
- 4. whosoever of you are justified by the L.

Phil. 3. 5. as touching the L., a Pharisee  
1 Tim. 1. 7. Desiring to be teachers of the L.

1. 8. we know that the L. is good, if a man  
Tit. 3. 9. contentions, and strivings about the L.

Heb. 7. 5. tithes of the people according to the L.  
7. 16. not after the L. of a carnal

- 19. For the L. made nothing perfect  
- 28. For the L. maketh men high priests

- the oath, which was since the L.  
8. 4. that offer gifts according to the L.

9. 19. to all the people according to the L.  
- 22. almost all things are by the L. purged

10. 1. For the L. having a shadow of good  
- 8. (which are offered by the L.)  
- 28. He that despised Moses' L. died

### Lazarus (Λάζαρος, Laz-ar-os).

(1.) The name given by the Lord to a beggar who was the subject of one of his parables.

Luke 16. 20. there was a certain beggar named L.  
16. 23. seeth Abraham afar off, and L. in

- 24. and send L. that he may dip  
- 25. and likewise L. evil things

(2.) A man of Bethany, the brother of Martha and Mary, who was raised from the dead by Jesus.

John 11. 1. a certain man was sick, named L.  
11. 2. whose brother L. was sick)

- 5. loved Martha, and her sister, and L.

John 11. 11. saith unto them, Our friend L. sleepeth  
11. 14. said Jesus unto them plainly, L. is

- 43. L., come forth

12. 1. where L. was which had been dead

- 2. but L. was one of them that sat

- 9. that they might see L. also

- 10. that they might put L. also to death

- 17. when he called L. out of his grave

### Lebbeus (Λεββαῖος, Leb-bai-os).

One of the apostles, who was surnamed Thaddens. [He is commonly supposed to be the same with Jude the brother of James whether truly or not is uncertain.]

Matt. 10. 3. and L., whose surname was

### Legion (Λεγεών, Le-ge-on).

The name which an unclean spirit took to himself (derived from the title of a body of Roman soldiers).

Mark 5. 9. My name is L.: for we are many  
5. 15. possessed with the devil, and had the L.

Luke 8. 30. And he said, L., because many

### Levi (Λευί, Le-ŭ-i).

A publican or tax-gatherer, who is identified, on apparently good grounds, with the apostle Matthew.

Mark 2. 14. he saw L. the son of Alphaeus sitting  
Luke 5. 27. and saw a publican named L. sitting

5. 29. And L. made him a great feast in his

(2.) One of the progenitors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 24. of L., which was the son of Melchi

(3.) Another ancestor of Joseph in the same line.

Luke 3. 29. of Matthat, which was the son of L.

### (4.) Part I. Levi.

Heb. 7. 5. verily they that are of the sons of L.

7. 9. as I may so say, L. also, who receiveth

Rev. 7. 7. Of the tribe of L. were sealed

### Levite (Λευίτης, Le-ŭ-i-tēs).

Luke 10. 32. And likewise a L., when he was  
John 1. 19. when the Jews sent priests and L.s

Acts 4. 36. a L., and of the country of Cyprus

### Levitical (Λευιτικός, Le-ŭ-i-ti-kos).

Heb. 7. 11. perfection were by the L. priesthood

**Libertines** (*Λιβερτινοί*, Li-ber-ti-noi).

Jews who (as is commonly supposed), having been taken captives and carried to Rome, had been afterwards liberated, and returned to Jerusalem, where they had a synagogue appropriated to their use.

Acts 6. 9. which is called *the synagogue of the L.*

**Libya** (*Λιβύα*, Li-by-a).

A province in the north of Africa, lying on the coast of the Mediterranean, westward from Egypt.

Acts 2. 10. and in the parts of L. about Cyrene

**Light** (*Φῶς*, Phōs ;2. *Φωτεινός*, Phō-tei-nos, *adj.*).

Used to signify spiritual enlightenment, or the Source from whence it proceeds.

Matt. 4. 16. which sat in darkness saw great L.

4. 16. L. is sprung up

5. 14. Ye are the L. of the world

— 16. Let your L. so shine before men

6. 22. thy whole body shall be full of L. (2)

— 23. If, therefore, the L. that is in thee be

Luke 1. 79. To give L. to them that sit in

2. 32. A L. to lighten the Gentiles, and

11. 34. thy whole body also is full of L. (2)

— 35. that the L. which is in thee be not

— 36. whole body, therefore, be full of L. (2)

— the whole shall be full of L. (2)

16. 8. wiser than the children of L.

John 1. 4. and the life was the L. of men

1. 5. And the L. shineth in darkness

7. to bear witness of the L.

— 8. He was not that L., but *was sent*

— to bear witness of that L.

— 9. *That* was the true L. which

3. 19. that L. is come into the world

— men loved darkness rather than L.

5. 35. He was a burning and a shining L.

— for a season to rejoice in his L.

8. 12. I am the L. of the world

— but shall have the L. of life

9. 5. I am the L. of the world

12. 35. Yet a little while is the L. with you

— walk while ye have the L.

— 36. While ye have L., believe in the L.

— that ye may be the children of L.

— 46. I am come a L. into the world

Acts 13. 47. I have set thee to be a L. of the

26. 18. to turn *them* from darkness to L.

— 23. and should shew L. unto the people

Rom. 2. 19. a L. of them which are in darkness

13. 12. let us put on the armour of L.

2 Cor. 4. 4. lest the L. of the glorious gospel of

4. 6. to give the L. of the knowledge of

6. 14. what communion hath L. with

Eph. 5. 8. but now *are ye* L. in the Lord

5. 8. walk as children of L.

— 13. are made manifest by the L.

— 14. and Christ shall give thee L.

Col. 1. 12. of the inheritance of the saints in L.

1 Thess. 5. 5. Ye are all the children of L.

1 Pet. 2. 9. into his marvellous L.

1 John. 1. 5. that God is L., and in him is no

1. 7. if we walk in the L., as he is in the L.

2. 8. and the true L. now shineth

— 9. He that saith he is in the L., and

— 10. loveth his brother, abideth in the L.

**Linus** (*Λίνος*, Lī-nos).

A Roman disciple from whom Paul sends salutation to Timothy.

2 Tim. 4. 21. and Pudens, and L., and Claudia

**Lion** (*Λέων*, Le-ōn).

A title on one occasion given to the glorified Saviour.

Rev. 5. 5. behold, the L. of the tribe of Juda

**Lois** (*Λοῖς*, Lō-is).

The grandmother of Timothy, commended by Paul on account of her faith.

2 Tim. 1. 5. dwelt first in thy grandmother L.

**Lord** (*Κύριος*, Ku-ri-os ;2. *Δεσπότης*, Des-po-tēs).

This title is used—

(1.) Generally, to denote the Godhead.

Matt. 1. 22. which was spoken of the L. by the

2. 15. which was spoken of the L. by the

3. 3. Prepare ye the way of the L., make

4. 7. Thou shalt not tempt the L. thy God

— 10. Thou shalt worship the L. thy God

5. 33. perform unto the L. thine oaths

9. 38. Pray ye therefore the L. of the harvest

11. 25. O Father, L. of heaven and earth

21. 9. he that cometh in the name of the L.

— 42. this is the L.'s doing, and

22. 37. Thou shalt love the L. thy God

— 44. The L. said unto my Lord, Sit thou

23. 39. that cometh in the name of the L.

27. 10. the potter's field, as the L. appointed

Mark 5. 19. how great things the L. hath done

11. 9, 10. that cometh in the name of the L.

12. 11. This was the L.'s doing, and

— 29. The L. our God is one L.

— 30. thou shalt love the L. thy God

— 36. The L. said to my Lord, Sit thou

13. 20. except that the L. had shortened

Luke 1. 6. and ordinances of the L., blameless

1. 15. he shall be great in the sight of the L.

— 15. shall he turn to the L. their God

— 17. a people prepared for the L.

— 25. Thus hath the L. dealt with me

— 28. the L. is with thee: blessed *art* thou

— 32. and the L. God shall give unto him

— 38. Behold the handmaid of the L.

— 45. which were told her from the L.

**Luke 1.** 46. My soul doth magnify the L.  
 1. 58. how the L. had shewed great mercy  
 - 66. And the hand of the L. was with him  
 - 68. Blessed be the L. God of Israel  
 2. 9. the glory of the L. shone round about  
 - 15. which the L. hath made known unto  
 - 22. to present *him* to the L.  
 - 23. shall be called holy to the L.  
 - 26. before he had seen the L.'s Christ  
 - 29. L., now lettest thou thy servant (2)  
 - 38. gave thanks likewise unto the L.  
 4. 8. Thou shalt worship the L. thy God  
 - 12. Thou shalt not tempt the L. thy God  
 - 19. to preach the acceptable year of the L.  
 5. 17. and the power of the L. was *present*  
 10. 2. pray ye therefore the L. of the harvest  
 - 21. O Father, L. of heaven and earth  
 - 27. Thou shalt love the L. thy God  
 13. 35. that cometh in the name of the L.  
 19. 38. that cometh in the name of the L.  
 20. 37. he calleth the L. the God of Abraham  
 - 42. The L. said unto my Lord, Sit thou  
**John 12.** 13. that cometh in the name of the L.  
 12. 38. L., who hath believed our report?  
 - - to whom hath the arm of the L. been  
**Acts 2.** 34. The L. said unto my Lord, Sit thou  
 2. 39. as many as the L. our God shall call  
 - 47. And the L. added to the church daily  
 3. 22. A prophet shall the L. your God  
 4. 24. and said, L., thou *art* God, which (2)  
 - 26. against the L., and against his Christ  
 7. 31. the voice of the L. came unto him  
 - 33. Then said the L. to him, Put off  
 - 37. A prophet shall the L. your God  
 - 49. will ye build me? saith the L.  
 12. 11. that the L. hath sent his angel  
 - 17. how the L. had brought him out of  
 13. 2. as they ministered to the L.  
 - 10. to pervert the right ways of the L.?  
 - 11. the hand of the L. is upon thee  
 17. 24. seeing that he is L. of heaven and earth  
**Rom. 4.** 8. to whom the L. will not impute sin  
 9. 28. a short work will the L. make  
 - 29. Except the L. of Sabaoth had left us  
 10. 12. the same L. over all is rich unto all  
 - 16. L., who hath believed our report?  
 11. 3. L., they have killed thy prophets  
 - 34. who hath known the mind of the L.?  
 12. 19. I will repay, saith the L.  
 14. 11. *As* I live, saith the L., every knee  
 15. 11. Praise the L., all ye Gentiles  
**1 Cor. 10.** 26, 28. the earth is the L.'s, and  
 11. 11. the woman without the man, in the L.  
 - 32. we are chastened of the L., that we  
 14. 21. will they not hear me, saith the L.  
**2 Cor. 3.** 17. Now the L. is that Spirit  
 3. 18. as in a glass the glory of the L.  
 6. 17. and be ye separate, saith the L.  
 - 18. saith the L. Almighty  
**Eph. 6.** 1. Children, obey your parents in the L.  
 6. 4. in the nurture and admonition of the L.  
 - 10. Be strong in the L., and in the power of  
**Heb. 1.** 10. Thou L. in the beginning hast laid  
 7. 31. The L. swears, and will not repent  
 8. Behold, the days come, saith the L.  
 - 9. I regarded them not, saith the L.  
 - 10. after those days, saith the L.  
 - 11. saying, Know the L.; for all shall  
 10. 16. after those days, saith the L.

**Heb. 10.** 30. I will recompense, saith the L.  
 10. 30. The L. shall judge his people  
 12. 5. not thou the chastening of the L.  
 - 6. whom the L. loveth he chasteneth  
 - 14. without which no man shall see the L.  
 13. 6. The L. is my helper, and I will not  
**Jas. 5.** 4. into the ears of the L. of Sabaoth  
 5. 11. and have seen the end of the L.  
 - - that the L. is very pitiful  
**1 Pet. 3.** 12. the eyes of the L. are over the righteous  
 3. 12. the face of the L. is against them that  
 - 15. sanctify the L. God in your hearts  
**Jude 4.** denying the only L. God (2)  
**Rev. 4.** 8. Holy, holy, holy, L. God Almighty  
 11. 15. become *the kingdoms* of our L., and  
 - 17. We give thee thanks, O L. God  
 14. 13. the dead which die in the L.  
 15. 3. marvellous *are* thy works, L. God  
 - 4. Who shall not fear thee, O L., and  
 16. 5. Thou art righteous, O L., which art  
 - 7. Even so, L. God Almighty, true and  
 18. 3. strong is the L. God who judgeth her  
 19. 1. honour, and power, unto the L. our  
 - 6. for the L. God omnipotent reigneth  
 21. 22. for the L. God Almighty and the  
 22. 5. for the L. God giveth them light  
 - 6. and the L. God of the holy prophets

(2.) With personal reference to the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Matt. 7.** 21. every one that saith unto me, L., L.  
 7. 22. Many will say to me in that day, L., L.  
 8. 2. L., if thou wilt, thou canst make me  
 - 6. L., my servant lieth at home sick  
 - 8. L., I am not worthy that thou  
 - 21. L., suffer me first to go and bury my  
 - 25. L., save us; we perish  
 9. 28. They said unto him, Yea, L.  
 12. 8. the Son of man is L. even of the  
 13. 51. They say unto him, Yea, L.  
 14. 28. L., if it be thou, bid me come  
 - 30. he cried, saying, L., save me  
 15. 22. Have mercy on me, O L., *thou* son of  
 - 25. worshipped him, saying, L., help me  
 - 27. And she said, Truth, L.: yet the  
 16. 22. Be it far from thee, L.: this shall not  
 17. 4. said unto Jesus, L., it is good for us  
 - 15. L., have mercy on my son; for he is  
 18. 21. L., how oft shall my brother sin  
 20. 30, 31. Have mercy on us, O L., *thou*  
 - 33. L., that our eyes may be opened  
 21. 3. ye shall say, The L. hath need of them  
 22. 43. then doth David in spirit call him L.  
 - 44. The Lord said unto my L., Sit thou  
 - 45. If David then call him L., how is he  
 25. 37, 44. L., when saw we thee an hungered  
 26. 22. to say unto him, L., is it I?  
 28. 6. Come, see the place where the L. lay  
**Mark 1.** 3. Prepare ye the way of the L.  
 2. 28. the Son of man is L. also of the Sabbath  
 5. 19. how great things the L. hath done  
 7. 28. Yes, L.: yet the dogs under the table  
 9. 24. L., I believe; help thou mine unbelief  
 10. 51. L., that I might receive my sight  
 11. 3. say ye that the L. hath need of him  
 12. 36. The Lord said to my L., Sit thou  
 - 37. David therefore himself calleth him L.  
 16. 19. after the L. had spoken unto them



Mark 16. 20. the L. working with *them*, and  
 Luke 1. 43. that the mother of my L. should

1. 76. thou shalt go before the face of the L.
2. 11. a Saviour, which is Christ the L.
3. 4. Prepare ye the way of the L.
5. 8. for I am a sinful man, O L.
- 12. L., if thou wilt, thou canst make me
6. 5. the Son of man is L. also of the
- 46. why call ye me L., L., and do not
7. 6. saying unto him, L., trouble not thyself
- 18. And when the L. saw her, he had
- 81. the L. said, Whereunto then shall I
9. 54. L., wilt thou that we command fire
- 57. L., I will follow thee whithersoever
- 59. L., suffer me first to go and bury
- 61. another also said, L., I will follow
10. 1. After these things the L. appointed
- 17. L., even the devils are subject unto
- 40. L., dost thou not care that my sister
11. 1. L., teach us to pray, as John also
- 39. And the L. said unto him, Now do
12. 41. L., speakest thou this parable unto
- 42. And the L. said, Who then is that
13. 15. The L. then answered him, and said
- 23. L., are there few that be saved?
17. 5. said unto the L., Increase our faith
- 6. And the L. said, If ye had faith as
- 37. said unto him, Where, L.? And he
18. 6. And the L. said, Hear what the
- 41. L., that I may receive my sight
19. 8. and said unto the L., Behold, L., the
- 31, 34. the L. hath need of him
20. 42. The Lord said unto my L., Sit thou
- 44. David therefore calleth him L.
22. 31. And the L. said, Simon, Simon
- 33. L., I am ready to go with thee both
- 38. they said, L., behold, here are two
- 49. L., shall we smite with the sword?
- 61. the L. turned and looked upon Peter
- remembered the word of the L.
23. 42. L., remember me when thou
24. 3. found not the body of the L. Jesus
- 34. The L. is risen indeed, and hath

John 1. 23. Make straight the way of the L.

4. 1. When, therefore, the L. knew
6. 23. after that the L. had given thanks)
- 34. L., evermore give us this bread
- 68. L., to whom shall we go? thou hast
8. 11. She said, No man, L. And Jesus said
9. 36. Who is he, L., that I might believe
- 38. And he said, L., I believe
11. 2. which anointed the L. with ointment
- 8. L., behold he whom thou lovest is
- 12. L., if he sleep, he shall do well
- 21, 32. L., if thou hadst been here, my
- 27. She saith unto him, Yea, L.; I
- 34. They say unto him, L., come and see
- 39. L., by this time he stinketh: for he
13. 6. L., dost thou wash my feet?
- 9. L., not my feet only, but also
- 13. Ye call me Master and L.: and ye say
- 14. If I then, *your* L. and Master
- 25. saith unto him, L., who is it?
- 36. said unto him, L., whither goest thou?
- 37. L., why cannot I follow thee now?
14. 5. L., we know not whither thou goest
- 8. L., shew us the Father, and it
- 22. L., how is it that thou wilt manifest
20. 2. They have taken away the L. out of

John 20. 13. Because they have taken away my L.

20. 18. that she had seen the L., and *that* he
- 20. glad when they saw the L.
- 25. said unto him, We have seen the L.
- 28. and said unto him, My L. and my
21. 7. saith unto Peter, It is the L.
- heard that it was the L.
- 12. knowing that it was the L.
- 15, 16. Yea, L., thou knowest that I love
- 17. L., thou knowest all things; thou
- 20. L., which is he that betrayeth thee?
- 21. L., and what *shall* this man do?

Acts 1. 6. L., wilt thou at this time restore

1. 21. all the time that the L. Jesus went
- 24. Thou, L., which knowest the hearts
2. 20. that great and notable day of the L.
- 21. shall call on the name of the L.
- 25. I foresaw the L. always before my
- 34. The Lord said unto my L., Sit thou
- 36. both L. and Christ
3. 19. from the presence of the L.
4. 29. And now, L., behold their
- 33. of the resurrection of the L. Jesus
5. 14. were the more added to the L.
7. 59. and saying, L. Jesus, receive my spirit
- 60. L., lay not this sin to their charge
8. 16. baptized in the name of the L. Jesus)
- 24. Pray ye to the L. for me
- 25. and preached the word of the L.
9. 1. against the disciples of the L.
- 5. Who art thou, L.? And the L. said
- 6. L., what wilt thou have me to do?
- 11. And the L. said unto him, Arise
- 10. to him said the L. in a vision
- And he said, Behold, I *am* *Aere*, L.
- 13. L., I have heard by many of this man
- 15. But the L. said unto him, Go thy way
- 17. Brother Saul, the Lord, *even* Jesus
- 27. how he had seen the L. in the way
- 29. boldly in the name of the L. Jesus
- 31. walking in the fear of the L., and in
- 35. saw him, and turned to the L.
- 42. and many believed in the L.
10. 4. he was afraid, and said, What is it, L.?
- 14. But Peter said, Not so, L.; for
- 36. by Jesus Christ; (he is L. of all;)
- 48. to be baptized in the name of the L.
11. 8. But I said, Not so, L.; for nothing
- 16. Then remembered I the word of the L.
- 17. who believed on the L. Jesus Christ
- 20. preaching the L. Jesus
- 21. And the hand of the L. was with
- believed, and turned unto the L.
- 23. they would cleave unto the L.
- 24. much people was added unto the L.
13. 12. astonished at the doctrine of the L.
- 47. For so hath the L. commanded us
- 48. and glorified the word of the L.
- 49. And the word of the L. was
14. 3. speaking boldly in the L.
- 23. they commended them to the L.
15. 11. through the grace of the L. Jesus
- 17. residue of men might seek after the L.
- saith the L., who doeth all these
- 26. for the name of our L. Jesus Christ
- 36. and preaching the word of the L.
- 36. we have preached the word of the L.
16. 10. that the L. had called us for to preach
- 14. whose heart the L. opened, that she

Acts 16. 15. judged me to be faithful to the L.

- 16. 31. Believe on the L. Jesus Christ, and
- 32. they spake unto him the word of the L.
- 17. 27. That they should seek the L., if
- 18. 8. believed on the L. with all his house
- 9. Then spake the L. to Paul in the
- 25. instructed in the way of the L.
- - taught diligently the things of the L.
- 19. 5. baptized in the name of the L. Jesus
- 10. heard the word of the L. Jesus
- 13. the name of the L. Jesus, saying
- 17. and the name of the L. Jesus was
- 20. 19. Serving the L. with all humility
- 21. and faith toward our L. Jesus Christ
- 24. which I have received of the L. Jesus
- 35. remember the words of the L. Jesus
- 21. 13. for the name of the L. Jesus
- 14. The will of the L. be done
- 20. they glorified the L., and said unto him
- 22. 8. And I answered, Who art thou, L.?
- 10. And I said, What shall I do, L.?
- - And the L. said unto me, Arise, and go
- 16. calling on the name of the L.
- 19. And I said, L., they know that
- 23. 11. the L. stood by him, and said
- 26. 15. And I said, Who art thou, L.?
- 28. 31. things which concern the L. Jesus

Rom. 1. 8. his Son Jesus Christ our L.

- 1. 7. God our Father, and the L. Jesus
- 4. 24. that raised up Jesus our L. from the
- 5. 1. peace with God through our L. Jesus
- 11. joy in God, through our L. Jesus
- 21. eternal life by Jesus Christ our L.
- 6. 11. unto God through Jesus Christ our L.
- 23. eternal life through Jesus Christ our L.
- 7. 25. God through Jesus Christ our L.
- 8. 39. which is in Christ Jesus our L.
- 10. 9. confess with thy mouth the L. Jesus
- 13. shall call upon the name of the L.
- 12. 11. fervent in spirit; serving the L.
- 13. 14. But put ye on the L. Jesus Christ
- 14. 6. regardeth it unto the L.
- - to the L. he doth not regard it
- - eateth to the L., for he giveth
- - to the L. he eateth not, and giveth
- 8. whether we live, we live unto the L.
- - whether we die, we die unto the L.
- - or die, we are the L.'s
- 9. might be L. both of the dead and
- 14. and am persuaded by the L. Jesus
- 15. 6. the Father of our L. Jesus Christ
- 30. for the L. Jesus Christ's sake
- 16. 2. That ye receive her in the L.
- 8. Greet Amplias, my beloved in the L.
- 11. of Narcissus, which are in the L.
- 12. and Tryphosa, who labour in the L.
- - which laboured much in the L.
- 13. Salute Rufus, chosen in the L.
- 18. they that are such serve not our L.
- 20, 24. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ
- 22. wrote *this* epistle, salute you in the L.

1 Cor. 1. 2. the name of Jesus Christ our L.

- 1. 3. and *from* the L. Jesus Christ
- 7. for the coming of our L. Jesus Christ
- 8. in the day of our L. Jesus Christ
- 9. of his Son Jesus Christ our L.
- 10. by the name of our L. Jesus Christ
- 31. that glorieth, let him glory in the L.
- 2. 8. crucified the L. of glory

1 Cor. 2. 16. who hath known the mind of the L.

- 3. 5. as the L. gave to every man
- 20. the L. knoweth the thoughts of
- 4. 4. he that judgeth me is the L.
- 5. until the L. come, who both will
- 17. my beloved son, and faithful in the L.
- 19. come to you shortly, if the L. will
- 5. 4. In the name of our L. Jesus Christ
- - with the power of our L. Jesus Christ
- 5. saved in the day of the L. Jesus
- 6. 11. justified in the name of the L. Jesus
- 13. but for the L., and the L. for the body
- 14. hath both raised up the L., and
- 17. he that is joined unto the L. is
- 7. 10. *yet* not I, but the L.
- 12. to the rest speak I, not the L.
- 17. as the L. hath called every man
- 22. he that is called in the L. *being*
- - is the L.'s free man
- 25. I have no commandment of the L.
- - obtained mercy of the L. to be
- 32. to the L., how he may please the L.
- 34. careth for the things of the L.
- 35. that ye may attend upon the L.
- 39. to whom she will; only in the L.
- 8. 6. and one L. Jesus Christ, by whom
- 9. 1. have I not seen Jesus Christ our L.?
- - are not ye my work in the L.?
- 2. of mine apostleship are ye in the L.
- 5. as the brethren of the L., and Cephas?
- 14. Even so hath the L. ordained
- 10. 21. Ye cannot drink the cup of the L., and
- - partakers of the L.'s table, and
- 22. Do we provoke the L. to jealousy?
- 11. 20. *this* is not to eat the L.'s supper
- 23. For I have received of the L. that
- - That the L. Jesus, the *same* night
- 26. ye do shew the L.'s death till he
- 27. and drink *this* cup of the L.
- - guilty of the body and blood of the L.
- 29. not discerning the L.'s body
- 12. 3. can say that Jesus is the L., but by
- 5. but the same L.
- 14. 37. are the commandments of the L.
- 15. 31. which I have in Christ Jesus our L.
- 47. the second man is the L. from
- 57. through our L. Jesus Christ
- 58. abounding in the work of the L.
- - is not in vain in the L.
- 16. 7. with you, if the L. permit
- 10. he worketh the work of the L.
- 19. salute you much in the L.
- 22. love not the L. Jesus Christ
- 23. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ *be*
- 2 Cor. 1. 2. and *from* the L. Jesus Christ
- 1. 3. the Father of our L. Jesus Christ
- 14. are ours in the day of the L. Jesus
- 2. 12. a door was opened unto me of the L.
- 3. 16. when it shall turn to the L., the veil
- 18. as in a glass the glory of the L.
- 4. 5. not ourselves, but Christ Jesus the L.
- 10. the dying of the L. Jesus
- 14. he which raised up the L. Jesus
- 5. 6. we are absent from the L.
- 8. and to be present with the L.
- 11. Knowing therefore the terror of the L.
- 6. 17. and be ye separate, saith the L.
- 8. 5. gave their own selves to the L.
- 9. ye know the grace of our L. Jesus

- 2 Cor. 8. 19. to the glory of the same L.  
 8. 21. not only in the sight of the L.  
 10. 8. (which the L. hath given us for  
 - 17. he that glorieth, let him glory in the L.  
 - 18. but whom the L. commendeth  
 11. 17. I speak it not after the L., but as it were  
 - 31. The God and Father of our L. Jesus  
 12. 1. to visions and revelations of the L.  
 - 8. For this thing I besought the L.  
 13. 10. the power which the L. hath given  
 - 14. The grace of the L. Jesus Christ, and  
 Gal. 1. 3. and from our L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 19. save James the L.'s brother  
 5. 10. confidence in you through the L.  
 6. 14. save in the cross of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 17. the marks of the L. Jesus  
 - 18. the grace of our L. Jesus Christ be  
 Eph. 1. 2. and from the L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 3. the God and Father of our L. Jesus  
 - 15. heard of your faith in the L. Jesus  
 - 17. That the God of our L. Jesus Christ  
 2. 21. groweth unto an holy temple in the L.  
 3. 11. he purposed in Christ Jesus our L.  
 - 14. unto the Father of our L. Jesus Christ  
 4. 1. I therefore, the prisoner of the L.)  
 - 5. One L., one faith, one baptism  
 - 17. and testify in the L., that ye  
 5. 8. but now are ye light in the L.  
 - 10. Proving what is acceptable unto the L.  
 - 17. understanding what the will of the L.  
 - 19. making melody in your heart to the L.  
 - 20. in the name of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 22. your own husbands, as unto the L.  
 - 29. cherisheth it, even as the L. the  
 6. 1. Children, obey your parents in the L.  
 - 4. the nurture and admonition of the L.  
 - 7. doing service, as to the L., and not to  
 - 8. the same shall he receive of the L.  
 - 10. be strong in the L., and in  
 - 21. and faithful minister in the L.  
 - 23. from God the Father, and the L. Jesus  
 - 24. Grace be with all them that love our L.  
 Phil. 1. 2. and from the L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 14. many of the brethren in the L.  
 2. 11. should confess that Jesus Christ is L.  
 - 19. I trust in the L. Jesus to send  
 - 24. But I trust in the L. that I also  
 - 29. Receive him therefore in the L.  
 3. 1. my brethren, rejoice in the L.  
 - 8. the knowledge of Christ Jesus my L.  
 - 20. the Saviour, the L. Jesus Christ  
 4. 1. so stand fast in the L., my  
 - 2. that they be of the same mind in the L.  
 - 4. Rejoice in the L. alway; and again  
 - 5. The L. is at hand  
 - 10. I rejoiced in the L. greatly, that now  
 - 23. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ be  
 Col. 1. 2. our Father, and the L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 3. and the Father of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 10. worthy of the L. unto all pleasing  
 2. 6. therefore received Christ Jesus the L.  
 3. 16. with grace in your hearts to the L.  
 - 17. do all in the name of the L. Jesus  
 - 18. as it is fit in the L.  
 - 20. this is well-pleasing unto the L.  
 - 23. do it heartily, as to the L., and not unto  
 - 24. Knowing that of the L. ye shall  
 - for ye serve the L. Christ  
 4. 7. and fellow-servant in the L.

- Col. 4. 17. which thou hast received in the L.  
 1 Thess. 1. 1. and in the L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 1. our Father, and the L. Jesus Christ  
 - 3. patience of hope in our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 6. ye became followers of us, and of the L.  
 - 8. sounded out the word of the L.  
 2. 15. Who both killed the L. Jesus and  
 - 19. in the presence of our L. Jesus Christ  
 3. 8. now we live, if ye stand fast in the L.  
 - 11. our Father, and our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 12. And the L. make you to increase  
 - 13. at the coming of our L. Jesus Christ  
 4. 1. and exhort you by the L. Jesus  
 - 2. we gave you by the L. Jesus  
 - 6. because that the L. is the avenger of  
 - 15. we say unto you by the word of the L.  
 - and remain unto the coming of the L.  
 - 16. For the L. himself shall descend  
 - 17. to meet the L. in the air  
 - so shall we ever be with the L.  
 5. 2. the day of the L. so cometh as  
 - 9. salvation by our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 12. and are over you in the L.  
 - 23. unto the coming of our L. Jesus  
 - 27. I charge you by the L. that this  
 - 28. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ be  
 2 Thess. 1. 1, 2. our Father, and the L. Jesus  
 1. 7. when the L. Jesus shall be revealed  
 - 8. obey not the gospel of our L. Jesus  
 - 9. from the presence of the L., and  
 - 12. That the name of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - of our God and the L. Jesus Christ  
 2. 1. by the coming of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 8. whom the L. shall consume with  
 - 13. for you, brethren beloved of the L.  
 - 14. of the glory of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 16. Now our L. Jesus Christ himself  
 3. 1. that the word of the L. may have  
 - 3. But the L. is faithful, who shall  
 - 4. we have confidence in the L. touching  
 - 5. And the L. direct your hearts  
 - 6. in the name of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 12. and exhort by our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 16. Now the L. of peace himself  
 - The L. be with you all  
 - 18. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ be  
 1 Tim. 1. 1. our Saviour, and L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 2. our Father, and Jesus Christ our L.  
 - 12. I thank Christ Jesus our L., who  
 - 14. And the grace of our L. was exceeding  
 5. 21. before God, and the L. Jesus Christ  
 6. 1. even the words of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 14. until the appearing of our L. Jesus  
 - 15. the King of kings, and L. of lords  
 2 Tim. 1. 2. the Father, and Christ Jesus our L.  
 1. 8. ashamed of the testimony of our L.  
 - 16. The L. give mercy unto the house of  
 - 18. The L. grant unto him that  
 - find mercy of the L. in that day  
 2. 7. and the L. give thee understanding  
 - 14. charging them before the L.  
 - 19. The L. knoweth them that are his  
 - 22. that call on the L. out of a pure heart  
 - 24. the servant of the L. must not strive  
 3. 11. out of them all the L. delivered me  
 4. 1. before God, and the L. Jesus Christ  
 - 8. which the L., the righteous Judge  
 - 14. The L. reward him according to his  
 - 17. the L. stood with me, and

2 Tim. 4. 18. And the L. shall deliver me from  
 4. 22. The L. Jesus Christ be with thy  
 Tit. 1. 4. God the Father, and the L. Jesus  
 Philem. 3. from God our Father, and the L.  
 5. toward the L. Jesus, and toward  
 16. both in the flesh, and in the L.  
 20. let me have joy of thee in the L.  
 - refresh my bowels in the L.  
 25. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ be  
 Heb. 2. 3. began to be spoken by the L.  
 7. 14. that our L. sprang out of Juda  
 8. 2. which the L. pitched, and not man  
 13. 20. brought again from the dead the L.  
 Jas. 1. 1. of God and of the L. Jesus Christ  
 1. 7. shall receive anything of the L.  
 - 12. which the L. hath promised  
 2. 1. have not the faith of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - the L. of glory, with respect of persons  
 4. 10. Humble yourselves in the sight of the L.  
 - 15. If the L. will, we shall live  
 5. 7. unto the coming of the L.  
 - 8. for the coming of the L. draweth nigh  
 - 10. spoken in the name of the L.  
 - 14. with oil in the name of the L.  
 - 15. and the L. shall raise him up  
 1 Pet. 1. 3. and Father of our L. Jesus Christ  
 2. 3. If so be ye have tasted that the L. is  
 - 13. every ordinance of man for the L.'s sake  
 2 Pet. 1. 2. of God, and of Jesus our L.  
 1. 8. in the knowledge of our L. Jesus Christ  
 - 11. of our L. and Saviour Jesus Christ  
 - 14. even as our L. Jesus Christ hath  
 - 16. power and coming of our L. Jesus Christ  
 2. 1. even denying the L. that bought (2)  
 - 9. The L. knoweth how to deliver the  
 - 11. accusation against them before the L.  
 - 20. the knowledge of the L. and Saviour  
 3. 2. as the apostles of the L. and Saviour  
 - 8. that one day is with the L. as a  
 - 9. The L. is not slack concerning his  
 - 10. the day of the L. will come as a thief  
 - 15. the long-suffering of the L. is salvation  
 - 18. in the knowledge of our L. and Saviour  
 2 John 3. and from the L. Jesus Christ the Son  
 Jude 4. denying the only L. God (2)  
 4. and our L. Jesus Christ  
 5. how that the L., having saved the  
 9. but said, The L. rebuke thee  
 14. Behold, the L. cometh with ten  
 17. spoken before of the apostles of our L.  
 21. for the mercy of our L. Jesus Christ  
 Rev. 1. 8. saith the L., which is, and which  
 1. 10. I was in the Spirit on the L.'s day  
 4. 11. Thou art worthy, O L., to receive  
 6. 10. How long, O L., holy and true (2)  
 11. 8. where also our L. was crucified  
 - 15. become the kingdoms of our L., and  
 14. 13. are the dead which die in the L.  
 17. 14. for he is L. of lords, and King of  
 19. 16. KING OF KINGS, AND L. OF LORDS  
 22. 20. Amen. Even so come, L. Jesus  
 - 21. The grace of our L. Jesus Christ be

(3.) Applied as a title of respect to men.

Matt. 10. 24. nor the servant above his L.  
 10. 25. and the servant as his L.  
 18. 25. his L. commanded him to be sold  
 - 26. L., have patience with me, and I

Matt. 18. 27. Then the L. of that servant was  
 18. 31. told unto their L. all that was  
 - 32. Then his L., after that he had  
 - 34. And his L. was wroth, and  
 20. 8. the L. of the vineyard saith unto  
 21. 40. When the L. therefore of the vineyard  
 24. 42. what hour your L. doth come  
 - 45. whom his L. hath made ruler  
 - 46. whom his L., when he cometh, shall  
 - 48. My L. delayeth his coming  
 - 50. The L. of that servant shall come  
 25. 11. saying, L., L., open to us  
 - 18. and hid his L.'s money  
 - 19. the L. of those servants cometh  
 - 20. L., thou deliveredst unto me five  
 - 21, 23. His L. said unto him, Well done  
 - - enter thou into the joy of thy L.  
 - 22. L., thou deliveredst unto me two  
 - 24. L., I knew thee that thou art  
 - 26. His L. answered and said unto him  
 Mark 12. 9. What shall therefore the L. of the  
 Luke 12. 36. like unto men that wait for their L.  
 12. 37. whom the L., when he cometh  
 - 42. whom his L. shall make ruler  
 - 43. whom his L., when he cometh, shall  
 - 45. My L. delayeth his coming  
 - 46. The L. of that servant will come in  
 - 47. that servant which knew his L.'s will  
 13. 8. L., let it alone this year also  
 - 25. saying, L., L., open unto us  
 14. 22. L., it is done as thou hast commanded  
 - 23. And the L. said unto the servant, Go  
 16. 3. for my L. taketh away from me the  
 - 5. he called every one of his L.'s debtors  
 - How much owest thou unto my L.?  
 - 8. the L. commended the unjust steward  
 19. 16. L., thy pound hath gained ten pounds  
 - 18. L., thy pound hath gained five pounds  
 - 20. L., behold, here is thy pound  
 - 25. L., he hath ten pounds)  
 20. 13. Then said the L. of the vineyard  
 - 15. What therefore shall the L. of the  
 John 13. 16. The servant is not greater than his L.  
 15. 15. knoweth not what his L. doeth  
 - 20. The servant is not greater than his L.  
 Acts 25. 26. no certain thing to write unto my L.  
 1 Cor. 8. 5. as there be gods many, and L.s many  
 Gal. 4. 1. though he be L. of all  
 1 Pet. 3. 6. obeyed Abraham, calling him L.  
 Rev. 17. 14. for he is Lord of L.s, and King of  
 19. 16. KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF L.s

### Angel of the Lord (Ἄγγελος Κυρίου, Ang-ge-los Ku-ri-ou).

Matt. 1. 20. the A. of the L. appeared unto  
 1. 24. did as the A. of the L. had bidden  
 2. 13. the A. of the L. appeareth to Joseph  
 - 19. an A. of the L. appeareth in a  
 28. 2. for the A. of the L. descended from  
 Luke 1. 11. an A. of the L. standing on  
 2. 9. the A. of the L. came upon them  
 Acts 5. 19. the A. of the L. by night opened  
 7. 30. an A. of the L. in a flame of fire  
 8. 26. the A. of the L. spake unto Philip  
 12. 7. the A. of the L. came upon him  
 - 23. the A. of the L. smote him

**Law of the Lord****(Νόμος Κυρίου, No-mos Ku-ri-ou).**

Luke 2. 23. (As it is written in the L. of the L.

2. 24. which is said in the L. of the L.

- 39. all things according to the L. of the L.

**Spirit of the Lord****(Πνεῦμα Κυρίου, Pneū-ma Ku-ri-ou).**

Luke 4. 18. The Sp. of the L. is upon me

Acts 5. 9. to tempt the Sp. of the L.†

8. 39. the Sp. of the L. caught away Philip

2 Cor. 3. 17. where the Sp. of the L. is

3. 18. *even* as by the Sp. of the L.**Temple of the Lord (Ἡ Ναὸς τοῦ  
Κυρίου, Ho Na-os toū Ku-ri-ou).**

Luke 1. 9. when he went into the T. of the L.

**Word of the Lord (Ὁ Λόγος τοῦ  
Κυρίου, Ho Ló-gos toū Ku-ri-ou;  
2. Τὸ ῥῆμα τοῦ Κυρίου, To Rhē-ma  
toū Ku-ri-ou).**

(1.) This term is used to designate the gospel generally.

Acts 8. 25. and preached the W. of the L.

13. 48. and glorified the W. of the L.

- 49. And the W. of the L. was published

15. 35. and preaching the W. of the L.

- 36. have preached the W. of the L.

1 Thesa. 1. 8. sounded out the W. of the L.

4. 15. we say unto you by the W. of the L.\*

2 Thesa. 3. 1. that the W. of the L. may have

\* In this passage the article is omitted.

(2.) Anything that has been said by the Lord.

Acts 11. 16. remembered I the W. of the L. (2)

1 Pet. 1. 25. the W. of the L. endureth forever\* (2)

\* Here the second article is omitted.

**Lot (Λὼτ, Lōt).**

Luke 17. 28. also as it was in the days of L.

17. 29. But the same day that L. went out

- 32. Remember L.'s wife

2 Pet. 2. 7. And delivered just L., vexed with

**Lucius (Λούκιος, Loui-ki-os).**

(1.) A disciple and prophet (preacher †), a native of Cyrene, whom Paul met with at Antioch.

Acts 13. 1. and L. of Cyrene, and Manaen

(2.) [Perhaps the same person, but not certainly.] A disciple whom Paul calls his kinsman, and from whom he sends salutation to the brethren at Rome.

Rom. 16. 21. and L., and Jason, and Sosipater

**Luke, b. Lucas (Λουκᾶς, Loui-kās).**

A disciple who accompanied Paul in several of his journeys, and who, though not one of the apostles, is commonly admitted to have written the gospel which goes under his name, and also the Acts of the Apostles.

Col. 4. 14. L., the beloved physician, and Demas

2 Tim. 4. 11. Only L. is with me

Philem. 24. Marcus, Aristarchus, Demas, L. (b)

**Lycæonia (Λυκαονία, Ly-ka-o-ni-a).**

A district of Asia Minor situated northward from Cilicia, westward from Cappadocia, and southward from Galatia.

Acts 14. 6. unto Lystra and Derbe, cities of L.

14. 11. saying in the speech of L., The gods

**Lycia (Λυκία, Ly-ki-a).**

A province in the extreme south of Asia Minor, lying to the south-west of Pamphylia.

Acts 27. 5. we came to Myra, a city of L.

**Lydda (Λύδδα, Lyd-da).**

A city of Palestine lying in the territory of the tribe of Dan, about ten miles eastward from Joppa.

Acts 9. 32. to the saints which dwelt at L.

9. 35. And all that dwelt in L. and Saron

- 38. forasmuch as L. was nigh to Joppa

**Lydia (Λυδία, Ly-di-a).**

A woman of Thyatira, a city of Lydia (the most westerly province of Asia Minor), with whom Paul lodged when he was at Philippi.

Acts 16. 14. a certain woman named L., a seller

16. 40. and entered into the house of L.

**Lysanias (Λυσανίας, Ly-sá-ni-as).**

The tetrarch or governor of Abilene at the time when John the Baptist began to preach.

Luke 8. 1. and L. the tetrarch of Abilene

**Lysias** (*Λυσίας*, Ly-si-as).

The chief officer of the Roman garrison of Jerusalem, who rescued Paul from the fury of the Jews, and sent him to Cæsarea to the governor Felix.

- Acts 23. 26. Claudius L. unto the most  
24. 7. But the chief captain L. came *upon*  
— 22. When L. the chief captain shall come

**Lystra** (*Λύστρα*, Lys-tra).

A city of Lycaonia, not far from Derbe and Iconium.

- Acts 14. 6. and fled unto L. and Derbe, cities of  
14. 8. there sat a certain man at L.  
— 21. returned again to L., and to Iconium  
16. 1. Then came he to Derbe and L.  
— 2. by the brethren that were at L. and  
2 Tim. 3. 11. at Antioch, at Iconium, at L.

**M.**

**Maath** (*Μαάθ*, Ma-ath).

An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary in the line recorded by Luka.

- Luke 3. 26. Which was *the son* of M., which

**Macedonia** (*Μακεδονία*, Ma-ke-do-ni-a). *δ.* Of Macedonia (Macedonian) (2. *Μακεδών*, Ma-ke-dōn).

A part of Greece lying to the north of Attica and Achaia.

- Acts 16. 9. There stood a man of M., and (*δ*, 2)  
16. 9. Come over into M., and help us  
— 10. we endeavoured to go into M.  
— 12. the chief city of that part of M.  
18. 5. and Timotheus were come from M.  
19. 21. when he had passed through M.  
— 22. So he sent into M. two of them  
— 29. and Aristarchus, men of M. (*δ*, 2)  
20. 1. and departed fur to go into M.  
— 3. he purposed to return through M.  
27. 2. Aristarchus, a M. of Thessalonica (*δ*, 2)  
Rom. 15. 26. For it hath pleased them of M.  
1 Cor. 16. 5. when I shall pass through M.  
16. 5. (for I do pass through M.)  
2 Cor. 1. 16. And to pass by you into M.  
1. 16. and to come again out of M.  
2. 13. I went from thence into M.  
7. 5. For when we were come into M.  
8. 1. bestowed on the churches of M.  
9. 2. I boast of you to them of M. (*δ*, 2)  
— 4. Lest haply if they of M. come (*δ*, 2)  
11. 9. the brethren which came from M.  
Phil. 4. 15. when I departed from M.  
1 Thess. 1. 7. to all that believe in M. and  
1. 8. not only in M. and Achaia, but also  
4. 10. the brethren which are in all M.  
1 Tim. 1. 3. when I went into M.

**Madian** (*Μαδιάν*, Ma-di-am).

(Part I. *Midian*.)

- Acts 7. 29. and was a stranger in the land of M.

**Magdala** (*Μαγδαλὰ*, Mág-da-la).

A town of Galilee near the south end of the sea of Tiberias.

- Matt. 15. 39. and came into the coasts of M.

**Magdalene**

(*Μαγδαληνή*, Mág-da-lē-nē).

This word, which signifies a female native of Magdala, is employed as the designation of a woman named Mary, of whom it is recorded that she had been cured of a demoniacal possession, and afterwards became a zealously attached disciple.

- Matt. 27. 56. among which was Mary M., and  
27. 61. there was Mary M., and the other  
28. 1. came Mary M., and the other Mary  
Mark 15. 40. among whom was Mary M., and  
15. 47. And Mary M., and Mary *the mother*  
16. 1. Mary M., and Mary *the mother* of  
— 9. he appeared first to Mary M.  
Luke 8. 2. Mary called M., out of whom  
24. 10. It was Mary M., and Joanna, and  
John 19. 25. the *wife* of Cleophas, and Mary M.  
20. 1. cometh Mary M. early, when it was  
— 18. Mary M. came and told the disciples

**Magistrate** (*Στρατηγός*, Stra-tē-gos).

- Acts 16. 20. And brought them to the M.s  
16. 22. and the M.s rent off their clothes  
— 35. the M.s sent the sergeants, saying  
— 36. The M.s have sent to let you go  
— 38. told these words unto the M.s

See *Captain*.

**Magog** (*Μαγῶγ*, Ma-gōg).

This word, which is the name of one of the sons of Japheth, is employed prophetically to denote one of the parties in the last assault on the camp of the saints and the beloved city,

which will be terminated by the destruction of the assailants.

Rev. 20. 8. Gog and M., to gather them

**Maleleel** (*Μαλελεήλ*, Ma-le-le-ēl).

(Part I. *Mahalaleel*.)

Luke 3. 37. Jared, which was the son of M.

**Malchus** (*Μάλχος*, Malch-os).

A servant of the high priest whose ear Peter struck off with a sword at the time when Jesus was apprehended.

John 18. 10. The servant's name was M.

**Mammon** (*Μαμωνᾶς*, Ma-mō-nās).

A Syriac word signifying riches, employed by Christ to indicate worldly goods, or the desire of them.

Matt. 6. 24. Ye cannot serve God and M.

Luke 16. 9. friends of the M. of unrighteousness

16. 11. faithful in the unrighteous M.

— 13. Ye cannot serve God and M.

**Mansen** (*Μαναν, Ma-na-ēn*).

A prophet or teacher who had been an associate of Herod the tetrarch in his youth, and who was at Antioch when Paul and Barnabas returned from Jerusalem, whither they had been sent with contributions for the brethren.

Acts 13. 1. and M., which had been brought

**Manasses** (*Μανασσῆς*, Má-nas-sēs).

(Part I. *Manasseh*.)

(1.) King of Judah.

Matt. 1. 10. Ezekias begat M., and M. begat

(2.) Tribe of Israel.

Rev. 7. 6. Of the tribe of M. were sealed twelve

**Manna** (*Μάννα*, Mán-na).

John 6. 31. Our fathers did eat M. in the desert

6. 49. Your fathers did eat M. in the

— 58. not as your fathers did eat M., and

Heb. 9. 4. the golden pot that had M.

Rev. 2. 17. will I give to eat of the hidden M.

**Maranatha**

(*Μαραναθά*, Mar-an-ā-thá).

A Syriac expression signifying 'the Lord cometh.'

1 Cor. 16. 22. let him be Anathema M.

**Mark, b. Marcus** (*Μάρκος*, Mar-kos).

This was the surname of a nephew of Barnabas, whom he accompanied in several of his journeys, and who was afterwards at Rome with Paul, and is generally admitted to have been the author of the gospel which goes under his name.

Acts 12. 12, 25. John, whose surname was M.

15. 37. John, whose surname was M.

— 39. and so Barnabas took M., and sailed

Col. 4. 10. and M., sister's son to Barnabas (b)

2 Tim. 4. 11. Take M., and bring him with

Philem. 24. M., Aristarchus, Demas, Lucas (b)

1 Pet. 5. 13. and so doth M. my son (b)

**Mars-hill**

(*Ἀρειος πάγος*, A-rei-os Pa-gos).

Acts 17. 22. Paul stood in the midst of M.-H.

See *Areopagus*.

**Martha** (*Μάρθα*, Már-tha).

The sister of Mary and Lazarus.

Luke 10. 38. a certain woman named M.

10. 40. But M. was cumbered about much

— 41. M., M., thou art careful and troubled

John 11. 1. the town of Mary and her sister M.

11. 5. Now Jesus loved M., and her sister

— 19. many of the Jews came to M. and

— 20. Then M., as soon as she heard that

— 21. Then said M. unto Jesus, Lord, if

— 24. M. saith unto him, I know that he

— 30. was in that place where M. met him

— 39. M., the sister of him that was dead

12. 2. they made him a supper, and M.

**Mary** (*Μαρία*, Ma-rí-a;

2. *Μαριάμ*, Ma-ri-am).

(1.) The mother of the Lord Jesus.

Matt. 1. 16. the husband of M., of whom was

1. 18. When as his mother M. was espoused

— 20. fear not to take unto thee M. thy

2. 11. they saw the young child with M.

13. 55. is not his mother called M.? (2)

Mark 6. 3. the carpenter, the son of M., the

Luke 1. 27. and the virgin's name was M. (2)

1. 30. Fear not, M.: for thou hast found

— 34. Then said M. unto the angel, How (2)

— 38. And M. said, Behold the handmaid (2)

— 39. And M. arose in those days, and (2)

— 41. Elisabeth heard the salutation of M.

— 46. And M. said, My soul doth magnify (2)

— 56. And M. abode with her about three (2)

2. 5. To be taxed with M. his espoused wife

— 16. and found M. and Joseph, and the

— 19. But M. kept all these things, and

— 34. and said unto M. his mother, Behold

Acts 1. 14. with the women, and M. the

(2.) A woman of Magdala at one time sub-

ject to demoniac possession, from which Jesus delivered her, and who was one of his most affectionate followers.

- Matt. 27. 56. Among which was M. Magdalene  
 27. 61. And there was M. Magdalene, and  
 28. 1. came M. Magdalene, and the (2)  
 Mark 15. 40. among whom was M. Magdalene  
 15. 47. And M. Magdalene, and Mary *the*  
 16. 1. the sabbath was past, M. Magdalene  
 - 9. he appeared first to M. Magdalene  
 Luke 8. 2. M. called Magdalene, out of whom  
 24. 10. It was M. Magdalene, and Joanna  
 John 19. 25. of Cleophas, and M. Magdalene  
 20. 1. cometh M. Magdalene early, when  
 - 11. But M. stood without at the  
 - 16. Jesus saith unto her, M.  
 - 18. M. Magdalene came and told

(3.) The mother of James and Josea. [Probably the same person with No. 1; see Matt. 13. 55.]

- Matt. 27. 56. and M. the mother of James and  
 27. 61. Mary Magdalene, and the other M.  
 28. 1. Mary Magdalene, and the other M.  
 Mark 15. 40. and M. the mother of James *the*  
 15. 47. and Mary Magdalene, and M. *the*  
 16. 1. Mary Magdalene, and M. *the mother*  
 Luke 24. 10. and Joanna, and M. *the mother of*

(4.) The wife of Cleophas. [Supposed by some to be a sister of the mother of Jesus.]

John 19. 25. M. *the wife of* Cleophas, and

(5.) The sister of Lazarus and Martha.

- Luke 10. 39. And she had a sister called M.  
 10. 42. and M. hath chosen that good part  
 John 11. 1. the town of M. and her sister  
 11. 2. (It was *that* M. which anointed the  
 - 19. came to Martha and M. to comfort  
 - 20. but M. sat *still* in the house  
 - 28. and called M. her sister secretly  
 - 31. when they saw M., that she rose up  
 - 32. Then when M. was come where Jesus  
 - 45. many of the Jews which came to M.  
 12. 3. Then took M. a pound of ointment

(6.) The mother of John, whose surname was Mark.

Acts 12. 12. he came to the house of M. the

(7.) A disciple at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation in the end of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 6. Greet M., who bestowed much

## Master (Δεσπότης, Des-po-tēs).

A term indicative of proprietorship.

- 1 Tim. 6. 1. count their own M.s worthy of all  
 6. 2. they that have believing M.s, let them  
 2 Tim. 2. 21. and meet for the M.'s use  
 Tit. 2. 9. to be obedient unto their own M.s  
 1 Pet. 2. 18. Servants, be subject to *your* M.s

## 2. Διδάσκαλος, Di-dás-ka-los.

Properly signifying a teacher.

- Matt. 8. 19. M., I will follow thee whithersoever  
 9. 11. Why eateth your M. with publicans  
 10. 24. The disciple is not above *his* M.  
 - 25. that he be as his M.  
 12. 38. M., we would see a sign from thee  
 17. 24. Doth not your M. pay tribute?  
 19. 16. Good M., what good thing shall I do  
 22. 16. M., we know that thou art true  
 - 24. M., Moses said, If a man die, having  
 - 36. M., which is the great commandment  
 26. 18. The M. saith, My time is at hand  
 Mark 4. 38. M., carest thou not that we perish?  
 5. 35. why troublest thou the M. any  
 9. 17. M., I have brought unto thee my son  
 - 38. M., we saw one casting out devils in  
 10. 17. Good M., what shall I do that I may  
 - 20. M., all these have I observed from  
 - 35. M., we would that thou shouldst  
 12. 14. M., we know that thou art true  
 - 19. M., Moses wrote unto us, If a man's  
 - 32. M., thou hast said the truth: for  
 13. 1. M., see what manner of stones, and  
 14. 14. The M. saith, Where is the  
 Luke 3. 12. M., what shall we do?  
 6. 40. The disciple is not above his M.  
 - - shall be as his M.  
 7. 40. and he saith, M., say on  
 8. 49. trouble not the M.  
 9. 38. M., I beseech thee, look upon my son  
 10. 25. M., what shall I do to inherit  
 11. 45. M., thus saying thou reproachest us  
 12. 13. M., speak to my brother, that he  
 18. 18. Good M., what shall I do to inherit  
 19. 39. said unto him, M., rebuke thy  
 20. 21. M., we know that thou sayest and  
 - 28. M., Moses wrote unto us, If any  
 - 39. said, M., thou hast well said  
 21. 7. M., but when shall these things be?  
 22. 11. The M. saith unto thee, Where is  
 John 1. 38. (which is to say, being interpreted, M.)  
 3. 10. Art thou a M. of Israel, and knowest  
 8. 4. M., this woman was taken in adultery  
 11. 28. The M. is come, and calleth for thee  
 13. 13. Ye call me M. and Lord: and ye say  
 - 14. If I then, *your* Lord and M., have  
 20. 16. Rabboni; which is to say M.  
 Jas. 3. 1. My brethren, be not many M.s

## 3. Κύριος, Ku-ri-os.

Used as a term of respect to a superior.

- Matt. 6. 24. No man can serve two M.s  
 15. 27. which fall from their M.s' table  
 Mark 13. 35. ye know not when the M. of the  
 Luke 14. 21. Then the M. of the house, being  
 16. 13. No servant can serve two M.s  
 Acts 16. 16. brought her M.s much gain by  
 16. 19. when her M.s saw that the hope of  
 Rom. 14. 4. to his own M. he standeth or  
 Eph. 6. 5. obedient to them that are *your* M.s  
 - 9. And ye M.s, do the same things unto  
 - - knowing that your M. also is in  
 Col. 3. 22. Servants, obey in all things *your* M.s  
 4. 1. M.s, give unto *your* servants that  
 - - ye also have a M. in heaven



4. *Καθηγητής*, Kath-ē-gē-tēs.

A teacher or leader.

Matt. 23. 8, 10. for one is your M., even Christ  
23. 10. Neither be ye called M.s

5. *Ἐπιστάτης*, E-pi-sta-tēs.

One having authority.

Luke 5. 5. M., we have toiled all the night  
8. 24. and awoke him, saying, M., M., we  
- 45. M., the multitude throng thee, and  
9. 83. Peter said unto Jesus, M., it is good  
- 49. John answered and said, M., we saw  
17. 13. and said, Jesus, M., have mercy on

6. *Ῥαββί*, Rhab-bi.

Matt. 26. 25. answered and said, M., Is it I?  
26. 49. and said, Hail, M., and kissed him  
Mark 9. 5. M., it is good for us to be here  
11. 21. M., behold the fig-tree which thou  
14. 45. and saith, M., M., and kissed him  
John 4. 31. prayed him, saying, M., eat  
9. 2. M., who did sin, this man, or his  
11. 8. His disciples say unto him, M., the

**Mathusala**

(*Μαθουσάλα*, Ma-thou-sá-la).

(Part I. *Methuselah*.)

Luke 3. 37. Which was *the son* of M., which

**Mattatha** (*Ματθαθὰ*, Mat-ta-tha).

A grandson of David, and an ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 31. Menan, which was *the son* of M.

**Mattathias**

(*Ματθαθίας*, Mat-ta-thí-as).

(1.) An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary, as the line is traced by Luke.

Luke 3. 25. Which was *the son* of M., which

(2.) Another in the same line, a progenitor of the former in the sixth remove.

Luke 3. 26. Maath, which was *the son* of M.

**Matthan** (*Ματθὰν*, Mát-than).

The grandfather of Joseph the husband of Mary, according to the genealogy given by Matthew.

Matt. 1. 15. Eleazar begat M., and M. begat

**Matthat** (*Ματθὰτ*, Mat-that).

(1.) The grandfather of Joseph the husband of Mary, as the descent is traced by Luke.

Luke 3. 24. Which was *the son* of M., which

(2.) A more remote ancestor of Joseph, in the same line.

Luke 3. 29. Jorim, which was *the son* of M.

**Matthew** (*Ματθαῖος*, Mat-thai-os).

A publican who became one of the apostles, and who wrote the gospel ascribed to him. He was otherwise called Levi, and was the son of Alphaeus; but whether of the same Alphaeus who was the father of James is uncertain.

Matt. 9. 9. he saw a man named M. sitting at  
10. 3. Thomas, and M. the publican  
Mark 3. 18. and M., and Thomas, and James  
Luke 6. 15. M. and Thomas, James *the son* of  
Acts 1. 13. Bartholomew and M., James *the son*

See *Alphaeus* and *Levi*.

**Matthias** (*Ματθίας*, Mat-thí-as).

A disciple who was chosen by lot to take the place of Judas Iscariot among the apostles.

Acts 1. 23. who was surnamed Justus, and M.  
1. 26. and the lot fell upon M.; and he was

**Medes** (*Μῆδοι*, Mē-doi).

Acts 2. 9. Parthians, and M., and Elamites

**Melchi** (*Μελχι*, Mel-chi).

(1.) An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary, according to the genealogy given by Luke.

Luke 3. 24. Levi, which was *the son* of M.

(2.) A more remote ancestor in the same line.

Luke 3. 28. Which was *the son* of M., which

**Melchisedec**

(*Μελχισεδέκ*, Mel-chi-se-dek).

(Part I. *Melchizedek*.)

Heb. 5. 6. a priest for ever, after the order of M.  
5. 10. an high priest, after the order of M.  
6. 20. high priest forever, after the order of M.  
7. 1. For this M., king of Salem, priest of  
- 10. in the loins of his father when M. met

Heb. 7. 11. should rise after the order of M., and  
7. 15. for that after the similitude of M.  
— 17, 21. for ever, after the order of M.

### Melea (Μελεᾶς, Me-le-ās).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 31. Which was *the son* of M., which

### Melita (Μελίτη, Me-li-tē).

An island in Adria (the Adriatic Sea) on which Paul was shipwrecked when on his way to Rome. [Generally thought to be Malta; but some suppose it to be Melēda or Melita, a small island off the coast of Dalmatia.]

Acts 28. 1. knew that the island was called M.

### Menan (Μαινάν, Mai-nán).

One of the progenitors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 31. Melea, which was *the son* of M.

### Mercurius (Ἑρμῆς, Her-mēs).

One of the false gods of the Greeks and Romans.

Acts 14. 12. and Paul, M., because he was the

### Mesopotamia

(Μεσσοποταμία, Me-so-po-ta-mi-a).

Acts 2. 9. and the dwellers in M., and in  
7. 2. Abraham, when he was in M., before

### Messias (Μεσσίας, Mes-sí-as).

John 1. 41. We have found the M., which is  
4. 25. I know that M. cometh, which is

### Michael (Μιχαήλ, Mi-cha-él).

Jude 9. Yet M. the archangel, when contending  
Rev. 12. 7. M. and his angels fought against

### Miletus, ὁ Μίλητος

(Μίλητος, Mi-lē-tos).

A town of the province of Cana, at the south-west part of Asia Minor.

Acts 20. 15. and the next day we came to M.  
20. 17. And from M. he sent to Ephesus  
2 Tim. 4. 20. Trophimus have I left at M. (b)

### Minister (Διάκονος, Di-a-ko-nos;

2. Ἱππρέτης, Hy-pē-re-tēs; 3.

Λειτουργός, Leit-our-gos).\*

Matt. 20. 26. let him be your M.

Mark 10. 43. shall be your M.

Luke 1. 2. eye-witnesses, and M.s of the (2)

4. 20. he gave it again to the M. (2)

Acts 13. 5. they had also John to *their* M. (2)

26. 16. to make thee a M. and a witness (2)

Rom. 13. 4. For he is the M. of God to thee

13. 4. he is the M. of God, a revenger to

— 6. for they are God's M.s, attending (3)

15. 8. that Jesus Christ was a M. of the

— 16. that I should be the M. of Jesus (3)

1 Cor. 3. 5. but M.s by whom ye believed

4. 1. as of the M.s of Christ, and stewards (2)

2 Cor. 3. 6. Who hath also made us able M.s

6. 4. approving ourselves as the M.s of

11. 15. *it is* no great thing if his M.s also

— — as the M.s of righteousness

— 23. Are they M.s of Christ? (I speak as Gal. 2. 17. is therefore Christ the M. of sin?)

Eph. 3. 7. Whereof I was made a M.

6. 21. a beloved brother and faithful M.

Col. 1. 7. who is for you a faithful M.

1. 23. whereof I Paul am made a M.

— 25. Whereof I am made a M.

4. 7. a faithful M. and fellow-servant

1 Thess. 3. 2. Timotheus, our brother, and M.

1 Tim. 4. 6. shalt be a good M. of Jesus Christ

Heb. 1. 7. and his M.s a flame of fire (3)

8. 2. a M. of the sanctuary, and of the (3)

\* These words signify—(1.) A servant or attendant;  
(2.) A person under authority, generally translated 'an officer;' (3.) A public servant or official.

### Mitylene (Μιτυλήνη, Mi-ty-lē-nē).

The chief town of the island of Lesbos.

Acts 20. 14. we took him in, and came to M.

### Mnason (Μνάσων, Mna-sōn).

A man of Cyprus, a disciple with whom Paul lodged the last time he was at Jerusalem.

Acts 21. 16. M. of Cyprus, an old disciple

### Moloch (Μολόχ, Mol-och).

(Part I. Molech.)

Acts 7. 43. Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of M.

### Moses (Μωσῆς, Mō-sēs;

2. Tisch. Μωϋσῆς, Mō-u-sēs).

Matt. 8. 4. and offer the gift that M.

17. 3. there appeared unto them M. and

— 4. and one for M., and one for Elias

19. 7. Why did M. then command to give

Matt. 19. 8. M., because of the hardness of your  
22. 24. Master, M. said, If a man die, having

23. 2. and the Pharisees sit in M.'s seat  
Mark 1. 44. those things which M. commanded

7. 10. For M. said, Honour thy father and  
9. 4. appeared unto them Elias with M.

— 5. one for thee, and one for M., and one  
10. 3. and said unto them, What did M.

— 4. And they said, M. suffered to write  
12. 19. Master, M. wrote unto us, If a man's

— 26. have ye not read in the book of M.  
Luke 2. 22. according to the law of M.

5. 14. according as M. commanded  
9. 30. two men, which were M. and Elias

— 33. one for thee, and one for M., and one  
16. 29. They have M. and the prophets

— 31. If they hear not M. and the prophets  
20. 28. Master, M. wrote unto us, If a man's

— 37. even M. shewed at the bush, when  
24. 27. And beginning at M. and all the

— 44. which were written in the law of M.  
John 1. 17. For the law was given by M.

1. 45. of whom M. in the law, and the  
3. 14. And as M. lifted up the serpent in

5. 45. one that accuseth you, *even* M., in  
— 46. For had ye believed M., ye would

6. 32. M. gave you not that bread from  
7. 19. Did not M. give you the law, and yet

— 22. M. therefore gave unto you circumcision  
— (not because it is of M., but of the

— 23. that the law of M. should not be  
8. 5. Now M. in the law commanded us

9. 28. but we are M.'s disciples  
— 29. We know that God spake unto M.

Acts 3. 22. For M. truly said unto the fathers  
6. 11. blasphemous words against M. and

— 14. the customs which M. delivered us (2)  
7. 20. In which time M. was born, and

— 22. And M. was learned in all the  
— 29. Then fled M. at this saying, and was

— 31. When M. saw it, he wondered at the  
— 32. Then M. trembled, and durst not

— 35. This M., whom they refused (2)  
— 37. This is that M. which said unto (2)

— 40. *as for* this M., which brought us (2)  
— 44. speaking unto M., that he should

13. 39. not be justified by the law of M.  
15. 1. after the manner of M. (2)

— 5. *them* to keep the law of M. (2)  
— 21. For M. of old time hath in every

21. 21. to forsake M., saying that they  
26. 22. which the prophets and M. did say

28. 23. both out of the law of M. and  
Rom. 5. 14. death reigned from Adam to M.

9. 15. For he saith to M., I will have mercy  
10. 5. For M. describeth the righteousness

— 19. First M. saith, I will provoke you

1 Cor. 9. 9. For it is written in the law of M.  
10. 2. And were all baptized unto M.

2 Cor. 3. 7. stedfastly behold the face of M.  
3. 13. And not as M., *which* put a veil

— 15. when M. is read, the veil is upon  
2 Tim. 3. 8. Jannes and Jambres withstood M. (2)

Heb. 3. 2. as also M. *was faithful* in all  
3. 3. worthy of more glory than M.

— 5. And M. verily *was faithful* in all  
— 16. not all that came out of Egypt by M.

7. 14. of which tribe M. spake nothing  
8. 5. as M. was admonished of God when

9. 19. For when M. had spoken every  
10. 28. He that despised M.'s law died

11. 23. By faith M., when he was born  
— 24. By faith M., when he was come to

12. 21. M. said, I exceedingly fear and  
Jude 9. disputed about the body of M.

Rev. 15. 3. And they sing the song of M. the

### Mount of Olives (Ὄρος τῶν Ἐλαιῶν, O-ros tōn E-lai-ōn).

Matt. 21. 1. to Bethphage, unto the M. of O.  
24. 3. And as he sat upon the M. of O.

26. 30. they went out unto the M. of O.  
Mark 11. 1. and Bethany, at the M. of O.

13. 3. And as he sat upon the M. of O.  
14. 26. they went out unto the M. of O.

Luke 19. 29. at the mount called *the M.* of O.  
19. 37. now at the descent of the M. of O.

21. 37. the mount that is called *the M.* of O.  
22. 39. went as he was wont to the M. of O.

John 8. 1. Jesus went unto the M. of O.

### Myra (Μύρα, My-ra).

A city of Lycia—a province situated on the  
south coast of Asia Minor, between Cana and  
Pamphylia.

Acts 27. 5. we came to M., *a city* of Lycia

### Mysia (Μυσία, My-sĩa).

A province at the western extremity of Asia  
Minor, having Lydia on the south, Bithynia  
on the east, and the Propontis on the north.

Acts 16. 7. After they were come to M., they  
16. 8. passing by M., came down to Troas

# N.

**Naaman** (*Νεεμάν*, Nē-ě-man.

Tisch. *Ναιμάν*, Nai-man).

Luke 4. 27. of them was cleansed, saving N.

**Naasson** (*Ναασσών*, Na-as-sōn).

(Part I. *Nahshon*.)

Matt. 1. 4. Aminadab begat N., and N. begat  
Luke 3. 32. Salmon, which was *the son of N.*

**Nagge** (*Ναργαί*, Nag-gai, *Nung-gai*).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband  
of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 25. Esi, which was *the son of N.*

**Nachor** (*Ναχώρ*, Na-chōr).

(Part I. *Nahor*.)

Luke 3. 34. Thara, which was *the son of N.*

**Nain** (*Ναΐν*, Na-in).

A city in Galilee a little way south-west  
from the lake of Tiberias.

Luke 7. 11. he went into a city called N.

**Narcissus** (*Νάρκισσος*, Nar-kis-sos).

A person at Rome, some members of whose  
household had become disciples, and were  
saluted by Paul in the end of his epistle.  
[Not, as is sometimes supposed, the celebrated  
favourite of Claudius; for he had been put to  
death before the epistle was written.]

Rom. 16. 11. them that be of the *household of N.*

**Nathan** (*Ναθάν*, Na-than).

The third in the list of those sons who were  
born to David after he began to reign in Jeru-  
salem.

Luke 3. 31. Mattatha, which was *the son of N.*

**Nathanael** (*Ναθαναήλ*, Na-tha-na-ēl).

A native of Cana in Galilee, who made con-  
fession of the Messiahship of Jesus at an early  
period, and was with the apostles after the re-  
surrection. [There seems very little ground  
for identifying him with the apostle Bar-  
tholomew, as some have attempted to do.]

John 1. 45. Philip findeth N., and saith unto  
1. 46. And N. said unto him, Can any  
- 47. Jesus saw N. coming to him, and saith  
- 48. N. saith unto him, Whence knowest  
- 49. N. answered and said unto him  
21. 2. Thomas called Didymus, and N. of

**Naum** (*Ναούμ*, Na-oum).

An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary,  
in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 25. Amos, which was *the son of N.*

**Nazarene** (*Ναζωραῖος*, Naz-ōr-ai-os).

A native of Nazareth.

Matt. 2. 23. he shall be called a N.

Acts 24. 5. a ringleader of the sect of the N.s

**Nazareth** (*Ναζαρέθ*, Naz-ar-eth).

A small town in the territory of the tribe of  
Zebulun, where Jesus lived until he was nearly  
thirty years old.

Matt. 2. 23. he came and dwelt in a city called N.

4. 13. And leaving N., he came and

21. 11. This is Jesus, the prophet of N.

26. 71. This *fellow* was also with Jesus of N.

Mark 1. 9. Jesus came from N. of Galilee

1. 24. to do with thee, thou Jesus of N.

10. 47. when he heard that it was Jesus of N.

14. 67. thou also wast with Jesus of N.

16. 6. Ye seek Jesus of N., which was

Luke 1. 26. unto a city of Galilee named N.

2. 4. from Galilee; out of the city of N.

- 39. into Galilee, to their own city N.

- 51. and came to N., and was subject

4. 16. And he came to N., where he had

- 34. to do with thee, *thou* Jesus of N.

18. 37. that Jesus of N. passeth by

24. 19. Concerning Jesus of N., which was

John 1. 45. Jesus of N., the son of Joseph

1. 46. Can any good thing come out of N.?

18. 5. They answered him, Jesus of N.

- 7. And they said, Jesus of N.

19. 19. JESUS OF N., THE KING OF THE JEWS

Acts 2. 22. Jesus of N., a man approved of God

3. 6. In the name of Jesus Christ of N.

4. 10. by the name of Jesus Christ of N.

6. 14. that this Jesus of N. shall destroy

10. 38. How God anointed Jesus of N. with

22. 8. I am Jesus of N., whom thou

26. 9. contrary to the name of Jesus of N.

**Neapolis** (*Νεάπολις*, Ne-á-po-lis).

A city on the sea-coast of Macedonia, about  
ten miles south-east from Philippi.

Acts 16. 11. and the next *day* to N.

**Nephtalim**

(Νεφθαλεὶμ, Neph-tha-leim).

(Part I. *Naphthalim*.)

Matt. 4. 13. in the borders of Zabulon and N.  
 4. 15. The land of Zabulon, and the land of N.  
 Rev. 7. 6. Of the tribe of N. were sealed

**Nereus (Νηρεὺς, Nē-reus).**

A disciple at Rome to whom Paul sent salutation in the conclusion of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 15. Salute Philologus and Julia, N.

**Neri (Νηρί, Ne-ri).**

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as traced by Luke.

Luke 3. 27. Salathiel, which was the son of N.

**Nicanor (Νικάνωρ, Ni-ka-nōr).**

One of those seven who were chosen by the disciples, and ordained by the apostles, to act as deacons.

Acts 6. 5. and Philip, and Prochorus, and N.

**Nicodemus**

(Νικόδημος, Ni-ko-dē-mos).

A chief man of the Jews, who visited Jesus secretly, and who, after his crucifixion, brought spices to embalm his body when it should be laid in the tomb.

John 3. 1. a man of the Pharisees named N.

- 3. 4. N. saith unto him, How can
- 9. N. answered and said unto him
- 7. 50. N. saith unto them (he that came
- 19. 39. And there came also N. (which at

**Nicolas (Νικόλαος, Ni-ko-la-os).**

A proselyte, a native of Antioch, who became a disciple, and was one of the seven who were chosen by the disciples, and set apart by the apostles, to the office of deacon.

Acts 6. 5. Parmenas, and N., a proselyte of

**Nicolaitanes**

(Νικολαῖται, Ni-ko-la-i-tai).

The name of a sect which is condemned by

the Lord in the Revelation. Whether it had its origin from the deacon Nicolas, or from some one else of the same name who is not mentioned in the Scripture, is quite uncertain.

Rev. 2. 6. thou hatest the deeds of the N.s  
 2. 15. them that hold the doctrine of the N.s

**Nicopolis (Νικόπολις, Ni-kó-po-lis).**

A town on the coast of Epirus—a province of Greece which lay south from Macedonia and west from Achaia.

Tit. 3. 12. be diligent to come unto me to N.

**Niger (Νίγερ, Ní-ger).**

One of the prophets and teachers who were at Antioch when Saul and Barnabas returned, after carrying the contributions of the brethren to the church at Jerusalem.

Acts 13. 1. and Simeon that was called N., and

**Nineve, δ. Nineveh**

(Νινευή, Ni-ne-ŭ-ē).

Matt. 12. 41. The men of N. shall rise in (b)\*  
 Luke 11. 32. The men of N. shall rise up in

\* Here the Greek has Νινυῆται.

**Ninevites (Νινευῖται, Ni-ne-ŭ-i-tai).**

The dwellers in Nineveh.

Luke 11. 30. as Jonas was a sign unto the N.s

**Noe, δ. Noah (Νῶε, Nō-e).**(Part I. *Noah*.)

Matt. 24. 37. But as the days of N. were

24. 38. until the day that N. entered into

Luke 3. 36. Sem, which was the son of N.

17. 26. And as it was in the days of N.

— 27. until the day that N. entered

Heb. 11. 7. By faith N., being warned of God (b)

1 Pet. 3. 20. of God waited in the days of N. (b)

2 Pet. 2. 5. But saved N., the eighth person (b)

**Nymphas (Νυμφᾶς, Nymph-ās).**

A disciple at Colosse or Laodicea, to whom Paul sends salutation.

Col. 4. 15. and N., and the church which is

## O.

**Obed** (Ὠβήδ, Ō-bēd).

Matt. 1. 5. Booz begat O. of Ruth, and O. begat  
Luke 3. 32. Jesse, which was the son of O.

**Officer** (Ῥηρέτης, Hy-pēr-e-tēs; \*

## 2. Πράκτωρ, Prak-tōr †).

Matt. 5. 25. and the judge deliver thee to the O.  
Luke 12. 58. the judge deliver thee to the O. (2)  
12. 58. and the O. cast thee into prison (2)  
John 7. 32. and the chief priests sent O.s to  
7. 45. Then came the O.s to the chief priests  
— 46. The O.s answered, Never man spake  
18. 3. having received a band of men and O.s  
— 12. and the captain, and O.s of the Jews  
— 18. And the servants and O.s stood  
19. 6. the chief priests, therefore, and O.s  
Acts 5. 22. But when the O.s came and found  
5. 26. Then went the captain with the O.s

\* A person under authority. † An executioner.

**Olivet** (Ἐλαιῶν, E-lai-ōn).

In one passage, where the Greek word is used as a noun expressive of the name of the mountain, this term is employed in the Eng. Ver.

Acts 1. 12. Jerusalem from the mount called O.

**Olympas** (Ὀλυμπᾶς, O-lymp-ās).

A disciple who was at Rome, to whom Paul sent salutation in the end of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 15. Nereus and his sister, and O.

**Omega** (Ὠμέγα, Ō-me-ga).

The last letter of the Greek alphabet, employed by the Lord along with *Alpha*, the first letter, to denote the eternal perpetuity of his existence,

Rev. 1. 8. I am Alpha and O., the beginning  
1. 11. I am Alpha and O., the first and  
21. 6. I am Alpha and O., the beginning  
22. 13. I am Alpha and O., the beginning

**Onesimus** (Ὠνήσιμος, O-nē-si-mos).

A native of Colosse, a slave, who had run away from his master Philemon, and having become a Christian under the teaching of Paul, was by him sent back.

Col. 4. 9. With O., a faithful and beloved Philemon. 10. I beseech thee for my son O., whom

**Onesiphorus**

## ('Ὠνησίφορος, O-nē-sí-pho-ros).

A disciple of Ephesus, who, being in Rome, sought out and befriended the apostle Paul.

2 Tim. 1. 16. give mercy unto the house of O.  
4. 19. and Aquila, and the household of O.

**Osee** (Ὠσηέ, Ō-sē-e).

(Part I. *Hosea*.)

Rom. 9. 25. As he saith also in O., I will call

**Overseer** (Ἐπίσκοπος, E-pí-sko-pos).

Acts 20. 28. the Holy Ghost hath made you O.s  
See *Bishop*.

**Ozias** (Ὠζίας, O-zí-as).

(Part I. *Uzziah*.)

Matt. 1. 8. and Joram begat O,  
1. 9. And O. begat Joatham

## P.

**Pamphylia**

(Παμφυλία, Pam-phy-li-a).

A province on the south side of Asia Minor, between Cilicia and Lycia.

- Acts 2. 10. Phrygia, and P., in Egypt, and in  
 13. 13. from Paphos, they came to Perga in P.  
 14. 24. throughout Pisidia, they came to P.  
 15. 38. who departed from them from P.  
 27. 5. sailed over the sea of Cilicia and P.

**Paphos (Πάφος, Pa-phos).**

A town on the west coast of the island of Cyprus.

- Acts 13. 6. had gone through the isle unto P.  
 13. 13. Paul and his company loosed from P.

**Paradise (Παράδεισος, Pa-ra-dei-sos).**

A word of difficult explanation, signifying apparently—1. The state of the redeemed immediately after death; 2. The blissful abode of those who dwell for ever in the presence of God.

- Luke 23. 43. To-day shalt thou be with me in P.  
 2 Cor. 12. 4. that he was caught up into P.  
 Rev. 2. 7. in the midst of the P. of God

**Parmenas (Παρμενᾶς, Par-me-nās).**

One of the seven who were chosen by the church at Jerusalem to act as deacons.

- Acts 6. 5. and Timon, and P., and Nicolas

**Parthians (Πάρθοι, Pár-thoi).**

The inhabitants of Parthia, a country which lay on the north-eastern border of the kingdom of Media.

- Acts 2. 9. P.s, and Medes, and Elamites, and

**Passover (Πάσχα, Pas-cha).**

- Matt. 26. 2. after two days is *the feast of* the P.  
 26. 17. that we prepare for thee to eat the P.  
 — 18. I will keep the P. at thy house  
 — 19. and they made ready the P.  
 Mark 14. 1. two days was *the feast of* the P.  
 14. 12. when they killed the P.  
 — that thou mayest eat the P.  
 — 14. where I shall eat the P. with my  
 — 16. and they made ready the P.

Luke 2. 41. every year at the feast of the P.

22. 1. which is called the P.  
 — 7. when the P. must be killed  
 — 8. Go and prepare us the P.  
 — 11. where I shall eat the P. with my  
 — 13. and they made ready the P.  
 — 15. I have desired to eat this P. with you  
 John 2. 13. And the Jews' P. was at hand  
 2. 23. when he was in Jerusalem at the P.  
 6. 4. the P., a feast of the Jews, was nigh  
 11. 55. And the Jews' P. was nigh at hand  
 — up to Jerusalem before the P.  
 12. 1. Then Jesus, six days before the P.  
 13. 1. Now, before the feast of the P., when  
 18. 28. but that they might eat the P.  
 — 39. should release unto you one at the P.  
 19. 14. And it was the preparation of the P.  
 1 Cor. 5. 7. even Christ our P. is sacrificed for  
 Heb. 11. 28. Through faith he kept the P., and

**Patara (Πάταρα, Pá-ta-ra).**

A city on the coast of Lycia, nearly opposite to the island of Rhodes.

- Acts 21. 1. Rhodes, and from thence unto P.

**Patmos (Πάτμος, Pát-mos).**

An island in the Aegean Sea, nearly west from Miletus and north from the eastern end of Crete, noted as the place to which the apostle John was exiled.

- Rev. 1. 9. was in the isle that is called P., for

**Patrobas (Πατρόβας, Pa-tró-bas).**

A Christian of Rome to whom Paul sends greeting in the end of his epistle.

- Rom. 16. 14. Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermas, P.

**Paul (Παῦλος, Paū-los).**

(1.) The surname of the Roman deputy at Paphos, who believed when he saw Elymas struck with blindness.

- Acts 13. 7. the deputy of the country, Sergius P.

(2.) A native of Tarsus in Cilicia, called also Saul, a Pharisee, who, from being a persecutor of the disciples of Christ, became a zealous preacher of the truth.

- Acts 13. 9. Then Saul (who also is called P.)  
 13. 13. when P. and his company loosed  
 — 16. Then P. stood up, and beckoning  
 — 43. and religious proselytes followed P.

Acts 13. 45. those things which were spoken by P.

13. 46. Then P. and Barnabas waxed bold
- 50. raised persecution against P. and
14. 9. The same heard P. speak
- 11. the people saw what P. had done
- 12. and P., Mercurius, because he was
- 14. when the apostles, Barnabas and P.
- 19. having stoned P., drew *him* out of
15. 2. When therefore P. and Barnabas had
- they determined that P. and Barnabas
- 12. gave audience to Barnabas and P.
- 22. to Antioch with P. and Barnabas
- 25. with our beloved Barnabas and P.
- 35. P. also and Barnabas continued in
- 36. And some days after, P. said unto
- 38. But P. thought not good to take
- 40. And P. chose Silas, and departed
16. 3. Him would P. have to go forth with
- 9. a vision appeared unto P. in the
- 14. the things which were spoken of P.
- 17. The same followed P. and us, and
- 18. P., being grieved, turned, and said
- 19. they caught P. and Silas, and
- 25. And at midnight P. and Silas prayed
- 28. But P. cried with a loud voice, saying
- 29. fell down before P. and Silas
- 36. told this saying to P., The magistrates
- 37. But P. said unto them, They have
17. 2. And P., as his manner was, went
- 4. and consorted with P. and Silas
- 10. sent away P. and Silas by night
- 13. the word of God was preached of P.
- 14. the brethren sent away P., to go
- 15. they that conducted P. brought him
- 16. Now, while P. waited for them at
- 22. Then P. stood in the midst of
- 33. So P. departed from among them
18. 1. After these things P. departed from
- 5. P. was pressed in the spirit, and
- 9. Then spake the Lord to P. in the
- 12. with one accord against P.
- 14. when P. was now about to open
- 18. And P. *after this tarried there yet*
19. 1. P., having passed through the upper
- 4. Then said P., John verily baptized
- 6. when P. had laid *his* hands on them
- 11. special miracles by the hands of P.
- 13. by Jesus, whom P. preacheth
- 15. Jesus I know, and P. I know, but
- 21. P. purposed in the spirit, when he
- 26. this P. hath persuaded and turned
- 29. men of Macedonia, P.'s companions
- 30. when P. would have entered in unto
20. 1. after the uproar was ceased, P. called
- 7. P. preached unto them, ready to
- 9. and as P. was long preaching, he sunk
- 10. And P. went down, and fell on him
- 13. there intending to take in P.
- 16. For P. had determined to sail by
- 37. and fell on P.'s neck, and kissed him
21. 4. who said to P. through the Spirit
- 8. we that were of P.'s company departed
- 11. he took P.'s girdle, and bound his
- 13. Then P. answered, What mean ye
- 18. P. went in with us unto James
- 26. Then P. took the men, and the next
- 29. whom they supposed that P. had
- 30. they took P., and drew him out
- 32. they left beating of P.

- Acts 21. 37. And as P. was to be led into the
21. 39. But P. said, I am a man *which am a*
- 40. P. stood on the stairs, and beckoned
22. 25. P. said unto the centurion that stood
- 28. And P. said, But I was *free-born*
- 30. brought P. down, and set him before
23. 1. And P., earnestly beholding the
- 3. Then said P. unto him, God shall
- 5. Then said P., I wist not, brethren
- 6. But when P. perceived that the one
- 10. fearing lest P. should have been
- 11. and said, Be of good cheer, P.; for
- 12. nor drink till they had killed P.
- 14. eat nothing until we have slain P.
- 16. when P.'s sister's son heard of their
- entered into the castle, and told P.
- 17. Then P. called one of the centurions
- 18. P. the prisoner called me unto *him*
- 20. that thou wouldest bring down P.
- 24. that they may set P. on, and bring
- 31. took P., and brought *him* by night
- 33. presented P. also before him
24. 1. informed the governor against P.
- 10. Then P., after that the governor had
- 23. commanded a centurion to keep P.
- 24. he sent for P., and heard him
- 26. money should have been given him of P.
- 27. left P. bound
25. 2. informed him against P., and
- 4. Festus answered, that P. should be
- 6. commanded P. to be brought
- 7. grievous complaints against P.
- 9. answered P., and said, Wilt thou
- 10. Then said P., I stand at Cæsar's
- 14. Festus declared P.'s cause unto the
- 19. whom P. affirmed to be alive
- 21. But when P. had appealed to be
- 23. P. was brought forth
26. 1. Then Agrippa said unto P., Thou
- Then P. stretched forth the hand
- 24. P., thou art beside thyself
- 28. Then Agrippa said unto P., Almost
- 29. And P. said, I would to God that
27. 1. they delivered P., and certain other
- 3. Julius courteously entreated P., and
- 9. P. admonished *them*
- 11. those things which were spoken by P.
- 21. P. stood forth in the midst of them
- 24. Fear not, P.; thou must be brought
- 31. P. said to the centurion and to the
- 33. P. besought *them* all to take meat
- 43. the centurion, willing to save P.
28. 3. when P. had gathered a bundle of
- 8. to whom P. entered in, and prayed
- 15. whom when P. saw, he thanked God
- 16. but P. was suffered to dwell by
- 17. P. called the chief of the Jews
- 25. after that P. had spoken one word
- 30. And P. dwelt two whole years in his
- Rom. 1. 1. P., a servant of Jesus Christ, called
- 1 Cor. 1. 1. P., called to be an apostle of Jesus
1. 12. I am of P., and I of Apollos, and I of
- 13. was P. crucified for you? or were ye
- baptized in the name of P.?
3. 4. while one saith, I am of P.; and
- 5. Who then is P., and who is Apollos
- 22. Whether P., or Apollos, or Cephas
16. 21. The salutation of *me* P. with mine
- 2 Cor. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ by



2 Cor. 10. 1. Now I P. myself beseech you by the  
 Gal. 1. 1. P., an apostle (not of men, neither  
 5. 2. Behold, I P. say unto you, that  
 Eph. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ by  
 3. 1. For this cause, I P., the prisoner of  
 Phil. 1. 1. P. and Timotheus, the servants of  
 Col. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ by  
 1. 23. whereof I P. am made a minister  
 4. 18. The salutation by the hand of me P.  
 1 Thess. 1. 1. P., and Silvanus, and Timotheus  
 2. 18. would have come unto you (even I P.)  
 2 Thess. 1. 1. P., and Silvanus, and Timotheus  
 3. 17. The salutation of P. with mine own  
 1 Tim. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ by  
 2 Tim. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ by  
 Tit. 1. 1. P., a servant of God, and an apostle  
 Philem. 1. P., a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and  
 9. being such an one as P. the aged  
 19. I P. have written it with mine own  
 2 Pet. 3. 15. even as our beloved brother P.

### Pentecost

(Πεντηκοστή, Pent-ō-kost-ē).

This Greek word signifies 'the fiftieth,' and is used as the title of the Jewish feast of thanksgiving, fifty days after the passover.

Acts 2. 1. And when the day of P. was fully  
 20. 16. to be at Jerusalem the day of P.  
 1 Cor. 16. 8. I will tarry at Ephesus until P.

### Perga (Πέργη, Per-gē).

A city on the coast of Pamphylia in Asia Minor.

Acts 13. 13. they came to P. in Pamphylia  
 13. 14. when they departed from P., they  
 14. 25. when they had preached the word in P.

### Pergamos (Πέργαμος, Per-ga-mos).

A city in Mysia, at the western extremity of Asia Minor.

Rev. 1. 11. and unto Smyrna, and unto P.  
 2. 12. to the angel of the church in P. write

### Persis (Περσίς, Per-sis).

A female disciple of Rome, to whom Paul sent salutation in the conclusion of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 12. Salute the beloved P., which

### Peter (Πέτρος, Pe-tros).

The surname of Simon (also called Cephas), one of the earliest disciples of Jesus, and an apostle.

Matt. 4. 18. saw two brethren, Simon called P.  
 8. 14. when Jesus was come into P.'s house  
 10. 2. The first Simon, who is called P.

Matt. 14. 28. And P. answered him and said, Lord  
 14. 29. when P. was come down out of the  
 15. 15. Then answered P. and said unto him  
 16. 16. And Simon P. answered and said  
 - 18. I say also unto thee, That thou art P.  
 - 22. Then P. took him and began to  
 - 23. he turned and said unto P., Get thee  
 17. 1. after six days Jesus taketh P., James  
 - 4. Then answered P. and said unto Jesus  
 - 24. came to P. and said, Dost thou  
 - 26. P. saith unto him, Of strangers  
 18. 21. Then came P. unto him, and said  
 19. 27. Then answered P. and said unto him  
 26. 33. P. answered and said unto him  
 - 35. P. said unto him, Though I should  
 - 37. And he took with him P. and the  
 - 40. and saith unto P., What! could ye  
 - 58. But P. followed him afar off unto the  
 - 69. Now P. sat without in the palace  
 - 73. and said to P., Surely thou also  
 - 75. And P. remembered the word of Jesus

Mark 3. 16. And Simon he surnamed P.  
 5. 37. save P., and James, and John the  
 8. 29. P. answereth and saith unto him  
 - 32. And P. took him and began to rebuke  
 - 33. he rebuked P., saying, Get thee  
 9. 2. Jesus taketh with him P., and James  
 - 5. And P. answered and said to Jesus  
 10. 28. Then P. began to say unto him  
 11. 21. And P. calling to remembrance, saith  
 13. 3. P., and James, and John, and Andrew  
 14. 29. But P. said unto him, Although all  
 - 33. And he taketh with him P., and  
 - 37. saith unto P., Simon, sleepest thou?  
 - 54. And P. followed him afar off, even into  
 - 66. And as P. was beneath in the palace  
 - 67. And when she saw P. warming himself  
 - 70. said again to P., Surely thou art one  
 - 72. And P. called to mind the word  
 16. 7. tell his disciples and P. that he goeth  
 Luke 5. 8. When Simon P. saw it, he fell down

6. 14. Simon (whom he also named P.)  
 8. 45. P., and they that were with him, said  
 - 51. save P., and James, and John, and  
 9. 20. P. answering, said, The Christ of God  
 - 28. he took P., and John, and James, and  
 - 32. But P. and they that were with him  
 - 33. P. said unto Jesus, Master, it is good  
 12. 41. Then P. said unto him, Lord, speakest  
 18. 28. Then P. said, Lo, we have left all  
 22. 8. And he sent P. and John, saying  
 - 34. And he said, I tell thee, P., the cock  
 - 54. And P. followed afar off  
 - 55. P. sat down among them  
 - 58. And P. said, Man, I am not  
 - 60. And P. said, Man, I know not what  
 - 61. the Lord turned and looked upon P.  
 - and P. remembered the word of the  
 - 62. And P. went out and wept bitterly  
 24. 12. Then arose P., and ran unto the  
 John 1. 40. was Andrew, Simon P.'s brother  
 1. 44. the city of Andrew and P.  
 6. 8. Andrew, Simon P.'s brother, saith  
 - 68. Then Simon P. answered him, Lord  
 13. 6. cometh he to Simon P.: and P. saith  
 - 8. P. saith unto him, Thou shalt never  
 - 9. Simon P. saith unto him, Lord, not  
 - 24. Simon P. therefore beckoned to him  
 - 36. Simon P. said unto him, Lord

John 13. 37. P. said unto him, Lord, why cannot

- 18. 10. Then Simon P., having a sword, drew
- 11. Then said Jesus unto P., Put up
- 15. And Simon P. followed Jesus, and so
- 16. But P. stood at the door without
- - and brought in P.
- 17. the damsel that kept the door unto P.
- 18. and P. stood with them, and warmed
- 25. And Simon P. stood and warmed
- 26. whose ear P. cut off)
- 27. P. then denied again, and
- 20. 2. and cometh to Simon P., and to
- 3. P. therefore went forth, and that
- 4. the other disciple did outrun P.
- 6. Then cometh Simon P. following
- 21. 2. There were together Simon P. and
- 3. Simon P. saith unto them, I go
- 7. saith unto P., It is the Lord
- - when Simon P. heard that it was
- 11. Simon P. went up and drew the net
- 15. Jesus saith to Simon P., Simon
- 17. P. was grieved because he said
- 20. Then P. turning about, seeth
- 21. P. seeing him, saith to Jesus

Acts 1. 13. where abode both P., and James

- 1. 15. And in those days P. stood up
- 2. 14. But P. standing up with the eleven
- 37. and said unto P. and to the rest
- 38. Then P. said unto them, Repent, and
- 3. 1. Now P. and John went up together
- 3. Who seeing P. and John about to go
- 4. And P. fastening his eyes upon him
- 6. Then P. said, Silver and gold have I
- 11. the man which was healed held P. and
- 12. And when P. saw it, he answered
- 4. 8. Then P., filled with the Holy Ghost
- 13. when they saw the boldness of P. and
- 19. But P. and John answered and said
- 5. 3. But P. said, Ananias, why hath
- 8. And P. answered unto her, Tell me
- 9. Then P. said unto her, How is it
- 15. that at the least the shadow of P.
- 29. Then P. and the other apostles
- 8. 14. they sent unto them P. and John
- 20. But P. said unto him, Thy money
- 9. 32. as P. passed throughout all quarters
- 34. And P. said unto him, Eneas
- 38. the disciples had heard that P. was
- 39. Then P. arose and went with them
- 40. But P. put them all forth, and kneeled
- - when she saw P., she sat up
- 10. 5. for one Simon, whose surname is P.
- 9. P. went up upon the housetop to pray
- 13. Rise, P., kill and eat
- 14. But P. said, Not so, Lord; for I
- 17. Now, while P. doubted in himself
- 18. Simon, which was surnamed P.
- 19. While P. thought on the vision
- 21. Then P. went down to the men
- 23. on the morrow P. went away with
- 25. And as P. was coming in, Cornelius
- 26. But P. took him up, saying, Stand up
- 32. call hither Simon, whose surname is P.
- 34. Then P. opened his mouth, and said
- 44. While P. yet spake these words, the
- 45. as many as came with P.
- 46. Then answered P.
- 11. 2. And when P. was come up to
- 4. But P. rehearsed the matter from the

Acts 11. 7. Arise, P.; slay and eat

- 11. 13. call for Simon, whose surname is P
- 12. 3. he proceeded further to take P. also
- 5. P. therefore was kept in prison
- 6. the same night P. was sleeping
- 7. and he smote P. on the side, and
- 11. And when P. was come to himself
- 13. And as P. knocked at the door of
- 14. And when she knew P.'s voice
- - and told how P. stood before the gate
- 16. But P. continued knocking
- 18. what was become of P.
- 15. 7. P. rose up, and said unto them
- Gal. 1. 18. I went up to Jerusalem to see P.
- 2. 7. gospel of the circumcision was unto P.
- 8. he that wrought effectually in P.
- 11. But when P. was come to Antioch
- 14. I said unto P. before them all
- 1 Pet. 1. 1. P., an apostle of Jesus Christ
- 2 Pet. 1. 1. Simon P., a servant and an apostle

### Phalec (Φαλέκ, Pha-lek).

(Part I. Peleg.)

Luke 3. 35. Ragau, which was the son of Ph.

### Phanuel (Φανουήλ, Pha-nou-ēl).

An Israelite of the tribe of Asher, whose daughter Anna, a prophetess, came in at the time when the infant Jesus was presented in the temple, and blessed the Lord, and spake of him to those who looked for the redemption of Israel.

Luke 2. 36. a prophetess, the daughter of Ph.

### Pharaoh (Φαραώ, Pha-ra-ō).

Acts 7. 10. and wisdom in the sight of Ph.

- 7. 13. was made known unto Ph.
- 21. Ph.'s daughter took him up, and
- Rom. 9. 17. For the scripture saith unto Ph.
- Heb. 11. 24. called the son of Ph.'s daughter

### Phares (Φαρές, Pha-res).

(Part I. Pharez.)

Matt. 1. 3. And Judas begat Ph. and Zara

- 1. 3. and Ph. begat Esrom
- Luke 3. 33. Esrom, which was the son of Ph.

### Pharisees (Φαρισαῖοι, Pha-ri-sai-oi).

One of the principal sects among the Jews; noted for punctilious adherence to the letter of the law and the traditions of the elders.

Matt. 3. 7. when he saw many of the Ph.s and

- 6. 20. righteousness of the scribes and Ph.s
- 9. 11. And when the Ph.s saw it, they said
- 14. Why do we and the Ph.s fast oft, but
- 34. But the Ph.s said, He casteth out

Matt. 12. 2. But when the Ph.s saw *it*, they said  
 12. 14. Then the Ph.s went out, and held  
 - 24. But when the Ph.s heard *it*, they  
 - 38. certain of the scribes and of the Ph.s  
 15. 1. Then came to Jesus scribes and Ph.s  
 - 12. Knowest thou that the Ph.s were  
 16. 1. The Ph.s also, with the Sadducees  
 - 6, 11. beware of the leaven of the Ph.s  
 - 12. but of the doctrine of the Ph.s and of  
 19. 3. The Ph.s also came unto him  
 21. 45. when the chief priests and Ph.s had  
 22. 15. Then went the Ph.s, and took  
 - 34. But when the Ph.s had heard that he  
 - 41. While the Ph.s were gathered  
 23. 2. The scribes and the Ph.s sit in Moses'  
 - 13, 14, 15. Woe unto you, scribes and Ph.s  
 - 23, 25, 27. Woe unto you, scribes and Ph.s  
 - 26. *Thou* blind Ph., cleanse first the  
 - 29. Woe unto you, scribes and Ph.s  
 27. 62. the chief priests and Ph.s came  
 Mark 2. 16. when the scribes and Ph.s saw him  
 2. 18, 18. the disciples of John and of the Ph.s  
 - 24. And the Ph.s said unto him, Behold  
 3. 6. And the Ph.s went forth, and  
 7. 1. the Ph.s, and certain of the scribes  
 - 3. (For the Ph.s, and all the Jews  
 - 5. Then the Ph.s and scribes asked him  
 8. 11. And the Ph.s came forth, and began  
 - 15. beware of the leaven of the Ph.s, and  
 10. 2. the Ph.s came to him, and asked him  
 12. 13. certain of the Ph.s and of the  
 Luke 5. 17. there were Ph.s and doctors of the  
 5. 21. And the scribes and the Ph.s began  
 - 30. But their scribes and Ph.s murmured  
 - 33. and likewise the *disciples* of the Ph.s  
 6. 2. And certain of the Ph.s said unto  
 - 7. And the scribes and Ph.s watched  
 7. 30. But the Ph.s and lawyers rejected  
 - 36. And one of the Ph.s desired him  
 - he went into the Ph.'s house, and  
 - 37. sat at meat in the Ph.'s house  
 - 39. Now when the Ph. which had bidden  
 11. 37. a certain Ph. besought him to dine  
 - 38. And when the Ph. saw *it*, he  
 - 39. Now do ye Ph.s make clean the  
 - 42. But woe unto you, Ph.s! for ye  
 - 43. Woe unto you, Ph.s! for ye love the  
 - 44. Woe unto you, scribes and Ph.s  
 - 53. the scribes and the Ph.s began to urge  
 12. 1. Beware ye of the leaven of the Ph.s  
 13. 31. there came certain of the Ph.s, saying  
 14. 1. into the house of one of the chief Ph.s  
 - 3. spake unto the lawyers and Ph.s  
 15. 2. And the Ph.s and scribes murmured  
 16. 14. And the Ph.s also, who were  
 17. 20. when he was demanded of the Ph.s  
 18. 10. the one a Ph., and the other a  
 - 11. The Ph. stood and prayed thus  
 19. 39. And some of the Ph.s from among  
 John 1. 24. which were sent were of the Ph.s  
 3. 1. There was a man of the Ph.s, named  
 4. 1. how the Ph.s had heard that Jesus  
 7. 32. The Ph.s heard that the people  
 - the Ph.s and the chief priests sent  
 - 45. to the chief priests and Ph.s  
 - 47. Then answered them the Ph.s, Are  
 - 48. Have any of the rulers, or of the Ph.s  
 8. 3. the scribes and Ph.s brought unto  
 - 13. The Ph.s therefore said unto him

John 9. 13. They brought to the Ph.s him that  
 9. 15. Then again the Ph.s also asked him  
 - 16. Therefore said some of the Ph.s, This  
 - 40. And *some* of the Ph.s which were  
 11. 46. went their ways to the Ph.s, and  
 - 47. gathered the chief priests and the Ph.s  
 - 57. both the chief priests and the Ph.s  
 12. 19. The Ph.s therefore said among  
 - 42. but because of the Ph.s they did not  
 18. 3. officers from the chief priests and Ph.s  
 Acts 5. 34. a Ph., named Gamaliel, a doctor  
 15. 5. certain of the sect of the Ph.s which  
 23. 6. were Sadducees, and the other Ph.s  
 - I am a Ph., the son of a Ph.  
 - 7. a dissension between the Ph.s and  
 - 8. but the Ph.s confess both  
 - 9. the scribes *that were* of the Ph.s' part  
 26. 5. I lived a Ph.  
 Phil. 3. 5. as touching the law, a Ph.

### Phebe (Φοίβη, Phoi-bē).

A Corinthian or Cenchrean female, who appears to have gone to Rome, as Paul recommends her to the care of the church there.

Rom. 16. 1. I commend unto you Ph. our sister

### Phenice (Φοίνιξ, Phoi-nix).

A harbour on the south side of the island of Crete.

Acts 27. 12. any means they might attain to Ph.

### Phenice, δ. Phenicia

### (Φοίνικη, Phoi-ni-kē).

A district (commonly called Phœnicia) lying along the shore of the Mediterranean Sea, to the northward of Palestine.

Acts 11. 19. travelled as far as Ph. and Cyprus  
 15. 3. they passed through Ph. and Samaria  
 21. 2. finding a ship sailing over unto Ph. (δ)

### Philadelphia

### (Φιλαδέλφεια, Phil-a-délph-eia).

A city of Lydia in the western part of Asia Minor.

Rev. 1. 11. and unto Ph., and unto Laodicea  
 3. 7. to the angel of the church in Ph. write

### Philemon (Φιλήμων, Phil-ē-mōn).

A Greek to whom Paul addressed an epistle. [He is supposed to have dwelt at Colosse, because Epaphras and Onesimus, who are mentioned in this epistle, are named in the epistle to the Colossians as belonging to that city.]

Philem. 1. unto Ph., our dearly beloved and

**Philetus (Φίλητος, Phil-ē-tos).**

A person who, along with Hymeneus, was condemned by Paul for mixing idle speculations with the teaching of the truth.

2 Tim. 2. 17. of whom is Hymeneus and Ph.

**Philip (Φίλιππος, Phīl-ip-pos).**

(1.) One of the apostles; a native of Bethsaida in Galilee.

Matt. 10. 3. Ph. and Bartholomew; Thomas Mark 3. 18. And Andrew, and Ph., and Luke 6. 14. and John, Ph., and Bartholomew John 1. 43. findeth Ph., and saith unto him

- 1. 44. Now Ph. was of Bethsaida, the city
- 45. Ph. findeth Nathanael, and saith unto
- 46. Ph. saith unto him, Come and see
- 48. Before that Ph. called thee, when thou
- 6. 5. he saith unto Ph., Whence shall we
- 7. Ph. answered him, Two hundred
- 12. 21. The same came therefore to Ph.
- 22. Ph. cometh and telleth Andrew
- - Andrew and Ph. tell Jesus
- 14. 8. Ph. saith unto him, Lord, shew us
- 9. and yet hast thou not known me, Ph.!

Acts 1. 13. and Andrew, Ph., and Thomas

(2.) A son of Herod the Great, who was the husband of Herodias.

Matt. 14. 3. for Herodias's sake, his brother Ph.'s Mark 6. 17. for Herodias's sake, his brother Ph.'s Luke 8. 19. for Herodias, his brother Ph.'s wife

(3.) Another son of Herod the Great, who was tetrarch of Iturea at the time when John began to preach the baptism of repentance.

Luke 8. 1. his brother Ph., tetrarch of Iturea

(4.) One of the seven who were appointed to the office of deacon, to care for the poor of the church. [He appears to have been zealous as an evangelist.]

Acts 6. 5. and Ph., and Prochorus, and Nicanor

- 8. 5. Then Ph. went down to the city of
- 6. unto those things which Ph. spake
- 12. But when they believed Ph. preaching
- 13. he continued with Ph., and wondered
- 26. the angel of the Lord spake unto Ph.
- 29. Then the Spirit said unto Ph., Go
- 30. And Ph. ran thither to him, and
- 31. he desired Ph. that he would come
- 34. And the eunuch answered Ph., and
- 35. Then Ph. opened his mouth, and
- 37. And Ph. said, If thou believest with
- 38. down both into the water, both Ph.
- 39. the Spirit of the Lord caught away Ph.
- 40. But Ph. was found at Azotus
- 21. 8. we entered into the house of Ph.

**Philippi (Φίλιπποι, Phil-ip-poi).**

(1.) A chief city of Macedonia, where Paul and Silas were imprisoned.

Acts 16. 12. And from thence to Ph., which 20. 6. And we sailed away from Ph. after Phil. 1. 1. in Christ Jesus which are at Ph. 1 Thess. 2. 2. entreated, as ye know, at Ph.

(2.) An adjunct to the name of a town in the north of Palestine.

See *Caesarea Philippi*.

**Philippians****(Φιλιππῆσιν, Phil-ip-pē-si-oi).**

The disciples at Philippi, in Macedonia, to whom Paul addressed an epistle.

Phil. 4. 15. Now, ye Ph. know also that in

**Philologus (Φιλόλογος, Phi-ló-lo-gos).**

A disciple at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 15. Salute Ph., and Julia, Nereus

**Phlegon (Φλέγων, Phle-gōn).**

One of the disciples at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation in the conclusion of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 14. Salute Asyncritus, Ph., Hermas

**Phrygia (Φρυγία, Phry-gi-a).**

A province of Asia Minor lying westward from Galatia, northward from Pisidia, and eastward from Lydia.

Acts 2. 10. Phr., and Pamphylia, in Egypt 16. 6. when they had gone throughout Phr. 18. 23. all the country of Galatia and Phr.

**Phygellus (Φύγελλος, Phy-gel-los).**

A lukewarm disciple who, after listening for a time to Paul, turned away from him.

2 Tim. 1. 15. of whom are Ph. and Hermogenes

**Pilate (Πιλάτος, Pi-lá-tos).**

The surname of the Roman governor of Judea by whom Jesus was delivered to the Jews to be crucified.

Matt. 27. 2. delivered him to Pontius P. the 27. 13. Then saith P. unto him, Hearest thou - 17. P. said unto them, Whom will ye - 22. P. saith unto them, What shall I do - 24. When P. saw that he could - 53. He went to P. and begged the body - - Then P. commanded the body to be - 62. and Pharisees came together unto P. - 65. P. said unto them, Ye have a watch Mark 15. 1. and delivered him to P. 15. 2. And P. asked him, Art thou the King

- Mark 15. 4. And P. asked him again, saying  
 15. 5. so that P. marvelled  
 - 9. But P. answered them, saying, Will ye  
 - 12. And P. answered and said again  
 - 14. Then P. said unto them, Why, what  
 - 15. And so P., willing to content the  
 - 43. went in boldly unto P., and craved  
 - 44. And P. marvelled if he were already
- Luke 3. 1. Pontius P. being governor of Judea  
 13. 1. whose blood P. had mingled with  
 23. 1. arose, and led him unto P.  
 - 3. And P. asked him, saying, Art thou  
 - 4. Then said P. to the chief priests and  
 - 6. When P. heard of Galilee, he asked  
 - 11. and sent him again to P.  
 - 12. the same day P. and Herod were  
 - 13. And P., when he had called together  
 - 20. P. therefore, willing to release Jesus  
 - 24. And P. gave sentence that it should  
 - 52. This man went unto P. and begged
- John 18. 29. P. then went out unto them  
 18. 31. Then said P. unto them, Take ye him  
 - 33. Then P. entered into the  
 - 35. P. answered, Am I a Jew?  
 - 37. P. therefore said unto him, Art thou  
 - 38. P. saith unto him, What is truth?  
 19. 1. Then P. therefore took Jesus and  
 - 4. P. therefore went forth again  
 - 5. And P. saith unto them, Behold the  
 - 6. P. saith unto them, Take ye him  
 - 8, 13. When P. therefore heard that  
 - 10. Then saith P. unto him, Speakest  
 - 12. from thenceforth P. sought to release  
 - 15. P. saith unto them, Shall I crucify  
 - 19. And P. wrote a title, and put it  
 - 21. said the chief priests of the Jews to P.  
 - 22. P. answered, What I have written  
 - 31. besought P. that their legs might be  
 - 38. besought P. that he might take  
 - - and P. gave him leave
- Acts 3. 13. denied him in the presence of P.  
 4. 27. both Herod and Pontius P., with the  
 13. 28. yet desired they P. that he should be  
 1 Tim. 6. 13. who before Pontius P. witnessed

### Pisidia (Πισιδία, Pi-si-di-a).

A province of Asia Minor, lying between Pamphylia on the south, and Phrygia on the north.

Acts 13. 14. they came to Antioch in P., and  
 14. 24. after they had passed throughout P.

### Pollux.

This name does not occur in the original, which employs the expression Διόσκουποι (Di-os-kou-roi), 'the offspring of Jupiter;' but in the English, the names given to two of those who were said to be thus descended are inserted.

Acts 28. 11. whose sign was Castor and P.

### Pontius (Πόντιος, Pon-ti-os).

The name of the governor of Judea by whom

Jesus was delivered to the Jews to be crucified. [It occurs only in conjunction with the surname Pilate, which is much more frequently used alone.]

Matt. 27. 2. delivered him to P. Pilate the  
 Luke 3. 1. P. Pilate being governor of Judea  
 Acts 4. 27. both Herod and P. Pilate, with  
 1 Tim. 6. 18. who before P. Pilate witnessed a

### Pontus (Πόντος, Pónt-os).

A province in the eastern part of Asia Minor, situated on the north side of Cappadocia.

Acts 2. 9. in Judea, and Cappadocia, in P. and  
 18. 2. a certain Jew named Aquila, born in P.  
 1 Pet. 1. 1. scattered throughout P., Galatia

### Porcius (Πόρκιος, Por-ki-os).

The name of the governor of Judea who succeeded Felix. [He is commonly known by his surname Festus alone.]

Acts 24. 27. P. Festus came into Felix' room

### Prætorium

### (Πραιτώριον, Prai-tō-ri-on).

The hall in which trials were held and judgment given. [In most cases where the term occurs, it is translated 'judgment-hall.']

Mark 15. 16. led him away into the hall called P.

### Presbytery

### (Πρεσβυτέριον, Pres-bu-té-ri-on).

The assembly of elders. [In two passages the name is so translated, while in one the Greek word is retained.]

Luke 22. 66. the E.s of the people, and the  
 Acts 22. 5. and all the estate of the E.s: from  
 1 Tim. 4. 14. laying on of the hands of the P.

### Priest (Ἱερεὺς, Hi-e-reus).

A person appointed to offer sacrifices for the people.

Matt. 8. 4. go thy way, shew thyself to the Pr.  
 12. 4. but only for the Pr.s!

- 5. the Pr.s in the temple profane the  
 Mark 1. 44. go thy way, shew thyself to the Pr.

2. 26. not lawful to eat but for the Pr.s

Luke 1. 5. a certain Pr., named Zacharias, of

5. 14. but go, and shew thyself to the Pr.

6. 4. not lawful to eat but for the Pr.s

10. 31. there came down a certain Pr. that

17. 14. Go shew yourselves unto the Pr.s

John 1. 19. the Jews sent Pr.s and Levites

Acts 4. 1. the Pr.s, and the captain of the

6. 7. a great company of the Pr.s were

Acts 14. 18. Then the Pr. of Jupiter, which was  
 19. 14. Sceva a Jew, and chief of the Pr.s  
 Heb. 5. 6. Thou art a Pr. for ever after the  
 7. 1. Pr. of the most high God, who met  
 - 3. abideth a Pr. continually  
 - 11. that another Pr. should rise after  
 - 15. there ariseth another Pr.  
 - 17. 21. Thou art a Pr. for ever after the  
 - 20. not without an oath *he was made Pr.*  
 - 21. (For those Pr.s were made without an  
 - 23. they truly were many Pr.s, because  
 8. 4. he should not be a Pr., seeing  
 - there are Pr.s that offer gifts  
 9. 6. the Pr.s went always into the first  
 10. 11. every Pr. standeth daily ministering  
 Rev. 1. 6. And hath made us kings and Pr.s  
 5. 10. made us unto our God kings and Pr.s  
 20. 6. they shall be Pr.s of God and of

### Chief Priests

(*Ἀρχιερεῖς*, Arch-i-e-reis).

Matt. 2. 4. he had gathered all the Ch. Pr.s  
 16. 21. many things of the elders and Ch. Pr.s  
 20. 18. shall be betrayed unto the Ch. Pr.s  
 21. 15. And when the Ch. Pr.s and scribes  
 - 23. the Ch. Pr.s and the elders of the people  
 - 45. when the Ch. Pr.s and Pharisees had  
 26. 3. the Ch. Pr.s, and the scribes, and  
 - 14. Judas Iscariot, went unto the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 47. from the Ch. Pr.s and elders of the  
 - 59. Now the Ch. Pr.s and elders, and all  
 27. 1. all the Ch. Pr.s and elders of the  
 - 3. to the Ch. Pr.s and elders  
 - 6. And the Ch. Pr. took the silver pieces  
 - 12. when he was accused of the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 20. But the Ch. Pr.s and elders persuaded  
 - 41. Likewise also the Ch. Pr.s, mocking  
 - 62. the Ch. Pr.s and Pharisees came  
 28. 11. shewed unto the Ch. Pr.s all the  
 Mark 8. 31. of the elders and of the Ch. Pr.s  
 10. 33. shall be delivered unto the Ch. Pr.s  
 11. 18. And the scribes and Ch. Pr.s heard  
 - 27. there come to him the Ch. Pr.s and  
 14. 1. and the Ch. Pr.s and the scribes  
 - 10. went unto the Ch. Pr.s to betray  
 - 43. from the Ch. Pr.s and the scribes  
 - 53. were assembled all the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 55. And the Ch. Pr.s and all the council  
 15. 1. the Ch. Pr.s held a consultation with  
 - 3. And the Ch. Pr.s accused him of  
 - 10. the Ch. Pr.s had delivered him for  
 - 11. But the Ch. Pr.s moved the people  
 - 31. Likewise also the Ch. Pr.s, mocking  
 Luke 9. 22. rejected of the elders and Ch. Pr.s  
 19. 47. But the Ch. Pr.s, and the scribes, and  
 20. 1. the Ch. Pr.s and the scribes came  
 - 19. And the Ch. Pr.s and the scribes the  
 22. 2. And the Ch. Pr.s and scribes sought  
 - 4. and communed with the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 52. Then Jesus said unto the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 66. elders of the people, and the Ch. Pr.s  
 23. 4. Then said Pilate to the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 10. And the Ch. Pr.s and scribes stood  
 - 13. he had called together the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 23. the voices of them and of the Ch. Pr.s  
 24. 20. And how the Ch. Pr.s and our rulers  
 John 7. 32. the Pharisees and the Ch. Pr.s sent

John 7. 45. Then came the officers to the Ch. Pr.s  
 11. 47. Then gathered the Ch. Pr.s and the  
 - 57. Now both the Ch. Pr.s and the  
 12. 10. But the Ch. Pr.s consulted that they  
 18. 3. men and officers from the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 35. Thine own nation and the Ch. Pr.s  
 19. 6. When the Ch. Pr.s therefore and  
 - 15. The Ch. Pr.s answered, We have no  
 - 21. Then said the Ch. Pr.s of the Jews  
 Acts 4. 23. reported all that the Ch. Pr.s and  
 5. 24. and the Ch. Pr.s heard these things  
 9. 14. he hath authority from the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 21. bring them bound unto the Ch. Pr.s?  
 22. 30. and commanded the Ch. Pr.s and all  
 23. 14. they came to the Ch. Pr.s and elders  
 25. 15. the Ch. Pr.s and the elders of the  
 26. 10. received authority from the Ch. Pr.s  
 - 12. and commission from the Ch. Pr.s

### High Priest

(*Ἀρχιερεὺς*, Arch-i-e-reus).

Matt. 26. 3. unto the palace of the H. Pr., who  
 26. 51. struck a servant of the H. Pr.  
 - 57. led him away to Caiaphas the H. Pr.  
 - 58. unto the H. Pr.'s palace, and went in  
 - 62. And the H. Pr. arose, and said unto  
 - 63. And the H. Pr. answered and said  
 - 65. Then the H. Pr. rent his clothes  
 Mark 2. 26. in the days of Abiathar the H. Pr.  
 14. 47. and smote a servant of the H. Pr.  
 - 53. they led Jesus away to the H. Pr.  
 - 54. even into the palace of the H. Pr.  
 - 60. And the H. Pr. stood up in the midst  
 - 61. Again the H. Pr. asked him, and said  
 - 63. Then the H. Pr. rent his clothes  
 - 66. cometh one of the maids of the H. Pr.  
 Luke 3. 2. and Caiaphas being the H. Pr.s  
 22. 50. smote a servant of the H. Pr.  
 - 54. brought him into the H. Pr.'s house  
 John 11. 49. being the H. Pr. that same year  
 11. 51. being H. Pr. that year, he prophesied  
 18. 10. and smote the H. Pr.'s servant, and  
 - 13. which was the H. Pr. that same year  
 - 15, 16. was known unto the H. Pr.  
 - with Jesus into the palace of the H. Pr.  
 - 19. The H. Pr. then asked Jesus of his  
 - 22. Answerest thou the H. Pr. so?  
 - 24. bound unto Caiaphas the H. Pr.  
 - 26. One of the servants of the H. Pr.  
 Acts 4. 6. And Annas the H. Pr., and Caiaphas  
 4. 6. as were of the kindred of the H. Pr.  
 5. 17. Then the H. Pr. rose up, and all  
 - 21. But the H. Pr. came, and they that  
 - 24. when the H. Pr., and the captain of  
 - 27. and the H. Pr. asked them  
 7. 1. Then said the H. Pr., Are these  
 9. 1. went unto the H. Pr.  
 22. 5. As also the H. Pr. doth bear me  
 23. 2. And the H. Pr. Ananias commanded  
 - 4. Revilest thou God's H. Pr.?  
 - 5. that he was the H. Pr.: for it is  
 24. 1. Ananias the H. Pr. descended with  
 25. 2. Then the H. Pr., and the chief of the  
 Heb. 5. 1. every H. Pr. taken from among men  
 7. 27. needeth not daily, as those H. Pr.s  
 - 28. For the law maketh men H. Pr.s  
 8. 3. every H. Pr. is ordained to offer gifts

Heb. 9. 7. into the second *went* the H. Pr. alone  
 9. 25. as the H. Pr. entereth into the holy  
 13. 11. into the sanctuary by the H. Pr.

(2.) A title applied to the Mediator.

Heb. 2. 17. a merciful and faithful H. Pr.  
 3. 1. the apostle and H. Pr. of our  
 4. 14. Seeing then that we have a great H. Pr.  
 - 15. For we have not an H. Pr. which  
 5. 5. to be made an H. Pr.; but he that  
 - 10. Called of God an H. Pr., after the  
 6. 20. *even* Jesus, made an H. Pr. for ever  
 7. 26. For such an H. Pr. became us  
 8. 1. We have such an H. Pr., who is set  
 9. 11. But Christ being come an H. Pr. of  
 10. 21. an H. Pr. over the house of God

### Prince (Ἀρχηγός, Arch-ē-gos; 2. Ἀρχων, Arch-ōn).

(1.) A title of honour applied to the Saviour.

Acts 8. 15. and killed the P. of life; whom God  
 5. 31. *to be* a P. and a Saviour, for to give  
 Rev. 1. 5. and the P. of the kings of the (2)

(2.) A title given to the ruling spirit of evil.

Matt. 9. 34. through the P. of the devils (2)  
 12. 24. by Beelzebub, the P. of the devils (2)  
 Mark 3. 22. by the P. of the devils casteth he (2)  
 Luke 11. 15. through Beelzebub the chief of (2)  
 John 12. 31. now shall the P. of this world be (2)  
 14. 30. for the P. of this world cometh, and (2)  
 16. 11. because the P. of this world is (2)  
 Eph. 2. 2. according to the P. of the power of (2)

### Prisca (Πρίσκα, Pris-ka).

A female disciple of Ephesus, to whom Paul  
 sends salutation in his second epistle to  
 Timothy. [By some supposed to be the same  
 with Priscilla; but this is not certain.]

2 Tim. 4. 19. Salute P., and Aquila, and the

### Priscilla (Πρίσκιλλα, Pris-kil-la).

The wife of Aquila of Pontus.

Acts 18. 2. come from Italy, with his wife P.  
 18. 18. and with him P. and Aquila  
 - 26. whom when Aquila and P. had heard  
 Rom. 16. 3. Greet P. and Aquila, my helpers  
 1 Cor. 16. 19. Aquila and P. salute you much

### Prochorus (Πρόχορος, Pro-cho-ros).

One of the seven who were chosen by the  
 disciples and appointed by the apostles.

Acts 6. 5. and Philip, and P., and Nicanor

### Prophet (Προφήτης, Pro-phē-tēs).

A person commissioned by God to foretell

future events; or to preach the gospel of the  
 grace of God. In one passage this name is  
 given to a heathen poet.

Matt. 1. 22. spoken of the Lord by the P.  
 2. 5. for thus it is written by the P.  
 - 15. spoken of the Lord by the P.  
 - 17. spoken by Jeremy the P., saying  
 - 23. which was spoken by the P.s, He  
 3. 8. he that was spoken of by the P. Esaias  
 4. 14. which was spoken by Esaias the P.  
 5. 12. so persecuted they the P.s which  
 - 17. to destroy the law or the P.s  
 7. 12. for this is the law and the P.s  
 8. 17. which was spoken by Esaias the P.  
 10. 41. He that receiveth a P. in the name  
 - of a P., shall receive a P.'s reward  
 11. 9. A P.! yea, I say unto you  
 - and more than a P.  
 - 13. all the P.s and the law prophesied  
 12. 17. which was spoken by Esaias the P.  
 - 39. but the sign of the P. Jonas  
 13. 17. many P.s and righteous men have  
 - 35. which was spoken by the P., saying  
 - 57. A P. is not without honour save  
 14. 5. because they counted him as a P.  
 16. 4. but the sign of the P. Jonas  
 - 14. and others, Jeremias, or one of the P.s  
 21. 4. which was spoken by the P., saying  
 - 11. This is Jesus the P. of Nazareth  
 - 26. for all hold John as a P.  
 - 46. because they took him for a P.  
 22. 40. hang all the law and the P.s  
 23. 29. ye build the tombs of the P.s  
 - 30. in the blood of the P.s  
 - 31. children of them which killed the P.s  
 - 34. behold, I send unto you P.s and  
 - 37. Jerusalem, *thou* that killest the P.s  
 24. 15. spoken of by Daniel the P.  
 26. 56. that the scriptures of the P.s might  
 27. 9. which was spoken by Jeremy the P.  
 - 35. which was spoken by the P.  
 Mark 1. 2. As it is written in the P.s, Behold  
 6. 4. A P. is not without honour but in  
 - 15. That it is a P., or as one of the P.s  
 8. 28. and others, One of the P.s  
 11. 32. counted John that he was a P. indeed  
 13. 14. spoken of by Daniel the P.  
 Luke 1. 70. spake by the mouth of his holy P.s  
 1. 76. shalt be called the P. of the Highest  
 3. 4. the book of the words of Esaias the P.  
 4. 17. unto him the book of the P. Esaias  
 - 24. No P. is accepted in his own country  
 - 27. in the time of Eliseus the P.  
 6. 23. did their fathers unto the P.s  
 7. 16. That a great P. is risen up among us  
 - 26. A P.! Yea, I say unto you  
 - much more than a P.  
 - 28. there is not a greater P. than John  
 - 39. This man, if he were a P., would have  
 9. 8. that one of the old P.s was risen  
 - 19. one of the old P.s is risen again  
 10. 24. many P.s and kings have desired  
 11. 29. but the sign of Jonas the P.  
 - 47. ye build the sepulchres of the P.s  
 - 49. I will send them P.s and apostles  
 - 50. That the blood of all the P.s which  
 13. 28. Isaac, and Jacob, and all the P.s  
 - 33. that a P. perish out of Jerusalem

Luke 13. 34. Jerusalem, which killest the P.s  
 16. 16. The law and the P.s were until John  
 - 29. They have Moses and the P.s  
 - 31. If they hear not Moses and the P.s  
 18. 31. that are written by the P.s concerning  
 20. 6. they be persuaded that John was a P.  
 24. 19. Jesus of Nazareth, which was a P.  
 - 25. all that the P.s have spoken  
 - 27. beginning at Moses and all the P.s  
 - 44. in the law of Moses, and in the P.s  
 John 1. 21. Art thou that P.? And he answered  
 1. 23. as said the P. Esaias  
 - 25. nor Elias, neither that P.?  
 - 45. Moses in the law, and the P.s, did  
 4. 19. Sir, I perceive that thou art a P.  
 - 44. a P. hath no honour in his own  
 6. 14. This is of a truth that P. that should  
 - 45. It is written in the P.s. And they  
 7. 40. Of a truth this is the P.  
 - 52. for out of Galilee ariseth no P.  
 8. 52. Abraham is dead, and the P.s  
 - 53. and the P.s are dead; whom makest  
 9. 17. He said, He is a P.  
 12. 38. That the saying of Esaias the P.  
 Acts 2. 16. which was spoken by the P. Joel  
 2. 30. Therefore being a P., and knowing  
 3. 18. shewed by the mouth of all his P.s  
 - 21. by the mouth of all his holy P.s  
 - 22. A P. shall the Lord your God raise  
 - 23. every soul, which will not hear that P.  
 - 24. Yea, and all the P.s from Samuel  
 - 25. Ye are the children of the P.s  
 7. 37. A P. shall the Lord your God raise up  
 - 42. as it is written in the book of the P.s  
 - 48. as saith the P.  
 - 52. Which of the P.s have not your  
 8. 28. in his chariot, read Esaias the P.  
 - 30. and heard him read the P. Esaias  
 - 34. of whom speaketh the P. this?  
 10. 43. To him give all the P.s witness  
 11. 27. came P.s from Jerusalem unto Antioch  
 13. 1. certain P.s and teachers; as Barnabas  
 - 15. the reading of the law and the P.s  
 - 20. and fifty years, until Samuel the P.  
 - 27. nor yet the voices of the P.s which  
 - 40. which is spoken of in the P.s  
 15. 15. And to this agree the words of the P.s  
 - 32. And Judas and Silas, being P.s also  
 21. 10. came down from Judea a certain P.  
 24. 14. written in the law and in the P.s  
 26. 22. which the P.s and Moses did say  
 - 27. King Agrippa, believest thou the P.s?  
 28. 23. of the law of Moses, and out of the P.s  
 - 25. spake the Holy Ghost by Esaias the P.  
 Rom. 1. 2. he had promised afore by his P.  
 3. 21. witnessed by the law and the P.s  
 11. 3. Lord, they have killed thy P.s, and  
 16. 26. and by the scriptures of the P.s  
 1 Cor. 12. 28. first, apostles; secondarily, P.s  
 12. 29. Are all apostles? are all P.s?  
 14. 29. Let the P.s speak two or three, and  
 - 32. And the spirits of the P.s  
 - - are subject to the P.s  
 - 37. If any man think himself to be a P.  
 Eph. 2. 20. the foundation of the apostles and P.s  
 3. 5. unto his holy apostles and P.s by the  
 4. 11. he gave some, apostles; and some, P.s  
 1 Thess. 2. 15. the Lord Jesus and their own P.s  
 Tit. 1. 12. One of themselves, even a P. of

Heb. 1. 1. time past unto the fathers by the P.s  
 11. 32. David also, and Samuel, and of the P.s  
 Jas. 5. 10. Take, my brethren, the P.s, who  
 1 Pet. 1. 10. Of which salvation the P.s have  
 2 Pet. 2. 16. forbade the madness of the P.  
 3. 2. which were spoken before by the holy P.s  
 Rev. 10. 7. hath declared to his servants the P.s  
 11. 10. because these two P.s tormented  
 - 18. give reward unto thy servants the P.s  
 16. 6. have shed the blood of saints and P.s  
 18. 20. and ye holy apostles and P.s  
 - 24. in her was found the blood of P.s  
 22. 6. and the Lord God of the holy P.s  
 - 9. and of thy brethren the P.s

### Prophetess (Προφήτις, Pro-phē-tis).

Luke 2. 36. there was one Anna, a Pr.  
 Rev. 2. 20. which calleth herself a Pr.

### False Prophet (Ψευδοπροφήτης, Pseu-do-pro-phē-tēs).

Matt. 7. 15. Beware of F. Pr.s, which come  
 24. 11. And many F. Pr.s shall rise, and shall  
 - 24. shall arise false Christs, and F. Pr.s  
 Mark 13. 22. false Christs and F. Pr.s shall rise  
 Luke 6. 26. so did their fathers to the F. Pr.s  
 Acts 13. 6. found a certain sorcerer, a F. Pr.  
 2 Pet. 2. 1. But there were F. Pr.s also among  
 1 John 4. 1. many F. Pr.s are gone out into  
 Rev. 16. 13. and out of the mouth of the F. Pr.  
 19. 20. and with him the F. Pr. that  
 20. 10. where the beast and the F. Pr. are

### Psalms (Ψαλμός, Psal-mos).

This term is used to signify either the collection of inspired songs contained in the scripture, or an inspired song devotionally sung.

Luke 20. 42. David himself saith in the book of Ps.  
 24. 44. and in the Prophets, and in the Ps.  
 Acts 1. 20. For it is written in the book of Ps.  
 13. 33. as it is also written in the second Ps.  
 1 Cor. 14. 26. every one of you hath a Ps.  
 Eph. 5. 19. Speaking to yourselves in Ps. and  
 Col. 3. 16. admonishing one another in Ps. and  
 Jas. 5. 13. Is any merry? let him sing Ps.

### Ptolemais (Πτολεμαῖς, Pto-le-mā-is).

A seaport on the coast of Palestine, between mount Carmel and Tyre. [Commonly regarded as the same with Acccho in Judg. 1. 31.]

Acts 21. 7. we came to Pt., and saluted the

### Publican (Τελώνης, Te-lō-nēs).

A person who farmed the taxes, and collected them from the people for his own indemnification.



**Matt. 5. 46.** do not even the P.s the same ?  
 5. 47. do not even the P.s so ?  
 9. 10. many P.s and sinners came and sat  
 - 11. Why eateth your master with P.s and  
 10. 3. Thomas, and Matthew the P.  
 11. 19. a friend of P.s and sinners  
 18. 17. as an heathen man and a P.  
 21. 31. the P.s and the harlots go into the  
 - 32. but the P.s and the harlots believed  
**Mark 2. 15.** many P.s and sinners sat also  
 2. 16. saw him eat with P.s and sinners  
**Luke 3. 12.** Then came also P.s to be baptized  
 5. 27. and saw a P. named Levi sitting  
 - 29. a great company of P.s, and of others  
 - 30. Why do ye eat and drink with P.s  
 7. 29. the P.s, justified God, being baptized  
 - 34. a friend of P.s and sinners  
 15. 1. Then drew near unto him all the P.s  
 18. 10. the one a Pharisee, and the other a P.  
 - 11. or even as this P.  
 - 13. And the P., standing afar off  
 19. 2. which was the chief among the P.s

### Publius (Πόπλιος, Pop-li-os).

The chief man of the island of Melita, on which Paul was shipwrecked.

**Acts 28. 7.** whose name was P. ; who received us  
 28. 8. the father of P. lay sick of a fever

### Pudens (Πούδης, Pou-dēs).

A Christian of Rome who unites with Paul in sending salutation to Timothy.

**2 Tim. 4. 21.** Eubulus greeteth thee, and P.

### Puteoli (Ποτῖολοι, Po-tí-o-loi).

A town on the shores of the Mediterranean, about six miles west from Naples.

**Acts 28. 13.** and we came the next day to P.

## Q.

### Quartus (Κούαρτος, Kuart-os).

A disciple, probably originally of Rome, from whom Paul sends greeting to the Romans in his epistle.

**Rom. 16. 23.** and Q., a brother

### Queen (Βασίλισσα, Ba-sí-lis-sa).

The wife of a king, or a female sovereign.

**Matt. 12. 42.** The Q. of the south shall rise up  
**Luke 11. 31.** The Q. of the south shall rise up  
**Acts 8. 27.** under Candace, Q. of the Ethiopians  
**Rev. 18. 7.** I sit a Q., and am no widow

## R.

### Rabbi ('Ραββί, Rhab-bi).

A title of respect among the Jews, equivalent to 'master,' or 'sir,' or 'teacher.'

**Matt. 23. 7.** and to be called of men, R., R.  
 23. 8. But be not ye called R.: for one is  
**John 1. 38.** They said unto him, R. (which is  
 1. 49. R., thou art the Son of God  
 3. 2. R., we know that thou art a teacher  
 - 26. R., he that was with thee beyond  
 6. 25. R., when camest thou hither ?

### Rabboni ('Ραββουνι, Rhab-bou-ni).

A title of respectful affection among the Jews, equivalent to 'my master,' or 'my teacher.'

**John 20. 16.** and saith unto him, R., which is

### Raca ('Ρακά, Rha-ka).

A term of reproach and contempt.

**Matt. 5. 22.** whosoever shall say to his brother, R.

### Rachel ('Ραχήλ, Rha-chēl).

**Matt. 2. 18.** R. weeping for her children, and

### Ragau ('Ραγαῦ, Rha-gau).

(Part I. Rev.)

**Luke 3. 35.** Saruch, which was the son of R.

### Rahab, b. Rachab ('Ραάβ, Rha-ab ;

### 2. 'Ραχάβ, Rha-chab).

**Matt. 1. 5.** Salmon begat Booz of R., and (2)

Heb. 11. 31. By faith the harlot R. perished not  
Jas. 2. 25. was not R. the harlot justified by

### Rama ('Ραμᾶ, Rha-mā).

(Part I. *Ramah*.)

Matt. 2. 18. In R. was there a voice heard

### Rebecca ('Ρεβέκκα, Rhe-bek-ka).

(Part I. *Rebekah*.)

Rom. 9. 10. when R. also had conceived by one

### Remphan ('Ρεμφάν, Rhem-phan).

An idol which Stephen asserts that the Israelites worshipped in the wilderness. [The reference is to Amos 5. 26, where, however, the name of the idol is not given; and hence critics have differed much as to the meaning of the passage.]

Acts 7. 43. and the star of your god R., figures

### Reuben ('Ρουβήν, Rhou-bēn).

Rev. 7. 5. Of the tribe of R. were sealed twelve

### Rhegium ('Ρήγιον, Rhē-gi-on).

A seaport at the south-western extremity of Italy, opposite to the coast of Sicily.

Acts 28. 13. we fetched a compass, and came to Rh.

### Rhesa ('Ρησά, Rhē-sa).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 27. Joanna, which was the son of Rh.

### Rhoda ('Ρόδη, Rho-dē).

A young woman—a servant, apparently, of Mary the mother of John, surnamed Mark.

Acts 12. 13. a damsel came to hearken, named Rh.

### Rhodes ('Ρόδος, Rho-dos).

An island lying off the south coast of Asia Minor, westward from Lycia.

Acts 21. 1. and the day following unto Rh.

### Roboam ('Ροβοάμ, Rho-bo-am).

(Part I. *Rehoboam*.)

Matt. 1. 7. And Solomon begat R., and R.

### Roman ('Ρωμαῖος, Rhō-mai-os).

The people who were named from their chief city, Rome.

John 11. 48. and the R.s shall come and take

Acts 16. 21. neither to observe, being R.s

16. 37. uncondemned, being R.s, and have

— 38. when they heard that they were R.s

22. 25. to scourge a man that is a R., and

— 26. for this man is a R.

— 27. Tell me, Art thou a R.? He said, Yea

— 29. after he knew that he was a R.

23. 27. having understood that he was a R.

25. 16. It is not the manner of the R.s to

28. 17. into the hands of the R.s

### Rome ('Ρώμη, Rhō-mē).

The chief city of the Roman empire, and the metropolis of Italy.

Acts 2. 10. and strangers of R., Jews and

13. 2. commanded all Jews to depart from R.)

19. 21. I have been there, I must also see R.

23. 11. so must thou bear witness also at R.

28. 14. and so we went towards R.

— 16. And when we came to R., the

Rom. 1. 7. To all that be in R., beloved of God

1. 15. to you that are at R. also

2 Tim. 1. 17. when he was in R., he sought

### Rufus ('Ρούφος, Rhou-phos).

(1.) A son of Simon the Cyrenian, whom the Jews compelled to carry the cross after Jesus.

Mark 15. 21. the father of Alexander and R.

(2.) [Perhaps, but not certainly, the same person.] A disciple who lived in Rome; one of those to whom Paul sends salutation in the conclusion of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 13. Salute R., chosen in the Lord

### Ruler ('Αρχων, Arch-ōn).

A person, either elected or appointed, with authority to preside and direct in a city or community.

Matt. 9. 18. there came a certain R. and

9. 23. when Jesus came into the R.'s house

Mark 13. 9. brought before R.s and kings

Luke 8. 41. and he was a R. of the synagogue

18. 18. And a certain R. asked him, saying

21. 12. being brought before kings and R.s

23. 13. the chief priests, and the R.s, and

— 35. and the R.s also with them derided

24. 20. the chief priests and our R.s delivered

John 3. 1. Nicodemus, a R. of the Jews

7. 26. Do the R.s know indeed that this

John 7. 48. Have any of the R.s, or of the  
 12. 42. Nevertheless, among the chief R.s  
 Acts 3. 17. as *did* also your R.s  
 4. 5. their R.s, and elders, and scribes  
 - 8. Ye R.s of the people, and elders of  
 - 26. and the R.s were gathered together  
 7. 27, 35. Who made thee a R. and a judge?  
 - 35. the same did God send to be a R.  
 13. 27. that dwell at Jerusalem, and their R.s  
 14. 5. and also of the Jews, with their R.s  
 16. 19. into the market-place unto the R.s  
 17. 8. they troubled the people, and the R.s  
 23. 5. Thou shalt not speak evil of the R.  
 Rom. 13. 8. For R.s are not a terror to good

[The term is used in composition to denote those appointed in particular cases. Of these the only one requiring notice is the following.]

### Ruler of the Synagogue (*Ἀρχισυναγωγος*, Arch-i-sun-a-gō-gos).

Mark 5. 22. there cometh one of the R.s of the S.  
 5. 35. came from the R. of the S.'s house  
 - 36. he saith unto the R. of the S., Be not  
 - 38. cometh to the house of the R. of the S.  
 Luke 8. 41. and he was a R. of the S.  
 8. 49. one from the R. of the S.'s house  
 13. 14. And the R. of the S. answered with  
 Acts 13. 15. the R.s of the S. sent unto them  
 18. 8. And Crispus, the chief R. of the S.  
 - 17. took Sosthenes, the chief R. of the S.

### Ruth (*Ρούθ*, Rhouth).

Matt. 1. 5. Booz begat Obed of R., and

## S.

### Sabbath (*Σαβῶθ*, Sa-ba-ōth).

Rom. 9. 29. Except the Lord of S. had left us  
 Jas. 5. 4. entered into the ears of the Lord of S.

### Sabbath, Sabbath-day (*Σάββατον*, Sab-ba-ton; 2. *Σάββας*, Sab-bas).

Matt. 12. 1. Jesus went on the S.-day through (2)  
 12. 2. not lawful to do upon the S.-day  
 - 5. how that on the S.-days the priests (2)  
 - - profane the S., and are blameless?  
 - 8. is Lord even of the S.-day  
 - 10. Is it lawful to heal on the S.-days? (2)  
 - 11. if it fall into a pit on the S.-day (2)  
 - 12. lawful to do well on the S.-days (2)  
 24. 20. not in the winter, neither on the S.-day  
 28. 1. In the end of the S., as it began  
 Mark 1. 21. straightway on the S.-day he (2)  
 2. 23. the corn-fields on the S.-day (2)  
 - 24. why do they on the S.-day that (2)  
 - 27. The S. was made for man  
 - - and not man for the S.  
 - 28. the Son of man is Lord also of the S.  
 3. 2. he would heal him on the S.-day (2)  
 - 4. Is it lawful to do good on the S.-days? (2)  
 6. 2. And when the S.-day was come  
 15. 42. that is, the day before the S.  
 16. 1. And when the S. was past, Mary  
 Luke 4. 16. into the synagogue on the S.-day  
 4. 31. and taught them on the S.-days (2)  
 6. 1. on the second S. after the first  
 - 2. not lawful to do on the S.-days? (2)  
 - 5. the Son of man is Lord also of the S.  
 - 6. it came to pass also on another S.  
 - 7. whether he would heal on the S.-day  
 - 9. Is it lawful on the S.-days to do good  
 13. 10. in one of the synagogues on the S. (2)  
 - 14. that Jesus had healed on the S.-day  
 - - and not on the S.-day

Luke 13. 15. doth not each one of you on the S.  
 13. 16. loosed from this bond on the S.-day?  
 14. 1. to eat bread on the S.-day  
 - 3. Is it lawful to heal on the S.-day?  
 - 5. pull him out on the S.-day?  
 23. 54. and the S. drew on  
 - 56. rested the S.-day, according to  
 John 5. 9. and on the same day was the S.  
 5. 10. It is the S.-day; it is not lawful  
 - 16. he had done these things on the S.-day  
 - 18. he not only had broken the S.  
 7. 22. ye on the S.-day circumcise a man  
 - 23. If a man on the S.-day receive  
 - - every whit whole on the S.-day?  
 9. 14. And it was the S.-day when Jesus  
 - 16. because he keepeth not the S.-day  
 19. 31. remain upon the cross on the S.-day  
 - - (for that S.-day was an high day)  
 Acts 1. 12. from Jerusalem a S.-day's journey  
 13. 14. went into the synagogue on the S.-day  
 - 27. which are read every S.-day  
 - 42. preached to them the next S.  
 - 44. And the next S. came almost the  
 15. 21. read in the synagogues every S.-day  
 16. 13. And on the S. we went out of the city  
 17. 2. and three S.-days reasoned with them  
 18. 4. he reasoned in the synagogue every S.  
 Col. 2. 16. or of the new moon, or of the S.-days

### Sadducees

### (*Σαδδουκαῖοι*, Sad-dou-kai-oi).

One of the chief sects among the Jews who rejected the authority of tradition, and held opinions of a rationalistic tendency, denying the resurrection and the existence of angels or spirits.

Matt. 3. 7. saw many of the Pharisees and S.s  
 16. 1. The Pharisees also with the S.s came

Matt. 16. 6, 11. of the Pharisees and of the S.s  
 16. 12. doctrine of the Pharisees and of the S.s  
 22. 23. The same day came to him the S.s  
 - 34. that he had put the S.s to silence  
 Mark 12. 18. Then come unto him the S.s  
 Luke 20. 27. came to *him* certain of the S.s  
 Acts 4. 1. and the S.s came upon them  
 5. 17. (which is the sect of the S.s)  
 23. 6. perceived that the one part were S.s  
 - 7. between the Pharisees and the S.s  
 - 8. For the S.s say that there is no

### Sadoc (Σαδὼκ, Sa-dōk).

One of the progenitors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as recorded by Matthew.

Matt. 1. 14. And Azor begat S., and S. begat

### Saint (Ἅγιος, Hag-i-os).

The name given to those who believed and obeyed the gospel.

Matt. 27. 52. many bodies of the S.s which  
 Acts 9. 13. much evil he hath done to thy S.s

9. 32. he came down also to the S.s  
 - 41. when he had called the S.s and  
 26. 10. many of the S.s did I shut up in  
 Rom. 1. 7. beloved of God, called to be S.s  
 8. 27. he maketh intercession for the S.s  
 12. 13. Distributing to the necessity of S.s  
 15. 25. to minister unto the S.s  
 - 26. for the poor S.s which are at  
 - 31. may be accepted of the S.s  
 16. 2. her in the Lord, as becometh S.s  
 - 15. and all the S.s which are with them  
 1 Cor. 1. 2. in Christ Jesus, called to be S.s  
 6. 1. and not before the S.s?  
 - 2. that the S.s shall judge the world?  
 14. 33. as in all churches of the S.s  
 16. 1. concerning the collection for the S.s  
 - 15. to the ministry of the S.s)  
 2 Cor. 1. 1. with all the S.s which are in all  
 8. 4. fellowship of the ministering to the S.s  
 9. 1. as touching the ministering to the S.s  
 - 12. not only supplieth the want of the S.s  
 13. 13. All the S.s salute you

Eph. 1. 1. to the S.s which are at Ephesus  
 1. 15. and love unto all the S.s  
 - 18. the glory of his inheritance in the S.s  
 2. 19. but fellow-citizens with the S.s  
 3. 8. who are less than the least of all S.s  
 - 18. able to comprehend with all S.s  
 4. 12. For the perfecting of the S.s  
 5. 3. named among you, as becometh S.s  
 6. 18. and supplication for all S.s

Phil. 1. 1. to all the S.s in Christ Jesus, which  
 4. 21. Salute every S. in Christ Jesus  
 - 22. All the S.s salute you

Col. 1. 2. to the S.s and faithful brethren  
 1. 4. of the love which ye have to all the S.s  
 - 12. of the inheritance of the S.s in light  
 - 26. but now is made manifest to his S.s

1 Thes. 3. 13. Lord Jesus Christ with all his S.s

2 Thes. 1. 10. to be glorified in his S.s

1 Tim. 5. 10. if she have washed the S.s' feet

Philem. 5. and toward all S.s

Philem. 7. because the bowels of the S.s are  
 Heb. 6. 10. that ye have ministered to the S.s  
 13. 24. and all the S.s

Jude 3. which was once delivered unto the S.s

14. Lord cometh with ten thousand of his S.s

Rev. 5. 8. which are the prayers of S.s

8. 3. with the prayers of all the S.s

- 4. which came with the prayers of the S.s

11. 18. to the S.s, and them that fear thy

13. 7. to make war with the S.s

- 10. the patience and the faith of the S.s

14. 12. Here is the patience of the S.s

15. 3. and true are thy ways, thou King of S.s

16. 6. For they have shed the blood of S.s

17. 6. drunken with the blood of the S.s

18. 24. the blood of prophets and of S.s

19. 8. fine linen is the righteousness of S.s

20. 9. and compassed the camp of the S.s

### Sala (Σαλὰ, Sa-la).

An ancestor of Joseph the husband of Mary, recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 35. Heber, which was *the son* of S.

### Salamis (Σαλαμίς, Sa-la-mis).

A city on the south-east coast of the island of Cyprus.

Acts 13. 5. when they were at S., they preached

### Salathiel (Σαλαθιήλ, Sa-la-thi-ēl).

(Part I. *Shealtiel*.)

Matt. 1. 12. Jechonias begat S., and S. begat  
 Luke 3. 27. Zorobabel, which was *the son* of S.

[Salathiel is by Luke called the son of Neri, which is supposed to be his personal lineage, as Jechoniah left no children (Jer. 22. 30).]

### Salem (Σαλήμ, Sa-lēm).

Heb. 7. 1. For this Melchisedec king of S.  
 7. 2. and after that also king of S., which is

### Salim (Σαλειμ, Sa-leim).

A place not far from Jerusalem, and apparently west of Jordan, but whose locality is uncertain.

John 3. 23. baptizing in Ænon, near to S.

### Salmon (Σαλμών, Sal-mōn).

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as recorded by Matthew and Luke.

Matt. 1. 4. and Naasson begat S.

1. 5. And S. begat Booz

Luke 3. 32. Booz, which was *the son* of S.

**Salmone** (Σαλμώνη, Sal-mō-nē).

A promontory at the eastern extremity of the island of Crete.

Acts 27. 7. we sailed under Crete, over against S.

**Salome** (Σαλώμη, Sa-lō-mē).

One of the women who followed Jesus from Galilee, and stood afar off witnessing his crucifixion.

Mark 15. 40. James the less and of Joses, and S.

16. 1. Mary the mother of James, and S.

**Samaria** (Σαμάρεια, Sa-má-rei-a).

(1.) Country.

Luke 17. 11. he passed through the midst of S.  
John 4. 4. And he must needs go through S.

4. 5. Then cometh he to a city of S.

— 7. There cometh a woman of S. to draw

— 9. Then saith the woman of S. unto him — which am a woman of S.!

Acts 1. 8. and in all Judea, and in S., and

8. 1. throughout the regions of Judea and S.

9. 31. all Judea, and Galilee, and S.

15. 3. they passed through Phenice and S.

(2.) City.

Acts 8. 5. Philip went down to the city of S.

8. 9. and bewitched the people of S.

— 14. heard that S. had received the word

**Samaritan****(Σαμαρείτης, Sa-ma-rei-tēs).**

Matt. 10. 5. into *any* city of the S.s enter ye not  
Luke 9. 52. entered into a village of the S.s

10. 33. But a certain S., as he journeyed

17. 16. and he was a S.

John 4. 9. have no dealings with the S.s)

4. 39. many of the S.s of that city believed

— 40. So when the S.s were come unto him

8. 48. Say we not well that thou art a S.

Acts 8. 25. in many villages of the S.s

**Samos** (Σάμος, Sa-mos).

An island in the Aegean Sea lying to the south-west of Ephesus.

Acts 20. 15. the next *day* we arrived at S.

**Samothracia****(Σαμοθράκη, Sa-mo-thra-kē).**

An island in the Aegean Sea, about ten miles southward from the coast of Thrace.

Acts 16. 11. came with a straight course to S.

**Samson** (Σαμψών, Sam-psōn).

Heb. 11. 32. and of Barak, and of S., and of

**Samuel** (Σαμουήλ, Sam-ou-ēl).

Acts 3. 24. Yea, and all the prophets from S.

13. 20. four hundred and fifty years, until S.

Heb. 11. 32. of David also, and S., and of the

**Sanctuary** (Ἅγιον, Hag-i-on).

The holy place in the Jewish temple.

Heb. 8. 2. A minister of the S., and of the

9. 1. of divine service, and a worldly S.

— 2. which is called the S.

13. 11. whose blood is brought into the S.

**Sapphira** (Σαπφείρη, Sap-phei-rē).

The wife of Ananias, who joined with her husband in endeavouring to deceive the apostles—offering a part of the price of their land, while they professed to give the whole.

Acts 5. 1. Ananias, with S. his wife, sold a

**Sarah** (Σάρρα, Sar-rha).

Rom. 4. 19. neither yet the deadness of S.'s

9. 9. will I come, and S. shall have a son

Heb. 11. 11. Through faith also S. herself

1 Pet. 3. 6. Even as S. obeyed Abraham

**Sardis** (Σάρδεις, Sar-deis).

A principal city of Lydia, lying between Smyrna on the west, Thyatira on the north, and Philadelphia on the east.

Rev. 1. 11. unto Thyatira, and unto S., and

3. 1. unto the angel of the church in S. write

— 4. Thou hast a few names even in S. which

**Sarepta** (Σάρεπτα, Sa-rep-ta).

(Part I. Zarephath.)

Luke 4. 26. save unto S., a city of Sidon

**Saron** (Σάρων, Sa-rōn).

(Part I. Lasharon.)

Acts 9. 35. all that dwelt in Lydda and S. saw

**Saruch** (Σαρούχ, Sa-rouch).

(Part I. Serug.)

Luke 3. 35. Which was the son of S., which

**Satan** (Σατανᾶς, Sa-ta-nās;**2. Σατᾶν, Sa-tān).**

- Matt. 4. 10. Get thee hence, S.: for it is  
 12. 26. And if S. cast out S., he is divided  
 16. 23. Get thee behind me, S.; thou art  
 Mark 1. 13. forty days tempted of S.  
 3. 23. How can S. cast out S.?  
 - 26. And if S. rise up against himself  
 4. 15. S. cometh immediately, and taketh  
 8. 33. Get thee behind me, S.: for thou  
 Luke 4. 8. Get thee behind me, S.: for it is  
 10. 18. I beheld S. as lightning fall from  
 11. 18. If S. also be divided against himself  
 13. 16. whom S. hath bound, lo, these  
 22. 3. Then entered S. into Judas surnamed  
 - 31. behold, S. hath desired to have you  
 John 13. 27. And after the sop S. entered into  
 Acts 5. 3. Ananias, why hath S. filled thine  
 26. 18. and from the power of S. unto God  
 Rom. 16. 20. shall bruise S. under your feet  
 1 Cor. 5. 5. To deliver such an one unto S. for  
 7. 5. that S. tempt you not for your  
 2 Cor. 2. 11. Lest S. should get an advantage  
 11. 14. for S. himself is transformed into  
 12. 7. the messenger of S. to buffet me (2)  
 1 Thess. 2. 18. but S. hindered us  
 2 Thess. 2. 9. after the working of S., with all  
 1 Tim. 1. 20. whom I have delivered unto S.  
 5. 15. some are already turned aside after S.  
 Rev. 2. 9. but are of the synagogue of S.  
 2. 13. *even* where S.'s seat is  
 - among you, where S. dwelleth  
 - 24. have not known the depths of S.  
 3. 9. them of the synagogue of S., which  
 12. 9. old serpent, called the Devil, and S.  
 20. 2. old serpent, which is the Devil, and S.  
 - 7. S. shall be loosed out of his prison

**Saul**

(Σαούλ, Sa-oul; 2. Σαῦλος, Sa-ū-los).

(1.) Part I. *Saul*.

Acts 13. 21. and God gave unto them S. the (2)

(2.) A Jew of Tarsus—a persecutor—who afterwards became an apostle, and was known under the name of Paul.

- Acts 7. 58. whose name was S. (2)  
 8. 1. S. was consenting unto his death (2)  
 - 3. As for S., he made havoc of the (2)  
 9. 1. And S., yet breathing out (2)  
 - 4. saying unto him, S., S., why  
 - 8. And S. arose from the earth; and (2)  
 - 11. for one called S. of Tarsus  
 - 17. Brother S., the Lord, *even* Jesus  
 - 19. Then was S. certain days with the (2)  
 - 22. But S. increased the more in (2)  
 - 24. laying await was known of S. (2)  
 - 26. when S. was come to Jerusalem (2)  
 11. 25. to Tarsus, for to seek S. (2)  
 - 30. by the hands of Barnabas and S. (2)  
 12. 25. And Barnabas and S. returned (2)  
 13. 1. with Herod the tetrarch, and S. (2)  
 - 2. Separate me Barnabas and S. for (2)

- Acts 13. 7. who called for Barnabas and S. (2)  
 13. 9. Then S. (who also is called Paul) (2)  
 22. 7. S., S., why persecutest thou me?  
 - 13. Brother S., receive thy sight  
 26. 14. S., S., why persecutest thou me?

**Saviour** (Σωτήρ, Sō-tēr).

(1.) A title given to Jesus, because he will save his people from their sins, and from the wrath to come.

- Luke 1. 47. my spirit hath rejoiced in God my S.  
 2. 11. born this day, in the city of David, a S.  
 John 4. 42. this is indeed the Christ, the S.  
 Acts 5. 31. to be a Prince and a S. for to give  
 13. 23. raised unto Israel a S., Jesus  
 Eph. 5. 23. and he is the S. of the body  
 Phil. 3. 20. from whence also we look for the S.  
 1 Tim. 1. 1. by the commandment of God our S.  
 2. 3. acceptable in the sight of God our S.  
 4. 10. the living God, who is the S. of all men  
 2 Tim. 1. 10. by the appearing of our S., Jesus  
 Tit. 1. 3. the commandment of God our S.  
 1. 4. and the Lord Jesus Christ our S.  
 2. 10. may adorn the doctrine of God our S.  
 - 13. of the great God and our S., Jesus  
 3. 4. the kindness and love of God our S.  
 - 6. through Jesus Christ our S.  
 2 Pet. 1. 1. the righteousness of God, and our S.  
 1. 11. everlasting kingdom of our Lord and S.  
 2. 20. of the Lord and S., Jesus Christ  
 3. 2. of us, the apostles of the Lord and S.  
 - 18. in the knowledge of our Lord and S.  
 1 John 4. 14. sent the Son to be the S. of the  
 Jude 25. To the only wise God, our S., be glory

**Scæva** (Σκευᾶς, Skeu-ās).

A priest of the Jews at Ephesus, whose sons were assaulted and wounded, by a man out of whom they attempted to expel an evil spirit by calling over him the name of Jesus.

Acts 19. 14. there were seven sons of *one* Sc. a Jew**Scribe** (Γραμματεὺς, Gram-ma-teus).

A class of men among the Jews, who prided themselves on their knowledge of the law and the traditions of the elders.

- Matt. 2. 4. gathered all the chief priests and Sc.s  
 5. 20. exceed the *righteousness* of the Sc.s  
 7. 29. having authority, and not as the Sc.s  
 8. 19. a certain Sc. came and said unto him  
 9. 3. certain of the Sc.s said within  
 12. 38. Then certain of the Sc.s and of the  
 13. 52. Therefore every Sc. *which is* instructed  
 15. 1. Then came to Jesus Sc.s and  
 16. 21. the elders, and chief priests, and Sc.s  
 17. 10. Why then say the Sc.s that Elias  
 20. 18. the chief priests, and unto the Sc.s  
 21. 15. when the chief priests and Sc.s saw  
 23. 2. The Sc.s and the Pharisees sit in  
 - 13, 14, 15, 23. Woe unto you, Sc.s and

- Matt.** 23. 25, 27. Woe unto you, Sc.s and  
 23. 34. prophets, and wise men, and Sc.s  
 26. 3. the chief priests, and the Sc.s, and  
 — 57. where the Sc.s and the elders were  
 27. 41. mocking *him*, with the Sc.s and  
**Mark** 1. 22. had authority, and not as the Sc.s  
 2. 6. there were certain of the Sc.s sitting  
 — 16. when the Sc.s and Pharisees saw him  
 3. 22. the Sc.s which came down from  
 7. 1. the Pharisees, and certain of the Sc.s  
 — 5. Then the Pharisees and Sc.s asked  
 8. 31. and of the chief priests, and Sc.s  
 9. 11. Why say the Sc.s that Elias must  
 — 14. and the Sc.s questioning with them  
 — 16. And he asked the Sc.s, What  
 10. 33. the chief priests, and unto the Sc.s  
 11. 18. And the Sc.s and chief priests heard  
 — 27. to him the chief priests and the Sc.s  
 12. 28. And one of the Sc.s came, and having  
 — 32. And the Sc. said unto him, Well  
 — 35. How say the Sc.s that Christ is the  
 — 38. Beware of the Sc.s, which love to go  
 14. 1. the chief priests and the Sc.s sought  
 — 43. from the chief priests, and the Sc.s  
 — 53. and the elders, and the Sc.s  
 15. 1. a consultation with the elders and Sc.s  
 — 31. said among themselves with the Sc.s  
**Luke** 5. 21. And the Sc.s and the Pharisees  
 5. 30. But their Sc.s and Pharisees  
 6. 7. And the Sc.s and Pharisees watched  
 9. 22. of the elders, and chief priests, and Sc.s  
 11. 44. Woe unto you, Sc.s and Pharisees  
 — 53. the Sc.s and the Pharisees began to  
 15. 2. And the Pharisees and Sc.s murmured  
 19. 47. But the chief priests and the Sc.s  
 20. 1. the chief priests and the Sc.s came  
 — 19. And the chief priests and the Sc.s  
 — 39. Then certain of the Sc.s answering  
 — 46. Beware of the Sc.s, which desire to  
 22. 2. And the chief priests and Sc.s sought  
 — 66. the chief priests and the Sc.s came  
 23. 10. And the chief priests and Sc.s stood  
**John** 8. 3. the Sc.s and Pharisees brought unto  
**Acts** 4. 5. their rulers, and elders, and Sc.s  
 6. 12. the people, and the elders, and the Sc.s  
 23. 9. the Sc.s *that were* of the Pharisees  
**1 Cor.** 1. 20. Where *is* the wise? where *is* the Sc.?  
**John** 13. 18. but that the Scr. may be fulfilled  
 17. 12. that the Scr. might be fulfilled  
 19. 24, 28. that the Scr. might be fulfilled  
 — 36. that the Scr. should be fulfilled  
 — 37. And again another Scr. saith, They  
 20. 9. For as yet they knew not the Scr.  
**Acts** 1. 16. this Scr. must needs have been  
 8. 32. The place of the Scr. which he read  
 — 85. and began at the same Scr., and  
 17. 2. reasoned with them out of the Scr.s  
 — 11. and searched the Scr.s daily whether  
 18. 24. eloquent man, *and* mighty in the Scr.s  
 — 28. shewing by the Scr.s that Jesus was  
**Rom.** 1. 2. by his prophets in the holy Scr.s  
 4. 3. For what saith the Scr.? Abraham  
 9. 17. For the Scr. saith unto Pharaoh, Even  
 10. 11. For the Scr. saith, Whosoever  
 11. 2. Wot ye not what the Scr. saith of  
 15. 4. patience, and comfort of the Scr.s  
 16. 26. and by the Scr.s of the prophets  
**1 Cor.** 15. 3. for our sins according to the Scr.s  
 15. 4. the third day, according to the Scr.s  
**Gal.** 3. 8. And the Scr., foreseeing that God  
 3. 22. But the Scr. hath concluded all  
 4. 30. Nevertheless, what saith the Scr.?  
**1 Tim.** 5. 18. For the Scr. saith, Thou shalt not  
**2 Tim.** 3. 15. thou hast known the holy Scr.s  
 3. 16. All Scr. *is* given by inspiration of God  
**Jas.** 2. 8. the royal law according to the Scr.  
 2. 23. And the Scr. was fulfilled, which saith  
 4. 5. Do ye think that the Scr. saith in vain  
**1 Pet.** 2. 6. also it is contained in the Scr.  
**2 Pet.** 1. 20. no prophecy of the Scr. is of any  
 3. 16. as *they do* also the other Scr.s unto

### Scythian (Σκύθης, Sku-thēs).

A native of the region called Scythia, whose limits are not easily defined. According to Ptolemy, it lay on the north and east of the Caspian Sea, and seems to have embraced nearly all that was known of Asia in these directions.

**Col.** 3. 11. Barbarian, S., bond, *nor* free: but

### Scripture (Γραφή, Gra-phē).

The writings inspired by God.

- Matt.** 21. 42. Did ye never read in the Scr.s  
 22. 29. Ye do err, not knowing the Scr.s, nor  
 26. 54. how then shall the Scr.s be fulfilled  
 — 56. that the Scr.s of the prophets might  
**Mark** 12. 10. And have ye not read this Scr.  
 12. 24. because ye know not the Scr.s  
 14. 49. but the Scr.s must be fulfilled  
 15. 28. And the Scr. was fulfilled, which  
**Luke** 4. 21. This day is this Scr. fulfilled in  
 24. 27. he expounded to them in all the Scr.s  
 — 32. and while he opened to us the Scr.s  
 — 45. that they might understand the Scr.s  
**John** 2. 22. and they believed the Scr., and the  
 5. 39. Search the Scr.s, for in them ye think  
 7. 38. as the Scr. hath said, Out of his belly  
 — 42. Hath not the Scr. said that Christ  
 10. 35. and the Scr. cannot be broken

### Sea (Θάλασσα, Tha-lás-sa).

(1.) The most frequent use of this word (unless in a general acceptance) is to denote the sea of Galilee (Part I. *Sea of Chinneroth*).

- Matt.** 4. 15. Nephthalim, *by* the way of the S.  
 4. 18. Jesus walking by the S. of Galilee  
 — — casting a net into the S.  
 8. 24. there arose a great tempest in the S.  
 — 26. and rebuked the winds and the S.  
 — 27. that even the winds and the S. obey  
 — 32. violently down a steep place into the S.  
 13. 1. out of the house, and sat by the S.-side  
 14. 24. the ship was now in the midst of the S.  
 — 25. went unto them, walking on the S.  
 — 26. disciples saw him walking on the S.  
 15. 29. came nigh unto the S. of Galilee  
 17. 27. go thou to the S., and cast an hook  
**Mark** 1. 16. as he walked by the S. of Galilee

- Mark 1. 16. casting a net into the S., for they  
 2. 13. he went forth again by the S.-side  
 3. 7. with his disciples to the S.: and a  
 4. 1. he began again to teach by the S.-side  
 - he entered into a ship, and sat in the S.  
 - was by the S. on the land  
 - 39. and said unto the S., Peace, be still  
 - 41. even the wind and the S. obey him  
 5. 1. unto the other side of the S., into  
 - 13. violently down a steep place into the S.  
 - and were choked in the S.  
 - 21. and he was nigh unto the S.  
 6. 47. the ship was in the midst of the S.  
 - 48, 49. walking upon the S.  
 7. 31. he came unto the S. of Galilee  
 John 6. 1. Jesus went over the S. of Galilee  
 6. 1. which is the S. of Tiberias  
 - 16. his disciples went down unto the S.  
 - 17. went over the S. toward Capernaum  
 - 18. And the S. arose by reason of a great  
 - 19. they see Jesus walking on the S.  
 - 22, 25. on the other side of the S.  
 21. 1. to the disciples at the S. of Tiberias  
 - 7. and did cast himself into the S.

(2.) It occasionally denotes the Mediterranean Sea, or some particular portion of it.

- Acts 10. 6. whose house is by the S.-side  
 10. 32. of one Simon a tanner by the S.-side  
 27. 30. they had let down the boat into the S.  
 - 38. and cast out the wheat into the S.  
 - 40. committed themselves unto the S.  
 28. 4. though he hath escaped the S., yet  
 2 Cor. 11. 26. in perils in the S.

(3.) In a few passages the Red Sea is named or implied.

- Acts 7. 36. in the Red S., and in the wilderness  
 1 Cor. 10. 1. and all passed through the S.  
 10. 2. unto Moses in the cloud, and in the S.  
 Heb. 11. 29. they passed through the Red S.

### Secundus (Σεκούνδος, Se-koun-dos).

A disciple of Thessalonica, who accompanied Paul on his return from Greece on his way to Syria.

- Acts 20. 4. Aristarchus, and S.; and Gaius

### Seleucia (Σελεύκεια, Se-leu-kei-a).

A city of Syria, at the mouth of the river Orontes, about thirteen miles west from Antioch.

- Acts 13. 4. departed unto S., and from thence

### Sem (Σῆμ, Sēm).

(Part I. *Shem*.)

- Luke 3. 36. Arphaxad, which was the son of S.

### Semei (Σεμεῖ, Sem-e-i).

(Part I. *Shimei*.)

One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, as recorded by Luke.

- Luke 3. 26. Mattathias, which was the son of S.

### Sergius (Σέργιος, Sér-gi-os).

The Roman deputy or governor of the island of Cyprus.

- Acts 13. 7. the deputy of the country, S. Paulus

### Serpent (Ὠφίς, O-phis).

The name by which the devil is several times designated.

- 2 Cor. 11. 3. as the S. beguiled Eve  
 Rev. 12. 9. that old S., called the Devil  
 12. 14. from the face of the S.  
 - 15. And the S. cast out of his mouth  
 20. 2. that old S., which is the Devil

See *Dragon*.

### Servant.

#### 1. (Δούλος, Dou-los, a bond-servant.)

[In the two passages marked \* the adjective form is used. In the two marked † the verb signifying 'to serve' is used.]

- Matt. 8. 9. and to my S., Do this, and he  
 10. 24. nor the S. above his lord  
 - 25. and the S. as his lord  
 13. 27. So the S.s of the householder came  
 - 28. The S.s said unto him, Wilt thou  
 18. 23. which would take account of his S.s  
 - 26. The S. therefore fell down and  
 - 27. Then the lord of that S. was moved  
 - 28. But the same S. went out, and  
 - found one of his fellow-S.s  
 - 29. And his fellow-S. fell down at his  
 - 31. So when his fellow-S.s saw  
 - 32. O thou wicked S., I forgave thee  
 - 33. have had compassion on thy fellow-S.  
 20. 27. chief among you, let him be your S.  
 21. 34. he sent his S.s to the husbandmen  
 - 35. took his S.s, and beat one, and  
 - 36. Again, he sent other S.s more than  
 22. 3. And sent forth his S.s to call them  
 - 4. Again he sent forth other S.s  
 - 6. And the remnant took his S.s  
 - 8. Then saith he to his S.s, The wedding  
 - 10. So those S.s went out into  
 24. 45. Who then is a faithful and wise S.  
 - 46. Blessed is that S. whom his lord  
 - 48. But and if that evil S. shall say in  
 - 49. And shall begin to smite his fellow-S.s  
 - 50. The lord of that S. shall come  
 25. 14. who called his own S.s, and delivered  
 - 19. the lord of those S.s cometh, and  
 - 21. Well done, thou good and faithful S.  
 - 23. Well done, good and faithful S.



Matt. 25. 26. *Thou* wicked and slothful S.  
 25. 30. And cast ye the unprofitable S. into  
 26. 51. and struck a S. of the high priest  
 Mark 10. 44. the chiefest, shall be S. of all  
 12. 2. he sent to the husbandmen a S.  
 - 4. he sent unto them another S.  
 13. 34. and gave authority to his S.s  
 14. 47. and smote a S. of the high priest  
 Luke 2. 29. Lord, now lettest thou thy S. depart  
 7. 2. a certain centurion's S., who was  
 - 3. that he would come and heal his S.  
 - 8. and to my S., Do this, and he doeth it  
 - 10. found the S. whole that had been  
 12. 37. Blessed are those S.s whom the lord  
 - 38. blessed is those S.s  
 - 43. Blessed is that S. whom his lord  
 - 45. But and if that S. say in his heart  
 - 46. The lord of that S. will come in a day  
 - 47. And that S. which knew his lord's  
 14. 17. And sent his S. at supper time to say  
 - 21. So that S. came and shewed his lord  
 - - said to his S., Go out quickly  
 - 22. And the S. said, Lord, it is done  
 - 23. And the lord said unto the S., Go out  
 15. 22. But the father said to his S.s  
 17. 7. which of you having a S. plowing or  
 - 9. Doth he thank that S. because  
 - 10. We are unprofitable S.s : we have  
 19. 13. And he called his ten S.s, and  
 - 15. then he commanded these S.s  
 - 17. Well, thou good S., because thou hast  
 - 22. will I judge thee, *thou* wicked S.  
 20. 10. he sent a S. to the husbandmen  
 - 11. And again he sent another S.  
 22. 50. smote a S. of the high priest, and  
 John 4. 51. his S.s met him, and told him  
 8. 34. Whosoever committeth sin is the S.  
 - 35. And the S. abideth not in the  
 13. 16. The S. is not greater than his lord  
 15. 15. Henceforth I call you not S.s  
 - - for the S. knoweth not what  
 - 20. The S. is not greater than his lord  
 18. 10. and smote the high priest's S., and  
 - - The S.'s name was Malchus  
 - 18. And the S.s and officers stood there  
 - 26. One of the S.s of the high priest  
 Acts 2. 18. And on my S.s, and on my  
 4. 29. and grant unto thy S.s that  
 16. 17. These men are the S.s of the most  
 Rom. 1. 1. Paul, a S. of Jesus Christ  
 6. 16. to whom ye yield yourselves S.s to  
 - - his S.s ye are to whom ye obey  
 - 17. that ye were the S.s of sin  
 - 18. ye became the S.s of righteousness +  
 - 19. yielded your members S.s to \*  
 - - S.s to righteousness unto holiness \*  
 - 20. For when ye were the S.s of sin, ye  
 - 22. and become S.s to God +  
 1 Cor. 7. 21. Art thou called, *being* a S.?  
 7. 22. called in the Lord, *being* a S., is  
 - - called, *being* free, is Christ's S.  
 - 23. be not ye the S.s of men  
 9. 19. yet have I made myself S. unto all  
 2 Cor. 4. 5. ourselves your S.s for Jesus' sake  
 Gal. 1. 10. I should not be the S. of Christ  
 4. 1. differeth nothing from a S., though  
 - 7. Wherefore thou art no more a S.  
 Eph. 6. 5. S.s, be obedient to them that are  
 6. 6. but as the S.s of Christ, doing the will of

Phil. 1. 1. Paul and Timotheus, the S.s of Jesus  
 2. 7. took upon him the form of a S.  
 Col. 1. 7. of Epaphras our dear fellow-S.  
 3. 22. S.s, obey in all things *your* masters  
 4. 1. Masters, give unto *your* S.s that  
 - 7. a faithful minister and fellow-S.  
 - 12. Epaphras, who is *one* of you, a S. of  
 1 Tim. 6. 1. Let as many S.s as are under the  
 2 Tim. 2. 24. the S. of the Lord must not strive  
 Tit. 1. 1. Paul, a S. of God, and an apostle  
 2. 9. *Exhort* S.s to be obedient unto their  
 Philem. 16. Not now as a S., but above a S.  
 Jas. 1. 1. James, a S. of God, and of the Lord  
 1 Pet. 2. 16. but as the S.s of God  
 2 Pet. 1. 1. Simon Peter, a S. and an apostle  
 2. 19. they themselves are the S.s of  
 Jude 1. Jude, the S. of Jesus Christ  
 Rev. 1. 1. to shew unto his S.s things which  
 1. by his angel unto his S. John  
 2. 20. and to seduce my S.s to commit  
 6. 11. until their fellow-S.s also, and their  
 7. 3. till we have sealed the S.s of our God  
 10. 7. declared to his S.s the prophets  
 11. 18. shouldest give reward unto thy S.s  
 15. 3. the song of Moses the S. of God  
 19. 2. hath avenged the blood of his S.s at  
 - 5. Praise our God, all ye his S.s  
 - 10. I am thy fellow-S., and of thy  
 22. 3. and his S.s shall serve him  
 - 6. sent his angel to shew unto his S.s  
 - 9. I am thy fellow-S., and of thy

## 2. (Ῥηγέτης, Hy-pē-re-tēs, a person under authority; generally rendered 'officer.')

Matt. 26. 58. went in and sat with the S.s  
 Mark 14. 54. and he sat with the S.s  
 14. 65. and the S.s did strike him with  
 John 18. 36. then would my S.s fight

## 3. (Οἰκέτης, Oi-ke-tēs, a house-servant.)

Luke 16. 13. No S. can serve two masters  
 Acts 10. 7. he called two of his household S.s  
 Rom. 14. 4. that judgest another man's S.?  
 1 Pet. 2. 18. S.s, be subject to *your* masters

## 4. (Θεράπων, The-ra-pōn, a careful attendant.)

Heb. 3. 5. faithful in all his house, as a S.

## 5. (Παῖς, Païs, a youthful attendant.)

Matt. 8. 6. Lord, my S. lieth at home sick  
 8. and my S. shall be healed  
 - 13. And his S. was healed in the selfsame  
 12. 18. Behold my S. whom I have chosen  
 14. 2. And said unto his S.s, This is  
 Luke 1. 54. He hath holpen his S. Israel  
 1. 69. in the house of his S. David  
 7. 7. and my S. shall be healed  
 12. 45. begin to beat the men-S.s and maidens

Luke 15. 26. And he called one of the S.s  
Acts 4. 25. Who by the mouth of thy S. David

**6. (Διάκονος, Dia-ko-nos, an attendant or servant.)**

Matt. 22. 13. Then said the king to the S.s  
23. 11. is greatest among you shall be your S.  
Mark 9. 35. shall be last of all, and S. of all  
John 2. 5. His mother saith unto the S.  
2. 9. (but the S.s which drew the water  
12. 26. there shall also my S. be  
Rom. 16. 1. which is a S. of the church which is

**Seth (Σήθ, Sēth).**

Luke 3. 38. Enos, which was the son of S.

**Sheep (Πρόβατον, Pró-ba-ton).**

This name is frequently used to denote the true disciples of Christ.

Matt. 9. 36. scattered abroad as Sh. having no  
10. 6. to the lost Sh. of the house of Israel  
- 16. I send you forth as Sh. in the midst  
15. 24. but unto the lost Sh. of the house of  
25. 33. he shall set the Sh. on his right hand  
26. 31. the Sh. of the flock shall be scattered  
Mark 6. 34. they were as Sh. not having a  
14. 27. and the Sh. shall be scattered  
John 10. 7. unto you, I am the door of the Sh.  
10. 8. but the Sh. did not hear them  
- 11. giveth his life for the Sh.  
- 14. the good shepherd, and know my Sh.  
- 15. and I lay down my life for the Sh.  
- 16. And other Sh. I have, which are not  
- 26. because ye are not of my Sh.  
- 27. My Sh. hear my voice, and I know  
21. 16. He saith unto him, Feed my Sh.  
- 17. Jesus saith unto him, Feed my Sh.  
Heb. 13. 20. that great Shepherd of the Sh.  
1 Pet. 2. 25. For ye were as Sh. going astray

**Shepherd (Ποίμην, Poi-mēn).**

A title applied to Jesus as the leader of his people.

Matt. 9. 36. abroad, as sheep having no Sh.  
26. 31. I will smite the Sh., and the sheep  
Mark 6. 34. they were as sheep not having a Sh.  
14. 27. I will smite the Sh., and the sheep  
John 10. 2. entereth in by the door is the Sh.  
10. 11. I am the good Sh.: the good Sh. giveth  
- 12. he that is an hireling, and not the Sh.  
- 14. I am the good Sh., and know my  
- 16. there shall be one fold, and one Sh.  
Heb. 13. 20. our Lord Jesus, that great Sh. of  
1 Pet. 2. 25. are now returned unto the Sh.  
5. 4. when the chief Sh. shall appear

**Sidon (Σιδών, Si-dōn).**

(Part I. *Zidon*.)

Matt. 11. 21. had been done in Tyre and S.  
11. 22. shall be more tolerable for Tyre and S.

Matt. 15. 21. into the coasts of Tyre and S.  
Mark. 3. 8. and they about Tyre and S.  
7. 24. went into the borders of Tyre and S.  
- 31. departing from the coasts of Tyre and S.  
Luke 4. 26. save unto Sarepta, a city of S.  
6. 17. from the sea-coast of Tyre and S.  
10. 13. had been done in Tyre and S.  
- 14. shall be more tolerable for Tyre and S.  
Acts 12. 20. displeased with them of Tyre and S.  
27. 3. the next day we touched at S.

**Silas (Σίλας, Si-las).**

A disciple who was sent by the apostles to Paul at Antioch, and who accompanied him in several of his journeys.

Acts 15. 22. Judas surnamed Barsabas, and S.  
15. 27. We have sent therefore Judas and S.  
- 32. And Judas and S., being prophets  
- 34. Notwithstanding, it pleased S. to  
- 40. And Paul chose S., and departed  
16. 19. they caught Paul and S., and drew  
- 25. at midnight Paul and S. prayed  
- 29. and fell down before Paul and S.  
17. 4. and consorted with Paul and S.  
- 10. sent away Paul and S. by night  
- 14. but S. and Timotheus abode there  
- 15. receiving a commandment unto S.  
18. 5. And when S. and Timotheus were

**Siloam (Σιλωάμ, Si-lō-am).**

(Part I. *Siloah*.)

Luke 13. 4. upon whom the tower in S. fell  
John 9. 7. Go, wash in the pool of S. (which is  
9. 11. Go to the pool of S., and wash

**Silvanus (Σιλουανός, Sil-ou-á-nos).**

(1.) [Supposed the same with Silas.] A disciple who accompanied Paul in several of his travels, and who is associated with him in the superscription of two of his epistles.

2 Cor. 1. 19. by us, even by me and S., and  
1 Thesa. 1. 1. Paul, and S., and Timotheus  
2 Thess. 1. 1. Paul, and S., and Timotheus

(2.) Supposed by some to be the same person. [It is uncertain, and perhaps not very probable.] A disciple by whom Peter sent his first epistle, addressed to the churches in Asia.

1 Pet. 5. 12. By S., a faithful brother unto you

**Simeon (Συμεών, Sy-me-ōn).**

(1.) A just and devout man in Jerusalem, who waited for the consolation of Israel, and was permitted to see the Saviour before his death.

Luke 2. 25. in Jerusalem whose name was S.  
2. 34. And S. blessed them, and said

(2.) One of the ancestors of Joseph the husband of Mary, in the line recorded by Luke.

Luke 3. 30. Which was the son of S., which

(3.) A disciple and prophet who was at Antioch when Barnabas and Saul returned from Jerusalem.

Acts 13. 1. and S. that was called Niger, and

(4.) The apostle Peter is once called by this name, but more frequently Simon.

Acts 15. 14. S. hath declared how God at the

(5.) One of the tribes of Israel.

Rev. 7. 7. Of the tribe of S. were sealed twelve

### Simon (Σίμων, Si-mōn).

(1.) One of the apostles of the Lord Jesus.

Matt. 4. 18. two brethren, S. called Peter, and

10. 2. The first, S., who is called Peter

16. 16. And S. Peter answered and said

— 17. Blessed art thou, S. Bar-jona

17. 25. What thinkest thou, S.? of whom do

Mark 1. 16. he saw S., and Andrew his brother

1. 29. they entered into the house of S. and

— 30. But S.'s wife's mother lay sick of a

— 36. And S., and they that were with him

3. 16. And S. he surnamed Peter

14. 37. saith unto Peter, S., sleepest thou?

Luke 4. 38. and entered into S.'s house

4. 38. And S.'s wife's mother was taken

5. 3. one of the ships, which was S.'s

— 4. he said unto S., Launch out into the

— 5. And S. answering, said unto him

— 8. When S. Peter saw it, he fell down

— 10. which were partners with S.

— And Jesus said unto S., Fear not

6. 14. S. (whom he also named Peter)

22. 31. the Lord said, S., S., behold, Satan

24. 34. and hath appeared to S.

John 1. 40. Andrew, S. Peter's brother

1. 41. He first findeth his own brother S.

— 42. Thou art S. the son of Jona

6. 8. of his disciples, Andrew, S. Peter's

— 68. Then S. Peter answered him, Lord

13. 6. Then cometh he to S. Peter: and

— 9. S. Peter saith unto him, Lord, not

— 24. S. Peter therefore beckoned to him

— 36. S. Peter said unto him, Lord, whither

18. 10. Then S. Peter, having a sword, drew

— 15. And S. Peter followed Jesus, and so did

— 25. And S. Peter stood and warmed

20. 6. Then cometh S. Peter following him

21. 2. There were together S. Peter, and

— 3. S. Peter saith unto them, I go

— 7. Now, when S. Peter heard that it

— 11. S. Peter went up, and drew the net

— 15. Jesus saith to S. Peter, S., son of

John 21. 16, 17. S., son of Jonas, lovest thou me?

Acts 10. 5. call for one S., whose surname is

10. 18. and asked whether S., which was

— 32. call hither S., whose surname is

11. 13. and call for S., whose surname is

2 Pet. 1. 1. S. Peter, a servant and an apostle

(2.) Another of the apostles, called 'the Canaanite' by Matthew and Mark, and 'Zelotes' by Luke. [The epithet Canaanite is an error of the translator. Kananite or Cananite denotes a man of Cana in Galilee, or is equivalent to Zelotes, being derived from the Hebrew זֵלֹט (Zelot), 'Zealous.'

Matt. 10. 4. S. the Canaanite, and Judas

Mark 3. 18. Thaddeus, and S. the Canaanite

Luke 6. 15. the son of Alphaeus, and S. called

Acts 1. 13. the son of Alphaeus, and S. Zelotes

(3.) One of the brethren of the Lord.

Matt. 13. 55. James, and Joses, and S., and

Mark 6. 3. James and Joses, and of Juda, and S.!

(4.) A dweller in Bethany, in whose house a woman poured precious ointment on the head of Jesus.

Matt. 26. 6. in Bethany, in the house of S. the

Mark 14. 3. in Bethany, in the house of S. the

(5.) A Cyrenian who was compelled to bear the cross after Jesus on the way to Golgotha.

Matt. 27. 32. found a man of Cyrene, S. by name

Mark 15. 21. they compel one S. a Cyrenian

Luke 23. 26. laid hold upon one S. a Cyrenian

(6.) A Pharisee in whose house the feet of Jesus were washed with tears, and anointed with ointment, by a repentant sinner.

Luke 7. 40. S., I have somewhat to say unto

7. 43. S. answered and said, I suppose

— 44. said unto S., Seest thou this woman?

(7.) The father of Judas Iscariot.

John 6. 71. spake of Judas Iscariot the son of S.

12. 4. his disciples, Judas Iscariot, S.'s son

13. 2. the heart of Judas Iscariot, S.'s son

— 26. gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of S.

(8.) A sorcerer who practised his arts, and deceived the people of Samaria.

Acts 8. 9. there was a certain man called S.

8. 13. Then S. himself believed also

— 18. And when S. saw that through laying

— 24. Then answered S., and said, Pray ye

(9.) A man of Joppa, a tanner, with whom Peter lodged when Cornelius sent for him.

- Acts 9. 43. in Joppa with one S. a tanner  
 10. 6. He lodgeth with one S. a tanner  
 - 17. had made enquiry for S.'s house  
 - 32. in the house of one S. a tanner

### Sina, *b.* Sinai (Σινᾶ, Si-nā).

(Part I. *Sinai*.)

- Acts 7. 30. in the wilderness of mount S., an  
 7. 38. which spake to him in the mount S.  
 Gal. 4. 24. the one from the mount S. (*b*)  
 4. 25. For this Agar is mount S. in Arabia (*b*)

### Sinner (ἁμαρτωλός, Ha-mar-tō-los).

An epithet of contempt applied by the Pharisees to those whom they regarded as unholy, and on a par with the publicans.

- Matt. 9. 10. many publicans and S.s came  
 9. 11. your Master with publicans and S.s?  
 - 13. to call the righteous, but S.s to  
 11. 19. a friend of publicans and S.s  
 Mark 2. 15. many publicans and S.s sat also  
 2. 16. saw him eat with publicans and S.s  
 - - and drinketh with publicans and S.s?  
 - 17. to call the righteous, but S.s to  
 Luke 5. 30. and drink with publicans and S.s?  
 5. 32. the righteous, but S.s to repentance  
 6. 32. S.s also love those that love them  
 - 33. for S.s also do even the same  
 - 34. for S.s also lend to S.s, to receive as  
 7. 34. a friend of publicans and S.s  
 - 37. a woman in the city, which was a S.  
 - 39. for she is a S.  
 13. 2. that these Galileans were S.s above  
 - 4. think ye that they were S.s above  
 15. 1. all the publicans and S.s for to hear  
 - 2. This man receiveth S.s, and  
 - 7, 10. over one S. that repenteth  
 19. 7. to be guest with a man that is a S.  
 John 9. 16. How can a man that is a S. do  
 9. 24. we know that this man is a S.  
 - 25. Whether he be a S. or no, I know not  
 - 31. we know that God heareth not S.s  
 Gal. 2. 15. and not S.s of the Gentiles

### Sion (Σιών, Si-ōn).

(Part I. *Zion*.)

- Matt. 21. 5. Tell ye the daughter of S., Behold  
 John 12. 15. Fear not, daughter of S.: Behold  
 Rom. 9. 33. Behold, I lay in S. a stumbling-stone  
 11. 26. There shall come out of S. the  
 Heb. 12. 22. But ye are come unto mount S.  
 1 Pet. 2. 6. Behold, I lay in S. a chief corner  
 Rev. 14. 1. lo, a Lamb stood on the mount S.

### Smyrna (Σμύρνα, Smyr-na).

A city on the west coast of Asia Minor, about forty miles north from Ephesus.

- Rev. 1. 11. unto Ephesus, and unto Sm., and  
 2. 8. unto the angel of the church in Sm.

### Sodom, *b.* Sodoma (Σόδομα, So-do-ma).

- Matt. 10. 15. more tolerable for the land of S.  
 11. 23. had been done in S., it would have  
 - 24. more tolerable for the land of S. in  
 Mark 6. 11. more tolerable for S. and Gomorrha  
 Luke 10. 12. more tolerable in that day for S.  
 17. 29. the same day that Lot went out of S.  
 Rom. 9. 29. we had been as S., and (*b*)  
 2 Pet. 2. 6. turning the cities of S. and Gomorrha  
 Jude 7. Even as S. and Gomorrha, and the  
 Rev. 11. 8. which spiritually is called S. and

### Solomon (Σολομών, So-lo-mōn).

- Matt. 1. 6. David the king begat S. of her  
 1. 7. And S. begat Roboam, and  
 6. 29. That even S., in all his glory, was  
 12. 42. to hear the wisdom of S.  
 - - behold, a greater than S. is here  
 Luke 11. 31. to hear the wisdom of S.  
 - - behold, a greater than S. is here  
 12. 27. that S., in all his glory, was not  
 John 10. 23. walked in the temple in S.'s porch  
 Acts 3. 11. in the porch that is called S.'s  
 5. 12. with one accord in S.'s porch)  
 7. 47. But S. built him an house

### Son (Τῶς, Hui-os).

Employed either alone, or with various adjuncts, to denote Christ, especially in his divine nature.

- Matt. 2. 15. Out of Egypt have I called my S,  
 3. 17. This is my beloved S., in whom I am  
 11. 27. no man knoweth the S., but the  
 - - any man the Father, save the S., and  
 - - to whomsoever the S. will reveal *him*  
 16. 18. the Christ, the S. of the living God  
 17. 5. This is my beloved S., in whom I am  
 28. 19. of the Father, and of the S., and of  
 Mark 1. 11. Thou art my beloved S., in whom  
 5. 7. Jesus, *thou* S. of the most high God  
 9. 7. This is my beloved S.; hear him  
 13. 32. neither the S., but the Father  
 14. 61. Art thou the Christ, the S. of the  
 Luke 1. 32. shall be called the S. of the Highest  
 3. 22. Thou art my beloved S.; in thee I am  
 9. 35. This is my beloved S.; hear him  
 10. 22. no man knoweth who the S. is  
 - - and who the Father is, but the S.,  
 - - to whom the S. will reveal *him*  
 John 1. 18. The only begotten S., which is in  
 3. 16. that he gave his only begotten S.  
 - 17. For God sent not his S. into the  
 - 35. The Father loveth the S., and hath  
 - 36. He that believeth on the S. hath  
 - - he that believeth not the S. shall not  
 5. 19. The S. can do nothing of himself  
 - - these also doeth the S. likewise  
 - 20. For the Father loveth the S., and  
 - 21. even so the S. quickeneth whom  
 - 22. committed all judgment unto the S.  
 - 23. That all *men* should honour the S.  
 - - He that honoureth not the S.  
 - 26. so hath he given to the S. to have  
 6. 40. that every one which seeth the S.  
 - 69. that Christ, the S. of the living God

- John 8. 35. *but* the S. abideth ever  
 8. 36. If the S. therefore shall make you  
 14. 13. the Father may be glorified in the S.  
 17. 1. glorify thy S., that thy S. also  
 Acts 3. 26. God, having raised up his S. Jesus  
 13. 33. Thou art my S., this day have I  
 Rom. 1. 3. Concerning his S. Jesus Christ our  
 1. 9. with my spirit in the gospel of his S.  
 5. 10. reconciled to God by the death of his S.  
 8. 3. God sending his own S. in the likeness  
 - 29. *to be* conformed to the image of his S.  
 - 32. He that spared not his own S.  
 1 Cor. 1. 9. the fellowship of his S. Jesus Christ  
 15. 28. then shall the S. also himself be  
 Gal. 1. 16. To reveal his S. in me, that I might  
 4. 4. God sent forth his S., made of a woman  
 - 6. God hath sent forth the Spirit of his S.  
 Col. 1. 13. into the kingdom of his dear S.  
 1 Thess. 1. 10. and to wait for his S. from  
 Heb. 1. 2. spoken unto us by *his S.*, whom he  
 1. 5. Thou art my S.; this day have I  
 - and he shall be to me a S.  
 - 8. But unto the S. *he saith*, Thy throne  
 3. 6. But Christ as a S. over his own house  
 5. 5. Thou art my S., to-day have I  
 - 8. Though he were a S., yet learned he  
 7. 28. the S., who is consecrated for evermore  
 2 Pet. 1. 17. This is my beloved S., in whom  
 1 John 1. 3. with the Father, and with his S.  
 1. 7. the blood of Jesus Christ his S.  
 2. 22. that denieth the Father and the S.  
 - 23. Whosoever denieth the S., the same  
 - [but] *he that acknowledgeth the S.*  
 - 24. ye also shall continue in the S., and  
 3. 23. believe on the name of his S. Jesus  
 4. 9. God sent his only begotten S. into the  
 - 10. sent his S. *to be* the propitiation  
 - 14. sent the S. *to be* the Saviour  
 5. 9. which he hath testified of his S.  
 - 10. the record that God gave of his S.  
 - 11. and this life is in his S.  
 - 12. He that hath the S. hath life  
 - 20. *even* in his S. Jesus Christ  
 2 John 3. the Lord Jesus Christ, the S. of the  
 9. hath both the Father and the S.

### Son of David

(Τῶς Δαβιδ, Hui-os Da-bid).

- Matt. 1. 1. of Jesus Christ, the S. of D.  
 9. 27. *Thou S. of D.*, have mercy on us  
 12. 23. Is not this the S. of D.?  
 15. 22. mercy on me, O Lord, *thou S. of D.*  
 20. 30, 31. mercy on us, O Lord, *thou S. of D.*  
 21. 9, 15. Hosanna to the S. of D.  
 Mark 10. 47, 48. *thou S. of D.*, have mercy on me  
 12. 35. that Christ is the S. of D.?  
 Luke 18. 38, 39. *thou S. of D.*, have mercy on me  
 20. 41. say they that Christ is D.'s S.?

### Son of Man (Τῶς ἀνθρώπου, Hui-os an-thrō-pou).

- Matt. 8. 20. *but* the S. of M. hath not where  
 9. 6. that the S. of M. hath power on  
 10. 23. till the S. of M. be come  
 11. 19. The S. of M. came eating and drinking

- Matt. 12. 8. For the S. of M. is Lord even of the  
 12. 32. speaketh a word against the S. of M.  
 - 40. so shall the S. of M. be three days  
 13. 37. that soweth the good seed is the S. of M.  
 - 41. The S. of M. shall send forth his  
 16. 13. Whom do men say that I the S. of M.  
 - 27. For the S. of M. shall come in the  
 - 28. till they see the S. of M. coming  
 17. 9. until the S. of M. be risen again from  
 - 12. likewise shall also the S. of M. suffer  
 - 22. The S. of M. shall be betrayed into the  
 18. 11. the S. of M. is come to save that  
 19. 28. when the S. of M. shall sit in the  
 20. 18. and the S. of M. shall be betrayed  
 - 28. Even as the S. of M. came not to be  
 24. 27, 37, 39. the coming of the S. of M. be  
 - 30. the sign of the S. of M. in heaven  
 - and they shall see the S. of M. coming  
 - 44. an hour as ye think not, the S. of M.  
 25. 13. wherein the S. of M. cometh  
 - 31. When the S. of M. shall come in  
 26. 2. and the S. of M. is betrayed to be  
 - 24. The S. of M. goeth as it is written  
 - by whom the S. of M. is betrayed  
 - 45. and the S. of M. is betrayed into  
 - 64. Hereafter shall ye see the S. of M.  
 Mark 2. 10. that the S. of M. hath power on  
 2. 28. Therefore the S. of M. is Lord also  
 8. 31. that the S. of M. must suffer many  
 - 38. of him also shall the S. of M. be  
 9. 9. till the S. of M. were risen from the  
 - 12. how it is written of the S. of M.  
 - 31. The S. of M. is delivered into the  
 10. 33. and the S. of M. shall be delivered  
 - 45. For even the S. of M. came not to be  
 13. 28. And then shall they see the S. of M.  
 - 34. *For the S. of M.* is as a man taking  
 14. 21. The S. of M. indeed goeth, as it is  
 - by whom the S. of M. is betrayed  
 - 41. behold, the S. of M. is betrayed into  
 - 62. and ye shall see the S. of M. sitting  
 Luke 5. 24. that the S. of M. hath power upon  
 6. 5. That the S. of M. is Lord also of the  
 - 22. for the S. of M.'s sake  
 7. 34. The S. of M. is come eating and  
 9. 22. The S. of M. must suffer many things  
 - 26. of him shall the S. of M. be ashamed  
 - 44. for the S. of M. shall be delivered  
 - 56. For the S. of M. is not come to  
 - 58. but the S. of M. hath not where  
 11. 30. so shall also the S. of M. be  
 12. 8. him shall the S. of M. also confess  
 - 10. speak a word against the S. of M.  
 - 40. for the S. of M. cometh at an hour  
 17. 22. to see one of the days of the S. of M.  
 - 24. so shall also the S. of M. be in  
 - 26. in the days of the S. of M.  
 - 30. in the day when the S. of M. is  
 18. 8. Nevertheless, when the S. of M.  
 - 31. the prophets concerning the S. of M.  
 19. 10. For the S. of M. is come to seek and  
 21. 27. And then shall they see the S. of M.  
 - 36. and to stand before the S. of M.  
 22. 22. And truly the S. of M. goeth, as it  
 - 48. betrayest thou the S. of M. with  
 - 69. Hereafter shall the S. of M. sit on the  
 24. 7. The S. of M. must be delivered  
 John 1. 51. and descending upon the S. of M.  
 3. 13. *even* the S. of M. which is in heaven

John 3. 14. even so must the S. of M. be lifted  
 5. 27. because he is the S. of M.  
 6. 27. which the S. of M. shall give unto  
 - 53. Except ye eat the flesh of the S. of M.  
 - 62. if ye shall see the S. of M. ascend up  
 8. 28. When ye have lifted up the S. of M.  
 12. 23. that the S. of M. should be glorified  
 - 34. The S. of M. must be lifted up!  
 - - Who is this S. of M.?  
 13. 31. Now is the S. of M. glorified  
 Acts 7. 56. and the S. of M. standing on the  
 Rev. 1. 13. *one* like unto the S. of M., clothed  
 14. 14. *one* sat like unto the S. of M.

### Sopater (Σώπατρος, Sō-pa-tros).

A disciple of Berea who accompanied Paul when he returned from Macedonia on his way to Syria.

Acts 20. 4. accompanied him into Asia S. of

### Sosipater (Σωσίπατρος, Sō-si-pa-tros).

A kinsman of Paul who was with Paul when he wrote to the Romans.

Rom. 16. 21. Lucius, and Jason, and S., my

### Sosthenes (Σωσθένης, Sōs-the-nēs).

(1.) The ruler of the synagogue at Corinth, who was beaten by the Greeks because of the tumult which the Jews raised when they brought Paul before Gallio.

Acts 18. 17. Then all the Greeks took S. the

(2.) A disciple at Rome (whether the same person or not is very doubtful), who unites with Paul in addressing the Christians at Corinth.

1 Cor. 1. 1. through the will of God, and S. *our*

### Spain (Σπανία, Spa-ni-a).

The extreme south-west of the continent of Europe, which Paul designed to visit, though it is uncertain whether he was permitted to fulfil his intention.

Rom. 15. 24. I take my journey into Sp.

15. 28. I will come by you into Sp.

### Spirit (Πνεῦμα, Pneu-ma).

This word is used in the New Testament with three different meanings, the two first of which are of necessity imperfectly discriminated.

I. The third person of the Godhead, and his operation.

Matt. 3. 16. he saw the Sp. of God descending  
 4. 1. Then was Jesus led up of the Sp. into  
 10. 20. but the Sp. of your Father which

Matt. 12. 18. I will put my Sp. upon him  
 12. 28. if I cast out devils by the Sp. of God  
 Mark 1. 10. and the Sp., like a dove, descending  
 1. 12. And immediately the Sp. driveth him  
 Luke 2. 27. he came by the Sp. into the temple  
 4. 1. and was led by the Sp. into the  
 - 14. returned in the power of the Sp. into  
 - 18. The Sp. of the Lord is upon me  
 11. 13. give the Holy Sp. to them that ask  
 John 1. 32. I saw the Sp. descending from  
 1. 33. Upon whom thou shalt see the Sp.  
 3. 5. born of water, and of the Sp.  
 - 6. that which is born of the Sp. is spirit  
 - 8. so is every one that is born of the Sp.  
 - 34. God giveth not the Sp. by measure  
 4. 24. God is a Sp., and they that worship  
 6. 63. It is the Sp. that quickeneth  
 7. 39. (But this spake he of the Sp., which  
 14. 17. *Even* the Sp. of truth; whom the  
 15. 26. *even* the Sp. of truth, which proceedeth  
 16. 13. when he, the Sp. of truth, is come  
 Acts 2. 4. as the Sp. gave them utterance  
 2. 17. I will pour out of my Sp. upon all  
 - 18. I will pour out in those days of my Sp.  
 5. 9. to tempt the Sp. of the Lord!  
 8. 29. Then the Sp. said unto Philip, Go  
 - 39. the Sp. of the Lord caught away  
 10. 19. the Sp. said unto him, Behold  
 11. 12. And the Sp. bade me go with them  
 - 28. and signified by the Sp. that there  
 16. 7. But the Sp. suffered them not  
 21. 4. who said to Paul through the Sp.  
 Rom. 1. 4. according to the Sp. of holiness  
 8. 1, 4. not after the flesh, but after the Sp.  
 - 2. For the law of the Sp. of life in  
 - 5. but they that are after the Sp.  
 - - the things of the Sp.  
 - 9. not in the flesh, but in the Sp.  
 - - if so be that the Sp. of God dwell  
 - - if any man have not the Sp. of Christ  
 - 10. but the Sp. is life because of  
 - 11. if the Sp. of him that raised up  
 - - by his Sp. that dwelleth in you  
 - 13. if ye through the Sp. do mortify  
 - 14. as many as are led by the Sp. of God  
 - 15. ye have received the Sp. of adoption  
 - 16. The Sp. itself beareth witness with  
 - 23. which have the first-fruits of the Sp.  
 - 26. Likewise the Sp. also helpeth our  
 - - but the Sp. itself maketh intercession  
 - 27. knoweth what is the mind of the Sp.  
 15. 19. by the power of the Sp. of God  
 - 30. and for the love of the Sp.  
 1 Cor. 2. 4. but in demonstration of the Sp.  
 2. 10. hath revealed *them* unto us by his Sp.  
 - - for the Sp. searcheth all things  
 - 11. knoweth no man, but the Sp. of God  
 - 14. receiveth not the things of the Sp. of  
 3. 16. *that* the Sp. of God dwelleth in you?  
 6. 11. and by the Sp. of our God  
 7. 40. I think also that I have the Sp. of God  
 12. 3. no man speaking by the Sp. of God  
 - 4. diversities of gifts, but the same Sp.  
 - 7. But the manifestation of the Sp. is  
 - 8. to one is given by the Sp. the word  
 - - word of knowledge by the same Sp.  
 - 9. to another faith by the same Sp.  
 - - the gifts of healing by the same Sp.  
 - 11. that one and the self-same Sp.

- 1 Cor. 12. 13. For by one Sp. are we all baptized  
 12. 13. been all made to drink into one Sp.  
 2 Cor. 1. 22. and given the earnest of the Sp.  
 3. 3. but with the Sp. of the living God  
 - 8. shall not the ministration of the Sp.  
 - 17. Now the Lord is that Sp.  
 - where the Sp. of the Lord is, there is  
 - 18. even as by the Sp. of the Lord  
 5. 5. given unto us the earnest of the Sp.  
 Gal. 3. 2. Received ye the Sp. by the works of  
 3. 3. having begun in the Sp., are ye now  
 - 5. that ministereth to you the Sp.  
 - 14. might receive the promise of the Sp.  
 4. 6. God hath sent forth the Sp. of his Son  
 - 29. him *that was born after the Sp.*  
 5. 5. For we through the Sp. wait for the  
 - 16. I say then, Walk in the Sp., and  
 - 17. the flesh lusteth against the Sp.  
 - and the Sp. against the flesh  
 - 18. But if ye be led by the Sp., ye are  
 - 22. But the fruit of the Sp. is love, joy  
 - 25. If we live in the Sp., let us  
 - also walk in the Sp.  
 6. 8. that soweth to the Sp., shall of the Sp.  
 Eph. 1. 13. sealed with that Holy Sp. of  
 2. 18. we both have access by one Sp. unto  
 - 22. an habitation of God through the Sp.  
 3. 5. holy apostles and prophets by the Sp.  
 - 16. with might by his Sp. in the inner  
 4. 3. the unity of the Sp. in the bond of  
 - 4. *There is one body, and one Sp., even*  
 - 30. grieve not the Holy Sp. of God  
 5. 9. the fruit of the Sp. is in all goodness  
 - 18. but be filled with the Sp.  
 6. 17. and the sword of the Sp., which is  
 - 18. prayer and supplication in the Sp.  
 Phil. 1. 19. the supply of the Sp. of Jesus  
 2. 1. if any fellowship of the Sp., if any  
 Col. 1. 8. declared unto us your love in the Sp.  
 1 Thess. 4. 8. also given unto us his Holy Sp.  
 5. 19. Quench not the Sp.  
 2 Thess. 2. 13. through sanctification of the Sp.  
 1 Tim. 3. 16. justified in the Sp., seen of angels  
 4. 1. Now the Sp. speaketh expressly, that  
 Heb. 9. 14. who through the eternal Sp. offered  
 10. 29. done despite unto the Sp. of grace  
 1 Pet. 1. 2. through sanctification of the Sp.  
 1. 11. what manner of time, the Sp. of Christ  
 - 22. obeying the truth through the Sp.  
 3. 18. but quickened by the Sp.  
 4. 14. for the Sp. of glory and of God resteth  
 1 John 3. 24. by the Sp. which he hath given  
 4. 2. Hereby know ye the Sp. of God  
 - 6. Hereby know we the Sp. of truth  
 - 18. because he hath given us of his Sp.  
 5. 6. and it is the Sp. that beareth witness  
 - because the Sp. is truth  
 Jude 19. sensual, having not the Sp.  
 Rev. 2. 7, 11. let him hear what the Sp. saith  
 2. 17, 29. let him hear what the Sp. saith  
 3. 6, 13, 22. let him hear what the Sp. saith  
 14. 13. Yea, saith the Sp., that they may  
 22. 17. And the Sp. and the bride say, Come

## II. Angelic and human spirits, and their actions.

- Matt. 5. 3. Blessed are the poor in Sp.: for  
 14. 26. they were troubled, saying, It is a Sp.

- Matt. 22. 43. How then doth David in Sp. call  
 26. 41. the Sp. indeed is willing, but the  
 Mark 2. 8. when Jesus perceived in his Sp.  
 8. 12. And he sighed deeply in his Sp., and  
 14. 38. the Sp. truly is ready, but the flesh  
 Luke 1. 17. in the Sp. and power of Elias, to  
 1. 47. my Sp. hath rejoiced in God my  
 - 80. and waxed strong in Sp., and was in  
 2. 40. and waxed strong in Sp., filled with  
 8. 55. And her Sp. came again, and abode  
 10. 21. Jesus rejoiced in Sp., and said  
 23. 46. into thy hands I commend my Sp.  
 24. 37. and supposed that they had seen a Sp.  
 - 39. a Sp. hath not flesh and bones, as ye  
 John 3. 6. that which is born of the Spirit is Sp.  
 4. 23. shall worship the Father in Sp. and  
 - 24. must worship him in Sp. and in truth  
 6. 63. *they* are Sp., and *they* are life  
 11. 33. he groaned in the Sp., and was  
 13. 21. he was troubled in Sp., and testified  
 Acts 6. 10. the wisdom and the Sp. by which  
 7. 59. Lord Jesus, receive my Sp.  
 17. 16. his Sp. was stirred in him when he  
 18. 5. Paul was pressed in the Sp., and  
 - 25. being fervent in the Sp., he spake  
 19. 21. Paul purposed in the Sp., when he  
 20. 22. I go bound in the Sp. unto Jerusalem  
 23. 8. no resurrection, neither angel, nor Sp.  
 - 9. if a Sp. or an angel hath spoken to  
 Rom. 1. 4. according to the Sp. of holiness  
 1. 9. whom I serve with my Sp. in the  
 2. 29. in the Sp., and not in the letter  
 7. 6. that we should serve in newness of Sp.  
 8. 15. have not received the Sp. of bondage  
 - 16. beareth witness with our Sp., that  
 11. 8. God hath given them the Sp. of  
 12. 11. fervent in Sp., serving the Lord  
 1 Cor. 2. 11. save the Sp. of man which is in  
 2. 12. We have received not the Sp. of the  
 - but the Sp. which is of God  
 4. 21. and in the Sp. of meekness?  
 5. 3. as absent in body, but present in Sp.  
 - 4. ye are gathered together, and my Sp.  
 - 5. that the Sp. may be saved in the day  
 6. 17. that is joined unto the Lord is one Sp.  
 - 20. and in your Sp., which are God's  
 7. 34. holy both in body and in Sp.  
 12. 10. to another discerning of Sp.s  
 14. 2. howbeit in the Sp. he speaketh  
 - 14. my Sp. prayeth, but my  
 - 15. I will pray with the Sp., and I will  
 - I will sing with the Sp., and I will  
 - 16. when thou shalt bless with the Sp.  
 - 32. And the Sp.s of the prophets are  
 15. 45. last Adam *was made* a quickening Sp.  
 16. 18. For they have refreshed my Sp.  
 2 Cor. 2. 13. I had no rest in my Sp., because  
 3. 6. not of the letter, but of the Sp.  
 - the letter killeth, but the Sp. giveth  
 4. 13. We having the same Sp. of faith  
 7. 1. from all filthiness of the flesh and Sp.  
 - 13. because his Sp. was refreshed by you  
 11. 4. or if ye receive another Sp., which  
 12. 18. walked we not in the same Sp.?  
 Gal. 6. 1. restore such an one in the Sp. of  
 6. 18. our Lord Jesus Christ *be* with your Sp.  
 Eph. 1. 17. give unto you the Sp. of wisdom  
 4. 23. And be renewed in the Sp. of your  
 Phil. 1. 27. that ye stand fast in one Sp.

- Phil. 3. 3. which worship God in the Sp.  
 Col. 2. 5. yet am I with you in the Sp.  
 1 Thess. 5. 23. your whole Sp., and soul, and  
 2 Thess. 2. 2. neither by Sp., nor by word, nor  
 2. 8. shall consume with the Sp. of his  
 1 Tim. 4. 12. in conversation, in charity, in Sp.  
 2 Tim. 1. 7. hath not given us the Sp. of fear  
 4. 22. The Lord Jesus Christ be with thy Sp.  
 Philem. 25. Lord Jesus Christ be with your Sp.  
 Heb. 1. 7. Who maketh his angels Sp.s, and  
 1. 14. Are they not all ministering Sp.s  
 4. 12. dividing asunder of soul and Sp.  
 12. 9. in subjection unto the Father of Sp.s  
 - 23. and to the Sp.s of just men made  
 Jas. 2. 26. as the body without the Sp. is dead  
 4. 5. The Sp. that dwelleth in us lusteth to  
 1 Pet. 3. 4. a meek and quiet Sp., which is  
 3. 19. and preached unto the Sp.s in prison  
 4. 6. but live according to God in the Sp.  
 1 John 4. 1. Beloved, believe not every Sp.  
 4. 1. try the Sp.s, whether they are of God  
 - 2. Every Sp. that confesseth that Jesus  
 - 3. And every Sp. that confesseth not  
 - And this is that Sp. of antichrist  
 - 6. Hereby know we the Sp. of truth  
 - and the Sp. of error  
 5. 8. the Sp., and the water, and the blood  
 Rev. 1. 4. and from the seven Sp.s which are  
 1. 10. I was in the Sp. on the Lord's day  
 3. 1. he that hath the seven Sp.s of God  
 4. 2. And immediately I was in the Sp.  
 5. 6. which are the seven Sp.s of God  
 11. 11. the Sp. of life from God entered  
 17. 3. So he carried me away in the Sp.  
 19. 10. the testimony of Jesus is the Sp. of  
 21. 10. And he carried me away in the Sp.

### III. Evil or unclean spirits, and their powers.

- Matt. 8. 16. he cast out the Sp.s with his word  
 10. 1. gave them power *against* unclean Sp.s  
 12. 43. When the unclean Sp. is gone out  
 - 45. seven other Sp.s more wicked than  
 Mark 1. 23. a man with an unclean Sp.  
 1. 26. And when the unclean Sp. had torn  
 - 27. commandeth heaven the unclean Sp.s  
 3. 11. And unclean Sp.s, when they saw him  
 - 30. they said, He hath an unclean Sp.  
 5. 2. a man with an unclean Sp.  
 - 8. Come out of the man, *thou* unclean Sp.  
 - 13. And the unclean Sp.s went out, and  
 6. 7. gave them power over unclean Sp.s  
 7. 25. young daughter had an unclean Sp.  
 9. 17. my son, which hath a dumb Sp.  
 - 20. straightway the Sp. tare him  
 - 25. he rebuked the foul Sp., saying  
 - *Thou* dumb and deaf Sp., I charge  
 - 26. And *the* Sp. cried, and rent him sore  
 Luke 4. 33. which had a Sp. of an unclean devil  
 - 36. he commandeth the unclean Sp.s  
 6. 18. that were vexed with unclean Sp.s  
 7. 21. and plagues, and of evil Sp.s  
 8. 2. which had been healed of evil Sp.s  
 - 29. he had commanded the unclean Sp.  
 9. 39. And, lo, a Sp. taketh him, and he  
 - 42. And Jesus rebuked the unclean Sp.  
 - 55. Ye know not what manner of Sp.  
 10. 20. that the Sp.s are subject unto you  
 11. 24. When the unclean Sp. is gone out

- Luke 11. 26. seven other Sp.s more wicked than  
 13. 11. which had a Sp. of infirmity  
 Acts 5. 16. which were vexed with unclean Sp.s  
 8. 7. For unclean Sp.s, crying with loud  
 16. 16. possessed with a Sp. of divination  
 - 18. turned, and said to the Sp.  
 19. 12. and the evil Sp.s went out of them  
 - 13. to call over them which had evil Sp.s  
 - 15. And the evil Sp. answered and said  
 - 16. the man in whom the evil Sp. was  
 Eph. 2. 2. the Sp. that now worketh in the  
 1 Tim. 4. 1. giving heed to seducing Sp.s  
 1 John 4. 3. this is that Sp. of antichrist  
 4. 6. the Spirit of truth, and the Sp. of error  
 Rev. 16. 13. I saw three unclean Sp.s like frogs  
 16. 14. For they are the Sp.s of devils  
 18. 2. and the hold of every foul Sp.

### Stachys (Στάχυς, Sta-chys).

A disciple to whom Paul sends salutation in the end of his epistle to the Romans.

Rom. 16. 9. our helper in Christ, and St. my

### Stephanas (Στεφανᾶς, Ste-pha-nās).

A Corinthian disciple whose household Paul baptized, and who afterwards joined the apostle at Philippi.

1 Cor. 1. 16. I baptized also the household of St.  
 16. 15. (ye know the house of St., that  
 - 17. I am glad of the coming of St. and

### Stephen (Στέφανος, Ste-pha-nos).

The first, in the list given in the Acts, of the seven disciples who were appointed to superintend the distributions to the poor.

Acts 6. 5. and they chose St., a man full of  
 6. 8. And St., full of faith and power  
 - 9. Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with St.  
 7. 59. And they stoned St., calling upon  
 8. 2. devout men carried St. *to his burial*  
 11. 19. the persecution that arose about St.  
 22. 20. when the blood of thy martyr St. was

### Stoicks (Στωϊκοί, Stō-i-koi).

A sect of Greek philosophers, among whom the contempt of external circumstances, and an absolute self-constraint, were held to be chief virtues.

Acts 17. 18. of the Epicureans, and of the St.s

### Susanna (Σουσάννα, Sou-san-na).

A woman who had been healed by the Lord, and afterwards followed him, and ministered to him of her substance.

Luke 8. 3. and S., and many others which



**Sychar** (Συχάρ, Sy-char).

A town of Samaria, supposed by many, but without much reason, to be the Shechem of the Old Testament.

John 4. 5. a city of Samaria, which is called S.

**Sychem** (Συχέμ, Sy-chem).

(Part I. *Shechem*.)

(1.) A city.

Acts 7. 16. And were carried over into S., and

(2.) A person.

Acts 7. 16. the sons of Emmor, *the father of S.*

**Synagogue** (Συναγωγή, Syn-a-gō-gē).

(1.) The name given to those places where the Jews were in the habit of meeting for prayer and instruction in the law on the Sabbath, and at other appointed times.

Matt. 4. 23. teaching in their S.s, and preaching

6. 2. as the hypocrites do in the S.s

9. 5. they love to pray standing in the S.s

35. teaching in their S.s, and preaching

10. 17. they will scourge you in their S.s

12. 9. he went into their S.

13. 54. he taught them in their S.

23. 6. and the chief seats in the S.s

34. of them shall ye scourge in your S.s

Mark 1. 21. he entered into the S., and taught

1. 23. there was in their S. a man with an

29. when they were come out of the S.

39. And he preached in their S.s

3. 1. And he entered again into the S.

5. 22. one of the rulers of the S., Jairus by

35. from the ruler of the S.'s house

36. he saith unto the ruler of the S.

38. to the house of the ruler of the S.

6. 2. he began to teach in the S.

12. 39. and the chief seats in the S.s, and

13. 9. and in the S.s ye shall be beaten

Luke 4. 15. And he taught in their S.s, being

4. 16. he went into the S. on the sabbath

20. eyes of all them that were in the S.

28. And all they in the S., when they

33. And in the S. there was a man which

38. And he arose out of the S., and

44. And he preached in the S.s of Galilee

6. 6. he entered into the S., and taught

7. 5. and he hath built us a S.

8. 41. and he was a ruler of the S.

49. from the ruler of the S.'s house

11. 43. ye love the uppermost seats in the S.s

12. 11. when they bring you unto the S.s

13. 10. he was teaching in one of the S.s on

14. And the ruler of the S. answered

20. 46. and the highest seats in the S.s

21. 12. delivering you up to the S.s

John 6. 59. These things said he in the S. as

12. 42. lest they should be put out of the S.

16. 2. They shall put you out of the S.s

18. 20. I ever taught in the S. and in the

Acts 6. 9. certain of the S., which is called *the S.*

Acts 9. 2. of him letters to Damascus to the S.s

9. 20. he preached Christ in the S.s

13. 5. preached the word of God in the S.s

14. went into the S. on the sabbath-day

15. the rulers of the S. sent unto them

42. when the Jews were gone out of the S.

14. 1. they went both together into the S.

15. 21. being read in the S.s every sabbath

17. 1. where was a S. of the Jews

10. coming *thither*, went into the S. of

17. Therefore disputed he in the S. with

18. 4. And he reasoned in the S. every

7. whose house joined hard to the S.

8. And Crispus, the chief ruler of the S.

19. but he himself entered into the S.

26. he began to speak boldly in the S.

19. 8. And he went into the S., and spake

22. 19. I imprisoned and beat in every S.

24. 12. neither in the S.s, nor in the city

26. 11. I punished them oft in every S.

(2.) The name is in two passages given to the assembly or community of those who profess to be God's people, while their hearts are not right with God.

Rev. 2. 9. and are not, but *are* the S. of Satan

3. 9. them of the S. of Satan, which say they

**Syntychē** (Συντύχη, Syn-tu-chē).

A female disciple at Philippi whom Paul exhorts to be reconciled to Euodias.

Phil. 4. 2. I beseech Euodias, and beseech S.

**Syracuse** (Συρακούσαι, Su-ra-kōi-sai).

A city on the east coast of the island of Sicily.

Acts 28. 12. And landing at S., we tarried *there*

**Syria** (Συρία, Su-ri-a).

Matt. 4. 24. his fame went throughout all S.

Luke 2. 2. when Cyrenius was governor of S.)

Acts 15. 23. of the Gentiles in Antioch and S.

15. 41. And he went through S. and Cilicia

18. 18. sailed thence into S., and with him

20. 3. as he was about to sail into S.

21. 3. and sailed into S., and landed at Tyre

Gal. 1. 21. I came into the regions of S. and

**Syrian** (Σύρος, Su-ros).

Luke 4. 27. cleansed, saving Naaman the S.

**Syrophenician**

(Συροφοίνισσα, Su-ro-phoi-nis-sa).

A native of that part of Syria which lay near to Tyre and Zidon.

Mark 7. 26. The woman was a Greek, a S. by

T.

**Tabernacle** (Σκηνή, Skē-nē).

(1.) A shrine or hut erected in honour of any one.

Matt. 17. 4. let us make here three T.s ; one  
Mark 9. 5. and let us make three T.s ; one for  
Luke 9. 33. and let us make three T.s ; one for  
Acts 7. 43. ye took up the T. of Moloch, and

(2.) The sanctuary or holy place which Moses made in the wilderness.

Acts 7. 44. Our fathers had the T. of witness  
Heb. 8. 5. when he was about to make the T.  
9. 2. For there was a T. made  
- 3. the T. which is called the holiest of  
- 6. priests went always into the first T.  
- 8. while as the first T. was yet standing  
- 21. likewise with blood both the T. and  
13. 10. have no right to eat which serve the T.

(3.) The name is symbolically used to denote the immediate presence of God, or the covenant of his holiness.

Acts 15. 16. and will build again the T. of David  
Heb. 8. 2. and of the true T., which the Lord  
9. 11. by a greater and more perfect T., not  
Rev. 13. 6. to blaspheme his name and his T.  
15. 5. the temple of the T. of the testimony  
21. 3. Behold, the T. of God is with men

(4.) The word is in a few instances used to signify the corporeal frame.

2 Cor. 5. 1. if our earthly house of *this* T. were  
5. 4. For we that are in *this* T. do groan

**Tabitha** (Ταβιθά, Ta-bi-tha).

A female disciple of Joppa, who, having died, was restored to life in answer to the prayer of Peter.

Acts 9. 36. a certain disciple named T., which  
9. 40. turning *him* to the body, said, T.

**Talitha cumi**

(Ταλιθά κουμι, Ta-li-tha kou-mi).

The words which Jesus used when he raised the daughter of Jairus from the dead.

Mark 5. 41. and said unto her, T. C., which is

**Tarsus** (Ταρσός, Tar-sos).

A city of Cilicia, the birthplace of the apostle Paul.

Acts 9. 11. for *one* called Saul, of T.: for behold  
9. 30. and sent him forth to T.

Acts 11. 25. Then departed Barnabas to T.  
21. 39. I am a man *which am* a Jew of T.  
22. 3. born in T., *a city* in Cilicia

**Temple** (Ἱερόν, Hi-e-ron).

(1.) The holy edifice at Jerusalem in general.

Matt. 4. 5. setteth him on a pinnacle of the T.  
12. 5. the priests in the T. profane the  
- 6. in this place is *one* greater than the T.  
21. 12. And Jesus went into the T. of God  
- that sold and bought in the T.  
- 14. and the lame came to him in the T.  
- 15. and the children crying in the T.  
- 23. And when he was come into the T.  
24. 1. went out, and departed from the T.  
- to shew him the buildings of the T.  
26. 55. daily with you teaching in the T.  
Mark 11. 11. into Jerusalem, and into the T.  
11. 15. and Jesus went into the T., and  
- that sold and bought in the T.  
- 16. carry *any* vessel through the T.  
- 27. and as he was walking in the T.  
12. 35. and said, while he taught in the T.  
13. 1. And as he went out of the T., one of  
- 3. the mount of Olives, over against the T.  
14. 49. I was daily with you in the T.  
Luke 2. 27. he came by the Spirit into the T.  
2. 37. which departed not from the T.  
- 46. they found him in the T., sitting  
4. 9. and set him on a pinnacle of the T.  
18. 10. Two men went up into the T. to pray  
19. 45. And he went into the T., and began  
- 47. And he taught daily in the T.  
20. 1. as he taught the people in the T.  
21. 5. And as some spake of the T., how it  
- 37. day time he was teaching in the T.  
- 38. early in the morning to him in the T.  
22. 52. chief priests and captains of the T.  
- 53. When I was daily with you in the T.  
24. 53. And were continually in the T.  
John 2. 14. And found in the T. those that sold  
2. 15. he drove them all out of the T.  
5. 14. Afterward Jesus findeth him in the T.  
7. 14. Jesus went up into the T., and taught  
- 28. Then cried Jesus in the T., as he  
8. 2. he came again into the T.  
- 20. in the treasury, as he taught in the T.  
- 59. hid himself, and went out of the T.  
10. 23. Jesus walked in the T. in Solomon's  
11. 56. themselves as they stood in the T.  
18. 20. taught in the synagogue and in the T.  
Acts 2. 46. daily with one accord in the T.  
3. 1. went up together into the T.  
- 2. they laid daily at the gate of the T.  
- of them that entered into the T.  
- 3. and John about to go into the T.  
- 8. and entered with them into the T.  
- 10. at the Beautiful gate of the T.  
4. 1. the priests, and the captain of the T.  
5. 20. Go, stand and speak in the T. to the  
- 21. they entered into the T. early in the

Acts 5. 24. high priest, and the captain of the T.  
 5. 25. are standing in the T., and teaching  
 - 42. And daily in the T., and in every  
 21. 26. entered into the T. to signify the  
 - 27. when they saw him in the T., stirred  
 - 28. brought Greeks also into the T.  
 - 29. that Paul had brought into the T.)  
 - 30. took Paul and drew him out of the T.  
 22. 17. even while I prayed in the T., I was  
 24. 6. hath gone about to profane the T.  
 - 12. neither found me in the T. disputing  
 - 18. found me purified in the T.  
 25. 8. neither against the T., nor yet  
 26. 21. the Jews caught me in the T., and  
 1 Cor. 9. 13. live of the things of the T.!

(2.) The idolatrous temple at Ephesus.

Acts 19. 27. the T. of the great goddess Diana

## 2. (Ναός, Na-os).

The house or sanctuary, as distinguished from its courts and surrounding buildings.

Matt. 23. 16. Whosoever shall swear by the T.  
 23. 16. shall swear by the gold of the T.  
 - 17. or the T. that sanctifieth the gold  
 - 21. whoso shall swear by the T. sweareth  
 - 35. whom ye slew between the T. and  
 26. 61. I am able to destroy the T. of God  
 27. 5. cast down the pieces of silver in the T.  
 - 40. Thou that destroyest the T., and  
 - 51. And, behold, the vail of the T. was  
 Mark 14. 58. I will destroy this T. that is made  
 15. 29. Ah, thou that destroyest the T., and  
 - 38. And the vail of the T. was rent  
 Luke 1. 9. when he went into the T. of the Lord  
 1. 21. that he tarried so long in the T.  
 - 22. that he had seen a vision in the T.  
 23. 45. and the vail of the T. was rent  
 John 2. 19. Destroy this T., and in three days  
 2. 20. Forty and six years was this T. in  
 - 21. But he spake of the T. of his body  
 Acts 7. 48. the Most High dwelleth not in T.s  
 17. 24. dwelleth not in T.s made with hands  
 1 Cor. 3. 16. Know ye not that ye are the T. of  
 3. 17. If any man defile the T. of God  
 - - for the T. of God is holy, which T. ye  
 6. 19. that your body is the T. of the Holy  
 2 Cor. 6. 16. what agreement hath the T. of God  
 6. 16. for ye are the T. of the living God  
 Eph. 2. 21. groweth unto an holy T. in the Lord  
 2 Thess. 2. 4. sitteth in the T. of God, shewing  
 Rev. 3. 12. will I make a pillar in the T. of my  
 7. 15. serve him day and night in his T.  
 11. 1. Rise and measure the T. of God  
 - 2. But the court which is without the T.  
 - 19. And the T. of God was opened in  
 - there was seen in his T. the ark of  
 14. 15, 17. another angel came out of the T.  
 15. 5. the T. of the tabernacle of the  
 - 6. the seven angels came out of the T.  
 - 8. And the T. was filled with smoke  
 - - no man was able to enter into the T.  
 16. 1. I heard a great voice out of the T.  
 - 17. there came a great voice out of the T.  
 21. 22. And I saw no T. therein; for the  
 - - and the Lamb are the T. of it

## Tertius (Τέρτιος, Ter-ti-os).

A disciple at Corinth whom Paul employed as an amanuensis in writing to the Romans.  
 Rom. 16. 22. I T., who wrote this epistle

## Tertullus (Τέρτυλλος, Ter-tul-los).

An orator who accompanied the high priest and the elders from Jerusalem to Cesarea, to plead before Felix against Paul.

Acts 24. 1. and with a certain orator named T.  
 24. 2. T. began to accuse him, saying

## Thaddeus (Θαδδαῖος, Thad-dai-os).

One of the apostles, otherwise called Lebbeus, and generally believed to have been the same with Jude, who wrote the epistle that bears his name.

Matt. 10. 3. Lebbeus, whose surname was Th.  
 Mark 3. 18. James the son of Alphaeus, and Th.

## Thamar (Θάμαρ, Tha-mar).

(Part I. Tamar.)

Matt. 1. 3. Judas begat Phares and Zera of Th.

## Thara (Θάρα, Tha-ra).

(Part I. Terah.)

Luke 3. 34. Abraham, which was the son of Th.

## Theophilus (Θεόφιλος, The-o-phi-los).

A disciple of whom nothing is known, except that Luke addressed both his gospel and the book of the Acts to him.

Luke 1. 3. unto thee, in order, most excellent Th.  
 Acts 1. 1. former treatise have I made, O Th.

## Thessalonians

## (Θεσσαλονικεῖς, Thes-sa-lo-ni-keis).

The inhabitants of the city of Thessalonica.

Acts 20. 4. and of the Th.s, Aristarchus and  
 1 Thess. 1. 1. unto the church of the Th.s  
 2 Thess. 1. 1. unto the church of the Th.s in

## Thessalonica

## (Θεσσαλονίκη, Thes-sa-lo-ní-kē).

A city in Macedonia, on the shore of the Ægean Sea.

Acts 17. 1. they came to Th., where was a  
 17. 11. were more noble than those in Th.  
 - 13. But when the Jews of Th. had  
 27. 2. one Aristarchus, a Macedonian of Th.  
 Phil. 4. 16. For even in Th. ye sent once and  
 2 Tim. 4. 10. and is departed unto Th.

**Theudas** (*Θευδᾶς*, Theu-dās).

An impostor who, pretending to be a prophet or leader, persuaded a number of men to join him in rebellion, but was slain, and his followers scattered.

Acts 5. 36. For before these days rose up Th.

**Thomas** (*Θωμᾶς*, Thō-mās).

One of the apostles, otherwise called Didymus.

Matt. 10. 3. Th., and Matthew the publican  
Mark 3. 18. and Matthew, and Th., and James  
Luke 6. 15. Matthew and Th., James the son  
John 11. 16. Then said Th., which is called  
14. 5. Th. saith unto him, Lord, we know not  
20. 24. But Th., one of the twelve, called  
- 26. his disciples were within, and Th.  
- 27. Then saith he to Th., Reach hither  
- 28. Th. answered and said unto him  
- 29. Th., because thou hast seen me, thou  
21. 2. Simon Peter, and Th. called Didymus  
Acts 1. 13. and Th., Bartholomew, and

**Three Taverns**

(*Τρεῖς Ταβέρναι*, Treis Ta-ber-nai).

A place about thirty miles from Rome, on the road by which Paul travelled after he landed at Puteoli.

Acts 28. 15. as Appii Forum, and The Thr. T.s

**Thyatira** (*Θυάτειρα*, Thu-a-tei-ra).

A city of Lydia, lying north-west from Sardis.

Acts 16. 14. a seller of purple, of the city of Th.  
Rev. 1. 11. and unto Th., and unto Sardis  
2. 18. unto the angel of the church in Th.  
- 24. and unto the rest in Th.

**Tiberias** (*Τιβεριὰς*, Ti-be-ri-as).

A city lying on the west side, and a few miles from the south end, of the sea of Galilee.

John 6. 1. sea of Galilee, which is the sea of T.  
6. 23. there came other boats from T.  
21. 1. to the disciples at the sea of T.

**Tiberius** (*Τιβέριος*, Ti-be-ri-os).

The stepson of Augustus, whom he succeeded as the second emperor of Rome.

Luke 3. 1. fifteenth year of the reign of T. Cæsar

**Timeus** (*Τιμαῖος*, Ti-mai-os).

The father of Bartimeus, a blind man of Jericho, who received his sight at the command of Jesus.

Mark 10. 46. the son of T., sat by the highway

**Timon** (*Τίμων*, Ti-mōn).

One of the seven disciples to whom the care of the poor was entrusted.

Acts 6. 5. and Nicanor, and T., and Parmenas

**Timotheus, b. Timothy**  
(*Τιμόθεος*, Ti-mo-the-os).

A young man of Lystra who became a disciple, and afterwards a companion, of Paul in his travels.

Acts 16. 1. a certain disciple was there, named T.  
17. 14. but Silas and T. abode there still  
- 15. a commandment unto Silas and T.  
18. 5. And when Silas and T. were come  
19. 22. that ministered unto him, T. and  
20. 4. and Gaius of Derbe, and T.  
Rom. 16. 21. T. my work-fellow, and Lucius  
1 Cor. 4. 17. have I sent unto you T., who is  
16. 10. Now, if T. come, see that he may be  
2 Cor. 1. 1. and T. our brother, unto the (b)  
1. 19. by me, and Silvanus, and T.  
Phil. 1. 1. Paul and T., the servants of Jesus  
2. 19. I trust in the Lord Jesus to send T.  
Col. 1. 1. by the will of God, and T. our brother  
1 Thess. 1. 1. Paul, and Silvanus, and T., unto  
3. 2. And sent T., our brother, and minister  
- 6. But now, when T. came from you  
2 Thess. 1. 1. Paul, and Silvanus, and T., unto  
1 Tim. 1. 2. Unto T., my own son in the (b)  
1. 18. I commit unto thee, son T. (b)  
6. 20. O T., keep that which is committed (b)  
2 Tim. 1. 2. to T., my dearly beloved son (b)  
Philem. 1. and T. our brother, unto Philemon (b)  
Heb. 13. 23. our brother T. is set at liberty (b)

**Titus** (*Τίτος*, Ti-tos).

A Greek disciple who accompanied Paul in several of his journeys.

2 Cor. 2. 13. because I found not T. my brother  
7. 6. comforted us by the coming of T.  
- 13. the more joyed we for the joy of T.  
- 14. our boasting which I made before T.  
8. 6. we desired T., that as he had begun  
- 16. earnest care into the heart of T. for  
- 23. Whether any do enquire of T., he is  
12. 18. I desired T., and with him I sent  
- did T. make a gain of you?  
Gal. 2. 1. and took T. with me also  
2. 3. But neither T., who was with me  
2 Tim. 4. 10. Crescens to Galatia, T. unto  
Tit. 1. 4. To T., mine own son after the common

**Trachonitis**

(*Τραχωνίτις*, Tra-chō-ni-tis).

(Part I. *Argob*.)

A part of the tetrarchy of Philip, now called 'El Lejah.'

Luke 3. 1. of Iturea, and of the region of Tr.

**Troas** (*Τρωάς*, Trō-as).

A port on the coast of Mysia, at the western extremity of Asia Minor.

Acts 16. 8. passing by Mysia, came down to Tr.  
16. 11. from Tr., we came with a straight  
20. 5. going before, tarried for us at Tr.  
— 6. and came unto them to Tr. in five  
2 Cor. 2. 12. Furthermore, when I came to Tr.  
2 Tim. 4. 13. The cloak that I left at Tr. with

**Trogyllium**

(*Τρωγύλλιον*, Trō-gyl-li-on).

A port in Caria (the south-west province of Asia Minor), nearly opposite to the island of Samos, and not far from Miletus.

Acts 20. 15. arrived at Samos, and tarried at Tr.

**Trophimus** (*Τρόφιμος*, Tro-phi-mos).

An Ephesian disciple who accompanied Paul when he returned from Greece to Jerusalem.

Acts 20. 4. and of Asia, Tychicus and Tr.  
21. 29. seen before with him in the city Tr.  
2 Tim. 4. 20. Tr. have I left at Miletum sick

**Tryphena** (*Τρύφαινα*, Tru-phai-na).

A female disciple at Rome, to whom Paul sends salutation in the end of his epistle.

Rom. 16. 12. Salute Tr. and Tryphosa, who

**Tryphosa** (*Τρυφῶσα*, Tru-phō-sa).

A female disciple among the Romans, to whom Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 12. Salute Tryphena and Tr., who

**Tychicus** (*Τυχικός*, Ty-chi-kos).

A disciple, a native of Asia Minor, but of what city is uncertain, who accompanied Paul when he left Greece on his way to Jerusalem.

Acts 20. 4. and of Asia, T. and Trophimus  
Eph. 6. 21. T., a beloved brother, and faithful  
Col. 4. 7. All my state shall T. declare unto you  
2 Tim. 4. 12. And T. have I sent to Ephesus  
Tit. 3. 12. I shall send Artemas unto thee, or T.

**Tyrannus** (*Τύραννος*, Ty-ran-nos).

A man of Ephesus (whether a disciple or not is uncertain), in whose school Paul preached when the Jews had by their opposition compelled him to discontinue resorting to the synagogue.

Acts 19. 9. disputing daily in the school of one T.

**Tyre** (*Τύρος*, Tú-ros).

Matt. 11. 21. had been done in T. and Sidon  
11. 22. It shall be more tolerable for T. and  
15. 21. departed into the coasts of T. and  
Mark 3. 8. and they about T. and Sidon, a  
7. 24. went into the borders of T. and Sidon  
— 31. departing from the coasts of T. and  
Luke 6. 17. and from the sea-coast of T. and  
10. 13. the mighty works had been done in T.  
— 14. it shall be more tolerable for T. and  
Acts 12. 20. highly displeased with them of T.  
21. 3. sailed into Syria, and landed at T.  
— 7. we had finished our course from T.

## U.

**Urbane** (*Οὐρβανός*, Our-bá-nos).

[The English translators have by mistake given this name a feminine termination.]

A disciple at Rome to whom Paul sends salutation.

Rom. 16. 9. Salute U., our helper in Christ

**Urias** (*Οὐρίας*, Ou-rí-as).

(Part I. *Uriah*.)

Matt. 1. 6. of her that had been the wife of U.

## V.

**Verily** (*Ἀμήν*, A-mēn).

Matt. 5. 18. For V. I say unto you, Till heaven  
5. 26. V. I say unto thee, Thou shalt by no  
6. 2, 5, 16. V. I say unto you, They have  
8. 10. V. I say unto you, I have not found

Matt. 10. 15. V. I say unto you, It shall be more  
10. 23. V. I say unto you, Ye shall not have  
— 42. V. I say unto you, He shall in no  
11. 11. V. I say unto you, Among them  
13. 17. For V. I say unto you, That many  
16. 28. V. I say unto you, There be some

**Matt. 17. 20. V. I say unto you, If ye have faith**  
 18. 3. V. I say unto you, Except ye be  
 - 13. V. I say unto you, He rejoiceth more  
 - 18. V. I say unto you, Whatsoever ye  
 19. 23. V. I say unto you, That a rich man  
 - 28. V. I say unto you, That ye which  
 21. 21. V. I say unto you, If ye have faith  
 - 31. V. I say unto you, That the publicans  
 23. 36. V. I say unto you, All these things  
 24. 2. V. I say unto you, There shall not  
 - 34. V. I say unto you, This generation  
 - 47. V. I say unto you, That he shall  
 25. 12. V. I say unto you, I know you not  
 - 40, 45. V. I say unto you, Inasmuch as  
 26. 13. V. I say unto you, Wheresoever this  
 - 21. V. I say unto you, That one of you  
 - 34. V. I say unto thee, That this night  
**Mark 3. 28. V. I say unto you, All sins shall**  
 6. 11. V. I say unto you, It shall be more  
 8. 12. V. I say unto you, There shall no  
 9. 1. V. I say unto you, That there be  
 - 41. V. I say unto you, He shall not lose  
 10. 15. V. I say unto you, Whosoever shall  
 - 29. V. I say unto you, There is no man  
 11. 23. For V. I say unto you, That  
 12. 43. V. I say unto you, That this poor  
 13. 30. V. I say unto you, That this  
 14. 9. V. I say unto you, Wheresoever this  
 - 18. V. I say unto you, One of you which  
 - 25. V. I say unto you, I will drink no more  
 - 30. V. I say unto thee, That this day

**Luke 4. 24. V. I say unto you, No prophet is**  
 12. 37. V. I say unto you, That he shall gird  
 13. 35. and V. I say unto you, Ye shall not  
 18. 17. V. I say unto you, Whosoever shall  
 - 29. V. I say unto you, There is no man  
 21. 32. V. I say unto you, This generation  
 23. 43. V. I say unto thee, To-day shalt thou  
**John 1. 61. V., V., I say unto you, Hereafter**  
 3. 3, 5. V., V., I say unto thee, Except  
 - 11. V., V., I say unto thee, We speak  
 5. 19. V., V., I say unto you, The Son can  
 - 24. V., V., I say unto you, He that  
 - 25. V., V., I say unto you, The hour is  
 6. 26. V., V., I say unto you, Ye seek me  
 - 32. V., V., I say unto you, Moses gave  
 - 47. V., V., I say unto you, He that  
 - 53. V., V., I say unto you, Except ye  
 8. 34. V., V., I say unto you, Whosoever  
 - 51. V., V., I say unto you, If a man  
 - 58. V., V., I say unto you, Before  
 10. 1. V., V., I say unto you, He that  
 - 7. V., V., I say unto you, I am the door  
 12. 24. V., V., I say unto you, Except a  
 13. 16. V., V., I say unto you, The servant  
 - 20. V., V., I say unto you, He that  
 - 21. V., V., I say unto you, That one of  
 - 38. V., V., I say unto thee, The cock  
 14. 12. V., V., I say unto you, He that  
 16. 20. V., V., I say unto you, That ye shall  
 - 23. V., V., I say unto you, Whatsoever  
 21. 18. V., V., I say unto thee, When thou

## W.

### Word (Λόγος, Lo-gos).

Applied as a name or title to the eternal Son of God, the second person of the Godhead.

**John 1. 1. In the beginning was the W.**  
 1. 1. and the W. was with God  
 - - and the W. was God  
 - 14. And the W. was made flesh

### Word of God (Λόγος Θεοῦ, Lo-gos The-ōū).

Used as an appellation for the gospel generally.

**Mark 7. 18. Making the W. of G. of none effect**  
**Luke 5. 1. pressed upon him to hear the W. of G.**  
 8. 11. The seed is the W. of G.  
 - 21. which hear the W. of G., and do it  
 11. 28. that hear the W. of G., and keep it  
**John 10. 35. unto whom the W. of G. came**  
**Acts 4. 31. they spake the W. of G. with**  
 6. 2. that we should leave the W. of G.  
 - 7. And the W. of G. increased  
 8. 14. Samaria had received the W. of G.  
 11. 1. had also received the W. of G.  
 12. 24. But the W. of G. grew and multiplied  
 13. 5. they preached the W. of G. in the

**Acts 13. 7. and desired to hear the W. of G.**  
 13. 44. whole city together to hear the W. of G.  
 18. 11. teaching the W. of G. among them  
 19. 20. So mightily grew the W. of G.  
**Rom. 9. 6. Not as though the W. of G. hath**  
**1 Cor. 14. 36. came the W. of G. out from you!**  
**2 Cor. 2. 17. many, which corrupt the W. of G.**  
 4. 2. nor handling the W. of G. deceitfully  
**Col. 1. 25. to fulfil the W. of G.**  
**1 Thess. 2. 13. when ye received the W. of G.**  
 2. 13. (as it is in truth) the W. of G.  
**1 Tim. 4. 5. sanctified by the W. of G., and**  
**2 Tim. 2. 9. but the W. of G. is not bound**  
**Tit. 2. 5. that the W. of G. be not blasphemed**  
**Heb. 4. 12. For the W. of G. is quick, and**  
 13. 7. spoken unto you the W. of G.  
**1 Pet. 1. 23. by the W. of G., which liveth**  
**2 Pet. 3. 5. that by the W. of G. the heavens**  
**1 John 2. 14. and the W. of G. abideth in you**  
**Rev. 1. 2. Who bare record of the W. of G.**  
 1. 9. for the W. of G., and for the  
 6. 9. that were slain for the W. of G.  
 19. 13. and his name is called the W. of G.  
 20. 4. witness of Jesus, and for the W. of G.

### Word of Life

### (Λόγος Ζωῆς, Lo-gos Zō-ēs).

**1 John 1. 1. have handled of the W. of L.**

**Word of the Lord** (*Λόγος τοῦ Κυρίου*,  
Lo-gos toū Ku-rí-ou).

Employed to designate the gospel generally.

- Acts 8. 25. and preached the W. of the L.  
13. 48. and glorified the W. of the L.  
- 49. And the W. of the L. was published  
15. 35. and preaching the W. of the L.  
- 36. we have preached the W. of the L.  
1 Thess. 1. 8. sounded out the W. of the L.

- 1 Thess. 4. 15. we say unto you by the W. of the L.  
2 Thess. 3. 1. that the W. of the L. may have  
1 Tim. 6. 3. even the W.s of our L. Jesus Christ

**2. (Ῥῆμα Κυρίου, Rhē-ma Ku-rí-on).**

- Acts 11. 16. Then remembered I the W. of the L.  
1 Pet. 1. 25. the W. of the L. endureth for ever

See *Lord*.

## Z.

**Zabulon** (*Ζαβουλὼν, Za-bou-lōn*).

(Part I. *Zebulun*.)

- Matt. 4. 13. in the borders of Z. and Nephthalim  
4. 15. The land of Z., and the land of  
Rev. 7. 8. Of the tribe of Z. were sealed twelve

**Zaccheus** (*Ζακχαῖος, Zak-chai-os*).

A chief man among the publicans, whom Jesus called as he was passing through Jericho.

- Luke 19. 2. a man named Z., which was the  
19. 5. Z., make haste, and come down, for  
- 8. And Z. stood, and said unto the Lord

**Zacharias** (*Ζαχαρίας, Za-cha-rí-as*).

(1.) Part I. *Zechariah*.

- Matt. 23. 35. unto the blood of Z., son of  
Luke 11. 51. unto the blood of Z., which

(2.) A priest of the course of Abia (the eighth apparently), whose son John the Baptist was the forerunner of the Lord.

- Luke 1. 5. a certain priest named Z., of the  
1. 12. And when Z. saw him, he was troubled  
- 13. Fear not, Z.; for thy prayer is heard  
- 18. And Z. said unto the angel, Whereby  
- 21. And the people waited for Z.  
- 40. And entered into the house of Z.  
- 67. And his father Z. was filled with  
3. 2. came unto John the son of Z. in the

(3.) The name which those who officiated at the circumcision of John the Baptist wished to give him.

- Luke 1. 59. they called him Z., after the name

**Zara** (*Ζαρά, Za-rá*).

(Part I. *Zarah*.)

- Matt. 1. 3. And Judas begat Phares and Z. of

**Zebedee** (*Ζεβεδαῖος, Ze-be-dai-os*).

The father of James and John, two of the apostles of the Lord.

- Matt. 4. 21. two brethren, James the son of Z.  
4. 21. in a ship with Z. their father  
10. 2. James the son of Z., and John his  
20. 20. the mother of Z.'s children with her  
26. 37. Peter, and the two sons of Z.  
27. 56. and the mother of Z.'s children  
Mark 1. 19. he saw James the son of Z., and  
1. 20. and they left their father Z. in the  
3. 17. And James the son of Z., and John  
10. 35. And James and John, the sons of Z.  
Luke 6. 10. also James and John, the sons of Z.  
John 21. 2. and the sons of Z., and two other

**Zelotes** (*Ζηλωτής, Ze-lō-tēs*).

The surname of one of the disciples; apparently the same who is elsewhere called 'the Canaanite' by mistake for 'the Kananite.'

- Luke 6. 15. of Alpheus, and Simon called Z.  
Acts 1. 13. the son of Alpheus, and Simon Z.

See *Simon*.

**Zenas** (*Ζηνᾶς, Zē-nās*).

A disciple whom Paul characterizes as skilled in the law, exhorting Titus to care for and assist him and Apollos, with what they might require (apparently for the journey from Crete to Nicopolis, where Paul meant to winter).

- Tit. 3. 13. Bring Z. the lawyer, and Apollos

**Zorobabel** (*Ζοροβάβελ, Zo-ro-ba-bel*).

(Part I. *Zerubbabel*.)

- Matt. 1. 12. and Salathiel begat Z.  
1. 13. And Z. begat Abiud, and Abiud  
Luke 3. 27. Rhesa, which was the son of Z.

# APPENDIX.

---

AN ATTEMPT TO EXPRESS APPROXIMATELY THE VALUE OF THE VARIOUS  
WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND COINS THAT ARE SPOKEN OF IN  
THE SCRIPTURES, IN TERMS OF THE BRITISH  
STANDARDS AT PRESENT IN USE.





# PART I.

## THE OLD TESTAMENT.

### I.—MEASURES OF LENGTH.

#### Finger (צַוּן, Ez-ba').

This measure is supposed by some to be equal to the breadth of the joint of the thumb, and by others that of the first joint of the middle finger. It is reckoned to be  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the common cubit, and was therefore (according to the most probable estimate) equal to about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the English inch.

Jer. 52. 21. the thickness thereof was four F.s

#### Hand-breadth

(כַּפַּי, Tō-phaḥ; 2. כַּפֵּי, Te-phaḥ).

This is reckoned to have been equal to the breadth of the four fingers measured across the first joint. It was  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the common cubit, and was therefore equal to about 2·98 English inches.

Exod. 25. 25. a border of an H.-B. round about  
37. 12. a border of an H.-B. round about  
1 Kings 7. 26. And it was an H.-B. thick (2)  
2 Chron. 4. 5. thickness of it was an H.-B. (2)  
Ps. 39. 5. made my days as an H.-B. (2)  
Ezek. 40. 5. by the cubit and an H.-B.  
40. 43. within were hooks, an H. broad  
43. 13. The cubit is a cubit and an H.-B.

#### Span (זַרְרֵן, Ze-reth).

This measure was the distance between the point of the thumb and that of the little finger when stretched. It was half of the cubit, and therefore equal to about 8·91 English inches.

Exod. 28. 16. a Sp. shall be the length thereof  
28. 16. and a Sp. shall be the breadth thereof  
39. 9. a Sp. was the length thereof  
— and a Sp. the breadth thereof  
1 Sam. 17. 4. whose height was six cubits and a Sp.  
Isa. 40. 12. and meted out heaven with the Sp.

Lam. 2. 20. fruit, and children of a Sp. long!\*  
Ezek. 43. 13. thereof round about shall be a Sp.

\* In this passage the word used is צִיפּוּ (Tīp-pu-Aim), referring apparently rather to the child as being carried in arms than to its length.

#### Cubit

(אָמָה, Am-māh; 2. מֶדֶי, Gō-med \*).

There were two measures of this name in use among the Israelites, either at different times or for different purposes—viz. the common cubit, generally reckoned to have been equal to 17·82 English inches; and the sacred cubit, which was an hand-breadth or almost 3 inches longer, measuring 20·8 inches.

[M. Paucton (*Métrologie*, pp. 137–140) is of opinion that at one period they used three measures called by this name, the length of which he states as follows, viz. :—

|                                        |        |          |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----------|
| The cubit of a man, or the common C... | 13·68  | Eng. In. |
| The true cubit (royal C. of Egypt),    | 16·565 | "        |
| The sacred cubit,                      | 21·583 | "        |

But the evidence for the first of these is scarcely satisfactory.

Mr. Taylor, in his work, *The Great Pyramid* (p. 50), expresses an opinion that by the words 'cubit after the first measure' in 2 Chron. 3. 8 the cubit of Karnak was meant, the length of which was equal to two royal (Memphitic) cubits, or 41·46 English inches, and that the same cubit was implied in Num. 35. 4; but it is not by any means certain that such a measure was at any time in use among the Israelites.]

\* This word signifies 'the fist' (Fist). It is translated 'cubit' in the only passage in which it occurs; but it has been conjectured that it is used, not as a measure of the length of Ehud's dagger, but to indicate that it was a short one.

- Gen. 6. 15. the ark *shall be* three hundred C.s  
 6. 15. the breadth of it fifty C.s  
 - - and the height of it thirty C.s  
 - 16. and in a C. shalt thou finish it above  
 7. 20. Fifteen C.s upward did the waters
- Exod. 25. 10, 17. two C.s and a half *shall be*  
 25. 10, 17. and a C. and a half the breadth  
 - - 23. and a C. and a half the height  
 - 23. two C.s *shall be* the length thereof  
 - - and a C. the breadth thereof  
 26. 2. *shall be* eight and twenty C.s  
 - - 8. the breadth of one curtain four C.s  
 - 8. *shall be* thirty C.s  
 - 13. And a C. on the one side, and a C. on  
 - 16. Ten C.s *shall be* the length of a board  
 - - and a C. and a half *shall be* the breadth  
 27. 1. an altar of shittim-wood five C.s long  
 - - and five C.s broad  
 - - the height thereof *shall be* three C.s  
 - 9. of an hundred C.s long for one side  
 - 11. hangings of an hundred C.s long  
 - 12. *shall be* hangings of fifty C.s  
 - 13. the east side eastward *shall be* fifty C.s  
 - 14. one side of the gate *shall be* fifteen C.s  
 - 15. other side *shall be* hangings fifteen C.s  
 - 16. *shall be* an hanging of twenty C.s  
 - 18. of the court *shall be* an hundred C.s  
 - - and the height five C.s  
 30. 2. A C. *shall be* the length thereof  
 - - and a C. the breadth thereof  
 - - and two C.s *shall be* the height thereof  
 36. 9. one curtain *was* twenty and eight C.s  
 - - the breadth of one curtain four C.s  
 - 15. length of one curtain *was* thirty C.s  
 - - and four C.s *was* the breadth  
 - 21. The length of a board *was* ten C.s  
 - - breadth of a board one C. and a half  
 37. 1, 6. two C.s and a half *was* the length  
 - - and a C. and a half the breadth of it  
 - - and a C. and a half the height of it  
 - 6. and one C. and a half the breadth  
 - 10. two C.s *was* the length thereof  
 - - and a C. the breadth thereof  
 - - and a C. and a half the height thereof  
 - 25. the length of it *was* a C.  
 - - and the breadth of it a C.  
 - - two C.s *was* the height of it  
 38. 1. five C.s *was* the length thereof  
 - - and five C.s the breadth thereof  
 - - and three C.s the height thereof  
 - 9. of fine twined linen an hundred C.s  
 - 11. the hangings *were* an hundred C.s  
 - 12. *were* hangings of fifty C.s  
 - 13. for the east side eastward, fifty C.s  
 - 14. one side of the gate *were* fifteen C.s  
 - 15. *were* hangings of fifteen C.s  
 - 18. and twenty C.s *was* the length  
 - - the height in the breadth *was* five C.s
- Num. 11. 31. and as it were two C.s high  
 35. 4. and outward a thousand C.s  
 - 5. on the east side two thousand C.s  
 - - on the south side two thousand C.s  
 - - on the west side two thousand C.s  
 - - on the north side two thousand C.s
- Deut. 3. 11. nine C.s *was* the length thereof  
 3. 11. and four C.s the breadth of it  
 - - after the C. of a man
- Josh. 3. 4. about two thousand C.s by measure  
 Judg. 3. 16. which had two edges, of a C. (2)
- 1 Sam. 17. 4. whose height *was* six C.s and a span  
 1 Kings 6. 2. length thereof *was* threescore C.s  
 6. 2. and the breadth thereof twenty C.s  
 - - and the height thereof thirty C.s  
 - 3. twenty C.s *was* the length thereof  
 - - and ten C.s *was* the breadth thereof  
 - 6. the nethermost chamber *was* five C.s  
 - - and the middle *was* six C.s broad  
 - - and the third *was* seven C.s broad  
 - 10. chambers against all the house five C.s  
 - 16. And he built twenty C.s on the sides  
 - 17. the temple before it was forty C.s long  
 - 20. oracle in the fore part was twenty C.s  
 - - and twenty C.s in breadth  
 - - and twenty C.s in the height thereof  
 - 23. cherubims of olive-tree, *each* ten C.s  
 - 24. five C.s *was* the one wing of the cherub  
 - - and five C.s the other wing of the cherub  
 - - uttermost part of the other *were* ten C.s  
 - 25. And the other cherub *was* ten C.s  
 - 26. height of the one cherub *was* ten C.s  
 7. 2. the length thereof *was* an hundred C.s  
 - - and the breadth thereof fifty C.s  
 - - and the height thereof thirty C.s  
 - 6. the length thereof *was* fifty C.s  
 - - and the breadth thereof thirty C.s  
 - 10. stones of ten C.s, and stones of eight C.s  
 - 15. two pillars of brass of eighteen C.s high  
 - - and a line of twelve C.s did compass  
 - 16. height of the one chapter *was* five C.s  
 - - height of the other chapter *was* five C.s  
 - 19. *were* of lily-work in the porch, four C.s  
 - 23. a molten sea, ten C.s from the one brim  
 - - his height *was* five C.s  
 - - a line of thirty C.s did compass it  
 - 24. knops compassing it, ten in a C.  
 - 27. four C.s *was* the length of one base  
 - - and four C.s the breadth thereof  
 - - and three C.s the height of it  
 - 31. within the chapter and above *was* a C.  
 - - the work of the base, a C. and an half  
 - 32. height of a wheel *was* a C. and half a C.  
 - 35. a round compass of half a C. high  
 - 38. and every laver *was* four C.s
- 2 Kings 14. 13. the corner-gate, four hundred C.s  
 25. 17. of the one pillar *was* eighteen C.s  
 - - the height of the chapter three C.s
- 1 Chron. 11. 23. a man of great stature, five C.s  
 2 Chron. 3. 3. The length by C.s after the first  
 3. 3. *was* threescore C.s  
 - - and the breadth twenty C.s  
 - 4, 8. the breadth of the house, twenty C.s  
 - 8. and the breadth thereof twenty C.s  
 - 11. wings of the cherubims *were* twenty C.s  
 - - one wing of the one cherub *was* five C.s  
 - - the other wing *was* likewise five C.s  
 - 12. wing of the other cherub *was* five C.s  
 - - and the other wing *was* five C.s  
 - 13. spread themselves forth twenty C.s  
 - 15. two pillars of thirty and five C.s high  
 - - on the top of each of them *was* five C.s
4. 1. an altar of brass, twenty C.s the length  
 - - and twenty C.s the breadth thereof  
 - - and ten C.s the height thereof  
 - 2. a molten sea of ten C.s from brim to  
 - - and five C.s the height thereof  
 - - a line of thirty C.s did compass it  
 - 3. ten in a C., compassing the sea  
 6. 13. a brazen scaffold, of five C.s long

- 2 Chron. 6. 13. five C.s broad, and three C.s high  
 25. 23. to the corner-gate, four hundred C.s  
 Neh. 3. 13. and a thousand C.s on the wall  
 Esth. 5. 14. Let a gallows be made of fifty C.s  
 7. 9. Behold also, the gallows, fifty C.s high  
 Jer. 52. 21. height of one pillar *was* eighteen C.s  
 52. 21. and a fillet of twelve C.s did compass  
 - 22. the height of one chapter *was* five C.s  
 Ezek. 40. 5. a measuring-reed of six C.s *long*  
 40. 5. by the C. and an hand-breadth  
 - 7. the little chambers *were* five C.s  
 - 9. the porch of the gate, eight C.s  
 - - and the posts thereof, two C.s  
 - 11. breadth of the entry of the gate, ten C.s  
 - - and the length of the gate, thirteen C.s  
 - 12. before the little chambers *was* one C.  
 - - and the space *was* one C. on that side  
 - the little chambers *were* six C.s on  
 - - and six C.s on that side  
 - 13. the breadth *was* five and twenty C.s  
 - 14. He made also posts of threescore C.s  
 - 15. porch of the inner-gate, *were* fifty C.s  
 - 19. an hundred C.s eastward and  
 - 21. the length thereof *was* fifty C.s  
 - - and the breadth five and twenty C.s  
 - 23. from gate to gate an hundred C.s  
 - 25, 36. the length *was* fifty C.s  
 - - the breadth five and twenty C.s  
 - 27. toward the south an hundred C.s  
 - 29, 33. *it was* fifty C.s long  
 - - and five and twenty C.s broad  
 - 30. *were* five and twenty C.s long  
 - - and five C.s broad  
 - 42. of a C. and an half long  
 - - and a C. and an half broad  
 - - and one C. high  
 - 47. measured the court, an hundred C.s  
 - - and an hundred C.s broad  
 - 48. *each* post of the porch, five C.s on this  
 - - and five C.s on that side  
 - the breadth of the gate *was* three C.s  
 - and three C.s on that side  
 - 49. length of the porch *was* twenty C.s  
 - - and the breadth eleven C.s  
 41. 1. and measured the posts, six C.s broad  
 - - and six C.s broad on the other side  
 - 2. the breadth of the door *was* ten C.s  
 - the sides of the door *were* five C.s on  
 - - and five C.s on the other side  
 - the length thereof forty C.s  
 - - and the breadth twenty C.s  
 - 3. measured the post of the door two C.s  
 - - and the door six C.s  
 - - and the breadth of the door seven C.s  
 - 4. the length thereof twenty C.s  
 - - and the breadth twenty C.s  
 - 5. measured the wall of the house six C.s  
 - breadth of *every* side chamber four C.s  
 - 8. a full reed of six great C.s  
 - 9. side chamber without, *was* five C.s  
 - 10. wideness of twenty C.s round about

- Ezek. 41. 11. the place that *was* left *was* five C.s  
 41. 12. toward the west *was* seventy C.s broad  
 - the wall of the building *was* five C.s  
 - the length thereof ninety C.s  
 - 13. measured the house an hundred C.s  
 - the walls thereof, an hundred C.s  
 - 14. toward the east, an hundred C.s  
 - 15. and on the other side, an hundred C.s  
 - 22. The altar of wood *was* three C.s high  
 - and the length thereof two C.s  
 42. 2. Before the length of an hundred C.s  
 - and the breadth *was* fifty C.s  
 - 4. *was* a walk of ten C.s breadth  
 - a way of one C.  
 - 7. the length thereof *was* fifty C.s  
 - 8. in the outer court *was* fifty C.s  
 - before the temple *were* an hundred C.s  
 43. 13. the measures of the altar after the C.s  
 - The C. *is* a C. and an hand-breadth  
 - the bottom *shall be* a C.  
 - and the breadth a C.  
 - 14. to the lower settle *shall be* two C.s  
 - and the breadth one C.; and from  
 - to the greater settle *shall be* four C.s  
 - and the breadth one C.  
 - 15. So the altar *shall be* four C.s  
 - 16. the altar *shall be* twelve C.s long  
 - 17. the settle *shall be* fourteen C.s long  
 - the border about it *shall be* half a C.  
 - the bottom thereof *shall be* a C. about  
 45. 2. and fifty C.s round about for the  
 47. 3. he measured a thousand C.s  
 Zech. 5. 2. the length thereof *is* twenty C.s  
 5. 2. and the breadth thereof ten C.s

### Reed (רֶדֶד, Kā-neh).

This measure is stated to have been 'six cubits long by the cubit and an hand-breadth,' which is generally taken to mean six sacred cubits. Thus its length would be nearly 124·8 English inches.

- Ezek. 40. 3. in his hand, and a measuring-R.  
 40. 5. in the man's hand a measuring-R. of  
 - the breadth of the building, one R.  
 - and the height, one R.  
 - 6, 6. *which was* one R. broad  
 - 7. *every* little chamber *was* one R. long  
 - and one R. broad  
 - porch of the gate within, *was* one R.  
 - 8. the porch of the gate within, one R.  
 41. 8. *were* a full R. of six great cubits  
 42. 16, 18, 19. with the measuring-R.  
 - 17, 18. five hundred R.s  
 - with the measuring-R. round about  
 - 19. *and* measured five hundred R.s  
 - 20. a wall round about, five hundred R.s  
 45. 1. length of five and twenty thousand R.s  
 48. 8. five and twenty thousand R.s in

The foregoing measures of length rest chiefly on the calculations of Bishop Cumberland; but it seems right to add that Sir Isaac Newton, in a dissertation of which a translation was published in 1737 (in Birch's collection of the works of Mr. John Greaves), gives a variety of reasons for concluding that the cubit of the Israelites was several inches longer. Calculating from the data which he furnishes, the following were the lengths of the measures enumerated:—

|                   |         |                         |            |                         |            |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Finger, . . . . . | 866 In. | Span, . . . . .         | 10·392 In. | Sacred Cubit, . . . . . | 24·755 In. |
| Hand, . . . . .   | 9·464 „ | Common Cubit, . . . . . | 20·784 „   | Reed, . . . . .         | 148·63 „   |

## II.—MEASURE OF SURFACE.

**Acra** (אַכְרָא, *Ze-med*).

The word in the original signifies 'a yoke,' and the meaning intended was apparently the extent of ground that could be ploughed by a yoke of oxen in a day. It is supposed that this measure was equal to the aroura of the Egyptians, and contained 2500 square sacred cubits, or about 7503 square feet English—a

square whose side is about 86 feet 6 inches. The English name is arbitrarily given as the translation of a considerably smaller measure.

1 Sam. 14. 14. as it were an half-A. of land \*  
Isa. 5. 10. Yea, ten A.s of vineyard shall yield

\* The Hebrew here has פְּחָצִי כְעֵנָה צֶמֶד (Ba-ā-ā Ma-ā-nāh Ze-med); literally, 'half a furrow of a yoke.'

## III.—MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

(a.) *Of Things Dry.***Cab** (כַּב, *Kab*).

This, the smallest definite measure for things dry mentioned in the Old Testament, was the eighteenth part of an ephah, and therefore contained, according to the ordinary estimate, about 93 cubic inches, or a little more than 2½ pints imperial.

2 Kings 6. 25. and the fourth part of a C. of

In these two the original has עֶפְהָ (E-phāh).

Prov. 20. 10. Divers weights, and divers M.s  
Micah 6. 10. the scant M. *that is* abominable!

**Ephah** (עֶפְהָ, *E-phāh*).

This measure for things dry was equal in capacity to the bath used for things liquid. It is generally reckoned to have contained about 1679 cubic inches, or nearly half a pint more than 6 gallons imperial measure; but there is great discordance in the estimates given of its capacity, which vary from about 6 gallons to nearly 11.

**Omer** (עֹמֶר, 'O-mer).

This measure, which was the tenth part of the ephah, is commonly reckoned to have been equal to about 168 cubic inches—nearly 6 cubic inches less than five pints imperial.

Exod. 16. 16. an O. for every man, *according*  
16. 18. when they did mete it with an O.  
— 22. two O.s for one *man*  
— 32. Fill an O. of it, to be kept for  
— 33. and put an O. full of manna therein  
— 36. an O. is the tenth *part* of an ephah

Exod. 16. 36. an omer is the tenth *part* of an E.  
Lev. 5. 11. the tenth part of an E. of fine flour  
6. 20. the tenth part of an E. of fine flour  
19. 36. a just E., and a just hin, shall ye have  
Num. 5. 15. the tenth *part* of an E. of barley  
28. 5. And a tenth *part* of an E. of flour  
Judg. 6. 19. unleavened cakes of an E. of flour  
Ruth 2. 17. and it was about an E. of barley  
1 Sam. 1. 24. and one E. of flour, and a bottle  
17. 17. an E. of this parched *corn*, and these  
Isa. 5. 10. the seed of an homer shall yield an E.  
Ezek. 45. 10. and a just E., and a just bath  
45. 11. The E. and the bath shall be of one  
— and the E. the tenth part of an homer  
— 13. 13. the sixth part of an E. of an homer  
— 24. a meat-offering of an E. for a bullock  
— and an E. for a ram, and  
— an hin of oil for an E.  
46. 5. the meat-offering *shall be* an E. for a  
— 7, 11. and an hin of oil to an E.  
— 7. a meat-offering, an E. for a bullock  
— and an E. for a ram  
— 11. the meat-offering shall be an E. to a  
— and an E. to a ram  
— 14. the sixth part of an E., and the third  
Amos 8. 5. making the E. small and the shekel  
Zech. 5. 6. This *is* an E. that goeth forth

**Measure** (מִדָּה, *Sē-āh*).

The Hebrew word which is thus translated is commonly reckoned to be the name of a measure equal in capacity to one-third of an ephah, and therefore to have contained about 559 cubic inches, or 5 cubic inches more than 2 imperial gallons.

Gen. 18. 6. Make ready quickly three M.s of fine  
1 Sam. 25. 18. and five M.s of parched *corn*  
1 Kings 18. 32. as would contain two M.s  
2 Kings 7. 1. *shall* a M. of fine flour *be sold* for  
7. 1, 16. and two M.s of barley for a shekel  
— 16. a M. of fine flour was *sold* for a shekel  
— 18. Two M.s of barley for a shekel  
— and a M. of fine flour for a shekel

See *Cor.* (b)

- Zech. 5. 7. that sitteth in the midst of the E.  
 5. 8. And he cast it into the midst of the E.  
 - 9. and they lifted up the E. between  
 - 10. Whither do these bear the E.?

### Homer (חֹמֶר, Hō-mer).

The largest measure for things dry used by the Israelites. The other measures appear to have been calculated from it. It contained ten ephahs, and is commonly regarded as having a capacity of 16,790 cubic inches, or

about 4½ pints more than 60 imperial gallons.

- Lev. 27. 16. an H. of barley seed *shall be valued*  
 Num. 11. 32. gathered least, gathered ten H.s  
 Isa. 5. 10. and the seed of an H. shall yield an  
 Ezek. 45. 11. contain the tenth part of an H.  
 45. 11. and the ephah the tenth part of an H.  
 - - measure thereof shall be after the H.  
 - 13. the sixth part of an ephah of an H.  
 - - the sixth part of an ephah of an H.  
 - 14. *which is* an H. of ten baths  
 - - for ten baths *are* an H.  
 Hos. 3. 2. and *for* an H. of barley, and an half H.

### (b.) Of Things Liquid.

#### Log (לֹג, Lōg).

This, the smallest measure for liquids among the Israelites, was the seventy-second part of the bath, and is estimated in general to have contained about 23·32 cubic inches, or nearly two-thirds of a pint imperial measure.

- Lev. 14. 10. mingled with oil, and one L. of oil  
 14. 12, 24. and the L. of oil  
 - 15. shall take *some* of the L. of oil  
 - 21. for a meat-offering, and a L. of oil

#### Hin (חֵין, Hīn).

This measure contained twelve logs, and is commonly estimated to have been equal to about 280 cubic inches, or nearly 2·75 inches more than an imperial gallon.

- Exod. 29. 40. the fourth part of an H. of beaten  
 29. 40. and the fourth part of an H. of wine  
 30. 24. and of oil-olive an H.  
 Lev. 19. 36. a just ephah, and a just H., shall  
 23. 13. of wine, the fourth *part* of an H.  
 Num. 15. 4. with the fourth *part* of an H. of oil  
 15. 5. And the fourth *part* of an H. of wine  
 - 6. with the third *part* of an H. of oil  
 - 7. shalt offer the third *part* of an H. of  
 - 9. mingled with half an H. of oil  
 - 10. for a drink-offering, half an H. of  
 28. 5. with the fourth *part* of an H. of  
 - 7. *shall be* the fourth part of an H. for  
 14. shall be half an H. of wine unto a  
 - - the third *part* of an H. unto a ram  
 - - the fourth *part* of an H. unto a lamb  
 Ezek. 4. 11. by measure, the sixth part of an H.  
 45. 24. and an H. of oil for an ephah  
 46. 5, 7, 11. and an H. of oil to an ephah  
 - 14. and the third part of an H. of oil

#### Bath (בַּת, Bāth).

This was the standard measure for liquids, as the ephah (to which it was equal in capacity) was for things dry. It contained, according to the estimate generally adopted, about 1679 cubic inches, or about half a pint more than 6 imperial gallons.

- 1 Kings 7. 26. it contained two thousand B.s  
 7. 38. one laver contained forty B.s  
 2 Chron. 2. 10. twenty thousand B.s of wine  
 2. 10. and twenty thousand B.s of oil  
 4. 5. it received and held three thousand B.s  
 Ezra 7. 22. and to an hundred B.s of wine  
 7. 22. and to an hundred B.s of oil  
 Isa. 5. 10. acres of vineyard shall yield one B.  
 Ezek. 45. 10. and a just ephah, and a just B.  
 45. 11. The ephah and the B. shall be of one  
 - - that the B. may contain  
 - 14. Concerning the ordinance of oil, the B.  
 - - *ye shall offer* the tenth part of a B.  
 - - *which is* an homer of ten B.s  
 - - for ten B.s *are* an homer

#### Cor, b. Measure (כֹּר, Cōr).

This, the largest measure for liquids mentioned in the Old Testament, contained ten baths, and was equal in capacity to the homer used for things dry. It is reckoned to have held about 16,790 cubic inches, or very nearly 60 gallons and a half imperial.

- 1 Kings 4. 22. was thirty M.s of fine flour (b)  
 4. 22. and threescore M.s of meal (b)  
 5. 11. twenty thousand M.s of wheat (b)  
 - - and twenty M.s of pure oil (b)  
 2 Chron. 2. 10. twenty thousand M.s of (b)  
 2. 10. and twenty thousand M.s of barley (b)  
 27. 5. and ten thousand M.s of wheat (b)  
 Ezek. 45. 14. tenth part of a bath out of the C.

## IV.—WEIGHTS.

[The determination of the weights and the coins in use among the Israelites is beset with peculiar difficulty. They are so intimately associated with each other, that the uncertainty which attends the one necessarily affects the other. Hence nothing beyond a vague, and

sometimes even a conjectural, approximation can be attained. The shekel was the standard of both; and we have no authority regarding either its weight or its value, of higher antiquity than a considerable time after the captivity.]

### Shekel (שֶׁקֶל, She-kel).

According to the statements of Philo and Josephus, the weight of the shekel was equal to that of the Attic tetradrachm. Assuming that (as is most probable) they referred to the tetradrachm of their own time, we are led to conclude that the shekel weighed about 218 or 220 grs.

The shekel of the sanctuary is commonly supposed to have been  $\frac{3}{4}$  weightier than the common shekel, and to have weighed, therefore, about 363 to 366 grs.

There is no mention of more than one kind of shekel after the return from Babylon; and it is generally supposed that the shekel of 218 to 220 grs. (which very nearly corresponds to a half ounce avoirdupois) was the only one in use subsequent to that time.

[It is not easy to discriminate accurately between those passages in which the shekel is spoken of as a weight and those where it is referred to as a coin.

The following are given as those in which it is either certainly or probably the former that is meant:—]

- Gen. 24. 22. golden ear-ring of half a Sh. weight\*  
 24. 22. bracelets for her hands of ten Sh.s  
 Exod. 30. 23. of pure myrrh five hundred Sh.s  
 30. 23. *eren* two hundred and fifty Sh.s  
 — — calamus two hundred and fifty Sh.s  
 — 24. And of cassia five hundred Sh.s  
 — — after the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 38. 24. and seven hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 — 25, 26. after the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 — 25. and threescore and fifteen Sh.s  
 — 26. *that is*, half a Sh., after the  
 — 28. seven hundred seventy and five Sh.s  
 — 29. two thousand and four hundred Sh.s  
 Num. 7. 13, 19, 25. an hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 7. 13, 19, 25, 31. silver bowl of seventy Sh.s  
 — — — the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 — 31, 43, 55. an hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 — 37, 49, 61. *was* an hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 — — 55, 61. silver bowl of seventy Sh.s  
 — — 43, 49, 55. the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 — 43. a silver bowl of seventy Sh.s  
 — 61, 67, 73, 79. the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 — 67, 73, 79. an hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 — — — silver bowl of seventy Sh.s  
 — 85. *weighing* an hundred and thirty Sh.s  
 — — two thousand and four hundred Sh.s  
 — — 86. after the Sh. of the sanctuary  
 — 86. full of incense, *weighing* ten Sh.s  
 — — *was* an hundred and twenty Sh.s  
 21. 52. seven hundred and fifty Sh.s

\* Here the word in the original is שֶׁקֶלֶט (Se-ka), a coin or a weight equal to half a shekel.

- 1 Sam. 17. 5. *was* five thousand Sh.s of brass  
 17. 7. *weighed* six hundred Sh.s of iron  
 2 Sam. 14. 26. at two hundred Sh.s after the  
 21. 16. *weighed* three hundred Sh.s of brass  
 Jer. 32. 9. the money, *even* seventeen Sh.s  
 Ezek. 4. 10. *shall be* by weight, twenty Sh.s a day  
 45. 12. twenty Sh.s, five and twenty Sh.s  
 — — fifteen Sh.s, shall be your maneh

### Shekel of Gold

(שֶׁקֶל זָהָב, She-kel Zā-hāb).

This is spoken of only in relation to weight; and there is no reason to suppose that it differed from the weight of the shekel of silver, brass, and iron.

- Num. 7. 14. One spoon of ten Sh.s of gold, full  
 7. 20. One spoon of gold of ten Sh.s, full of  
 — 28, 32, 38. One golden spoon of ten Sh.s  
 — 44, 50, 56, 62. One golden spoon of ten Sh.s  
 — 68, 74, 80. One golden spoon of ten Sh.s  
 — 86. *weighing* ten Sh.s apiece  
 — — *was* an hundred and twenty Sh.s  
 Josh. 7. 21. a wedge of gold of fifty Sh.s weight  
 Judg. 8. 26. a thousand and seven hundred Sh.s  
 1 Kings 10. 16. six hundred Sh.s of gold went  
 1 Chron. 21. 25. six hundred Sh.s of gold by  
 2 Chron. 3. 9. the nails *was* fifty Sh.s of gold  
 9. 15. six hundred Sh.s of beaten gold went  
 — 16. three hundred Sh.s of gold went to one

### Maneh, b. Pound (מָנֶה, Mā-neh).

There seems to be some reason to conclude, from a comparison of 1 Kings 10. 17 with 2 Chron. 9. 16 (though in both passages the name 'shekel' is not in the original), that 100 shekels were contained in the maneh; while a passage in Ezekiel (45. 12) is thought to indicate that the maneh contained only 60 shekels. The difficulty is removed by considering that the prophet referred to the shekel of the sanctuary, which is reckoned to have exceeded the common shekel in weight by  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the common shekel. That the reference was to the shekel of the sanctuary is very probable; and in that case the difference between the two shekels must have been nearly as 1 to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ , or as 218 grs. to 363 grs. On the most generally received estimate, the maneh of 100 shekels weighed about 3 lbs. 9 oz. 8 dwts. Troy.

- 1 Kings 10. 17. three P. of gold went to one (b)  
 Ezra 2. 69. and five thousand P. of silver (b)  
 Neh. 7. 71. and two hundred P. of silver (b)  
 7. 72. and two thousand P. of silver (b)  
 Ezek. 45. 12. fifteen shekels, shall be your M.

**Talent** (טַלַּת, Cic-car).

The talent, whether spoken of as a weight or a coin, is always stated to contain 3000 shekels. If, therefore, the shekel be reckoned to weigh 218 to 220 grs., the talent would weigh from 111 lbs. 16 dwts. to 114 lbs. 6 oz. 14 dwts. Troy.

Several of the following quotations perhaps refer rather to the talent considered as a coin than as a weight.

- Exod. 25. 39. *Of a T. of pure gold shall he*  
 37. 24. *Of a T. of pure gold made he it*  
 38. 24. *was twenty and nine T.s, and*  
 - 27. *And of the hundred T.s of silver were*  
 - - *hundred sockets of the hundred T.s*  
 - - *a T. for a socket*

- Exod. 38. 29. *brass of the offering was seventy T.s*  
 2 Sam. 12. 30. *the weight whereof was a T. of*  
 1 Kings 10. 14. *threescore and six T.s of gold*  
 2 Kings 18. 14. *three hundred T.s of silver*  
 18. 14. *and thirty T.s of gold*  
 1 Chron. 20. 2. *and found it to weigh a T. of*  
 22. 14. *an hundred thousand T.s of gold*  
 - - *and a thousand thousand T.s of silver*  
 29. 4. *Even three thousand T.s of gold, of*  
 - - *seven thousand T.s of refined silver*  
 - 7. *of gold, five thousand T.s, and*  
 - - *and of silver, ten thousand T.s*  
 - - *and of brass, eighteen thousand T.s*  
 - - *and one hundred thousand T.s of iron*  
 2 Chron. 3. 8. *amounting to six hundred T.s*  
 9. 13. *six hundred and threescore and six T.s*  
 Ezra 8. 26. *six hundred and fifty T.s of silver*  
 8. 26. *and silver vessels an hundred T.s*  
 - - *and of gold an hundred T.s*  
 Zech. 5. 7. *there was lifted up a T. of lead*

**V.—MONEY.****Piece of Silver****(טַרְהַת, Ā-gō-rath Ce-seph).**

This appears to have been the smallest silver coin in use. It is commonly reckoned to have been equal in value to the gerah, but is probably to be regarded as being  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the common shekel only, and worth about one penny and  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

- 1 Sam. 2. 36. *and crouch to him for a P. of S.*

**Gerah** (גֵּרָה, Gē-rah).

This (which perhaps was properly a weight, not a coin) was the twentieth part of the shekel of the sanctuary; and therefore, according to the value assumed for the shekel, its value may be reckoned to have been from twopence to twopence and  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

- Exod. 30. 13. *(a shekel is twenty G.s)*  
 Lev. 27. 25. *twenty G.s shall be the shekel*  
 Num. 3. 47. *(the shekel is twenty G.s)*  
 18. 16. *of the sanctuary, which is twenty G.s*  
 Ezek. 45. 12. *And the shekel shall be twenty G.s*

**Bekah** (בֶּכָה, Be-ka').

This, whether it is to be understood as a weight or a coin (most likely a piece of uncoined metal), was equal to half a shekel of the sanctuary, and therefore its value might be about 1s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to 1s. 8d.

- Exod. 38. 20. *A B. for every man, that is, half*

**Shekel** (שֶׁקֶל, She-kel).

The coin of this name seems, so far as can

be judged from remaining specimens (which, however, are all of date subsequent to the captivity), to have corresponded to the shekel of 218 to 220 grs. weight. It was a silver coin, and (though such estimates are necessarily vague and unsatisfactory) may be estimated as worth about 2s. 3d. to 2s. 5d. of our money.

The Shekel of the Sanctuary (שֶׁקֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, She-kel hak-Kō-deah) is commonly considered as being larger than the common shekel by two-fifths of its own amount, or nearly two-thirds of the common shekel. It would therefore be worth about 3s. 6d. or 4s. This shekel appears to have been disused after the return from Babylon.

- Gen. 23. 15. *is worth* four hundred Sh.s of silver  
 23. 16. *four hundred Sh.s of silver, current*  
 Exod. 21. 32. *give unto their master thirty Sh.s*  
 30. 13. *half a Sh., after the Sh. of the*  
 - - *(a Sh. is twenty gerahs)*  
 - - *an half Sh. shall be the offering*  
 - 15. *shall not give less, than half a Sh.*  
 38. 26. *that is, half a Sh., after the Sh. of*  
 Lev. 5. 15. *thy estimation by Sh.s of silver*  
 5. 15. *after the Sh. of the sanctuary*  
 27. 3. *thy estimation shall be fifty Sh.s of*  
 - - *after the Sh. of the sanctuary*  
 - 4. *thy estimation shall be thirty Sh.s*  
 - 5. *shall be of the male twenty Sh.s*  
 - - *and for the female ten Sh.s*  
 - 6. *shall be of the male five Sh.s*  
 - - *thy estimation shall be three Sh.s*  
 - 7. *thy estimation shall be fifteen Sh.s*  
 - - *and for the female ten Sh.s*  
 - 16. *shall be valued at fifty Sh.s of silver*  
 - 25. *according to the Sh. of the sanctuary*  
 - - *twenty gerahs shall be the Sh.*  
 Num. 3. 47. *Thou shalt even take five Sh.s*  
 3. 47, 50. *after the Sh. of the sanctuary*  
 - - *(the Sh. is twenty gerahs)*



Num. 3. 50. and threescore and five *Sh.s*  
 18. 16. money of five *Sh.s*, after the *Sh.* of  
 Deut. 22. 19. amerce him in an hundred *Sh.s*  
 22. 29. unto the damsel's father fifty *Sh.s*  
 Josh. 7. 21. and two hundred *Sh.s* of silver  
 Judg. 17. 2. The eleven hundred *Sh.s* of silver  
 17. 3. had restored the eleven hundred *Sh.s*  
 - 4. his mother took two hundred *Sh.s*  
 - 10. and I will give thee ten *Sh.s* of silver  
 1 Sam. 9. 8. at hand the fourth part of a *Sh.*  
 2 Sam. 18. 11. I would have given thee ten *Sh.s*  
 18. 12. I should receive a thousand *Sh.s*  
 24. 24. and the oxen for fifty *Sh.s* of silver  
 1 Kings 10. 29. for six hundred *Sh.s* of silver  
 2 Kings 7. 1. of fine flour *be sold* for a *Sh.*  
 7. 1, 16, 18. two measures of barley for a *Sh.*  
 - 16. of fine flour *was sold* for a *Sh.*  
 - - and a measure of fine flour for a *Sh.*  
 15. 20. of each man fifty *Sh.s* of silver  
 2 Chron. 1. 17. a chariot for six hundred *Sh.s*  
 Neh. 5. 15. bread and wine, besides forty *Sh.s*  
 10. 32. with the third part of a *Sh.* for the  
 Jer. 32. 9. *even* seventeen *Sh.s* of silver  
 Ezek. 45. 12. And the *Sh.* *shall* be twenty  
 45. 12. twenty *Sh.s*, five and twenty *Sh.s*  
 - - fifteen *Sh.s*, shall be your maneh

### Dram (דָּרַמָּה, Ā-dar-cōn ;

#### 2. דָּרְכֵמֹן, Dar-cē-mōn).

This was a gold coin which is generally supposed to have been of the weight of a quarter of a shekel. Calculating from the value assigned to the shekel, and the approximate proportional value generally assumed between silver and gold, the value of this coin should be nearly 8s.

The use of the name Darcemon by Nehemiah has been thought to indicate that the coin to which he refers was the daric of the Persians ; but as Ezra uses both terms apparently in reference to the same coin, there seems little ground to suppose that they were of different values.

1 Chron. 29. 7. and ten thousand *Dr.s*, and of  
 Ezra 2. 69. threescore and one thousand *Dr.s* (2)  
 8. 27. basons of gold of a thousand *Dr.s*  
 Neh. 7. 70. a thousand *Dr.s* of gold (2)  
 7. 71, 72. twenty thousand *Dr.s* of gold (2)

### Piece of Money, *b.* Piece of Silver,

#### *c.* Silverling (קֶסֶיטָה, Kē-sī-tah ; 2.

#### כֶּסֶף, Ce-seph).

The value of the first is determined by the statements in Gen. 20. 16 and 38. 19 to have been equal to four shekels, or from 9s. to 9s. 8d. The latter is generally supposed to have been of equal value.

Gen. 20. 16. thy brother a thousand *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 38. 19. for an hundred *P.s* of M.

Josh. 24. 32. for an hundred *P.s* of S. (*b*)  
 2 Kings 6. 25. *sold* for fourscore *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 6. 25. of dove's dung for five *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 Job 42. 11. every man also gave him a *P.* of M.  
 Ps. 68. 30. submit himself with *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 Song 8. 11. to bring a thousand *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 Isa. 7. 23. vines at a thousand *S.s* (*c*, 2)  
 Hos. 3. 2. her to me for fifteen *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 Zech. 11. 12. for my price thirty *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)  
 11. 13. And I took the thirty *P.s* of S. (*b*, 2)

### Piece of Gold (זָהָב, Zā-hāb).

Neither the weight nor the quality of the gold, nor the relative value of gold and silver at the time, being known with any certainty, it is not possible to ascertain the value of this piece. It is only known that gold was estimated at different times as being worth from nine to fourteen times its weight of silver. It has been supposed that the piece of gold was the Persian daric, or a coin of equal value, in which case it would be worth about £1 or £1, 5s.

2 Kings 5. 5. and six thousand *P.s* of G.

### Shekel of Gold

#### (שֶׁקֶל זָהָב, She-kel Zā-hāb).

This was apparently not actually a coin, but only a money of account, and estimated by weight. On the supposition that its weight was equal to that of the shekel of silver, its value would probably be about £1, 7s. to £1, 10s.

1 Kings 10. 16. six hundred *Sh.s* of gold went  
 1 Chron. 21. 25. six hundred *Sh.s* of gold by

### Talent (כֶּכֶר, Cic-car ;

#### 2. כַּכְרִין, Cac-crīn, plur. Chald.).

Although the talent is frequently referred to as a denomination of value, it seems properly to have been an expression of the value of a certain weight of gold or silver (and perhaps of copper also). The name was applied by different nations to very different actual weights, according to the different standards adopted by them. The talent in use among the Israelites contained 3000 shekels ; so that, reckoning the shekel at about half an ounce avoirdupois, the talent would be about 114 pounds Troy, the value of which in silver would be about £332, and in gold about £4312.

Exod. 38. 25. *was* an hundred *T.s*, and a  
 1 Kings 9. 14. sent to the king sixscore *T.s* of gold  
 9. 28. four hundred and twenty *T.s*  
 10. 10. an hundred and twenty *T.s* of gold  
 16. 24. the hill Samaria of Shemer for two *T.s*

1 Kings 20. 39. or else thou shalt pay a T. of silver  
 2 Kings 5. 5. and took with him ten T.s of silver  
 5. 22. give them, I pray thee, a T. of silver  
 - 23. Be content, take two T.s  
 - - bound two T.s of silver in two bags  
 15. 19. Menahem gave Pul a thousand T.s of  
 18. 14. three hundred T.s of silver  
 - - and thirty T.s of gold  
 23. 33. to a tribute of an hundred T.s of  
 - - and a T. of gold

1 Chron. 19. 6. sent a thousand T.s of silver  
 2 Chron. 8. 18. four hundred and fifty T.s of  
 9. 9. an hundred and twenty T.s of gold  
 25. 6. out of Israel for an hundred T.s of  
 - 9. what shall we do for the hundred T.s  
 27. 5. gave him the same year an hundred T.s  
 36. 3. condemned the land in an hundred T.s  
 - - and a T. of gold  
 Ezra 7. 22. Unto an hundred T.s of silver (2)  
 Esth. 3. 9. and I will pay ten thousand T.s of

## PART II.

## THE NEW TESTAMENT.

The various weights, measures, and coins mentioned in the New Testament cannot with confidence be deduced from those in use among the ancient Israelites, even when the names are the same. It is almost certain that they were subjected to modifications to accommodate them, first to the Babylonian, and afterwards to the Attic and Roman standards; but of the degree and nature of these modifications we possess few reliable means of judging.

## I.—MEASURES OF LENGTH.

Cubit (*Πῆχυς*, *Pē-chys*).

It is difficult to assign the precise length of the cubit that was in use among the Jews at the commencement of the Christian era. In the later period of their history, the use of the Greek and Roman measures appears to have become pretty general among them, and a mean between these may be assumed as very nearly a correct estimate of the Jewish cubit of that time.

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| The Attic cubit was equal to | 18.13 Eng. In. |
| The Roman " "                | 17.4 "         |
| Mean                         | 17.76 "        |

Matt. 6. 27. can add one C. unto his stature?  
 Luke 12. 25. can add to his stature one C.?  
 John 21. 8. but as it were two hundred C.s  
 Rev. 21. 17. an hundred *and* forty *and* four C.s

Furlong (*Στάδιος*, *Sta-di-os*;  
or *Στάδιον*, *Sta-di-on*).

The furlong being the eighth part of a British mile, as the stadium was of the Greek and Roman mile, the name has been arbitrarily

introduced into the Eng. Ver., although the length of it (660 feet) exceeds that of the stadium by about 56 feet.

Luke 24. 13. from Jerusalem *about* threescore F.s  
 John 6. 19. *about* five and twenty or thirty F.s  
 11. 18. *nigh* unto Jerusalem, *about* fifteen F.s  
 Rev. 14. 20. a thousand *and* six hundred F.s  
 21. 16. with the reed, twelve thousand F.s

## Sabbath-day's Journey

(*Σαββάτου ὁδός*, *Sab-ba-tou ho-dos*).

This measure is regarded as having contained 2000 cubits. It would therefore amount to about 2960 British feet, or about 320 feet more than half a British mile.

Acts 1. 12. which is from Jerusalem a S.-D.'s J.

Mile (*Μίλιον*, *Mil-ion*).

The mile among the Greeks and Romans, consisting of eight stadia, was equal to 4833 or 4835 English feet,—about 213 feet more than seven furlongs British.

Matt. 5. 41. shall compel thee to go a M.

## II.—MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

**Measure** (Χοῖνιξ, Choī-nix; 2. Σάτον, Sa-ton; 3. Βάτος, Ba-tos; 4. Κόρος, Ko-ros).

This indefinite generic term is used in the Eng. Ver. as the translation of the names of various measures of exceedingly different capacities. The first was adopted from the Greeks, and is reckoned to have contained about 49·3 cubic inches—almost  $1\frac{1}{4}$  imperial pints. The second was, so far as is known, the same with the Measure (Seah) of the Old Testament, containing about 559 cubic inches, or two imperial gallons. The third is regarded as being the same with the Bath of the Old Testament, and therefore as containing about 1679 cubic inches, or six imperial gallons and about half a pint. The fourth is held to be the same with the Cor of the Old Testament, and to have contained about sixty gallons and a half.

Matt. 13. 83. took and hid in three M.s of (2)  
 Luke 13. 21. and hid in three M.s of meal (2)  
 16. 6. he said, An hundred M.s of oil (3)  
 — 7. he said, An hundred M.s of wheat (4)  
 Rev. 6. 6. A M. of wheat for a penny, and  
 6. 6. three M.s of barley for a penny

### Firkin (Μετρητής, Me-trē-tēs).

The English firkin contained 1983 cubic inches, or about  $7\frac{1}{2}$  imperial gallons; but the Attic metretes contained, according to the calculation of Dr. Arbuthnot, only 1307 cubic inches, or not more than about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  imperial gallons. It is therefore evident that the substitution of the old English measure as a translation of the Greek name has the effect of increasing the stated capacity of the vessels by about one-half.

John 2. 6. containing two or three F.s apiece

## III.—WEIGHTS.

### Pound (Λίτρα, Li-tra).

The Attic litra and the Roman libra are generally allowed to have been of equal weight; and from a careful examination of remaining specimens, they appear to have weighed very nearly 5190 grains, or about eleven ounces Troy.

John 12. 3. Then took Mary a P. of ointment  
 19. 39. and aloes, about an hundred P. weight

### Talent (Ταλανταῖος, Ta-lan-tai-os).

[In the only passage in which reference is

made to this weight, a derived adjective is used in the original.]

The name of talent was given in various places and at different times to a great variety of weights, ranging apparently from about 56 pounds avoirdupois to 122 or more; and it is by no means easy to form an opinion as to what was the weight of the talent alluded to. From what Suidas writes, however, it seems not improbable that it may have been the talent of 125 Roman libræ, which would bring up its weight to about 367 grains more than 112 pounds Troy.

Rev. 16. 21. every stone about the weight of a T.

## IV.—MONEY.

### Mite (Λεπτόν, Lep-ton).

The proportion of this coin to the others has been variously stated. Suidas, on the authority of Diodorus, says that it was  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an obolus. Bishop Cumberland estimates it to have been only  $\frac{1}{16}$ ; and it has been stated to have been practically  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the obolus. The value assigned to it therefore varies from  $\frac{1}{16}$  to a little more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a farthing.

Mark 12. 42. and she threw in two M.s, which  
 Luke 12. 59. till thou hast paid the very last M.  
 21. 2. casting in thither two M.s

### Farthing (Κοδράντης, Ko-dran-tēs; 2. Ἀσσαρίον, As-sa-ri-on).

These two names are not applicable to the same coin, although they be similarly trans-

lated. The former appears to have been the fourth part of an obolus, equal to about 1½ farthing. The value of the latter is somewhat uncertain; but, from a statement of Suidas, it would seem to have been equal to the obolus, or nearly 1½d.

Matt. 5. 26. till thou hast paid the uttermost F.  
10. 29. Are not two sparrows sold for a F.? (2)  
Mark 12. 42. two mites, which make a F.  
Luke 12. 6. five sparrows sold for two F.s? (2)

**Penny, b. Piece of Silver (Δηνάριον, Dē-na-ri-on; 2. Δραχμή, Drach-mē).**

The coins to which these names were given were nearly if not quite equal in value, and they are commonly estimated to have been worth about 7½d. of English money. The term 'penny' has been improperly used by the translators.

Matt. 18. 28. which owed him an hundred P.  
20. 2. agreed with the labourers for a P.  
- 9. they received every man a P.  
- 10. they likewise received every man a P.  
- 13. didst not thou agree with me for a P.?  
22. 19. And they brought unto him a P.  
Mark 6. 37. and buy two hundred P.-worth of  
12. 15. Bring me a P., that I may see it  
14. 5. sold for more than three hundred P.  
Luke 7. 41. the one owed five hundred P., and  
10. 35. he took out two P., and gave them  
15. 8. what woman, having ten P.s of S. (b, 2)  
- - if she lose one P., doth not light (b, 2)  
- 9. for I have found the P. which (b, 2)  
20. 24. Shew me a P. Whose image and  
John 6. 7. Two hundred P.-worth of bread is  
12. 5. sold for three hundred P., and given  
Rev. 6. 6. A measure of wheat for a P.  
6. 6. three measures of barley for a P.

**Tribute (Δίδραχμον, Di-drach-mon; 2. Φόρος, Pho-ros; 3. Κῆνσος, Kēn-sos).**

The translators have used the single general term 'tribute' to represent all these terms, of which, however, the first expresses the amount exacted by the Roman emperor, which amounted to about 1s. 3½d.; while the second is supposed to have been a land-tax, and the third a poll-tax, both of unspecified amount.

Matt. 17. 24. They that received T.-money came  
17. 24. Doth not your master pay T.?  
- 25. of the earth take custom or T.? (3)  
22. 17. Is it lawful to give T. unto Cæsar (3)

Matt. 22. 19. Shew me the T.-money. And (3)  
Mark 12. 14. Is it lawful to give T. to Cæsar (3)  
Luke 20. 22. Is it lawful for us to give T. (2)  
23. 2. and forbidding to give T. to Cæsar (2)  
Rom. 13. 6. for this cause pay ye T. also (2)  
13. 7. T. to whom T. is due (2)

**Piece of Money (Στατήρ, Sta-tēr).**

This is considered to have been the Attic tetradrachm, which was regarded as of equal value with the shekel, viz. about 2s. 3½d.; though by some it has been stated at about 2s. 7d.

Matt. 17. 27. thou shalt find a P. of M.: that

**Pound (Μνᾶ, Mnā).**

It is probable that this was the Attic mina, consisting of 100 drachmæ, and therefore equal to about £3, 4s. 7d. of our money.

Luke 19. 13. and delivered them ten P.s  
19. 16. thy P. hath gained ten P.s  
- 18. thy P. hath gained five P.s  
- 20. behold, *here is* thy P. which I  
- 24. Take from him the P., and give it  
- - to him that hath ten P.s  
- 25. Lord, he hath ten P.s

**Talent (Τάλαντον, Ta-lan-ton).**

On the supposition, which seems most probable, that the talent spoken of in the New Testament was the Attic talent of 60 Attic minæ, the value of this talent would be about £193, 15s. Other estimates have been made, founded on the supposed value of the shekel, and by these the talent is raised to the value of £337, 10s. or more; but as the use of the Greek and Roman money was prevalent at the time, it is unlikely that the Jewish reckoning continued to be employed.

Matt. 18. 24. which owed him ten thousand T.s  
25. 15. And unto one he gave five T.s  
- 16. he that had received the five T.s  
- - and made *them* other five T.s  
20. And so he that had received five T.s  
- - came and brought other five T.s  
- - thou deliveredst unto me five T.s  
- - I have gained beside them five T.s more  
22. He also that had received two T.s  
- - thou deliveredst unto me two T.s  
- - I have gained two other T.s  
24. he which had received the one T.  
25. went and hid thy T. in the earth  
28. Take therefore the T. from him  
- - unto him which hath ten T.s

# ERRATA.

The following errors and omissions have been observed on re-examination; and although it cannot be asserted that there are no others, a notice of these is annexed, as thereby a nearer approach to completeness is attained:—

Page 11, *Abraham*.  
 Gen. 21. 33. And A. planted a grove in Beer-sheba  
 Page 20, *Ahaz* (2).  
 1 Chron. 9. 41. and Melech, and Tahrea, and A.  
 Page 55, *Assyria*.  
 Ezek. 23. 7. *that were* the chosen men of A.  
 Page 77, *Benjamin* (2).  
 Jer. 37. 13. when he was in the gate of B.  
 Page 79, *Beriah*.  
 Gen. 46. 17. And the sons of B.; Heber and  
 Page 105, *Dan* (2).  
 Num. 26. 42. These are the families of D., after  
 Page 123, *Egypt*.  
 Gen. 40. 5. and the baker of the king of E.  
 Page 130, *Elath*.  
 2 Kings 16. 6. and drave the Jews from E.  
 Page 142, *Ephraim* (2).  
 Josh. 17. 17. *even* to E. and to Manassah  
 Page 169, *God*.  
 Gen. 35. 11. And G. said unto him, I am  
 49. 24. by the hands of the mighty G. of  
 Page 201, *Heaven*, 11.  
 For 'Ps. 57. 11' read '57. 5, 11.'  
 Page 212, *Hittites*.  
 For '2 Sam. 23. 29' read '23. 39.'  
 Page 214, *Holon*.  
 For '1 Chron. 6. 43' read '6. 58.'  
 Page 214, *Holy One*.  
 For 'Dan. 4. 24' read '9. 24.'  
 Page 216, *Hoshama*.  
 1 Chron. 3. 18. For 'Jeconiah' read 'Jecamiah.'  
 Page 217, *Hur* (3).  
 Josh. 13. 21. For 'Rehem,' etc., read 'Rekem.'  
 Page 223, *Imnah* (1).  
 For 'Gen. 47. 17' read '46. 17.'  
 Page 243, *Israel* (3).  
 1 Kings 12. 16. So I. departed unto their tents  
 Page 299, *Judah*.  
 1 Chron. 6. 57. they gave the cities of J., *namely*  
 Page 554, *Addi*.  
 Tisch. 'Addēi, Ad-dei.

Page 556, *Altar*.  
 Rev. 9. 13. from the four horns of the golden A.  
 Page 556, *Aminadab*.  
 Tisch. 'Aminadāb, A-mei-na-dab.  
 Page 558, *Angel*.  
 Heb. 2. 9. made a little lower than the A.s  
 Page 560, *Aram*.  
 Tisch. 'Arami, Ar-nei.  
 Page 564, *Beast* (2).  
 Rev. 17. 3. sit upon a scarlet-coloured B.  
 17. 7. and of the B. that carrieth her  
 - 8. The B. that thou sawest was, and  
 - - when they beheld the B. that was  
 - 11. And the B. that was, and is not  
 - 12. as kings one hour with the B.  
 - 13. their power and strength unto the B.  
 Page 567, *Centurion*.  
 2. 'Ἐκατοντάρχης, He-ka-tont-arch-ēs.  
 Acts 10. 1. a C. of the band called the (2)  
 10. 22. Cornelius the C., a just man (2)  
 24. 23. And he called unto *him* two C.s (2)  
 27. 31. Paul said to the C., and to the (2)  
 Page 568, *Charity*.  
 After the word 'rendered,' read: 'but in  
 some cases this term (which is now very fre-  
 quently used as if it related to almsgiving  
 only) is employed,' etc.  
 Page 569, *Christ*.  
 Rom. 5. 21. unto eternal life by Jesus Ch. our  
 Page 586, *Father*.  
 John 15. 26. I will send unto you from the F.  
 Page 621, *Joseph* (4).  
 Tisch. 'Ἰωσήφ, Iō-sēch.  
 Page 628, *Light*.  
 John 11. 10. because there is no L. in him  
 2 Cor. 11. 14. transformed into an angel of I..  
 Page 635, *Magdala*.  
 Tisch. Μαγδαλᾶ, Mag-a-dan.  
 Page 639, *Menan*.  
 Tisch. Μεννά, Men-na.  
 Page 643, *Obed*.  
 Tisch. 'Ἰωβηδ, Iō-bēd.  
 Page 661, *Semci*.  
 Tisch. Σεμειν, Sem-c-cin.

Books for the Library of Clergymen and Educated Laymen.

CLARK'S  
FOREIGN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY.

*Annual Subscription, One Guinea (payable in advance) for Four Volumes,  
Demy 8vo.*

When not paid in advance, the Retail Bookseller is entitled to charge 24s.

*N.B.*—A single year's Books (except in the case of the current Year) cannot be supplied separately. Non-subscribers, price 10s. 6d. each volume, with exceptions marked.

1866.

KEIL'S COMMENTARY ON SAMUEL. One Volume.

DELITZSCH'S COMMENTARY ON JOB. Two Volumes.

MARTENSEN'S SYSTEM OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. One Volume.

1867.

DELITZSCH'S SYSTEM OF BIBLICAL PSYCHOLOGY. (12s.)

DELITZSCH'S COMMENTARY ON ISAIAH. Two Volumes.

AUBERLEN ON THE DIVINE REVELATION. One Volume.

1868.

KEIL'S COMMENTARY ON THE MINOR PROPHETS. Two Volumes.

DELITZSCH'S COMMENTARY ON EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. Volume first.

HARLESS' SYSTEM OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS. One Volume.

1869.

First Issue { HENGSTENBERG'S COMMENTARY ON EZEKIEL.  
now ready. { STIER ON THE WORDS OF THE APOSTLES.

Probably for { BLEEK'S INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT. Vol. I.  
Second Issue. { KEIL'S INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT. Vol. I.

MESSRS. CLARK have resolved to allow a SELECTION of TWENTY VOLUMES (*or more at the same ratio*) from the various Series previous to the above,

**At the Subscription Price of Five Guineas.**

They trust that this will still more largely extend the usefulness of the FOREIGN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY, which has so long been recognised as holding an important place in modern Theological literature.

The following are the works from which a Selection may be made (non-subscription prices within brackets):—

Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)

Gieseler's Compendium of Ecclesiastical History. 5 Volumes. (£2, 12s. 6d.)

Neander's General Church History. 9 Volumes. (£2, 11s. 6d.)

Olshausen on the Gospels and Acts. 4 Volumes. (£2, 2s.)

Olshausen on the Romans. (10s. 6d.)

Olshausen on the Corinthians. (9s.)

Olshausen on the Galatians, Ephesians, Colossians, and Thessalonians. (10s. 6d.)

Olshausen on Philipians, Titus, and Timothy. (10s. 6d.)

CLARK'S FOREIGN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY.

LIST OF WORKS FOR SELECTION—continued.

- Oshausen and Ebrard on the Hebrews. (10s. 6d.)  
Havernick's General Introduction to the Old Testament. (10s. 6d.)  
Macdonald's Introduction to the Pentateuch. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)  
Hengstenberg's Commentary on the Psalms. 3 Volumes. (£1, 13s.)  
Hengstenberg's Egypt and the Books of Moses. 1 Volume. (7s. 6d.)  
Hengstenberg's Christology of the Old Testament. 4 Volumes. (£2, 2s.)  
Hengstenberg's Commentary on the Gospel of St. John. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)  
Hengstenberg's Commentary on Ecclesiastes. 1 Volume. (9s.)  
Ackermann on the Christian Element in Plato. 1 Volume. (7s. 6d.)  
Robinson's Greek Lexicon of the New Testament. 1 Volume. (9s.)  
Stier on the Words of the Lord Jesus. 8 Volumes. (£4, 4s.)  
Stier on the Words of the Risen Saviour, and Commentary on St. James. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Ullmann's Reformers before the Reformation. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)  
Gerlach's Commentary on the Pentateuch. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Baumgarten's Apostolic History. 3 Volumes. (£1, 7s.)  
Müller on the Doctrine of Sin. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)  
Kurtz's History of the Old Covenant. 3 Volumes. (£1, 11s. 6d.)  
Kurtz's Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Tholuck on the Gospel of St. John. 1 Volume. (9s.)  
Tholuck on Christ's Sermon on the Mount. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Ebrard on Epistles of John. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Ebrard's Gospel History. 1 Volume. (10s. 6d.)  
Dorner on the Person of Christ. 5 Volumes. (£2, 12s. 6d.)  
Lange on St. Matthew and St. Mark. 3 Volumes. (£1, 11s. 6d.)  
Lange's Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles. 2 Volumes. (£1, 1s.)  
Oosterzee and Lange on St. Luke's Gospel. 2 Volumes. (18s.)  
Keil and Delitzsch's Commentary on the Pentateuch. 3 Volumes. (£1, 11s. 6d.)  
Keil and Delitzsch on Joshua, Judges, and Ruth. (10s. 6d.)

The above, in 94 Volumes (including 1868), price £24, 14s., form an *apparatus* without which it may be truly said *no Theological Library can be complete*; and the Publishers take the liberty of suggesting that no more appropriate gift could be presented to a Clergyman than the Series, in whole or in part.

\*.\* In reference to the above, it must be noted that NO DUPLICATES can be included in the Selection of Twenty Volumes; and it will save trouble and correspondence if it be distinctly understood that NO LESS number than Twenty can be supplied, unless at Non-subscription Price.

Subscribers' Names received by all Retail Booksellers.

CHEQUES ON COUNTRY BANKS for sums under £2, 2s. must have 6d. added for Bank charge.

EDINBURGH: T. & T. CLARK.

LONDON: (For Works at Non-subscription Price only) HAMILTON, ADAMS, & Co.

